

R&S®FSVA3000/ R&S®FSV3000

Signal and Spectrum Analyzer

User Manual

dataTec

Mess- und Prüftechnik. Die Experten.

**Ihr Ansprechpartner /
Your Partner:**

dataTec AG

E-Mail: info@datatec.eu

datatec.eu



1178852002
Version 16

ROHDE & SCHWARZ
Make ideas real



This manual applies to the following R&S®FSV3000 and R&S®FSVA3000 models with firmware version 2.50 and higher:

- R&S®FSV3004 (1330.5000K04) / R&S®FSVA3004 (1330.5000K05)
- R&S®FSV3007 (1330.5000K07) / R&S®FSVA3007 (1330.5000K08)
- R&S®FSV3013 (1330.5000K13) / R&S®FSVA3013 (1330.5000K14)
- R&S®FSV3030 (1330.5000K30) / R&S®FSVA3030 (1330.5000K31)
- R&S®FSV3044 (1330.5000K43) / R&S®FSVA3044 (1330.5000K44)
- R&S®FSV3050 (1330.5000K50) / R&S®FSVA3050 (1330.5000K51)

For a list of described options, see [Section 3.1.2, "Described options"](#), on page 28.



Mess- und Prüftechnik. Die Experten.

**Ihr Ansprechpartner /
Your Partner:**

dataTec AG

E-Mail: info@datatec.eu

datatec.eu

© 2026 Rohde & Schwarz

Muehldorfstr. 15, 81671 Muenchen, Germany

Phone: +49 89 41 29 - 0

Email: info@rohde-schwarz.com

Internet: www.rohde-schwarz.com

Subject to change – data without tolerance limits is not binding.

R&S® is a registered trademark of Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG.

The terms HDMI, HDMI High-Definition Multimedia Interface, HDMI trade dress and the HDMI Logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc.

All other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

1178.8520.02 | Version 16 | R&S®FSVA3000/ R&S®FSV3000

Throughout this manual, products from Rohde & Schwarz are indicated without the ® symbol, e.g. R&S®FSVA3000 is indicated as R&S FSVA3000. R&S®FSV/A refers to both the R&S FSV3000 and the R&S FSVA3000.

Contents

1	Safety and regulatory information.....	17
1.1	Safety instructions.....	17
1.2	Labels on the product.....	20
1.3	Warning messages in the documentation.....	20
1.4	CE declaration of conformity.....	21
1.5	Where to find key documents on Rohde & Schwarz.....	21
1.6	Korea certification class A.....	21
2	Documentation overview.....	22
2.1	Getting started manual.....	22
2.2	User manuals and help.....	22
2.3	Printed safety instructions.....	23
2.4	Videos.....	23
2.5	Service manual.....	23
2.6	Instrument health guide.....	23
2.7	Instrument security procedures.....	23
2.8	Specifications and brochures.....	23
2.9	Application notes, application cards, white papers, etc.....	24
2.10	Release notes and open-source acknowledgment (OSA).....	24
3	Getting started.....	25
3.1	Welcome to the R&S FSV/A.....	28
3.1.1	Key features.....	28
3.1.2	Described options.....	28
3.2	Preparing for use.....	29
3.2.1	Lifting and carrying.....	30
3.2.2	Unpacking and checking.....	30
3.2.3	Choosing the operating site.....	30
3.2.4	Setting up the R&S FSV/A.....	31
3.2.5	Connecting the AC power.....	32
3.2.6	Switching the instrument on and off.....	33
3.2.7	Connecting to RF coaxial connectors.....	34
3.2.8	Connecting to LAN.....	35

3.2.9	Connecting a keyboard.....	36
3.2.10	Connecting an external monitor.....	37
3.2.11	Windows operating system.....	38
3.2.12	Logging on.....	40
3.2.13	Checking the supplied options.....	41
3.2.14	Performing a self-alignment.....	42
3.2.15	Considerations for test setup.....	42
3.2.16	Protecting data using the secure user mode.....	43
3.3	Instrument tour.....	46
3.3.1	Front panel view.....	46
3.3.2	Rear panel view.....	55
3.4	Trying out the instrument.....	60
3.4.1	Measuring a basic signal.....	60
3.4.2	Displaying a spectrogram.....	62
3.4.3	Activating additional measurement channels.....	64
3.4.4	Performing sequential measurements.....	69
3.4.5	Setting and moving a marker.....	70
3.4.6	Displaying a marker peak list.....	72
3.4.7	Zooming into the display.....	73
3.4.8	Zooming into the display permanently.....	76
3.4.9	Saving settings.....	79
3.4.10	Printing and saving results.....	81
3.5	Operating the instrument.....	82
3.5.1	Understanding the display information.....	83
3.5.2	Accessing the functionality.....	91
3.5.3	Entering data.....	96
3.5.4	Touchscreen gestures.....	99
3.5.5	Displaying results.....	102
3.5.6	Getting help.....	109
4	Applications, measurement channels.....	111
4.1	Available applications.....	111
4.2	R&S multiview.....	115
4.3	Selecting the applications.....	116

4.4	Running a sequence of measurements.....	119
4.4.1	The sequencer concept.....	119
4.4.2	Sequencer settings.....	121
4.4.3	How to set up the sequencer.....	121
5	Measurements and results.....	123
5.1	Auto measurements.....	124
5.2	Basic measurements.....	125
5.2.1	Basic measurement types.....	125
5.2.2	How to perform a basic sweep measurement.....	127
5.2.3	Measurement examples - measuring a sinusoidal signal.....	128
5.2.4	Measurement example – measuring levels at low S/N ratios.....	131
5.2.5	Measurement examples - measuring signal spectra with multiple signals.....	134
5.2.6	Measurement examples in zero span.....	141
5.3	Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement.....	146
5.3.1	About channel power measurements.....	147
5.3.2	Channel power results.....	147
5.3.3	Channel power basics.....	150
5.3.4	Channel power configuration.....	163
5.3.5	MSR ACLR configuration.....	173
5.3.6	How to perform channel power measurements.....	190
5.3.7	Measurement examples.....	195
5.3.8	Optimizing and troubleshooting the measurement.....	201
5.3.9	Reference: predefined CP/ACLR standards.....	202
5.3.10	Reference: predefined ACLR user standard XML files.....	203
5.4	Carrier-to-noise measurements.....	205
5.4.1	About the measurement.....	205
5.4.2	Carrier-to-noise results.....	205
5.4.3	Carrier-to-noise configuration.....	206
5.4.4	How to determine the carrier-to-noise ratio.....	208
5.5	Occupied bandwidth measurement (OBW).....	208
5.5.1	About the measurement.....	209
5.5.2	OBW results.....	211
5.5.3	OBW configuration.....	212

5.5.4	How to determine the occupied bandwidth.....	214
5.5.5	Measurement example.....	215
5.6	Spectrum emission mask (SEM) measurement.....	216
5.6.1	About the measurement.....	216
5.6.2	Typical applications.....	216
5.6.3	SEM results.....	217
5.6.4	SEM basics.....	220
5.6.5	SEM configuration.....	230
5.6.6	How to perform a spectrum emission mask measurement.....	249
5.6.7	Measurement example: Multi-SEM measurement.....	253
5.6.8	Reference: SEM file descriptions.....	255
5.7	Spurious emissions measurement.....	262
5.7.1	About the measurement.....	262
5.7.2	Spurious emissions measurement results.....	263
5.7.3	Spurious emissions basics.....	264
5.7.4	Spurious emissions measurement configuration.....	266
5.7.5	How to perform a spurious emissions measurement.....	273
5.7.6	Reference: ASCII export file format (spurious).....	275
5.8	Statistical measurements (APD, CCDF).....	276
5.8.1	About the measurements.....	276
5.8.2	Typical applications.....	277
5.8.3	APD and CCDF results.....	277
5.8.4	APD and CCDF basics - gated triggering.....	279
5.8.5	APD and CCDF configuration.....	281
5.8.6	How to perform an APD or CCDF measurement.....	287
5.8.7	Examples.....	288
5.8.8	Optimizing and troubleshooting the measurement.....	291
5.9	Time domain power measurement.....	291
5.9.1	About the measurement.....	291
5.9.2	Time domain power results.....	291
5.9.3	Time domain power basics - range definition using limit lines.....	292
5.9.4	Time domain power configuration.....	293
5.9.5	How to measure powers in the time domain.....	295

5.9.6	Measurement example.....	295
5.10	Harmonic distortion measurement.....	296
5.10.1	About the measurement.....	297
5.10.2	Harmonic distortion basics.....	297
5.10.3	Harmonic distortion results.....	300
5.10.4	Harmonic distortion configuration.....	300
5.10.5	How to determine the harmonic distortion.....	302
5.11	Third order intercept (TOI) measurement.....	302
5.11.1	About the TOI measurement.....	303
5.11.2	TOI basics.....	303
5.11.3	TOI results.....	307
5.11.4	TOI configuration.....	308
5.11.5	How to determine the third order intercept.....	310
5.11.6	Measurement example – measuring the R&S FSV/A's intrinsic intermodulation.....	310
5.12	AM modulation depth measurement.....	312
5.12.1	About the measurement.....	312
5.12.2	AM modulation depth results.....	313
5.12.3	AM modulation depth configuration.....	313
5.12.4	Optimizing and troubleshooting the measurement.....	315
5.12.5	How to determine the AM modulation depth.....	315
5.13	Electromagnetic interference (EMI) measurement.....	316
5.13.1	About the EMI measurement.....	316
5.13.2	EMI measurement results.....	317
5.13.3	EMI measurement basics.....	318
5.13.4	EMI measurement configuration.....	325
5.13.5	EMI result analysis.....	335
5.13.6	How to perform EMI measurements.....	335
5.13.7	Measurement example: measuring radio frequency interference.....	337
5.13.8	Optimizing and troubleshooting EMI measurements.....	340
6	Common measurement settings.....	341
6.1	Configuration overview.....	341
6.2	Data input and output.....	343
6.2.1	Receiving data input and providing data output.....	343

6.2.2	Input source settings.....	345
6.2.3	Power sensors.....	348
6.2.4	Optional external generator control.....	357
6.2.5	Probes.....	385
6.2.6	Optional external mixers.....	392
6.2.7	External frontend control (R&S FSV3-K553).....	420
6.2.8	Output settings.....	441
6.2.9	IF/Video output.....	442
6.2.10	Audio output.....	443
6.2.11	Trigger input/output settings.....	445
6.2.12	How to output a trigger signal.....	447
6.3	Frequency and span configuration.....	448
6.3.1	Impact of the frequency and span settings.....	448
6.3.2	Frequency and span settings.....	450
6.3.3	Keeping the center frequency stable - signal tracking.....	453
6.3.4	How to define the frequency range.....	454
6.3.5	How to move the center frequency through the frequency range.....	455
6.4	Amplitude and vertical axis configuration.....	455
6.4.1	Impact of the vertical axis settings.....	456
6.4.2	Amplitude settings.....	458
6.4.3	Scaling the y-axis.....	465
6.4.4	How to optimize the amplitude display.....	467
6.5	Bandwidth, filter and sweep configuration.....	467
6.5.1	Impact of the bandwidth, filter and sweep settings.....	467
6.5.2	Bandwidth, filter and sweep settings.....	474
6.6	Trigger and gate configuration.....	483
6.6.1	Triggering.....	484
6.6.2	Gating.....	495
6.7	Adjusting settings automatically.....	502
7	Common analysis and display functions.....	507
7.1	Result display configuration.....	507
7.1.1	Basic evaluation methods.....	507
7.1.2	Laying out the result display with the smartgrid.....	510

7.2 Zoomed displays.....	514
7.2.1 Single zoom versus multiple zoom.....	514
7.2.2 Zoom functions.....	516
7.2.3 How to zoom into a diagram.....	518
7.3 Marker usage.....	521
7.3.1 Basics on markers.....	521
7.3.2 Marker settings.....	524
7.3.3 Marker search settings and positioning functions.....	530
7.3.4 Marker (measurement) functions.....	538
7.3.5 How to work with markers.....	560
7.3.6 Measurement example: measuring harmonics using marker functions.....	563
7.4 Display and limit lines.....	564
7.4.1 Display lines.....	565
7.4.2 Limit lines.....	567
7.5 Trace configuration.....	583
7.5.1 Standard traces.....	583
7.5.2 Spectrograms.....	603
7.5.3 Trace math.....	621
7.6 Importing and exporting measurement results for evaluation.....	623
7.6.1 Displaying a reference trace - importing trace data.....	624
7.6.2 Trace/data ex/import.....	625
7.6.3 How to import traces.....	630
7.6.4 How to export trace data and numerical results.....	631
7.6.5 How to export a peak list.....	631
7.6.6 Reference: ASCII file export format.....	632
7.7 Event-based actions.....	632
7.7.1 Managing rules.....	633
7.7.2 Defining rules.....	634
7.7.3 Debugging rules with the EBA-Journal.....	641
7.7.4 Reference: overview of available result-events and state-events.....	642
8 Optimizing measurements.....	643
8.1 Minimizing the measurement duration.....	643
8.2 Improving averaging results.....	643

9	Data management.....	645
9.1	Accessing, retrieving and handling data.....	645
9.2	Restoring the default instrument configuration (preset).....	646
9.3	Protecting data using the secure user mode.....	647
9.4	Storing and recalling instrument settings and measurement data.....	650
9.4.1	Quick save/quick recall.....	651
9.4.2	Configurable storage and recall.....	654
9.4.3	How to save and load instrument settings.....	659
9.5	Import/export functions.....	661
9.6	Creating screenshots of current measurement results and settings.....	666
9.6.1	Print and screenshot settings.....	666
9.6.2	How to store or print screenshots of the display.....	677
9.6.3	Example for storing multiple measurement results to a PDF file.....	680
9.7	Working with test reports.....	682
9.7.1	Designing a test report template.....	683
9.7.2	Managing templates.....	692
9.7.3	Creating datasets.....	692
9.7.4	Creating a test report.....	693
9.7.5	How to create a test report.....	695
10	General instrument setup.....	698
10.1	Alignment.....	698
10.1.1	Basics on alignment.....	698
10.1.2	Alignment settings.....	700
10.1.3	How to perform a self-test.....	704
10.1.4	How to align the instrument.....	705
10.1.5	How to align the touchscreen.....	705
10.2	Display settings.....	706
10.2.1	Display settings.....	706
10.2.2	How to configure the colors for display and printing.....	717
10.2.3	How to work with the soft front panels.....	718
10.2.4	Reference: Keyboard shortcuts for the mini front panel.....	719
10.3	Application starter.....	721
10.3.1	Application starter functions.....	721

10.3.2	How to work with the application starter.....	726
10.4	Toolbar configuration.....	727
10.5	Transducers.....	729
10.5.1	Basics on transducer factors.....	729
10.5.2	Transducer settings.....	730
10.5.3	Reference: transducer factor file format.....	736
10.5.4	How to configure the transducer.....	737
10.6	Frequency response correction (R&S FSV3-K544).....	741
10.6.1	Basics on frequency response correction.....	741
10.6.2	User-defined frequency response correction settings.....	744
10.7	Reference frequency settings.....	753
10.8	System configuration settings.....	756
10.8.1	Hardware information.....	756
10.8.2	Licensing, versions and options.....	757
10.8.3	System messages.....	762
10.8.4	Firmware updates.....	763
10.8.5	General configuration settings.....	764
10.8.6	Signal generator settings.....	766
10.8.7	Language selection.....	768
10.9	Service functions.....	768
10.9.1	R&S support information.....	768
10.9.2	Self-test settings and results.....	770
10.9.3	Calibration signal display.....	770
10.9.4	Service functions.....	772
10.9.5	Hardware diagnostics.....	774
10.10	Synchronizing measurement channel configuration.....	775
10.10.1	General parameter coupling.....	776
10.10.2	User-defined parameter coupling.....	778
10.10.3	Generator coupling.....	782
10.10.4	How to synchronize parameters.....	784
10.10.5	Example for a user-defined parameter coupling.....	786
11	Network operation and remote control.....	789
11.1	Remote control interfaces and protocols.....	789

11.1.1	LAN interface.....	790
11.2	Device web applications (LAN browser interface).....	791
11.2.1	How to display the LAN browser interface (device web).....	793
11.2.2	Instrument homepage.....	793
11.2.3	LAN configuration.....	795
11.2.4	Web control.....	797
11.2.5	How to control the R&S FSV/A via the browser interface (device web).....	798
11.2.6	How to disable the browser interface.....	799
11.2.7	File manager.....	799
11.3	Status reporting system.....	801
11.3.1	Hierarchy of status registers.....	801
11.3.2	Contents of the status registers.....	802
11.3.3	Reset values of the status reporting system.....	813
11.4	The IECWIN tool.....	814
11.5	Automating tasks with remote command scripts.....	815
11.5.1	The context-sensitive SCPI command menu.....	815
11.5.2	The SCPI recorder.....	817
11.5.3	How to determine the required SCPI command.....	825
11.5.4	How to create and export SCPI scripts.....	825
11.5.5	Example for a recorded SCPI script.....	828
11.6	Network and remote control settings.....	828
11.6.1	General network settings.....	829
11.6.2	Remote settings.....	831
11.6.3	Compatibility settings.....	835
11.6.4	LAN settings.....	838
11.6.5	HUMS settings.....	839
11.6.6	Remote errors.....	845
11.6.7	Returning to manual mode ("local").....	847
11.7	How to set up a network and remote control.....	848
11.7.1	How to configure a network.....	848
11.7.2	How to operate the instrument without a network.....	852
11.7.3	How to log on to the network.....	853
11.7.4	How to share directories (only with Microsoft networks).....	855

11.7.5	How to set up remote desktop.....	856
11.7.6	How to start a remote control session from a PC.....	862
11.7.7	How to return to manual operation.....	863
12	Remote commands.....	864
12.1	Conventions used in SCPI command descriptions.....	864
12.2	Common suffixes.....	865
12.3	Common commands.....	865
12.4	Selecting the operating mode and application.....	870
12.4.1	Selecting the mode and applications.....	870
12.4.2	Performing a sequence of measurements.....	875
12.4.3	Programming example: performing a sequence of measurements.....	877
12.5	Configuring and performing measurements.....	879
12.5.1	Performing measurements.....	879
12.5.2	Configuring power measurements.....	882
12.5.3	Measuring the channel power and ACLR.....	887
12.5.4	Measuring the carrier-to-noise ratio.....	949
12.5.5	Measuring the occupied bandwidth.....	950
12.5.6	Measuring the spectrum emission mask.....	952
12.5.7	Measuring spurious emissions.....	990
12.5.8	Analyzing statistics (APD, CCDF).....	1006
12.5.9	Measuring the time domain power.....	1016
12.5.10	Measuring the harmonic distortion.....	1027
12.5.11	Measuring the third order intercept point.....	1031
12.5.12	Measuring the AM modulation depth.....	1034
12.5.13	Remote commands for EMI measurements.....	1036
12.5.14	List evaluations.....	1045
12.5.15	Measuring the pulse power.....	1049
12.6	Configuring the result display.....	1054
12.6.1	General window commands.....	1054
12.6.2	Working with windows in the display.....	1055
12.6.3	Examples: configuring the result display.....	1062
12.7	Setting basic measurement parameters.....	1064
12.7.1	Configuring the data input and output.....	1065

12.7.2	Defining the frequency and span.....	1135
12.7.3	Configuring bandwidth and sweep settings.....	1142
12.7.4	Configuring the vertical axis (amplitude, scaling).....	1151
12.7.5	Configuring triggered and gated measurements.....	1161
12.7.6	Adjusting settings automatically.....	1173
12.8	Analyzing measurements (basics).....	1177
12.8.1	Zooming into the display.....	1177
12.8.2	Configuring the trace display and retrieving trace data.....	1180
12.8.3	Working with markers.....	1208
12.8.4	Configuring display lines.....	1267
12.8.5	Defining limit checks.....	1270
12.9	Managing settings and results.....	1286
12.9.1	General data storage and loading commands.....	1287
12.9.2	Selecting the items to store.....	1293
12.9.3	Storing and loading instrument settings.....	1296
12.9.4	Storing or printing screenshots.....	1301
12.9.5	Storing measurement results.....	1312
12.9.6	Test reports.....	1315
12.9.7	Examples: managing data.....	1324
12.10	Configuring the R&S FSV/A.....	1328
12.10.1	Configuring the reference frequency.....	1328
12.10.2	Calibration and checks.....	1332
12.10.3	Working with transducers.....	1339
12.10.4	Compensating for frequency response using touchstone files (R&S FSV3-K544)...	1343
12.10.5	Customizing the screen layout.....	1361
12.10.6	Remote commands for language settings.....	1369
12.10.7	Configuring the network and remote control.....	1369
12.10.8	Configuring HUMS.....	1374
12.10.9	Checking the system configuration.....	1380
12.10.10	Signal generator control commands.....	1389
12.10.11	Using service functions.....	1391
12.10.12	Remote commands for synchronizing parameters.....	1393
12.10.13	Configuring the application starter.....	1410

12.10.14	Programming examples for instrument setup.....	1413
12.11	Using the status register.....	1413
12.11.1	General status register commands.....	1414
12.11.2	Reading out the CONDition part.....	1415
12.11.3	Reading out the EVENT part.....	1415
12.11.4	Controlling the ENABLE part.....	1416
12.11.5	Controlling the negative transition part.....	1416
12.11.6	Controlling the positive transition part.....	1417
12.12	Commands for remote instrument operation.....	1417
12.13	Recording SCPI Commands Automatically.....	1418
12.14	Emulating other instruments' commands.....	1423
12.14.1	Setting up instrument emulation.....	1423
12.14.2	Reference: GPIB commands of emulated HP models.....	1426
12.14.3	Reference: command set of emulated PSA models.....	1455
12.14.4	Reference: command set of emulated PXA models.....	1459
12.15	Deprecated commands.....	1461
12.16	Programming examples.....	1464
12.16.1	Programming example: performing a basic frequency sweep.....	1465
12.16.2	Service request.....	1468
13	Troubleshooting.....	1477
13.1	Error information.....	1477
13.2	Error messages in remote control mode.....	1479
13.3	Troubleshooting remote operation.....	1480
13.4	Miscellaneous troubleshooting hints.....	1482
13.5	System recovery.....	1484
13.6	Collecting information for support.....	1484
13.7	Contacting customer support.....	1487
14	Transporting.....	1488
15	Maintenance, storage, transport and disposal.....	1489
15.1	Cleaning.....	1489
15.2	Storage.....	1489

15.3	Transporting.....	1489
15.4	Disposal.....	1490
	List of remote commands (base unit).....	1491

1 Safety and regulatory information

The product documentation helps you use the product safely and efficiently. Follow the instructions provided here and in the following sections.

Intended use

The product is intended for the development, production and verification of electronic components and devices in industrial, administrative, and laboratory environments. Use the product only for its designated purpose. Observe the operating conditions and performance limits stated in the specifications document.

Target audience

The target audience of this document includes developers and technicians, administrators and maintenance personnel performing RF signal measurements. The required skills and experience of the users depend on the test setup and application of the product.

Where do I find safety information?

Safety information is part of the product documentation. It warns you of potential dangers and gives instructions on how to prevent personal injury or damage caused by dangerous situations. Safety information is provided as follows:

- In [Section 1.1, "Safety instructions"](#), on page 17. The same information is provided in many languages in printed format. The printed "Safety Instructions" for "Mains-Powered Products, Not Heavy" (document number 1171.1771.99) are delivered with the product.
- Throughout the documentation, safety instructions are provided when you need to take care during setup or operation.

1.1 Safety instructions

Products from the Rohde & Schwarz group of companies are manufactured according to the highest technical standards. To use the products safely, follow the instructions provided here and in the product documentation. Keep the product documentation nearby and offer it to other users.

Use the product only for its intended use and within its performance limits. Intended use and limits are described in the product documentation such as the specifications document, manuals and the printed "Safety Instructions" document. If you are unsure about the appropriate use, contact Rohde & Schwarz customer support.

Using the product requires skilled persons or specially trained personnel. These users also need sound knowledge of at least one of the languages in which the user interfaces and the product documentation are available.

Reconfigure or adjust the product only as described in the product documentation or the specifications document. Any other modifications can affect safety and are not permitted.

Never open the casing of the product. Only service personnel authorized by Rohde & Schwarz are allowed to repair the product. If any part of the product is damaged or broken, stop using the product. Contact Rohde & Schwarz customer support at <https://www.rohde-schwarz.com/support>.

Lifting and carrying the product

The maximum weight of the product is provided in the specifications document. You can lift or carry the product by yourself, if you can manage the weight on your own. Alternatively, you can use lifting or transporting equipment. Follow the instructions provided by the equipment manufacturer.

Choosing the operating site

Only use the product indoors. The product casing is not waterproof. Water that enters can electrically connect the casing with live parts, which can lead to electric shock, serious personal injury or death if you touch the casing.

If Rohde & Schwarz provides accessories designed for outdoor use of your product, e.g. a protective cover, you can use the product outdoors.

You can operate the product up to an altitude of 2000 m above sea level. If a higher altitude is permissible, the value is provided in the specifications document. The product is suitable for pollution degree 2 environments where nonconductive contamination can occur. For more information on environmental conditions such as ambient temperature and humidity, see the specifications document.

Setting up the product

Always place the product on a stable, flat and level surface with the bottom of the product facing down. If the product is designed for different positions, secure the product so that it cannot fall over.

If the product has foldable feet, always fold the feet completely in or out to ensure stability. The feet can collapse if they are not folded out completely or if the product is moved without lifting it. The foldable feet are designed to carry the weight of the product, but not an extra load.

If stacking is possible, keep in mind that a stack of products can fall over and cause injury.

If you mount products in a rack, ensure that the rack has sufficient load capacity and stability. Observe the specifications of the rack manufacturer. Always install the products from the bottom shelf to the top shelf so that the rack stands securely. Secure the product so that it cannot fall off the rack.

Connecting the product

Before connecting the interfaces or measuring inputs of the product to other products or electrical circuits, make sure that the other products or electrical circuits provide

special protection against electric shock. This protection principle is referred to as SELV (safety extra-low voltage) and is based on a low voltage level and increased insulation. Exceptions are indicated by a measurement category on the product and given in the specifications document.

Connecting to power

The product is an overvoltage category II product. Connect the product to a fixed installation used to supply energy-consuming equipment such as household appliances and similar loads. Keep in mind that electrically powered products have risks, such as electric shock, fire, personal injury or even death. Replace parts that are relevant to safety only by original parts, e.g. power cables or fuses.

Take the following measures for your safety:

- Before switching on the product, ensure that the voltage and frequency indicated on the product match the available power source. If the power adapter does not adjust automatically, set the correct value and check the rating of the fuse.
- Only use the power cable delivered with the product. It complies with country-specific safety requirements. Only insert the plug into an outlet with protective conductor terminal.
- Only use intact cables and route them carefully so that they cannot be damaged. Check the power cables regularly to ensure that they are undamaged. Also ensure that nobody can trip over loose cables.
- Only connect the product to a power source with a fuse protection of maximum 20 A.
- Ensure that you can disconnect the product from the power source at any time. Pull the power plug to disconnect the product. The power plug must be easily accessible. If the product is integrated into a system that does not meet these requirements, provide an easily accessible circuit breaker at the system level.

Using headphones

Take the following measures to prevent hearing damage. Before using headphones, check the volume and reduce it if necessary. If you monitor varying signal levels, take off the headphones and wait until the signal has settled. Then adjust the volume.

Cleaning the product

Use a dry, lint-free cloth to clean the product. When cleaning, keep in mind that the casing is not waterproof. Do not use liquid cleaning agents.

Meaning of safety labels

Safety labels on the product and its accessories warn against potential hazards.



Potential hazard

Read the product documentation to avoid personal injury or product damage.

	Electrical hazard Indicates live parts. Risk of electric shock, fire, personal injury or even death.
	Hot surface Do not touch. Risk of skin burns. Risk of fire.
	Protective conductor terminal Connect this terminal to a grounded external conductor or to protective ground. This connection protects you against electric shock if an electric problem occurs.
	DC - direct current Connect to a DC power supply of the specified voltage range.

1.2 Labels on the product

Labels on the casing inform about:

- Personal safety, see ["Meaning of safety labels"](#) on page 19
- Product and environment safety, see ["Labels regarding product and environment safety"](#) on page 20
- Identification of the product, see [Section 3.3.2.16, "Device ID"](#), on page 59:

Labels regarding product and environment safety

	Labeling in line with EN 50419 for disposal of electrical and electronic equipment after the product has come to the end of its life.
	Take care when handling electrostatic sensitive devices.

1.3 Warning messages in the documentation

A warning message points out a risk or danger that you need to be aware of. The signal word indicates the severity of the safety hazard and how likely it will occur if you do not follow the safety precautions.

WARNING

Potentially hazardous situation. Could result in death or serious injury if not avoided.

CAUTION

Potentially hazardous situation. Could result in minor or moderate injury if not avoided.

NOTICE

Potential risks of damage. Could result in damage to the supported product or to other property.

1.4 CE declaration of conformity

The CE declaration of conformity of the base unit is delivered with the product. Keep the document for further reference.

The current version of this CE declaration of conformity is available at:

www.rohde-schwarz.com/company-documents/FSV3000

1.5 Where to find key documents on Rohde & Schwarz

Certificates issued to Rohde & Schwarz that are relevant for your country are provided at www.rohde-schwarz.com/key-documents, e.g. concerning:

- Quality management
- Environmental management
- Information security management
- Accreditations

1.6 Korea certification class A



이 기기는 업무용(A급) 전자파 적합기기로서 판매자 또는 사용자는 이 점을 주의하시기 바라며, 가정외의 지역에서 사용하는 것을 목적으로 합니다.

2 Documentation overview

This section provides an overview of the R&S FSV/A user documentation. Unless specified otherwise, you find the documents at:

www.rohde-schwarz.com/manual/FSVA3000

www.rohde-schwarz.com/manual/FSV3000

Further documents are available at:

www.rohde-schwarz.com/product/FSVA3000

www.rohde-schwarz.com/product/FSV3000

2.1 Getting started manual

Introduces the R&S FSV/A and describes how to set up and start working with the product. Includes basic operations, typical measurement examples, and general information, e.g. safety instructions, etc.

A printed version is delivered with the instrument. A PDF version is available for download on the Internet.

2.2 User manuals and help

Separate user manuals are provided for the base unit and the firmware applications:

- **Base unit manual**
Contains the description of all instrument modes and functions. It also provides an introduction to remote control, a complete description of the remote control commands with programming examples, and information on maintenance, instrument interfaces and error messages. Includes the contents of the getting started manual.
- **Firmware application manual**
Contains the description of the specific functions of a firmware application, including remote control commands. Basic information on operating the R&S FSV/A is not included.

The contents of the user manuals are available as help in the R&S FSV/A. The help offers quick, context-sensitive access to the complete information for the base unit and the firmware applications.

All user manuals are also available for download or for immediate display on the Internet.

2.3 Printed safety instructions

Provides safety information in many languages. The printed document is delivered with the product.

2.4 Videos

Find various videos on Rohde & Schwarz products and test and measurement topics on YouTube: <https://www.youtube.com/@Rohde-Schwarz>

2.5 Service manual

Describes the performance test for checking compliance with rated specifications, firmware update, troubleshooting, adjustments, installing options and maintenance.

The service manual is available for registered users on the global Rohde & Schwarz information system (GLORIS):

[R&S®FSVA3000/FSV3000 Service manual](#)

2.6 Instrument health guide

Provides information for avoiding electrical and mechanical damage to the instrument. It is available for download from the product page on the internet.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/brochure-datasheet/FSV3000.

2.7 Instrument security procedures

Deals with security issues when working with the R&S FSV/A in secure areas. It is available for download on the internet.

2.8 Specifications and brochures

The specifications document, also known as the data sheet, contains the technical specifications of the R&S FSV/A. It also lists the firmware applications and their order numbers, and optional accessories.

The brochure provides an overview of the instrument and deals with the specific characteristics.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/brochure-datasheet/FSV3000 /

www.rohde-schwarz.com/brochure-datasheet/FSVA3000

2.9 Application notes, application cards, white papers, etc.

These documents deal with special applications or background information on particular topics.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/application/FSV3000 /

www.rohde-schwarz.com/application/FSVA3000

2.10 Release notes and open-source acknowledgment (OSA)

The release notes list new features, improvements and known issues of the current software version, and describe the software installation.

The software uses several valuable open source software packages. An open source acknowledgment document provides verbatim license texts of the used open source software.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/firmware/FSV3000 /

www.rohde-schwarz.com/firmware/FSVA3000

3 Getting started

Note: the following sections are identical to those in the printed R&S FSV/A Getting Started manual.

3.1	Welcome to the R&S FSV/A.....	28
3.1.1	Key features.....	28
3.1.2	Described options.....	28
3.2	Preparing for use.....	29
3.2.1	Lifting and carrying.....	30
3.2.2	Unpacking and checking.....	30
3.2.3	Choosing the operating site.....	30
3.2.4	Setting up the R&S FSV/A.....	31
3.2.4.1	Placing the R&S FSV/A on a bench top.....	31
3.2.4.2	Mounting the R&S FSV/A in a rack.....	32
3.2.5	Connecting the AC power.....	32
3.2.6	Switching the instrument on and off.....	33
3.2.7	Connecting to RF coaxial connectors.....	34
3.2.8	Connecting to LAN.....	35
3.2.9	Connecting a keyboard.....	36
3.2.10	Connecting an external monitor.....	37
3.2.11	Windows operating system.....	38
3.2.12	Logging on.....	40
3.2.13	Checking the supplied options.....	41
3.2.14	Performing a self-alignment.....	42
3.2.15	Considerations for test setup.....	42
3.2.16	Protecting data using the secure user mode.....	43
3.3	Instrument tour.....	46
3.3.1	Front panel view.....	46
3.3.1.1	Power key.....	47
3.3.1.2	USB.....	47
3.3.1.3	System keys.....	47
3.3.1.4	Touchscreen.....	48
3.3.1.5	Function keys.....	49
3.3.1.6	Removable solid state drive (SSD).....	50

3.3.1.7	Navigation controls.....	51
	Rotary knob.....	51
	Navigation keys.....	51
	Undo/redo keys.....	51
3.3.1.8	Trigger input / output.....	52
3.3.1.9	RF input 50 Ohm.....	52
3.3.1.10	Probe.....	52
3.3.1.11	Ext mixer connector (optional).....	52
3.3.1.12	Noise source control / power sensor.....	53
3.3.1.13	AF out and volume (R&S FSV3-B3).....	53
3.3.1.14	Keypad.....	53
3.3.1.15	(Analog) baseband input 50 ohm connectors (optional).....	54
3.3.2	Rear panel view.....	55
3.3.2.1	AC power supply connection and main power switch.....	56
3.3.2.2	HDMI display port.....	56
3.3.2.3	LAN.....	56
3.3.2.4	USB.....	56
3.3.2.5	GPIB interface.....	57
3.3.2.6	Noise source control.....	57
3.3.2.7	Trigger 2/3 in/out.....	57
3.3.2.8	REF input / REF output.....	57
3.3.2.9	IF output.....	58
3.3.2.10	Video output.....	58
3.3.2.11	Aux. port.....	58
3.3.2.12	Aux. control.....	58
3.3.2.13	External generator control option (R&S FSV3-B10).....	59
3.3.2.14	OCXO option (R&S FSV3-B4).....	59
3.3.2.15	Labels on R&S FSV/A.....	59
3.3.2.16	Device ID.....	59
3.4	Trying out the instrument.....	60
3.4.1	Measuring a basic signal.....	60
3.4.2	Displaying a spectrogram.....	62
3.4.3	Activating additional measurement channels.....	64

3.4.4	Performing sequential measurements.....	69
3.4.5	Setting and moving a marker.....	70
3.4.6	Displaying a marker peak list.....	72
3.4.7	Zooming into the display.....	73
3.4.8	Zooming into the display permanently.....	76
3.4.9	Saving settings.....	79
3.4.10	Printing and saving results.....	81
3.5	Operating the instrument.....	82
3.5.1	Understanding the display information.....	83
3.5.1.1	Channel bar.....	84
3.5.1.2	Window title bar.....	87
3.5.1.3	Marker information.....	89
3.5.1.4	Frequency and span information in diagram footer.....	89
3.5.1.5	Instrument and status information.....	90
3.5.1.6	Error information.....	91
3.5.2	Accessing the functionality.....	91
3.5.2.1	Toolbar.....	92
3.5.2.2	Softkeys.....	94
3.5.2.3	Context menus.....	94
3.5.2.4	On-screen keyboard.....	95
3.5.3	Entering data.....	96
3.5.3.1	Entering numeric parameters.....	96
3.5.3.2	Entering alphanumeric parameters.....	97
3.5.4	Touchscreen gestures.....	99
3.5.5	Displaying results.....	102
3.5.5.1	Activating and deactivating channels.....	102
3.5.5.2	Laying out the result display with the smartgrid.....	104
	Background information: the smartgrid principle.....	104
	How to activate smartgrid mode.....	106
	How to add a new result window.....	106
	How to close a result window.....	107
	How to arrange the result windows.....	107
3.5.5.3	Changing the size of windows.....	108

3.5.5.4	Switching between a split and maximized window display.....	108
3.5.5.5	Changing the display.....	109
3.5.6	Getting help.....	109

3.1 Welcome to the R&S FSV/A

3.1.1 Key features

The R&S FSV3000 Signal and Spectrum Analyzer and the R&S FSVA3000 Signal and Spectrum Analyzer set standards in RF performance and usability. Key features are:

- Wide analysis bandwidth (up to 200 MHz for the FSV3000 and up to 1 GHz for the FSVA3000)
- Very high measurement speed
- Low phase noise
- Excellent dynamic range
- Smart wizards for fast setup of complex measurement tasks
- SCPI recorder
- Virtual one box instrument with a Rohde & Schwarz signal generator
- Multiple measurement applications can be run and displayed in parallel
- Optional measurement applications for demodulation of analog and digital modulated signals

For details, refer to the specifications document.

Due to these features, the R&S FSV3000 and the R&S FSVA3000 are ideal for various measurement tasks, for instance:

- Functional check and repair in service and maintenance due to the excellent usability
- Measurements on 5G NR and other wireless standards with the optional measurement applications for cellular and WLAN standards
- Production of components due to the high measurement speed
- Analysis of wideband modulated signals, short events or the linearization of amplifiers due to the wide analysis bandwidth
- Measuring oscillators due to the low phase noise
- Identifying and analyzing spurious emissions due to the large spurious-free dynamic range and low DANL

3.1.2 Described options

In addition to the base unit, the following options are described:

Option	Description
R&S®FSV3-B3 (1330.3765.02)	Audio demodulator
R&S®FSV3-B4 (1330.3794.02)	OCXO frequency reference
R&S®FSV3-B5/B5E (1330.3820.02/03)	Additional interfaces
R&S®FSV3-B6 (1330.3913.02)	10 Gbit/s LAN interface
R&S®FSV3-B10 (1330.3859.02)	External generator control
R&S®FSV3-B11 (1330.3865.02)	YIG preselector bypass
R&S®FSV3-B20 (1330.3971.02)	Removable hard drive
R&S®FSV3-B21 (1330.4010.26)	External mixer
R&S®FSV3-B24 (1330.4049.XX)	Preamplifier
R&S®FSV3-B25 (1330.4078.02)	Electronic attenuator
R&S®FSV3-B40 (1330.4103.02)	40 MHz analysis bandwidth extension
R&S®FSV3-B200 (1330.4132.02)	200 MHz analysis bandwidth extension
R&S®FSV3-B400 (1330.7154.02)	400 MHz analysis bandwidth extension
R&S®FSV3-B600 (1346.5004.02) / R&S®FSV3-B601 (1346.5762.02)	600 MHz analysis bandwidth extension
R&S®FSV3-B1000 (1346.3699.02) / R&S®FSV3-B1001 (1346.5779.02)	1 GHz analysis bandwidth extension
R&S®FSV3-B54G (1346.6369.02)	54 GHz frequency extension
R&S®FSV3-B271 (1330.4190.02)	Analog baseband interface
R&S®FSV3-B114 (1330.4910.02)	Enhanced computing power
R&S®FSV3-K3 (1346.3676.02)	Power sensor support
R&S®FSV3-K33 (1346.3360.02)	Security write protection
R&S®FSV3-K54 (1330.5068.02)	EMI Measurements
R&S®FSV3-K544 (1346.3630.xx)	Frequency response correction
R&S®FSV3-K553 (1346.4889.02)	External frontend support
R&S®FSV3-K575 (1346.6769.xx)	I/Q noise cancellation
R&S®FSV3-K980 (1346.4943.xx)	HUMS

3.2 Preparing for use

Here, you can find basic information about setting up the product for the first time.

- [Lifting and carrying](#).....30
- [Unpacking and checking](#).....30
- [Choosing the operating site](#).....30

• Setting up the R&S FSV/A	31
• Connecting the AC power	32
• Switching the instrument on and off	33
• Connecting to RF coaxial connectors	34
• Connecting to LAN	35
• Connecting a keyboard	36
• Connecting an external monitor	37
• Windows operating system	38
• Logging on	40
• Checking the supplied options	41
• Performing a self-alignment	42
• Considerations for test setup	42
• Protecting data using the secure user mode	43

3.2.1 Lifting and carrying

The carrying handles are designed to lift or carry the instrument. Do not apply excessive external force to the handles.

See "[Lifting and carrying the product](#)" on page 18.

3.2.2 Unpacking and checking

1. Unpack the R&S FSV/A carefully.
2. Retain the original packing material. Use it when transporting or shipping the R&S FSV/A later.
3. Using the delivery notes, check the equipment for completeness.
4. Check the equipment for damage.

If the delivery is incomplete or equipment is damaged, contact Rohde & Schwarz.

3.2.3 Choosing the operating site

Specific operating conditions ensure proper operation and avoid damage to the product and connected devices. For information on environmental conditions such as ambient temperature and humidity, see the specifications document.

For safety information, see "[Choosing the operating site](#)" on page 18.

Electromagnetic compatibility classes

The electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) class indicates where you can operate the product. The EMC class of the product is given in the specifications document.

- Class B equipment is suitable for use in:
 - Residential environments

- Environments that are directly connected to a low-voltage supply network that supplies residential buildings
- Class A equipment is intended for use in industrial environments. It can cause radio disturbances in residential environments due to possible conducted and radiated disturbances. It is therefore not suitable for class B environments. If class A equipment causes radio disturbances, take appropriate measures to eliminate them.

3.2.4 Setting up the R&S FSV/A

The R&S FSV/A is designed for use on a bench top or in a rack.

See also:

- ["Setting up the product"](#) on page 18
- ["Intended use"](#) on page 17

3.2.4.1 Placing the R&S FSV/A on a bench top

To place the product on a bench top

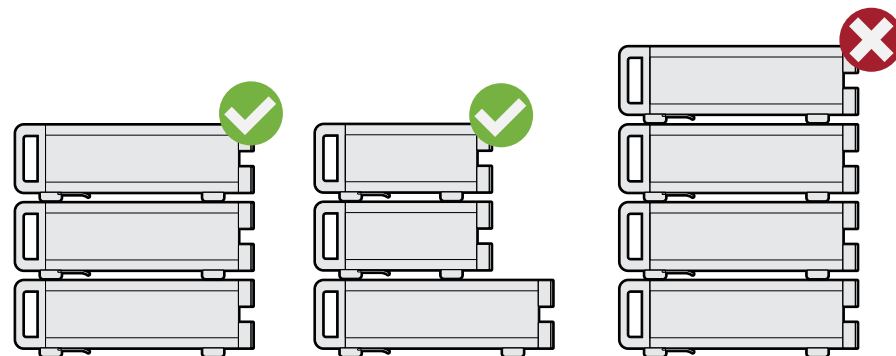
1. Place the product on a stable, flat and level surface. Ensure that the surface can support the weight of the product. For information on the weight, see the specifications document.
2. **CAUTION!** Foldable feet can collapse. For safety information, see ["Setting up the product"](#) on page 18.

Always fold the feet completely in or out. With folded-out feet, do not place anything on top or underneath the product.

3. **WARNING!** A stack of products can fall over and cause injury. Never stack more than three products on top of each other. Instead, mount them in a rack.

Stack as follows:

- It is best if all products have the same dimensions (width and length).
- The overall load on the lowest product must not exceed 500 N.
- With smaller products on top of the lowest product, the overall load on the lowest product must not exceed 250 N.



4. **NOTICE!** Overheating can damage the product.

Prevent overheating as follows:

- Keep a minimum distance of 10 cm between the fan openings of the product and any object in the vicinity.
- Do not place the product next to heat-generating equipment such as radiators or other products.

3.2.4.2 Mounting the R&S FSV/A in a rack

To prepare the rack

1. Observe the requirements and instructions in ["Setting up the product"](#) on page 18.
2. **NOTICE!** Insufficient airflow can cause overheating and damage the product.
Design and implement an efficient ventilation concept for the rack.

To mount the R&S FSV/A in a rack

1. Use an adapter kit to prepare the R&S FSV/A for rack mounting.
 - a) Order the rack adapter kit designed for the R&S FSV/A. For the order number, see the specifications document.
 - b) Mount the adapter kit. Follow the assembly instructions provided with the adapter kit.
2. Lift the product to shelf height. If the rack is high, use a safe climbing aid when placing on upper shelves.
3. Grip the product by the handles. Slide the product onto the shelf until the rack brackets fit closely to the rack.
4. Tighten all screws in the rack brackets with a tightening torque of 1.2 Nm to secure the R&S FSV/A in the rack.

To unmount the R&S FSV/A from a rack

1. Loosen the screws at the rack brackets.
2. Remove the R&S FSV/A from the rack.
3. If placing the R&S FSV/A on a bench top again, unmount the adapter kit from the R&S FSV/A. Follow the instructions provided with the adapter kit.

3.2.5 Connecting the AC power

In the standard version, the R&S FSV/A is equipped with an AC power supply connector.

The R&S FSV/A can be used with different AC power voltages and adapts itself automatically to it. Refer to the specifications document for the requirements of voltage and frequency.

For safety information, see ["Connecting to power"](#) on page 19.

To connect the AC power



1. Plug the AC power cable into the AC power connector on the rear panel of the instrument. Only use the AC power cable delivered with the R&S FSV/A.

2. Plug the AC power cable into a power outlet with ground contact.

The required ratings are listed next to the AC power connector and in the specifications document.

For details on the connector, refer to [Section 3.3.2.1, "AC power supply connection and main power switch"](#), on page 56.

3.2.6 Switching the instrument on and off

Table 3-1: Overview of power states

Status	LED on Power key	Position of main power switch
Off	● gray	[0]
Standby	● orange	[I]
Ready	● green	[I]

To switch on the R&S FSV/A

Prerequisites:

The R&S FSV/A is off but connected to power.

No RF input is connected to the instrument.

1. Set the switch on the power supply to position [I].
See [Section 3.3.2.1, "AC power supply connection and main power switch"](#), on page 56.

The LED of the Power key is orange.

See [Section 3.3.1.1, "Power key"](#), on page 47.

Note: If the R&S FSV/A was disconnected from power before it was switched off regularly, it automatically switches back on when the power is reconnected. Using a LAN-controlled power switch, you can take advantage of this behavior to switch the device on and off remotely.

2. Press the Power key.
See [Table 3-1](#).

The LED changes to green.

The R&S FSV/A boots.

After booting, the instrument is ready for operation.



Warm-up time for OCXO

When the instrument is switched on, the OCXO requires an extended warm-up time.

To shut down the product

Prerequisites:

The product is in the ready state.

Any RF input is disconnected from the instrument.

- ▶ Press the [Power] key.

The operating system shuts down. The LED changes to orange. The product changes to standby state.



If the instrument temperature exceeds the limit specified in the specifications document, the R&S FSV/A automatically shuts down to protect the instrument from damage.

To disconnect from power

The R&S FSV/A is in the standby state.

1. **NOTICE!** Risk of data loss. If you disconnect the product from power when it is in the ready state, you can lose settings and data. Shut it down first.

Set the switch on the power supply to position [0].

See [Section 3.3.2.1, "AC power supply connection and main power switch"](#), on page 56.

The LED of the standby key is switched off.

2. Disconnect the R&S FSV/A from the power source.

3.2.7 Connecting to RF coaxial connectors

The most common interface used to provide signal input to the R&S FSV/A is the RF input 50 ohm connector.

The RF input can be coupled to the DUT by alternating current (AC) or direct current (DC). AC coupling blocks any DC voltage from the input signal. This is the default setting to prevent damage to the instrument. However, some specifications require DC coupling.

In this case, protect the instrument from damaging DC input voltages manually, e.g. by inserting a DC blocker or using a bias tee to bias your DUT and supply the DC input to the instrument. For details, refer to the specifications document.

To prepare for connecting

1. **NOTICE!** Damaged or not clean connections can lead to RF insertion loss and mismatch, and even premature wear of the connectors.
Before connecting to the port, inspect the RF connector visually. Check that it is clean, undamaged and mechanically compatible.
2. Use a high-quality RF cable that matches the RF connector type. See also ["Cable selection to minimize electromagnetic interference \(EMI\)"](#) on page 42.

You can connect to two kinds of connectors:

- ["To connect to screwable connectors"](#) on page 35
- ["To connect to pluggable connectors"](#) on page 35

To connect to screwable connectors

To connect the cable with the connector, proceed as follows:

1. Carefully align the connector of the cable and the connector along a common axis.
2. Mate the connectors along the common axis until the male pin of the inner connector engages with the female socket of the outer connector.
3. Turn the nut of the outer connector until the connectors are firmly coupled.
4. **NOTICE!** Excessive tightening can damage the connectors.
Using a calibrated torque wrench, torque the nut to the limit. Hold the opposite connector part stationary with a spanner.

To connect to pluggable connectors

The R&S FSV/A provides pluggable Bayonet Neill-Concelman (BNC) connectors.

To connect the RF cable with the BNC connector, proceed as follows:

1. Carefully align the connector of the cable and the BNC connector along a common axis.
2. Mate the connectors along the common axis until the male pin of the connector of the cable engages with the female socket of the BNC connector.

3.2.8 Connecting to LAN

You can connect the instrument to a LAN for remote operation via a PC.

For details on the connector, see [Section 3.3.2.3, "LAN"](#), on page 56.

Provided the network administrator has assigned you the appropriate rights and adapted the Windows firewall configuration, you can use the interface, for example:

- To transfer data between a controlling device and the test device, e.g. to run a remote control program
- To access or control the measurement from a remote computer using the "Remote Desktop" application (or a similar tool)

- To connect external network devices (e.g. printers)
- To transfer data from a remote computer and back, e.g. using network folders

Network environment

Before connecting the product to a local area network (LAN), consider the following:

- Install the latest firmware to reduce security risks.
- For internet or remote access, use secured connections, if applicable.
- Ensure that the network settings comply with the security policies of your company. Contact your local system administrator or IT department before connecting your product to your company LAN.
- When connected to the LAN, the product may potentially be accessed from the internet, which may be a security risk. For example, attackers might misuse or damage the product. For more information about IT security and how to operate the product in a secure LAN environment, see the Rohde & Schwarz white paper [1EF96: Malware Protection Windows 10](#).

► **NOTICE!** Risk of network failure.

Consult your network administrator before performing the following tasks:

- Connecting the instrument to the network
- Configuring the network
- Changing IP addresses
- Exchanging hardware

Errors can affect the entire network.

Connect the R&S FSV/A to the LAN via the LAN interface on the rear panel of the instrument.

Windows automatically detects the network connection and activates the required drivers.

By default, the R&S FSV/A is configured to use DHCP and no static IP address is configured.



The default instrument name is <Type><variant>-<serial_number>, for example, FSV3004-123456. For information on determining the serial number, see [Section 3.3.2.16, "Device ID"](#), on page 59.

For more information on LAN configuration, see [Section 11.6.4, "LAN settings"](#), on page 838.

3.2.9 Connecting a keyboard

The keyboard is detected automatically when it is connected. The default input language is English – US.

However, you can also connect foreign language keyboards; currently the following languages are supported for the R&S FSV/A:

- German

- Swiss
- French
- Russian
- Taiwanese
- Japanese
- Chinese
- Korean

To configure the keyboard language

1. To access the Windows operating system, press the Windows key on the external keyboard.
2. Select "Start > Settings > Time & language > Region & language > Add a language" .

3.2.10 Connecting an external monitor

You can connect an external monitor (or projector) to the "HDMI" connector on the rear panel of the R&S FSV/A (see also [Section 3.3.2.2, "HDMI display port"](#), on page 56).



Screen resolution and format

The touchscreen of the R&S FSV/A is calibrated for a 16:10 format. If you connect a monitor or projector using a different format (e.g. 4:3), the calibration is not correct and the screen does not react to your touch actions properly.

The touchscreen has a screen resolution of 1280x800 pixels. Usually, the display of the external monitor is a duplicate of the instrument's monitor.

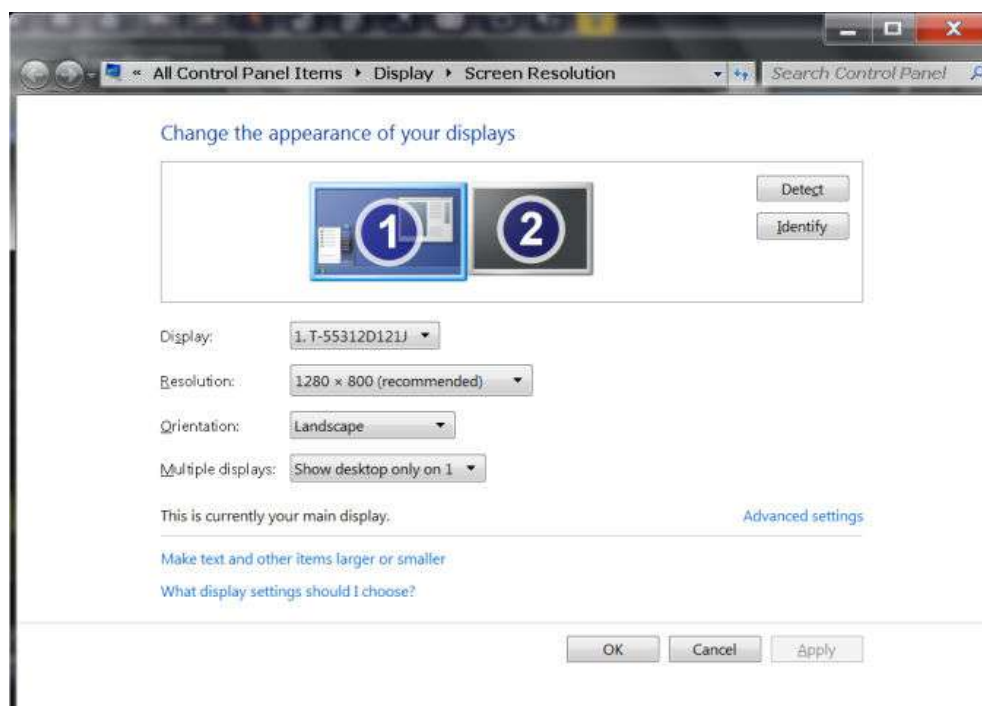
If you configure the external monitor to be used as the *only* display in the Windows configuration dialog box ("Show only on 2"), the maximum screen resolution of the monitor is used. In this case, you can maximize the R&S FSV/A application window and see even more details. You cannot change the monitor's screen resolution via the standard Windows configuration dialog box.

However, you can restore the default instrument resolution (1280x800) on the monitor using the instrument function "Setup" > "Display" > "Configure Monitor" > "Screen Resolution: Restore to default".

The R&S FSV/A supports a minimum resolution of 1280x768 pixels.

1. Connect the external monitor to the R&S FSV/A.
2. Press the [Setup] key.
3. Press the "Display" softkey.
4. Select the "Configure Monitor" tab in the "Display" dialog box.

The standard Windows "Screen Resolution" dialog box is displayed.



5. Select the instrument for display:
 - "Display 1": internal monitor only
 - "Display 2": external monitor only
 - "Duplicate": both internal and external monitor
6. Tap "Apply" to try out the settings before they are accepted permanently, then you can easily return to the previous settings, if necessary.
7. Select "OK" if the settings are suitable.

3.2.11 Windows operating system

The instrument contains the Windows 10 operating system which has been configured according to the instrument's features and needs. Changes in the system setup are only required when peripherals like a keyboard or a printer are installed or if the network configuration does not comply with the default settings. After the R&S FSV/A is started, the operating system boots and the instrument firmware is started automatically.

Tested software

The drivers and programs used on the instrument under Windows 10 are adapted to the instrument. Only install update software released by Rohde & Schwarz to modify existing instrument software.

You can install additional software on the instrument; however, additional software can impair instrument function. Thus, run only programs that Rohde & Schwarz has tested for compatibility with the instrument software.

The following program packages have been tested:

- R&S Power Viewer Plus - virtual power meter for displaying results of the power sensor R&S NRPxx (install only this component!)
- Symantec Endpoint Security – virus-protection software
- FileShredder - for reliable deletion of files on the hard disk

Service packs and updates

Microsoft regularly creates security updates and other patches to protect Windows-based operating systems. They are released through the Microsoft Update website and associated update server. Update instruments using Windows regularly, especially instruments that connect to a network.

Firewall settings

A firewall protects an instrument by preventing unauthorized users from gaining access to it through a network. Rohde & Schwarz highly recommends using the firewall on your instrument. Rohde & Schwarz instruments are shipped with the Windows firewall enabled. All ports and connections for remote control are enabled.

Note that changing firewall settings requires administrator rights.

Virus protection

Take appropriate steps to protect your instruments from infection. Use strong firewall settings and scan any removable storage device used with a Rohde & Schwarz instrument regularly. It is also recommended that you install anti-virus software on the instrument. Rohde & Schwarz does NOT recommend running anti-virus software in the background ("on-access" mode) on Windows-based instruments, due to potentially degrading instrument performance. However, Rohde & Schwarz does recommend running it during non-critical hours.

For details and recommendations, see the following Rohde & Schwarz white paper:

- [1EF96: Malware Protection Windows 10](#)

To access the "Start" menu

The Windows "Start" menu provides access to the Windows 10 functionality and installed programs.



- Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar, or press the "Windows" key or the [CTRL + ESC] key combination on the (external) keyboard.

The "Start" menu and the Windows taskbar are displayed.



The Windows taskbar also provides quick access to commonly used programs, for example Paint or WordPad. IECWIN, the auxiliary remote control tool provided free of charge and installed by Rohde & Schwarz, is also available from the taskbar or "Start" menu.

For details on the IECWIN tool, see [Section 11.4, "The IECWIN tool"](#), on page 814.

All necessary system settings can be defined in the "Start > Settings" menu.

For required settings, refer to the Windows 10 documentation and to the hardware description.

3.2.12 Logging on

Windows 10 requires that users identify themselves by entering a user name and password in a login window. By default, the R&S FSV/A provides two user accounts:

- **"Instrument"**: a standard user account with limited access
- **"Admin"** or **"Administrator"** (depends on firmware image): an administrator account with unrestricted access to the computer/domain

Some administrative tasks require administrator rights (e.g. adapting the auto-login function or configuring a LAN network). Refer to the description of the basic instrument Setup ([Setup] menu) to find out which functions are affected.



Secure user mode

If the secure user mode option (R&S FSV3-K33) is installed, an additional account is provided: the **"SecureUser"**.

The "SecureUser" is a standard user account with limited functionality. In particular, administrative tasks such as LAN configuration or general instrument settings are not available. Furthermore, for a "SecureUser", data that the R&S FSV/A normally stores on the solid-state drive is redirected to volatile memory instead. You can access data that is stored in volatile memory during the current instrument session. However, when the instrument's power is removed, all data in volatile memory is erased.

For details, see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43.

Passwords

For all default user accounts, the initial password is *894129*. Note that this password is very weak, and we strongly recommend that you change the password for both users after initial login. An administrator can change the password in Windows 10 for any user at any time via "Start > Settings > Account > SignIn Options > Password > Change".

Auto-login

When shipped, the instrument automatically logs on the default "Instrument" user to Windows 10 using the default password. This function is active until an administrator explicitly deactivates it or changes the password.



Changing the password and use of auto-login function

Note that when you change the default password, the default auto-login function no longer works!

In this case, you must enter the new password manually to log on.

Adapting the auto-login function to a new password

If you change the password that is used during auto-login, this function no longer works. Adapt the settings for the auto-login function first.



Changing the password for auto-login requires administrator rights.



1. Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system of the R&S FSV/A (see also ["To access the "Start" menu"](#) on page 39).
2. Open the `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\AUTOLOGIN.REG` file in any text editor (e.g. Notepad).
3. In the line `"DefaultPassword"="894129"`, replace the default password (894129) by the new password for automatic login.
4. Save the changes to the file.
5. In the Windows "Start" menu, select "Run".
The "Run" dialog box is displayed.
6. Enter the command `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\AUTOLOGIN.REG`.
7. Press [ENTER] to confirm.
The auto-login function is reactivated with the changed password. It is applied the next time you switch on the instrument.

Switching users when using the auto-login function

Which user account is used is defined during login. If auto-login is active, the login window is not displayed. However, you can switch the user account to be used even when the auto-login function is active.



1. Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system of the R&S FSV/A (see also ["To access the "Start" menu"](#) on page 39).
2. Press [CTRL] + [ALT] + [DEL], then select "Sign out".
The "Login" dialog box is displayed, in which you can enter the different user account name and password.

For information on deactivating and reactivating the auto-login function, see ["Deactivating the auto-login function"](#) on page 855.

3.2.13 Checking the supplied options

The instrument can be equipped with both hardware and firmware options. To check whether the installed options correspond to the options indicated on the delivery note, proceed as follows.

1. Press [SETUP].

2. Press "System Config".
3. Switch to the "Versions + Options" tab in the "System Configuration" dialog box.
A list with hardware and firmware information is displayed.
4. Check the availability of the hardware options as indicated in the delivery note.

3.2.14 Performing a self-alignment

When temperature changes occur in the environment of the R&S FSV/A, or after updating the firmware, you have to perform a self-alignment to align the data to a reference source.

During self-alignment, do not connect a signal to the RF input connector. Running a self-alignment with a signal connected to the RF input can lead to false measurement results.

Performing a self-alignment

Before performing this alignment, make sure that the instrument has reached its operating temperature (for details, refer to the specifications document).

A message in the status bar ("Instrument warming up...") indicates that the operating temperature has not yet been reached.

Depending on the installation settings, an automatic self-alignment is performed after installation. A dialog box is displayed indicating how much warm-up time is still required before self-alignment can be performed.

1. Press [Setup].
2. Press "Alignment".
3. Select "Start Self Alignment" in the "Alignment" dialog box.

Once the system correction values have been calculated successfully, a message is displayed.



To display the alignment results again later

- Press [SETUP].
- Press "Alignment".

3.2.15 Considerations for test setup

An unsuitable test setup can damage the instrument and connected devices.

For safety information, see ["Connecting the product"](#) on page 18.

Cable selection to minimize electromagnetic interference (EMI)

Electromagnetic interference (EMI) can affect the measurement results.

To suppress electromagnetic radiation during operation:

- Use high-quality shielded cables, for example, double-shielded RF and LAN cables.
- Always terminate open cable ends.
- Ensure that connected external devices comply with EMC regulations.

Preventing electrostatic discharge (ESD)

Electrostatic discharge is most likely to occur when you connect or disconnect a DUT.

- **NOTICE!** Electrostatic discharge can damage the electronic components of the product and the device under test (DUT).

Ground yourself to prevent electrostatic discharge damage:

- a) Use a wrist strap and cord to connect yourself to ground.
- b) Use a conductive floor mat and heel strap combination.

Electrostatically discharge the DUT with a short or match before connecting it to the instrument. Even residual charges on cables can cause damage when discharged by the instrument.

Signal input and output levels

Information on signal levels is provided in the specifications document and on the instrument, next to the connector. Keep the signal levels within the specified ranges to avoid damage to the R&S FSV/A and connected devices.

When measuring unknown signals, attenuate the signal input by at least 10 dB. Using a 0 dB attenuation when measuring unknown signals can damage or destroy the input mixer.

3.2.16 Protecting data using the secure user mode

During normal operation, the R&S FSV/A uses a solid-state drive to store its operating system, instrument firmware, instrument self-alignment data, and any user data created during operation.

Optionally, a removable solid-state drive is available (R&S FSV3-B20), which can be removed from the R&S FSV/A and locked in a secure place to protect any classified data it may contain.

Redirecting storage to volatile memory

Alternatively, to avoid storing any sensitive data on the R&S FSV/A permanently, the *secure user mode* was introduced (option R&S FSV3-K33). In secure user mode, the instrument's solid-state drive is write-protected so that no information can be written to memory permanently. Data that the R&S FSV/A normally stores on the solid-state drive is redirected to volatile memory instead, which remains available only until the instrument is switched off. This data includes:

- Windows operating system files

- Firmware shutdown files containing information on last instrument state
- Self-alignment data
- General instrument settings such as the IP address
- Measurement settings
- User data created during operation (see also [Table 9-1](#))
- Any data created by other applications installed on the R&S FSV/A, for example, text editors (Notepad), the clipboard, or drawing tools.

Users can access data that is stored in volatile memory just as in normal operation. However, when the instrument's power is switched off, all data in this memory is cleared. Thus, in secure user mode, the instrument always starts in a defined, fixed state when switched on.

To store data such as measurement results permanently, it must be stored to an external storage device, such as a memory stick.



Limited storage space

The volatile memory used to store data in secure user mode is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "Memory full" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

Storing required data permanently

Any data that is to be available for subsequent sessions with the R&S FSV/A must be stored on the instrument permanently, *before activating the secure user mode*. This includes predefined instrument settings, transducer factors and self-alignment data.



Self-alignment data

Note that self-alignment data becomes invalid with time and due to temperature changes. Therefore, to achieve optimal accuracy, it can be preferable to perform a new self-alignment at the start of each new session on the R&S FSV/A.



Windows updates

In secure user mode, in rare cases, Windows updates trigger a reboot. We recommend using secure user mode on R&S FSV3-K33 only in private LAN without access to the internet or disconnected to LAN to avoid unwanted Windows updates. In preparation for Windows updates, disable secure user mode temporarily.

Restricted operation

Since permanent storage is not possible, the following functions are not available in secure user mode:

- Firmware update
- Activating a new option key

Furthermore, since the "SecureUser" used in secure user mode does not have administrator rights, **administrative tasks** such as LAN configuration and some general

instrument settings are not available. Refer to the description of the basic instrument setup ([SETUP] menu) to find out which functions are affected.

Activating and deactivating secure user mode

Only a user with administrator rights can activate (and deactivate) the secure user mode. Once activated, a restart is required. The special user "SecureUser" is then logged on to the R&S FSV/A automatically using the auto-login function. While the secure user mode is active, a message is displayed in the status bar at the bottom of the screen.



Secure passwords

By default, the initial password for both the administrator account and the "SecureUser" account is "894129". When the secure user mode is activated the first time after installation, you are prompted to change the passwords for all user accounts to improve system security. Although it is possible to continue without changing the passwords, it is strongly recommended that you do so.

You can change the password in Windows 10 for any user at any time via:

"Start > Settings > Account > SignIn Options > Password > Change"

To deactivate the secure user mode, the "SecureUser" must log off and a user with administrator rights must log on.



Switching users when using the auto-login function

In the "Start" menu, select the arrow next to "Shut down" and then "Log off".

The "Login" dialog box is displayed, in which you can enter the different user account name and password.

The secure user mode setting and auto-login is automatically deactivated when another user logs on. The "SecureUser" is no longer available.

For users with administrator rights, the secure user mode setting is available in the general system configuration settings (see "[Secure user mode](#)" on page 764).

Remote control

Initially after installation of the R&S FSV3-K33 option, secure user mode must be enabled manually once before remote control is possible.

(See `SYSTem:SECurity[:STATe].`)

Manual activation is necessary to prompt for a change of passwords.

3.3 Instrument tour

3.3.1 Front panel view

This section describes the front panel, including all function keys and connectors.

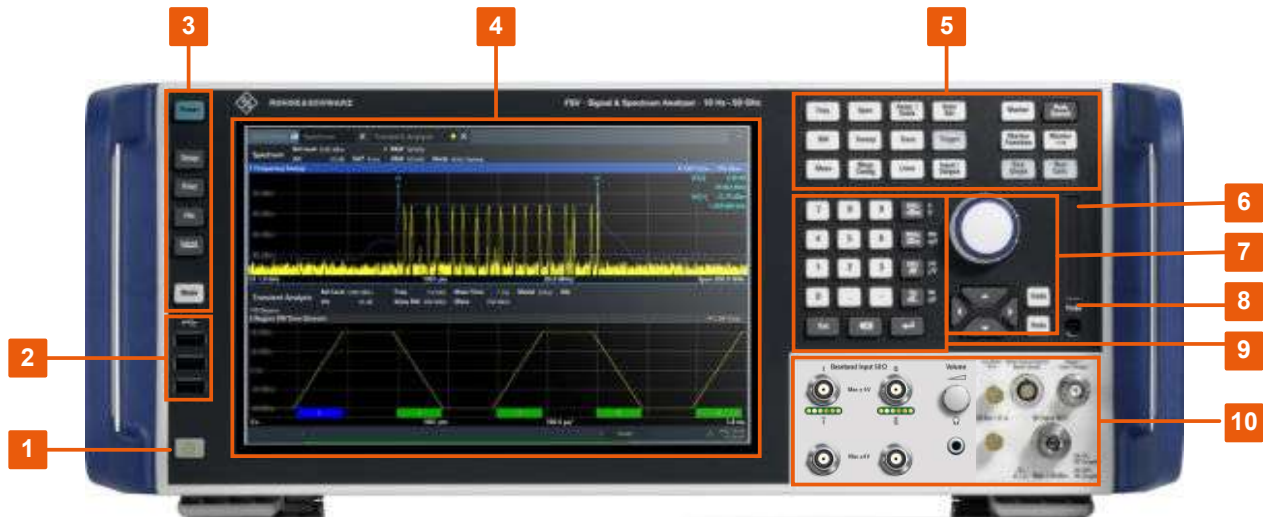


Figure 3-1: Front panel view of R&S FSV/A

- 1 = Power key
- 2 = USB
- 3 = System keys
- 4 = Touchscreen
- 5 = Function keys
- 6 = Removable solid state drive (SSD)
- 7 = Navigation controls
- 8 = Probe
- 9 = Keypad
- 10 = see Figure 3-2

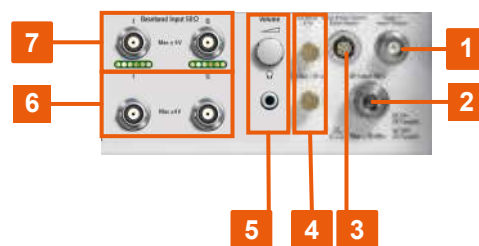


Figure 3-2: Front panel view - extract

- 1 = Trigger input / output
- 2 = RF input 50 Ohm
- 3 = Noise source control / power sensor
- 4 = Ext mixer connector (optional)
- 5 = AF out and volume (R&S FSV3-B3)
- 6 + 7 = (Analog) baseband input 50 ohm connectors (optional)

3.3.1.1 Power key



The power key is on the lower left corner of the front panel. It starts up and shuts down the instrument.

See also ["Connecting to power"](#) on page 19.

3.3.1.2 USB

The front panel provides three female "USB" connectors ("USB-A") to connect devices like a keyboard or a mouse. In addition, a memory stick can be connected to store and reload instrument settings and measurement data.

The USB connectors support standard 2.0.



The rear panel provides further "USB" connectors that support USB standard 3.0.

3.3.1.3 System keys

System keys set the instrument to a predefined state, change basic settings, and provide print and display functions.

A detailed description of the corresponding functions is provided in the user manual.

Table 3-2: System keys

System key	Assigned functions
[Preset]	Resets the instrument to the default state.
[Setup]	Provides basic instrument configuration functions, e.g.: • Reference frequency (external/internal), noise source • Date, time, display configuration • LAN interface • Self-alignment • Firmware update and enabling of options • Information about instrument configuration incl. firmware version and System error messages • Service support functions (self-test etc.)
[Print]	Provides print and screenshot functions
[File]	Provides data management functions such as saving and recalling instrument settings or importing and exporting data.
	Switches the on-screen keyboard display on and off
[Mode]	Provides the selection between applications

3.3.1.4 Touchscreen

The touchscreen on the front panel of the R&S FSV/A displays the measurement results. Additionally, the screen display provides status and setting information and allows you to switch between various measurement tasks. The screen is touch-sensitive, offering an alternative means of user interaction for quick and easy handling of the instrument.



Figure 3-3: Touchscreen elements

- 1 = Toolbar with standard application functions, e.g. print, save/open file etc.
- 2 = Tabs for individual measurement channels
- 3 = Channel bar for firmware and measurement settings
- 4 = Window title bar with diagram-specific (trace) information
- 5 = Measurement results area
- 6 = Input field for measurement setting
- 7 = Softkeys for function access
- 8 = Diagram footer with diagram-specific information, depending on application
- 9 = Instrument status bar with error messages, progress bar and date/time display

Any user interface elements that react to a click by a mouse pointer also react to a tap on the screen, and vice versa. Using touchscreen gestures, you can perform the following tasks (among others, see also [Section 3.4, "Trying out the instrument"](#), on page 60):

- Changing a setting
- Changing the display
- Moving a marker

- Zooming into a diagram
- Selecting a new evaluation method
- Scrolling through a result list or table
- Saving or printing results and settings

To imitate a right-click by mouse using the touchscreen, for example to open a context-sensitive menu for a specific item, press the screen for about 1 second.

For details on touchscreen gestures, see [Section 3.5.4, "Touchscreen gestures"](#), on page 99.

3.3.1.5 Function keys

Function keys provide access to the most common measurement settings and functions.

A detailed description of the corresponding functions is provided in the user manual.

Table 3-3: Function keys

Function key	Assigned functions
Basic measurement settings	
[Freq.]	Sets the center frequency and the start and stop frequencies for the frequency range under consideration. This key is also used to set the frequency offset and the signal track function.
[Span]	Sets the frequency span to be analyzed.
[Ampt. / Scale]	Sets the reference level, the displayed dynamic range, the RF attenuation and the unit for the level display. Sets the level offset and the Input impedance. Activates the preamplifier (option RF Preamplifier, R&S FSV3-B24).
[Auto Set]	Enables automatic settings for level, frequency or sweep type Mode.
[BW]	Sets the resolution bandwidth and the Video bandwidth.
[Sweep]	Sets the sweep time and the number of measurement points. Selects continuous measurement or single measurement.
[Trace]	Configures the measured data acquisition and the analysis of the measurement data.
[Trigger]	Sets the trigger mode, the trigger threshold, the trigger delay, and the gate configuration for gated sweep.
Marker functions	
[Marker]	Sets and positions the absolute and relative measurement markers (markers and delta markers).
[Peak Search]	Performs a peak search for active marker. If no marker is active, normal marker 1 is activated and the peak search is performed for it.

Function key	Assigned functions
[Marker Function]	Provides additional analysis functions of the measurement markers: Frequency counter (Sig Count) Fixed reference point for relative measurement markers (Ref Fixed) Noise marker (Noise Meas) Phase noise (Phase Noise) n dB down function AM/FM audio demodulation Peak list
[Marker ->]	Used for search functions of the measurement markers (maximum/minimum of the trace). Assigns the marker frequency to the center frequency, and the marker level to the reference level. Restricts the search area (Search Limits) and characterizes the maximum points and minimum points (Peak Excursion).
Measurement and evaluation functions	
[Meas]	Provides the measurement functions. Measurement of multicarrier adjacent channel power (Ch Power ACLR) Carrier to noise spacing (C/N C/N ₀) Occupied bandwidth (OBW) Spectrum emission mask measurement (Spectrum Emission Mask) Spurious emissions (Spurious Emissions) Measurement of time domain power (Time Domain Power) Signal statistics: amplitude probability distribution (APD) and cumulative complementary distribution function (CCDF) Third-order intercept point (TOI) AM modulation depth (AM Mod Depth)
[Meas Config]	Used to define measurement configuration.
[Lines]	Configures display lines and limit lines.
[Input/Output]	Displays softkeys for In/Out functions.
Measurement start functions	
[Run Single]	Starts a single new measurement (Single Sweep Mode).
[Run Cont.]	Starts a continuous measurement (Continuous Sweep Mode).
Function execution (in navigation controls area)	
[Undo]	Reverts last operation
[Redo]	Repeats previously reverted operation.

3.3.1.6 Removable solid state drive (SSD)

The (optional) removable solid state drive contains all measurement data from the R&S FSV/A, allowing you to store the data securely in an external location. If this option is installed, the firmware is also stored on this drive.

3.3.1.7 Navigation controls

The navigation controls include a rotary knob, navigation keys, and Undo / Redo keys. They allow you to navigate within the display or within dialog boxes.



Navigating in tables

The easiest way to navigate within tables (both in result tables and configuration tables) is to scroll through the entries with your finger on the touchscreen.

Rotary knob



The rotary knob has several functions:

- For numeric entries: increments (clockwise direction) or decrements (counter-clockwise direction) the instrument parameter at a defined step width
- In lists: toggles between entries
- For markers, limit lines, and other graphical elements on the screen: moves their position
- For active scroll bars: moves the scroll bar vertically
- For dialog boxes: Same effect as the Enter key when pressed

Navigation keys

You can use the navigation keys as an alternative to the rotary knob to navigate through dialog boxes, diagrams or tables.

Arrow Up/Arrow Down Keys

The <arrow up> or <arrow down> keys do the following:

- For numeric entries: increments (Arrow Up) or decrements (Arrow Down) the instrument parameter at a defined step width
- In a list: scrolls forward and backward through the list entries
- In a table: moves the selection bar vertically
- In windows or dialog boxes with a vertical scroll bar: moves the scroll bar

Arrow Left/Arrow Right Keys

The <arrow left> or <arrow right> keys do the following:

- In an alphanumeric edit dialog box, move the cursor.
- In a list, scroll forward and backward through the list entries.
- In a table, move the selection bar horizontally.
- In windows or dialog boxes with horizontal scroll bar, move the scroll bar.

Undo/redo keys

- [Undo] reverts the previous action, i.e. the state before the previous action is retrieved.

The undo function is useful, for example, if you accidentally select a different measurement. In this case, many settings are lost. However, if you press [Undo] immediately afterwards, the previous state is retrieved, i.e. the previous measurement and all settings.

- [Redo] repeats the previously reverted action, i.e. the most recent action is repeated.



The [Undo] function is not available after a [Preset] or "Recall" operation. When you use these functions, the history of previous actions is deleted.

3.3.1.8 Trigger input / output

Use the female "Trigger 1 Input/Output" connector to input an external trigger or gate data. Thus, you can control the measurement using an external signal. The voltage levels can range from 0.5 V to 3.5 V. The default value is 1.4 V. The typical Input impedance is 10 kΩ.



The rear panel provides two more "Trigger Input / Output" connectors, see [Section 3.3.2.7, "Trigger 2/3 in/out"](#), on page 57.

3.3.1.9 RF input 50 Ohm

Provides RF input from a connected device under test (DUT) to the R&S FSV/A, which is then analyzed in an RF measurement. Connect the DUT to the "RF Input" connector on the R&S FSV/A *after* switching on the instrument. Disconnect the RF input before switching off the instrument. Do not overload the input. For maximum allowed values, see the specifications document.

For more information on connecting devices to this input, see [Section 3.2.7, "Connecting to RF coaxial connectors"](#), on page 34.

See also [Section 3.2.15, "Considerations for test setup"](#), on page 42.

3.3.1.10 Probe

The R&S FSV/A provides a connector for supply voltages of +15 V to -12 V and ground for active probes and preamplifiers. A maximum current of 140 mA is available. This connector is suitable as a power supply for high-impedance probes.

For details on configuring and using power sensors, see [Section 6.2.3, "Power sensors"](#), on page 348.

3.3.1.11 Ext mixer connector (optional)

Connect external mixers to the "Ext Mixer IF In" and "LO Out / IF In" female connectors to increase the available frequency range. These connectors are optional and only available with R&S FSV3-B21.

If no external mixers are connected to the R&S FSV/A, cover the two front connectors "Ext Mixer IF In" and "LO Out / IF In" with the supplied SMA caps.

3.3.1.12 Noise source control / power sensor

The "LEMOSA" female connector is used to connect smart noise sources or Rohde & Schwarz power sensors. For a detailed list of supported noise sources and power sensors, see the specifications document.

Using power sensors requires option R&S FSV3-K9.

For details on configuring and using power sensors, see [Section 6.2.3, "Power sensors"](#), on page 348. For details on noise source control, see ["Noise Source Control"](#) on page 442.

3.3.1.13 AF out and volume (R&S FSV3-B3)

This option allows you to monitor demodulated audio frequencies in time domain measurements acoustically.

The AM and FM audio output is provided to the "AF Out" connector.

Connect headphones equipped with a miniature jack plug to the "AF Out" female connector. Set the output voltage using the "Volume" control above the female connector. The maximum output voltage (volume) is 1 V. If a headphone is plugged into the instrument, the internal loudspeaker is automatically switched off.

The output provided to the "AF Out" connector is the same as the output at the [Video output](#) connector.

See also ["Using headphones"](#) on page 19.

3.3.1.14 Keypad

The keypad is used to enter alphanumeric parameters, including the corresponding units (see also [Section 3.5.3.2, "Entering alphanumeric parameters"](#), on page 97). It contains the following keys:

Table 3-4: Keys on the keypad

Type of key	Description
Alphanumeric keys	Enter numbers and (special) characters in edit dialog boxes.
Decimal point	Inserts a decimal point "." at the cursor position.
Sign key	Changes the sign of a numeric parameter. For an alphanumeric parameter, inserts a "-" at the cursor position.
Unit keys (GHz/-dBm MHz/dBm, kHz/dB and Hz/dB)	Adds the selected unit to the entered numeric value and complete the entry. For level entries (e.g. in dB) or dimensionless values, all units have the value "1" as multiplying factor. Thus, they have the same function as an Enter key.

Type of key	Description
[Esc] key	Closes all kinds of dialog boxes, if the edit Mode is not active. Quits the edit mode, if the edit mode is active. In dialog boxes that contain a "Cancel" button it activates that button. For "Edit" dialog boxes the following mechanism is used: • If data entry has been started, it retains the original value and closes the dialog box. • If data entry has not been started or has been completed, it closes the dialog box.
Backspace key	If an alphanumeric entry has already been started, this key deletes the character to the left of the cursor.
Enter key	• Concludes the entry of dimensionless entries. The new value is accepted. • With other entries, this key can be used instead of the "Hz/dB" unit key. • In a dialog box, selects the default or focused element.

3.3.1.15 (Analog) baseband input 50 ohm connectors (optional)

The "Analog Baseband" interface option provides four "Baseband input" BNC connectors on the front panel of the R&S FSV/A for analog I and Q signals.



The upper BNC connectors BASEBAND INPUT I and BASEBAND INPUT Q are used to input:

- Single-ended signals
- The positive signal input for differential signals
- Input from active Rohde & Schwarz probes (see specifications document)

The lower BNC connectors $\bar{I}$ and $\bar{Q}$ are used to input the negative signal for differential signals.



Complex signal input (I+jQ)

For complex signal input (I+jQ), always use two identical cables for the I and Q connectors (same length, same type, same manufacturer). Otherwise, time delay or gain imbalance can occur between the different cables, which cannot be calibrated.

All connectors have a fixed impedance of 50 Ω . Do not overload the input. For maximum allowed values, see the specifications document.

Input via the "Analog Baseband" interface can be enabled in the I/Q Analyzer or in one of the optional applications that process I/Q data (where available).

3.3.2 Rear panel view

This figure shows the rear panel view of the R&S FSV/A. The individual elements are described in more detail in the subsequent sections.

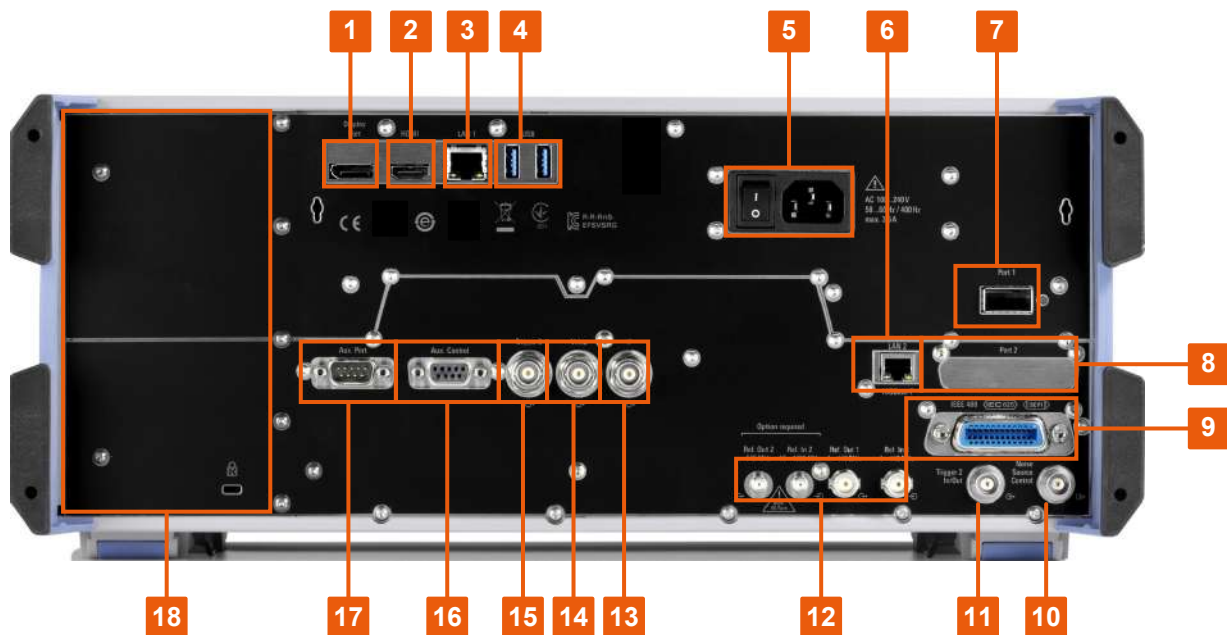


Figure 3-4: Rear panel view

- 1 = Display Port for external display (requires R&S FSV3-B114)
- 2 = HDMI connector for external display
- 3 = LAN 1 connector
- 4 = USB connectors
- 5 = AC Power Supply Connection and Main Power Switch
- 6 = LAN 2 (10GBase-T) connector (requires option R&S FSV3-B6)
- 7 = Port 1 connector
- 8 = Port 2 (reserved for future use)
- 9 = IEEE 488/ IEC625/ SCPI (GPIB) interface (requires option R&S FSV3-B5)
- 10 = Noise Source Control (requires option R&S FSV3-B28V)
- 11 = Trigger 2 (In/Out) connector
- 12 = REF In/Out connectors
- 13 = IF output connector (requires option R&S FSV3-B5 or B5E)
- 14 = Video output connector (requires option R&S FSV3-B5 or B5E)
- 15 = Trigger 3 (output) connector (requires option R&S FSV3-B5 or B5E)
- 16 = Aux. Control connector (requires option R&S FSV3-B5 or B5E)
- 17 = Aux. Port (requires option R&S FSV3-B5 or B5E)
- 18 = Device ID with serial number and other labels



The meanings of the labels on the R&S FSV/A are described in [Section 3.3.2.15, "Labels on R&S FSV/A"](#), on page 59.

3.3.2.1 AC power supply connection and main power switch

An AC power supply connector and main power switch are located in a unit on the rear panel of the instrument.

Main power switch function:

Position 1: The instrument can be started via the Power key on the front panel.

The (optional) OCXO reference frequency is warmed up.

Position O: The entire instrument is disconnected from the AC power supply.

For details, refer to ["Connecting to power"](#) on page 19 and [Section 3.2.5, "Connecting the AC power"](#), on page 32.

The power supply does not have a replaceable fuse. If the product is connected to the mains but cannot be started, contact Rohde & Schwarz customer support for troubleshooting help.

3.3.2.2 HDMI display port

You can connect an external monitor or other display device to the HDMI connector on the R&S FSV/A to provide an enlarged display.

For details, see [Section 3.2.10, "Connecting an external monitor"](#), on page 37.

3.3.2.3 LAN

The R&S FSV/A is equipped with a 1 GBit Ethernet IEEE 802.3u network interface with Auto-MDI(X) functionality. The assignment of the RJ-45 connector supports twisted-pair category 5 UTP/STP cables in a star configuration (UTP stands for *unshielded twisted pair*, and STP for *shielded twisted pair*).

A second LAN 10GBase-T connector is provided for remote control or fast I/Q data transfer.

For details, see [Section 11, "Network operation and remote control"](#), on page 789.

3.3.2.4 USB

The rear panel provides 2 additional female "USB (USB-A)" connectors to connect devices like a keyboard, a mouse or a memory stick (see also [Section 3.3.1.2, "USB"](#), on page 47).

The USB connectors support USB standard 3.0.

3.3.2.5 GPIB interface

The GPIB interface is in compliance with IEEE488 and SCPI. A computer for remote control can be connected via this interface. To set up the connection, a shielded cable is recommended.

This interface is part of the "Additional Interfaces" hardware option R&S FSV3-B5.

For more details, refer to [Section 11, "Network operation and remote control"](#), on page 789.

3.3.2.6 Noise source control

The "Noise Source Control" female connector is used to provide the supply voltage for an external noise source. For example, use it to measure the noise figure and gain of amplifiers and frequency converting devices. This connector requires option R&S FSV3-B28V.

Conventional noise sources require a voltage of +28 V to be switched on and 0 V to be switched off. The output supports a maximum load of 100 mA.



For smart noise sources, use the Lemosia [Noise source control / power sensor](#) connector.

For details on noise source control, see ["Noise Source Control"](#) on page 442.

3.3.2.7 Trigger 2/3 in/out

The additional female BNC "Trigger 2 In/Out" connector and the optional "Trigger 3" (output) connector allow the R&S FSV/A to receive additional external signals or to provide signals to another device. The signals are TTL compatible (0 V / 5 V). You control the connector usage in the "Trigger" settings ([Trigger] key).

3.3.2.8 REF input / REF output

The "REF Input" connectors are used to provide an external reference signal to the R&S FSV/A.

The "REF Output" connectors can be used to provide an external reference signal (or the optional OCXO reference signal) from the R&S FSV/A to other devices that are connected to this instrument.

Various connectors are provided for different reference signals:

Connector	Reference signal	Usage
"REF Input 1"	1 MHz - 100 MHz (in 1 ppm steps) 0 dBm - 15 dBm	To provide an external reference signal to the R&S FSV/A.
"REF Output 1"	1 MHz - 100 MHz > 0 dBm	To provide the internal reference signal from the R&S FSV/A to another device continuously. Also used to provide OCXO reference signal to another device.
"REF Input 2"*)	10 MHz, 100 MHz, 128 MHz, 640 MHz, 1000 MHz, 1280 MHz 3 dBm - 13 dBm	To provide an external reference signal to the R&S FSV/A.
"REF Output 2"*)	640 MHz 10 dBm	To provide a 640 MHz reference signal from the R&S FSV/A to another device.
*) requires option R&S FSV3-K703		

3.3.2.9 IF output

The female BNC connector can be used to output the intermediate frequency (IF).

3.3.2.10 Video output

The female BNC connector can be used to provide video output (1 V).

For details, see the AM/FM/PM Modulation Analysis user manual.

3.3.2.11 Aux. port



A 9-pole SUB-D male connector used to provide low-voltage TTL control signals (max. 5 V). The output signals can be used to control external devices.

3.3.2.12 Aux. control



A 9-pole SUB-D female connector used as input for low-voltage TTL control signals (max. 5 V) from a controlling external device, such as an external generator.

This connector is provided by the "Additional Interfaces" option R&S FSV3-B5 or B5E.

3.3.2.13 External generator control option (R&S FSV3-B10)

The external generator control option uses a LAN connection and the "AUX control" connector.

For details on connecting an external generator, see the "External Generator Control" section of the R&S FSV/A user manual.

3.3.2.14 OCXO option (R&S FSV3-B4)

This option generates a 10 MHz reference signal with a very precise frequency. If installed, and if no external signal is used, this signal is used as an internal reference. It can also be used to synchronize other connected devices via the "REF Output 640 MHz" connector.



Warm-up time for OCXO

When the instrument is switched on, the OCXO requires an extended warm-up time.

3.3.2.15 Labels on R&S FSV/A

Labels on the casing inform about:

- Personal safety, see ["Meaning of safety labels"](#) on page 19
- Product and environment safety, see [Table 3-5](#)
- Identification of the product, see [Section 3.3.2.16, "Device ID"](#), on page 59

Table 3-5: Labels regarding R&S FSV/A and environment safety

	Labeling in line with EN 50419 for disposal of electrical and electronic equipment after the product has come to the end of its service life. For more information, see "Disposing of electrical and electronic equipment" on page 1490.

3.3.2.16 Device ID

The unique device identifier is provided as a barcode sticker on the rear panel of the R&S FSV/A.

It consists of the device order number and a serial number.





The serial number is used to define the **default instrument name**, which is:

<Type><variant>-<serial_number>

For example, FSV3004-123456.

The instrument name is required to establish a connection to the instrument in a LAN.

3.4 Trying out the instrument

This section introduces the most important functions and settings of the R&S FSV/A step by step. The complete description of the functionality and its usage is given in the R&S FSV/A User Manual. Basic instrument operation is described in [Section 3.5, "Operating the instrument"](#), on page 82.

Prerequisites

- The instrument is set up, connected to the mains system, and started up as described in [Section 3.2, "Preparing for use"](#), on page 29.

For these first measurements, you use the internal calibration signal, so you do not need any additional signal source or instruments. Try out the following:

• Measuring a basic signal	60
• Displaying a spectrogram	62
• Activating additional measurement channels	64
• Performing sequential measurements	69
• Setting and moving a marker	70
• Displaying a marker peak list	72
• Zooming into the display	73
• Zooming into the display permanently	76
• Saving settings	79
• Printing and saving results	81

3.4.1 Measuring a basic signal

We will start out by measuring a basic signal, using the internal calibration signal as the input.

To display the internal 64 MHz calibration signal

1. Press the [PRESET] key to start out in a defined instrument configuration.
2. Press the [Setup] key on the front panel.
3. Tap the "Service + Support" softkey.
4. Tap the "Calibration Signal" tab.

5. Tap the "Calibration Frequency RF" option. Leave the frequency at the default 64 MHz, with a narrowband spectrum.

The calibration signal is now sent to the RF input of the R&S FSV/A. By default, a continuous frequency sweep is performed, so that the spectrum of the calibration signal is now displayed in the standard level versus frequency diagram.

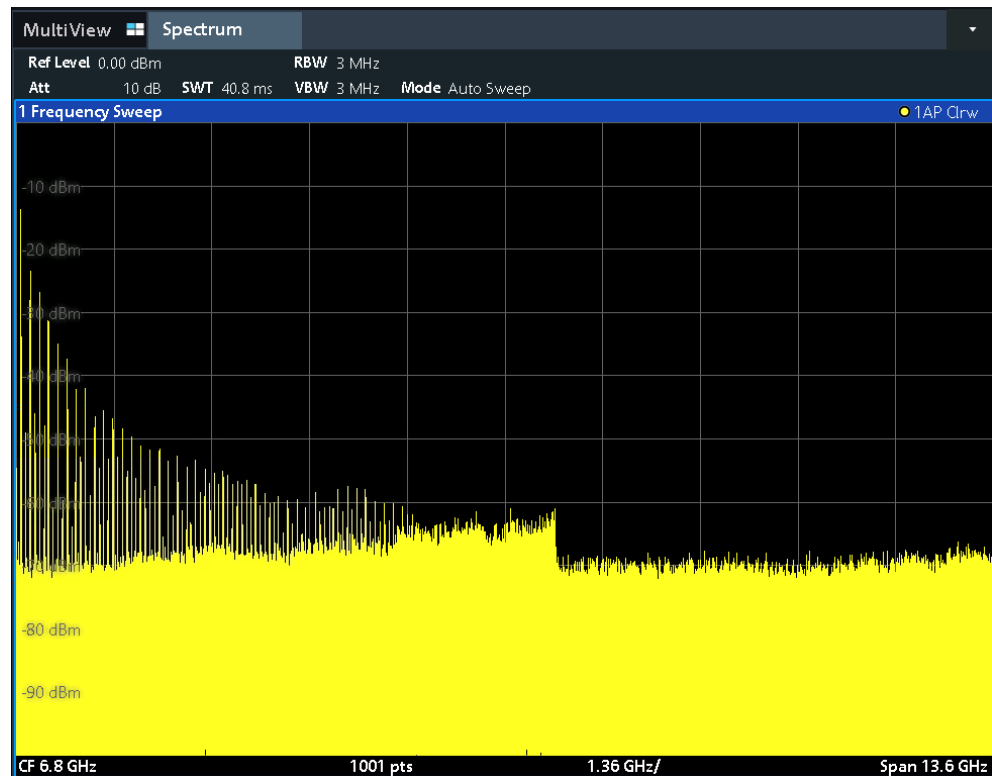


Figure 3-5: Calibration signal as RF input



Instrument warmup time

Note that the instrument requires an initial warmup time after switching it on. A message in the status bar ("Instrument warming up...") indicates that the operating temperature has not yet been reached. Wait until this message is no longer displayed before you start a measurement.

To optimize the display

To optimize the display for the calibration signal, we will adjust the main measurement settings.

1. Set the center frequency to the calibration frequency:
 - a) Tap the "Overview" softkey to display the configuration "Overview".
 - b) Tap the "Frequency" button.
 - c) In the "Center" field, enter 64 on the number pad on the front panel.
 - d) Press the "MHz" key next to the number pad.
2. Reduce the span to 20 MHz:

- a) In the "Span" field of the "Frequency" dialog box, enter 20 MHz.
- b) Close the "Frequency" dialog box.

The display of the calibration signal is now improved. The maximum at the center frequency (=calibration frequency) of 64 MHz becomes visible.

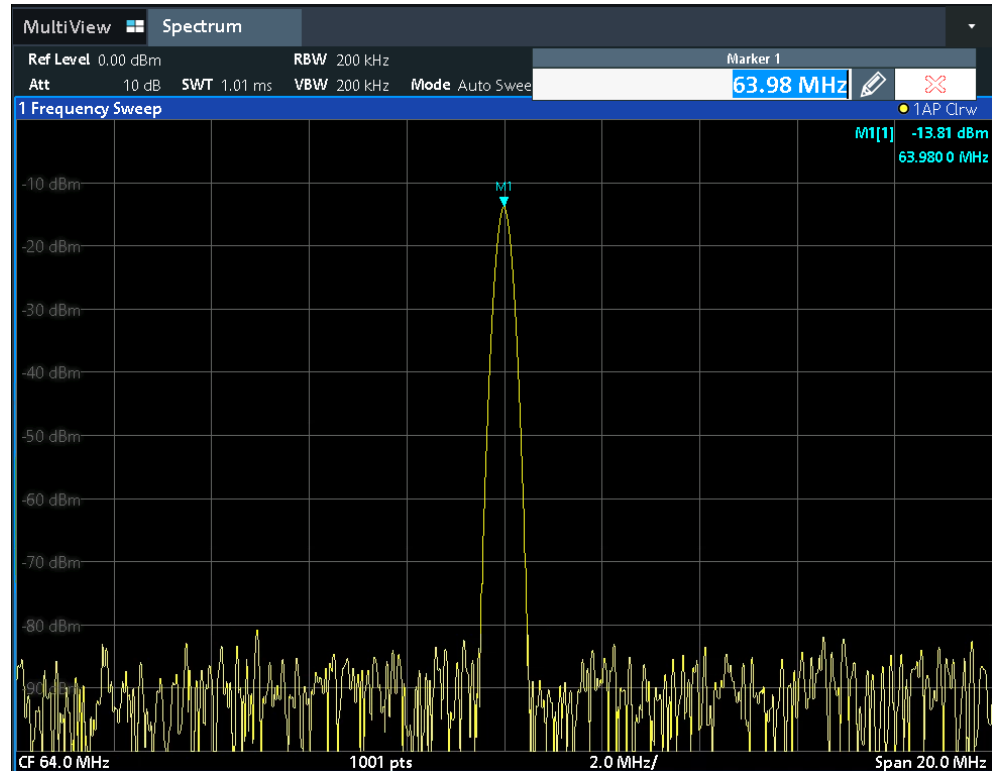


Figure 3-6: Calibration signal with optimized display settings

3.4.2 Displaying a spectrogram

In addition to the standard "level versus frequency" spectrum display, the R&S FSV/A also provides a spectrogram display of the measured data. A spectrogram shows how the spectral density of a signal varies over time. The x-axis shows the frequency, the y-axis shows the time. A third dimension, the power level, is indicated by different colors. Thus you can see how the strength of the signal varies over time for different frequencies.

1. Tap the "Overview" softkey to display the general configuration dialog box.
2. Tap the "Display Config" button.

The SmartGrid mode is activated, and the evaluation bar with the available evaluation methods is displayed.

3.



Drag the "Spectrogram" icon from the evaluation bar to the diagram area. The blue area indicates that the new diagram would replace the previous spectrum display. Since we do not want to replace the spectrum, drag the icon to the lower half of the display to add an additional window instead.

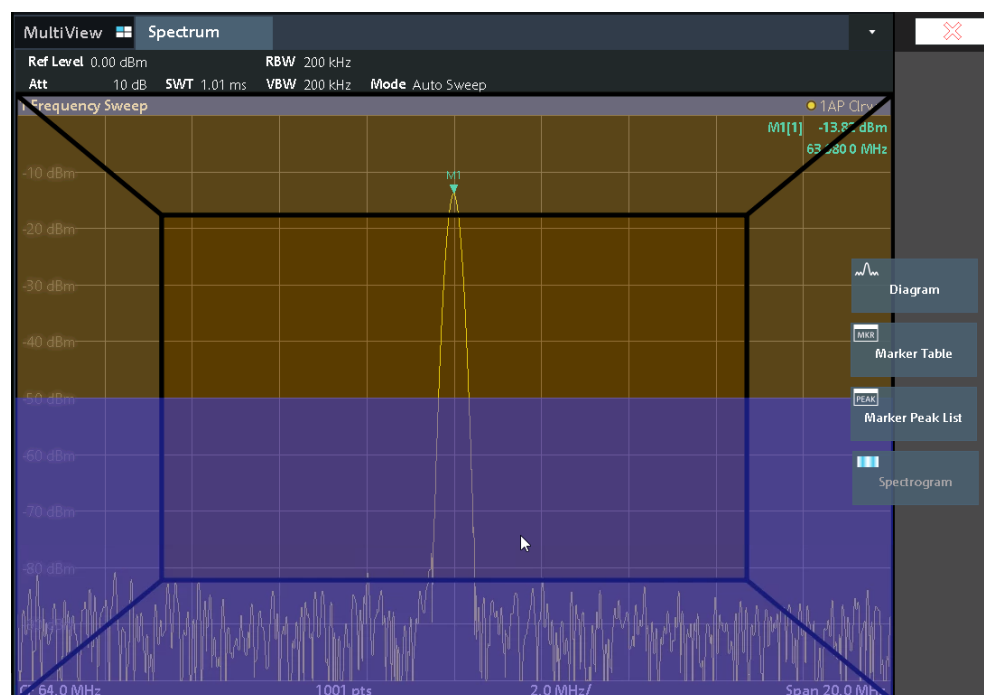


Figure 3-7: Adding a Spectrogram to the display

Drop the icon.

4. Close the SmartGrid mode by tapping the "Close" icon at the top right corner of the toolbar.



You see the spectrogram compared to the standard spectrum display. Since the calibration signal does not change over time, the color of the frequency levels does not change over time, i.e. vertically. The legend at the top of the spectrogram window describes the power levels the colors represent.

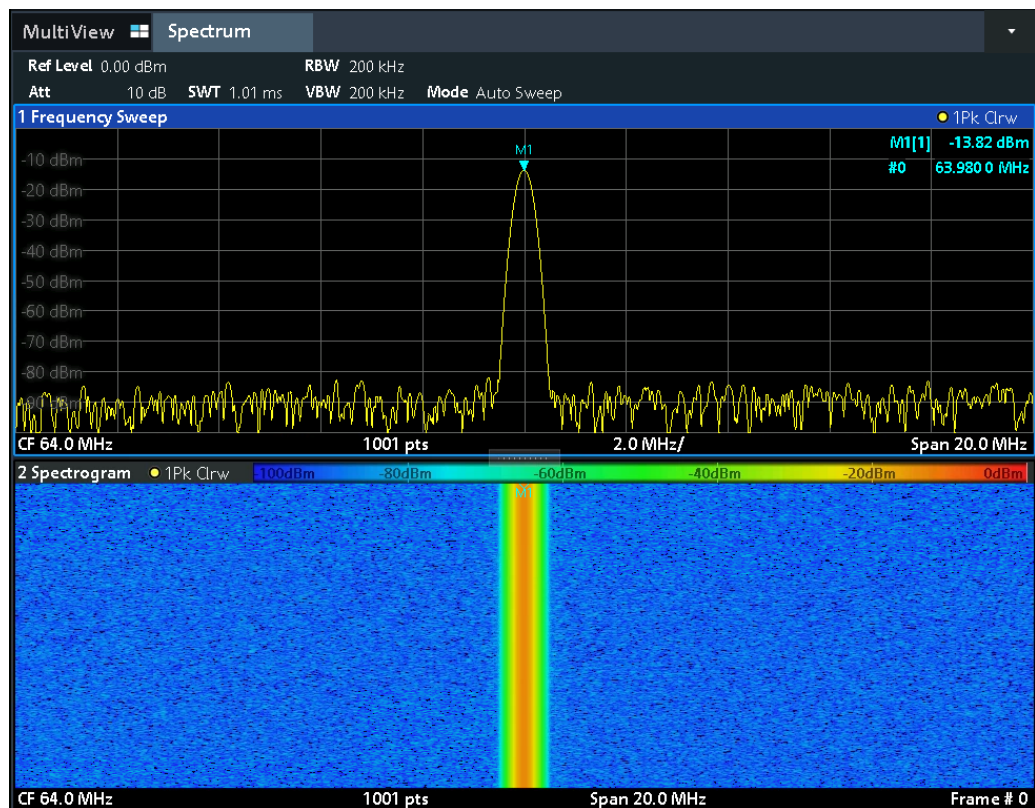


Figure 3-8: Spectrogram of the calibration signal

3.4.3 Activating additional measurement channels

The R&S FSV/A features multiple measurement channels, i.e. you can define several measurement configurations in parallel and then switch between the channels automatically to perform the measurements sequentially. We will demonstrate this feature by activating additional measurement channels for a different frequency range, a zero span measurement, and an I/Q analysis.

To activate additional measurement channels

1. Press the [Mode] key on the front panel.
2. On the "New Channel" tab of the "Signal + Spectrum Mode" dialog box, tap the "Spectrum" button.

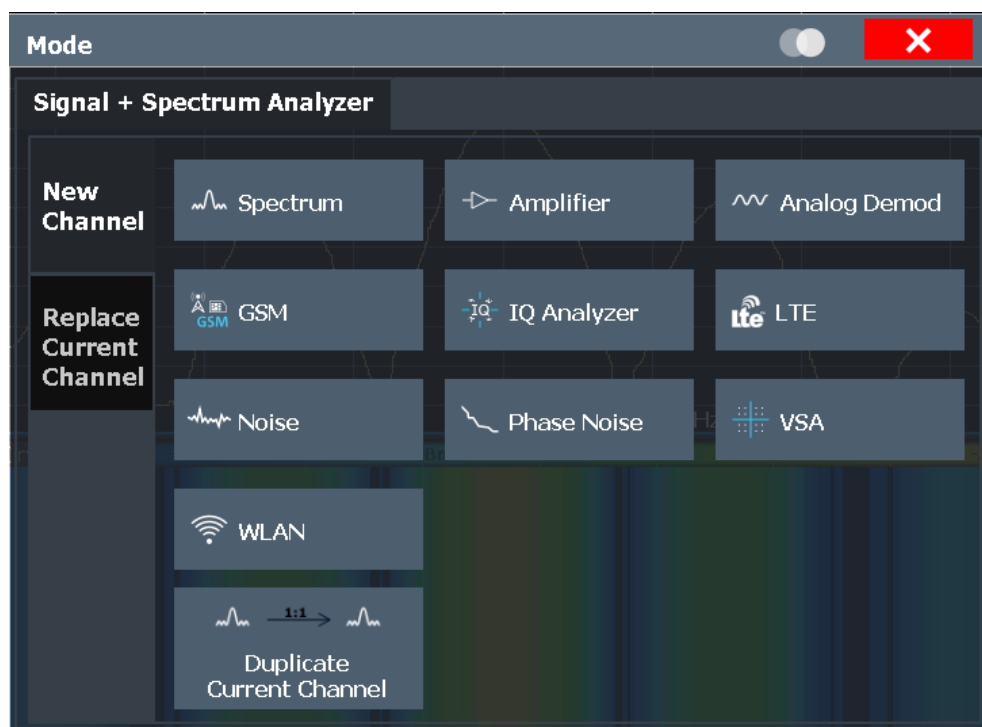


Figure 3-9: Adding a new measurement channel

3. Change the frequency range for this spectrum display:
In the "Frequency" dialog box, set the **center frequency** to 500 MHz and the **span** to 1 GHz.

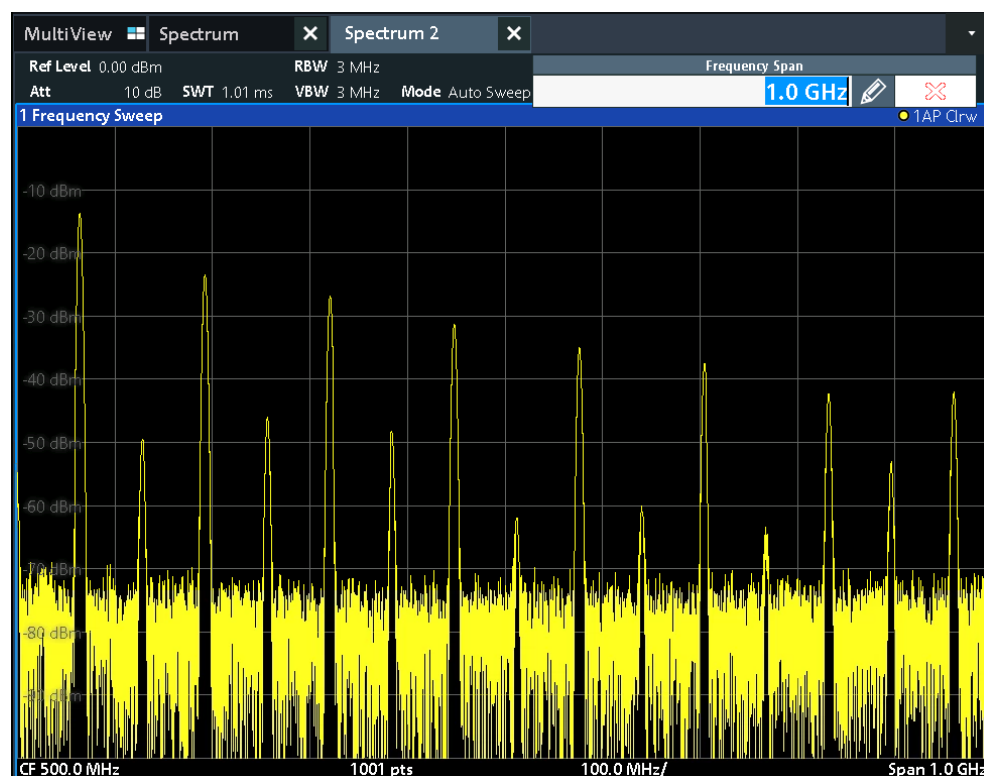


Figure 3-10: Frequency spectrum of the calibration signal with a larger span

4. Repeat the previous steps to activate a third Spectrum window.
Change the frequency range for this spectrum display:
In the "Frequency" dialog box, set the **center frequency** to 64 MHz and tap "Zero Span".

As the calibration signal does not vary over time, the level versus time diagram displays a straight line.



Figure 3-11: Time domain display of the calibration signal

5. Create a new channel for I/Q analysis:
 - a) Press the [Mode] key.
 - b) Tap the "IQ Analyzer" button to activate a channel for the I/Q Analyzer application.
 - c) Tap the "Display Config" softkey to activate the SmartGrid mode.

- d) Drag the "Real/Imag (I/Q)" icon from the evaluation bar to the SmartGrid.



Figure 3-12: Inserting a Real/Imag diagram for I/Q analysis

- e) Close the SmartGrid mode.

The "IQ Analyzer" channel displays the real and imaginary signal parts in separate windows.

To display the MultiView tab

An overview of all active channels is provided in the "MultiView" tab. This tab is always displayed and cannot be closed.

- Tap the "MultiView" tab.



Figure 3-13: The "MultiView" tab

3.4.4 Performing sequential measurements

Although only one measurement can be performed at any one time, the measurements configured in the active channels can be performed sequentially, that means: one after the other, automatically, either once or continuously.



Tap the "Sequencer" icon in the toolbar.

2. Toggle the "Sequencer" softkey in the "Sequencer" menu to "On".

A continuous sequence is started, i.e. each channel measurement is performed one after the other until the Sequencer is stopped.



Figure 3-14: "MultiView" tab with active Sequencer



In Figure 3-14, the "Spectrum 2" measurement is currently active (indicated by the "channel active" icon in the tab label).

3. Stop the Sequencer by tapping the "Sequencer" softkey again.

3.4.5 Setting and moving a marker

Markers are useful to determine the position of particular effects in the trace. The most common use is to determine a peak, which is the default setting when you activate a marker. We will set a marker on the peak in our first Spectrum measurement.

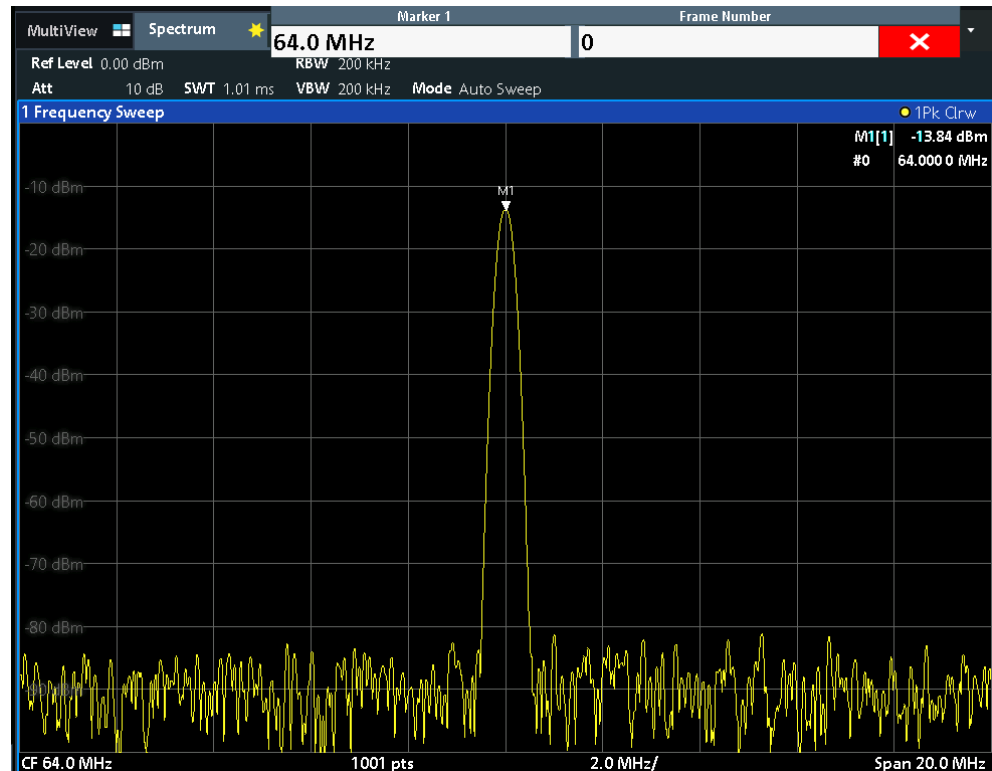
1. In the "MultiView" tab, double-tap the "Spectrum" window (frequency sweep with spectrogram display) to return to the "Spectrum" channel.
2. Tap the spectrum display to set the focus on that window.
3. 

Press the "Split/Maximize" key on the front panel to maximize the spectrum window, as we currently do not need the spectrogram display.

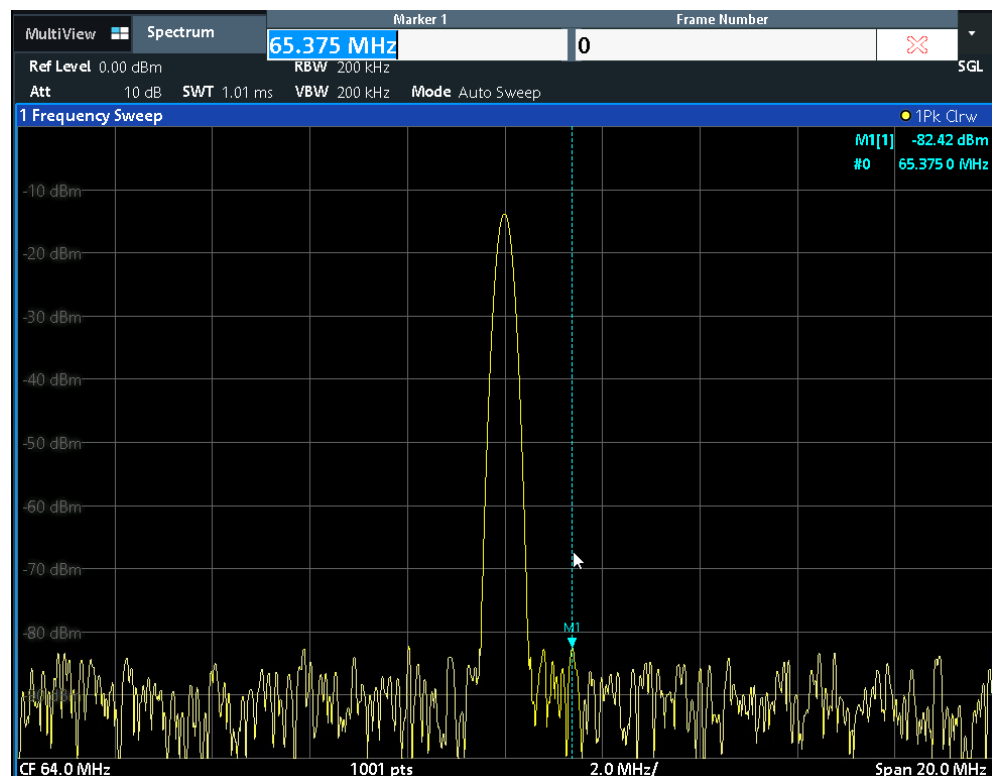
4. Press the "RUN SINGLE" key on the front panel to perform a single sweep so we have a fixed trace to set a marker on.

- Press the [MKR] key on the front panel to display the "Marker" menu.

Marker 1 is activated and automatically set to the maximum of trace 1. The marker position and value is indicated in the diagram area as M1[1].



- Now you can move the marker by tapping and dragging it to a different position. The current position is indicated by a dotted blue line. Notice how the position and value change in the marker area of the diagram.



3.4.6 Displaying a marker peak list

The marker peak list determines the frequencies and levels of peaks in the spectrum automatically. We will display a marker peak list for the Spectrum 2 channel.

1. Tap the "Spectrum 2" tab.
2. Press the "RUN SINGLE" key on the front panel to perform a single sweep for which we will determine the peaks.



Tap the "SmartGrid" icon in the toolbar to activate SmartGrid mode.

4. Drag the "Marker Peak List" icon from the evaluation bar to the lower half of the display to add a new window for the peak list.
5. Close the SmartGrid mode.
6. To obtain a more conclusive peak list that does not contain noise peaks, for example, define a threshold that is higher than the noise floor:
 - a) Press the [MKR] key on the front panel.
 - b) Tap the "Marker Config" softkey in the "Marker" menu.
 - c) Tap the "Search" tab in the "Marker" dialog box.

- d) In the "Threshold" field, enter **-68 dBm**.
- e) Tap the "State" box for "Threshold" to activate its use.
Only peaks that are larger than -68 dBm will be included in the peak list.

The marker peak list displays the determined peaks that are above the defined threshold.



Figure 3-15: Marker Peak List

3.4.7 Zooming into the display

To analyze the areas around the peak levels in more detail, we will zoom into the top 3 peaks.



Tap the "Multiple Zoom" icon in the toolbar.

The icon is highlighted orange to indicate that multiple zoom mode is active.

2. Tap the diagram near the first peak and drag your finger to the opposite corner of the zoom area. A white rectangle is displayed from the point where you tapped to the current position.

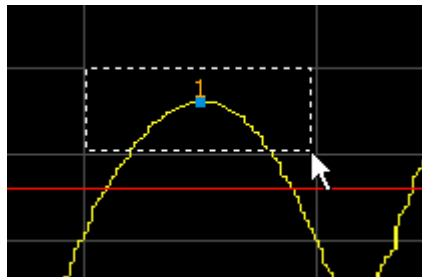


Figure 3-16: Defining the zoom area

When you remove your finger, the zoom area is enlarged in a second (sub-)window.

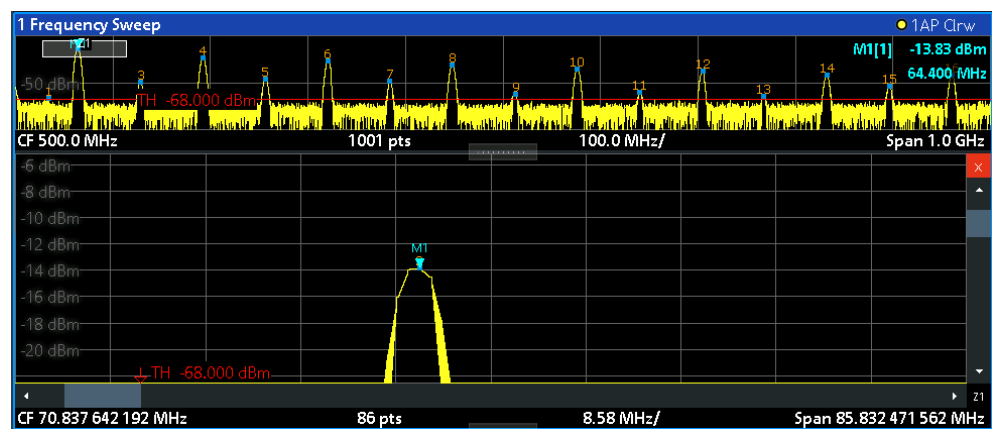


Figure 3-17: Zoomed display around a peak

3. In Figure 3-17, the enlarged peak is represented by a very thick trace. This is due to the insufficient number of sweep points. The missing sweep points for the zoomed display are interpolated, which provides poor results. To optimize the results, we will increase the number of sweep points from the default 1001 to 32001.
 - a) Press the [Sweep] key on the front panel.
 - b) Tap the "Sweep Config" softkey in the "Sweep" menu.
 - c) In the "Sweep Points" field, enter 32001.
 - d) Press the RUN SINGLE key on the front panel to perform a new sweep with the increased number of sweep points.

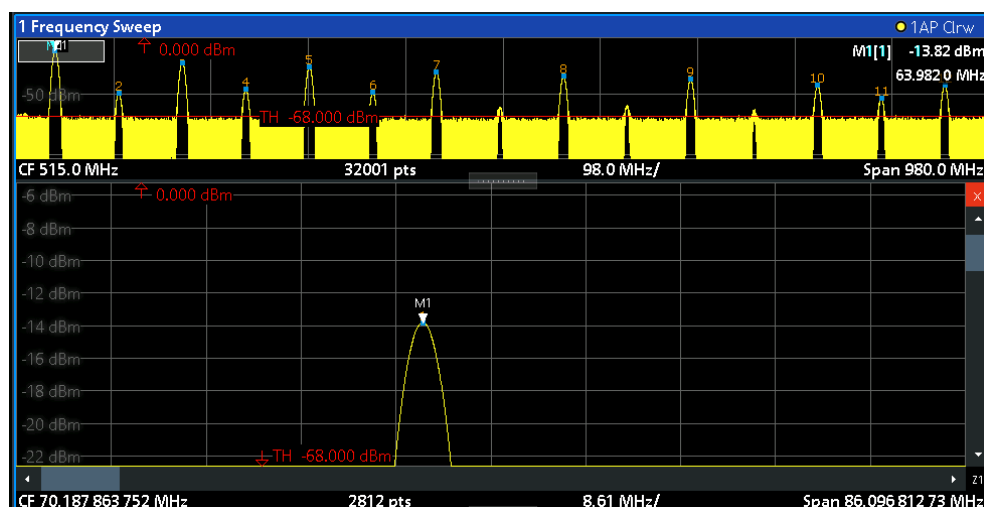


Figure 3-18: Zoomed peak with increased number of sweep points

Note that the trace becomes much more precise.

4.



Tap the "Multiple Zoom" icon in the toolbar again and define a zoom area around markers M4, M5 and M6.

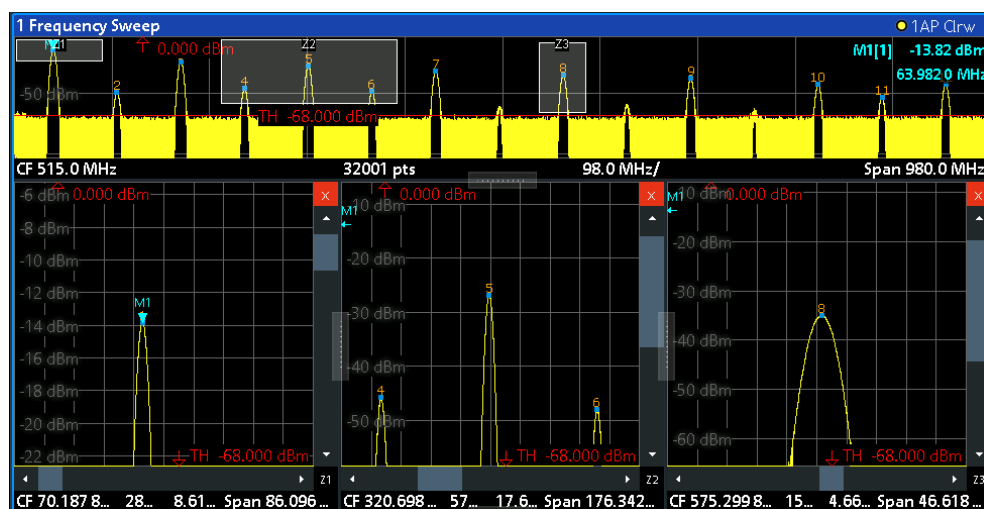


Figure 3-19: Multiple zoom windows



5. Tap the "Multiple Zoom" icon in the toolbar again and define a zoom area around marker M8.
6. To increase the size of the third zoom window, drag the "splitter" between the windows to the left or right or up or down.

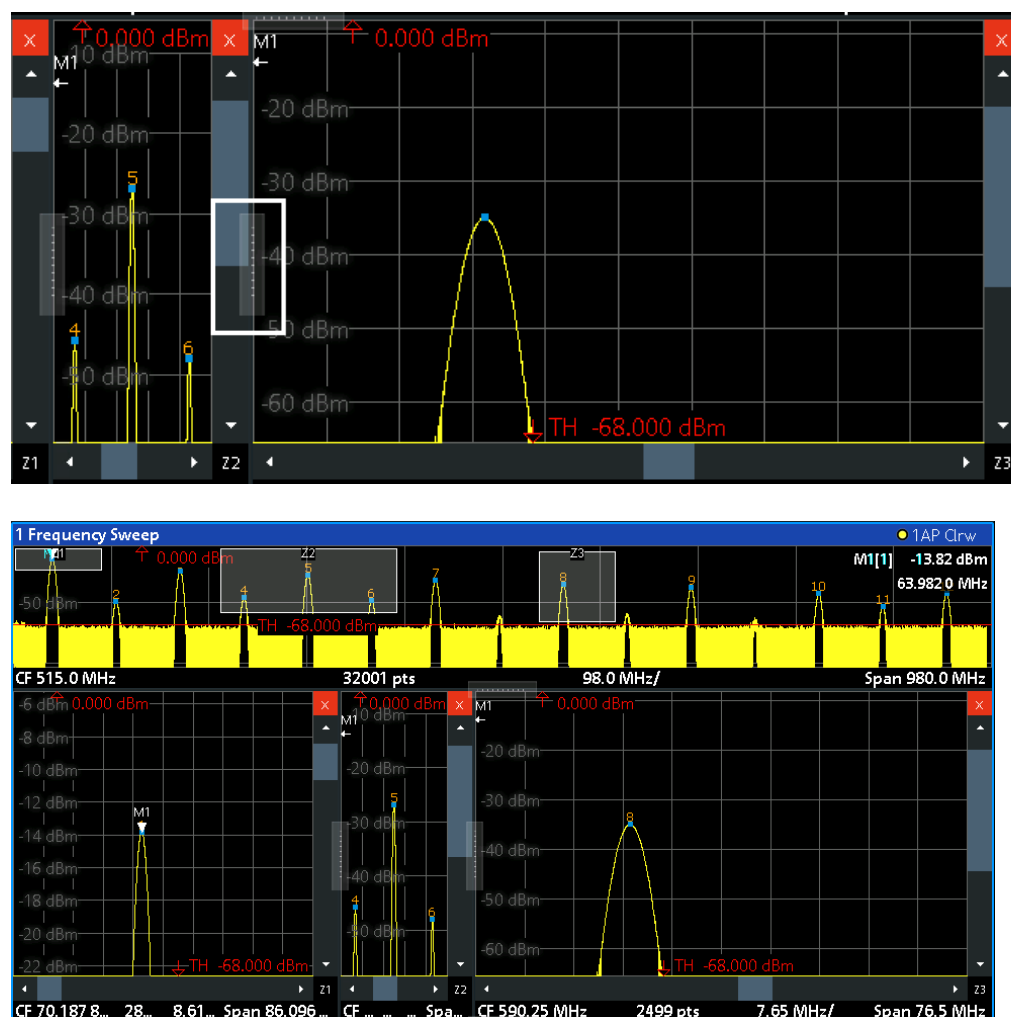


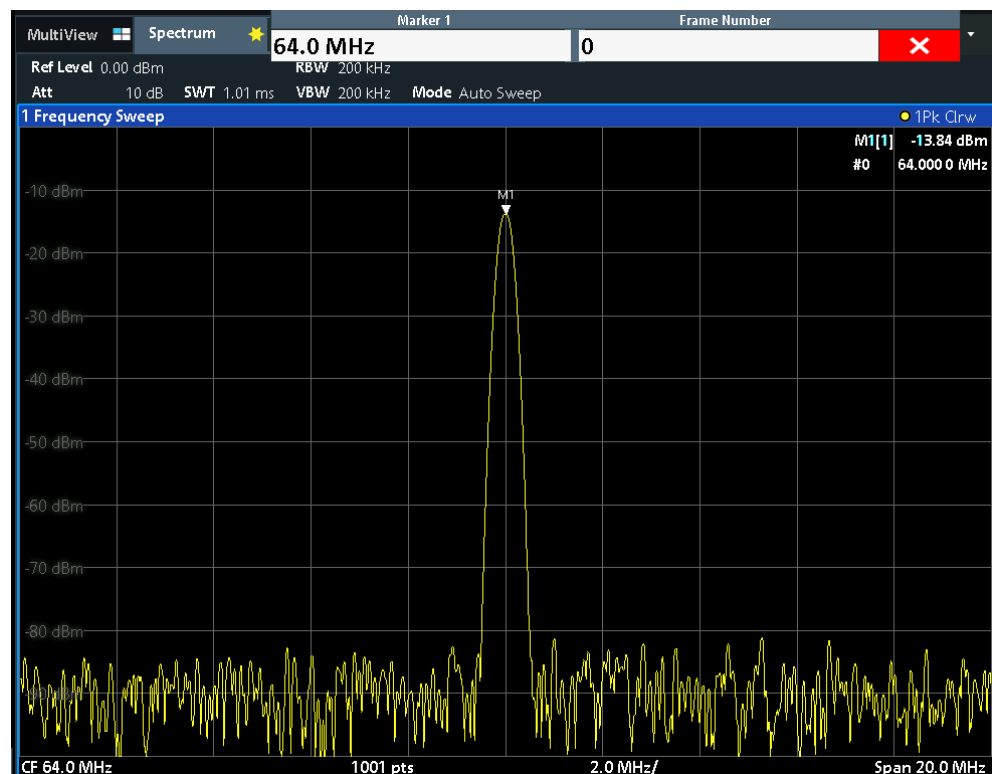
Figure 3-20: Enlarged zoom window

3.4.8 Zooming into the display permanently

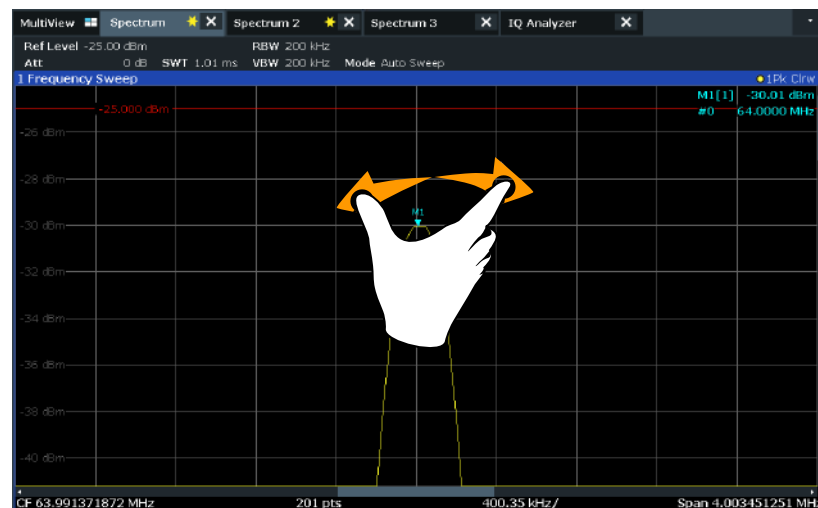
The zoomed results from [Section 3.4.7, "Zooming into the display"](#), on page 73 were only graphical changes to the display. Now we would like to change the measurement settings such that the zoomed result is maintained permanently. We will demonstrate this in the Spectrum channel.

1. Tap the "Spectrum" tab.
2. Select "Marker".

A peak marker (M1) is inserted at the detected peak.



3. Select the (graphical) zoom icon on the toolbar.
Any subsequent touch gestures define the zoom area for the zoom display.
4. Place two fingers on the diagram, to the left and right of the marker, and stretch them apart.



The area around the marker is enlarged in the result display.

5. When the area has the size you require, remove your fingers from the display.
The displayed span and the number of displayed sweep points is smaller than before, all other measurement settings remain unchanged.

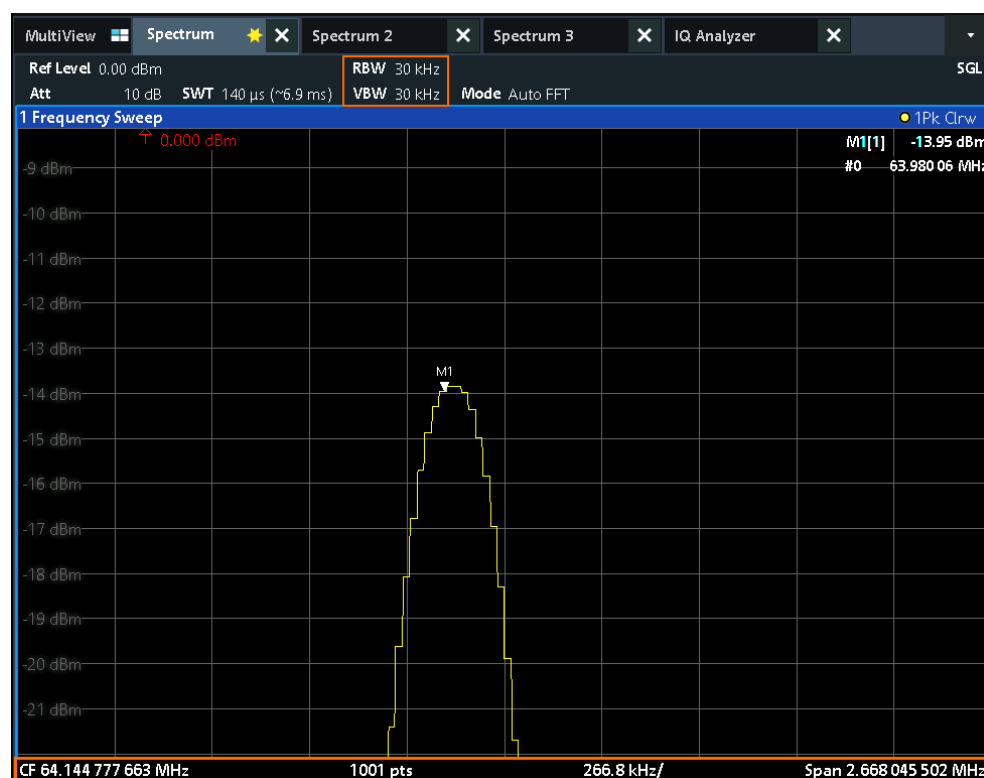


6. Tap the "Measurement Zoom" icon on the toolbar for a second or so.

A context menu with further options is displayed.

7. Select "Adapt Measurement to Zoom (selected diagram)".

The span of the measurement is changed, and due to the automatic coupling of the span to the sweep time, RBW and VBW, those values are also changed. The number of sweep points is restored to the default 1001. The range of the trace is the same as in the graphical zoom. However, due to the smaller RBW filter, the peak is narrower.



3.4.9 Saving settings

To restore the results of our measurements later, we will store the instrument settings to a file.

To save the instrument settings to a file



Tap the "Save" icon in the toolbar.



Press the keyboard key on the front panel to display the on-screen keyboard, as you will have to enter text in the next step.

3. In the "Save" dialog box, tap the "File Name" field and enter *MyMultiViewSetup* using the keyboard.
Keep the default "File Type" setting "Instrument with all Channels" to store the configuration of all channels.

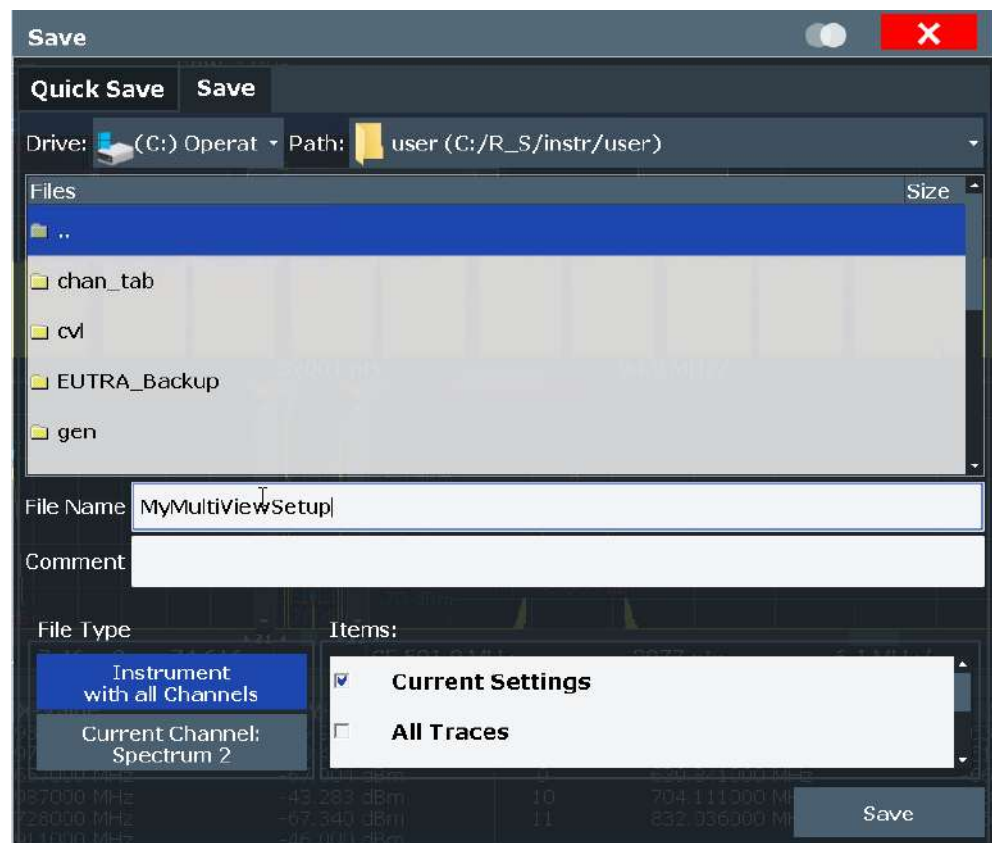


Figure 3-21: Saving the instrument settings to a file

4. Tap the "Save" button.

The file `MyMultiViewSetup.dfl` is stored in the default directory `C:/R_S/instr/user`.

To load stored instrument settings

You can restore the settings to the instrument at any time using the settings file.

1. Press the [PRESET] button to restore the default instrument settings so you can check that the stored user settings are actually restored afterwards.



Tap the "Load" icon in the toolbar.

3. In the "Load" dialog box, select the `MyMultiViewSetup.dfl` file in the default directory `C:/R_S/instr/user`.

4. Tap the "Load" button.

All instrument settings are restored and the display should resemble [Figure 3-20](#), which shows the instrument display right before the settings were stored.

3.4.10 Printing and saving results

Finally, after a successful measurement, we will document our results. First we will export the numeric trace data, then we will create a screenshot of the graphical display.

To export the trace data

1. Press the [TRACE] key on the front panel.
2. Tap the "Trace Config" softkey.
3. Tap the "Trace Export" tab.
4. Tap the "Export Trace to ASCII File" button.
5. Enter the file name *MyMultiViewResults*.

The trace data is stored to `MyMultiViewResults.DAT`

To create a screenshot of the display

1. 

Tap the "Print immediately" icon in the toolbar.

A screenshot of the current display is created. Note that the colors on the screen are inverted in the screenshot to improve printout results.

2. In the "Save Hardcopy as Bitmap (BMP)" dialog box, enter a file name, e.g. *MyMultiViewDisplay*.

The screenshot is stored to `MyMultiViewDisplay.bmp`.



Figure 3-22: Screenshot of the current display

3.5 Operating the instrument

This section provides an overview on how to work with the R&S FSV/A.



Remote control

In addition to working with the R&S FSV/A interactively, located directly at the instrument, it is also possible to operate and control it from a remote PC. Various methods for remote control are supported:

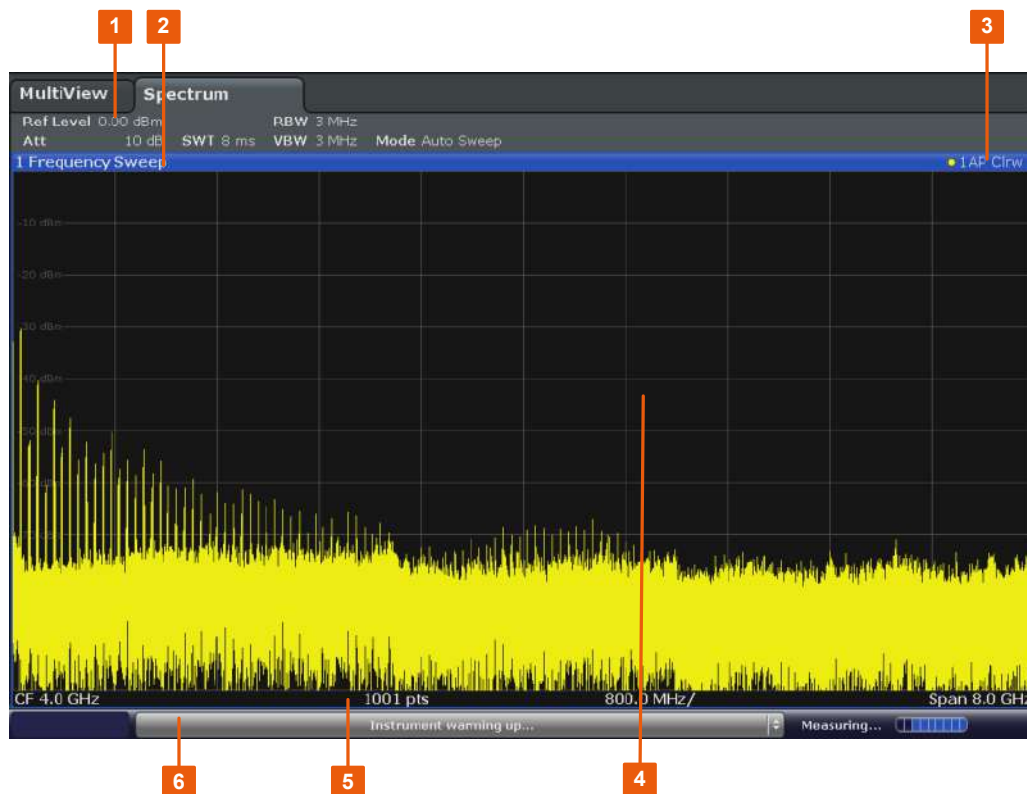
- Connecting the instrument to a (LAN) network
- Using the web browser interface in a LAN network
- Using the Windows Remote Desktop application in a LAN network
- Connecting a PC via the GPIB interface (requires the "Additional Interfaces" hardware option R&S FSV3-B5)

How to configure the remote control interfaces is described in the R&S FSV/A user manual.

- [Understanding the display information](#).....83
- [Accessing the functionality](#).....91
- [Entering data](#).....96
- [Touchscreen gestures](#).....99
- [Displaying results](#).....102
- [Getting help](#).....109

3.5.1 Understanding the display information

The following figure shows a measurement diagram in Spectrum mode. All different information areas are labeled. They are explained in more detail in the following sections.



- 1 = Channel bar for firmware and measurement settings
- 2+3 = Window title bar with diagram-specific (trace) information
- 4 = Diagram area with marker information
- 5 = Diagram footer with diagram-specific information, depending on measurement application
- 6 = Instrument status bar with error messages, progress bar and date/time display



Hiding elements in the display

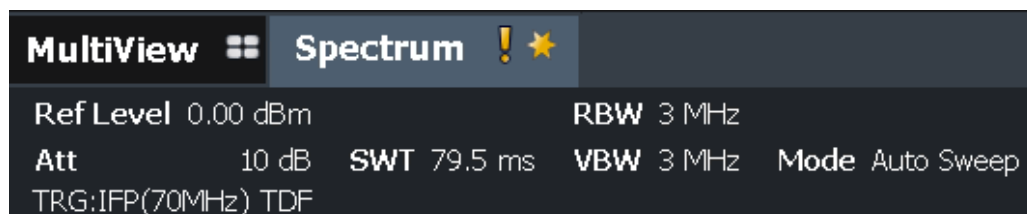
You can hide some of the elements in the display, for example the status bar or channel bar, to enlarge the display area for the measurement results. ("Setup > Display > Displayed Items")

For details, see the R&S FSV/A User Manual.

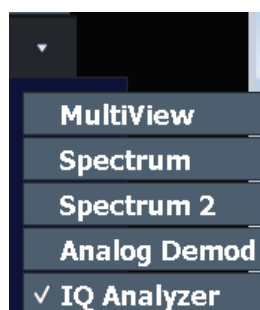
• Channel bar	84
• Window title bar	87
• Marker information	89
• Frequency and span information in diagram footer	89
• Instrument and status information	90
• Error information	91

3.5.1.1 Channel bar

Using the R&S FSVA/A you can handle several different measurement tasks (channels) at the same time (although they can only be performed asynchronously). For each channel, a separate tab is displayed on the screen. To switch from one channel display to another, simply select the corresponding tab.



If many tabs are displayed, select the tab selection list icon at the right end of the channel bar. Select the channel you want to switch to from the list.



MultiView tab

An additional tab labeled "MultiView" provides an overview of all active channels at a glance. In the "MultiView" tab, each individual window contains its own channel bar with an additional button. Tap this button, or double-tap in any window, to switch to the corresponding channel display quickly.



Icons in the channel bar

The yellow star icon on the tab label (sometimes referred to as a "dirty flag") indicates that invalid or inconsistent data is displayed, that is: the trace no longer matches the displayed instrument settings. This can happen, for example, when you change the measurement bandwidth, but the displayed trace is still based on the old bandwidth. As soon as a new measurement is performed or the display is updated, the icon disappears.

The icon indicates that an error or warning is available for that measurement channel. This is particularly useful if the MultiView tab is displayed.

The  icon indicates that the results for the channel no longer match the data currently in the capture buffer. For applications using a long capture buffer, this icon appears if you switch channels. The "IQ" disappears after you refresh the results in the outdated application.

The  icon indicates the currently active channel during an automatic measurement sequence ("Sequencer" functionality).

Channel-specific settings

Beneath the channel name, information on channel-specific settings for the measurement is displayed in the "channel bar". Channel information varies depending on the active application.

In the Spectrum application, the R&S FSV/A shows the following settings:

Table 3-6: Channel settings displayed in the channel bar in the Spectrum application

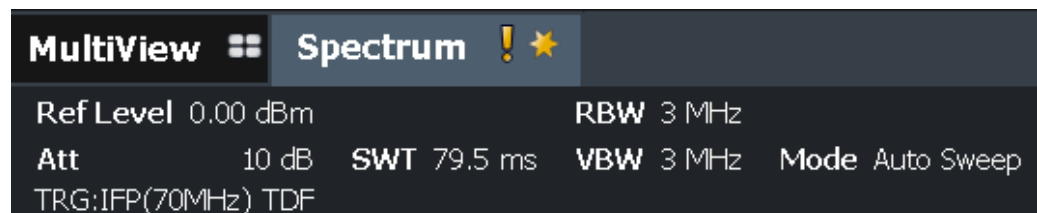
"Ref Level"	Reference level
"m.+el.Att"	Mechanical and electronic RF attenuation that has been set.
"SAN: Att"	Analyzer attenuation when using an (optional) external frontend
"ExtFE: Att"	External frontend attenuation when measuring external frontend input.
"Ref Offset"	Reference level offset
"SWT"	Sweep time that has been set. If the sweep time does not correspond to the value for automatic coupling, a bullet is displayed in front of the field. The color of the bullet turns red if the sweep time is set below the value for automatic coupling. In addition, the UNCAL flag is shown. In this case, the sweep time must be increased. For FFT sweeps, an estimated duration for data capture <i>and processing</i> is indicated behind the sweep time in the channel bar.
"Meas Time"/"AQT"	Measurement (acquisition) time, calculated from analysis bandwidth and number of samples (for statistics measurements)
"RBW"	Resolution bandwidth that has been set. (CISPR) indicates that a CISPR bandwidth filter is being used, e.g. due to an active CISPR trace detector. For details, see Section 5.13.3.1, "Resolution bandwidth and filter types" , on page 318. If the bandwidth does not correspond to the value for automatic coupling, a green bullet appears in front of the field.
"VBW"	Video bandwidth that has been set. "VBW LIN" indicates linear VBW is enabled. If the bandwidth does not correspond to the value for automatic coupling, a green bullet is displayed in front of the field.
"AnBW"	Analysis bandwidth (for statistics measurements)
"Compatible"	Compatible device mode (FSP, FSU, default; default not displayed)
"Mode"	Indicates which sweep mode type is selected: • "Auto FFT": automatically selected FFT sweep mode • "Auto sweep": automatically selected swept sweep mode • "Sweep": manually selected frequency sweep mode • "FFT": manually selected FFT sweep mode

Icons for individual settings

A bullet next to the setting indicates that user-defined settings are used, not automatic settings. A green bullet indicates this setting is valid and the measurement is correct. A red bullet indicates an invalid setting that does not provide useful results.

Common settings

The channel bar above the diagram not only displays the channel-specific settings. It also displays information on instrument settings that affect the measurement results even though it is not immediately apparent from the display of the measured values. This information is displayed in gray font and only when applicable for the current measurement, as opposed to the channel-specific settings that are always displayed.



The following types of information are displayed, if applicable.

Table 3-7: Common settings displayed in the channel bar

"SGL"	The sweep is set to single sweep mode.
"Sweep Count"	The current signal count for measurement tasks that involve a specific number of subsequent sweeps (see "Sweep Count" setting in "Sweep settings" in the User Manual)
"TRG"	Trigger source (for details see "Trigger settings" in the User Manual) • "EXT": External • "IFP": IF power (+trigger bandwidth) • "PSE": Power sensor • "RFP": RF power • "SQL": Squelch • "TIM": Time • "VID": Video
"6dB"/"RRC"/"CHN"	Filter type for sweep bandwidth See "Filter Type" on page 330
"PA"/"Ext PA"	The preamplifier is activated. / Data compensation is performed using data from the (optional) external preamplifier.
"YIG Bypass"	The YIG filter is deactivated.
"GAT"	The frequency sweep is controlled via the TRIGGER INPUT connector.
"TDF"	The specified transducer factor is activated.
"75 Ω"	The input impedance of the instrument is set to 75 Ω.
"FRQ"	A frequency offset ≠ 0 Hz is set.
"DC/AC"	DC or AC coupling is used for the input.

"ExtMix" <band>	An external mixer is activated for input (requires option R&S FSV3-B21); the used band is also indicated
"Ext. Gen"	"Ext. Gen": The R&S FSV/A is controlling an external generator (requires option R&S FSV3-B10).
"Inp:ExtFe" "IF High" / "IF Low" / "Spur optimized" / "EVM optimized" / <IF frequency range>	An external frontend is active (requires option R&S FSV3-K553); the used frequency band configuration is indicated for reference. See "Frequency Band Configuration" on page 430.
"LO EXT"	The frontend uses an external LO signal.
"IFCorr"	IF cable correction for an active external frontend is enabled and a valid correction file is available.
<"NOR" "APX">	"NOR": the measurements are normalized with the results of the external generator calibration "APX" (approximation): the measurements are normalized with the results of the external generator calibration; however, the measurement settings have been changed since calibration If neither label is displayed, no calibration has been performed yet or normalization is not active. For details, see Section 6.2.4, "Optional external generator control" , on page 357.
"LVL"	A level offset is applied to the external generator signal (only if external generator control is active).

Changing the Channel Name

The measurement channels are labeled with their default name. If that name already exists, a sequential number is added. You can change the name of the measurement channel by double-tapping the name in the channel bar and entering a new name.

For an overview of default names, see [INSTrument:LIST?](#) on page 872.

Note: Channel name restrictions. Channel names can have a maximum of 31 characters, and must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "*", "?".

Remote command:

[INSTrument:REName](#) on page 874

3.5.1.2 Window title bar

Each channel in the R&S FSV/A display can contain several windows. Each window can display either a graph or a table as a result of the channel measurement. Which type of result evaluation is displayed in which window is defined in the display configuration (see [Section 3.5.5, "Displaying results"](#), on page 102). The window title bar indicates which type of evaluation is displayed.



Double-tap the window title bar to enlarge the window temporarily. Double-tap it again to restore the original size.

See also [Section 3.5.5.4, "Switching between a split and maximized window display"](#), on page 108.

Trace information in window title bar

Information on the displayed traces is indicated in the window title bar.



(1) Trace color		Color of trace display in diagram
(2) Trace no.		Trace number (1 to 6)
(3) Detector		Selected detector:
	AP	AUTOPEAK detector
	Pk	MAX PEAK detector
	Mi	MIN PEAK detector
	Sa	SAMPLE detector
	Av	AVERAGE detector
	Rm	RMS detector
	QP	QUASIPeAK detector
(4) Trace Mode		Sweep mode:
	Clr	CLEAR/WRITE
	Max	MAX HOLD
	Min	MIN HOLD
	Avg	AVERAGE (Lin/Log/Pwr)
	View	VIEW
(5) Smoothing factor	Smth	Smoothing factor, if enabled. (See "Smoothing" on page 599)
Norm/NCor		Correction data is not used.

3.5.1.3 Marker information

Marker information is provided either in the diagram grid or in a separate marker table, depending on the configuration.

Marker information in diagram grid

Within the diagram grid, the x-axis and y-axis positions of the last two markers or delta markers that were set are displayed, if available, as well as their index. The value in the square brackets after the index indicates the trace to which the marker is assigned. (Example: M2[1] defines marker 2 on trace 1.) For more than two markers, a separate marker table is displayed beneath the diagram by default.

Marker information in marker table

In addition to the marker information displayed within the diagram grid, a separate marker table may be displayed beneath the diagram. This table provides the following information for all active markers:

Type	Marker type: N (normal), D (delta), T (temporary, internal), PWR (power sensor)
Ref	Reference (for delta markers)
Trc	Trace to which the marker is assigned
X-value	X-value of the marker
Y-value	Y-value of the marker
Func	Activated marker or measurement function
Func .Result	Result of the active marker or measurement function

The functions are indicated with the following abbreviations:

FXD	Fixed reference marker
PHNoise	Phase noise measurement
CNT	Signal count
TRK	Signal tracking
NOIse	Noise measurement
MDepth	AM modulation depth
TOI	Third order intercept measurement

3.5.1.4 Frequency and span information in diagram footer

The information in the diagram footer (beneath the diagram) depends on the current application, measurement, and result display.

For a default measurement in the "Spectrum" mode, the "Diagram" result display contains the following information, for example:

Table 3-8: Frequency domain display

Label	Information
CF / Span or none (first / last value)	Center frequency / Frequency span or Start frequency / Stop frequency (Depending on how the range was defined)
Pts	Number of sweep points or (rounded) number of currently displayed points in zoom mode
MHz/	Span per division

Table 3-9: Time domain display

Label	Information
CF	Center frequency
Pts	Number of sweep points or (rounded) number of currently displayed points in zoom mode
ms/	Time per division

3.5.1.5 Instrument and status information

Global instrument settings and functions, the instrument status and any irregularities are indicated in the status bar beneath the diagram.



In the MultiView tab, the status bar always displays the information for the currently selected measurement.

The following information is displayed:

Instrument status

	The instrument is configured for operation with an external reference.

Progress

The progress of the current operation is displayed in the status bar.



In the MultiView tab, the progress bar indicates the status of the currently selected measurement, not the measurement a Sequencer is currently performing, for example.

Date and time

The date and time settings of the instrument are displayed in the status bar.

22.09.2011
10:39:44

3.5.1.6 Error information

If errors or irregularities are detected, a keyword and an error message, if available, are displayed in the status bar.



Depending on the type of message, the status message is indicated in varying colors.

Table 3-10: Status bar information - color coding

Color	Type	Description
Red	Error	An error occurred at the start or during a measurement, e.g. due to missing data or wrong settings, so that the measurement cannot be started or completed correctly.
Orange	Warning	An irregular situation occurred during measurement, e.g. the settings no longer match the displayed results, or the connection to an external device was interrupted temporarily.
Gray	Information	Information on the status of individual processing steps.
No color	No errors	No message displayed - normal operation.
Green	Measurement successful	Some applications visualize that the measurement was successful by showing a message.



If any error information is available for a channel, an exclamation mark is displayed next to the channel name (■). This is particularly useful when the MultiView tab is displayed, as the status bar in the MultiView tab always displays the information for the currently selected channel only.

For a description of possible errors, see the R&S FSV/A user manual.

3.5.2 Accessing the functionality

You can operate all instrument functions using this user interface.

For most tasks, there are at least 2 alternative methods to perform them:

- Using the touchscreen
- Using other elements provided by the front panel, e.g. the keypad, rotary knob, or arrow and position keys.

The measurement and instrument functions and settings can be accessed by selecting one of the following elements:

- System and function keys on the front panel of the instrument
- Softkeys on the touchscreen
- Context menus for specific elements on the touchscreen

- Icons on the tool bar in the touchscreen
- Displayed setting on the touchscreen

3.5.2.1 Toolbar

Standard functions can be performed via the icons in the toolbar at the left side of the screen.



You can hide the toolbar display, e.g. when using remote control, to enlarge the display area for the measurement results ("Setup > Display > Displayed Items"). See the R&S FSV/A User Manual for details.



You can also configure which icons are displayed in the toolbar.
For details see [Section 10.4, "Toolbar configuration"](#), on page 727.



If the list of available icons becomes longer than the height of the screen, an arrow at the bottom of the toolbar indicates that further icons are available.

The following functions are available by default:

Table 3-11: Standard application functions in the toolbar

Icon	Description
	Print immediately: prints the current display (screenshot) as configured
	Open: opens a file from the instrument ("Save/Recall" menu)
	Store: stores data on the instrument ("Save/Recall" menu)
	Measurement zoom: applies to the next display you select; Displays a dotted rectangle in the diagram that can be expanded to define the zoom area; the selected diagram is replaced by a new diagram with adapted measurement settings which displays the selected extract of the trace. Also provides a context menu to determine the firmware behavior for touch gestures: • "Level Lock" (Default:) The reference level (and thus the attenuation) remains unchanged during touch gestures on the screen. • "X-Lock" The x-axis of the diagram is not changed during subsequent touch gestures. • "Y-Lock" The y-axis of the diagram is not changed during subsequent touch gestures. • "Adapt Hardware to Zoom (selected diagram)" Automatically adapts the measurement settings to the currently zoomed display

Icon	Description
	(Graphical) Zoom mode: applies to the next display you select; Displays a dotted rectangle in the diagram that can be expanded to define the zoom area; the selected diagram is replaced by a new diagram which displays an enlarged extract of the trace. This function changes the behavior of finger gestures such as dragging or stretching a finger (see also " Touch gestures in diagrams change measurement settings " on page 101)
	Multiple (graphical) zoom mode: applies to the next display you select; Allows you to enlarge several different areas of the trace simultaneously. Displays a dotted rectangle in the diagram that can be expanded to define the zoom area; a subwindow is added to display an enlarged extract of the trace This function changes the behavior of finger gestures such as dragging or stretching a finger (see also " Touch gestures in diagrams change measurement settings " on page 101)
	Zoom off: displays the diagram in its original size This function only restores graphically zoomed displays. Measurement zooms, for which measurement settings were adapted, remain untouched.
	SmartGrid: activates "SmartGrid" mode to configure the screen layout
	Sequencer: opens the "Sequencer" menu to perform consecutive measurements
	SCPI Recorder: opens a dialog to record SCPI commands during operation
	Event based actions manager: opens a dialog to configure actions based on specific events For details see Section 7.7, "Event-based actions" , on page 632.
	Application starter: opens a dialog to start an external application directly from the R&S FSV/A firmware. For details see Section 10.3, "Application starter" , on page 721. To return to the R&S FSV/A window, use the [Alt]+[Tab] keys.
	Help (+ Select): allows you to select an object for which context-specific help is displayed
	Help: displays context-sensitive help topic for currently selected element
	Windows: displays the Windows "Start" menu and task bar
	More icons: additional tools are available; select the icon to display further tools in a context menu

Icon	Description
In "SmartGrid" mode only:	
	Exit "SmartGrid" mode

3.5.2.2 Softkeys

Softkeys are virtual keys provided by the software. Thus, more functions can be provided than those that can be accessed directly via the function keys on the instrument. Softkeys are dynamic, i.e. depending on the selected function key, a different list of softkeys is displayed on the right side of the screen.

A list of softkeys for a certain function key is also called a menu. Softkeys can either perform a specific function or open a dialog box.

The "More" softkey indicates that the menu contains more softkeys than can be displayed at once on the screen. When pressed, it displays the next set of softkeys.

Recognizing the softkey status by color

Color	Meaning
Orange	Associated dialog box is open
Blue	Associated function is active; for toggle keys: currently active state
Gray	Instrument function is temporarily not available due to a specific setting or missing option



You can hide the softkey display, e.g. when using remote control, to enlarge the display area for the measurement results ("Setup > Display > Displayed Items"). See the User Manual for details.

3.5.2.3 Context menus

Several items in the diagram area have context menus, such as traces, markers, softkeys, or settings in the channel bar. If you right-click on one of these items (or tap it for about 1 second), a menu is displayed with context-specific menu items for the selected item.

If SCPI Recording is available, the context menu contains a link to the SCPI recorder functions and a link to a help topic for the specific item.

For details, see [Section 11.5.1, "The context-sensitive SCPI command menu"](#), on page 815.

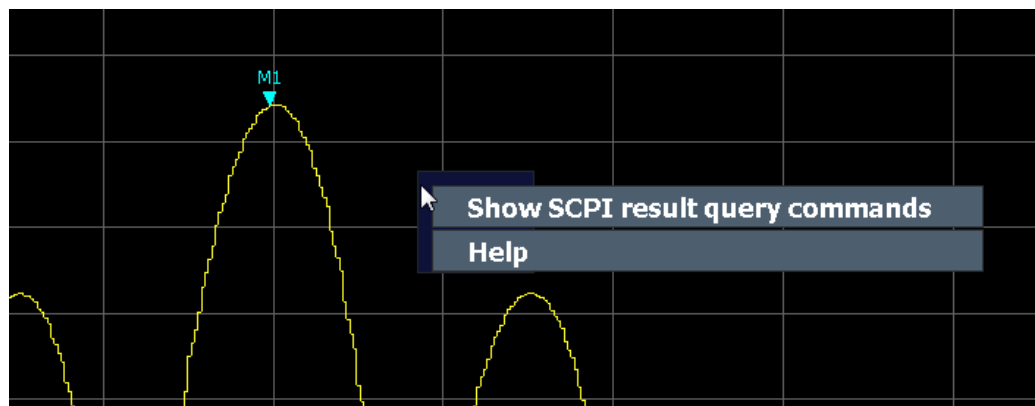


Figure 3-23: Context menu for a result display with SCPI Recorder functions

If SCPI Recorder functions are not available, for example for channel bar settings or in some applications, the context menu contains functions for the selected item. These functions correspond to the functions also provided for the item in softkey menus. This is useful, for example, when the softkey display is hidden.

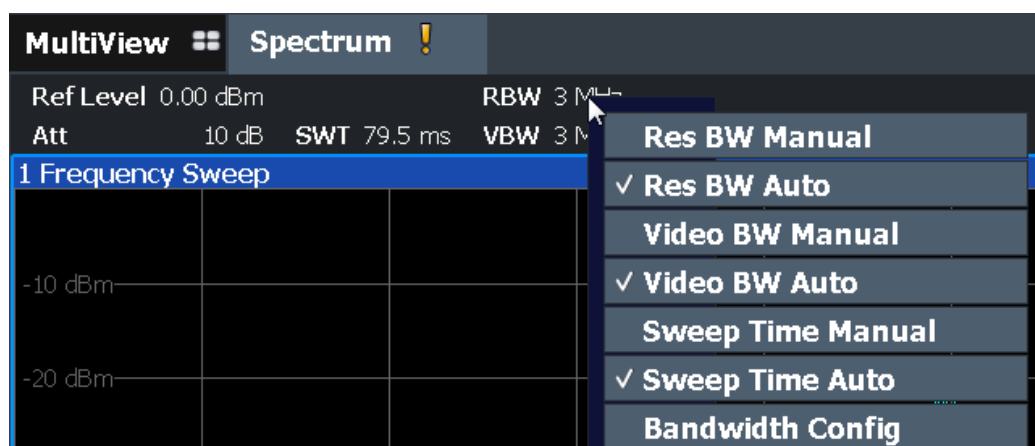
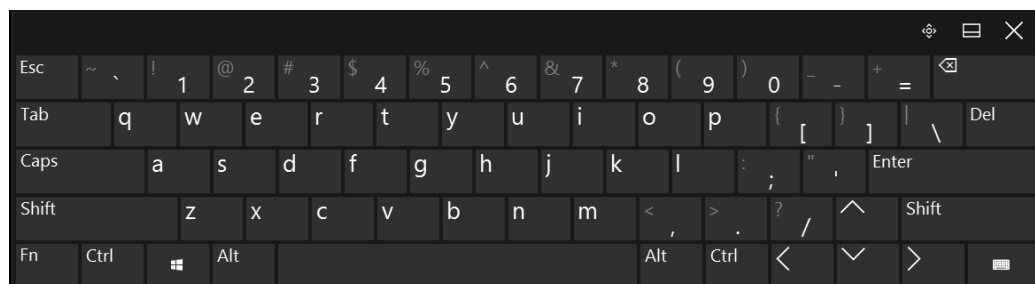


Figure 3-24: Context menu for channel bar setting

3.5.2.4 On-screen keyboard

The on-screen keyboard is an additional means of interacting with the instrument without having to connect an external keyboard.



The on-screen keyboard display can be switched on and off as desired using the "On-Screen Keyboard" function key beneath the screen.



You can use the TAB key on the on-screen keyboard to move the focus from one field to another in dialog boxes.

3.5.3 Entering data

You can enter data in dialog boxes using any of the following methods:

- Using the touchscreen, via the on-screen keyboard
- Using other elements provided by the front panel, e.g. the keypad, rotary knob, or navigation keys
The rotary knob acts like the [ENTER] key when it is pressed.
- Using a connected external keyboard



Transparent dialog boxes

You can change the transparency of the dialog boxes to see the results in the windows behind the dialog box. Thus, you can see the effects that the changes you make to the settings have on the results immediately.

To change the transparency, select the transparency icon at the top of the dialog box. A slider is displayed. To hide the slider, select the transparency icon again.



(The title bar of the dialog box is always slightly transparent and is not affected by the slider.)



Particularities in Windows dialog boxes

In some cases, e.g. if you want to install a printer, original Windows dialog boxes are used. In these dialog boxes, the rotary knob and function keys do not work. Use the touchscreen instead.

3.5.3.1 Entering numeric parameters

If a field requires numeric input, the keypad provides only numbers.

1. Enter the parameter value using the keypad, or change the currently used parameter value by using the rotary knob (small steps) or the [UP] or [DOWN] keys (large steps).
2. After entering the numeric value via keypad, press the corresponding unit key.
The unit is added to the entry.

3. If the parameter does not require a unit, confirm the entered value by pressing [ENTER] or any of the unit keys.
The editing line is highlighted to confirm the entry.

Digit-based data entry

By default, when you enter a numeric value in an input field, you overwrite the existing value. If you edit the value using the arrow keys or rotary knob, the value is increased or decreased linearly. An extended digit-based data entry mode allows you to edit individual digits and change the unit quickly.



1. In the input field for a numeric value, select the pencil icon to switch to extended data entry mode.
2. Use the left and right arrow keys to scroll through the individual digits of the indicated value.
3. Change the required digit using the up and down arrow keys or the rotary knob to scroll through the values 0 to 9.

The new value is applied immediately, without further confirmation.

Note:

- If you enter a digit using the keypad, the entire value is overwritten, as in normal data entry mode.
- To add a digit to the existing value, you must return to normal data entry mode. Select the pencil icon to toggle between entry modes.

4. To change the unit:
 - a) Press the right arrow key and scroll past the last digit to select the unit list.
 - b) Use the up and down arrow keys to scroll through the available units.
 - c) Press the left arrow key to return to the last digit of the numeric value.

The new unit is applied immediately, without further confirmation.



5. Select the "X" to close the input field.

3.5.3.2 Entering alphanumeric parameters

If a field requires alphanumeric input, you can use the on-screen keyboard to enter numbers and (special) characters (see [Section 3.5.2.4, "On-screen keyboard"](#), on page 95).

Alternatively, you can use the keypad. Every alphanumeric key represents several characters and one number. The decimal point key (.) represents special characters, and the sign key (-) toggles between capital and small letters. For the assignment, refer to [Table 3-12](#).



You can change the default behavior of the keypad for text input. This is useful if you frequently enter numeric values in text fields, for example to define file names consisting of numbers.

For details, see ["Number block behavior"](#) on page 765.

To enter numbers and (special) characters via the keypad

1. Press the key once to enter the first possible value.
2. All characters available via this key are displayed.
3. To choose another value provided by this key, press the key again, until your desired value is displayed.
4. With every key stroke, the next possible value of this key is displayed. If all possible values have been displayed, the series starts with the first value again. For information on the series, refer to [Table 3-12](#).
5. To change from capital to small letters and vice versa, press the sign key (-).
6. When you have chosen the desired value, wait for 2 seconds (to use the same key again), or start the next entry by pressing another key.

To enter a blank

- Press the "Space" bar, or press "0" and wait 2 seconds.

To correct an entry

1. Using the arrow keys, move the cursor to the right of the entry you want to delete.
2. Press [BACKSPACE].
The entry to the left of the cursor is deleted.
3. Enter your correction.

To complete the entry

- Press [ENTER] or the rotary knob.

To abort the entry

- Press [ESC].
The dialog box is closed without changing the settings.

Table 3-12: Keys for alphanumeric parameters

Key name (upper inscription)	Series of (special) characters and number provided
7	7 μ Ω ° € ¥ \$ ¢
8	A B C 8 Å Æ Ä Ç

Key name (upper inscription)	Series of (special) characters and number provided
9	D E F 9 É
4	G H I 4
5	J K L 5
6	M N O 6 Ñ Ö
1	P Q R S 1
2	T U V 2 Ü
3	W X Y Z 3
0	<blank> 0 – @ + / \ < > = % &
.	. * : _ , ; " ' ? () #
–	<toggles between capital and small letters>

3.5.4 Touchscreen gestures

A touchscreen allows you to interact with the software using various finger gestures on the screen. The basic gestures supported by the software and most applications are described here. Further actions using the same gestures may be possible.



Tapping

Touch the screen quickly, usually on a specific element.

You can tap most elements on the screen; in particular, any elements you can also click on with a mouse pointer.

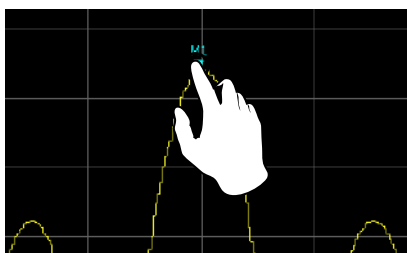


Figure 3-25: Tapping

Double-tapping

Tap the screen twice, in quick succession.

Double-tap a diagram or the window title bar to maximize a window in the display, or to restore the original size.



Dragging

Move your finger from one position to another on the display, keeping your finger on the display the whole time.



By dragging your finger over a table or diagram you can pan the displayed area of the table or diagram to show results that were previously out of view.

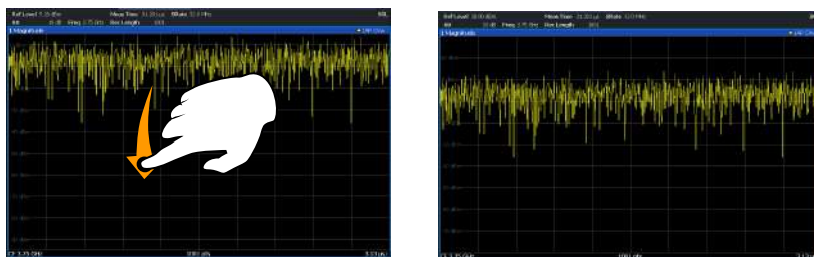
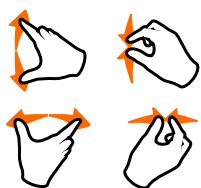


Figure 3-26: Dragging



Pinching and spreading two fingers

Move two fingers together on the display (pinch) or move two fingers apart on the display (spread).

When you pinch two fingers in the display, you decrease the size of the currently displayed area, showing the surrounding areas previously out of view.

When you spread two fingers in the display, you increase the size of the currently displayed area, showing more details.

You can pinch or spread your fingers vertically, horizontally, or diagonally. The direction in which you move your fingers determines which dimension of the display is changed.

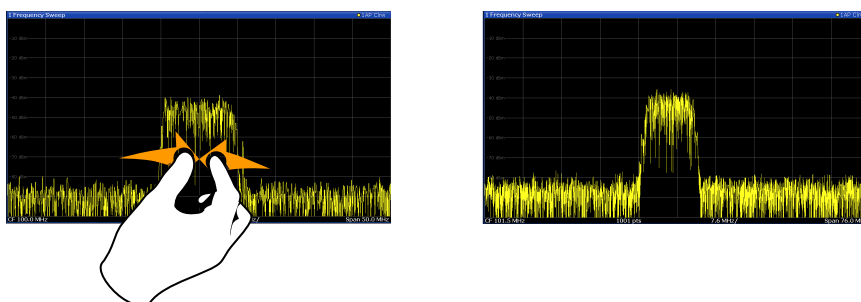


Figure 3-27: Pinching

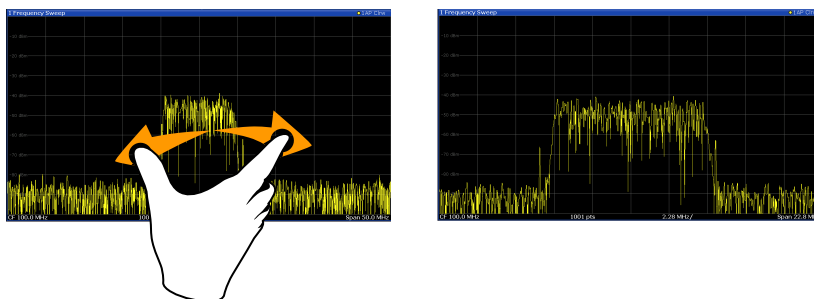


Figure 3-28: Spreading



Touch gestures in diagrams change measurement settings

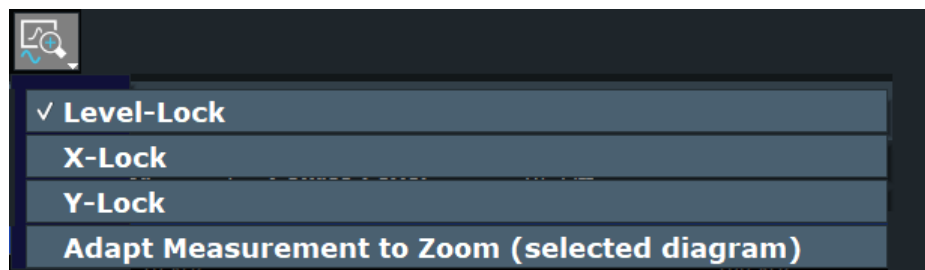
When you change the display using touch gestures, the corresponding measurement settings are adapted. This is different to selecting an area on the screen in zoom mode, where merely the resolution of the displayed trace points is changed temporarily (graphical zoom).

For example:

- Dragging horizontally in a spectrum display changes the center frequency.
- Dragging vertically in a power vs frequency (spectrum) or power vs. time display changes the reference level (for absolute scaling) or the min and max power values (for relative scaling).
- Dragging horizontally in a time domain display changes the trigger offset value (if available, not in free run).
- Spreading or pinching a spectrum display changes the center frequency and span (horizontal) or reference level and range (vertical), or a combination of these settings (diagonal).
- Spreading or pinching a time domain display changes the sweep time and trigger offset (horizontal) or reference level position and range (vertical), or a combination of these settings (diagonal).

You can prevent the firmware from changing specific settings using the options in the context menu for the measurement zoom icon. By default, the reference level is locked and thus not changed automatically due to touch gestures.

(See "[Measurement Zoom](#)" on page 516).



Mouse vs. touch actions

Any user interface elements that react to actions by a mouse pointer also react to finger gestures on the screen, and vice versa. The following touch actions correspond to mouse actions:

Table 3-13: Correlation of mouse and touch actions

Mouse operation	Touch operation
Click	Tap
Double-click	Double-tap
Click and hold	Touch and hold
Right-click	Touch, hold for 1 second and release

Mouse operation	Touch operation
Drag-&-drop (= click and hold, then drag and release)	Touch, then drag and release
n.a. (Change hardware settings)	Spread and pinch two fingers
Mouse wheel to scroll up or down	Swipe
Dragging scrollbars to scroll up or down, left or right	Swipe
In (graphical) Zoom mode only: dragging the borders of the displayed rectangle to change its size	Touch, then drag and release

Example:

You can scroll through a long table in conventional mouse operation by clicking in the table's scrollbar repeatedly. In touch operation, you would scroll through the table by dragging the table up and down with your finger.

3.5.5 Displaying results

The R&S FSV/A provides several instrument applications for different analysis tasks and different types of signals, e.g. 3G FDD, I/Q analysis or basic spectrum analysis. For each application, a new measurement channel is created and displayed in a separate tab on the screen.

The results of a measurement channel can be evaluated in many different ways, both graphically and numerically. For each evaluation method the results are displayed in a separate window in the tab.

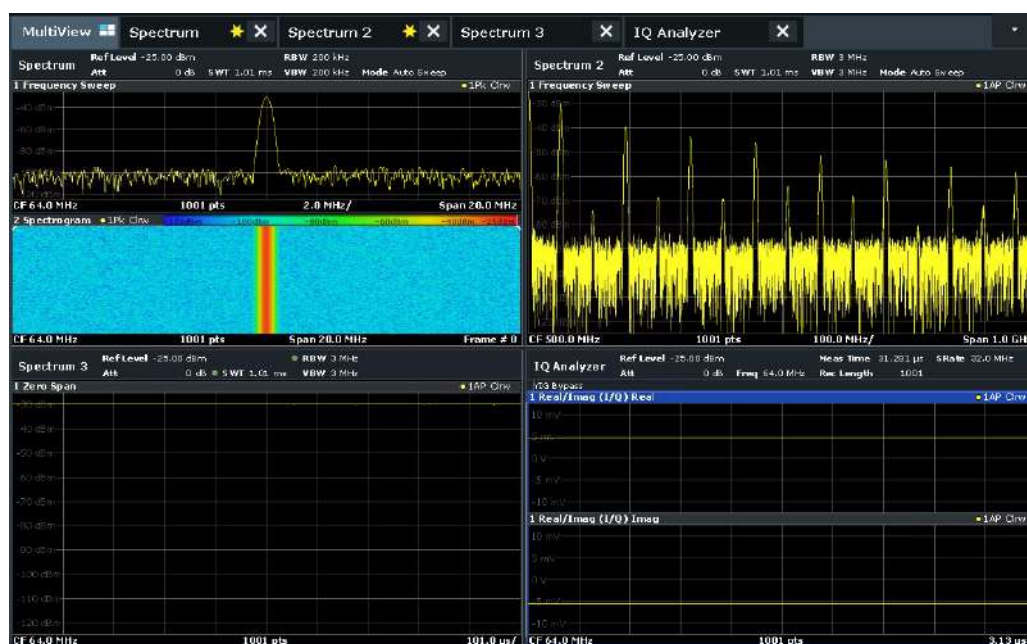
The R&S FSV/A allows you to configure the display to suit your specific requirements and optimize analysis.

3.5.5.1 Activating and deactivating channels

When you activate an application, a new measurement channel is created which determines the measurement settings for that application. The same application can be activated with different measurement settings by creating several channels for the same application. Whenever you switch channels, the corresponding measurement settings are restored. Each channel is displayed in a separate tab on the screen.

An additional tab ("MultiView") provides an overview of all currently active channels at once.

Only one measurement can be performed at any time, namely the one in the currently active channel. However, in order to perform the configured measurements consecutively, a Sequencer function is provided.



To start a new channel

1. Select [Mode].
2. In the "Mode" dialog box, select the required application on the "New Channel" tab. A new tab is displayed for the new channel.

Remote command:

[INSTrument:CREate\[:NEW\]](#) on page 871/ [INSTrument:CREate:DUPLicate](#) on page 871

To change the application in an active channel

1. Select the tab of the channel you want to change.
2. Select [Mode].
3. In the "Mode" dialog box, select the new application to be displayed on the "Replace Current Channel" tab. The selected application is displayed in the current channel.

Remote command:

[INSTrument:CREate:REPLace](#) on page 872

To close a measurement channel



Select the "Close" icon on the tab of the measurement channel.

The tab is closed, any running measurements are aborted, and all results for that channel are deleted.

Remote command:

[INSTRUMENT:DELEte](#) on page 872

3.5.5.2 Laying out the result display with the smartgrid

Measurement results can be evaluated in many different ways, for example graphically, as summary tables, statistical evaluations etc. Each type of evaluation is displayed in a separate window in the channel tab. Up to 16 individual windows can be displayed per channel (i.e. per tab). To arrange the diagrams and tables on the screen, the Rohde & Schwarz SmartGrid function helps you find the target position simply and quickly.

Principally, the layout of the windows on the screen is based on an underlying grid, the SmartGrid. However, the SmartGrid is dynamic and flexible, allowing for many different layout possibilities. The SmartGrid functionality provides the following basic features:

- Windows can be arranged in columns or in rows, or in a combination of both.
- Windows can be arranged in up to four rows and four columns.
- Windows are moved simply by dragging them to a new position on the screen, possibly changing the layout of the other windows, as well.
- All evaluation methods available for the currently selected measurement are displayed as icons in the evaluation bar. If the evaluation bar contains more icons than can be displayed at once on the screen, it can be scrolled vertically. The same evaluation method can be displayed in multiple windows simultaneously.
- New windows are added by dragging an evaluation icon from the evaluation bar to the screen. The position of each new window depends on where you drop the evaluation icon in relation to the existing windows.
- All display configuration actions are only possible in SmartGrid mode. When SmartGrid mode is activated, the evaluation bar replaces the current softkey menu display. When the SmartGrid mode is deactivated again, the previous softkey menu display is restored.
- [Background information: the smartgrid principle](#)..... 104
- [How to activate smartgrid mode](#)..... 106
- [How to add a new result window](#)..... 106
- [How to close a result window](#)..... 107
- [How to arrange the result windows](#)..... 107

Background information: the smartgrid principle

SmartGrid display

During any positioning action, the underlying SmartGrid is displayed. Different colors and frames indicate the possible new positions. The position in the SmartGrid where you drop the window determines its position on the screen.

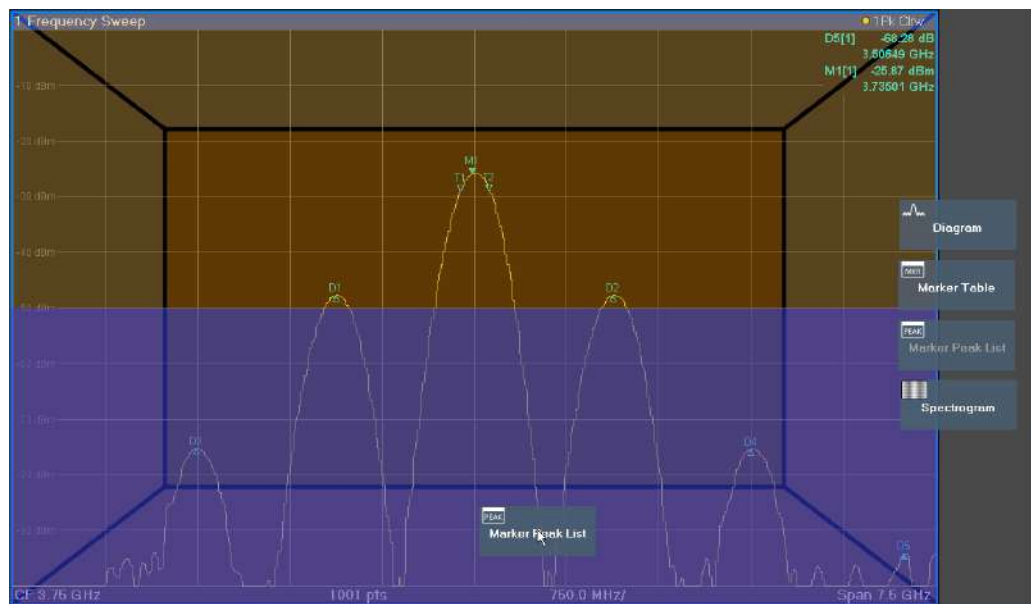


Figure 3-29: Moving a window in SmartGrid mode

The brown area indicates the possible "drop area" for the window, i.e. the area in which the window can be placed. A blue area indicates the (approximate) layout of the window as it would be if the icon were dropped at the current position. The frames indicate the possible destinations of the new window with respect to the existing windows: above/below, right/left or replacement (as illustrated in Figure 3-30). If an existing window would be replaced, the drop area is highlighted in a darker color shade.

Positioning the window

The screen can be divided into up to four rows. Each row can be split into up to four columns, where each row can have a different number of columns. However, rows always span the entire width of the screen and may not be interrupted by a column. A single row is available as the drop area for the window in the SmartGrid. The row can be split into columns, or a new row can be inserted above or below the existing row (if the maximum of 4 has not yet been reached).

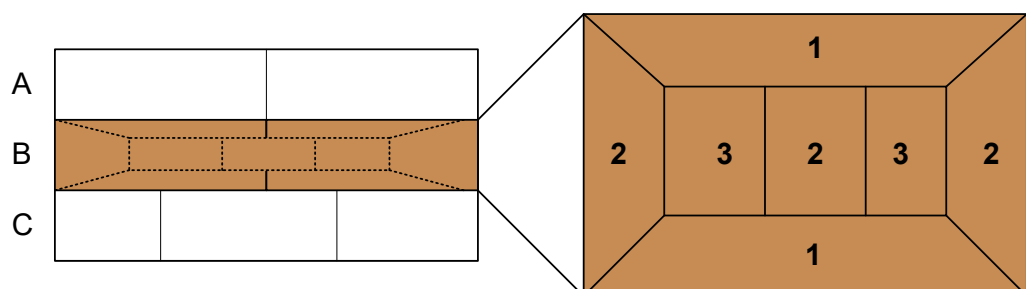


Figure 3-30: SmartGrid window positions

- 1 = Insert row above or below the existing row
- 2 = Create a new column in the existing row
- 3 = Replace a window in the existing row

SmartGrid functions

Once the evaluation icon has been dropped, icons in each window provide delete and move functions.



The "Move" icon allows you to move the position of the window, possibly changing the size and position of the other displayed windows.



The "Delete" icon allows you to close the window, enlarging the display of the remaining windows.

How to activate smartgrid mode

All display configuration actions are only possible in SmartGrid mode. In SmartGrid mode the evaluation bar replaces the current softkey menu display. When the SmartGrid mode is deactivated again, the previous softkey menu display is restored.

► To activate SmartGrid mode, do one of the following:



Select the "SmartGrid" icon from the toolbar.

- Select "Display Config" in the configuration "Overview".
- Select "Display Config" from the [Meas Config] menu.

The SmartGrid functions and the evaluation bar are displayed.



To close the SmartGrid mode and restore the previous softkey menu, select the "Close" icon, or press any key.

How to add a new result window

Each type of evaluation is displayed in a separate window. Up to 16 individual windows can be displayed per channel (i.e. per tab).

1. Activate SmartGrid mode.

All evaluation methods available for the currently selected measurement are displayed as icons in the evaluation bar.

2. Select the icon for the required evaluation method from the evaluation bar.

If the evaluation bar contains more icons than can be displayed at once on the screen, it can be scrolled vertically. Touch the evaluation bar between the icons and move it up or down until the required icon appears.

3. Drag the required icon from the evaluation bar to the SmartGrid, which is displayed in the diagram area, and drop it at the required position. (See ["How to arrange the result windows"](#) on page 107 for more information on positioning the window).

Remote command:

`LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 1056 / `LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?` on page 1060

How to close a result window

- To close a window, activate SmartGrid mode and select the "Delete" icon for the window.

**Remote command:**

`LAYout:REMove[:WINDow]` on page 1058 / `LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove` on page 1061

How to arrange the result windows

1. Select an icon from the evaluation bar or the "Move" icon for an existing evaluation window.



2. Drag the evaluation over the SmartGrid.
A blue area shows where the window will be placed.
3. Move the window until a suitable area is indicated in blue.
4. Drop the window in the target area.
The windows are rearranged to the selected layout, and "Delete" and "Move" icons are displayed in each window.
5. To close a window, select the corresponding "Delete" icon.

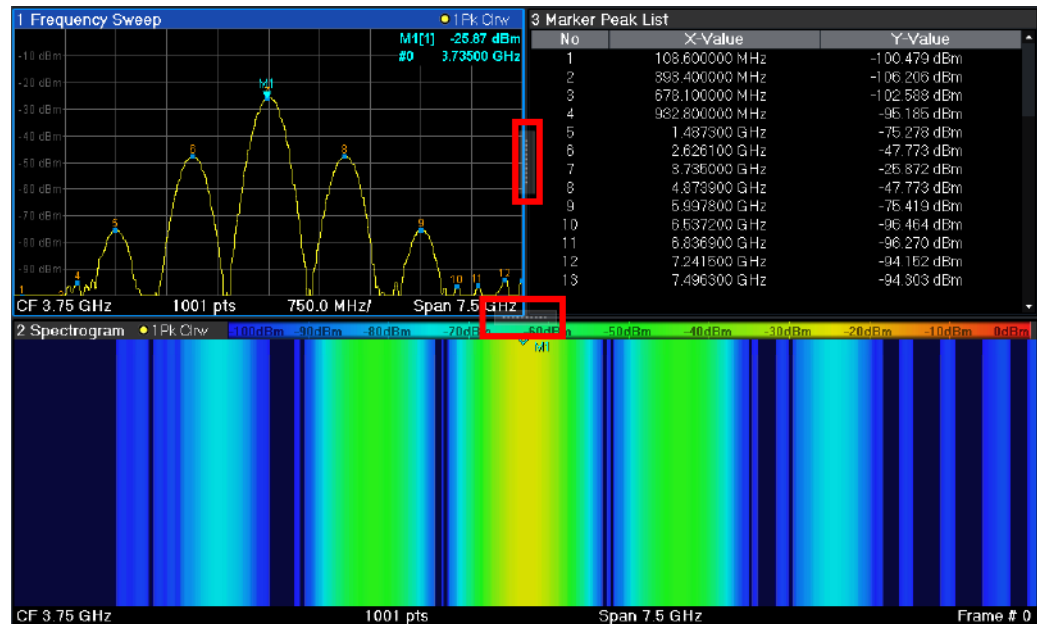
**Remote command:**

`LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]` on page 1058 / `LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace` on page 1061

`LAYout:MOVE[:WINDow]` on page 1058

3.5.5.3 Changing the size of windows

Each channel tab may contain several windows to evaluate the measurement results using different methods. A "splitter" allows you to change the size of neighboring windows.



The splitters are not available in SmartGrid mode.

- To change the size of two neighboring windows, drag the splitter between the windows in either direction.

3.5.5.4 Switching between a split and maximized window display

To get an overview of the results, displaying several windows at the same time may be helpful. However, the individual windows may become rather small. In this case it is useful to maximize an individual window to the entire screen temporarily in order to analyze the results in more detail.



To switch between a split and a maximized display without having to close and re-open windows, press [SPLIT/MAXIMIZE] on the front panel. In maximized display, the currently focused window is maximized. In split display, all active windows are displayed.

Alternatively, double-tap the title bar of a window to maximize it.

3.5.5.5 Changing the display

The display can be optimized for your individual needs. The following display functions are available and are described in detail in [Section 10.2, "Display settings"](#), on page 706 and [Section 7, "Common analysis and display functions"](#), on page 507.

- Displaying a simulation of the entire front panel of the instrument on the screen ("Front Panel")
- Displaying the main function hardkeys in a separate window on the screen ("Mini Front Panel")
- Hiding or showing various screen elements
- Selecting a display theme and colors
- Changing the display update rate
- Activating or deactivating the touch-sensitivity of the screen
- Zooming into the diagram

3.5.6 Getting help

If any questions or problems concerning the R&S FSV/A arise, an extensive online help system is provided on the instrument and can be consulted at any time. The help system is context-sensitive and provides information specifically for the current operation or setting to be performed. In addition, general topics provide an overview on complete tasks or function groups as well as background information.

The online help can be opened at any time by selecting one of the "Help" icons on the toolbar or by pressing [F1] on an external or the on-screen keyboard.

To call context-sensitive help

- ▶ To display the "Help" dialog box for the currently focused screen element, e.g. a softkey or a setting in an opened dialog box, select the "Help" icon on the toolbar.



The "Help" dialog box "View" tab is displayed. A topic containing information about the focused screen element is displayed.

If no context-specific help topic is available, a more general topic or the "Content" tab is displayed.



For standard Windows dialog boxes (e.g. File Properties, Print dialog etc.), no context-sensitive help is available.

To display a help topic for a screen element not currently focused

1. Select the "Help pointer" icon on the toolbar.



The pointer changes its shape to a "?" and an arrow.

2. Select the screen element to change the focus.

A topic containing information about the selected (now focused) screen element is displayed.

4 Applications, measurement channels

The R&S FSV/A allows you to perform all sorts of different analysis tasks on different types of signals, e.g. W-CDMA, I/Q analysis or basic spectrum analysis. Depending on the task or type of signal, a different set of measurement functions and parameters are required. Therefore, the R&S FSV/A provides various applications - some of which are included in the base unit, others are optional. The default application when you start the R&S FSV/A is "Spectrum", for basic spectrum analysis measurements on any type of signal.

For each application, a separate measurement channel is created, which determines the measurement settings for that application. The same application can be activated with different measurement settings by creating several channels for the same application. Each channel is displayed in a separate tab on the screen.



The maximum number of measurement channels may be limited by the available memory on the instrument.

Measurements

Depending on the task, the application can provide different measurement functions. The measurement function determines which settings, functions and evaluation methods are available in the R&S FSV/A. Only one measurement can be performed at the same time within the same application instance. You select the measurement for an application via the [MEAS] key.

In the Spectrum application, for example, the R&S FSV/A provides a variety of different measurement functions, including:

- Frequency sweep or zero span measurement
- **Basic measurements** - measure the spectrum of your signal or watch your signal in time domain
- **Power measurements** - calculate the powers involved in modulated carrier signals
- **Emission measurements** - detect unwanted signal emission
- **Statistic measurements** - evaluate the spectral distribution of the signal
- **Further measurements** - provide characteristic values of the signal
- **EMI measurements** - detect electromagnetic interference in the signal

The individual functions are described in detail in [Section 5, "Measurements and results"](#), on page 123.

The individual functions are described in detail in the R&S FSV/A User Manual.

4.1 Available applications

Access: [MODE]



Spectrogram application

Spectrogram measurements are not a separate application, but rather a trace evaluation method, thus they are available as an evaluation method for the Display Configuration, not by creating a new channel. Spectrograms are configured and activated in the "Trace" settings. See [Section 7.5.2.1, "Working with spectrograms"](#), on page 603 for details.

Spectrum.....	112
3G FDD BTS.....	112
3G FDD UE.....	113
5G NR.....	113
Amplifier.....	113
AM/FM/PM Modulation Analysis.....	113
Bluetooth.....	113
GSM.....	114
I/Q Analyzer.....	114
LTE.....	114
NB-IoT.....	114
Noise Figure.....	114
OFDM Vector Signal Analysis (OFDM VSA).....	114
Phase Noise.....	115
Pulse Measurements.....	115
Transient Analysis.....	115
Vector Signal Analysis (VSA).....	115
WLAN.....	115

Spectrum

In the Spectrum application the provided functions correspond to those of a conventional spectrum analyzer. The analyzer measures the frequency spectrum of the RF input signal over the selected frequency range with the selected resolution and sweep time, or, for a fixed frequency, displays the waveform of the video signal. This application is used in the initial configuration.

For details see [Section 5, "Measurements and results"](#), on page 123.

Remote command:

INST:SEL SAN, see [INSTrument\[:SElect\]](#) on page 874

3G FDD BTS

The 3G FDD BTS application requires an instrument equipped with the 3GPP Base Station Measurements option, R&S FSV3-K72. This application provides test measurements for W-CDMA downlink signals (base station signals) according to the test specification.

For details see the R&S FSV3-K72/-K73 User Manual.

Remote command:

INST:SEL BWCD, see [INSTrument\[:SElect\]](#) on page 874

3G FDD UE

The 3G FDD UE application requires an instrument equipped with the 3GPP User Equipment Measurements option, R&S FSV3-K73. This application provides test measurements for W-CDMA uplink signals (mobile signals) according to the test specification.

For details see the R&S FSV3-K72/-K73 User Manual.

Remote command:

INST:SEL MWCD, see [INSTrument\[:SElect\]](#) on page 874

5G NR

The 5G NR application requires an instrument equipped with one of the 5G NR Measurements options.

The R&S FSV3-K144 application provides 5G NR measurements on the downlink.

The R&S FSV3-K145 application provides 5G NR measurements on the uplink.

For details see the user manuals for the 5G NR downlink and uplink measurement application.

Remote command:

INST:SEL NR5G, see [INSTrument\[:SElect\]](#) on page 874

Amplifier

The Amplifier Measurement application requires an instrument equipped with the Amplifier Measurement option R&S FSV3-K18. This application provides measurements to measure the efficiency of traditional amplifiers and amplifiers that support envelope tracking with the R&S FSV/A.

Also available is option R&S FSV3-K18D, which provides direct DPD functionality.

For details see the R&S FSV3-K18 User Manual (also contains information about R&S FSV3-K18D).

Remote command:

INST:SEL AMPL, see [INSTrument\[:SElect\]](#) on page 874

AM/FM/PM Modulation Analysis

The AM/FM/PM Modulation Analysis application requires an instrument equipped with the corresponding optional software. This application provides measurement functions for demodulating AM, FM, or PM signals.

For details see the R&S FSV3-K7 User Manual.

Remote command:

INST:SEL ADEM, see [INSTrument\[:SElect\]](#) on page 874

Bluetooth

The Bluetooth application requires an instrument equipped with the Bluetooth Measurements option R&S FSV3-K8. This application provides Bluetooth measurements.

For details see the R&S FSV3-K8 user manual.

Remote command:

INST:SEL BTO, see [INSTrument\[:SElect\]](#) on page 874

GSM

The GSM application requires an instrument equipped with the GSM Measurements option R&S FSV3-K10. This application provides GSM measurements.

For details see the R&S FSV3-K10 User Manual.

Remote command:

INST:SEL GSM, see [INSTrument\[:SElect\]](#) on page 874

I/Q Analyzer

The I/Q Analyzer application provides measurement and display functions for I/Q data.

For details see the R&S FSV3 I/Q Analyzer User Manual.

Remote command:

INST:SEL IQ, see [INSTrument\[:SElect\]](#) on page 874

LTE

The LTE application requires an instrument equipped with one of the LTE Measurements options R&S FSV3-K10x. These applications provide LTE measurements.

For details see the user manuals for the LTE downlink and uplink measurement application.

Remote command:

INST:SEL LTE, see [INSTrument\[:SElect\]](#) on page 874

NB-IoT

The NB-IoT application requires an instrument equipped with the NB-IoT measurements option R&S FSV3-K106. This application provides NB-IoT measurements in the downlink.

For details see the R&S FSV3-K106 (NB-IoT Downlink) User Manual.

Remote command:

INST:SEL NIOT, see [INSTrument\[:SElect\]](#) on page 874

Noise Figure

The Noise Figure application requires an instrument equipped with the Noise Figure Measurements option R&S FSV3-K30. This application provides noise figure measurements.

For details see the R&S FSV3-K30 User Manual.

Remote command:

INST:SEL NOISE, see [INSTrument\[:SElect\]](#) on page 874

OFDM Vector Signal Analysis (OFDM VSA)

The OFDM VSA application requires the OFDM Vector Signal Analysis option, R&S FSV3-K96, to be installed. This application provides measurements and evaluations for OFDM Vector Signal Analysis.

For details see the R&S FSV3-K96 User Manual.

Remote command:

INST:SEL OFDMVSA, see [INSTrument\[:SElect\]](#) on page 874

Phase Noise

The Phase Noise application requires an instrument equipped with the Phase Noise Measurements option, R&S FSV3-K40. This application provides measurements for phase noise tests.

For details see the R&S FSV3-K40 User Manual.

Remote command:

INST:SEL PNOISE, see [INSTrument\[:SElect\]](#) on page 874

Pulse Measurements

The Pulse application requires an instrument equipped with the Pulse Measurements option, R&S FSV3-K6. This application provides measurement functions for pulsed signals.

For details see the R&S FSV3-K6 User Manual.

Remote command:

INST:SEL PULSE, see [INSTrument\[:SElect\]](#) on page 874

Transient Analysis

The Transient Analysis application requires an instrument equipped with the Transient Analysis option, R&S FSV3-K60. This application provides measurements and evaluations for Transient Analysis.

For details see the R&S FSV3-K60 User Manual.

Remote command:

INST:SEL TA, see [INSTrument\[:SElect\]](#) on page 874

Vector Signal Analysis (VSA)

The VSA application requires an instrument equipped with the Vector Signal Analysis option, R&S FSV3-K70. This application provides measurements and evaluations for single-carrier digitally modulated signals.

For details see the R&S FSV3-K70 User Manual.

Remote command:

INST:SEL DDEM, see [INSTrument\[:SElect\]](#) on page 874

WLAN

The WLAN application requires an instrument equipped with the WLAN option, R&S FSV3-K91/91n. This application provides measurements and evaluations according to the WLAN IEEE 802.11 standards.

For details see the R&S FSV3-K91 User Manual.

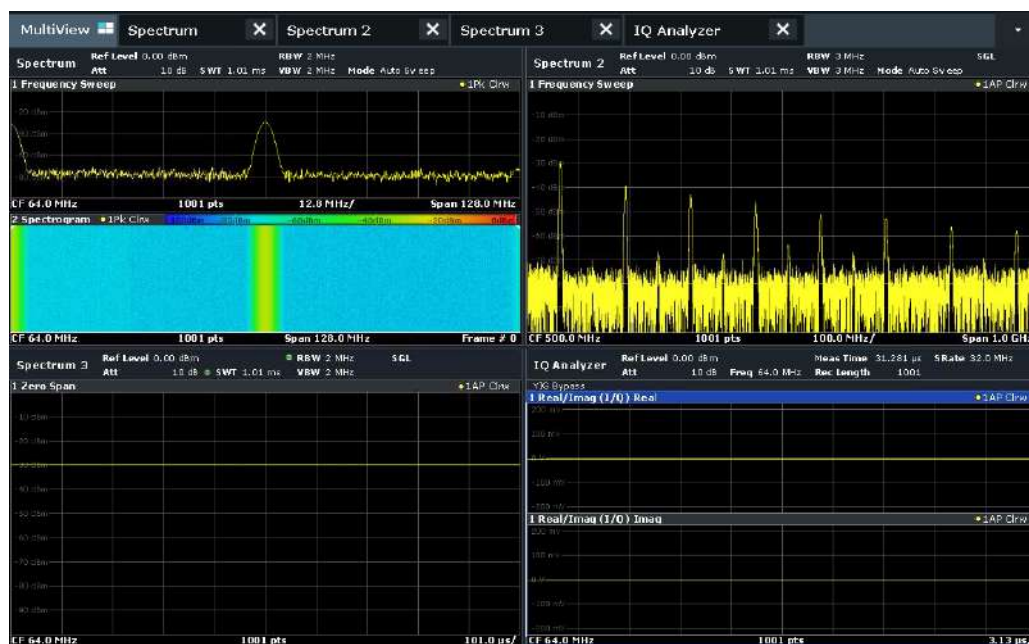
Remote command:

INST:SEL WLAN, see [INSTrument\[:SElect\]](#) on page 874

4.2 R&S multiview

Each application is displayed in a separate tab. An additional tab ("MultiView") provides an overview of all currently active channels at a glance. In the "MultiView" tab, each

individual window contains its own channel bar with an additional button. Select this button to switch to the corresponding channel display quickly.

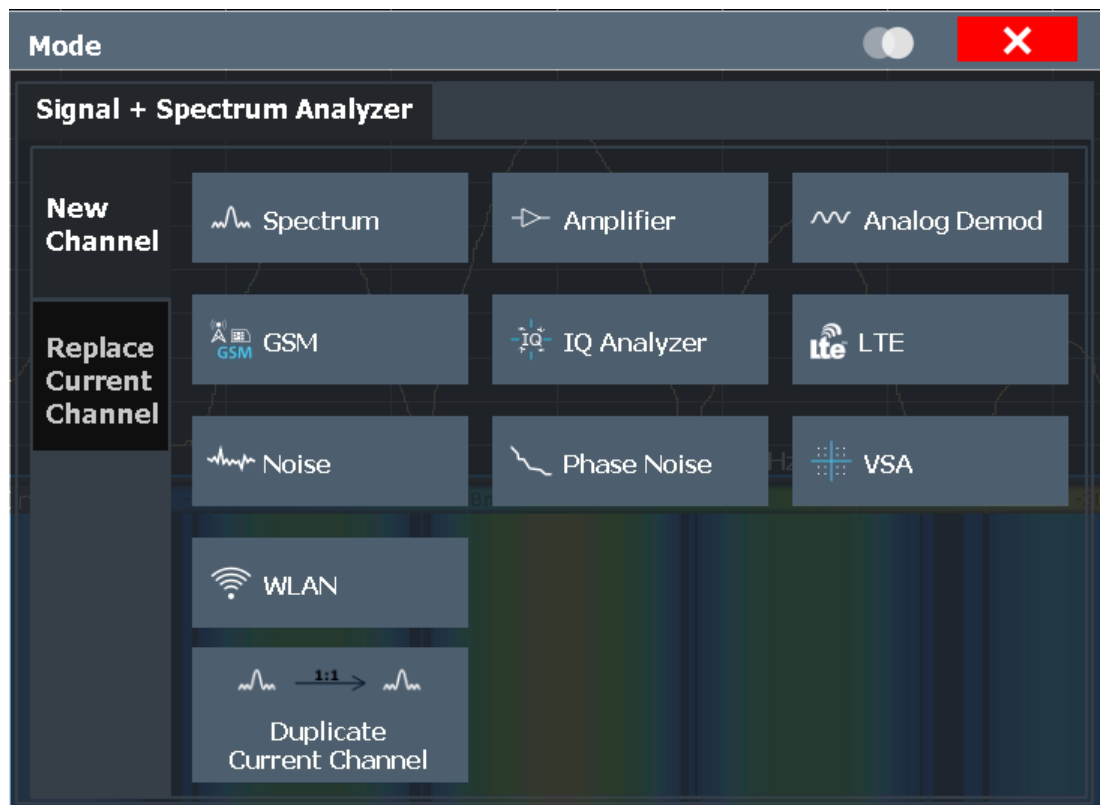


Remote command:

[DISPlay:FORMat](#) on page 1055

4.3 Selecting the applications

Access: [MODE]



The default application is a Spectrum measurement.



Optional applications require additional licenses. The application selection in the "Mode" dialog box depends on which licenses are available. If the predefined number of available licenses for a particular option are currently occupied by other users, you cannot open a further instance of the optional application until a license is returned. Per option, you only require a single license for any number of channels.

For more information, see [Section 10.8.2, "Licensing, versions and options"](#), on page 757.

Switching between applications

When you switch to a new application, a set of parameters is passed on from the current application to the new one:

- center frequency and frequency offset
- reference level and reference level offset
- attenuation

After initial setup, the parameters for the measurement channel are stored upon exiting and restored upon re-entering the channel. Thus, you can switch between applications quickly and easily.

Selecting an application.....	118
L New Channel.....	118
L Replace Current Channel.....	118
L Duplicate Current Channel.....	118
Closing an application.....	118

Selecting an application

To start a new or replace an existing application, select the corresponding button in the correct tab.

Note: The measurement channels are labeled with their default name. If that name already exists, a sequential number is added. You can change the name of the measurement channel by double-tapping the name in the channel bar and entering a new name.

For an overview of default names see [INSTRUMENT:LIST?](#) on page 872.

Remote command:

[INSTRUMENT\[:SELEct\]](#) on page 874

New Channel ← Selecting an application

The applications selected on this tab are started in a new measurement channel, i.e. a new tab in the display.

Remote command:

[INSTRUMENT:CREate\[:NEW\]](#) on page 871

[INSTRUMENT\[:SELEct\]](#) on page 874

Replace Current Channel ← Selecting an application

The applications selected on this tab are started in the currently displayed measurement channel, replacing the current application.

Remote command:

[INSTRUMENT:CREate:REPLace](#) on page 872

Duplicate Current Channel ← Selecting an application

The currently active channel can be duplicated, i.e. a new channel of the same type and with the identical measurement settings is started. The name of the new channel is the same as the copied channel, extended by a consecutive number (e.g. "Spectrum" -> "Spectrum 2").

Remote command:

[INSTRUMENT:CREate:DUPLicate](#) on page 871

Closing an application

To close an application, simply close the corresponding tab by selecting the "x" next to the channel name.

Remote command:

[INSTRUMENT:DELEte](#) on page 872

4.4 Running a sequence of measurements

Only one measurement can be performed at any time, namely the one in the currently active channel. However, in order to perform the configured measurements consecutively, a Sequencer function is provided.

- [The sequencer concept](#)..... 119
- [Sequencer settings](#)..... 121
- [How to set up the sequencer](#)..... 121

4.4.1 The sequencer concept

The instrument can only activate one specific channel at any time. Thus, only one measurement can be performed at any time, namely the one in the currently active channel. However, in order to perform the configured measurements consecutively, a Sequencer function is provided, which changes the channel of the instrument as required. If activated, the measurements configured in the currently defined "Channel"s are performed one after the other in the order of the tabs.

For each individual measurement, the sweep count is considered. Thus, each measurement may consist of several sweeps. The currently active measurement is indicated by a  symbol in the tab label.

The result displays of the individual channels are updated in the tabs as the measurements are performed. Sequential operation itself is independent of the currently *displayed* tab.

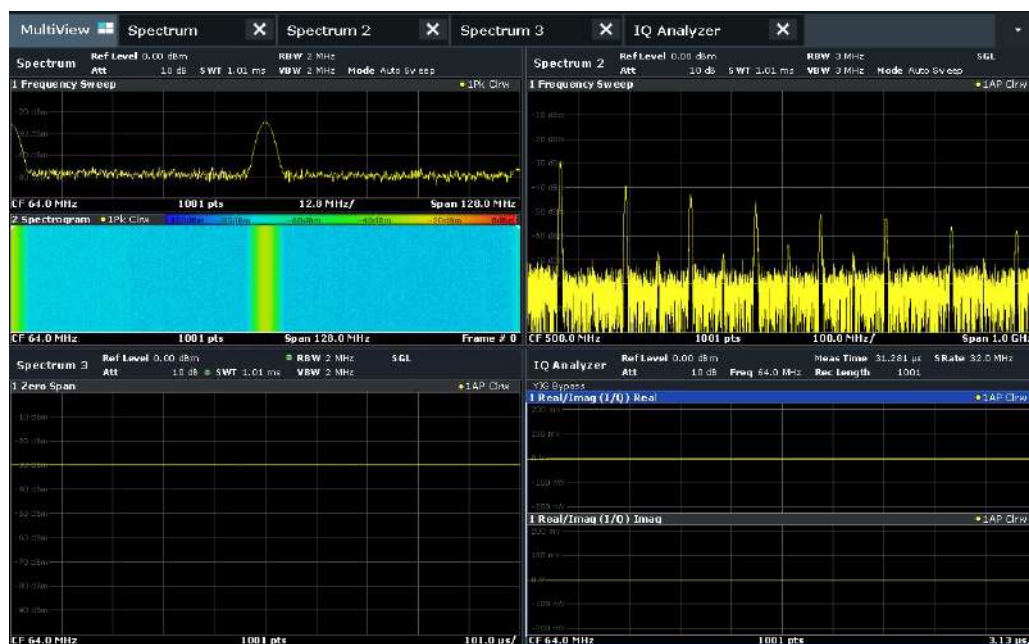
Sequencer modes

Three different Sequencer modes are available:

- **Single Sequence**
Similar to single sweep mode; each measurement is performed once, until all measurements in all defined "Channel"s have been performed.
- **Continuous Sequence**
Similar to continuous sweep mode; the measurements in each defined "Channel" are performed one after the other, repeatedly, in the same order, until sequential operation is stopped. This is the default Sequencer mode.
- **Channel-defined Sequence**
First, a single sequence is performed. Then, only "Channel"s in continuous sweep mode are repeated continuously.

Example: Sequencer procedure

Assume the following active channel definition:



Tab name	Application	Sweep mode	Sweep count
Spectrum	Spectrum	Cont. Sweep	5
Spectrum 2	Spectrum	Single Sweep	6
Spectrum 3	Spectrum	Cont. Sweep	2
IQ Analyzer	IQ Analyzer	Single Sweep	7

For **Single Sequence**, the following sweeps will be performed:

5x Spectrum, 6x Spectrum 2, 2 x Spectrum 3, 7x IQ Analyzer

For **Continuous Sequence**, the following sweeps will be performed:

5x Spectrum, 6x Spectrum 2, 2 x Spectrum 3, 7x IQ Analyzer,

5x Spectrum, 6x Spectrum 2, 2 x Spectrum 3, 7x IQ Analyzer,

...

For **Channel-defined Sequence**, the following sweeps will be performed:

5x Spectrum, 6x Spectrum 2, 2 x Spectrum 3, 7x IQ Analyzer,

5x Spectrum, 2 x Spectrum 3,

5x Spectrum, 2 x Spectrum 3,

...

Run Single/Run Cont and Single Sweep/Sweep Continuous keys

While the Sequencer is active, the [Run Single] and [Run Cont] keys control the Sequencer, not individual sweeps. [Run Single] starts the Sequencer in single mode, while [Run Cont] starts the Sequencer in continuous mode.

The "Single Sweep" and "Continuous Sweep" *softkeys* control the sweep mode for the currently selected channel only; the sweep mode only has an effect the next time the Sequencer activates that channel, and only for a channel-defined sequence. In this case, a channel in single sweep mode is swept only once by the Sequencer. A channel in continuous sweep mode is swept repeatedly.

4.4.2 Sequencer settings



The "Sequencer" menu is available from the toolbar.

Sequencer State.....	121
Sequencer Mode.....	121

Sequencer State

Activates or deactivates the Sequencer. If activated, sequential operation according to the selected Sequencer mode is started immediately.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:SEQuencer` on page 876

`INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate` on page 875

`INITiate:SEQuencer:ABORt` on page 875

Sequencer Mode

Defines how often which measurements are performed. The currently selected mode softkey is highlighted blue. During an active Sequencer process, the selected mode softkey is highlighted orange.

"Single Sequence"

Each measurement is performed once, until all measurements in all active channels have been performed.

"Continuous Sequence"

The measurements in each active channel are performed one after the other, repeatedly, in the same order, until sequential operation is stopped.

This is the default Sequencer mode.

"Channel Defined Sequence"

First, a single sequence is performed. Then, only channels in continuous sweep mode are repeated.

Remote command:

`INITiate:SEQuencer:MODE` on page 876

4.4.3 How to set up the sequencer

In order to perform the configured measurements consecutively, a Sequencer function is provided.

1. Configure a channel for each measurement configuration as required, including the sweep mode.
2. In the toolbar, select the "Sequencer" icon.



The "Sequencer" menu is displayed.

3. Toggle the "Sequencer" softkey to "On".

A continuous sequence is started immediately.

4. To change the Sequencer mode and start a new sequence immediately, select the corresponding mode softkey, or press the [Run Single] or [Run Cont] key.

The measurements configured in the currently active channels are performed one after the other in the order of the tabs until the Sequencer is stopped.

The result displays in the individual channels are updated as the measurements are performed.

To stop the sequencer

- To stop the Sequencer temporarily, press the highlighted [Run Single] or [Run Cont] key (not for a channel-defined sequence). To continue the Sequencer, press the key again.
To stop the Sequencer permanently, select the "Sequencer" icon in the toolbar and toggle the "Sequencer" softkey to "Off".

5 Measurements and results

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement"

Or: [MEAS]

In the Spectrum application, the R&S FSV/A provides a variety of different measurement functions.

- **Basic measurements** - measure the spectrum of your signal or watch your signal in time domain
- **Power measurements** - calculate the powers involved in modulated carrier signals
- **Emission measurements** - detect unwanted signal emission
- **Statistic measurements** - evaluate the spectral distribution of the signal
- **Further measurements** - provide characteristic values of the signal
- **EMI measurements** - detect electromagnetic interference in the signal

The individual functions are described in detail in the following sections.

The measurement function determines which settings, functions and evaluation methods are available in the R&S FSV/A. The various measurement functions are described in detail here.

When you select a measurement function, the measurement is started with its default settings immediately and the corresponding measurement configuration menu is displayed. The measurement configuration menu can be displayed at any time by pressing [MEAS CONFIG].

The easiest way to configure measurements is using the configuration "Overview", see [Section 6.1, "Configuration overview"](#), on page 341.

In addition to the measurement-specific parameters, the general parameters can be configured as usual, see [Section 6, "Common measurement settings"](#), on page 341. Many measurement functions provide special result displays or evaluation methods; however, in most cases the general evaluation methods are also available, see [Section 7, "Common analysis and display functions"](#), on page 507.

After a preset, and when all other functions are switched off ("All Functions Off" in the "Select Measurement" dialog) the R&S FSV/A performs a basic frequency sweep.

The remote commands required to retrieve measurement results are described in [Section 12.8.2.4, "Retrieving trace results"](#), on page 1198.

• Auto measurements	124
• Basic measurements	125
• Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement	146
• Carrier-to-noise measurements	205
• Occupied bandwidth measurement (OBW)	208
• Spectrum emission mask (SEM) measurement	216
• Spurious emissions measurement	262
• Statistical measurements (APD, CCDF)	276
• Time domain power measurement	291
• Harmonic distortion measurement	296

- [Third order intercept \(TOI\) measurement](#)..... 302
- [AM modulation depth measurement](#)..... 312
- [Electromagnetic interference \(EMI\) measurement](#)..... 316

5.1 Auto measurements

Auto measurements allow you to perform frequently required measurements with minimal configuration efforts. You can even perform measurements on signals whose characteristics you do not know yet.

When you select the [Auto All](#) function, the R&S FSV/A performs a new sweep to detect the parameters of an applied signal and configures the required measurement settings automatically. For measurements according to specified standards, the most suitable standard is determined. After you confirm the selection, the settings are configured in compliance with the standard automatically. The progress of the auto measurement is indicated in a message box.

Supported measurements

Auto measurements are available for the following measurement types:

- [Frequency Sweep](#)
- [Zero Span](#)
- [Occupied bandwidth measurement \(OBW\)](#)
- [Channel power and adjacent-channel power \(ACLR\) measurement](#)
- [Spectrum emission mask \(SEM\) measurement](#)
- [Statistical measurements \(APD, CCDF\)](#)
- [Time domain power measurement](#)
- [Carrier-to-noise measurements](#)
- [Third order intercept \(TOI\) measurement](#)
- [AM modulation depth measurement](#)

Determined parameters

Generally, the following settings are determined and configured automatically:

- Center frequency
- Signal bandwidth (span)
- RF peak power and reference level settings
- For pulsed signals also:
 - Pulse repetition interval
 - Pulse duration
 - Availability of a trigger and trigger port
 - Gate delay and gate length

Restrictions and conditions

The following conditions and restrictions apply to auto measurements:

- The currently configured center frequency or start or stop frequencies are ignored
- Search limits are not taken into account
- Only RF input is considered, no external mixer or baseband input
- Only single-carrier signals are detected
- Signals must have a contiguous spectrum. Signals with gaps in the spectrum are not detected correctly.
- Minimum signal-to-noise ratio: 20 dB
- Minimum signal bandwidth: 100 kHz
- Maximum signal bandwidth: 100 MHz
- Maximum pulse repetition interval: 10 ms

For measurement-specific restrictions and conditions, refer to the individual measurement function descriptions.

5.2 Basic measurements

Basic measurements are common sweeps in the time or frequency domain which provide an overview of the basic input signal characteristics.

If no other measurement function is selected, or if all measurement functions are switched off, the R&S FSV/A performs a basic frequency or time sweep.

After a preset, a frequency sweep is performed.

Use the general measurement settings to configure the measurement, e.g. via the "Overview" (see [Section 6, "Common measurement settings"](#), on page 341).

5.2.1 Basic measurement types

Frequency Sweep	125
Zero Span	126
All Functions Off	126

Frequency Sweep

A common frequency sweep of the input signal over a specified span. Can be used for general purposes to obtain basic measurement results such as peak levels and spectrum traces. The "Frequency" menu is displayed. This is the default measurement if no other function is selected.

Various other measurements are based on the common frequency sweep, but require additional configuration of sweep spans or amplitude limits, for example.

Examples for frequency sweep measurements are:

- Adjacent channel power (ACP)
- Carrier-to-noise (C/N)

- Occupied bandwidth (OBW)
- Spectrum emission mask (SEM)
- Spurious emissions
- Third order intercept (TOI)
- AM modulation depth
- Electromagnetic interference (EMI)

Use the general measurement settings to configure the measurement, e.g. via the "Overview" (see [Section 6, "Common measurement settings"](#), on page 341).

Note: Use the [Auto All](#) function to determine the required frequency span automatically. The span is set to the determined signal bandwidth plus an additional margin of 40 %.

See also [Section 5.1, "Auto measurements"](#), on page 124.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]FREQuency:START](#) on page 1140, [\[SENSe:\]FREQuency:STOP](#) on page 1140

[INITiate<n>\[:IMMediate\]](#) on page 881

[INITiate<n>:CONTInuous](#) on page 881

Zero Span

A sweep in the time domain at the specified (center) frequency, i.e. the frequency span is set to zero. The display shows the time on the x-axis and the signal level on the y-axis, as on an oscilloscope. On the time axis, the grid lines correspond to 1/10 of the current sweep time.

Use the general measurement settings to configure the measurement, e.g. via the "Overview" (see [Section 6, "Common measurement settings"](#), on page 341).

Most result evaluations can also be used for zero span measurements, although some functions (e.g. markers) may work slightly differently and some may not be available. If so, this will be indicated in the function descriptions (see [Section 7, "Common analysis and display functions"](#), on page 507).

Note: Auto measurement. Use the [Auto All](#) function to determine the required measurement parameters automatically.

The following settings are determined:

- Center frequency
- RBW: determined signal bandwidth * 2
- No gating

See also [Section 5.1, "Auto measurements"](#), on page 124.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]FREQuency:SPAN](#) on page 1140

[INITiate<n>\[:IMMediate\]](#) on page 881

[INITiate<n>:CONTInuous](#) on page 881

All Functions Off

Switches off all measurement functions and returns to a basic frequency sweep.

Selecting "Frequency Sweep" has the same effect.

5.2.2 How to perform a basic sweep measurement

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to perform basic sweep measurements.



For remote operation, see [Section 12.16.1, "Programming example: performing a basic frequency sweep"](#), on page 1465.

To perform a basic sweep automatically

- Select [Auto Set] > "Auto All".

The R&S FSV/A configures the measurement according to the RF input signal and immediately starts the selected measurement.

If the auto measurement does not provide the expected results, configure the measurement manually as described next.

To perform one or more single sweeps

1. Configure the frequency and span to be measured ("Frequency" dialog box, see [Section 6.3, "Frequency and span configuration"](#), on page 448).
2. Configure the number of sweeps to be performed in a single measurement ("Sweep Config" dialog box, see ["Sweep/Average Count"](#) on page 479).
3. If necessary, configure how the signal is processed internally ("Bandwidth" dialog box, see ["Sweep Type"](#) on page 480).
4. If necessary, configure a trigger for the measurement ("Trigger/ Gate Config" dialog box.
See [Section 6.6, "Trigger and gate configuration"](#), on page 483
5. Define how the results are evaluated for display ("Trace" dialog box, see [Section 7.5.1.2, "Trace settings"](#), on page 596).
6. If necessary, configure the vertical axis of the display ("Amplitude" dialog box, see [Section 6.4, "Amplitude and vertical axis configuration"](#), on page 455).
7. To start the measurement, select one of the following:
 - [RUN SINGLE]
 - "Single Sweep" in the "Sweep" menu

The defined number of sweeps are performed, then the measurement is stopped. While the measurement is running, the [RUN SINGLE] key is highlighted. To abort the measurement, press [RUN SINGLE] again. The key is no longer highlighted. The results are not deleted until a new measurement is started.

8. To repeat the same number of sweeps without deleting the last trace, select "Continue Single Sweep" in the "Sweep" menu.

To start continuous sweeping

1. If you want to average the trace or search for a maximum over more (or less) than 10 sweeps, configure the "Sweep/Average Count" ("Sweep Config" dialog box, see ["Sweep/Average Count"](#) on page 479).
2. To start the measurement, select one of the following:
 - [RUN CONT]
 - "Continuous Sweep" in the "Sweep" menu

After each sweep is completed, a new one is started automatically. While the measurement is running, the [RUN CONT] key is highlighted. To stop the measurement, press [RUN CONT] again. The key is no longer highlighted. The results are not deleted until a new measurement is started.

5.2.3 Measurement examples - measuring a sinusoidal signal

One of the most common measurement tasks that can be handled using a signal analyzer is determining the level and frequency of a signal. When measuring an unknown signal, you can usually start with the presettings.

Test setup

1. Configure the signal generator (e.g. R&S SMW):
 - **Frequency:** 128 MHz
 - **Level:** -30 dBm
 2. **NOTICE!** Signal levels exceeding 30 dBm can damage the RF attenuator or the input mixer. When calculating the expected power level, consider the total power of all occurring signals.
If you measure signals higher than +30 dBm (=1 W), insert a power attenuator before the RF input of the analyzer.
 3. Connect the RF output of the signal generator to the RF input of the R&S FSV/A.
- [Measuring the level and frequency using markers](#)..... 128
 - [Measuring the signal frequency using the signal counter](#)..... 130

5.2.3.1 Measuring the level and frequency using markers

The level and frequency of a sinusoidal signal can be measured easily using the marker function. The R&S FSV/A always displays its amplitude and frequency at the marker position. The frequency measurement uncertainty is determined by the reference frequency of the R&S FSV/A, the resolution of the marker frequency display and the number of sweep points.

1. Select [PRESET] to reset the instrument.

2. Connect the signal to be measured to the "RF INPUT" connector on the R&S FSV/A.

3. Set the center frequency to *128 MHz*.

4. Reduce the frequency span to *1 MHz*.

Note: Coupled settings. When the frequency span is defined, the resolution bandwidth, the video bandwidth and the sweep time are automatically adjusted, because these functions are defined as coupled functions in the presets.

5. Select [MKR] to activate marker 1 and automatically set it to the maximum of the trace.

The level and frequency values measured by the marker are displayed in the marker information at the top of the display.

Note: Performing a peak search. When a marker is initially activated, it automatically performs the peak search function (as shown in the example).

If a marker was already active, select [Peak Search] or the "Peak" softkey in the [MKR >] menu in order to set the currently active marker to the maximum of the displayed signal.

Increasing the frequency resolution

The frequency resolution of the marker is determined by the resolution of the trace. A trace consists of 1001 trace points, i.e. if the frequency span is 1 MHz, each trace point represents a span of approximately 1 kHz. This corresponds to a maximum uncertainty of +/- 0.5 kHz.

You can increase the resolution of the trace by reducing the frequency span or by using more sweep points.

Reducing the frequency span to 10 kHz

- Reduce the frequency span to *10 kHz*.

The resolution of the trace is now approximately 10 Hz (10 kHz span / 1001 trace points), thus, the precision of the marker frequency display increases to approximately ±5 Hz.

Setting the reference level

The reference level is the level at the upper limit of the diagram. To achieve the widest dynamic range possible for a spectrum measurement, use the entire level span of the R&S FSV/A. In other words, the highest level that occurs in the signal should be located at the top edge of the diagram (= reference level) or immediately below it.



Low Reference Levels

If the selected reference level is lower than the highest signal that occurs in the spectrum, the signal path in the R&S FSV/A is overloaded.

In this case, the message "IFOVL" is displayed in the error message field.

In the presets, the value of the reference level is 0 dBm. If the input signal is -30 dBm, the reference level can be reduced by 30 dB without causing the signal path to be overloaded.

Reducing the reference level by 30 dB

- Set the reference level to *-30 dBm*.

The maximum of the trace is near the maximum of the measurement diagram. The increase in the displayed noise is not substantial. Thus, the distance between the signal maximum and the noise display (=dynamic range) has increased.

Setting the reference level with the help of a marker

You can also use a marker to shift the maximum value of the trace directly to the top edge of the diagram. If the marker is located at the maximum level of the trace (as in this example), the reference level can be moved to the marker level as follows:

1. Press [MKR ->].
2. Select "Ref Lvl = Mkr Lvl".

The reference level is set to the current marker level.

5.2.3.2 Measuring the signal frequency using the signal counter

The built-in signal counter allows you to measure the frequency more accurately than measuring it with the marker. The frequency sweep is stopped at the marker, and the R&S FSV/A measures the frequency of the signal at the marker position (see also [Section 7.3.4.1, "Precise frequency \(signal count\) marker"](#), on page 538).

In the following example, the frequency of the generator at 128 MHz is shown using the marker.

Prerequisite

Precise frequency measurements require a precise reference frequency. Therefore, an external reference frequency from the signal generator is used. Connect the signal generator's "Ref OUT" connector to the analyzer's "Ref IN" connector.

1. Select [PRESET] to reset the instrument.
2. Set the center frequency to *128 MHz*.
3. Set the frequency span to *1 MHz*.
4. Select "Setup" > "Reference" > "External Reference 10 MHz" to activate the external reference frequency.
5. Select [MKR] to activate marker 1 and automatically set it to the maximum of the trace.

The level and the frequency of the marker are displayed in the marker results in the diagram or the marker table.

6. Select [MKR FUNC] > "Signal Count" to activate the signal counter.
The result of the signal counter is displayed in the marker results.
7. If necessary, increase the resolution of the signal counter by selecting "Signal Count Resolution" (in the "Signal Count" menu).



Prerequisites for using the internal signal counter

In order to obtain a correct result when measuring the frequency with the internal signal counter, an RF sinusoidal signal or a spectral line must be available. The marker must be located more than 25 dB above the noise level to ensure that the specified measurement accuracy is adhered to.

5.2.4 Measurement example – measuring levels at low S/N ratios

The minimum signal level a signal analyzer can measure is limited by its intrinsic noise. Small signals can be swamped by noise and therefore cannot be measured. For signals that are just above the intrinsic noise, the accuracy of the level measurement is influenced by the intrinsic noise of the R&S FSV/A.

The displayed noise level of a signal analyzer depends on its noise figure, the selected RF attenuation, the selected reference level, the selected resolution and video bandwidth and the detector.

For details see:

- [Section 6.4.1.2, "RF attenuation"](#), on page 457
- [Section 6.4.1.1, "Reference level"](#), on page 456
- [Section 6.5.1.1, "Separating signals by selecting an appropriate resolution bandwidth"](#), on page 468
- [Section 6.5.1.2, "Smoothing the trace using the video bandwidth"](#), on page 469
- ["Mapping samples to sweep points with the trace detector"](#) on page 583

This measurement example shows the different factors influencing the S/N ratio.

Table 5-1: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW)

Frequency	128 MHz
Level	-95 dBm

1. Preset the R&S FSV/A.
2. Set the center frequency to *128 MHz*.
3. Set the span to *100 MHz*.
4. Set the reference level to *-30 dBm*.

The signal is measured with the auto peak detector and is completely hidden in the intrinsic noise of the R&S FSV/A.

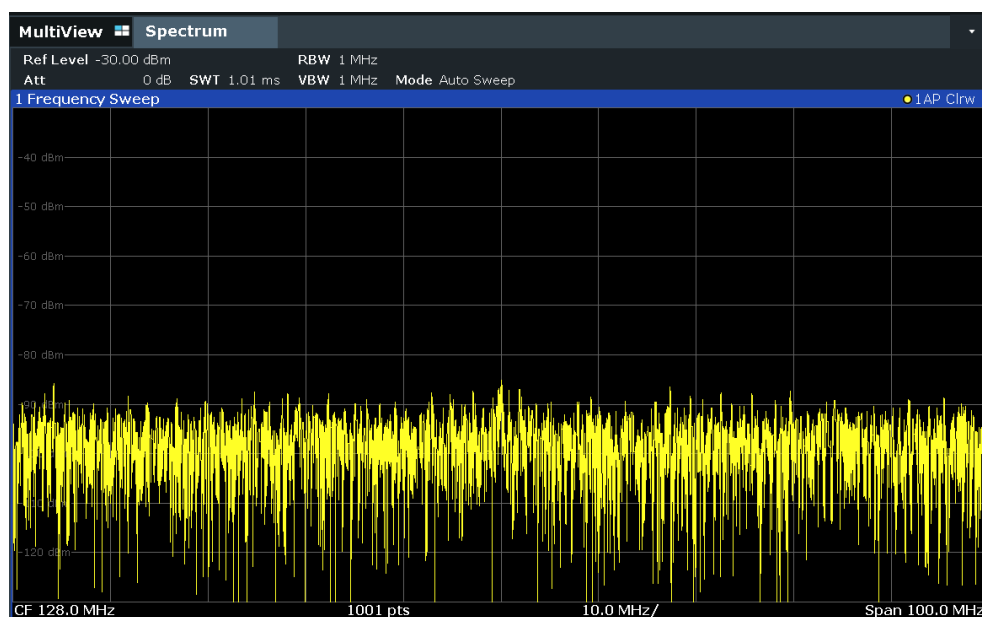


Figure 5-1: Sine wave signal with low S/N ratio

- To suppress noise spikes, average the trace. In the "Traces" configuration dialog, set the "Trace Mode" to "Average" (see ["Trace Mode"](#) on page 597).

The traces of consecutive sweeps are averaged. To perform averaging, the R&S FSV/A automatically switches on the sample detector. The RF signal, therefore, can be more clearly distinguished from noise.

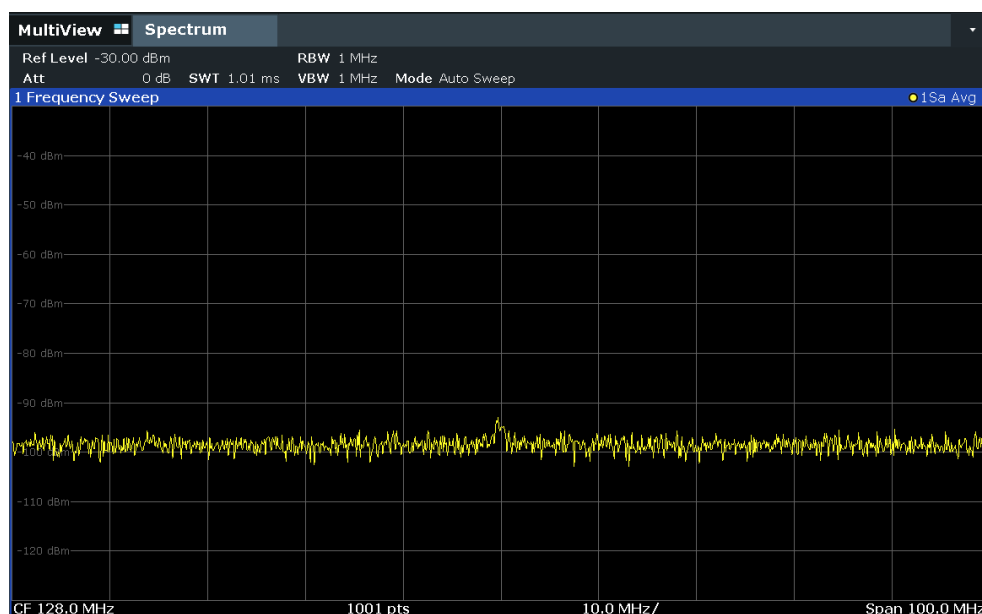


Figure 5-2: RF sine wave signal with low S/N ratio with an averaged trace

6. Instead of trace averaging, you can select a video filter that is narrower than the resolution bandwidth. Set the trace mode back to "Clear/ Write", then set the VBW to 10 kHz manually in the "Bandwidth" configuration dialog.

The RF signal can be distinguished from noise more clearly.

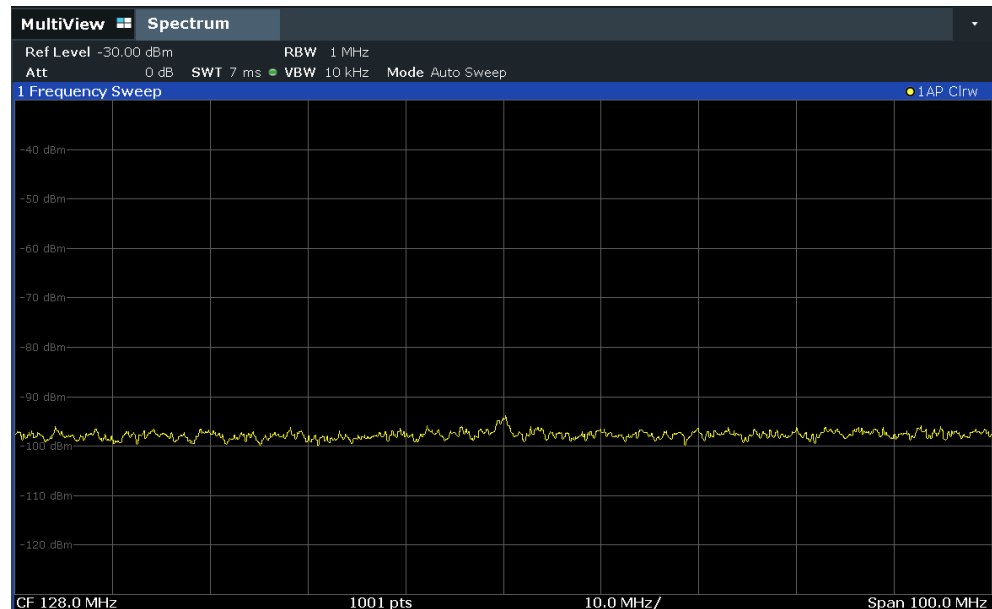


Figure 5-3: RF sine wave signal with low S/N ratio with a smaller video bandwidth

7. By reducing the resolution bandwidth by a factor of 10, the noise is reduced by 10 dB. Set the RBW to 100 kHz.

The displayed noise is reduced by approximately 10 dB. The signal, therefore, emerges from noise by about 10 dB. Compared to the previous setting, the video bandwidth has remained the same, i.e. it has increased relative to the smaller resolution bandwidth. The averaging effect of the video bandwidth is therefore reduced. The trace will be noisier.

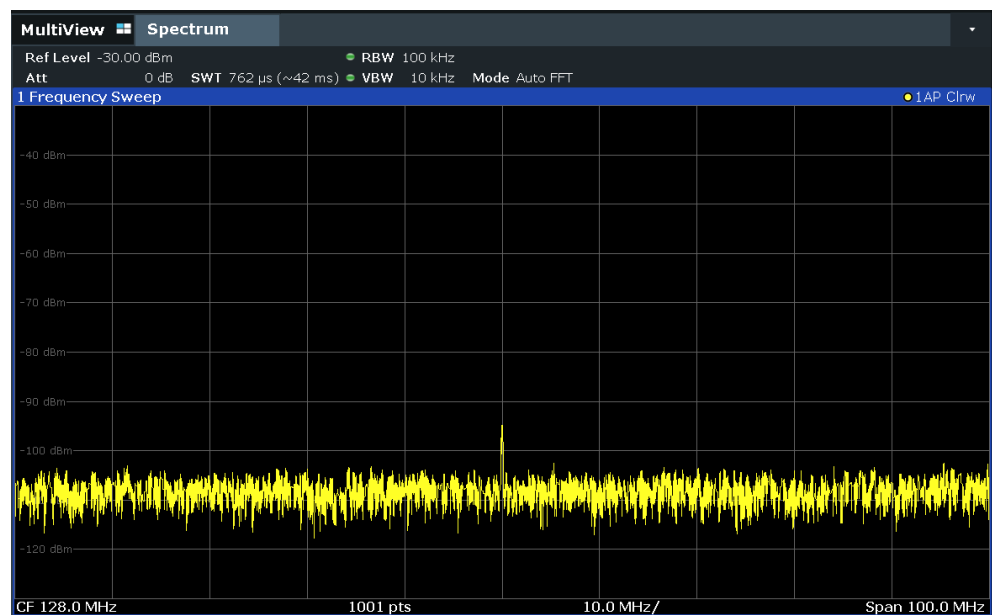


Figure 5-4: Reference signal at a smaller resolution bandwidth

5.2.5 Measurement examples - measuring signal spectra with multiple signals

- [Separating signals by selecting the resolution bandwidth](#)..... 134
- [Measuring the modulation depth of an AM-modulated carrier in the frequency domain](#)..... 138
- [Measuring AM-modulated signals](#)..... 139

5.2.5.1 Separating signals by selecting the resolution bandwidth

A basic feature of a Signal and Spectrum Analyzer is the ability to separate the spectral components of a mixture of signals. The resolution at which the individual components can be separated is determined by the resolution bandwidth. Selecting a resolution bandwidth that is too large may make it impossible to distinguish between spectral components, i.e. they are displayed as a single component (see also [Section 6.5.1.1, "Separating signals by selecting an appropriate resolution bandwidth"](#), on page 468).

Two signals with the same amplitude can be resolved if the resolution bandwidth is smaller than or equal to the frequency spacing of the signal. If the resolution bandwidth is equal to the frequency spacing, the spectrum display shows a level drop of 3 dB precisely in the center of the two signals. Decreasing the resolution bandwidth makes the level drop larger, which thus makes the individual signals clearer.

In this measurement example we will analyze two signals with a level of -30 dBm each and a frequency spacing of 30 kHz.

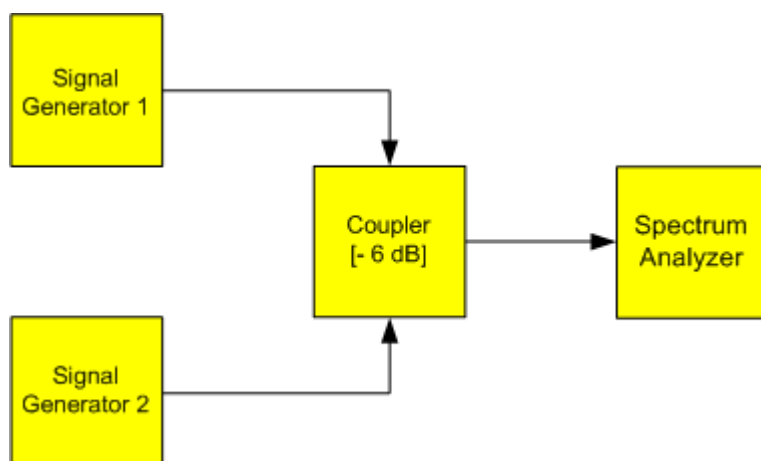


Figure 5-5: Test setup

Table 5-2: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW)

	Level	Frequency
Signal generator 1	-30 dBm	128,00 MHz
Signal generator 2	-30 dBm	128,03 MHz

1. Select [PRESET] to reset the instrument.
2. Set the center frequency to *128.015 MHz*.
3. Set the frequency span to *300 kHz*.
4. Set the resolution bandwidth to *30 kHz* and the video bandwidth to *1 kHz*.

Note: Larger video bandwidths. The video bandwidth is set to 1 kHz in order to make the level drop in the center of the two signals clearly visible. At larger video bandwidths, the video voltage that results from envelope detection is not sufficiently suppressed. This produces additional voltages, which are visible in the trace, in the transition area between the two signals.

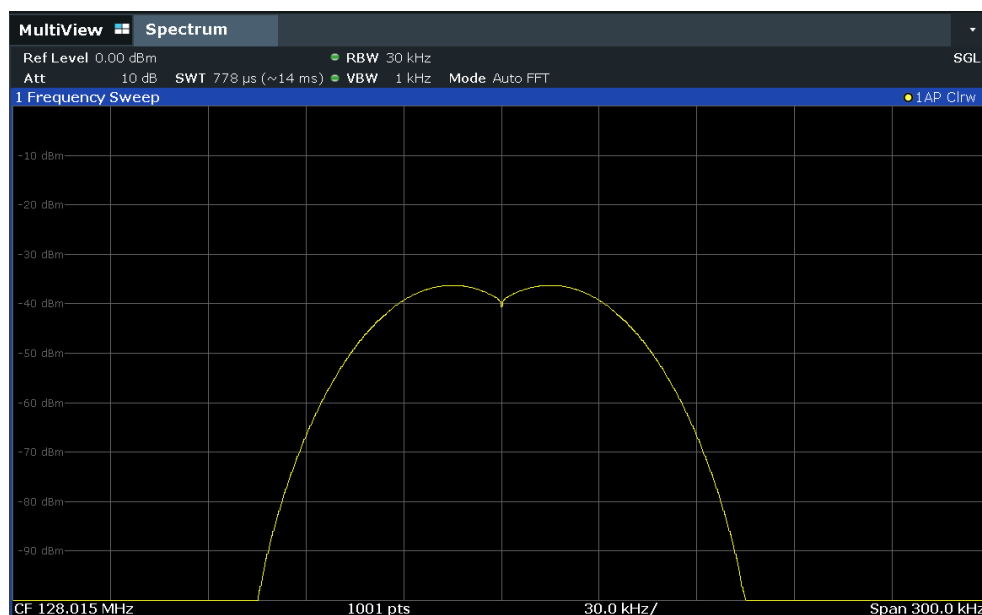


Figure 5-6: Measurement of two equally-leveled RF sinusoidal signals with the resolution bandwidth which corresponds to the frequency spacing of the signals

Matching generator and R&S FSV/A frequencies

The level drop is located exactly in the center of the display only if the generator frequencies match the frequency display of the R&S FSV/A exactly. To achieve exact matching, the frequencies of the generators and the R&S FSV/A must be synchronized.

5. Set the resolution bandwidth to *100 kHz*.

It is no longer possible to clearly distinguish the two generator signals.

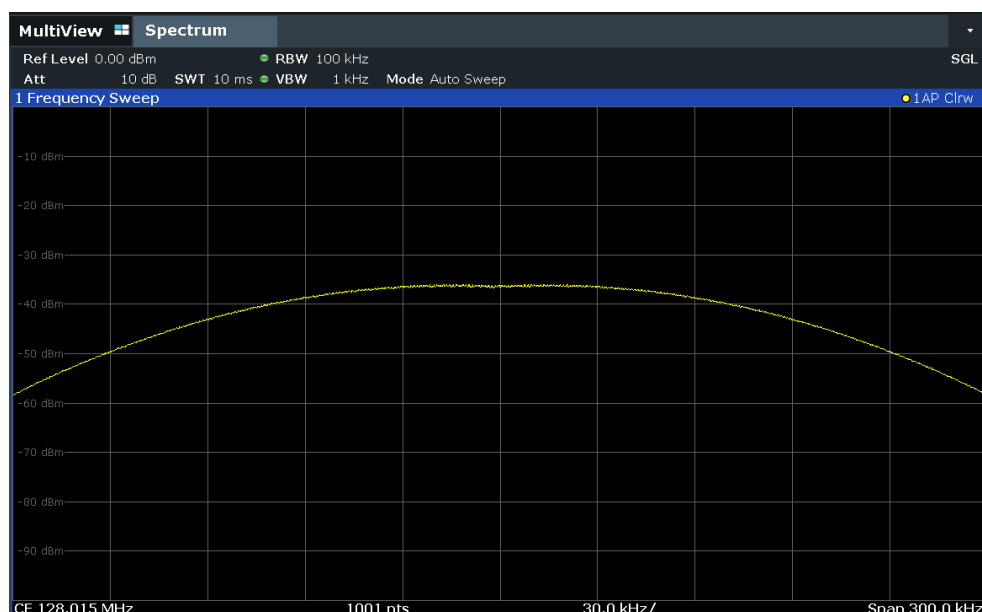


Figure 5-7: Measurement of two equally-leveled RF sinusoidal signals with a resolution bandwidth which is larger than their frequency spacing

6. Set the resolution bandwidth to 1 kHz.

The two generator signals are shown with high resolution. However, the sweep time becomes longer. At smaller bandwidths, the noise display decreases simultaneously (10 dB decrease in noise floor for a decrease in bandwidth by a factor of 10).



Figure 5-8: Measurement of two equally-leveled RF sinusoidal signals with a resolution bandwidth (1 kHz) which is significantly smaller than their frequency spacing

5.2.5.2 Measuring the modulation depth of an AM-modulated carrier in the frequency domain

In the frequency range display, the AM side bands can be resolved with a narrow bandwidth and measured separately. The modulation depth of a carrier modulated with a sinusoidal signal can then be measured. Since the dynamic range of a signal analyzer is very large, extremely small modulation depths can also be measured precisely. For this purpose, the R&S FSV/A provides measurement routines that output the modulation depth numerically in percent directly.

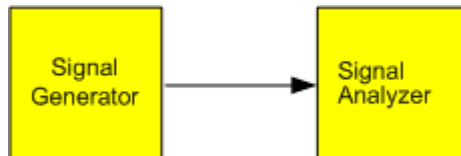


Figure 5-9: Test setup

Table 5-3: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW)

Frequency	128 MHz
Level	-30 dBm
Modulation	50 % AM, 10 kHz AF

1. Select [PRESET] to reset the instrument.
2. Set the center frequency to 128 MHz.
3. Set the frequency span to 50 kHz.
4. Select [MEAS] > "AM Modulation Depth" to activate the modulation depth measurement.

The R&S FSV/A automatically sets a marker to the carrier signal in the center of the diagram and one delta marker each to the upper and lower AM sidebands. The R&S FSV/A calculates the AM modulation depth from the level differences of the delta markers to the main marker and outputs the numeric value in the marker information.

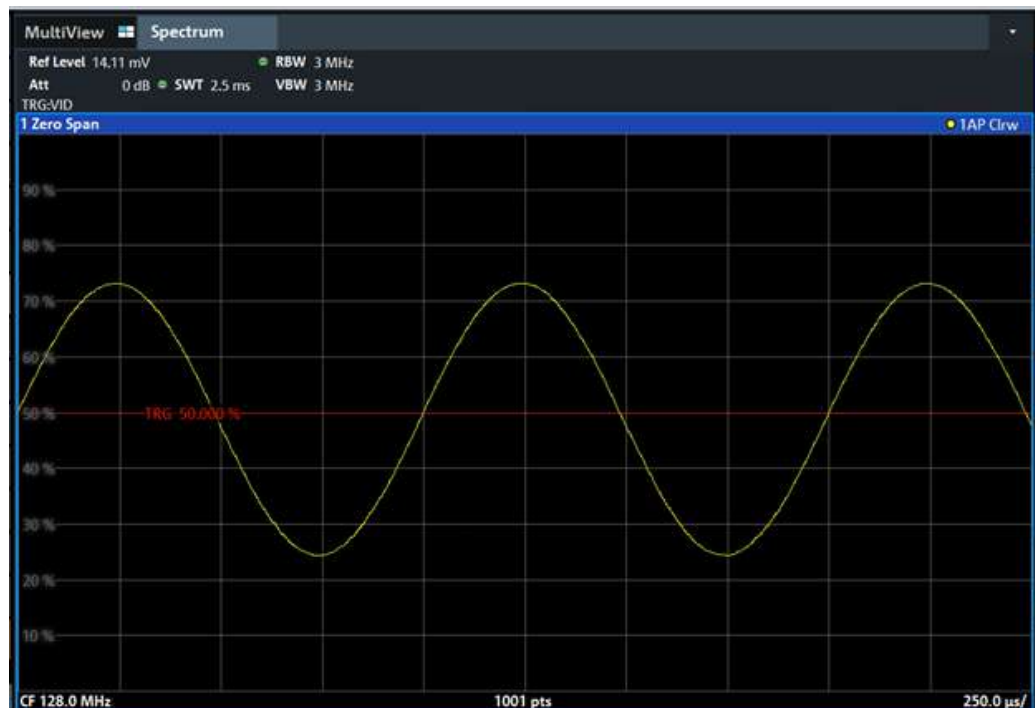


Figure 5-10: Measurement of the AM modulation depth

The modulation depth is displayed as "MDepth". The frequency of the AF signal can be obtained from the frequency display of the delta marker.

5.2.5.3 Measuring AM-modulated signals

The R&S FSV/A rectifies the RF input signal (that is, removes the negative parts) and displays it as a magnitude spectrum. The rectification also demodulates AM-modulated signals. The AF voltage can be displayed in zero span if the modulation sidebands fall within the resolution bandwidth.

Displaying the AF of an AM-modulated signal (Zero Span)

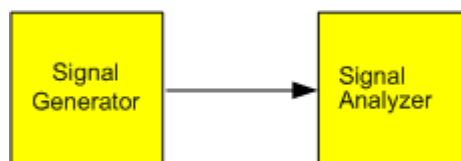


Figure 5-11: Test setup

Table 5-4: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW)

Frequency	128 MHz
Level	-30 dBm
Modulation	50 % AM, 1 kHz AF

1. Select [PRESET] to reset the instrument.

2. Set the center frequency to *128 MHz*.
3. Set the frequency span to *0 Hz* or select "Zero Span".
4. Set the sweep time to *2.5 ms*.
5. Set the RBW to *3 MHz*.
6. Set the reference level to *-24 dBm* and the display range to linear ([AMPT] > "Scale Config" > "Scaling": "Linear Percent").
7. Set the scaling unit to Volt ([AMPT] > "Amplitude Config" > "Unit": "V").
8. Define triggering in response to the AF signal using the video trigger to produce a static image.
 - a) Press [TRIG].
 - b) Select "Video".
 - c) Set the "Trg/Gate Level" to *50%*.

The trigger level is displayed as a horizontal line across the entire measurement diagram. The R&S FSV/A displays the 1 kHz AF signal as a static image in zero span.

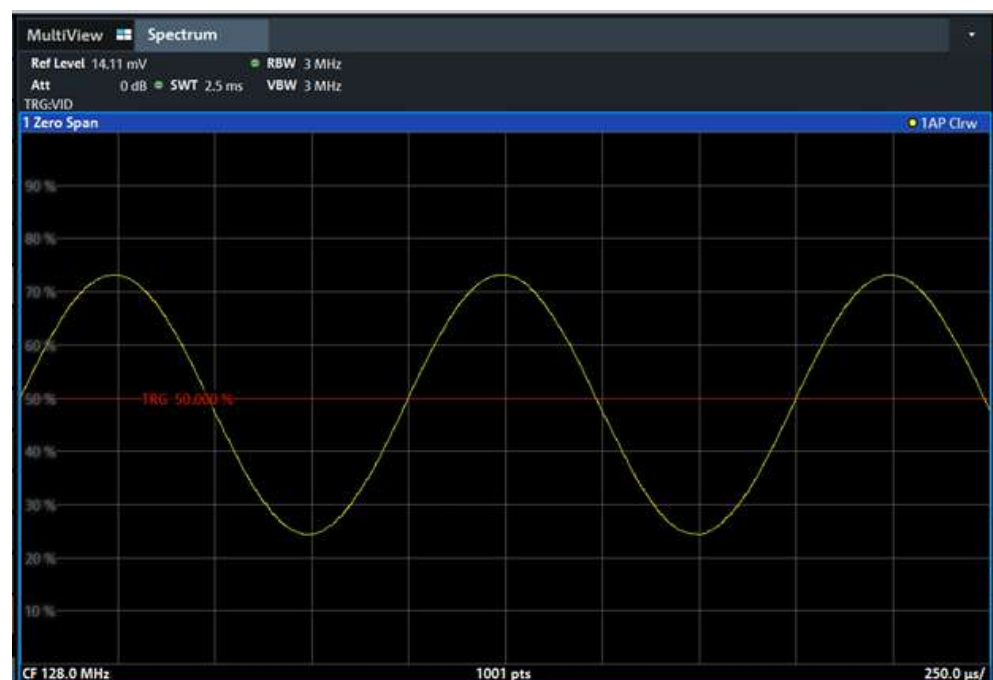


Figure 5-12: Measurement of the AF signal of a carrier that is AM-modulated with 1 kHz

9. Activate the internal AM demodulator to output the audio signal.
 - a) Press [MKR FUNC].

- b) Select "Marker Demodulation".

The R&S FSV/A automatically switches on the AM audio demodulator. A 1 kHz tone can be heard over headset (via the AF Out connector). If necessary, use the volume control to turn up the volume.

5.2.6 Measurement examples in zero span

For radio transmission systems that use the TDMA method (for example, GSM), transmission quality is determined not only by spectral characteristics but also by characteristics in zero span. A timeslot is assigned to each user since several users share the same frequency. Smooth operation is ensured only if all users adhere exactly to their assigned timeslots.

Both the power during the send phase as well as the timing and duration of the TDMA burst, and rise and fall times of the burst, are important.

- [Measuring the power characteristic of burst signals](#)..... 141
- [Measuring the signal-to-noise ratio of burst signals](#)..... 145

5.2.6.1 Measuring the power characteristic of burst signals

To measure power in zero span, the R&S FSV/A offers easy-to-use functions that measure the power over a predefined time.

Measuring the power of a GSM burst during the activation phase

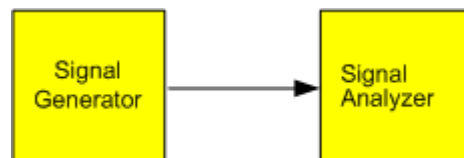


Figure 5-13: Test setup

Table 5-5: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW)

Frequency	890 MHz
Level	0 dBm
Modulation	GSM, one timeslot activated

1. Select [PRESET] to reset the instrument.
2. Set the center frequency to 890 MHz ([FREQ]).
3. Set the frequency span to 0 Hz ([SPAN] > "Zero Span").
4. Set the reference level to 10 dBm (= level of the signal generator +10 dB) (AMPT).
5. Set the attenuation to 20 dB ([AMPT] > "RF Atten Manual").
6. Set the resolution bandwidth to 1 MHz ([BW] > "Res BW").

7. Set the sweep time to 1 ms ([SWEEP] > "Sweep Time Manual").

The R&S FSV/A shows the GSM burst continuously across the display.

8. Using the video trigger, set triggering on the rising edge of the burst.

- Press [TRIG].
- Set the "Trg Source" to "Video".
- Set the "Trg/Gate Level" to 70%.

The R&S FSV/A shows a static image with the GSM burst at the start of the trace. The trigger level is displayed as a horizontal line labeled with the absolute level for the trigger threshold in the measurement diagram.

9. Activate power measurement within the activation phase of the burst in zero span.

- Press [MEAS].
- Select "Time Domain Power".
- Select "Time Dom Power Config".
- Set the "Limits" state to "On".
- Select the "Left Limit" input field.
- By turning the rotary knob clockwise, move the vertical line "S1" to the start of the burst.
- Select the "Right Limit" input field.
- By turning the rotary knob clockwise, move the vertical line "S2" to the end of the burst.

The R&S FSV/A displays the average (mean) power during the activation phase of the burst.

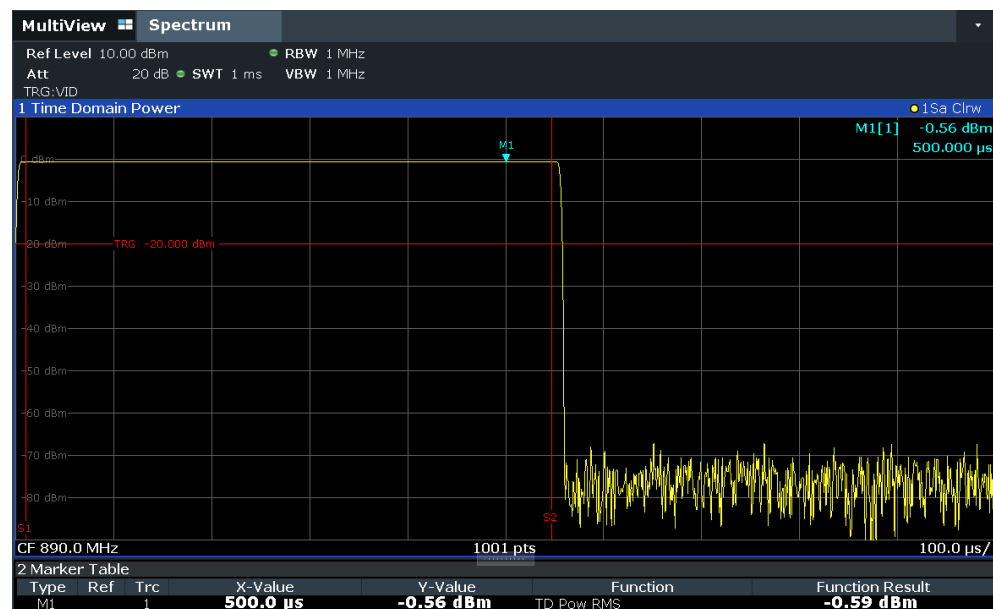


Figure 5-14: Measurement of the average power during the burst of a GSM signal

Measuring the edges of a GSM burst with high time resolution

Due to the high time resolution of the R&S FSV/A at the 0 Hz display range, the edges of TDMA bursts can be measured precisely. The edges can be shifted to the display area using the trigger offset.

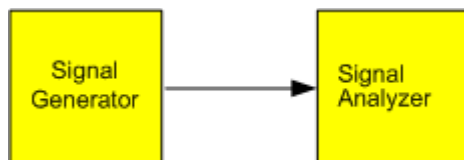


Figure 5-15: Test setup

Table 5-6: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW)

Frequency	890 MHz
Level	0 dBm
Modulation	GSM, one timeslot activated

The measurement is based on the example ["Measuring the power of a GSM burst during the activation phase"](#) on page 141.

- Switch off the power measurement.
 - Press [MEAS].
 - Select "Zero Span".
- Increase the time resolution by setting the sweep time to $100\ \mu\text{s}$ ([SWEEP] > "Sweep Time Manual").
- Shift the rising edge of the GSM burst to the center of the display by defining a trigger offset.
 - Press [TRIG].
 - Select "Trigger Offset".

- c) By turning the rotary knob counterclockwise, reduce the trigger offset until the burst edge is displayed in the center of the display, or enter $-50 \mu\text{s}$.
The R&S FSV/A displays the rising edge of the GSM burst.

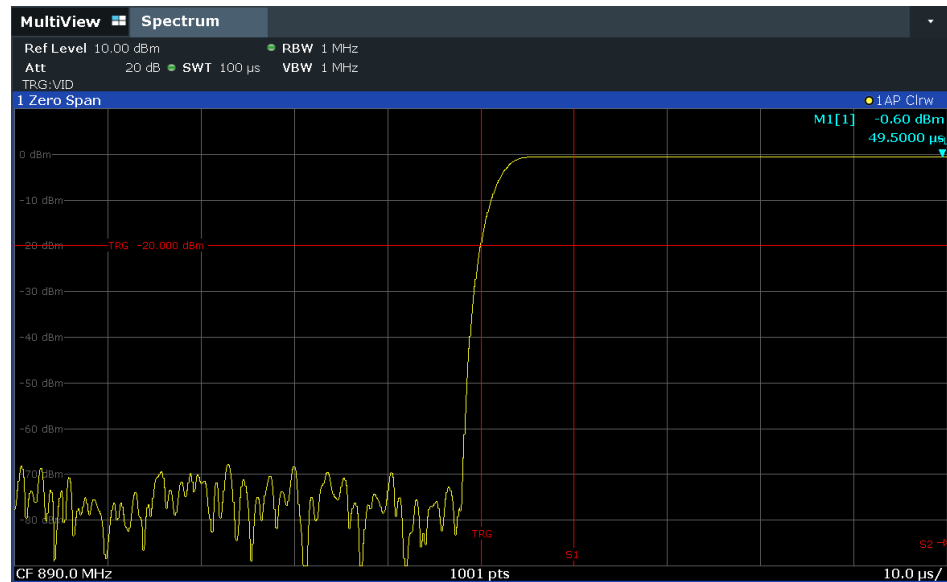


Figure 5-16: Rising edge of the GSM burst displayed with high time resolution

4. Move the falling edge of the burst to the center of the display. To do so, switch the trigger "Slope" to "Falling" ([TRIG] > "Trigger/ Gate Config").

The R&S FSV/A displays the falling edge of the GSM burst.

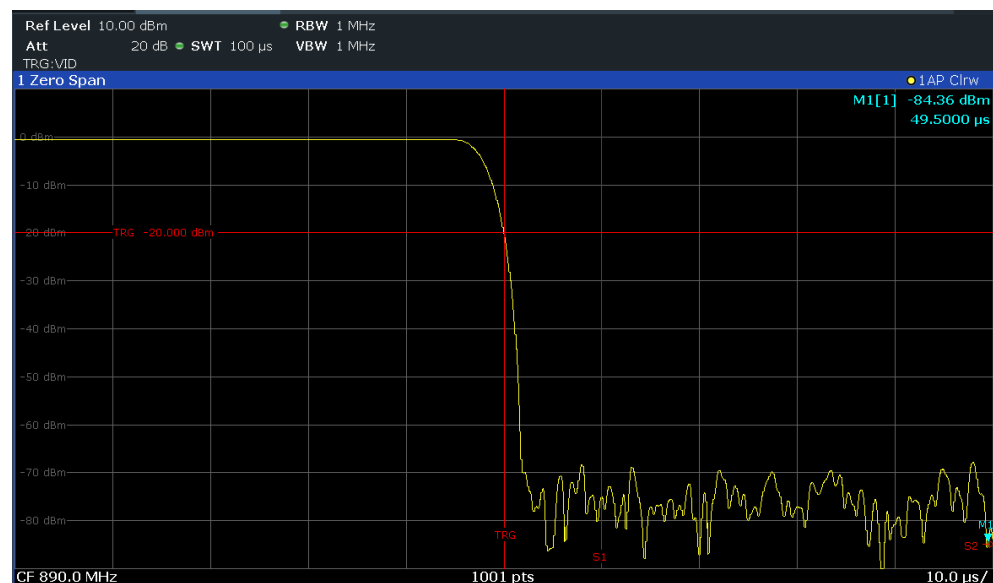


Figure 5-17: Falling edge of the GSM burst displayed with high time resolution

5.2.6.2 Measuring the signal-to-noise ratio of burst signals

When TDMA transmission methods are used, the signal-to-noise ratio or the dynamic range for deactivation can be measured by comparing the power values during the activation phase and the deactivation phase of the transmission burst. Therefore, the R&S FSV/A provides a measurement for absolute and relative power in zero span. In the following example, the measurement is performed using a GSM burst.

Signal-to-Noise Ratio of a GSM Signal

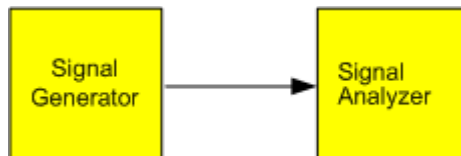


Figure 5-18: Test setup

Table 5-7: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW)

Frequency	890 MHz
Level	0 dBm
Modulation	GSM, one time slot is switched on

1. Select [PRESET] to reset the instrument.
2. Set the center frequency to *890 MHz*.
3. Set the frequency span to *0 Hz*.
4. Set the resolution bandwidth to *1 MHz*.
5. Set the reference level to *0 dBm* (= level of the signal generator).
6. Set the sweep time to *2 ms* ([SWEEP] > "Sweep Time Manual").
The R&S FSV/A shows the GSM burst continuously across the display.
7. Use the trigger source "Video" and the trigger slope "Rising" to trigger on the rising edge of the burst and shift the start of the burst to the center of the display (see [step 3](#) in "[Measuring the edges of a GSM burst with high time resolution](#)" on page 143).
8. Activate power measurement within the activation phase of the burst in zero span.
 - a) Press [MEAS].
 - b) Select "Time Domain Power".
 - c) Select "Time Dom Power Config".
 - d) Set the "Limits" state to "On".
 - e) Select the "Left Limit" input field.
 - f) By turning the rotary knob clockwise, move the vertical line "S1" to the start of the burst.
 - g) Select the "Right Limit" input field.

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

- h) By turning the rotary knob clockwise, move the vertical line "S2" to the end of the burst.
 - i) Note down the power result for the burst, indicated by the "TD Pow RMS" result in the marker table.
9. Measure the power during the deactivation phase of the burst by switching the trigger slope to "Falling" ([TRIG] > "Trigger/ Gate Config").

The R&S FSV/A initiates triggering in response to the falling edge of the burst. This shifts the burst to the left-hand side of the measurement diagram. The power is measured in the deactivation phase.

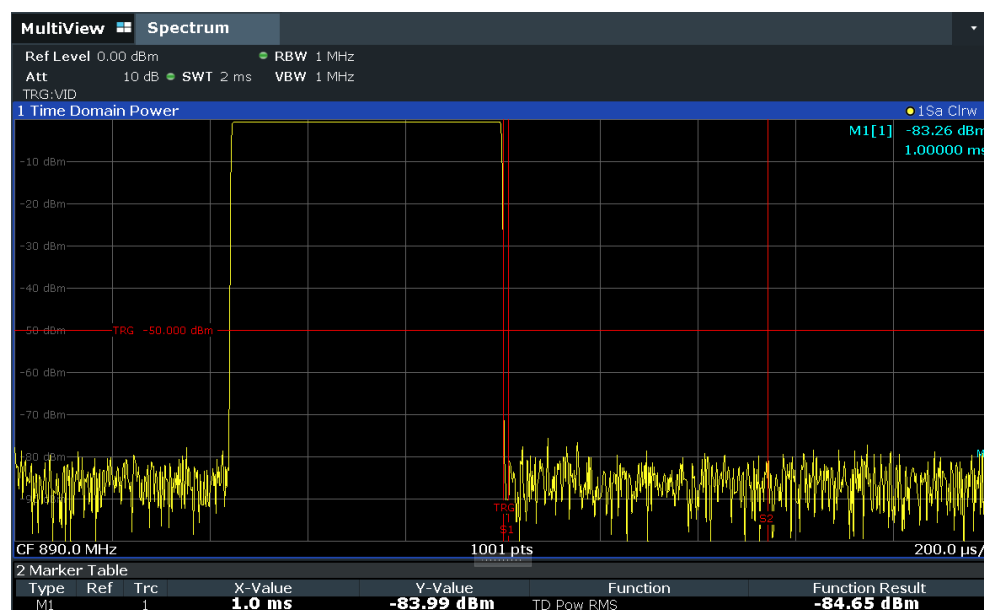


Figure 5-19: Measurement of the signal-to-noise ratio of a GSM burst signal in zero span

10. Note down the power result for the measured noise, indicated by the "TD Pow RMS" result in the marker table.

Subtract the measured noise power from the burst power to obtain the signal-to-noise ratio of the burst signal.

5.3 Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

Measuring the power in channels adjacent to the carrier or transmission channel is useful to detect interference. The results are displayed as a bar chart for the individual channels.

- [About channel power measurements](#).....147
- [Channel power results](#)..... 147
- [Channel power basics](#)..... 150
- [Channel power configuration](#)..... 163

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

• MSR ACLR configuration	173
• How to perform channel power measurements	190
• Measurement examples	195
• Optimizing and troubleshooting the measurement	201
• Reference: predefined CP/ACLR standards	202
• Reference: predefined ACLR user standard XML files	203

5.3.1 About channel power measurements

Measuring channel power and adjacent channel power is one of the most important tasks during signal analysis with the necessary test routines in the field of digital transmission. Theoretically, a power meter could be used to measure channel power at highest accuracy. However, its low selectivity means that it is not suitable for measuring adjacent channel power as an absolute value or relative to the transmit channel power. Only a selective power meter can measure the power in the adjacent channels.

A signal analyzer cannot be classified as a true power meter, because it displays the IF envelope voltage. However, it is calibrated such as to display the power of a pure sine wave signal correctly, irrespective of the selected detector. This calibration cannot be applied for non-sinusoidal signals. Assuming that the digitally modulated signal has a Gaussian amplitude distribution, the signal power within the selected resolution bandwidth can be obtained using correction factors. The internal power measurement routines in a signal analyzer normally use these correction factors to determine the signal power from IF envelope measurements. These factors apply if and only if the assumption of a Gaussian amplitude distribution is correct.

Apart from this common method, the R&S FSV/A also has a true power detector, i.e. an RMS detector. It displays the power of the test signal within the selected resolution bandwidth correctly, irrespective of the amplitude distribution, without additional correction factors being required.

The R&S FSV/A software allows you to perform ACLR measurements on input containing multiple signals for different communication standards. A measurement standard is provided that allows you to define multiple discontinuous transmit channels at specified frequencies, independent from the selected center frequency. The ACLR measurement determines the power levels of the individual transmit, adjacent, and gap channels, as well as the total power for each sub block of transmit channels.

A detailed measurement example is provided in [Section 5.3.7, "Measurement examples"](#), on page 195.

5.3.2 Channel power results

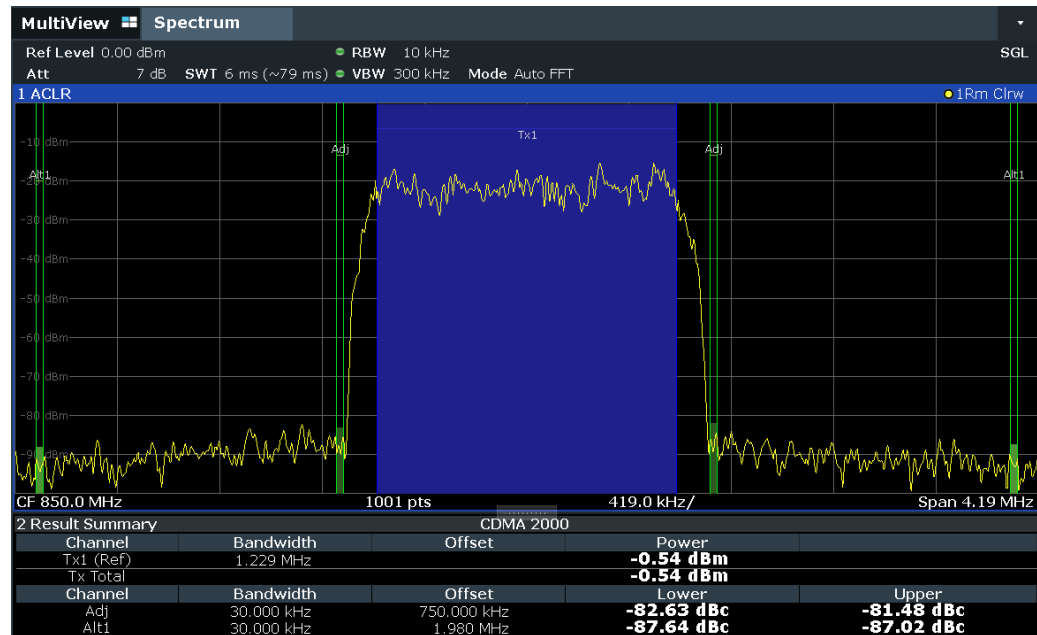
For channel or adjacent-channel power measurements, the individual channels are indicated by different colored bars in the diagram. The height of each bar corresponds to the measured power of that channel. In addition, the name of the channel ("Adj", "Alt %1", "Tx %1", etc., or a user-defined name) is indicated above the bar (separated by a line which has no further meaning).

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

For "Fast ACLR" measurements, which are performed in the time domain, the power versus time is shown for each channel.

**Multi-standard radio (MSR) channel power results**

The channel power results for MSR signals are described in [Section 5.3.3.4, "Measurement on multi-standard radio \(MSR\) signals"](#), on page 157.



Results are provided for the TX channel and the number of defined adjacent channels *above and below* the TX channel. If more than one TX channel is defined, you must specify the channel to which the relative adjacent-channel power values refer. By default, it is the TX channel with the maximum power.

Table 5-8: Measurements performed depending on the number of adjacent channels

Number of adj. chan.	Measurement results
0	Channel powers
1	- Channel powers - Power of the upper and lower adjacent channel
2	- Channel powers - Power of the upper and lower adjacent channel - Power of the next higher and lower channel (alternate channel 1)
3	- Channel powers - Power of the upper and lower adjacent channel - Power of the next higher and lower channel (alternate channel 1) - Power of the second next higher and lower adjacent channel (alternate channel 2)

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

Number of adj. chan.	Measurement results
...	...
12	- Channel powers - Power of the upper and lower adjacent channel - Power of all the higher and lower channels (alternate channels 1 to 11)



In the R&S FSV/A display, only the first neighboring channel of the carrier (TX) channel is labeled "Adj" (adjacent) channel; all others are labeled "Alt" (alternate) channels. In this manual, "Adjacent" refers to both adjacent and alternate channels.

The measured power values for the TX and adjacent channels are also output as a table in the Result Summary window. Which powers are measured depends on the number of configured channels.

For each channel, the following values are displayed:

Label	Description
Channel	Channel name as specified in the "Channel Settings" (see "Channel Names" on page 173).
Bandwidth	Configured channel bandwidth (see "Channel Bandwidth" on page 170)
Offset	Offset of the channel to the TX channel (configured channel spacing, see "Channel Bandwidth" on page 170)
Power (Lower/Upper)	The measured power values for the TX and lower and upper adjacent channels. The powers of the transmission channels are output in dBm or dBm/Hz, or in dBc, relative to the specified reference TX channel.

Retrieving Results via Remote Control

All or specific channel power measurement results can be retrieved using the `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES?` command from a remote computer (see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:RESULT?](#) on page 883). Alternatively, the results can be output as channel power density, i.e. in reference to the measurement bandwidth.

Furthermore, the measured power values of the displayed trace can be retrieved as usual using the `TRAC:DATA?` commands (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]](#) on page 1199). In this case, the measured power value for each sweep point (by default 1001) is returned.

For a full list of remote commands for ACLR measurements, see [Section 12.5.3.10, "Retrieving and analyzing measurement results"](#), on page 938.

5.3.3 Channel power basics

Some background knowledge on basic terms and principles used in channel power measurements is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

- [Measurement methods](#)..... 150
- [Measurement repeatability](#)..... 152
- [Recommended common measurement parameters](#)..... 153
- [Measurement on multi-standard radio \(MSR\) signals](#)..... 157

5.3.3.1 Measurement methods

The channel power is defined as the integration of the power across the channel bandwidth.

The **Adjacent Channel Leakage Power Ratio (ACLR)** is also known as the **Adjacent Channel Power Ratio (ACPR)**. It is defined as the ratio between the total power of the adjacent channel to the power of the carrier channel. An ACLR measurement with several carrier channels (also known as transmission or TX channels) is also possible and is referred to as a *multicarrier ACLR measurement*.

There are two possible methods for measuring channel and adjacent channel power with a signal analyzer:

- **IBW method** (Integration **B**and**W**idth method)
- **Fast ACLR** (Zero-span method), i.e. using a channel filter

IBW method

When measuring the channel power, the R&S FSV/A integrates the linear power which corresponds to the levels of the measurement points within the selected channel. The signal analyzer uses a resolution bandwidth which is far smaller than the channel bandwidth. When sweeping over the channel, the channel filter is formed by the pass-band characteristics of the resolution bandwidth.

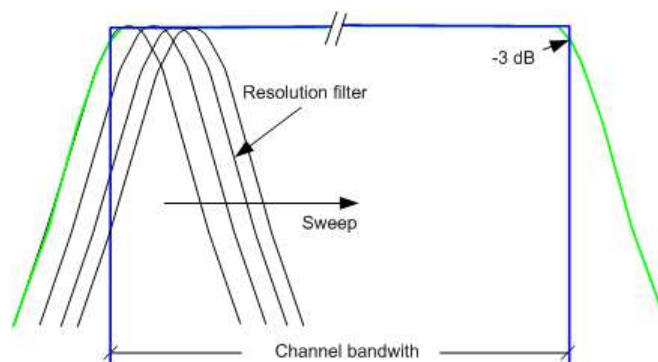


Figure 5-20: Approximating the channel filter by sweeping with a small resolution bandwidth

The following steps are performed:

1. The linear power of all the trace points within the channel is calculated.

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

$$P_i = 10^{(L_i/10)}$$

Where P_i = power of the trace pixel i

L_i = displayed level of trace point i

2. The powers of all trace points within the channel are summed up and the sum is divided by the number of trace points in the channel.
3. The result is multiplied by the quotient of the selected channel bandwidth and the noise bandwidth of the resolution filter (RBW).

Since the power calculation is performed by integrating the trace within the channel bandwidth, this method is called the IBW method (Integration **B**andwidth method).

Fast ACLR

The integrated bandwidth method (IBW) calculates channel power and ACLR from the trace data obtained during a continuous sweep over the selected span. Most parts of this sweep are not part of the channel itself or the defined adjacent channels. Therefore, most of the samples taken during the sweep time cannot be used for channel power or ACLR calculation.

To decrease the measurement times, the R&S FSV/A offers a "Fast ACLR" mode. In Fast ACLR mode, the power of the frequency range between the channels of interest is not measured, because it is not required for channel power or ACLR calculation. The measurement time per channel is set with the sweep time. It is equal to the selected measurement time divided by the selected number of channels.

In the "Fast ACLR" mode, the R&S FSV/A measures the power of each channel in the time domain, with the defined channel bandwidth, at the center frequency of the channel in question. The digital implementation of the resolution bandwidths makes it possible to select filter characteristics that are precisely tailored to the signal. For CDMA2000, for example, the power in the useful channel is measured with a bandwidth of 1.23 MHz. The power of the adjacent channels is measured with a bandwidth of 30 kHz. Therefore the R&S FSV/A changes from one channel to the other and measures the power at a bandwidth of 1.23 MHz or 30 kHz using the RMS detector.

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

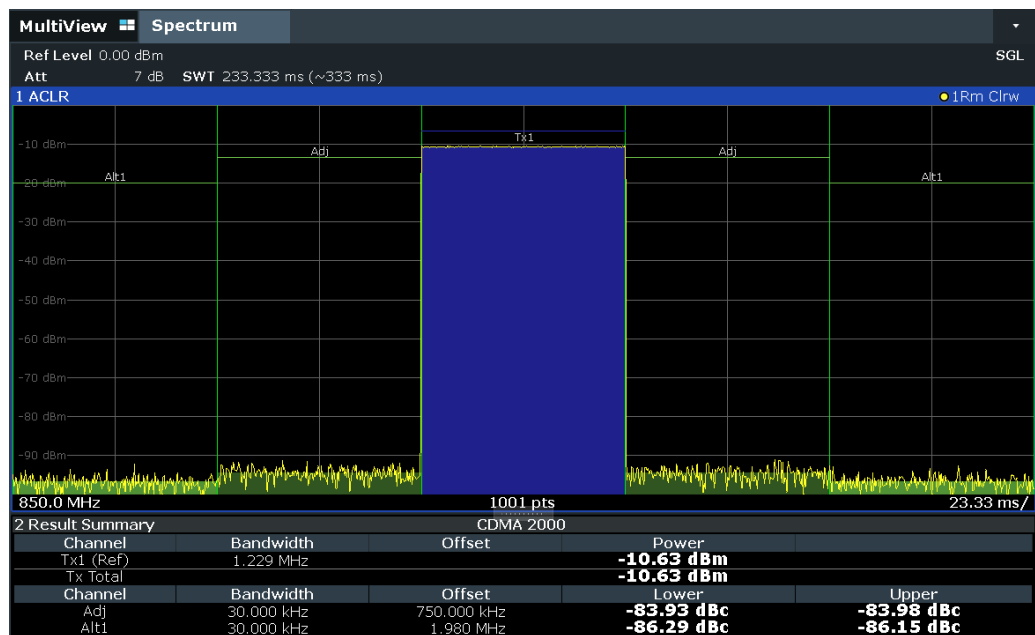


Figure 5-21: Measuring the channel power and adjacent channel power ratio for CDMA2000 signals with zero span (Fast ACLR)

5.3.3.2 Measurement repeatability

The repeatability of the results, especially in the narrow adjacent channels, strongly depends on the measurement time for a given resolution bandwidth. A longer sweep time can increase the probability that the measured value converges to the true value of the adjacent channel power, but obviously increases measurement time.

Assume a measurement with five channels (1 channel plus 2 lower and 2 upper adjacent channels) and a sweep time of 100 ms. This measurement requires a measurement time per channel of 20 ms. To calculate the power in one channel, the analyzer considers the following number of effective samples:

$$\text{<sweep time in channel> * <selected resolution bandwidth>}$$

For example, for a sweep time of 100 ms the analyzer considers $(30 \text{ kHz} / 4.19 \text{ MHz}) * 100 \text{ ms} * 10 \text{ kHz} \approx 7$ samples. Whereas in Fast ACLR mode, it considers $(100 \text{ ms} / 5) * 30 \text{ kHz} \approx 600$ samples. If you compare these numbers, you understand the increase of repeatability with a 95 % confidence level (2 σ). It rises from $\pm 2.8 \text{ dB}$ in normal mode to $\pm 0.34 \text{ dB}$ in Fast ACLR mode for a sweep time of 100 ms.

For the same repeatability, the integration method requires a sweep time of 8.5 s. The Figure 5-22 shows the standard deviation of the results as a function of the sweep time.

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

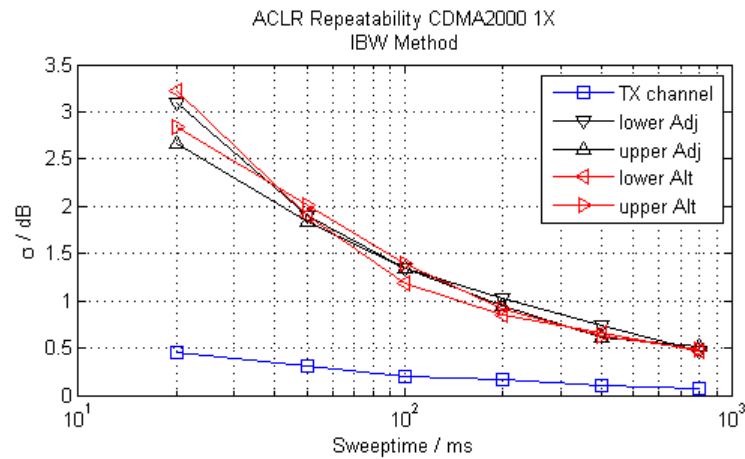


Figure 5-22: Repeatability of adjacent channel power measurement on CDMA2000 standard signals if the integration bandwidth method is used

The [Figure 5-23](#) shows the repeatability of power measurements in the transmit channel and of relative power measurements in the adjacent channels as a function of sweep time. The standard deviation of measurement results is calculated from 100 consecutive measurements. Consider the scaling when you compare power values.

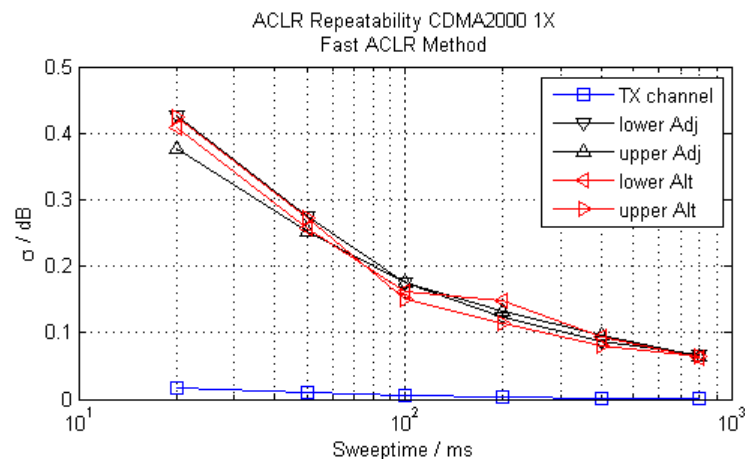


Figure 5-23: Repeatability of adjacent channel power measurements on CDMA2000 signals in the fast ACLR mode

5.3.3.3 Recommended common measurement parameters

The following sections provide recommendations on the most important measurement parameters for channel power measurements.



All instrument settings for the selected channel setup (channel bandwidth, channel spacing) can be optimized automatically using the "Adjust Settings" function (see ["Optimized Settings \(Adjust Settings\)"](#) on page 168).

The easiest way to configure a measurement is using the configuration "Overview", see [Section 6.1, "Configuration overview"](#), on page 341.

• Sweep Time	154
• Frequency span	155
• Resolution bandwidth (RBW)	155
• Video bandwidth (VBW)	156
• Detector	156
• Trace averaging	157
• Reference level	157

Sweep Time

The "Sweep Time" is selected depending on the desired reproducibility of results. Reproducibility increases with "Sweep Time" since power measurement is then performed over a longer time period. As a general approach, approximately 500 non-correlated measured values are required for a reproducibility of 0.5 dB. (That means: 95 % of the measurements are within 0.5 dB of the true measured value). Approximately 5000 measured values are required for a reproducibility of 0.1 dB (99 %). These values are valid for white noise. The measured values are considered as non-correlated if their time interval corresponds to the reciprocal of the measured bandwidth.

The number of A/D converter values, N, used to calculate the power, is defined by the "Sweep Time". The time per trace pixel for power measurements is directly proportional to the selected "Sweep Time".

If the sample detector is used, it is best to select the smallest "Sweep Time" possible for a given span and resolution bandwidth. The minimum time is obtained if the setting is coupled, that is: the time per measurement is minimal. Extending the measurement time does not have any advantages. The number of samples for calculating the power is defined by the number of trace points in the channel.

If the RMS detector is used, the selection of "Sweep Time" s can affect the repeatability of the measurement results. Repeatability is increased at longer "Sweep Time" s.

If the RMS detector is used, the number of samples can be estimated as follows:

Since only uncorrelated samples contribute to the RMS value, the number of samples can be calculated from the "Sweep Time" and the resolution bandwidth.

Samples can be assumed to be uncorrelated if sampling is performed at intervals of 1/RBW. The number of uncorrelated samples is calculated as follows:

$$N_{\text{decorr}} = \text{SWT} * \text{RBW}$$

(N_{decorr} means uncorrelated samples)

The number of uncorrelated samples per trace pixel is obtained by dividing N_{decorr} by 1001 (= pixels per trace).

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

The "Sweep Time" can be defined using the softkey in the "Ch Power" menu or in the "Sweep" configuration dialog box (see ["Sweep Time"](#) on page 169).

Frequency span

The frequency span must cover at least the channels to be measured plus a measurement margin of approximately 10 %.

If the frequency span is large in comparison to the channel bandwidth (or the adjacent-channel bandwidths) being analyzed, only a few points on the trace are available per channel. The calculated waveform for the used channel filter is less accurate, which has a negative effect on the measurement accuracy. It is therefore strongly recommended that you consider the described formulas when you select the frequency span.

The frequency span for the defined channel settings can be optimized. Use the "Adjust Settings" function in the "Ch Power" menu or the "General Settings" tab of the "ACLR Setup" dialog box (see ["Optimized Settings \(Adjust Settings\)"](#) on page 168). You can set the frequency span manually in the "Frequency" configuration dialog box.

(See [Section 6.3.4, "How to define the frequency range"](#), on page 454.)

For channel power measurements the "Adjust Settings" function sets the frequency span as follows:

(No. of transmission channels – 1) x transmission channel spacing + 2 x transmission channel bandwidth + measurement margin

For adjacent-channel power measurements, the "Adjust Settings" function sets the frequency span as a function of the following parameters:

- Number of transmission channels
- Transmission channel spacing
- Adjacent-channel spacing
- Bandwidth of one of adjacent-channels ADJ, ALT1 or ALT2, whichever is furthest away from the transmission channels

*(No. of transmission channels – 1) * (transmission channel spacing + 2) * (adjacent-channel spacing + adjacent-channel bandwidth) + measurement margin*

The measurement margin is approximately 10 % of the value obtained by adding the channel spacing and the channel bandwidth.

Resolution bandwidth (RBW)

It is important to suppress spectral components outside the channel to be measured, especially of the adjacent channels. At the same time, you expect an acceptable measurement speed. To fulfill both these requirements, the appropriate resolution bandwidth is essential. As a general approach, set the resolution bandwidth to values between 1 % and 4 % of the channel bandwidth.

If the spectrum within the channel to be measured and the spectrum around the channel has a flat characteristic, you can select a larger resolution bandwidth. In the standard setting, e.g. for standard IS95A REV at an adjacent channel bandwidth of 30 kHz, a resolution bandwidth of 30 kHz is used. This yields correct results since the spectrum near the adjacent channels normally has a constant level.

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

You can optimize the resolution bandwidth for the defined channel settings. Use the "Adjust Settings" function in the "Ch Power" menu or the "General Settings" tab of the "ACLR Setup" dialog box (see ["Optimized Settings \(Adjust Settings\)"](#) on page 168). You can set the RBW manually in the "Bandwidth" configuration dialog box, see ["RBW"](#) on page 330.

Except for the IS95 CDMA standards, the "Adjust Settings" function sets the resolution bandwidth (RBW) as a function of the channel bandwidth:

$$\text{"RBW"} \leq 1/40 \text{ of "Channel Bandwidth"}$$

The maximum resolution bandwidth (concerning the requirement $\text{RBW} \leq 1/40$) resulting from the available RBW steps (1, 3) is selected.

Video bandwidth (VBW)

For a correct power measurement, the video signal must not be limited in bandwidth. A restricted bandwidth of the logarithmic video signal causes signal averaging and thus results in a too low indication of the power (-2.51 dB at very low video bandwidths). Thus, select the video bandwidth at least three times the resolution bandwidth:

$$\text{VBW} \geq 3 * \text{RBW}$$

For FFT sweeps, instead of increasing the VBW, you can also select the trace average mode "Power" to ensure correct power measurements (see ["Average Mode"](#) on page 600). Note that in power measurements this setting affects the VBW regardless of whether or not a trace is actually averaged.

The video bandwidth for the defined channel settings can be optimized. Use the "Adjust Settings" function in the "Ch Power" menu or the "General Settings" tab of the "ACLR Setup" dialog box (see ["Optimized Settings \(Adjust Settings\)"](#) on page 168). You can set the VBW manually in the "Bandwidth" configuration dialog box, see ["VBW"](#) on page 477.

The video bandwidth (VBW) is set as a function of the channel bandwidth (see formula above) and the smallest possible VBW with regard to the available step size is selected.

Detector

The RMS detector correctly indicates the power irrespective of the characteristics of the signal to be measured.

For details, see ["RMS average detector"](#) on page 590.

In principle, the sample detector is also possible. However, due to the limited number of measurement points used to calculate the power in the channel, the sample detector yields less stable results.

You can set the RMS detector for the defined channel settings automatically. Use the "Adjust Settings" function in the "Ch Power" menu or the "General Settings" tab of the "ACLR Setup" dialog box (see ["Optimized Settings \(Adjust Settings\)"](#) on page 168).

You can set the detector manually in the "Traces" configuration dialog box, see ["Detector"](#) on page 598.

Trace averaging

Avoid averaging, which is often performed to stabilize the measurement results but leads to a level indication that is too low. The reduction in the displayed power depends on the number of averages and the signal characteristics in the channel to be measured.

The "Adjust Settings" function switches off trace averaging. You can deactivate the trace averaging manually in the "Traces" configuration dialog box, see ["Average Mode"](#) on page 600.

Reference level

To achieve an optimum dynamic range, set the reference level so that the signal is as close to the reference level as possible without forcing an overload message. However, if the signal-to-noise ratio becomes too small, the dynamic range is also limited. The measurement bandwidth for channel power measurements is significantly smaller than the signal bandwidth. Thus, the signal path can be overloaded although the trace is still significantly below the reference level.



Selecting a predefined standard or automatically adjusting settings does not affect the reference level. The reference level can be set automatically using the "Auto Level" function in the [Auto Set] menu, or manually in the "Amplitude" menu.

5.3.3.4 Measurement on multi-standard radio (MSR) signals

Modern base stations can contain multiple signals for different communication standards. A new measurement standard is provided for the R&S FSV/A ACLR measurement that allows you to measure such MSR signals, including non-contiguous setups. Multiple (also non-) contiguous transmit channels can be specified at absolute frequencies, independent from the common center frequency selected for display.

Signal structure

Up to 18 transmit channels can be grouped in a maximum of 8 *sub blocks*. Between two sub blocks, two gaps are defined: a *lower gap* and an *upper gap*. Each gap in turn contains two channels (*gap channels*). The channels in the upper gap are identical to those in the lower gap, but inverted. To either side of the outermost transmit channels, lower and upper adjacent channels can be defined as in common ACLR measurement setups.

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

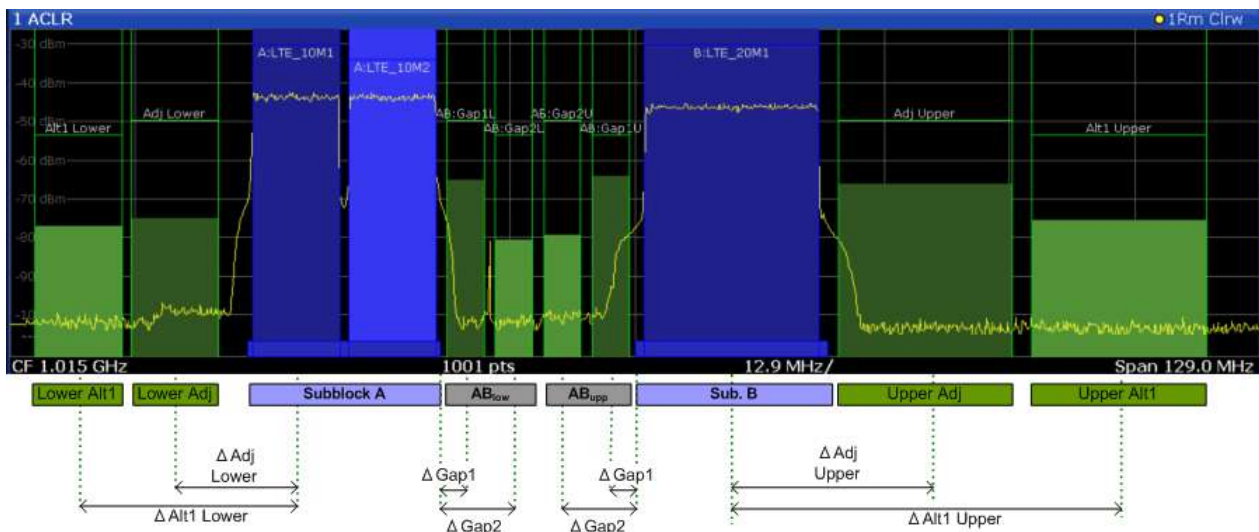


Figure 5-24: MSR signal structure

Asymmetrical gap channels

Gap channels between sub blocks can now also be asymmetrical, that is: channels in the lower and upper gaps are not identical. For example, in Figure 5-25, the gap between sub blocks A and B contains one lower channel (AB:Gap1L), but two upper channels (AB:Gap1U, AB:Gap2U). Furthermore, the gaps between different sub blocks need not be identical. For example, the gap between sub blocks A and B contains 3 gap channels, while the gap between sub blocks B and C contains only two gap channels (BC:Gap1L, BC:Gap2L, which are not identical to the lower gap channels in gap AB).

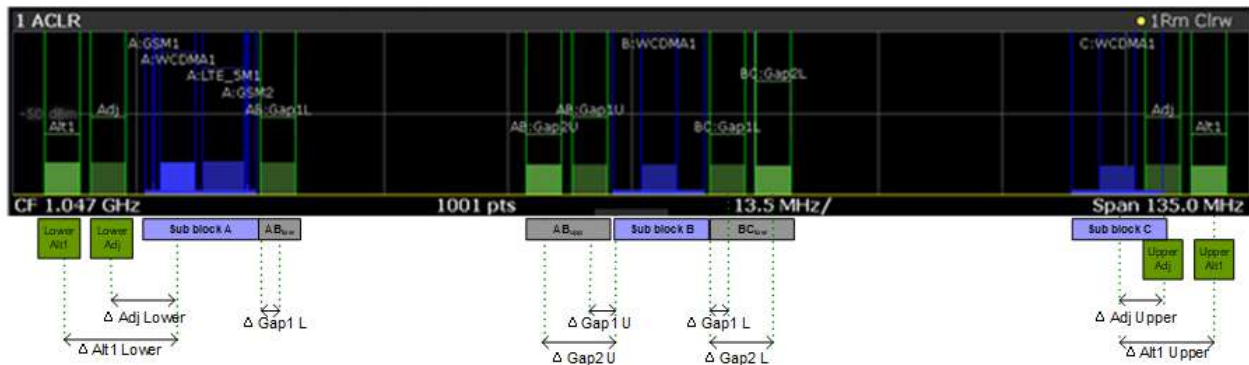


Figure 5-25: Asymmetrical MSR signal structure

Sub block and channel definition

The sub blocks are defined by a specified center frequency, RF bandwidth, and number of transmit channels.

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

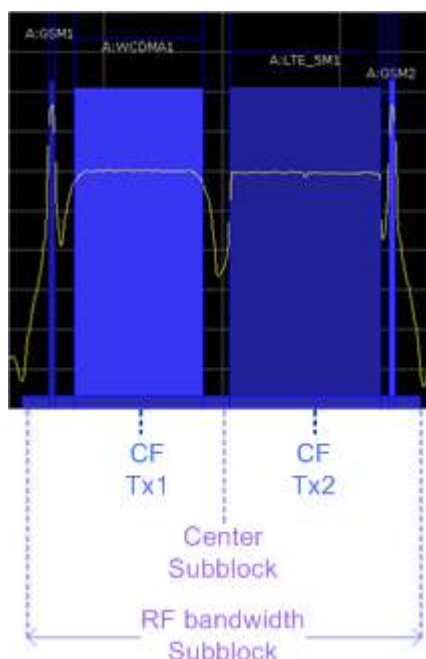


Figure 5-26: Sub block definition

As opposed to common ACLR channel definitions, the TX channels are defined at absolute frequencies, rather than by a spacing relative to the (common) center frequency. Each transmit channel can be assigned a different technology, used to predefine the required bandwidth.

Gap channels and CACLR

If two or more sub blocks are defined, the power in the gaps between the sub blocks must also be measured. Gap channels are defined using bandwidths and spacings, relative to the outer edges of the surrounding sub blocks.

If the upper and lower gap channels are symmetrical, only two gap channels must be configured. The required spacing can be determined according to the following formula (indicated for lower channels):

$$\text{Spacing} = [\text{CF of gap channel}] - [\text{left sub block CF}] + ([\text{RF bandwidth of left sub block}] / 2)$$

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

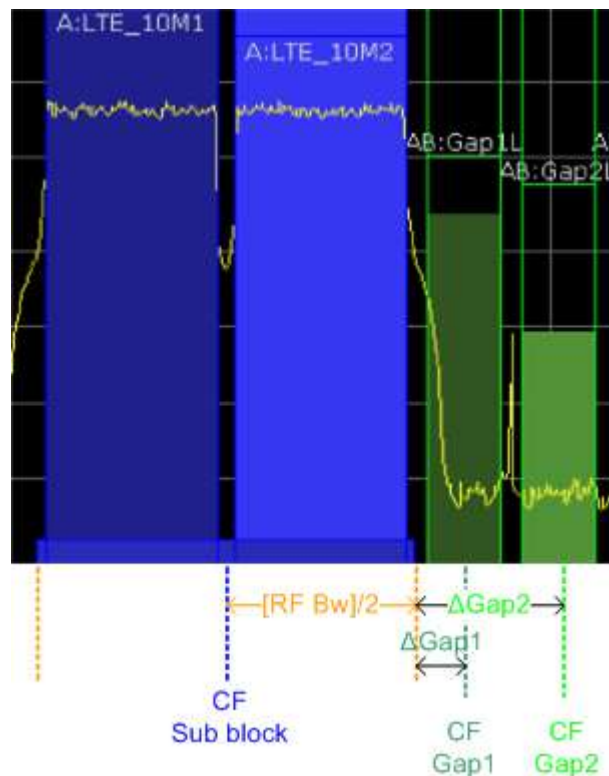


Figure 5-27: Gap channel definition for lower gap

If the gap channels are not symmetrical, you must configure up to four channels individually. The formula indicated above applies for the lower channels. For the upper channels, the spacing is defined as:

$$\text{Spacing} = [\text{right sub block CF}] - [\text{CF of gap channel}] - ([\text{RF bandwidth of right sub block}] / 2)$$

According to the MSR standard, the **Cumulative Adjacent Channel Leakage Ratio (CACLR) power** must be determined for the gap channels. The CACLR power is measured in the two gap channels for the upper and lower gap. The power in the gap channels is then set in relation to the power of the two closest transmission channels to either side of the gap. The CACLR power for the gap channels is indicated in the Result Summary.

In addition, the ACLR power for the individual gap channels is indicated in the Result Summary. The ACLR power of the lower gap channels refers to the TX channel to the left of the gap. The ACLR power of the upper gap channels refers to the TX channel to the right of the gap. A separate relative limit value can be defined for the ACLR power.

Adjacent channels

Adjacent channels are defined as in common ACLR measurements using bandwidths and spacings, relative to the uppermost or lowermost transmit channels in the sub blocks (see also [Figure 5-24](#)):

- The spacing of the lower adjacent channels refers to the CF of the first TX channel in the first sub block.

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

- The spacing of the upper adjacent channels refers to the CF of the last TX channel in the last sub block.



The upper and lower adjacent channels can also be defined asymmetrically (see ["Symmetrical Adjacent Setup"](#) on page 178). This is particularly useful if the lowest TX channel and highest TX channel use different standards and thus require different bandwidths for adjacent channel power measurement.

Channel display for MSR signals

As in common ACLR measurements, the individual channels are indicated by different colored bars in the diagram. The height of each bar corresponds to the measured power of that channel. In addition, the name of the channel is indicated above the bar. Sub blocks are named A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H and are also indicated by a slim blue bar along the frequency axis.

TX channel names correspond to the specified technology (for LTE including the bandwidth), followed by a consecutive number. (If the channel is too narrow to display the channel name, "..." is displayed instead.) The assigned sub block is indicated with the channel name, e.g. "B: LTE_5M1" for the first TX channel in sub block B that uses the LTE 5 MHz bandwidth technology.

Adjacent and alternate channels are displayed as in common ACLR measurements.

Gap channels are indicated using the following syntax:

- The names of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B),
- The channel name ("Gap1" or "Gap2")
- "L" (for lower) or "U" (for upper)

For example: "ABGap1L" indicates the first lower gap channel between sub blocks A and B.

Both the lower and upper gap channels are displayed.



For symmetrical configuration, gap channels can be hidden if they do not reach a minimum size.

For asymmetrical configuration, you can define the number of upper or lower gap channels to be displayed.

In both cases, you can deactivate all gap channels. This enhances the result display, as fewer lines and bars are displayed. If gap channels are deactivated, the power results are not calculated and thus are not shown in the Result Summary table.

Furthermore, channel names for all TX, adjacent, and alternate channels are user-definable (not gap channels).

Channel power results

The Result Summary for MSR signal measurements is similar to the table for common signals (see [Section 5.3.2, "Channel power results"](#), on page 147). However, the TX channel results are grouped by sub blocks, and sub block totals are provided instead

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

of a total TX channel power. Instead of the individual channel frequency offsets, the absolute center frequencies are indicated for the transmit channels.

The CACLR and ACLR power results for each gap channel are appended at the end of the table. The CACLR results are calculated as the power in the gap channel divided by the power sum of the two closest transmission channels to either side of it.

2 Result Summary		USER(MSR_ACLR_Example)		
Channel	Bandwidth	Frequency	Power	
A:GSM1	200.000 kHz	994.900 MHz	-92.97 dBm	
A:WCDMA1	3.840 MHz	997.500 MHz	-80.45 dBm	
A:LTE_SM1 (Ref)	4.515 MHz	1.002 GHz	-79.65 dBm	
A:GSM2	200.000 kHz	1.005 GHz	-93.46 dBm	
Sub Block A Total			-76.82 dBm	
Channel	Bandwidth	Frequency	Power	
B:WCDMA1	3.840 MHz	1.050 GHz	-81.98 dBm	
Sub Block B Total			-81.98 dBm	
Channel	Bandwidth	Frequency	Power	
C:WCDMA1	3.840 MHz	1.100 GHz	-82.10 dBm	
Sub Block C Total			-82.10 dBm	
Adj Channels	Bandwidth	Offset	ACLR Lower	ACLR Upper
Adj	3.840 MHz	5.000 MHz	-0.74 dBc	-2.33 dBc
Alt1	3.840 MHz	10.000 MHz	-0.83 dBc	-2.44 dBc
Gap Channels ACLR	Bandwidth	Offset	ACLR Lower	ACLR Upper
AB:Gap1	3.840 MHz	2.500 MHz	13.19 dBc	0.04 dBc
AB:Gap2	3.840 MHz	7.500 MHz	13.29 dBc	0.05 dBc
BC:Gap1	3.840 MHz	2.500 MHz	-0.02 dBc	-0.02 dBc
BC:Gap2	3.840 MHz	7.500 MHz	-0.11 dBc	0.08 dBc
Gap Channels CACLR	Bandwidth	Offset	CACLR Lower	CACLR Upper
AB:Gap1	3.840 MHz	2.500 MHz	1.41 dBc	-0.26 dBc
AB:Gap2	3.840 MHz	7.500 MHz	1.52 dBc	-0.25 dBc
BC:Gap1	3.840 MHz	2.500 MHz	-2.97 dBc	-3.10 dBc
BC:Gap2	3.840 MHz	7.500 MHz	-3.06 dBc	-2.99 dBc

Figure 5-28: Result summary for symmetrical channel definition

2 Result Summary		USER(MSR_ACLR_Example)		
Channel	Bandwidth	Frequency	Power	
A:GSM1	200.000 kHz	994.900 MHz	-92.92 dBm	
A:WCDMA1	3.840 MHz	997.500 MHz	-80.41 dBm	
A:LTE_SM1 (Ref)	4.515 MHz	1.002 GHz	-79.61 dBm	
A:GSM2	200.000 kHz	1.005 GHz	-93.37 dBm	
Sub Block A Total			-76.78 dBm	
Channel	Bandwidth	Frequency	Power	
B:WCDMA1	3.840 MHz	1.050 GHz	-82.01 dBm	
Sub Block B Total			-82.01 dBm	
Channel	Bandwidth	Frequency	Power	
C:WCDMA1	3.840 MHz	1.100 GHz	-82.10 dBm	
Sub Block C Total			-82.10 dBm	
Adj Channels	Bandwidth	Offset	ACLR Lower	ACLR Upper
Adj	3.840 MHz	5.000 MHz	-0.77 dBc	-2.35 dBc
Alt1	3.840 MHz	10.000 MHz	-0.89 dBc	-2.42 dBc
Gap Channels	Bandwidth	Offset	ACLR Power	CACLR Power
AB:Gap1L	3.840 MHz	2.500 MHz	13.08 dBc	1.41 dBc
AB:Gap1U	3.840 MHz	2.500 MHz	0.09 dBc	-0.22 dBc
AB:Gap2U	3.840 MHz	7.500 MHz	0.09 dBc	-0.22 dBc
BC:Gap1L	3.840 MHz	2.500 MHz	0.01 dBc	-2.95 dBc
BC:Gap2L	3.840 MHz	7.500 MHz	-0.03 dBc	-3.00 dBc

Figure 5-29: Result summary for asymmetrical channel definition

Remote command:

CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:RESult? GACLR or
 CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:RESult? MACM, see
 CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:RESult? on page 883

Restrictions and dependencies

As the signal structure in multi-standard radio signals can vary considerably, you can define the channels very flexibly for the ACLR measurement with the R&S FSV/A. No checks or limitations are implemented concerning the channel definitions, apart from the maximum number of channels to be defined. Thus, you are not notified if transmit channels for a specific sub block lie outside the defined frequency range for the sub block, or if transmit and gap channels overlap.

5.3.4 Channel power configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Channel Power ACLR" > "CP / ACLR Config"

Both Channel Power (CP) and Adjacent-Channel Power (ACLR) measurements are available.



If the "Multi-Standard Radio" standard is selected (see ["Standard"](#) on page 164), the "ACLR Setup" dialog box is replaced by the "MSR ACLR Setup" dialog box. See [Section 5.3.5, "MSR ACLR configuration"](#), on page 173 for a description of these settings.

The screenshot shows the "ACLR Setup" dialog box with the following settings:

- General Settings / Channel Settings:**
 - Standard: None (with a "Manage User Standards" button)
 - Channel Count: Tx 1, Adj 0
- Reference Channel:** Max Power Tx Channel
- ACLR Mode:** Abs (selected), Rel
- Noise Cancellation:** On, Off (selected)
- Power Unit:** Abs (selected), /Hz
- Fast ACLR:** On, Off (selected)
- Power Mode:** CLRW (selected), Max Hold
- Selected Trace:** 1
- Buttons:** Set CP Reference, Adjust Settings



Auto measurement

Use the [Auto All](#) function to determine the required measurement parameters automatically.

The following settings are determined:

- Center frequency
- Span: determined signal bandwidth plus 40 %
- TX and adjacent channels
- ACLR standard according to estimated signal bandwidth
- For pulsed signals: gating parameters

After the parameters have been determined automatically, you must confirm the ACLR standard selection.

See also [Section 5.1, "Auto measurements"](#), on page 124.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in [Section 12.5.3, "Measuring the channel power and ACLR"](#), on page 887.

- [General CP/ACLR measurement settings](#)..... 164
- [Channel setup](#)..... 169

5.3.4.1 General CP/ACLR measurement settings

General measurement settings are defined in the "ACLR Setup" dialog, in the "General Settings" tab.

Standard	164
L Predefined Standards	165
L User Standards	165
Number of channels: Tx, Adj	166
Reference Channel	166
Noise Cancellation	166
Fast ACLR	167
Selected Trace	167
Absolute and Relative Values (ACLR Mode)	167
Channel power level and density (Power Unit)	167
Power Mode	168
Setting a fixed reference for Channel Power measurements (Set CP Reference)	168
Optimized Settings (Adjust Settings)	168
Sweep Time	169

Standard

The main measurement settings can be stored as a standard file. When such a standard is loaded, the required channel and general measurement settings are automatically set on the R&S FSVA/A. However, the settings can be changed. Predefined standards are available for standard measurements, but standard files with user-defined configurations can also be created.

Predefined Standards ← Standard

Predefined standards contain the main measurement settings for standard measurements. When such a standard is loaded, the required channel settings are automatically set on the R&S FSV/A. However, you can change the settings.

The predefined standards contain the following settings:

- Channel bandwidths
- Channel spacings
- Detector
- Trace Average setting
- Resolution Bandwidth (RBW)
- Weighting Filter

For details on the available standards, see [Section 5.3.9, "Reference: predefined CP/ ACLR standards"](#), on page 202.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:PRESet` on page 888

User Standards ← Standard

Access: "CP / ACLR Config" > "General Settings" tab > "Manage User Standards"

Note: User standards created on an analyzer of the R&S FSP family are compatible to the R&S FSV/A. User standards created on an R&S FSV/A, however, are not necessarily compatible to the analyzers of the R&S FSP family and may not work there.

The following parameter definitions are saved in a user-defined standard:

- Number of adjacent channels
- Channel bandwidth of transmission (Tx), adjacent (Adj) and alternate (Alt) channels
- Channel spacings
- Weighting filters
- Resolution bandwidth
- Video bandwidth
- Detector
- ACLR limits and their state
- "Sweep Time" and "Sweep Time" coupling
- Trace and power mode

Save the current measurement settings as a user-defined standard, load a stored measurement configuration, or delete an existing configuration file.

For details see [Section 5.3.6.4, "How to manage user-defined configurations"](#), on page 194.

Remote command:

To query all available standards:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:STANDARD:CATALOG?`
on page 888

To load a standard:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:PRESet` on page 888

To save a standard:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:STANDARD:SAVE`
on page 889

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

To delete a standard:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:STANDARD:DELeTe`
on page 889

Number of channels: Tx, Adj

Up to 18 carrier channels and up to 12 adjacent channels can be defined.

Results are provided for the Tx channel and the number of defined adjacent channels *above and below* the Tx channel. If more than one Tx channel is defined, the carrier channel to which the relative adjacent-channel power values should be referenced must be defined (see ["Reference Channel"](#) on page 166).

Note: If several carriers (Tx channels) are activated for the measurement, the number of sweep points is increased to ensure that adjacent-channel powers are measured with adequate accuracy.

For more information on how the number of channels affects the measured powers, see [Section 5.3.2, "Channel power results"](#), on page 147.

Remote command:

Number of Tx channels:

`[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:TXChannel:COUNt` on page 892

Number of Adjacent channels:

`[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:ACPairs` on page 890

Reference Channel

The measured power values in the adjacent channels can be displayed relative to the transmission channel. If more than one Tx channel is defined, define which one is used as a reference channel.

Tx Channel 1	Transmission channel 1 is used.
Min Power Tx Channel	The transmission channel with the lowest power is used as a reference channel.
Max Power Tx Channel	The transmission channel with the highest power is used as a reference channel (Default).
Lowest & Highest Channel	The outer left-hand transmission channel is the reference channel for the lower adjacent channels, the outer right-hand transmission channel that for the upper adjacent channels.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:REFeRence:TXChannel:MANual` on page 896

`[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:REFeRence:TXChannel:AUTO` on page 895

Noise Cancellation

The R&S FSV/A can correct the results by removing the inherent noise of the analyzer, which increases the dynamic range.

In this case, a reference measurement of the inherent noise of the analyzer is carried out. The measured noise power is then subtracted from the power in the channel that is being analyzed (first active trace only).

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

The inherent noise of the instrument depends on the selected center frequency, resolution bandwidth and level setting. Therefore, the correction function is disabled whenever one of these parameters is changed. A disable message is displayed on the screen. To enable the correction function after changing one of these settings, activate it again. A new reference measurement is carried out.

Noise cancellation is also available in zero span.

For an active external frontend, noise cancellation is not available. See ["External Frontend Connection State"](#) on page 428.

- RMS
- Average
- Sample
- Positive peak

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]POWER:NCORrection](#) on page 1153

Fast ACLR

If activated, instead of using the IBW method, the R&S FSV/A sets the center frequency to the different channel center frequencies consecutively and measures the power with the selected measurement time (= sweep time/number of channels).

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]POWER:HSPeed](#) on page 908

Selected Trace

The CP/ACLR measurement can be performed on any active trace.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]POWER:TRACe](#) on page 887

Absolute and Relative Values (ACLR Mode)

The powers of the adjacent channels are output in dBm or dBm/Hz (absolute values), or in dBc, relative to the specified reference Tx channel.

"Abs"	The absolute power in the adjacent channels is displayed in the unit of the y-axis, e.g. in dBm, dBμV.
"Rel"	The level of the adjacent channels is displayed relative to the level of the transmission channel in dBc.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]POWER:ACHannel:MODE](#) on page 941

Channel power level and density (Power Unit)

By default, the channel power is displayed in absolute values. If "/Hz" or "/MHz" is activated, the channel power density is displayed instead. Thus, the absolute unit of the channel power is switched from dBm to dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz.

Note: The channel power density in dBm/Hz corresponds to the power inside a bandwidth of 1 Hz and is calculated as follows:

"channel power density = channel power – log₁₀(channel bandwidth)"

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

Thus you can measure the signal/noise power density, for example, or use the additional functions [Absolute and Relative Values \(ACLR Mode\)](#) and [Reference Channel](#) to obtain the signal to noise ratio.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:RESULT:PHZ](#) on page 940

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:RESULT:UNIT](#) on page 940

Power Mode

The measured power values can be displayed directly for each trace ("Clear/ Write"), or only the maximum values over a series of measurements can be displayed ("Max Hold"). In the latter case, the power values are calculated from the current trace and compared with the previous power value using a maximum algorithm. The higher value is retained. If "Max Hold" mode is activated, "Pwr Max" is indicated in the table header. Note that the *trace* mode remains unaffected by this setting.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:MODE](#) on page 883

Setting a fixed reference for Channel Power measurements (Set CP Reference)

If only one TX channel and no adjacent channels are defined, the currently measured channel power can be used as a fixed reference value for subsequent channel power measurements.

When you select this button, the channel power currently measured on the TX channel is stored as a fixed reference power. In the following channel power measurements, the power is indicated relative to the fixed reference power. The reference value is displayed in the "Reference" field (in relative ACLR mode); the default value is 0 dBm.

Note: In adjacent-channel power measurement, the power is always referenced to a transmission channel (see ["Reference Channel"](#) on page 166), thus, this function is not available.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]POWER:ACHannel:REFERENCE:AUTO ONCE](#) on page 895

Optimized Settings (Adjust Settings)

All instrument settings for the selected channel setup (channel bandwidth, channel spacing) can be optimized automatically.

The adjustment is carried out only once. If necessary, the instrument settings can be changed later.

The following settings are optimized by "Adjust Settings":

- ["Frequency span"](#) on page 155
- ["Resolution bandwidth \(RBW\)"](#) on page 155
- ["Video bandwidth \(VBW\)"](#) on page 156
- ["Detector"](#) on page 156
- ["Trace averaging"](#) on page 157

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]POWER:ACHannel:PRESet](#) on page 886

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

Sweep Time

With the RMS detector, a longer "Sweep Time" increases the stability of the measurement results. For recommendations on setting this parameter, see ["Sweep Time "](#) on page 154.

The "Sweep Time" can be set via the softkey in the "Ch Power" menu and is identical to the general setting in the "Sweep" configuration dialog box.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] SWEEP:TIME on page 1149

5.3.4.2 Channel setup

The "Channel Settings" tab in the "ACLR Setup" dialog box provides all the channel settings to configure the channel power or ACLR measurement. You can define the channel settings for all channels, independent of the defined number of *used* TX or adjacent channels (see ["Number of channels: Tx, Adj"](#) on page 166).

For details on setting up channels, see [Section 5.3.6.2, "How to set up the channels"](#), on page 191.



In addition to the specific channel settings, the general settings ["Standard"](#) on page 164 and ["Number of channels: Tx, Adj"](#) on page 166 are also available in this tab.

The following settings are available in individual subtabs of the "Channel Settings" tab.

Channel Bandwidth	170
Channel Spacings	170
Limit Check	171
Total Limit Pass Mode	172
Weighting Filters	173
Channel Names	173

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

Channel Bandwidth

ACLR Setup

General Settings | **Channel Settings**

Standard: EUTRA/LTE Square
 Manage User Standards

Channel Count: Tx 1, Adj 2

Bandwidths | Spacing | Limits | Weighting Filters | Names

Tx Channels: Tx 1 to Tx 8, all 9.015 MHz

Adjacent Channels: Adj, Alt 1 to Alt 7, all 9.015 MHz

The Tx channel bandwidth is normally defined by the transmission standard.

The correct bandwidth is set automatically for the selected standard. The bandwidth for each channel is indicated by a colored bar in the display.

The value entered for any Tx channel is automatically also defined for all subsequent Tx channels. Thus, only enter one value if all Tx channels have the same bandwidth.

The value entered for any ADJ or ALT channel is automatically also defined for all alternate (ALT) channels. Thus, only enter one value if all adjacent channels have the same bandwidth.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:BANDwidth[:CHANnel<ch>] on page 890

[SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ACHannel on page 890

[SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ALternate<ch> on page 890

Channel Spacings

Channel spacings are normally defined by the transmission standard but can be changed.

If the spacings are not equal, the channel distribution in relation to the center frequency is as follows:

Odd number of Tx channels	The middle Tx channel is centered to center frequency.
Even number of Tx channels	The two Tx channels in the middle are used to calculate the frequency between those two channels. This frequency is aligned to the center frequency.

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

The spacings between all Tx channels can be defined individually. When you change the spacing for one channel, the value is automatically also defined for all subsequent Tx channels. This allows you to set up a system with equal Tx channel spacing quickly. For different spacings, set up the channels from top to bottom.

Tx1-2	Spacing between the first and the second carrier
Tx2-3	Spacing between the second and the third carrier
...	...

If you change the adjacent-channel spacing (ADJ), all higher adjacent channel spacings (ALT1, ALT2, ...) are multiplied by the same factor (new spacing value/old spacing value). Again, only enter one value for equal channel spacing. For different spacing, configure the spacings from top to bottom.

For details, see [Section 5.3.6.2, "How to set up the channels"](#), on page 191

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:SPACing:CHANnel<ch>](#) on page 892

[\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:SPACing\[:ACHannel\]](#) on page 891

[\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:SPACing:ALternate<ch>](#) on page 892

Limit Check

During an ACLR measurement, the power values can be checked whether they exceed user-defined or standard-defined limits. A relative or absolute limit can be defined, or both. Both limit types are considered, regardless whether the measured levels are absolute or relative values. The check of both limit values can be activated independently. If any active limit value is exceeded, the measured value is displayed in red and marked by a preceding asterisk in the result table.

2 Result Summary		Tx Power 30.54 dBm		Tx Bandwidth 3.840 MHz		RBW 1.000 MHz		W-CDMA 3GPP DL	
Range Low	Range Up	RBW	Frequency	Power Abs	Power Ref	ΔLimit			
-12.750 MHz	-8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	2.09053 GHz	-40.68 dBm	-71.22 dB	-17.18 dB			
-8.000 MHz	-4.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	2.09268 GHz	-40.13 dBm	-70.67 dB	-20.63 dB			
-4.000 MHz	-3.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	2.09647 GHz	-52.60 dBm	-83.14 dB	-20.10 dB			
-3.515 MHz	-2.715 MHz	30.000 kHz	2.09652 GHz	-54.30 dBm	-84.84 dB	-22.38 dB			
-2.715 MHz	-2.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	2.09728 GHz	-51.51 dBm	-82.05 dB	-31.01 dB			
-2.515 MHz	2.715 MHz	30.000 kHz	2.10270 GHz	-54.13 dBm	-84.67 dB	-33.63 dB			
2.715 MHz	3.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	2.10389 GHz*	-17.29 dBm*	-47.83 dB*	-7.17 dB*			
3.515 MHz	4.000 MHz	30.000 kHz	2.10355 GHz	-51.94 dBm	-82.48 dB	-19.44 dB			
4.000 MHz	8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	2.10725 GHz	-40.01 dBm	-70.55 dB	-20.51 dB			
8.000 MHz	12.750 MHz	1.000 MHz	2.10911 GHz	-40.28 dBm	-70.82 dB	-16.78 dB			

The results of the power limit checks are also indicated in the `STAT:QUES:ACPL` status registry (see [Section 11.3.2.6, "STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register"](#), on page 807).

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:LIMIT:ACPower\[:STATe\]](#) on page 903

[CALCulate<n>:LIMIT:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe](#) on page 897

[CALCulate<n>:LIMIT:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute](#) on page 896

[CALCulate<n>:LIMIT:ACPower:ACHannel\[:RELative\]:STATe](#)

on page 899

[CALCulate<n>:LIMIT:ACPower:ACHannel\[:RELative\]](#) on page 897

[CALCulate<n>:LIMIT:ACPower:ALternate<ch>:ABSolute:STATe](#)

on page 900

[CALCulate<n>:LIMIT:ACPower:ALternate<ch>:ABSolute](#) on page 899

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit:ACPower:ALternate<ch>\[:RELative\]:STATe](#)
on page 902

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit:ACPower:ALternate<ch>\[:RELative\]](#)
on page 900

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult?](#) on page 898

Total Limit Pass Mode

Supported only by the LTE and 5G application.

Access (ACLR measurement): "Meas Config" > "CP / ACLR Config" > "Channel Settings" > "Limits"

Access (multi-carrier ACLR measurement): "Meas Config" > "CP / ACLR Config" > "MSR General Settings"

The "Total Limit Pass Mode" selects the logic that the ACLR limits are evaluated with if you define both absolute limits and relative limits.

The screenshot shows the 'Limits' tab in the configuration menu. Under 'Limit Checking', 'On' is selected. 'Total Limit Pass Mode' is set to 'Abs and Rel'. In the 'Relative Limit' section, both 'Adj' and 'Alt 1' are checked with values of -43.8 dBc. In the 'Absolute Limit' section, both 'Adj' and 'Alt 1' are checked with values of 6.9 dBm.

Figure 5-30: Evaluate both absolute and relative limits

If you define only relative or absolute limits, the R&S FSV/A only evaluates the corresponding limits.

The screenshot shows the 'Limits' tab. 'Total Limit Pass Mode' is set to 'Abs or Rel'. In the 'Relative Limit' section, both 'Adj' and 'Alt 1' are checked with values of -43.8 dBc. In the 'Absolute Limit' section, the checkboxes for 'Adj' and 'Alt 1' are unchecked.

Figure 5-31: Evaluate only relative limits

If you change the limit evaluation method after the measurement, you have to refresh the measurement.

The selected method adjusts the contents of the following result displays.

- ACLR result summary

The default value is according to 3GPP 36.141 and 38.141-x.

"Absolute"	Checks the absolute limits defined for the ACLR. The limit check passes when the signal level is within the absolute limits.
"Relative"	Checks the relative limits defined for the ACLR. The limit check passes when the signal level is within the relative limits.
"Absolute and Relative"	The limit check for both the absolute and the relative limits, must pass to get an overall pass.
"Absolute or Relative"	The limit check for either the absolute or the relative limits must pass to get an overall pass.

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:LIMIT:ACPower:PMODE](#) on page 902

Weighting Filters

Weighting filters allow you to determine the influence of individual channels on the total measurement result. For each channel you can activate or deactivate the use of the weighting filter and define an individual weighting factor ("Alpha:" value).

Weighting filters are not available for all supported standards and cannot always be defined manually where they are available.

Remote command:

Activating/Deactivating:

[\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:FILTer\[:STATe\]:CHANnel<ch>](#) on page 895

[\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:FILTer\[:STATe\]:ACHannel](#) on page 894

[\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:FILTer\[:STATe\]:ALternate<ch>](#) on page 894

Alpha value:

[\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:CHANnel<ch>](#) on page 894

[\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ACHannel](#) on page 893

[\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ALternate<ch>](#) on page 893

Channel Names

In the R&S FSV/A's display, carrier channels are labeled "Tx" by default; the first neighboring channel is labeled "Adj" (adjacent) channel; all others are labeled "Alt" (alternate) channels. You can define user-specific channel names for each channel which are displayed in the result diagram and result table.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:NAME:ACHannel](#) on page 891

[\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:NAME:ALternate<ch>](#) on page 891

[\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:NAME:CHANnel<ch>](#) on page 891

5.3.5 MSR ACLR configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Channel Power ACLR" > "CP / ACLR Standard" > "Standard": "Multi-Standard Radio" > "CP / ACLR Config"

ACLR measurements can also be performed on input containing multiple signals for different communication standards. A new measurement standard is provided that allows you to define multiple discontinuous transmit channels at specified frequencies, independent from the selected center frequency. If the "Multi-Standard Radio" standard is selected (see ["Standard"](#) on page 164), the "ACLR Setup" dialog box is replaced by the "MSR ACLR Setup" dialog box.

For more information, see [Section 5.3.3.4, "Measurement on multi-standard radio \(MSR\) signals"](#), on page 157.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in [Section 12.5.3, "Measuring the channel power and ACLR"](#), on page 887.

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

• General MSR ACLR measurement settings.....	174
• MSR sub block and TX channel definition.....	178
• MSR adjacent channel setup.....	181
• MSR gap channel setup.....	184
• MSR channel names.....	189

5.3.5.1 General MSR ACLR measurement settings

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Channel Power ACLR" > "CP / ACLR Standard" > "Standard": "Multi-Standard Radio" > "CP / ACLR Config" > "MSR General Settings" tab

The screenshot shows the 'MSR ACLR Setup' dialog box with the 'General Settings' tab selected. The dialog has a title bar with a close button (X). Below the title bar are five tabs: 'MSR General Settings', 'Tx Channels', 'Adjacent Channels', 'Gap Channels', and 'Names'. The 'MSR General Settings' tab is active and contains the following settings:

- Standard:** A dropdown menu set to 'Multi-Standard Radio' with a 'Manage User Standards' button below it.
- Sub Blocks:** A 'Sub Block Count' input field with the value '2'.
- Reference Channel:** A dropdown menu set to 'Max Power Tx Channel'.
- ACLR Mode:** Two buttons, 'Abs' and 'Rel', with 'Rel' selected.
- Noise Cancellation:** Two buttons, 'On' and 'Off', with 'Off' selected.
- Power Unit:** Two buttons, 'Abs' and '/Hz', with 'Abs' selected.
- Selected Trace:** An input field with the value '1'.
- Power Mode:** Two buttons, 'CLRW' and 'Max Hold', with 'CLRW' selected.
- Symmetrical Adjacent Setup:** Two buttons, 'On' and 'Off', with 'On' selected.
- Limit Checking:** Two buttons, 'On' and 'Off', with 'Off' selected.
- Adjust Settings:** A button at the bottom right of the settings area.

Standard.....	175
L Predefined Standards.....	175
L User Standards.....	175
Number of Sub Blocks.....	176
Reference Channel.....	176
Noise Cancellation.....	176
Selected Trace.....	177
Absolute and Relative Values (ACLR Mode).....	177
Channel power level and density (Power Unit).....	177
Power Mode.....	177
Optimized Settings (Adjust Settings).....	178
Symmetrical Adjacent Setup.....	178
Limit Checking.....	178

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

Standard

The main measurement settings can be stored as a standard file. When such a standard is loaded, the required channel and general measurement settings are automatically set on the R&S FSV/A. However, the settings can be changed. Predefined standards are available for standard measurements, but standard files with user-defined configurations can also be created.

Predefined Standards ← Standard

Predefined standards contain the main measurement settings for standard measurements. When such a standard is loaded, the required channel settings are automatically set on the R&S FSV/A. However, you can change the settings.

The predefined standards contain the following settings:

- Channel bandwidths
- Channel spacings
- Detector
- Trace Average setting
- Resolution Bandwidth (RBW)
- Weighting Filter

For details on the available standards, see [Section 5.3.9, "Reference: predefined CP/ ACLR standards"](#), on page 202.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:PRESet` on page 888

User Standards ← Standard

Access: "CP / ACLR Config" > "General Settings" tab > "Manage User Standards"

Note: User standards created on an analyzer of the R&S FSP family are compatible to the R&S FSV/A. User standards created on an R&S FSV/A, however, are not necessarily compatible to the analyzers of the R&S FSP family and may not work there.

The following parameter definitions are saved in a user-defined standard:

- Number of adjacent channels
- Channel bandwidth of transmission (Tx), adjacent (Adj) and alternate (Alt) channels
- Channel spacings
- Weighting filters
- Resolution bandwidth
- Video bandwidth
- Detector
- ACLR limits and their state
- "Sweep Time" and "Sweep Time" coupling
- Trace and power mode

Save the current measurement settings as a user-defined standard, load a stored measurement configuration, or delete an existing configuration file.

For details see [Section 5.3.6.4, "How to manage user-defined configurations"](#), on page 194.

Remote command:

To query all available standards:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:STANdard:CATalog?`

on page 888

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

To load a standard:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:PRESet` on page 888

To save a standard:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:STANdard:SAVE`
on page 889

To delete a standard:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:STANdard:DELeTe`
on page 889

Number of Sub Blocks

Defines the number of sub blocks, i.e. groups of transmission channels in an MSR signal.

For more information, see [Section 5.3.3.4, "Measurement on multi-standard radio \(MSR\) signals"](#), on page 157.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] POWer:ACHannel:SBCount` on page 910

Reference Channel

The measured power values in the adjacent channels can be displayed relative to the transmission channel. If more than one Tx channel is defined, define which one is used as a reference channel.

Tx Channel 1	Transmission channel 1 is used.
Min Power Tx Channel	The transmission channel with the lowest power is used as a reference channel.
Max Power Tx Channel	The transmission channel with the highest power is used as a reference channel (Default).
Lowest & Highest Channel	The outer left-hand transmission channel is the reference channel for the lower adjacent channels, the outer right-hand transmission channel that for the upper adjacent channels.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] POWer:ACHannel:REference:TXChannel:MANual` on page 896

`[SENSe:] POWer:ACHannel:REference:TXChannel:AUTO` on page 895

Noise Cancellation

The R&S FSV/A can correct the results by removing the inherent noise of the analyzer, which increases the dynamic range.

In this case, a reference measurement of the inherent noise of the analyzer is carried out. The measured noise power is then subtracted from the power in the channel that is being analyzed (first active trace only).

The inherent noise of the instrument depends on the selected center frequency, resolution bandwidth and level setting. Therefore, the correction function is disabled whenever one of these parameters is changed. A disable message is displayed on the screen. To enable the correction function after changing one of these settings, activate it again. A new reference measurement is carried out.

Noise cancellation is also available in zero span.

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

For an active external frontend, noise cancellation is not available. See ["External Frontend Connection State"](#) on page 428.

- RMS
- Average
- Sample
- Positive peak

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] POWER:NCORrection](#) on page 1153

Selected Trace

The CP/ACLR measurement can be performed on any active trace.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] POWER:TRACe](#) on page 887

Absolute and Relative Values (ACLR Mode)

The powers of the adjacent channels are output in dBm or dBm/Hz (absolute values), or in dBc, relative to the specified reference Tx channel.

"Abs" The absolute power in the adjacent channels is displayed in the unit of the y-axis, e.g. in dBm, dBμV.

"Rel" The level of the adjacent channels is displayed relative to the level of the transmission channel in dBc.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:MODE](#) on page 941

Channel power level and density (Power Unit)

By default, the channel power is displayed in absolute values. If "/Hz" or "/MHz" is activated, the channel power density is displayed instead. Thus, the absolute unit of the channel power is switched from dBm to dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz.

Note: The channel power density in dBm/Hz corresponds to the power inside a bandwidth of 1 Hz and is calculated as follows:

"channel power density = channel power – log₁₀(channel bandwidth)"

Thus you can measure the signal/noise power density, for example, or use the additional functions [Absolute and Relative Values \(ACLR Mode\)](#) and [Reference Channel](#) to obtain the signal to noise ratio.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:RESULT:PHZ](#) on page 940

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:RESULT:UNIT](#) on page 940

Power Mode

The measured power values can be displayed directly for each trace ("Clear/ Write"), or only the maximum values over a series of measurements can be displayed ("Max Hold"). In the latter case, the power values are calculated from the current trace and compared with the previous power value using a maximum algorithm. The higher value is retained. If "Max Hold" mode is activated, "Pwr Max" is indicated in the table header. Note that the *trace* mode remains unaffected by this setting.

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:MODE` on page 883

Optimized Settings (Adjust Settings)

All instrument settings for the selected channel setup (channel bandwidth, channel spacing) can be optimized automatically.

The adjustment is carried out only once. If necessary, the instrument settings can be changed later.

The following settings are optimized by "Adjust Settings":

- "Frequency span" on page 155
- "Resolution bandwidth (RBW)" on page 155
- "Video bandwidth (VBW)" on page 156
- "Detector" on page 156
- "Trace averaging" on page 157

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:PRESet` on page 886

Symmetrical Adjacent Setup

If enabled, the upper and lower adjacent and alternate channels are defined symmetrically. This is the default behavior.

If disabled, the upper and lower channels can be configured differently. This is particularly useful if the lowest TX channel and highest TX channel use different standards and thus require different bandwidths for adjacent channel power measurement.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:SSEtup` on page 914

Limit Checking

Activates or deactivates limit checks globally for all adjacent and gap channels. In addition to this setting, limits must be defined and activated individually for each channel.

The results of the power limit checks are also indicated in the `STAT:QUES:ACPL` status registry (see [Section 11.3.2.6, "STATus:QUESTionable:ACPLimit register"](#), on page 807).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMIT<li>:ACPower[:STATe]` on page 903

5.3.5.2 MSR sub block and TX channel definition

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Channel Power ACLR" > "CP / ACLR Standard" > "Standard": "Multi-Standard Radio" > "CP / ACLR Config" > "Tx Channels" tab

The "Tx Channels" tab provides all the channel settings to configure sub blocks and TX channels in MSR ACLR measurements.

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

MSR ACLR Setup

MSR General Settings | **Tx Channels** | **Adjacent Channels** | **Gap Channels** | **Names**

Sub Block A Sub Block Definition

Center: 985.0 MHz RF Bandwidth: 20.0 MHz Tx Count: 2

Sub Block B Tx Channels

	Center	Technology	Bandwidth	Weighting Filter	
Tx 1	980.0 MHz	LTE_10_00	9.015 MHz	☐	220.0 m
Tx 2	990.0 MHz	LTE_10_00	9.015 MHz	☐	220.0 m
Tx 3	1.96 GHz	WCDMA	3.84 MHz	☒	220.0 m
Tx 4	1.96 GHz	WCDMA	3.84 MHz	☒	220.0 m
Tx 5	1.96 GHz	WCDMA	3.84 MHz	☒	220.0 m
Tx 6	1.96 GHz	WCDMA	3.84 MHz	☒	220.0 m
Tx 7	1.96 GHz	WCDMA	3.84 MHz	☒	220.0 m
Tx 8	1.96 GHz	WCDMA	3.84 MHz	☒	220.0 m
Tx 9	1.96 GHz	WCDMA	3.84 MHz	☒	220.0 m

For details on MSR signals, see [Section 5.3.3.4, "Measurement on multi-standard radio \(MSR\) signals"](#), on page 157.

For details on setting up channels, see [Section 5.3.6.3, "How to configure an MSR ACLR measurement"](#), on page 192.

The TX channel settings for the individual sub blocks are configured in individual subtabs of the "Tx Channel Settings" tab.

Sub Block Definition.....	179
L Sub Block / Center Freq.....	180
L RF Bandwidth.....	180
L Number of Tx Channels (Tx Count).....	180
Tx Channel Definition.....	180
L Tx Center Frequency.....	180
L Technology Used for Transmission.....	180
L Tx Channel Bandwidth.....	181
L Weighting Filters.....	181

Sub Block Definition

Sub blocks are groups of transmit channels in an MSR signal. Up to 8 sub blocks can be defined. They are defined as an RF bandwidth around a center frequency with a specific number of transmit channels (max. 18).

Sub blocks are named A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H and are indicated by a slim blue bar along the frequency axis.

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

Sub Block / Center Freq ← Sub Block Definition

Defines the center of an MSR sub block. Note that the position of the sub block also affects the position of the adjacent gap channels.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:FREQuency:CENTer` on page 911

RF Bandwidth ← Sub Block Definition

Defines the bandwidth of the individual MSR sub block. Note that sub block ranges also affect the position of the adjacent gap channels.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:RFBWidth` on page 912

Number of Tx Channels (Tx Count) ← Sub Block Definition

Defines the number of transmit channels the specific sub block contains. The maximum is 18 TX channels.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:TXCHannel:COUNt` on page 913

Tx Channel Definition

As opposed to common ACLR channel definitions, the TX channels are defined at absolute frequencies, rather than by a spacing relative to the (common) center frequency. Each transmit channel can be assigned a different technology, used to predefine the required bandwidth.

The TX channel settings for the individual sub blocks are configured in individual subtabs of the "Tx Channel Settings" tab.

For details on configuring MSR TX channels, see [Section 5.3.6.3, "How to configure an MSR ACLR measurement"](#), on page 192.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:NAME[:CHANnel<ch>]` on page 937

Tx Center Frequency ← Tx Channel Definition

Defines the (absolute) center frequency of an MSR TX channel. Each TX channel is defined independently of the others; automatic spacing as in common ACLR measurements is not performed.

Note that the position of the adjacent channels is also affected by:

- The position of the first TX channel in the first sub block
- The position of last TX channel in the last sub block

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:CENTer[:CHANnel<ch>]` on page 911

Technology Used for Transmission ← Tx Channel Definition

The technology used for transmission by the individual channel can be defined for each channel. The required channel bandwidth and use of a weighting filter are pre-configured automatically according to the selected technology standard.

"GSM"	Transmission according to GSM standard
"W-CDMA"	Transmission according to W-CDMA standard

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

"LTE_xxx"

Transmission according to LTE standard for different channel bandwidths

"USER"

User-defined transmission; no automatic preconfiguration possible

Remote command:

```
[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:TECHnology[:CHANnel<ch>]
```

on page 912

Tx Channel Bandwidth ← Tx Channel Definition

The TX channel bandwidth is normally defined by the transmission technology standard. The correct bandwidth is predefined automatically for the selected technology. Each TX channel is defined independently of the others; automatic bandwidth configuration for subsequent channels as in common ACLR measurements is not performed.

The bandwidth for each channel is indicated by a colored bar in the display.

Remote command:

```
[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:BANDwidth[:CHANnel<ch>]
```

on page 910

Weighting Filters ← Tx Channel Definition

Weighting filters allow you to determine the influence of individual channels on the total measurement result. For each channel, you can activate or deactivate the use of the weighting filter and define an individual weighting factor ("Alpha:" value).

Remote command:

Activating/Deactivating:

```
[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:SBLock<sb>:CHANnel<ch>
```

on page 910

Alpha value:

```
[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:SBLock<sb>:CHANnel<ch>
```

on page 909

5.3.5.3 MSR adjacent channel setup

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Channel Power ACLR" > "CP / ACLR Standard" > "Standard": "Multi-Standard Radio" > "CP / ACLR Config" > "Adjacent Channels" tab

The "Adjacent Channels" tab provides all the channel settings to configure adjacent and gap channels in MSR ACLR measurements.



For symmetrical channel definition (see ["Symmetrical Adjacent Setup"](#) on page 178), the dialog box is reduced as the upper and lower channels are identical.

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

MSR ACLR Setup

MSR General Settings | Tx Channels | Adjacent Channels | Gap Channels | Names

Settings

Adj Count:

Adj Channels

	Spacing	Bandwidth	Weighting Filter	Relative Limit	Absolute Limit
Adjacent					
Lower	5.0 MHz	3.84 MHz	☒	220.0 m	-44.2 dBc
Upper	5.0 MHz	3.84 MHz	☒	220.0 m	-44.2 dBc
Alternate 1					
Lower	10.0 MHz	3.84 MHz	☒	220.0 m	-49.2 dBc
Upper	10.0 MHz	3.84 MHz	☒	220.0 m	-49.2 dBc
Alternate 2					
Lower	15.0 MHz	3.84 MHz	☒	220.0 m	0.0 dBc
Upper	15.0 MHz	3.84 MHz	☒	220.0 m	0.0 dBc

Figure 5-32: Asymmetrical adjacent channel definition

For details on setting up channels, see [Section 5.3.6.3, "How to configure an MSR ACLR measurement"](#), on page 192.

Number of Adjacent Channels (Adj Count).....	182
Adjacent Channel Definition.....	182
L Adjacent Channel Spacings.....	183
L Adjacent Channel Bandwidths.....	183
L Weighting Filters.....	183
L Limit Checking.....	184

Number of Adjacent Channels (Adj Count)

Defines the number of adjacent channels *above and below* the TX channel block in an MSR signal. You must define the carrier channel to which the relative adjacent-channel power values refer (see ["Reference Channel"](#) on page 166).

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:ACPairs](#) on page 890

Adjacent Channel Definition

Defines the channels adjacent to the transmission channel block in MSR signals. A maximum of 12 adjacent channels can be defined.

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

For MSR signals, adjacent channels are defined in relation to the center frequency of the first and last transmission channel in the entire block, i.e.:

- The lower adjacent channels are defined in relation to the CF of the first TX channel in the first sub block.
- The upper adjacent channels are defined in relation to the CF of the last TX channel in the last sub block.

Adjacent channels are named "Adj" and "Alt1" to "Alt11" by default; the names can be changed manually (see [Section 5.3.5.5, "MSR channel names"](#), on page 189).

In all other respects, channel definition is identical to common ACLR measurements.

Adjacent Channel Spacings ← Adjacent Channel Definition

Channel spacings are normally predefined by the selected technology but can be changed.

For MSR signals, adjacent channels are defined in relation to the center frequency of the first and last transmission channel in the entire block, i.e.:

- The spacing of the lower adjacent channels refers to the CF of the first TX channel in the first sub block.
- The spacing of the upper adjacent channels refers to the CF of the last TX channel in the last sub block.

For details, see [Section 5.3.6.3, "How to configure an MSR ACLR measurement"](#), on page 192

Remote command:

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel] on page 891

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:SPACing:ALternate<ch> on page 892

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:SPACing:UACHannel on page 913

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:SPACing:UALternate<ch> on page 914

Adjacent Channel Bandwidths ← Adjacent Channel Definition

The adjacent channel bandwidth is normally predefined by the transmission technology standard. The correct bandwidth is set automatically for the selected technology. The bandwidth for each channel is indicated by a colored bar in the display.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ACHannel on page 890

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ALternate<ch> on page 890

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:BANDwidth:UACHannel on page 914

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:BANDwidth:UALternate<ch> on page 915

Weighting Filters ← Adjacent Channel Definition

Weighting filters allow you to determine the influence of individual channels on the total measurement result. For each channel, you can activate or deactivate the use of the weighting filter and define an individual weighting factor ("Alpha:" value).

Remote command:

Activating/Deactivating:

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ACHannel on page 894

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALternate<ch> on page 894

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:UACHannel on page 916

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:UALternate<ch> on page 916

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

Alpha value:

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ACHannel on page 893

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ALternate<ch> on page 893

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:UACHannel on page 915

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:UALternate<ch> on page 915

Limit Checking ← Adjacent Channel Definition

During an ACLR measurement, the power values can be checked whether they exceed user-defined or standard-defined limits. A relative or absolute limit can be defined, or both, for each individual adjacent channel. Both limit types are considered, regardless whether the measured levels are absolute or relative values. The check of both limit values can be activated independently. If any active limit value is exceeded, the measured value is displayed in red and marked by a preceding asterisk in the result table.

Note that in addition to activating limit checking for individual channels, limit checking must also be activated globally for the MSR ACLR measurement (see "Limit Checking" on page 178).

2 Result Summary		Multi-Standard Radio		
Channel	Bandwidth	Frequency	Power	
B: GSM2	200.000 kHz	1.020 GHz	-80.44 dBm	
Sub Block B Total			-29.15 dBm	
Channel	Bandwidth	Offset	Lower	Upper
adj*	3.840 MHz	5.000 MHz	-33.27 dB *	-32.63 dB *
Alt1	3.840 MHz	10.000 MHz	-49.76 dB	-50.37 dB

Remote command:

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:ACPower[:STATe] on page 903

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe on page 897

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute on page 896

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe
on page 899

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative] on page 897

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:ACPower:ALternate<ch>:ABSolute:STATe
on page 900

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:ACPower:ALternate<ch>:ABSolute on page 899

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:ACPower:ALternate<ch>[:RELative]:STATe
on page 902

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:ACPower:ALternate<ch>[:RELative]
on page 900

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult? on page 898

5.3.5.4 MSR gap channel setup

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Channel Power ACLR" > "CP / ACLR Standard" > "Standard": "Multi-Standard Radio" > "CP / ACLR Config" > "Gap Channels" tab

The "Gap Channels" tab provides all the channel settings to configure gap channels in MSR ACLR measurements.

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

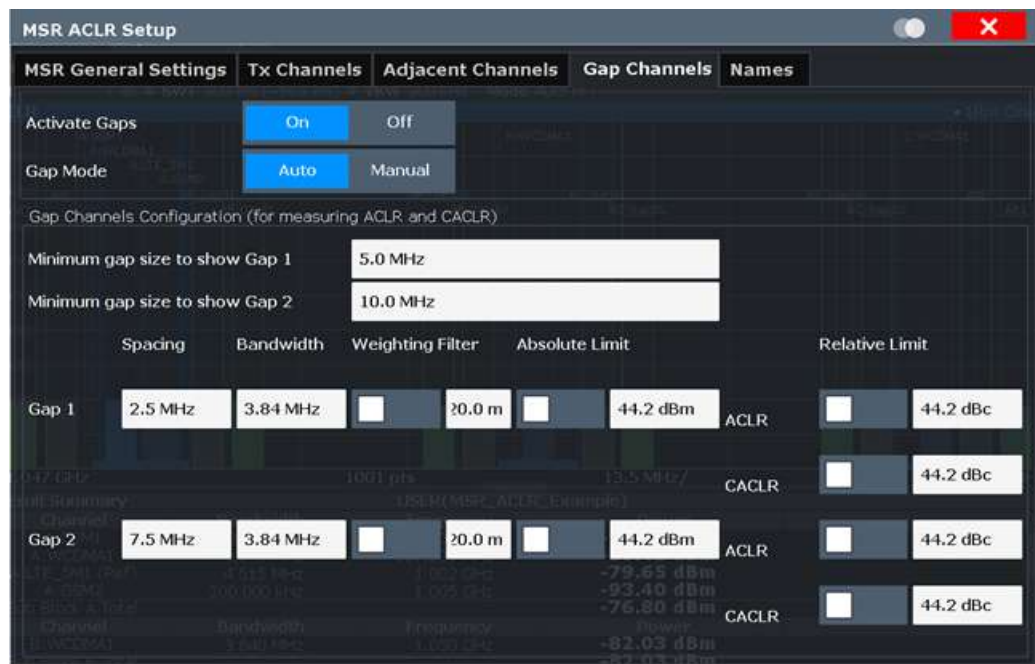


Figure 5-33: Symmetrical (auto) gap channel configuration

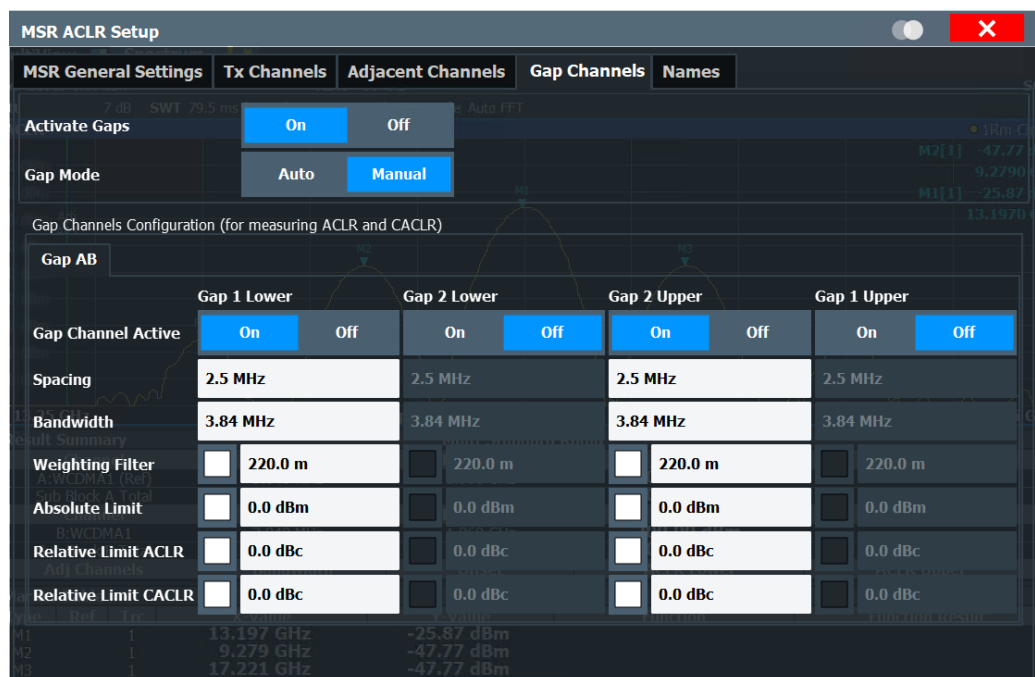


Figure 5-34: Asymmetrical (manual) gap channel configuration

For details on MSR signals, see [Section 5.3.3.4, "Measurement on multi-standard radio \(MSR\) signals"](#), on page 157.

For details on setting up channels, see [Section 5.3.6.3, "How to configure an MSR ACLR measurement"](#), on page 192.

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

Activate Gaps.....	186
Gap Mode.....	186
Gap Channel Definition.....	186
L Minimum gap size to show Gap 1/ Minimum gap size to show Gap 2.....	187
L Gap Channel Active.....	187
L Gap Channel Spacing.....	187
L Gap Channel Bandwidths.....	188
L Weighting Filters.....	188
L Limit Checking.....	189

Activate Gaps

If enabled, the gap channels are displayed and channel power results are calculated and displayed in the Result Summary.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:AGChannels on page 916

Gap Mode

In "Auto" mode, upper and lower gap channels are configured identically, so only two channels need to be configured (gap 1, gap 2). Gap channels are configured identically for all gaps, if more than two sub blocks are defined. Depending on the defined minimum gap size, the actual number of evaluated gap channels is determined automatically.

In "Manual" mode, up to four channels can be configured individually for each gap. If enabled, the configured gap channels are always evaluated, regardless of the gap size.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:GAP<gap>:MODE on page 917

Gap Channel Definition

Between two sub blocks in an MSR signal, two gaps are defined: a *lower gap* and an *upper gap*. Each gap in turn can contain two channels, the *gap channels*.

By default ("Auto" gap mode, see "Gap Mode" on page 186), the channels in the upper gap are assumed to be identical to those in the lower gap, but inverted. Thus, you only have to configure two gap channels in the R&S FSV/A MSR ACLR measurement. All other gap channels are configured automatically.

In manual gap mode, you can define up to four different gap channels per gap individually. Each gap is configured on a separate subtab. Only gaps between defined sub blocks are available. If only one sub block is defined, gap channels cannot be defined manually.

Gap channels are indicated using the following syntax:

- The names of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B)
- The channel name ("Gap1" or "Gap2")
- "L" (for lower) or "U" (for upper)

Minimum gap size to show Gap 1/ Minimum gap size to show Gap 2 ← Gap Channel Definition

If the gap between the sub blocks does not exceed the specified bandwidth, the gap channels are not displayed in the diagram. The gap channel results are not calculated in the result summary.

This command is only available for symmetrical gap channels in "Auto" gap mode (see "Gap Mode" on page 186).

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]:MSIZE` on page 921

Gap Channel Active ← Gap Channel Definition

Defines which gap channels are active in the specified gap for asymmetrical (manual) configuration of gap channels.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:GChannel[:STATe]:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer`
on page 934

`[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:GChannel[:STATe]:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer`
on page 935

Gap Channel Spacing ← Gap Channel Definition

Gap channel spacings are normally predefined by the MSR standard but can be changed.

Gap channels are defined using bandwidths and spacings, relative to the outer edges of the surrounding sub blocks.

The required spacing can be determined according to the following formula (indicated for lower channels):

$$\text{Spacing} = [\text{CF of gap channel}] - [\text{left sub block CF}] + ([\text{RF bandwidth of left sub block}] / 2)$$

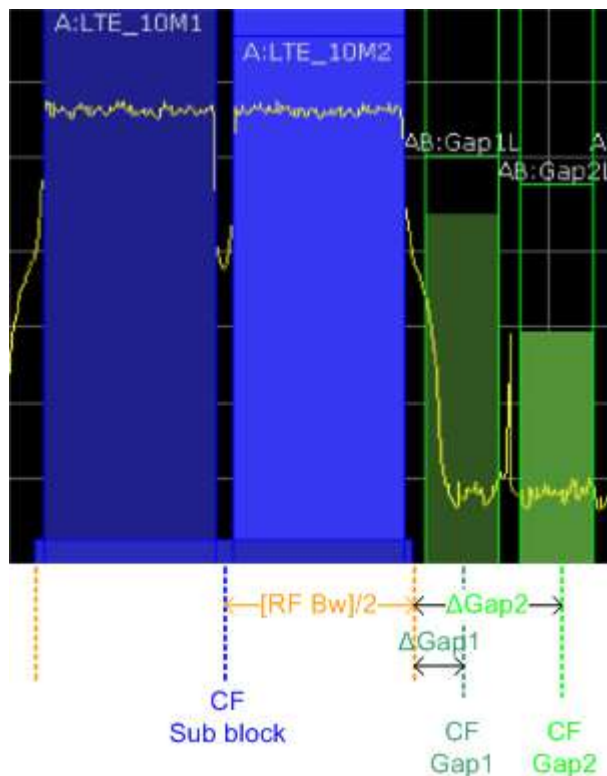


Figure 5-35: Gap channel definition for lower gap

For details, see [Section 5.3.6.3, "How to configure an MSR ACLR measurement"](#), on page 192.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]` on page 922

For manual (asymmetrical) configuration:

`[SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer` on page 935

`[SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer` on page 936

Gap Channel Bandwidths ← Gap Channel Definition

The gap channel bandwidth is normally predefined by the transmission technology standard. The correct bandwidth is set automatically for the selected technology. The bandwidth for each channel is indicated by a colored bar in the display (if the gap is not too narrow, see ["Channel display for MSR signals"](#) on page 161).

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]` on page 920

For manual (asymmetrical) configuration:

`[SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer` on page 931

`[SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer` on page 931

Weighting Filters ← Gap Channel Definition

Weighting filters allow you to determine the influence of individual channels on the total measurement result. For each channel, you can activate or deactivate the use of the weighting filter and define an individual weighting factor ("Alpha:" value).

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

Remote command:

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:GAP<gap>[:AUTO] on page 921

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:GAP<gap>[:AUTO] on page 921

For manual (asymmetrical) configuration:

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer

on page 932

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer

on page 932

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer

on page 933

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer

on page 933

Limit Checking ← Gap Channel Definition

During an ACLR measurement, the power values can be checked whether they exceed user-defined or standard-defined limits. A relative or absolute limit can be defined, or both, for each individual gap channel. Both limit types are considered, regardless whether the measured levels are absolute or relative values. The check of both limit values can be activated independently. Furthermore, relative limits can be defined and activated individually for ACLR or CACLR power levels.

If any active limit value is exceeded, the measured value is displayed in red and marked by a preceding asterisk in the result table.

Note that in addition to activating limit checking for individual channels, limit checking must also be activated globally for the MSR ACLR measurement (see ["Limit Checking"](#) on page 178).

Remote command:

["Automatic \(symmetrical\) configuration"](#) on page 917

5.3.5.5 MSR channel names

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Channel Power ACLR" > "CP / ACLR Standard" > "Standard": "Multi-Standard Radio" > "CP / ACLR Config" > "Names" tab

Channel names for all TX, adjacent, and alternate channels are user-definable.

In the "Names" tab, you can define a customized name for each channel in each sub block. Note that the names are not checked for uniqueness.

MSR ACLR Setup

MSR General Settings | **Tx Channels** | **Adjacent Channels** | **Gap Channels** | **Names**

Tx Channels

Tx	SB A	SB B
Tx 1	A:LTE_10M1	
Tx 2	A:LTE_10M2	
Tx 3	A:WCDMA1	
Tx 4	A:WCDMA2	
Tx 5	A:WCDMA3	
Tx 6	A:WCDMA4	
Tx 7	A:WCDMA5	
Tx 8	A:WCDMA6	
Tx 9	A:WCDMA7	
Tx 10	A:WCDMA8	
Tx 11	A:WCDMA9	

Adjacent Channels

Adjacent

Lower: Adj Lower

Upper: Adj Upper

Alternate 1

Lower: Alt1 Lower

Upper: Alt1 Upper

Alternate 2

Lower: Alt2 Lower

Upper: Alt2 Upper

Alternate 3

Lower: Alt3 Lower

Upper: Alt3 Upper

Alternate 4

Figure 5-36: Channel name definition for asymmetric adjacent channels

Remote command:

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:SBLOCK<sb>:NAME[:CHANnel<ch>] on page 937

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:NAME:ACHannel on page 891

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:NAME:ALternate<ch> on page 891

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:NAME:UACHannel on page 937

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:NAME:UALternate<ch> on page 937

5.3.6 How to perform channel power measurements

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate the most common tasks when performing channel power measurements.



For remote operation, see [Section 12.5.3.11, "Programming examples for channel power measurements"](#), on page 941.

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

- [How to perform a standard channel power measurement](#)..... 191
- [How to set up the channels](#).....191
- [How to configure an MSR ACLR measurement](#).....192
- [How to manage user-defined configurations](#).....194
- [How to compare the TX channel power in successive measurements](#)..... 195

5.3.6.1 How to perform a standard channel power measurement

Performing a channel power or ACLR measurement according to common standards is a very easy and straightforward task with the R&S FSV/A.

1. Press [MEAS] or select "Select Measurement" in the "Overview".
2. Select "Channel Power ACLR".
The measurement is started immediately with the default settings.
3. Select "CP / ACLR Standard".
4. Select a standard from the list.
The measurement is restarted with the predefined settings for the selected standard.
5. If necessary, edit the settings for your specific measurement as described in [Section 5.3.6.2, "How to set up the channels"](#), on page 191, or load a user-defined configuration (see ["To load a user-defined configuration"](#) on page 194).

5.3.6.2 How to set up the channels

Channel definition is the basis for measuring power levels in certain frequency ranges. Usually, the power levels in one or more carrier (TX) channels and possibly the adjacent channels are of interest. Up to 18 carrier channels and up to 12 adjacent channels can be defined.

When a measurement standard is selected, all settings including the channel bandwidths and channel spacings are set according to the selected standard. Select a standard in the "Ch Power" menu or the "ACLR Setup" dialog box. You can adjust the settings afterwards.

Channel setup consists of the following settings:

- The number of transmission (TX) and adjacent channels
- The bandwidth of each channel
- For multicarrier ACLR measurements: which TX channel is used as a reference
- The spacing between the individual channels
- Optionally: the names of the channels displayed in the diagram and result table
- Optionally: the influence of individual channels on the total measurement result ("Weighting Filter")
- Optionally: limits for a limit check on the measured power levels



Changes to an existing standard can be stored as a user-defined standard, see [Section 5.3.6.4, "How to manage user-defined configurations"](#), on page 194.

- To configure the channels in the "Ch Power" dialog box, select "Ch Power" > "CP / ACLR Config" > "Channel Settings" tab.



In the "Channel Setup" dialog box, you can define the channel settings for all channels, independent of the defined number of *used* TX or adjacent channels.

To define channel spacings

Channel spacings are normally defined by the selected standard but can be changed.

- In the "Channel Settings" tab of the "ACLR Setup" dialog box, select the "Spacing" subtab.
The value entered for any TX channel is automatically also defined for all subsequent TX channels. Thus, only enter one value if all TX channels have the same spacing.
If the channel spacing for the adjacent or an alternate channel is changed, all higher alternate channel spacings are multiplied by the same factor (new spacing value/old spacing value). The lower adjacent-channel spacings remain unchanged.
Only enter one value for equal channel spacing.

Example: Defining channel spacing

In the default setting, the adjacent channels have the following spacing: 20 kHz ("ADJ"), 40 kHz ("ALT1"), 60 kHz ("ALT2"), 80 kHz ("ALT3"), 100 kHz ("ALT4"), ...

Set the spacing of the first adjacent channel ("ADJ") to 40 kHz. For all other adjacent channels, the spacing is multiplied by factor 2: 80 kHz ("ALT1"), 120 kHz ("ALT2"), 160 kHz ("ALT3"), ...

Starting from the default setting, set the spacing of the fifth adjacent channel ("ALT4") to 150 kHz. For all higher adjacent channels, the spacing is multiplied by factor 1.5: 180 kHz ("ALT5"), 210 kHz ("ALT6"), 240 kHz ("ALT7"), ...

5.3.6.3 How to configure an MSR ACLR measurement

You configure ACLR measurements on MSR signals in a special configuration dialog box on the R&S FSV/A.

1. Press [MEAS] or select "Select Measurement" in the "Overview".
2. Select "Channel Power ACLR".
The measurement is started immediately with the default settings.
3. Select "CP / ACLR Standard".
4. Select the "Multi-Standard Radio" standard from the list.

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

5. Select "CP / ACLR Config" to configure general MSR settings, including the number of sub blocks (up to 8).
To configure asymmetric adjacent channels, deactivate the "Symmetrical" option in the general MSR settings.
6. Select the "Tx Channels" tab to configure the sub blocks and transmission channels.
For each sub block:
 - a) Define the (center frequency) position and bandwidth of the sub block, as well as the number of transmission channels it contains.
 - b) For each transmission channel in the sub block:
 - Define the center frequency.
 - Select the technology used for transmission.
 - Check the bandwidth.
 - If necessary, define the use of a weighting filter for the channel.
7. Select the "Adjacent Channels" tab to configure the adjacent channels.
8. Define the number of adjacent channels and the settings for each channel:
 - The spacing, defined as the distance of the center frequency from the center frequency of the first transmission channel in the first sub block.
For asymmetrical channels, define the upper adjacent channel spacing as the distance from the center frequency of the last transmission channel in the last sub block.
 - The bandwidth
 - If necessary, a weighting filter
 - Optionally, define *and activate* relative or absolute limits, or both, against which the power levels of the channel are to be checked.
9. Select the "Gap Channels" tab to configure the gap channels.
10. Define the following settings for the two (upper or lower) gap channels. Since the upper and lower channels are identical, it is only necessary to configure two channels.
 - The spacing, defined as the distance of the center frequency from the outer edge of the sub block to the left or right of the gap. You can determine the required spacing as follows:

$$\text{Spacing} = [\text{CF of the gap channel}] - [\text{left sub block center}] + ([\text{RF bandwidth of left sub block}] / 2)$$
 - The bandwidth
 - If necessary, a weighting filter
 - Optionally, define *and activate* relative or absolute limits, or both, against which the power levels of the channel are to be checked.
11. If power limits are defined and activated, activate global limit checking for the measurement on the "MSR General Settings" tab.

12. Optionally, store the settings for the MSR ACLR measurement as a user-defined standard as described in ["To store a user-defined configuration"](#) on page 194. Otherwise the configuration is lost when you select a different measurement standard.

5.3.6.4 How to manage user-defined configurations

You can define measurement configurations independently of a predefined standard and save the current ACLR configuration as a "user standard" in an XML file. You can then load the file and thus the settings again later.

User-defined standards are not supported for "Fast ACLR" and multicarrier ACLR measurements.



Compatibility to R&S FSP

User standards created on an analyzer of the R&S FSP family are compatible to the R&S FSV/A. User standards created on an R&S FSV/A, however, are not necessarily compatible to the analyzers of the R&S FSP family and may not work there.

To store a user-defined configuration

1. In the "Ch Power" menu, select "CP / ACLR Config" to display the "ACLR Setup" dialog box.
2. Configure the measurement as required (see also [Section 5.3.6.2, "How to set up the channels"](#), on page 191).
3. In the "General Settings" tab, select "Manage User Standards" to display the "Manage" dialog box.
4. Define a filename and storage location for the user standard.
By default, the XML file is stored in
`C:\Program Files\Rohde-Schwarz\FSV3000\<version>\acp_std\.`
However, you can define any other storage location.
5. Select "Save".

To load a user-defined configuration

1. In the "General Settings" tab of the "ACLR Setup" dialog box, select "Manage User Standards" to display the "Manage" dialog box.
2. Select the user standard file.
3. Select "Load".

The stored settings are automatically set on the R&S FSV/A and the measurement is restarted with the new parameters.

5.3.6.5 How to compare the TX channel power in successive measurements

For power measurements with only one TX channel and no adjacent channels, you can define a fixed reference power and compare subsequent measurement results to the stored reference power.

1. Configure a measurement with only one TX channel and no adjacent channels (see also [Section 5.3.6.2, "How to set up the channels"](#), on page 191).
2. In the "ACLR Setup" dialog box, select "Set CP Reference".
The channel power currently measured on the TX channel is stored as a fixed reference power. The reference value is displayed in the "Reference" field of the result table (in relative ACLR mode).
3. Start a new measurement.
The resulting power is indicated relative to the fixed reference power.
4. Repeat this for any number of measurements.
5. To start a new measurement without the fixed reference, temporarily define a second channel or preset the instrument.

5.3.7 Measurement examples

The R&S FSV/A has test routines for simple channel and adjacent channel power measurements. These routines give quick results without any complex or tedious setting procedures.

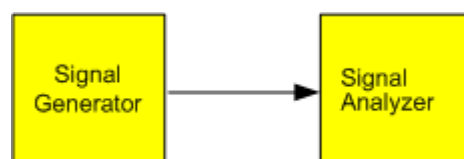


A programming example demonstrating an ACLR measurement in a remote environment is provided in [Section 12.5.3.11, "Programming examples for channel power measurements"](#), on page 941.

- [Measurement example 1 – ACPR measurement on a CDMA2000 signal](#)..... 195
- [Measurement example 2 – measuring adjacent channel power of a W-CDMA uplink signal](#)..... 197
- [Measurement example 3 – measuring the intrinsic noise of the R&S FSV/A with the channel power function](#)..... 200

5.3.7.1 Measurement example 1 – ACPR measurement on a CDMA2000 signal

Test setup:



Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW):

Frequency:	850 MHz
Level:	0 dBm
Modulation:	CDMA2000

Procedure:

1. Preset the R&S FSV/A.
2. Set the center frequency to *850 MHz*.
3. Set the span to *4 MHz*.
4. Set the reference level to *+10 dBm*.
5. Press [MEAS] or select "Select Measurement" in the "Overview".
6. Select the "Channel Power ACLR" measurement function.
7. Set the "CDMA2000" standard for adjacent channel power measurement in the "ACLR Setup" dialog box.

The R&S FSV/A sets the channel configuration according to the 2000 standard with two adjacent channels above and 2 below the transmit channel. The spectrum is displayed in the upper part of the screen, the numeric values of the results and the channel configuration in the lower part of the screen. The various channels are represented by vertical lines on the graph.

The frequency span, resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth and detector are selected automatically to give correct results. To obtain stable results – especially in the adjacent channels (30 kHz bandwidth) which are narrow in comparison with the transmission channel bandwidth (1.23 MHz) – the RMS detector is used.

8. Set the optimal reference level and RF attenuation for the applied signal level using the "Auto Level" function in the [Auto Set] menu.

The R&S FSV/A sets the optimal RF attenuation and the reference level based on the transmission channel power to obtain the maximum dynamic range.

The [Figure 5-37](#) shows the result of the measurement.

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

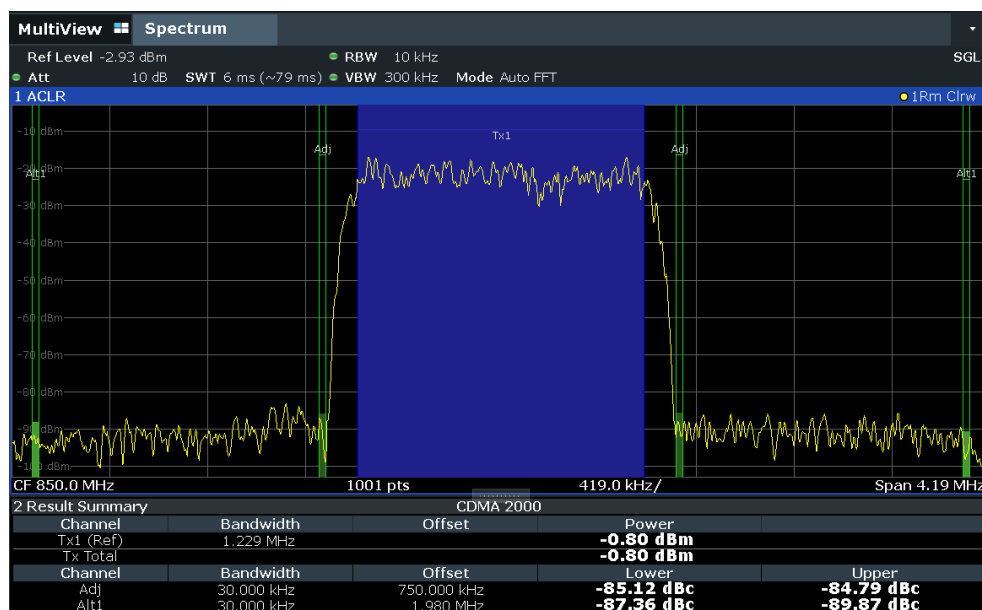
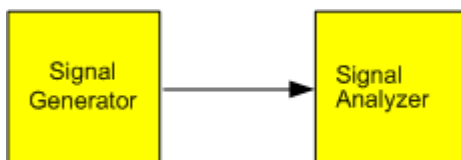


Figure 5-37: Adjacent channel power measurement on a CDMA2000 signal

5.3.7.2 Measurement example 2 – measuring adjacent channel power of a W-CDMA uplink signal

Test setup:



Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW):

Frequency:	1950 MHz
Level:	4 dBm
Modulation:	3GPP W-CDMA Reverse Link

Procedure:

1. Preset the R&S FSV/A.
2. Enter the Spectrum application via [MODE].
3. Set the center frequency to 1950 MHz.
4. Select the "Channel Power ACLR" measurement function from the "Select Measurement" dialog box.

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

- Set the "W-CDMA 3GPP REV" standard for adjacent channel power measurement in the "ACLR Setup" dialog box.

The R&S FSV/A sets the channel configuration to the W-CDMA standard for mobiles with two adjacent channels above and below the transmit channel. The frequency span, the resolution and video bandwidth and the detector are automatically set to the correct values. The spectrum is displayed in the upper window and the channel power, the level ratios of the adjacent channel powers and the channel configuration in the lower window. The individual channels are displayed as bars in the graph.

- Set the optimal reference level and RF attenuation for the applied signal level using the "Auto Level" function.

The R&S FSV/A sets the optimum RF attenuation and the reference level for the power in the transmission channel to obtain the maximum dynamic range. The following figure shows the result of the measurement.

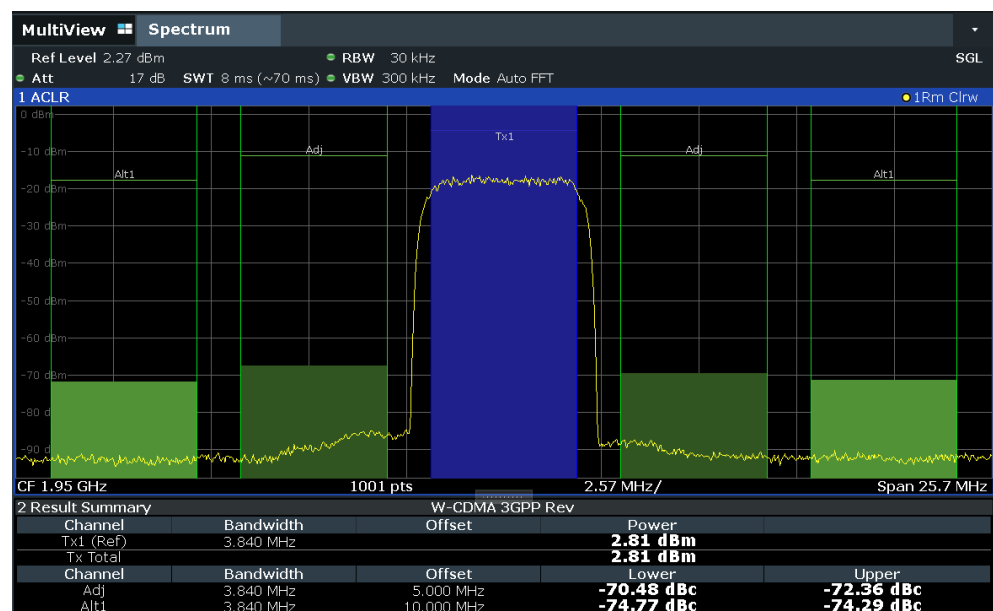


Figure 5-38: Measuring the relative adjacent channel power on a W-CDMA uplink signal

The R&S FSV/A measures the power of the individual channels. A root raised cosine filter with the parameters $\alpha = 0.22$ and chip rate 3.84 Mcps (= receive filter for W-CDMA) is used as channel filter.

Optimum Level Setting for ACLR Measurements on W-CDMA Signals

The dynamic range for ACLR measurements is limited by the thermal noise floor, the phase noise and the intermodulation (spectral regrowth) of the signal analyzer. The power values produced by the R&S FSV/A due to these factors accumulate linearly. They depend on the applied level at the input mixer. The three factors are shown in the figure below for the adjacent channel (5 MHz carrier offset).

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

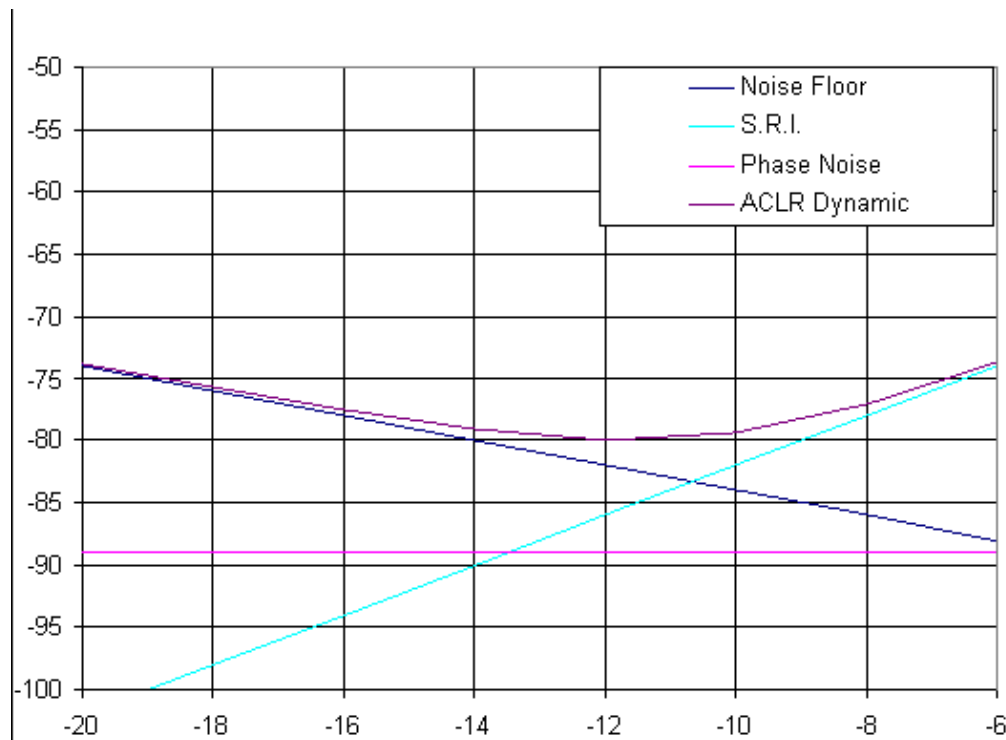


Figure 5-39: Dynamic range for ACLR measurements on W-CDMA uplink signals as a function of the mixer level

The level of the W-CDMA signal at the input mixer is shown on the horizontal axis, i.e. the measured signal level minus the selected RF attenuation. The individual components which contribute to the power in the adjacent channel and the resulting relative level (total ACPR) in the adjacent channel are displayed on the vertical axis. The optimum mixer level is -12 dBm. The relative adjacent channel power (ACPR) at an optimum mixer level is -77 dBc. At a given signal level, the mixer level is set in 1 dB steps with the 1 dB RF attenuator. Thus, the optimum range spreads from -10 dBm to -14 dBm.

To set the attenuation parameter manually, the following method is recommended:

- Set the RF attenuation so that the mixer level (= measured channel power – RF attenuation) is between -10 dBm and -14 dBm.

This method is automated with the "Auto Level" function. Especially in remote control mode, e.g. in production environments, set the attenuation parameters correctly before the measurement. That saves the time required for automatic setting.



To measure the R&S FSV/A's intrinsic dynamic range for W-CDMA adjacent channel power measurements, a filter which suppresses the adjacent channel power is required at the output of the transmitter. A SAW filter with a bandwidth of 4 MHz, for example, can be used.

5.3.7.3 Measurement example 3 – measuring the intrinsic noise of the R&S FSV/A with the channel power function

Noise in any bandwidth can be measured with the channel power measurement functions. Thus the noise power in a communication channel can be determined, for example.

If the noise spectrum within the channel bandwidth is flat, the noise marker can be used to determine the noise power in the channel by considering the channel bandwidth. However, in the following cases, the channel power measurement method must be used to obtain correct measurement results:

- If phase noise and noise that normally increases towards the carrier is dominant in the channel to be measured
- If there are discrete spurious signals in the channel

Test setup:

- ▶ Leave the RF input of the R&S FSV/A open-circuited or terminate it with 50 Ω .

Procedure:

1. Preset the R&S FSV/A.
2. Set the center frequency to *1 GHz* and the span to *1 MHz*.
3. To obtain maximum sensitivity, set RF attenuation to *0 dB* and the reference level to *-40 dBm*.
4. Select the "Channel Power ACLR" measurement function from the "Select Measurement" dialog box.
5. In the "ACLR Setup" dialog box, set up a single TX channel with the channel bandwidth *1.23 MHz*.
6. Select "Adjust Settings".
The settings for the frequency span, the bandwidth (RBW and VBW) and the detector are automatically set to the optimum values required for the measurement.
7. Stabilize the measurement result by increasing the "Sweep Time" .
Set the "Sweep Time" to *1 s*.

The trace becomes much smoother because of the RMS detector and the channel power measurement display is much more stable.

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

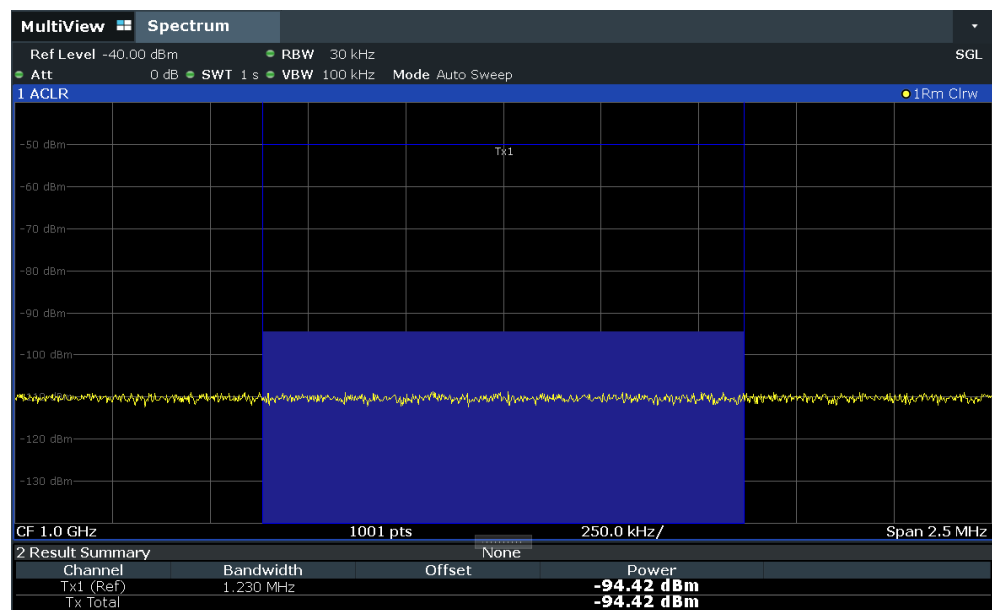


Figure 5-40: Measurement of the R&S FSV/A's intrinsic noise power in a 1.23 MHz channel bandwidth.

5.3.8 Optimizing and troubleshooting the measurement

If the results do not meet your expectations, or if you want to minimize the measurement duration, try the following methods to optimize the measurement:

- Only activate as many **adjacent channels** as necessary to minimize the required span and thus the required measurement time for the measurement.
- Increase the **RBW** to minimize the measurement time; however, consider the requirements of the standard if you need to measure according to standard! The automatic settings are always according to standard.
- Take advantage of the **speed optimization mode** in the "Sweep" settings if you do not require the larger dynamic range (see "[Optimization](#)" on page 480).
- Reduce the **"Sweep Time"** and thus the amount of data to be captured and calculated; however, consider the requirements regarding the standard deviation.
- To improve the **stability of the measured results**, increase the "Sweep Time", which also leads to more averaging steps.
- Instead of **trace averaging**, use an RMS detector with a higher "Sweep Time" to obtain better average power results in less time.
- To determine a **channel power level** quickly, use the **Time domain power measurement** (TDP) rather than a Channel Power measurement. The TDP measurement is a zero span measurement where the sweep time determines the measurement time. Due to the FFT measurement, duplicate averaging is performed, providing very stable results very quickly.

Note, however, that for TDP measurements, channel filters are not available and a fixed RBW is used. Thus, the measurement may not be according to standard for some test cases.

5.3.9 Reference: predefined CP/ACLR standards

When using predefined standards for ACLR measurement, the test parameters for the channel and adjacent-channel measurements are configured automatically.

You can select a predefined standard via "CP / ACLR Standard" in the "Ch Power" menu or the selection list in the "General Settings" tab of the "ACLR Setup" dialog box (see ["Standard"](#) on page 164).

Table 5-9: Predefined CP / ACLR standards with remote command parameters

Standard	Remote parameter
None	NONE
Multi-Standard Radio	MSR
5G NR DL FR1 20MHz	F1D20nr5g
5G NR DL FR1 100MHz	F1D100nr5g
5G NR UL FR1 20MHz	F1U20nr5g
5G NR UL FR1 100MHz	F1U100nr5g
5G NR DL FR2 100MHz	F2D100nr5g
5G NR DL FR2 200MHz	F2D200nr5g
5G NR UL FR2 100MHz	F2U100nr5g
5G NR UL FR2 200MHz	F2U200nr5g
LTE20/LTE20	L20S
LTE15/LTE15	L15S
LTE10/LTE10	L10S
LTE5/LTE5	L05S
LTE3/LTE3	L03S
LTE1.4/LTE1.4	L14S
LTE20/WCDMA	L20R
LTE15/WCDMA	L15R
LTE10/WCDMA	L10R
LTE5/WCDMA	L05R
LTE3/WCDMA	L03R
LTE1.4/WCDMA	L14R
W-CDMA 3GPP FWD	FW3Gppcdma
W-CDMA 3GPP REV	RW3Gppcdma
CDMA IS95A FWD	F8CDma
CDMA IS95A REV	R8CDma
CDMA IS95C Class 0 FWD*)	FIS95c0

Channel power and adjacent-channel power (ACLR) measurement

Standard	Remote parameter
CDMA IS95C Class 0 REV*)	RIS95c0
CDMA J-STD008 FWD	F19Cdma
CDMA J-STD008 REV	R19Cdma
CDMA IS95C Class 1 FWD*)	FIS95c1
CDMA IS95C Class 1 REV*)	RIS95c1
CDMA2000	S2CDma
TD-SCDMA FWD	FTCDma
TD-SCDMA REV	TRCDma
WLAN 802.11a	AWLAN
WLAN 802.11b	BWLAN
WIMAX	WIMax
WIBRO	WIBRo
RFID 14443	RFID14443
TETRA	TETRa
PDC	PDC
PHS	PHS
CDPD	CDPD
GSM	GSM
APCO-25 P2	PAPCo25
User Standard	USER
Customized Standard	<string>



For the R&S FSV/A, the channel spacing is defined as the distance between the center frequency of the adjacent channel and the center frequency of the transmission channel. The definition of the adjacent-channel spacing in standards IS95C and CDMA 2000 is different. These standards define the adjacent-channel spacing from the center of the transmission channel to the closest border of the adjacent channel. This definition is also used by the R&S FSV/A for the standards marked with an asterisk *).

5.3.10 Reference: predefined ACLR user standard XML files

In addition to the predefined standards, some user standards with specific measurement settings for common ACLR measurements are provided in XML files on the instrument in the

C:\Program Files\Rohde-Schwarz\FSV3000\<version>\acp_std directory.

In particular, a sample file (MSR_ACLRExample.xml) is provided for an MSR ACLR measurement. It sets up the measurement

for the MSR signal generator waveform described in the file

C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\waveform\MSRA_GSM_WCDMA_LTE_GSM.wv.

Furthermore, the following XML files are provided:

5GNR\DL

- 5GNR\DL\5GNR_DL_FR1_20MHz
- 5GNR\DL\5GNR_DL_FR1_100MHz
- 5GNR\DL\5GNR_DL_FR2_100MHz
- 5GNR\DL\5GNR_DL_FR2_200MHz

5GNR\UL

- 5GNR\UL\5GNR_UL_FR1_20MHz
- 5GNR\UL\5GNR_UL_FR1_100MHz
- 5GNR\UL\5GNR_UL_FR2_100MHz
- 5GNR\UL\5GNR_UL_FR2_200MHz

LTE\DL

- LTE\DL\LTE_DL_5MHZ.XML
- LTE\DL\LTE_DL_10MHZ.XML
- LTE\DL\LTE_DL_15MHZ.XML
- LTE\DL\LTE_DL_20MHZ.XML

LTE\UL

- LTE\UL\LTE_UL_5MHZ.XML
- LTE\UL\LTE_UL_10MHZ.XML
- LTE\UL\LTE_UL_15MHZ.XML
- LTE\UL\LTE_UL_20MHZ.XML

WLAN

- WLAN\802_11ac\802_11ac_20MHZ.XML
- WLAN\802_11ac\802_11ac_40MHZ.XML
- WLAN\802_11ac\802_11ac_80MHZ.XML
- WLAN\802_11ac\802_11ac_160MHZ.XML



To load a stored measurement configuration, in the "General Settings" tab of the "ACLR Setup" dialog box, select "Manage User Standards" to display the "Manage" dialog box. Select the user standard file, then "Load".

The stored settings are automatically set on the R&S FSV/A and the measurement is restarted with the new parameters.

For details, see [Section 5.3.6.4, "How to manage user-defined configurations"](#), on page 194.

5.4 Carrier-to-noise measurements

Measures the carrier-to-noise ratio. C/No measurements normalize the ratio to a 1 Hz bandwidth.

- [About the measurement](#).....205
- [Carrier-to-noise results](#).....205
- [Carrier-to-noise configuration](#).....206
- [How to determine the carrier-to-noise ratio](#).....208

5.4.1 About the measurement

The largest signal in the frequency span is the carrier. When you activate the C/N or C/N₀ function, the R&S FSV/A searches the (unmodulated) carrier using a peak detector. The carrier is marked using a fixed reference marker ("FXD").

To determine the noise power, the R&S FSV/A analyzes a channel with a defined bandwidth at the defined center frequency. The R&S FSV/A integrates the power within this channel to obtain the noise power level. If the carrier is within this channel, you have to switch off the carrier to determine the correct noise power level. To determine the noise power, the R&S FSV/A requires an RMS detector. To switch detectors, you must adjust the settings between the two measurements (see ["Adjust Settings"](#) on page 208).

The R&S FSV/A subtracts the noise power of the channel from the maximum carrier signal level. For a C/N₀ measurement, the R&S FSV/A normalizes the result to a 1 Hz bandwidth.



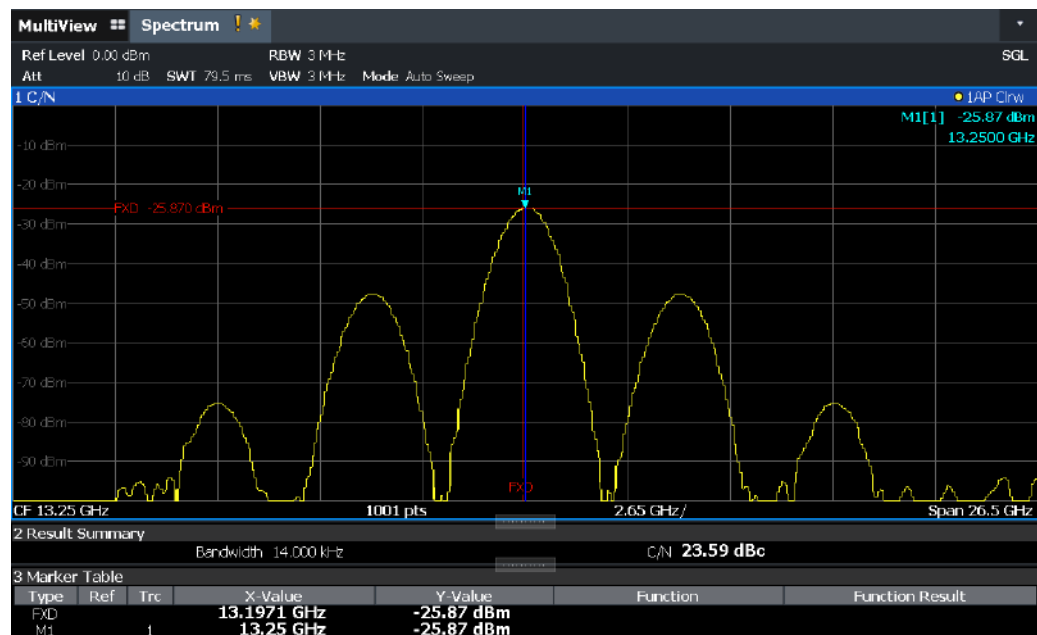
The carrier-to-noise measurements are only available in the frequency domain (span >0).

Frequency Span

To measure the carrier-to-noise ratio correctly, set the frequency span to approximately twice the channel bandwidth. The "Adjust Settings" function automatically uses that value.

5.4.2 Carrier-to-noise results

As a result of the carrier-to-noise measurement, the evaluated bandwidth and the calculated C/N ratio are displayed in the result window. The fixed reference marker for the (unmodulated) carrier is indicated in the diagram.



Remote command:

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CN

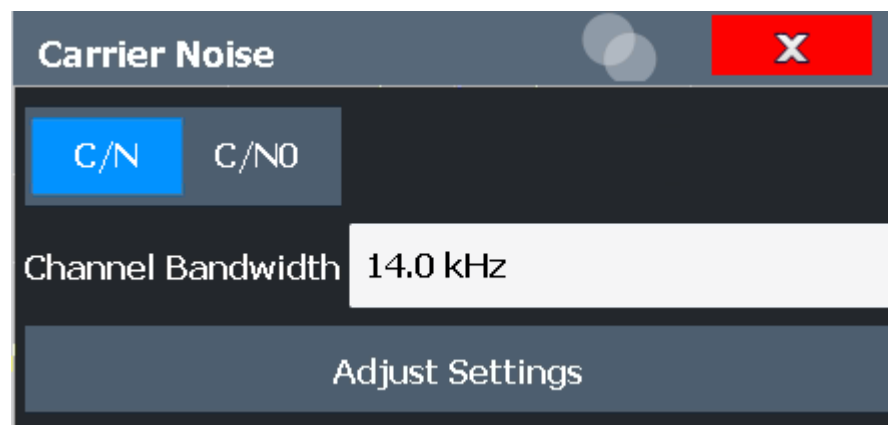
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CN0

See [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:RESult?](#) on page 883.

5.4.3 Carrier-to-noise configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "C/N"/"C/N0" > "Carrier Noise Config"

Both a carrier-to-noise ratio (C/N) and a carrier-to-noise ratio in relation to the bandwidth (C/N₀) measurement are available.



Carrier-to-noise measurements are not available in zero span mode.



The easiest way to configure a measurement is using the configuration "Overview", see [Section 6.1, "Configuration overview"](#), on page 341.



Auto measurement

Use the [Auto All](#) function to determine the required measurement parameters automatically.

The following settings are determined:

- Center frequency
- Channel bandwidth: determined signal bandwidth * 2

See also [Section 5.1, "Auto measurements"](#), on page 124.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in [Section 12.5.4, "Measuring the carrier-to-noise ratio"](#), on page 949.

C/N	207
C/N0	207
Channel Bandwidth	207
Adjust Settings	208

C/N

Switches the measurement of the carrier/noise ratio on or off. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

The measurement is performed on the trace that marker 1 is assigned to. To shift marker 1 and measure another trace, use "Marker To Trace" in the "Marker" menu (see ["Assigning the Marker to a Trace"](#) on page 327).

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:SElect](#) on page 885

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:RESult?](#) on page 883

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 886

C/N0

Switches the measurement of the carrier/noise ratio with reference to a 1 Hz bandwidth on or off. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

The measurement is performed on the trace that marker 1 is assigned to. To shift marker 1 and measure another trace, use "Marker To Trace" in the "Marker" menu (see ["Assigning the Marker to a Trace"](#) on page 327).

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:SElect](#) on page 885

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:RESult?](#) on page 883

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 886

Channel Bandwidth

Defines the channel bandwidth.

The default setting is 14 kHz.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:BANDwidth[:CHANnel<ch>] on page 890

Adjust Settings

Enables the RMS detector and adjusts the span to the selected channel bandwidth according to:

$2 * \text{channel bandwidth}$

The adjustment is performed once. If necessary, you can change the setting later.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:PRESet on page 886

5.4.4 How to determine the carrier-to-noise ratio

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to determine the carrier-to-noise ratio.



For remote operation, see "[Programming example: Measuring the carrier-to-noise ratio](#)" on page 950.

1. Select [MEAS].
2. To configure the measurement without reference to the bandwidth, select "C/N".
To configure the measurement with reference to the bandwidth, select "C/N₀".
3. To change the channel bandwidth to be analyzed, select "Channel Bandwidth".
4. Select [RUN SINGLE].
The fixed reference marker for the (unmodulated) carrier is indicated in the diagram.
5. If the carrier signal is located within the analyzed channel bandwidth, switch off the carrier signal so that only the noise is displayed in the channel.
6. To optimize the settings for the selected channel configuration and use the RMS detector, select "Adjust Settings".
7. Select [RUN SINGLE] to perform a second measurement.

The carrier-to-noise ratio is displayed after the measurement has been completed.

5.5 Occupied bandwidth measurement (OBW)

An important characteristic of a modulated signal is its occupied bandwidth, that is: the bandwidth which must contain a defined percentage of the power. In a radio communications system, for instance, the occupied bandwidth must be limited to enable distortion-free transmission in adjacent channels.

• About the measurement	209
• OBW results	211
• OBW configuration	212
• How to determine the occupied bandwidth	214
• Measurement example	215

5.5.1 About the measurement

The occupied bandwidth is defined as the bandwidth containing a defined percentage of the total transmitted power. A percentage between 10 % and 99.9 % can be set.

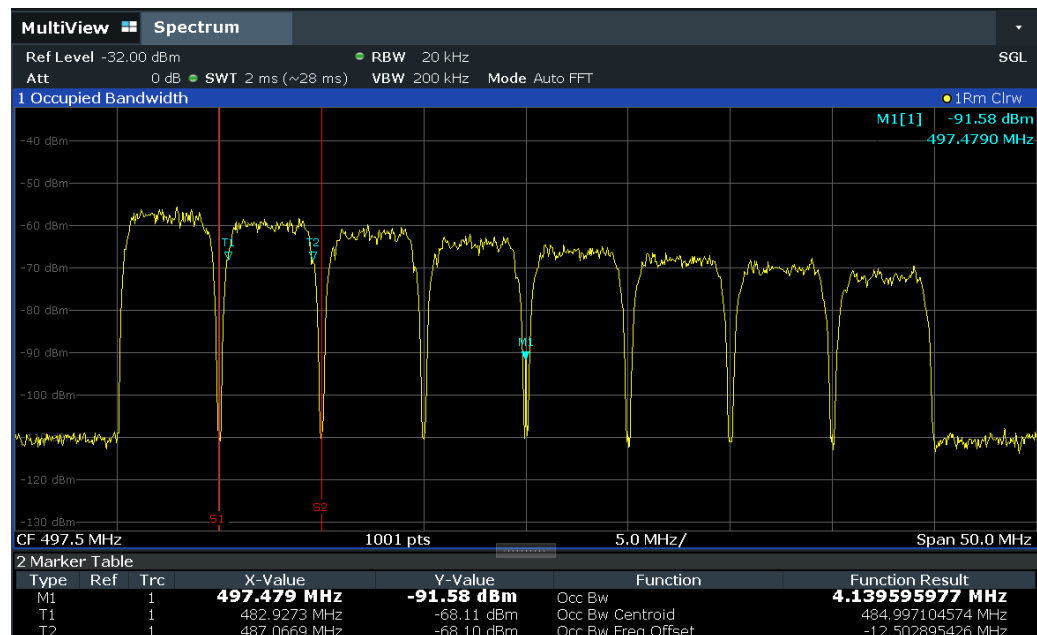
Measurement principle

The bandwidth containing 99% of the signal power is to be determined, for example. The algorithm first calculates the total power of all displayed points of the trace. In the next step, the points from the right edge of the trace are summed up until 0.5 % of the total power is reached. Auxiliary marker 1 is positioned at the corresponding frequency. Then the points from the left edge of the trace are summed up until 0.5 % of the power is reached. Auxiliary marker 2 is positioned at this point. 99 % of the power is now between the two markers. The distance between the two frequency markers is the occupied bandwidth which is displayed in the marker field.



OBW within defined search limits - multicarrier OBW measurement in one sweep

The occupied bandwidth of the signal can also be determined within defined search limits instead of for the entire signal. Thus, only a single sweep is required to determine the OBW for a multicarrier signal. To do so, search limits are defined for an individual carrier and the OBW measurement is restricted to the frequency range contained within those limits. Then the search limits are adapted for the next carrier and the OBW is automatically recalculated for the new range.



For step-by-step instructions, see ["How to determine the OBW for a multicarrier signal using search limits"](#) on page 214.

Prerequisites

To ensure correct power measurement, especially for noise signals, and to obtain the correct occupied bandwidth, the following prerequisites and settings are necessary:

- Only the signal to be measured is displayed in the window, or search limits are defined to include only one (carrier) signal. An additional signal would falsify the measurement.
- $RBW \ll$ occupied bandwidth (approx. 1/20 of occupied bandwidth, for voice communication type: 300 Hz or 1 kHz)
- $VBW \geq 3 \times RBW$
- RMS detector
- $Span \geq 2$ to $3 \times$ occupied bandwidth

Some of the measurement specifications (e.g. PDC, RCR STD-27B) require measurement of the occupied bandwidth using a peak detector. The detector setting of the R&S FSV/A has to be changed accordingly then.



Auto measurement

Use the [Auto All](#) function to determine the required measurement parameters automatically, see ["Auto measurement"](#) on page 212.

5.5.2 OBW results

As a result of the OBW measurement the occupied bandwidth ("Occ Bw") is indicated in the marker results. Furthermore, the marker at the center frequency and the temporary markers are indicated.

The measurement is performed on the trace with marker 1. In order to evaluate another trace, marker 1 must be placed on another trace (see [Assigning the Marker to a Trace](#)).



The OBW calculation is repeated if the [Search Limits](#) are changed, without performing a new sweep. Thus, the OBW for a multicarrier signal can be determined using only one sweep.

Centroid frequency

The centroid frequency is defined as the point in the center of the occupied bandwidth, calculated using the temporary OBW markers T1 and T2. This frequency is indicated as a function result ("Occ Bw Centroid") in the marker table.

Frequency offset

The offset of the calculated centroid frequency to the defined center frequency of the R&S FSV/A is indicated as a function result ("Occ Bw Freq Offset") in the marker table.

Remote command:

The determined occupied bandwidth can also be queried using the remote command `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW` or `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? AOBW`. While the `OBW` parameter returns only the occupied bandwidth, the `AOBW` parameter also returns the position and level of the temporary markers T1 and T2 used to calculate the occupied bandwidth.

`CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL OBW`, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:SElect](#) on page 885

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 886

`CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW`, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:RESult?](#) on page 883

`CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? COBW`, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:RESult?](#) on page 883

5.5.3 OBW configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "OBW" > "OBW Config"

Occupied Bandwidth

OBW Settings

% Power Bandwidth

Channel Bandwidth

Search Limits

Left Limit ☐

Right Limit ☐

This measurement is not available in zero span.



Configuring search limits for OBW measurement

The OBW measurement uses the same search limits as defined for marker search (see ["Search Limits"](#) on page 532). However, only the left and right limits are considered.



Auto measurement

Use the [Auto All](#) function to determine the required measurement parameters automatically.

The following settings are determined:

- Center frequency
- Span: determined signal bandwidth plus 40 %
- RBW = Span/1000
- Sweep time = $\langle \text{Sweep\_time} \rangle_{\min} * 10$
- For pulsed signals: gating parameters

See also [Section 5.1, "Auto measurements"](#), on page 124.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in [Section 12.5.5, "Measuring the occupied bandwidth"](#), on page 950.

% Power Bandwidth	213
Channel Bandwidth	213
Adjust Settings	213
Search Limits (Left / Right)	213
Search Limits Off	214

% Power Bandwidth

Defines the percentage of total power in the displayed frequency range which defines the occupied bandwidth. Values from 10 % to 99.9 % are allowed.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] POWER:BANDwidth](#) on page 951

Channel Bandwidth

Defines the channel bandwidth for the transmission channel in single-carrier measurements. This bandwidth is used to optimize the test parameters (for details see ["Adjust Settings"](#) on page 213). The default setting is 14 kHz.

For measurements according to a specific transmission standard, define the bandwidth specified by the standard for the transmission channel.

For multicarrier measurements, this setting is irrelevant.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:BANDwidth\[:CHANnel<ch>\]](#) on page 890

Adjust Settings

Optimizes the instrument settings for the measurement of the occupied bandwidth according to the specified channel bandwidth.

This function is only useful for single carrier measurements.

All instrument settings relevant for power measurement within a specific frequency range are optimized:

- Frequency span: $3 \times$ channel bandwidth
- RBW $\leq 1/40$ of channel bandwidth
- VBW $\geq 3 \times$ RBW
- Detector: RMS

The reference level is not affected by "Adjust Settings". For an optimum dynamic range, select the reference level such that the signal maximum is close to the reference level.

(See ["Setting the Reference Level Automatically \(Auto Level\)"](#) on page 462).

The adjustment is carried out only once. If necessary, the instrument settings can be changed later.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:PRESet](#) on page 886

Search Limits (Left / Right)

If activated, limit lines are defined and displayed for the search. Only results within the limited search range are considered.

For details on limit lines for searches, see ["Peak search limits"](#) on page 556.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1218

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT](#) on page 1218

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT](#) on page 1219

Search Limits Off

Deactivates the search range limits.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1218

[CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe](#) on page 1220

5.5.4 How to determine the occupied bandwidth

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to determine the occupied bandwidth.



For remote operation, see [Section 12.5.5.2, "Programming example: OBW measurement"](#), on page 951.

How to determine the OBW for a single signal

1. Press [MEAS] or select "Select Measurement" in the "Overview".
2. Select the "OBW" measurement function.
The measurement is started immediately with the default settings.
3. Select "OBW Config".
The "Occupied Bandwidth" configuration dialog box is displayed.
4. Define the percentage of power ("% Power Bandwidth") that defines the bandwidth to be determined.
5. If necessary, change the channel bandwidth for the transmission channel.
6. To optimize the settings for the selected channel configuration, select "Adjust Settings".
7. Start a sweep.
The result is displayed as OBW in the marker results.

How to determine the OBW for a multicarrier signal using search limits

1. Press [MEAS] or select "Select Measurement" in the "Overview".
2. Select the "OBW" measurement function.
3. Select "OBW Config".
4. Define the percentage of power ("% Power Bandwidth") that defines the bandwidth to be determined.

5. Define search limits so the search area contains only the first carrier signal:
 - a) Enter values for the left or right limits, or both.
 - b) Enable the use of the required limits.
6. Start a sweep.
The result for the first carrier is displayed as OBW in the marker results.
7. Change the search limits so the search area contains the next carrier signal as described in [step 5](#).
The OBW is recalculated and the result for the next carrier is displayed. A new sweep is not necessary!
8. Continue in this way until all carriers have been measured.

5.5.5 Measurement example

In the following example, the bandwidth that occupies 99 % of the total power of a PDC signal at 800 MHz, level 0 dBm is measured.



A programming example demonstrating an OBW measurement in a remote environment is provided in [Section 12.5.5.2, "Programming example: OBW measurement"](#), on page 951.

1. Preset the R&S FSV/A.
2. Set the "Center Frequency" to *800 MHz*.
3. Set the "Reference Level" to *-10 dBm*.
4. Press [MEAS] or select "Select Measurement" in the "Overview".
5. Select the "OBW" measurement function.
6. Select "OBW Config".
7. Set the "% Power Bandwidth" to *99 %*.
8. Set the "Channel Bandwidth" to *21 kHz* as specified by the PDC standard.
9. Optimize the settings for the selected channel configuration by selecting "Adjust Settings".
10. Adjust the reference level to the measured total power by selecting "Auto Level" in the [Auto set] menu.
11. The PDC standard requires the peak detector for OBW measurement. In the "Traces" configuration dialog, set the trace detector to "PositivePeak".
12. Start a sweep.
The result is displayed as OBW in the marker results.

5.6 Spectrum emission mask (SEM) measurement

Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) measurements monitor compliance with a spectral mask.

• About the measurement	216
• Typical applications	216
• SEM results	217
• SEM basics	220
• SEM configuration	230
• How to perform a spectrum emission mask measurement	249
• Measurement example: Multi-SEM measurement	253
• Reference: SEM file descriptions	255

5.6.1 About the measurement

The Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) measurement defines a measurement that monitors compliance with a spectral mask. The mask is defined with reference to the input signal power. The R&S FSV/A allows for a flexible definition of all parameters in the SEM measurement. The analyzer performs measurements in predefined frequency ranges with settings that can be specified individually for each of these ranges.

In the basic Spectrum application, spectrum emissions can be measured for multiple sub blocks of channels, where the sub blocks can include gaps or overlap, and define separate masks. Radio signals using multiple standards can also be analyzed.

SEM measurement configurations can be saved to an XML file which can then be exported to another application or loaded on the R&S FSV/A again later. Some predefined XML files are provided that contain ranges and parameters according to the selected standard.

To improve the performance of the R&S FSV/A for spectrum emission mask measurements, a "Fast SEM" mode is available.

A special limit check for SEM measurements allows for monitoring compliance of the spectrum.

5.6.2 Typical applications

Spectrum Emission Mask measurements are typically performed to ensure that modulated signals remain within the valid signal level ranges. These ranges are defined by a particular transmission standard, both in the transmission channel and neighboring channels. Any violations of the mask can interfere with other transmissions.

The 3GPP TS 34.122 standard, for example, defines a mask for emissions outside the transmission channel. This mask is defined relative to the input signal power. Three frequency ranges to each side of the transmission channel are defined.

5.6.3 SEM results

As a result of the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement, the following results are displayed in a diagram (see also [Section 5.6.4.2, "Limit lines in SEM measurements"](#), on page 222):

- The measured signal levels
- The result of the limit check (mask monitoring)
- The defined limit lines
- TX channel power "P"
- The used power class



Multi-SEM measurements

Multi-SEM measurements are SEM measurements with more than one sub block. In these measurements, each sub block has its own power class definitions. In this case, the power class is not indicated in the graphical result displays.

Example:

For example, in [Figure 5-41](#), "31 < P < 39" is indicated as the used power class is defined from 31 to 39.

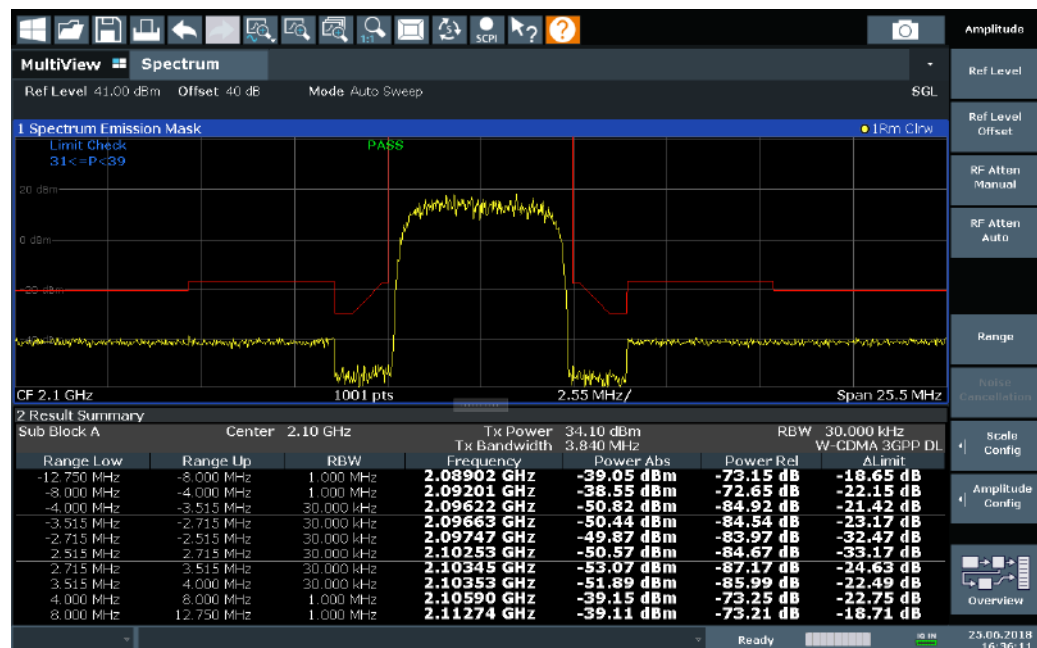


Figure 5-41: Spectrum Emission Mask result displays

In addition to the graphical results of the SEM measurement displayed in the diagram, a result summary is displayed to evaluate the limit check results (see also [Section 5.6.4.2, "Limit lines in SEM measurements"](#), on page 222).

The following information is provided in the result summary:

Spectrum emission mask (SEM) measurement

Label	Description
General information	
"Standard"	Loaded standard settings
"Tx Power"	Power of the reference range
"Tx Bandwidth"	Tx bandwidth used by the reference range
"RBW"	RBW used by the reference range
Range results	
"Range Low"	Start of the frequency range the peak value was found in
"Range Up"	Frequency range end the peak value was found in
"RBW"	RBW of the range
"Frequency"	Frequency of the peak power level
"Power Abs"	Absolute peak power level within the range
"Power Rel"	Peak power level within the range, relative to the "Tx Power"
"ΔLimit"	Deviation of the peak power level from the limit line

You can define in which detail the data is displayed in the result summary in the "List Evaluation" settings (see [Section 5.6.5.7, "List evaluation \(results configuration\)"](#), on page 247). By default, one peak per range is displayed. However, you can change the settings to display only peaks that exceed a threshold ("Margin").

Detected peaks are not only listed in the Result Summary, they are also indicated by colored squares in the diagram (optionally, see [Show Peaks](#) in the "List Evaluation" settings).

Spectrum emission mask (SEM) measurement



Figure 5-42: Detected peak display in SEM measurement

Furthermore, you can export the results of the result summary to a file which can be exported to another application for further analysis.

Results for SEM with multiple sub blocks

In the Spectrum application only, spectrum emissions can be measured for multiple sub blocks of channels (see [Section 5.6.4.5, "SEM with multiple sub blocks \("Multi-SEM"\)](#)", on page 226 for details). Up to 8 sub blocks (with 7 gaps) can be defined. For each sub block and each gap, the results described above are provided individually in the result summary.

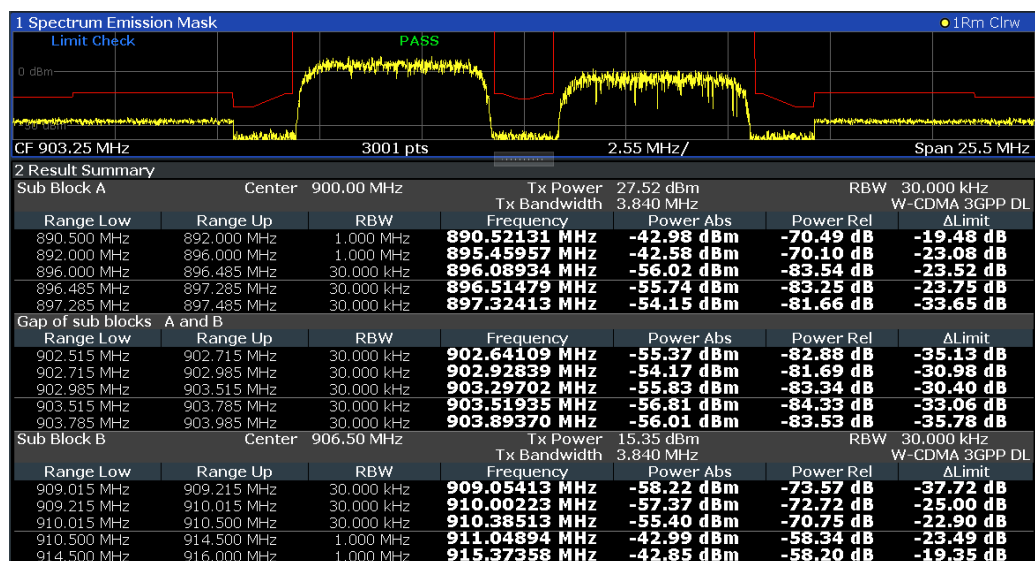


Figure 5-43: SEM results for multiple sub blocks

Retrieving results via remote control

The measurement results of the spectrum emission mask *test* can be retrieved using the `CALC:LIM:FAIL?` command from a remote computer; see [CALCulate<n>:LIMit:FAIL?](#) on page 1283 for a detailed description.

The *power* result for the reference range can be queried using `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CPOW;`

The *peak* power for the reference range can be queried using `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? PPOW`, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:RESULT?](#) on page 883.

The measured power *trace* can be queried using `TRAC:DATA?` and `TRAC:DATA:X?`, see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]](#) on page 1199 and [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]:X?](#) on page 1201:

The measured *peak power list* can be queried using `TRAC:DATA? LIST`, see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]](#) on page 1199.

5.6.4 SEM basics

Some background knowledge on basic terms and principles used in SEM measurements is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

- [Ranges and range settings](#)..... 220
- [Limit lines in SEM measurements](#)..... 222
- [Fast SEM measurements](#)..... 224
- [Multi-standard radio \(MSR\) SEM measurements](#)..... 226
- [SEM with multiple sub blocks \("Multi-SEM"\)](#)..... 226

5.6.4.1 Ranges and range settings

In the Spectrum Emission Mask measurements, a range defines a segment for which you can define the following parameters separately:

- Start and stop frequency
- RBW
- VBW
- "Sweep Time"
- "Sweep Points"
- Reference level
- Attenuator settings
- Preamplifier settings
- Transducer settings
- Limit values

Via the sweep list, you define the ranges and their settings. For details on settings, refer to [Section 5.6.5.1, "Sweep List"](#), on page 231.

For details on defining the limits (masks), see [Section 5.6.4.2, "Limit lines in SEM measurements"](#), on page 222.

Range definition

After a preset, the sweep list contains a set of default ranges and parameters. For each range, you can change the parameters listed above. You can insert or delete ranges.

The changes of the sweep list are only kept until you load another parameter set (by pressing [PRESET] or by loading an XML file). If you want a parameter set to be available permanently, create an XML file for this configuration (for details refer to ["How to save a user-defined SEM settings file"](#) on page 252).

If you load one of the provided XML files, the sweep list contains ranges and parameters according to the selected standard.

Reference range

The range containing the center frequency is defined as the reference range for all other ranges in the sweep list. All range limits are defined in relation to the reference range. The TX power used as a reference for all power level results in the result summary is also calculated for this reference range. You can define whether the power used for reference is the peak power level or the integrated power of the reference range. In the "Sweep List", the reference range is highlighted in blue and cannot be deleted.

Rules

The following rules apply to ranges:

- The minimum span of a range is 20 Hz.
- The individual ranges must not overlap (but can have gaps).
- The maximum number of ranges is 30.
- The minimum number of ranges is 3.
- The reference range cannot be deleted.
- Center the reference range on the center frequency.
- The current "Tx Bandwidth" defines the minimum span of the reference range (see ["Channel Power Settings"](#) on page 240).
- Define frequency values for each range relative to the center frequency.



Changing the frequency range of the measurement using external mixers

If you change the used frequency range of the measurement by activating or deactivating an external mixer, the R&S FSV/A automatically adapts the span to full span. Thus, the ranges for the SEM measurement can change, as well.

Sweep points

You can define a minimum number of sweep points for each range. The total number of available sweep points is then distributed among the ranges in consideration of the minimum values. If the total number of sweep points is not enough to satisfy the

minimum sweep point requirements in all ranges, the R&S FSV/A adjusts the global number of [Sweep Points](#) accordingly. By default, each range has a minimum of one sweep point.

This allows you to increase the resolution within a specific range for detailed analysis. You do not have to increase the overall number of sweep points and thus the measurement time for the SEM measurement.

Symmetrical ranges

You can easily define a sweep list with symmetrical range settings, i.e. the ranges to the left and right of the reference range are defined symmetrically. When symmetrical setup is activated, the current sweep list configuration is changed to define a symmetrical setup regarding the reference range. The number of ranges to the left of the reference range is reflected to the right, i.e. any missing ranges on the right are inserted, while superfluous ranges are removed. The values in the ranges to the right of the reference range are adapted symmetrically to those in the left ranges.

Symmetrical ranges fulfill the conditions required for "Fast SEM" mode (see [Section 5.6.4.3, "Fast SEM measurements"](#), on page 224).

Power classes

If the signal power level to be monitored varies and the limits vary accordingly, you can define power classes, which can then be assigned to the frequency ranges. Thus, the limits for the signal levels can be defined differently for varying input levels. For instance, for higher input levels a transmission standard can allow for higher power levels in adjacent channels, whereas for lower input levels the allowed deviation can be stricter. Up to four different power classes can be defined.

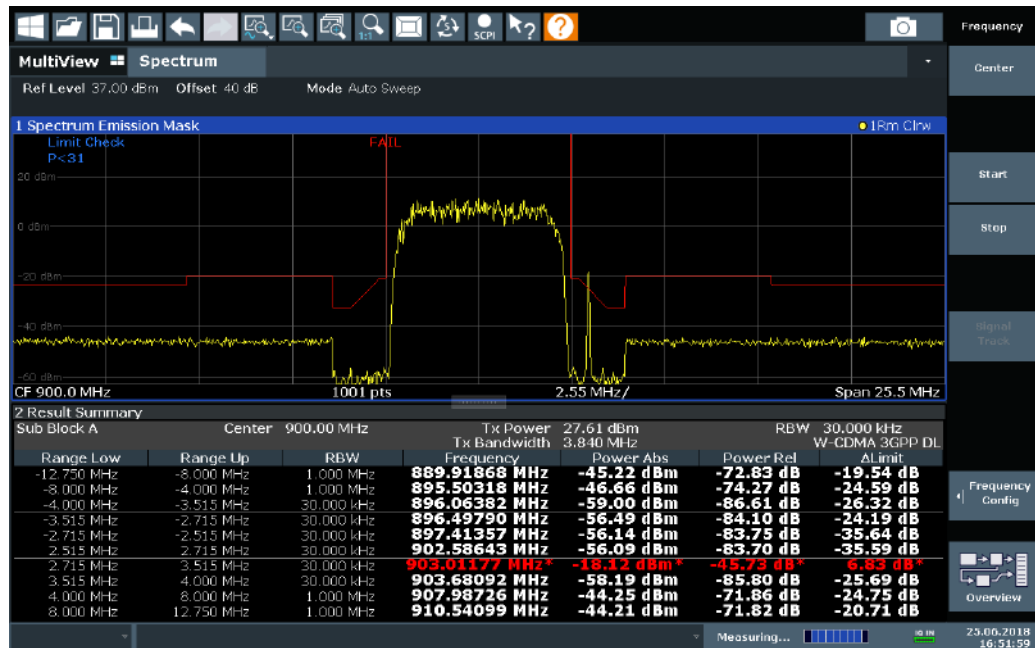
5.6.4.2 Limit lines in SEM measurements

For the R&S FSV/A, the spectrum emission mask is defined using limit lines. Limit lines allow you to check the measured data (that is, the trace results) against specified limit values. Generally, it is possible to define limit lines for any measurement in the Spectrum application using the [Lines] function. For SEM measurements, however, special limit lines are available via the "Sweep List", and it is strongly recommended that you use only these limit line definitions.

In the "Sweep List", you can define a limit line for each power class that varies its level according to the specified frequency ranges. Special limit lines are automatically defined for each power class according to the current "Sweep List" settings every time the settings change. These limit lines are labeled "_SEM_LINE_<xxx>_ABS<0...3>" and "_SEM_LINE_<xxx>_REL<0...3>", where <xxx> is an index to distinguish limit lines between different channels.

The limit line defined for the currently used power class is indicated by a red line in the display. The result of the limit check is indicated at the top of the diagram. Note that only "Pass" or "Fail" is indicated; a "Margin" function as for general limit lines is not available.

Spectrum emission mask (SEM) measurement



The indicated limit line depends on the settings in the "Sweep List". Several types of limit checks are possible:

Table 5-10: Limit check types

Limit check type	Pass/fail criteria	Limit line definition
"Absolute"	Absolute power levels must not exceed limit line	Defined by the "Abs Limit Start"/ "Abs Limit Stop" values for each range
"Relative"	Power deviations relative to the TX channel power must not exceed limit line	Defined by the "Rel Limit Start"/ "Rel Limit Stop" values (relative to the TX channel power), fixed for each range.
"Relative with function f(x)"	If the power exceeds both the absolute and the relative limits, the check fails (see Relative limit line functions below)	Defined by the maximum of the absolute or relative start and stop limit values for each range. Thus, the start or stop point of the limit range, or both, are variable (since the maximum can vary).
"Abs and Rel"	If the power exceeds both the absolute and the relative limits, the check fails.	The less strict (higher) limit line is displayed for each range. If you use a function to define the relative limit start or stop value, the signal is checked against an additional condition: the power must exceed the absolute limit, as well as the absolute and relative function values.
"Abs or Rel"	If the power exceeds either the absolute or the relative limits, the check fails.	The stricter (lower) limit line is displayed for each range. If you use a function to define the relative limit start or stop value, the signal is checked against an additional condition: if the power exceeds the absolute limit, or the higher of the absolute and relative function values, the check fails.

Spectrum emission mask (SEM) measurement

Relative limit line functions

A new function allows you to define limit lines whose start or end points (or both) are variable, depending on the carrier power. Thus, the resulting limit line can change its slope within the range, depending on the carrier power. Common relative limit lines are calculated once for the defined start and end points and maintain a constant slope.

If the relative limit value function is used in combination with the "Abs and Rel" or "Abs or Rel" limit check types, an additional condition is considered for the limit check (see [Table 5-10](#)).

Limit check results in the result summary

For each range, the peak measured value and the deviation of these values from the limit line are displayed in the result summary. If the limit check is passed for the range, the deviation represents the closest value to the limit line. If the limit check is passed for the range, the deviation represents the closest value to the limit line. If the limit check for the range fails, the deviation represents the maximum violation against the limit line. Furthermore, the absolute power levels and the relative deviation of the peaks from the TX channel power are displayed. Values that exceed the limit are indicated in red and by an asterisk (*).

A2 Spectrum Emission Mask				W-CDMA 3GPP (31,39)dBm DL		
Tx Power -28.10 dBm		Tx Bandwidth 3.840 MHz		RBW 1.000 MHz		
Range Low	Range Up	RBW	Frequency	Power Abs	Power Rel	ΔLimit
-12.750 MHz	-8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	13.24173 GHz*	-37.06 dBm*	-18.96 dB*	38.33 dB*
-8.000 MHz	-4.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	13.24668 GHz*	-37.06 dBm*	-18.96 dB*	38.33 dB*
-4.000 MHz	-3.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	13.24619 GHz	-100.18 dBm	-72.08 dB	-8.58 dB
-3.515 MHz	-2.715 MHz	30.000 kHz	13.24668 GHz	-105.92 dBm	-77.83 dB	-17.23 dB



Although a margin functionality is not available for the limit check, a margin (threshold) for the peak values to be displayed in the Result Summary can be defined. (In the "List Evaluation" settings, see [Section 5.6.5.7, "List evaluation \(results configuration\)"](#), on page 247).

5.6.4.3 Fast SEM measurements

To improve the performance of the R&S FSV/A for spectrum emission mask measurements, a "Fast SEM" mode is available. If this mode is activated, several consecutive ranges with identical sweep settings are combined to one sweep internally, which makes the measurement considerably faster. The displayed results remain unchanged and still consist of several ranges. Thus, measurement settings that apply only to the results, such as limits, can nevertheless be defined individually for each range.

Prerequisites

"Fast SEM" mode is available if the following criteria apply:

- The frequency ranges are consecutive, without frequency gaps
- The following sweep settings are identical (for details see [Section 5.6.5.1, "Sweep List"](#), on page 231):
 - "Filter Type"
 - "RBW"
 - "VBW"

- "Sweep Time Mode"
- "Reference Level"
- "RF Attenuation Mode"
- "RF Attenuation"
- "Preamplifier"

Activating Fast SEM mode

"Fast SEM" mode is activated in the sweep list (see [Section 5.6.5.1, "Sweep List"](#), on page 231) or using a remote command. Activating the mode for one range automatically activates it for all ranges in the sweep list.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:HSPeed on page 957



Fast SEM not supported for multiple sub blocks

For SEM with multiple sub blocks, fast SEM is not available. If more than one sub block is defined and a standard is loaded which contains an active fast SEM setting, this setting is disabled.

For more information on multi-SEM measurements, see [Section 5.6.4.5, "SEM with multiple sub blocks \("Multi-SEM"\)"](#), on page 226.

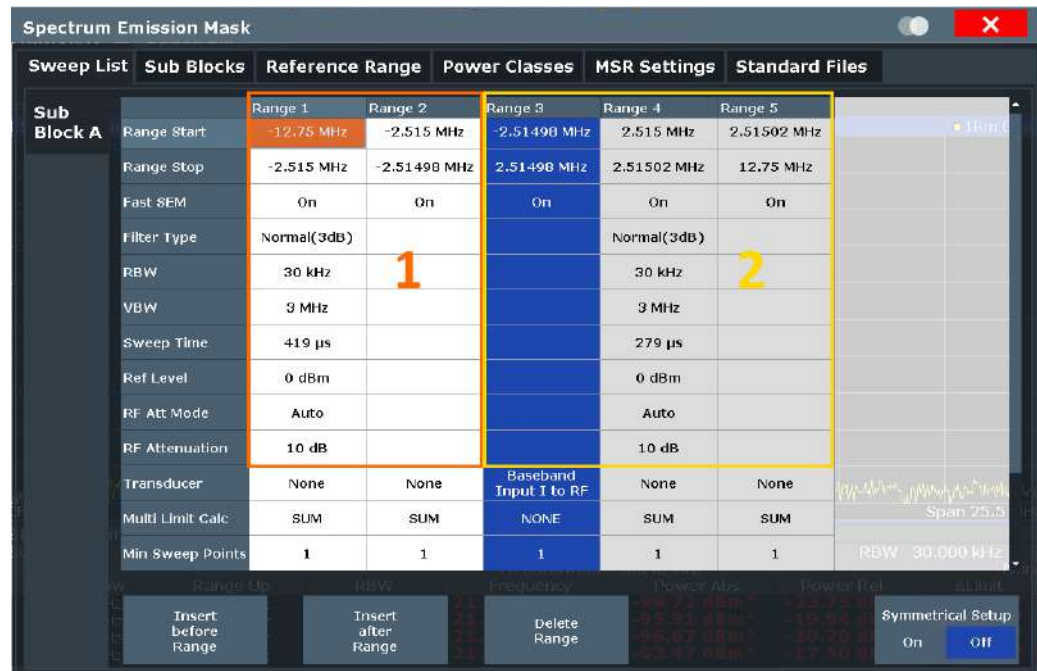
Consequences

When the "Fast SEM" mode is activated, the ranges for which these criteria apply are displayed as one single range. The sweep time is defined as the sum of the individual sweep times, initially, but can be changed.



If "Symmetrical Setup" mode is active when "Fast SEM" mode is activated, not all sweep list settings can be configured symmetrically automatically (see also ["Symmetrical Setup"](#) on page 237).

Any other changes to the sweep settings of the combined range are applied to each included range and remain changed even after deactivating "Fast SEM" mode.

Example**Figure 5-44: Sweep list using Fast SEM mode**

In [Figure 5-44](#), a sweep list is shown for which Fast SEM is activated. The formerly five separately defined ranges are combined to two sweep ranges internally.

5.6.4.4 Multi-standard radio (MSR) SEM measurements

Multi-standard radio (MSR) measurements allow you to perform SEM tests on signals with multiple carriers using different digital standards. MSR measurements are described in the specification 3GPP TS 37.141. Various typical combinations of standards for base station tests are described, e.g. LTE FDD and W-CDMA carriers. By performing an MSR SEM measurement you can determine if or how the different carriers affect each other, i.e. if unwanted emissions occur. On the R&S FSV/A, the MSR SEM measurement is a standard measurement as for single carriers. The MSR settings merely provide a convenient way of configuring the sweep list for all required ranges according to the specification quickly.

Refined settings allow the R&S FSV/A to calculate the SEM limits according to standard 3GPP 37.141 V12.2.0, which distinguishes between base station configurations and power values.

5.6.4.5 SEM with multiple sub blocks ("Multi-SEM")

In the Spectrum application application only, spectrum emissions can be measured for multiple sub blocks of channels (also referred to as a "Multi-SEM" measurement). Sub blocks are a set of multiple ranges around a defined center frequency (carrier). Multiple sub blocks can include gaps or overlap, and each sub block defines a separate mask.

In the overlapping masks, multi-limit lines are calculated. Up to 8 sub blocks (with 7 gaps) can be defined. For each sub block, the familiar configuration settings concerning ranges, limit lines etc. can be defined individually.

Comparison to "traditional" SEM measurement

The default SEM measurement is simply a special case of "*Multi-SEM*" - consisting of one single block. Only if the number of sub blocks in the basic SEM configuration is larger than 1, multiple sub blocks are inserted in the configuration settings and result tables.

Particular features of configuring multiple sub blocks

The sub blocks are independent of the global start, stop, center and span frequencies for the complete SEM measurement. Thus, there can be gaps that can even include other carrier ranges, but are not configured for the SEM measurement.

For each sub block, you define:

- The center frequency of the reference range of the sub block; center frequencies must be defined in ascending order for sub blocks A,B,C
- The reference range; note that although individual ranges of different sub blocks can overlap, reference ranges for different sub blocks *cannot*; they must define distinct frequency ranges
- The sweep list, including the limit lines
- Optionally: a standard file or MSR settings to be used for measurement (if one is selected, the other is disabled)



Fast SEM not supported for multiple sub blocks

For SEM with multiple sub blocks, fast SEM is not available. If more than one sub block is defined and a standard is loaded which contains an active fast SEM setting, this setting is disabled.

Absolute vs relative frequencies

In the default configuration with only one sub block, frequencies are defined relative to the center frequency; this is the familiar configuration.

For setups with more than one sub block, frequencies are defined relative to the center frequency of the reference ranges for the individual sub blocks. However, in the result summary, frequencies are indicated as absolute values. Relative frequencies that refer to different reference ranges would be inconvenient and difficult to analyze.

Limit check behavior for overlapping masks

Since spectrum emission masks are defined individually for each sub block, and sub blocks can overlap, the question arises what happens during the limit check in the overlapping regions? To answer this question, we must distinguish the following cases:

- For the reference range, no limit checking is performed, as the reference range contains the carrier

- For other ranges, only the limit lines defined for ranges between the carriers, that is the reference ranges to either side, are significant. In other words: if a limit line definition covers the frequency area of several carriers, only the limit lines for ranges between the corresponding reference range and the next closest reference range are significant.

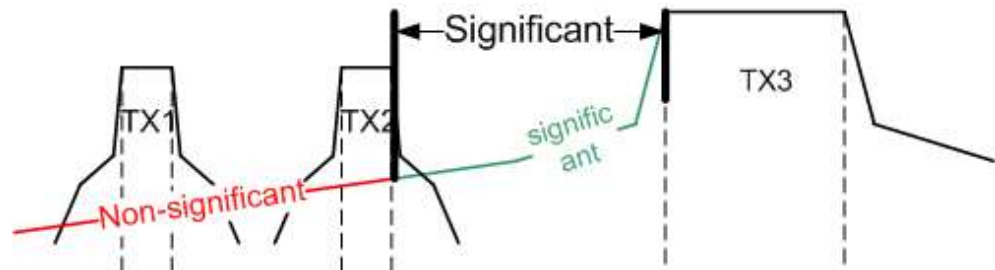


Figure 5-45: Behavior for overlapping masks

- For the ranges in which multiple limit lines are significant, a range-specific function determines the behavior of the limit check

Limit calculation for individual ranges

For each range a function can be defined that determines the behavior of the limit check if there are multiple limit lines:

- "NONE"**: In reference ranges no limit check is performed; Reference ranges always use the function "NONE". For other ranges, see the combinations for overlapping ranges below.
- "SUM"**: sum of the two limit lines (calculated for linear powers) is used
- "MAX"**: maximum of the two limit lines is used

This leads to the following **combinations for overlapping ranges**:

- "MAX"+"MAX"**: maximum of the two limit lines is used
- "MAX"+"SUM"**: maximum of the two limit lines is used
- "SUM"+"SUM"**: sum of the two limit lines (calculated for linear powers) is used
- "NONE"+"MAX"/"NONE"+"SUM"**: limit line (and parameters) of the "NONE" range are ignored
- "NONE"+"NONE"**: depends on the position of the overlapping ranges in relation to the mid-frequency between the two neighboring sub blocks:
 - Overlap is completely *below* the mid-frequency: limits and parameters of the left sub block are used
 - Overlap is completely *above* the mid-frequency: limits and parameters of the right sub block are used
 - Overlap crosses the mid-frequency: new subranges are created: one to the left of the mid-frequency, one to the right of the mid-frequency. The left subrange uses the limits and parameters of the left sub block, the right subrange uses the limits and parameters of the right sub block.



Different RBWs in overlapping ranges

If different RBWs are defined for the overlapping ranges, the following parameters from the range with the smaller RBW are considered for both ranges:

- RBW
- VBW
- Attenuation
- Reference level
- Transducer
- Filter type
- (proportional) sweep time

In the range with the higher RBW, the following offset is applied to the limit line:

$$-10 \cdot \log(RBW_{large} / RBW_{small})$$

Table 5-11: Limit lines in overlapping ranges crossing the mid-frequency

Sub block 1 Mid-frequency SB1-SB2 Sub block 2 TX1 TX2 Range 3 Range 6 Range 4 "None" Range 5 "None"	Sub block 1 Mid-frequency SB1-SB2 Sub block 2 TX1 TX2 Range 3 Range 6 Subrange 4a: Range 3 applies Subrange 5a: Range 6 applies
Initial situation: overlapping ranges Range 4 ("None") + Range 5 ("None") overlap and cross the mid-frequency between sub blocks 1 and 2	Result: Subranges 4a and 5a are created left and right of the mid-frequency; For subrange 4a: limit line and parameters of range 4 apply For subrange 5a: limit line and parameters of range 5 apply

Global SEM limit check

For the complete SEM measurement, which can consist of multiple sub blocks, only one single limit check is performed. A single limit line is calculated according to the individual range limit lines and the defined functions for overlapping ranges. The measured values are then compared with this single limit line. If the limit is exceeded in any range, the result of the limit check is ." failed!"

Spectrum emission mask (SEM) measurement

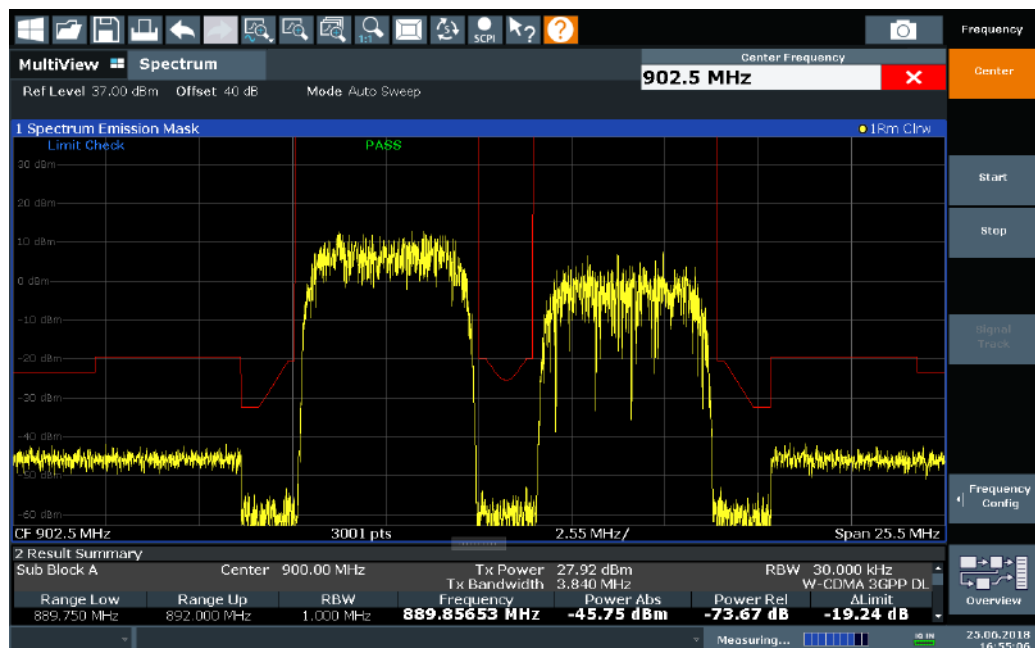


Figure 5-46: Summarized limit line for multiple sub blocks

5.6.5 SEM configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spectrum Emission Mask"

The SEM measurement is started immediately with the default settings.



Auto measurement

Use the [Auto All](#) function to determine the required measurement parameters automatically.

The following settings are determined:

- Center frequency
- Span: determined signal bandwidth plus 40 %
- SEM standard according to estimated signal bandwidth
- For pulsed signals: gating parameters

After the parameters have been determined automatically, you must confirm the SEM standard selection.

See also [Section 5.1, "Auto measurements"](#), on page 124.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in [Section 12.5.6, "Measuring the spectrum emission mask"](#), on page 952.

**Global span settings**

The span of the signal to be monitored is configured in the general span settings (see [Section 6.3.2, "Frequency and span settings"](#), on page 450). Only ranges within this global span are considered for the SEM measurement.

**Multi-SEM configuration**

In the Spectrum application application only, spectrum emissions can be measured for multiple sub blocks of channels (see [Section 5.6.4.5, "SEM with multiple sub blocks \("Multi-SEM"\)"](#), on page 226). Up to 8 sub blocks (with 7 gaps) can be defined. For each sub block, the familiar configuration settings concerning ranges, limit lines etc. can be defined in individual tabs. In addition, settings on the sub blocks themselves must be configured in the "Sub Block" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" configuration dialog box (see [Section 5.6.5.2, "Multi-SEM \(sub block\) settings"](#), on page 238).

The following settings are available in individual tabs of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" configuration dialog box.

• Sweep List	231
• Multi-SEM (sub block) settings	238
• Reference range	239
• Power classes	240
• MSR settings	242
• Standard files	245
• List evaluation (results configuration)	247

5.6.5.1 Sweep List

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spectrum Emission Mask" > "Sweep List"

For SEM measurements, the input signal is split into several frequency ranges which are swept individually and for which different limitations apply. You configure the individual frequency ranges and mask limits in the "Sweep List" .



If you edit the sweep list, always follow the rules and consider the limitations described in [Section 5.6.4.1, "Ranges and range settings"](#), on page 220.

Spectrum emission mask (SEM) measurement



Range Start / Range Stop	232
Fast SEM	233
Filter Type	233
RBW	233
VBW	233
Sweep Time Mode	233
Sweep Time	234
Ref Level	234
RF Att Mode	234
RF Attenuation	234
SPA: RF Attenuation Mode / SPA: RF Attenuation	234
Preamp	235
Transducer Factor	235
Limit Check <n>	235
Abs Limit Start / Stop <n>	236
Rel Limit Start / Stop <n>	236
Multi-Limit Calc <n>	236
Min Sweep Points	237
Insert before Range / Insert after Range	237
Delete Range	237
Symmetrical Setup	237

Range Start / Range Stop

Sets the start frequency/stop frequency of the selected range.

Spectrum emission mask (SEM) measurement

To change the start/stop frequency of the first or last range, respectively, select the appropriate span in the [SPAN] configuration dialog. You can set a span that is smaller than the overall span of the ranges. In this case, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz. The first and last ranges are adapted to the given span as long as the minimum span of 20 Hz is not violated.

Define frequency values for each range relative to the center frequency. Center the reference range on the center frequency. The current "Tx Bandwidth" defines the minimum span of the reference range (see ["Channel Power Settings"](#) on page 240).

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>[:FREQuency]:START on page 959

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>[:FREQuency]:STOP on page 960

Fast SEM

Activates "Fast SEM" mode for all ranges in the sweep list. For details, see [Section 5.6.4.3, "Fast SEM measurements"](#), on page 224.

Note: If you deactivate "Fast SEM" mode while "Symmetrical Setup" mode is on, "Symmetrical Setup" mode is automatically also deactivated.

If you activate "Fast SEM" mode while "Symmetrical Setup" mode is on, not all range settings can be configured symmetrically automatically.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:HSPeet on page 957

Filter Type

Sets the filter type for this range.

For details on filter types, see [Section 6.5.1.6, "Which data may pass: filter types"](#), on page 472.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:FILTer:TYPE on page 958

RBW

Sets the resolution bandwidth for this range.

For details on the RBW, see [Section 6.5.1.1, "Separating signals by selecting an appropriate resolution bandwidth"](#), on page 468.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:BANDwidth:RESolution on page 957

VBW

Sets the video bandwidth for this range.

For details on the VBW, see [Section 6.5.1.2, "Smoothing the trace using the video bandwidth"](#), on page 469.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:BANDwidth:VIDeo on page 957

Sweep Time Mode

Activates or deactivates the auto mode for the sweep time.

Spectrum emission mask (SEM) measurement

For details on the sweep time mode, see [Section 6.5.1.7, "How long the data is measured: Sweep Time"](#), on page 473

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO](#) on page 971

Sweep Time

Sets the sweep time value for the range.

For details on the sweep time, see [Section 6.5.1.7, "How long the data is measured: Sweep Time"](#), on page 473

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:SWEep:TIME](#) on page 970

Ref Level

Sets the reference level for the range.

For details on the reference level, see [Section 6.4.1.1, "Reference level"](#), on page 456.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:RLEVel](#) on page 970

RF Att Mode

Activates or deactivates the auto mode for RF attenuation.

For details on attenuation, see [Section 6.4.1.2, "RF attenuation"](#), on page 457.

Note: If an external frontend is active (see [External frontend settings](#)), the required attenuation is applied to the input of the external frontend, not the R&S FSV/A. However, you can configure additional attenuation for the analyzer (see [SPA: RF Attenuation Mode / SPA: RF Attenuation](#)). When using an external frontend, only mechanical attenuation is available.

For more information, see ["External frontend attenuation vs. analyzer attenuation"](#) on page 425.

For more information, see the R&S FSV/A User Manual.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO](#) on page 961

RF Attenuation

Sets the attenuation value for the range.

For details on attenuation, see [Section 6.4.1.2, "RF attenuation"](#), on page 457.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:ATTenuation](#) on page 960

SPA: RF Attenuation Mode / SPA: RF Attenuation

If an external frontend is active (see [External frontend settings](#)), you can configure attenuation settings for the external frontend and the analyzer separately. This setting defines the attenuation for the analyzer.

For more information, see ["External frontend attenuation vs. analyzer attenuation"](#) on page 425.

When using an external frontend, only mechanical attenuation is available.

Spectrum emission mask (SEM) measurement

The RF attenuation can be set automatically as a function of the selected reference level (Auto mode). Automatic attenuation ensures that no overload occurs at the RF Input connector for the current reference level. It is the default setting.

In "Manual" mode, you can set the RF attenuation in 1 dB steps (down to 0 dB). Other entries are rounded to the next integer value. The range is specified in the specifications document. If the defined reference level cannot be set for the defined RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "limit reached" is displayed.

NOTICE! Risk of hardware damage due to high power levels. When decreasing the attenuation manually, ensure that the power level does not exceed the maximum level allowed at the RF input, as an overload can lead to hardware damage.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation`
on page 962

`[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation:AUTO`
on page 962

Preamp

Switches the preamplifier on or off.

For details on the preamplifier, see "Preamplifier" on page 464.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:GAIN:STATe` on page 961

Transducer Factor

Sets a transducer for the specified range. You can only choose a transducer that fulfills the following conditions:

- The transducer overlaps or equals the span of the range.
- The x-axis is linear.
- The unit is dB.

For details on transducers, see [Section 10.5.1, "Basics on transducer factors"](#), on page 729.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:TRANsducer` on page 971

Limit Check <n>

Sets the type of limit check for the n-th power class in the range. Up to four limits are possible.

For details on limit checks, see [Section 5.6.4.2, "Limit lines in SEM measurements"](#), on page 222.

The limit state affects the availability of all limit settings.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:STATe` on page 968

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:FAIL?` on page 1283

Abs Limit Start / Stop <n>

Sets an absolute limit value for the n-th power class at the start or stop frequency of the range [dBm].

Remote command:

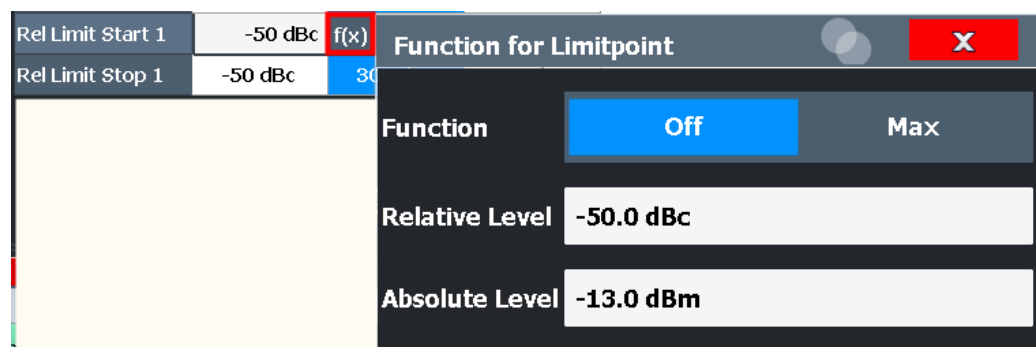
[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit:ABSolute:START
on page 963

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit:ABSolute:STOP
on page 964

Rel Limit Start / Stop <n>

Sets a relative limit value for the n-th power class at the start or stop frequency of the range [dBc].

By default, this value is a fixed relative limit, i.e. no function is defined. To define a function for the relative limit, select the input field for "Rel Limit Start" or "Rel Limit Stop" and then the "f(x)" icon that appears.



If the function is set to "Max", you can define a relative *and* an absolute limit level. In this case, the maximum of the two values is used as the limit level.

For more information, see ["Relative limit line functions"](#) on page 224.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit:RELative:START
on page 964

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit:RELative:STOP
on page 966

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit:RELative:START:
FUNCTION on page 966

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit:RELative:STOP:FUNCTION
on page 967

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit:RELative:START:ABS
on page 965

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit:RELative:STOP:ABS
on page 967

Multi-Limit Calc <n>

Defines the function used to calculate the limit line for the n-th power class for overlapping ranges in Multi-SEM measurements. For details, see ["Limit calculation for individual ranges"](#) on page 228.

"NONE"	(reference ranges only:) the limit of the reference range is used
"SUM"	Sum of the two limit lines (calculated for linear powers) is used
"MAX"	Maximum of the two limit lines is used

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:MLCalc on page 969

Min Sweep Points

Defines the minimum number of sweep points for the range.

If necessary to fulfill all minimum sweep point requirements in all ranges, the global [Sweep Points](#) setting is increased. By default, each range is supplied with a minimum of one sweep point.

For details, see ["Sweep points"](#) on page 221

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:POINts:MINimum[:VALue] on page 969

Insert before Range / Insert after Range

Inserts a new range to the left (before) or to the right (after) of the range in which the cursor is currently displayed. The range numbers of the currently focused range and all higher ranges are increased accordingly. The maximum number of ranges is 30.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INSert on page 963

Delete Range

Deletes the currently focused range, if possible. (The reference range cannot be deleted. A minimum of three ranges is required.) The range numbers are updated accordingly.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:DELete on page 958

Symmetrical Setup

Any changes to the range settings in active "Symmetrical Setup" mode lead to symmetrical changes in the other ranges (where possible). In particular, this means:

- Inserting ranges: a symmetrical range is inserted on the other side of the reference range
- Deleting ranges: the symmetrical range on the other side of the reference range is also deleted
- Editing range settings: the settings in the symmetrical range are adapted accordingly

Note: If "Fast SEM" mode is deactivated while "Symmetrical Setup" mode is on, "Sym Setup" mode is automatically also deactivated.

If "Fast SEM" mode is activated while "Symmetrical Setup" mode is on, not all range settings can be set automatically.

Remote command:

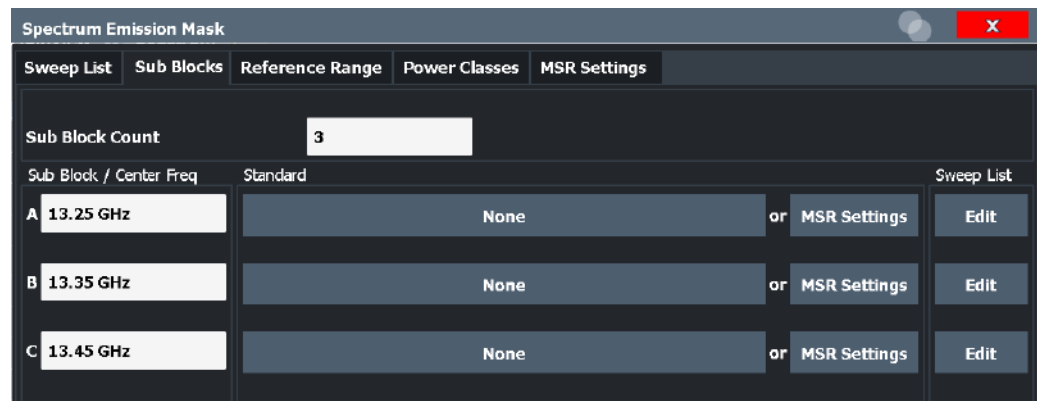
[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:SSETup on page 971

5.6.5.2 Multi-SEM (sub block) settings

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spectrum Emission Mask" > "Sub Blocks"

In the Spectrum application application only, spectrum emissions can be measured for multiple sub blocks of channels (see [Section 5.6.4.5, "SEM with multiple sub blocks \("Multi-SEM"\)](#)", on page 226). Sub blocks are a set of multiple ranges around a defined center frequency (carrier).

By default, a single sub block is assumed. If more than one sub blocks are defined, additional tabs are inserted for each sub block in the individual tabs of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" configuration dialog box.



Sub Block / Center Freq	Standard	or	MSR Settings	Sweep List
A 13.25 GHz	None	or	MSR Settings	Edit
B 13.35 GHz	None	or	MSR Settings	Edit
C 13.45 GHz	None	or	MSR Settings	Edit

Sub Block Count.....	238
Sub Block / Center Freq.....	238
Standard / MSR Settings.....	238
Edit Sweep List	239

Sub Block Count

Defines the number of sub blocks. By default, the familiar SEM measurement with just one single block of ranges is configured.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:SCount on page 955

Sub Block / Center Freq

Defines the center frequency for an individual sub block. The center frequency determines the reference range used for each block.

For measurements with only one sub block, this setting corresponds to the global setting in the "Frequency" settings (see [Center Frequency](#)).

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:SCENter on page 955

Standard / MSR Settings

Defines the use of a standard settings file or a multi-standard radio configuration for a particular sub block. For details, see [Section 5.6.5.6, "Standard files"](#), on page 245 and [Section 5.6.5.5, "MSR settings"](#), on page 242.

Note that *either* a standard *or* an MSR setting can be selected; if one is selected, the other is disabled.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:PRESet[:STANdard] on page 953

Section 12.5.6.3, "Configuring a multi-sem measurement", on page 955

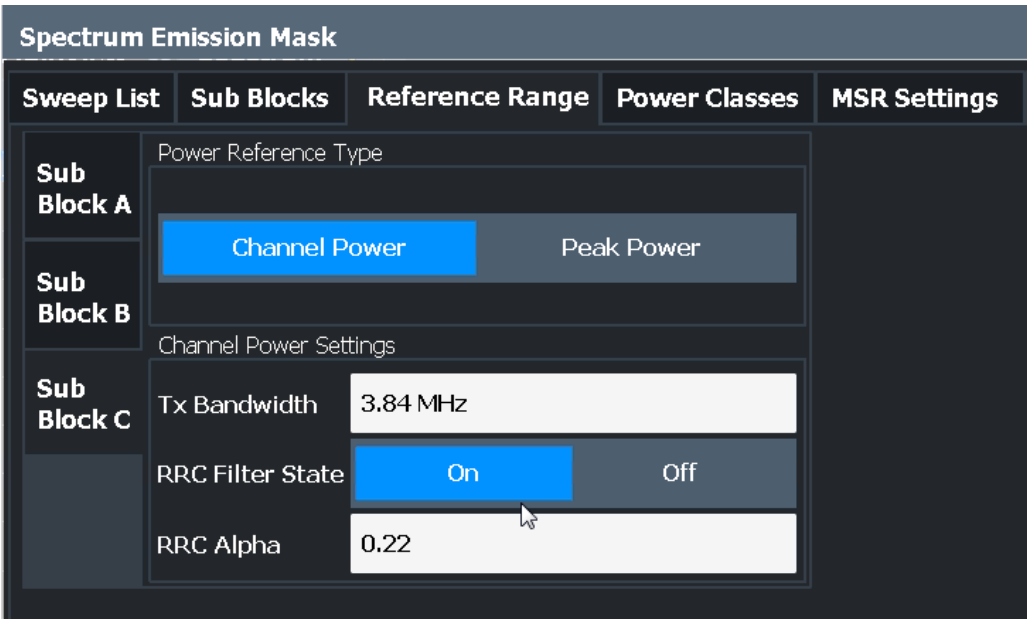
Edit Sweep List

Switches to the "Sweep List" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box to configure the individual frequency ranges and mask limits for the corresponding sub block. See Section 5.6.5.1, "Sweep List", on page 231.

5.6.5.3 Reference range

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spectrum Emission Mask" > "Reference Range"

The range around the center frequency is defined as the reference range for all other ranges in the sweep list.



Power Reference Type.....239

Channel Power Settings.....240

 L Tx Bandwidth.....240

 L RRC Filter State.....240

 L Alpha:.....240

Power Reference Type

Defines how the reference power is calculated.

"Channel Power"

Measures the channel power within the reference range using the integration bandwidth method. Additional settings can be configured for this method.

(See also ["IBW method"](#) on page 150)

"Peak Power"

Determines the peak power within the reference range.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ESpectrum<sb>:RTYPE](#) on page 973

Channel Power Settings

If the "Power Reference Type:" "Channel Power" was selected, additional parameters can be configured.

Tx Bandwidth ← Channel Power Settings

Defines the bandwidth used for measuring the channel power, with:

Minimum span ≤ "Tx Bandwidth" ≤ of reference range

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ESpectrum<sb>:BWID](#) on page 972

RRC Filter State ← Channel Power Settings

Activates or deactivates the use of an RRC filter.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ESpectrum<sb>:FILTer\[:RRC\]\[:STATE\]](#) on page 973

Alpha: ← Channel Power Settings

Sets the alpha value of the RRC filter (if activated).

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ESpectrum<sb>:FILTer\[:RRC\]:ALPHA](#) on page 972

5.6.5.4 Power classes

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spectrum Emission Mask" > "Power Classes"

You can configure power classes which you can then assign to sweep list ranges. For details, see ["Power classes"](#) on page 222.

Spectrum Emission Mask

Sweep List

Sub Blocks

Reference Range

Power Classes

MSR Settings

Sub Block A

Used Power Classes: All

Sub Block B

Power Class

PMin ≤ P < PMax

Sub Block C

Power Class 1

-INF

199,9 dBm

Sweep List

Power Class 2

199,9 dBm

+INF

Sweep List

Add

Remove

Used Power Classes:.....241

PMin/ PMax.....241

Sweep List 242

Adding or Removing a Power Class.....242

Used Power Classes:
 Defines which power classes are considered for the SEM measurement. Limits can be defined only for used power classes. It is only possible to select either one specific power class or all the defined power classes.

If "All" is selected, the power class that corresponds to the currently measured power in the reference range is used for monitoring. The limits assigned to that power class are applied (see "[Abs Limit Start / Stop <n>](#)" on page 236 and "[Rel Limit Start / Stop <n>](#)" on page 236).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>[:EXCLusive]`
 on page 977

To define all limits in one step:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:LIMit[:STATe]`
 on page 977

PMin/ PMax
 Defines the power limits for each power class. The first range always starts at -200 dBm (-INF) and the last range always stops at 200 dBm (+INF). These fields cannot be modified. If more than one power class is defined, the value of "PMin" must be equal to the value of "PMax" of the previous power class and vice versa.

Note that the power level can be equal to the lower limit(s), but must be lower than the upper limit(s):

$$P_{min} \leq P < P_{max}$$

Otherwise the ranges are corrected automatically.

Spectrum emission mask (SEM) measurement

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:MINimum`
on page 978

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:MAXimum`
on page 978

Sweep List

Switches to the "Sweep List" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box and focuses the "Limit Check" setting for the corresponding power class (1-4) in the reference range (see "[Limit Check <n>](#)" on page 235).

Adding or Removing a Power Class

Adds a new power class at the end of the list or removes the last power class. After adding or removing, the last power class is adapted to end at "+INF". Note that a maximum of four power classes are available.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:COUNT` on page 976

5.6.5.5 MSR settings

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spectrum Emission Mask" > "MSR Settings"

Multi-standard radio (MSR) measurements allow you to perform SEM tests on multiple carriers using different digital standards.

For details, see [Section 5.6.4.4, "Multi-standard radio \(MSR\) SEM measurements"](#), on page 226.

Spectrum Emission Mask				
Sweep List	Sub Blocks	Reference Range	Power Classes	MSR Settings
	Sub Block A	Common Settings		
		Band Category	BC2	
	Sub Block B	Base Station Class	Wide Area	
		BS Max Output Power	39.0 dBm	
	Sub Block C	Bands	☐ ≤ 3 GHz ☐ > 3 GHz	
		Base Station RF Bandwidth	10.0 MHz	
		Carrier Adjacent to RF Bandwidth Edge		
			☐ GSM/Edge Present	
		Power Gsm Carrier	39.0 dBm	
			☐ LTE FDD 1.4MHz/3MHz Present	
		Apply to SEM		

Band Category.....	243
Base Station Class.....	243
Base Station Maximum Output Power.....	244
Bands.....	244
Base Station RF Bandwidth.....	244
Carrier Adjacent to RF Bandwidth Edge.....	244
Power Gsm Carrier.....	244
Apply to SEM.....	245

Band Category

Defines the band category for MSR measurements, i.e. the combination of available carriers to measure.

"BC1"	LTE FDD and W-CDMA
"BC2"	LTE FDD, W-CDMA and GSM/EDGE
"BC3"	LTE TDD and TD-SCDMA

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:BCATegory on page 980

Base Station Class

Defines the class of the base station according to its sending range.

This setting is required to calculate the SEM limits according to standard 3GPP 37.141 V12.2.0.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:CLASs on page 981

Base Station Maximum Output Power

Defines the maximum output power of the base station. Possible values are from 0 dBm to 100 dBm in 1 dB steps.

This setting is only available for base stations with a medium range [Base Station Class](#).

This value is required to calculate the SEM limits according to standard 3GPP 37.141 V12.2.0.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:MPower on page 984

Bands

Defines the frequency range of the bands used by the base station.

This setting is only available for [Band Category](#) 1 or 3.

This setting is required to calculate the SEM limits according to standard 3GPP 37.141 V12.2.0.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:BAND on page 980

Base Station RF Bandwidth

Defines the relevant RF bandwidth (span) required to measure all available carriers in MSR SEM measurements.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:RFBWidth on page 984

Carrier Adjacent to RF Bandwidth Edge

For particular measurement setups, the specification demands specific limits for the SEM ranges.

These settings are only available for [Band Category](#) 2.

"GSM/Edge Present"

A GSM/EDGE carrier is located at the edge of the RF band.

In this case, the power of the GSM carrier must be specified (see ["Power Gsm Carrier"](#) on page 244).

"LTE FDD 1.4MHz/3MHz Present"

An LTE FDD 1.4 MHz or 3 MHz carrier is located at the edge of the RF band.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:GSM:CPresent on page 983

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:LTE:CPresent on page 983

Power Gsm Carrier

Defines the power of the GSM carrier (if available, see ["Carrier Adjacent to RF Bandwidth Edge"](#) on page 244). Possible values are from 0 dBm to 100 dBm in 1 dB steps.

This setting is only available for [Band Category](#) 2.

Spectrum emission mask (SEM) measurement

This setting is required to calculate the SEM limits according to standard 3GPP 37.141 V12.2.0.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:GSM:CARRier on page 982

Apply to SEM

Configures the SEM sweep list according to the specified MSR settings.

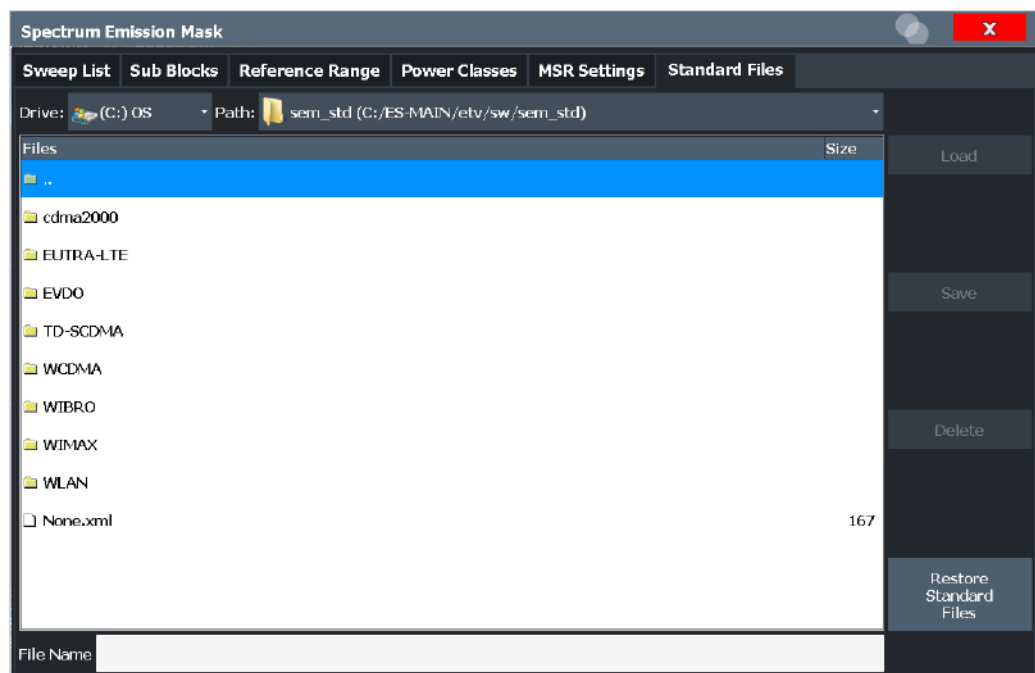
Remote command:

[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:APPLY on page 979

5.6.5.6 Standard files

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spectrum Emission Mask" > "Standard Files"

You can save the current measurement settings as a user-defined standard (XML file), or load stored measurement settings. Furthermore, you can delete an existing settings file.



For details, see [Section 5.6.6.1, "How to manage SEM settings files"](#), on page 252.



Standard files for sub blocks (Multi-SEM measurements)

If more than one sub blocks are defined, the "Standard Files" tab and softkey are not available. To load a standard file for an individual sub block, use the [Standard / MSR Settings](#) setting in the "Sub Blocks" tab.

Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files.....	246
File Name.....	246
Load Standard.....	246
File Explorer.....	246
Save Standard.....	247
Delete Standard.....	247
Restore Standard Files.....	247

Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files

Select the storage location of the file on the instrument or an external drive.

The default storage location for the SEM settings files is:

C:\Program Files\Rohde-Schwarz\FSV3000\<version>\sem_std.

Note: Saving instrument settings in secure user mode.

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43.

For details, see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FSV3000/ FSVA3000 base unit user manual.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:CATalog](#) on page 1288

File Name

Contains the name of the data file without the path or extension.

By default, the name of a user file consists of a base name followed by an underscore. Multiple files with the same base name are extended by three numbers, e.g. limit_lines_005.

File names must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "*", "?".

For details on the filename and location, see [Section 9.4.2.2, "Storage location and filename"](#), on page 654.

Load Standard

Loads the selected measurement settings file.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ESpectrum<sb>:PRESet\[:STANdard\]](#) on page 953

File Explorer

Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:

not supported

Save Standard

Saves the current measurement settings for a specific standard as a file with the defined name.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:PRESet:STORe` on page 954

Delete Standard

Deletes the selected standard. Standards predefined by Rohde & Schwarz can also be deleted. A confirmation query is displayed to avoid unintentional deletion of the standard.

Note: Restoring predefined standard files. The standards predefined by Rohde & Schwarz available at the time of delivery can be restored using the "Restore Standard Files" function (see ["Restore Standard Files"](#) on page 247).

Restore Standard Files

Restores the standards predefined by Rohde & Schwarz available at the time of delivery.

The XML files from the

C:\Program Files\Rohde-Schwarz\FSV3000\<version>\sem_backup
folder are copied to the

C:\Program Files\Rohde-Schwarz\FSV3000\<version>\sem_std folder.

Note that this function overwrites customized standards that have the same name as predefined standards.

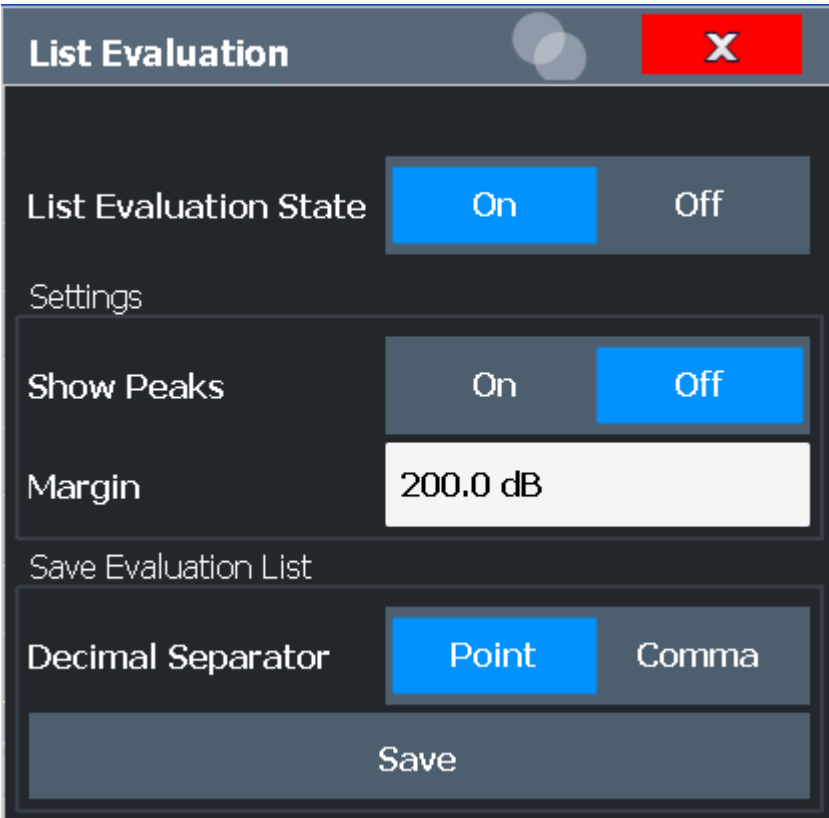
Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:PRESet:RESTore` on page 953

5.6.5.7 List evaluation (results configuration)

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spectrum Emission Mask" > "List Evaluation"

In the "List Evaluation" dialog box, you configure the contents and display of the SEM results.



List Evaluation State (result summary).....	248
Show Peaks.....	248
Margin.....	248
Saving the Result Summary (Evaluation List) to a File.....	249

List Evaluation State (result summary)

Activates or deactivates the Result Summary.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:ESpectrum:PEAKsearch:AUTO` on page 985

`TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 1199

Show Peaks

If activated, all peaks that have been detected during an active SEM measurement are marked with colored squares in the Spectrum diagram.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:ESpectrum:PEAKsearch:PSHow` on page 986

Margin

Although a margin functionality is not available for the limit check, you can define a margin (or: *threshold*) for the peak values to be displayed in the result summary. Only peaks that exceed the margin value are displayed (also in the diagram, if activated).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:ESpectrum:PEAKsearch:MARGin` on page 986

Saving the Result Summary (Evaluation List) to a File

Exports the Result Summary of the SEM measurement to an ASCII file for evaluation in an external application. If necessary, change the decimal separator for evaluation in other languages.

Define the filename and storage location in the file selection dialog box that is displayed when you select the "Save" function.

For details, see [Section 5.6.8.2, "ASCII file export format \(spectrum emission mask\)"](#), on page 261.

Remote command:

`MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST` on page 1312

`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 1288

5.6.6 How to perform a spectrum emission mask measurement

SEM measurements can be performed according to a specific standard or freely configured. Configuration for signals with a regular channel definition can be configured quickly and easily. Selecting the SEM measurement is a prerequisite for all other tasks.

For signals with multiple carriers, also in non-contiguous ranges, an SEM measurement with multiple sub blocks can be configured.

For multi-standard radio SEM measurements, configuration for specified scenarios can be done automatically.

The following tasks are described:

- ["To select an SEM measurement"](#) on page 249
- ["To perform an SEM measurement according to a standard"](#) on page 249
- ["To configure a user-defined SEM measurement"](#) on page 249
- ["To perform an MSR SEM measurement"](#) on page 251
- ["To perform a Multi-SEM measurement"](#) on page 251



For remote operation, see [Section 12.5.6.11, "Example: SEM measurement"](#), on page 987.

To select an SEM measurement

- ▶ Press [MEAS], then select the "Spectrum Emission Mask" measurement.

To perform an SEM measurement according to a standard

- ▶ Load the settings file as described in ["How to load an SEM settings file"](#) on page 252 and start a measurement.

To configure a user-defined SEM measurement

1. Define the span of the signal you want to monitor in the general span settings.
2. Split the frequency span of the measurement into ranges for signal parts with similar characteristics.

Starting from the center frequency, determine which sections of the signal to the left and right can be swept and monitored using the same parameters. Criteria for such a range definition may be, for example:

- The signal power level
- The required resolution bandwidth or sweep time
- Transducer factors
- Permitted deviation from the defined signal level, i.e. the required limit values for monitoring

If the signal consists of a transmission channel and adjacent channels, the channel ranges can usually be used for the range definition.

3. If the signal power level to be monitored varies and the limits vary, define power classes. For each range of levels that can be monitored in the same way, define a power class.
 - a) Select "Overview".
 - b) Select "SEM Setup".
 - c) Switch to the "Power Classes" tab.
 - d) To add a power class, select "Add".
 - e) Enter the start and stop power levels to define the class.
 - f) Select the power classes to be used for the current measurement:
 - a specific class
 - all classes, to have the required class selected automatically according to the input level measured in the reference range
4. Select the "Sweep List" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box.
5. Insert the required ranges using "Insert before Range" and "Insert after Range", which refer to the currently selected range (the reference range by default). If the signal trace is symmetric to the center frequency, activate the "Sym Setup" option to make setup easier and quicker.
6. Define the measurement parameters for each range as required. If symmetrical setup is activated, you only have to configure the ranges to one side of the center range.

In particular, define the limits for each range of the signal, i.e. the area in which the signal level can deviate without failing the limit check. If several power classes were defined (see [step 3](#)), define limits for each power class.

 - a) Define the type of limit check, i.e. whether absolute values or relative values are checked, or both. The type of limit check is identical for all power classes.
 - b) Define the limit start and stop values.
7. If the sweep list settings - other than the limit and transducer values - are identical for several adjacent ranges, activate "Fast SEM" mode to speed up the measurement. You only have to activate the mode for one range, the others are adapted automatically.
8. If necessary, change the settings for the reference power to which all SEM results refer in the "Reference Range" tab.

9. To indicate the determined peaks in the display during an SEM measurement, select "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Show Peaks".
10. To save the current SEM measurement settings to a file to re-use them later, save a settings file as described in ["How to save a user-defined SEM settings file"](#) on page 252.
11. Start a sweep.
The determined powers and limit deviations for each range are indicated in the Result Summary. If activated, the peak power levels for each range are also indicated in the Spectrum diagram.
12. To save the Result Summary, export the results to a file as described in [Section 5.6.6.2, "How to save SEM result files"](#), on page 253.

To perform an MSR SEM measurement

1. Select "MSR Config".
2. Select the band category that determines the digital standards used in the measurement setup (see ["Band Category"](#) on page 243).
3. Define the bandwidth that contains all relevant carrier signals to be measured.
4. For measurements with GSM/EDGE, LTE FDD and W-CDMA carriers (BC2), define whether a GSM/EDGE or an LTE FDD carrier, or both, are located at the edge of the bandwidth.
5. Select "Apply to SEM".
The sweep list is configured according to the MSR specification, with the required number of ranges and defined limits.
6. Start a sweep.
The determined powers and limit deviations for each range are indicated in the Result Summary. If activated, the peak power levels for each range are also indicated in the Spectrum diagram.
7. To save the Result Summary, export the results to a file as described in [Section 5.6.6.2, "How to save SEM result files"](#), on page 253.

To perform a Multi-SEM measurement

1. Define the span of the signal to be monitored in the general span settings.
2. Select "Multi-SEM Config".
3. Define the number of sub blocks (up to 8) that contain the relevant carriers.
4. For each sub block, define the center frequency, that is, the frequency of the TX carrier or a frequency in the dedicated reference range.
5. For each sub block, do one of the following:
 - Select a standard settings file to be used.

- Select "MSR Settings" and define the MSR configuration as described in ["To perform an MSR SEM measurement"](#) on page 251.
 - Select "Edit" and configure the sweep list manually as defined in ["To configure a user-defined SEM measurement"](#) on page 249. Be sure to select the correct vertical tab for the corresponding sub block within each subtab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" configuration dialog.
Define a function to be used for overlapping ranges in the "Multi-Limit Calc" field of the sweep list.
6. Start a sweep.
The determined powers and limit deviations for each sub block, each gap, and each range are indicated in the Result Summary. If activated, the peak power levels for each range are also indicated in the Spectrum diagram.
 7. To save the Result Summary, export the results to a file as described in [Section 5.6.6.2, "How to save SEM result files"](#), on page 253.

5.6.6.1 How to manage SEM settings files

SEM measurement settings can be saved to an XML file which can then be exported to another application or loaded on the R&S FSV/A again later. Some predefined XML files are provided that contain ranges and parameters according to the selected standard. All XML files are stored under
C:\Program Files\Rohde-Schwarz\FSV3000\<version>\sem_std.

For details on the file format of the SEM settings file, see [Section 5.6.8.1, "Format description of SEM XML files"](#), on page 255.

SEM settings or standard files are managed in the "Standard" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box. To display this dialog box, select "Overview" and then "SEM Setup".

How to load an SEM settings file

1. From the file selection dialog box, select the settings file (with a .xml extension).
2. Select "Load".

The settings from the selected file are restored to the R&S FSV/A and you can repeat the SEM measurement with the stored settings.

How to save a user-defined SEM settings file

1. Configure the SEM measurement as required (see [Section 5.6.6, "How to perform a spectrum emission mask measurement"](#), on page 249).
2. In the "Standard Files" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box, define a filename and storage location for the settings file.
3. Select "Save".

The settings are stored to a file with the extension .xml as specified.

How to delete an SEM settings file

1. In the "Standard Files" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box, select the file you want to delete.
2. Select "Delete".
3. Confirm the message.

The settings file is removed from the R&S FSV/A.

How to restore default SEM settings files

The R&S FSV/A is delivered with predefined settings files which can be edited and overwritten. However, you can restore the original files.

- In the "Standard Files" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box, select "Restore Standard Files".

The original predefined settings files are available for selection on the R&S FSV/A.

5.6.6.2 How to save SEM result files

The Result Summary from an SEM measurement can be saved to a file, which can be exported to another application for further analysis, for example.

For details on the file format of the SEM export file, see [Section 5.6.8.2, "ASCII file export format \(spectrum emission mask\)"](#), on page 261.

1. Configure and perform an SEM measurement as described in [Section 5.6.6, "How to perform a spectrum emission mask measurement"](#), on page 249.
2. In the "Overview", select "Analysis".
3. If necessary, change the "Decimal Separator" to "COMMA" for evaluation in other languages.
4. Select "Save".
5. In the file selection dialog box, select a storage location and filename for the result file.
6. Select "Save".

The file with the specified name and the extension `.dat` is stored in the defined storage location.

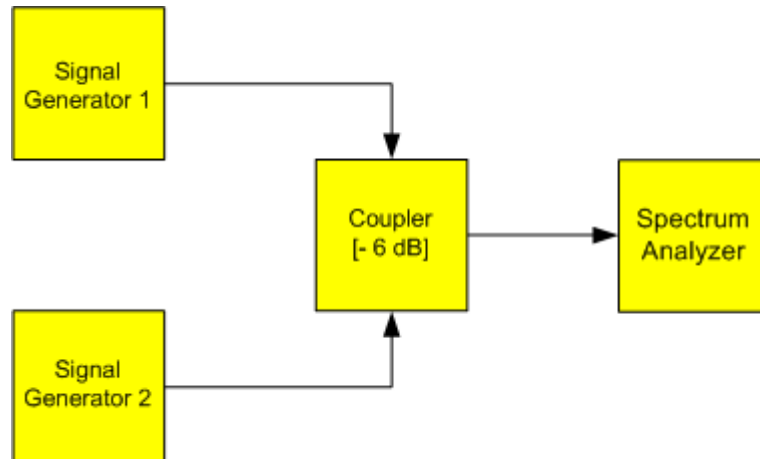
5.6.7 Measurement example: Multi-SEM measurement

The following measurement example demonstrates an SEM measurement for a signal with multiple sub blocks.



A programming example demonstrating a SEM measurement in a remote environment is provided in [Section 12.5.6.11, "Example: SEM measurement"](#), on page 987.

Test setup:



Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S FSV/A SMW):

Device	Standard	Center frequency	Level	Test model
SigGen 1	3GPP/FDD	900 MHz	0 dBm	1-16
SigGen 2	EUTRA/LTE	906.5 MHz	0 dBm	1_1_5MHz

Setting up the measurement

1. Preset the R&S FSV/A.
2. Set the center frequency to *903.25 MHz*.
3. Set the reference level to *10 dBm* with an offset of to *30 dB*.
4. Press [MEAS] or select "Select Measurement" in the "Overview".
5. Select the "SEM" measurement function.
6. Select "Sub Blocks" and enter "Sub Block Count" of 2.
7. For "Sub Block A", define the settings for the 3GPP/FDD signal:
 - Set the "Center Frequency" to *900 MHz*
 - Select "MSR Settings".
 - Set the "Base Station RF Bandwidth" to *5 MHz*.
 - Select "Apply to SEM".
8. For "Sub Block B", define the settings for the EUTRA/LTE signal:
 - Set the "Center Frequency" to *906.5 MHz*
 - Select "MSR Settings".
 - Set the "Base Station RF Bandwidth" to *5 MHz*.
 - Select "Apply to SEM".

Spectrum emission mask (SEM) measurement

9. Select [RUN SINGLE] to perform a measurement with the new settings.

The results of the measurement for each sub block are displayed in the Result Summary. The summarized limit line is indicated in the Spectrum graph.

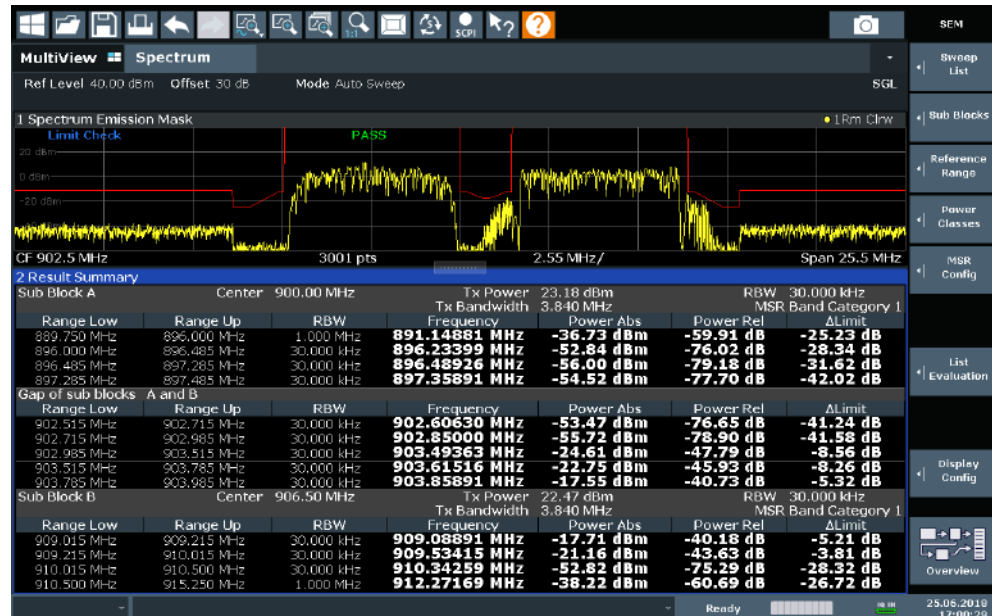


Figure 5-47: Multi-SEM measurement: results of the measurement for each sub block

5.6.8 Reference: SEM file descriptions

This reference provides details on the format of the SEM settings and result files.

- [Format description of SEM XML files](#).....255
- [ASCII file export format \(spectrum emission mask\)](#).....261

5.6.8.1 Format description of SEM XML files

The SEM XML files offer a quick way to change the measurement settings. A set of predefined XML files for different standards is already provided. You can also create and use your own XML files. Alternatively, edit the settings directly in the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box and save the XML file afterwards. This way, you do not have to modify the XML file itself.

In addition to saving the current settings to a file, settings files can also be created independently of the R&S FSVA/A, in an external application. When creating your own XML files, be sure to comply with the following conventions because the R&S FSVA/A can only interpret XML files of a known structure. For sample files, see the C:\Program Files\Rohde-Schwarz\FSV3000\<version>\sem_std directory of the R&S FSVA/A.

To load a settings file, use the "Load" function in the "Standard Files" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box (see [How to load](#)

an SEM settings file" on page 252). All XML files are stored under
 C:\Program Files\Rohde-Schwarz\FSV3000\<version>\sem_std.

The files for importing range settings obey the rules of the XML standard. The child nodes, attributes, and structure defined for the data import are described here.



Be sure to follow the structure exactly as shown below or else the R&S FSV/A is not able to interpret the XML file and error messages are shown on the screen. It is recommended that you make a copy of an existing file and edit the copy of the file.

Basically, the file consists of three elements that can be defined:

- The `BaseFormat` element
- The `PowerClass` element
- The `Range` element

The "BaseFormat" element

It carries information about basic settings. In this element, only the `ReferencePower` child node has any effects on the measurement itself. The other attributes and child nodes are used to display information about the Spectrum Emission Mask standard on the measurement screen. The child nodes and attributes of this element are shown in [Table 5-12](#).

Example:

In the sample file `PowerClass_39_43.xml` under
 C:\Program Files\Rohde-Schwarz\FSV3000\<version>\sem_std\WCDMA\3GPP, these attributes are defined as follows:

- `Standard="W-CDMA 3GPP"`
- `LinkDirection="DL"`
- `PowerClass="(39,43)dBm"`

The "PowerClass" element

It is embedded in the `BaseFormat` element and contains settings information about the power classes. Up to four different power classes can be defined. For details, refer to [Section 5.6.5.4, "Power classes"](#), on page 240. The child nodes and attributes of this element are shown in [Table 5-13](#).

The "Range" element

This element is embedded in the `PowerClass` element. It contains the settings information of the range. There have to be at least three defined ranges: one reference range and at least one range to either side of the reference range. The maximum number of ranges is 30. Note that the R&S FSV/A uses the same ranges in each power class. Therefore, the contents of the ranges of each defined power class have to be identical to the first power class. The `Start` and `Stop` values of the two `Limit` nodes that are used to determine the power class are an exception. Note also that you must define two limit nodes: one that defines the limit in absolute values and one in

relative values. Make sure units for the `Start` and `Stop` nodes are identical for each `Limit` node.

For details, refer to [Section 5.6.5.1, "Sweep List"](#), on page 231. The child nodes and attributes of this element are shown in [Table 5-14](#).

The following tables show the child nodes and attributes of each element and show if a child node or attribute is mandatory for the R&S FSV/A to interpret the file or not. The hierarchy of the XML cannot be seen in the tables. View one of the predefined files already stored on the R&S FSV/A in the "C:\Program Files\Rohde-Schwarz\FSV3000\<version>\sem_std" directory, or check the structure as shown below.

Below, a basic example of the structure of the file is shown, containing all mandatory attributes and child nodes. Note that the `PowerClass` element and the `Range` element are themselves elements of the `BaseFormat` element. They must be inserted where noted. They are separated here simply to provide a better overview. Also, no example values are given here to allow a quick reference to the tables above. Italic font shows the placeholders for the values.

- The `BaseFormat` element is structured as follows:
 - ```
<RS_SEM_ACP_FileFormat Version="1.0.0.0">
 <Name>"Standard"</Name>
 <Instrument>
 <Type>"Instrument Type"</Type>
 <Application>"Application"</Application>
 </Instrument>
 <LinkDirection Name="Name">
 <ReferencePower>
 <Method>"Method"</Method>
 </ReferencePower>
 <PowerClass Index="n">
 <!-- For contents of the PowerClass node, see Table 5-13 -->
 <!-- Define up to four PowerClass nodes -->
 </PowerClass>
 </LinkDirection>
</RS_SEM_ACP_File>
```
- The "PowerClass" element is structured as follows:
  - ```
<PowerClass Index="n">
  <StartPower Unit="dBm" InclusiveFlag="true" Value="StartPowerValue"/>
  <StopPower Unit="dBm" InclusiveFlag="false" Value="StopPowerValue"/>
  <DefaultLimitFailMode>"Limit Fail Mode"</DefaultLimitFailMode>
  <Range Index="n">
  <!-- For contents of the Range node, see Table 5-14 -->
  <!-- Define up to twenty Range nodes -->
  </Range>
  ...
</PowerClass>
```
- The "Range" element is structured as follows:
 - ```
<Range Index="n">
```

```

<Name="Name">
<ChannelType>"Channel Type"</Channel Type>
<WeightingFilter>
<Type>"FilterType"</Type>
<RollOffFactor>"Factor"</RollOffFactor>
<Bandwidth>"Bandwidth"</Bandwidth>
</WeightingFilter>
<FrequencyRange>
<Start>"RangeStart"</Start>
<Stop>"RangeStop"</Stop>
</FrequencyRange>
<Limit>
<Start Unit="Unit" Value="Value"/>
<Stop Unit="Unit" Value="Value"/>
</Limit>
<Limit>
<Start Unit="Unit" Value="Value"/>
<Stop Unit="Unit" Value="Value"/>
</Limit>
<RBW Bandwidth="Bandwidth" Type="FilterType"/>
<VBW Bandwidth="Bandwidth"/>
<Detector>"Detector"</Detector>
<Sweep Mode="SweepMode" Time="SweepTime"/>
<Amplitude>
<ReferenceLevel Unit="dBm" Value="Value"/>
<RFAttenuation Mode="Auto" Unit="dB" Value="Value"/>
<Preamplifier State="State"/>
</Amplitude>
<MeasPointsMin>1</MeasPointsMin>
<CalcRuleMulti>Sum</CalcRuleMulti>
</Range>

```

Table 5-12: Attributes and child nodes of the BaseFormat element

| Child Node      | Attribute         | Value                       | Parameter Description   | Mand. |
|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
|                 | FileFormatVersion | 1.0.0.0                     |                         | Yes   |
|                 | Date              | YYYY-MM-DD<br>HH:MM:SS      | Date in ISO 8601 format | No    |
| Name            |                   | <string>                    | Name of the standard    | Yes   |
| Instrument      | Type              | FSL                         | Name of the instrument  | No    |
|                 | Application       | SA   K72   K82              | Name of the application | No    |
| LinkDirection   | Name              | Downlink   Uplink  <br>None |                         | Yes   |
|                 | ShortName         | DL   UL                     |                         | No    |
| Reference-Power |                   |                             |                         | Yes   |

## Spectrum emission mask (SEM) measurement

| Child Node        | Attribute                                   | Value | Parameter Description | Mand. |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| Method            | TX Channel Power  <br>TX Channel Peak Power |       |                       | Yes   |
| Reference-Channel | <string>                                    |       |                       | No    |

Table 5-13: Attributes and child nodes of the PowerClass element

| Child Node           | Attribute     | Value                                                              | Parameter description                                                                                                        | Mand. |
|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| StartPower           | Value         | <power in dBm>                                                     | The start power must be equal to the stop power of the previous power class. The StartPower value of the first range is -200 | Yes   |
|                      | Unit          | dBm                                                                |                                                                                                                              | Yes   |
|                      | InclusiveFlag | true                                                               |                                                                                                                              | Yes   |
| StopPower            | Value         | <power in dBm>                                                     | The stop power must be equal to the start power of the next power class. The StopPower value of the last range is 200        | Yes   |
|                      | Unit          | dBm                                                                |                                                                                                                              |       |
|                      | InclusiveFlag | false                                                              |                                                                                                                              | Yes   |
| DefaultLimitFailMode |               | Absolute   Relative   Absolute and Relative   Absolute or Relative |                                                                                                                              | Yes   |

Table 5-14: Attributes and child nodes of the Range element (normal ranges)

| Child node      | Attribute  | Value         | Parameter description                           | Mand.                                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 | Index      | 0...19        | Indices are continuous and have to start with 0 | Yes                                                                                    |
|                 | Name       | <string>      | Name of the range                               | Only if ReferenceChannel contains a name and the range is the reference range          |
|                 | Short-Name | <string>      | Short name of the range                         | No                                                                                     |
| ChannelType     |            | TX   Adjacent |                                                 | Yes                                                                                    |
| WeightingFilter |            |               |                                                 | Only if ReferencePower method is TX Channel Power and the range is the reference range |
| Type            |            | RRC   CFilter | Type of the weighting filter                    | Yes                                                                                    |

## Spectrum emission mask (SEM) measurement

| Child node      | Attribute | Value                                                              | Parameter description                                                                                                                                            | Mand.                                         |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Roll Off Factor |           | 0...1                                                              | Excess bandwidth of the filter                                                                                                                                   | Only if the filter type is RRC                |
| Bandwidth       |           | <bandwidth in Hz>                                                  | Filter bandwidth                                                                                                                                                 | Only if the filter type is RRC                |
| FrequencyRange  |           |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                  | Yes                                           |
| Start           |           | <frequency in Hz>                                                  | Start value of the range                                                                                                                                         | Yes                                           |
| Stop            |           | <frequency in Hz>                                                  | Stop value of the range                                                                                                                                          | Yes                                           |
| Limit           |           | dBm/Hz   dBm   dBc   dBr   dB                                      | A Range must contain exactly two limit nodes; one of the limit nodes has to have a relative unit (e.g. dBc), the other one must have an absolute unit (e.g. dBm) | Yes                                           |
| Start           | Value     | <numeric_value>                                                    | Power limit at start frequency                                                                                                                                   | Yes                                           |
|                 | Unit      | dBm/Hz   dBm   dBc   dBr   dB                                      | Sets the unit of the start value                                                                                                                                 |                                               |
| Stop            | Value     | <numeric_value>                                                    | Power limit at stop frequency                                                                                                                                    |                                               |
|                 | Unit      | dBm/Hz   dBm   dBc   dBr   dB                                      | Sets the unit of the stop value                                                                                                                                  |                                               |
| LimitFailMode   |           | Absolute   Relative   Absolute and Relative   Absolute or Relative | If used, it has to be identical to DefaultLimitFailMode                                                                                                          | No                                            |
| RBW             | Bandwidth | <bandwidth in Hz>                                                  | "RBW" on page 233                                                                                                                                                | Yes                                           |
|                 | Type      | NORM   PULS   CFIL   RRC                                           |                                                                                                                                                                  | No                                            |
| VBW             | Bandwidth | <bandwidth in Hz>                                                  | "VBW" on page 233                                                                                                                                                | Yes                                           |
| Detector        |           | NEG   POS   SAMP   RMS   AVER   QUAS                               | If used, it has to be identical in all ranges.                                                                                                                   | No                                            |
| Sweep           | Mode      | Manual   Auto                                                      | "Sweep Time Mode " on page 233                                                                                                                                   | Yes                                           |
|                 | Time      | <time in sec>                                                      | "Sweep Time " on page 234                                                                                                                                        | No                                            |
| Amplitude       |           |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                  | No                                            |
| ReferenceLevel  | Value     | <power in dBm>                                                     | "Ref Level" on page 234                                                                                                                                          | Yes, if the ReferenceLevel child node is used |
|                 | Unit      | dBm                                                                | Defines dBm as unit                                                                                                                                              | Yes, if the ReferenceLevel node is used       |



## Spectrum emission mask (SEM) measurement

| Child node    | Attribute | Value            | Parameter description      | Mand.                                         |
|---------------|-----------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| RFAttenuation | Mode      | Manual   Auto    | "RF Att Mode" on page 234  | Yes, if the ReferenceLevel child node is used |
| Preamplifier  |           | ON   OFF   1   0 | "Preamplifier" on page 464 | Yes                                           |

## 5.6.8.2 ASCII file export format (spectrum emission mask)

When trace data from an SEM measurement is exported, the data is stored in ASCII format as described below. The first part of the file lists information about the signal analyzer and the general setup.

| File contents                     | Explanation                             |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| File header                       |                                         |
| Type;FSVA3-26;                    | Model                                   |
| Version;1.00;                     | Firmware version                        |
| Date;31.Mar 17;                   | Storage date of data set                |
| Mode;ANALYZER;SEM;                | Operating mode and measurement function |
| Center Freq;13250000000.000000;Hz | X-axis settings                         |
| Freq Offset;0.000000;Hz           |                                         |
| Span;25500000.000000;Hz           |                                         |
| x-Axis;LIN;                       |                                         |
| Start;13237250000.000000;Hz       |                                         |
| Stop;13262750000.000000;Hz        |                                         |
| Level Offset;0.000000;dB          | Y-axis settings                         |
| Ref Position;100.000000;%         |                                         |
| y-Axis;LOG;                       |                                         |
| Level Range;100.000000;dB         |                                         |
| Trace settings                    |                                         |
| Trace Mode;CLR/WRITE;             |                                         |
| Detector;RMS;                     |                                         |
| Sweep Count;0;                    |                                         |
| Trace 1.;                         |                                         |
| x-Unit;Hz;                        |                                         |
| y-Unit;dBm;                       |                                         |
| List evaluation settings          |                                         |
| Margin;200;                       | Peak List margin                        |

| File contents                                                                                            | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Reference range settings</b>                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| RefType; CPOWER;                                                                                         | Reference power type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| TxBandwidth;3840000;;Hz                                                                                  | Channel power settings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Filter State; ON;                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Alpha;0.22;                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| PeaksPerRange;1;                                                                                         | Max. number of peaks per range to be detected                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Values;2;                                                                                                | Number of detected peaks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>File data section</b>                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 0;-12750000;-2515000;30000;13242367500;-43.844722747802734;-0.33028793334960938;49.669712066650391;FAIL; | Measured peak values:<br><range number>;<br><start frequency>;<br><stop frequency>;<br><resolution bandwidth of range>;<br><frequency of peak>;<br><absolute power in dBm of peak>;<br><relative power in dBc of peak>; (related to the channel power)<br><distance to the limit line in dB>; (positive value means above the limit)<br><limit fail (pass = 0, fail =1)>; |
| 2;2515000;12750000;30000;13257632500;-43.844722747802734;-0.33028793334960938;49.669712066650391;FAIL;   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

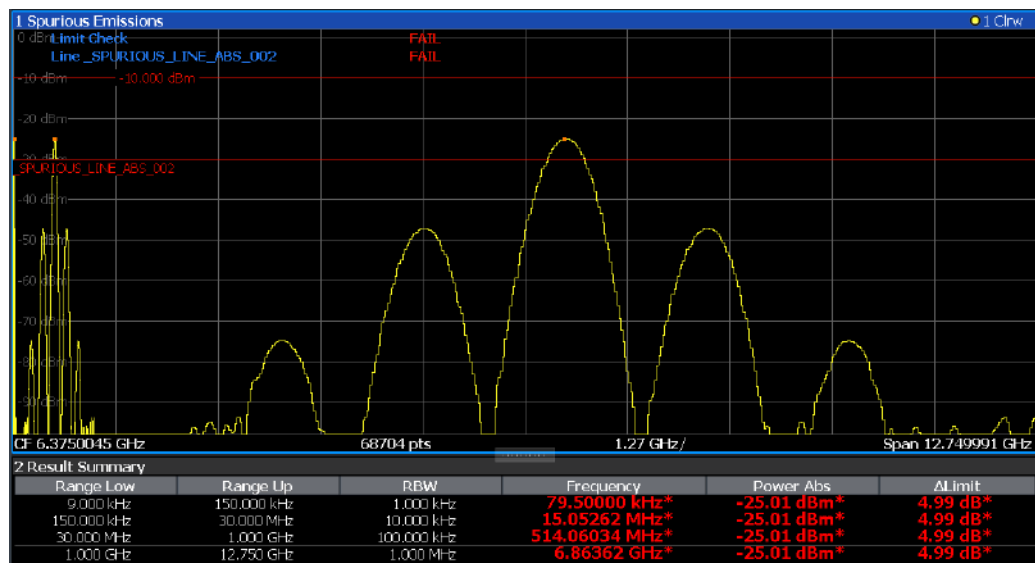
## 5.7 Spurious emissions measurement

Spurious emissions measurements monitor unwanted RF products outside the assigned frequency band generated by an amplifier.

- [About the measurement](#).....262
- [Spurious emissions measurement results](#)..... 263
- [Spurious emissions basics](#).....264
- [Spurious emissions measurement configuration](#)..... 266
- [How to perform a spurious emissions measurement](#).....273
- [Reference: ASCII export file format \(spurious\)](#)..... 275

### 5.7.1 About the measurement

The Spurious Emissions measurement monitors unwanted RF products outside the assigned frequency band generated by an amplifier. The spurious emissions are usually measured across a wide frequency range. The Spurious Emissions measurement allows a flexible definition of all parameters. A result table indicates the largest deviations of the absolute power from the limit line for each range, and the results can be checked against defined limits automatically.



### 5.7.2 Spurious emissions measurement results

The measured signal, including any spurious emissions, and optionally the detected peaks are displayed in the Spurious Emissions measurement diagram. If defined, the limit lines and the limit check results are also indicated. In addition to the graphical results, a result table can be displayed to evaluate the measured powers and limit check results (see also [Section 5.7.3.2, "Limit lines in spurious measurements"](#), on page 265). The details of the evaluation list can be configured.

| 2 Result Summary |             |             |                |             |          |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------|
| Range Low        | Range Up    | RBW         | Frequency      | Power Abs   | ΔLimit   |
| 9.000 kHz        | 150.000 kHz | 1.000 kHz   | 79.50000 kHz*  | -25.01 dBm* | 4.99 dB* |
| 150.000 kHz      | 30.000 MHz  | 10.000 kHz  | 15.05262 MHz*  | -25.01 dBm* | 4.99 dB* |
| 30.000 MHz       | 1.000 GHz   | 100.000 kHz | 514.06034 MHz* | -25.01 dBm* | 4.99 dB* |
| 1.000 GHz        | 12.750 GHz  | 1.000 MHz   | 6.86362 GHz*   | -25.01 dBm* | 4.99 dB* |

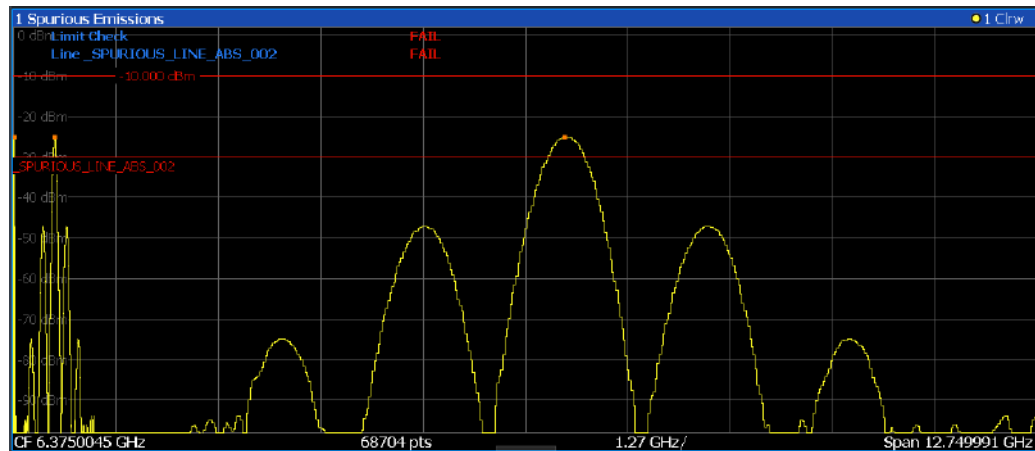
The following information is provided in the evaluation list for each range:

| Column    | Description                                                                     |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range Low | Frequency range start for the range the peak value belongs to                   |
| Range Up  | Frequency range end for the range the peak value belongs to                     |
| RBW       | RBW of the range                                                                |
| Frequency | Frequency at the peak value                                                     |
| Power Abs | Absolute power level at the peak value                                          |
| ΔLimit    | Deviation of the absolute power level from the defined limit for the peak value |

By default, one peak per range is displayed. However, you can change the settings to:

- Display all peaks
- Display a certain number of peaks per range
- Display only peaks that exceed a threshold ("Margin")

- Display detected peaks as blue squares in the diagram, as well as in the peak list



Furthermore, you can save the evaluation list to a file.

### Retrieving Results via Remote Control

The measured spurious values of the displayed trace can be retrieved using the TRAC:DATA? SPUR command (see TRACe<n> [:DATA] on page 1199).

## 5.7.3 Spurious emissions basics

Some background knowledge on basic terms and principles used in Spurious Emissions measurements is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

- [Ranges and range settings](#)..... 264
- [Limit lines in spurious measurements](#)..... 265

### 5.7.3.1 Ranges and range settings

#### Conditions for ranges

The following rules apply to ranges:

- The minimum span of a range is 20 Hz.
- The individual ranges must not overlap (but can have gaps).
- The maximum number of ranges is 30
- The maximum number of sweep points in all ranges is limited to 100001.

You can define a span that is smaller than the combined span of the ranges. In this case, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz.



### Defining ranges by remote control

In Spurious Emissions measurements, there are no remote commands to insert new ranges between existing ranges directly. However, you can delete or redefine the existing ranges to create the required order.

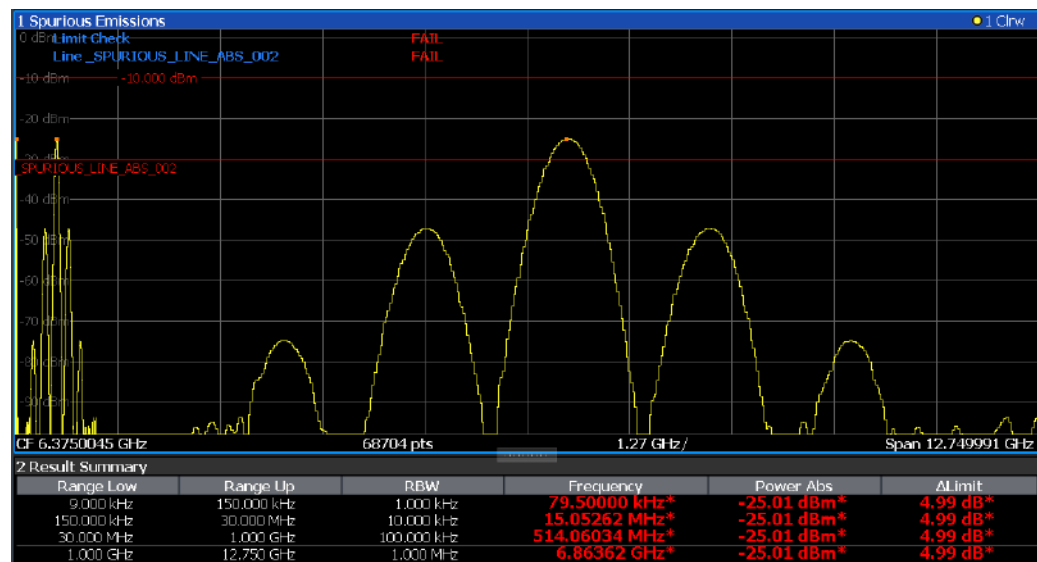
A remote command example for defining parameters and ranges in Spurious Emissions measurements is described in [Section 12.5.7.7, "Programming example: spurious emissions measurement"](#), on page 1003.

### 5.7.3.2 Limit lines in spurious measurements

Limit lines allow you to check the measured data against specified limit values. Generally, it is possible to define limit lines for any measurement in the Spectrum application using [Lines]. For Spurious measurements, however, a special limit line is available via the "Sweep List", and it is strongly recommended that you use only this limit line definition.

In the "Sweep List", you can define a limit line that varies its level according to the specified frequency ranges. A distinguished limit line is automatically defined according to the current "Sweep List" settings every time the settings change. This limit line is labeled "\_SPURIOUS\_LINE\_ABS\_<xxx>", where <xxx> is an index to distinguish limit lines between different channels.

If a limit check is activated in the "Sweep List", the "\_SPURIOUS\_LINE\_ABS\_<xxx>" limit line is indicated by a red line in the display. The result of the limit check is indicated at the top of the diagram. Note that only "Pass" or "Fail" is indicated; a margin function as for general limit lines is not available. Also, only absolute limits can be checked, not relative ones.



As for general limit lines, the results of each limit line check are displayed (here: "\_SPURIOUS\_LINE\_ABS\_<xxx>"), as well as the combined result for all defined limit lines ("Limit Check").

The limit check is considered to be "failed!" if any signal level outside the absolute limits is measured.

If the limit check is activated, the limit line values for each range are displayed in the evaluation list. Furthermore, the largest deviations of the absolute power from the limit line for each range are displayed. Values that exceed the limit are indicated in red and by an asterisk (\*).



Although a margin functionality is not available for the limit check, a margin (threshold) for the peak values to be displayed in the evaluation list can be defined. Furthermore, you can define how many peaks per range are listed. For details, see [Section 5.7.4.3, "List evaluation"](#), on page 271.

5.7.4 Spurious emissions measurement configuration

**Access:** "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spurious Emissions"

The spurious emissions measurement is started immediately with the default settings.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in [Section 12.5.7, "Measuring spurious emissions"](#), on page 990.

- [Sweep list](#).....266
- [Adjusting the X-Axis to the range definitions](#).....271
- [List evaluation](#)..... 271

5.7.4.1 Sweep list

**Access:** "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spurious Emissions" > "Sweep List"

For Spurious Emissions measurements, the input signal is split into several frequency ranges which are swept individually and for which different limitations apply.



If you edit the sweep list, always follow the rules and consider the limitations described in [Section 5.7.3.1, "Ranges and range settings"](#), on page 264.

| Spurious Emissions |             |             |             |             |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                    | Range 1     | Range 2     | Range 3     | Range 4     |
| Range Start        | 9 kHz       | 150 kHz     | 30 MHz      | 1 GHz       |
| Range Stop         | 150 kHz     | 30 MHz      | 1 GHz       | 12.75 GHz   |
| Filter Type        | Normal(3dB) | Normal(3dB) | Normal(3dB) | Normal(3dB) |
| RBW                | 1 kHz       | 10 kHz      | 100 kHz     | 1 MHz       |
| VBW                | 3 kHz       | 30 kHz      | 300 kHz     | 3 MHz       |
| Sweep Time Mode    | Auto        | Auto        | Auto        | Auto        |
| Sweep Time         | 14.1 ms     | 29.9 ms     | 32.1 ms     | 35.3 ms     |
| Detector           | RMS         | RMS         | RMS         | RMS         |
| Ref Level          | -10 dBm     | -10 dBm     | -10 dBm     | -10 dBm     |
| RF Att Mode        | Auto        | Auto        | Auto        | Auto        |
| RF Attenuation     | 0 dB        | 0 dB        | 0 dB        | 0 dB        |
| Preamp             | Off         | Off         | Off         | Off         |
| Sweep Points       | 701         | 4001        | 32001       | 32001       |
| Stop After Sweep   |             |             |             |             |
| Transducer         | None        | None        | None        | None        |
| Limit Check        | Absolute    | Absolute    | Absolute    | Absolute    |
| Abs Limit Start    | -30 dBm     | -30 dBm     | -30 dBm     | -30 dBm     |
| Abs Limit Stop     | -30 dBm     | -30 dBm     | -30 dBm     | -30 dBm     |

Insert before Range

Insert after Range

Delete Range

Adjust X-Axis

|                                                     |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Range Start / Range Stop.....                       | 267 |
| Filter Type.....                                    | 268 |
| RBW.....                                            | 268 |
| VBW.....                                            | 268 |
| Sweep Time Mode .....                               | 268 |
| Sweep Time .....                                    | 268 |
| Detector.....                                       | 268 |
| Reference Level.....                                | 269 |
| RF Attenuation Mode.....                            | 269 |
| RF Attenuation.....                                 | 269 |
| SPA: RF Attenuation Mode / SPA: RF Attenuation..... | 269 |
| Preamp.....                                         | 270 |
| Sweep Points.....                                   | 270 |
| Stop After Sweep.....                               | 270 |
| Transducer.....                                     | 270 |
| Limit Check.....                                    | 270 |
| Abs Limit Start/ Abs Limit Stop.....                | 271 |
| Insert before Range/ Insert after Range.....        | 271 |
| Delete Range.....                                   | 271 |

### Range Start / Range Stop

Sets the start frequency/stop frequency of the selected range.

You can define a span that is smaller than the overall span of the ranges. In this case, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>[:FREQuency]:STARt on page 994

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>[:FREQuency]:STOP on page 994

### Filter Type

Sets the filter type for this range.

For details on filter types, see [Section 6.5.1.6, "Which data may pass: filter types"](#), on page 472.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:FILTer:TYPE on page 995

### RBW

Sets the RBW value for this range.

For details on the RBW, see [Section 6.5.1.1, "Separating signals by selecting an appropriate resolution bandwidth"](#), on page 468.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BANDwidth:RESolution on page 991

### VBW

Sets the VBW value for this range.

For details on the VBW, see [Section 6.5.1.2, "Smoothing the trace using the video bandwidth"](#), on page 469.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BANDwidth:VIDeo on page 992

### Sweep Time Mode

Activates or deactivates the auto mode for the sweep time.

For details on the sweep time mode, see [Section 6.5.1.7, "How long the data is measured: Sweep Time"](#), on page 473

Remote command:

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO on page 999

### Sweep Time

Sets the sweep time value for the range.

For details on the sweep time, see [Section 6.5.1.7, "How long the data is measured: Sweep Time"](#), on page 473

Remote command:

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:SWEep:TIME on page 999

### Detector

Sets the detector for the range.

For details, refer to ["Mapping samples to sweep points with the trace detector"](#) on page 583.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:DETector on page 993



**Reference Level**

Sets the reference level for the range.

For details on the reference level, see [Section 6.4.1.1, "Reference level"](#), on page 456.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:RLeVel` on page 999

**RF Attenuation Mode**

Activates or deactivates the auto mode for RF attenuation.

For details on attenuation, see [Section 6.4.1.2, "RF attenuation"](#), on page 457.

**Note:** If an external frontend is active (see [External frontend settings](#)), you can configure attenuation settings for the external frontend and the analyzer separately. This setting defines the attenuation for the external frontend.

When using an external frontend, only mechanical attenuation is available.

For more information, see ["External frontend attenuation vs. analyzer attenuation"](#) on page 425.

For more information, see the R&S FSV/A User Manual.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO` on page 996

**RF Attenuation**

Sets the attenuation value for that range.

For details on attenuation, see [Section 6.4.1.2, "RF attenuation"](#), on page 457.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:ATTenuation` on page 995

**SPA: RF Attenuation Mode / SPA: RF Attenuation**

If an external frontend is active (see [External frontend settings](#)), you can configure attenuation settings for the external frontend and the analyzer separately. This setting defines the attenuation for the analyzer.

For more information, see ["External frontend attenuation vs. analyzer attenuation"](#) on page 425.

For more information, see the R&S FSV/A User Manual.

When using an external frontend, only mechanical attenuation is available.

The RF attenuation can be set automatically as a function of the selected reference level (Auto mode). Automatic attenuation ensures that no overload occurs at the RF Input connector for the current reference level. It is the default setting.

In "Manual" mode, you can set the RF attenuation in 1 dB steps (down to 0 dB).

Other entries are rounded to the next integer value. The range is specified in the specifications document. If the defined reference level cannot be set for the defined RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "limit reached" is displayed.

**NOTICE!** Risk of hardware damage due to high power levels. When decreasing the attenuation manually, ensure that the power level does not exceed the maximum level allowed at the RF input, as an overload can lead to hardware damage.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation on page 996

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation:AUTO

on page 997

### Preamp

Switches the preamplifier on or off.

For details on the preamplifier, see "Preamplifier" on page 464.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:GAIN:STATe on page 996

### Sweep Points

Sets the number of sweep points for the specified range.

For details on sweep points, see [Section 6.5.1.8, "How much data is measured: sweep points and sweep count"](#), on page 473.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:POINTs[:VALue] on page 998

### Stop After Sweep

This command configures the sweep behavior.

"On" The R&S FSV/A stops after one range is swept and continues only if you confirm (a message box is displayed).

"Off" The R&S FSV/A sweeps all ranges in one go.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BREak on page 992

### Transducer

Sets a transducer for the specified range. You can only choose a transducer that fulfills the following conditions:

- The transducer overlaps or equals the span of the range.
- The x-axis is linear.
- The unit is dB.

For details on transducers, see [Section 10.5.1, "Basics on transducer factors"](#), on page 729.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:TRANsducer on page 1000

### Limit Check

Activates or deactivates the limit check for all ranges.

For details on limit checks, see [Section 5.7.3.2, "Limit lines in spurious measurements"](#), on page 265.

"ABSOLUTE" Signal is checked against absolute limit values

"NONE" No limit check is performed.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:LIMit:STATe on page 998

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:FAIL? on page 1283

#### **Abs Limit Start/ Abs Limit Stop**

Sets an absolute limit value at the start or stop frequency of the range [dBm].

Remote command:

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:LIMit:START on page 997

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:LIMit:STOP on page 998

#### **Insert before Range/ Insert after Range**

Inserts a new range to the left of the currently focused range (before) or to the right (after). The range numbers of the currently focused range and all higher ranges are increased accordingly. The maximum number of ranges is 30.

#### **Delete Range**

Deletes the currently focused range. The range numbers are updated accordingly.

### **5.7.4.2 Adjusting the X-Axis to the range definitions**

**Access:** "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spurious Emissions" > "Adjust X-Axis"

The frequency axis of the measurement diagram can be adjusted automatically so that the span of all sweep list ranges corresponds to the displayed span. Thus, the x-axis range is set from the start frequency of the first sweep range to the stop frequency of the last sweep range.

**Remote command:**

[SENSe:]LIST:XADJust on page 1002

### **5.7.4.3 List evaluation**

**Access:** "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spurious Emissions" > "List Evaluation"

Configure the contents and display of the result list.

**List Evaluation**

List Evaluation State: **On** Off

Settings

Show Peaks: **On** Off

Margin: 50.0 dB

Details: On **Off**

Peaks per Range: 25

Save Evaluation List

Decimal Separator: **Point** Comma

Save

|                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| List Evaluation State | 272 |
| Show Peaks            | 272 |
| Margin                | 272 |
| Details               | 273 |
| Peaks per Range       | 273 |
| Save Evaluation List  | 273 |

### List Evaluation State

Activates or deactivates the list evaluation.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:AUTO` on page 1001

### Show Peaks

If activated, all peaks that have been detected during an active list evaluation are marked with colored squares in the diagram.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:PSHOW` on page 1002

### Margin

A margin functionality is not available for the limit check. However, you can define a margin (=threshold) for the peak values to be displayed in the evaluation list. Only peaks that exceed the margin value are displayed (also in the diagram, if activated).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:MARGIN` on page 1001

**Details**

Configures how detailed the list in the Result Summary is.

|     |                                                                             |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| On  | Includes all detected peaks (up to a maximum defined by "Peaks per Range"). |
| Off | Includes only one peak per range.                                           |

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:ESpectrum:PEAKsearch:DETails](#) on page 1001

**Peaks per Range**

Defines the maximum number of peaks per range that are stored in the list. Once the selected number of peaks has been reached, the peak search is stopped in the current range and continued in the next range. The maximum value is 50.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:SUBRanges](#) on page 1002

**Save Evaluation List**

Exports the evaluation list of the Spurious Emissions measurement to an ASCII file for evaluation in an external application. If necessary, change the decimal separator for evaluation in other languages.

Define the file name and storage location in the file selection dialog box that is displayed when you select the "Save" function.

For details, see ["How to Save the Spurious Emissions Evaluation List"](#) on page 274.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST](#) on page 1312

[FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator](#) on page 1288

**5.7.5 How to perform a spurious emissions measurement**

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to perform spurious emissions measurements.



For remote operation, see [Section 12.5.7.7, "Programming example: spurious emissions measurement"](#), on page 1003.

1. Press [MEAS], then select the "Spurious Emissions" measurement.
2. Define the span of the signal to be monitored in the general span settings.
3. Select "Overview", then select "Spurious Setup".  
The "Spurious Emissions" dialog box is displayed.
4. Split the frequency span of the measurement into ranges for signal parts with similar characteristics.  
Define the required ranges in the "Sweep List" using "Insert before Range" and "Insert after Range", which refer to the currently selected range.

5. Define the measurement parameters for each range as required.
6. Optionally, define a limit check.
  - a) Activate the limit check by setting "Limit Check" to "ABSOLUTE". The limit check is always activated or deactivated for all ranges simultaneously.
  - b) Define the limit line's start and stop values for each range of the signal. If a signal level higher than the defined limit is measured, the limit check fails, which may indicate a spurious emission.
7. Configure the peak detection during a Spurious Emissions measurement: select "Evaluations" in the "Overview".
  - To indicate the determined peaks in the display, activate the "Show Peaks" option.
  - To restrict peak detection, define a "Margin". Only peaks that exceed this value are detected.
  - To allow for more peaks per range to be detected than the default 1, increase the "Peaks per Range" value and set "Details" to "On".
8. Start a sweep.  
 The determined powers and limit deviations for each range are indicated in the evaluation list. If activated, the peak power levels for each range are also indicated in the diagram.
9. To save the evaluation list, export the results to a file as described in ["How to Save the Spurious Emissions Evaluation List"](#) on page 274.

#### How to Save the Spurious Emissions Evaluation List

The evaluation list from a Spurious Emissions measurement can be saved to a file, which can be exported to another application for further analysis, for example.

1. Configure and perform a Spurious Emissions measurement as described in [Section 5.7.5, "How to perform a spurious emissions measurement"](#), on page 273.
2. Select "Evaluations" in the "Overview".
3. If necessary, change the "Decimal Separator" to "COMMA" for evaluation in other languages.
4. Select "Save".
5. In the file selection dialog box, select a storage location and file name for the result file.
6. Select "Save".

The file with the specified name and the extension `.dat` is stored in the defined storage location.

### 5.7.6 Reference: ASCII export file format (spurious)

The file has a header containing important parameters for scaling, several data sections containing the sweep settings per range, and a data section containing the peak list.

The header data is made up of three columns, separated by ';', with the syntax:

Parameter name; numeric value; basic unit

| File contents                                     | Explanation                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| File header                                       |                                               |
| Type;FSVA3-26                                     | Model                                         |
| Version;1.00;                                     | Firmware version                              |
| Date;31.Mar 11;                                   | Storage date of data set                      |
| Mode;ANALYZER; SPURIOUS;                          | Operating mode and measurement function       |
| Center Freq;13250000000.000000;Hz                 | X-axis settings                               |
| Freq Offset;0.000000;Hz                           |                                               |
| Span;26499982000.000000;Hz                        |                                               |
| x-Axis;LIN;                                       |                                               |
| Start;9000.000000;Hz<br>Stop;8000000000.000000;Hz |                                               |
| Level Offset;0.000000;dB                          |                                               |
| Ref Position;100.000000;%                         |                                               |
| y-Axis;LOG;                                       |                                               |
| Level Range;100.000000;dB                         |                                               |
| Trace settings                                    |                                               |
| Trace Mode;CLR/WRITE;                             |                                               |
| Sweep Count;1;                                    |                                               |
| TRACE 1:                                          |                                               |
| Trace Mode;CLR/WRITE;                             |                                               |
| x-Unit;Hz;                                        |                                               |
| y-Unit;dBm;                                       |                                               |
| List evaluation settings                          |                                               |
| Margin;6.000000;s                                 | Peak List margin                              |
| PeaksPerRange;25;                                 | Max. number of peaks per range to be detected |
| Values;3;                                         | Number of detected peaks                      |

| File contents                                                                       | Explanation                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>File data section</b>                                                            |                                                                            |
| 0;9000;150000;1000;79500;-25.006643295288086;-12.006643295288086;PASS;              | Measured peak values:                                                      |
| 0;9000;150000;1000;101022.11126961483;-47.075111389160156;-34.075111389160156;PASS; | <range number>;                                                            |
| 0;9000;150000;1000;58380.171184022824;-47.079341888427734;-34.079341888427734;PASS; | <start frequency>;                                                         |
|                                                                                     | <stop frequency>;                                                          |
|                                                                                     | <resolution bandwidth of range>;                                           |
|                                                                                     | <frequency of peak>;                                                       |
|                                                                                     | <absolute power in dBm of peak>;                                           |
|                                                                                     | <distance to the limit line in dB>; (positive value means above the limit) |
|                                                                                     | <limit fail (pass = 0, fail =1)>;                                          |

## 5.8 Statistical measurements (APD, CCDF)

To measure the amplitude distribution, the R&S FSV/A has simple measurement functions to determine both the Amplitude Probability Distribution (APD) and the Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF). Only one of the signal statistic functions can be switched on at a time.

- [About the measurements](#).....276
- [Typical applications](#).....277
- [APD and CCDF results](#).....277
- [APD and CCDF basics - gated triggering](#).....279
- [APD and CCDF configuration](#).....281
- [How to perform an APD or CCDF measurement](#).....287
- [Examples](#).....288
- [Optimizing and troubleshooting the measurement](#).....291

### 5.8.1 About the measurements

The probability of amplitude values can be measured with the Amplitude Probability Distribution function (APD). During a selectable measurement time all occurring amplitude values are assigned to an amplitude range. The number of amplitude values in the individual ranges is counted and the result is displayed as a histogram.

Alternatively, the Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) can be displayed. It shows the probability that the mean signal power amplitude will be exceeded in percent.

Only one of the signal statistic functions can be switched on at a time. When a statistic function is switched on, the R&S FSV/A is set into zero span mode automatically. The R&S FSV/A measures the statistics of the signal applied to the RF input with the defined analysis bandwidth. To avoid affecting the peak amplitudes the video bandwidth is automatically set to 10 times the analysis bandwidth. The sample detector is used for detecting the video voltage.



Statistic measurements on pulsed signals can be performed using a gated trigger. For details see [Section 5.8.4, "APD and CCDF basics - gated triggering"](#), on page 279.

## 5.8.2 Typical applications

Digital modulated signals are similar to white noise within the transmit channel, but are different in their amplitude distribution. In order to transmit the modulated signal without distortion, all amplitudes of the signal have to be transmitted linearly from the output power amplifier. Most critical are the peak amplitude values. Degradation in transmit quality caused by a transmitter two port network is dependent on the amplitude of the peak values as well as on their probability.

If modulation types are used that do not have a constant envelope in zero span, the transmitter has to handle peak amplitudes that are greater than the average power. This includes all modulation types that involve amplitude modulation, QPSK for example. CDMA transmission modes in particular may have power peaks that are large compared to the average power.

For signals of this kind, the transmitter must provide large reserves for the peak power to prevent signal compression and thus an increase of the bit error rate at the receiver. The peak power or the crest factor of a signal is therefore an important transmitter design criterion. The crest factor is defined as the peak power to mean power ratio or, logarithmically, as the peak level minus the average level of the signal. To reduce power consumption and cut costs, transmitters are not designed for the largest power that could ever occur, but for a power that has a specified probability of being exceeded (e.g. 0.01 %).

The statistical functions provide information on such signal criteria.

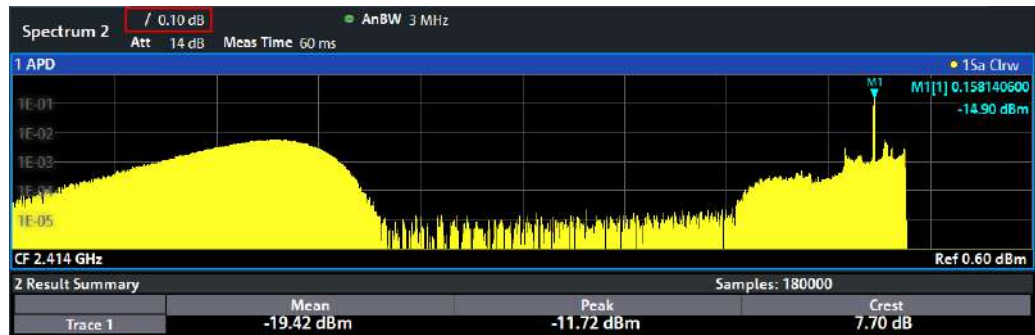
## 5.8.3 APD and CCDF results

### Amplitude Probability Distribution (APD)

As a result of the Amplitude Probability Distribution (APD) function, the probability of measured amplitude values is displayed. During a selectable measurement time all measured amplitude values are assigned to an amplitude range (*bin*). The number of amplitude values in the individual ranges is counted and the result is displayed as a histogram. Each bar of the histogram represents the percentage of measured amplitudes within the specific amplitude range. The x-axis represents the amplitude values and is scaled in absolute values (dBm).



The size of each amplitude range (bin) determines the resolution of the histogram and is indicated in the channel bar, for example / 0.10 dB. In this case, a single bar in the histogram represents an amplitude range of 0.10 dB.



In addition to the histogram, a result table is displayed containing the following information:

- Number of samples used for calculation
- For each displayed trace:
  - Mean amplitude
  - Peak amplitude
  - Crest factor

The crest factor is defined as the peak power to mean power ratio or, logarithmically, as the peak level minus the average level of the signal.

### Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF)

The Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) shows the probability that the signal power amplitude exceeds the mean value in percent. The level above the mean power is plotted along the x-axis of the graph. The origin of the axis corresponds to the mean power level. The probability that a level will be exceeded is plotted along the y-axis.



A red line indicates the ideal Gaussian (normal) distribution for the measured amplitude range.

The displayed amplitude range is indicated as "Mean Pwr" + "<x dB>"

In addition to the histogram, a result table is displayed containing the following information:

- Number of samples used for calculation

- For each displayed trace:

|               |                                                               |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Mean</b>   | Mean power                                                    |
| <b>Peak</b>   | Peak power                                                    |
| <b>Crest</b>  | Crest factor (peak power – mean power)                        |
| <b>10 %</b>   | 10 % probability that the level exceeds mean power + [x] dB   |
| <b>1 %</b>    | 1 % probability that the level exceeds mean power + [x] dB    |
| <b>0,1 %</b>  | 0,1 % probability that the level exceeds mean power + [x] dB  |
| <b>0,01 %</b> | 0,01 % probability that the level exceeds mean power + [x] dB |

### Percent marker

In addition to the results for specific percentages in the table, a percent marker can be activated for a freely selectable percentage. This marker indicates how many level values are over <x> % above the mean power.



### Percent marker

As all markers, the percent marker can be moved simply by selecting it with a finger or mouse cursor and dragging it to the desired position.

### Diagram Scaling

The scaling for both the x-axis and y-axis of the statistics diagram can be configured. In particular, you can restrict the range of amplitudes to be evaluated and the probabilities to be displayed.

### Remote commands:

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF:X<t>?` on page 1014

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<res>?` on page 1014

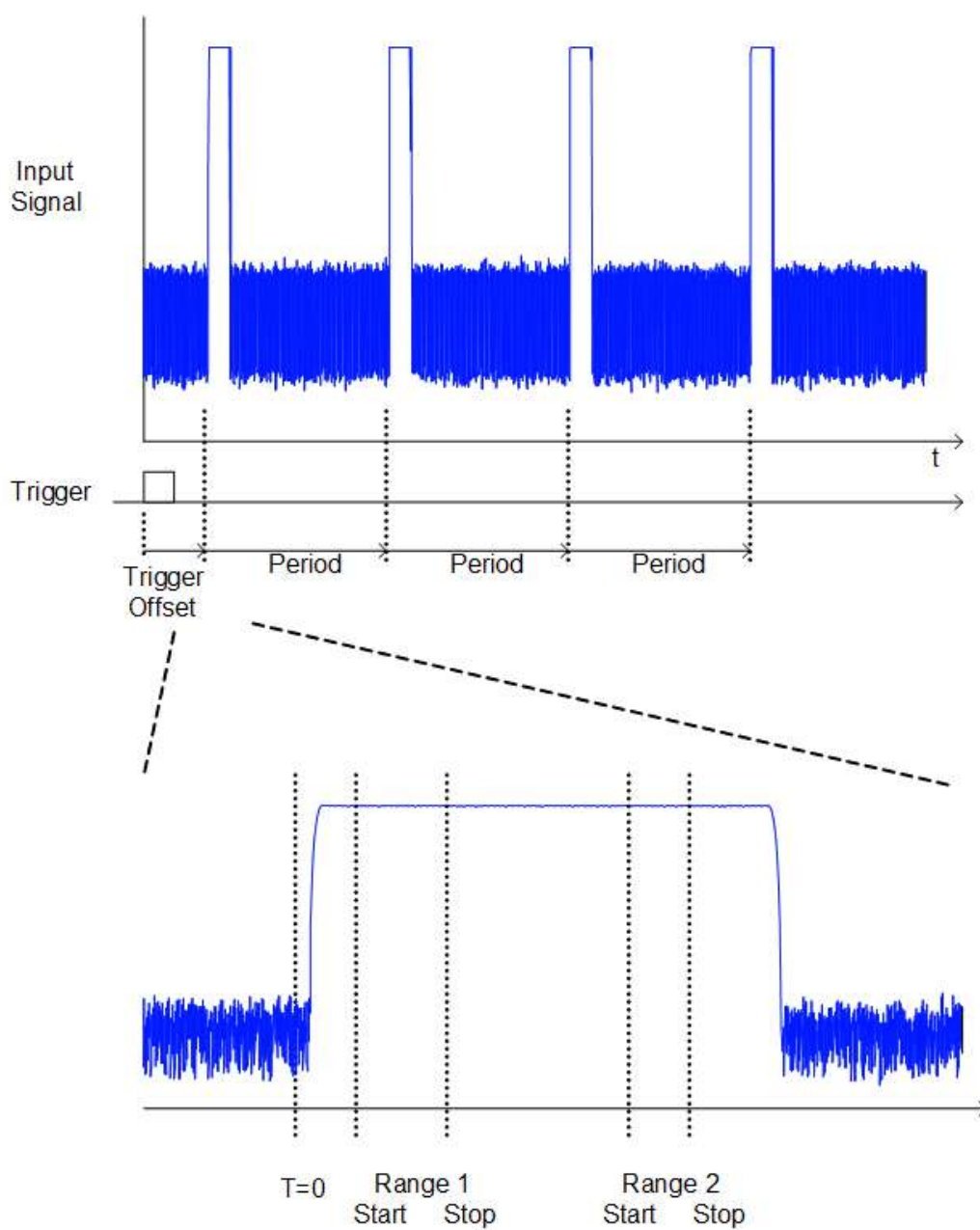
## 5.8.4 APD and CCDF basics - gated triggering

Statistic measurements on pulsed signals can be performed using a gated trigger. An external or power trigger is required as a time (frame) reference.

The gate ranges define the part of the measured data taken into account for the statistics calculation. These ranges are defined relative to a reference point T=0. The gate interval is repeated for each period until the end of the capture buffer.

The reference point T=0 is defined by the external trigger event and the instrument's trigger offset.

For each trace you can define up to 3 separate ranges of a single period to be traced.



### 5.8.5 APD and CCDF configuration



#### Auto measurement

Use the [Auto All](#) function to determine the required measurement parameters automatically.

The following settings are determined:

- Center frequency
- Analysis bandwidth: determined signal bandwidth \* 2
- Number of samples
- Reference level
- No gating

See also [Section 5.1, "Auto measurements"](#), on page 124.

Configuration consists of the following settings:

- Make sure the specified reference level is higher than the measured peak value (see ["Reference Level"](#) on page 460).
- [Basic settings](#).....281
- [Gate range definition for APD and CCDF](#).....283
- [Scaling for statistics diagrams](#).....285

#### 5.8.5.1 Basic settings

**Access:** "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "APD"/"CCDF" > "APD Config"/ "CCDF Config"

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in [Section 12.5.8, "Analyzing statistics \(APD, CCDF\)"](#), on page 1006.

| CCDF                |          |
|---------------------|----------|
| Percent Marker      | 0.0 %    |
| Analysis Bandwidth  | 80.0 MHz |
| Number of Samples   | 100 000  |
| Gated Trigger       | On Off   |
| Normal Distribution | On Off   |
| Edit Gate Ranges    |          |
| Adjust Settings     |          |

Both dialog boxes are identical except for the "Percent Marker" setting, which is only available for CCDF measurements.

|                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Percent Marker (CCDF only)..... | 282 |
| Analysis Bandwidth.....         | 282 |
| Number of Samples.....          | 282 |
| Gated Trigger.....              | 283 |
| Normal Distribution.....        | 283 |
| Edit Gate Ranges.....           | 283 |
| Adjust Settings.....            | 283 |

### Percent Marker (CCDF only)

Defines a probability value. Thus, the power which is exceeded with a given probability can be determined very easily. If marker 1 is deactivated, it is switched on automatically.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y:PERCent` on page 1007

### Analysis Bandwidth

Defines the analysis bandwidth.

For correct measurement of the signal statistics, the analysis bandwidth has to be wider than the signal bandwidth in order to measure the peaks of the signal amplitude correctly. To avoid influencing the peak amplitudes, the video bandwidth is automatically set to 10 MHz. The sample detector is used for detecting the video voltage.

The calculated measurement time is displayed for reference only.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]` on page 1143

### Number of Samples

Defines the number of power measurements that are taken into account for the statistics.

For statistics measurements with the R&S FSVA, the number of samples to be measured is defined instead of the sweep time. Since only statistically independent samples contribute to statistics, the sweep or measurement time is calculated automatically and displayed in the channel bar ("Meas Time"). The samples are statistically independent if the time difference is at least 1/RBW. The measurement time is, therefore, expressed as follows:

$$\text{Meas Time} = N_{\text{Samples}} / \text{RBW}$$

The maximum number of samples is limited by the hardware capability. For gated triggered APD or CCDF measurements, the maximum number is limited further, if necessary, to accommodate for very small ranges within a relatively long period. In this case, the smallest gate/period ratio is considered, and the number is adapted to capture full periods of data. If the defined number of samples exceeds the limit, it is automatically reduced to the maximum value.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:NSAMples` on page 1007

**Gated Trigger**

Activates and deactivates gating for statistics functions for the ACP and the CCDF measurements. The gate ranges are defined using the [Edit Gate Ranges](#) function.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]SWEep:EGATe](#) on page 1167

**Normal Distribution**

Enables or disables the red trace in the CCDF display indicating the normal distribution.

Remote command:

[DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:STATistics:CCDF:GAUSS](#) on page 1008

**Edit Gate Ranges**

Opens a dialog box to configure up to 3 gate ranges for each trace. For details see [Section 5.8.5.2, "Gate range definition for APD and CCDF"](#), on page 283.

**Adjust Settings**

Adjusts the level settings according to the measured difference between peak and minimum power for APD measurement or peak and mean power for CCDF measurement in order to obtain maximum power resolution. Adjusts the reference level to the current input signal.

Note this function is not available when using an external frontend.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:AUTO ONCE](#) on page 1011

**5.8.5.2 Gate range definition for APD and CCDF**

**Access:** "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "APD"/"CCDF" > "APD Config"/ "CCDF Config" > "Edit Gate Ranges"

You can configure gate ranges for gated triggering in statistical measurements.

For background information on defining gate ranges see [Section 5.8.4, "APD and CCDF basics - gated triggering"](#), on page 279.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in [Section 12.5.8.3, "Using gate ranges for statistical measurements"](#), on page 1008.

| Gate Ranges <span style="float: right;">X</span> |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                                  | Trace 1 | Trace 2 | Trace 3 | Trace 4 | Trace 5 | Trace 6 |
| Comment                                          |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Period                                           | 2 ms    | 2 ms    | 2 ms    | 2 ms    | 2 ms    | 2 ms    |
| Range 1 Use                                      | On      | Off     | Off     | Off     | Off     | Off     |
| Range 1 Start                                    | 0 s     | 0 s     | 0 s     | 0 s     | 0 s     | 0 s     |
| Range 1 Stop                                     | 1 ms    | 1 ms    | 1 ms    | 1 ms    | 1 ms    | 1 ms    |
| Range 2 Use                                      | Off     | Off     | Off     | Off     | Off     | Off     |
| Range 2 Start                                    | 2 ms    | 2 ms    | 2 ms    | 2 ms    | 2 ms    | 2 ms    |
| Range 2 Stop                                     | 3 ms    | 3 ms    | 3 ms    | 3 ms    | 3 ms    | 3 ms    |
| Range 3 Use                                      | Off     | Off     | Off     | Off     | Off     | Off     |
| Range 3 Start                                    | 4 ms    | 4 ms    | 4 ms    | 4 ms    | 4 ms    | 4 ms    |
| Range 3 Stop                                     | 5 ms    | 5 ms    | 5 ms    | 5 ms    | 5 ms    | 5 ms    |

Up to three ranges can be defined for each of the six available traces.

|                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Comment.....              | 284 |
| Period.....               | 284 |
| Range <x> Use.....        | 284 |
| Range <x> Start/Stop..... | 284 |

### Comment

An optional comment can be defined for the gate range settings of each trace.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>:COMMeNt on page 1008

### Period

Length of the period to be traced. The period is the same for all traces. If you change the period for one trace, it is automatically changed for all traces.

Make sure the defined period is not longer than the total measurement time of the current measurement. Keep in mind that the measurement time depends on the bandwidth and the number of samples (see "Number of Samples" on page 282). The current measurement time is indicated as "Meas Time" in the channel bar.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>:PERIoD on page 1009

### Range <x> Use

Activates tracing of the defined range during a gated measurement.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>[:STATe<gr>] on page 1010

### Range <x> Start/Stop

Defines the start and stop points of the range within the tracing period. Make sure the value for the stopping time is smaller than the length of the period.



**Note:** You can define the time values with a greater numerical resolution than is displayed; the values are only rounded for display.

Remote command:  
[SENSe:] SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>:STARt<gr> on page 1009  
[SENSe:] SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>:STOP<gr> on page 1010

5.8.5.3    **Scaling for statistics diagrams**

**Access:** "Overview" > "Amplitude" > "Scale" tab  
**Or:** [AMPT] > "Scale Config"  
For statistics displays, scale settings are available for both the y-axis and the x-axis.  
The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in [Section 12.5.8.4, "Scaling the diagram"](#), on page 1010.



Figure 5-48: Scale settings for CCDF diagram

In statistical diagrams, the x-axis displays the signal level values (= y-axis in standard display), while the y-axis displays the probability of the values.

|                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| X-Axis.....                          | 286 |
| L Ref Level.....                     | 286 |
| L Range.....                         | 286 |
| L Shifting the Display (Offset)..... | 286 |
| Y-Axis.....                          | 286 |
| L Y-Unit.....                        | 286 |
| L Y-Max/ Y-Min.....                  | 286 |
| Default Settings.....                | 286 |
| Adjust Settings.....                 | 287 |

**X-Axis**

Defines the scaling settings for signal level values.

**Ref Level ← X-Axis**

Defines the reference level for the signal levels in the currently active unit (dBm, dBμV, etc.).

For the APD function this value corresponds to the right diagram border. For the CCDF function there is no direct representation of this value on the diagram as the x-axis is scaled relatively to the measured mean power.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:X:RLEVel` on page 1012

**Range ← X-Axis**

Defines the level range in dB to be evaluated by the statistics measurement.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:X:RANGe` on page 1012

**Shifting the Display (Offset) ← X-Axis**

Defines an arithmetic level offset. This offset is added to the measured level irrespective of the selected unit. The scaling of the x-axis is changed accordingly. The setting range is ±200 dB in 0.1 dB steps.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel:OFFSet` on page 1153

**Y-Axis**

Defines the scaling settings for the probability distribution.

**Y-Unit ← Y-Axis**

Defines the scaling type of the y-axis as either percentage or absolute. The default value is absolute scaling.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:UNIT` on page 1013

**Y-Max/ Y-Min ← Y-Axis**

Defines the upper (max) and lower (min) limit of the displayed probability range. Values on the y-axis are normalized which means that the maximum value is 1.0. The minimum value must be in the range:

$$1\text{E-}9 < \text{Y-Min} < 0.1$$

The distance between "Y-Max" and "Y-Min" must be at least one decade.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:UPPer` on page 1013

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:LOWer` on page 1012

**Default Settings**

Resets the x- and y-axis scalings to their preset values.

|                     |        |
|---------------------|--------|
| X-axis ref level:   | 0 dBm  |
| X-axis range APD:   | 100 dB |
| X-axis range CCDF:  | 20 dB  |
| Y-axis upper limit: | 1.0    |
| Y-axis lower limit: | 1E-6   |

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet](#) on page 1011

### Adjust Settings

Adjusts the level settings according to the measured difference between peak and minimum power for APD measurement or peak and mean power for CCDF measurement in order to obtain maximum power resolution. Adjusts the reference level to the current input signal.

Note this function is not available when using an external frontend.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:AUTO ONCE](#) on page 1011

## 5.8.6 How to perform an APD or CCDF measurement

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to perform basic statistic measurements.



For remote operation, see [Section 12.5.8.7, "Programming example: measuring statistics"](#), on page 1015.

### To start a basic statistic measurement

1. Press [MEAS], then select the "APD" or "CCDF" measurement.
2. Start a sweep.

As soon as the defined number of samples have been measured, the statistical evaluation is displayed.

### To perform a statistic measurement using gate ranges

For pulsed signals, the transmission intervals should not be included in the statistical evaluation. Thus, you must define gate ranges to be included in the measurement.

1. Press [MEAS Config], then select "APD Config" or "CCDF Config".  
The "APD""APD" or "CCDF" dialog box is displayed.
2. Select "Edit Gate Ranges".
3. Define the time period for which the input signal is to be analyzed, for example the duration of 3 signal pulses.

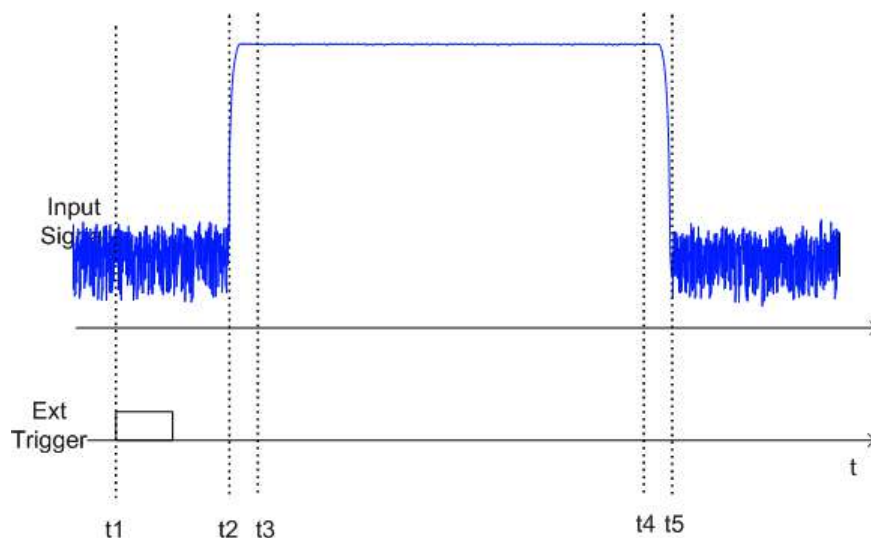
4. For each active trace, define up to three ranges within the time period to be measured. In the example covering 3 pulses, you could define one range for each pulse.
  - a) Assuming the external trigger determines  $T=0$  as the start of the first pulse, define the start time of range 1 at 0 s.
  - b) Define the stop time of range 1 at the duration of the first pulse.
  - c) Activate range 1 by setting "Range 1 Use" to *On*.
  - d) Define the start time of range 2 as (duration of pulse 1 + duration of interval)
  - e) Define the stop time of range 2 as (start time of range 2 + duration of pulse 2)
  - f) Activate range 2 by setting "Range 2 Use" to *On*.
  - g) Define the third range in the same way.
5. Start a sweep.

As soon as the defined number of samples have been measured, the statistical evaluation is displayed. Only the signal levels within the pulse periods are considered.

## 5.8.7 Examples

### 5.8.7.1 Configuration example: gated statistics

A statistics evaluation has to be done over the useful part of the signal between  $t_3$  and  $t_4$ . The period of the GSM signal is 4.61536 ms.



- $t_1$ : External positive trigger slope
- $t_2$ : Begin of burst (after 25  $\mu$ s)
- $t_3$ : Begin of useful part, to be used for statistics (after 40  $\mu$ s)
- $t_4$ : End of useful part, to be used for statistics (after 578  $\mu$ s)

t5: End of burst (after 602  $\mu$ s)

The instrument has to be configured as follows:

|                |                       |                                        |
|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Trigger Offset | $t2 - t1 = 25 \mu$ s  | now the gate ranges are relative to t2 |
| Range1 Start   | $t3 - t2 = 15 \mu$ s  | start of range 1 relative to t2        |
| Range1 End     | $t4 - t2 = 553 \mu$ s | end of range 1 relative to t2          |

#### 5.8.7.2 Measurement example – measuring the APD and CCDF of white noise generated by the R&S FSV/A



##### Setting the analysis bandwidth

When the amplitude distribution is measured, the analysis bandwidth must be set so that the complete spectrum of the signal to be measured falls within the bandwidth. This is the only way of ensuring that all the amplitudes will pass through the IF filter without being distorted. If the selected bandwidth is too small for a digitally modulated signal, the amplitude distribution at the output of the IF filter becomes a Gaussian distribution according to the central limit theorem and thus corresponds to a white noise signal. The true amplitude distribution of the signal therefore cannot be determined.



A programming example demonstrating a statistics measurement in a remote environment is provided in [Section 12.5.8.7, "Programming example: measuring statistics"](#), on page 1015.

1. Preset the R&S FSV/A.
2. Set the reference level to *-60 dBm*.  
The R&S FSV/A's intrinsic noise is displayed at the top of the screen.
3. Select the "APD" measurement function from the "Select Measurement" dialog box.

The R&S FSV/A sets the frequency span to 0 Hz and measures the amplitude probability distribution (APD). The number of uncorrelated level measurements used for the measurement is 100000. The mean power and the peak power are displayed in dBm. The crest factor (peak power – mean power) is output as well.

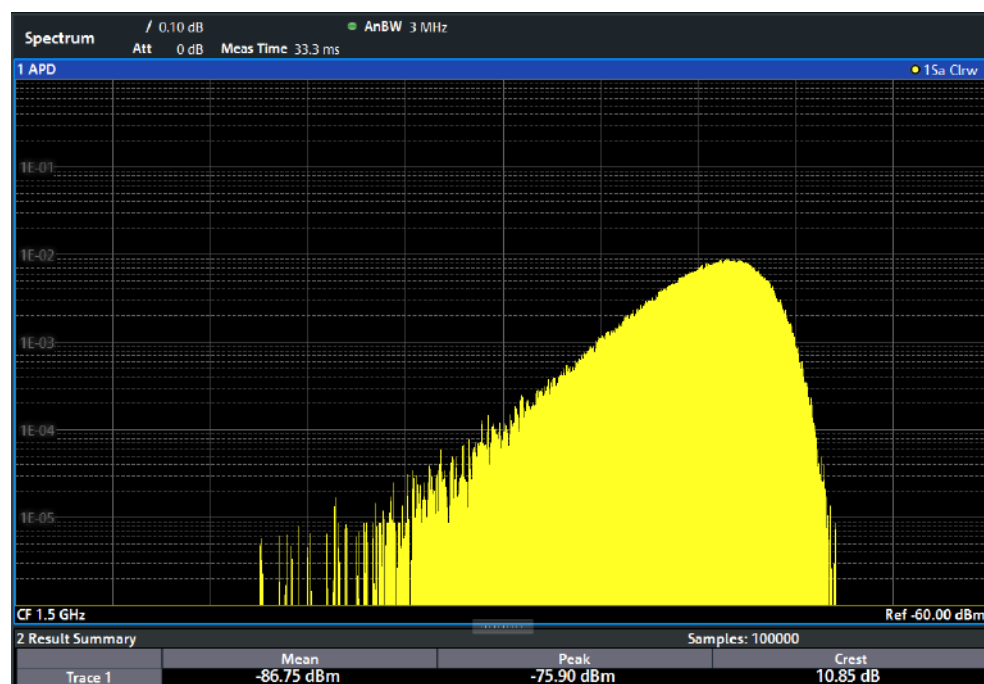


Figure 5-49: Amplitude probability distribution of white noise

- Now select the "CCDF" measurement function from the "Select Measurement" dialog box.



Figure 5-50: CCDF of white noise

The CCDF trace indicates the probability that a level will exceed the mean power. The level above the mean power is plotted along the x-axis of the graph. The origin of the axis corresponds to the mean power level. The probability that a level will be exceeded is plotted along the y-axis.

### 5.8.8 Optimizing and troubleshooting the measurement

If the results do not meet your expectations, try the following methods to optimize the measurement:

- Make sure the defined bandwidth is wide enough for the signal bandwidth of the device under test to be fully analyzed (see ["Analysis Bandwidth"](#) on page 282).
- If the complete signal is to be measured, increase the number of samples so that the resulting measurement time is longer than one period of a burst signal.
- If only parts of the signal are to be examined, define a trigger source and a gate.

## 5.9 Time domain power measurement

The Time Domain Power measurement determines the power of a signal in the time domain.

A time domain power measurement is only possible for zero span.

|                                                                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| • <a href="#">About the measurement</a> .....                                         | 291 |
| • <a href="#">Time domain power results</a> .....                                     | 291 |
| • <a href="#">Time domain power basics - range definition using limit lines</a> ..... | 292 |
| • <a href="#">Time domain power configuration</a> .....                               | 293 |
| • <a href="#">How to measure powers in the time domain</a> .....                      | 295 |
| • <a href="#">Measurement example</a> .....                                           | 295 |

### 5.9.1 About the measurement

Using the Time Domain Power measurement function, the R&S FSV/A determines the power of the signal in zero span by summing up the power at the individual measurement points and dividing the result by the number of measurement points. Thus it is possible to measure the power of TDMA signals during transmission, for example, or during the muting phase. Both the mean power and the RMS power can be measured.

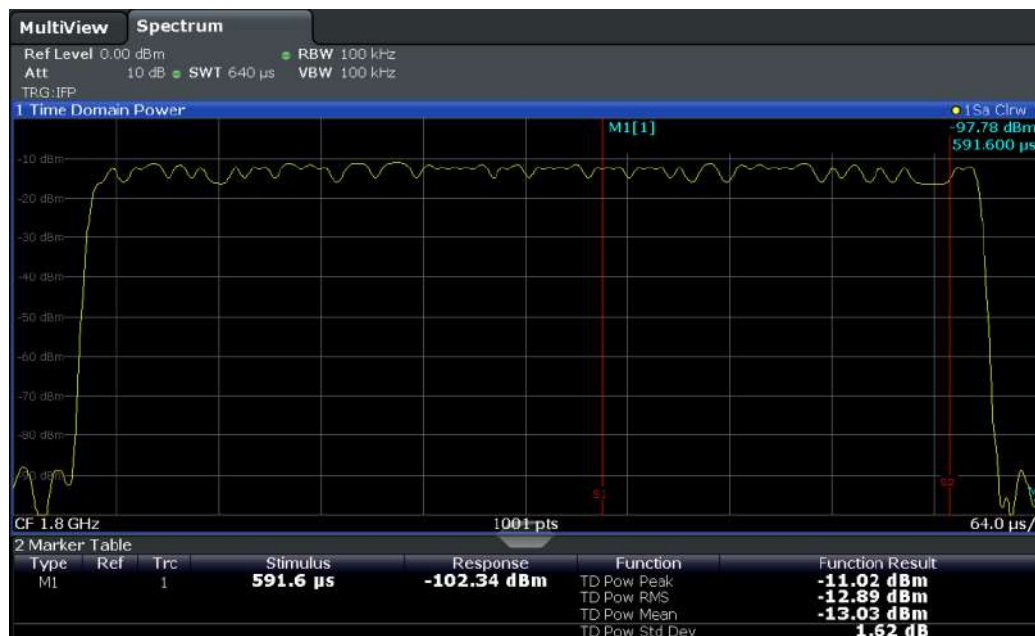
For this measurement, the sample detector is recommended. The sample detector is activated automatically if the detector is in auto mode.

### 5.9.2 Time domain power results

Several different power results can be determined simultaneously:

| Mode    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Peak    | Peak value from the points of the displayed trace or a trace segment.                                                                                                                                  |
| RMS     | RMS value from the points of the displayed trace or a trace segment.                                                                                                                                   |
| Mean    | Mean value from the points of the displayed trace or a trace segment.<br>The linear mean value of the equivalent voltages is calculated.<br>For example, to measure the mean power during a GSM burst. |
| Std Dev | The standard deviation of the measurement points from the mean value.                                                                                                                                  |

The result is displayed in the marker results, indicated by "Power" and the selected power mode, e.g. "RMS". The measured values are updated after each sweep or averaged over a user-defined number of sweeps (trace averaging).



The results can also be queried using the remote commands described in [Section 12.5.9, "Measuring the time domain power"](#), on page 1016.

### 5.9.3 Time domain power basics - range definition using limit lines

The range of the measured signal to be evaluated for the power measurement can be restricted using limit lines. The left and right limit lines (S1, S2) define the evaluation range and are indicated by vertical red lines in the diagram. If activated, the power results are only calculated from the levels within the limit lines.

For example, if both the on and off phase of a burst signal are displayed, the measurement range can be limited to the transmission or to the muting phase. The ratio between signal and noise power of a TDMA signal for instance can be measured by using a measurement as a reference value and then varying the measurement range.





In order to get stable measurement results for a limited evaluation range, usually a trigger is required.

5.9.4 Time domain power configuration

**Access:** "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Time Domain Power" > "Time Dom Power Config"

| Results |        | Power     |                   | Limits |        |
|---------|--------|-----------|-------------------|--------|--------|
| Peak    | On Off | Relative  | On Off            | State  | On Off |
| RMS     | On Off | Reference | Meas -> Reference | Left   | -----  |
| Mean    | On Off | Peak Hold | On Off            | Right  | -----  |
| Std Dev | On Off | Average   | On Off            |        |        |



**Auto measurement**

Use the [Auto All](#) function to determine the required measurement parameters automatically.

The following settings are determined:

- Center frequency
- RBW: determined signal bandwidth \* 2
- Time domain power limits
- No gating

See also [Section 5.1, "Auto measurements"](#), on page 124.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in [Section 12.5.9, "Measuring the time domain power"](#), on page 1016.

|                                                |     |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">Results</a> .....                  | 293 |
| <a href="#">Power</a> .....                    | 294 |
| <a href="#">Limit State</a> .....              | 294 |
| <a href="#">Left Limit / Right Limit</a> ..... | 294 |

**Results**

Activates the power results to be evaluated from the displayed trace or a limited area of the trace.

|        |                                                                                                                                         |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Peak" | Peak power over several measurements (uses trace averaging, Max Hold)                                                                   |
| "RMS"  | RMS value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof.                                                                  |
| "Mean" | Mean value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof. The linear mean value of the equivalent voltages is calculated. |

"Std Dev" The standard deviation of the measurement points from the mean value.  
The measurement of the mean power is automatically switched on at the same time.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PPEak[:STATe]` on page 1020

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PPEak:RESult?` on page 1023

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:RMS[:STATe]` on page 1020

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:RMS:RESult?` on page 1024

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MEAN[:STATe]` on page 1019

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MEAN:RESult?` on page 1022

### Power

Enables or disables relative power measurement in the time domain power measurement.

"Relative" Switches the time domain power results between absolute units and relative display.

- "On": Values are shown relative to the stored reference.
- "Off": Values are shown as absolute power.

"Reference" ("Meas → Reference") Stores the current measurement as the reference for relative display.

"Peak Hold" If enabled, the display retains the maximum value seen for each enabled result for successive sweeps.

"Average" Averages the result values over successive sweeps for smoother, more stable readings.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MODE` on page 1018

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:REFERENCE:AUTO` on page 1018

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PHOLd` on page 1019

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:AVERage` on page 1017

### Limit State

Switches the limitation of the evaluation range on or off. Default setting is off.

If deactivated, the entire sweep time is evaluated. If switched on, the evaluation range is defined by the left and right limit. If only one limit is set, it corresponds to the left limit and the right limit is defined by the stop frequency. If the second limit is also set, it defines the right limit.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]` on page 1218

### Left Limit / Right Limit

Defines a power level limit for line S1 (left) or S2 (right).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT` on page 1218

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT` on page 1219

### 5.9.5 How to measure powers in the time domain

The step-by-step procedure to measure powers in the time domain is described here in detail.

#### To measure the power in the time domain

1. Select [MEAS].
2. From the "Select Measurement" dialog box, select the "Time Domain Power" measurement function.
3. Select the type of power measurement results to be determined by selecting the corresponding softkeys.
4. To restrict the power evaluation range, define limits:
  - a) Select "Time Dom Power Config" to display the "Time Domain Power" configuration dialog box.
  - b) Switch on the limits by setting the "Limit State" to "On".  
The limit lines S1 and S2 are displayed.
  - c) Define the left limit (limit line S1), the right limit (S2), or both.
5. Start a sweep.

The measured powers are displayed in the marker results.

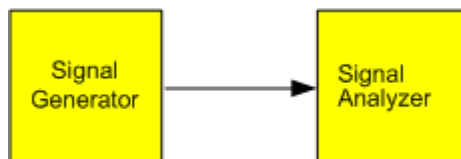
### 5.9.6 Measurement example

This measurement example demonstrates the time domain power calculation for a GSM burst.



For remote operation, see [Section 12.5.9.4, "Programming example: time domain power"](#), on page 1026.

#### Test setup:



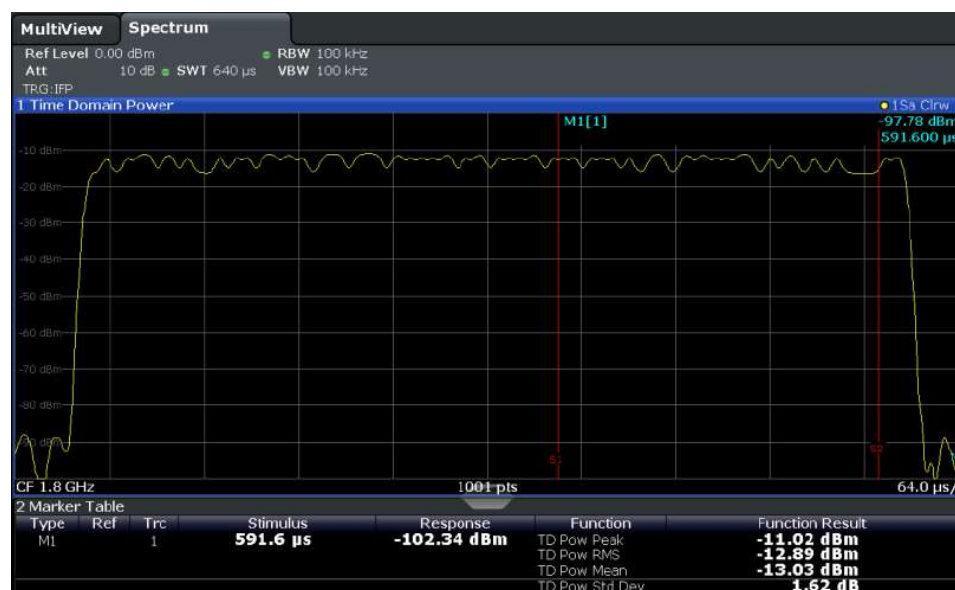
#### Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW):

|             |          |
|-------------|----------|
| Frequency:  | 1.8 GHz  |
| Level:      | -10 dBm  |
| Modulation: | GSM/EDGE |

**Procedure:**

1. Preset the R&S FSV/A.
2. Set the center frequency to *1.8 GHz*.
3. Set the RBW to *100 kHz*.
4. Set the sweep time to *640 μs*.
5. Set the trigger source to "IF Power".
6. Define a trigger offset of *-50 μs*.
7. Select the "Time Domain Power" measurement function from the "Select Measurement" dialog box.
8. In the Time Domain Power configuration dialog box, set all four results to "On".
9. Set the "Limit State" to "On".
10. Define the left limit at *326 μs* and the right limit at *538 μs*.  
This range corresponds to the useful part of the GSM burst.

The mean power of the useful part of the GSM burst is calculated to be *-13 dBm*.



## 5.10 Harmonic distortion measurement

The "Harmonic Distortion" measurement measures harmonics and their distortion, including the total harmonic distortion.



Harmonic distortion measurement is not available if an external frontend is active.

|                                                                  |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| • <a href="#">About the measurement</a> .....                    | 297 |
| • <a href="#">Harmonic distortion basics</a> .....               | 297 |
| • <a href="#">Harmonic distortion results</a> .....              | 300 |
| • <a href="#">Harmonic distortion configuration</a> .....        | 300 |
| • <a href="#">How to determine the harmonic distortion</a> ..... | 302 |

### 5.10.1 About the measurement

With this measurement it is possible to measure the harmonics easily, for example from a VCO. In addition, the total harmonic distortion (THD) is calculated.

For measurements in the frequency domain, the Harmonic Distortion measurement starts with an automatic search for the first harmonic (= peak) within the set frequency range. The center frequency is set to this frequency and the reference level is adjusted accordingly.

For measurements in zero span, the center frequency remains unchanged.

The Harmonic Distortion measurement then performs zero span sweeps at the center frequency and at each harmonic, i.e. at frequencies that are a multiple of the center frequency.

As a result, the zero span sweeps on all harmonics are shown, as well as the RMS values and the total harmonic distortion (THD).



An application note discussing harmonics measurement is available from the Rohde & Schwarz website:

[1EF78: Measurement of Harmonics using Spectrum Analyzers](#)

### 5.10.2 Harmonic distortion basics

Measuring the harmonics of a signal is a frequent problem which can be solved best using a signal analyzer. In general, every signal contains harmonics. Harmonics are generated by nonlinear characteristics, which add frequencies to a pure sinewave. They can often be reduced by low pass filters. Since the signal analyzer itself has a nonlinear characteristic, for example in its first mixer, measures must be taken to ensure that harmonics produced in the signal analyzer do not cause spurious results. If necessary, the fundamental wave must be attenuated selectively with respect to the other harmonics with a high pass filter. Harmonics are particularly critical regarding high-power transmitters such as transceivers because large harmonics can interfere with other radio services.

Harmonic distortion can be determined as the level of the individual components, or as the root mean square of all components together, the total harmonic distortion (THD). The THD is set in relation to the power of the fundamental frequency (= center frequency).

### Obtainable dynamic range

When harmonics are being measured, the obtainable dynamic range depends on the second harmonic intercept of the signal analyzer. The second harmonic intercept is the virtual input level at the RF input mixer at which the level of the 2nd harmonic becomes equal to the level of the fundamental wave. In practice, however, applying a level of this magnitude would damage the mixer. Nevertheless the available dynamic range for measuring the harmonic distance of a DUT can be calculated relatively easily using the second harmonic intercept.

As shown in [Figure 5-51](#), the level of the 2<sup>nd</sup> harmonic drops by 20 dB if the level of the fundamental wave is reduced by 10 dB.

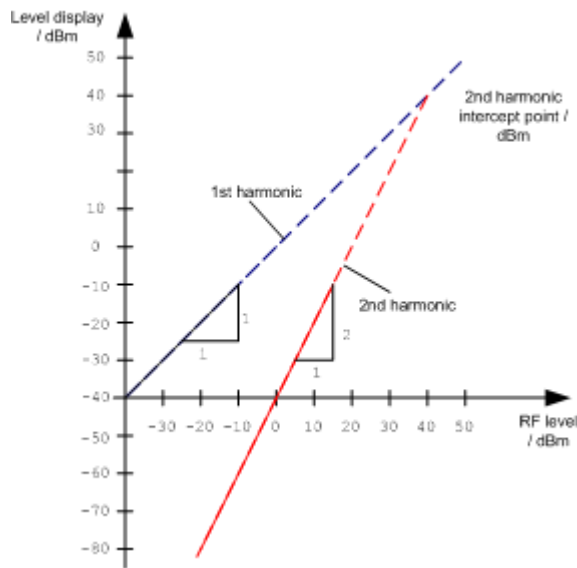


Figure 5-51: Extrapolation of the 1st and 2nd harmonics to the 2nd harmonic intercept at 40 dBm

The following formula for the obtainable harmonic distortion  $d_2$  in dB is derived from the straight-line equations and the given intercept point:

$$d_2 = \text{S.H.I} - P_1 \quad (1)$$

where:

|        |   |                           |
|--------|---|---------------------------|
| $d_2$  | = | harmonic distortion       |
| S.H.I. | = | second harmonic intercept |
| $P_1$  | = | mixer level/dBm           |



The mixer level is the RF level applied to the RF input minus the set RF attenuation.

The formula for the internally generated level  $P_1$  at the 2<sup>nd</sup> harmonic in dBm is:

$$P_1 = 2 * P_1 - \text{S.H.I.} \quad (2)$$

The lower measurement limit for the harmonic is the noise floor of the signal analyzer. The harmonic of the measured DUT should – if sufficiently averaged by means of a video filter – be at least 4 dB above the noise floor so that the measurement error due to the input noise is less than 1 dB.

### Rules for measuring high harmonic ratios

The following rules for measuring high harmonic ratios can be derived:

- Select the smallest possible IF bandwidth for a minimal noise floor.
- Select an RF attenuation which is high enough to measure the harmonic ratio only.

The maximum harmonic distortion is obtained if the level of the harmonic equals the intrinsic noise level of the receiver. The level applied to the mixer, according to (2), is:

$$P_I = \frac{P_{noise} / dBm + IP2}{2}$$

At a resolution bandwidth of 10 Hz (noise level -143 dBm, S.H.I. = 40 dBm), the optimum mixer level is – 51.5 dBm. According to (1) a maximum measurable harmonic distortion of 91.5 dB minus a minimum S/N ratio of 4 dB is obtained.



### Detecting the origin of harmonics

If the harmonic emerges from noise sufficiently (approx. >15 dB), it is easy to check (by changing the RF attenuation) whether the harmonics originate from the DUT or are generated internally by the signal analyzer. If a harmonic originates from the DUT, its level remains constant if the RF attenuation is increased by 10 dB. Only the displayed noise is increased by 10 dB due to the additional attenuation. If the harmonic is exclusively generated by the signal analyzer, the level of the harmonic is reduced by 20 dB or is lost in noise. If both – the DUT and the signal analyzer – contribute to the harmonic, the reduction in the harmonic level is correspondingly smaller.

### High-sensitivity harmonics measurements

If harmonics have very small levels, the resolution bandwidth required to measure them must be reduced considerably. The sweep time is, therefore, also increased considerably. In this case, the measurement of individual harmonics is carried out with the R&S FSV/A set to a small span. Only the frequency range around the harmonics will then be measured with a small resolution bandwidth.

### Required measurement time

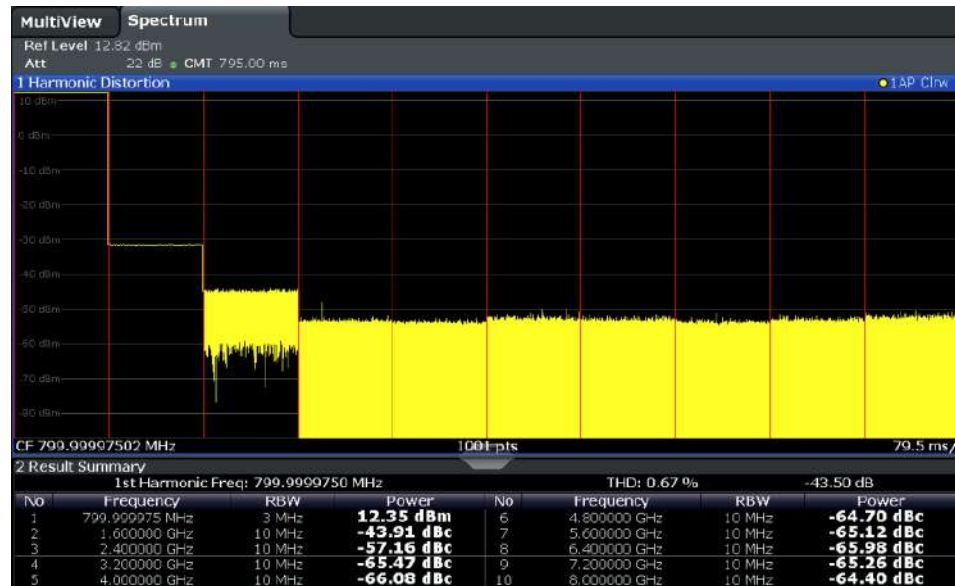
During the harmonics measurement, zero span sweeps are performed at the center frequency and at each harmonic. The duration of each sweep ("Harmonic Sweep Time", **SWT**) and the "Number of Harmonics" (n) are defined in the "Harmonic Distortion" configuration dialog box. Thus, the required measurement time for the harmonic distortion measurement (*Cumulated Measurement Time*, **CMT**) is:

$$CMT = n * SWT$$

The required measurement time is indicated as "CMT" in the channel bar.

### 5.10.3 Harmonic distortion results

As a result of the harmonics distortion measurement, the zero span sweeps of all detected harmonics are shown in the diagram, separated by red display lines. This provides a very good overview of the measurement.



In addition, a result table is displayed providing the following information:

- First harmonic frequency
- THD (total harmonic distortion), relative and absolute values
- For each detected harmonic:
  - Frequency
  - RBW
  - Power

#### Remote commands

The results can also be queried using remote commands.

The first harmonic frequency can be read out via the general center frequency command `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 1137.

THD: `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:HARMonics:DISToRtion?`  
on page 1029

List of harmonics: `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:HARMonics:LIST`  
on page 1030

### 5.10.4 Harmonic distortion configuration

**Access:** "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Harmonic Distortion" > "Harmonic Distortion Config"



| Harmonic Distortion |         |
|---------------------|---------|
| Number of Harmonics | 10      |
| Harmonic Sweep Time | 79.5 ms |
| Harmonic RBW Auto   | On      |
| Adjust Settings     |         |

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in [Section 12.5.10, "Measuring the harmonic distortion"](#), on page 1027.

|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Number of Harmonics..... | 301 |
| Harmonic Sweep Time..... | 301 |
| Harmonic RBW Auto.....   | 301 |
| Adjust Settings.....     | 301 |

### Number of Harmonics

Defines the number of harmonics to be measured. The range is from 1 to 26. Default is 10.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:NHARmonics` on page 1028

### Harmonic Sweep Time

Defines the sweep time for the zero span measurement on each harmonic frequency. This setting is identical to the normal sweep time for zero span, see also ["Sweep Time"](#) on page 477.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO` on page 1150

### Harmonic RBW Auto

Enables/disables the automatic adjustment of the resolution bandwidth for Normal (3dB) (Gaussian) and 5-Pole filter types.

The automatic adjustment is carried out according to:

$$RBW_n = RBW_1 * n$$

If  $RBW_n$  is not available, the next higher value is used.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:BANDwidth:AUTO`  
on page 1028

### Adjust Settings

If harmonic measurement was performed in the frequency domain, a new peak search is started in the frequency range that was set before starting the harmonic measurement. The center frequency is set to this frequency and the reference level is adjusted accordingly.

If harmonic measurement was performed in the time domain, this function adjusts the reference level only.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:PRESet` on page 1029

### 5.10.5 How to determine the harmonic distortion



In [Section 7.3.6, "Measurement example: measuring harmonics using marker functions"](#), on page 563, measuring harmonics was described using marker functions. This task can be performed much simpler using the Harmonic Distortion measurement, as described in the following procedure.

For remote operation, see [Section 12.5.10.5, "Example: measuring the harmonic distortion"](#), on page 1030.

1. Select the "Harmonic Distortion" measurement function from the "Select Measurement" dialog box.
2. Define the number of harmonics to be determined using "Number of Harmonics".
3. Perform a sweep.

The trace for the determined harmonics are displayed in the diagram, separated by red display lines. The measured power for each harmonic in relation to the fundamental is indicated in the result table.

4. If the signal changes significantly during or after the harmonics measurement, use the "Adjust Settings" function to adjust the settings automatically and restart the measurement.

## 5.11 Third order intercept (TOI) measurement

The third order intercept point of the R&S FSV/A can be determined if a two-tone signal with equal carrier levels is applied to the input.

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOI:RESult?` on page 1032

- [About the TOI measurement](#).....303
- [TOI basics](#).....303
- [TOI results](#).....307
- [TOI configuration](#).....308
- [How to determine the third order intercept](#).....310
- [Measurement example – measuring the R&S FSV/A's intrinsic intermodulation](#)..310

### 5.11.1 About the TOI measurement

If several signals are applied to a two-port transmission device with nonlinear characteristic, intermodulation products appear at its output at the sums and differences of the signals. The nonlinear characteristic produces harmonics of the useful signals, which intermodulate at the characteristic. The intermodulation products of lower order have a special effect, since their level is largest and they are near the useful signals. The intermodulation product of third order causes the highest interference. It is the intermodulation product generated from one of the useful signals and the 2nd harmonic of the second useful signal for two-tone modulation.

To measure the third order intercept point (TOI), a two-tone signal with equal carrier levels is expected at the R&S FSV/A input. Marker 1 and marker 2 (both normal markers) are set to the maximum of the two signals. Marker 3 and marker 4 are placed on the intermodulation products.

The R&S FSV/A calculates the third order intercept point from the level difference between the first 2 markers and the markers 3 and 4, and displays it in the marker table.

### 5.11.2 TOI basics

If several signals are applied to a two-port transmission device with nonlinear characteristic, intermodulation products appear at its output at the sums and differences of the signals. The nonlinear characteristic produces harmonics of the useful signals, which intermodulate at the characteristic.

The frequencies of the intermodulation products are above and below the useful signals. [Figure 5-52](#) shows intermodulation products  $P_{S1}$  and  $P_{S2}$ , generated by the two useful signals  $P_{U1}$  and  $P_{U2}$ .

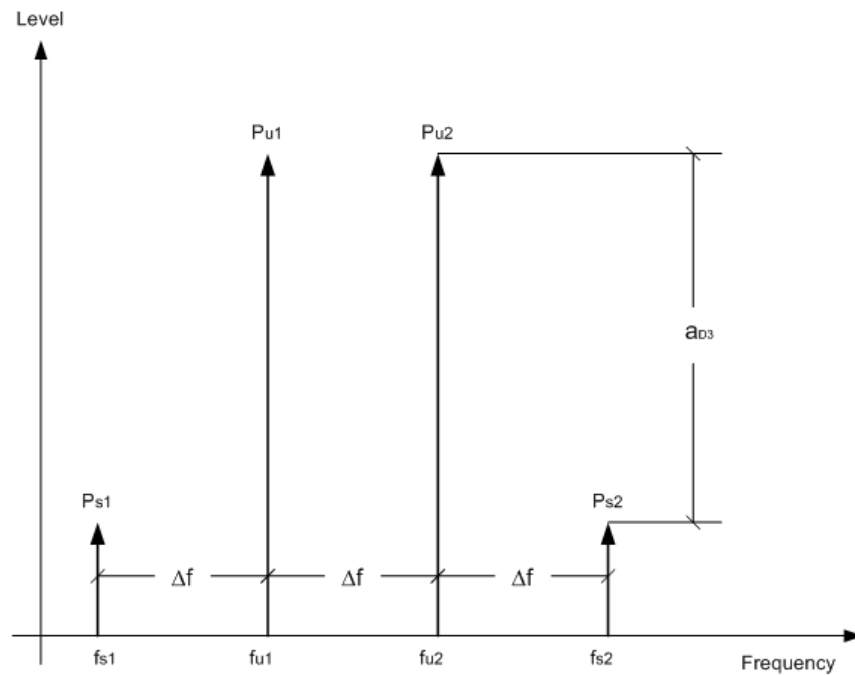


Figure 5-52: Intermodulation products  $P_{s1}$  and  $P_{s2}$

The intermodulation product at  $f_{i2}$  is generated by mixing the 2nd harmonic of useful signal  $P_{u2}$  and useful signal  $P_{u1}$ .

The intermodulation product at  $f_{i1}$  is generated by mixing the 2nd harmonic of useful signal  $P_{u1}$  and useful signal  $P_{u2}$ .

$$f_{i1} = 2 \times f_{u1} - f_{u2} \quad (1)$$

$$f_{i2} = 2 \times f_{u2} - f_{u1} \quad (2)$$

#### Dependency on level of useful signals

The level of the intermodulation products depends on the level of the useful signals. If the two useful signals are increased by 1 dB, the level of the intermodulation products increases by 3 dB. Thus, the spacing  $a_{D3}$  between intermodulation signals and useful signals is reduced by 2 dB, as shown in Figure 5-53.

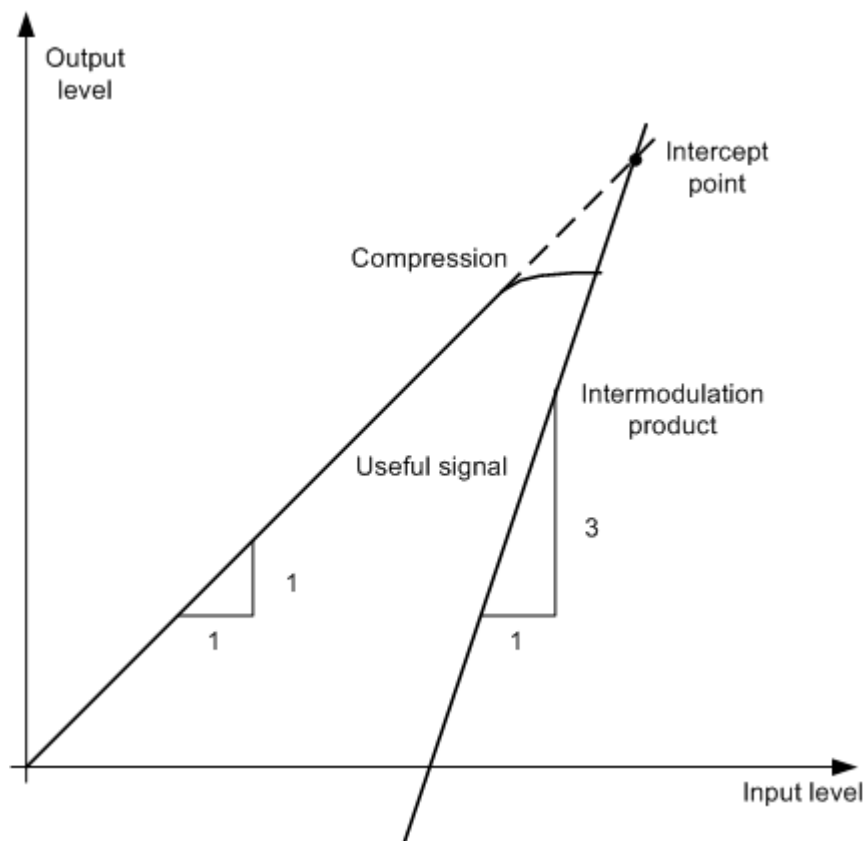


Figure 5-53: Dependency of intermodulation products on level of useful signals

The useful signals at the two-port output increase proportionally with the input level as long as the two-port is in the linear range. A level change of 1 dB at the input causes a level change of 1 dB at the output. Beyond a certain input level, the two-port goes into compression and the output level stops increasing. The intermodulation products of the third order increase three times as quickly as the useful signals. The intercept point is the fictitious level where the two lines intersect. It cannot be measured directly, since the useful level is limited by the maximum two-port output power.

#### Calculation method

However, the intercept point can be calculated from the known line slopes and the measured spacing  $a_{D3}$  between intermodulation signals and useful signals at a given level  $P_U$  according to the following formula:

$$IP3 = \frac{a_{D3}}{2} + P_N$$

#### Example:

Assume that the measured spacing between intermodulation and useful signal is 60 dB at the input level  $P_U = -20$  dBm. Then the third order intercept point (TOI) is calculated according to the following formula:

$$IP3 = \frac{60}{2} + (-20\text{dBm}) = 10\text{dBm}$$

### Intermodulation-free dynamic range

The "Intermodulation-free dynamic range" is the level range in which no internal intermodulation products are generated if two-tone signals are measured. It is determined by the third order intercept point, the phase noise and the thermal noise of the signal analyzer. At high signal levels, the range is determined by intermodulation products. At low signal levels, intermodulation products disappear below the noise floor, i.e. the noise floor and the phase noise of the signal analyzer determine the range. The noise floor and the phase noise depend on the resolution bandwidth that has been selected. At the smallest resolution bandwidth, the noise floor and phase noise are at a minimum and so the maximum range is obtained. However, a large increase in sweep time is required for small resolution bandwidths. It is therefore best to select the largest resolution bandwidth possible to obtain the range that is required. Since phase noise decreases as the carrier-offset increases, its influence decreases with increasing frequency offset from the useful signals.

The following diagrams illustrate the intermodulation-free dynamic range as a function of the selected bandwidth and of the level at the input mixer (= signal level – set RF attenuation) at different useful signal offsets.



For typical values for your instrument, see the specifications document.

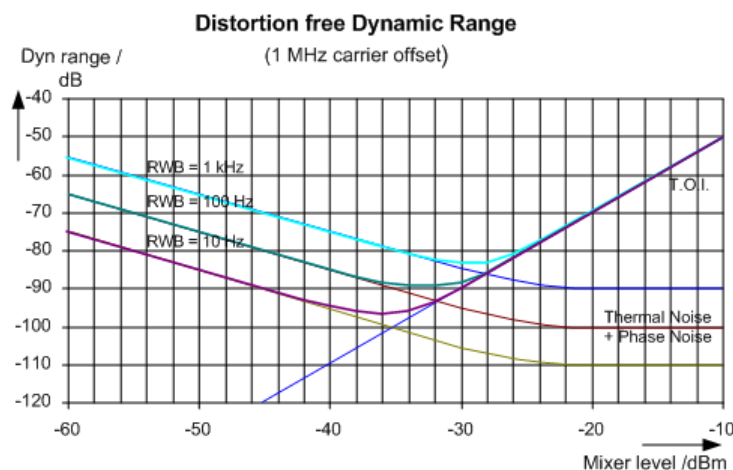


Figure 5-54: Intermodulation-free range as a function of level at the input mixer and the set resolution bandwidth

Sample values at 2 GHz:

- Useful signal offset = 1 MHz
- DANL = -145 dBm/Hz
- TOI = 15 dBm

The optimum mixer level, i.e. the level at which the intermodulation distance is at its maximum, depends on the bandwidth. At a resolution bandwidth of 10 Hz, it is approx. -35 dBm. At 1 kHz, it increases to approx. -30 dBm.

Phase noise has a considerable influence on the intermodulation-free range at carrier offsets between 10 kHz and 100 kHz ( see [Figure 5-55](#)). At greater bandwidths, the influence of the phase noise is greater than it would be with small bandwidths. The optimum mixer level at the bandwidths under consideration becomes almost independent of bandwidth and is approx. -40 dBm.

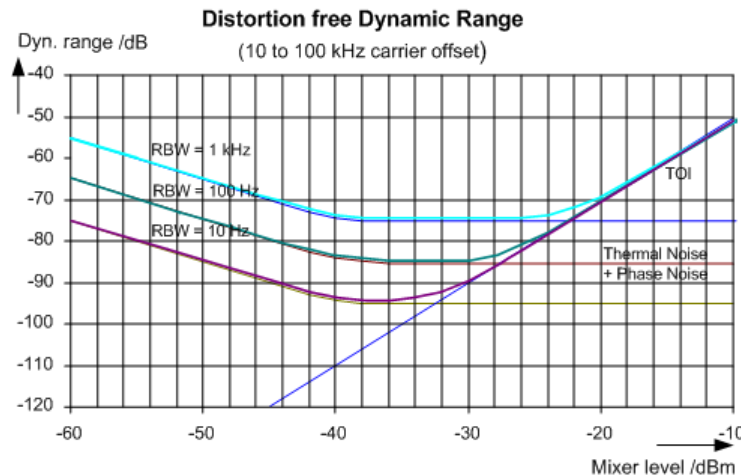


**Figure 5-55: Intermodulation-free dynamic range as a function of level at the input mixer and of the selected resolution bandwidth**

Sample values at 2 GHz:

- Useful signal offset = 10 kHz to 100 kHz
- DANL = -145 dBm/Hz
- TOI = 15 dBm



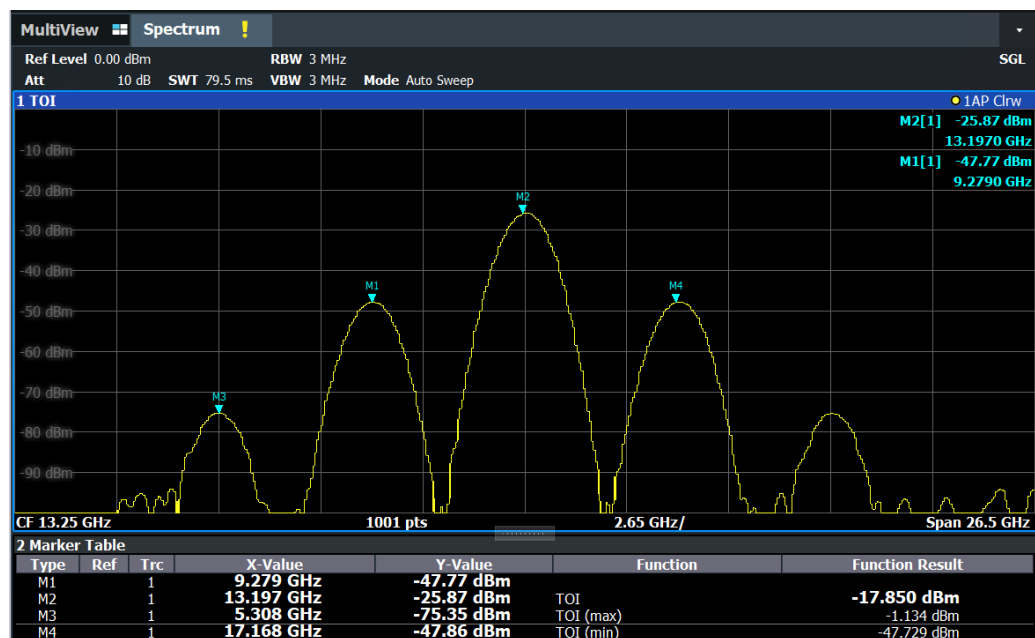
When you measure the intermodulation products of a DUT with a very high dynamic range, the used resolution bandwidth is usually very small. In this case, it is best to measure the levels of the useful signals and those of the intermodulation products separately, using a small span. The measurement time is reduced, in particular if the offset of the useful signals is large. To find signals reliably when the frequency span is small, it is best to synchronize the signal sources and the R&S FSV/A.

### 5.11.3 TOI results

As a result of the TOI measurement, the following values are displayed in the marker area of the diagram:

## Third order intercept (TOI) measurement

| Label     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TOI       | Third-order intercept point for averaged levels (see also <a href="#">Section 5.11.3, "TOI results"</a> , on page 307 and <a href="#">Figure 5-52</a> ):<br>$P_{U-AVG} + (P_{U-AVG} - P_{S-AVG})/2$ |
| TOI (max) | $P_{U-MAX} + (P_{U-MAX} - P_{S-MIN})/2$                                                                                                                                                             |
| TOI (min) | $P_{U-MIN} + (P_{U-MIN} - P_{S-MAX})/2$                                                                                                                                                             |
| M1        | Maximum of first useful signal                                                                                                                                                                      |
| M2        | Maximum of second useful signal                                                                                                                                                                     |
| M3        | First intermodulation product                                                                                                                                                                       |
| M4        | Second intermodulation product                                                                                                                                                                      |



## Remote command

The TOI can also be queried using the remote commands:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOI:RESult?` on page 1032.

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOI:RESult:MAXimum?` on page 1032

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOI:RESult:MINimum?` on page 1033

## 5.11.4 TOI configuration

**Access:** "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Third Order Intercept" > "TOI Config"



Third Order Intercept

X

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| Marker 1 | 2.634 GHz |
| Marker 2 | 5.281 GHz |
| Marker 3 | 2.634 GHz |
| Marker 4 | 7.929 GHz |

Search Signals



Auto measurement

Use the [Auto All](#) function to determine the required measurement parameters automatically.

The following settings are determined:

- Peak markers
- Center frequency of 2 narrowband signals creating intermodulation products

See also [Section 5.1, "Auto measurements"](#), on page 124.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in [Section 12.5.11, "Measuring the third order intercept point"](#), on page 1031.

|                                                           |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">Marker 1/Marker 2/Marker 3/Marker 4</a> ..... | 309 |
| <a href="#">Search Signals</a> .....                      | 309 |

Marker 1/Marker 2/Marker 3/Marker 4

Indicates the detected characteristic values as determined by the TOI measurement (see [Section 5.11.3, "TOI results"](#), on page 307).

The marker positions can be edited; the TOI is then recalculated according to the new marker values.

To reset all marker positions automatically, use the [Search Signals](#) function.

Remote command:

- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X](#) on page 1215
- [CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:X](#) on page 1212
- [CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:X:RELative?](#) on page 1227

Search Signals

Performs a new search on the input signals and recalculates the TOI according to the measured values.

Remote command:

- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOI:SEARChsignal ONCE](#) on page 1032

### 5.11.5 How to determine the third order intercept



The precise TOI for the R&S FSV/A in relation to the input signals is provided in the specifications document.

For remote operation, see [Section 12.5.11.2, "Programming example: measuring the TOI"](#), on page 1033.

1. Apply a two-tone signal with equal carrier levels to the R&S FSV/A input.
2. On the R&S FSV/A, press [MEAS].
3. Select the "Third Order Intercept" measurement function from the "Select Measurement" dialog box.

The calculated TOI is indicated in the marker information. The markers required for calculation are displayed in the marker table.

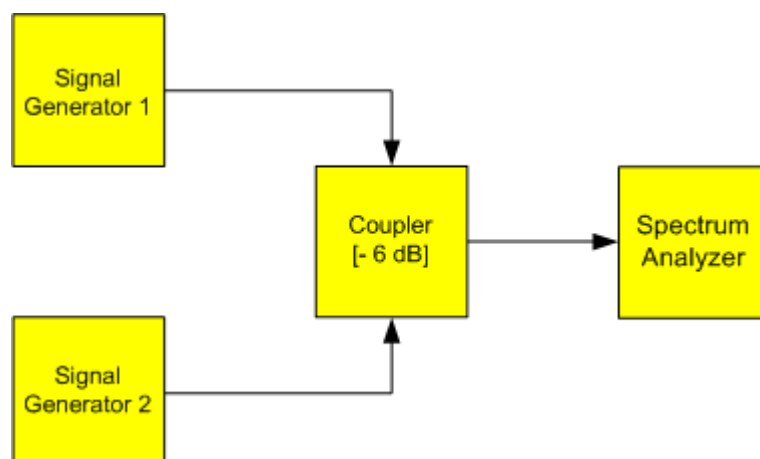
4. If the signal changes significantly during or after the TOI measurement, use the "Search Signals" function to start a new signal search automatically and restart the calculation of the TOI.

### 5.11.6 Measurement example – measuring the R&S FSV/A's intrinsic inter-modulation



A programming example demonstrating a TOI measurement in a remote environment is provided in [Section 12.5.11.2, "Programming example: measuring the TOI"](#), on page 1033.

#### Test setup:



## Third order intercept (TOI) measurement

## Signal generator settings (e.g. R&amp;S SMW):

| Device             | Level  | Frequency |
|--------------------|--------|-----------|
| Signal generator 1 | -4 dBm | 799.6 MHz |
| Signal generator 2 | -4 dBm | 800.4 MHz |

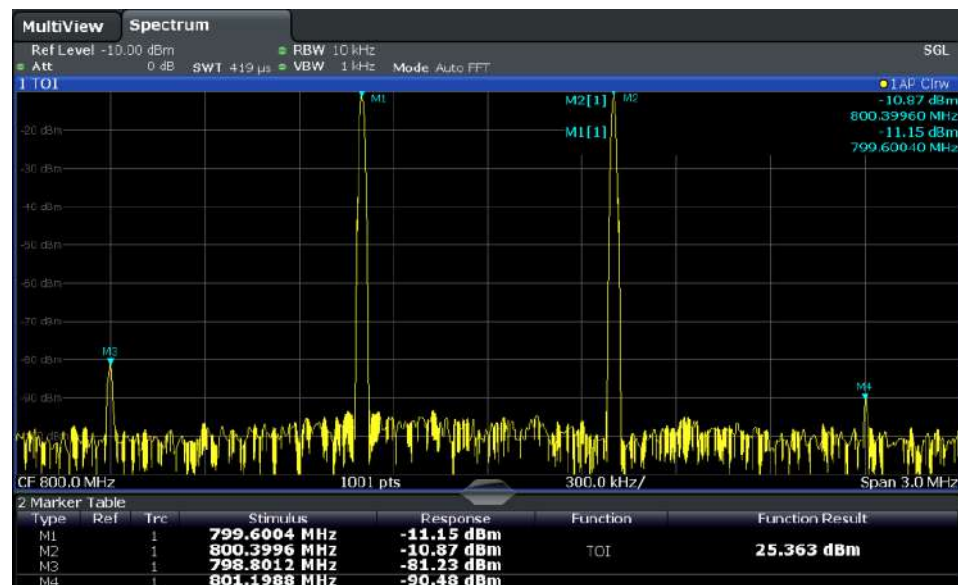
## Setting up the measurement

1. Preset the R&S FSV/A.
2. Set the center frequency to *800 MHz* and the frequency span to *3 MHz*.
3. Set the reference level to *-10 dBm* and RF attenuation to *0 dB*.
4. Set the resolution bandwidth to *10 kHz*.  
The noise is reduced, the trace is smoothed further and the intermodulation products can be seen clearly.
5. Set the VBW to *1 kHz*.

## Measuring intermodulation using the Third Order Intercept (TOI) measurement function

1. Select [MEAS] > "Third Order Intercept".

The R&S FSV/A activates four markers to measure the intermodulation distance. Two markers are positioned on the useful signals and two on the intermodulation products. The TOI is calculated from the level difference between the useful signals and the intermodulation products. It is then displayed on the screen:



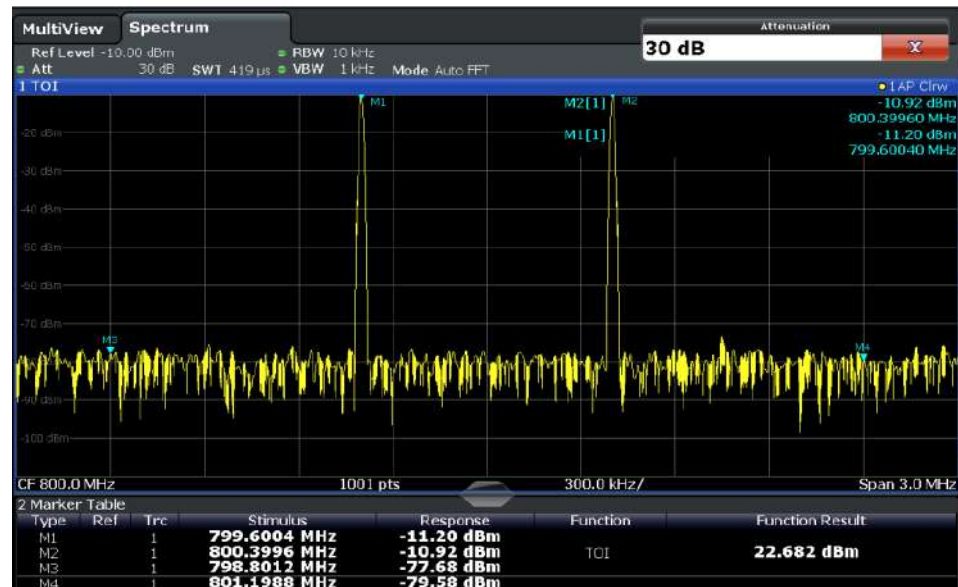
The third order intercept (TOI) is displayed in the marker information.

2. The level of a signal analyzer's intrinsic intermodulation products depends on the RF level of the useful signals at the input mixer. When the RF attenuation is added,

the mixer level is reduced and the intermodulation distance is increased. With an additional RF attenuation of 10 dB, the levels of the intermodulation products are reduced by 20 dB. The noise level is, however, increased by 10 dB.

Increase the RF attenuation to 20 dB to reduce intermodulation products.

The R&S FSV/A's intrinsic intermodulation products disappear below the noise floor.



## 5.12 AM modulation depth measurement

This measurement determines the AM modulation depth of an AM-modulated carrier.

- [About the measurement](#).....312
- [AM modulation depth results](#).....313
- [AM modulation depth configuration](#).....313
- [Optimizing and troubleshooting the measurement](#).....315
- [How to determine the AM modulation depth](#).....315

### 5.12.1 About the measurement

The AM modulation depth, also known as a modulation index, indicates how much the modulated signal varies around the carrier amplitude. It is defined as:

$$M_{\text{Depth}} = \text{peak signal amplitude} / \text{unmodulated carrier amplitude}$$

So for  $M_{\text{Depth}} = 0.5$ , for example, the carrier amplitude varies by 50% above and below its unmodulated level, and for  $M_{\text{Depth}} = 1.0$  it varies by 100%.

When this measurement is activated, marker 1 is set to the peak level, which is considered to be the carrier level. Delta markers 2 and 3 are automatically set symmetrically

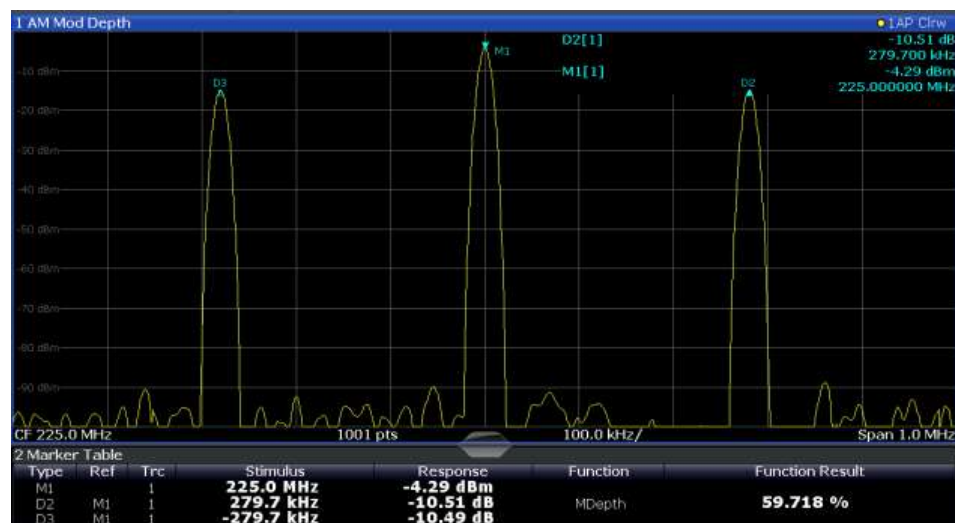
to the carrier on the adjacent peak values of the trace. The markers can be adjusted manually, if necessary.

The R&S FSV/A calculates the power at the marker positions from the measured levels. The AM modulation depth is calculated as the ratio between the power values at the reference marker and at the delta markers. If the powers of the two AM side bands are unequal, the mean value of the two power values is used for AM modulation depth calculation.

### 5.12.2 AM modulation depth results

As a result of the AM Modulation Depth measurement, the following values are displayed in the marker area of the diagram:

| Label  | Description                                        |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------|
| MDepth | AM modulation depth in percent                     |
| M1     | Maximum of the signal (= carrier level)            |
| D2     | Offset of next peak to the right of the carrier    |
| D3     | Offset of the next peak to the left of the carrier |



#### Remote command:

The AM modulation depth can also be queried using the remote command `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:MDEPTH:RESult<t>?` on page 1035.

### 5.12.3 AM modulation depth configuration

**Access:** "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "AM Modulation Depth" > "AM Mod Depth Config"

| AM Modulation Depth |           |
|---------------------|-----------|
| Marker 1            | 2.634 GHz |
| Marker 2            | 5.281 GHz |
| Marker 3            | 0.0 Hz    |
| Search Signals      |           |



### Auto measurement

Use the [Auto All](#) function to determine the required measurement parameters automatically.

The following settings are determined:

- Modulation depth

See also [Section 5.1, "Auto measurements"](#), on page 124.

|                                                  |     |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">Marker 1/Marker 2/Marker 3</a> ..... | 314 |
| <a href="#">Search Signals</a> .....             | 315 |

### Marker 1/Marker 2/Marker 3

Indicates the detected characteristic values as determined by the AM Modulation Depth measurement:

| Marker | Description                                        |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------|
| M1     | Maximum of the signal (= carrier level)            |
| D2     | Offset of next peak to the right of the carrier    |
| D3     | Offset of the next peak to the left of the carrier |

The marker positions can be edited; the modulation depth is then recalculated according to the new marker values.

To reset all marker positions automatically, use the [Search Signals](#) function.

**Note:** Moving the marker positions manually. When the position of delta marker 2 is changed, delta marker 3 is moved symmetrically with respect to the reference marker 1.

Delta marker 3, on the other hand, can be moved for fine adjustment independently of marker 2.

Marker 1 can also be moved manually for re-adjustment without affecting the position of the delta markers.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X](#) on page 1215

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X](#) on page 1212

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?](#) on page 1227

**Search Signals**

Performs a new search on the input signal and recalculates the AM Modulation Depth according to the measured values.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:MDEPth:SEARChsignal ONCE`

on page 1035

**5.12.4 Optimizing and troubleshooting the measurement**

If the results do not meet your expectations, try the following methods to optimize the measurement:

- Set the center frequency to the frequency of the device under test.
- Adjust the span so the peaks to the left and right of the carrier, produced by the AM modulated signal, are clearly visible.  
If the span is too wide, these signals may fall together with the carrier and the measurement can not be performed.  
If the span is too narrow, these signals are outside of the measured span and the delta markers can not find these peaks.  
The rule of thumb is to set the span to three times the value of the AM modulation frequency.

**5.12.5 How to determine the AM modulation depth**

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to determine the AM modulation depth.



For remote operation, see [Section 12.5.12.2, "Example: measuring the AM modulation depth"](#), on page 1035.

1. Apply a modulated carrier signal to the R&S FSV/A input.
2. On the R&S FSV/A, press [MEAS].
3. Select the "AM Modulation Depth" measurement function from the "Select Measurement" dialog box.  
The calculated AM Modulation Depth is indicated in the marker information. The markers required for calculation are displayed in the marker table.
4. If the signal changes significantly during or after the AM Modulation Depth measurement, use the "Search Signals" function to start a new peak search automatically and restart the calculation of the AM Modulation Depth.

## 5.13 Electromagnetic interference (EMI) measurement

The electromagnetic interference (EMI) measurement is suitable for measurements according to commercial and military electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) standards. The functionality of the measurement is particularly useful in research and development.

The EMI measurement requires the R&S FSV3-K54 option.

The EMI measurement features:

- EMI marker functionality
- Marker demodulation  
(Requires R&S FSV3-B3)
- Measurement bandwidths and detectors for EMI measurements
- Logarithmic scaling of the frequency axis
- Additional predefined limit lines for EMC standards
- Predefined transducer factors
- Additional amplitude units normalized to 1 MHz
- LISN control  
(Requires R&S FSV3-B5 or B5E)
- [About the EMI measurement](#)..... 316
- [EMI measurement results](#)..... 317
- [EMI measurement basics](#)..... 318
- [EMI measurement configuration](#)..... 325
- [EMI result analysis](#)..... 335
- [How to perform EMI measurements](#)..... 335
- [Measurement example: measuring radio frequency interference](#)..... 337
- [Optimizing and troubleshooting EMI measurements](#)..... 340

### 5.13.1 About the EMI measurement

EMI measurements can be time-consuming, especially if weighting detectors are required for the measurement. In addition, EMC testing often requires various procedures to locate local EMI maxima. Such procedures are, for example, movements of an absorbing clamp, variations in the height of the test antenna or the rotation of the DUT.

Covering all test setups with one of the (slow) EMI weighting detectors over the required frequency range can lead to long measurement times.

Splitting the measurement procedure into several stages, however, can eliminate this problem.

The first stage is a peak search, used to get a rough idea about the location of peak levels that can indicate interference over the required frequency range. This stage uses a detector that allows for a fast sweep time, e.g. the peak detector.

During the second stage, or final test, the R&S FSV/A performs the actual EMC test, a refined measurement with detectors designed for and required by EMC standards. To



keep measurement times brief, the R&S FSV/A performs a final measurement only on frequencies you have marked with a marker or delta marker. You can assign a different detector to every marker and thus test a particular frequency easily for compliance.

Optionally, you can activate continuous demodulation of the signal during the initial measurement and at the peak marker positions during the final test.

(This feature requires the optional additional interface R&S FSV3-B3).

After the final measurement, you can check the signal levels against specified limits.

### 5.13.2 EMI measurement results

As the result of an EMI measurement, the measured signal levels and active markers are displayed in a spectrum diagram.

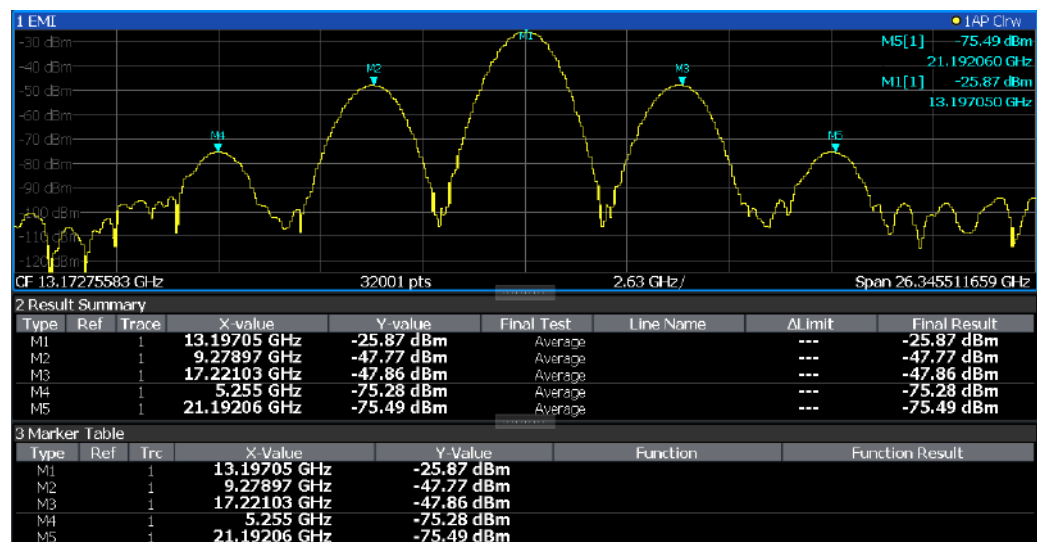


Figure 5-56: EMI measurement results

#### Initial peak search results - Marker Table

As a result of the initial peak search, the active markers are set to the positive peaks of the measured signal.

If **auto peak search** and **limit lines** are active, the active markers are set to the peak **delta** values between the measured signal and the limit lines.

The active marker levels and positions are displayed in the **Marker Table**.



The marker results are also displayed in the Result Summary; in addition, the Marker Table contains the marker results for those markers for which no final EMI test is performed.

### Final test results - Result Summary

The results of the final EMI tests at the active marker frequencies are displayed in the **Result Summary**.

The Result Summary provides the following information:

| Label        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type         | Marker name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Ref          | Reference marker for delta markers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Trace        | Assigned trace                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| X-value      | Marker x-value (frequency for final test)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Y-value      | Marker y-value (level during initial measurement)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Final Test   | Detector used for final EMI test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Line name    | Line activated for limit check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Δ Limit      | Delta between measured level and limit line (if active)<br>The value is colored to indicate the following states: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>green</b>: does not exceed the limit</li> <li>● <b>yellow</b>: within the margin</li> <li>● <b>red</b>: exceed the limit</li> </ul> |
| Final Result | Value measured during the final EMI test using a specified detector at marker frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## 5.13.3 EMI measurement basics

Some background knowledge on basic terms and principles used in EMI measurements is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

|                                                        |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| ● Resolution bandwidth and filter types.....           | 318 |
| ● Detectors and dwell time.....                        | 319 |
| ● Frequency resolution - sweep points and scaling..... | 321 |
| ● Controlling V-Networks (LISN).....                   | 322 |
| ● Using transducer factors.....                        | 323 |
| ● Initial measurement - peak search.....               | 323 |
| ● Final measurement at the marker position.....        | 324 |
| ● Limit checks.....                                    | 325 |

### 5.13.3.1 Resolution bandwidth and filter types

EMI testing requires resolution filters with a 6 dB bandwidth. The EMI measurement includes the following bandwidths, which comply to commercial and military standards:

Commercial (CISPR, FFC etc.)

- 200 Hz
- 9 kHz
- 120 kHz

- 1 MHz (not with quasi-peak detector, see ["Quasi-peak detector \(CISPR filter only\)"](#) on page 320)

Military (MIL Std)

- 10 Hz
- 100 Hz
- 1 kHz
- 10 kHz
- 100 kHz
- 1 MHz

If you select a CISPR or MIL filter type, the corresponding RBW that is closest to the currently selected RBW value is used. In this case, the channel bar indicates "RBW (CISPR)".

For the "Quasi-Peak", "CISPR AV", or "RMS Average" detector, the bandwidth is fixed depending on the frequency. For more information, see [Section 5.13.3.2, "Detectors and dwell time"](#), on page 319.

### 5.13.3.2 Detectors and dwell time

If the EMI measurement option (R&S FSV3-K54) is installed, additional detectors are added. The additional detectors are especially designed for and required by EMI applications. However, the EMI measurement need not be active.

For a comprehensive description of the detectors, see:

- ["Quasipeak detector"](#) on page 588
- ["CISPR average detector"](#) on page 589
- ["RMS average detector"](#) on page 590

The detector to be used for the initial peak search is configured in the trace settings (see [Section 7.5.1.2, "Trace settings"](#), on page 596). The detector for the final test is configured in the EMI marker settings, see [Section 5.13.4.1, "EMI marker configuration"](#), on page 326.

**Restrictions for the R&S FSV/A using CISPR detectors**

Using the CISPR filter, specific detectors (Quasipeak, CISPR Average, RMS Average) are available for EMI measurements. However, if any of the CISPR detectors are used as trace detectors, the following detectors cannot be used as trace detectors for other traces in the same display:

- Negative peak
- Auto peak
- Sample

If you select a CISPR detector for a trace, any traces using incompatible detectors are automatically set to "Auto detector", which uses the positive peak detector.

If you manually set a trace to use an incompatible detector, any traces currently using a CISPR detector are automatically set to "Auto detector".

CISPR detectors are only available under the following conditions:

- Time domain measurements and frequency measurements in sweep mode (not FFT mode, not power measurements, emission measurements, or statistics measurements)
- Trigger mode "Free Run" or "External" (trigger offset  $\geq 0$  only for "External")
- Gate mode: "Off"

**Dwell time**

EMC tests often require a specific *dwell time* for an EMI measurement. The dwell time defines how long the R&S FSV/A measures the signal at the individual frequencies. Each detector needs a different period of time to fully charge and discharge. For details on defining the dwell time for an EMI measurement, see ["Defining a dwell time for the final measurement"](#) on page 325.

**RMS detector**

The RMS detector displays the root mean square (RMS) value over the specified dwell time. The integration time is the specified dwell time.

See ["RMS detector"](#) on page 586

**Sample detector**

The sample detector displays the last value from the samples allocated to a pixel.

The sample detector is used for noise or phase noise marker calculation. However, it is unreliable if the displayed span is greater than the resolution bandwidth or if the tuning steps of the local oscillator are too large. The sample detector is not recommended for EMI tests.

See ["Sample detector"](#) on page 588

**Quasi-peak detector (CISPR filter only)**

See ["Quasipeak detector"](#) on page 588

**CISPR Average detector (CISPR filter only)**

See ["CISPR average detector"](#) on page 589

**RMS Average detector (CISPR filter only)**

See ["RMS average detector"](#) on page 590

**Required sweep time in FFT mode**

In FFT mode, the sweep time is divided among the required subspans. To ensure the required dwell time at each frequency, the sweep time must be at least:

$$\langle \text{sweep time} \rangle_{\min} = \langle \text{required\_dwell\_time} \rangle * \langle \text{number\_of\_FFT\_subspans} \rangle$$

To ensure that the signal within a single subspan is always captured without a gap, the maximum sweep time is restricted.

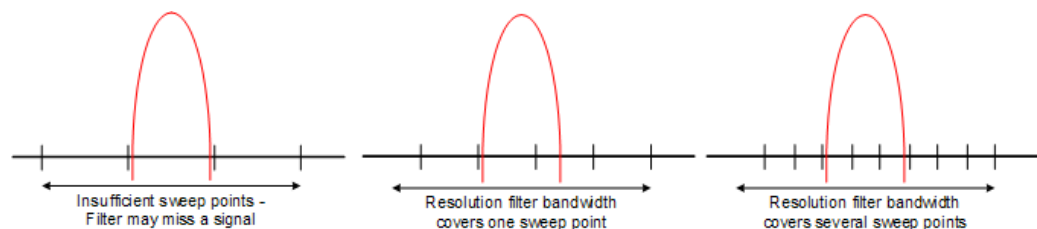
The number of FFT subspans is indicated in the "Sweep" settings, see ["FFT Subspans"](#) on page 481. It is also returned for the `[SENSe:]SWEep:FFTSubspan[:VALue]? query`.

The measurement time per FFT subspan is also indicated in the "Sweep" settings, see [Meas Time per FFT Subspan](#). It is also returned for the `[SENSe:]SWEep:FFTSubspan:MTIME? query`.

**5.13.3.3 Frequency resolution - sweep points and scaling**

The number of sweep points defines the number of measurement values collected during one sweep. Thus, increasing the sweep points also increases the accuracy of the results regarding the frequency resolution.

Because EMI measurements often cover a large frequency range, be sure to define an adequate number of sweep points, especially when performing the measurement on a logarithmic axis. As on a linear axis, the distance from one sweep point to the next is calculated graphically on a logarithmic axis, and is not based on the frequency itself. Thus, the frequency resolution between two sweep points deteriorates with higher frequencies.

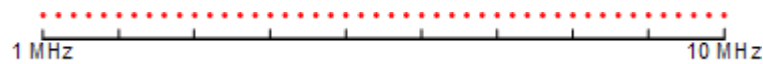


The resolution bandwidth should cover at least one sweep point (more is better). If this condition is not met, signals or interferences can be missed during refined measurement of narrowband interferers. If the distance between two sweep points is larger than  $RBW/2$ , a warning is displayed in the status bar ("Increase Sweep Points"). If possible for the selected RBW and span, the minimum required number of sweep points to fulfill this condition is indicated. If the number of sweep points exceeds the limit, reduce the span or increase the RBW.

The R&S FSV/A supports a maximum of 200001 sweep points for EMI measurements.

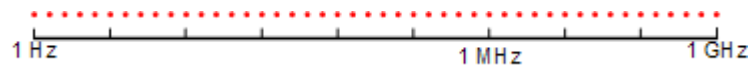
**Example:**

Linear axis:



With a linear axis, the distance between the sweep points is equal, e.g. 200 kHz.

Logarithmic axis:



With a logarithmic axis, the distance between sweep points is variable. In the spectrum from 10 Hz to 100 Hz, the distance is a few Hz. Between 100 MHz and 1 GHz, the distance is several MHz.

This number is based on typical bands measured with a single resolution bandwidth. There are sufficient sweep points to make sure that a signal is found during the refined measurement, even when covering 30 MHz to 1 GHz with logarithmic scaling and 120 kHz RBW.

#### 5.13.3.4 Controlling V-Networks (LISN)

For measurements on power lines, EMI measurement adds functionality to the R&S FSV3 to control a line impedance stabilization network (LISN) directly. Thus you can determine the interference caused by power supplies and cables.

This feature requires the optional additional interfaces (R&S FSV3-B5 or B5E).

You can connect the LISN to the user port of the R&S FSV/A. Control cables for the various LISNs are available as accessories. The R&S FSV/A then controls which phase of the LISN is to be tested and outputs the information to the user port.

The EMI measurement supports several V-networks. For each type of network, you can define the phase you want to test for interferences. The EMI measurement allows you to test one phase at a time.

**Table 5-15: Supported networks and phases**

| Network type                | Phases        |
|-----------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Two-line V-networks</b>  |               |
| ESH3-Z5                     | N, L1         |
| ENV216 / AMN6500            | N, L1         |
| <b>Four-line V-networks</b> |               |
| ESH2-Z5                     | N, L1, L2, L3 |
| ENV4200                     | N, L1, L2, L3 |
| ENV432                      | N, L1, L2, L3 |

For the ENV216 / AMN6500 network, a 150 kHz highpass filter is available to protect the input of the R&S FSV/A.

#### 5.13.3.5 Using transducer factors

The R&S FSV/A EMI measurement provides functionality to include transducer factors in the test setup. Transducers are devices like antennas, probes or current probes that are connected to the R&S FSV/A to measure interferences or wanted signals. The transducer converts the measured value such as field strength, current or RFI voltage into a voltage across 50  $\Omega$ . During the measurement, the transducer is considered a part of the instrument.

A transducer usually has a frequency-dependent transducer factor that includes the frequency response of the corresponding device. During level measurement, the transducer factor automatically converts the results into the correct unit and magnitude. A transducer factor consists of a maximum of 1001 reference values. Each reference value includes frequency, unit and level.

The R&S FSV/A EMI measurement adds several predefined transducer factors. In addition, you can also create new and edit existing transducer factors.

For more information, see [Section 10.5.1, "Basics on transducer factors"](#), on page 729 .

#### 5.13.3.6 Initial measurement - peak search

The purpose of an initial peak search is to find signals with a high disturbance level quickly. The peak search is performed with a fast detector like the peak or average detector. The initial peak search is the basis for a possible refined measurement of interferences with the detectors specific to EMI measurements.

The results of the initial peak search are shown in the Marker Table (see [Section 5.13.2, "EMI measurement results"](#), on page 317).

Peak searches can be performed automatically or manually.

##### Automatic peak search

If enabled, the automatic peak search starts when you select the EMI measurement and one or more markers are active. During the automatic peak search, the R&S FSV/A looks for the strongest peaks in the frequency range you are measuring and positions a marker on those peaks after each sweep. If a **limit line** is assigned to the trace, the peak search is based on the level difference between the trace and the limit line. For each active marker, a peak is searched. You can use up to 16 markers simultaneously.

The largest peak is always assigned to the active marker with the lowest number; subsequent peaks are assigned to the active markers in ascending order.

The R&S FSV/A allows you to distribute markers among several traces. If you do so, the marker with the lowest number assigned to a particular trace is positioned on the largest peak of the corresponding trace.

### Manual peak search

If automatic peak search is off, you can set the markers to any frequency you need more information about manually. You can change the marker position with the rotary knob or the cursor s, or position it to a particular frequency with the number s.

Setting markers is the same as setting markers in other spectrum measurements. For more information, see [Section 7.3, "Marker usage"](#), on page 521.

### Searching for peaks over several traces

You can search for peaks on six traces simultaneously with a different weighting detector for each trace.

In this case, the R&S FSV/A searches for peaks on all traces separately, if you have assigned at least one marker to each trace.

A typical selection for EMI measurement is to use the peak and the average detector. After initial measurement, search for peaks on the peak trace and the average trace separately. Thus, you can consider the distribution of narrowband and wideband sources of interference.

#### Example:

- In the initial measurement, determine the peak on one trace using the average detector by assigning a marker to that trace. For the marker frequency, perform a refined measurement using the CISPR or RMS average detector.
- In the initial measurement, determine the peak on another trace using the peak detector by assigning another marker to that trace. For this marker frequency, perform a refined measurement using the quasi-peak detector.

#### 5.13.3.7 Final measurement at the marker position

Finding peaks with the help of an initial marker peak search reduces data to be evaluated and thus measurement time. A final measurement with a special EMI detector can then refine the initial results.

The R&S FSV3 EMI measurement performs the final measurement automatically as soon as a detector for the final test is defined for an EMI marker and the marker is activated. The final measurement starts immediately after the marker has been set. The advantage of an immediate final measurement is that it eliminates the risk of measurement errors based on frequency drifts of the disturbance signal.

The final measurement at the marker frequency can have a different detector than during the initial peak search. Thus, the final measurement consumes much less time because detectors with a long measurement time are needed only at the critical frequency.

The R&S FSV3 EMI measurement also allows you to use multiple detectors for the final measurement. The advantage of multiple detections is that you only need one test run to see if the results comply with the limits specified in a standard. The detectors for the final EMI tests are defined in the marker configuration, as opposed to the *trace* detector which is used for the initial peak search.



The results of the final measurement are shown in the Result Summary (see [Section 5.13.2, "EMI measurement results"](#), on page 317).

### Defining a dwell time for the final measurement

EMC tests often require a specific *dwell time* for an EMI measurement. The dwell time defines how long the R&S FSV/A measures the signal at the frequencies of the marker positions. The dwell time is identical for all EMI final measurements and is thus defined in the EMI measurement configuration. Select a dwell time according to the characteristics of the measured signal. See also [Section 5.13.3.2, "Detectors and dwell time"](#), on page 319.

#### 5.13.3.8 Limit checks

General limit line functionality is provided by the R&S FSV/A base unit. The base unit also provides various predefined limit lines that you can use for various applications.

The EMI measurement adds further predefined limit lines designed in compliance with several EMC standards.

When using limit lines in combination with EMI measurements, the marker levels from the initial measurement are compared to the limit line values. The result of the limit line check is displayed in the diagram as usual.

In the EMI Result Summary, the limit check is based on the results of the final test. Since the marker can be determined using a different detector than the final test results, the two limit check results can differ. The difference between the limit line and the measured value is colored to indicate the following states:

- **Green:** does not exceed the limit
- **Yellow:** within the margin
- **Red:** exceed the limit

For more information on using limit lines, see [Section 7.4.2.1, "Basics on limit lines"](#), on page 567.

### 5.13.4 EMI measurement configuration

**Access:** "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "EMI" > "EMI Config"

On the R&S FSV/A, EMI measurement configuration consists of the following settings.

In addition, some common settings are also relevant for EMI measurements:

- [Section 10.5.2, "Transducer settings"](#), on page 730
- ["Reference Level"](#) on page 460
- [Section 7.4.2.2, "Limit line settings and functions"](#), on page 571
- [EMI marker configuration](#).....326
- [EMI final measurement configuration](#).....329
- [LISN control settings](#).....333

### 5.13.4.1 EMI marker configuration

**Access:** [MKR] > "Marker Config"

The final peak search for the EMI measurement is defined by the marker configuration.

| Markers         | Marker Settings |        | Search     | Marker Functions |            |                |       |                     |  |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------|------------|------------------|------------|----------------|-------|---------------------|--|
| 1-5             | Selected        | State  | X-Value    | Type             | Ref Marker | Link to Marker | Trace | Final Test Detector |  |
|                 | Marker 1        | On Off | 3.75 GHz   | Norm Delta       |            | Off            | 1     | Off                 |  |
| 6-11            | Delta 1         | On Off | -750.0 MHz | Norm Delta       | 1          | Off            | 1     | Off                 |  |
|                 | Delta 2         | On Off | -750.0 MHz | Norm Delta       | 1          | Off            | 1     | Off                 |  |
| 12-16           | Delta 3         | On Off | -750.0 MHz | Norm Delta       | 1          | Off            | 1     | Off                 |  |
|                 | Delta 4         | On Off | -750.0 MHz | Norm Delta       | 1          | Off            | 1     | Off                 |  |
|                 | Delta 5         | On Off | -750.0 MHz | Norm Delta       | 1          | Off            | 1     | Off                 |  |
| All Markers Off |                 |        |            |                  |            |                |       |                     |  |

|                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Selected Marker.....                 | 326 |
| Marker State.....                    | 326 |
| Marker Position X-value.....         | 326 |
| Marker Type.....                     | 327 |
| Reference Marker.....                | 327 |
| Linking to Another Marker.....       | 327 |
| Assigning the Marker to a Trace..... | 327 |
| Final Test Detector.....             | 328 |
| Select Marker.....                   | 328 |

#### Selected Marker

Marker name. The marker which is currently selected for editing is highlighted orange.

Remote command:

Marker selected via suffix <m> in remote commands.

#### Marker State

Activates or deactivates the marker in the diagram.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 1214

`CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 1211

#### Marker Position X-value

Defines the position (x-value) of the marker in the diagram. For normal markers, the absolute position is indicated. For delta markers, the position relative to the reference marker is provided.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X](#) on page 1215

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X](#) on page 1212

### Marker Type

Toggles the marker type.

The type for marker 1 is always "Normal", the type for delta marker 1 is always "Delta". These types cannot be changed.

**Note:** If normal marker 1 is the active marker, switching the "Mkr Type" activates an additional delta marker 1. For any other marker, switching the marker type does not activate an additional marker, it only switches the type of the selected marker.

|          |                                                                                                                  |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Normal" | A normal marker indicates the absolute value at the defined position in the diagram.                             |
| "Delta"  | A delta marker defines the value of the marker relative to the specified reference marker (marker 1 by default). |

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1214

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1211

### Reference Marker

Defines a marker as the reference marker which is used to determine relative analysis results (delta marker values).

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREference](#) on page 1211

### Linking to Another Marker

Links the current marker to the marker selected from the list of active markers. If the x-axis value of the initial marker is changed, the linked marker follows to the same position on the x-axis. Linking is off by default.

Using this function you can set two markers on different traces to measure the difference (e.g. between a max hold trace and a min hold trace or between a measurement and a reference trace).

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>](#) on page 1213

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>](#) on page 1210

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK](#) on page 1209

### Assigning the Marker to a Trace

The "Trace" setting assigns the selected marker to an active trace. The trace determines which value the marker shows at the marker position. If the marker was previously assigned to a different trace, the marker remains on the previous frequency or time, but indicates the value of the new trace.

If a trace is turned off, the assigned markers and marker functions are also deactivated.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe](#) on page 1214

**Final Test Detector**

Defines the detector to be used for the final EMI test at the marker frequency.

This setting is only available if the EMI (R&S FSV3-K54) measurement option is installed. CISPR detectors are only available after selecting a CISPR RBW or filter (see ["Res BW CISPR"](#) on page 333).

For details, see [Section 5.13.3.2, "Detectors and dwell time"](#), on page 319.

**Note:** The trace detector configured in the trace settings is used for the initial peak search only, see [Section 7.5.1.2, "Trace settings"](#), on page 596.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Off"           | No final test is performed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| "PositivePeak"  | Determines the maximum signal level that was detected during the specified dwell time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| "Average"       | Determines the average signal level of the samples that were collected during the specified dwell time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| "Quasi-Peak"    | Determines the maximum signal level weighted to CISPR 16-1-1 that was detected during the dwell time.<br>The "Quasi-Peak" detector is only available for the CISPR filter, and not for an RBW of 1 MHz.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| "CISPR Average" | Determines a weighted average signal level according to CISPR 16-1-1.<br>The average value according to CISPR 16-1-1 is the maximum value detected while calculating the linear average value during the specified dwell time.<br>The "CISPR Average" detector is only available for the CISPR filter.                                                                          |
| "RMS Average"   | A combination of the RMS detector (for pulse repetition frequencies above a corner frequency) and the Average detector (for pulse repetition frequencies below the corner frequency).<br>Lowpass filters of the second order determine the average value (simulation of a mechanical pointer instrument).<br>The "RMS Average" detector is only available for the CISPR filter. |

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:DETECTOR](#) on page 1037

[CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:DETECTOR](#) on page 1037

**Select Marker**

The "Select Marker" function opens a dialog box to select and activate or deactivate one or more markers quickly.

| Select Marker |        |          |        |          |        |
|---------------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|
| Selected      | State  | Selected | State  | Selected | State  |
| Marker 1      | On Off | Delta 6  | On Off | Delta 12 | On Off |
| Delta 1       | On Off | Delta 7  | On Off | Delta 13 | On Off |
| Delta 2       | On Off | Delta 8  | On Off | Delta 14 | On Off |
| Delta 3       | On Off | Delta 9  | On Off | Delta 15 | On Off |
| Delta 4       | On Off | Delta 10 | On Off | Delta 16 | On Off |
| Delta 5       | On Off | Delta 11 | On Off |          |        |

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 1214

`CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 1211

#### 5.13.4.2 EMI final measurement configuration

The final EMI measurement can be performed with different settings than the initial peak search. These settings are described here.

| EMI                 |               |
|---------------------|---------------|
| <b>EMI</b>          | <b>LISN</b>   |
| Bandwidth Settings  |               |
| Filter Type         | CISPR(6dB)    |
| RBW                 | 1.0 MHz       |
| Marker Settings     |               |
| Auto Peak Search    | On Off        |
| Dwell Time          | 1.0 s         |
| Final Test Detector | Marker Config |
| Frequency Settings  |               |
| Axis                | Lin Log       |



The detector to be used for the final EMI test can be defined differently for each frequency, thus the detector is configured in the EMI marker settings, see ["Final Test Detector"](#) on page 328.

|                                              |     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">Filter Type</a> .....            | 330 |
| <a href="#">RBW</a> .....                    | 330 |
| <a href="#">Automatic Peak Search</a> .....  | 331 |
| <a href="#">Dwell Time</a> .....             | 331 |
| <a href="#">Final Test Detector</a> .....    | 331 |
| <a href="#">Frequency Axis Scaling</a> ..... | 332 |
| <a href="#">Res BW CISPR</a> .....           | 333 |
| <a href="#">Res BW MIL</a> .....             | 333 |

### Filter Type

Defines the filter type.

The following filter types are available:

- Normal (3dB)
- Channel
- RRC (not available for sweep type "FFT")
- 5-Pole (not available for sweep type "FFT")
- CISPR (6 dB) - requires EMI (R&S FSV3-K54) option
- MIL Std (6 dB) - requires EMI (R&S FSV3-K54) option

For more information, see [Section 6.5.1.6, "Which data may pass: filter types"](#), on page 472.

**Note:** The EMI-specific filter types are available if the EMI (R&S FSV3-K54) measurement option is installed, even if EMI measurement is not active. If you select a CISPR trace detector, the filter type is automatically also set to CISPR. An active CISPR filter is indicated in the channel info, next to the RBW information. For details, see [Section 5.13.3.1, "Resolution bandwidth and filter types"](#), on page 318.

The RBW filter configured in the bandwidth settings is identical to the filter configured in the EMI configuration.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]BANDwidth\[:RESolution\]:TYPE](#) on page 1144

### RBW

Defines the resolution bandwidth. The available resolution bandwidths are specified in the specifications document. Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible bandwidth.

If "Auto" is selected, the resolution bandwidth is coupled to the selected span (for span > 0). If the span is changed, the resolution bandwidth is automatically adjusted.

If the resolution bandwidth is defined manually, a green bullet is displayed next to the "RBW" display in the channel bar.

For a list of supported filters, see the specifications document.

For more information see [Section 6.5.1.1, "Separating signals by selecting an appropriate resolution bandwidth"](#), on page 468.

**Note:** Restrictions.

- For gated measurements, the maximum RBW is restricted to 3 MHz. If the current RBW is larger when you enable gating, the RBW is automatically reduced to 3 MHz. See [Section 6.6.2, "Gating"](#), on page 495.
- Some additional Gaussian filters are provided for special measurements, such as 5G NR spurious emissions measurements. They are only available if you enter the value manually, not using the rotary knob or stepping through the filter values. They are not supported by all applications. For these particular filters, gating is also possible. The following values indicate the 3-dB filter width:
  - 51 kHz
  - 150 kHz
  - 250 kHz
  - 400 kHz
  - 450 kHz
  - 6 MHz
  - 8 MHz
  - 10 MHz
- For EMI measurements using the quasipeak detector, the 1 MHz RBW filter is not available (see [Section 5.13.3.1, "Resolution bandwidth and filter types"](#), on page 318).

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]` on page 1143

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO` on page 1143

### Automatic Peak Search

If activated, a peak search is performed automatically for all active markers after each sweep.

If Auto peak search *and* limit lines are active, the active markers are set to the peak *delta* values between the measured signal and the limit lines.

**Note:** The general search functions [Auto Max Peak Search / Auto Min Peak Search](#) are not available for EMI measurements.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:PEAKsearch:AUTO`  
on page 1038

### Dwell Time

Sets the dwell time for the EMI marker measurement.

For more information see [Section 5.13.3.2, "Detectors and dwell time"](#), on page 319.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:DWELL` on page 1039

### Final Test Detector

Defines the detector to be used for the final EMI test at the marker frequency.

This setting is only available if the EMI (R&S FSV3-K54) measurement option is installed. CISPR detectors are only available after selecting a CISPR RBW or filter (see ["Res BW CISPR"](#) on page 333).

For details, see [Section 5.13.3.2, "Detectors and dwell time"](#), on page 319.

**Note:** The trace detector configured in the trace settings is used for the initial peak search only, see [Section 7.5.1.2, "Trace settings"](#), on page 596.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Off"           | No final test is performed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| "PositivePeak"  | Determines the maximum signal level that was detected during the specified dwell time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| "Average"       | Determines the average signal level of the samples that were collected during the specified dwell time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| "Quasi-Peak"    | Determines the maximum signal level weighted to CISPR 16-1-1 that was detected during the dwell time.<br>The "Quasi-Peak" detector is only available for the CISPR filter, and not for an RBW of 1 MHz.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| "CISPR Average" | Determines a weighted average signal level according to CISPR 16-1-1.<br>The average value according to CISPR 16-1-1 is the maximum value detected while calculating the linear average value during the specified dwell time.<br>The "CISPR Average" detector is only available for the CISPR filter.                                                                          |
| "RMS Average"   | A combination of the RMS detector (for pulse repetition frequencies above a corner frequency) and the Average detector (for pulse repetition frequencies below the corner frequency).<br>Lowpass filters of the second order determine the average value (simulation of a mechanical pointer instrument).<br>The "RMS Average" detector is only available for the CISPR filter. |

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:DETECTOR](#) on page 1037  
[CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:DETECTOR](#) on page 1037

### Frequency Axis Scaling

Switches between linear and logarithmic scaling for the frequency axis.

Logarithmic scaling is only available if R&S FSV3-K54 is installed and only for  $f_{\text{stop}} \geq 1.4 \cdot f_{\text{start}}$ .

Logarithmic scaling is not available for the following measurements:

- Spurious
- SEM
- ACLR
- C/N, C/N0
- OBW

By default, the frequency axis has linear scaling. Logarithmic scaling of the frequency axis, however, is common for measurements over large frequency ranges as it enhances the resolution of the lower frequencies. On the other hand, high frequencies get more crowded and become harder to distinguish.

For more information see [Section 6.3.1.3, "Coping with large frequency ranges - logarithmic scaling"](#), on page 449.

Remote command:

[DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]\[:SUBWindow<w>\]:TRACE<t>:X:SPACing](#) on page 1039



**Res BW CISPR**

Automatically sets the measurement bandwidth for commercial EMC standards according to CISPR.

For more information, see [Section 5.13.3.1, "Resolution bandwidth and filter types"](#), on page 318.

Remote command:

Filter type:

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:TYPE` on page 1144

Filter bandwidth:

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]` on page 1143

**Res BW MIL**

Automatically sets the measurement bandwidth for military EMC standards.

For more information, see [Section 5.13.3.1, "Resolution bandwidth and filter types"](#), on page 318.

Remote command:

Filter type:

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:TYPE` on page 1144

Filter bandwidth:

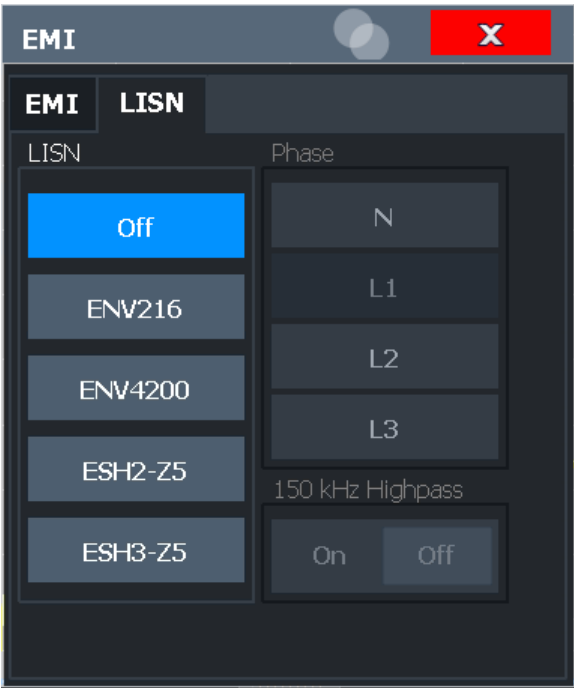
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]` on page 1143

**5.13.4.3 LISN control settings**

**Access:** [MEAS CONFIG] > "LISN Config"

For measurements with power lines, the following settings are available for the R&S FSV/A to control which phase of the LISN is to be tested (e.g. for EMI measurements). LISN control requires the EMI measurement (R&S FSV3-K54) option.

It also requires the optional additional interfaces (R&S FSV3-B5 or B5E).



For more information, see [Section 5.13.3.4, "Controlling V-Networks \(LISN\)"](#), on page 322.

|                                        |     |
|----------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">LISN Type</a> .....        | 334 |
| <a href="#">Phase</a> .....            | 334 |
| <a href="#">150 kHz Highpass</a> ..... | 334 |

**LISN Type**  
Selects the network type and activates output to the network via the user port of the R&S FSV/A. The network type determines the supported phases (see [Table 5-15](#)).  
"Off" disables LISN control and output.  
Remote command:  
[INPut:LISN\[:TYPE\]](#) on page 1040

**Phase**  
Selects the phase to be measured. Phase N and L1 are included in all four LISN. Phase L2 and L3 are only included in four-line networks.  
You can select one phase only for each measurement.  
Remote command:  
[INPut:LISN:PHASe](#) on page 1040

**150 kHz Highpass**  
Enables or disables the use of an additional 150 kHz highpass filter to protect the R&S FSV/A LISN from excessive input.  
The filter is available for the ENV 216 network only.  
Remote command:  
[INPut:LISN:FILTER:HPASs\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1040

### 5.13.5 EMI result analysis

The EMI measurement provides functionality to analyze the results.

#### Marker demodulation

The R&S FSV/A is able to demodulate AM and FM signals for acoustic tests and monitoring purposes.

When the demodulator function is active, the EMI measurement demodulates the signal continuously (regardless of the "Continuous Demodulation" setting in the marker function configuration). The demodulation begins as soon as a marker is activated. During the initial measurement, demodulation is performed for the entire measurement span; during the final measurement only the detected peak marker positions are demodulated (for the defined dwell time). You can listen to the results during the measurement using headphones or the internal speaker.

This feature requires the optional audio demodulator (R&S FSV3-B3).

For more information, see [Section 7.3.4.7, "Demodulating marker values and providing audio output \(marker demodulation\)"](#), on page 552.

#### Limit lines

General limit line functionality is provided by the R&S FSV/A base unit. The base unit also provides various predefined limit lines that you can use for various applications.

The EMI measurement adds further predefined limit lines designed in compliance with several EMC standards.

Limit line configuration is described in [Section 7.4.2.2, "Limit line settings and functions"](#), on page 571.

#### Test reports

The R&S FSV/A features a test report generator. A test report is a document that summarizes the results and configuration of measurements.

Test reports are based on a general template, and are completed with user-defined, measurement-specific contents. You can create multiple templates for different applications.

Test reports are described in [Section 9.7, "Working with test reports"](#), on page 682.

### 5.13.6 How to perform EMI measurements

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to perform an EMI measurement with the R&S FSV/A.



For remote operation, see [Section 12.5.13.8, "Programming example: EMI measurement"](#), on page 1043.

1. Select [MODE] on the front panel and select the "Spectrum" application.

2. Define the frequency range of the EMI measurement.
  - a) Select [FREQ] and then the "Frequency Config" .
  - b) Define the start and stop frequency.
3. Configure the traces for the initial EMI measurement.
  - a) Select [TRACE] .
  - b) Select the "Trace Config" to configure as many traces as required.
4. Select [MEAS] on the front panel and select the "EMI" measurement.  
The EMI main menu is displayed.
5. Select the "EMI Config" .
6. Define the resolution bandwidth and filter type to be used for the measurement.  
By default, the R&S FSV/A uses a filter with a 3-db bandwidth. EMI measurements usually require a filter with a 6 dB bandwidth.
7. Define the dwell time for which each marker position is measured during the final measurement.
8. To obtain an overview of peak values in the input signal during the initial measurement, activate the "Auto Peak Search".  
  
As soon as a sweep is started, the R&S FSV/A looks for the strongest peaks in the frequency range you are measuring and positions one of the active markers on those peaks. The number of active markers determines the number of detected peaks; no additional markers are activated.
9. Define the type of scaling for the frequency axis according to the definition of the limit lines in the standard.
10. Optionally, select the "LISN Config" to configure a LISN control.  
(This feature requires the optional additional interfaces R&S FSV3-B5 or B5E).
11. Configure the EMI measurement markers.
  - a) Select "Marker Config".
  - b) Activate the number of markers or delta markers you want to analyze.
  - c) For each active marker, select a detector to be used for the "Final Test", that is: the subsequent EMI measurement at the marker position.
  - d) If you already know which frequencies cause irregular values, set the markers to those positions. (Otherwise perform an initial peak search to obtain an overview, see [step 8](#)).
12. Optionally, select the "Marker Demod Config" to configure continuous marker demodulation.  
Demodulation begins immediately with the next measurement. During the initial measurement, demodulation is performed for the entire measurement span; during the final measurement only the detected peak marker positions are demodulated (for the defined dwell time).  
(This feature requires the optional additional interface R&S FSV3-B3).

13. Increase the number of sweep points for the EMI measurement.
  - a) Select [SWEEP] on the front panel.
  - b) Select the "Sweep Config" .
  - c) Set the number of "Sweep Points" so that the distance between two sweep points is smaller than  $RBW/2$ .
14. Optionally, select or configure limit lines to check the marker results against.
  - a) Select [Lines] and then the "Lines Config" , then select the "Lines Config" tab.
  - b) In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the "View Filter" option: "Show Compatible".  
  
All limit lines that comply with the following conditions are displayed in the overview:
    - Stored in the `limits` subfolder of the main installation folder of the instrument
    - File extension `.LIN`
    - Compatible to the current EMI measurement settings
  - c) Select the "Check Traces" setting for a limit line in the overview.
  - d) Select the trace numbers to be included in the limit check. You can assign the same limit line to several traces.
15. The default unit dBm is not suitable for EMI measurements. Define a suitable unit for the measured values, or select a transducer.
 

To change the unit:  
Select [AMPT] > "Amplitude Config" > "Unit".

To select a transducer:

  - a) Select [SETUP].
  - b) Select "Transducer".
  - c) In the "Transducer" dialog box, set the "View Filter" to "Show Compatible" to determine the available transducers for the current EMI measurement setup.
  - d) In the overview, select the "Active" setting for a transducer line.
16. Select [RUN SINGLE] to start a new EMI measurement.
 

If activated, a peak search is performed. For each active marker, a final measurement is performed using the specified detector for the specified dwell time. If activated, the signal is demodulated at the active marker positions.

The specified traces to be checked are compared with the active limit lines. The status of the limit check for the final measurement is indicated in the Result Summary.

### 5.13.7 Measurement example: measuring radio frequency interference

A common measurement task that you can do with the EMI measurement is to detect radio frequency interference (RFI) or electromagnetic interferences (EMI).

The measurement shows signal levels over a particular frequency range. A typical frequency range for EMI measurements is 150 kHz to 1 GHz. Usually, the captured

signal characteristics are unknown. Thus, the best way to start the measurement is to preset the R&S FSV/A and perform a peak search to obtain a general overview.

If you perform measurements according to a particular EMI standard, a preset also eliminates the risk of wrong settings inherited from previous measurements. Note that EMI measurements are possible in the Spectrum application only.



A programming example demonstrating an EMI measurement in a remote environment is provided in [Section 12.5.13.8, "Programming example: EMI measurement"](#), on page 1043.

### Preparing the measurement

1. Select [PRESET] .  
The R&S FSV/A restores the default settings.
2. Define the frequency range of the measurement.
  - a) Select [FREQ] .
  - b) Select "Start Frequency".
  - c) Enter a frequency of *150 kHz*.
  - d) Select "Stop Frequency".
  - e) Enter a frequency of *1 GHz*.

The R&S FSV/A scales the horizontal axis accordingly.
3. Select [MEAS] on the front panel and select the "EMI" measurement.  
The EMI main menu is displayed.
4. Select the "EMI Config" .
5. Define the resolution bandwidth and filter type for the measurement.  
By default, the R&S FSV/A uses a filter with a 3-dB bandwidth. EMI measurements usually require a filter with a 6-dB bandwidth.
6. Define the dwell time for which each marker position is measured during the final measurement.
7. To obtain an overview of exceptional values in the input signal during the initial measurement, activate the "Auto Peak Search".
8. Select the measurement bandwidth.
  - a) Select the "Res BW CISPR" .  
A CISPR (6 dB) filter is configured.
  - b) Set the bandwidth to *1 MHz*.

The R&S FSV/A shows the currently selected resolution bandwidth in the diagram header.
9. Configure the traces for the initial EMI measurement.
  - a) Select [TRACE] .
  - b) Select "Trace Config" to configure two traces.

- c) Define the detectors to use for the initial measurement. Select the peak detector for trace 1 and the average detector for trace 2.

The peak detector ensures that the detected peak levels in the frequency range covered by one pixel are displayed.

The R&S FSV/A now displays two traces. Trace 1 shows the peak values, trace 2 shows the average values.

10. Increase the number of sweep points for the EMI measurement.
  - a) Select [SWEEP] on the front panel.
  - b) Select the "Sweep Config" .
  - c) Set the number of "Sweep Points" to 200000.
11. Select [AMPT] , then select the "Amplitude Config" and, in the "Amplitude" dialog box, select V as the "Unit".

### Performing the measurement

1. Configure the EMI measurement markers. In this example, we use 6 markers.
  - a) Select the "Marker Config" .
  - b) Activate six normal markers.
  - c) Set markers 1 to 3 on trace 1. Set markers 4 to 6 on trace 2.
  - d) For each of these markers, select the "CISPR AV" detector to be used for the "Final Test", i.e. the subsequent EMI measurement at the marker positions.
2. Select a limit line to check the marker results against.
  - a) Select [Lines] and then the "Lines Config" , then select the "Lines Config" tab.
  - b) In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the "View Filter" option: "Show Compatible".

All limit lines that comply with the following conditions are displayed in the overview:

  - Stored in the `limits` subfolder of the main installation folder of the instrument
  - File extension `.LIN`
  - Compatible to the current EMI measurement settings
  - c) In the overview, click the "Check Traces" setting for the `EN55011A` limit line.
  - d) Select trace 1 to be included in the limit check. (Trace 2, which is defined as the average, is always lower than trace 1, which contains peak values.)
3. Select [RUN SINGLE] to start a new EMI measurement.

If activated, a peak search is performed. For each active marker, a final measurement is performed using the specified detector for the specified dwell time.

If activated, the signal is demodulated. During the initial measurement, demodulation is performed for the entire measurement span; during the final measurement only the detected peak marker positions are demodulated (for the defined dwell time).

The specified traces to be checked are compared with the active limit line. The status of the limit check for the final measurement is indicated in the Result Summary.

### Evaluating the measurement

Check the Result Summary to detect exceeded limit values.

Zoom into the diagram at the conspicuous frequency for more details.

If necessary, decrease the span to the area in which irregular values occurred and repeat the measurement.

## 5.13.8 Optimizing and troubleshooting EMI measurements

If the results do not meet your expectations, try the following methods to optimize the measurement:

### Number of sweep points

The resolution bandwidth should cover at least one sweep point (more is better).

If this condition is not met, signals or interferences could be missed during refined measurement of narrowband interferers. See [Section 5.13.3.3, "Frequency resolution - sweep points and scaling"](#), on page 321.

If the distance between two sweep points is larger than  $RBW/2$ , a warning is displayed in the status bar ("Increase Sweep Points" or "RBW").

### Dwell time

Consider the following when defining the dwell time:

- **Unknown signals:** select a dwell time of at least 1 second to ensure that pulses down to a frequency of 5 Hz are weighted correctly
- **Pulsed signals or signals that fluctuate slowly:** the dwell time must cover at least the time until the first signal peak is measured; can require long dwell time
- **Unmodulated signals or signals with a high modulation frequency:** the dwell time must cover at least the time until the first signal peak is measured; usually shorter than for pulsed signals



## 6 Common measurement settings

Basic measurement settings that are common to many measurement tasks, regardless of the application or operating mode, are described here. If you are performing a specific measurement task, using an operating mode other than Signal and Spectrum Analyzer mode, or an application other than the Spectrum application, be sure to check the specific application or mode description for settings that may deviate from these common settings.

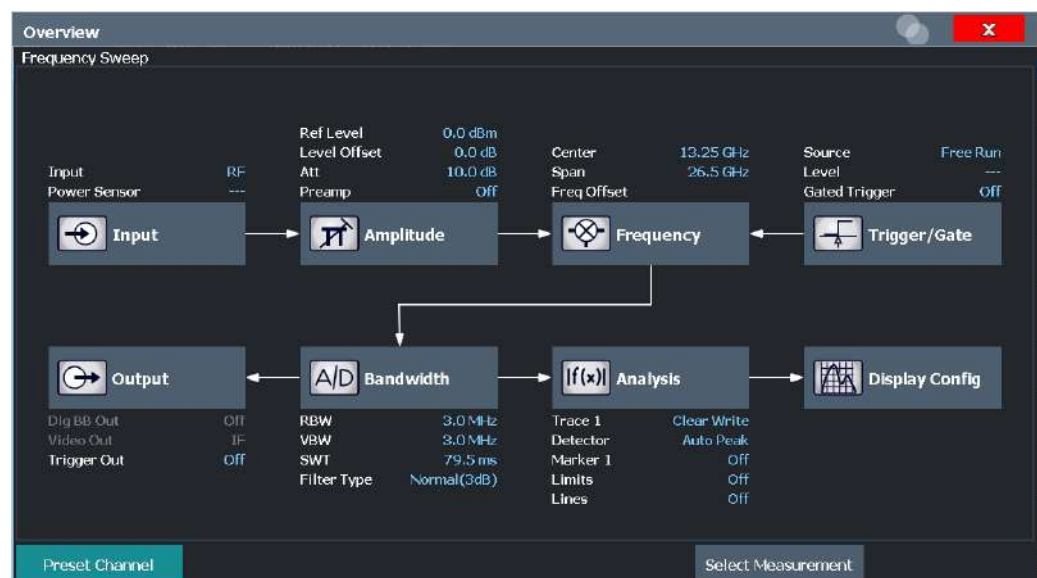
- [Configuration overview](#).....341
- [Data input and output](#).....343
- [Frequency and span configuration](#).....448
- [Amplitude and vertical axis configuration](#).....455
- [Bandwidth, filter and sweep configuration](#).....467
- [Trigger and gate configuration](#).....483
- [Adjusting settings automatically](#).....502

### 6.1 Configuration overview



**Access:** all menus

Each channel provides an overview of the most important currently defined settings and access to the most important configuration dialog boxes for the particular measurement. This overview is available via the "Overview" icon, which is displayed in all menus.



Using this overview, you can easily configure an entire channel from input over processing to output and analysis by stepping through the dialog boxes as indicated.

In particular, the "Overview" provides quick access to the following configuration dialog boxes (listed in the recommended order of processing):

1. "Select Measurement"  
See [Section 5, "Measurements and results"](#), on page 123
2. Input  
[Section 6.2, "Data input and output"](#), on page 343
3. Amplitude  
See [Section 6.4, "Amplitude and vertical axis configuration"](#), on page 455
4. Frequency  
See [Section 6.3, "Frequency and span configuration"](#), on page 448
5. (Optionally:) Trigger/Gate  
See [Section 6.6, "Trigger and gate configuration"](#), on page 483
6. Bandwidth  
See [Section 6.5.2, "Bandwidth, filter and sweep settings"](#), on page 474  
(For SEM measurements: SEM Setup, see [Section 5.6.5, "SEM configuration"](#), on page 230)  
(For Spurious measurements: Spurious Setup, see [Section 5.7.4, "Spurious emissions measurement configuration"](#), on page 266)
7. (Optionally:) Outputs  
See [Section 6.2.8, "Output settings"](#), on page 441
8. Analysis  
See [Section 7, "Common analysis and display functions"](#), on page 507
9. Display  
See [Section 7.1, "Result display configuration"](#), on page 507

### To configure settings

- Select any button to open the corresponding dialog box.  
Select a setting in the channel bar (at the top of the channel tab) to change a specific setting.

### Preset Channel

Select "Preset Channel" in the lower left-hand corner of the "Overview" to restore all measurement settings *in the current channel* to their default values.

**Note:** Do not confuse "Preset Channel" with the [Preset] key, which restores the entire instrument to its default values and thus closes *all channels* on the R&S FSVA (except for the default channel)!

Remote command:

`SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel [:EXEC]` on page 1301

## 6.2 Data input and output

The R&S FSV/A can analyze signals from different input sources and provide various types of output (such as video or trigger signals).

|                                                                        |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| • <a href="#">Receiving data input and providing data output</a> ..... | 343 |
| • <a href="#">Input source settings</a> .....                          | 345 |
| • <a href="#">Power sensors</a> .....                                  | 348 |
| • <a href="#">Optional external generator control</a> .....            | 357 |
| • <a href="#">Probes</a> .....                                         | 385 |
| • <a href="#">Optional external mixers</a> .....                       | 392 |
| • <a href="#">External frontend control (R&amp;S FSV3-K553)</a> .....  | 420 |
| • <a href="#">Output settings</a> .....                                | 441 |
| • <a href="#">IF/Video output</a> .....                                | 442 |
| • <a href="#">Audio output</a> .....                                   | 443 |
| • <a href="#">Trigger input/output settings</a> .....                  | 445 |
| • <a href="#">How to output a trigger signal</a> .....                 | 447 |

### 6.2.1 Receiving data input and providing data output

The R&S FSV/A can analyze signals from different input sources and provide various types of output (such as noise or trigger signals).

#### 6.2.1.1 Basics on RF input

To analyze a radio frequency (RF) signal from a connected device under test (DUT), you provide the RF input to the R&S FSV/A via the 50-Ω RF input connector.

##### RF input protection

Protect the RF input connector of the R&S FSV/A against signal levels that exceed the ranges defined in the specifications document. The R&S FSV/A is equipped with an overload protection mechanism for DC and signal frequencies up to 30 MHz. This mechanism becomes active as soon as the power at the input mixer exceeds the specified limit. It ensures that the connection between RF input and input mixer is cut off.

When the overload protection is activated, an error message is displayed in the status bar ("INPUT OVLD"), and a message box informs you that the RF input was disconnected. Furthermore, a status bit (bit 3) in the `STAT:QUES:POW` status register is set. In this case, you must decrease the level at the RF input connector and then close the message box. Then measurement is possible again. Reactivating the RF input is also possible via the remote command `INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection:RESet`.

If necessary, define an attenuation to protect the input mixer from high RF input levels. High input levels cannot only damage the instrument, they can also lead to incorrect measurement results. See also [Section 6.4.1.2, "RF attenuation"](#), on page 457.

### AC/DC coupling

You can couple the RF input to the DUT by alternating current (AC) or direct current (DC). AC coupling blocks any DC voltage from the input signal. AC coupling is the default setting to prevent damage to the instrument. However, some specifications require DC coupling. In this case, you must protect the instrument from damaging DC input voltages manually. For details, refer to the specifications document.

#### 6.2.1.2 Receiving and providing trigger signals

Using one of the "Trigger Input / Output" connectors of the R&S FSV/A, the R&S FSV/A can use a signal from an external device as a trigger to capture data. Alternatively, the internal trigger signal used by the R&S FSV/A can be output for use by other connected devices. Using the same trigger on several devices is useful to synchronize the transmitted and received signals within a measurement.

For details on the connectors see the R&S FSV/A "Getting Started" manual.

#### External trigger as input

If the trigger signal for the R&S FSV/A is provided by an external device, the trigger signal source must be connected to the R&S FSV/A and the trigger source must be defined as "External" in the R&S FSV/A.

#### Trigger output

The R&S FSV/A can provide output to another device either to pass on the internal trigger signal, or to indicate that the R&S FSV/A itself is ready to trigger.

The trigger signal can be output by the R&S FSV/A automatically, or manually by the user. If it is provided automatically, a high signal is output when the R&S FSV/A has triggered due to a sweep start ("Device Triggered"), or when the R&S FSV/A is ready to receive a trigger signal after a sweep start ("Trigger Armed").

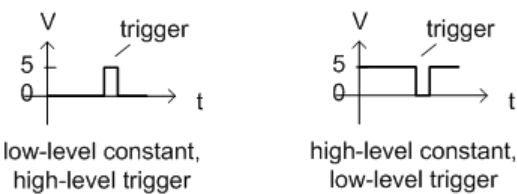


#### Trigger output and B1000 bandwidth extension

If the B1000 bandwidth extension is installed and an analysis bandwidth larger than 40 MHz or analog baseband input is used, trigger output is only available using manual triggering ("Output Type": "User Defined").

#### Manual triggering

If the trigger output signal is initiated manually, the length and level (high/low) of the trigger pulse is also user-definable. Note, however, that the trigger pulse level is always opposite to the constant signal level defined by the output "Level" setting, e.g. for "Level" = "High", a constant high signal is output to the connector until "Send Trigger" is selected. Then, a low pulse is provided.



6.2.1.3 IF and video signal output

The measured IF signal or displayed video signal (i.e. the filtered and detected IF signal) can be provided at the IF output connector of the R&S FSV/A.

The **video output** is a signal of 1 V. It can be used, for example, to control demodulated audio frequencies.

The **IF output** is a signal of the measured level at a specified frequency.

Restrictions

Note the following restrictions for data output:

- IF and video output is only available in the time domain (zero span).
- IF output is not available if any of the following conditions apply:
  - The sample rate is larger than 200 MHz (upsampling)

6.2.2 Input source settings

**Access:** "Overview" > "Input" > "Input Source"

The input source determines which data the R&S FSV/A analyzes.

The default input source for the R&S FSV/A is "Radio Frequency", i.e. the signal at the "RF Input" connector of the R&S FSV/A. If no additional options are installed, this is the only available input source.

- [Radio frequency input](#)..... 345

6.2.2.1 Radio frequency input

**Access:** "Overview" > "Input/Frontend" > "Input Source" > "Radio Frequency"

|                 |                    |                    |          |
|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Input Source    | Power Sensor       | External Generator | Probes   |
| Radio Frequency | On                 | Off                |          |
|                 | Input Coupling     | AC                 | DC       |
|                 | Direct Path        | Auto               | Off      |
|                 | YIG-Preselector    | On                 | Off      |
|                 | Impedance Matching |                    |          |
|                 | Impedance          | 50Ω                | 75Ω User |
|                 | Value              | 100.0 Ohm          |          |
|                 | Pad Type           | Series-R           | MLP      |



RF Input Protection

Protect the RF input connector of the R&S FSV/A against signal levels that exceed the ranges defined in the specifications document. For more information, see [Section 6.2.1.1, "Basics on RF input"](#), on page 343.

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Radio Frequency State..... | 346 |
| Input Coupling.....        | 346 |
| Impedance.....             | 347 |
| Direct Path.....           | 347 |
| YIG-Preselector.....       | 348 |
| Input Connector.....       | 348 |

Radio Frequency State

Activates input from the "RF Input" connector.

Remote command:  
`INPut<ip>:SElect` on page 1068

Input Coupling

The RF input of the R&S FSV/A can be coupled by alternating current (AC) or direct current (DC).

For an active external frontend, input coupling is always AC.  
Not available for input from the optional "Analog Baseband" interface.

AC coupling blocks any DC voltage from the input signal. AC coupling is activated by default to prevent damage to the instrument. Very low frequencies in the input signal can be distorted.

However, some specifications require DC coupling. In this case, you must protect the instrument from damaging DC input voltages manually. For details, refer to the specifications document.

Remote command:  
`INPut:COUPling` on page 1066

### Impedance

The R&S FSV/A has an internal impedance of 50  $\Omega$ . However, some applications use other impedance values. To match the impedance of an external application to the impedance of the R&S FSV/A, an *impedance matching pad* can be inserted at the input. If the type and impedance value of the used matching pad is known to the R&S FSV/A, it can convert the measured units accordingly so that the results are calculated correctly.

(See ["Reference Level"](#) on page 460).

For an active external frontend, impedance is always 50  $\Omega$ .

The impedance conversion does not affect the level of the output signals (such as IF, video, demod).

|                |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "50 $\Omega$ " | (Default:) no conversion takes place                                                                                                                                          |
| "75 $\Omega$ " | The 50 $\Omega$ input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a 75 $\Omega$ adapter of the selected "Pad Type": "Series-R" (default) or "MLP" (Minimum Loss Pad) |
| "User"         | The 50 $\Omega$ input impedance is transformed to a user-defined impedance value according to the selected "Pad Type": "Series-R" (default) or "MLP" (Minimum Loss Pad)       |

Remote command:

[INPut:IMPedance](#) on page 1067

[INPut:IMPedance:PTYPe](#) on page 1067

For Analog Baseband input:

[INPut:IQ:IMPedance](#) on page 1087

[INPut:IQ:IMPedance:PTYPe](#) on page 1087

### Direct Path

Enables or disables the use of the direct path for small frequencies.

In spectrum analyzers, passive analog mixers are used for the first conversion of the input signal. In such mixers, the LO signal is coupled into the IF path due to its limited isolation. The coupled LO signal becomes visible at the RF frequency 0 Hz. This effect is referred to as LO feedthrough.

To avoid the LO feedthrough the spectrum analyzer provides an alternative signal path to the A/D converter, referred to as the *direct path*. By default, the direct path is selected automatically for RF frequencies close to zero. However, this behavior can be disabled. If "Direct Path" is set to "Off", the spectrum analyzer always uses the analog mixer path.

For an active external frontend, the direct path is always used automatically for frequencies close to zero.

|        |                                                                                |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Auto" | (Default) The direct path is used automatically for frequencies close to zero. |
| "Off"  | The analog mixer path is always used.                                          |

Remote command:

[INPut:DPATH](#) on page 1066

**YIG-Preselector**

Enables or disables the YIG-preselector.

This setting requires an additional option R&S FSV3-B11 on the R&S FSV/A.

An internal YIG-preselector at the input of the R&S FSV/A ensures that image frequencies are rejected. However, image rejection is only possible for a restricted bandwidth. To use the maximum bandwidth for signal analysis, you can disable the YIG-preselector at the input of the R&S FSV/A, which can lead to image-frequency display.

By default, the the YIG-"Preselector" is off.

**Note:** Note that the YIG-preselector is active only on frequencies greater than 7.5 GHz. Therefore, switching the YIG-preselector on or off has no effect if the frequency is below that value.

For frequencies above 50 GHz (requires option R&S FSV3-B54G, for R&S FSVA3050 only), the YIG-preselector is automatically switched off (internally, not indicated in the display). In this case, image frequencies can occur, as specified in the specifications document.

Remote command:

[INPut:FILTer:YIG\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1067

**Input Connector**

Determines which connector the input data for the measurement is taken from.

For more information on the optional "Analog Baseband" interface, see the R&S FSV/A I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input user manual.

"RF" (Default:) The "RF Input" connector

"RF Probe" The "RF Input" connector with an adapter for a modular probe  
This setting is only available if a probe is connected to the "RF Input" connector.  
It is not available for an active external frontend.

Remote command:

[INPut:CONNector](#) on page 1065

**6.2.3 Power sensors**

The R&S FSV/A can also analyze data from a connected power sensor.

The use of power sensors requires option R&S FSV3-K9.

- [Basics on power sensors](#)..... 348
- [Power sensor settings](#)..... 350
- [Power sensor math](#)..... 355
- [How to work with a power sensor](#)..... 355

**6.2.3.1 Basics on power sensors**

For precise power measurement, up to 4 power sensors can be connected to the instrument via the power sensor interface (on the front panel) or the USB connectors. Both manual operation and remote control are supported.





For a detailed list of supported sensors, see the specifications document.

Power sensors can also be used to trigger a measurement at a specified power level, e.g. from a signal generator (see ["Using a power sensor as an external power trigger"](#) on page 349).

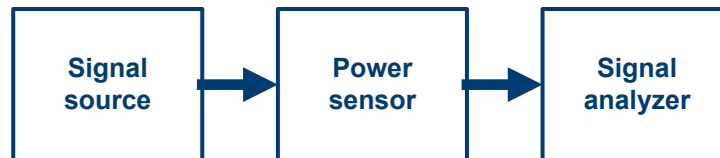


Figure 6-1: Power sensor support – standard test setup



### Using the power sensor with several applications

The power sensor cannot be used from the R&S FSV/A firmware and the R&S Power Viewer Plus (virtual power meter for displaying results of the R&S NRP power sensors) simultaneously.

### Result display

The results of the power sensor measurements are displayed in the marker table. For each power sensor, a row is inserted. The sensor index is indicated in the "Type" column.

| 2 Marker Table |     |     |         |            |                   |
|----------------|-----|-----|---------|------------|-------------------|
| Type           | Ref | Trc | X-Value | Y-Value    | Function          |
| PWR1           |     |     |         | -70.00 dBm | PWR123456 NRP-Z81 |
| PWR2           |     |     |         | -70.00 dBm | PWR111111 NRP-Z11 |

### Using a power sensor as an external power trigger

Power sensors can be used to trigger a measurement at a specified power level, e.g. from a signal generator. For a list of supported power sensors see the specifications document.

With the R&S FSV/A, the power sensors can be connected to the "Power Sensor" interface directly, and no further cables are required. They can then be configured as an external power sensor trigger.



Figure 6-2: Connecting a power sensor using the POWER SENSOR interface

The R&S FSV/A receives an external trigger signal when the defined trigger level is measured by the power sensor. Power measurement results are provided as usual.



The "Gate Mode" *Level* is not supported for R&S power sensors. The signal sent by these sensors merely reflects the instant the level is first exceeded, rather than a time period. However, only time periods can be used for gating in level mode. Thus, the trigger impulse from the sensors is not long enough for a fully gated measurement; the measurement cannot be completed. For details on gating see [Section 6.6.2.1, "Gated measurements"](#), on page 495.

For details see ["How to configure a power sensor as an external \(PSE\) trigger"](#) on page 357.

### 6.2.3.2 Power sensor settings

**Access:** "Overview" > "Input" > "Power Sensor" tab



The power sensor measurement requires the option R&S FSV3-K9.

For details on working with power sensors, see the R&S FSV/A User Manual.

Each sensor is configured on a separate tab.

| State   |                                                     | Continuous Update                           |                                                          |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| On Off  |                                                     | On Off                                      |                                                          |
| Sensor1 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Select          | 123456 NRP-Z81                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Auto                 |
| Sensor2 | Zeroing Power Sensor                                |                                             | Meas -> Ref                                              |
| Sensor3 | <input type="radio"/> Frequency Manual              | 1.0 GHz                                     | Reference Value 0.0 dBm                                  |
| Sensor4 | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Frequency Coupling | Center                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Use Ref Level Offset |
| Math    | Unit/Scale                                          | dBm                                         |                                                          |
|         |                                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Number of Readings | 1                                                        |
|         | Meas Time/Average                                   | Normal                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Duty Cycle 99.999 %             |
|         | <input type="checkbox"/> External Power Trigger     | External Trigger Level                      | -20.0 dBm                                                |
|         | Hysteresis 0.0 dB                                   | Dropout Time                                | 100.0 µs                                                 |
|         | Holdoff Time 0 s                                    | Slope                                       | Rising Falling                                           |

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| State.....                   | 351 |
| Continuous Value Update..... | 351 |
| Select.....                  | 351 |
| Zeroing Power Sensor.....    | 352 |
| Frequency Manual.....        | 352 |
| Frequency Coupling.....      | 352 |
| Unit/Scale.....              | 352 |

|                                                                   |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Meas Time/Average.....                                            | 352 |
| Setting the Reference Level from the Measurement Meas -> Ref..... | 353 |
| Reference Value.....                                              | 353 |
| Use Ref Level Offset.....                                         | 353 |
| Sensor Level Offset.....                                          | 353 |
| Average Count (Number of Readings).....                           | 353 |
| Duty Cycle.....                                                   | 353 |
| Using the power sensor as an external trigger.....                | 354 |
| L External Trigger Level.....                                     | 354 |
| L Hysteresis.....                                                 | 354 |
| L Trigger Holdoff.....                                            | 354 |
| L Drop-Out Time.....                                              | 354 |
| L Slope.....                                                      | 354 |

### State

Switches the power measurement for all power sensors on or off. Note that in addition to this general setting, each power sensor can be activated or deactivated individually by the [Select](#) setting on each tab. However, the general setting overrides the individual settings.

### Continuous Value Update

If activated, the power sensor data is updated continuously during a sweep with a long sweep time, and even after a single sweep has completed.

This function cannot be activated for individual sensors.

If the power sensor is being used as a trigger (see ["Using the power sensor as an external trigger"](#) on page 354), continuous update is not possible; this setting is ignored.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] PMETer<p>:UPDATE\[:STATE\]](#) on page 1127

### Select

Selects the individual power sensor for usage if power measurement is generally activated ([State](#) function).

The detected **serial numbers** of the power sensors connected to the instrument are provided in a selection list. For each of the four available power sensor indexes ("Power Sensor 1"... "Power Sensor 4"), which correspond to the tabs in the configuration dialog, one of the detected serial numbers can be assigned. The physical sensor is thus assigned to the configuration setting for the selected power sensor index.

By default, serial numbers not yet assigned are automatically assigned to the next free power sensor index for which "Auto Assignment" is selected.

Alternatively, you can assign the sensors manually by deactivating the "Auto" option and selecting a serial number from the list.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] PMETer<p>\[:STATE\]](#) on page 1127

[SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:DEFine](#) on page 1121

`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe]`

on page 1120

`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:COUNt?` on page 1120

### Zeroing Power Sensor

Starts zeroing of the power sensor.

For details on the zeroing process refer to the R&S FSV/A User Manual.

For details on the zeroing process refer to ["How to zero the power sensor"](#) on page 357.

Remote command:

`CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE` on page 1122

### Frequency Manual

Defines the frequency of the signal to be measured. The power sensor has a memory with frequency-dependent correction factors. This allows extreme accuracy for signals of a known frequency.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:FREQuency` on page 1124

### Frequency Coupling

Selects the coupling option. The frequency can be coupled automatically to the center frequency of the instrument or to the frequency of marker 1.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK` on page 1124

### Unit/Scale

Selects the unit with which the measured power is to be displayed. Available units are dBm, dB, W and %.

If dB or % is selected, the display is relative to the reference value that is defined with either the "Meas -> Ref" setting or the "Reference Value" setting.

Remote command:

`UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer` on page 1127

`UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATio` on page 1128

### Meas Time/Average

Selects the measurement time or switches to manual averaging mode. In general, results are more precise with longer measurement times. The following settings are recommended for different signal types to obtain stable and precise results:

|          |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Short"  | Stationary signals with high power (> -40dBm), because they require only a short measurement time and short measurement time provides the highest repetition rates. |
| "Normal" | Signals with lower power or modulated signals                                                                                                                       |
| "Long"   | Signals at the lower end of the measurement range (<-50 dBm) or Signals with lower power to minimize the influence of noise                                         |
| "Manual" | Manual averaging mode. The average count is set with the <a href="#">Average Count (Number of Readings)</a> setting.                                                |

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:MTIME on page 1125

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:MTIME:AVERage[:STATe] on page 1126

### Setting the Reference Level from the Measurement Meas -> Ref

Sets the currently measured power as a reference value for the relative display. The reference value can also be set manually via the [Reference Value](#) setting.

Remote command:

CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE on page 1122

### Reference Value

Defines the reference value in dBm used for relative power meter measurements.

Remote command:

CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude] on page 1122

### Use Ref Level Offset

If activated, takes the reference level offset defined for the analyzer into account for the measured power (see ["Shifting the Display \(Offset\)"](#) on page 461).

If deactivated, takes the [Sensor Level Offset](#) into account.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe] on page 1126

### Sensor Level Offset

Takes the specified offset into account for the measured power. Only available if [Use Ref Level Offset](#) is disabled.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:SOFFset on page 1126

### Average Count (Number of Readings)

Defines the number of readings (averages) to be performed after a single sweep has been started. This setting is only available if manual averaging is selected ([Meas Time/Average](#) setting).

The values for the average count range from 0 to 256 in binary steps (1, 2, 4, 8, ...).

For average count = 0 or 1, one reading is performed. The general averaging and sweep count for the trace are independent from this setting.

Results become more stable with extended average, particularly if signals with low power are measured. This setting can be used to minimize the influence of noise in the power sensor measurement.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:MTIME:AVERage:COUNT on page 1125

### Duty Cycle

Sets the duty cycle to a percent value for the correction of pulse-modulated signals and activates the duty cycle correction. With the correction activated, the sensor calculates the signal pulse power from this value and the mean power.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:DCYClE[:STATe] on page 1123

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:DCYClE:VALue on page 1124

### Using the power sensor as an external trigger

If activated, the power sensor creates a trigger signal when a power higher than the defined "External Trigger Level" is measured. This trigger signal can be used as an external power trigger by the R&S FSV/A.

This setting is only available in conjunction with a compatible power sensor.

For details on using a power sensor as an external trigger, see ["Using a power sensor as an external power trigger"](#) on page 349.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:TRIGger[:STATe] on page 1131

TRIG:SOUR PSE, see TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce on page 1165

### External Trigger Level ← Using the power sensor as an external trigger

Defines the trigger level for the power sensor trigger.

For details on supported trigger levels, see the specifications document.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:TRIGger:LEVel on page 1131

### Hysteresis ← Using the power sensor as an external trigger

Defines the distance in dB to the trigger level that the trigger source must exceed before a trigger event occurs. Setting a hysteresis avoids unwanted trigger events caused by noise oscillation around the trigger level.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HYSTeresis on page 1130

### Trigger Holdoff ← Using the power sensor as an external trigger

Defines the minimum time (in seconds) that must pass between two trigger events. Trigger events that occur during the holdoff time are ignored.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HOLDoff on page 1130

### Drop-Out Time ← Using the power sensor as an external trigger

Defines the time the input signal must stay below the trigger level before triggering again.

### Slope ← Using the power sensor as an external trigger

Defines whether triggering occurs when the signal rises to the trigger level or falls down to it.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:TRIGger:SLOPe on page 1131

### 6.2.3.3 Power sensor math

**Access:** "Overview" > "Input" > "Power Sensor" > "Math"

You can determine the difference between results from multiple power sensors in one measurement using the power sensor math function.

The difference is displayed as the "Function Result" in the "Marker Table".

**Remote command:**

Querying results: `[SENSe:] PMETer:MATH:RESult?` on page 1129

|                  |     |
|------------------|-----|
| Math State.....  | 355 |
| Math Result..... | 355 |

#### Math State

Enables or disables the math function for the power sensor results.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] PMETer:MATH[:STATe]` on page 1128

#### Math Result

Defines the two power sensors whose results are subtracted from another (<Sensor A> - <Sensor B>).

Remote command:

<Sensor A>: `[SENSe:] PMETer:MATH:MINuend` on page 1129

<Sensor B>: `[SENSe:] PMETer:MATH:SUBTrahend` on page 1129

### 6.2.3.4 How to work with a power sensor

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to set up a power sensor. For details on individual functions and settings see [Section 6.2.3.2, "Power sensor settings"](#), on page 350.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in [Section 12.7.1.7, "Working with power sensors"](#), on page 1120.



Power sensors can also be used to trigger a measurement at a specified power level, e.g. from a signal generator.

This is described in ["How to configure a power sensor as an external \(PSE\) trigger"](#) on page 357.

#### How to set up a power sensor

Up to 4 external power sensors can be configured separately and used for precise power measurement. All power sensors can be activated and deactivated individually.

The following procedure describes in detail how to configure and activate power sensors.

1. To display the "Power Sensor" tab of the "Input" dialog box, do one of the following:

- Select "Input" from the "Overview".
  - Select [INPUT/OUTPUT] and then "Power Sensor Config".
2. Select the tab for the power sensor index you want to configure, e.g. "Power Sensor 1".
  3. Press "Select" to analyze the power sensor data according to the current configuration when power measurement is activated.
  4. From the selection list with serial numbers of connected power sensors, select the sensor you want to configure.  
To have newly connected power sensors assigned to a tab automatically (default), select "Auto".
  5. Define the frequency of the signal whose power you want to measure.
    - a) To define the frequency manually, select "Frequency Manual" and enter a frequency.
    - b) To determine the frequency automatically, select "Frequency Coupling" and then either "Center", to use the center frequency, or "Marker", to use the frequency defined by marker 1.
  6. Select the unit for the power result display.
  7. Select the measurement time for which the average is calculated, or define the number of readings to average. To define the number of readings to be taken into account manually, select "Manual" and enter the number in the "Number of Readings" field.
  8. To activate the duty cycle correction, select "DutyCycle" and enter a percentage as the correction value.
  9. If you selected "dB" or "%" as units (relative display), define a reference value:
    - a) To set the currently measured power as a reference value, press "Meas -> Ref".
    - b) Alternatively, enter a value manually in the "Reference Value" field.
    - c) Optionally, select the "Use Ref Level Offset" option to take the reference level offset set for the analyzer into account for the measured power.
  10. To use the power sensor as an external power trigger, select the "External Power Trigger" option and define the trigger settings.  
For details see ["How to configure a power sensor as an external \(PSE\) trigger"](#) on page 357.
  11. If necessary, repeat steps 3-10 for another power sensor.
  12. Set the "Power Sensor State" at the top of the "Power Sensor" tab to "On" to activate power measurement for the selected power sensors.

The results of the power measurement are displayed in the marker table (Function: "Sensor <1...4>").



### How to zero the power sensor

1. To display the "Power Sensor" tab of the "Input" dialog box, do one of the following:
  - Select "Input" from the "Overview".
  - Select [INPUT/OUTPUT] and then "Power Sensor Config".
2. Select the tab that is assigned to the power sensor you want to zero.
3. Press "Zeroing Power Sensor".  
A dialog box is displayed that prompts you to disconnect all signals from the input of the power sensor.
4. Disconnect all signals sending input to the power sensor and press [ENTER] to continue.
5. Wait until zeroing is complete.  
A corresponding message is displayed.

### How to configure a power sensor as an external (PSE) trigger

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to configure a power sensor to be used as an external power sensor trigger.

#### To configure a power sensor as an external power sensor (PSE) trigger

1. Connect a compatible power sensor to the "Power Sensor" interface on the front panel of the R&S FSV/A. (For details on supported sensors see ["Using a power sensor as an external power trigger"](#) on page 349).
2. Set up the power sensor as described in ["How to set up a power sensor"](#) on page 355.
3. In the "Power Sensor" tab of the "Input" dialog box, select the "External Power Trigger" option.
4. Enter the power level at which a trigger signal is to be generated ("External Trigger Level") and the other trigger settings for the power sensor trigger.
5. Press [TRIG] and then select "Trigger/ Gate Config".
6. In the "Trigger And Gate" dialog box, select "Signal Source" = "PSE".

The R&S FSV/A is configured to trigger when the defined conditions for the power sensor occur. Power measurement results are provided as usual.

## 6.2.4 Optional external generator control

If the R&S FSV/A optional External Generator Control is installed, you can operate various commercially available generators as an external generator with the R&S FSV/A. Thus, scalar network analysis with the R&S FSV/A is possible.

|                                                                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| • <a href="#">About external generator control</a> .....                            | 358 |
| • <a href="#">Basics on external generator control</a> .....                        | 358 |
| • <a href="#">External generator control settings</a> .....                         | 367 |
| • <a href="#">How to work with external generator control</a> .....                 | 375 |
| • <a href="#">Measurement example: calibration with an external generator</a> ..... | 378 |

#### 6.2.4.1 About external generator control

A common measurement setup includes a signal generator, a device under test (DUT), and a signal and spectrum analyzer, for example the R&S FSV/A. In this setup, the signal analyzer can control which signal the generator is to send, which is in turn measured by the analyzer. This process is referred to as *external generator control*. The generator in this setup is referred to as a *tracking generator*.

A measurement with a tracking generator is useful to measure any effects on the power level caused by the cables and connectors from the signal generator and the signal analyzer in advance. The known effects can then be removed from the measurement results to obtain accurate information on the DUT.

#### 6.2.4.2 Basics on external generator control

Some background knowledge on basic terms and principles used for external generator control is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.



External generator control is only available in the following applications.

- Spectrum Analyzer
- I/Q Analyzer
- Analog Demodulation
- Noise Figure Measurements

|                                                                             |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| • <a href="#">External generator connections</a> .....                      | 358 |
| • <a href="#">Generator setup files</a> .....                               | 361 |
| • <a href="#">Calibration mechanism</a> .....                               | 361 |
| • <a href="#">Normalization</a> .....                                       | 362 |
| • <a href="#">Reference trace, reference line and reference level</a> ..... | 363 |
| • <a href="#">Coupling the frequencies</a> .....                            | 364 |
| • <a href="#">Displayed information and errors</a> .....                    | 366 |

#### External generator connections

The external generator is controlled via a LAN connection.

For more information on configuring interfaces, see [Section 11.1, "Remote control interfaces and protocols"](#), on page 789.

### TTL synchronization

Some Rohde & Schwarz generators can be synchronized via TTL. The TTL interface is included in the AUX Control connector of the External Generator Control option. Using the TTL interface allows for considerably higher measurement rates, because the frequency stepping of the R&S FSV/A is directly coupled with the frequency stepping of the generator. For details see ["Coupling the frequencies"](#) on page 364.

In [Figure 6-3](#) the TTL connection is illustrated using an R&S SMA100B generator, for example.

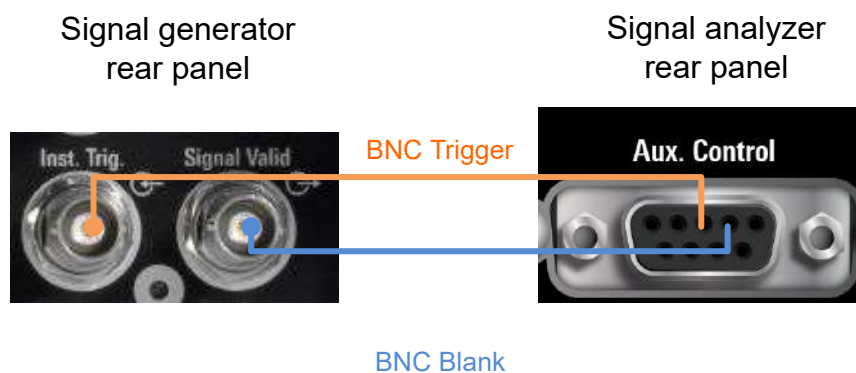


**Figure 6-3: TTL connection for an R&S SMA100B generator**

In [Figure 6-4](#) the TTL connection is illustrated using an R&S SMU generator, for example.

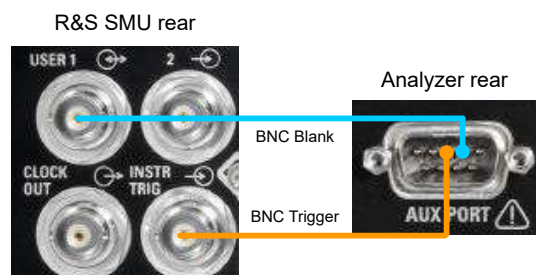


**Figure 6-4: TTL connection for an R&S SMU generator**

In [Figure 6-5](#) the TTL connection for an R&S SMW is shown.

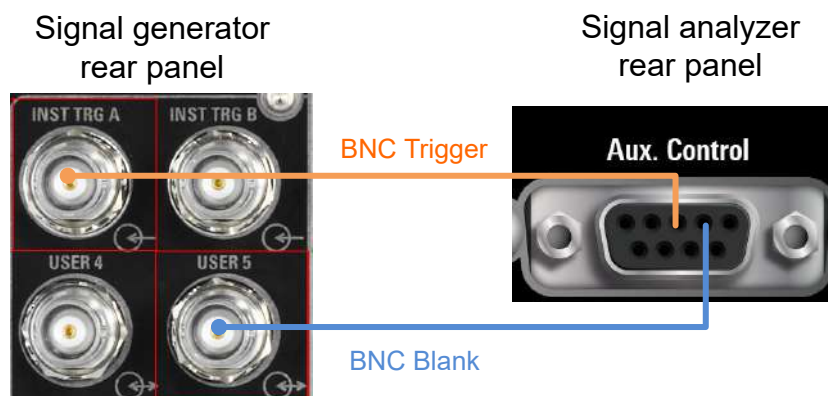


Figure 6-5: TTL connection for an R&S SMW generator

The external generator can be used to calibrate the data source by performing either transmission or reflection measurements.

### Transmission Measurement

This measurement yields the transmission characteristics of a two-port network. The external generator is used as a signal source. It is connected to the input connector of the DUT. The input of the R&S FSV/A is fed from the output of the DUT. A calibration can be carried out to compensate for the effects of the test setup (e.g. frequency response of connecting cables).

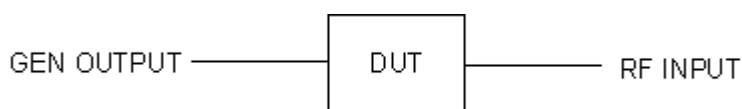


Figure 6-6: Test setup for transmission measurement

### Reflection Measurement

Scalar reflection measurements can be carried out using a reflection-coefficient measurement bridge.

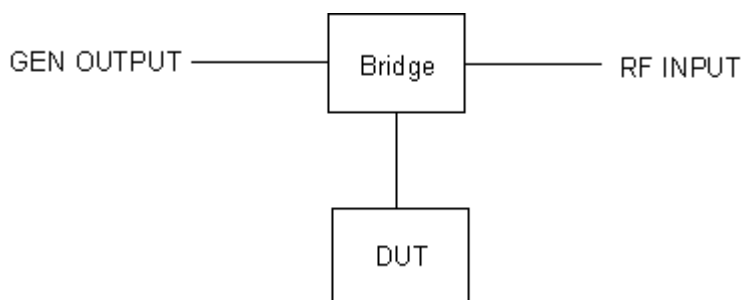


Figure 6-7: Test setup for reflection measurement

### Generated signal input

To use the functions of the external generator, an appropriate generator must be connected and configured correctly. In particular, the generator output must be connected to the RF input of the R&S FSV/A.

### External reference frequency

To enhance measurement accuracy, use a common reference frequency for both the R&S FSV/A and the generator. If no independent 10 MHz reference frequency is available, connect the reference output of the generator with the reference input of the R&S FSV/A. Enable usage of the external reference on the R&S FSV/A via "SETUP" > "Reference" > "External Reference".

For more information on external references, see [Section 10.7, "Reference frequency settings"](#), on page 753.

### Connection errors

If no external generator is connected, if the connection address is not correct, or the generator is not ready for operation, an error message is displayed (e.g. "Ext. Generator TCP/IP Handshake Error!", see ["Displayed information and errors"](#) on page 366).

### Generator setup files

For each signal generator type to be controlled by the R&S FSV/A, configure a generator setup file and store it on the R&S FSV/A. The setup file defines the frequency and power ranges supported by the generator, and information required for communication. For the signal generators listed in the specifications document, default setup files are provided. If necessary, you can edit or duplicate these files for varying measurement setups or other instruments.

You can display the existing setup files in an editor in read-only mode directly from the "External Generator" configuration dialog box. From there, you can edit them and store them under a different name. Then they are available on the R&S FSV/A.

(For details see ["How to define a new generator setup file"](#) on page 376).

### Calibration mechanism

A common measurement setup includes a signal generator, a device under test (DUT), and a signal and spectrum analyzer. Therefore, it is useful to measure the attenuation or gain caused by the cables and connectors from the signal generator and the signal analyzer in advance. The known level offsets can then be removed from the measurement results to obtain accurate information on the DUT.

Calculating the difference between the currently measured power and a reference trace is referred to as *calibration*. Thus, the measurement results from the controlled external generator - including the inherent distortions - can be used as a reference trace to calibrate the measurement setup.

The inherent frequency and power level distortions can be determined by connecting the R&S FSV/A to the signal generator. The R&S FSV/A sends a predefined list of frequencies to the signal generator (see also ["Coupling the frequencies"](#) on page 364). The signal generator then sends a signal with the specified level at each frequency

in the predefined list. The R&S FSV/A measures the signal and determines the level offsets to the expected values.

### Saving calibration results

A reference dataset for the calibration results is stored internally as a table of value pairs (frequency/level), one for each sweep point. The measured offsets can then be used as calibration factors for subsequent measurement results. The calibration data can also be stored permanently with the instrument settings using the "Save" function in the toolbar.

The calibration can be performed using either transmission or reflection measurements. The selected type of measurement used to determine the reference trace is included in the reference dataset.

### Normalization

Once the measurement setup has been calibrated and the reference trace is available, subsequent measurement results can be corrected according to the calibration factors, if necessary. Results are corrected by subtracting the reference trace from the measurement results. This process is referred to as *normalization* and can be activated or deactivated as required. If normalization is activated, "NOR" is displayed in the channel bar, next to the indication that an external generator is being used ("Ext.Gen"). The normalized trace from the calibration sweep is a constant 0 dB line, as  $\text{<calibration trace> - <reference trace> = 0}$ .

*As long as the same settings are used for measurement as for calibration*, the normalized measurement results should not contain any inherent frequency or power distortions. Thus, the measured DUT values are very accurate.

### Approximate normalization

As soon as any of the calibration measurement settings are changed, the stored reference trace is longer identical to the new measurement results. However, if the measurement settings do not deviate too much, the measurement results can still be normalized *approximately* using the stored reference trace. An "APX" label in the channel bar (instead of "NOR") indicates the approximated normalization.

Approximation is necessary if one or more of the following values deviate from the calibration settings:

- Coupling (RBW, VBW, SWT)
- Reference level, RF attenuation
- Start or stop frequency
- Output level of external generator
- Detector (max. peak, min. peak, sample, etc.)
- Frequency deviation at a maximum of 1001 points within the set sweep limits (corresponds to a doubling of the span)

Differences in level settings between the reference trace and the current instrument settings are considered automatically. If the span is reduced, a linear interpolation of the intermediate values is applied. If the span increases, the values at the left or right

border of the reference dataset are extrapolated to the current start or stop frequency. The reference dataset is extended by constant values.

Thus, you can change various instrument settings without giving up normalization. The necessity to carry out a new normalization is reduced to a minimum.

### The normalized trace in the display

The normalized reference trace is also displayed in the spectrum diagram, by default at the top of the diagram (= 100% of the window height). It is indicated by a red line labeled "NOR", followed by the current reference value. However, it can be shifted vertically to reflect an attenuation or gain caused by the measured DUT (see also ["Shifting the reference line \(and normalized trace\)"](#) on page 364).

### Restoring the calibration settings

If the measurement settings no longer match the instrument settings with which the calibration was performed (indicated by the "APX" or no label next to "Ext.TG" in the channel bar), you can restore the calibration settings, which are stored with the reference dataset on the R&S FSV/A.

### Storing the normalized reference trace as a transducer factor

The (inverse) normalized reference trace can also be stored as a *transducer factor* for use in other R&S FSV/A applications that do not support external generator control.

The normalized trace data is converted to a transducer with unit dB and stored in a file with the specified name and the suffix .trd under c:\r\_s\instr\trd. The frequency points are allocated in equidistant steps between the start and stop frequency.

Transducer factors are useful, for example, to determine the effects of a particular device component and then remove these effects from a subsequent measurement which includes this component.

For an example, see ["How to remove the effects of a particular component from measurement results using calibration"](#) on page 377.



Note that the *normalized* measurement data is stored, not the original *reference* trace. Thus, if you store the normalized trace directly after calibration, without changing any settings, the transducer factor is 0 dB for the entire span (by definition of the normalized trace).

### Reference trace, reference line and reference level

#### Reference trace

The calibration results are stored internally on the R&S FSV/A as a *reference trace*. For each measured sweep point, the offset to the expected values is determined. If normalization is activated, the offsets in the reference trace are removed from the current measurement results to compensate for the inherent distortions.

### Reference line

The reference line is defined by the [Reference Value](#) and [Reference Position](#) in the "External Generator" > "Source Calibration" settings. It is similar to the [Reference Level](#) defined in the "Amplitude" settings. However, as opposed to the reference *level*, this reference *line* only affects the y-axis scaling in the diagram. It has no effect on the expected input power level or the hardware settings.

The reference line determines the range and the scaling of the y-axis, just as the reference level does.

The normalized reference trace (0 dB directly after calibration) is displayed on this reference line, indicated by a red line in the diagram. By default, the reference line is displayed at the top of the diagram. If you shift the reference line, the normalized trace is shifted, as well.

### Shifting the reference line (and normalized trace)

You can shift the reference line - and thus the normalized trace - in the result display by changing the [Reference Position](#) or the [Reference Value](#).

If the DUT inserts a gain or an attenuation in the measurement, this effect can be reflected in the result display on the R&S FSV/A. To reflect a power offset in the measurement trace, change the [Reference Value](#).

For a detailed example, see [Section 6.2.4.5, "Measurement example: calibration with an external generator"](#), on page 378.

### Coupling the frequencies

As described in ["Normalization"](#) on page 362, normalized measurement results are very accurate *as long as the same settings are used as for calibration*. Although approximate normalization is possible, it is important to consider the required frequencies for calibration in advance. The frequencies and levels supported by the connected signal generator are provided for reference with the interface configuration.

Frequency coupling means that the generator frequency and the frequency of the R&S FSV/A are the same.

- **Manual coupling:** a single frequency is defined
- **Automatic coupling:** a series of frequencies is defined (one for each sweep point), based on the current frequency at the RF input of the R&S FSV/A. The RF frequency range covers the currently defined span of the R&S FSV/A (unless limited by the range of the signal generator).

### Automatic coupling

If automatic coupling is used, the output frequency of the generator (source frequency) is calculated as follows:

$$F_{\text{Generator}} = \left| F_{\text{Analyzer}} * \frac{\text{Numerator}}{\text{Denominator}} + F_{\text{Offset}} \right|$$

Equation 6-1: Output frequency of the generator



Where:

$F_{\text{Generator}}$  = output frequency of the generator

$F_{\text{Analyzer}}$  = current frequency at the RF input of the R&S FSV/A

Numerator = multiplication factor for  $F_{\text{Analyzer}}$

Denominator = division factor for  $F_{\text{Analyzer}}$

$F_{\text{Offset}}$  = frequency offset for  $F_{\text{Analyzer}}$ , for example for frequency-converting measurements or harmonics measurements

The value range for the offset depends on the selected generator. The default setting is 0 Hz. Offsets other than 0 Hz are indicated by the "FRQ" label in the channel bar (see also ["Displayed information and errors"](#) on page 366).

### Swept frequency range

The  $F_{\text{Analyzer}}$  values for the calibration sweep start with the start frequency and end with the stop frequency defined in the "Frequency" settings of the R&S FSV/A. The resulting output frequencies ([Result Frequency Start](#) and [Result Frequency Stop](#)) are displayed in "External Generator" > "Measurement Configuration" for reference.

If the resulting frequency range exceeds the allowed ranges of the signal generator, an error message is displayed (see ["Displayed information and errors"](#) on page 366). The [Result Frequency Start](#) and [Result Frequency Stop](#) values are corrected to comply with the range limits.



The calibration sweep nevertheless covers the entire span defined by the R&S FSV/A. However, no input is received from the generator outside the generator's defined limits.

### TTL synchronization

Some Rohde & Schwarz signal generators support TTL synchronization. The TTL interface is included in the AUX control connector of the External Generator Control option. Without TTL synchronization, the R&S FSV/A sets the generator frequency for each frequency point individually, and only when the setting procedure is finished, the R&S FSV/A can measure the next sweep point.

For generators with a TTL interface, the R&S FSV/A sends a list of the frequencies to be set to the generator before the beginning of the first sweep. Then the R&S FSV/A starts the sweep and the next frequency point is selected by both the R&S FSV/A and the generator using the TTL handshake line "TRIGGER". The R&S FSV/A can only measure a value when the generator signals the end of the setting procedure via the "BLANK" signal.

Using the TTL interface allows for considerably higher measurement rates, because the frequency stepping of the R&S FSV/A is directly coupled with the frequency stepping of the generator.

### Reverse sweep

The frequency offset for automatic coupling can be used to sweep in the reverse direction. To do so, define a negative offset in the external generator measurement configuration. (Note that the frequency is defined as the unsigned value of the equation, thus a negative frequency is not possible.)

#### Example: Example for reverse sweep

$$F_{\text{AnalyzerStart}} = 100 \text{ MHz}$$

$$F_{\text{AnalyzerStop}} = 200 \text{ MHz}$$

$$F_{\text{Offset}} = -300 \text{ MHz}$$

$$\text{Numerator} = \text{Denominator} = 1$$

$$\rightarrow F_{\text{GeneratorStart}} = 200 \text{ MHz}$$

$$\rightarrow F_{\text{GeneratorStop}} = 100 \text{ MHz}$$

If the offset is adjusted so that the sweep of the generator crosses the minimum generator frequency, a message is displayed in the status bar ("Reverse Sweep via min. Ext. Generator Frequency!").

#### Example: Example for reverse sweep via minimum frequency

$$F_{\text{AnalyzerStart}} = 100 \text{ MHz}$$

$$F_{\text{AnalyzerStop}} = 200 \text{ MHz}$$

$$F_{\text{Offset}} = -150 \text{ MHz}$$

$$F_{\text{min}} = 20 \text{ MHz}$$

$$\text{Numerator} = \text{Denominator} = 1$$

$$\rightarrow F_{\text{GeneratorStart}} = 50 \text{ MHz}$$

$$\rightarrow F_{\text{GeneratorStop}} = 50 \text{ MHz via } F_{\text{min}}$$

### Displayed information and errors

#### Channel bar

If external generator control is active, some additional information is displayed in the channel bar.

| Label                  | Description                                                                                                      |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EXT TG: <source power> | External generator active; signal sent with <source power> level                                                 |
| LVL                    | Power Offset (see <a href="#">"Source Offset"</a> on page 369)                                                   |
| FRQ                    | Frequency Offset (see <a href="#">"(Automatic) Source Frequency (Numerator/Denominator/Offset)"</a> on page 369) |
| NOR                    | Normalization on;<br>No difference between reference setting and measurement                                     |

| Label               | Description                                                      |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| APX (approximation) | Normalization on;<br>Deviation from the reference setting occurs |
| -                   | Aborted normalization or no calibration performed yet            |

### Error and status messages

The following status and error messages can occur during external generator control.

| Message                                                                             | Description                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Ext. Generator TCP/IP Handshake Error!" /<br>"Ext. Generator TTL Handshake Error!" | Connection to the generator is not possible, e.g. due to a cable damage or loose connection or wrong address.                                        |
| "Ext. Generator Limits Exceeded!"                                                   | The allowed frequency or power ranges for the generator were exceeded.                                                                               |
| "Reverse Sweep via min. Ext. Generator Frequency!"                                  | Reverse sweep is performed; frequencies are reduced to the minimum frequency, then increased again; see <a href="#">"Reverse sweep"</a> on page 366. |
| "Ext. Generator File Syntax Error!"                                                 | Syntax error in the generator setup file (see <a href="#">"Generator setup files"</a> on page 361)                                                   |
| "Ext. Generator Command Error!"                                                     | Missing or wrong command in the generator setup file (see <a href="#">"Generator setup files"</a> on page 361)                                       |
| "Ext. Generator Visa Error!"                                                        | Error with Visa driver provided with installation (very unlikely)                                                                                    |



### Overloading

At a reference level of -10 dBm and at an external generator output level of the same value, the R&S FSV/A operates without overrange reserve. That means the R&S FSV/A is in danger of being overloaded if a signal is applied whose amplitude is higher than the reference line. In this case, either the message "RF OVLD" for overload or "ADC OVLD" for exceeded display range (clipping of the trace at the upper diagram border = overrange) is displayed in the status line.

Overloading can be avoided as follows:

- Reducing the output level of the external generator (["Source Power"](#) on page 369 in "External Generator > Measurement Configuration")
- Increasing the reference level ([Reference Level](#) in the "Amplitude" menu)

#### 6.2.4.3 External generator control settings

**Access:** [INPUT/OUTPUT] > "External Generator Config"

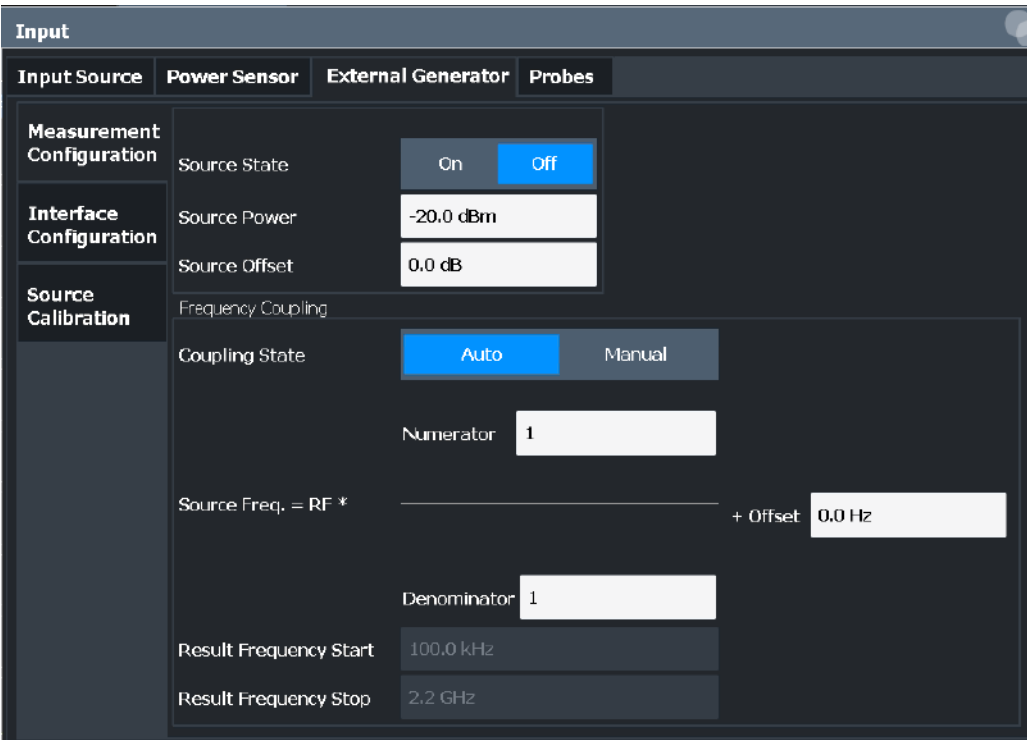
The "External Generator" settings are available if the R&S FSV/A External Generator Control option is installed. For each measurement channel, you can configure one external generator. To switch between different configurations, define multiple measurement channels.

For more information on external generator control, see [Section 6.2.4.2, "Basics on external generator control"](#), on page 358.

- [Measurement settings](#).....368
- [Interface configuration settings](#).....370
- [Source calibration functions](#).....372

Measurement settings

Access: [INPUT/OUPUT] > "External Generator Config" > "Measurement Configuration" tab



- [Source State](#)..... 368
- [Source Power](#).....369
- [Source Offset](#)..... 369
- [Source Frequency Coupling](#).....369
- [\(Manual\) Source Frequency](#).....369
- [\(Automatic\) Source Frequency \(Numerator/Denominator/Offset\)](#).....369
- [Result Frequency Start](#)..... 370
- [Result Frequency Stop](#).....370

Source State

Activates or deactivates control of an external generator.

Remote command:

[SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1113

**Source Power**

The output power of the external generator. The default output power is -20 dBm. The range is specified in the specifications document.

Remote command:

`SOURce<si>:EXtErnal<gen>:POWer[:LEVel]` on page 1113

**Source Offset**

Constant level offset for the external generator. Values from -200 dB to +200 dB in 1 dB steps are allowed. The default setting is 0 dB. Offsets are indicated by the "LVL" label in the channel bar (see also ["Displayed information and errors"](#) on page 366).

Using this offset, attenuators or amplifiers at the output connector of the external generator can be considered. This is useful, for example, for the displayed output power values on screen or during data entry. Positive offsets apply to an amplifier, while negative offsets apply to an attenuator after the external generator.

Remote command:

`SOURce<si>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet` on page 1113

**Source Frequency Coupling**

Defines the frequency coupling mode between the R&S FSV/A and the generator.

For more information on coupling frequencies, see ["Coupling the frequencies"](#) on page 364.

- |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Auto"   | Default setting: a series of frequencies is defined (one for each sweep point), based on the current frequency at the RF input of the R&S FSV/A (see <a href="#">"(Automatic) Source Frequency (Numerator/Denominator/Offset)"</a> on page 369). The RF frequency range covers the currently defined span of the R&S FSV/A (unless limited by the range of the signal generator). |
| "Manual" | The generator uses a single fixed frequency, defined by <a href="#">(Manual) Source Frequency</a> which is displayed when you select "Manual" coupling.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Remote command:

`SOURce<si>:EXtErnal<gen>:FREQuency:COUPling[:STATe]` on page 1110

**(Manual) Source Frequency**

Defines the fixed frequency to be used by the generator.

Remote command:

`SOURce<si>:EXtErnal<gen>:FREQuency` on page 1110

**(Automatic) Source Frequency (Numerator/Denominator/Offset)**

With automatic frequency coupling, a series of frequencies is defined (one for each sweep point), based on the current frequency at the RF input of the R&S FSV/A.

However, the frequency used by the generator can differ from the input from the R&S FSV/A. The RF frequency can be multiplied by a specified factor, or a frequency offset can be added, or both.

**Note:** The input for the generator frequency is not validated, i.e. you can enter any values. However, if the allowed frequency ranges of the generator are exceeded, an

error message is displayed on the R&S FSV/A. The values for [Result Frequency Start](#) and [Result Frequency Stop](#) are corrected to comply with the range limits.

The value range for the offset depends on the selected generator. The default setting is 0 Hz. Offsets  $\neq$  0 Hz are indicated by the "FRQ" label in the channel bar. Negative offsets can be used to define reverse sweeps.

For more information on coupling frequencies and reverse sweeps, see ["Coupling the frequencies"](#) on page 364. For more information on error messages and the channel bar, see ["Displayed information and errors"](#) on page 366.

Remote command:

`SOURce<si>:EXTeRnal<gen>:FREQuency[:FACTOR]:DENominator`

on page 1111

`SOURce<si>:EXTeRnal<gen>:FREQuency[:FACTOR]:NUMerator` on page 1112

`SOURce<si>:EXTeRnal<gen>:FREQuency:OFFSet` on page 1112

### Result Frequency Start

For reference only: The start frequency for the generator, calculated from the configured generator frequency and the start value defined for the R&S FSV/A.

### Result Frequency Stop

For reference only: The stop frequency for the generator, calculated from the configured generator frequency and the stop value defined for the R&S FSV/A.

## Interface configuration settings

**Access:** [INPUT/OUTPUT] > "External Generator Config" > "Interface Configuration" tab

| Input                     |                    |                          |                         |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Input Source              | Power Sensor       | External Generator       | Probes                  |
| Measurement Configuration | Interface Settings |                          | Source Capabilities     |
|                           | Generator Type     | SMU02                    | Frequency Min 100.0 kHz |
| Interface Configuration   | Interface          | GPIB                     | Frequency Max 2.2 GHz   |
|                           | TTL Handshake      | <input type="checkbox"/> | Level Min -145.0 dBm    |
| Source Calibration        | GPIB Address       | 28                       | Level Max 13.0 dBm      |
|                           | Reference          | Internal                 |                         |
| Edit Generator Setup File |                    |                          |                         |

For more information on configuring interfaces, see [Section 11.1, "Remote control interfaces and protocols"](#), on page 789.

|                                                     |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">Generator Type</a> .....                | 371 |
| <a href="#">Interface</a> .....                     | 371 |
| <a href="#">TTL Handshake</a> .....                 | 371 |
| <a href="#">TCPIP Address / Computer Name</a> ..... | 371 |
| <a href="#">Reference</a> .....                     | 371 |

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Edit Generator Setup File.....    | 371 |
| Frequency Min/ Frequency Max..... | 372 |
| Level Min/ Level Max.....         | 372 |

### Generator Type

Selects the generator type and thus defines the generator setup file to use.

For an overview of supported generators, see the specifications document. For information on generator setup files, see ["Generator setup files"](#) on page 361.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:GENerator<gen>:TYPE` on page 1114

### Interface

Type of interface connection used.

For details on which signal generators support which interfaces, see the documentation of the corresponding signal generator.

- TCP/IP

Remote command:

`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:GENerator<gen>:INTERface` on page 1114

### TTL Handshake

If available for the specified generator type, this option activates TTL synchronization via handshake.

Using the TTL interface allows for considerably higher measurement rates, because the frequency stepping of the R&S FSV/A is directly coupled with the frequency stepping of the generator.

For more information on TTL synchronization, see ["TTL synchronization"](#) on page 365.

### TCPIP Address / Computer Name

TCP/IP address of the signal generator

Remote command:

`SYSTem:COMMunicate:TCPIP:RDEvice:GENerator<gen>:ADDRESS`  
on page 1115

### Reference

Selects the internal R&S FSV/A or an external frequency reference to synchronize the R&S FSV/A with the generator (default: internal).

Remote command:

`SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:ROSCillator[:SOURce]` on page 1114

### Edit Generator Setup File

Displays the setup file for the currently selected [Generator Type](#) in read-only mode in an editor.

Although the existing setup files are displayed in read-only mode in the editor, they can be saved under a different name (using "File > SaveAs").

Be careful, however, to adhere to the required syntax and commands. Errors are only detected and displayed when you try to use the new generator (see also ["Displayed information and errors"](#) on page 366).

For details, see ["Generator setup files"](#) on page 361.

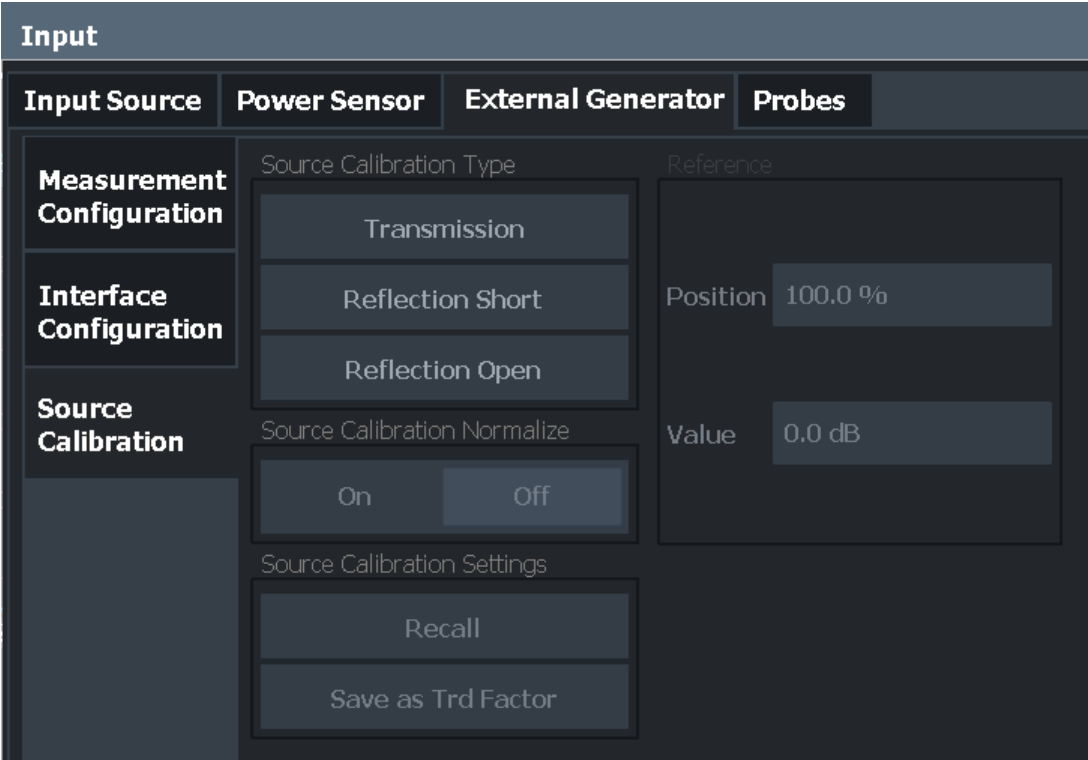
**Frequency Min/ Frequency Max**  
 For reference only: Lower and upper frequency limit for the generator.

**Level Min/ Level Max**  
 For reference only: Lower and upper power limit for the generator.

**Source calibration functions**

**Access:** [INPUT/OUTPUT] > "External Generator Config" > "Source Calibration" tab

The calibration functions of the external generator are available *only if external generator control is active* (see ["Source State"](#) on page 368).



|                                                  |     |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">Calibrate Transmission</a> .....     | 373 |
| <a href="#">Calibrate Reflection Short</a> ..... | 373 |
| <a href="#">Calibrate Reflection Open</a> .....  | 373 |
| <a href="#">Normalization state</a> .....        | 373 |
| <a href="#">Recall Cal. Settings</a> .....       | 373 |
| <a href="#">Save as Trd Factor</a> .....         | 374 |
| <a href="#">Reference Position</a> .....         | 374 |
| <a href="#">Reference Value</a> .....            | 374 |



**Calibrate Transmission**

Starts a transmission type measurement to determine a reference trace. This trace is used to calculate the difference for the normalized values.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:METHod](#) on page 1117

**Calibrate Reflection Short**

Starts a short-circuit reflection type measurement to determine a reference trace for calibration.

If both calibrations (open circuit, short circuit) are carried out, the calibration trace is calculated by averaging the two measurements. The order of the two calibration measurements is irrelevant.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:METHod](#) on page 1117

Selects the reflection method.

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:COLLect\[:ACQuire\]](#) on page 1116

Starts the sweep for short-circuit calibration.

**Calibrate Reflection Open**

Starts an open-circuit reflection type measurement to determine a reference trace for calibration.

If both reflection-type calibrations (open circuit, short circuit) are carried out, the reference trace is calculated by averaging the two measurements. The order of the two calibration measurements is irrelevant.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:METHod](#) on page 1117

Selects the reflection method.

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:COLLect\[:ACQuire\]](#) on page 1116

Starts the sweep for open-circuit calibration.

**Normalization state**

Switches the normalization of measurement results on or off. This function is only available if the memory contains a reference trace, that is, after a calibration has been performed.

For details on normalization, see ["Normalization"](#) on page 362.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1117

**Recall Cal. Settings**

Restores the settings that were used during source calibration. This can be useful if instrument settings were changed after calibration (e.g. center frequency, frequency deviation, reference level, etc.).

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:RECall](#) on page 1117

**Save as Trd Factor**

Uses the normalized measurement data to generate a transducer factor. The trace data is converted to a transducer with unit dB and stored in a file with the specified name and the suffix `.trd` under

`C:\Program Files\Rohde-Schwarz\FSV3000\<version>\trd`. The frequency points are allocated in equidistant steps between start and stop frequency.

The generated transducer factor can be further adapted using the "Transducer" function in the [Setup] menu.

For more information on transducers, see [Section 10.5.1, "Basics on transducer factors"](#), on page 729.

**Note:** Note that the *normalized* measurement data is used, not the *reference* trace! Thus, if you store the normalized trace directly after calibration, without changing any settings, the transducer factor is 0 dB for the entire span (by definition of the normalized trace).

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:GENerate` on page 1118

**Reference Position**

Defines the position of the reference line in percent of the total y-axis range.

The top of the diagram is 100%, the bottom is 0%. By default, the 0 dB line is displayed at the top of the diagram (100%).

This setting is only available if normalization is on (see ["Normalization state"](#) on page 373).

The reference line defined by the reference value and reference position is similar to the [Reference Level](#) defined in the "Amplitude" settings. However, this reference line only affects the y-axis scaling in the diagram, it has no effect on the expected input power level or the hardware settings.

The normalized trace (0 dB directly after calibration) is displayed on this reference line, indicated by a red line in the diagram. If you shift the reference line, the normalized trace is shifted, as well.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition` on page 1160

**Reference Value**

Defines an offset for the position of the reference line.

This setting can be used to shift the reference line and thus the normalized trace, similar to the [Shifting the Display \(Offset\)](#) defined in the "Amplitude" settings shifts the reference level *in the display*.

Shifting the normalized trace is useful, for example, to reflect an attenuation or gain caused by the measured DUT. If you then zoom into the diagram around the normalized trace, the measured trace still remains fully visible.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue` on page 1115

#### 6.2.4.4 How to work with external generator control

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to work with the optional external generator control.



For remote operation, see ["Programming example for external generator control"](#) on page 1118.

- [How to configure an external generator connection via LAN](#).....375
- [How to define a new generator setup file](#).....376
- [How to calibrate a measurement setup using an external generator](#).....376
- [How to remove the effects of a particular component from measurement results using calibration](#).....377
- [How to compensate for additional gain or attenuation after calibration](#).....378

#### How to configure an external generator connection via LAN

By default, the R&S FSV/A is configured to use dynamic TCP/IP configuration and obtain all address information both for the analyzer and the generator automatically. In this case, you can establish a physical connection between the two instruments via LAN without any previous instrument configuration.

However, if the network does not support DHCP, or if the instrument is set to use alternate TCP/IP configuration, you must configure the addresses manually.



Changing network settings requires administrator rights.

1. Connect the signal generator's LAN interface connector to the "LAN" connector on the rear panel of the R&S FSV/A.
2. If the signal generator supports TTL synchronization, connect the signal generator to the optional "Aux.Control" port.
3. On the R&S FSV/A, disable the DHCP server and assign an IP address as described in ["Assigning the IP address on the instrument"](#) on page 850.
4. On the connected generator, in the "Network" settings, assign a different, static IP address. For details, see the signal generator documentation.
5. On the R&S FSV/A, check the connection to the connected generator:
  - a) Enter *cmd* to open a command prompt window.
  - b) Enter *ping <generator\_IP address>*.

If the ping command is successful, the connection is established.
6. On the R&S FSV/A, press [INPUT/OUTPUT] and select "External Generator Config".
7. In the "Interface Configuration" subtab, select the "Generator Type" connected to the R&S FSV/A.

If the required generator type is not available, define a new setup file as described in ["How to define a new generator setup file"](#) on page 376.

8. Set the "Interface" to "TCPIP".
9. Enter the IP address of the connected generator.  
If the IP address is not correct, an error is displayed.
10. If the generator supports "TTL Synchronization", activate this function.  
If a handshake error occurs, check the correct connection of the control signals ("trigger", "blank"), or check for possible errors on the generator.

### How to define a new generator setup file

1. Press [INPUT/OUTPUT] and select "External Generator Config".
2. In the "Interface Configuration" subtab, select a generator type that has similar characteristics (frequency and power ranges).
3. Select "Edit Generator Setup File".  
The configuration file for the selected generator type is displayed (read-only) in an editor.
4. Edit the configuration values according to your generator. Be sure not to change the syntax of the file - only change the *values* of the parameters.  
Errors are only detected and displayed when you try to use the new generator (see also ["Displayed information and errors"](#) on page 366).
5. Save the file under a different name with the extension `.gen`:
  - a) In the editor, select "File > SaveAs".
  - b) Select "Save as type: All Files (\*.\*)".
  - c) Specify a name with the extension `.gen`.
6. In the R&S FSV/A firmware, close the "External Generator Config" dialog and re-open it.  
  
Now you can select the new generator type from the selection list on the "Interface Configuration" tab.

### How to calibrate a measurement setup using an external generator

1. Connect the signal generator output to the "RF input" connector of the R&S FSV/A.
2. If the measurement setup does not require the full span of the R&S FSV/A, change the "Frequency Start" and "Frequency Stop" values ([FREQ] > "Frequency Config").
3. Press [INPUT/OUTPUT] and select "External Generator Config".
4. In the "Interface Configuration" subtab, select "Reference: External" to synchronize the analyzer with the generator.

5. Switch to the "Measurement Configuration" subtab.
6. Set the "Source State" to "On".
7. Define the generator output level as the "Source Power".
8. Optionally, to define a constant level offset for the external generator, define a "Source Offset".
9. The default frequency list for the calibration sweep contains 1001 values, divided in equidistant frequencies between the R&S FSV/A's start and stop frequency. Usually, this automatic coupling is correct. Check the "Result Frequency Start" and "Result Frequency Stop" values to make sure that the required measurement span is covered. If necessary, change the frequency settings on the R&S FSV/A ([FREQ] > "Frequency Config"), or use a different generator type.
10. Switch to the "Source Calibration" subtab.
11. Select the "Source Calibration Type": "Transmission" to perform a calibration sweep and store a reference trace for the measurement setup.
12. Select "Source Calibration Normalize": "On".
13. Optionally, shift the reference line further down in the result display by decreasing the "Reference": "Position".

The measurement setup is now calibrated. Subsequent measurement results are normalized, so that any unwanted effects from the cables and connectors are removed.

#### **How to remove the effects of a particular component from measurement results using calibration**

1. Set up the measurement, including the component, and perform a calibration as described in ["How to calibrate a measurement setup using an external generator"](#) on page 376.
2. After setting "Source Calibration Normalize": "On", select "Save as Trd Factor" to store the normalized reference trace as a transducer factor.
3. If necessary, switch to another measurement channel for a different R&S FSV/A application.
4. Press [Setup], then select "Transducer".
5. Select the stored transducer in the list of available transducers and select the "Active" setting for it.
6. Perform any measurement with the setup that contains the calibrated component.  
The measurement results do not include the effects from the component.

### How to compensate for additional gain or attenuation after calibration

If a gain or an attenuation is inserted in the measurement after calibration, this effect can be reflected in the display of the normalized trace on the R&S FSV/A. Thus, the measured trace and the normalized trace are not so far apart in the display, so that you can zoom into the normalized trace without cropping the measurement trace.

Prerequisite: a calibration has been performed for the original measurement setup, except for the component causing an additional gain or attenuation (as described in ["How to calibrate a measurement setup using an external generator"](#) on page 376)

1. Insert the additional component in the calibrated measurement setup and perform a new measurement.
2. Press [INPUT/OUTPUT] and select "External Generator Config".
3. Switch to the "Source Calibration" subtab.
4. With active normalization, set the "Reference": "Value" to the same value as the gain or attenuation the inserted component causes.
5. Optionally, shift the reference line further down in the result display by decreasing the "Reference": "Position".

The normalized reference trace moves to the position of the measured trace.

6. Optionally, zoom into the measured trace by changing the y-axis scaling (or the range: "AMPT > Scale Config > Range").

The measured trace is still fully visible, and the absolute values are still valid.

#### 6.2.4.5 Measurement example: calibration with an external generator

The following measurement example demonstrates the most common functions using an external generator. This example requires the External Generator Control option.

The example assumes an SMW100A generator is connected to the R&S FSV/A. A band elimination filter is the device under test. After calibration, an additional attenuator is inserted between the DUT and the R&S FSV/A.

The following procedures are described:

- ["Calibrating the measurement setup"](#) on page 378
- ["Measuring the effects of the DUT"](#) on page 380
- ["Compensating the effects of additional attenuation after calibration"](#) on page 382

#### Calibrating the measurement setup

1. Connect the signal generator to the R&S FSV/A using a LAN cable.
2. Connect the signal generator output to the [RF input] connector of the R&S FSV/A.
3. Adapt the measurement range of the R&S FSV/A to the filter to be tested. In this measurement, define the following settings:

- a) Press [FREQ], select "Frequency Config" and enter "Frequency Start":  
100 MHz.
- b) Enter "Frequency Stop": 300 MHz
4. Press [INPUT/OUTPUT] and select "External Generator Config".
5. In the "Interface Configuration" sub-tab, select "Generator Type": "SMW06".
6. Select "Reference: External" to synchronize the analyzer with the generator.
7. Switch to the "Measurement Configuration" sub-tab.
8. Set the "Source State" to "On".
9. Define the generator output level as the "Source Power": -20 dBm.
10. Set the "Coupling State" to "Auto".  
The "Result Frequency Start" value for the generator is indicated as 100.0 MHz.  
The "Result Frequency Stop" value is indicated as 300.0 MHz.
11. Switch to the "Source Calibration" sub-tab.
12. Select the "Source Calibration Type": "Transmission" to perform a calibration sweep and store a reference trace for the measurement setup.



Figure 6-8: Measurement results from generator, analyzer and connecting cables

13. Select "Source Calibration Normalize": "On" to set the measurement results for the current setup to 0, thus eliminating all effects from the generator, the analyzer and the connecting cables from subsequent measurements with the band elimination filter.

The reference line is displayed at 0 dB at the top of the diagram (100%).



Figure 6-9: Normalized measurement results after calibration

### Measuring the effects of the DUT

After calibration we can insert the band elimination filter (our DUT) in the measurement setup.

1. Connect the signal generator output to the band elimination filter.
2. Connect the band elimination filter output to the [RF input] connector of the R&S FSV/A.



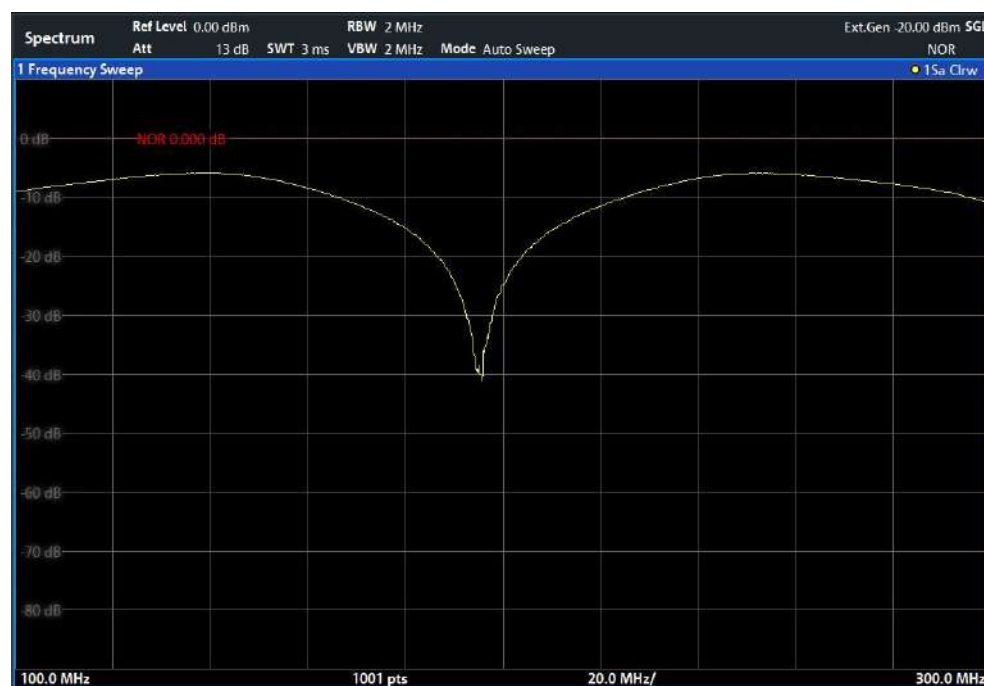


Figure 6-10: Band elimination filter results

3. Shift the reference line from the top of the diagram to the middle of the diagram by changing the position of the reference point  $0.0\text{ dB}$  to  $50\%$ .  
In the "Source Calibration" tab, enter "Position":  $50\%$ .  
At the same time, the range of the displayed y-axis moves from  $[-100.0\text{ dB to }0\text{ dB}]$  to  $[-50\text{ dB to }+50\text{ dB}]$ .

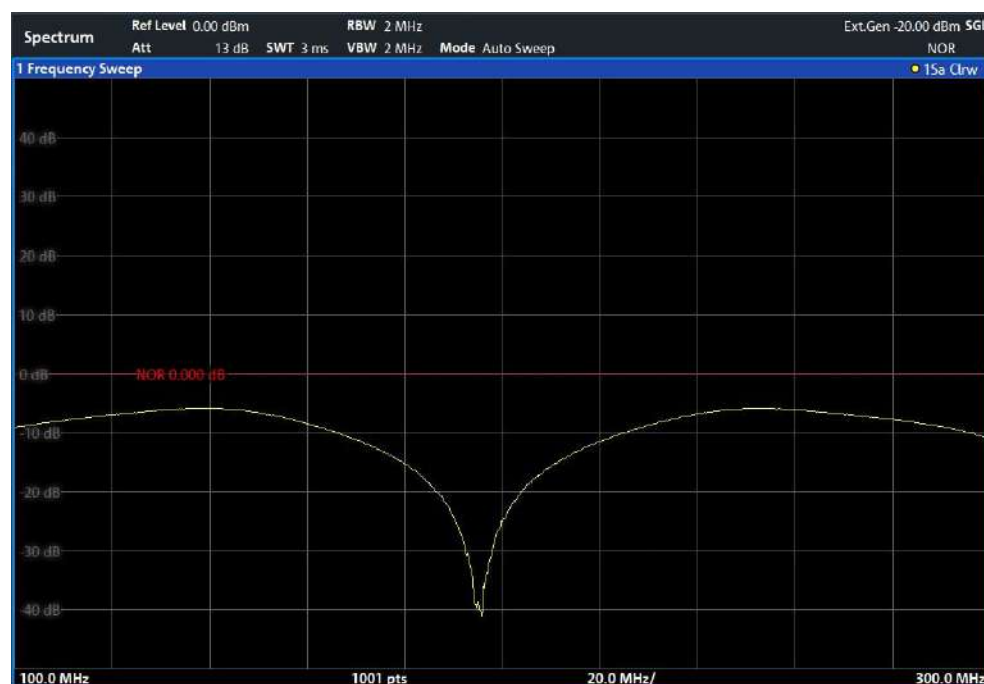


Figure 6-11: Reference line shifted to middle of diagram (50%)

### Compensating the effects of additional attenuation after calibration

After calibration, an additional attenuator is inserted between the DUT and the R&S FSV/A. This may be necessary, for example, to protect the analyzer's input connector. Nevertheless, we are only interested in the effects of the DUT, not those of the additional protective attenuator. Thus, we will compensate these effects in the result display on the R&S FSV/A by moving the reference line.

1. Connect a 3 dB attenuator between the band elimination filter output and the [RF input] connector on the R&S FSV/A.

The measurement results are now 3 dB lower.

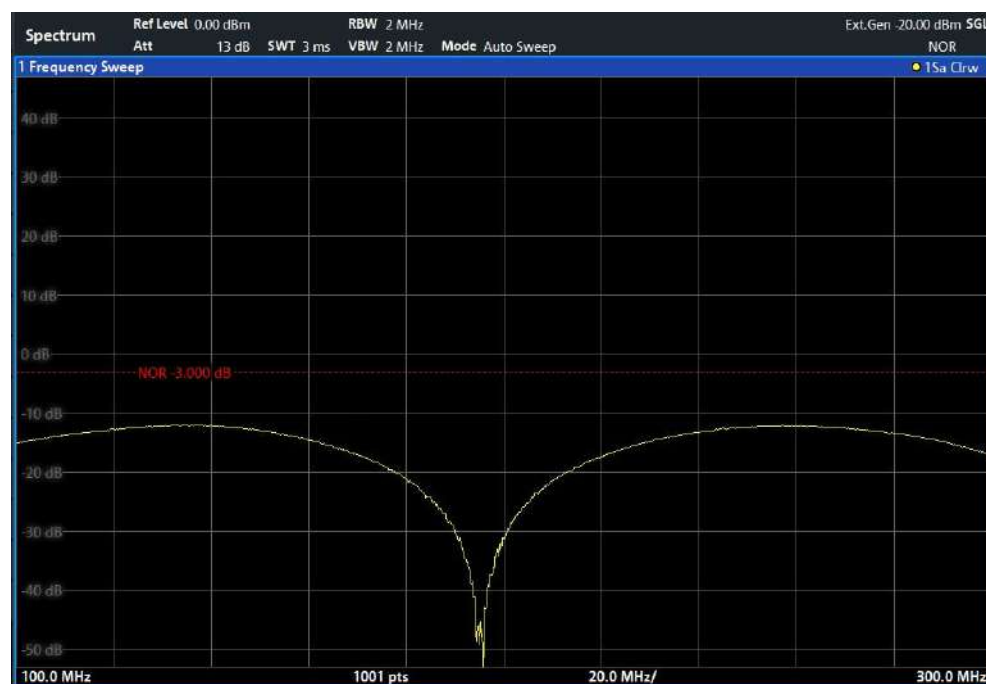


Figure 6-12: Measurement results with additional attenuator

2. In the "Source Calibration" tab, enter "Reference Value": -3 dB.

The reference line is shifted down by 3 dB so that the measurement trace is displayed on the reference line again.

At the same time, the scaling of the y-axis is changed: -3 dB are now shown at 50% of the diagram; the range is [-53 dB to +47 dB].

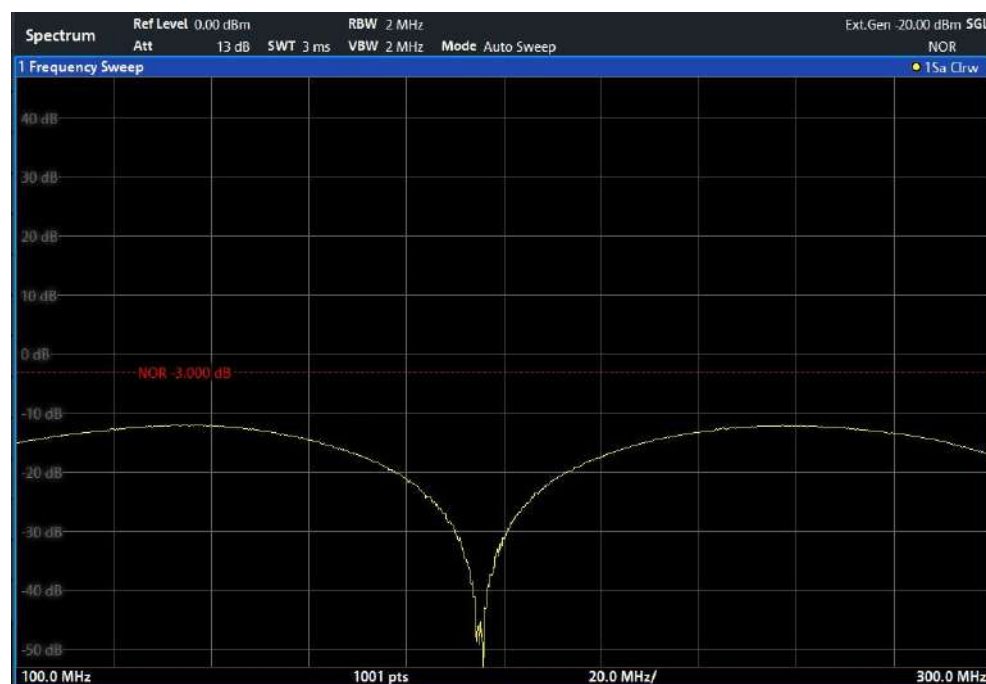


Figure 6-13: Reference line with an offset of -3 dB and shifted to middle of diagram (50%)

3. After the reference trace has been shifted, you can zoom into the measured trace to determine the offsets to the reference line, which represent the effects of the band elimination filter in the measurement setup.  
Change the y-axis scaling to 1 dB/div (or the range to 10 dB).
  - a) Press [AMPT], then select "Scale Config" > "Range".
  - b) Enter 10 dB.

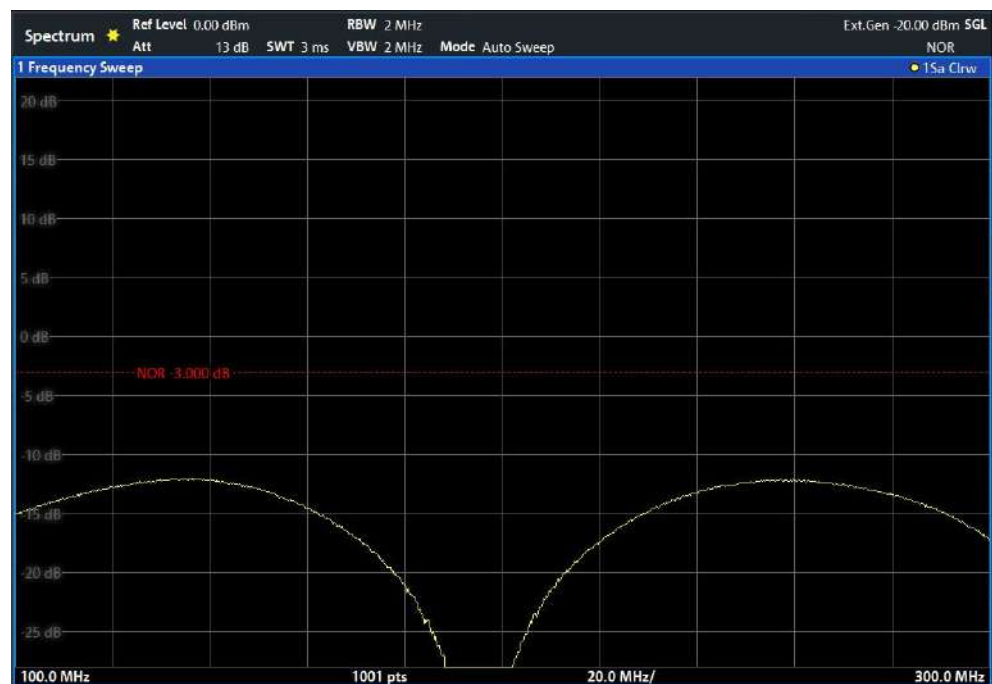


Figure 6-14: Reference line with measurement results using larger scale

## 6.2.5 Probes

The R&S FSV/A can also analyze data from a connected probe.

### 6.2.5.1 Using probes

Probes allow you to perform voltage measurements very flexibly and precisely on all sorts of devices to be tested, without interfering with the signal. The R&S FSV/A base unit and some (optional) applications support input from probes. For information on which probes are supported, see the R&S FSV/A specifications document.

#### Probe connectors

Probes can be connected to the following connectors on the R&S FSV/A:

- BASEBAND INPUT connectors, if the optional "Analog Baseband" interface is installed;
- "RF Input" connector using an R&S RT-ZA9 adapter;  
Allows you to perform I/Q analysis or frequency sweeps on data from active modular probes directly on the RF input up to the maximum frequency of the probe and analyzer. Does not require the optional "Analog Baseband" interface. Supported by all R&S FSV/A applications, in particular the Spectrum application. The R&S RT-ZA9 provides an interface between the probe's BNC socket and the analyzer's N-socket. The USB connection provides the necessary supply voltages for the probe.



### Active probes

When using active probes from the R&S RT family, consider the following:

- Active probes require operating power from the instrument and have a proprietary interface to the instrument.
- The probe is automatically recognized by the instrument, no adjustment is required.
- Connections should be as short as possible to keep the usable bandwidth high.
- Observe the operating voltage range.

### Microbutton action

You can define an action to be performed by the R&S FSV/A when the probe's microbutton (if available) is pressed. Currently, a single data acquisition via the probe can be performed simply by pressing the microbutton.

### Analog baseband probes

Probes are automatically detected when you plug them into the upper BASEBAND INPUT connectors on the front panel of the R&S FSV/A. The detected information on the probe is displayed in the "Probes" tab of the "Input" dialog box, individually for each connector.



To determine whether the probe has been connected properly and recognized by the R&S FSV/A, use the `[SENSe:] PROBe<pb>:SETup:STATe?` remote control command.

Analog baseband input from connected probes can only be analyzed in applications that support I/Q data processing and the optional "Analog Baseband" interface, such as the I/Q Analyzer or one of the optional applications.

### Impedance and attenuation

The measured signal from the probe is attenuated internally by the probe's specific attenuation.

The reference level is adjusted automatically.

For analog baseband input, the attenuation is compensated without a transducer. In this case, higher levels are available for the full scale level.

A fixed impedance of 50  $\Omega$  is used for all probes to convert voltage values to power levels.

### Additional information

An application note discussing differential measurements with spectrum analyzers is available from the Rohde & Schwarz website:

[1EF84: Differential measurements with Spectrum Analyzers and Probes](#)

### Common mode offset (for differential probes)

Common mode offset compensation is available for R&S®RT-ZD10/20/30 probes with serial number  $\geq 200\,000$ . It can compensate a common DC voltage applied to both input sockets (referenced to the ground socket). This is particularly helpful for measurements on differential signals with high common mode levels, for example, current measurements using a shunt resistor.

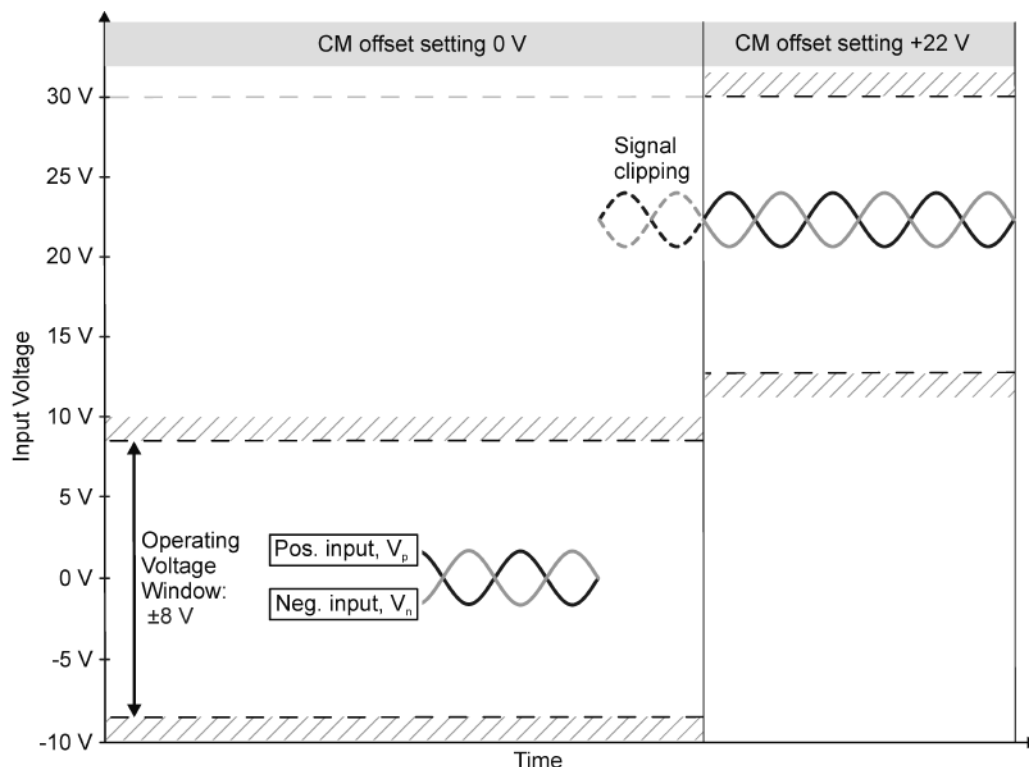


Figure 6-15: Common mode (CM) offset compensation for a differential measurement

If the input signals fit into the operating voltage window of the R&S®RT-ZD10/20/30, it is not necessary to set a common mode offset compensation.



#### Clipping effects due to incorrect common mode offset

The R&S®RT-ZD10/20/30 probe measures only differential input signals. Common mode signals are suppressed by the probe. Therefore, the common mode offset compensation is not directly visible in the result display. An incorrect common mode offset compensation can lead to unwanted clipping effects. Measuring the common mode input voltage using the R&S ProbeMeter is a convenient way to detect breaches of the operating voltage window.

For more information on common mode offset see the R&S®RT-ZD10/20/30 User Manual.

### RF probes

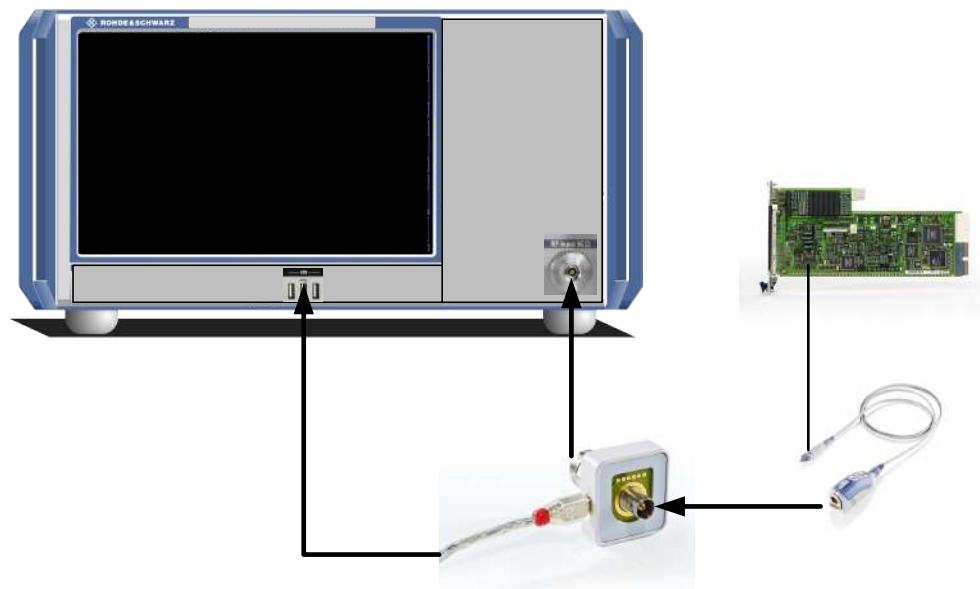
Connecting probes directly to the RF Input connector allows you to make use of the maximum frequency range provided by the probe and the R&S FSV/A, which can be much higher than 5 GHz.

Furthermore, input from probes at the RF Input connector can be analyzed in all R&S FSV/A applications, including applications that do not process I/Q data, and do not support the optional "Analog Baseband" interface.

Only active modular probes can be connected to the RF Input connector via the optional R&S RT-ZA9 adapter.

#### To connect an active probe to the RF Input

1. Connect the R&S RT-ZA9 adapter to the RF Input connector on the R&S FSV/A.
2. Connect the R&S RT-ZA9 adapter's USB cable to a USB connector on the R&S FSV/A.
3. Connect the probe to the adapter.



4. In the "Input source" settings, select the "Input connector": "RF Probe".

Probes are automatically detected when you plug them into the R&S FSV/A. The detected information on the probe is displayed in the "Probes" tab of the "Input" dialog box.



To determine whether the probe has been connected properly and recognized by the R&S FSV/A, use the `[SENSe:] PROBe<pb>:SETup:STATe?` remote control command.



### Impedance and attenuation

The measured signal from the probe is attenuated internally by the probe's specific attenuation. For RF probes, the attenuation is compensated using a pre-defined "Probe on RF Input" transducer factor. This special transducer factor is automatically activated before the common RF data processing when you select "RF probe" as the input connector. The reference level is adjusted automatically.

A fixed impedance of 50 Ω is used for all probes to convert voltage values to power levels.

### Multimode function and offset compensation for modular RF probes

The R&S RT-ZM probe family features the MultiMode function which allows you to switch between single-ended, differential, and common mode measurements without reconnecting or resoldering the probe.

Four different input voltages can be measured with the MultiMode feature:

- **P-Mode:** (pos.) Single-ended input voltage ( $V_p$ )  
Voltage between the positive input terminal and ground
- **N-Mode:** (neg.) Single-ended input voltage ( $V_n$ )  
Voltage between the negative input terminal and ground
- **DM-Mode:** Differential mode input voltage ( $V_{dm}$ )  
Voltage between the positive and negative input terminal  
$$V_{dm} = V_p - V_n$$
- **CM-Mode:** Common mode input voltage ( $V_{cm}$ )  
Mean voltage between the positive and negative input terminal vs. ground

$$V_{cm} = \frac{V_p + V_n}{2}$$

The R&S FSV/A supports all probe modes.

The mode is configured in the [Section 6.2.5.2, "Probe settings"](#), on page 390.

### Offset compensation

The R&S RT-ZM probes feature a comprehensive offset compensation function. The compensation of DC components directly at the probe tip even in front of the active probe amplifier is possible with an extremely wide compensation range of ±16 V (±24 V for P and N modes).

The offset compensation feature is available for every MultiMode setting:

| MultiMode setting | Offset compensation     | Offset compensation range | Application                                                                                            |
|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DM-Mode           | Differential DC voltage | ±16 V                     | Probing single-ended signals, e.g. power rails with high DC component and small AC signal.             |
| CM-Mode           | Common mode DC voltage  | ±16 V                     | Measurements of signals with high common mode levels, e.g. current measurements with a shunt resistor. |

| MultiMode setting | Offset compensation                   | Offset compensation range | Application                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| P-Mode            | DC voltage at positive input terminal | $\pm 24$ V                | Measurement of single-ended AC signals with high superimposed DC component at the positive input terminal.<br><b>Note:</b> The maximum voltage difference between the positive and negative input terminals is 16 V. |
| N-Mode            | DC voltage at negative input terminal | $\pm 24$ V                | Measurement of single ended AC signals with high superimposed DC component at the negative input terminal.<br><b>Note:</b> The maximum voltage difference between the positive and negative input terminals is 16 V. |



If the offset for DM-mode or CM-mode is changed, the offsets for the P-mode and N-mode are adapted accordingly, and vice versa.

#### 6.2.5.2 Probe settings

**Access:** [INPUT / OUTPUT] > "Input Source Config" > "Probes"

Data input for the measurement can be provided by probes if the optional "Analog Baseband" interface is available or the R&S RT-ZA9 adapter is used.

The screenshot shows the 'Input' menu with four tabs: 'Input Source', 'Power Sensor', 'External Generator', and 'Probes'. The 'Probes' tab is active, showing 'Probe RF' settings. Below this, there are fields for 'Name' (RT-ZD40), 'Serial Number' (101542), 'Part Number' (1410.5205.02), and 'Type' (Differential). At the bottom, under 'Common Settings', the 'Microbutton Action' is set to 'Run Single'.

The detected type of probe, if any, is displayed.

For more information on using probes with an R&S FSV/A, see [Section 6.2.5.1, "Using probes"](#), on page 385.

For general information on the R&S®RT probes, see the device manuals.

|                                                                     |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Name.....                                                           | 391 |
| Serial Number.....                                                  | 391 |
| Part Number.....                                                    | 391 |
| Type.....                                                           | 391 |
| Mode.....                                                           | 391 |
| Common Mode Offset / Diff. Mode Offset / P Offset / N Offset /..... | 392 |
| Attenuation.....                                                    | 392 |
| Microbutton Action.....                                             | 392 |

### Name

Probe name

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PROBe<pb>:SETup:NAME? on page 1107

### Serial Number

Serial number of the probe

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PROBe<pb>:ID:SRNumber? on page 1105

### Part Number

Rohde & Schwarz part number

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PROBe<pb>:ID:PARTnumber? on page 1104

### Type

Type of probe:

- Single-ended
- Differential
- Active Modular

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PROBe<pb>:SETup:TYPE? on page 1109

### Mode

Mode for multi-mode modular probes. Determines which voltage is measured.

|           |                                                                          |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "DM-mode" | Voltage between the positive and negative input terminal                 |
| "CM-mode" | Mean voltage between the positive and negative input terminal vs. ground |
| "P-mode"  | Voltage between the positive input terminal and ground                   |
| "N-mode"  | Voltage between the negative input terminal and ground                   |

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PROBe<pb>:SETup:PMODE on page 1108

**Common Mode Offset / Diff. Mode Offset / P Offset / N Offset /**

Sets the offset for the probe, depending on the used mode (CM and DM mode both use the "Common Mode Offset"). The setting is only available if a differential (R&S RT-ZD) or modular (R&S RT-ZM) probe is connected to the R&S FSV/A.

If the probe is disconnected, the offset of the probe is reset to 0.0 V.

**Note:** If the offset for DM-mode or CM-mode is changed, the offsets for the P-mode and N-mode are adapted accordingly, and vice versa.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PROBe<pb>:SETup:CMOffset on page 1105

[SENSe:] PROBe<pb>:SETup:DMOffset on page 1106

[SENSe:] PROBe<pb>:SETup:NMOffset on page 1107

[SENSe:] PROBe<pb>:SETup:PMOffset on page 1108

**Attenuation**

Defines the attenuation applied to the input at the probe. This setting is only available for modular probes.

"10:1" Attenuation by 20 dB

"2:1" Attenuation by 6 dB

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PROBe<pb>:SETup:ATTRatio on page 1105

**Microbutton Action**

Active Rohde & Schwarz probes (except for R&S RT-ZS10E) have a configurable microbutton on the probe head. By pressing this button, you can perform an action on the instrument directly from the probe.

Select the action that you want to start from the probe:

"Run Single" Starts one data acquisition.

"No Action" Prevents unwanted actions due to unintended usage of the microbutton.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PROBe<pb>:SETup:MODE on page 1107

**6.2.6 Optional external mixers**

If the R&S FSV/A External Mixer option is installed, an external mixer can be connected to the R&S FSV/A to increase the available frequency range. In this case, the input to measure is not taken from the RF input connector, but from the "Ext Mixer" connector(s).

For an active external frontend, external mixers are not available. See "[External Frontend Connection State](#)" on page 428.

- [Basics on external mixers](#).....393
- [External mixer settings](#).....403
- [How to work with external mixers](#).....414
- [Measurement examples: using an external mixer](#).....417

### 6.2.6.1 Basics on external mixers

Some background knowledge on basic terms and principles used with external mixers is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

|                                                                               |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| • <a href="#">Frequency ranges</a> .....                                      | 393 |
| • <a href="#">Two-port and three-port mixers</a> .....                        | 394 |
| • <a href="#">Bias current</a> .....                                          | 395 |
| • <a href="#">Conversion loss tables</a> .....                                | 395 |
| • <a href="#">External mixers and large bandwidth extension options</a> ..... | 397 |
| • <a href="#">Automatic signal identification</a> .....                       | 398 |

#### Frequency ranges

In a common spectrum analyzer, rather than providing one large (and thus inaccurate) filter, or providing several filters to cover the required frequency range of the input signal (at a high cost), a single, very accurate filter is used. Therefore, the input signal must be converted to the frequencies covered by the single accurate filter. This is done by a mixer, which converts and multiplies the frequency of the input signal with the help of the local oscillator (LO). The result is a higher and lower intermediate frequency (IF). The local oscillator can be tuned within the supported frequency range of the input signal.

In order to extend the supported frequency range of the input signal, an external mixer can be used. In this case, the LO frequency is output to the external mixer, where it is mixed with the RF input from the original input signal. In addition, the *harmonics* of the LO are mixed with the input signal, and converted to new intermediate frequencies. Thus, a wider range of frequencies can be obtained. The IF from the external mixer is then returned to the spectrum analyzer.

The frequency of the input signal can be expressed as a function of the LO frequency and the selected harmonic of the first LO as follows:

$$f_{in} = n * f_{LO} + f_{IF}$$

Where:

$f_{in}$ : Frequency of input signal

$n$ : Order of harmonic used for conversion

$f_{LO}$ : Frequency of first LO: 8.05 GHz to 16.4 GHz

$f_{IF}$ : Intermediate frequency (variable; defined internally depending on RBW, span and optional bandwidth extensions)

Thus, depending on the required frequency band, the appropriate order of harmonic must be selected. For commonly required frequency ranges, predefined bands with the appropriate harmonic order setting are provided. By default, the lowest harmonic order is selected that allows conversion of input signals in the whole band.

For the "USER" band, the order of harmonic is defined by the user. The order of harmonic can be between 3 and 128, the lowest usable frequency being 17.132 GHz.

The frequency ranges for pre-defined bands are described in [Table 12-4](#).



Changes to the band and mixer settings are maintained even after using the [PRESET] function. A "Preset band" function allows you to restore the original band settings.

### Extending predefined ranges

In some cases, the harmonics defined for a specific band allow for an even larger frequency range than the band requires. By default, the pre-defined range is used. However, you can take advantage of the extended frequency range by overriding the defined start and stop frequencies by the maximum possible values ("RF Overrange" option).

### Additional ranges

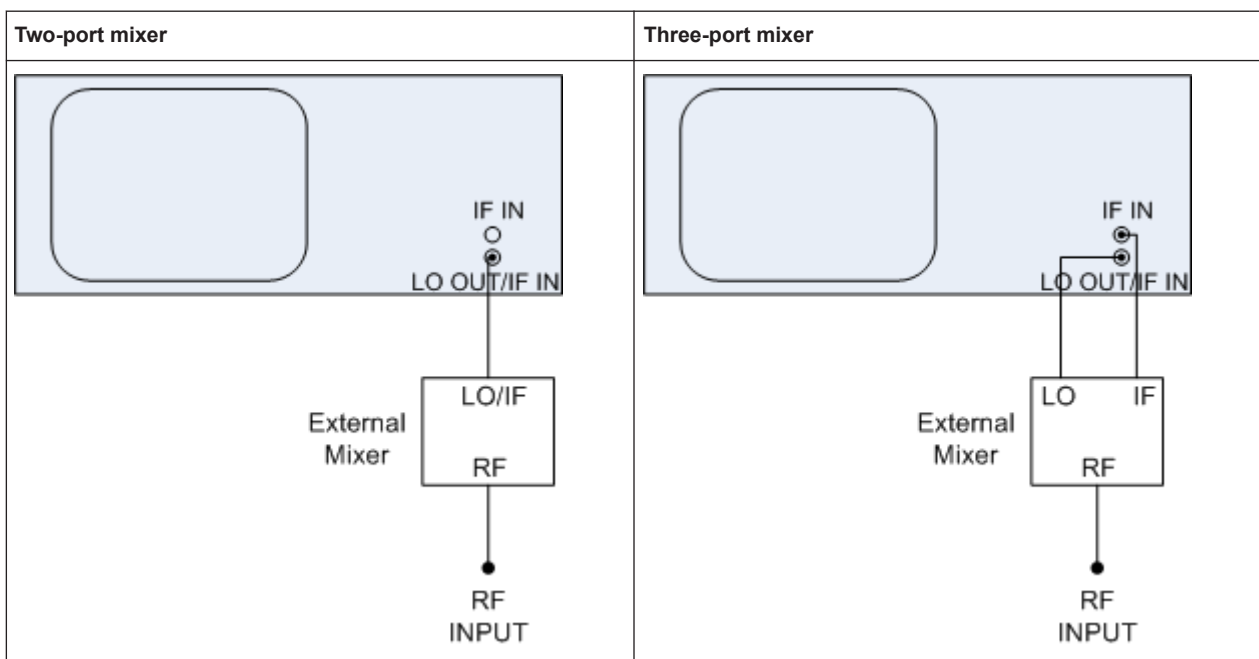
If due to the LO frequency the conversion of the input signal is not possible using one harmonic, the band must be split. An adjacent, partially overlapping frequency range can be defined using different harmonics. In this case, the sweep begins using the harmonic defined for the first range, and at a specified frequency in the overlapping range ("handover frequency"), switches to the harmonic for the second range.

Which harmonics are supported depends on the mixer type.

### Two-port and three-port mixers

External mixers are connected to the R&S FSV/A at the LO OUT/IF IN and IF IN connectors.

When using three-port mixers, the LO signal output from the R&S FSV/A and the IF input from the mixer are transmitted on separate connectors, whereas for two-port mixers, both signals are exchanged via the same connector (LO OUT/IF IN). Because of the diplexer contained in the R&S FSV/A, the IF signal can be tapped from the line which is used to feed the LO signal to the mixer.

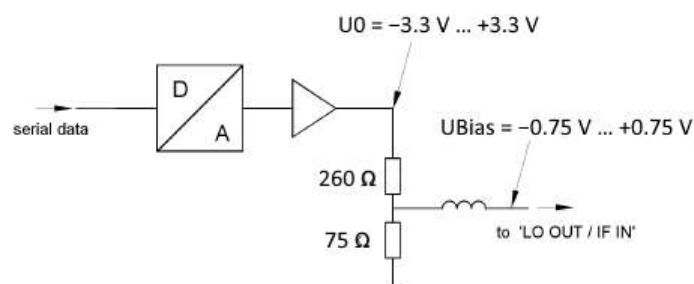


In both cases, the nominal LO level is 15.5 dBm.

### Bias current

Single-diode mixers generally require a DC voltage which is applied via the LO line. This DC voltage is to be tuned to the minimum conversion loss versus frequency. Such a DC voltage can be set via the "BIAS" function using the D/A converter of the R&S FSV/A. The value to be entered is not the voltage but the short-circuit current. The current is defined in the "Bias Settings" or set to the value of the conversion loss table.

See "Bias Value" on page 409 and "Bias" on page 412.



The voltage  $U_0$  at the output of the operational amplifier can be set in the range  $-3.3\text{ V}$  to  $+3.3\text{ V}$ . An open-circuit voltage  $U_{\text{bias}}$  of  $-0.75\text{ V}$  to  $+0.75\text{ V}$  is obtained accordingly at the output of the voltage divider. A short-circuit current of  $I_{\text{short}} = U_0 / 260\ \Omega = -12\text{ mA}$  to  $+12\text{ mA}$  is obtained for a short circuit at the output of the voltage divider. In order to use biasing it is not important to know the exact current flowing through the diode since the conversion loss must be set to a minimum with the frequency. Therefore, it makes no difference whether the setting is performed by an open-circuit voltage or by a short-circuit current. A DC return path is ensured via the  $75\ \Omega$  resistor, which is an advantage in some mixers.

### Conversion loss tables

Conversion loss tables consist of value pairs that describe the correction values for conversion loss at certain frequencies. Correction values for frequencies between the reference values are obtained by interpolation. Linear interpolation is performed if the table contains only two values. If it contains more than two reference values, spline interpolation is carried out. Outside the frequency range covered by the table the conversion loss is assumed to be the same as that for the first and last reference value (see Figure 6-16).

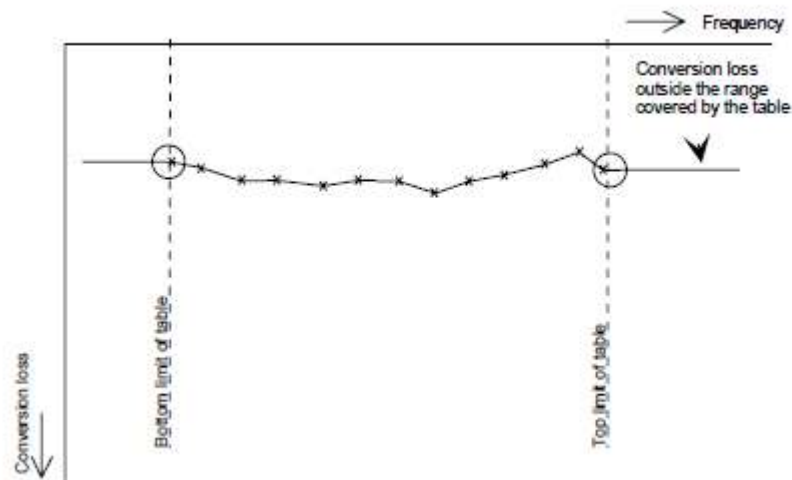


**Figure 6-16: Conversion loss outside the band's frequency range**

Predefined conversion loss tables are often provided with the external mixer and can be imported to the R&S FSV/A.

Alternatively, you can define your own conversion loss tables. Conversion loss tables are configured and managed in the "Conversion loss Table Settings" tab of the "External Mixer Configuration" dialog box.

See ["Managing conversion loss tables"](#) on page 409 for more information about conversion loss tables.

When using external mixers with optional bandwidth extensions larger than 400 MHz, special conversion loss tables are required, see ["External mixers and large bandwidth extension options"](#) on page 397.

### Importing CVL tables

The conversion loss table to be used for a particular measurement range is also defined in the "External Mixer Configuration" dialog box.

The frequency range that the cvl table must cover depends on the used IF, which varies depending on the instrument and installed bandwidth extension options. Thus, external mixers from Rohde & Schwarz provide multiple conversion loss table files. When you select a storage path containing cvl files, or a particular cvl file from a Rohde & Schwarz mixer for import, all available files are copied to the C:\R\_S\INSTR\USER\cvl\ directory on the R&S FSV/A. Provided .acl files are renamed according to the following syntax:

```
<serial_number>_<harmonic_order>_<IF>.acl,
```

e.g. 12345\_2\_1330M.acl

To select a conversion loss table for use in a measurement, you merely have to select the serial number for the external mixer in use. The R&S FSV/A automatically selects the correct cvl file for the current IF. As an alternative, you can also select a user-defined conversion loss table (.acl file).





Before copying any files to the `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\cvl\` directory, the R&S FSV/A firmware moves any existing user-defined cvl tables to a `backup` subdirectory. To use a user-defined cvl table later, select the file in the `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\cvl\backup` directory.

A validation check is then performed on the selected table to ensure that it complies with the settings. In particular, the following is checked:

- The assigned band name
- The harmonic order
- The mixer type
- The table must contain at least one frequency that lies within the frequency range for the band

### Reference level

The maximum possible reference level depends on the maximum used conversion loss value. Thus, the reference level can be adjusted for each range according to the used conversion loss table or average conversion loss value. If a conversion loss value is used which exceeds the maximum reference level, the reference level is adjusted to the maximum value permitted by the firmware.

### External mixers and large bandwidth extension options

If the bandwidth extension options R&S FSV3-B600/B601/B1000/B1001 are active, external mixers with a bandwidth up to 1 GHz are supported. For information on which mixers are supported for these bandwidth options, see the R&S FSV/A specifications document. Two-port mixers are not supported.

When using the bandwidth extension options, the used IF for the external mixer varies depending on the used signal path. The I/Q Analyzer indicates the used IF in the "Mixer Settings". See "IF" on page 405.

### B600/B601/B1000/B1001-specific conversion loss tables

Depending on the installed and active bandwidth extension options, the used measurement bandwidth and IF, special conversion loss tables are required.

| BW extension option       | Used meas bandwidth | IF       | Required conversion loss table format |
|---------------------------|---------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| any                       | ≤40 MHz             | 732 MHz  | *.ACL                                 |
| B200/B400                 | 40 MHz to 400 MHz   | 768 MHz  | *.ACL                                 |
| B600/B601/<br>B1000/B1001 | >400 MHz            | 1536 MHz | *.b5g, if available, otherwise *.b2g  |

While the common `.acl` files can be used, data acquisition with larger bandwidths using such conversion loss tables leads to substantial inaccuracy. Using an average conversion loss for the entire range (instead of a conversion loss table) during data acquisition with the large bandwidth extension options causes even more inaccuracy.

In both cases, the `UNCAL` status message indicates that the measurement can have inaccurate results.

Special conversion loss tables (in `*.b5g` or `*.b2g` files) cannot be edited within the R&S FSV/A firmware; they can only be imported and deleted.

A B600/B601/B1000/B1001 conversion loss table consists of 43 magnitude correction values (as opposed to 1 for `.acl` files). To each side of the specific frequency, 21 reference values are defined with an offset of 25 MHz to 1025 MHz. Thus, correction levels are measured with a spacing of 50 MHz.

#### Example:

For example, for the level measured at the frequency 50 GHz, 43 correction levels are defined:

- 21 for the frequencies 48.075 GHz, 49.125 GHz, 49.175 GHz, ..., 49.975 GHz
- 1 for the frequency 50 GHz
- 21 for the frequencies 50.025 GHz, 50.075 GHz, 50.125 GHz, ..., 51.025 GHz

B600/B601/B1000/B1001-specific conversion loss tables are provided in files according to the following syntax:

```
<serial_no.>_MAG_<harmonic>_B2000.b2g
```



If the IF on the instrument differs to the IF of the correction data (specified in the conversion loss table file), the instrument automatically converts the correction data accordingly.

#### Phase correction tables

In addition to the magnitude correction tables, B600/B601/B1000/B1001 phase correction tables with the same layout are defined in a separate file. Both files are always delivered as a pair by the manufacturer of the external mixer. Currently, the R&S FSV/A uses only the magnitude correction files for external mixers; the phase is assumed to be ideal (correction values are all 0).

B600/B601/B1000/B1001-specific phase conversion loss tables are provided in files according to the following syntax:

```
<serial_no.>_PHASE_<harmonic>_B2000.b2g
```

#### Automatic signal identification

Automatic signal identification allows you to compare the upper and lower band results of the mixer, thus detecting unwanted mixer products due to conversion.

Note that automatic signal identification is only available for measurements that perform frequency sweeps (not in vector signal analysis or the I/Q Analyzer, for instance).



The "Auto ID" function is now also available for [Spectrum emission mask \(SEM\) measurement](#) and [Spurious emissions measurement](#) using an external mixer.

### Signal ID function

Two sweeps are performed alternately. Trace 1 shows the trace measured on the upper side band (USB) of the LO (the test sweep), trace 2 shows the trace measured on the lower side band (LSB), i.e. the reference sweep.

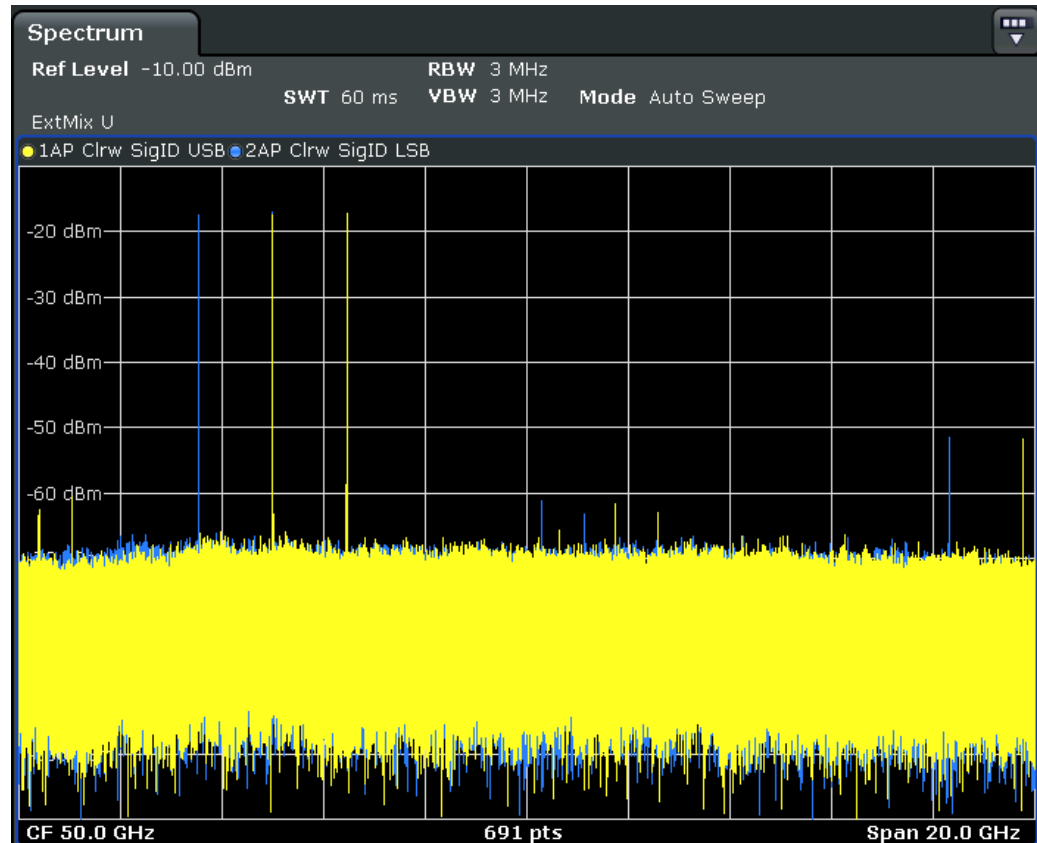


Figure 6-17: Signal identification function (Signal ID) with optional external mixer

The reference sweep is performed using an LO setting shifted downwards by  $2 \cdot \text{IF} / \langle \text{Harmonic order} \rangle$ . Input signals in the desired sideband that are converted using the specified harmonic are displayed in both traces at the same position on the frequency axis. Image signals and mixer products caused by other harmonics are displayed at different positions in both traces. The user identifies the signals visually by comparing the two traces.

Since the LO frequency is displaced downwards in the reference sweep, the conversion loss of the mixer may differ from the test sweep. Therefore the signal level should only be measured in the test sweep (trace 1).

### Auto ID function

The Auto ID function basically functions like [Signal ID function](#). However, the test and reference sweeps are converted into a single trace by a comparison of maximum peak values of each sweep point. The result of this comparison is displayed in trace 3 if "Signal ID" is active at the same time. If "Signal ID" is not active, the result can be

displayed in any of the traces 1 to 3. Unwanted mixer products are suppressed in this calculated trace.

### Test sweep and reference sweep traces

Depending on which of the automatic signal identification functions are used, the traces are used to display either the test sweep (the upper side-band sweep) or the reference sweep (lower side-band sweep).

| Function            | Trace 1                   | Trace 2                   | Trace 3 |
|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Signal ID           | Signal ID upper side-band | Signal ID lower side-band | -       |
| Auto ID             | Auto ID                   | -                         | -       |
| Signal ID + Auto ID | Signal ID upper side-band | Signal ID lower side-band | Auto ID |

### Tolerance for the comparison of test sweep and reference

Since the LO frequency is displaced downwards in the reference sweep, the conversion loss of the mixer may differ from that of the test sweep. This is due to the fact that the LO output power of the R&S FSV/A varies with the frequency, and also due to the non-ideal characteristics of the mixer. A certain tolerance should therefore be permitted for the comparison of the signal levels in the test sweep and reference sweep. A user-defined threshold is used to determine deviations.

### Auto ID detection threshold

Real input signals are displayed at the same frequency in the test and reference sweeps, i.e. theoretically, identical signal levels are expected at the frequency of the real mixer product in both sweeps. If the level difference is lower than the user-defined threshold, the signal obtained in the test sweep is displayed. If a signal occurs only in the test sweep or reference sweep, it is an unwanted mixer product. The level of this signal is compared to the noise floor in the other sweep. If the S/N ratio is sufficiently large, the threshold is exceeded. This means that the signal with the lower level, i.e. noise in this case, is displayed.

Note that the Auto ID method operates according to the fail-safe principle, i.e. unwanted mixer products may not be detected as such but signals which are in fact real input signals are not blanked out.

### Time-constant spectrum

The automatic comparison of the test sweep and reference sweep with the Auto ID function can only be applied usefully for signals with a time-constant spectrum since the two sweeps are always required to determine the actual spectrum.

### Mixer products with low S/N ratio

If the S/N ratio of a mixer product is lower than the user-defined threshold, the level difference between the test sweep and reference sweep at the frequency of this mixer product is always within limits, even if the signal occurs in one of the sweeps only.

Such mixer products cannot be identified by the Auto ID function. It is therefore recommended that you perform a visual comparison of the test sweep and reference sweep using the Signal ID function.

### **Examining unwanted mixer products with small span**

With large spans in which non-modulated sine-wave signals are represented as single lines, unwanted mixer products are generally completely blanked out. However, if you examine the frequency range containing a blanked signal in detail using a small span, e.g. an image-frequency response, part of the signal may nevertheless be displayed. This happens when the displayed components of a blanked signal have a level difference which is smaller than the user-defined threshold when compared with the noise floor. These components are therefore not blanked out.

An unwanted signal with an S/N ratio that corresponds approximately to the user-defined threshold may not be blanked out permanently. Due to the fact that the noise display varies from one sweep to another, the S/N ratio changes and thus the level difference between the test sweep and reference sweep measured at a frequency changes as well. As a result, the criterion for detecting unwanted signals is not fulfilled. To blank out unwanted signals permanently, an almost constant noise indication is therefore required. This can be achieved by reducing the video bandwidth. Since the average noise indication lies well below the generated noise peak values, the minimum level diminishes. For identification using the Auto ID function, signals should have this minimum noise level.

### **Display of mixer products at the same frequency**

If the input signal consists of a very large number of spectral components, it will become more and more probable that two different unwanted mixer products will be displayed at the same frequency in the test sweep and reference sweep.

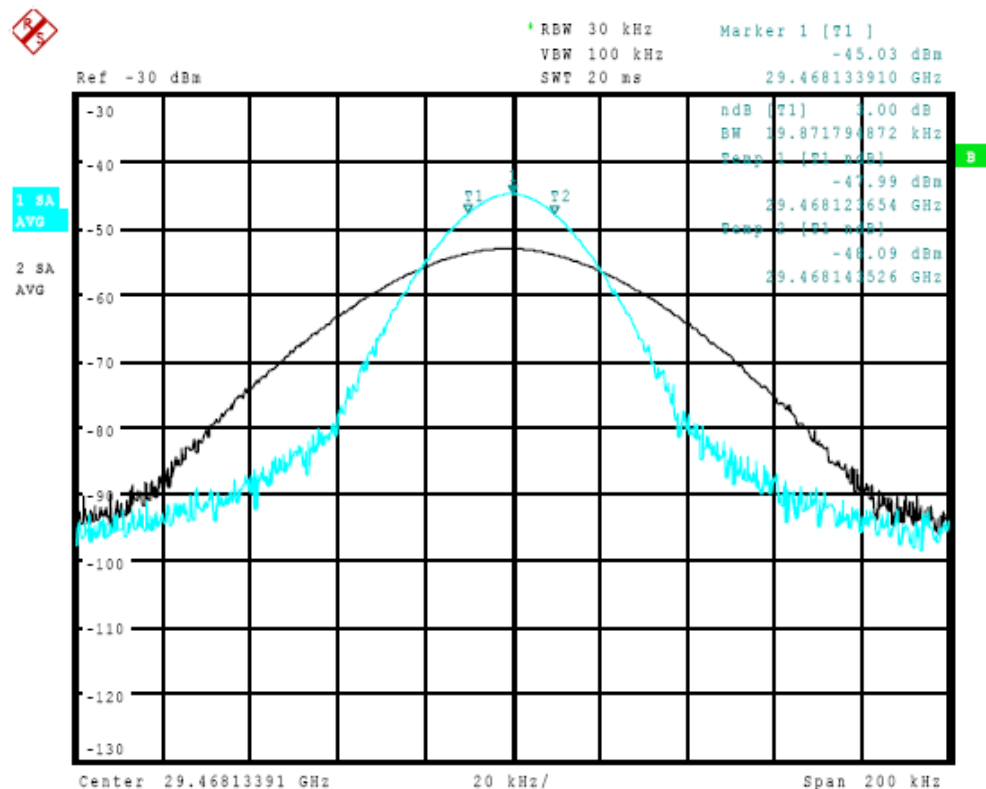


Figure 6-18: Different mixer products displayed at the same frequency in the test sweep and reference sweep (large span)

#### Example:

The external mixer is set to use the 2nd order harmonic. The signal recorded in the test sweep is displayed by trace 1. The IF filter of the R&S FSVA is represented at a 3 dB bandwidth of 20 kHz, the real IF bandwidth being 30 kHz. If, however, the 3 dB bandwidth of the signal recorded in the reference sweep is examined (trace 2), it will be found to be larger exactly by a factor of 2. This shows that the two products were generated by mixing with LO harmonics of different orders. The signal recorded in the test sweep was generated by mixing with the 3rd order harmonic. Since the frequency axis scaling is based on the 2nd order, the mixer product or the resulting diagram of the IF filter is compressed by a factor of 2/3. The signal recorded in the reference sweep was generated by mixing with the fundamental of the LO signal. Since the frequency axis scaling is based on the 2nd order, the mixer product or the resulting diagram of the IF filter is expanded by a factor of 2.

Automatic identification with a large span is not possible since the two mixer products are displayed at the same frequency. The diagram shown in Figure 6-19 is obtained when examining products with a narrow span using the Auto ID function. You can easily recognize unwanted mixer products in the diagram obtained using one of the automatic detection functions.

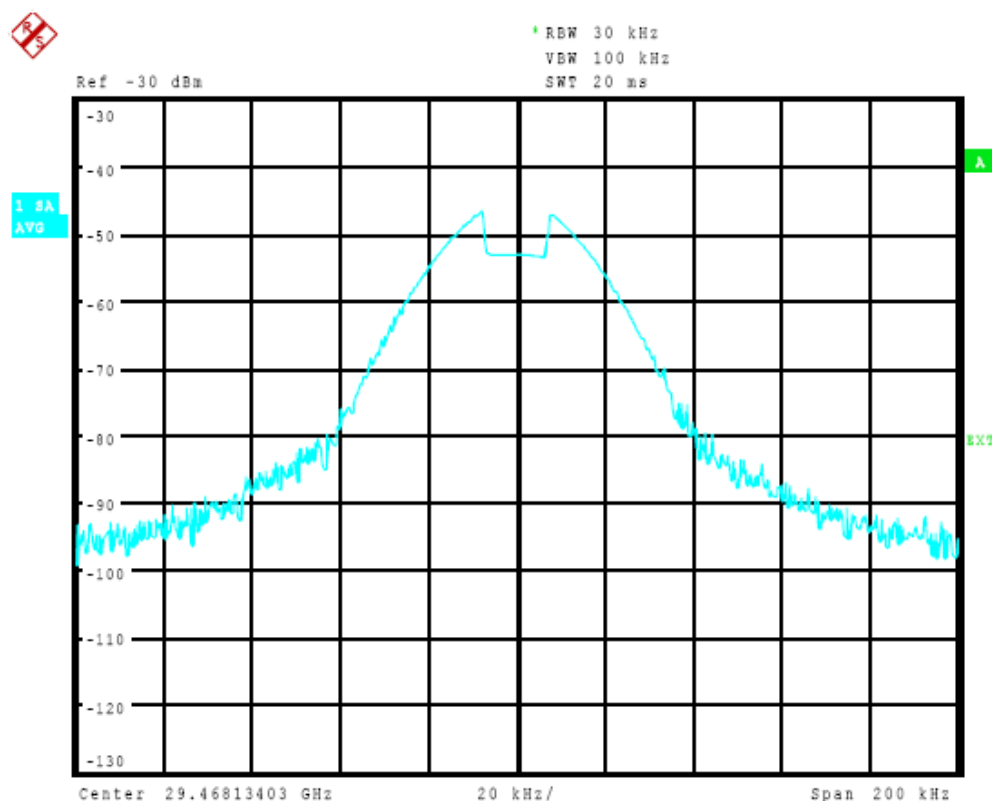


Figure 6-19: Unwanted mixer products displayed for small span

#### 6.2.6.2 External mixer settings

**Access:** [INPUT/OUTPUT] > "External Mixer Config"

If installed, the optional external mixer can be configured from the Spectrum application.

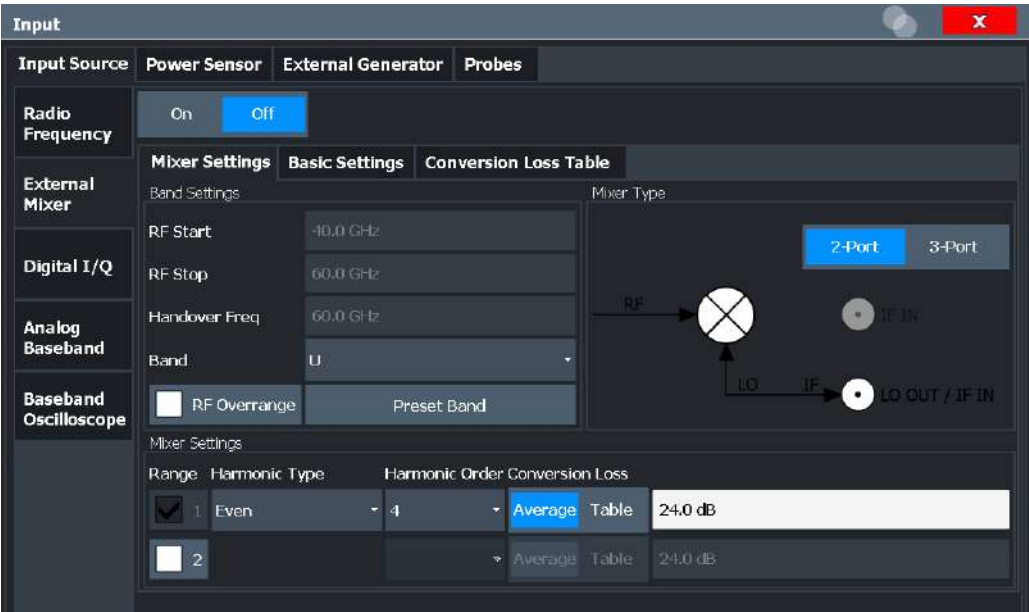
Special conversion loss tables (in .b5g or .b2g files) cannot be edited within the R&S FSV/A firmware; they can only be imported and deleted.

See ["External mixers and large bandwidth extension options"](#) on page 397

- [Mixer settings](#).....403
- [Basic settings](#).....407
- [Managing conversion loss tables](#).....409
- [Creating and editing conversion loss tables](#).....411

#### Mixer settings

**Access:** [INPUT/OUTPUT] > "External Mixer Config" > "Mixer Settings"



External Mixer (State).....
RF Start / RF Stop.....
Handover Freq.....
Band.....
RF Overrange.....
Preset Band.....
IF.....
Mixer Type.....
Mixer Settings (Harmonics Configuration).....
    L Range 1/Range 2.....
    L Harmonic Type.....
    L Harmonic Order.....
    L Conversion Loss.....

404
404
405
405
405
405
405
406
406
406
406
406
406
406
406

**External Mixer (State)**

Activates or deactivates the external mixer for input. If activated, "ExtMix" is indicated in the channel bar of the application, together with the used band (see "Band" on page 405).

Remote command:

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>[:STATe] on page 1089

**RF Start / RF Stop**

Displays the start and stop frequency of the selected band (read-only).

The frequency range for the user-defined band is defined via the harmonics configuration (see "Range 1/Range 2" on page 406).

For details on available frequency ranges, see table 12-4 on page 1094.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQuency:START on page 1092

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQuency:STOP on page 1093



**Handover Freq**

If due to the LO frequency the conversion of the input signal is not possible using one harmonic, the band must be split. An adjacent, partially overlapping frequency range can be defined using different harmonics. In this case, the sweep begins using the harmonic defined for the first range. At the specified "handover frequency" in the overlapping range, it switches to the harmonic for the second range.

The handover frequency can be selected freely within the overlapping frequency range.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQuency:HANDOver` on page 1092

**Band**

Defines the waveguide frequency band or user-defined frequency band to be used by the mixer.

The start and stop frequencies of the selected band are displayed in the "RF Start" and "RF Stop" fields.

For a definition of the frequency range for the pre-defined bands, see [table 12-4 on page 1094](#).

The mixer settings for the user-defined band can be selected freely. The frequency range for the user-defined band is defined via the harmonics configuration (see ["Range 1/Range 2"](#) on page 406).

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:BAND` on page 1093

**RF Overrange**

Sometimes, the harmonics defined for a specific band allow for an even larger frequency range than the band requires. By default, the pre-defined range is used. However, you can take advantage of the extended frequency range by overriding the defined "RF Start" and "RF Stop" frequencies by the maximum values.

If "RF Overrange" is enabled, the frequency range is not restricted by the band limits ("RF Start" and "RF Stop"). In this case, the full frequency range that can be reached using the selected harmonics is used.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:RFOVerrange[:STATe]` on page 1097

**Preset Band**

Restores the presettings for the selected band.

**Note:** changes to the band and mixer settings are maintained even after using the [PRESET] function. This function allows you to restore the original band settings.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:BAND:PRESet` on page 1093

**IF**

Displays the intermediate frequency currently used by the external mixer (for reference and in the I/Q Analyzer only).

Remote command:

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:IF? on page 1095

### Mixer Type

The External Mixer option supports the following external mixer types:

- "2 Port" LO and IF data use the same port
- "3 Port" LO and IF data use separate ports

Remote command:

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:PORTs on page 1097

### Mixer Settings (Harmonics Configuration)

The harmonics configuration determines the frequency range for user-defined bands (see "Band" on page 405).

#### Range 1/Range 2 ← Mixer Settings (Harmonics Configuration)

Enables the use of one or two frequency ranges, where the second range is based on another harmonic frequency of the mixer to cover the band's frequency range.

For each range, you can define which harmonic to use and how the conversion loss is handled.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:HIGH:STATe on page 1094

#### Harmonic Type ← Mixer Settings (Harmonics Configuration)

Defines if only even, only odd, or even and odd harmonics can be used for conversion. Depending on this selection, the order of harmonic to be used for conversion changes (see "Harmonic Order" on page 406). Which harmonics are supported depends on the mixer type.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:TYPE on page 1095

#### Harmonic Order ← Mixer Settings (Harmonics Configuration)

Defines which order of the harmonic of the LO frequencies is used to cover the frequency range.

By default, the lowest order of the specified harmonic type is selected that allows conversion of input signals in the whole band. If due to the LO frequency the conversion is not possible using one harmonic, the band is split.

For the "USER" band, the order of harmonic is defined by the user. The order of harmonic can be between 3 and 128, the lowest usable frequency being 17.132 GHz.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic[:LOW] on page 1095

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:HIGH[:VALue] on page 1094

#### Conversion Loss ← Mixer Settings (Harmonics Configuration)

Defines how the conversion loss is handled. The following methods are available:

- "Average" Defines the average conversion loss for the entire frequency range in dB.

"Table" Defines the conversion loss via the table selected from the list. Pre-defined conversion loss tables are often provided with the external mixer and can be imported to the R&S FSV/A. Alternatively, you can define your own conversion loss tables. Imported tables are checked for compatibility with the current settings before being assigned. Conversion loss tables are configured and managed in the [Conversion Loss Table](#) tab.

For details on conversion loss tables, see ["Conversion loss tables"](#) on page 395.

For details on importing tables, see ["Import Table"](#) on page 410.

Remote command:  
Average for range 1:  
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS[:LOW] on page 1097  
Table for range 1:  
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:TABLE[:LOW] on page 1096  
Average for range 2:  
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:HIGH on page 1096  
Table for range 2:  
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:TABLE:HIGH on page 1096

### Basic settings

**Access:** [INPUT/OUTPUT] > "External Mixer Config" > "Basic Settings"

The basic settings concern general use of an external mixer. They are only available if the [External Mixer \(State\)](#) is "On".

|                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| LO Level.....             | 408 |
| Signal ID.....            | 408 |
| Auto ID.....              | 408 |
| Auto ID Threshold.....    | 408 |
| Bias Value.....           | 409 |
| L Write to CVL table..... | 409 |

### LO Level

Defines the LO level of the external mixer's LO port. Possible values are from 13.0 dBm to 17.0 dBm in 0.1 dB steps. Default value is 15.5 dB.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOPower on page 1090

### Signal ID

Activates or deactivates visual signal identification. Two sweeps are performed alternately. Trace 1 shows the trace measured on the upper side band (USB) of the LO (the test sweep). Trace 2 shows the trace measured on the lower side band (LSB), i.e. the reference sweep.

Note that automatic signal identification is only available for measurements that perform frequency sweeps (not in the VSA or the I/Q Analyzer, for instance).

(See also "Automatic signal identification" on page 398).

Mathematical functions with traces and trace copy cannot be used with the Signal ID function.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:SIGNal on page 1091

### Auto ID

Activates or deactivates automatic signal identification.

Auto ID basically functions like [Signal ID](#). However, the test and reference sweeps are converted into a single trace by a comparison of maximum peak values of each sweep point. The result of this comparison is displayed in trace 3 if "Signal ID" is active at the same time. If "Signal ID" is not active, the result can be displayed in any of the traces 1 to 3. Unwanted mixer products are suppressed in this calculated trace.

Note that automatic signal identification is only available for measurements that perform frequency sweeps (not in vector signal analysis or the I/Q Analyzer, for instance).

**Note:** The "Auto ID" function is now also available for [Spectrum emission mask \(SEM\) measurement](#) and [Spurious emissions measurement](#) using an external mixer.

(See also "Automatic signal identification" on page 398).

Remote command:

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:SIGNal on page 1091

### Auto ID Threshold

Defines the maximum permissible level difference between test sweep and reference sweep to be corrected during automatic comparison ("[Auto ID](#)" on page 408 function). The input range is between 0.1 dB and 100 dB. Values of about 10 dB (i.e. default setting) generally yield satisfactory results.

(See also "Automatic signal identification" on page 398).

Remote command:

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:THReshold on page 1091

### Bias Value

Define the bias current for each range, which is required to set the mixer to its optimum operating point. It corresponds to the short-circuit current. The bias current can range from -10 mA to 10 mA. The actual bias current is lower because of the forward voltage of the mixer diode(s).

**Tip:** The trace in the currently active result display (if applicable) is adapted to the settings immediately so you can check the results.

To store the bias setting in the currently selected conversion loss table, select [Write to CVL table](#).

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:BIAS[:LOW]` on page 1090

`[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:BIAS:HIGH` on page 1090

### Write to CVL table ← Bias Value

Stores the bias setting in the currently selected "Conversion Loss Table" for the range. If no conversion loss table is selected yet, this function is not available ("CVL Table not selected").

(See ["Conversion Loss"](#) on page 406).

Remote command:

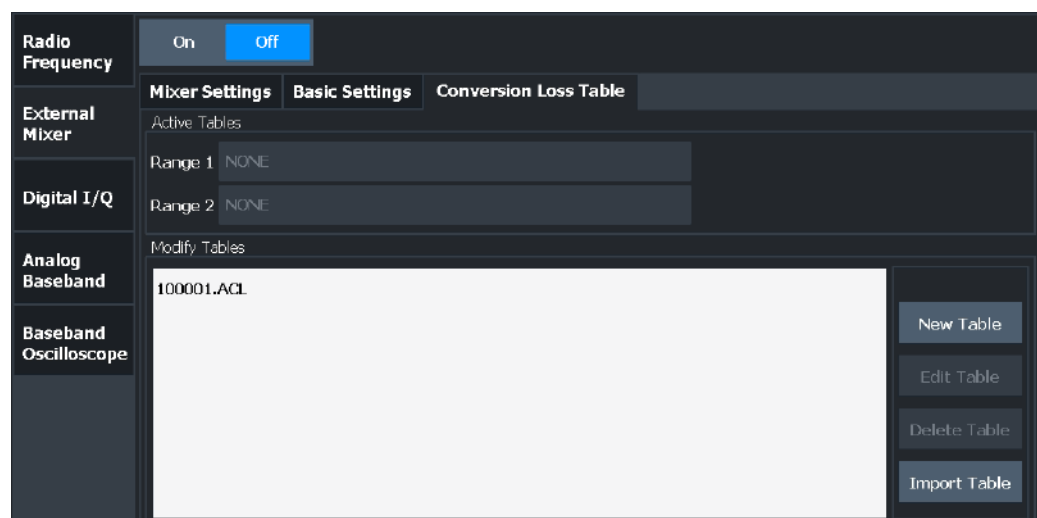
`[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BIAS` on page 1098

### Managing conversion loss tables

**Access:** [INPUT/OUTPUT] > "External Mixer Config" > "Conversion Loss Table"

In this tab, you configure and manage conversion loss tables. Conversion loss tables consist of value pairs that describe the correction values for conversion loss at certain frequencies. The correction values for frequencies between the reference points are obtained via interpolation.

The currently selected table for each range is displayed at the top of the dialog box. All conversion loss tables found in the instrument's `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\cvl\` directory are listed in the "Modify Tables" list.



|                   |     |
|-------------------|-----|
| New Table.....    | 410 |
| Edit Table.....   | 410 |
| Delete Table..... | 410 |
| Import Table..... | 410 |

### New Table

Opens the "Edit conversion loss table" dialog box to configure a new conversion loss table.

For details on table configuration, see ["Creating and editing conversion loss tables"](#) on page 411.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:SElect](#) on page 1101

### Edit Table

Opens the "Edit conversion loss table" dialog box to edit the selected conversion loss table.

For details on table configuration, see ["Creating and editing conversion loss tables"](#) on page 411.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:SElect](#) on page 1101

### Delete Table

Deletes the currently selected conversion loss table after you confirm the action.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:CLEar](#) on page 1099

### Import Table

Imports one or more stored conversion loss tables from any directory and copies them to the instrument's C:\R\_S\INSTR\USER\cvl\ directory. They can then be assigned for use for a specific frequency range (see ["Conversion Loss"](#) on page 406).

#### Note:

Before copying any files to the C:\R\_S\INSTR\USER\cvl\ directory, the R&S FSV/A firmware moves any existing user-defined cvl tables to a *backup* subdirectory. To use a user-defined cvl table later, select the file in the C:\R\_S\INSTR\USER\cvl\backup directory.

**Note:** Measurements using bandwidth extension options over 400 MHz require special conversion loss tables, see ["External mixers and large bandwidth extension options"](#) on page 397.

Supported tables have the file extension \*.b5g or \*.b2g, as opposed to .ac1 for common tables. While .ac1 files can be used, data acquisition with larger bandwidths using such conversion loss tables leads to substantial inaccuracy. Using no conversion loss tables at all during data acquisition with the larger bandwidth options causes even more inaccuracy.

Note that only common conversion loss tables (in .ac1 files) can be edited. Special conversion loss tables (in \*.b5g or \*.b2g files) can only be imported and deleted.

For more details, see ["External mixers and large bandwidth extension options"](#) on page 397.

Remote command:

MMEM:COPY '<conversionlosstable>',C:\R\_S\INSTR\USER\cvl\

See [MMEMory:COPI](#) on page 1290

See R&S FSV3000/ FSVA3000 base unit user manual.

### Creating and editing conversion loss tables

**Access:** [INPUT/OUTPUT] > "External Mixer Config" > "Conversion Loss Table" > "New Table" / "Edit Table"

Conversion loss tables can be newly defined and edited.

A preview pane displays the current configuration of the conversion loss function as described by the position/value entries.

| Position        | Value     |
|-----------------|-----------|
| 55.00000000 MHz | -20.00 dB |
| 75.00000000 MHz | -30.00 dB |

|                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">File Name</a> .....      | 412 |
| <a href="#">Comment</a> .....        | 412 |
| <a href="#">Band</a> .....           | 412 |
| <a href="#">Harmonic Order</a> ..... | 412 |
| <a href="#">Bias</a> .....           | 412 |
| <a href="#">Mixer Name</a> .....     | 413 |
| <a href="#">Mixer S/N</a> .....      | 413 |
| <a href="#">Mixer Type</a> .....     | 413 |

|                     |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| Position/Value..... | 413 |
| Insert Value.....   | 413 |
| Delete Value.....   | 413 |
| Shift x.....        | 414 |
| Shift y.....        | 414 |
| Save.....           | 414 |

### File Name

Defines the name under which the table is stored in the C:\R\_S\INSTR\USER\cvl\ directory on the instrument. The name of the table is identical to the name of the file (without extension) in which the table is stored. This setting is mandatory. The .ACL extension is automatically appended during storage.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:SElect](#) on page 1101

### Comment

An optional comment that describes the conversion loss table. The comment is user-definable.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:COMMeNt](#) on page 1099

### Band

The waveguide or user-defined band to which the table applies. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.

For a definition of the frequency range for the pre-defined bands, see [table 12-4 on page 1094](#).

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:BAND](#) on page 1098

### Harmonic Order

The harmonic order of the range to which the table applies. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:HARMonic](#) on page 1100

### Bias

The bias current which is required to set the mixer to its optimum operating point. It corresponds to the short-circuit current. The bias current can range from -10 mA to 10 mA. The actual bias current is lower because of the forward voltage of the mixer diode(s).

**Tip:** You can also define the bias interactively while a preview of the trace with the changed setting is displayed, see ["Bias Value"](#) on page 409.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:BIAS](#) on page 1098



**Mixer Name**

Specifies the name of the external mixer to which the table applies. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:MIXer](#) on page 1100

**Mixer S/N**

Specifies the serial number of the external mixer to which the table applies.

The specified number is checked against the currently connected mixer number before the table can be assigned to the range.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:SNUMber](#) on page 1102

**Mixer Type**

Specifies whether the external mixer to which the table applies is a two-port or three-port type. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:PORTs](#) on page 1101

**Position/Value**

Each position/value pair defines the conversion loss value in dB for a specific frequency. Enter the reference values in order of increasing frequencies. You can define a maximum of 500 reference values. To enter a new value pair, select an empty space in the "Position"/"Value" table, or select [Insert Value](#).

Correction values for frequencies between the reference values are interpolated. Linear interpolation is performed if the table contains only two values. If it contains more than two reference values, spline interpolation is carried out. Outside the frequency range covered by the table, the conversion loss is assumed to be the same as for the first and last reference value.

The current configuration of the conversion loss function as described by the position/value entries is displayed in the preview pane to the right of the table.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:DATA](#) on page 1100

**Insert Value**

Inserts a new position/value entry in the table.

If the table is empty, a new entry at 0 Hz is inserted.

If entries already exist, a new entry is inserted above the selected entry. The position of the new entry is selected such that it divides the span to the previous entry in half.

**Delete Value**

Deletes the currently selected position/value entry.

**Shift x**

Shifts all positions in the table by a specific value. The value can be entered in the edit dialog box. The conversion loss function in the preview pane is shifted along the x-axis.

**Shift y**

Shifts all conversion loss values by a specific value. The value can be entered in the edit dialog box. The conversion loss function in the preview pane is shifted along the y-axis.

**Save**

The conversion loss table is stored under the specified file name in the  
C:\R\_S\INSTR\USER\cv1\ directory of the instrument.

**6.2.6.3 How to work with external mixers**

The required tasks to work with external mixers are described step-by-step:

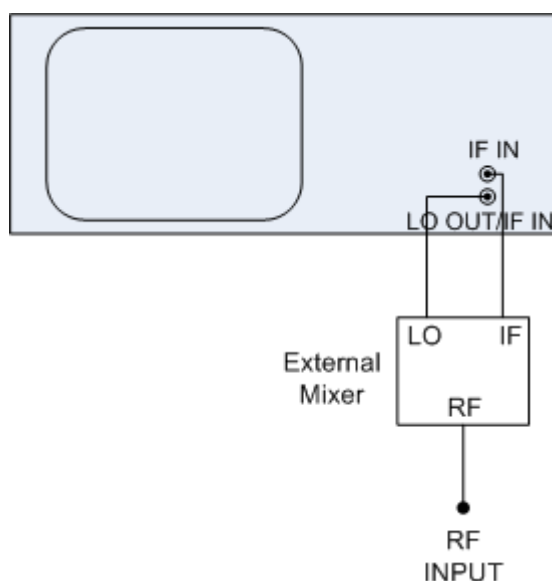
- ["To connect a three-port mixer"](#) on page 414
- ["To connect a two-port mixer"](#) on page 415
- ["To activate and configure the external mixer"](#) on page 415
- ["To define a new conversion loss table"](#) on page 416
- ["To shift the conversion loss values"](#) on page 416



For remote operation, see ["Programming example: working with an external mixer"](#) on page 1102.

**To connect a three-port mixer**

External mixers can be connected at the LO OUT/IF IN and IF IN female connectors (if option is installed). Both two-port and three-port mixers can be used. Connect the mixer as follows:

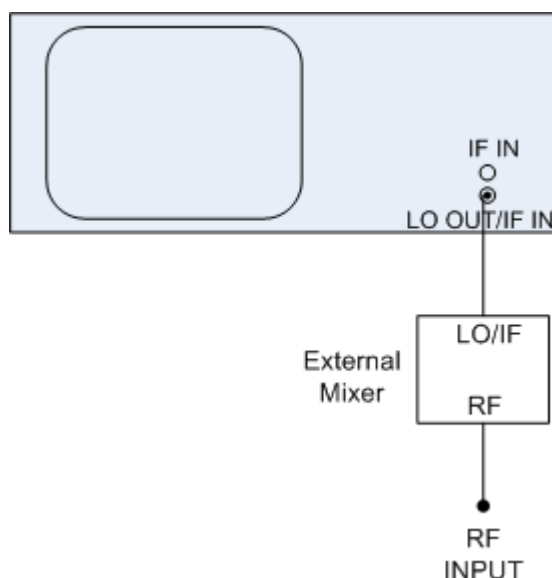




Use the supplied coaxial cable to feed in the LO signal. If no external mixers are connected to the R&S FSV/A, cover the two front connectors [LO OUT / IF IN] and [IF IN] with the SMA caps supplied.

1. Connect the LO OUT / IF IN output of the R&S FSV/A to the LO port of the external mixer.
2. Connect the IF IN input of the R&S FSV/A to the IF port of the external mixer.
3. Feed the signal to be measured to the RF input of the external mixer.

#### To connect a two-port mixer



1. Connect the LO OUT / IF IN output of the R&S FSV/A to the LO/IF port of the external mixer. The nominal LO level is 15.5 dBm.  
Because of the diplexer contained in the R&S FSV/A, the IF signal can be tapped from the line which is used to feed the LO signal to the mixer.
2. Feed the signal to be measured to the RF input of the external mixer.

#### To activate and configure the external mixer

1. Select "INPUT > Input Source Config > External Mixer: ON" to activate the external mixer for the current application.
2. Select "Mixer Settings > Band" to define the required frequency range.
3. From the "Band" selection list, select the required band.
4. In the Mixer Settings, select "Conversion Loss: Table" for Range 1 to define frequency-dependent level correction.
5. From the selection list, select a conversion loss table stored on the instrument. No further settings are necessary since the selected file contains all required parameters.

ters. If the selected table is not valid for the selected band, an error message is displayed.

If no conversion loss table is available yet, create a new table first (as described in ["To define a new conversion loss table"](#) on page 416).

6. Optionally, select "Basic Settings> Auto ID: On" to activate automatic signal identification.
7. If necessary, adapt the tolerance limit by selecting "Basic Settings> Auto ID Threshold".

#### To define a new conversion loss table

1. Select "INPUT > Input Source Config > External Mixer > Conversion Loss Table".
2. Select "New Table".
3. Define a file name and, optionally, a comment for the new table.
4. Define the band and mixer settings for which the conversion loss table is to be used. These settings will be compared to the current mixer settings during the validation check when the table is imported.
5. Define the reference values for the frequency-dependant conversion loss:
  - a) Select "Insert Value" to add a new row in the table.
  - b) Enter the first reference frequency.
  - c) Enter the corresponding conversion loss value.  
The conversion loss function is updated and displayed in the preview diagram in the dialog box.
  - d) Repeat these steps to define up to 500 reference values. Remember to define the values in ascending order of frequencies.
6. Select "Save".

The table is stored and is then available for import and assignment to a specific frequency range.

#### To shift the conversion loss values

In order to increase each reference value in the conversion-loss table a constant value ( $a_0$ ), the values can be shifted either in x-direction or in y-direction.

1. Select "INPUT > Input Source Config > External Mixer > Conversion Loss Table".
2. Select the assigned conversion loss table.
3. Select "Edit Table".
4. Select "Shift y" and enter the constant value  $<a_0>$  to shift all y-values in the table by this value.  
Or:  
Select "Shift x" and enter the constant value  $<a_0>$  to shift all x-values in the table by this value.

5. Select "Save".

#### 6.2.6.4 Measurement examples: using an external mixer

##### Measurement example 1: two-port mixer

The following example demonstrates the basic operation of an external two-port mixer as well as the required settings. A sine wave signal with  $f = 14.5$  GHz is applied to the input of a multiplier. The spectrum at the multiplier output is to be recorded in the range of 52 GHz to 60 GHz using a 2-port mixer for the V band. The mixer used is a double-diode mixer. The example of operation is described in the following steps:

- ["To set up the measurement"](#) on page 417
- ["To activate and configure the external mixer"](#) on page 418
- ["To take into account the cable loss in the IF path"](#) on page 418

##### To set up the measurement

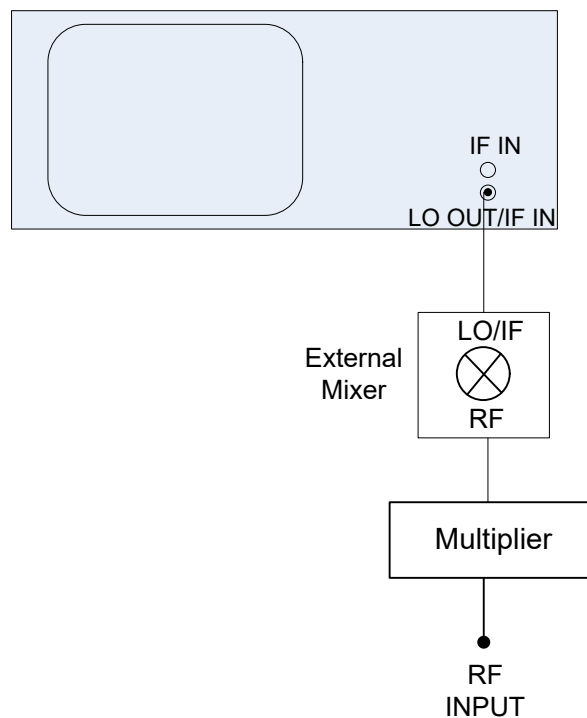


Figure 6-20: External Mixer test setup

1. Connect the [LO OUT / IF IN] output of the R&S FSV/A to the [LO/IF] port of the external mixer.
2. Connect the multiplier to the RF input of the external mixer.
3. Apply a sine wave signal with  $f = 14.5$  GHz to the input of the multiplier.

**To activate and configure the external mixer**

1. Select "INPUT > Input Source Config > External Mixer: ON" to activate the external mixer for the current application.
2. Select "Mixer Settings > Band" to define the required frequency range.
3. From the "Band" selection list, select the band "V".
4. In the Mixer Settings, select "Conversion Loss: Table" for Range 1 to define frequency-dependent level correction.
5. From the selection list, select a conversion loss table stored on the instrument. No further settings are necessary since the selected file contains all required parameters. If the selected table is not valid for the selected band, an error message is displayed.  
If no conversion loss table is available yet, create a new table first (as described in ["To define a new conversion loss table"](#) on page 416).
6. A span is automatically set which covers the whole V band (50 GHz to 75 GHz).
7. Reduce the video bandwidth by selecting "BW > Video Bandwidth Manual": 1 MHz. This allows for correct signal identification using the Auto ID function (see also ["Automatic signal identification"](#) on page 398).
8. Select "Basic Settings> Auto ID: On" to activate automatic signal identification.
9. Adapt the tolerance limit by selecting "Basic Settings> Auto ID Threshold". The tolerance limit is set to 5 dB in this example.

**To take into account the cable loss in the IF path**

On performing level correction, the conversion loss of the mixer and also the insertion loss  $a_0$  of the cable used to tap off the IF signal are to be taken into account. This additional loss is frequency-dependent.

1. Determine the insertion of the cable at the used intermediate frequency.
2. Increase each reference value in the conversion-loss table by the insertion loss ( $a_0$ ).
  - a) Select "INPUT > Input Source Config > External Mixer > Conversion Loss Table".
  - b) Select the assigned conversion loss table.
  - c) Select "Edit Table".
  - d) Select "Shift y" and enter the insertion loss value  $<a_0>$  to shift all y-values in the table by this value.
3. Select "Save".

**Measurement example 2: three-port mixer with a large analysis bandwidth**

The following example demonstrates the operation of an external three-port mixer with a large analysis bandwidth in the I/Q Analyzer. This example requires the optional

bandwidth extension R&S FSV3-B1000. We assume that you have already installed and set up this option and it is ready for use.

A broadband 5G-modulated signal with a carrier frequency of 58 GHz is applied. We want to record the spectrum in the range of 52 GHz to 60 GHz using a 3-port mixer for the V band. We use an RPG FS-Z75 (new model) double-diode mixer.

#### To set up the measurement

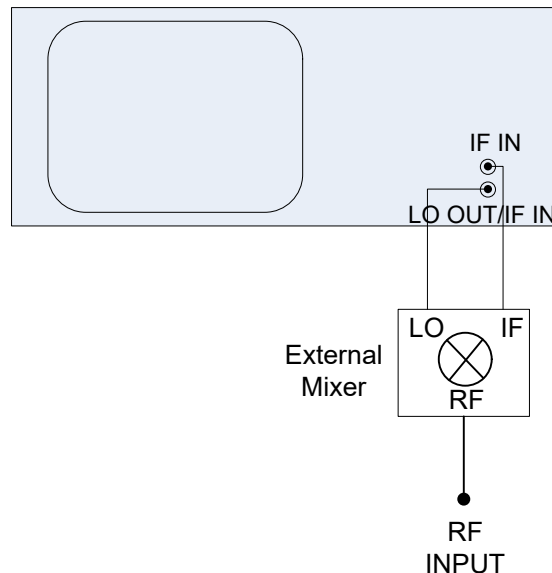


**Figure 6-21: 3-port external mixer test setup**

1. Connect the [LO] port of the external mixer to the [LO OUT / IF IN] connector of the R&S FSV/A.
2. Connect the [IF] port of the external mixer to the [IF IN] connector of the R&S FSV/A.
3. Apply a 5G-modulated signal with a carrier frequency of 58 GHz to the RF input of the mixer.

#### To activate the large analysis bandwidth

1. Press [Mode].
2. Select the I/Q Analyzer.
3. Select "Data acquisition".
4. Set the "Analysis Bandwidth" as required.

#### To activate and configure the external mixer

1. Select "INPUT" > "Input Source Config" > "External Mixer": "ON" to activate the external mixer for the current application.

2. Import the conversion loss table for the RPG FS-Z75 mixer, which is provided with the device.
  - a) Select the "Conversion Loss Table" tab.
  - b) Select "Import Table".
  - c) From the C:\R\_S\INSTR\USER\cv1 directory, select the 100112\_MAG\_6\_B5000\_3G5.B5G file.
  - d) Select [ENTER].
3. Switch to the "Mixer Settings" tab.
4. Select the "Mixer Type": "3-port".
5. Select "Mixer Settings > Band" to define the required frequency range.
6. From the "Band" selection list, select the band "V".
7. A span is automatically set which covers the whole V band (50 GHz to 75 GHz).
8. In the "Mixer Settings", select "Conversion Loss: Table" for Range 1 to define frequency-dependent level correction.
9. From the selection list, select the 100112\_MAG\_6\_B5000\_3G5.B5G conversion loss table which you imported previously. No further settings are necessary since the selected file contains all required parameters.

Now you can analyze the broadband signal with an analysis bandwidth of up to 1 GHz.

## 6.2.7 External frontend control (R&S FSV3-K553)

If the External Frontend Control option (R&S FSV3-K553) is installed, you can control measurements with the R&S FSV/A using a connected external frontend.

- [External frontend basics](#).....420
- [External frontend settings](#)..... 427
- [How to use an external frontend](#)..... 436
- [Troubleshooting external frontend control](#).....438

### 6.2.7.1 External frontend basics

Due to the physical dimensions of modern spectrum analyzers, long RF cables between the DUT and the analyzer are often necessary in complex setups. When measuring high frequency signals, the long RF cable can lead to unwanted loss.

An external frontend with smaller physical dimensions allows for measurements closer to the DUT. The measurement signal is transferred from the DUT to the analyzer on a lower intermediate frequency (IF), for which loss does not have a major effect.

Thus, the external frontend outsources the conversion of the RF input signal to the IF signal required for processing in the R&S FSV/A. The external frontend downconverts the high-frequency RF input signal to a lower frequency IF signal using its own internal



LO. For all subsequent signal processing steps in the R&S FSV/A, this process is transparent.

Outsourcing has two main advantages:

- **Extended frequency range:** the external frontend can process RF data in a higher frequency range than the R&S FSV/A itself supports.  
For example, using an R&S FE44S external frontend, RF signals in a range of 24 GHz to 44 GHz can be measured by an R&S FSV3007.
- **Minimized RF cable loss:** in difficult testing environments, long RF cables between the DUT and the R&S FSV/A are no longer necessary. The external frontend, which is much smaller than the R&S FSV/A, can be placed closer to the DUT using much shorter RF cables. The required IF cable between the frontend and the R&S FSV/A is not as vulnerable to distortion effects and power loss. Furthermore, since the IF cable is usually part of the fixed setup, any existing frequency response can be calculated in advance. The R&S FSV/A can then adapt the actual measurement results automatically.

A typical application is a test involving a DUT placed in an RF shield box. The external frontend is connected directly to the shield box, while the R&S FSV/A is placed in a measurement rack elsewhere in the laboratory.

### Prerequisites

To use an external frontend, the external frontend control option (R&S FSV3-K553) must be installed.

Only measurements that support FFT sweeps or I/Q-based measurements, such as the I/Q Analyzer application, can process input from an external frontend.

|                                                                                |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| • <a href="#">Test setup</a> .....                                             | 421 |
| • <a href="#">Multiple connections to a single frontend</a> .....              | 422 |
| • <a href="#">Mismatched settings on multiple connected instruments</a> .....  | 423 |
| • <a href="#">Using external frontends for FFT sweep measurements</a> .....    | 423 |
| • <a href="#">Activation</a> .....                                             | 424 |
| • <a href="#">Configuration</a> .....                                          | 424 |
| • <a href="#">External frontend attenuation vs. analyzer attenuation</a> ..... | 425 |
| • <a href="#">External frontends and B1000</a> .....                           | 425 |
| • <a href="#">LO signal input and output</a> .....                             | 426 |
| • <a href="#">Calibration and alignment</a> .....                              | 426 |
| • <a href="#">Diagnostics</a> .....                                            | 427 |

### Test setup

Currently, the R&S FSV/A supports the following external frontend types:

- R&S FE44S
- R&S FE50DTR

For details on which R&S FSV/As support external frontends, see the instrument's specifications document.

The external frontend is controlled by the R&S FSV/A via a LAN connection. Up to 2 LAN/SSL connections are supported by the frontend. The data is transferred using

an IF cable. In addition, a reference signal is provided from the R&S FSV/A to the frontend.

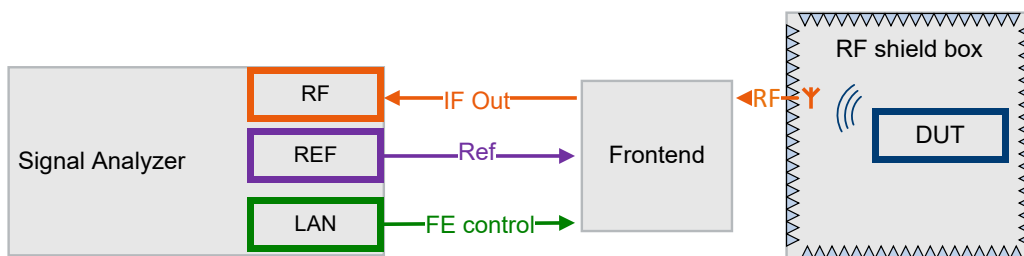


Figure 6-22: Typical setup using an external frontend

For details on setting up the external frontend, see the documentation of the used device.

### Multiple connections to a single frontend

The FE50DTR-type frontend has an RX and a TX signal path. The RX signal path uses the "RF A" and "IF Out A" connectors and is connected to the R&S FSV/A. The TX path uses the "RF B" and "IF In B" connectors and can be connected to a signal generator. With the latest firmware, both a signal generator and a R&S FSV/A can use the same frontend at the same time.

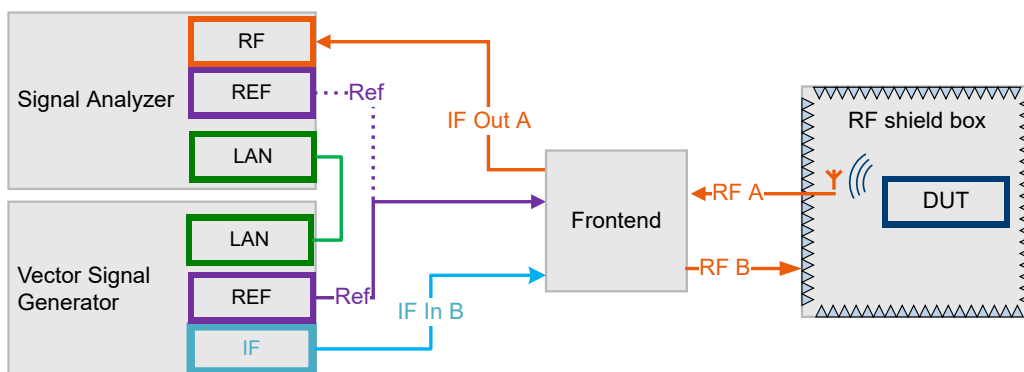


Figure 6-23: Typical setup for multiple instruments connected to one external frontend



### Exclusive use during specific tasks

For specific tasks, the external frontend is blocked exclusively for one connected instrument. In particular:

- When updating the frontend firmware
- During initial connection of an instrument to the frontend, when the device data is exchanged.

If such a task is performed while another instrument that is connected to the same frontend is performing a measurement, an error occurs ("Device busy"). In this case, the running measurement is aborted. The instrument remains connected, though, and you can restart the measurement once the frontend is available again.

Furthermore, only one instrument can access the frontend to change settings at a time. While one connected instrument changes hardware settings on the external frontend, the frontend is locked for the other connected instrument. The second instrument gets a "Device busy" message and must retry when the frontend is available again.

### Mismatched settings on multiple connected instruments

When multiple instruments are connected to the same frontend at the same time, both channels use the same internal LO and thus both signal paths operate on the same frequency. Therefore, if you want to analyze the signal from the generator using the same frontend, make sure the [Frequency Band Configuration](#) is identical on both instruments.

If multiple instruments use the same frontend at the same time, the frequency conversion settings are identical for all connected instruments. Thus, if you change a frequency setting on one instrument while the other is performing a measurement, the measurement results no longer match the original measurement settings. In this case, an error message is displayed ("Settings mismatch"). To restore the original measurement settings on the frontend, change a frontend setting in the R&S FSV/A dialog. See also ["Configuration"](#) on page 424 and ["Error messages"](#) on page 438.

### Using external frontends for FFT sweep measurements

When using an external frontend, the RF input signal is downconverted to the IF frequency using the internal LO of the external frontend. The required LO frequency is determined automatically according to the selected frequency band and the reference frequency. In a basic I/Q measurement, the LO remains fixed during the measurement. It is indicated in the channel info bar and the [Frontend configuration settings](#).

For FFT sweep measurements, the external frontend acts as a block downconverter. One full bandwidth segment is mixed down at a time to the IF. The external frontend adapts the LO during the measurement to cover the entire sweep range. The used IF range is indicated in the channel info bar and the [Frontend configuration settings](#).

The R&S FSV/A then performs an FFT sweep on the individual segments using several partial spans.

Spectrum measurements that use FFT sweeps also support external frontends.

### Restrictions for Spectrum measurements

When using an external frontend in a "Spectrum" application, only the following trigger sources are supported:

- External trigger
- Video trigger

The following Spectrum measurements do not support external frontends:

- "Harmonic Distortion" measurements
- "Fast ACLR" measurements
- List evaluation measurements (remote operation, see [Section 12.5.14, "List evaluations"](#), on page 1045)

### Activation

Activation is a two-step process. First, global activation allows for the general use of an external frontend for the application. The application adapts the available measurement settings to the connected frontend, for example the available frequency range, reference level and attenuation.

If a measurement is active that does not support an FFT sweep, the basic frequency sweep measurement is automatically selected. For all frequency sweep measurements, the "Sweep type" is set to "FFT".

If a measurement is active that does not support external frontends when you activate the frontend, the basic zero span measurement is automatically selected.

If no frontend is configured yet, the configuration settings become available. The channel bar indicates "Inp: ExtFe".

In a second step, the configured frontend is connected. Due to the two-step process, the frontend can be deactivated temporarily for use by another connected instrument, for example if the frontend has two signal paths. The measurement settings on the R&S FSV/A remain untouched.

If global activation is stopped, the application adapts the measurement settings to the common settings supported by the R&S FSV/A.

If an external frontend is configured in the active channel and you start a new application that supports its use, the external frontend settings are automatically copied. However, you can deactivate the frontend or change the settings for individual applications. Only one application can use the frontend at the same time.

### Configuration

You can configure external frontends individually for each measurement application. The settings are preserved after presetting the instrument, and are included in save-sets. The frontend is controlled and configured by the R&S FSV/A using the common measurement settings.

There are some minor differences in the measurement settings if an external frontend is active:

- The available frequency range, reference level and attenuation are adapted to the values supported by the configured frontend.

- Amplitude settings refer to the RF input at the external frontend, not the levels at the RF input of the R&S FSV/A (which is the downconverted IF data from the frontend).  
However, you can also configure attenuation for the analyzer, see ["External frontend attenuation vs. analyzer attenuation"](#) on page 425.
- Only mechanical attenuation is available.  
Electronic attenuation, preamplifier, and noise cancellation are not available.
- Input coupling is always AC.
- Impedance is always 50  $\Omega$ .
- Only external triggers, I/Q power triggers, and (periodic) time triggers are supported as trigger sources.  
For spectrum measurements, only external triggers and video triggers are supported.
- Depending on the bandwidth extension options available on the R&S FSV/A, the maximum I/Q bandwidth is 1 GHz.
- If global activation of the external frontend is on, but the connection state of the configured frontend is off, the R&S FSV/A application is temporarily "on hold". It is set up for and awaiting input from the external frontend, but the connection is aborted. Thus, further measurement configuration is not possible until the frontend is reconnected, or global activation is stopped.
- The hardware of the R&S FSV/A is adjusted to the defined reference level for the RF input at the external frontend. It is adjusted optimally for input signals with a crest factor of 10 dB. Thus, the required reference level for an optimal measurement can differ depending on the crest factor of the input signal.
- Input from external frontends cannot be used simultaneously with:
  - External generator control
  - I/Q file input
  - External mixers
  - Analog baseband input

### External frontend attenuation vs. analyzer attenuation

If an external frontend is active, you can configure the attenuation of the external frontend and the analyzer separately. In both cases, only mechanical attenuation is available.

Defining attenuation at the analyzer can avoid frequent switching at the mechanical attenuator when you switch between applications with different input settings.

Note, however, that in "Auto" mode, the R&S FSV/A determines the required attenuation at the external frontend for an optimal EVM automatically. If you adapt the attenuation at the frontend and the analyzer manually, the EVM can decrease.

### External frontends and B1000

As mentioned above, the external frontend converts the RF input signal to the IF signal that is processed as input by the R&S FSV/A. The B1000 option, which extends the available analysis bandwidth to 1 GHz, is only available for input frequencies starting at 7.5 GHz. Thus, to use the extended analysis bandwidth, the external frontend must

downconvert all RF input signals to an IF frequency above 7.5 GHz. In this case, you must set the [Frequency Band Configuration](#) to "IF High". The used intermediate frequency and the resulting frequency band that can be analyzed on the R&S FSV/A are indicated in the [Frontend configuration settings](#) for reference.



### External frontends and B1001

Note that the B1001 option extends the available analysis bandwidth for *all* supported frequencies. Thus, the restriction above does not apply.

### LO signal input and output

External frontends provide LO input and output connectors.

You can use these connectors, for example:

- To provide an external signal as LO input to the external frontend  
In the frontend configuration settings, you can configure whether the external frontend uses its internal LO frequency, or an external LO provided at the "LO IN" connector. Note that if you configure the external frontend to use an external LO signal, the signal must be provided at the frequency indicated in the dialog. Otherwise, the results of the external frontend are inaccurate.
- To provide an LO signal at the external frontend's "LO OUT" connector. The frequency at which the external frontend provides LO output is indicated in the frontend configuration settings.
- To couple multiple external frontends

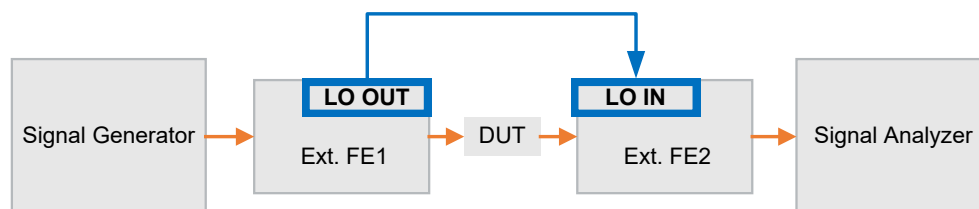


Figure 6-24: Coupled LO frequencies between multiple external frontends

Coupling multiple devices by their used LO signals is useful, for example, in setups with multiple input streams to reduce the phase noise.

To use the same LO signal on coupled external frontends, both devices have to use the same LO frequency for upconversion and downconversion. For coupled frontends of the same type, make sure to select the same frequency band configuration for all frontends. (See ["Frequency Band Configuration"](#) on page 430.)



LO input and output is not available for FFT sweep measurements. In this case, the external frontend always uses its internal LO.

### Calibration and alignment

The calibration data for the RF input and output signal paths of the frontend are stored on the device. The R&S FSV/A reads out the data from the connected frontend and aligns the measured data accordingly. The IF cable used to transfer data from

the external frontend to the RF input of the R&S FSV/A must be calibrated during initial connection. Usually, this cable is part of the fixed test setup and is not changed regularly. The calibration data for the IF cable is often provided with the cable as a touchstone (.s2p) file. The R&S FSV/A can read such files and adapt the measurement results to the frequency response of the cable.

To provide valid results, the frequency response file must provide the S21 parameter for the used frequency range of the external frontend.

Frequency response files are usually provided with the IF cable. The calibration data for the IF cable provided with the R&S FSV/A is installed on the instrument at the factory.

The .s2p files are stored on the instrument under

```
C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\external_frontends\<frontend_type>\
touchstonefiles\.
```

For example, the files for the IF cable are stored under

```
C:\R_S\Instr\user\external_frontends\FE44S\touchstonefiles\
if_default_cable_1347_7552_00.s2p.
```

### Diagnostics

The R&S FSV/A allows you to obtain information on the performance of the connected frontend and to perform a self-test on the frontend. The results can be stored as an XML log file.

#### 6.2.7.2 External frontend settings

**Access:** "Overview" > "Input" > "Input Source Config" > "Input Source" > "External Frontend"

The following settings are only available if the external frontend control option (R&S FSV3-K553) is installed on the R&S FSV/A.

They are only available for measurements that support FFT sweeps or I/Q-based measurements, such as in the I/Q Analyzer application.

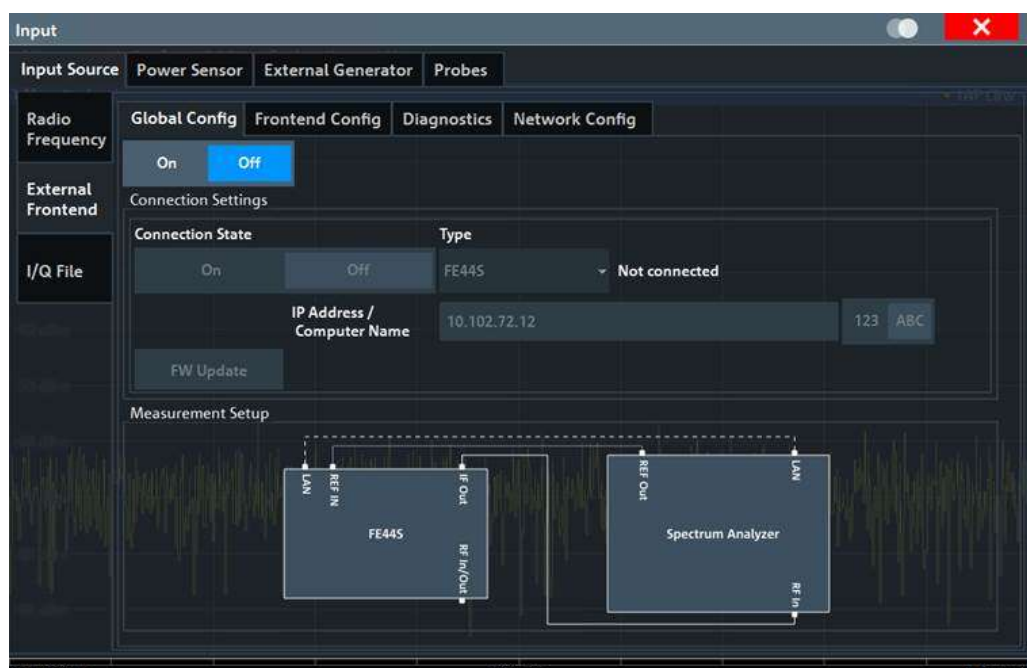
For details see the R&S FSV/A user manual.

- [Global configuration settings](#).....427
- [Frontend configuration settings](#).....429
- [Diagnostics](#).....433
- [Network configuration](#).....434

### Global configuration settings

**Access:** "Overview" > "Input" > "Input Source Config" > "Input Source" > "External Frontend" > "Global Config"

In the global configuration settings, you define general settings for the connected external frontend. The general measurement setup is indicated for reference.



|                                         |     |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|
| Global activation.....                  | 428 |
| External Frontend Connection State..... | 428 |
| Frontend Type.....                      | 429 |
| IP Address/ Computer Name.....          | 429 |
| FW Update.....                          | 429 |

### Global activation

If enabled, the R&S FSV/A allows you to configure and connect an external frontend. The application adapts the available measurement settings to the connected frontend, for example the available frequency range, reference level and attenuation.

If a measurement is active that does not support an FFT sweep, the basic frequency sweep measurement is automatically selected. For all measurements, the "Sweep type" is set to "FFT".

If no frontend is configured yet, the configuration settings become available. The channel bar indicates "Inp: ExtFe".

If disabled, the frontend is disconnected. The application adapts the measurement settings to the common settings supported by the R&S FSV/A.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]EFRontend[:STATe] on page 1077

### External Frontend Connection State

Connects or disconnects the configured frontend for use in a measurement. Note that this setting is only available if [Global activation](#) of external frontends is set to "On".

It can take up to 10 seconds to determine that LAN connection failed.

If disabled, the connection to the frontend is deactivated temporarily. A running measurement is aborted, the measurement results are indicated as invalid. The measurement settings for the R&S FSV/A remain untouched.



Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]EFRontend:CONNECTION\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1069

[\[SENSe:\]EFRontend:CONNECTION:CSTate?](#) on page 1070

### Frontend Type

Defines the type of frontend to be connected.

Currently, the R&S FSV/A supports the following external frontend types:

- R&S FE44S
- R&S FE50DTR

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]EFRontend:CONNECTION:CONFig](#) on page 1070

### IP Address/ Computer Name

The IP address or computer name of the frontend connected to the R&S FSV/A via LAN. The IP address and computer name are indicated on the electronic ink display on the side panel of the frontend.

By default, the TCPIP address is expected. To enter the computer name, toggle "123"/"ABC" to "ABC".

**Note:** You can change the IP address of the connected frontend directly from the R&S FSV/A, in the ["Network configuration"](#) on page 434.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]EFRontend:CONNECTION:CONFig](#) on page 1070

### FW Update

When the R&S FSV/A establishes a connection to the frontend, it checks the firmware version of the frontend. If the R&S FSV/A does not support the firmware installed on the frontend, you are asked to update the frontend firmware. You can either start the firmware update immediately, or abort the connection process and update the firmware on the frontend later. In this case, the frontend is not available for use with the R&S FSV/A until you perform the update.

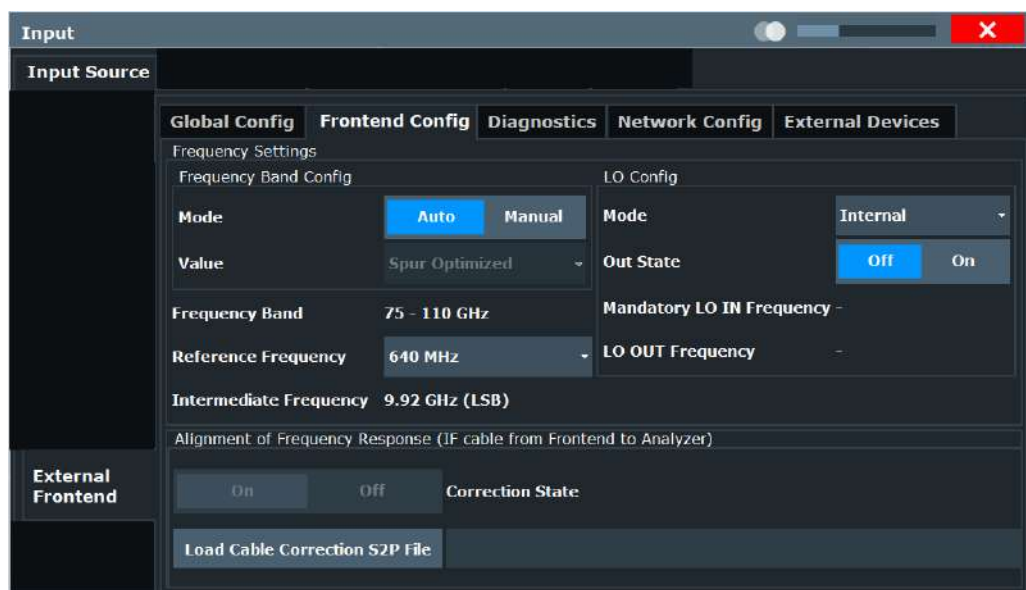
Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]EFRontend:FWUpdate](#) on page 1079

### Frontend configuration settings

**Access:** "Overview" > "Input" > "Input Source Config" > "Input Source" > "External Frontend" > "Frontend Config"

In the frontend configuration tab, frequency information on the connected frontend is provided and you can configure the frequency response for the IF cable.



### Mismatched settings on multiple connected instruments

Multiple instruments can be connected to and use the same frontend at the same time. The frequency conversion settings are identical for all connected instruments. Thus, if you change a frequency setting on one instrument while the other is performing a measurement, the measurement results no longer match the original measurement settings. In this case, an error message is displayed ("Settings mismatch"). To restore the original measurement settings on the frontend, change a frontend setting in the R&S FSV/A dialog.

Only one instrument can access the frontend to change settings at a time. While one connected instrument changes hardware settings on the external frontend, the frontend is locked for the other connected instrument. The second instrument gets a "Device busy" message and must retry when the frontend is available again. In this case, start a new measurement to access the frontend and change the settings.

|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Frequency Band Configuration.....   | 430 |
| Frequency Band.....                 | 431 |
| Reference Frequency.....            | 431 |
| Intermediate Frequency.....         | 431 |
| LO Mode.....                        | 432 |
| LO Out State.....                   | 432 |
| Mandatory LO IN Frequency.....      | 433 |
| LO OUT Frequency.....               | 433 |
| Correction State.....               | 433 |
| Load Cable Correction S2P File..... | 433 |

### Frequency Band Configuration

Defines the intermediate frequency (output) range of the external frontend.

The used [Intermediate Frequency](#) and the resulting [Frequency Band](#) sideband that can be analyzed on the R&S FSV/A are indicated for reference.

The selected frequency band configuration is also indicated in the channel bar.

R&S FE50DTR-type frontends can be used by an analyzer and a signal generator simultaneously. In this case, both channels use the same internal LO and thus both signal paths operate on the same frequency. Therefore, if you want to analyze the signal from the generator using the same frontend, make sure that the configured frequency bands are identical on both instruments.

To use the extended analysis bandwidth option B1000 (not B1001), the external frontend must downconvert all RF input signals to an IF frequency above 7.5 GHz. In this case, you must set the frequency band to "IF High".

You can select the required IF output range manually, or it can be determined automatically, according to the other frequency settings.

In auto mode, for bandwidths  $\leq 400$  MHz, "IF Low" is used. For bandwidths larger than 400 MHz, "IF High" is used.

In manual mode, select one of the following IF output ranges:

|           |                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "IF High" | (R&S FE44S/ R&S FE50DTR)<br>A higher intermediate frequency is used on the external frontend, resulting in a higher input frequency at the R&S FSV/A. |
| "IF Low"  | (R&S FE44S/ R&S FE50DTR)<br>A lower intermediate frequency is used on the external frontend, resulting in a lower input frequency at the R&S FSV/A.   |

Remote command:

[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BCONfig:AUTO on page 1072

[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BCONfig:LIST? on page 1072

[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BCONfig:SElect on page 1073

### Frequency Band

Displays the range of the frequency band supported by the connected frontend (for reference only).

**Note:** To use the R&S FSV3-B1000 (not B1001) bandwidth extension, make sure that the resulting frequency band is above 7.5 GHz. If necessary, change the "[Frequency Band Configuration](#)" on page 430 setting.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BAND:COUNT? on page 1071

[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BAND<b>:LOWer? on page 1071

[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BAND<b>:UPPer? on page 1071

### Reference Frequency

Sets the reference frequency that is used for frequency conversion on the frontend. Depending on the connected type of frontend, different values are available.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:REference on page 1076

[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:REference:LIST? on page 1076

### Intermediate Frequency

Indicates the currently used intermediate frequency (IF) and sideband (upper/lower) for frequency conversion (for reference only).

This value depends on the ["Frequency Band Configuration"](#) on page 430.

For FFT sweep measurements, the LO is adapted during the measurement to cover the entire sweep range. The resulting IF range is indicated.

To use the extended analysis bandwidth option B1000 (not B1001), make sure that the used intermediate frequency is above 7.5 GHz.

For FE50DTR-type frontends that are used by an analyzer and a signal generator simultaneously, make sure that the used intermediate frequency is identical on both instruments.

Make sure the IF frequency required by the external frontend lies within the IF frequency range of the R&S FSV/A.

"USB" Upper sideband

"LSB" Lower sideband

Remote command:

For I/Q measurements:

[\[SENSe:\]EFRontend:FREQuency:IFREquency\[:VALue\]? on page 1074](#)

[\[SENSe:\]EFRontend:FREQuency:IFREquency:SIDeband? on page 1073](#)

For FFT sweep measurements:

[\[SENSe:\]EFRontend:FREQuency:IFREquency:MAXimum? on page 1073](#)

[\[SENSe:\]EFRontend:FREQuency:IFREquency:MINimum? on page 1073](#)

### LO Mode

Determines whether the external frontend uses its internal LO or an external LO.

The LO configuration settings are not available for FFT sweep measurements. The external frontend always uses its internal LO.

See also ["LO signal input and output"](#) on page 426.

For details, see the R&S FSV/A base unit user manual.

"External" Uses the external signal provided at the "LO Input" connector of the external frontend. The frequency at which the LO must be input to the external frontend is indicated as ["Mandatory LO IN Frequency"](#) on page 433.  
If enabled, "LO EXT" is displayed in the channel bar.

"Internal" Uses the internal LO

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]EFRontend:FREQuency:LOSCillator:MODE on page 1074](#)

### LO Out State

Enables or disables output of the LO at the "LO OUT" connector of the external frontend. Which LO is provided depends on [LO Mode](#). The frequency at which the LO is provided to the connector is indicated as [LO OUT Frequency](#).

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]EFRontend:FREQuency:LOSCillator:OUTPut:STATe on page 1075](#)

**Mandatory LO IN Frequency**

Indicates the required frequency of the LO input at the external frontend when using an external LO. If the coupled device does not provide the external LO at this frequency, the results of the external frontend are inaccurate.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:LOSCillator:INPut:FREQuency?`

on page 1074

**LO OUT Frequency**

Indicates the frequency of the LO output, if **LO Out State** is "ON".

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:LOSCillator:OUTPut:FREQuency?`

on page 1075

**Correction State**

Activates correction of the IF signal due to cable loss from the frontend to the analyzer.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]EFRontend:ALIGnment<ch>:STATe` on page 1078

**Load Cable Correction S2P File**

Opens a common file selection dialog to load correction data to compensate for signal losses in the cable occurring at different IF signal frequencies.

To provide valid results, the frequency response file must provide the S21 parameter for the used frequency range of the external frontend.

Frequency response files are usually provided with the IF cable. The calibration data for the IF cable provided with the R&S FSV/A is installed on the instrument at the factory.

The .s2p files are stored on the instrument under

`C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\external_frontends<frontend_type>\touchstonefiles\`. For example, the files for the IF cable are stored under `C:\R_S\Instr\user\external_frontends\FE44S\touchstonefiles\if_default_cable_1347_7552_00.s2p`.

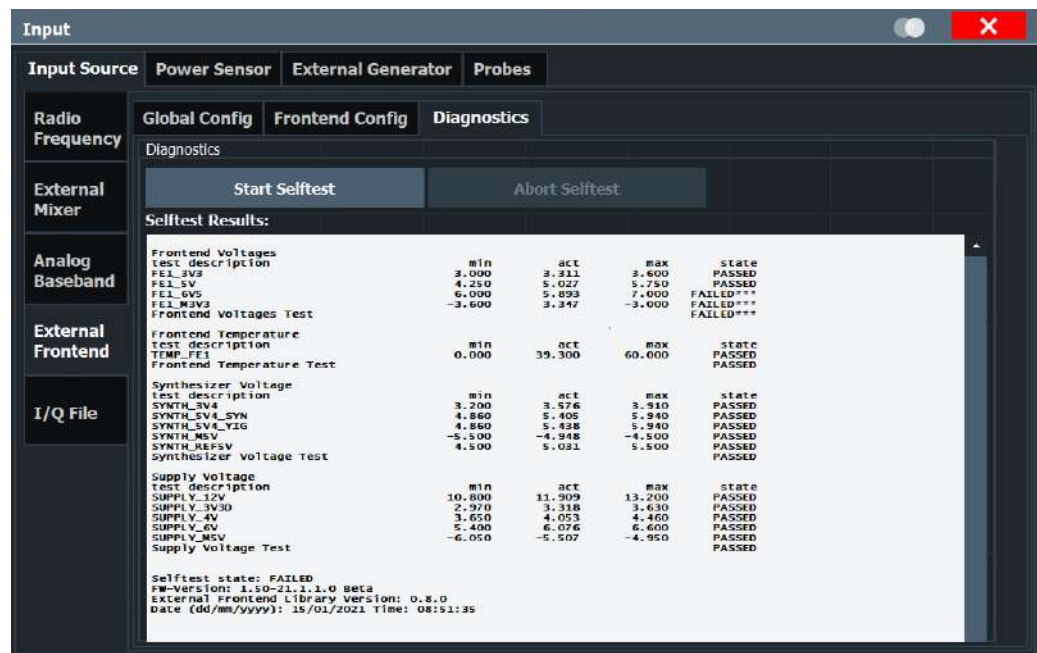
Remote command:

`[SENSe:]EFRontend:ALIGnment<ch>:FILE` on page 1078

**Diagnostics**

**Access:** "Overview" > "Input" > "Input Source Config" > "Input Source" > "External Frontend" > "Diagnostics"

The "Diagnostics" tab provides information on the performance of the connected frontend and allows you to perform a self-test on the frontend.



|                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| Start Selftest.....   | 434 |
| Abort Selftest.....   | 434 |
| Selftest Results..... | 434 |

### Start Selftest

Performs a self-test on the frontend to compare the current performance and characteristic values with the specified values for the frontend.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]EFRontend<fe>:SELFtest? on page 1079

### Abort Selftest

Aborts a running self-test.

Remote command:

not supported

### Selftest Results

Indicates the results of a selftest performed on the connected frontend.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]EFRontend<fe>:SELFtest:RESult? on page 1079

### Network configuration

**Access:** "Overview" > "Input" > "Input Source Config" > "Input Source" > "External Frontend" > "Network Config"

After connection, you can assign a static IP address or switch to a dynamic IP address for the external frontend directly from the R&S FSV/A.

Input

Input Source

Power Sensor

External Generator

Probes

Radio Frequency

Global Config

Frontend Config

Diagnostics

Network Config

External Mixer

Network Settings

IP Address

192.168.0.1

Subnet Mask

255.255.255.0

DHCP

On

Off

Analog Baseband

External Frontend

Apply Network Settings

I/Q File

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| IP Address.....             | 435 |
| Subnet Mask.....            | 435 |
| DHCP.....                   | 435 |
| Apply Network Settings..... | 435 |

- IP Address

Defines the IP address of the external frontend. If the DHCP server is used ("DHCP On"), the setting is read-only.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]EFRontend:NETWork on page 1077
- Subnet Mask

Defines the subnet mask of the external frontend. If the DHCP server is used ("DHCP On"), this setting is read-only.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]EFRontend:NETWork on page 1077
- DHCP

Switches between DHCP server available ("On) or not available ("Off"). If a DHCP server is available in the network, the IP address and subnet mask of the external frontend are obtained automatically from the DHCP server.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]EFRontend:NETWork on page 1077
- Apply Network Settings

Any changes to the external frontend network configuration are applied.

Beware that if you change the network information, the connection is aborted and you must re-establish a connection to the frontend (see ["External Frontend Connection State"](#) on page 428).

Remote command:

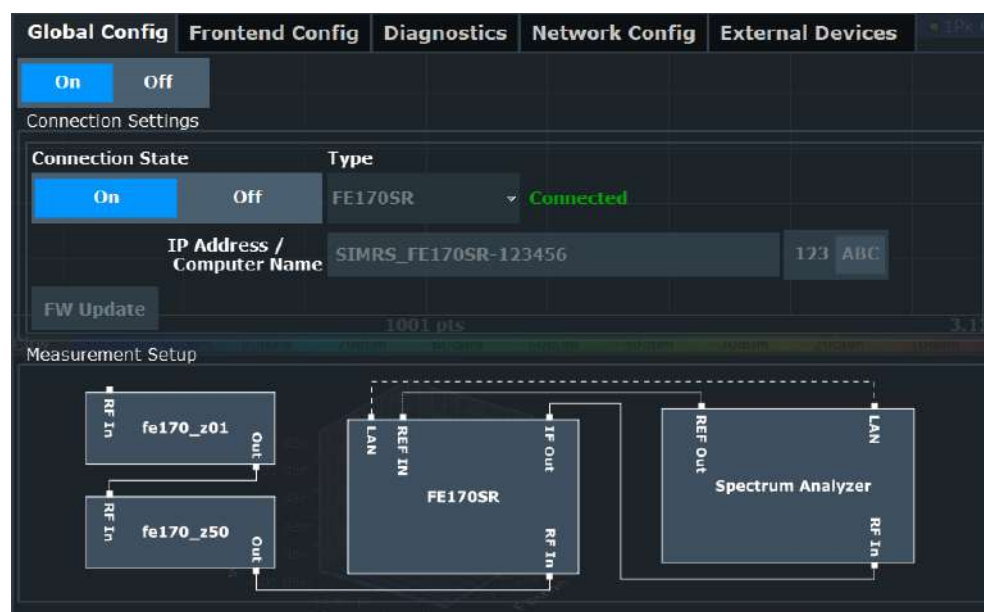
[SENSe:]EFRontend:NETWork on page 1077

### 6.2.7.3 How to use an external frontend

#### To configure the use of an external frontend

1. Connect an external frontend to the DUT and the R&S FSV/A as described in the frontend manual.
  2. Open a measurement channel for a measurement that supports FFT sweeps ([MEAS]), or an I/Q-based application, such as the I/Q Analyzer ([Mode]).
  3. Select [Input / Output] > "Input Source Config" > "Input Source" > "External Frontend".
  4. On the "Global Config" tab, enable general use of the external frontend for the application ("On").
- The connection settings become available.
5. Select the "Type" of connected frontend.
  6. Enter the IP address or computer name of the connected frontend. The information is indicated on the electronic label on the side panel of the frontend.

After you enter the IP address, the "Connection State" setting becomes available.



7. Set the "Connection State" to "On".



It can take up to 10 seconds until the R&S FSV/A sets up the control connection to the frontend. The displayed status of the control connection in the dialog box switches from "Not Connected" (white) to "Connected" (green). The LAN LED on the front panel of the frontend switches from green to orange.

The frequency band supported by the connected frontend is displayed on the "Frontend Config" tab.

8. On the "Frontend Config" tab, select the "Frequency Band Configuration" to be used by the frontend. The band determines the used intermediate frequency and resulting frequency band you can analyze. Both values are indicated in the dialog box for reference.
9. Select the "Reference Frequency" to be used by the frontend.
10. Optionally, enable compensation for the frequency response of the IF cable from the R&S FSV/A to the frontend.
  - a) Select "Load Cable Correction S2P File".
  - b) Select an .s2p file that contains the frequency response for the used IF cable.

To provide valid results, the frequency response file must provide the S21 parameter for the used frequency range of the external frontend.

Frequency response files are usually provided with the IF cable. The calibration data for the IF cable provided with the R&S FSV/A is installed on the instrument at the factory.

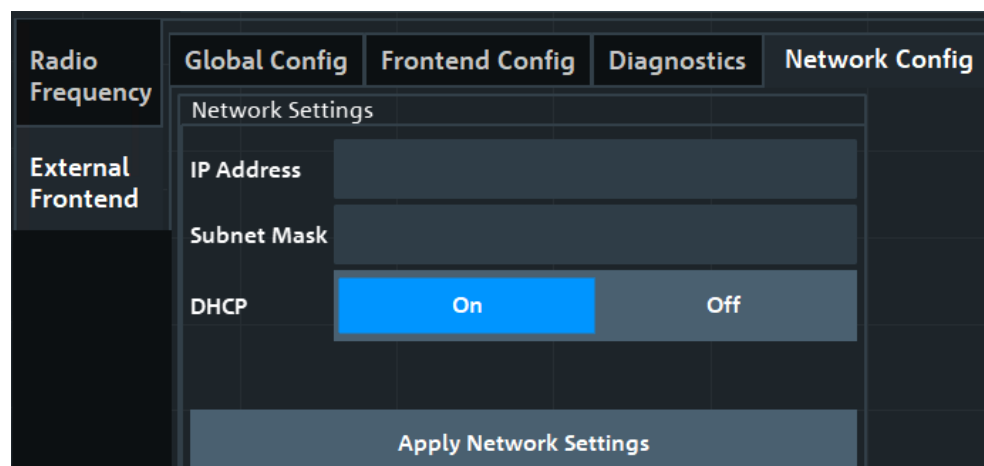
The .s2p files are stored on the instrument under

C:\R\_S\INSTR\USER\external\_frontends\<frontend\_type>\touchstonefiles\ . For example, the files for the IF cable are stored under C:\R\_S\Instr\user\external\_frontends\FE44S\touchstonefiles\if\_default\_cable\_1347\_7552\_00.s2p.

- c) Set the "Correction State" to "On" to enable the use of the correction file.

The R&S FSV/A automatically adapts the measured values from the external frontend to the known cable loss.

11. Optionally, check the network settings of the R&S FSV/A.
  - a) Select the "Network Config" tab.
  - b) Make sure the correct "IP Address" and "Subnet Mask" are assigned.



By default, DHCP is enabled and the IP address of the external frontend is assigned automatically.

12. Optionally, if you need to change the network settings, proceed as follows:
  - a) Disable DHCP ("DHCP" > "Off").
  - b) Adjust the network settings according to your test setup.
  - c) Click "Apply Network Settings".

**Note:** If you change the network configuration to "DHCP" > "On", the connection to the R&S FSV/A is aborted. You must re-establish a connection to the frontend as described in [step 4](#)).

If you have connection issues, see .

13. Configure the measurement as usual. The amplitude and frequency settings are adapted to the supported values of the external frontend. The reference value refers to the RF input of the external frontend.

#### 6.2.7.4 Troubleshooting external frontend control

If problems arise during external frontend control, try the following measures to optimize the connection or setup.

For additional information, see the external frontend documentation.

#### Error messages

If errors occur, status messages in the external frontend configuration dialog box and in the status bar of the display inform you about them.

Query the error message queue using the remote command `SYST:ERR?` to determine if any or which errors occurred during operation. For details, see [Section 13.2, "Error messages in remote control mode"](#), on page 1479.

If any errors occur that are not described here, contact the Rohde & Schwarz customer support, see [Section 13.7, "Contacting customer support"](#), on page 1487.

**Table 6-1: Status and error messages**

| Status bar message                                    | Dialog status                  | SYST:ERR? result                      | Description/ Possible solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| External Frontend [x]: Connecting...                  | Connecting...                  |                                       | Connection to the external frontend is being established.<br>It can take up to 10 seconds to determine that LAN connection failed.                                                                                                                    |
| Connected                                             | Connected                      |                                       | Connection established, ready for operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| No External Frontend Connected                        | Not connected                  |                                       | No external frontend detected.<br>Connect an external frontend to the R&S FSV/A.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| External Frontend [x]: Invalid Host IP                | Invalid Host IP                | 300, "Invalid Host IP"                | Verify the specified IP address of the external frontend.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| External Frontend [x]: LAN Connection Failed          | Not connected                  | 301, "LAN Connection Failed"          | Verify that the external frontend is connected to the same network as the R&S FSV/A.<br>Verify the specified IP address of the external frontend.                                                                                                     |
| External Frontend [x]: Incompatible Analyzer Firmware | Incompatible Analyzer Firmware | 302, "Incompatible Analyzer Firmware" | The frontend hardware is not compatible with the installed analyzer firmware.<br>Update your analyzer firmware.<br>See <a href="#">Section 10.8.4, "Firmware updates"</a> , on page 763.                                                              |
| External Frontend [x]: Incompatible Frontend Firmware | Incompatible Frontend Firmware | 303, "Incompatible Frontend Firmware" | The firmware of the external frontend is not up-to-date.<br>Perform a firmware update.<br>See <a href="#">"FW Update"</a> on page 429.                                                                                                                |
| External Frontend [x]: Device Locked                  | Device Locked                  | 304, "Device Locked"                  | External frontend is accessible via ping, but no SSL-connection could be established.<br>Disconnect another device that is currently accessing the external frontend and try reconnecting.<br>A single frontend supports up to 2 LAN/SSL connections. |
| External Frontend [x]: Wrong Device Type              | Wrong Device Type              | 306, "Wrong Device Type"              | The connected external frontend is not of the specified type.<br>Disconnect the device, select the correct external frontend type in the configuration dialog box, and reconnect.                                                                     |
| External Frontend [x]: LAN Connection Lost            | LAN Connection Lost            | 314, "LAN Connection Lost"            | The connection to the external frontend has been lost.<br>The analyzer attempts to reconnect periodically.<br>Wait for the "Connecting..." message.                                                                                                   |
| External Frontend [x]: Firmware Update Failed         | Firmware Update Failed         | 315, "Firmware Update Failed"         | The firmware of the external frontend was not updated successfully.                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Status bar message                                                                                                             | Dialog status                          | SYST:ERR? result                                                                                            | Description/ Possible solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| External Frontend [x]:<br><Frontend_Name> is not allowed, RF input frequency of at least <Max_RF> GHz is required.             | Connected                              | 316, "External Frontend Not Allowed"                                                                        | The R&S FSV/A does not support any IF frequencies required by the external frontend.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| External Frontend [x]:<br>Current RF frequency is out of valid range. Please check Frontend Config dialog for more information | Connected                              | 317, "RF frequency is out of valid range."                                                                  | The selected measurement (RF) frequency is not supported by the selected frequency band of the external frontend. Select a different frequency on the R&S FSV/A, or a different frequency band for the frontend.                                                                                                         |
| External Frontend [x]:<br>Settings Mismatch - reinitiate frontend by changing a measurement parameter                          | Connected                              | 332, "Settings Mismatch"                                                                                    | The conversion settings on the external frontend were changed by another instrument during the measurement on the R&S FSV/A. The measurement results no longer match the original measurement settings. To restore the original measurement settings on the frontend, change a frontend setting in the R&S FSV/A dialog. |
| External Frontend [x]:<br>Not Connected – Device Busy                                                                          | Device busy                            | 333, "Device Busy"                                                                                          | The external frontend is currently blocked by another instrument, e.g. for initial connection or a firmware update. After the other instrument finishes its task, try reconnecting the R&S FSV/A. (Switch the "Connection" state off and on again.)                                                                      |
| External Frontend [x]:<br>Device Busy                                                                                          | Connected                              | 333, "Device Busy"                                                                                          | During a running measurement, the external frontend is blocked by another instrument, e.g. for initial connection or a firmware update. The current measurement is aborted. After the other instrument finishes its task, start a new measurement on the R&S FSV/A.                                                      |
| External Frontend [x]:<br>Touchstone file insufficient frequency range                                                         |                                        | 350, "Touchstone file frequency range insufficient"                                                         | The .s2p file does not cover the used frequency. Correct the file or select a different correction file.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                | "<filename>.s2p has wrong file format" | -150, "String data error"<br><br>(Result for<br>[SENSe:]EFRontend:<br>ALIGNment<ch>:FILE<br>on page 1078)   | The .s2p file does not have the correct syntax. Correct the file.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                |                                        | -256, "File name not found"<br><br>(Result for<br>[SENSe:]EFRontend:<br>ALIGNment<ch>:FILE<br>on page 1078) | The specified .s2p file does not exist. Correct the path and filename and make sure that the file is stored on the instrument under C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\external_frontends\<br><frontend_type>\touchstonefiles.                                                                                                            |



### Touchstone file errors

Some errors concerning .s2p correction files do not cause warnings in the status bar and do not provide results in the system error queue, but do display messages or return errors in remote control.

### Problems with connection

If you cannot connect to the external frontend, check the status bar or error queue of the R&S FSV/A for error messages (see also ["Error messages"](#) on page 438).

If no messages are available, check the "LAN" and "POWER" status LEDs on the external frontend. Permanent red lights indicate an error, usually hardware problems, e.g. if the fans are off. In this case, the instrument is automatically put in a safe (error) state to avoid damage. A LAN connection is no longer possible. Try switching the external frontend off and on again.

If the problem persists, contact Rohde & Schwarz service, as described in [Section 13.7, "Contacting customer support"](#), on page 1487.

### Problems during operation

**Problem:** I cannot set the analysis bandwidth to values up to 1 GHz despite an installed B1000 option..... 441

**Problem:** The analyzer does not show the signal sent by a signal generator using the same external frontend..... 441

**Problem:** I cannot set the analysis bandwidth to values up to 1 GHz despite an installed B1000 option

**Possible Solution:** The B1000 option (not B1001) is only available for input frequencies starting at 7.5 GHz. Thus, to use the extended analysis bandwidth, the external frontend must downconvert all RF input signals to an IF frequency above 7.5 GHz.

**Note:** Therefore, you must set the [Frequency Band Configuration](#) to "IF High" in the [Frontend configuration settings](#).

The used IF frequency band is indicated in the channel bar.

**Problem:** The analyzer does not show the signal sent by a signal generator using the same external frontend

**Possible Solution:** Although the generator and the analyzer are set to the same frequency, possibly they are not using the same IF for conversion.

Make sure that both instruments are set to the same [Frequency Band Configuration](#) in the [Frontend configuration settings](#).

## 6.2.8 Output settings

**Access:** [Input/Output] > "Output"

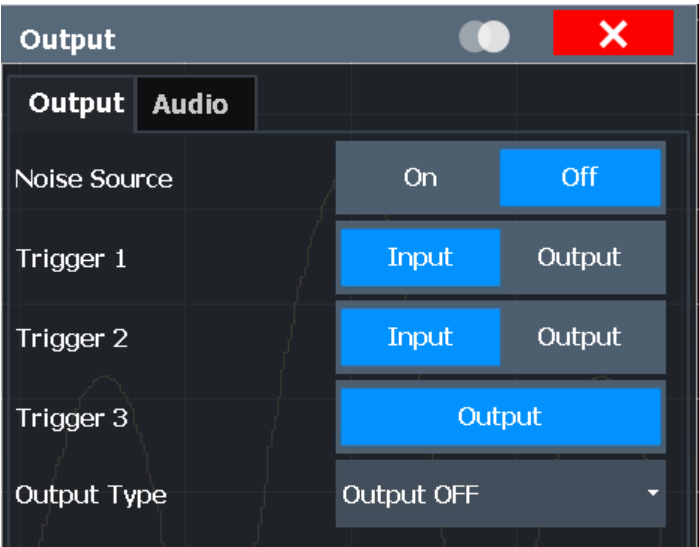
The R&S FSV/A can provide output to special connectors for other devices.

For details on connectors, refer to the R&S FSV/A Getting Started manual, "Front / Rear Panel View" sections.



Providing trigger signals as output is described in [Section 6.2.11, "Trigger input/output settings"](#), on page 445.

Providing audio output is described in [Section 6.2.10, "Audio output"](#), on page 443.



Noise Source Control.....

442

Noise Source Control

Enables or disables the 28 V voltage supply for an external noise source connected to the "Noise source control / Power sensor") connector. By switching the supply voltage for an external noise source on or off in the firmware, you can enable or disable the device as required.

External noise sources are useful when you are measuring power levels that fall below the noise floor of the R&S FSV/A itself, for example when measuring the noise level of an amplifier.

In this case, you can first connect an external noise source (whose noise power level is known in advance) to the R&S FSV/A and measure the total noise power. From this value, you can determine the noise power of the R&S FSV/A. Then when you measure the power level of the actual DUT, you can deduct the known noise level from the total power to obtain the power level of the DUT.

Remote command:

[DIAGnostic:SERVice:NSource](#) on page 1132

6.2.9 IF/Video output

Access:

[Input/Output] > "Output" > "IF/Video" tab

Defines the type of signal available at the "IF" and "Video" output connectors of the R&S FSV/A.

For restrictions and additional information, see [Section 6.2.1.3, "IF and video signal output"](#), on page 345.

IF Output State.....

443

IF Out Frequency.....

443

Video Output State.....

443

**IF Output State**

Enables or disables output of the measured IF value at the "IF" output connector.

Remote command:

[OUTPut:IF:STATe](#) on page 1133

**IF Out Frequency**

Defines or indicates the frequency at which the IF signal level is provided at the "IF" output connector if [IF Output State](#) is enabled.

For more information, see [Section 6.2.1.3, "IF and video signal output"](#), on page 345.

Remote command:

[OUTPut:IF:IFFrequency](#) on page 1132

**Video Output State**

Enables or disables output of the displayed video signal (i.e. the filtered and detected IF signal) at the "Video" output connector.

Remote command:

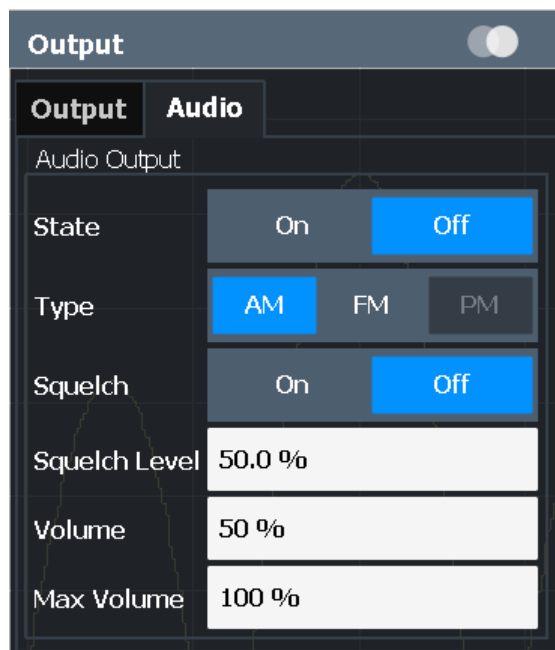
[OUTPut:VIDeo:STATe](#) on page 1134

**6.2.10 Audio output**

**Access:** [Input/Output] > "Output" > "Audio" tab

The R&S FSV/A can provide audio output to special connectors if the R&S FSV3-B3 option is installed.

For details on connectors, refer to the R&S FSV/A Getting Started manual, "Front / Rear Panel View" sections.



|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| State.....               | 444 |
| Type.....                | 444 |
| Squelch.....             | 444 |
| Squelch Level.....       | 444 |
| Audio Output Volume..... | 444 |
| Max Volume.....          | 445 |

### State

If enabled, the demodulated audio signal is output to the "AF Out" (headphones) connector on the R&S FSV/A, or to the internal loudspeaker.

This connector is only available if the R&S FSV3-B5 or B5E option is installed.

Note that output is only possible for either the loudspeaker OR the headphones. If headphones are connected to the instrument, the internal loudspeaker is switched off.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:SPEaker[:STATe]` on page 1134

### Type

Defines the demodulation mode for output (AM/FM/PM). The default setting is AM.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DEModulation:SElect` on page 1257

### Squelch

Activates or deactivates the squelch function. If activated, the audible AF is cut off below a defined threshold level. Thus, you avoid hearing noise at the audio output when no signal is available.

The squelch function activates the video trigger function (see "Video" on page 490) and deactivates any other trigger or gating settings. The squelch level and trigger level are set to the same value. The trigger source in the channel bar is indicated as "SQL" for squelch. The squelch level is indicated by a red line in the diagram.

The trigger source in the channel bar is indicated as "SQL" for squelch. The squelch level is indicated by a red line in the diagram.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch[:STATe]` on page 1258

### Squelch Level

Defines the level threshold below which the audible AF is cut off if squelching is enabled. The video trigger level is set to the same value.

The squelch level is indicated by a red line in the diagram.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch:LEVel` on page 1258

### Audio Output Volume

Sets the volume of the built-in loudspeaker for demodulated signals. This setting is used for all applications.

The setting is available in the time domain in Spectrum mode and in Analog Demodulation mode.



This connector is only available if the R&S FSV3-B3 option is installed.

The volume is defined as a percentage of the maximum possible volume. However, it can be restricted by the [Max Volume](#) setting.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume](#) on page 1135

[SYSTem:SPEaker:MUTE](#) on page 1135

### Max Volume

Defines the maximum volume to be output as a percentage of the maximum possible volume.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:SPEaker:MAXVolume](#) on page 1135

## 6.2.11 Trigger input/output settings

**Access:** "Overview" > "Trigger" > "Trigger In/Out"

**Or:** [TRIG] > "Trigger Config" > "Trigger In/Out"

The R&S FSV/A can use a signal from an external device as a trigger to capture data. Alternatively, the internal trigger signal used by the R&S FSV/A can be output for use by other connected devices.



Providing trigger signals as output is described in detail in [Section 6.2.1.2, "Receiving and providing trigger signals"](#), on page 344 and [Section 6.2.12, "How to output a trigger signal"](#), on page 447.

### Trigger 1/2

| Output       |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| Noise Source | On Off       |
| Trigger 1    | Input Output |
| Trigger 2    | Input Output |
| Trigger 3    | Output       |
| Output Type  | Output OFF   |

The trigger input and output functionality depends on how the variable "Trigger Input/Output" connectors are used.

|             |                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Trigger 1" | "Trigger 1" is input only.                                                                                                                                   |
| "Trigger 2" | Defines the usage of the variable "Trigger Input/Output" connector on the front panel                                                                        |
| "Trigger 3" | Defines the usage of the variable "Trigger 3 Input/Output" connector on the rear panel                                                                       |
| "Input"     | The signal at the connector is used as an external trigger source by the R&S FSV/A. Trigger input parameters are available in the "Trigger" dialog box.      |
| "Output"    | The R&S FSV/A sends a trigger signal to the output connector to be used by connected devices.<br>Further trigger parameters are available for the connector. |

Remote command:

[OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:DIRection](#) on page 1171

#### Output Type ← Trigger 1/2

Type of signal to be sent to the output

**Note:** Trigger output and B1000 bandwidth extension.

If the B1000 bandwidth extension is installed and an analysis bandwidth larger than 40 MHz or analog baseband input is used, trigger output is only available using manual triggering ("Output Type": "User Defined").

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Output Off"       | Deactivates the output. (Only for "Trigger 3", for which only output is supported.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| "Device Triggered" | (Default) Sends a trigger when the R&S FSV/A triggers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| "Trigger Armed"    | Sends a (high level) trigger when the R&S FSV/A is in "Ready for trigger" state.<br>This state is indicated by a status bit in the <code>STATUS:OPERation</code> register (bit 5), as well as by a low-level signal at the "AUX" port (pin 9).<br>For details, see <a href="#">Section 11.3.2.4, "STATUS:OPERation register"</a> , on page 805 and the R&S FSV/A Getting Started manual. |
| "User Defined"     | Sends a trigger when you select "Send Trigger".<br>In this case, further parameters are available for the output signal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

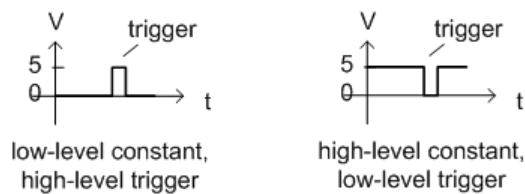
Remote command:

[OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:OTYPe](#) on page 1172

#### Level ← Output Type ← Trigger 1/2

Defines whether a high (1) or low (0) constant signal is sent to the trigger output connector (for "Output Type": "User Defined").

The trigger pulse level is always opposite to the constant signal level defined here. For example, for "Level" = "High", a constant high signal is output to the connector until you select the [Send Trigger](#) function. Then, a low pulse is provided.



Remote command:

[OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:LEVel](#) on page 1171

#### **Pulse Length ← Output Type ← Trigger 1/2**

Defines the duration of the pulse (pulse width) sent as a trigger to the output connector.

Remote command:

[OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:PULSe:LENGth](#) on page 1172

#### **Send Trigger ← Output Type ← Trigger 1/2**

Sends a user-defined trigger to the output connector immediately.

Note that the trigger pulse level is always opposite to the constant signal level defined by the output [Level](#) setting. For example, for "Level" = "High", a constant high signal is output to the connector until you select the "Send Trigger" function. Then, a low pulse is sent.

Which pulse level is sent is indicated by a graphic on the button.

Remote command:

[OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:PULSe:IMMediate](#) on page 1172

## **6.2.12 How to output a trigger signal**

Using the variable Trigger 1/2 connector of the R&S FSV/A, the internal trigger signal can be output for use by other connected devices.

For details on the connectors see the R&S FSV/A "Getting Started" manual.

### **To output a trigger to a connected device**

1. Select [Trigger] > "Trigger Config".
2. Switch to the "Trigger In/Out" tab of "Trigger and Gate".
3. Set the trigger to be used to "Output".
4. Define whether the trigger signal is to be output automatically ("Output Type" = "Device triggered" or "Trigger Armed") or whether you want to start output manually ("Output Type" = "User-defined").
5. For manual output: Specify the constant signal level and the length of the trigger pulse to be output. Note that the level of the trigger pulse is opposite to the constant output "Level" setting (compare the graphic on "Send Trigger").
6. Connect a device that will receive the trigger signal to the configured Trigger 1/2 connector.

7. Start a measurement and wait for an internal trigger, or select "Send Trigger".  
The configured trigger is output to the connector.

## 6.3 Frequency and span configuration

The frequency and span settings define the scope of the signal and spectrum to be analyzed with the R&S FSV/A.

- [Impact of the frequency and span settings](#)..... 448
- [Frequency and span settings](#)..... 450
- [Keeping the center frequency stable - signal tracking](#)..... 453
- [How to define the frequency range](#)..... 454
- [How to move the center frequency through the frequency range](#)..... 455

### 6.3.1 Impact of the frequency and span settings

Some background knowledge on the impact of the described settings is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration.

- [Defining the scope of the measurement - frequency range](#)..... 448
- [Stepping through the frequency range - center frequency stepsize](#)..... 448
- [Coping with large frequency ranges - logarithmic scaling](#)..... 449

#### 6.3.1.1 Defining the scope of the measurement - frequency range

The frequency range defines the scope of the signal and spectrum to be analyzed. It can either be defined as a span around a center frequency, or as a range from a start to a stop frequency. Furthermore, the full span comprising the entire possible frequency range can be selected, or a zero span. The full span option allows you to perform an overview measurement over the entire span. Using the "Last Span" function you can easily switch back to the detailed measurement of a specific frequency range.

For sinusoidal signals, the center frequency can be defined automatically by the R&S FSV/A as the highest frequency level in the frequency span (see "[Adjusting the Center Frequency Automatically \(Auto Frequency\)](#)" on page 504).

#### 6.3.1.2 Stepping through the frequency range - center frequency stepsize

Using the arrow keys you can move the center frequency in discrete steps through the available frequency range. The step size by which the center frequency is increased or decreased is defined by the "Center Frequency Stepsize".



The "Center Frequency Stepsize" also defines the step size by which the value is increased or decreased when you use the rotary knob to change the center frequency; however, the **rotary knob** moves in steps of only **1/10 of the "Center Frequency Stepsize"** to allow for a more precise setting.

By default, the step size is set in relation to the selected span or resolution bandwidth (for zero span measurements). In some cases, however, it may be useful to set the step size to other values.



For example, to analyze signal harmonics, you can define the step size to be equal to the center frequency. In this case, each stroke of the arrow key selects the center frequency of another harmonic. Similarly, you can define the step size to be equal to the current marker frequency.

### 6.3.1.3 Coping with large frequency ranges - logarithmic scaling

In a linear display, the frequencies are distributed linearly across the x-axis. That means the entire frequency range is divided by the number of sweep points, and the distance between sweep points is equal. Linear scaling is useful to determine precise frequencies within a small range.



*Figure 6-25: Linear x-axis scaling: the distance between the sweep points is equal, e.g. 200 kHz*

However, if high and low frequencies appear in the same display, it is difficult to determine individual frequencies precisely or to distinguish frequencies that are close together.

In a logarithmic display, lower frequencies are distributed among a much larger area of the display, while high frequencies are condensed to a smaller area. Now it is much easier to distinguish several lower frequencies, as they are spread over a wider area. Logarithmic scaling is useful for overview measurements when a large frequency range must be displayed in one diagram.

Note that logarithmic scaling is only available if R&S FSV3-K54 is installed.

However, with logarithmic scaling, the frequency resolution between two sweep points deteriorates with higher frequencies.

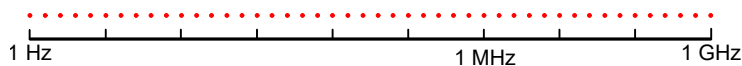
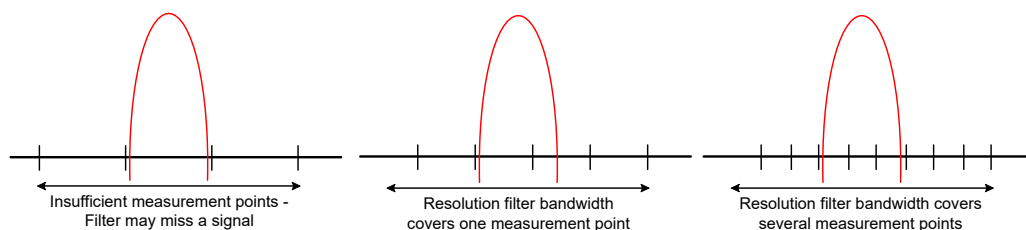


*Figure 6-26: Logarithmic x-axis scaling: the distance between sweep points is variable*

In the spectrum from 10 Hz to 100 Hz, the distance is a few Hz. Between 100 MHz and 1 GHz, the distance is several MHz.

Thus, for logarithmic x-axis scaling, the number of sweep points must be sufficiently high in order to distinguish high frequencies precisely. The resolution bandwidth should cover at least one sweep point (that means: the distance between two sweep points should not exceed the RBW). If this condition is not met, signals or interferers could be missed, especially narrowband interferers.

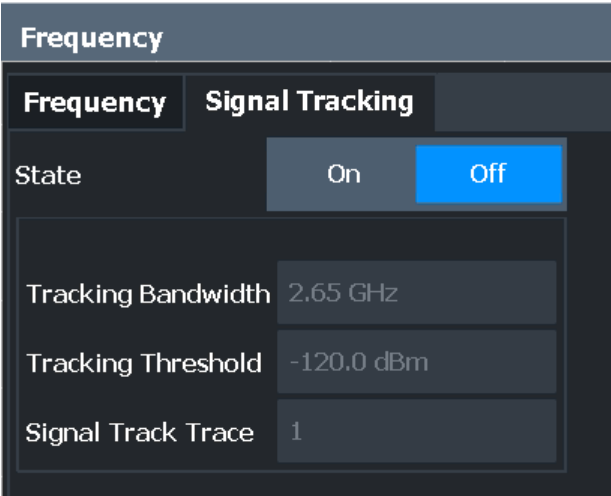


### 6.3.2 Frequency and span settings

**Access:** "Overview" > "Frequency"

For more information see [Section 6.3.4, "How to define the frequency range"](#), on page 454.

The screenshot shows the 'Frequency' configuration window. At the top, there's a 'Frequency' title bar with a toggle and a close button. Below it, there are two tabs: 'Frequency' and 'Signal Tracking'. The 'Frequency' tab is active. Under 'Frequency/Span', there are four rows: 'Center' with '22.0 GHz' and a 'Full Span' button; 'Span' with '44.0 GHz' and a 'Zero Span' button; 'Start' with '0 Hz' and a 'Last Span' button; and 'Stop' with '44.0 GHz'. Below this, there's a 'Center Frequency Stepsize' section with 'Stepsize' set to '0.1 \* Span' and 'X-Factor' set to '10.0 %'. At the bottom, there's a 'Frequency Offset' section with 'Value' set to '0 Hz'. A waveform is visible in the background.



|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Center Frequency.....          | 451 |
| Span.....                      | 451 |
| Start / Stop.....              | 451 |
| Full Span.....                 | 452 |
| Zero Span.....                 | 452 |
| Last Span.....                 | 452 |
| Center Frequency Stepsize..... | 452 |
| Frequency Offset.....          | 453 |

Center Frequency

Defines the center frequency of the signal in Hertz.

The allowed range of values for the center frequency depends on the frequency span.

span > 0:  $\text{span}_{\min}/2 \leq f_{\text{center}} \leq f_{\max} - \text{span}_{\min}/2$

zero span:  $0 \text{ Hz} \leq f_{\text{center}} \leq f_{\max}$

$f_{\max}$  and  $\text{span}_{\min}$  depend on the instrument and are specified in the specifications document.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] FREQuency: CENTer on page 1137

Span

Defines the frequency span. The center frequency is kept constant. The following range is allowed:

span = 0: 0 Hz

span >0:

$\text{span}_{\min} \leq f_{\text{span}} \leq f_{\max}$

$f_{\max}$  and  $\text{span}_{\min}$  are specified in the specifications document.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] FREQuency: SPAN on page 1140

Start / Stop

Defines the start and stop frequencies.

The following range of values is allowed:

$$f_{\min} \leq f_{\text{start}} \leq f_{\max} - \text{span}_{\min}$$

$$f_{\min} + \text{span}_{\min} \leq f_{\text{stop}} \leq f_{\max}$$

$f_{\min}$ ,  $f_{\max}$  and  $\text{span}_{\min}$  are specified in the specifications document.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] FREQuency: START on page 1140

[SENSe:] FREQuency: STOP on page 1140

### Full Span

Sets the span to the full frequency range of the R&S FSV/A specified in the specifications document. This setting is useful for overview measurements.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] FREQuency: SPAN: FULL on page 1140

### Zero Span

Sets the span to 0 Hz (zero span). The x-axis becomes the time axis with the grid lines corresponding to 1/10 of the current sweep time ("SWT").

Remote command:

FREQ: SPAN 0Hz, see [SENSe:] FREQuency: SPAN on page 1140

### Last Span

Sets the span to the previous value. With this function you can switch between an overview measurement and a detailed measurement quickly.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] FREQuency: SPAN on page 1140

### Center Frequency Stepsize

Defines the step size by which the center frequency is increased or decreased when the arrow keys are pressed. When you use the rotary knob the center frequency changes in much smaller steps (1/10 the size as for the arrow keys).

The step size can be coupled to the span ( $\text{span} > 0$ ) or the resolution bandwidth ( $\text{span} = 0$ ), or it can be manually set to a fixed value.

"0.1 \* Span" / "0.1 \* RBW" Sets the step size for the center frequency to 10 % of the span / RBW.

This is the default setting.

"0.5 \* Span" / "0.5 \* RBW" Sets the step size for the center frequency to 50 % of the span / RBW.

"x \* Span" / "x \* RBW" Sets the step size for the center frequency to a manually defined factor of the span / RBW. The "X-Factor" defines the percentage of the span / RBW.

Values between 1 and 100 % in steps of 1 % are allowed. The default setting is 10 %.

"= Center" Sets the step size to the value of the center frequency and removes the coupling of the step size to span or resolution bandwidth. The used value is indicated in the "Value" field.



|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "= Marker" | This setting is only available if a marker is active.<br>Sets the step size to the value of the current marker and removes the coupling of the step size to span or resolution bandwidth. The used value is indicated in the "Value" field. |
| "Manual"   | Defines a fixed step size for the center frequency. Enter the step size in the "Value" field.                                                                                                                                               |

Remote command:

[SENSe:] FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK on page 1138

[SENSe:] FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor on page 1139

[SENSe:] FREQuency:CENTer:STEP on page 1138

### Frequency Offset

Shifts the displayed frequency range along the x-axis by the defined offset.

This parameter has no effect on the instrument's hardware, on the captured data, or on data processing. It is simply a manipulation of the final results in which absolute frequency values are displayed. Thus, the x-axis of a spectrum display is shifted by a constant offset if it shows absolute frequencies. However, if it shows frequencies relative to the signal's center frequency, it is not shifted.

A frequency offset can be used to correct the display of a signal that is slightly distorted by the measurement setup, for example.

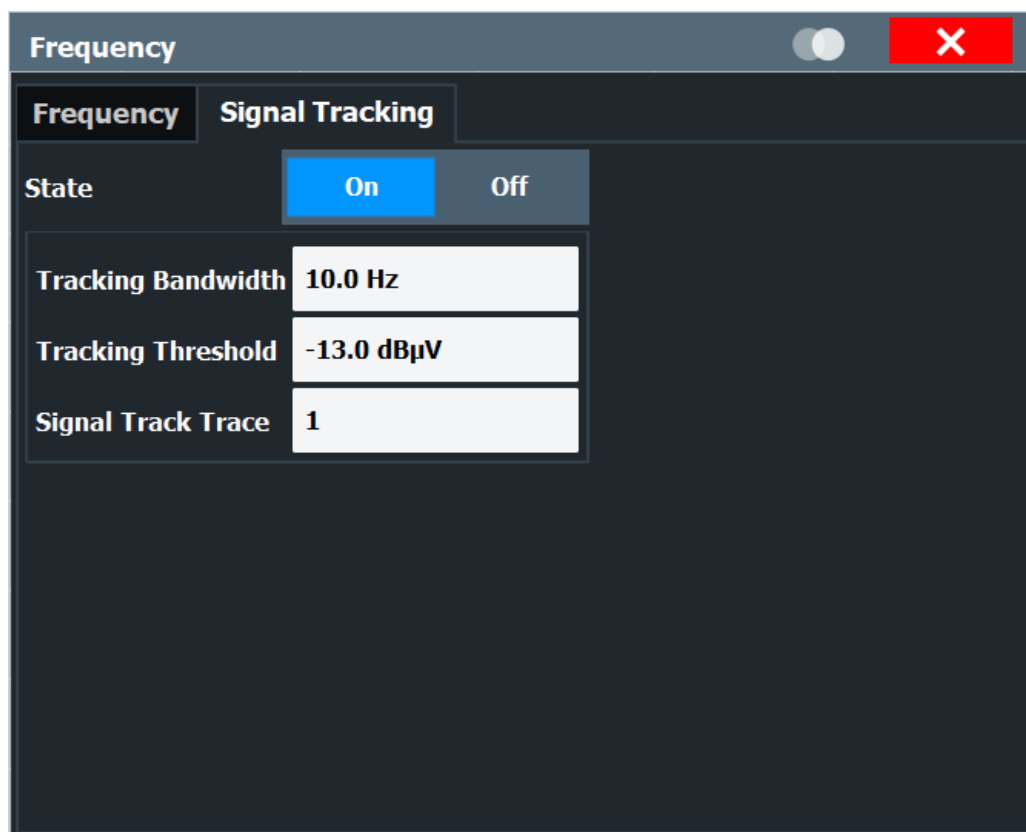
The allowed values range from -1 THz to 1 THz. The default setting is 0 Hz.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] FREQuency:OFFSet on page 1139

## 6.3.3 Keeping the center frequency stable - signal tracking

If the signal drifts on the display but you want to keep the center frequency on the signal peak, the center frequency can be adjusted automatically using **signal tracking**. In this case, the signal trace is surveyed in a specified bandwidth around the expected center frequency. After each sweep, the center frequency is set to the maximum signal found within the searched bandwidth. If no maximum signal above a defined threshold value is found in the searched bandwidth, the center frequency remains unchanged. The search bandwidth and the threshold value are shown in the diagram by red lines which are labeled as "TRK".



### Signal Tracking

**Access:** "Overview" > "Frequency" > "Signal Tracking" tab

Defines the settings for signal tracking. These settings are only available for spans > 0.

For more details see [Section 6.3.3, "Keeping the center frequency stable - signal tracking"](#), on page 453.

If activated, after each sweep, the center frequency is set to the maximum level of the specified "Signal Track Trace" found within the searched "Tracking Bandwidth".

If the signal level does not pass the "Tracking Threshold", the center frequency is not changed.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack[:STATe]` on page 1141

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack:BANDwidth` on page 1141

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack:THReshold` on page 1142

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack:TRACe` on page 1142

## 6.3.4 How to define the frequency range

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to configure the frequency and span settings. For details on individual functions and settings see [Section 6.3.2, "Frequency and span settings"](#), on page 450.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in [Section 12.7.2, "Defining the frequency and span"](#), on page 1135.

### To configure the frequency and span

Frequency and span settings can be configured via the "Frequency" dialog box. Signal tracking is configured in the "Signal Tracking" tab of this dialog box.

1. To display the "Frequency" dialog box, do one of the following:
  - Select "Frequency" from the "Overview".
  - Select [FREQ] and then "Frequency Config".
  - Select [SPAN] and then "Frequency Config".
2. Define the frequency range using one of the following methods:
  - Define the "Center Frequency" and "Span".
  - Define the "Start Frequency" and "Stop Frequency".
  - To perform a measurement in the time domain, define the "Center Frequency" and select "Zero Span".
  - To perform a measurement over the entire available frequency range, select "Full Span".
  - To return to the previously set frequency range, select "Last Span".

### 6.3.5 How to move the center frequency through the frequency range

In some cases it may be useful to move the center frequency through a larger frequency range, for example from one harmonic to another.

1. In the "Frequency" dialog box, define the "Center Frequency Stepsize". This is the size by which the center frequency is to be increased or decreased in each step. Enter a manual or relative value, or set the step size to the current center frequency or marker value. To move from one harmonic to the next, use the center frequency or marker value.
2. Select the "Center Frequency" dialog field.
3. Use the arrow keys to move the center frequency in discrete steps through the available frequency range.

## 6.4 Amplitude and vertical axis configuration

In the Spectrum application, measurement results usually consist of the measured signal levels (amplitudes) displayed on the vertical (y-)axis for the determined frequency spectrum or for the measurement time (horizontal, x-axis). The settings for the vertical axis, regarding amplitude and scaling, are described here.

|                                                               |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| • <a href="#">Impact of the vertical axis settings</a> .....  | 456 |
| • <a href="#">Amplitude settings</a> .....                    | 458 |
| • <a href="#">Scaling the y-axis</a> .....                    | 465 |
| • <a href="#">How to optimize the amplitude display</a> ..... | 467 |

## 6.4.1 Impact of the vertical axis settings

Some background knowledge on the impact of the described settings is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration.

|                                         |     |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|
| • <a href="#">Reference level</a> ..... | 456 |
| • <a href="#">RF attenuation</a> .....  | 457 |
| • <a href="#">Scaling</a> .....         | 458 |

### 6.4.1.1 Reference level

The reference level value is the maximum value the AD converter can handle without distortion of the measured value. Signal levels above this value will not be measured correctly, which is indicated by the "IF Overload" status display.

Internally, the reference level is also used to determine the optimum hardware settings for the R&S FSV/A. The defined reference level should correspond with the maximum expected RF input level.



When determining the expected input level, consider that the power from *all* input signals contribute to the total power. The reference level must be higher than the total power from all signals.

The optimum reference level for the current measurement settings can be set automatically by the R&S FSV/A (see "[Reference Level](#)" on page 460).

The reference level determines the amplitude represented by the topmost grid line in the display. When you change the reference level, the measurement is not restarted; the results are merely shifted in the display. Only if the reference level changes due to a coupled RF attenuation (see "[Attenuation Mode / Value](#)" on page 462), the measurement is restarted.

In general, the R&S FSV/A measures the signal voltage at the RF input. The level display is calibrated in RMS values of an unmodulated sine wave signal. In the default state, the level is displayed at a power of 1 mW (= dBm). Via the known input impedance, conversion to other units is possible.

See "[Impedance](#)" on page 347.

#### Reference level offset

If the signal is attenuated or amplified before it is fed into the R&S FSV/A, you can define an (arithmetic) offset to the reference level so the application shows correct power results. All displayed power level results are shifted by this value, and the scaling of the y-axis is changed accordingly.

To determine the required offset, consider the external attenuation or gain applied to the input signal. For attenuation, define a positive offset so the R&S FSV/A increases the displayed power values.

If an external gain is applied, define a negative offset so the R&S FSV/A decreases the displayed power values.

Note, however, that the *internal* reference level (used to adjust the hardware settings to the expected signal optimally) ignores any "Reference Level Offset". Thus, it is important to keep in mind the actual power level the R&S FSV/A must handle, and not to rely on the displayed reference level.

internal reference level = displayed reference level - offset

### Example

1. The initial reference level is 2 dBm with no offset.

Both the displayed reference level and the internal reference level are 2 dBm.

2. An offset of 3 dB is defined.

The displayed reference level is adjusted to 5 dBm.

The internal reference level remains at 2 dBm.

$(5 \text{ dBm (displayed ref level)} - 3 \text{ dB (offset)}) = 2 \text{ dBm}$

3. Now the user decreases the reference level to 1 dBm.

The displayed reference level is adjusted to 1 dBm.

The internal reference level is adjusted to:

$1 \text{ dBm (displayed ref level)} - 3 \text{ dB (offset)} = -2 \text{ dBm}$ .

#### 6.4.1.2 RF attenuation

The attenuation is meant to protect the input mixer from high RF input levels. The level at the input mixer is determined by the set RF attenuation according to the formula:

" $\text{level}_{\text{mixer}} = \text{level}_{\text{input}} - \text{RF attenuation}$ "

The maximum mixer level allowed is 0 dBm.

Mixer levels above this value may lead to incorrect measurement results, which is indicated by the "RF Overload" status display. Furthermore, higher input levels may damage the instrument. Therefore, the required RF attenuation is determined automatically according to the reference level by default.

High attenuation levels also avoid intermodulation. On the other hand, attenuation must be compensated for by re-amplifying the signal levels after the mixer. Thus, high attenuation values cause the inherent noise (i.e the noise floor) to rise and the sensitivity of the analyzer decreases.

The sensitivity of a signal analyzer is directly influenced by the selected RF attenuation. The highest sensitivity is obtained at an RF attenuation of 0 dB. Each additional 10 dB step reduces the sensitivity by 10 dB, i.e. the displayed noise is increased by 10 dB. To measure a signal with an improved signal-to-noise ratio, decrease the RF attenuation.



For ideal sinusoidal signals, the displayed signal level is independent of the RF attenuation.

Depending on the type of measurement you must find a compromise between a low noise floor and high intermodulation levels, and protecting the instrument from high input levels. You achieve this best by letting the R&S FSV/A determine the optimum level automatically (see ["Attenuation Mode / Value"](#) on page 462).



#### Electronic attenuation

If the optional electronic attenuation hardware is installed on the R&S FSV/A, you can also activate an electronic attenuator. For details, see ["Using Electronic Attenuation"](#) on page 463.

### 6.4.1.3 Scaling

In a linear display, the measurement values are distributed linearly throughout the grid. That means the entire range of measured values is divided by the number of rows in the grid (10) and each row corresponds to 1/10 of the total range. Linear scaling is useful to determine precise levels for a small range of values. However, if large and small values appear in the same display, it is difficult to determine individual values precisely or to distinguish values that are close together.

In a logarithmic display, smaller values are distributed among a much larger area of the display, while large values are condensed to a smaller area. Now it is much easier to distinguish several lower values, as they are spread over a wider area. Logarithmic scaling is useful when large ranges of values must be combined in one display. Logarithmic scaling is best applied to measurement values in logarithmic units (dB, dBm etc.).

In addition to linear or logarithmic scaling, the vertical axis can be set to display either absolute or relative values. Absolute values show the measured levels, while relative values show the difference between the measured level and the defined reference level. Relative values are indicated in percent for linear scaling, and in dB for logarithmic scaling.

## 6.4.2 Amplitude settings

**Access:** "Overview" > "Amplitude"

Amplitude settings determine how the R&S FSV/A must process or display the expected input power levels.

Configuring amplitude settings allows you to:

- Adapt the instrument hardware to the expected maximum signal level by setting the [Reference Level](#) to this maximum
- Consider an external attenuator or preamplifier (using the "Offset").

- Optimize the SNR of the measurement for low signal levels by configuring the [Reference Level](#) as high as possible without introducing compression, clipping or overload. Use early amplification by the preamplifier and a low attenuation.
- Optimize the SNR for high signal levels and ensure that the instrument hardware is not damaged, using high attenuation and AC coupling (for DC input voltage).
- Adapt the reference impedance for power results when measuring in a 75-Ohm system by connecting an external matching pad to the RF input.



### Using external frontends

For an active external frontend, the amplitude settings refer to the RF input at the external frontend, not the levels at the RF input of the R&S FSV/A. You can configure the attenuation at the external frontend and the analyzer separately. Electronic attenuation, preamplifier and noise cancellation are not available. Input coupling is always AC. Impedance is always 50  $\Omega$ . The "Auto level" function is not available for R&S FE44S and R&S FE50DTR frontends using the "Frequency Band Configuration": "IF High".

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in [Section 12.7.4.1, "Amplitude settings"](#), on page 1151.

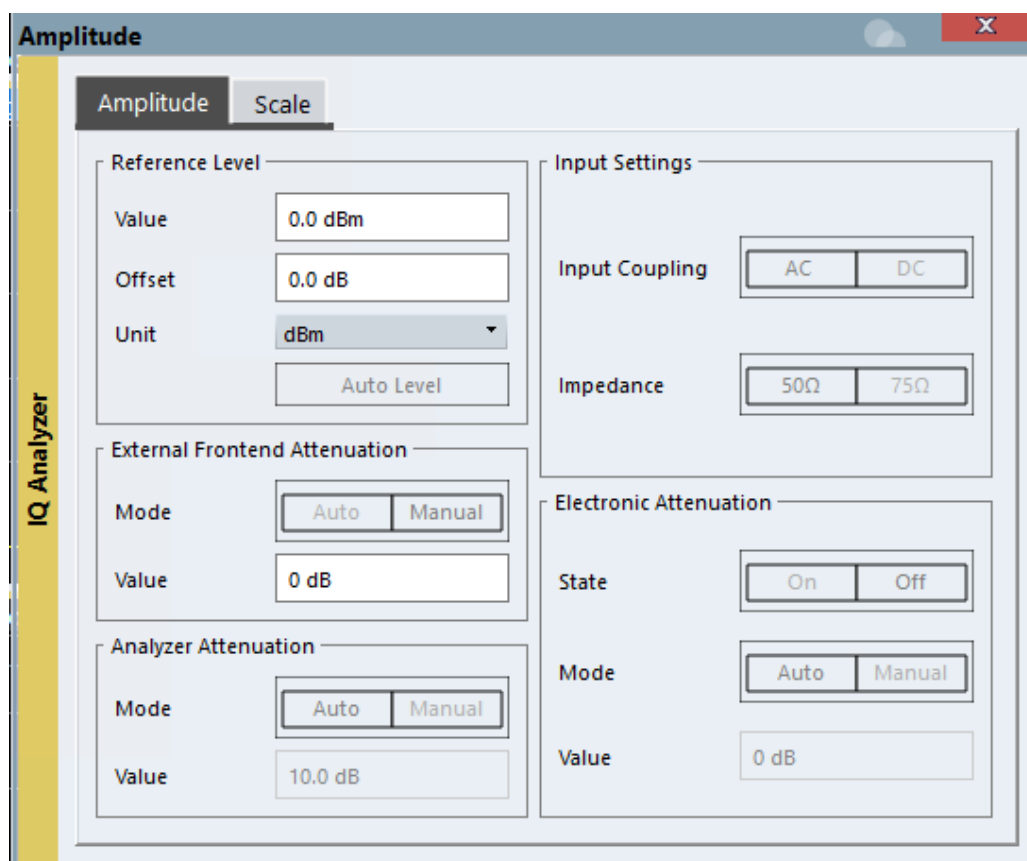


Figure 6-27: Amplitude settings for active external frontend

|                                                               |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Reference Level.....                                          | 460 |
| L Shifting the Display (Offset).....                          | 461 |
| L Unit.....                                                   | 461 |
| L Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level)..... | 462 |
| External Frontend Attenuation.....                            | 462 |
| Attenuation Mode / Value.....                                 | 462 |
| Using Electronic Attenuation.....                             | 463 |
| Input Settings.....                                           | 464 |
| L Preamplifier.....                                           | 464 |
| Noise Cancellation.....                                       | 464 |

### Reference Level

Defines the expected maximum reference level. Signal levels above this value are possibly not measured correctly. Signals above the reference level are indicated by an "IF Overload" or "OVLD" status display.

The reference level can also be used to scale power diagrams; the reference level is then used for the calculation of the maximum on the y-axis.

Since the hardware of the R&S FSV/A is adapted according to this value, it is recommended that you set the reference level close above the expected maximum signal level. Thus you ensure an optimal measurement (no compression, good signal-to-noise ratio).



For details, see [Section 6.4.1.1, "Reference level"](#), on page 456.

Note that for input from the External Mixer (R&S FSV3-B21) the maximum reference level also depends on the conversion loss, see ["Reference level"](#) on page 397.

Note that for input from the External Mixer (R&S FSV3-B21) the maximum reference level also depends on the conversion loss; see the R&S FSV3000/ FSVA3000 base unit user manual for details.

For an active external frontend, the reference level refers to the RF input at the external frontend, not the levels at the RF input of the R&S FSV/A. The hardware is adjusted to the defined reference level optimally for input signals with a crest factor of 10 dB. Thus, the required reference level for an optimal measurement can differ depending on the crest factor of the input signal.

See ["External Frontend Connection State"](#) on page 428.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel`

on page 1152

### Shifting the Display (Offset) ← Reference Level

Defines an arithmetic level offset. This offset is added to the measured level. In some result displays, the scaling of the y-axis is changed accordingly.

Define an offset if the signal is attenuated or amplified before it is fed into the R&S FSV/A so the application shows correct power results. All displayed power level results are shifted by this value.

The setting range is  $\pm 200$  dB in 0.01 dB steps.

Note, however, that the *internal* reference level (used to adjust the hardware settings to the expected signal) ignores any "Reference Level Offset". Thus, it is important to keep in mind the actual power level the R&S FSV/A must handle. Do not rely on the displayed reference level (internal reference level = displayed reference level - offset).

For details, see ["Reference level offset"](#) on page 456.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel:`

`OFFSet` on page 1153

### Unit ← Reference Level

The R&S FSV/A measures the signal voltage at the RF input.

In the default state, the level is displayed at a power level of 1 mW (= dBm). Via the known input impedance (50  $\Omega$  or 75  $\Omega$ , see ["Impedance"](#) on page 347), conversion to other units is possible.

Additional units are available only if the R&S FSV3-K54 (EMI measurements) option is installed. These additional "dBx/MHz" units are normalized to the pulse bandwidth and intended to be used only for EMI and EMC measurements. As opposed to the common dBm/Hz and dBm/MHz units, they are not suitable to measure power densities in the spectrum application.

Remote command:

`INPut:IMPedance` on page 1067

`CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer` on page 1152

**Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level) ← Reference Level**

Automatically determines a reference level which ensures that no overload occurs at the R&S FSV/A for the current input data. At the same time, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier (for analog baseband input: the full-scale level) are adjusted. As a result, the signal-to-noise ratio is optimized, while signal compression and clipping are minimized.

To determine the required reference level, a level measurement is performed on the R&S FSV/A.

If necessary, you can optimize the reference level further. Decrease the attenuation level manually to the lowest possible value before an overload occurs, then decrease the reference level in the same way.

You can change the measurement time for the level measurement if necessary (see "[Meas Time Manual](#)") on page 505).

**Note:** Using external frontends. The "Auto level" function is not available for R&S FE44S and R&S FE50DTR frontends using the "Frequency Band Configuration": "IF High".

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel` on page 1176

**External Frontend Attenuation**

If an external frontend is active, you can configure the attenuation for the external frontend and the analyzer separately.

For more information, see "[External frontend attenuation vs. analyzer attenuation](#)" on page 425.

For more information, see the R&S FSV/A User Manual.

When using an external frontend, only mechanical attenuation is available.

The RF attenuation can be set automatically as a function of the selected reference level (Auto mode). Automatic attenuation ensures that no overload occurs at the RF Input connector for the current reference level. It is the default setting.

In "Manual" mode, you can set the RF attenuation in 1 dB steps (down to 0 dB). Other entries are rounded to the next integer value. The range is specified in the specifications document. If the defined reference level cannot be set for the defined RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "limit reached" is displayed.

**NOTICE!** Risk of hardware damage due to high power levels. When decreasing the attenuation manually, ensure that the power level does not exceed the maximum level allowed at the RF input, as an overload can lead to hardware damage.

Remote command:

`INPut:ATTenuation` on page 1154

`INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO` on page 1154

**Attenuation Mode / Value**

Defines the attenuation applied to the RF input of the R&S FSV/A.

The RF attenuation can be set automatically as a function of the selected reference level (Auto mode). Automatic attenuation ensures that no overload occurs at the RF Input connector for the current reference level. It is the default setting.

**Note:** Using an external frontend. If an external frontend is active, you can configure the attenuation for the external frontend and the analyzer separately. When using an external frontend, only mechanical attenuation is available.

For more information, see ["External frontend attenuation vs. analyzer attenuation"](#) on page 425.

For more information, see the R&S FSV3000/ FSVA3000 base unit user manual.

By default and when no (optional) [electronic attenuation](#) is available, mechanical attenuation is applied.

In "Manual" mode, you can set the RF attenuation in 1 dB steps (down to 0 dB). Other entries are rounded to the next integer value. The range is specified in the specifications document. If the defined reference level cannot be set for the defined RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "limit reached" is displayed.

**NOTICE!** Risk of hardware damage due to high power levels. When decreasing the attenuation manually, ensure that the power level does not exceed the maximum level allowed at the RF input, as an overload can lead to hardware damage.

For details, see [Section 6.4.1.2, "RF attenuation"](#), on page 457.

Remote command:

[INPut:ATTenuation](#) on page 1154

[INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO](#) on page 1154

Defining attenuation for the analyzer when using an external frontend:

[INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation:AUTO](#) on page 1156

[INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation](#) on page 1156

### Using Electronic Attenuation

If the (optional) Electronic Attenuation hardware is installed on the R&S FSV/A, you can also activate an electronic attenuator.

In "Auto" mode, the settings are defined automatically; in "Manual" mode, you can define the mechanical and electronic attenuation separately.

For an active external frontend, electronic attenuation is not available.

**Note:** Electronic attenuation is not available for stop frequencies (or center frequencies in zero span) above 7 GHz.

In "Auto" mode, RF attenuation is provided by the electronic attenuator as much as possible to reduce the amount of mechanical switching required. Mechanical attenuation can provide a better signal-to-noise ratio, however.

When you switch off electronic attenuation, the RF attenuation is automatically set to the same mode (auto/manual) as the electronic attenuation was set to. Thus, the RF attenuation can be set to automatic mode, and the full attenuation is provided by the mechanical attenuator, if possible.

The electronic attenuation can be varied in 1 dB steps. If the electronic attenuation is on, the mechanical attenuation can be varied in 5 dB steps. Other entries are rounded to the next lower integer value.

If the defined reference level cannot be set for the given attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "limit reached" is displayed in the status bar.

Remote command:

`INPut:EATT:STATe` on page 1156

`INPut:EATT:AUTO` on page 1155

`INPut:EATT` on page 1155

### Input Settings

Some input settings affect the measured amplitude of the signal, as well.

The parameters "Input Coupling" and "Impedance" are identical to those in the "Input" settings.

See [Section 6.2.2, "Input source settings"](#), on page 345.

### Preamplifier ← Input Settings

If the (optional) internal preamplifier hardware is installed on the R&S FSV/A, a preamplifier can be activated for the RF input signal.

You can use a preamplifier to analyze signals from DUTs with low output power.

For an active external frontend, a preamplifier is not available.

For R&S FSV/A, the following settings are available:

|         |                                                                                                                                      |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Off"   | Deactivates the preamplifier.                                                                                                        |
| "15 dB" | The RF input signal is amplified by about 15 dB.                                                                                     |
| "30 dB" | The RF input signal is amplified by about 30 dB.                                                                                     |
| "On"    | Using the preamplifier with the option number 1330.3465.02: the input signal is amplified by 30 dB if the preamplifier is activated. |

For R&S FSV/A3044 models, the preamplifier is only available under the following conditions:

- In zero span, the maximum center frequency is 43.5 GHz
- For frequency spans, the maximum stop frequency is 43.5 GHz
- For I/Q measurements, the maximum center frequency depends on the analysis bandwidth:

$$f_{center} \leq 43.5 \text{ GHz} - (<Analysis\_bw> / 2)$$

If any of the conditions no longer apply after you change a setting, the preamplifier is automatically deactivated.

Remote command:

`INPut:GAIN:STATe` on page 1157

`INPut:GAIN[:VALue]` on page 1158

### Noise Cancellation

The R&S FSV/A can correct the results by removing the inherent noise of the analyzer, which increases the dynamic range.

In this case, a reference measurement of the inherent noise of the analyzer is carried out. The measured noise power is then subtracted from the power in the channel that is being analyzed (first active trace only).

The inherent noise of the instrument depends on the selected center frequency, resolution bandwidth and level setting. Therefore, the correction function is disabled whenever one of these parameters is changed. A disable message is displayed on the screen. To enable the correction function after changing one of these settings, activate it again. A new reference measurement is carried out.

Noise cancellation is also available in zero span.

For an active external frontend, noise cancellation is not available. See ["External Frontend Connection State"](#) on page 428.

- RMS
- Average
- Sample
- Positive peak

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]POWER:NCORrection](#) on page 1153

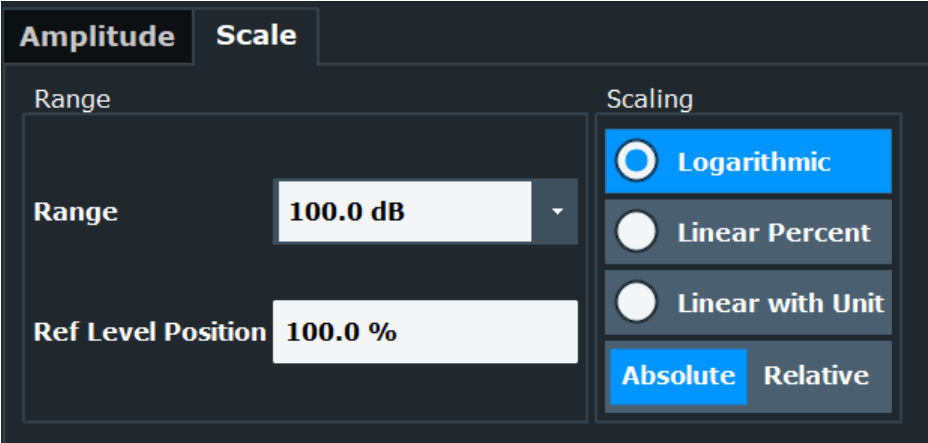
6.4.3    **Scaling the y-axis**

The individual scaling settings that affect the vertical axis are described here.

**Access:** "Overview" > "Amplitude" > "Scale" tab

**Or:** [AMPT] > "Scale Config"

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in [Section 12.7.4, "Configuring the vertical axis \(amplitude, scaling\)"](#), on page 1151.



|                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">Range</a>              | 465 |
| <a href="#">Ref Level Position</a> | 466 |
| <a href="#">Auto Scale Once</a>    | 466 |
| <a href="#">Scaling</a>            | 466 |

**Range**  
Defines the displayed y-axis range in dB.  
The default value is 100 dB.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 1158

### Ref Level Position

Defines the reference level position, i.e. the position of the maximum AD converter value on the level axis in %.

0 % corresponds to the lower and 100 % to the upper limit of the diagram.

Values from -120 % to +280 % are available.

Larger values are useful for small scales, such as a power range of 10 dB or 20 dB, and low signal levels, for example 60 dB below the reference level. In this case, large reference level position values allow you to see the trace again.

For spectrograms, this value defines the position of the reference level value within the span covered by the color map. In this case, the value is given in %, where 0 % corresponds to the maximum (right end) and 100 % to the minimum (left end) of the color map.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition` on page 1160

### Auto Scale Once

Automatically determines the optimal range and reference level position to be displayed for the current measurement settings.

The display is only set once; it is not adapted further if the measurement settings are changed again.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ONCE` on page 1159

### Scaling

Defines the scaling method for the y-axis.

For more information, see [Section 6.4.1.3, "Scaling"](#), on page 458.

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Logarithmic"      | Logarithmic scaling (only available for logarithmic units - dB..., and A, V, Watt)                                                                                    |
| "Linear with Unit" | Linear scaling in the unit of the measured signal                                                                                                                     |
| "Linear Percent"   | Linear scaling in percentages from 0 to 100                                                                                                                           |
| "Absolute"         | The labeling of the level lines refers to the absolute value of the reference level (not available for "Linear Percent")                                              |
| "Relative"         | The scaling is in dB, relative to the reference level (only available for logarithmic units - dB...). The upper line of the grid (reference level) is always at 0 dB. |

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 1161

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:MODE`

on page 1159

#### 6.4.4 How to optimize the amplitude display

This section gives you some advice on how to optimize the display of the measured signal amplitudes depending on the required evaluation.

1. Perform a measurement with the default settings to get an impression of the values to be expected.
2. Use the "Auto Level" function ([AUTO] menu) to optimize the reference level.
3. Use the "Auto Scale Once" function ([AUTO] menu) to optimize the scaling.
4. **To determine a precise level at a specific point in the signal:**
  - Reduce the "Range" of the y-axis to a small area around the required level. If necessary, change the "Ref Level Position" so the required range remains visible.
  - Select "Linear with Unit" scaling.

Now you can set a marker at the point in question and read the result.

5. **To detect a spurious signal close to the noise floor:**
  - Set the "RF Attenuation" to "Manual" mode and reduce the "Value" to lower the noise floor.
  - Select "Relative" - "Logarithmic" scaling.

Now you can determine if any spurious levels of a certain size are visible.

### 6.5 Bandwidth, filter and sweep configuration

The basic bandwidth, filter and sweep settings that apply to most measurements are described here. These parameters define how the data is measured: how much data is collected internally and which filters are used.

- [Impact of the bandwidth, filter and sweep settings](#)..... 467
- [Bandwidth, filter and sweep settings](#).....474

#### 6.5.1 Impact of the bandwidth, filter and sweep settings

The bandwidth, filter and sweep settings are closely related and interdependent. The values available for resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth depend on the selected filter type. In addition, these settings have an impact on other measurement parameters. The following equation shows the interdependency of these settings:

$$T_{\text{MIN}} = K \cdot \text{Span} / \text{RBW}^2$$

where K = Filter constant

By default, a Gaussian filter is used. The resolution bandwidth, the video bandwidth and the "Sweep Time" are set automatically according to the set span, and default coupling is used. Thus, the following settings are applied:

$$\text{RBW} = \text{Span} / 100$$

$$\text{VBW} = \text{RBW}$$

$$\text{"Sweep Time"} = T_{\text{min}} \text{ for set Span, RBW, VBW}$$

When defining the bandwidth and filter settings, consider the impact of the individual settings on the other settings and the measurement result, as described in more detail in the following sections.

|                                                                            |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| • Separating signals by selecting an appropriate resolution bandwidth..... | 468 |
| • Smoothing the trace using the video bandwidth.....                       | 469 |
| • Coupling VBW and RBW.....                                                | 469 |
| • Coupling span and RBW.....                                               | 470 |
| • How data is measured: the sweep type.....                                | 470 |
| • Which data may pass: filter types.....                                   | 472 |
| • How long the data is measured: Sweep Time .....                          | 473 |
| • How much data is measured: sweep points and sweep count.....             | 473 |
| • How often data is measured: sweep mode.....                              | 474 |

#### 6.5.1.1 Separating signals by selecting an appropriate resolution bandwidth

The resolution bandwidth defines the 3 dB bandwidth of the resolution filter to be used. An RF sinusoidal signal is displayed according to the passband characteristic of the resolution filter (RBW), i.e. the signal display reflects the shape of the filter.

A basic feature of a signal analyzer is being able to separate the spectral components of a mixture of signals. The resolution at which the individual components can be separated is determined by the resolution bandwidth. Selecting a resolution bandwidth that is too large may make it impossible to distinguish between spectral components, i.e. they are displayed as a single component. Smaller resolution bandwidths, however, increase the required "Sweep Time" .

Two signals with the same amplitude can be resolved if the resolution bandwidth is smaller than or equal to the frequency spacing of the signal. If the resolution bandwidth is equal to the frequency spacing, the spectrum display screen shows a level drop of 3 dB precisely in the center of the two signals. Decreasing the resolution bandwidth makes the level drop larger, which thus makes the individual signals clearer.

The highest sensitivity is obtained at the smallest bandwidth (1 Hz). If the bandwidth is increased, the reduction in sensitivity is proportional to the change in bandwidth. Increasing the bandwidth by a factor of 3 increases the displayed noise by approx. 5 dB (4.77 dB precisely). If the bandwidth is increased by a factor of 10, the displayed noise increases by a factor of 10, i.e. 10 dB.

If there are large level differences between signals, the resolution is determined by selectivity as well as by the resolution bandwidth that has been selected. The measure



of selectivity used for signal analyzers is the ratio of the 60 dB bandwidth to the 3 dB bandwidth (= shape factor).

For the R&S FSV/A, the shape factor for bandwidths is  $< 5$ , i.e. the 60 dB bandwidth of the 30 kHz filter is  $< 150$  kHz.

The higher spectral resolution with smaller bandwidths is won by longer sweep times for the same span. The sweep time has to allow the resolution filters to settle during a sweep at all signal levels and frequencies to be displayed.

If the RBW is too large, signal parts that are very far away (e.g. from a different signal) are considered in the measurement and distort the results. The noise increases.

If the RBW is too small, parts of the signal are lost. As the displayed signal always reflects the shape of the filter, select a bandwidth large enough so the displayed signal reflects the entire shape of the filter.

#### 6.5.1.2 Smoothing the trace using the video bandwidth

The video filters are responsible for smoothing the displayed trace. Using video bandwidths that are small compared to the resolution bandwidth, only the signal average is displayed and noise peaks and pulsed signals are repressed. If pulsed signals are to be measured, it is advisable to use a video bandwidth that is large compared to the resolution bandwidth ( $VBW = 10 \times RBW$ ) for the amplitudes of pulses to be measured correctly.

The level of a sine wave signal is not influenced by the video bandwidth. A sine wave signal can therefore be freed from noise by using a video bandwidth that is small compared with the resolution bandwidth, and thus be measured more accurately.



#### RMS/Average detector and VBW

If an RMS detector is used, the video bandwidth in the hardware is bypassed. Thus, duplicate trace averaging with small VBWs and RMS or average detector no longer occurs. However, the VBW is still considered when calculating the "Sweep Time". This leads to a longer "Sweep Time" for small VBW values. Thus, you can reduce the VBW value to achieve more stable trace curves even when using an RMS detector. Normally, if the RMS detector is used, the "Sweep Time" should be increased to get more stable traces.

If an average detector is used, the video bandwidth in the hardware is only bypassed if the video filter is set to "Auto" mode. Use this mode to avoid duplicate trace averaging with small VBWs.

#### 6.5.1.3 Coupling VBW and RBW

The video bandwidth can be coupled to the resolution bandwidth automatically. In this case, if the resolution bandwidth is changed, the video bandwidth is automatically adjusted.

Coupling is recommended if a minimum "Sweep Time" is required for a selected resolution bandwidth. Narrow video bandwidths require longer "Sweep Time"s due to the longer settling time. Wide bandwidths reduce the signal/noise ratio.

**Table 6-2: Overview of RBW/VBW ratios and recommendations for use**

| Ratio RBW/VBW                | Recommendation for use                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1/1                          | Recommended for sinusoidal signals<br>This is the default setting for automatic coupling.                                                                                                                |
| 0.1                          | Recommended when the amplitudes of pulsed signals are to be measured correctly. The IF filter is exclusively responsible for the pulse shape. No additional evaluation is performed by the video filter. |
| 10                           | Recommended to suppress noise and pulsed signals in the video domain.                                                                                                                                    |
| Manually set (0.001 to 1000) | Recommended for other measurement requirements                                                                                                                                                           |

#### 6.5.1.4 Coupling span and RBW

The resolution bandwidth can be coupled to the span setting, either by a manually defined factor or automatically. If the span is changed, the resolution bandwidth is automatically adjusted. The automatic coupling adapts the resolution bandwidth to the currently set frequency span/100.

The 6 dB bandwidths 200 Hz, 9 kHz and 120 kHz and the available channel filters are not changed by the coupling.

With a span/RBW ratio of 100 and a screen resolution of 1000 pixels, each frequency in the spectrum is displayed by 10 pixels. A span/RBW ratio of 1000 provides the highest resolution.

#### 6.5.1.5 How data is measured: the sweep type

In a standard analog **frequency sweep**, the local oscillator of the analyzer sweeps the applied signal quasi analog from the start to the stop frequency to determine the frequency spectrum.

Alternatively, the analyzer can sample signal levels over time at a defined frequency and transform the data to a spectrum by Fast Fourier Transformation (**FFT**). Although this measurement method requires additional calculations, it can provide results much faster than the frequency sweep, in particular for small RBWs.

Which sweep mode is appropriate for the current measurement depends on the span, RBW, VBW and "Sweep Time" settings. By default ("Auto" sweep type), the R&S FSV/A automatically uses the sweep type with the highest sweep rate depending on these measurement settings.

For EMI measurements, the R&S FSV/A automatically selects sweep mode for auto sweep type. You can also select sweep mode manually.

**Restrictions for FFT mode**

FFT mode is not available when using 5-pole filters, channel filters or RRC filters, or the quasi peak detector. In this case, sweep mode is used.

The same applies when an external generator is active (with the optional External Generator Control).

FFT mode is not available if CISPR detectors are used.

(See [Section 5.13.3.2, "Detectors and dwell time"](#), on page 319).

**Restrictions for Sweep mode**

For gated measurements in sweep mode, only external gating trigger sources and the "Edge" gating mode are supported, see [Section 6.6.2, "Gating"](#), on page 495.

**Optimization**

In FFT mode, FFT analysis is performed to determine a spectrum of frequencies. Several analysis steps are required to cover the entire span. The subspan which is covered by one FFT analysis depends on the RBW. The subspan cannot be defined directly, but it can be optimized according to measurement requirements.

Narrow subspans provide a higher dynamic range, and also allow you to perform measurements near a carrier with a reduced reference level. With a wide subspan, the carrier and the useful signal are likely to be measured at the same time, in which case the powers of both signals are summarized, so the reference level must be high enough to consider this factor. With a narrow subspan, this is less likely to happen, so the reference level can be reduced.

**For an optimal dynamic range**, the narrowest possible subspan (depending on the RBW) is used. Furthermore, the autorange function for the internal IF gain calculation is activated to obtain the best control range of the A/D converter.

On the other hand, the narrower the subspan, the more steps are required to cover the entire span, thus increasing analysis and calculation time. To **optimize the sweep rate**, the widest possible subspan (depending on the RBW) is used.



For an optimal sweep rate, it is recommended that you set the "Sweep Time" to "Auto", as well.

For general purpose measurements, an "Auto" mode is available, which provides a **compromise between a large dynamic range and a fast sweep**. In this case, a medium-sized subspan is used.

**FFT mode and external mixers (R&S FSV3-B21)**

The subspan optimization modes "Dynamic" and "Auto" include automatic suppression of unwanted mixing products. Thus, when using external mixers (R&S FSV3-B21), use the "Speed" mode to obtain similar results in FFT mode as in normal sweep mode.



### FFT mode and EMI measurements (R&S FSV3-K54)

For EMI measurements (using R&S FSV3-K54), the subspan optimization mode "Dynamic" is not supported. "Auto" mode always uses "Speed" optimization.

### Optimization for zero span sweeps

For normal sweeps in the time domain (zero span), the optimization mode determines the selection of the A/D converter prefilter, which depends on the RBW.

In **"Dynamic" mode**, the narrowest possible prefilter is used.

In **"Speed" mode**, the widest possible prefilter is used.

In **"Auto" mode**, a medium-sized prefilter is used.

### Number of subspans

Several analysis steps are required to cover the entire span, in particular if the span exceeds the maximum I/Q bandwidth for a single measurement. In this case, each FFT analysis covers a subspan. The subspan cannot be defined directly, but it can be optimized according to measurement requirements, as described above. The number of required subspans is indicated in the sweep settings dialog box. Thus, you can determine the required measurement time for an individual span (and thus sweep point) as:

$$\langle \text{Meas time subspan} \rangle = \langle \text{sweep time} \rangle / \langle \text{no. of subspans} \rangle$$

For EMI measurements, the measurement time per FFT subspan is indicated in the "Sweep" settings, see [Meas Time per FFT Subspan](#). It is also returned for the `[SENSe:] SWEep:FFTSubspan:MTIME?` query.

#### 6.5.1.6 Which data may pass: filter types

While the filter is irrelevant when measuring individual narrowband signals (as long as the signal remains within the RBW), the measurement result for broadband signals is very dependant on the selected filter type and its shape. If the filter is too narrow, the signal is distorted by the filter. If the filter is too wide, multiple signals can no longer be distinguished. Generally, the smaller the filter width and the steeper its edges, the longer the settling time and thus the longer the "Sweep Time" must be.

All resolution bandwidths are realized with digital filters. Normal (3dB) Gaussian filters are set by default. Some communication standards require different filters.

For a list of available filter types, see the specifications document.

### Normal (3 dB) Gaussian filters

Gaussian filters provide a good compromise between steep edges and a short settling time. This filter is suitable for most measurement tasks and is used by default.

The available Gaussian (3 dB) filters are listed in the R&S FSV/A specifications document.

### Channel filters

Channel filters are fairly steep but require a long settling time; they are useful for pulse measurements in the time domain.

### RRC filters

Root raised cosine filters are similar in shape to channel filters and are required by some measurement standards.

### 5-Pole filters

5-Pole filters are very broad and allow for a large bandwidth to pass.

#### 6.5.1.7 How long the data is measured: Sweep Time

Each filter has a settling time that must be awaited in order to obtain correct results. Since the resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth define the filter, the smaller of the two determines the minimum "Sweep Time" required for the measurement. Allowed values depend on the ratio of span to RBW and RBW to VBW.

If the selected "Sweep Time" is too short for the selected bandwidth and span, level measurement errors will occur. In this case, the R&S FSV/A displays the error message "Sweep time too low" and marks the indicated "Sweep Time" with a red bullet. Furthermore, a status bit indicates an error.

(For more information see [Section 11.3.2.14, "STATus:QUEStionable:TIME register"](#), on page 812.)

The "Sweep Time" can be coupled to the span (not zero span), video bandwidth (VBW) and resolution bandwidth (RBW) automatically. If the span, resolution bandwidth or video bandwidth is changed, the "Sweep Time" is automatically adjusted.



Note that the "Sweep Time" only indicates how long data is captured; the time required to process the captured data may be considerably longer, in particular for FFT mode. For FFT mode, an estimated duration is indicated behind the "Sweep Time" in the channel bar (for RF measurements only).

#### 6.5.1.8 How much data is measured: sweep points and sweep count

By default, 1001 data points are determined in a single sweep. During the next sweep, 1001 new data points are collected, and so on. The number of **sweep points** defines how much of the entire span is covered by a single data point. By increasing the number of sweep points you can increase the reliability of the individual data points and thus the accuracy of the analyzed results. However, these data points are all stored on the instrument, occupying a large amount of memory, and each sweep point increases the overall measurement time.

The number of sweeps to be performed in single sweep mode is defined by the "Sweep Count". Values from 0 to 200000 are allowed. If the values 0 or 1 are set, one sweep is performed. The sweep count is applied to all the traces in a diagram.

If the trace configurations "Average", "Max Hold" or "Min Hold" are set, the "Sweep/Average Count" also determines the number of averaging or maximum search procedures (see ["Analyzing several traces - trace mode"](#) on page 592).

For details on how the number of sweep points and the sweep count affect the trace results on the screen, see ["Mapping samples to sweep points with the trace detector"](#) on page 583.

#### 6.5.1.9 How often data is measured: sweep mode

How often the spectrum is swept depends on the sweep mode. Either a certain number of sweeps can be defined ("Sweep Count") which are performed in "Single Sweep" mode, or the sweep is repeated continuously ("Continuous Sweep" mode).

By default, the data is collected for the specified number of sweeps and the corresponding trace is displayed. When the next sweep is started, the previous trace is deleted.

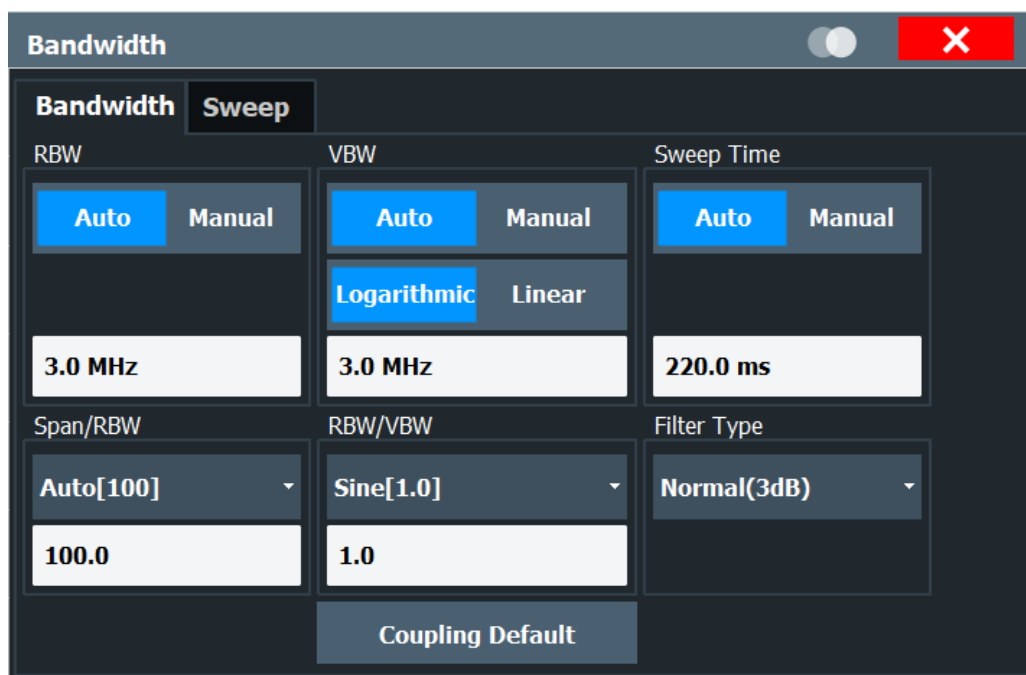
However, the data from a single sweep run can also be retained and displayed together with the new data ("Continue Single Sweep" mode). This is particularly of interest when using the trace configurations "Average" or "Max Hold" to take previously recorded measurements into account for averaging/maximum search (see ["Analyzing several traces - trace mode"](#) on page 592).

### 6.5.2 Bandwidth, filter and sweep settings

**Access:** "Overview" > "Bandwidth"

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in [Section 12.7.3, "Configuring bandwidth and sweep settings"](#), on page 1142.

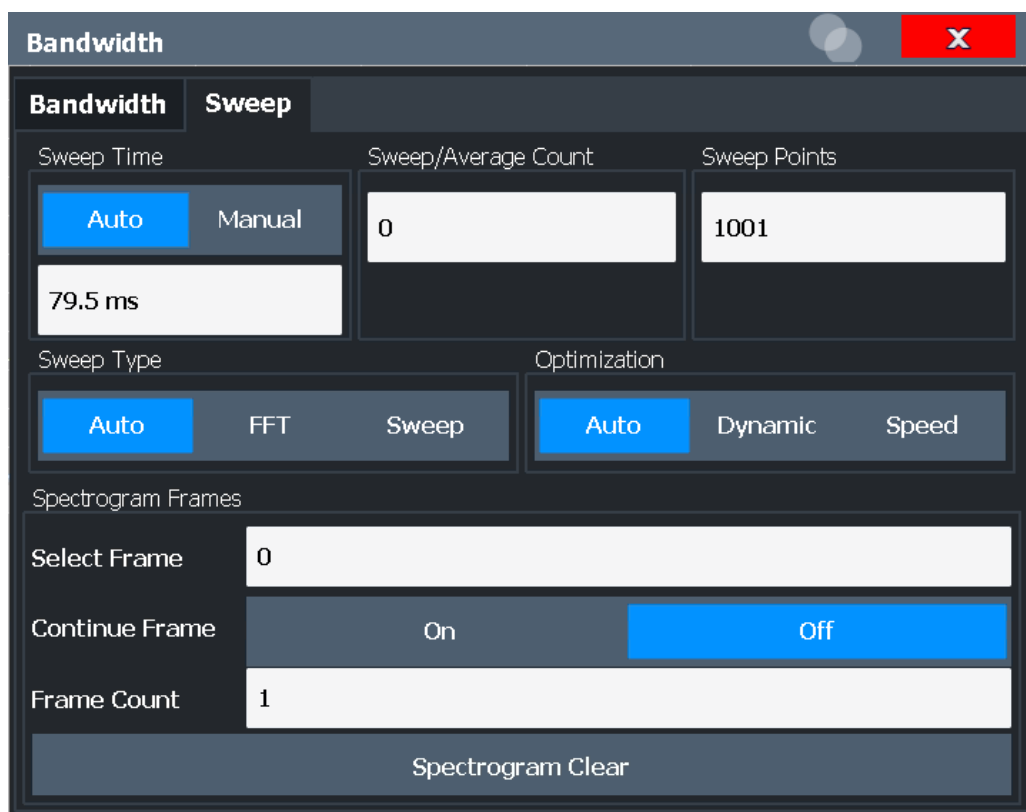
How to perform a basic sweep measurement is described in [Section 5.2.2, "How to perform a basic sweep measurement"](#), on page 127.



The **Bandwidth** dialog box for RF measurements is shown. It has a title bar with a close button (X) and a toggle switch. The dialog is divided into two tabs: **Bandwidth** and **Sweep**. The **Bandwidth** tab is active. It contains the following settings:

- RBW**: Auto (selected), Manual. Value: 3.0 MHz.
- VBW**: Auto (selected), Manual. Filter Type: Logarithmic (selected), Linear. Value: 3.0 MHz.
- Sweep Time**: Auto (selected), Manual. Value: 220.0 ms.
- Span/RBW**: Auto[100] (selected). Value: 100.0.
- RBW/VBW**: Sine[1.0] (selected). Value: 1.0.
- Filter Type**: Normal(3dB) (selected).
- Coupling Default**: A button at the bottom.

Figure 6-28: Bandwidth dialog box for RF measurements



The **Sweep** dialog box for spectrogram display is shown. It has a title bar with a close button (X) and a toggle switch. The dialog is divided into two tabs: **Bandwidth** and **Sweep**. The **Sweep** tab is active. It contains the following settings:

- Sweep Time**: Auto (selected), Manual. Value: 79.5 ms.
- Sweep/Average Count**: Value: 0.
- Sweep Points**: Value: 1001.
- Sweep Type**: Auto (selected), FFT, Sweep.
- Optimization**: Auto (selected), Dynamic, Speed.
- Spectrogram Frames**:
  - Select Frame**: Value: 0.
  - Continue Frame**: On, Off (selected).
  - Frame Count**: Value: 1.
  - Spectrogram Clear**: A button at the bottom.

Figure 6-29: Sweep dialog box for spectrogram display

|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| RBW.....                         | 476 |
| VBW.....                         | 477 |
| Sweep Time .....                 | 477 |
| Span/RBW.....                    | 478 |
| RBW/VBW.....                     | 478 |
| Filter Type.....                 | 478 |
| Default Coupling.....            | 479 |
| Sweep/Average Count.....         | 479 |
| Sweep Points.....                | 479 |
| Optimization.....                | 480 |
| Sweep Type.....                  | 480 |
| FFT Subspans.....                | 481 |
| Meas Time per FFT Subspan.....   | 481 |
| Single Sweep / Run Single.....   | 481 |
| Continuous Sweep / Run Cont..... | 482 |
| Continue Single Sweep.....       | 482 |
| Spectrogram Frames.....          | 482 |
| L Select Frame.....              | 482 |
| L Continue Frame.....            | 483 |
| L Frame Count.....               | 483 |
| L Clear Spectrogram.....         | 483 |

## RBW

Defines the resolution bandwidth. The available resolution bandwidths are specified in the specifications document. Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible bandwidth.

If "Auto" is selected, the resolution bandwidth is coupled to the selected span (for span > 0). If the span is changed, the resolution bandwidth is automatically adjusted.

If the resolution bandwidth is defined manually, a green bullet is displayed next to the "RBW" display in the channel bar.

For a list of supported filters, see the specifications document.

For more information see [Section 6.5.1.1, "Separating signals by selecting an appropriate resolution bandwidth"](#), on page 468.

**Note:** Restrictions.

- For gated measurements, the maximum RBW is restricted to 3 MHz. If the current RBW is larger when you enable gating, the RBW is automatically reduced to 3 MHz. See [Section 6.6.2, "Gating"](#), on page 495.
- Some additional Gaussian filters are provided for special measurements, such as 5G NR spurious emissions measurements. They are only available if you enter the value manually, not using the rotary knob or stepping through the filter values. They are not supported by all applications. For these particular filters, gating is also possible. The following values indicate the 3-dB filter width:
  - 51 kHz
  - 150 kHz
  - 250 kHz
  - 400 kHz
  - 450 kHz
  - 6 MHz



- 8 MHz
- 10 MHz
- For EMI measurements using the quasipeak detector, the 1 MHz RBW filter is not available (see [Section 5.13.3.1, "Resolution bandwidth and filter types"](#), on page 318).

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]` on page 1143

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO` on page 1143

## VBW

Defines the video bandwidth automatically or manually.

For more information see [Section 6.5.1.2, "Smoothing the trace using the video bandwidth"](#), on page 469.

|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Auto"        | The video bandwidth is coupled to the resolution bandwidth. If the resolution bandwidth is changed, the video bandwidth is automatically adjusted.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| "Manual"      | For manual mode, define the bandwidth value. The available video bandwidths are specified in the specifications document. Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible bandwidth. If the video bandwidth is defined manually, a green bullet is displayed next to the "VBW" display in the channel bar. |
| "Logarithmic" | (Default:) The logarithmic amplifier in front of the video filter is enabled to process logarithmic detector samples.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| "Linear"      | The logarithmic amplifier in front of the video filter is bypassed to process linear detector samples. If linear VBW is enabled, the channel bar indicates "VBW LIN".                                                                                                                                              |

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO` on page 1145

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo` on page 1145

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:TYPE` on page 1146

## Sweep Time

Defines the duration of a single sweep, during which the defined number of sweep points are measured. The "Sweep Time" can be defined automatically or manually.

The allowed "Sweep Time" depends on the device model; refer to the specifications document.

For more information see [Section 6.5.1.7, "How long the data is measured: Sweep Time"](#), on page 473.

**Note:** The "Sweep Time" only indicates how long data is captured; the time required to process the captured data may be considerably longer, in particular for FFT mode. For FFT mode, an estimated duration is indicated behind the "Sweep Time" in the channel bar (for RF measurements only).

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Auto" | The "Sweep Time" is coupled to the span (not zero span), video bandwidth (VBW) and resolution bandwidth (RBW). If the span, resolution bandwidth or video bandwidth is changed, the "Sweep Time" is automatically adjusted. |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

"Manual" For manual mode, define the "Sweep Time" . Allowed values depend on the ratio of span to RBW and RBW to VBW. For details refer to the specifications document. Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible "Sweep Time" .

Remote command:

[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO on page 1150

### Span/RBW

Sets the coupling ratio if RBW is set to auto mode.

For more information see [Section 6.5.1.4, "Coupling span and RBW"](#), on page 470.

"Auto[100]" "Resolution Bandwidth" = "Span/100"  
This coupling ratio is the default setting of the R&S FSV/A.

"Manual" The coupling ratio is defined manually.  
The span/resolution bandwidth ratio can be set in the range from 1 to 10000.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:RATio on page 1144

### RBW/VBW

Sets the coupling ratio between the resolution bandwidth and the video bandwidth.

This setting is only effective if VBW is set to auto mode.

For more information see [Section 6.5.1.3, "Coupling VBW and RBW"](#), on page 469.

"Sine[1/1]" "Video Bandwidth" = "Resolution Bandwidth"  
This is the default setting for the coupling ratio RBW/VBW and is recommended if sinusoidal signals are to be measured.

"Pulse[0.1]" "Video Bandwidth" = 10 x "Resolution Bandwidth"  
or  
"Video Bandwidth" = "10 MHz" (= max. VBW)  
Recommended for pulse signals

"Noise[10]" "Video Bandwidth" = "Resolution Bandwidth/10"  
Recommended for noise measurements

"Manual" The coupling ratio is defined manually.  
The RBW/VBW ratio can be set in the range of 0.001 to 1000.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO on page 1145

[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio on page 1145

### Filter Type

Defines the filter type.

The following filter types are available:

- Normal (3dB)
- Channel
- RRC (not available for sweep type "FFT")
- 5-Pole (not available for sweep type "FFT")
- CISPR (6 dB) - requires EMI (R&S FSV3-K54) option

- MIL Std (6 dB) - requires EMI (R&S FSV3-K54) option

For more information, see [Section 6.5.1.6, "Which data may pass: filter types"](#), on page 472.

**Note:** The EMI-specific filter types are available if the EMI (R&S FSV3-K54) measurement option is installed, even if EMI measurement is not active. If you select a CISPR trace detector, the filter type is automatically also set to CISPR. An active CISPR filter is indicated in the channel info, next to the RBW information. For details, see [Section 5.13.3.1, "Resolution bandwidth and filter types"](#), on page 318. The RBW filter configured in the bandwidth settings is identical to the filter configured in the EMI configuration.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:TYPE` on page 1144

### Default Coupling

Sets all coupled functions to the default state ("Auto"). In addition, the ratio "RBW/VBW" is set to "Sine[1/1]" and the ratio "Span/RBW" to 100.

For more information see [Section 6.5.1.3, "Coupling VBW and RBW"](#), on page 469.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO` on page 1143

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO` on page 1145

`[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO` on page 1150

### Sweep/Average Count

Defines the number of sweeps to be performed in the single sweep mode. Values from 0 to 200000 are allowed. If the values 0 or 1 are set, one sweep is performed.

The sweep count is applied to all the traces in all diagrams.

If the trace modes "Average", "Max Hold" or "Min Hold" are set, this value also determines the number of averaging or maximum search procedures.

In continuous sweep mode, if "Sweep Count" = 0 (default), averaging is performed over 10 sweeps. For "Sweep Count" = 1, no averaging, maxhold or minhold operations are performed.

For more information, see [Section 6.5.1.8, "How much data is measured: sweep points and sweep count"](#), on page 473.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT` on page 1147

### Sweep Points

Defines the number of measured values to be collected during one sweep.

For details see [Section 6.5.1.8, "How much data is measured: sweep points and sweep count"](#), on page 473.

All values from 101 to 100001 can be set. The default value is 1001 sweep points.

For EMI measurements, 200001 sweep points are available.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]SWEep[:WINDow<n>]:POINTS` on page 1149

### Optimization

In FFT mode, several FFT analysis steps are required to cover the entire measurement span. The span which is covered by one FFT analysis step is called *subspan*. The subspan cannot be defined directly, but it can be optimized according to measurement requirements.

**Table 6-3: Optimization parameters in FFT mode**

| Optimization mode | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Dynamic"         | Optimizes the dynamic range by using the narrowest possible subspan (depending on the RBW).<br><br>The autorange function for the internal IF gain calculation is activated to obtain the best control range for the A/D converter.                                                                                                                                                  |
| "Speed"           | Optimizes the sweep rate by using the widest possible subspan (depending on the RBW).<br><br>The autorange function for the internal IF gain calculation is deactivated. (Note: set the reference level accordingly to optimize the control range for the A/D converter).<br><br>It is recommended that you set the <a href="#">Sweep Time</a> to "Auto" to optimize the sweep rate. |
| "Auto"            | Uses a medium-sized subspan to obtain a compromise between a large dynamic range and a fast sweep rate.<br><br>The autorange function for the internal IF gain calculation is deactivated. (Note: set the reference level accordingly to optimize the control range for the A/D converter).                                                                                          |

### Note: FFT mode and external mixers (R&S FSV3-B21)

The subspan optimization modes "Dynamic" and "Auto" include automatic suppression of unwanted mixing products. Thus, when using external mixers (R&S FSV3-B21), use the "Speed" mode to obtain similar results in FFT mode as in frequency sweep mode.

### Note: EMI measurements

For EMI measurements (using R&S FSV3-K54), "Dynamic" mode is not supported. "Auto" mode always uses "Speed" optimization.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]SWEep:OPTimize](#) on page 1148

### Sweep Type

Defines the sweep type.

- "Sweep" In the standard sweep mode, the local oscillator is set to provide the spectrum quasi analog from the start to the stop frequency.
- "Auto" Automatically sets the fastest available sweep type for the current measurement (Frequency or FFT). Auto mode is set by default.

**Note:** For gated frequency sweeps, restrictions apply, see ["Restrictions"](#) on page 496.

"FFT" The FFT sweep samples on a defined frequency value and transforms it to the spectrum by fast Fourier transform (FFT) (see also [Section 6.5.1.5, "How data is measured: the sweep type"](#), on page 470).

FFT is not available in the following cases:

- When using 5-Pole filters or RRC filters

In these cases, frequency sweep is used.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] SWEep:TYPE](#) on page 1150

### FFT Subspans

Indicates the number of FFT subspans required to cover the entire measurement range (read-only).

See also ["Number of subspans"](#) on page 472.

Only available in FFT sweep mode in the Spectrum application, and not for SEM, ACLR, or Spurious emissions measurements.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] SWEep:FFTSubspan\[:VALue\]?](#) on page 1148

### Meas Time per FFT Subspan

Indicates the measurement time required for each FFT subspan (read-only).

See also ["Number of subspans"](#) on page 472.

Only available in the Spectrum application for EMI measurements in FFT sweep mode.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] SWEep:FFTSubspan:MTIME?](#) on page 1147

### Single Sweep / Run Single

After triggering, starts the number of sweeps set in "Sweep Count". The measurement stops after the defined number of sweeps has been performed.

While the measurement is running, "Single Sweep" and [RUN SINGLE] are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again.

**Note:** Sequencer. If the Sequencer is active, "Single Sweep" only controls the sweep mode for the currently selected channel. However, the sweep mode only takes effect the next time the Sequencer activates that channel, and only for a channel-defined sequence. In this case, the Sequencer sweeps a channel in single sweep mode only once.

Furthermore, [RUN SINGLE] controls the Sequencer, not individual sweeps. [RUN SINGLE] starts the Sequencer in single mode.

If the Sequencer is off, only the evaluation for the currently displayed channel is updated.

For details on the Sequencer, see [Section 4.4.1, "The sequencer concept"](#), on page 119.

For details on the Sequencer, see the R&S FSV3000/ FSVA3000 base unit user manual.

Remote command:

[INITiate<n>\[:IMMediate\]](#) on page 881

[CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:CONTInuous](#) on page 1189

### Continuous Sweep / Run Cont

After triggering, starts the sweep and repeats it continuously until stopped. This is the default setting.

While the measurement is running, "Continuous Sweep" and [RUN CONT] are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again. The results are not deleted until a new measurement is started.

**Note:** Sequencer. If the Sequencer is active, "Continuous Sweep" only controls the sweep mode for the currently selected channel. However, the sweep mode only takes effect the next time the Sequencer activates that channel, and only for a channel-defined sequence. In this case, a channel in continuous sweep mode is swept repeatedly.

Furthermore, [RUN CONT] controls the Sequencer, not individual sweeps. [RUN CONT] starts the Sequencer in continuous mode.

For details on the Sequencer, see [Section 4.4.1, "The sequencer concept"](#), on page 119.

For details on the Sequencer, see the R&S FSV3000/ FSVA3000 base unit user manual.

Remote command:

[INITiate<n>:CONTInuous](#) on page 881

### Continue Single Sweep

After triggering, repeats the number of sweeps set in "Sweep Count", without deleting the trace of the last measurement.

While the measurement is running, "Continue Single Sweep" and [RUN SINGLE] are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again.

Remote command:

[INITiate<n>:CONMeas](#) on page 880

### Spectrogram Frames

These settings are only available if spectrogram display is active.

For more information see [Section 7.5.2.3, "How to display and configure a spectrogram"](#), on page 617.

### Select Frame ← Spectrogram Frames

Selects a specific frame, loads the corresponding trace from the memory, and displays it in the Spectrum window.

Note that activating a marker or changing the position of the active marker automatically selects the frame that belongs to that marker.

This function is only available in single sweep mode or if the sweep is stopped, and only if a spectrogram is selected.

The most recent frame is number 0, all previous frames have a negative number.

Remote command:  
`CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:FRAMe:SElect` on page 1190

**Continue Frame ← Spectrogram Frames**

Determines whether the results of the previous sweeps are included in the analysis of the next sweeps for trace modes "Max Hold", "Min Hold", and "Average".

This function is available in single sweep mode only.

- **On**  
When the average or peak values are determined for the new sweep, the results of the previous sweeps in the spectrogram are also considered.
- **Off**  
The average or peak values are determined from the results of the newly swept frames only.

Remote command:  
`CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:CONTinuous` on page 1189

**Frame Count ← Spectrogram Frames**

Determines how many frames are plotted during a single sweep (as opposed to a continuous sweep). The maximum number of possible frames depends on the history depth (see "History Depth" on page 614).

Remote command:  
`CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:FRAMe:COUNt` on page 1190

**Clear Spectrogram ← Spectrogram Frames**

Resets the spectrogram result display and clears the history buffer.

This function is only available if a spectrogram is selected.

Remote command:  
`CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:CLEar[:IMMediate]` on page 1189

6.6 Trigger and gate configuration

Triggering means to capture the interesting part of the signal. Choosing the right trigger type and configuring all trigger settings correctly allows you to detect various incidents in your signals.

Gating allows you to restrict measurement analysis to the important part or parts of the signal, for example bursts.

- [Triggering](#).....484
- [Gating](#).....495

## 6.6.1 Triggering

### 6.6.1.1 Trigger basics

In a basic measurement with default settings, the sweep is started immediately. However, sometimes you want the measurement to start only when a specific condition is fulfilled, for example a signal level is exceeded, or in certain time intervals. For these cases, you can define a trigger for the measurement. In FFT sweep mode, the trigger defines when the data acquisition starts for the FFT conversion.

An "Offset" can be defined to delay the measurement after the trigger event, or to include data before the actual trigger event in time domain measurements (pre-trigger offset).

For complex tasks, advanced trigger settings are available:

- Hysteresis to avoid unwanted trigger events caused by noise
- Holdoff to define exactly which trigger event causes the trigger in a jittering signal
- [Trigger source](#)..... 484
- [Trigger offset](#)..... 484
- [Trigger hysteresis](#)..... 485
- [Trigger drop-out time](#)..... 485
- [Trigger holdoff](#)..... 486

#### Trigger source

The trigger source defines which source must fulfill the condition that triggers the measurement. Basically, the source can be:

- Time: the measurement is repeated in a regular interval
- Power: an input signal is checked for a defined power level  
The trigger signal can be any of the following:
  - The input signal at one of various stages in the signal analysis process - before or after the input mixer, after the video filter etc.
  - A signal from an external device via one of the Trigger Input / Output connectors on the instrument
  - A signal from a power sensor, see ["Using a power sensor as an external power trigger"](#) on page 349.

For details on the available trigger sources, see ["Trigger Source"](#) on page 489.

#### Trigger offset

An offset can be defined to delay the measurement after the trigger event, or to include data before the actual trigger event in time domain measurements (pre-trigger offset). Pre-trigger offsets are possible because the R&S FSV/A captures data continuously in the time domain, even before the trigger occurs.

See ["Trigger Offset"](#) on page 493.



### Trigger hysteresis

Setting a hysteresis for the trigger helps avoid unwanted trigger events caused by noise, for example. The hysteresis is a threshold to the trigger level that the signal must fall below on a rising slope or rise above on a falling slope before another trigger event occurs.

#### Example:

In the following example, the signal does not drop below the hysteresis (threshold) before it reaches the trigger level again. Thus, the second possible trigger event on the rising edge is ignored. On the falling edge, however, two trigger events occur. The signal exceeds the hysteresis before it falls to the trigger level the second time.

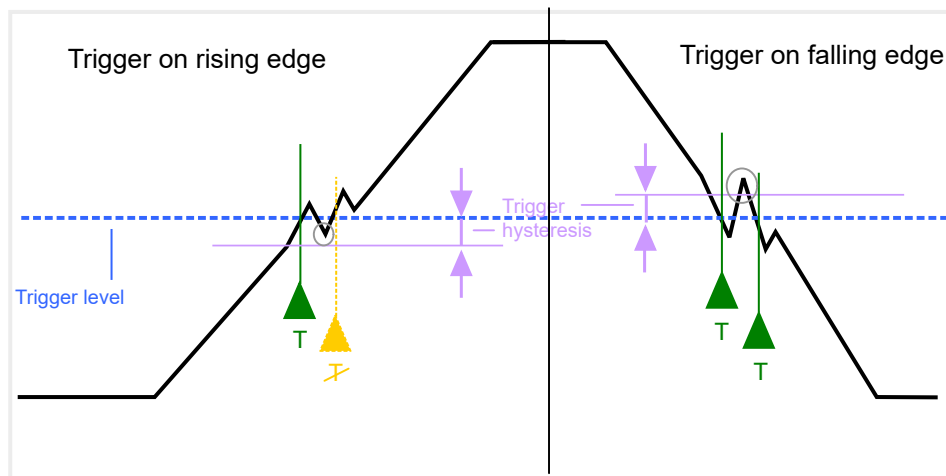


Figure 6-30: Effects of the trigger hysteresis

See "Hysteresis" on page 493

### Trigger drop-out time

If a modulated signal is instable and produces occasional "drop-outs" during a burst, you can define a minimum duration that the input signal must stay below the trigger level before triggering again. This is called the "drop-out" time. Defining a dropout time helps you stabilize triggering when the analyzer is triggering on undesired events.

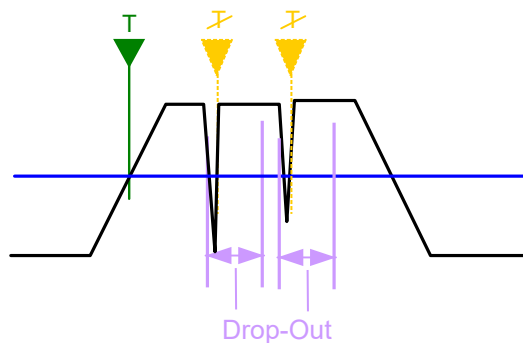


Figure 6-31: Effect of the trigger drop-out time

See ["Drop-Out Time"](#) on page 492.



### Drop-out times for falling edge triggers

If a trigger is set to a falling edge ("Slope" = "Falling", see ["Slope"](#) on page 493) the measurement is to start when the power level falls below a certain level. This is useful, for example, to trigger at the end of a burst, similar to triggering on the rising edge for the beginning of a burst.

If a drop-out time is defined, the power level must remain below the trigger level at least for the duration of the drop-out time (as defined above). However, if a drop-out time is defined that is longer than the pulse width, this condition cannot be met before the final pulse. Thus, a trigger event does not occur until the pulsed signal is over.

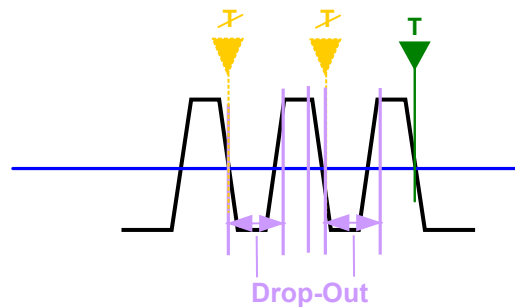


Figure 6-32: Trigger drop-out time for falling edge trigger

For gated measurements, a combination of a falling edge trigger and a drop-out time is generally not allowed.

### Trigger holdoff

The trigger holdoff defines a waiting period before the next trigger after the current one will be recognized.

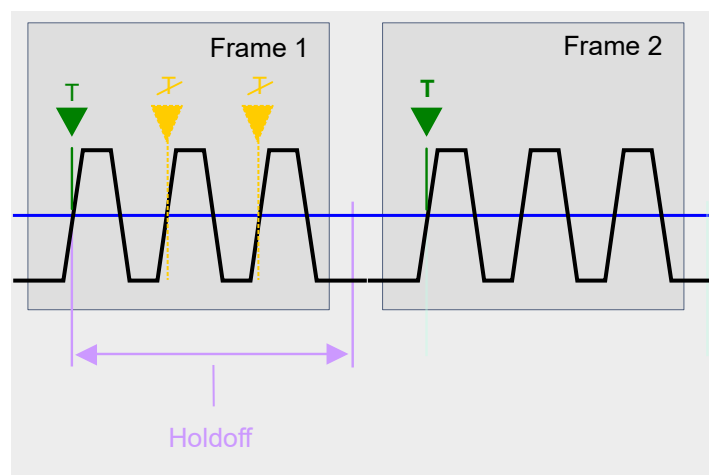
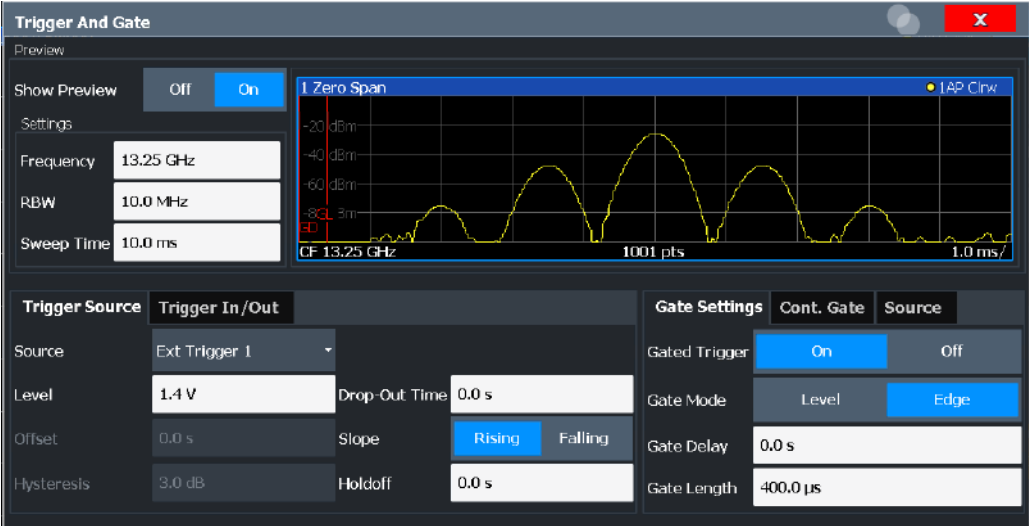


Figure 6-33: Effect of the trigger holdoff

See ["Trigger Holdoff"](#) on page 493.

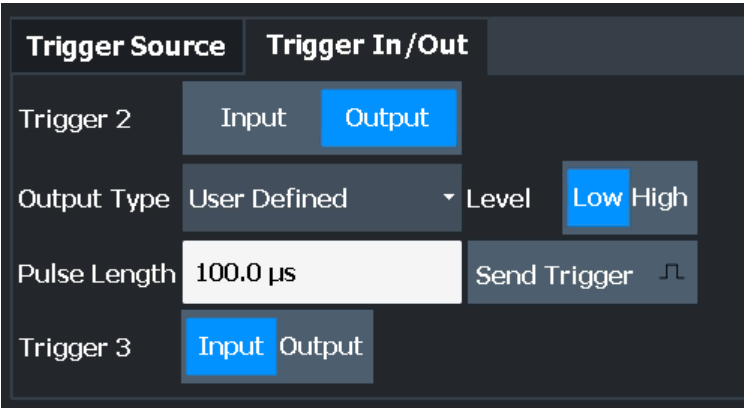
6.6.1.2 Trigger settings

Access: "Overview" > "Trigger/Gate"



External triggers from one of the Trigger Input / Output connectors on the R&S FSV/A are configured in a separate tab of the dialog box.

See [Section 6.2.11, "Trigger input/output settings"](#), on page 445



For step-by-step instructions on configuring triggered measurements, see [Section 6.6.1.4, "How to configure a triggered measurement"](#), on page 494.

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| Preview                | 488 |
| L Frequency            | 488 |
| L RBW                  | 488 |
| L Sweep Time           | 488 |
| Trigger Source         | 489 |
| L Free Run             | 489 |
| L External Trigger 1/2 | 489 |
| L Video                | 490 |
| L IF Power             | 490 |
| L Baseband Power       | 490 |
| L I/Q Power            | 491 |

|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| L RF Power.....          | 491 |
| L Power Sensor.....      | 491 |
| L Time.....              | 492 |
| Trigger Level.....       | 492 |
| Repetition Interval..... | 492 |
| Drop-Out Time.....       | 492 |
| Trigger Offset.....      | 493 |
| Hysteresis.....          | 493 |
| Trigger Holdoff.....     | 493 |
| Slope.....               | 493 |

### Preview

The preview mode allows you to try out trigger and gate settings before actually applying them to the current measurement.

The preview diagram displays a zero span measurement at the center frequency with the defined RBW and sweep time. This is useful when analyzing bursts, for example, to determine the required gate settings.

The trigger and gate settings are applied to the measurement when the dialog box is closed.

**Note:** The zero span settings refer only to the preview diagram. The main diagram remains unchanged.

If preview mode is switched off, any changes to the settings in this dialog box are applied to the measurement diagram directly. In this case, the zero span settings for the preview diagram are not displayed.

For information on the zero span settings, see:

- "Center Frequency" on page 451
- "RBW" on page 330
- "Sweep Time " on page 477

### Frequency ← Preview

Defines the center frequency for the preview diagram.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] FREQuency:CENTer on page 1137

### RBW ← Preview

Defines the resolution bandwidth for the preview diagram. The available resolution bandwidths are specified in the specifications document. Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible bandwidth.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] BANDwidth[:RESolution] on page 1143

### Sweep Time ← Preview

Defines the sweep time for the preview diagram. Allowed values depend on the ratio of span to RBW and RBW to VBW. For details refer to the specifications document. Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible sweep time.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] SWEep:TIME on page 1149

**Trigger Source**

Selects the trigger source. If a trigger source other than "Free Run" is set, "TRG" is displayed in the channel bar and the trigger source is indicated.

For gated measurements, this setting also selects the gating source.

For gated measurements in sweep mode, only external triggers are allowed as the gating trigger source.

For more information, see ["Trigger source"](#) on page 484.

**Note:** When triggering or gating is activated, the squelch function is automatically disabled.

(See ["Squelch"](#) on page 444).

For an active external frontend, only external triggers, I/Q power triggers and (periodic) time triggers are supported as trigger sources.

See ["External Frontend Connection State"](#) on page 428.

**Note:** If the 600 MHz or 1 GHz bandwidth extension options (B600/B601/B1000/B1001) are active, only an external trigger, IF power trigger or no trigger is available for bandwidths  $\geq 400$  MHz. If any other trigger is active and the analysis bandwidth is increased above 400 MHz (thus activating the B600/B601 /B1000/B1001 option), the trigger is automatically deactivated.

Remote command:

[TRIGger \[ : SEQuence \] : SOURce](#) on page 1165

[\[ SENSE : \] SWEep : EGATe : SOURce](#) on page 1170

**Free Run ← Trigger Source**

No trigger source is considered. Data acquisition is started manually or automatically and continues until stopped explicitly.

In the Spectrum application, this is the default setting.

Remote command:

[TRIG : SOUR IMM](#), see [TRIGger \[ : SEQuence \] : SOURce](#) on page 1165

**External Trigger 1/2 ← Trigger Source**

Data acquisition starts when the TTL signal fed into the specified input connector meets or exceeds the specified trigger level.

(See ["Trigger Level"](#) on page 492).

**Note:** "External Trigger 1" automatically selects the trigger signal from the "Trigger 1 Input / Output" connector on the front panel.

For details, see the "Instrument Tour" section in the R&S FSV/A Getting Started manual.

"External Trigger 1"

Trigger signal from the "Trigger 1 Input / Output" connector.

"External Trigger 2"

Trigger signal from the "Trigger 2 Input / Output" connector.

Note: Connector must be configured for "Input" in the "Output" configuration

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR EXT, TRIG:SOUR EXT2

See [TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:SOURce](#) on page 1165

SWE:EGAT:SOUR EXT for gated triggering, see [\[SENSe:\]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce](#) on page 1170

### Video ← Trigger Source

Defines triggering by the video signal, i.e. the filtered and detected version of the input signal (the envelope of the IF signal), as displayed on the screen.

Define a trigger level from 0 % to 100 % of the diagram height. The absolute trigger level is indicated by a horizontal trigger line in the diagram, which you can also move graphically to change the trigger level.

A fixed hysteresis of 10 % of the specified trigger value (in V) is applied to the video trigger level automatically and cannot be changed.

Video mode is only available in the time domain, and not for I/Q-based data.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR VID, see [TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:SOURce](#) on page 1165

SWE:EGAT:SOUR VID for gated triggering, see [\[SENSe:\]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce](#) on page 1170

### IF Power ← Trigger Source

The R&S FSV/A starts capturing data as soon as the trigger level is exceeded around the third intermediate frequency.

For frequency sweeps, the third IF represents the start frequency. The trigger threshold depends on the defined trigger level, as well as on the RF attenuation and preamplification. A reference level offset, if defined, is also considered. The trigger bandwidth at the intermediate frequency depends on the RBW and sweep type. For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths, see the instrument specifications document.

For measurements on a fixed frequency (e.g. zero span or I/Q measurements), the third IF represents the center frequency.

This trigger source is only available for RF input.

The available trigger levels depend on the RF attenuation and preamplification. A reference level offset, if defined, is also considered.

For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths, see the specifications document.

**Note:** Be aware that in auto sweep type mode, due to a possible change in sweep types, the trigger bandwidth can vary considerably for the same RBW setting.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR IFP, see [TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:SOURce](#) on page 1165

### Baseband Power ← Trigger Source

Defines triggering on the baseband power for baseband input.

Available for input from the optional "Analog Baseband" interface.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR BBP, see [TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:SOURce](#) on page 1165

**I/Q Power ← Trigger Source**

This trigger source is only available in the I/Q Analyzer application and in applications that process I/Q data.

If the R&S FSV3-B600/B601/B1000/B1001 bandwidth extension option is active, this trigger is not available for bandwidths  $\geq 400$  MHz.

Triggers the measurement when the magnitude of the sampled I/Q data exceeds the trigger threshold.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR IQP, see [TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:SOURce](#) on page 1165

**RF Power ← Trigger Source**

Defines triggering of the measurement via signals which are outside the displayed measurement range.

For this purpose, the instrument uses a level detector at the first intermediate frequency.

The "RF Power" trigger is available for input signals above 500 MHz. The trigger (6 dB-) bandwidth is  $\pm 250$  MHz. For the R&S FSV3000 and input signals between 500 MHz and 7.5 GHz, the trigger bandwidth depends on the instrument's serial number, see specifications document.

When using the [Direct Path](#), the RF power trigger is not available.

The resulting trigger level at the RF input depends on the RF attenuation and preamplification. For details on available trigger levels, see the instrument's specifications document.

**Note:** If the input signal contains frequencies outside of this range (e.g. for fullspan measurements), the sweep can be aborted. A message indicating the allowed input frequencies is displayed in the status bar.

A "Trigger Offset", "Trigger Polarity" and "Trigger Holdoff" (to improve the trigger stability) can be defined for the RF trigger, but no "Hysteresis".

Not available for input from the optional "Analog Baseband" interface.

If the trigger source "RF Power" is selected and you enable baseband input, the trigger source is automatically switched to "Free Run".

If the bandwidth extension option R&S FSV3-B600/B601/B1000/B1001 is active, this trigger is not available for bandwidths  $\geq 400$  MHz.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR RFP, see [TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:SOURce](#) on page 1165

**Power Sensor ← Trigger Source**

Uses an external power sensor as a trigger source. This option is only available if a power sensor is connected and configured.

(See [Section 6.2.3.4, "How to work with a power sensor"](#), on page 355.)

If a power sensor is selected as the trigger mode, the following softkeys are not available; these settings are configured in the "Power Sensor Config" dialog box (see [Section 6.2.3.2, "Power sensor settings"](#), on page 350).

- "Trigger Level" on page 492
- "Slope" on page 493

- ["Hysteresis"](#) on page 493
- ["Trigger Holdoff"](#) on page 493

**Note:** For Rohde & Schwarz power sensors, the "Gate Mode" *Lvl* is not supported. The signal sent by these sensors merely reflects the instant the level is first exceeded, rather than a time period. However, only time periods can be used for gating in level mode. Thus, the trigger impulse from the sensors is not long enough for a fully gated measurement; the measurement cannot be completed.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR PSE, see [TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:SOURce](#) on page 1165

SWE:EGAT:SOUR PSE for gated triggering, see [\[SENSe:\]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce](#) on page 1170

### Time ← Trigger Source

Triggers in a specified repetition interval.

See ["Repetition Interval"](#) on page 492.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR TIME, see [TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:SOURce](#) on page 1165

### Trigger Level

Defines the trigger level for the specified trigger source.

For gated measurements, this setting also defines the gate level.

For details on supported trigger levels, see the instrument specifications document.

For time triggers, the repetition interval is defined. See ["Repetition Interval"](#) on page 492.

Remote command:

[TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:LEVel:IFPower](#) on page 1164

[TRIGger<undef>\[:SEquence\]:LEVel:IQPower](#) on page 1164

[TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:LEVel\[:EXTeRnal<port>\]](#) on page 1164

[TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:LEVel:VIDeo](#) on page 1165

For baseband input only:

[TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:LEVel:BBPower](#) on page 1163

### Repetition Interval

Defines the repetition interval for a time trigger.

The shortest interval is 1  $\mu$ s. The granularity of the repetition interval is 1/256 MHz.

Set the repetition interval to the exact pulse period, burst length, frame length or other repetitive signal characteristic. If the required interval cannot be set with the available granularity, configure a multiple of the interval that can be set. Thus, the trigger remains synchronized to the signal.

Remote command:

[TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:TIME:RINTerval](#) on page 1167

### Drop-Out Time

Defines the time that the input signal must stay below the trigger level before triggering again.

For more information on the drop-out time, see ["Trigger drop-out time"](#) on page 485.



**Note:** For input from the optional "Analog Baseband" interface using the baseband power trigger (BBP), the default drop out time is set to 100 ns. This avoids unintentional trigger events (as no hysteresis can be configured in this case).

Remote command:

`TRIGger[:SEquence]:DTIME` on page 1162

### Trigger Offset

Defines the time offset between the trigger event and the start of the sweep.

For more information, see ["Trigger offset"](#) on page 484.

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Offset > 0: | Start of the sweep is delayed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Offset < 0: | <p>Sweep starts earlier (pretrigger)</p> <p>Only possible for zero span (e.g. I/Q Analyzer application) and gated trigger switched off</p> <p>Maximum allowed range limited by the sweep time:</p> $\text{Pretrigger}_{\text{max}} = \text{sweep time}_{\text{max}}$ |

For the "Time" trigger source in swept measurements, this function is not available.

Remote command:

`TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]` on page 1162

### Hysteresis

Defines the distance in dB to the trigger level that the trigger source must exceed before a trigger event occurs. Setting a hysteresis avoids unwanted trigger events caused by noise oscillation around the trigger level.

This setting is only available for "IF Power" trigger sources. The range of the value is between 3 dB and 50 dB with a step width of 1 dB.

For more information, see ["Trigger hysteresis"](#) on page 485.

Remote command:

`TRIGger[:SEquence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis` on page 1163

### Trigger Holdoff

Defines the minimum time (in seconds) that must pass between two trigger events. Trigger events that occur during the holdoff time are ignored.

For more information, see ["Trigger holdoff"](#) on page 486.

Remote command:

`TRIGger[:SEquence]:IFPower:HOLDoff` on page 1163

### Slope

For all trigger sources except time, you can define whether triggering occurs when the signal rises to the trigger level or falls down to it.

For gated measurements in "Edge" mode, the slope also defines whether the gate starts on a falling or rising edge.

Remote command:

`TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe` on page 1165

`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity` on page 1170

### 6.6.1.3 How to determine the required trigger/gate parameters

1. In the "Trigger And Gate" dialog box, switch on "Show Preview".  
A zero span measurement for the currently defined center frequency is displayed.
2. Set the "Frequency", "RBW" and "Sweep Time" such that the relevant part of the signal is displayed, for example a complete burst.
3. Determine the parameters you want to use to define the trigger and gate conditions from the preview diagram, for example:
  - the length of a burst or slot
  - the upper or lower power level of a pulse
  - the maximum noise level
  - the power level or time at which a certain incident occurs
4. Try out different trigger and gate settings as described in [How to configure a triggered measurement](#) and [How to configure a gated measurement](#), then select "Update Main Diagram" to see the effect of the current settings on the main measurement in the background.
5. If the results are as expected, close the dialog box to keep the changes permanently. Otherwise, correct the settings as necessary.

### 6.6.1.4 How to configure a triggered measurement

#### To define a time trigger:

1. In the "Trigger And Gate" dialog box, define the "Trigger Source" = "Time".
2. Define the "Repetition Interval": the time after which a new measurement is started.

#### To define an external trigger:

1. Connect an external device that will provide the trigger signal to one of the Trigger Input / Output connectors on the R&S FSV/A.  
For details see the R&S FSV/A "Getting Started" manual.
2. In the "Trigger And Gate" dialog box, define the "Trigger Source" = "External".
3. If you are using the variable Trigger 2 Input / Output connector, you must define its use as an input connector. In the "Trigger In/Out" tab of the "Trigger And Gate" dialog box, set the corresponding trigger to "Input".  
(Note: Trigger 2 is on the front panel, Trigger 3 is on the rear panel.)
4. Configure the external trigger as described for the other power triggers.

#### To define a power trigger:

1. In the "Trigger And Gate" dialog box, define the "Trigger Source" = "IF Power".

Alternatively, define "Trigger Source" = "Video". The video signal corresponds to the envelope of the IF signal: it has been processed by the resolution and video filters and the selected detector.

2. Define the "Trigger Level": the power level at which the measurement will start. For a "Video" trigger source you can move the level line graphically to define the level. If you define the value numerically, you must enter a percentage of the full diagram height as the level.
3. Define whether the signal must cross the trigger level on a falling or on a rising edge ("Slope") to trigger the measurement.
4. To start the measurement with a time delay, define a "Trigger Offset".
5. To reject triggers due to noise or jittering in the signal, define a "Hysteresis" that is larger than the expected noise or jittering. After the previous trigger, the signal must exceed this threshold before the next level crossing triggers a new measurement.
6. To skip multiple triggers in a burst, define a "Holdoff" time that must pass between two triggers. The holdoff time should be slightly larger than the burst.

## 6.6.2 Gating

|                                                              |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| • <a href="#">Gated measurements</a> .....                   | 495 |
| • <a href="#">Gate settings</a> .....                        | 498 |
| • <a href="#">Continuous gate settings</a> .....             | 500 |
| • <a href="#">How to configure a gated measurement</a> ..... | 501 |

### 6.6.2.1 Gated measurements

Like a gate provides an opening in a fence, a gated measurement lets data from the input signal pass in defined areas only. The *gate* controls exactly when data is included in the measurement results and when not. The gate is opened by the trigger source, which is also the gate source.

Gates can be used in two different modes:

- **Level:** The gate opens and the measurement starts when a defined level in the gate source is exceeded and stops when the gate source drops below the "Gate Level".  
Using a pulsed gate signal in level mode, the following behavior can be achieved: When the gate source signal is active, the input signal data is collected; when the gate signal is inactive, the input signal is ignored.
- **Edge:** The gate opens and the measurement starts when a defined level in the gate source is exceeded and stops when the defined "Gate Length" is reached.



### Restrictions

- The "Gate Mode" *Level* is not supported for Rohde & Schwarz power sensors. The signal sent by these sensors merely reflects the instant the level is first exceeded, rather than a time period. However, only time periods can be used for gating in level mode. Thus, the trigger impulse from the sensors is not long enough for a fully gated measurement; the measurement cannot be completed.
- For gated measurements in sweep mode:
  - The maximum RBW is restricted to 3 MHz. If the current RBW is larger when you enable gating, the RBW is automatically reduced to 3 MHz. See [Section 6.6.2, "Gating"](#), on page 495.
  - Only external triggers are allowed as the [Trigger Source](#).
  - Only the "Gate Mode" *Edge* is supported.

For details on power sensors, see ["Using a power sensor as an external power trigger"](#) on page 349.

Additionally, a delay time can be defined so that the first few measurement points after the gate opening are ignored.

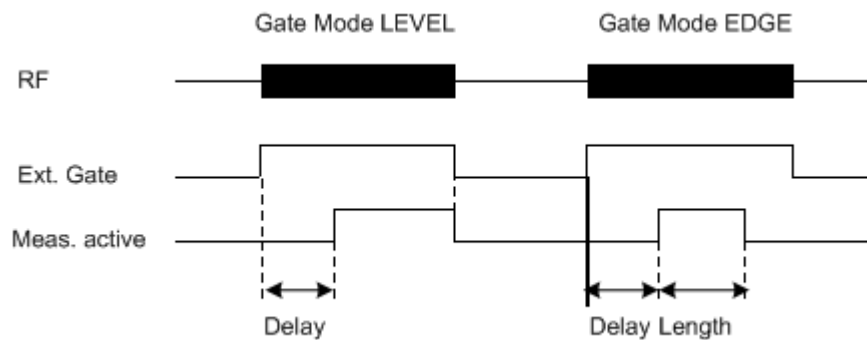


Figure 6-34: Effects of Gate mode, Gate delay and Gate length

**Example:**

By using a gate in sweep mode and stopping the measurement while the gate signal is inactive, the spectrum for pulsed RF carriers can be displayed without the superposition of frequency components generated during switching. Similarly, the spectrum can also be analyzed for an inactive carrier. The sweep can be controlled by an external gate or by the internal power trigger.

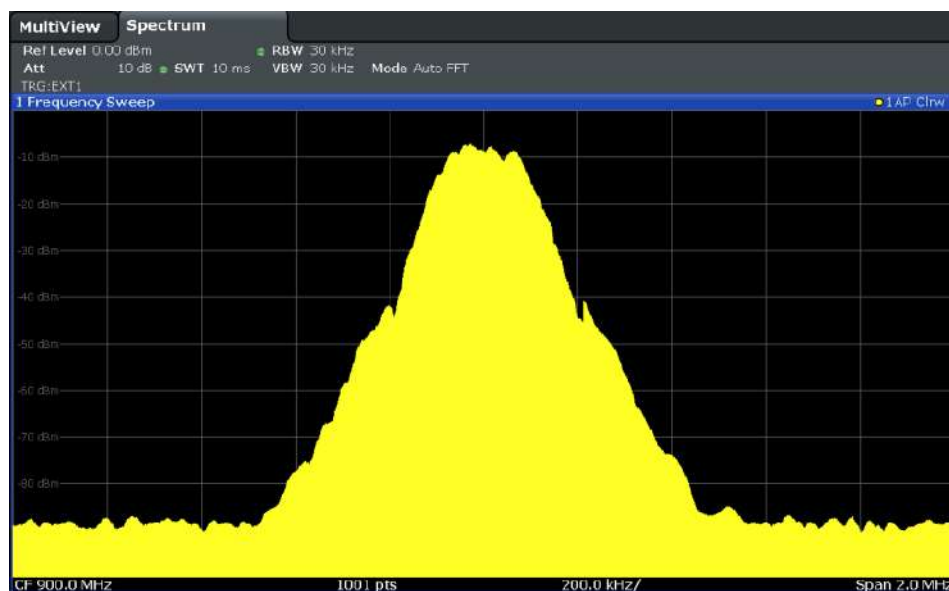


Figure 6-35: GSM signal with GATE OFF

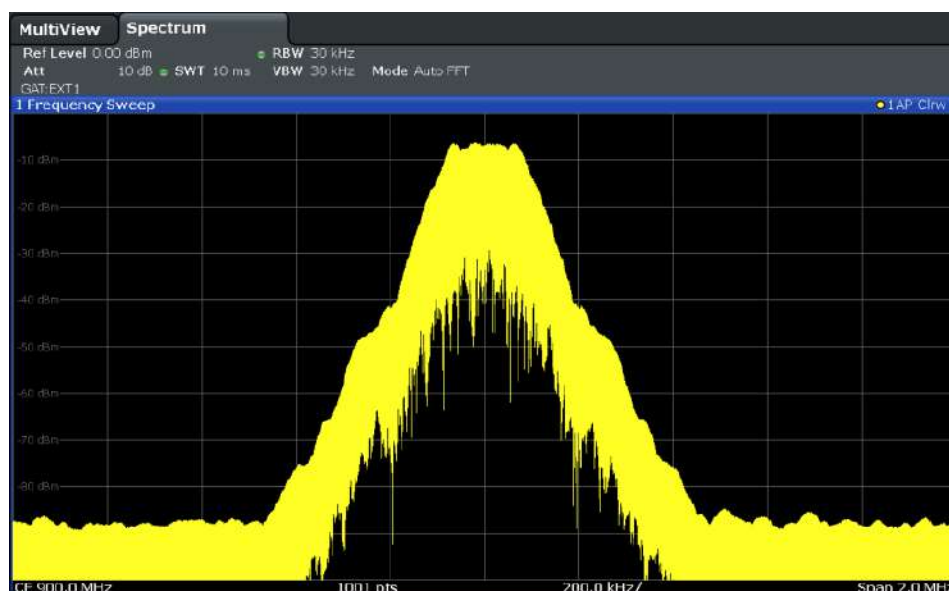


Figure 6-36: GSM signal with GATE ON

Gated sweep operation is also possible for zero span measurements. This allows you to display level variations of individual slots, for instance in burst signals, versus time.

To indicate that a gate is used for the sweep, "GAT" and the gate source is displayed in the channel bar.

### Continuous gating

With common gating, a measurement is performed each time the trigger event occurs. However, when using an external trigger, the measurement time for a single gate is restricted by the repetition rate of the external trigger.

Now, a new function in the R&S FSV/A allows you to perform a number of measurements periodically after each external trigger event. This function can speed up the measurement significantly. After the first external trigger event, a specified number of gate periods are generated internally, in a specified interval, without requiring additional trigger events. Only after the specified number of measurements have been performed, the R&S FSV/A waits for the next external trigger event.

#### Example:

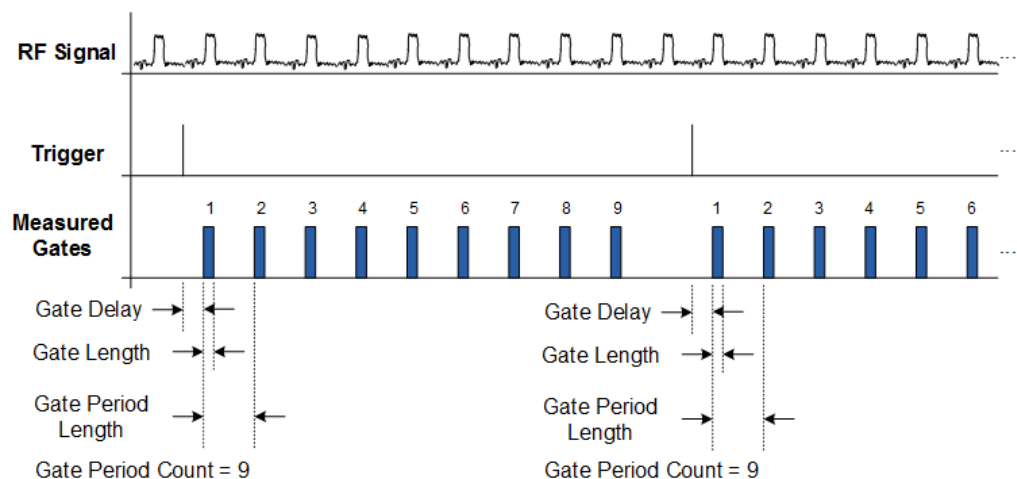


Figure 6-37: Continuous gating for a gate period count of 9

Continuous gating is useful, for example, if you want to measure a periodic signal which occurs after a specific trigger event. Using gate periods, you can average the individual periods of the signal for several trigger events.

Continuous gating can also improve the measurement speed, as you no longer have to wait for the next external trigger events, but can measure several periodic bursts after a single trigger event.

Settings for continuous gate periods are defined in a separate tab of the "Trigger / Gate Config" dialog box (see [Section 6.6.2.3, "Continuous gate settings"](#), on page 500).

### 6.6.2.2 Gate settings

**Access:** "Overview" > "Trigger" > "Trigger / Gate Config." > "Gate Settings"

Gate settings define one or more extracts of the signal to be measured.

Gate Settings

Cont. Gate

|               |          |      |
|---------------|----------|------|
| Gated Trigger | On       | Off  |
| Gate Mode     | Level    | Edge |
| Gate Delay    | 0.0 s    |      |
| Gate Length   | 400.0 µs |      |



Gating is not available for measurements on I/Q-based data.

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| Gated Trigger..... | 499 |
| Gate Mode.....     | 499 |
| Gate Delay.....    | 500 |
| Gate Length.....   | 500 |

**Gated Trigger**

Switches gated triggering on or off.

If the gate is switched on, a gate signal applied to one of the TRIGGER INPUT connectors or the internal IF power trigger controls the sweep.

**Note:** For gated measurements, the maximum RBW is restricted to 3 MHz. If the current RBW is larger when you enable gating, the RBW is automatically reduced to 3 MHz.

For gated measurements in frequency sweep mode, only external triggers and EDGE mode are supported.

Remote command:  
[\[SENSe:\] SWEep:EGATe](#) on page 1167

**Gate Mode**

Sets the gate mode.

For gated measurements in sweep mode, only the "Gate Mode" *Edge* is supported.

For more information, see [Section 6.6.2.1, "Gated measurements"](#), on page 495

"Edge"            The trigger event for the gate to open is the detection of the signal edge.  
                       After the gate signal has been detected, the gate remains open until the gate length is over.

"Level" The trigger event for the gate to open is a particular power level. After the gate signal has been detected, the gate remains open until the signal disappears.

**Note:** If you perform gated measurements in combination with the IF Power trigger, the R&S FSV/A ignores the holding time for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and I/Q mode measurements. This mode is not supported when using R&S Power Sensors as power triggers ("Trg/Gate Source" = *Power Sensor* or *External*).

Remote command:

[SENSe:] SWEep:EGATe:TYPE on page 1170

### Gate Delay

Defines the delay time between the gate signal and the continuation of the measurement.

For more information, see [Section 6.6.2.1, "Gated measurements"](#), on page 495

Remote command:

[SENSe:] SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff on page 1169

### Gate Length

Defines how long the gate is open when it is triggered.

The gate length can only be set in the edge-triggered gate mode. In the level-triggered mode the gate length depends on the level of the gate signal.

The gate length in relation to the sweep is indicated by a line labeled "GL".

For more information, see [Section 6.6.2.1, "Gated measurements"](#), on page 495

Remote command:

[SENSe:] SWEep:EGATe:LENGth on page 1169

## 6.6.2.3 Continuous gate settings

**Access:** "Overview" > "Trigger" > "Trigger / Gate Config." > "Cont. Gate" tab

Continuous gating allows you to perform a continuous gated sweep after a single external trigger is received.

| Gate Settings      | Cont. Gate                                                    |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Continuous Gate    | <input checked="" type="radio"/> On <input type="radio"/> Off |
| Gate Period Length | 5.0 ms                                                        |
| Gate Period Count  | 100                                                           |

For details see ["Continuous gating"](#) on page 498.



|                         |     |
|-------------------------|-----|
| Continuous Gate.....    | 501 |
| Gate Period Length..... | 501 |
| Gate Period Count.....  | 501 |

### Continuous Gate

Activates or deactivates continuous gating.

This setting is only available if **Gated Trigger** is "On".

Remote command:

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:CONTInuous[:STATe] on page 1169

### Gate Period Length

Defines the length in seconds of a single gate period in continuous gating. The length is determined from the beginning of one gate measurement to the beginning of the next one.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:CONTInuous:PLENgtH on page 1168

### Gate Period Count

Defines the number of gate periods to be measured after a single trigger event in continuous gating.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:CONTInuous:PCOunt on page 1168

## 6.6.2.4 How to configure a gated measurement

A gated measurement records data only while the gate conditions are fulfilled. These step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to configure a gated measurement manually.

### To configure a common gated measurement

1. Determine the required parameters as described in [Section 6.6.1.4, "How to configure a triggered measurement"](#), on page 494.
2. The gate is opened by a trigger event, which must be based on a power source. Define the trigger as described in [Section 6.6.1.4, "How to configure a triggered measurement"](#), on page 494.  
As the "Trigger Source", use "IF Power", "Video" or "External".
3. Define how long the gate is to remain open:  
To measure the signal as long as the trigger level is exceeded, for example for one or more pulses, define "Gate Mode" = "Level".  
To measure the signal for a certain time after a level is exceeded, for example during a burst:
  - a) Define "Gate Mode" = "Edge".
  - b) Define the time to measure for each gate: "Gate Length".

4. To open the gate with a time delay, for example to ignore an overshoot, define a "Gate Delay".
5. Select "Gated Trigger" = "On".

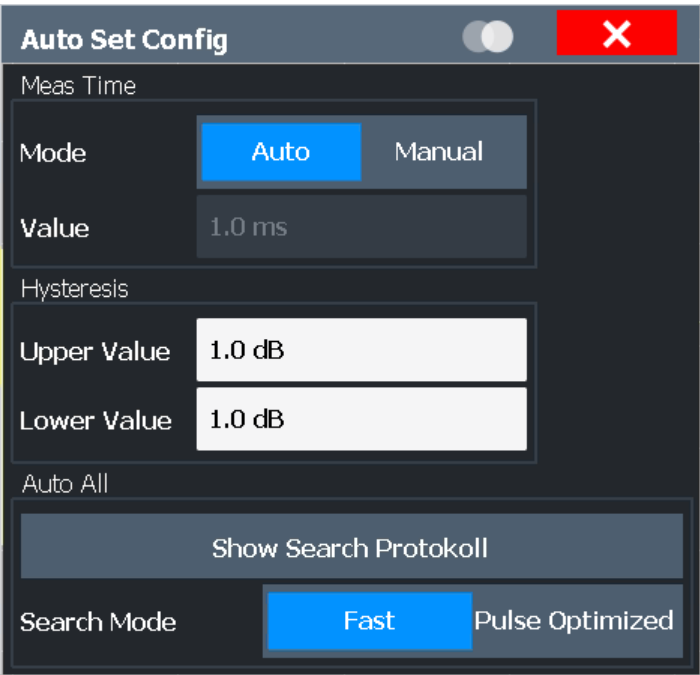
#### To configure a continuous gated measurement

A continuous gated measurement is based on a common gated measurement. However, after a single external trigger event, multiple further gate measurements are performed.

1. The gate is opened by a trigger event, which must be provided by an external trigger. Define the trigger as described in [Section 6.6.1.4, "How to configure a triggered measurement"](#), on page 494.
2. In the "Gate Settings" of the "Trigger and Gate" dialog box, select "Gated Trigger": "On".
3. Define the gate settings as described in ["To configure a common gated measurement"](#) on page 501.
4. Select the "Cont. Gate" tab next to the "Gate Settings".
5. Set "Continuous Gate" to "On".
6. Define the length in seconds from the beginning of one gate measurement to the beginning of the next one ("Gate Period Length").
7. Define how many gate measurements are to be performed after a single trigger event ("Gate Period Count").
8. Run a measurement and wait for the external trigger event to occur.

## 6.7 Adjusting settings automatically

**Access:** [AUTO SET]



Some settings can be adjusted by the R&S FSV/A automatically according to the current measurement settings. To do so, a measurement is performed. You can configure this measurement.



**Adjusting settings automatically during triggered measurements**

When you select an auto adjust function, a measurement is performed to determine the optimal settings. If you select an auto adjust function for a triggered measurement, you are asked how the R&S FSV/A should behave:

- (Default:) The measurement for adjustment waits for the next trigger
- The measurement for adjustment is performed without waiting for a trigger. The trigger source is temporarily set to "Free Run". After the measurement is completed, the original trigger source is restored. The trigger level is adjusted as follows for "IF Power" and "RF Power" triggers:  
Trigger level = Reference level - 15 dB

**Remote command:**

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIGger on page 1175



**Auto measurement**

Use the [Adjusting all Determinable Settings Automatically \(Auto All\)](#) function to determine the required measurement parameters automatically, see also [Section 5.1, "Auto measurements"](#), on page 124.

Adjusting all Determinable Settings Automatically (Auto All)..... 504

Adjusting the Center Frequency Automatically (Auto Frequency)..... 504

Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level)..... 504

Resetting the Automatic Measurement Time (Meas Time Auto).....505

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| (Meas Time Manual).....     | 505 |
| Upper Level Hysteresis..... | 505 |
| Lower Level Hysteresis..... | 505 |
| Show Search Protocol.....   | 505 |
| Search Mode.....            | 506 |

### Adjusting all Determinable Settings Automatically (Auto All)

Activates all automatic adjustment functions for the current measurement settings, including:

- [Auto Frequency](#)
- [Auto Level](#)

**Note:** Auto measurement. For some measurements, the "Auto All" function determines the required measurement parameters automatically. In this case, the progress of the auto measurement is indicated in a message box.

See [Section 5.1, "Auto measurements"](#), on page 124.

See the R&S FSV3000/ FSVA3000 base unit user manual.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:ALL](#) on page 1173

### Adjusting the Center Frequency Automatically (Auto Frequency)

The R&S FSV/A adjusts the center frequency automatically.

The optimum center frequency is the frequency with the highest S/N ratio in the frequency span. As this function uses the signal counter, it is intended for use with sinusoidal signals.

At the same time, the optimal reference level is also set (see ["Setting the Reference Level Automatically \(Auto Level\)"](#) on page 462).

This function is not available during signal tracking (see [Section 6.3.3, "Keeping the center frequency stable - signal tracking"](#), on page 453).

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:FREQuency](#) on page 1176

### Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level)

Automatically determines a reference level which ensures that no overload occurs at the R&S FSV/A for the current input data. At the same time, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier (for analog baseband input: the full-scale level) are adjusted. As a result, the signal-to-noise ratio is optimized, while signal compression and clipping are minimized.

To determine the required reference level, a level measurement is performed on the R&S FSV/A.

If necessary, you can optimize the reference level further. Decrease the attenuation level manually to the lowest possible value before an overload occurs, then decrease the reference level in the same way.

You can change the measurement time for the level measurement if necessary (see ["\(Meas Time Manual\)"](#) on page 505).

**Note:** Using external frontends. The "Auto level" function is not available for R&S FE44S and R&S FE50DTR frontends using the "Frequency Band Configuration": "IF High".

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:LEVel](#) on page 1176

#### Resetting the Automatic Measurement Time (Meas Time Auto)

Resets the measurement duration for automatic settings to the default value.

(Spectrum and AM/FM/PM modulation analysis application: 1 ms)

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation:MODE](#) on page 1174

#### (Meas Time Manual)

This function allows you to change the measurement duration for automatic setting adjustments. Enter the value in seconds.

**Note:** The maximum measurement duration depends on the currently selected measurement and the installed (optional) hardware. Thus, the measurement duration actually used to determine the automatic settings can be shorter than the value you define here.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation:MODE](#) on page 1174

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation](#) on page 1173

#### Upper Level Hysteresis

When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the [Auto Level](#) function, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are also adjusted. To avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines an upper threshold that the signal must exceed (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer](#) on page 1175

#### Lower Level Hysteresis

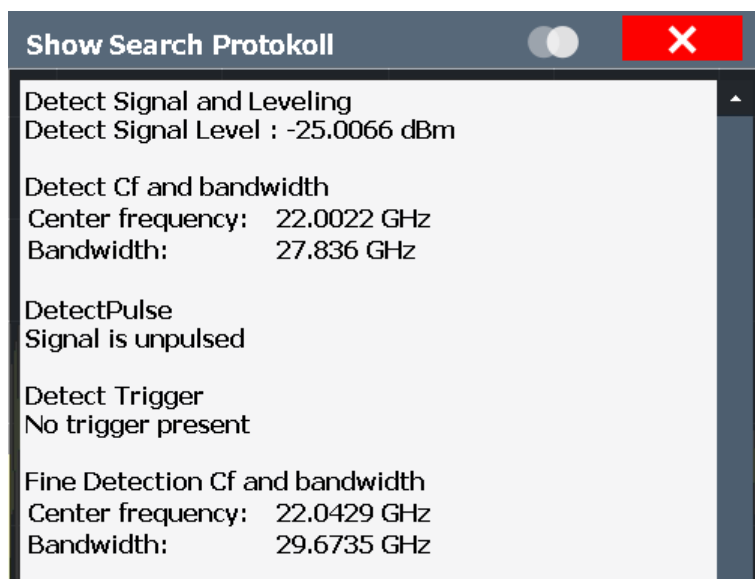
When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the [Auto Level](#) function, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are also adjusted. To avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines a lower threshold that the signal must fall below (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer](#) on page 1174

#### Show Search Protocol

Displays the results of the automatic measurement performed to determine the optimal measurement configuration.



### Search Mode

Determines the search mode for the automatic measurement performed to determine the optimal measurement configuration.

"Fast" The measurement is optimized for speed.

"Pulse optimized" The measurement is optimized to analyze pulse signals adequately.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:SMODE](#) on page 1175

## 7 Common analysis and display functions

**Access:** "Overview" > "Analysis"

General methods and basic settings to display and analyze measurements, regardless of the operating mode, are described here. If you are performing a specific measurement task, using an operating mode other than Signal and Spectrum Analyzer mode, or an application other than the Spectrum application, be sure to check the specific application or mode description for settings and functions that may deviate from these common settings.

|                                                                                    |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| • <a href="#">Result display configuration</a> .....                               | 507 |
| • <a href="#">Zoomed displays</a> .....                                            | 514 |
| • <a href="#">Marker usage</a> .....                                               | 521 |
| • <a href="#">Display and limit lines</a> .....                                    | 564 |
| • <a href="#">Trace configuration</a> .....                                        | 583 |
| • <a href="#">Importing and exporting measurement results for evaluation</a> ..... | 623 |
| • <a href="#">Event-based actions</a> .....                                        | 632 |

### 7.1 Result display configuration

Measurement results can be evaluated in many different ways, for example graphically, as summary tables, statistical evaluations etc. Thus, the result display is highly configurable to suit your specific requirements and optimize analysis. Here you can find out how to optimize the display for your measurement results.

Basic operations concerning the R&S FSV/A display, for example how to use the SmartGrid, are described in the R&S FSV/A Getting Started manual.

General display settings that are usually configured during initial instrument setup, independently of the current measurement, e.g. which items or colors are displayed on the screen, are described in [Section 10.2, "Display settings"](#), on page 706.

|                                                                          |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| • <a href="#">Basic evaluation methods</a> .....                         | 507 |
| • <a href="#">Laying out the result display with the smartgrid</a> ..... | 510 |

#### 7.1.1 Basic evaluation methods

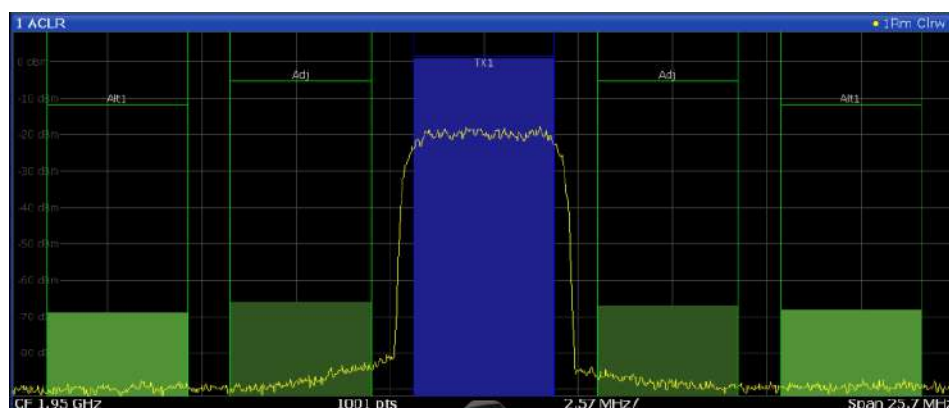
Measurement results can be displayed and evaluated using various different methods, also at the same time. Depending on the currently selected measurement, in particular when using optional firmware applications, not all evaluation methods are available.

The evaluation methods described here are available for most measurements in the Spectrum application.

|                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| Diagram.....          | 508 |
| Marker Table.....     | 508 |
| Marker Peak List..... | 509 |
| Result Summary.....   | 509 |
| Spectrogram.....      | 509 |

## Diagram

Displays a basic level vs. frequency or level vs. time diagram of the measured data to evaluate the results graphically. This is the default evaluation method. Which data is displayed in the diagram depends on the "Trace" settings. Scaling for the y-axis can be configured.



Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1', RIGH, DIAG, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 1056

Results:

TRACe<n>[:DATA] on page 1199

## Marker Table

Displays a table with the current marker values for the active markers.

This table is displayed automatically if configured accordingly.

| 2 Marker |     |     |            |            |          |                 |
|----------|-----|-----|------------|------------|----------|-----------------|
| Type     | Ref | Trc | Stimulus   | Response   | Function | Function Result |
| N1       |     | 1   | 13.197 GHz | -25.87 dBm | Count    | 13.19705        |
| D1       | N1  | 1   | -7.942 GHz | -49.41 dB  |          |                 |
| D2       | N1  | 2   | -3.918 GHz | -21.90 dB  |          |                 |
| D3       | N1  | 3   | 4.024 GHz  | -21.99 dB  |          |                 |

**Tip:** To navigate within long marker tables, simply scroll through the entries with your finger on the touchscreen.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1', RIGH, MTAB, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 1056

Results:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X on page 1215

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y? on page 1228



### Marker Peak List

The marker peak list determines the frequencies and levels of peaks in the spectrum or time domain. How many peaks are displayed can be defined, as well as the sort order. In addition, the detected peaks can be indicated in the diagram. The peak list can also be exported to a file for analysis in an external application.

You can define search and sort criteria to influence the results of the analysis.

| 3 Marker Peak List |    |              |             |
|--------------------|----|--------------|-------------|
| Wnd                | No | X-Value      | Y-Value     |
| 2                  | 1  | 1.086245 ms  | -75.810 dBm |
| 2                  | 2  | 2.172490 ms  | -6.797 dBm  |
| 2                  | 3  | 3.258736 ms  | -76.448 dBm |
| 2                  | 4  | 4.831918 ms  | -76.676 dBm |
| 2                  | 5  | 6.255274 ms  | -76.482 dBm |
| 2                  | 6  | 6.798397 ms  | -6.800 dBm  |
| 2                  | 7  | 9.233084 ms  | -76.519 dBm |
| 2                  | 8  | 10.075861 ms | -76.172 dBm |
| 2                  | 9  | 11.405574 ms | -6.801 dBm  |

**Tip:** To navigate within long marker peak lists, simply scroll through the entries with your finger on the touchscreen.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, PEAK, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 1056

Results:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X on page 1215

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y? on page 1228

### Result Summary

Result summaries provide the results of specific measurement functions in a table for numerical evaluation. The contents of the result summary vary depending on the selected measurement function. See the description of the individual measurement functions for details.

| 2 Result Summary |            |             |                  |                  |
|------------------|------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| Channel          | Bandwidth  | Offset      | Power            |                  |
| Tx1 (Ref)        | 1.220 MHz  |             | <b>-0.86 dBm</b> |                  |
| Tx Total         |            |             | <b>-0.86 dBm</b> |                  |
| Channel          | Bandwidth  | Offset      | Lower            | Upper            |
| Adj1             | 30.000 kHz | 750.000 kHz | <b>-79.59 dB</b> | <b>-80.34 dB</b> |
| Alt1             | 30.000 kHz | 1.960 MHz   | <b>-85.04 dB</b> | <b>-83.85 dB</b> |

**Tip:** To navigate within long marker tables, simply scroll through the entries with your finger on the touchscreen.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, RSUM, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 1056

### Spectrogram

A spectrogram shows how the spectral density of a signal varies over time. The x-axis shows the frequency or sweep time, the y-axis shows the measurement time. A third dimension, the power level, is indicated by different colors. Thus you can see how the strength of the signal varies over time for different frequencies.

The spectrogram display consists of two diagrams: the standard spectrum result display (upper diagram) and the spectrogram result display (lower diagram).

For details see [Section 7.5.2.1, "Working with spectrograms"](#), on page 603.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, SGR, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 1056

## 7.1.2 Laying out the result display with the smartgrid

Measurement results can be evaluated in many different ways, for example graphically, as summary tables, statistical evaluations etc. Each type of evaluation is displayed in a separate window in the channel tab. Up to 16 individual windows can be displayed per channel (i.e. per tab). To arrange the diagrams and tables on the screen, the Rohde & Schwarz SmartGrid function helps you find the target position simply and quickly.

Principally, the layout of the windows on the screen is based on an underlying grid, the SmartGrid. However, the SmartGrid is dynamic and flexible, allowing for many different layout possibilities. The SmartGrid functionality provides the following basic features:

- Windows can be arranged in columns or in rows, or in a combination of both.
- Windows can be arranged in up to four rows and four columns.
- Windows are moved simply by dragging them to a new position on the screen, possibly changing the layout of the other windows, as well.
- All evaluation methods available for the currently selected measurement are displayed as icons in the evaluation bar. If the evaluation bar contains more icons than can be displayed at once on the screen, it can be scrolled vertically. The same evaluation method can be displayed in multiple windows simultaneously.
- New windows are added by dragging an evaluation icon from the evaluation bar to the screen. The position of each new window depends on where you drop the evaluation icon in relation to the existing windows.
- All display configuration actions are only possible in SmartGrid mode. When SmartGrid mode is activated, the evaluation bar replaces the current softkey menu display. When the SmartGrid mode is deactivated again, the previous softkey menu display is restored.
- [Background information: the smartgrid principle](#).....510
- [How to activate smartgrid mode](#).....512
- [How to add a new result window](#).....512
- [How to close a result window](#).....513
- [How to arrange the result windows](#).....513

### 7.1.2.1 Background information: the smartgrid principle

#### SmartGrid display

During any positioning action, the underlying SmartGrid is displayed. Different colors and frames indicate the possible new positions. The position in the SmartGrid where you drop the window determines its position on the screen.

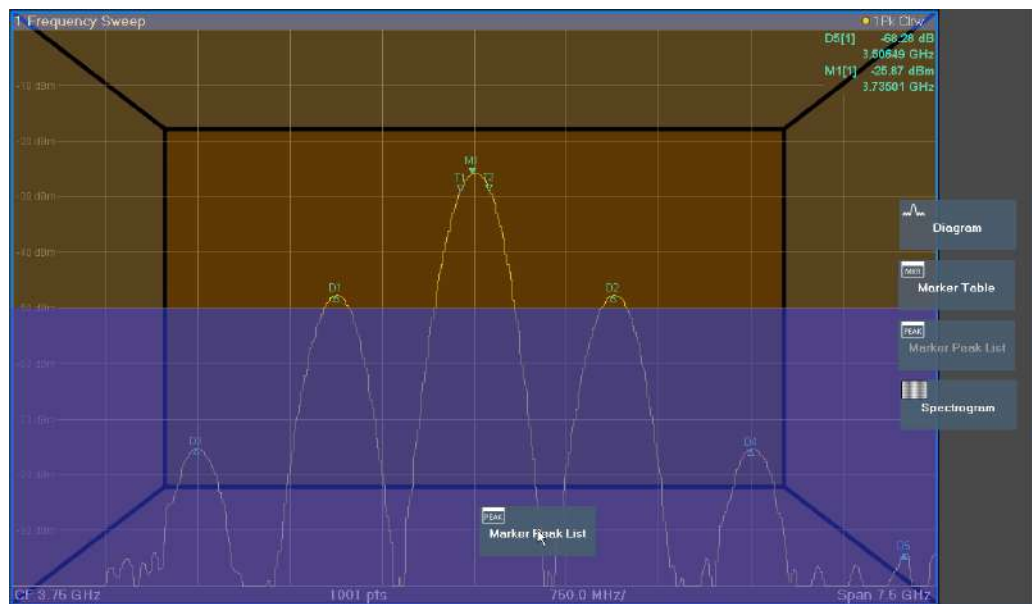


Figure 7-1: Moving a window in SmartGrid mode

The brown area indicates the possible "drop area" for the window, i.e. the area in which the window can be placed. A blue area indicates the (approximate) layout of the window as it would be if the icon were dropped at the current position. The frames indicate the possible destinations of the new window with respect to the existing windows: above/below, right/left or replacement (as illustrated in Figure 3-30). If an existing window would be replaced, the drop area is highlighted in a darker color shade.

### Positioning the window

The screen can be divided into up to four rows. Each row can be split into up to four columns, where each row can have a different number of columns. However, rows always span the entire width of the screen and may not be interrupted by a column. A single row is available as the drop area for the window in the SmartGrid. The row can be split into columns, or a new row can be inserted above or below the existing row (if the maximum of 4 has not yet been reached).

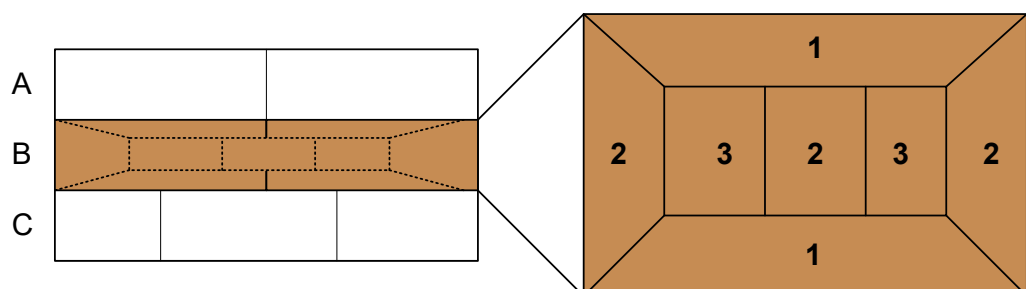


Figure 7-2: SmartGrid window positions

- 1 = Insert row above or below the existing row
- 2 = Create a new column in the existing row
- 3 = Replace a window in the existing row

### SmartGrid functions

Once the evaluation icon has been dropped, icons in each window provide delete and move functions.



The "Move" icon allows you to move the position of the window, possibly changing the size and position of the other displayed windows.



The "Delete" icon allows you to close the window, enlarging the display of the remaining windows.

#### 7.1.2.2 How to activate smartgrid mode

All display configuration actions are only possible in SmartGrid mode. In SmartGrid mode the evaluation bar replaces the current softkey menu display. When the SmartGrid mode is deactivated again, the previous softkey menu display is restored.

► To activate SmartGrid mode, do one of the following:



Select the "SmartGrid" icon from the toolbar.

- Select "Display Config" in the configuration "Overview".
- Select "Display Config" from the [Meas Config] menu.

The SmartGrid functions and the evaluation bar are displayed.



To close the SmartGrid mode and restore the previous softkey menu, select the "Close" icon, or press any key.

#### 7.1.2.3 How to add a new result window

Each type of evaluation is displayed in a separate window. Up to 16 individual windows can be displayed per channel (i.e. per tab).

1. Activate SmartGrid mode.

All evaluation methods available for the currently selected measurement are displayed as icons in the evaluation bar.

2. Select the icon for the required evaluation method from the evaluation bar.

If the evaluation bar contains more icons than can be displayed at once on the screen, it can be scrolled vertically. Touch the evaluation bar between the icons and move it up or down until the required icon appears.

3. Drag the required icon from the evaluation bar to the SmartGrid, which is displayed in the diagram area, and drop it at the required position. (See ["How to arrange the result windows"](#) on page 107 for more information on positioning the window).

**Remote command:**

[LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 1056 / [LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?](#) on page 1060

**7.1.2.4 How to close a result window**

- To close a window, activate SmartGrid mode and select the "Delete" icon for the window.

**Remote command:**

[LAYout:REMove\[:WINDow\]](#) on page 1058 / [LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove](#) on page 1061

**7.1.2.5 How to arrange the result windows**

1. Select an icon from the evaluation bar or the "Move" icon for an existing evaluation window.



2. Drag the evaluation over the SmartGrid.  
A blue area shows where the window will be placed.
3. Move the window until a suitable area is indicated in blue.
4. Drop the window in the target area.  
The windows are rearranged to the selected layout, and "Delete" and "Move" icons are displayed in each window.
5. To close a window, select the corresponding "Delete" icon.

**Remote command:**

[LAYout:REPLace\[:WINDow\]](#) on page 1058 / [LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace](#) on page 1061

[LAYout:MOVE\[:WINDow\]](#) on page 1058

## 7.2 Zoomed displays

You can zoom into the diagram to visualize the measurement results in greater detail. Using the touchscreen or a mouse pointer you can easily define the area to be enlarged.

### Graphical Zoom Versus Measurement Zoom

Graphical zooming is merely a visual tool, it does not change any measurement settings, such as the number of sweep points, the frequency range, or the reference level. Graphical zooming only changes the resolution of the displayed trace points temporarily. You must explicitly activate the graphical zoom function (see [Section 7.2.2, "Zoom functions"](#), on page 516).



### Graphical zoom and the number of sweep points

Note that (graphical) zooming is merely a visual tool, it does not change any measurement settings, such as the number of sweep points!

You should increase the number of sweep points before zooming, as otherwise the resolution of the trace in the zoomed region is poor (see [Section 6.5.1.8, "How much data is measured: sweep points and sweep count"](#), on page 473).

When you change the display using touch gestures, however, the corresponding measurement settings are adapted. For example, dragging horizontally in a spectrum display changes the center frequency. Dragging vertically in a spectrum display changes the reference level (for absolute scaling). These changes are permanent for the measurement. This behavior is also referred to as *measurement zoom*, and is active by default in the new R&S FSV/A. However, you can also activate it manually for a display that has already been zoomed graphically. In this case, the temporary changes to the display are replaced by permanent changes to the measurement settings with the same effect.

### Example:

Assume you have a spectrum display from a spurious emission measurement. You graphically zoom into the area around a detected spur. If you now activate a measurement zoom, the reference level, the center frequency, the frequency span, and the scaling settings are adapted so that the results of the measurement now indicate only the formerly zoomed area around the detected spur.

- [Single zoom versus multiple zoom](#).....514
- [Zoom functions](#).....516
- [How to zoom into a diagram](#)..... 518

### 7.2.1 Single zoom versus multiple zoom

Two different (graphical) zoom modes are available: single zoom and multiple zoom. A single zoom replaces the current diagram by a new diagram which displays an enlarged extract of the trace. This function can be used repetitively until the required

details are visible. In multiple zoom mode, you can enlarge up to four different areas of the trace simultaneously. An overview window indicates the zoom areas in the original trace, while the zoomed trace areas are displayed in individual windows. The zoom areas can be moved and resized any time. The zoom area that corresponds to the individual zoom display is indicated in the lower right corner, between the scrollbars.

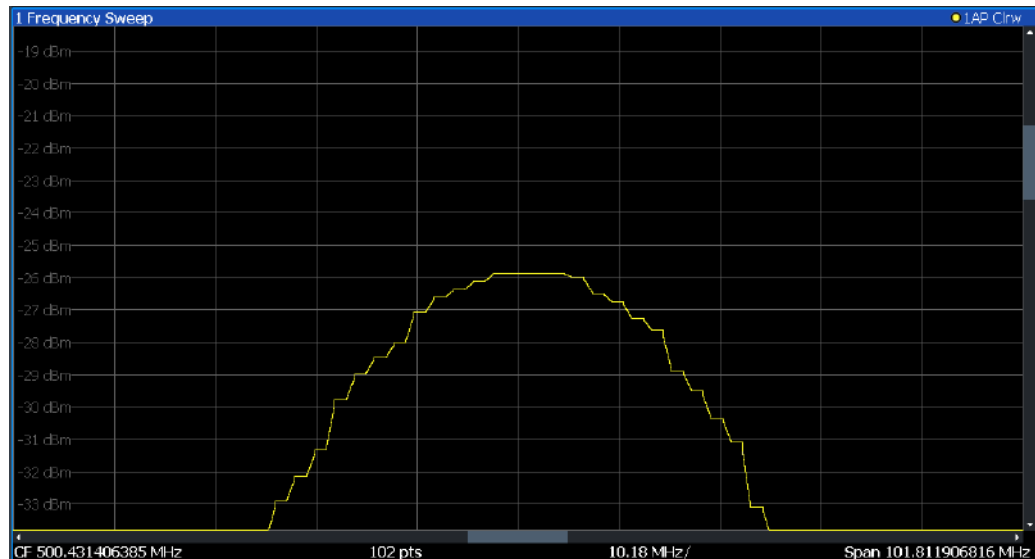


Figure 7-3: Single zoom

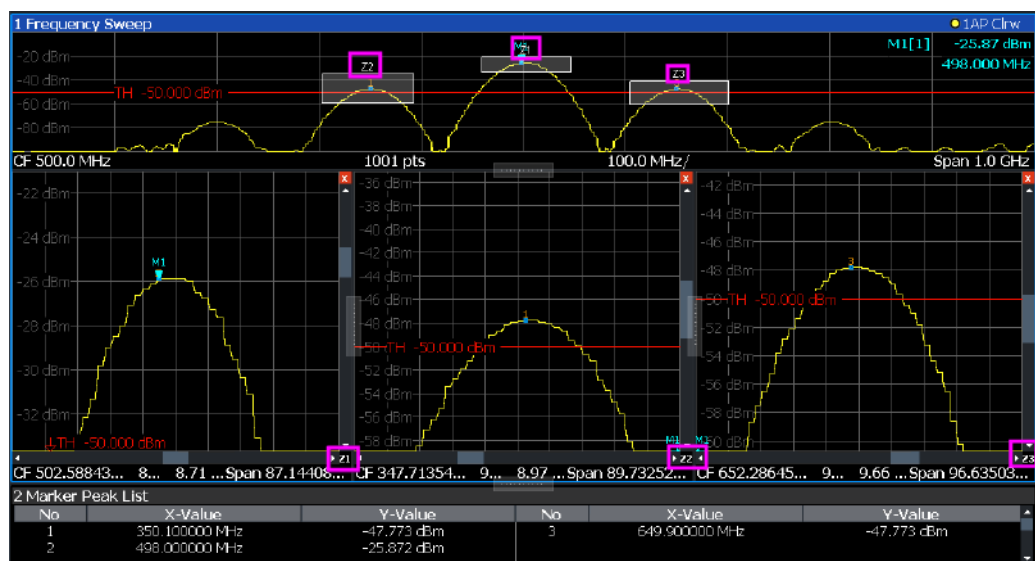


Figure 7-4: Multiple zoom



#### Using the zoom area to restrict a peak search

The selected zoom area can be used to restrict the search range for a peak search, but only in single zoom mode (see ["Use Zoom Limits"](#) on page 532).

## 7.2.2 Zoom functions

**Access:** "Zoom" icons in toolbar

|                                                                                                         |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Single Zoom.....                                                                                        | 516 |
| Multi-Zoom.....                                                                                         | 516 |
| Measurement Zoom.....                                                                                   | 516 |
| L Level Lock.....                                                                                       | 517 |
| L X-Lock.....                                                                                           | 517 |
| L Y-Lock.....                                                                                           | 517 |
| L Adapt Measurement to Zoom (selected diagram).....                                                     | 517 |
| Restore Original Display.....                                                                           | 517 |
|  Data shift (Pan)..... | 518 |
|  Data Zoom.....        | 518 |

### Single Zoom



A single zoom replaces the current diagram by a new diagram which displays an enlarged extract of the trace. This function can be used repetitively until the required details are visible.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM[:STATe]` on page 1178

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:AREA` on page 1177

### Multi-Zoom



In multiple zoom mode, you can enlarge several different areas of the trace simultaneously. An overview window indicates the zoom areas in the original trace, while the zoomed trace areas are displayed in individual windows. The zoom area that corresponds to the individual zoom display is indicated in the lower right corner, between the scrollbars.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>[:STATe]`  
on page 1180

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>:AREA`  
on page 1179

### Measurement Zoom

As opposed to the graphical zoom, which is merely a visual tool, the measurement zoom adapts the measurement settings such that the data you are interested in is displayed in the required detail. In measurement zoom mode, you can change the display using touch gestures. This is the default operating mode of the R&S FSV/A.

For details on touch gestures see "Operating Basics" in the R&S FSV/A Getting Started manual.

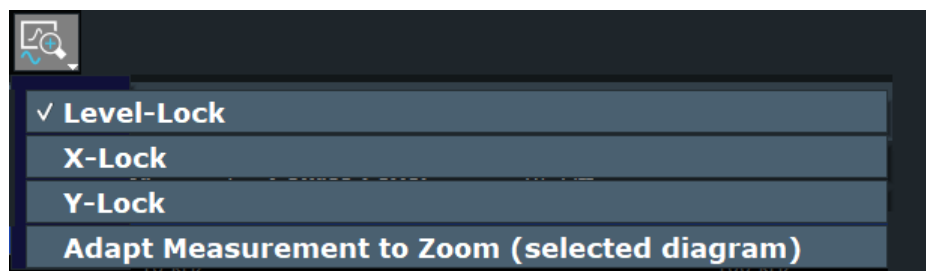


**Note:** The measurement settings are adapted to practical values based on a suitable grid for the current settings, rather than to unwieldy values that reflect precisely the pixel you happen to tap.

If the measurement zoom leads to undesirable results, you can easily return to the original measurement settings using the "UNDO" function.

When you select the "Measurement Zoom" icon, then tap in a diagram, a dotted rectangle is displayed which you can drag to define the zoom area. This allows you to define the zoom area more precisely than by spreading two fingers in the display.

The measurement zoom function provides further options in a context-sensitive menu, which is displayed when you tap the icon for about a second (or right-click it). These options concern the behavior of the firmware for subsequent touch gestures on the screen. Note that these settings remain unchanged after a channel preset.



#### **Level Lock ← Measurement Zoom**

If activated (default), the reference level (and thus the attenuation) is locked, that is: remains unchanged during touch gestures on the screen.

#### **X-Lock ← Measurement Zoom**

If activated, the x-axis of the diagram is not changed during subsequent touch gestures.

#### **Y-Lock ← Measurement Zoom**

If activated, the y-axis of the diagram is not changed during subsequent touch gestures.

#### **Adapt Measurement to Zoom (selected diagram) ← Measurement Zoom**

If you already performed a graphical zoom using the "Single Zoom" on page 516 or "Multi-Zoom" on page 516 functions, this function automatically adapts the measurement settings to maintain the currently zoomed display.

#### **Restore Original Display**



Restores the original display, that is, the originally calculated displays for the entire capture buffer, and closes all zoom windows.

**Note:** This function only restores graphically zoomed displays. Measurement zooms, for which measurement settings were adapted, are recalculated based on the adapted measurement settings. In this case, the zoomed display is maintained.

Remote command:

Single zoom:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM[:STATe]` on page 1178

Multiple zoom:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>[:STATe]`

on page 1180 (for each multiple zoom window)

#### **Data shift (Pan)**

Shifts the data to be evaluated in the result display (analysis region or hop/chirp) and re-evaluates the new data. *ALL* result displays based on the same data (analysis region or hop/chirp) are updated.

Currently, this function is only available in the Transient Analysis application.

**Tip:** Result tables are also re-evaluated for each data shift, which can take some time. Close the result tables during a data shift/zoom to improve the screen update speed.

#### **Data Zoom**

Decreases the amount of data to be evaluated in the result display (analysis region or hop/chirp) and re-evaluates the new data, thus enlarging the display of the remaining data.

*ALL* result displays based on the same data (analysis region or hop/chirp) are updated.

Currently, this function is only available in the Transient Analysis application.

**Tip:** result tables are also re-evaluated for each data zoom, which can take some time. Close the result tables during a data shift/zoom to improve the screen update speed.

## 7.2.3 How to zoom into a diagram

The remote commands required to zoom into a display are described in [Section 12.8.1, "Zooming into the display"](#), on page 1177.

The following tasks are described here:

- ["To zoom into the diagram at one position"](#) on page 518
- ["To return to original display"](#) on page 519
- ["To zoom into multiple positions in the diagram"](#) on page 519
- ["To maintain a zoomed display permanently"](#) on page 520



For information on how to zoom into a diagram using touch gestures and change the display permanently, see [Section 3.5.4, "Touchscreen gestures"](#), on page 99.

### To zoom into the diagram at one position

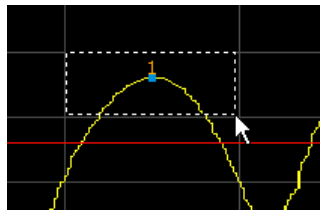
1.



Click on the "Single Zoom" icon in the toolbar.

Zoom mode is activated.

2. Tap and drag your finger in the diagram to select the area to be enlarged. The selected area is indicated by a dotted rectangle.



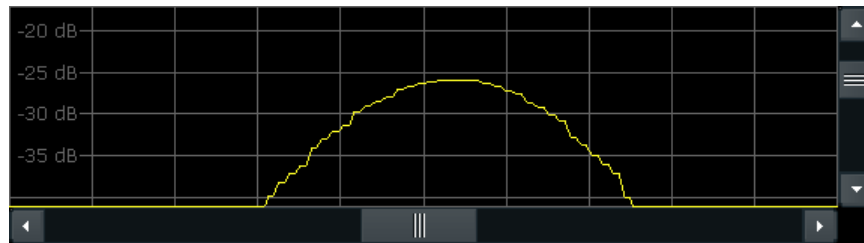
When you leave the touchscreen, the diagram is replaced by the zoomed trace area.

3. Repeat these steps, if necessary, to enlarge the diagram further.



### Scrolling in the zoomed display

You can scroll the diagram area to display the entire diagram using the scrollbars at the right and at the bottom of the diagram.



### To return to original display



Click on the "Zoom Off" icon in the toolbar.

The original trace display is restored. Zoom mode remains active, however.

### To zoom into multiple positions in the diagram



Click on the "Multi-Zoom" icon in the toolbar.

Multiple zoom mode is activated.

2. Select the first area in the diagram to be enlarged as described in ["To zoom into the diagram at one position"](#) on page 518. The selected area is indicated by a dotted rectangle.

When you have completed your selection, the original trace is shown in an overview diagram with the selected area indicated by a dotted rectangle. The zoomed trace area is displayed in a separate window (see [Figure 7-4](#)).



Click on the "Multi-Zoom" icon in the toolbar again.

4. In the overview diagram, select the next area to be enlarged.

The second zoom area is indicated in the overview diagram, and a second zoom window is displayed.

5. Repeat these steps, if necessary, to zoom into further trace areas (up to four).

### To move or change zoom areas

In multiple zoom mode, you can change the size or position of the individual zoom areas easily at any time.

- ▶ To resize a zoom area, tap directly **on** the corresponding frame in the overview window and drag the line to change the size of the frame.  
To move a zoom area, tap **inside** the corresponding frame in the overview window and drag the frame to the new position.  
The contents of the zoom windows are adapted accordingly.

### To maintain a zoomed display permanently

Graphical zooming only changes the resolution of the displayed trace points temporarily. In order to change the display permanently, you must change the corresponding measurement settings.

(Note: Performing a measurement zoom automatically adapts the measurement settings to reflect a graphically zoomed display, see ["To perform a measurement zoom"](#) on page 520).

1. Perform a graphical zoom as described in the previous procedures.



2. Select the "Measurement Zoom" icon from the toolbar.

3. Select "Adapt Measurement to Zoom (selected diagram)".

The measurement settings are adapted as required to obtain the zoomed result display.

### To perform a measurement zoom

Performing a measurement zoom automatically adapts the measurement settings to reflect a graphically zoomed display.



1. Select the "Measurement Zoom" icon from the toolbar.
2. Do one of the following to define the zoom area:
  - Stretch two fingers in the diagram to enlarge the area between them.

- Tap and drag one finger in the diagram to select the area to be enlarged. The selected area is indicated by a dotted rectangle.

The measurement settings are adapted as required to obtain the zoomed result display.

## 7.3 Marker usage

Markers help you analyze your measurement results by determining particular values in the diagram. Thus you can extract numeric values from a graphical display both in the time and frequency domain. In addition to basic markers, sophisticated marker functions are provided for special results such as noise or demodulation.



### Markers in Spectrogram Displays

In the spectrogram result display, you can activate up to 16 markers or delta markers at the same time. Each marker can be assigned to a different frame. Therefore, in addition to the frequency you also define the frame number when activating a new marker. If no frame number is specified, the marker is positioned on the currently selected frame. All markers are visible that are positioned on a visible frame.

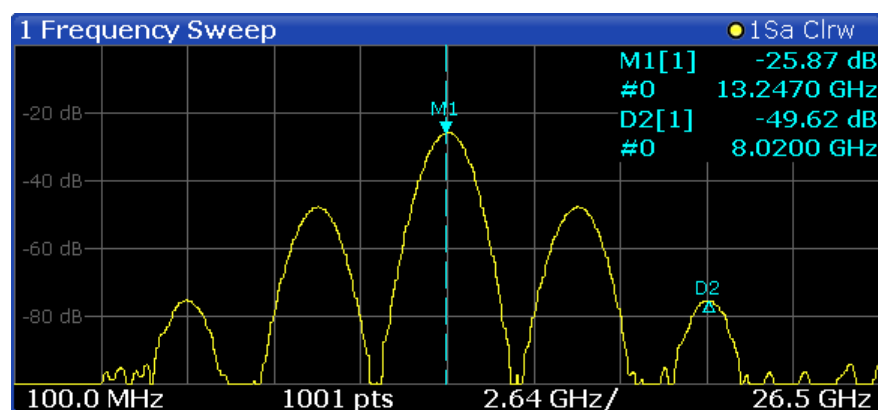
|                                                                                         |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| • <a href="#">Basics on markers</a> .....                                               | 521 |
| • <a href="#">Marker settings</a> .....                                                 | 524 |
| • <a href="#">Marker search settings and positioning functions</a> .....                | 530 |
| • <a href="#">Marker (measurement) functions</a> .....                                  | 538 |
| • <a href="#">How to work with markers</a> .....                                        | 560 |
| • <a href="#">Measurement example: measuring harmonics using marker functions</a> ..... | 563 |

### 7.3.1 Basics on markers

Some background knowledge on marker settings and functions is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

Markers are used to mark points on traces, to read out measurement results and to select a display section quickly. R&S FSV/A provides 17 markers per display window. In the Spectrum application, the same markers are displayed in all windows.

- To set individual markers very quickly, use the softkeys in the "Marker" menu.
- To set up several markers at once, use the "Marker" dialog box.
- To position the selected marker to a special value, use the softkeys in the "Marker To" menu.
- The easiest way to work with markers is using a mouse. Simply drag the marker and drop it at the required position.
- When you select a marker in a diagram, a vertical line is displayed which indicates the marker's current x-value.



- Alternatively, change the position of the selected marker using the rotary knob. By default, the marker is moved from one pixel to the next. If you need to position the marker more precisely, change the step size to move from one sweep point to the next (General Marker Setting).
  - You can also set an active marker to a new position by defining its x-position numerically. When you select the softkey for a marker, an edit dialog box is displayed.
  - The most commonly required marker settings and functions are also available as softkeys or via the context menu. Tap the marker on the touch screen and hold your finger for about 2 seconds until the context menu is opened, then select the required entry.
  - Softkeys for active markers (displayed on the screen) are highlighted blue. The softkey for the currently selected marker (for which functions are performed) is highlighted orange.
  - To determine more sophisticated marker results, use the special functions in the "Marker Function" dialog box.
- |                                            |     |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|
| • <a href="#">Marker types</a> .....       | 522 |
| • <a href="#">Activating markers</a> ..... | 523 |
| • <a href="#">Marker results</a> .....     | 523 |

### 7.3.1.1 Marker types

All markers can be used either as normal markers or delta markers. A normal marker indicates the absolute signal value at the defined position in the diagram. A delta marker indicates the value of the marker relative to the specified reference marker (by default marker 1).

In addition, special functions can be assigned to the individual markers. The availability of special marker functions depends on whether the measurement is performed in the frequency or time domain, and on the type of measurement.

Temporary markers are used in addition to the markers and delta markers to analyze the measurement results for special marker functions. They disappear when the associated function is deactivated.

### 7.3.1.2 Activating markers

Only active markers are displayed in the diagram and in the marker table.

Active markers are indicated by a highlighted softkey.

By default, marker 1 is active and positioned on the maximum value (peak) of trace 1 as a normal marker. If several traces are displayed, the marker is set to the maximum value of the trace which has the lowest number and is not frozen (View mode). The next marker to be activated is set to the frequency of the next lower level (next peak) as a delta marker; its value is indicated as an offset to marker 1.

A marker can only be activated when at least one trace in the corresponding window is visible. If a trace is switched off, the corresponding markers and marker functions are also deactivated. If the trace is switched on again, the markers along with coupled functions are restored to their original positions, provided the markers have not been used on another trace.

### 7.3.1.3 Marker results

Normal markers point to a trace point on the x-axis and display the associated numeric value for that trace point. Delta markers indicate an offset between the level at the delta marker position and the level at the position of the assigned reference marker, in dB.

Note that markers placed on the start and stop values of the x-axis indicate the y-values of the first and last trace point, respectively. For details see ["X-value of the sweep point"](#) on page 591.

Signal count markers determine the frequency of a signal at the marker position very accurately.

The results can be displayed directly within the diagram area or in a separate table. By default, the first two active markers are displayed in the diagram area. If more markers are activated, the results are displayed in a marker table.

#### Marker information in diagram area

By default, the results of the last two markers or delta markers that were activated are displayed in the diagram area.

|       |             |
|-------|-------------|
| D2[1] | -21.90 dB   |
|       | -3.9180 GHz |
| M1[1] | -25.87 dBm  |
|       | 13.1970 GHz |

The following information is displayed there:

- The marker type (M for normal, D for delta, or special function name)
- The marker number
- The assigned trace number in square brackets [ ]
- The marker value on the y-axis, or the result of the marker function
- The marker position on the x-axis

For n dB down markers, additional information is displayed, see [Table 7-1](#).

### Marker information in marker table

In addition to the marker information displayed within the diagram area, a separate marker table may be displayed beneath the diagram. This table provides the following information for all active markers:

|                        |                                                                                                  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Type</b>            | Marker type: N (normal), D (delta), T (temporary, internal) and number                           |
| <b>Ref</b>             | Reference marker for delta markers                                                               |
| <b>Trc</b>             | Trace to which the marker is assigned                                                            |
| <b>Frame</b>           | Spectrogram frame the marker is positioned in. Displayed only when the Spectrogram is displayed. |
| <b>X-value</b>         | X-value of the marker                                                                            |
| <b>Y-value</b>         | Y-value of the marker                                                                            |
| <b>Function</b>        | Activated marker or measurement function                                                         |
| <b>Function Result</b> | Result of the active marker or measurement function                                              |

## 7.3.2 Marker settings

Or: [MKR] > "Marker Config"

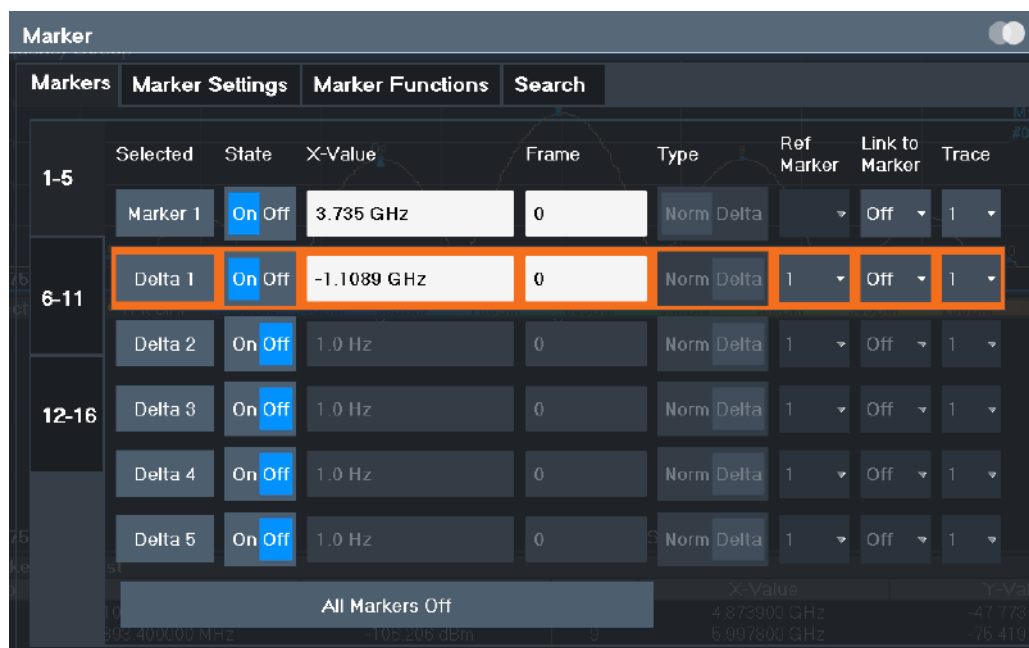
The remote commands required to define these settings are described in [Section 12.8.3.1, "Setting up individual markers"](#), on page 1208.

- [Individual marker setup](#).....524
- [General marker settings](#).....527

### 7.3.2.1 Individual marker setup

Up to 17 markers or delta markers can be activated for each window simultaneously. Initial marker setup is performed using the "Marker" dialog box.





The markers are distributed among 3 tabs for a better overview. By default, the first marker is defined as a normal marker, whereas all others are defined as delta markers with reference to the first marker. All markers are assigned to trace 1, but only the first marker is active.

|                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Selected Marker.....                 | 525 |
| Marker State.....                    | 525 |
| Marker Position X-value.....         | 526 |
| Frame (Spectrogram only).....        | 526 |
| Marker Type.....                     | 526 |
| Reference Marker.....                | 526 |
| Linking to Another Marker.....       | 526 |
| All Markers Off.....                 | 527 |
| Assigning the Marker to a Trace..... | 527 |
| Select Marker.....                   | 527 |

### Selected Marker

Marker name. The marker which is currently selected for editing is highlighted orange.

Remote command:

Marker selected via suffix <m> in remote commands.

### Marker State

Activates or deactivates the marker in the diagram.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 1214

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 1211

**Marker Position X-value**

Defines the position (x-value) of the marker in the diagram. For normal markers, the absolute position is indicated. For delta markers, the position relative to the reference marker is provided.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 1215

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` on page 1212

**Frame (Spectrogram only)**

Spectrogram frame the marker is assigned to.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:FRAME` on page 1229

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:FRAME` on page 1234

**Marker Type**

Toggles the marker type.

The type for marker 1 is always "Normal", the type for delta marker 1 is always "Delta". These types cannot be changed.

**Note:** If normal marker 1 is the active marker, switching the "Mkr Type" activates an additional delta marker 1. For any other marker, switching the marker type does not activate an additional marker, it only switches the type of the selected marker.

"Normal"            A normal marker indicates the absolute value at the defined position in the diagram.

"Delta"            A delta marker defines the value of the marker relative to the specified reference marker (marker 1 by default).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 1214

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 1211

**Reference Marker**

Defines a marker as the reference marker which is used to determine relative analysis results (delta marker values).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREference` on page 1211

**Linking to Another Marker**

Links the current marker to the marker selected from the list of active markers. If the x-axis value of the initial marker is changed, the linked marker follows to the same position on the x-axis. Linking is off by default.

Using this function you can set two markers on different traces to measure the difference (e.g. between a max hold trace and a min hold trace or between a measurement and a reference trace).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>` on page 1213

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>` on page 1210

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK` on page 1209

**All Markers Off**

Deactivates all markers in one step.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF](#) on page 1213

**Assigning the Marker to a Trace**

The "Trace" setting assigns the selected marker to an active trace. The trace determines which value the marker shows at the marker position. If the marker was previously assigned to a different trace, the marker remains on the previous frequency or time, but indicates the value of the new trace.

If a trace is turned off, the assigned markers and marker functions are also deactivated.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe](#) on page 1214

**Select Marker**

The "Select Marker" function opens a dialog box to select and activate or deactivate one or more markers quickly.



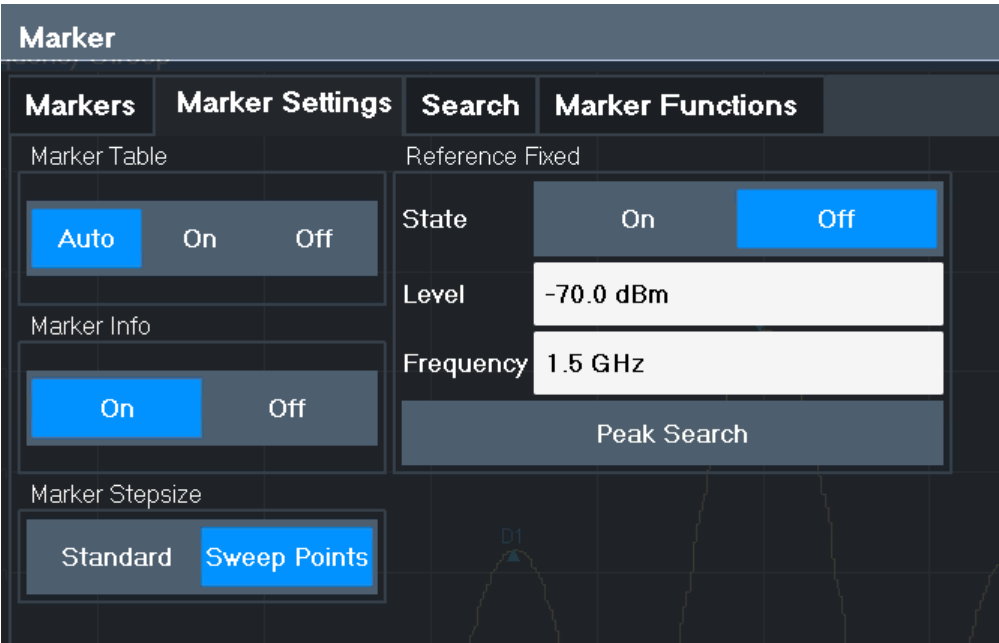
Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1214

[CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1211

**7.3.2.2 General marker settings**

Some general marker settings allow you to influence the marker behavior for all markers.



|                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Marker Table Display.....       | 528 |
| Marker Info.....                | 528 |
| Marker Stepsize.....            | 529 |
| Defining a Fixed Reference..... | 529 |

Marker Table Display

Defines how the marker information is displayed.

- "On" Displays the marker information in a table in a separate area beneath the diagram.
- "Off" No separate marker table is displayed.  
If [Marker Info](#) is active, the marker information is displayed within the diagram area.
- "Auto" (Default) If more than two markers are active, the marker table is displayed automatically.  
If [Marker Info](#) is active, the marker information for up to two markers is displayed in the diagram area.

Remote command:  
[DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:MTABLE](#) on page 1215

Marker Info

Turns the marker information displayed in the diagram on and off.

| 1AP Clrw |                           |
|----------|---------------------------|
| M1[1]    | 81.13 dBµV<br>177.610 MHz |
| D2[1]    | -22.18 dB<br>-28.980 MHz  |

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MINFo[:STATe]` on page 1216

### Marker Stepsize

Defines the size of the steps that the marker position is moved using the rotary knob.

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Standard"     | The marker position is moved in steps of (Span/1000), which corresponds approximately to the number of pixels for the default display of 1001 sweep points. This setting is most suitable to move the marker over a larger distance.             |
| "Sweep Points" | The marker position is moved from one sweep point to the next. This setting is required for a very precise positioning if more sweep points are collected than the number of pixels that can be displayed on the screen. It is the default mode. |

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSize` on page 1216

### Defining a Fixed Reference

Instead of using a reference marker whose position can vary depending on the measurement results, you can define a fixed reference marker for trace analysis.

Note that this function is not available in all result displays.

For "State" = "On", a vertical and a horizontal red display line are displayed, marked as "FXD". The normal marker 1 is activated and set to the peak value of the trace assigned to marker 1, and a delta marker to the next peak. The fixed reference marker is set to the position of marker 1 at the peak value. The delta marker refers to the fixed reference marker.

The "Level" and "Frequency" or "Time" settings define the position and value of the reference marker. To move the fixed reference, move the red display lines marked "FXD" in the diagram, or change the position settings in the "Marker Settings" tab of the "Marker" dialog box.

**Peak Search** sets the fixed reference marker to the current maximum value of the trace assigned to marker 1.

If activated, the fixed reference marker ("FXD") can also be selected as a [Reference Marker](#) instead of another marker.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed[:STATe]` on page 1239

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPoint:Y` on page 1238

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNctIon:FIXed:RPOint:X on page 1238  
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNctIon:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 1237

7.3.3 Marker search settings and positioning functions

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker" > "Search"  
or: [MKR TO]

Several functions are available to set the marker to a specific position very quickly and easily, or to use the current marker position to define another characteristic value. In order to determine the required marker position, searches may be performed. The search results can be influenced by special settings.

For more information on searching for signal peaks see [Section 7.3.4.8, "Marker peak list"](#), on page 556.

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in [Section 12.8.3.4, "Positioning the marker"](#), on page 1220.

- [Marker search settings](#).....530
- [Marker search settings for spectrograms](#).....533
- [Positioning functions](#)..... 536

7.3.3.1 Marker search settings

Access: [MKR TO] > "Search Config"

Markers are commonly used to determine peak values, i.e. maximum or minimum values, in the measured signal. Configuration settings allow you to influence the peak search results.



For Spectrograms, special marker settings are available, see [Section 7.3.3.2, "Marker search settings for spectrograms"](#), on page 533.

**Marker**

**Markers** **Marker Settings** **Search**

Peak Search

Next Peak Mode: Left **Absolute** Right

Exclude LO: **On** Off

Peak Excursion: 6.0 dB

Auto Max Peak: On **Off**

Auto Min Peak: On **Off**

Search Limits

Left Limit:  40.0 GHz

Right Limit:  40.0 GHz

Threshold:  -120.0 dBm

Use Zoom Limits: On **Off**

Search Limits Off

|                                                  |     |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Search Mode for Next Peak.....                   | 531 |
| Exclude LO.....                                  | 531 |
| Peak Excursion.....                              | 532 |
| Auto Max Peak Search / Auto Min Peak Search..... | 532 |
| Search Limits.....                               | 532 |
| L Search Limits (Left / Right).....              | 532 |
| L Search Threshold.....                          | 532 |
| L Use Zoom Limits.....                           | 532 |
| L Search Limits Off.....                         | 533 |

### Search Mode for Next Peak

Selects the search mode for the next peak search.

|            |                                                                         |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Left"     | Determines the next maximum/minimum to the left of the current peak.    |
| "Absolute" | Determines the next maximum/minimum to either side of the current peak. |
| "Right"    | Determines the next maximum/minimum to the right of the current peak.   |

Remote command:

[Section 12.8.3.4, "Positioning the marker"](#), on page 1220

### Exclude LO

If activated, restricts the frequency range for the marker search functions.

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "On"  | <p>The minimum frequency included in the peak search range is <math>\geq 5 \times</math> resolution bandwidth (RBW).</p> <p>Due to the interference by the first local oscillator to the first intermediate frequency at the input mixer, the LO is represented as a signal at 0 Hz. To avoid the peak marker jumping to the LO signal at 0 Hz, this frequency is excluded from the peak search.</p> |
| "Off" | No restriction to the search range. The frequency 0 Hz is included in the marker search functions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LOEXclude` on page 1217

### Peak Excursion

Defines the minimum level value by which a signal must rise or fall so that it is identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions.

Entries from 0 dB to 80 dB are allowed; the resolution is 0.1 dB. The default setting for the peak excursion is 6 dB.

For Analog Modulation Analysis, the unit and value range depend on the selected result display type.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion` on page 1217

### Auto Max Peak Search / Auto Min Peak Search

If activated, a maximum or minimum peak search is performed automatically for marker 1 after each sweep.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:AUTO` on page 1221

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:AUTO` on page 1222

### Search Limits

The search results can be restricted by limiting the search area or adding search conditions.

#### Search Limits (Left / Right) ← Search Limits

If activated, limit lines are defined and displayed for the search. Only results within the limited search range are considered.

For details on limit lines for searches, see "[Peak search limits](#)" on page 556.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]` on page 1218

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT` on page 1218

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT` on page 1219

#### Search Threshold ← Search Limits

Defines an absolute threshold as an additional condition for the peak search. If enabled, only peaks that exceed the threshold are detected.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe` on page 1220

`CALCulate<n>:THReshold` on page 1220

#### Use Zoom Limits ← Search Limits

If activated, the peak search is restricted to the active zoom area defined for a single zoom.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM[:STATe]` on page 1219



**Search Limits Off ← Search Limits**

Deactivates the search range limits.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1218

[CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe](#) on page 1220

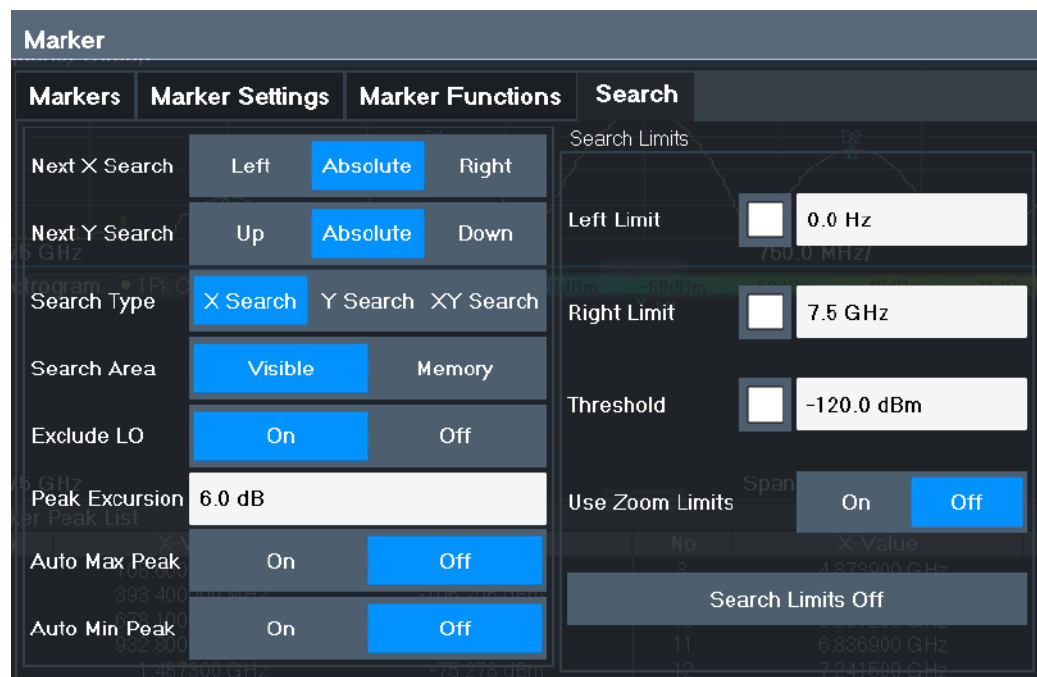
**7.3.3.2 Marker search settings for spectrograms**

**Access:** "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Markers" > "Search"

**or:** [MKR TO] > "Search Config"

Spectrograms show not only the current sweep results, but also the sweep history. Thus, when searching for peaks, you must define the search settings within a single time frame (x-direction) and within several time frames (y-direction).

These settings are only available for spectrogram displays.



|                                                  |     |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Search Mode for Next Peak in X-Direction.....    | 534 |
| Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction.....    | 534 |
| Marker Search Type.....                          | 534 |
| Marker Search Area.....                          | 535 |
| Exclude LO.....                                  | 535 |
| Peak Excursion.....                              | 535 |
| Auto Max Peak Search / Auto Min Peak Search..... | 535 |
| Search Limits.....                               | 535 |
| L Search Limits (Left / Right).....              | 536 |
| L Search Threshold.....                          | 536 |
| L Use Zoom Limits.....                           | 536 |
| L Search Limits Off.....                         | 536 |

**Search Mode for Next Peak in X-Direction**

Selects the search mode for the next peak search within the currently selected frame.

|            |                                                                         |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Left"     | Determines the next maximum/minimum to the left of the current peak.    |
| "Absolute" | Determines the next maximum/minimum to either side of the current peak. |
| "Right"    | Determines the next maximum/minimum to the right of the current peak.   |

Remote command:

[Section 12.8.3.4, "Positioning the marker"](#), on page 1220

**Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction**

Selects the search mode for the next peak search within all frames at the current marker position.

|            |                                                                                      |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Up"       | Determines the next maximum/minimum above the current peak (in more recent frames).  |
| "Absolute" | Determines the next maximum/minimum above or below the current peak (in all frames). |
| "Down"     | Determines the next maximum/minimum below the current peak (in older frames).        |

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVE](#) on page 1231

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVE](#)  
on page 1235

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELOW](#) on page 1231

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELOW](#)  
on page 1235

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT](#) on page 1231

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT](#)  
on page 1236

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVE](#) on page 1232

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVE](#)  
on page 1236

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:BELOW](#) on page 1232

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:BELOW](#)  
on page 1236

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT](#) on page 1232

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT](#)  
on page 1237

**Marker Search Type**

Defines the type of search to be performed in the spectrogram.

|             |                                                                        |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "X-Search"  | Searches only within the currently selected frame.                     |
| "Y-Search"  | Searches within all frames but only at the current frequency position. |
| "XY-Search" | Searches in all frames at all positions.                               |

Remote command:

Defined by the search function, see [Section 12.8.3.6, "Marker search \(spectrograms\)"](#), on page 1228

### Marker Search Area

Defines which frames the search is performed in.

"Visible"            Only the visible frames are searched.

"Memory"           All frames stored in the memory are searched.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:SARea](#) on page 1230

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:SARea](#) on page 1234

### Exclude LO

If activated, restricts the frequency range for the marker search functions.

"On"                The minimum frequency included in the peak search range is  $\geq 5 \times$  resolution bandwidth (RBW).  
Due to the interference by the first local oscillator to the first intermediate frequency at the input mixer, the LO is represented as a signal at 0 Hz. To avoid the peak marker jumping to the LO signal at 0 Hz, this frequency is excluded from the peak search.

"Off"               No restriction to the search range. The frequency 0 Hz is included in the marker search functions.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LOEXclude](#) on page 1217

### Peak Excursion

Defines the minimum level value by which a signal must rise or fall so that it is identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions.

Entries from 0 dB to 80 dB are allowed; the resolution is 0.1 dB. The default setting for the peak excursion is 6 dB.

For Analog Modulation Analysis, the unit and value range depend on the selected result display type.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion](#) on page 1217

### Auto Max Peak Search / Auto Min Peak Search

If activated, a maximum or minimum peak search is performed automatically for marker 1 after each sweep.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:AUTO](#) on page 1221

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:AUTO](#) on page 1222

### Search Limits

The search results can be restricted by limiting the search area or adding search conditions.

**Search Limits (Left / Right) ← Search Limits**

If activated, limit lines are defined and displayed for the search. Only results within the limited search range are considered.

For details on limit lines for searches, see "[Peak search limits](#)" on page 556.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1218

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT](#) on page 1218

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT](#) on page 1219

**Search Threshold ← Search Limits**

Defines an absolute threshold as an additional condition for the peak search. If enabled, only peaks that exceed the threshold are detected.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe](#) on page 1220

[CALCulate<n>:THReshold](#) on page 1220

**Use Zoom Limits ← Search Limits**

If activated, the peak search is restricted to the active zoom area defined for a single zoom.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1219

**Search Limits Off ← Search Limits**

Deactivates the search range limits.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1218

[CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe](#) on page 1220

**7.3.3.3 Positioning functions**

**Access:** [MKR ->]

The following functions set the currently selected marker to the result of a peak search or set other characteristic values to the current marker value.

|                                                           |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">Peak Search</a> .....                         | 536 |
| <a href="#">Search Next Peak</a> .....                    | 537 |
| <a href="#">Search Minimum</a> .....                      | 537 |
| <a href="#">Search Next Minimum</a> .....                 | 537 |
| <a href="#">Center Frequency = Marker Frequency</a> ..... | 537 |
| <a href="#">Reference Level = Marker Level</a> .....      | 537 |

**Peak Search**

Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the maximum of the trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

For spectrogram displays, define which frame the peak is to be searched in.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 1222

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 1225

### Search Next Peak

Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the next (lower) maximum of the assigned trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

For spectrogram displays, define which frame the next peak is to be searched in.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 1222

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT` on page 1222

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT` on page 1221

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 1225

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT` on page 1225

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT` on page 1224

### Search Minimum

Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the minimum of the trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

For spectrogram displays, define which frame the minimum is to be searched in.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]` on page 1223

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]` on page 1226

### Search Next Minimum

Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the next (higher) minimum of the selected trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

For spectrogram displays, define which frame the next minimum is to be searched in.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT` on page 1223

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT` on page 1223

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT` on page 1224

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT` on page 1226

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT` on page 1225

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT` on page 1226

### Center Frequency = Marker Frequency

Sets the center frequency to the selected marker or delta marker frequency. A peak can thus be set as center frequency, for example to analyze it in detail with a smaller span.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:CENTer` on page 1136

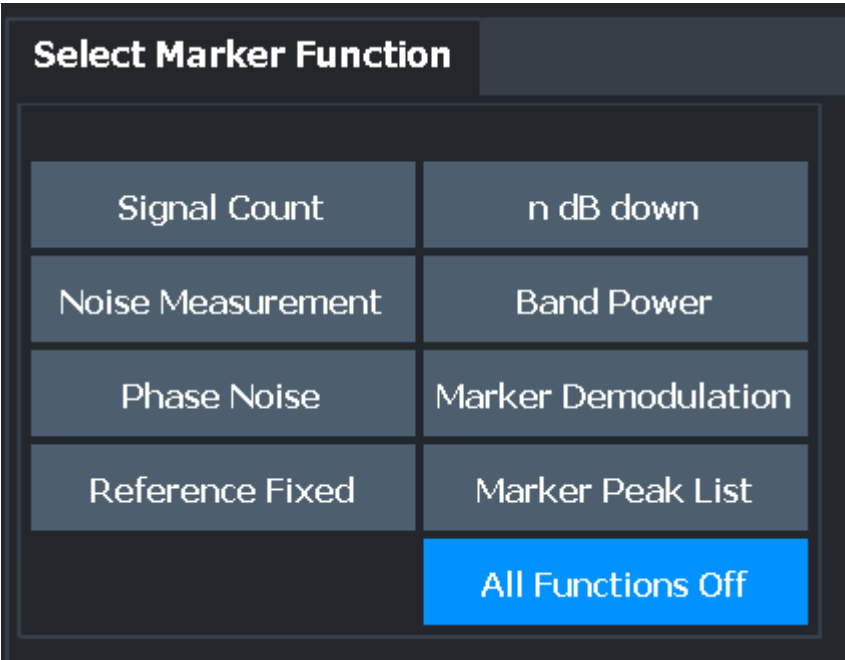
### Reference Level = Marker Level

Sets the reference level to the selected marker level.

Remote command:  
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:REFERENCE on page 1151

7.3.4 Marker (measurement) functions

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions"



The remote commands required to define these settings are described in [Section 12.8.3, "Working with markers"](#), on page 1208.

- [Precise frequency \(signal count\) marker](#).....538
- [Measuring noise density \(noise meas marker\)](#)..... 540
- [Phase noise measurement marker](#)..... 543
- [Measuring characteristic bandwidths \(n db down marker\)](#).....546
- [Fixed reference marker](#)..... 548
- [Measuring the power in a channel \(band power marker\)](#).....549
- [Demodulating marker values and providing audio output \(marker demodulation\)](#)..... 552
- [Marker peak list](#).....556
- [Deactivating all marker functions](#)..... 560

7.3.4.1 Precise frequency (signal count) marker

**Access:** "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Select Marker Function" > "Signal Count" > "Signal Count Config"

**Or:** [MKR FUNC] > "Select Marker Function" > "Signal Count" > "Signal Count Config"

A normal marker determines the position of the point on the trace and indicates the signal frequency at this position. The trace, however, contains only a limited number of

points. Depending on the selected span, each trace point can contain many measurement values. Thus, the frequency resolution of each trace point is limited.

(See also [Section 6.5.1.8, "How much data is measured: sweep points and sweep count"](#), on page 473).

Frequency resolution is further restricted by the RBW and sweep time settings.

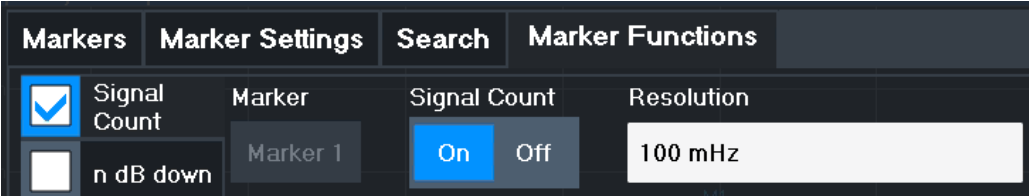
To determine the frequency of a signal point accurately without changing the sweep settings, the R&S FSV/A is equipped with a signal counter. The signal counter sets the RF to the current marker position, then counts the zero crossings of the IF (thus the term signal *counter*) and derives the precise frequency value.



To determine the frequency accurately using the signal counter function, the marker must be sufficiently close to the actual signal (for a 3-dB Gauss filter, the delta must be less than 2\*RBW). Usually, the marker peak function detects a trace point that is close enough. However, for a large span or a small number of sweep points, the result can be inaccurate.

Signal counting can be performed explicitly at the current marker position ("Signal Count" marker function), or implicitly by the R&S FSV/A for certain functions.

Signal counting is only possible while the instrument is not sweeping. Thus, to perform a signal count for a marker, the sweep is stopped at the marker position. The frequency is determined with the desired resolution and then the sweep is allowed to continue.



A measurement example is described in [Section 5.2.3.2, "Measuring the signal frequency using the signal counter"](#), on page 130.



Signal counters are not available for measurements on I/Q-based data.

**Remote commands:**

"[Example: performing a highly accurate frequency measurement using the signal count marker](#)" on page 1267

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNT` on page 1254

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNT:RESolution` on page 1256

|                                                 |     |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">Signal Count Marker State</a> ..... | 540 |
| <a href="#">Resolution</a> .....                | 540 |

**Signal Count Marker State**

Activates or deactivates the special signal count marker function.

When activated, the sweep stops at the reference marker until the signal counter has delivered a result.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNT` on page 1254

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNT:FREQuency?` on page 1255

**Resolution**

Defines the resolution with which the signal is analyzed around the reference marker 1.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNT:RESolution` on page 1256

**7.3.4.2 Measuring noise density (noise meas marker)**

**Access:** "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Select Marker Function" > "Noise Measurement" > "Noise Meas Config"

**Or:** [MKR FUNC] > "Select Marker Function" > "Noise Measurement" > "Noise Meas Config"

Using the noise measurement marker function, the noise power density is measured at the position of the marker. In the time domain mode, all points of the trace are used to determine the noise power density. When measurements are performed in the frequency domain, eight points to the right and left of the marker (if available) are used for the measurement to obtain a stable result.

**Result display**

Noise density is the noise referred to a bandwidth of 1 Hz.

Depending on the amplitude unit, it is expressed as follows:

- For power-related units (dBm, dBpW, W), the result is expressed in unit/Hz (e.g., dBm/Hz).
- For voltage- and current-related units (dBmV, dBμV, V, dBμA, A), the result is expressed in unit/√Hz (e.g., μV/√Hz).

The result is indicated as the **function result in the Marker Table**.

**Prerequisite settings**

The following settings are required to obtain correct values:

- Detector: Sample or RMS
- Video bandwidth:
  - ≤ 0.1 resolution bandwidth with sample detector
  - ≥ 3 x resolution bandwidth with RMS detector
- Trace averaging:
 

In the default setting, the R&S FSV/A uses the sample detector for the noise function. With the sample detector, you can set the trace to "Average" mode to stabilize the measured values. When the RMS detector is used, trace averaging



produces noise levels that are too low and cannot be corrected. Instead, increase the sweep time to obtain stable measurement results.

### Correction factors

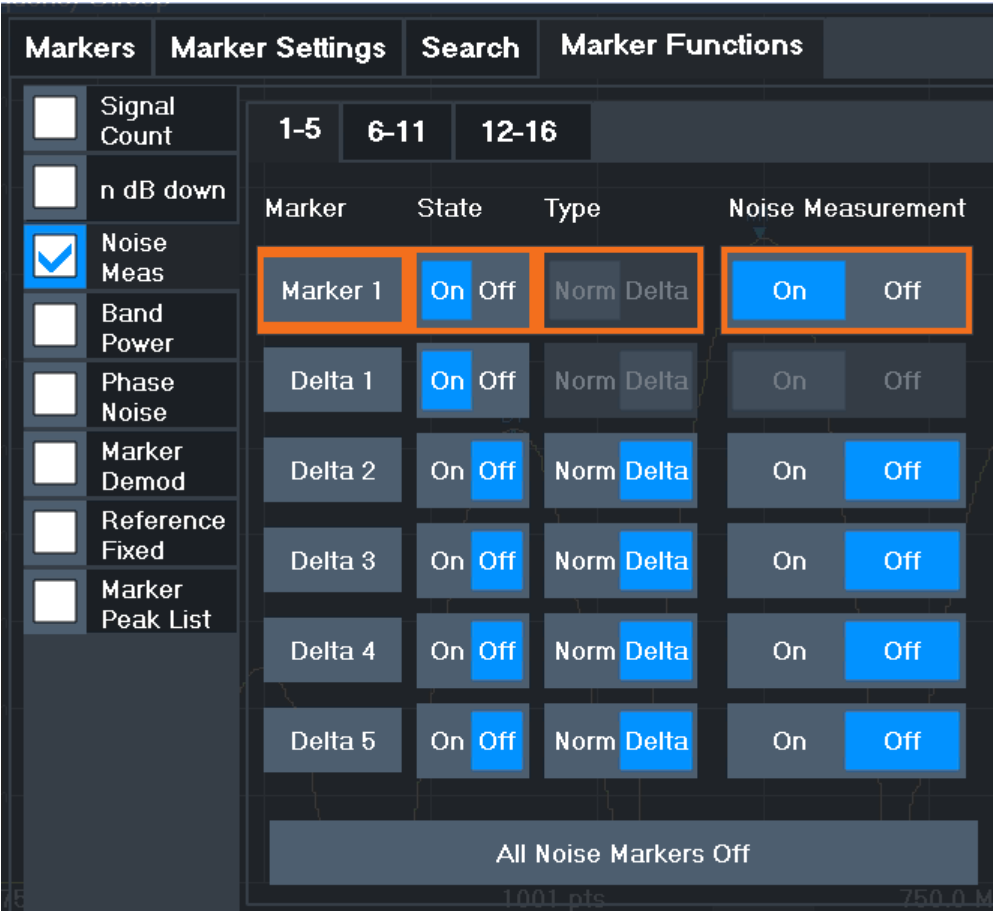
The R&S FSV/A uses the following correction factors to analyze the noise density from the marker level:

- Since the noise power is indicated with reference to 1 Hz bandwidth, the bandwidth correction value is deducted from the marker level. It is  $10 \times \lg(1 \text{ Hz}/\text{BWNoise})$ , where BWNoise is the noise or power bandwidth of the set resolution filter (RBW).
- RMS detector: With the exception of bandwidth correction, no further corrections are required since this detector already indicates the power for each point of the trace.
- Sample detector: As a result of video filter averaging and trace averaging, 1.05 dB is added to the marker level. This is the difference between the average value and the RMS value of white noise. With a logarithmic level axis, 1.45 dB is added additionally. Logarithmic averaging is thus fully taken into account, which yields a value that is 1.45 dB lower than that of linear averaging.
- To allow for a more stable noise display, eight trace points on each side of the measurement frequency are averaged.
- For span > 0, the measured values are averaged versus time (after a sweep).



The R&S FSV/A noise figure can be calculated from the measured power density level. It is calculated by deducting the set RF attenuation (RF Att) from the displayed noise level and adding 174 to the result.

The individual marker settings correspond to those defined in the "Marker" dialog box (see [Section 7.3.2.1, "Individual marker setup"](#), on page 524). Any settings to the marker state or type changed in the "Marker Function" dialog box are also changed in the "Marker" dialog box and vice versa.



Remote commands:

- "Example: measuring noise density" on page 1263
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NOISE[:STATe] on page 1244
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NOISE:RESult? on page 1243
- Marker State.....542
- Marker Type..... 542
- Noise Measurement State.....543
- Switching All Noise Measurement Off.....543

Marker State

Activates or deactivates the marker in the diagram.

Remote command:

- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] on page 1214
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] on page 1211

Marker Type

Toggles the marker type.

The type for marker 1 is always "Normal", the type for delta marker 1 is always "Delta". These types cannot be changed.

**Note:** If normal marker 1 is the active marker, switching the "Mkr Type" activates an additional delta marker 1. For any other marker, switching the marker type does not activate an additional marker, it only switches the type of the selected marker.

|          |                                                                                                                  |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Normal" | A normal marker indicates the absolute value at the defined position in the diagram.                             |
| "Delta"  | A delta marker defines the value of the marker relative to the specified reference marker (marker 1 by default). |

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1214

[CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1211

### Noise Measurement State

Activates or deactivates noise measurement for the marker in the diagram.

This function is only available for normal markers.

If activated, the marker displays the noise power density measured at the position of the marker.

For details see [Section 7.3.4.2, "Measuring noise density \(noise meas marker\)"](#), on page 540.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NOISe\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1244

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NOISe:RESult?](#) on page 1243

### Switching All Noise Measurement Off

Deactivates noise measurement for all markers.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NOISe\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1244

#### 7.3.4.3 Phase noise measurement marker

**Access:** "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Phase Noise" > "Phase Noise Config"

**Or:** [MKR FUNC] > "Select Marker Function" > "Phase Noise" > "Phase Noise Config"

For each of the 16 markers, you can activate a phase noise measurement.

Phase noise is unintentional modulation of a carrier; it creates frequencies next to the carrier frequency. A phase noise measurement consists of noise density measurements at defined offsets from the carrier; the results are given in relation to the carrier level (dBc). The phase noise marker function measures the noise power at the delta markers referred to 1 Hz bandwidth. Marker 1 is used as the reference for the phase noise measurement. By default, the current frequency and level of marker 1 are used as the fixed reference marker. However, you can start a peak search to use the current signal peak as the reference point, or you can define a reference point manually.

The reference point for the phase noise measurement is fixed. After phase noise measurement is started, you can set the reference level or the center frequency so that the carrier is outside the displayed frequency range. You can also activate a notch filter to suppress the carrier.

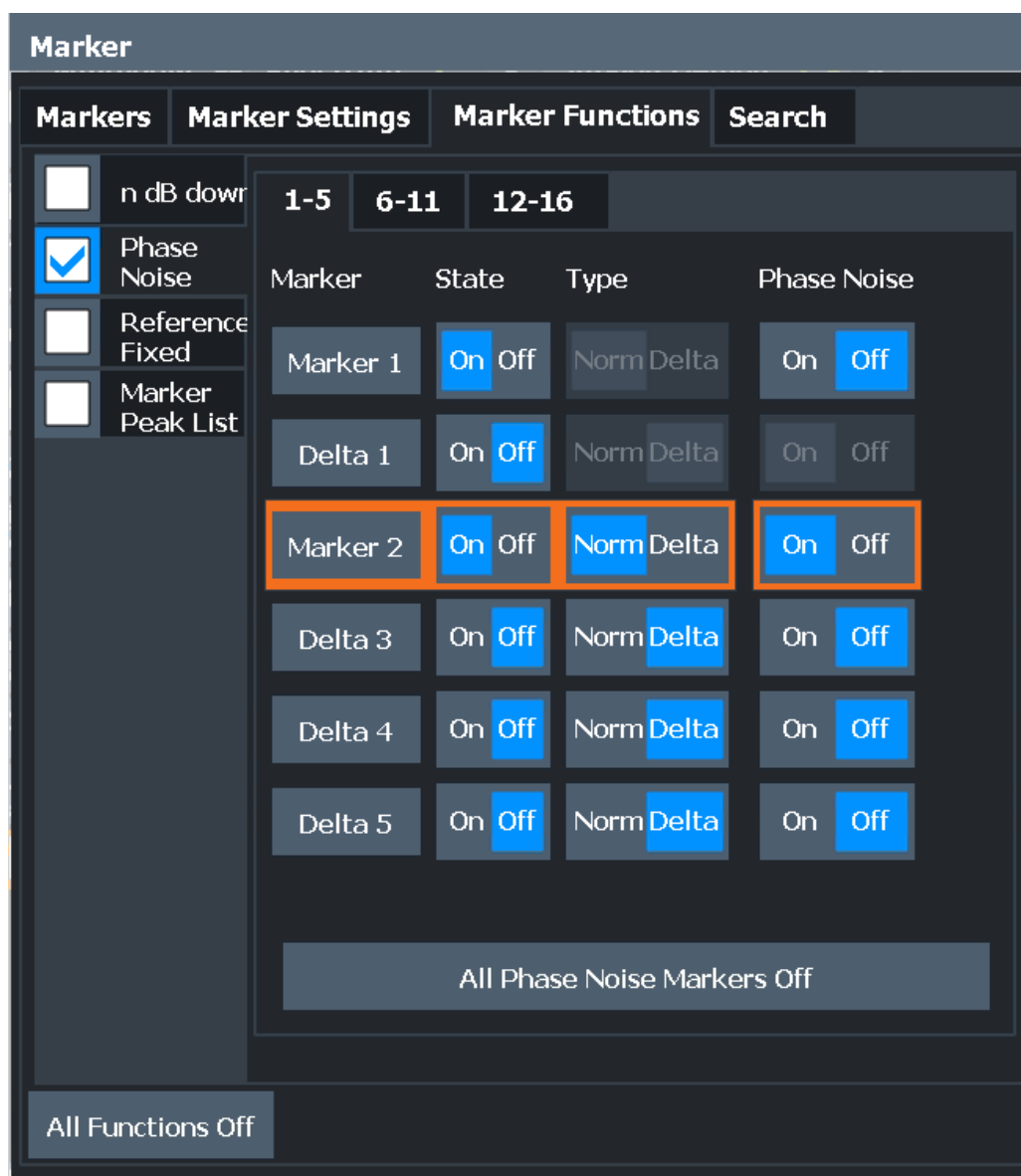
Alternatively, the reference point can be determined automatically by a peak search after each sweep. Use this function to track a drifting source during a phase noise measurement. The delta marker 2, which shows the phase noise measurement result, keeps the delta frequency value. Thus, the phase noise measurement leads to reliable results in a certain offset although the source is drifting. Only if the marker 2 reaches the border of the span, the delta marker value is adjusted to be within the span. In these cases, select a larger span.

The result of the phase noise measurement is the difference in level between the reference point and the noise power density. It is indicated as the function result of the phase noise marker in the "marker table".

The sample detector is automatically used and the video bandwidth set to 0.1 times the resolution bandwidth (RBW). The two settings are considered in the correction values used for the noise power measurement. To obtain stable results, two pixels on the right and the left of the delta marker position are taken for the measurement.

The procedure to determine the noise power is identical to the method used for the noise power measurement (see [Section 7.3.4.2, "Measuring noise density \(noise meas marker\)"](#), on page 540).

The individual marker settings correspond to those defined in the "Marker" dialog box. Any settings to the marker state or type changed in the "Marker Function" dialog box are also changed in the "Marker" dialog box and vice versa.

**Remote commands:**

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1247

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise:RESult?](#) on page 1246

[Phase Noise Measurement State](#)..... 545

[Defining Reference Point](#)..... 546

[Switching All Phase Noise Measurements Off](#)..... 546

**Phase Noise Measurement State**

Activates or deactivates phase noise measurement for the reference point in the diagram.

This function is only available for delta markers.

If activated, the delta markers display the phase noise measured at defined offsets from the reference position.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise[:STATe]` on page 1246

`CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise:RESult?` on page 1245

### Defining Reference Point

Instead of using marker 1 as the reference marker, a fixed reference marker can be defined for phase noise measurement.

The "Level" and "Frequency" or "Time" settings define the position and value of the reference point.

Alternatively, a **Peak Search** can be performed to set the maximum value of the selected trace as the reference point.

If "Automatic Peak Search" is activated, a peak search is started automatically after each sweep and the result is used as the reference point.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPoint:Y` on page 1238

`CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPoint:X` on page 1238

`CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPoint:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 1237

`CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise:AUTO` on page 1245

### Switching All Phase Noise Measurements Off

Deactivates phase noise measurement for all markers.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise[:STATe]` on page 1246

#### 7.3.4.4 Measuring characteristic bandwidths (n dB down marker)

**Access:** [MKR FUNC] > "Select Marker Function" > "n dB down" > "n dB Down Config"

When characterizing the shape of a signal, the bandwidth at a specified offset from its peak level is often of interest. The offset is specified as a relative decrease in amplitude of n dB. To measure this bandwidth, you could use several markers and delta markers and determine the bandwidth manually. However, using the n dB down marker function makes the task very simple and quick.

The n dB down marker function uses the current value of marker 1 as the reference point. It activates two temporary markers T1 and T2 located on the signal, whose level is n dB below the level of the reference point. Marker T1 is placed to the left and marker T2 to the right of the reference marker. The default setting for n is 3 dB, but it can be changed.

If a positive offset is entered, the markers T1 and T2 are placed below the active reference point. If a negative value is entered (for example for notch filter measurements), the markers T1 and T2 are placed above the active reference point.

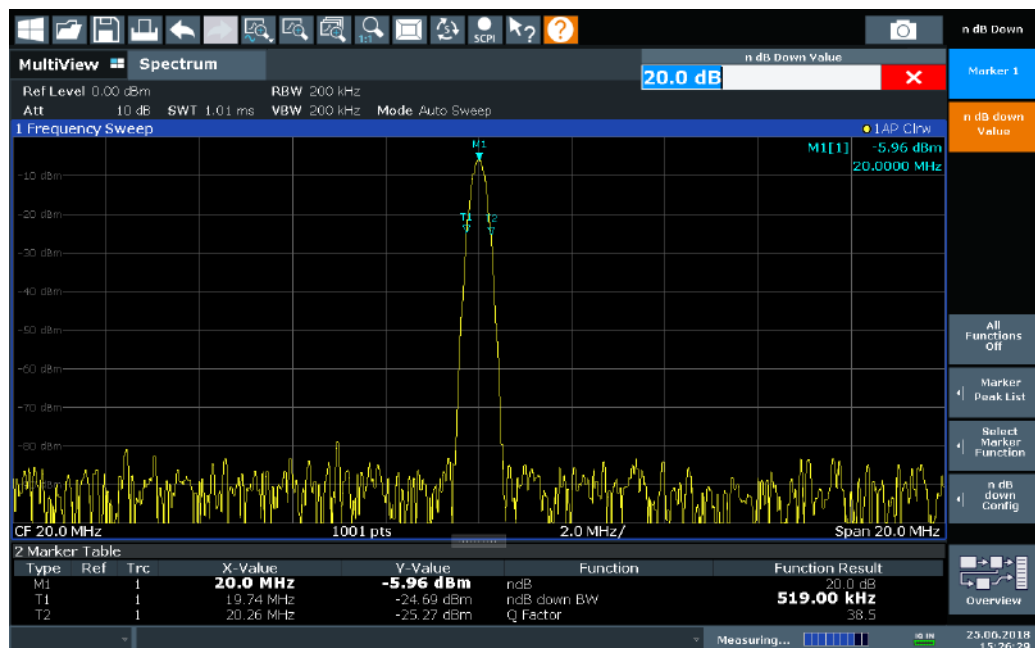


Figure 7-5: n dB down marker function

The following marker function results are displayed:

Table 7-1: n dB down marker function results

| Label              | Description                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| M1                 | Current position and level of marker 1                                                                                        |
| ndB                | Offset value (n dB down)                                                                                                      |
| ndB down Bw / PWid | Determined bandwidth or pulse width (zero span) at the offset                                                                 |
| Q-factor           | Center frequency / n-dB-down-bandwidth<br>Quality factor of the determined bandwidth (characteristic of damping or resonance) |
| T1, T2             | Current position and level of the temporary markers                                                                           |

If the required position for the temporary markers cannot be determined uniquely, for example due to noise, dashes are displayed as a result.

#### Remote commands:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:STATe](#) on page 1253

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:RESult?](#) on page 1253

[n dB down Marker State](#).....547

[n dB down Value](#)..... 548

#### n dB down Marker State

Activates or deactivates the special n dB down marker function.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:STATE](#) on page 1253

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:RESULT?](#) on page 1253

### n dB down Value

Defines the delta level from the reference marker 1 used to determine the bandwidth or time span.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:FREQUENCY?](#) on page 1252

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:TIME?](#) on page 1254

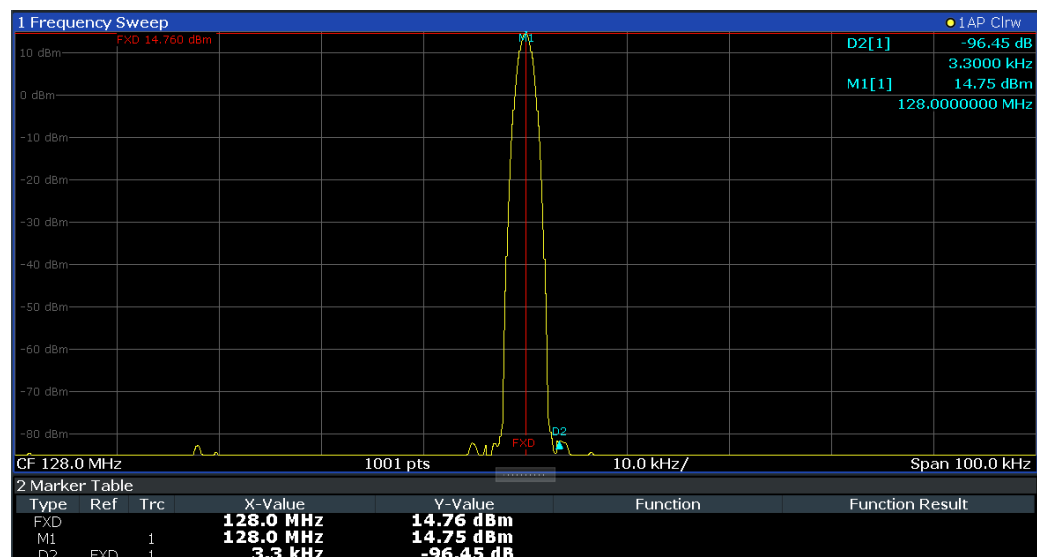
#### 7.3.4.5 Fixed reference marker

**Access:** "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Reference Fixed"

**Or:** [MKR FUNC] > "Select Marker Function" > "Reference Fixed"

Instead of using a reference marker that may vary its position depending on the measurement results, a fixed reference marker can be defined for trace analysis. Once positioned, the reference marker does not move during subsequent sweeps unless you explicitly move it manually.

When you select this marker function, a vertical and a horizontal red display line are displayed, marked as "FXD". A normal marker is activated and set to the peak value and a delta marker to the next peak. The fixed reference marker is set to the position of the normal marker at the peak value. The delta marker refers to the fixed reference marker.



You can move the position of the fixed reference marker graphically by dragging the display lines, or numerically by entering values for the marker position and level.

**Remote commands:**

["Example: using a fixed reference marker"](#) on page 1262



`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed[:STATe]` on page 1239

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPoint:X` on page 1238

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPoint:Y` on page 1238

#### 7.3.4.6 Measuring the power in a channel (band power marker)

**Access:** "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Band Power" > "Band Power Config"

**or:** [MKR FUNC] > "Select Marker Function" > "Band Power"

To determine the noise power in a transmission channel, you can use a noise marker and multiply the result with the channel bandwidth. However, the results are only accurate for flat noise.

Band power markers allow you to measure the integrated power for a defined span (band) around a marker (similar to ACP measurements). By default, 5 % of the current span is used. The span is indicated by limit lines in the diagram. You can easily change the span by moving the limit lines in the diagram. They are automatically aligned symmetrically to the marker frequency. They are also moved automatically if you move the marker on the screen.

The results can be displayed either as a power (dBm) or density (dBm/Hz) value and are indicated in the "marker table" for each band power marker.



#### Relative band power markers

The results for band power markers which are defined as *delta* markers and thus have a reference value can also be calculated as reference power values (in dB).

For Analog Modulation Analysis, relative band power markers are not available.

In this case, the result of the band power deltamarker is the difference between the absolute power in the band around the delta marker and the absolute power for the reference marker. The powers are subtracted logarithmically, so the result is a dB value.

*[Relative band power (Delta2) in dB] = [absolute band power (Delta2) in dBm] - [absolute (band) power of reference marker in dBm]*

The measured power for the reference marker may be an absolute power at a single point (if the reference marker is not a band power marker), or the power in a band (if the reference marker is a band power marker itself).

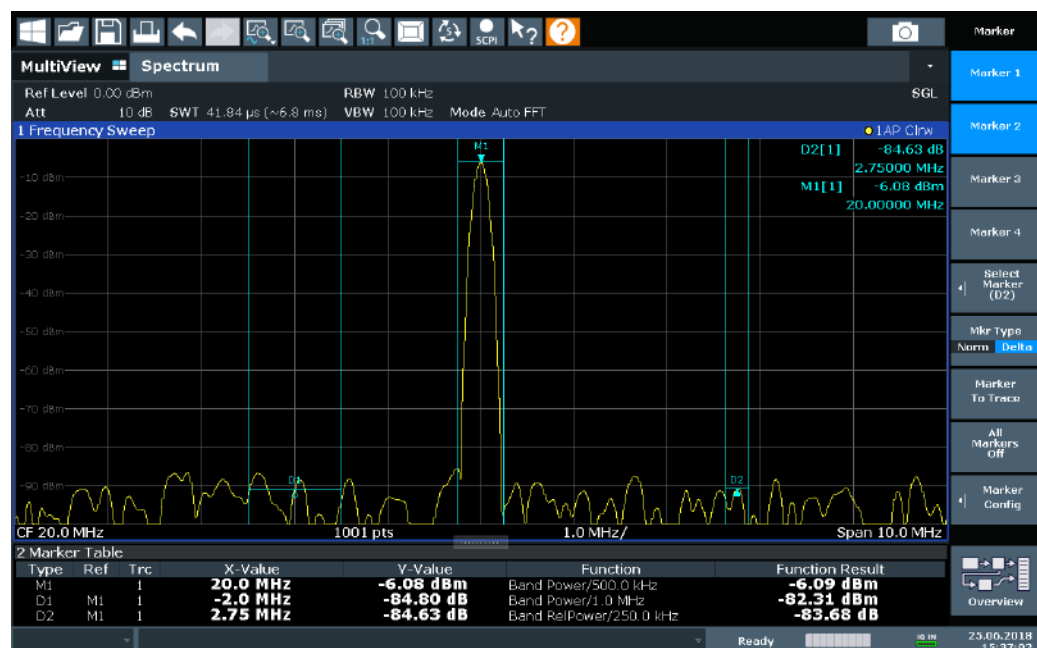
If the reference marker for the band power marker is also a delta marker, the absolute power level for the reference marker is used for calculation.



Band power markers are only available for standard frequency measurements (not zero span) in the Spectrum and Spectrum application. In Analog Modulation Analysis with AM, FM, or PM spectrum results, this marker function does not determine a power value, but rather the deviation within the specified span.

For the I/Q Analyzer application, band power markers are only available for Spectrum displays.

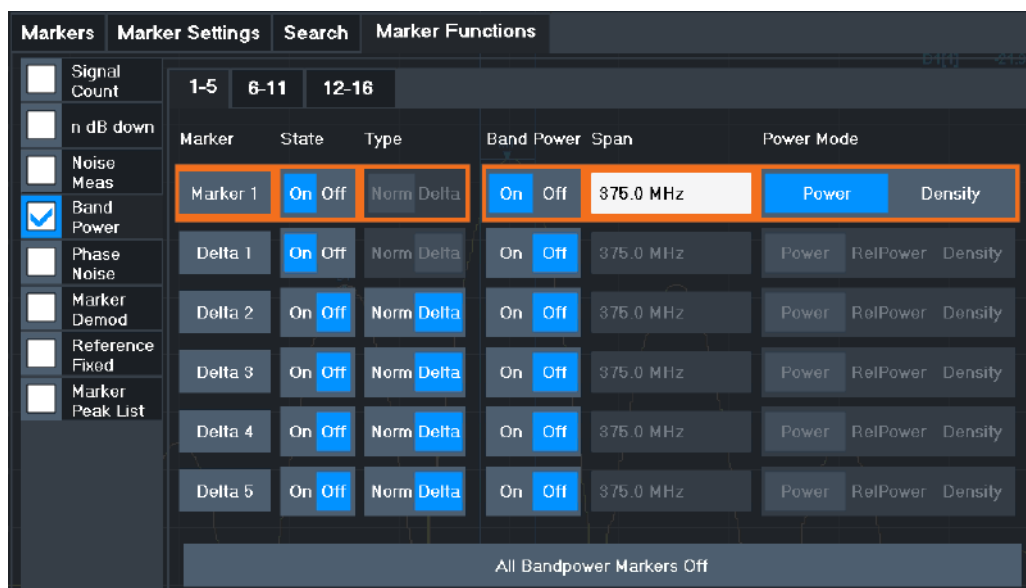
The entire band must lie within the display. If it is moved out of the display, the result cannot be calculated (indicated by "- -" as the "Function Result"). However, the width of the band is maintained so that the band power can be calculated again when it returns to the display.



All markers can be defined as band power markers, each with a different span. When a band power marker is activated, if no marker is active yet, marker 1 is activated. Otherwise, the currently active marker is used as a band power marker (all other marker functions for this marker are deactivated).

If the detector mode for the marker trace is set to "Auto", the RMS detector is used.

The individual marker settings correspond to those defined in the "Marker" dialog box (see [Section 7.3.2.1, "Individual marker setup"](#), on page 524). Any settings to the marker state or type changed in the "Marker Function" dialog box are also changed in the "Marker" dialog box and vice versa.



#### Remote commands:

"Example: measuring the power in a channel using band power markers"

on page 1264

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER[:STATE]` on page 1249

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:RESULT?` on page 1248

|                                                |     |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Band Power Measurement State.....              | 551 |
| Span.....                                      | 551 |
| Power Mode.....                                | 552 |
| Switching All Band Power Measurements Off..... | 552 |

#### Band Power Measurement State

Activates or deactivates band power measurement for the marker in the diagram.

Band power markers are only available for standard frequency measurements (not zero span) in the Spectrum application.

If activated, the markers display the power or density measured in the band around the current marker position.

For details see [Section 7.3.4.6, "Measuring the power in a channel \(band power marker\)"](#), on page 549.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER[:STATE]` on page 1249

`CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER[:STATE]` on page 1251

#### Span

Defines the span (band) around the marker for which the power is measured.

The span is indicated by lines in the diagram. You can easily change the span by moving the limit lines in the diagram. They are automatically aligned symmetrically to the marker frequency. They are also moved automatically if you move the marker on the screen.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:SPAN` on page 1249

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:SPAN` on page 1250

### Power Mode

Defines the mode of the power measurement result.

For Analog Modulation Analysis, the power mode is not editable for AM, FM, or PM spectrum results. In this case, the marker function does not determine a power value, but rather the deviation within the specified span.

|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Power"          | The result is an absolute power level.<br>The power unit depends on the <a href="#">Unit</a> setting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| "Relative Power" | This setting is only available for a delta band power marker.<br>The result is the difference between the absolute power in the band around the delta marker and the absolute power for the reference marker (see <a href="#">"Reference Marker"</a> on page 327). The powers are subtracted logarithmically, so the result is a dB value.<br><i>[Relative band power (Delta2) in dB] = [absolute band power (Delta2) in dBm] - [absolute (band) power of reference marker in dBm]</i><br>For details see <a href="#">"Relative band power markers"</a> on page 549 |
| "Density"        | The result is a power level in relation to the bandwidth, displayed in dBm/Hz.<br><br><b>Note:</b><br>For the following amplitude units the band power marker result in the power density mode is not dBm/Hz. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amplitude units W, dBpW: band power density in amplitude unit/Hz.</li> <li>• Amplitude units dBmV, dBμV, V, dBμA, A: band power density in amplitude unit/sqrt(Hz).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                               |

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:MODE` on page 1248

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:MODE` on page 1249

### Switching All Band Power Measurements Off

Deactivates band power measurement for all markers.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER[:STATe]` on page 1249

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER[:STATe]` on page 1251

#### 7.3.4.7 Demodulating marker values and providing audio output (marker demodulation)

**Access:** "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Select Marker Function" > "Marker Demodulation" > "Marker Demod Config"

**Or:** [MKR FUNC] > "Select Marker Function" > "Marker Demodulation" > "Marker Demod Config"

The R&S FSV/A provides demodulators for AM, FM and PM signals. The demodulation marker function sends the demodulated data at the current marker frequency to the

audio output. Thus, a displayed signal can be identified acoustically with the help of the internal loudspeaker or with headphones.

This function requires the optional audio demodulator (R&S FSV3-B3) and additional interfaces (R&S FSV3-B5 or B5E).



This function is not available for Spectrum Emission Mask measurements or measurements on I/Q-based data.

The sweep stops at the frequency determined by marker 1 for the selected time and the RF signal is demodulated in a bandwidth that corresponds to the RBW. Alternatively, demodulation can be activated continuously, i.e. audio output occurs regardless of the marker position and the marker stop time. For measurements in the time domain (zero span), demodulation is always continuous.

Optionally, a minimum level ("Squelch Level") can be defined so that the signal is only demodulated when it exceeds the set level. This is useful during continuous demodulation to avoid listening to noise.

The squelch function activates the video trigger function (see "Video" on page 490) and deactivates any other trigger or gating settings. The squelch level and trigger level are set to the same value. The trigger source in the channel bar is indicated as "SQL" for squelch. The squelch level is indicated by a red line in the diagram.

| Marker Demodulation |                     |     |                         |                  |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----|-------------------------|------------------|
| Marker              | Marker Demodulation |     | Continuous Demodulation | Marker Stop Time |
| Marker 1            | On                  | Off | On                      | Off              |
|                     | Modulation          |     | Squelch                 | Squelch Level    |
|                     | AM                  | FM  | On                      | Off              |
|                     | Audio Output        |     |                         |                  |
|                     | Loudspeaker         |     | Volume                  | Max Volume       |
|                     | On                  | Off | 50 %                    | 100 %            |

#### Remote commands:

Section 12.8.3.15, "Programming examples for using markers and marker functions", on page 1259

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Marker Demodulation State..... | 554 |
| Continuous Demodulation.....   | 554 |
| Marker Stop Time.....          | 554 |
| Modulation.....                | 554 |
| Squelch.....                   | 554 |
| Squelch Level.....             | 555 |

|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Loudspeaker.....         | 555 |
| Audio Output Volume..... | 555 |
| Max Volume.....          | 555 |

### Marker Demodulation State

Activates or deactivates the demodulation output. If activated, the signal is demodulated and sent to the audio output.

Note that the audio output is only provided to one of the outputs at a time. If headphones are plugged into the "AF Out" connector, the loudspeaker is deactivated. If no headphones are connected, the output is provided via the loudspeaker.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DEModulation[:STATe]` on page 1258

### Continuous Demodulation

If activated, the signal is demodulated continuously and sent to the audio output, instead of stopping the sweep at the marker frequency of marker 1 and demodulating there for the configured marker stop time. This allows you to monitor the frequency range acoustically (assuming the sweep time is long enough).

For zero span measurements, demodulation is always active continuously.

For EMI measurements, during the initial peak search, demodulation is not stopped at the determined markers, even if "Continuous Demodulation" is disabled.

During the final measurement, demodulation is always performed at the detected peak marker positions only (for the defined dwell time), regardless of the "Continuous Demodulation" setting.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DEModulation:CONTinuous`  
on page 1257

### Marker Stop Time

Defines how long the sweep is stopped at the marker position to output the demodulated signal.

For zero span measurements, demodulation is always active continuously, regardless of the marker stop time.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DEModulation:HOLDoff` on page 1257

### Modulation

Defines the demodulation mode for output. The default setting is AM.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DEModulation:SElect` on page 1257

### Squelch

Activates or deactivates the squelch function. If activated, the audible AF is cut off below a defined threshold level. Thus, you avoid hearing noise at the audio output when no signal is available.

The squelch function activates the video trigger function (see "Video" on page 490) and deactivates any other trigger or gating settings. The squelch level and trigger level are set to the same value. The trigger source in the channel bar is indicated as "SQL" for squelch. The squelch level is indicated by a red line in the diagram.

The trigger source in the channel bar is indicated as "SQL" for squelch. The squelch level is indicated by a red line in the diagram.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]DEMod:SQUelch\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1258

### Squelch Level

Defines the level threshold below which the audible AF is cut off if squelching is enabled. The video trigger level is set to the same value.

The squelch level is indicated by a red line in the diagram.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]DEMod:SQUelch:LEVel](#) on page 1258

### Loudspeaker

If enabled, the demodulated audio signal is output to the "AF Out" (headphones) connector on the R&S FSV/A, or to the internal loudspeaker.

This connector is only available if the R&S FSV3-B5 option is installed.

Note that output is only possible for either the loudspeaker OR the headphones. If headphones are connected to the instrument, the internal loudspeaker is switched off.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:SPEaker\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1134

### Audio Output Volume

Sets the volume of the built-in loudspeaker for demodulated signals. This setting is used for all applications.

The setting is available in the time domain in Spectrum mode and in Analog Demodulation mode.

This connector is only available if the R&S FSV3-B3 option is installed.

The volume is defined as a percentage of the maximum possible volume. However, it can be restricted by the [Max Volume](#) setting.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume](#) on page 1135

[SYSTem:SPEaker:MUTE](#) on page 1135

### Max Volume

Defines the maximum volume to be output as a percentage of the maximum possible volume.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:SPEaker:MAXVolume](#) on page 1135

#### 7.3.4.8 Marker peak list

**Access:** "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Marker Peak List"

**Or:** [MKR FUNC] > "Marker Peak List"

A common measurement task is to determine peak values, i.e. maximum or minimum signal levels. The R&S FSV/A provides various peak search functions and applications:

- Setting a marker to a peak value once (Peak Search)
- Searching for a peak value within a restricted search area (Search Limits)
- Creating a "marker table" with all or a defined number of peak values for one sweep ("Marker Peak List")
- Updating the marker position to the current peak value automatically after each sweep (Auto Peak Search)
- Creating a fixed reference marker at the current peak value of a trace (Fixed Reference)

##### Peak search limits

The peak search can be restricted to a search area. The search area is defined by limit lines which are also indicated in the diagram. In addition, a minimum value (threshold) can be defined as a further search condition.

##### When is a peak a peak? - Peak excursion

During a peak search, noise values are detected as a peak if the signal is very flat or does not contain many peaks. Therefore, you can define a relative threshold ("Peak Excursion"). The signal level must increase by the threshold value before falling again before a peak is detected. To avoid identifying noise peaks as maxima or minima, enter a peak excursion value that is higher than the difference between the highest and the lowest value measured for the displayed inherent noise.

##### Effect of peak excursion settings (example)

The following figure shows a trace to be analyzed.



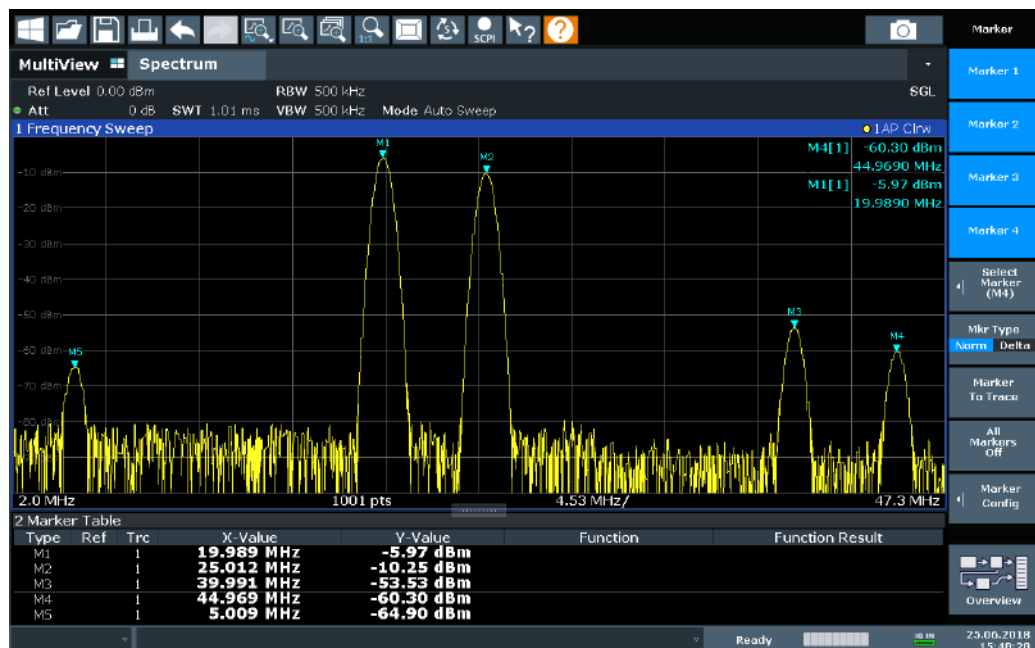


Figure 7-6: Trace example

The following table lists the peaks as indicated by the marker numbers in the diagram above, as well as the minimum decrease in amplitude to either side of the peak:

| Marker # | Min. amplitude decrease to either side of the signal |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 1        | 80 dB                                                |
| 2        | 80 dB                                                |
| 3        | 55 dB                                                |
| 4        | 39 dB                                                |
| 5        | 32 dB                                                |

To eliminate the smaller peaks M3, M4 and M5 in the example above, a peak excursion of at least 60 dB is required. In this case, the amplitude must rise at least 60 dB before falling again before a peak is detected.

### Marker peak list

The marker peak list determines the frequencies and levels of peaks in the spectrum. It is updated automatically after each sweep. How many peaks are displayed can be defined, as well as the sort order. In addition, the detected peaks can be indicated in the diagram. The peak list can also be exported to a file for analysis in an external application.

### Automatic peak search

A peak search can be repeated automatically after each sweep to keep the maximum value as the reference point for a phase noise measurement. Automatic peak search is useful to track a drifting source. The delta marker 2, which shows the phase noise

measurement result, keeps the delta frequency value. Therefore, the phase noise measurement leads to reliable results in a certain offset although the source is drifting.

### Using a peak as a fixed reference marker

Some results are analyzed in relation to a peak value, for example a carrier frequency level. In this case, the maximum level can be determined by an initial peak search and then be used as a reference point for further measurement results.

**Marker**

**Markers** **Marker Settings** **Marker Functions** **Search**

☐ n dB down State **On** **Off**

☐ Phase Noise Settings

☐ Reference Fixed Sort Mode **X Value** **Y Value**

☒ **Marker Peak List** Maximum Number of Peaks 50

Peak Excursion 6.0 dB

Display Marker Numbers **On** **Off**

Search Limits

Left Limit ☐ 0.0 Hz

Right Limit ☐ 20.0 MHz

Threshold ☐ -120.0 dB

Use Zoom Limits **On** **Off**

**Search Limits Off**

Export

**Export Peak List** Decimal Separator **Point** **Comma**

**All Functions Off**

### Remote commands:

"Example: obtaining a marker peak list" on page 1262

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctIon:FPEaks:STATe on page 1242

TRAC? LIST,

See TRACe<n> [ :DATA] on page 1199

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Peak List State.....         | 559 |
| Sort Mode.....               | 559 |
| Maximum Number of Peaks..... | 559 |
| Peak Excursion.....          | 559 |
| Display Marker Numbers.....  | 559 |
| Export Peak List.....        | 559 |

**Peak List State**

Activates/deactivates the marker peak list. If activated, the peak list is displayed and the peaks are indicated in the trace display.

For each listed peak, the frequency/time ("X-value") and level ("Y-Value") values are given.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:STATe` on page 1242

**Sort Mode**

Defines whether the peak list is sorted according to the x-values or y-values. In either case, the values are sorted in ascending order.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:SORT` on page 1241

**Maximum Number of Peaks**

Defines the maximum number of peaks to be determined and displayed.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE` on page 1241

**Peak Excursion**

Defines the minimum level value by which a signal must rise or fall so that it is identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions.

Entries from 0 dB to 80 dB are allowed; the resolution is 0.1 dB. The default setting for the peak excursion is 6 dB.

For Analog Modulation Analysis, the unit and value range depend on the selected result display type.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion` on page 1217

**Display Marker Numbers**

By default, the marker numbers are indicated in the diagram so you can find the peaks from the list. However, for large numbers of peaks, the marker numbers can decrease readability; in this case, deactivate the marker number display.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:ANNotation:LABel[:STATe]`  
on page 1240

**Export Peak List**

The peak list can be exported to an ASCII file (.DAT) for analysis in an external application.

Remote command:

`MMEMory:STORe<n>:PEAK` on page 1313

`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEPARATOR` on page 1288

#### 7.3.4.9 Deactivating all marker functions

**Access:** "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "All Functions Off"

All special marker functions can be deactivated in one step.

**Remote command:**

### 7.3.5 How to work with markers

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate in detail how to work with markers.

- [How to analyze a signal point in detail](#).....560
- [How to use a fixed reference marker](#).....561
- [How to output the demodulated signal accoustically](#).....561
- [How to export a peak list](#).....562

#### 7.3.5.1 How to analyze a signal point in detail



Step-by-step instructions on working with markers are provided here. For details on individual functions and settings see [Section 7.3.2, "Marker settings"](#), on page 524.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in [Section 12.8.3, "Working with markers"](#), on page 1208.

When you need to analyze a characteristic point in the signal in more detail, the following procedure can be helpful:

1. Perform a peak search to determine the characteristic point roughly by pressing [Peak Search].
2. If the required signal point is not the maximum, continue the peak search to one of the subsequent maxima or minima:
  - a) Press [Mkr ->].
  - b) Select "Next Peak" or "Next Min".
  - c) If necessary, change the search settings by selecting "Search Config".
3. Center the display around the determined signal point by setting the marker value to the center frequency. Select "Center = Mkr Freq".
4. Determine the precise frequency of the signal point:
  - a) Select "Select Marker Function".
  - b) Select "Signal Count".
  - c) Select "Signal Count Resolution".
  - d) Select the resolution depending on how precise the result needs to be.

### 7.3.5.2 How to use a fixed reference marker

By default, delta markers refer to marker 1. However, they can also refer to a fixed reference marker.

#### How to Define and Move a Fixed Reference Marker

1. To display a fixed reference marker, do one of the following:
  - Press [MKR FUNC], then select the "Reference Fixed" marker function.
  - In the "Marker" dialog box, in the "Reference Fixed" area of the "Marker Config" tab, set the "State" to "On".

A vertical and a horizontal red display line are displayed, marked as "FXD". The normal marker 1 is activated and set to the peak value of the trace assigned to marker 1, and a delta marker to the next peak. The fixed reference marker is set to the position of marker 1 at the peak value.

2. To move the fixed reference marker, do one of the following:
  - Change the "Level" and "Frequency" of the reference point in the "Marker Config" tab of the "Marker" dialog box, . By default, the current peak value of trace 1 is set.
  - Set the fixed reference marker to the current peak value by selecting "Peak Search" in the "Marker Config" tab of the "Marker" dialog box.
  - Move the "FXD" display lines that define the position of the fixed reference marker by dragging them on the screen.

#### How to Assign a Fixed Reference Marker to Delta Markers

1. In the "Marker" dialog box, select the horizontal "Markers" tab.
2. For the active delta marker that is to refer to the fixed reference marker, select "FXD" from the "Reference Marker" list.

The delta marker indicates the offset of the current trace value at the marker position from the fixed reference value.

### 7.3.5.3 How to output the demodulated signal acoustically

For long sweep times you may wish to monitor a measurement acoustically rather than visually to determine when a certain signal level is reached.

1. Set marker 1 to the signal level you want to monitor.
2. Press [Mkr FUNCT].
3. Select "Select Marker Function".
4. Select "Marker Demodulation".
5. Select "Marker Demod Config".

The marker function results are determined immediately according to the default settings.

6. Define how long you want to hear the output signal when the marker value is reached by entering the duration in the "Marker Stop Time" field.  
Alternatively, the audio signal can be output continuously, regardless of the marker value; in this case, set "Continuous Demodulation" to "On".
7. Select the modulation type (AM/FM/PM) of the signal.
8. To avoid listening to noise during continuous output, set "Squelch" to "On" and define the signal level below which the signal is ignored ("Squelch").
9. Set "Marker Demodulation" to "On".
10. **CAUTION!** Risk of hearing damage. To protect your hearing, make sure that the volume setting is not too high before putting on the headphones.  
Plug your headphones into the AF Out connector on the front panel of the R&S FSV/A.
11. Adjust the volume using the rotary knob next to the AF Out connector.  
  
During the next or currently running measurement, when the sweep reaches the marker position, the demodulated signal is output as an audio signal via the headphones for the given duration. Or, depending on the configuration, the demodulated signal is continuously output via the headphones, if the signal level exceeds the squelch level.

#### 7.3.5.4 How to export a peak list

You can save the results of a marker peak list to an ASCII file.

1. Press [MKR FUNCT].
2. Select "Marker Peak List".
3. Configure the peak search and list settings as described in [Section 7.3.4.8, "Marker peak list"](#), on page 556.
4. Set the marker peak list "State" to "On".
5. Press [RUN SINGLE] to perform a single sweep measurement and create a marker peak list.
6. Select "Marker Peak List" to display the "Marker Peak List" dialog box again.
7. If necessary, change the decimal separator to be used for the ASCII export file.
8. Select "Export Peak List".
9. In the file selection dialog box, select the storage location and file name for the export file.
10. Select "Save" to close the dialog box and export the peak list data to the file.

### 7.3.6 Measurement example: measuring harmonics using marker functions

This measurement example describes how to measure harmonics using the provided marker functions. Note that this task can be performed much simpler using the Harmonic Distortion measurement (see [Section 5.10, "Harmonic distortion measurement"](#), on page 296).

#### Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW):

|            |         |
|------------|---------|
| Frequency: | 128 MHz |
| Level:     | +15 dBm |

#### Procedure:

1. Preset the R&S FSV/A.
2. Set the center frequency to *128 MHz*.
3. Set the span to *100 kHz*.
4. Select "Auto Level".

The R&S FSV/A displays the reference signal with a span of 100 kHz and resolution bandwidth of 1 kHz.

5. Switch on the marker by pressing [MKR].  
The marker is positioned on the trace maximum.
6. Set the measured signal frequency and the measured level as reference values:
  - a) Press [MKR FUNC]
  - b) Press "Reference Fixed".

The position of the marker becomes the reference point. The reference point level is indicated by a horizontal line, the reference point frequency with a vertical line. At the same time, the delta marker 2 is switched on.

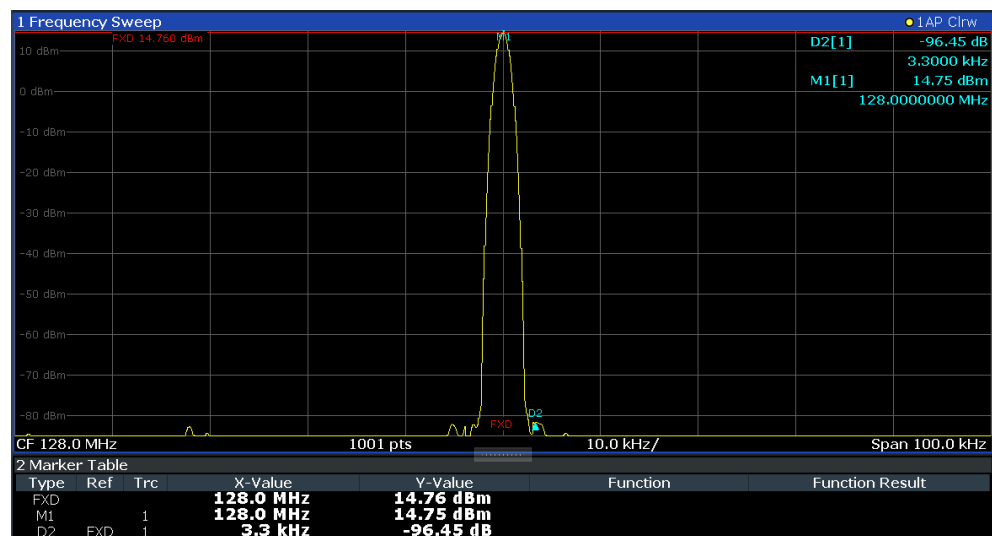


Figure 7-7: Fundamental wave and the frequency and level reference point

- Make the step size for the center frequency correspond to the signal frequency: in the "Frequency" configuration dialog box, select "Center Frequency Stepsize" = "Marker".

The step size for the center frequency is now equal to the marker frequency.

- Move the center frequency to the 2<sup>nd</sup> harmonic of the signal by pressing [UP] (↑).

The center frequency is set to the 2<sup>nd</sup> harmonic.

- Select "Auto Level" to ensure the R&S FSV/A measures the harmonics with a high sensitivity.

- Place the delta marker on the 2<sup>nd</sup> harmonic: in the "Marker To" menu, select "Peak".

The delta marker moves to the maximum of the 2<sup>nd</sup> harmonic. The displayed level result is relative to the reference point level (= fundamental wave level).

The other harmonics are measured by repeating steps [step 8](#) to [step 10](#), with the center frequency being incremented or decremented in steps of 128 MHz using the [UP] or [DOWN] keys.

## 7.4 Display and limit lines

Display and limit lines help you analyze a measurement trace.



Display lines are only available in the Spectrum and (optional) Analog Demodulation applications.

In the I/Q Analyzer application, lines are only available for measurements in the frequency domain.



**Access:** "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines"

For remote operation, see [Section 12.8.4, "Configuring display lines"](#), on page 1267.

- [Display lines](#).....565
- [Limit lines](#).....567

## 7.4.1 Display lines

### 7.4.1.1 Basics on display lines

Display lines help you analyze a trace – as do markers. The function of a display line is comparable to that of a ruler that can be shifted on the trace in order to mark absolute values. They are used exclusively to visually mark relevant frequencies or points in time (zero span), as well as constant level values. It is not possible to check automatically whether the points are below or above the marked level values - use limit lines for that task (see [Section 7.4.2.1, "Basics on limit lines"](#), on page 567).

Two different types of display lines are provided:

- Two horizontal lines: "Horizontal Line 1" and "Horizontal Line 2".  
These lines are continuous horizontal lines across the entire width of a diagram and can be shifted up and down.
- 4 vertical lines: "Vertical Line 1" to "Vertical Line 4"  
These lines are continuous vertical lines across the entire height of the diagram and can be shifted left and right.

#### Labels

Each line is identified by one of the following abbreviations in the diagrams:

- H1: "Horizontal Line 1"
- H2: "Horizontal Line 2"
- V1: "Vertical Line 1"
- V2: "Vertical Line 2"
- V3: "Vertical Line 3"
- V4: "Vertical Line 4"

### 7.4.1.2 Display line settings

**Access:** "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines" > "Display Lines"

4 vertical and 2 horizontal lines can be defined in the display.

| Line Config       |                                  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| Limit Lines       | Display Lines                    |
| Vertical Line 1   | <input type="checkbox"/> 0.0 s   |
| Vertical Line 2   | <input type="checkbox"/> 0.0 s   |
| Vertical Line 3   | <input type="checkbox"/> 0.0 s   |
| Vertical Line 4   | <input type="checkbox"/> 0.0 s   |
| Horizontal Line 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> 0.0 dBm |
| Horizontal Line 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 0.0 dBm |

|                                            |     |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|
| Vertical Line <x> .....                    | 566 |
| Horizontal Line 1/ Horizontal Line 2 ..... | 566 |

#### Vertical Line <x>

Activates a vertical display line in the diagram at the specified point of the x-axis, depending on the scale of the axis.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:FLINE<dl>](#) on page 1268

[CALCulate<n>:TLINE<dl>](#) on page 1269

#### Horizontal Line 1/ Horizontal Line 2

Activates a horizontal display line (H1 or H2) in the diagram at the specified point of the y-axis.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:DLINE<dl>](#) on page 1268

[CALCulate<n>:DLINE<dl>](#) on page 1268

### 7.4.1.3 Defining display lines

Display lines are configured in the "Lines Config" dialog box.

1. Select [Lines] > "Lines Config" > "Display Lines".
2. To define a vertical line:
  - a) Select "Vertical Line" <1 to 4>.
  - b) Enter the x-value at which the line is to be displayed.
3. To define a horizontal line:
  - a) Select "Horizontal Line" 1 or 2.

- b) Enter the y-value at which the line is to be displayed.

## 7.4.2 Limit lines

Limit lines allow you to check automatically whether the measured points are below or above specified values.

- [Basics on limit lines](#).....567
- [Limit line settings and functions](#).....571
- [How to define limit lines](#).....578
- [Reference: limit line file format](#).....582

### 7.4.2.1 Basics on limit lines

Limit lines are used to define amplitude curves or spectral distribution boundaries in the result diagram which are not to be exceeded. They indicate, for example, the upper limits for interference radiation or spurious waves which are allowed from a device under test (DUT). When transmitting information in TDMA systems (e.g. GSM), the amplitude of the bursts in a time slot must adhere to a curve that falls within a specified tolerance band. The lower and upper limits may each be specified by a limit line. Then, the amplitude curve can be controlled either visually or automatically for any violations of the upper or lower limits (GO/NOGO test).

The R&S FSV/A supports limit lines with a maximum of 200 data points. Eight of the limit lines stored in the instrument can be activated simultaneously. The number of limit lines stored in the instrument is only limited by the capacity of the storage device used.

Limit line data can also be exported to a file in ASCII (CSV) format for further evaluation in other applications. Limit lines stored in the specified ASCII (CSV) format can also be imported to the R&S FSV/A for other measurements.

#### Compatibility

Limit lines are compatible with the current measurement settings, if the following applies:

- The x unit of the limit line has to be identical to the current setting.
- The y unit of the limit line has to be identical to the current setting with the exception of dB based units; all dB based units are compatible with each other.

#### Validity

Only limit lines that fulfill the following conditions can be activated:

- Each limit line must consist of a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 200 data points.
- The frequencies/times for each data point must be defined in ascending order; however, for any single frequency or time, two data points may be entered (to define a vertical segment of a limit line).
- Gaps in frequency or time are not allowed. If gaps are desired, two separate limit lines must be defined and then both enabled.

- The entered frequencies or times need not necessarily be selectable in R&S FSV/A. A limit line may also exceed the specified frequency or time range. The minimum frequency for a data point is -200 GHz, the maximum frequency is 200 GHz. For the time range representation, negative times may also be entered. The allowed range is -1000 s to +1000 s.

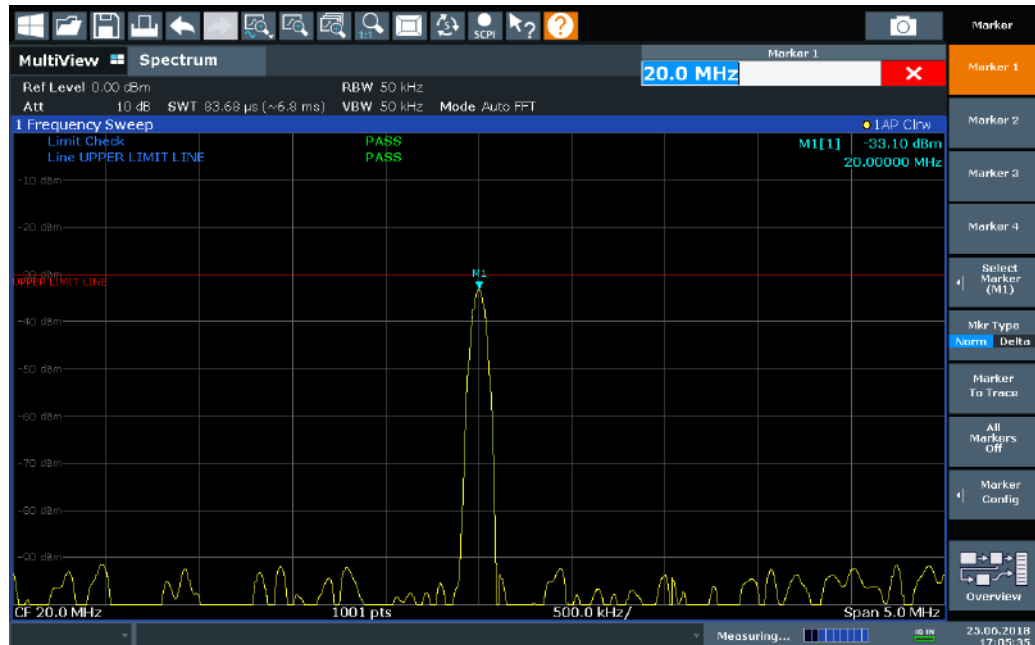


Figure 7-8: Example for an upper limit line

## Limits and Margins

Limit lines define strict values that must not be exceeded by the measured signal. A **margin** is similar to a limit, but less strict and it still belongs to the valid data range. It can be used as a warning that the limit is almost reached. The margin is not indicated by a separate line in the display, but if it is violated, a warning is displayed. Margins are defined as lines with a fixed distance to the limit line.

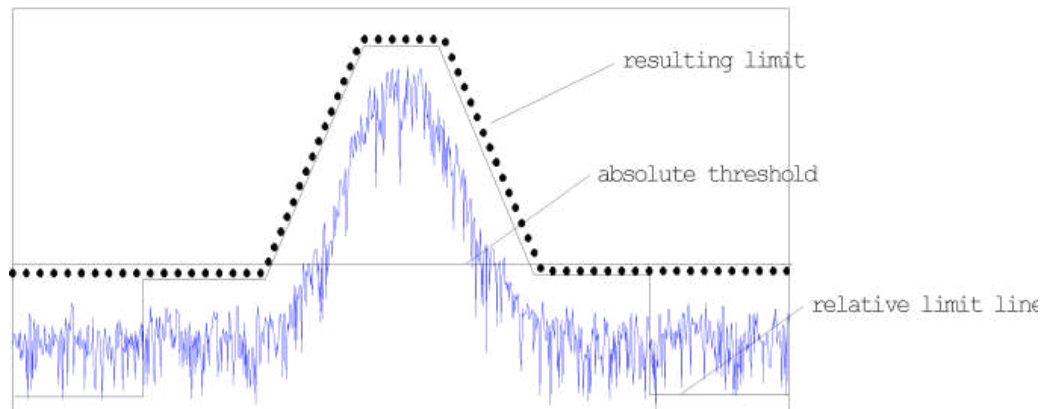
To check the signal for maximum levels you must define an **upper limit**, whereas to check the signal for minimum levels you must define a **lower limit**.

Limits can be defined relative to the reference level, the beginning of the time scale, or the center frequency, or as absolute values.

Relative scaling is suitable, for example, if masks for bursts are to be defined in zero span, or if masks for modulated signals are required in the frequency domain.

## Thresholds

If the y-axis for the limit line data points uses relative scaling, an additional absolute **threshold** can be defined for the limit check. In this case, both the threshold value and the relative limit line must be exceeded before a violation occurs.



### Offsets and Shifting

A configured limit line can easily be moved vertically or horizontally. Two different methods to do so are available:

- An **offset** moves the entire line in the diagram without editing the configured values or positions of the individual data points. This option is only available if relative scaling is used.  
Thus, a new limit line can be easily generated based upon an existing limit line which has been shifted horizontally or vertically.
- Defining a **shift** width for the values or position of the individual data points changes the line configuration, thus changing the position of the line in the diagram.

### Limit Check Results

A limit check is automatically performed as soon as any of the limit lines is activated ("Visibility" setting). Only the specified "Traces to be Checked" are compared with the active limit lines. The status of the limit check for each limit line is indicated in the diagram. If a violation occurs, the limit check status is set to "MARG" for a margin violation, or to "Fail" for a limit violation.



Figure 7-9: Margin violation for limit check

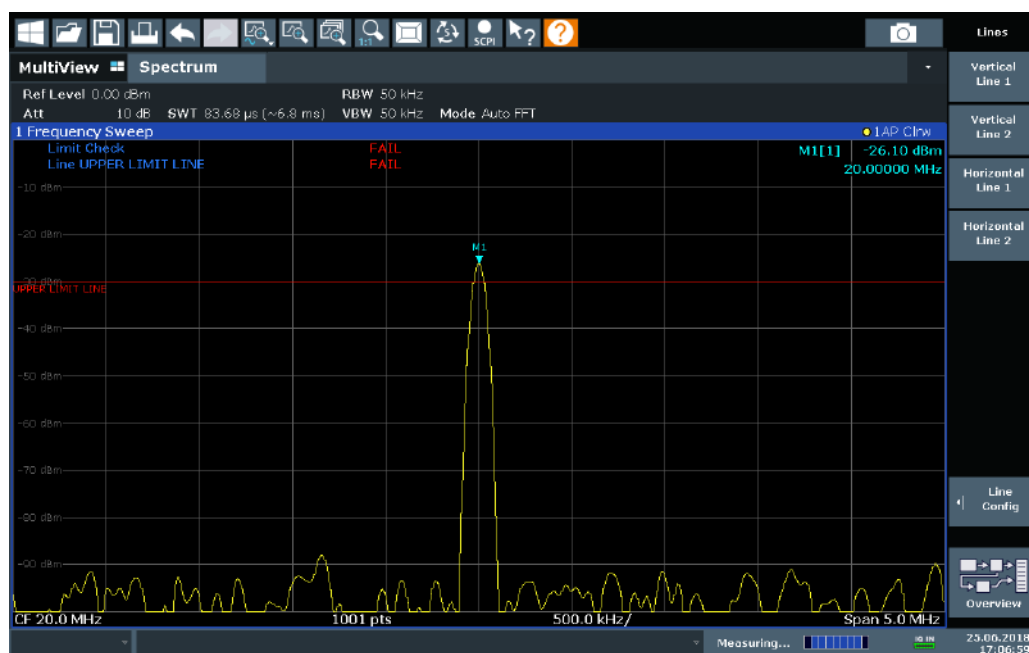


Figure 7-10: Limit violation for limit check



Storing and Recalling Limit Lines

Limit lines can be stored with the configuration settings so they can be recalled for other measurements at a later time (seeSection 9.4, "Storing and recalling instrument settings and measurement data", on page 650). Note, however, that any changes made to the limit lines *after* storing the configuration file cannot be restored and will be overwritten by the stored values when the configuration file is recalled. Always remember to store the settings again after changing the limit line values.

After recalling measurement settings, the limit line values applied to the measurement may be different to those displayed in the "Limit Lines" dialog box; see "Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings" on page 651.

7.4.2.2 Limit line settings and functions

**Access:** "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines"

**or:** [LINES] > "Line Config"

Up to 8 limit lines can be displayed simultaneously in the R&S FSV/A. Many more can be stored on the instrument.



Stored limit line settings

When storing and recalling limit line settings, consider the information provided in "Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings" on page 651.

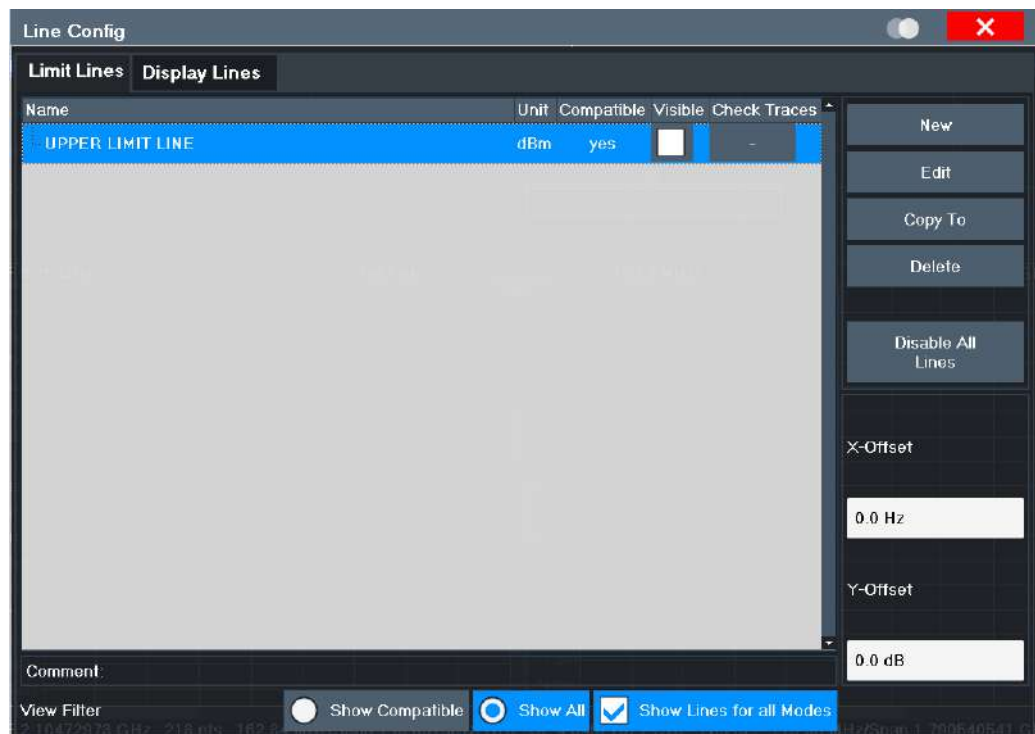
When storing and recalling limit line settings, consider the information provided in the Data Management section of the R&S FSV/A User Manual.

- [Limit line management](#).....571
- [Limit line details](#).....574

Limit line management

**Access:** "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines" > "Limit Lines"

**or:** [LINES] > "Line Config" > "Limit Lines"



For the limit line overview, the R&S FSV/A searches for all stored limit lines with the file extension `.LIN` in the `limits` subfolder of the main installation folder. The overview allows you to determine which limit lines are available and can be used for the current measurement.

For details on settings for individual lines see ["Limit line details"](#) on page 574.

For more basic information on limit lines see [Section 7.4.2.1, "Basics on limit lines"](#), on page 567.

|                                               |     |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----|
| Name.....                                     | 572 |
| Unit.....                                     | 573 |
| Compatibility.....                            | 573 |
| Visibility.....                               | 573 |
| Traces to be Checked.....                     | 573 |
| Comment.....                                  | 573 |
| Included Lines in Overview (View Filter)..... | 573 |
| L Show Lines for all Modes.....               | 573 |
| X-Offset.....                                 | 573 |
| Y-Offset.....                                 | 574 |
| Create New Line.....                          | 574 |
| Edit Line.....                                | 574 |
| Copy Line.....                                | 574 |
| Delete Line.....                              | 574 |
| Disable All Lines.....                        | 574 |

### Name

The name of the stored limit line.



**Unit**

The unit in which the y-values of the data points of the limit line are defined.

**Compatibility**

Indicates whether the limit line definition is compatible with the current measurement settings.

For more information on which conditions a limit line must fulfill to be compatible, see ["Compatibility"](#) on page 567.

**Visibility**

Displays or hides the limit line in the diagram. Up to 8 limit lines can be visible at the same time. Inactive limit lines can also be displayed in the diagram.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:STATe` on page 1275

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:STATe` on page 1279

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACTive?` on page 1280

**Traces to be Checked**

Defines which traces are automatically checked for conformance with the limit lines.

As soon as a trace to be checked is defined, the assigned limit line is active. One limit line can be activated for several traces simultaneously. If any of the "Traces to be Checked" violate any of the active limit lines, a message is indicated in the diagram.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>:CHECK` on page 1282

**Comment**

An optional description of the limit line.

**Included Lines in Overview (View Filter)**

Defines which of the stored lines are included in the overview.

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Show Compatible" | Only compatible lines<br>Whether a line is compatible or not is indicated in the <a href="#">Compatibility</a> setting.                                                                              |
| "Show All"        | All stored limit lines with the file extension <code>.LIN</code> in the <code>limits</code> subfolder of the main installation folder.<br>(if not restricted by "Show Lines for all Modes" setting). |

**Show Lines for all Modes ← Included Lines in Overview (View Filter)**

If activated (default), limit lines from all applications are displayed. Otherwise, only lines that were created in the Spectrum application are displayed.

Note that limit lines from some applications may include additional properties that are lost when the limit lines are edited in the Spectrum application. In this case a warning is displayed when you try to store the limit line.

**X-Offset**

Shifts a limit line that has been specified for relative frequencies or times (x-axis) horizontally.

This setting does not have any effect on limit lines that are defined by absolute values for the x-axis.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTRol:OFFSet` on page 1272

### Y-Offset

Shifts a limit line that has relative values for the y-axis (levels or linear units such as volt) vertically.

This setting does not have any effect on limit lines that are defined by absolute values for the y-axis.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:OFFSet` on page 1274

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:OFFSet` on page 1278

### Create New Line

Creates a new limit line.

### Edit Line

Edit an existing limit line configuration.

### Copy Line

Copy the selected limit line configuration to create a new line.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COPY` on page 1281

### Delete Line

Delete the selected limit line configuration.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:DELeTe` on page 1281

### Disable All Lines

Disable all limit lines in one step.

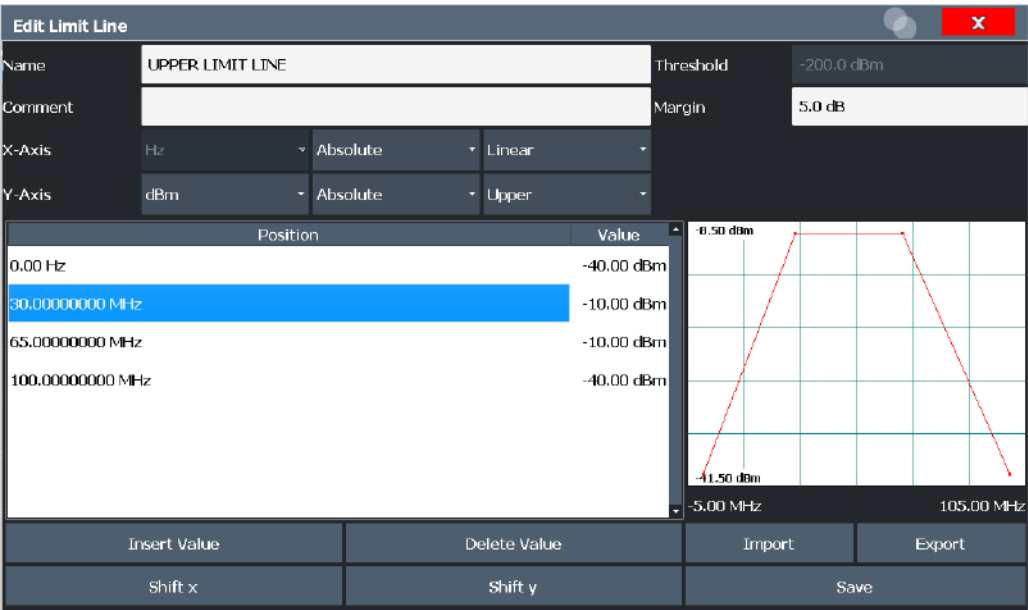
Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:STATe` on page 1281

### Limit line details

**Access:** "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines" > "Limit Lines" > "New" / "Edit" / "Copy To"

**or:** [LINES] > "Line Config" > "Limit Lines" > "New" / "Edit" / "Copy To"



|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| Name.....            | 575 |
| Comment.....         | 575 |
| Threshold.....       | 575 |
| Margin.....          | 576 |
| X-Axis.....          | 576 |
| Y-Axis.....          | 576 |
| Data Points.....     | 576 |
| Insert Value.....    | 577 |
| Delete Value.....    | 577 |
| Shift x.....         | 577 |
| Shift y.....         | 577 |
| Save.....            | 577 |
| Import.....          | 577 |
| L File Explorer..... | 577 |
| Export.....          | 577 |
| L File Explorer..... | 578 |

**Name**  
 Defines the limit line name. All names must be compatible with Windows conventions for file names. The limit line data is stored under this name (with a `.LIN` extension).

Remote command:  
[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:NAME](#) on page 1276

**Comment**  
 Defines an optional comment for the limit line.

Remote command:  
[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COMMeNt](#) on page 1271

**Threshold**  
 Defines an absolute threshold value (only for relative scaling of the y-axis).

For details on thresholds see ["Thresholds"](#) on page 568.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:THReshold](#) on page 1276

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:THReshold](#) on page 1279

### Margin

Defines a margin for the limit line. The default setting is 0 dB (i.e. no margin).

For details on margins see ["Limits and Margins"](#) on page 568.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:MARGin](#) on page 1274

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:MARGin](#) on page 1277

### X-Axis

Describes the horizontal axis on which the data points of the limit line are defined.

Includes the following settings:

- Unit:
  - "Hz": for frequency domain
  - "s": for time domain
- Scaling mode: absolute or relative values  
For relative values, the frequencies are referred to the currently set center frequency. In the time domain, the left boundary of the diagram is used as the reference.
- Scaling: linear or logarithmic

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:MODE](#) on page 1272

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:DOMain](#) on page 1271

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:SPACing](#) on page 1273

### Y-Axis

Describes the vertical axis on which the data points of the limit line are defined.

Includes the following settings:

- Level unit
- Scaling mode: absolute or relative (dB/%) values  
Relative limit values refer to the reference level.
- Limit type: upper or lower limit; values must stay above the lower limit and below the upper limit to pass the limit check

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UNIT](#) on page 1277

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:MODE](#) on page 1274

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:MODE](#) on page 1278

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:SPACing](#) on page 1275

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:SPACing](#) on page 1279

### Data Points

Each limit line is defined by a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 200 data points. Each data point is defined by its position (x-axis) and value (y-value). Data points must be defined in ascending order. The same position can have two different values.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol[:DATA]` on page 1271

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer[:DATA]` on page 1273

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer[:DATA]` on page 1277

### Insert Value

Inserts a data point in the limit line above the selected one in the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box.

### Delete Value

Deletes the selected data point in the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box.

### Shift x

Shifts the x-value of each data point horizontally by the defined shift width (as opposed to an additive offset defined for the entire limit line, see ["X-Offset"](#) on page 573).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:SHIFt` on page 1273

### Shift y

Shifts the y-value of each data point vertically by the defined shift width (as opposed to an additive offset defined for the entire limit line, see ["Y-Offset"](#) on page 574).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:SHIFt` on page 1275

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:SHIFt` on page 1278

### Save

Saves the currently edited limit line under the name defined in the "Name" field.

### Import

Opens a file selection dialog box and loads the limit line from the selected file in .CSV format.

Note that a valid import file must contain a minimum of required information for the R&S FSV/A.

For details on the file format see [Section 7.4.2.4, "Reference: limit line file format"](#), on page 582.

Remote command:

`MMEMory:LOAD<n>:LIMit` on page 1282

### File Explorer ← Import

Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:

not supported

### Export

Opens a file selection dialog box and stores the currently displayed limit line to the defined file in .CSV format.

For details on the file format see [Section 7.4.2.4, "Reference: limit line file format"](#), on page 582.

The limit line can be imported again later by the R&S FSV/A for use in other measurements.

Remote command:

`MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIMit` on page 1282

#### **File Explorer ← Export**

Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:

not supported

### **7.4.2.3 How to define limit lines**

**Access:** "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines" > "Limit Lines"

**or:** [LINES] > "Line Config" > "Limit Lines"



#### **Limit lines for spurious and SEM measurements**

Note that for spurious and SEM measurements, special limit lines can be defined for each frequency range, see [Section 5.6.4.2, "Limit lines in SEM measurements"](#), on page 222 and [Section 5.7.3.2, "Limit lines in spurious measurements"](#), on page 265. It is strongly recommended that you define limits only via the "Sweep List" dialog for these measurements, not using [Lines].

Any changes to the special limit lines are automatically overwritten when the sweep list settings are changed.

The following tasks are described here:

- ["How to find compatible limit lines"](#) on page 578
- ["How to activate and deactivate a limit check"](#) on page 579
- ["How to edit existing limit lines"](#) on page 579
- ["How to copy an existing limit line"](#) on page 579
- ["How to delete an existing limit line"](#) on page 579
- ["How to configure a new limit line"](#) on page 580
- ["How to move the limit line vertically or horizontally"](#) on page 581

For a detailed description of using limit lines via the remote control, see [Section 12.8.5.4, "Programming example: using limit lines"](#), on page 1284.

#### **How to find compatible limit lines**

- In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the "View Filter" option: "Show Compatible".

All stored limit lines with the file extension `.LIN` in the `limits` subfolder of the main installation folder of the instrument that are compatible to the current measurement settings are displayed in the overview.

### How to activate and deactivate a limit check

A limit check is automatically performed as soon as any of the limit lines is activated.

1. To activate a limit check:  
Select the "Check Traces" setting for a limit line in the overview and select the trace numbers to be included in the limit check. One limit line can be assigned to several traces.  
The specified traces to be checked are compared with the active limit lines. The status of the limit check is indicated in the diagram.
2. To deactivate a limit line, deactivate all "Traces to be Checked" for it.  
To deactivate all limit lines at once, select "Disable All Lines".  
The limit checks for the deactivated limit lines are stopped and the results are removed from the display.

### How to edit existing limit lines

Existing limit line configurations can be edited.

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. Select "Edit".
3. Edit the line configuration as described in ["How to configure a new limit line"](#) on page 580.
4. Save the new configuration by selecting "Save".  
If the limit line is active, the edited limit line is displayed in the diagram.

### How to copy an existing limit line

1. In the dialog box, select the limit line.
2. Select "Line Config" "Copy To".
3. Define a new name to create a new limit with the same configuration as the source line.
4. Edit the line configuration as described in ["How to configure a new limit line"](#) on page 580.
5. Save the new configuration by selecting "Save".  
The new limit line is displayed in the overview and can be activated.

### How to delete an existing limit line

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. Select "Delete".
3. Confirm the message.  
The limit line and the results of the limit check are deleted.

### How to configure a new limit line

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select "New".  
The "Edit Limit Line" dialog box is displayed. The current line configuration is displayed in the preview area of the dialog box. The preview is updated after each change to the configuration.
2. Define a "Name" and, optionally, a "Comment" for the new limit line.
3. Define the x-axis configuration:
  - Time domain or frequency domain
  - Absolute or relative limits
  - Linear or logarithmic scaling
4. Define the y-axis configuration:
  - Level unit
  - Absolute or relative limits
  - Upper or lower limit line
5. Define the data points: minimum 2, maximum 200:
  - a) Select "Insert Value".
  - b) Define the x-value ("Position") and y-value ("Value") of the first data point.
  - c) Select "Insert Value" again and define the second data point.
  - d) Repeat this to insert all other data points.  
To insert a data point before an existing one, select the data point and then "Insert Value".  
To insert a new data point at the end of the list, move the focus to the line after the last entry and then select "Insert Value".  
To delete a data point, select the entry and then "Delete Value".
6. Check the current line configuration in the preview area of the dialog box. If necessary, correct individual data points or add or delete some.  
If necessary, shift the entire line vertically or horizontally by selecting "Shift x" or "Shift y" and defining the shift width.
7. Optionally, define a "Margin" at a fixed distance to the limit line.  
The margin must be within the valid value range and is not displayed in the diagram or preview area.
8. Optionally, if the y-axis uses relative scaling, define an absolute "Threshold" as an additional criteria for a violation.
9. Save the new configuration by selecting "Save".  
The new limit line is displayed in the overview and can be activated.



### How to move the limit line vertically or horizontally

A configured limit line can easily be moved vertically or horizontally. Thus, a new limit line can be easily generated based upon an existing limit line which has been shifted horizontally.

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. To shift the complete limit line parallel in the horizontal direction, select "X-Offset" and enter an offset value.  
To shift the complete limit line parallel in the vertical direction, select "Y-Offset" and enter an offset value.
3. To shift the individual data points of a limit line by a fixed value (all at once):
  - a) Select "Edit".
  - b) In the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box, select "Shift x" or "Shift y" and define the shift width.
  - c) Save the shifted data points by selecting "Save".

If activated, the limit line is shifted in the diagram.

### How to export a limit line

Limit line configurations can be stored to an ASCII file for evaluation in other programs or to be imported later for other measurements.

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. Select "New" or "Edit".
3. Define the limit line as described in ["How to configure a new limit line"](#) on page 580.
4. Select "Export" to save the configuration to a file.  
You are asked whether you would like to save the configuration internally on the R&S FSV/A first.
5. Select a file name and location for the limit line.
6. Select the decimal separator to be used in the file.
7. Select "Save".

The limit line is stored to a file with the specified name and the extension .CSV.  
For details on the file format see [Section 7.4.2.4, "Reference: limit line file format"](#), on page 582.

### How to import a limit line

Limit line configurations that are stored in an ASCII file and contain a minimum of required data can be imported to the R&S FSV/A.

For details on the required file format see [Section 7.4.2.4, "Reference: limit line file format"](#), on page 582.

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.

2. Select "New" or "Edit".
3. Select "Import" to load a limit line from a file.  
You are asked whether you would like to save the current configuration on the R&S FSV/A first.
4. Select the file name of the limit line.
5. Select the decimal separator that was used in the file.
6. Select "Select".  
The limit line is loaded from the specified file and displayed in the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box.
7. Activate the limit line as described in ["How to activate and deactivate a limit check"](#) on page 579.

#### 7.4.2.4 Reference: limit line file format

Limit line data can be exported to a file in ASCII (CSV) format for further evaluation in other applications. Limit lines stored in the specified ASCII (CSV) format can also be imported to the R&S FSV/A for other measurements (see ["How to import a limit line"](#) on page 581). This reference describes in detail the format of the export/import files for limit lines. Note that the **bold** data is **mandatory**, all other data is optional.

Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. Thus, you can define the decimal separator to be used (see ["Decimal Separator"](#) on page 627).

**Table 7-2: ASCII file format for limit line files**

| File contents                        | Description                                                                |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Header data</b>                   |                                                                            |
| <b>sep=</b> ;                        | Separator for individual values (required by Microsoft Excel, for example) |
| <b>Type</b> ;RS_LimitLineDefinition; | Type of data                                                               |
| <b>FileFormatVersion</b> ;1.00;      | File format version                                                        |
| Date;01.Oct 2006;                    | Date of data set storage                                                   |
| OptionID;SpectrumAnalyzer            | Application the limit line was created for                                 |
| <b>Name</b> ;RELFREQ1                | Limit line name                                                            |
| Comment;Defines the upper limit line | Description of limit line                                                  |
| Mode;UPPER                           | Type of limit line (upper, lower)                                          |
| ThresholdUnit;LEVEL_DBM              | Unit of threshold value                                                    |
| ThresholdValue;-200                  | Threshold value                                                            |
| MarginValue;0                        | Margin value                                                               |
| XAxisScaling;LINEAR                  | Scaling of x-axis linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG)                        |

| File contents                                  | Description                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| XAxisUnit;FREQ_HZ                              | Unit of x values                                            |
| XAxisScaleMode;ABSOLUTE                        | Scaling of x-axis (absolute or relative)                    |
| YAxisUnit;LEVEL_DB                             | Unit of y values                                            |
| YAxisScaleMode;ABSOLUTE                        | Scaling of y-axis (absolute or relative)                    |
| NoOfPoints;5                                   | Number of points the line is defined by                     |
| <b>Data section for individual data points</b> |                                                             |
| -4500000000;-50                                | <b>x- and y-values of each data point defining the line</b> |
| -2000000000;-30                                |                                                             |
| -1000000000;0                                  |                                                             |
| 0;-30                                          |                                                             |
| 2500000000;-50                                 |                                                             |

## 7.5 Trace configuration

A trace is a collection of measured data points. The trace settings determine how the measured data is analyzed and displayed on the screen.

- [Standard traces](#).....583
- [Spectrograms](#).....603
- [Trace math](#).....621

### 7.5.1 Standard traces

#### 7.5.1.1 Basics on setting up traces

Some background knowledge on traces is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

- [Mapping samples to sweep points with the trace detector](#)..... 583
- [X-value of the sweep point](#).....591
- [Analyzing several traces - trace mode](#).....592
- [How many traces are averaged - sweep count + Sweep mode](#).....593
- [How trace data is averaged - the averaging mode](#)..... 594
- [Trace smoothing](#)..... 595

#### Mapping samples to sweep points with the trace detector

A trace displays the values measured at the measurement points (also known as sweep points in some applications). However, the number of samples taken during a measurement can be much larger than the number of measurement points that are displayed in the measurement trace.

**Example:**

Assume the following measurement parameters:

- Sample rate: 32 MSamples / s
- Measurement points: 1000
- Measurement time: 100 ms
- Span: 5 GHz

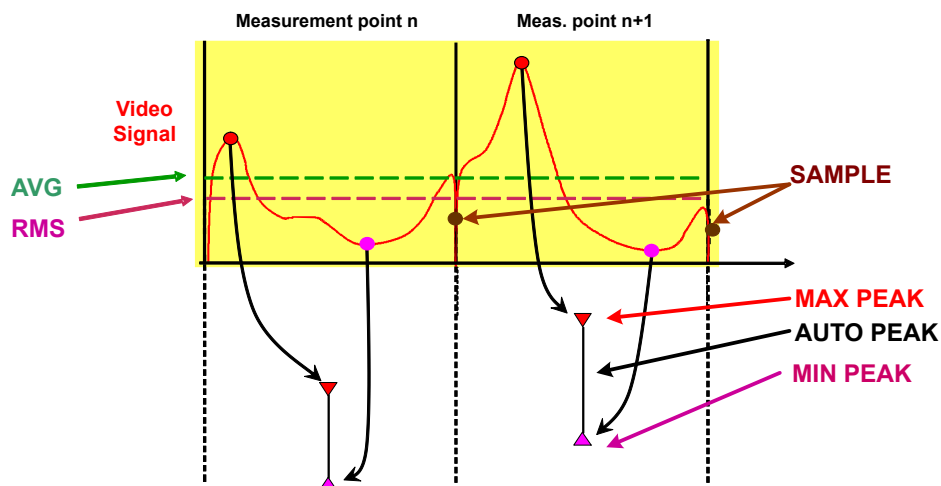
During a single measurement,  $3.2 \cdot 10^6$  samples are collected and distributed to 1000 measurement points, i.e. 3200 samples are collected per measurement point. For each measurement point, the measured data for a frequency span of 5 MHz (span/ <measurement points>) is analyzed.

Note that if you increase the number of measurement points, the frequency span analyzed for each point in the trace decreases, making the trace more reliable. The analyzed results become more accurate. On the other hand, for detectors that average the samples within the span, the trace becomes less stable because fewer samples are averaged.

See also [Section 6.5.1.8, "How much data is measured: sweep points and sweep count"](#), on page 473.

Obviously, the data must be reduced to determine which of the samples are displayed for each measurement point. This is the trace detector's task. The trace detector can analyze the measured data using various methods.

The result obtained from the selected detector for a measurement point is displayed as the value at this frequency point in the trace.



You can define the trace detector to be used for the individual traces manually, or the R&S FSV/A can select the appropriate detector automatically.

The detectors of the R&S FSV/A are implemented as pure digital devices. All detectors work in parallel in the background, which means that the measurement speed is independent of the detector combination used for different traces.

However, you should select a measurement time that is sufficient for the detector that requires the longest measurement time.

### Auto detector

If the R&S FSV/A is set to define the appropriate detector automatically, the detector is set depending on the selected trace mode and average mode:

| Trace mode    | Detector                                       |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------|
| "Clear Write" | Auto peak                                      |
| "Max Hold"    | Positive peak                                  |
| "Min Hold"    | Negative peak                                  |
| "Average"     | Sample peak<br>(for average mode "Power": RMS) |
| "View"        | –                                              |
| "Blank"       | –                                              |



The detector activated for the specific trace is indicated in the corresponding trace information by an abbreviation. Not all detector types are supported by all applications available for the R&S FSV/A.

**Table 7-3: Detector types**

| Detector      | Abbrev. |
|---------------|---------|
| Positive peak | "Pk"    |
| Negative peak | "Mi"    |
| Auto peak     | "Ap"    |
| RMS           | "Rm"    |
| Average       | "Av"    |

### EMI measurement detectors

Some additional detectors are available if the EMI (R&S FSV3-K54) measurement option is installed. However, the EMI measurement need not be active. The additional detectors are especially designed for and required by EMI applications.

**Table 7-4: Detector types**

| Detector               | Abbrev.    |
|------------------------|------------|
| Quasi Peak             | "QP"       |
| CISPR Average detector | "CISPR AV" |
| RMS Average detector   | "RMS AV"   |

### Measurement time

The measurement time defines how long the R&S FSV/A measures the signal at the individual frequencies. Each detector needs a different period of time to fully charge

and discharge; the individual requirements on the measurement time are described for each detector.

|                                                                                        |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| • <a href="#">Positive peak (max peak) and negative peak (min peak) detector</a> ..... | 586 |
| • <a href="#">Auto peak detector</a> .....                                             | 586 |
| • <a href="#">RMS detector</a> .....                                                   | 586 |
| • <a href="#">Average detector</a> .....                                               | 587 |
| • <a href="#">Sample detector</a> .....                                                | 588 |
| • <a href="#">Quasipeak detector</a> .....                                             | 588 |
| • <a href="#">CISPR average detector</a> .....                                         | 589 |
| • <a href="#">RMS average detector</a> .....                                           | 590 |

### Positive peak (max peak) and negative peak (min peak) detector

The positive (maximum) detector determines the largest of all positive peak values measured at the individual measurement points which are combined in one sample point.

The negative (minimum) peak detector determines the smallest of all negative peak values measured at the individual measurement points which are combined in one sample point.

Tips regarding measurement time:

- For unmodulated signals, you can use the shortest possible measurement time.
- For pulsed signals, measurement time must be longer than the expected pulse length, that is: it must cover at least one pulse.

### Auto peak detector

The auto peak detector combines the "[Positive peak \(max peak\) and negative peak \(min peak\) detector](#)" on page 586. The maximum and the minimum values determined for each sample point are displayed.

Available in the spectrum application, but not for the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

### RMS detector

The RMS detector calculates the root mean square of all samples combined in a sweep point. The whole IF envelope is used to calculate the power for each measurement point. The IF envelope is digitized using a sample rate which is at least five times the selected resolution bandwidth. Based on the sample values, the power is calculated for each measurement point using the following formula:

$$P_{RMS} = \frac{U_{RMS}^2}{R} = \frac{\left( \sqrt{\frac{1}{N} * \sum_{i=1}^N s_i^2} \right)^2}{R} = \frac{1}{N * R} * \sum_{i=1}^N s_i^2$$

Where:

- $P_{RMS}$  = power represented by a measurement point
- $N$  = number of A/D converter values (samples) per measurement point

- R = electrical impedance
- $s_i$  = linear digitized video voltage at the output of the A/D converter

For logarithmic scaling, after the power has been calculated, the power units are converted into decibels and the value is displayed as a measurement point.

$$P(dBm) = 30dBm + 10 \cdot \log_{10} \cdot P_{RMS} = 30dBm + 10 \cdot \log_{10} \left( \frac{1}{N \cdot R} * \sum_{i=1}^N s_i^2 \right)$$

Where:

- P (dB) = logarithmic power represented by a measurement point

Each sweep point thus corresponds to the root mean square of the measured values combined in the sweep point.

The RMS detector supplies the power of the signal irrespective of the waveform (CW carrier, modulated carrier, white noise or impulsive signal). Correction factors as needed for other detectors to measure the power of the different signal classes are not required.

Tips regarding measurement time:

- For unmodulated signals, you can use the shortest possible measurement time.
- For modulated signals, the measurement time must be long enough to make sure the averaging considers all variations due to the modulation characteristics of the signal.
- For pulsed signals, the measurement time must be long enough to capture a sufficient number of pulses. For averaging, a sufficient number of pulses is greater than 10.



#### The RMS detector and the video bandwidth

When using the RMS detector in the Spectrum application, the video bandwidth (VBW) in the hardware is bypassed. However, if the measurement time is determined automatically, the VBW is still considered. The measurement time is then set to the minimum time required by the current VBW setting. Thus, a similar averaging effect is achieved, while providing a correct RMS power result.

Video filtering together with the RMS detector would result in logarithmic averaging.

#### Average detector

The average detector calculates the linear average of all samples combined in a sweep point.

For average detection, the video voltage (envelope of IF signal) is averaged over the measurement time. Averaging is digital, i.e. the digitized values of the video voltage are summed up and divided by the number of samples at the end of the measurement time. This corresponds to a filtering with a rectangular window in the time domain and a filtering with  $\sin x/x$  characteristic in the frequency domain.

To this effect, R&S FSV/A uses the linear voltage after envelope detection. The sampled linear values are summed up and the sum is divided by the number of samples (= linear average value). For linear display, the average value is displayed.

$$P_{Avg} = \frac{U_{Avg}^2}{R} = \frac{1}{R} * \left( \frac{1}{N} * \sum_{i=1}^N s_i \right)^2$$

Where:

- $P_{AVG}$  = power represented by a measurement point
- $N$  = number of A/D converter values per measurement point
- $R$  = electrical impedance
- $s_i$  = linear digitized video voltage at the output of the A/D converter

For logarithmic scaling, after the power has been calculated, the power units are converted into decibels, and the value is displayed as a measurement point.

$$P(dBm) = 30dBm + 10 \cdot \log_{10} \cdot P_{Avg} = 30dBm + 10 \cdot \log_{10} \left( \frac{1}{R} * \left( \frac{1}{N} * \sum_{i=1}^N s_i \right)^2 \right)$$

Where:

- $P$  (dBm) = logarithmic power represented by a measurement point

Each measurement point thus corresponds to the average of the measured values combined in the measurement point.

The average detector supplies the average value of the signal irrespective of the waveform (CW carrier, modulated carrier, white noise or impulsive signal).

Tips regarding measurement time:

- For unmodulated signals, you can use the shortest possible measurement time.
- For modulated signals, the measurement time must be long enough to make sure the averaging considers all variations due to the modulation characteristics of the signal.
- For pulsed signals, the measurement time must be long enough to capture a sufficient number of pulses. For averaging, a sufficient number of pulses is greater than 10.

### Sample detector

The sample detector selects and displays a single sample (always the first or always the last) from all samples that are combined in the sweep point. All other measured values for the sample point are ignored.

### Quasipeak detector

The quasipeak detector resembles the behavior of an analog voltmeter by analyzing the measured values for a sample point. The quasipeak detector is especially designed for the requirements of EMI measurements and is used to analyze pulse-shaped spurs.

This detector is only available for the CISPR filter.

It requires the R&S FSV3 EMI measurement option (K54) to be installed.

The quasipeak detector is not available for an RBW of 1 MHz.



Also note the ["Restrictions for the R&S FSV/A using CISPR detectors"](#) on page 320.

The quasipeak detector displays the weighted maximum signal level according to CISPR 16-1-1 that was detected during the specified measurement time.

The filter bandwidth and time parameters of the detector depend on the measured frequency. The time lag of the simulated pointer instrument reflects the weighting factor of the signal depending on its form, modulation, etc.

**Table 7-5: Required parameters depending on frequency for CISPR quasi-peak detector**

|                 | Band A   | Band B            | Band C/D        | Band E |
|-----------------|----------|-------------------|-----------------|--------|
| Frequency range | <150 kHz | 150 kHz to 30 MHz | 30 MHz to 1 GHz | >1 GHz |
| IF bandwidth    | 200 Hz   | 9 kHz             | 120 kHz         | 1 MHz  |

Tips regarding measurement time:

- The relatively long time constants of the quasipeak detector result in long measurement times to yield valid results.
- For unknown signals, use a measurement time of at least 1 s. This ensures correct weighting of pulses down to a pulse frequency of 5 Hz.
- For known signals, you can use a much shorter measurement time.

When you change the frequency or the attenuation, the R&S FSV/A waits until the lowpass filter has settled before starting the measurement. Since the level does not change during a frequency scan, known signals (e.g. broadband RFI) can be measured correctly with a much shorter measurement time.

### CISPR average detector

The CISPR Average detector displays a weighted average signal level according to CISPR 16-1-1.

The average value according to CISPR 16-1-1 is the maximum value detected while calculating the linear average value during the specified measurement time.

This detector is only available for the CISPR filter.

It requires the R&S FSV3 EMI measurement option (K54) to be installed.

Also note the ["Restrictions for the R&S FSV/A using CISPR detectors"](#) on page 320.

The CISPR Average detector is applied to measure pulsed sinusoidal signals with a low pulse frequency, for example. It is calibrated with the RMS value of an unmodulated sinusoidal signal. The average value is determined by lowpass filters of the 2nd order (simulating a mechanical pointer instrument).

The lowpass time constants and the IF bandwidths depend on the measured frequency. The main parameters are listed in the following table:

**Table 7-6: Required parameters depending on frequency for CISPR Average detector**

|                 | Band A   | Band B            | Band C/D        | Band E |
|-----------------|----------|-------------------|-----------------|--------|
| Frequency range | <150 kHz | 150 kHz to 30 MHz | 30 MHz to 1 GHz | >1 GHz |
| IF bandwidth    | 200 Hz   | 9 kHz             | 120 kHz         | 1 MHz  |

Tips regarding measurement time:

- The relatively long time constants of the CISPR average detector result in long measurement times to yield valid results.
- For unknown signals, use a measurement time of at least 1 s. This ensures correct weighting of pulses down to a pulse frequency of 5 Hz.
- For unmodulated sinusoidal signals and signals with a high modulation frequency, you can use a much shorter measurement time.
- For slowly fluctuating signals or pulsed signals, use longer measurement times.

When you change the frequency or the attenuation, the R&S FSV/A waits until the low-pass filter has settled before starting the measurement. In this case, the measurement time depends on the resolution bandwidth and the characteristics of the signal.

### RMS average detector

The RMS Average detector is a combination of the RMS detector (for pulse repetition frequencies above a corner frequency) and the Average detector (for pulse repetition frequencies below the corner frequency). It thus achieves a pulse response curve with the following characteristics:

- 10 dB/decade above the corner frequency
- 20 dB/decade below the corner frequency

The average value is determined by lowpass filters of the 2nd order (simulation of a mechanical pointer instrument).

The RMS Average detector is only available for the CISPR filter.

It requires the R&S FSV3 EMI measurement option (K54) to be installed.

Also note the ["Restrictions for the R&S FSV/A using CISPR detectors"](#) on page 320.

The detector is used to measure broadband emissions, for example, and can possibly replace the quasipeak detector in the future.

The detector parameters depend on the measured frequency.

**Table 7-7: Required parameters depending on frequency for RMS Average detector**

|                  | Band A   | Band B            | Band C/D        | Band E |
|------------------|----------|-------------------|-----------------|--------|
| Frequency range  | <150 kHz | 150 kHz to 30 MHz | 30 MHz to 1 GHz | >1 GHz |
| IF bandwidth     | 200 Hz   | 9 kHz             | 120 kHz         | 1 MHz  |
| Corner frequency | 10 Hz    | 100 Hz            | 100 Hz          | 1 kHz  |

Tips regarding measurement time:

- The relatively long time constants of the CISPR average detector result in long measurement times to yield valid results.
- For unknown signals, use a measurement time of at least 1 s. This ensures correct weighting of pulses down to a pulse frequency of 5 Hz.
- For unmodulated sinusoidal signals and signals with a high modulation frequency, you can use a much shorter measurement time.
- For slowly fluctuating signals or pulsed signals, use longer measurement times.

When you change the frequency or the attenuation, the R&S FSV/A waits until the low-pass filter has settled before starting the measurement. In this case, the measurement time depends on the resolution bandwidth and the characteristics of the signal.



### Measurement times shorter than 20 ms

With measurement times shorter than 20 ms, the detector weighting changes to plain RMS weighting.

### X-value of the sweep point

To determine the x-value of the sweep point, two different methods are available:

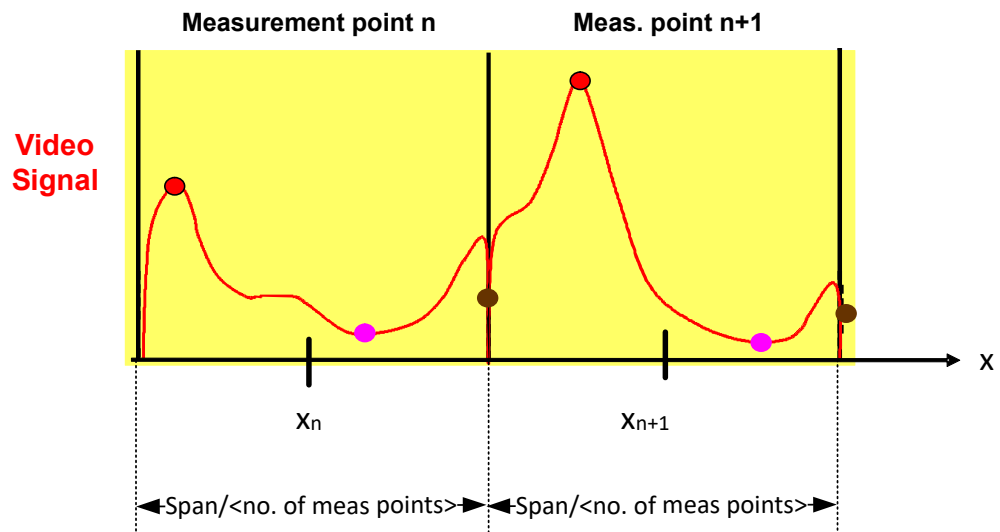
- Start/stop
- Bin-centered

#### Start/stop

This is the default (legacy) method for trace values in the frequency domain. The x-value of the first sweep point corresponds to the starting point of the full measurement span. The x-value of the last sweep point corresponds to the end point of the full measurement span. All other sweep points are divided evenly between the first and last points. The distance between two sweep points is  $\text{span}/(\text{no\_sweep\_points} - 1)$ .

#### Bin-centered

This is the default method for all marker values. The full measurement span is divided by the number of sweep points. The result is the span that is evaluated for an individual sweep point, also referred to as a *bin*. The x-value of the sweep point is then defined as the x-value at the center of the bin ( $\text{bin}/2$ ).



Using the bin-centered method, the first and last x-values of the trace are not identical to the exact starting and end point of the measurement span. The distance between two sweep points corresponds to the width of the bin, or  $\text{span}/(\text{no\_sweep\_points})$ .

Marker values are always determined using the bin-centered method. Markers placed on the first and last x-values of the measured span indicate the same results as the first and last trace point.

**Example:**

Assume the following measurement parameters:

- Start frequency: 1.000 GHz
- Stop frequency: 6.000 GHz
- => Span: 5 GHz
- sweep points: 1000
- =>bin: 5 MHz (span/<sweep points>)

The first trace point is displayed at ( $\langle f_{\text{start}} \rangle + \text{bin}/2$ ) = 1.0025 GHz.

The last trace point is displayed at ( $\langle f_{\text{stop}} \rangle - \text{bin}/2$ ) = 5.9975 GHz.

A marker placed at 1.000 GHz indicates the same result as a marker placed at 1.0025 GHz, since no other value is available.

For trace values in the frequency domain, you can select which method is used to determine the x-values in the frequency domain, that is:

- In the result displays
- When exporting traces
- For the `TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X?` command

See "X-Value Distribution" on page 627.

Note the possible minor discrepancy between marker values and trace values using the start/stop method.

### Analyzing several traces - trace mode

If several sweeps are performed one after the other, or continuous sweeps are performed, the trace mode determines how the data for subsequent traces is processed. After each sweep, the trace mode determines whether:

- The data is frozen ("View")
- The data is hidden ("Blank")
- The data is replaced by new values ("Clear Write")
- The data is replaced selectively ("Max Hold", "Min Hold", "Average")



Each time you change the trace mode, the selected trace memory is cleared.

The trace mode also determines the detector type if the detector is set automatically, see "Mapping samples to sweep points with the trace detector" on page 583.

The R&S FSV/A supports the following trace modes:

Table 7-8: Overview of available trace modes

| Trace Mode  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Blank       | Hides the selected trace.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Clear Write | Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep. This is the default setting.<br>All available detectors can be selected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Max Hold    | The maximum value is determined over several measurements and displayed. The R&S FSV/A saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.<br><br>This mode is especially useful with modulated or pulsed signals. The signal spectrum is filled up upon each sweep until all signal components are detected in a kind of envelope.<br><br>This mode is not available for statistics measurements.                                        |
| Min Hold    | The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S FSV/A saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one.<br><br>This mode is useful for example for making an unmodulated carrier in a composite signal visible. Noise, interference signals or modulated signals are suppressed, whereas a CW signal is recognized by its constant level.<br><br>This mode is not available for statistics measurements. |
| Average     | The average is formed over several measurements and displayed.<br>The <a href="#">Sweep/Average Count</a> determines the number of averaging procedures.<br>This mode is not available for statistics measurements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| View        | The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



If a trace is frozen ("View" mode), you can change the measurement settings, apart from scaling settings, without impact on the displayed trace. The fact that the displayed trace no longer matches the current measurement settings is indicated by a yellow asterisk  on the tab label.

If you change any parameters that affect the scaling of the diagram axes, the R&S FSV/A automatically adapts the trace data to the changed display range. Thus, you can zoom into the diagram after the measurement to show details of the trace.

#### How many traces are averaged - sweep count + Sweep mode

In "Average" trace mode, the sweep count and sweep mode determine how many traces are averaged. The more traces are averaged, the smoother the trace is likely to become.

The algorithm for averaging traces depends on the sweep mode and sweep count.

- **sweep count = 0** (default)
  - In **"Continuous"** sweep mode, a continuous average is calculated for 10 sweeps, according to the following formula:

$$Trace = \frac{9 * Trace_{old} + MeasValue}{10}$$

Figure 7-11: Equation 1

Due to the weighting between the current trace and the average trace, past values have practically no influence on the displayed trace after about ten sweeps. With this setting, signal noise is effectively reduced without need for restarting the averaging process after a change of the signal.

- In **"Single"** sweep mode, the current trace is averaged with the previously stored averaged trace. No averaging is carried out for the first sweep but the measured value is stored in the trace memory. The next time a sweep is performed, the trace average is calculated according to the following formula:

$$Trace = \frac{Trace_{old} + MeasValue}{2}$$

The averaged trace is then stored in the trace memory.

- **sweep count = 1**

The currently measured trace is displayed and stored in the trace memory. No averaging is performed.

- **sweep count > 1**

For both **"Single"** sweep mode and **"Continuous"** sweep mode, averaging takes place over the selected number of sweeps. In this case the displayed trace is determined during averaging according to the following formula:

$$Trace_n = \frac{1}{n} \cdot \left[ \sum_{i=1}^{n-1} (T_i) + MeasValue_n \right]$$

Figure 7-12: Equation 2

Where n is the number of the current sweep (n = 2 ... sweep count).

No averaging is carried out for the first sweep but the measured value is stored in the trace memory. With increasing n, the displayed trace is increasingly smoothed since there are more individual sweeps for averaging.

After the selected number of sweeps, the average trace is saved in the trace memory. Until this number of sweeps is reached, a preliminary average is displayed.

When the averaging length defined by the "Sweep Count" is attained, averaging is continued in continuous sweep mode or for "Continue Single Sweep" according to the following formula:

$$Trace = \frac{(N-1) * Trace_{old} + MeasValue}{N}$$

Where N is the sweep count

### How trace data is averaged - the averaging mode

When the trace is averaged over several sweeps (Trace mode: "Average"), different methods are available to determine the trace average.

With logarithmic averaging, the dB values of the display voltage are averaged or subtracted from each other with trace mathematical functions.

With linear or power averaging, the level values in dB are converted into linear voltages or powers before averaging. Voltage or power values are averaged or offset against each other and reconverted into level values.

For stationary signals, the two methods yield the same result.

Logarithmic averaging is recommended if sinewave signals are to be clearly visible against noise since with this type of averaging noise suppression is improved while the sinewave signals remain unchanged.

For noise or pseudo-noise signals, the positive peak amplitudes are decreased in logarithmic averaging due to the characteristic involved. The negative peak values are increased relative to the average value. If the distorted amplitude distribution is averaged, a value is obtained that is smaller than the actual average value. The difference is -2.5 dB.

This low average value is usually corrected in noise power measurements by a 2.5 dB factor. Therefore the R&S FSV/A offers the selection of linear averaging. The trace data is linearized before averaging, then averaged and logarithmized again for display on the screen. The average value is always displayed correctly irrespective of the signal characteristic.

### Trace smoothing

A video bandwidth filter (VBW) is a hardware-based method of smoothing the trace (see also [Section 6.5.1.2, "Smoothing the trace using the video bandwidth"](#), on page 469). However, other sweep and bandwidth settings can be coupled to the VBW. For some signals, a VBW may not be freely selectable to obtain the required smoothing effect. Therefore, a software-based trace smoothing function is also available.

(Software-based) **smoothing** is a way to remove anomalies visually in the trace that can distort the results. The smoothing process is based on a moving average over the complete measurement range. The number of samples included in the averaging process (the *aperture size*) is variable and is a percentage of all samples that the trace consists of.

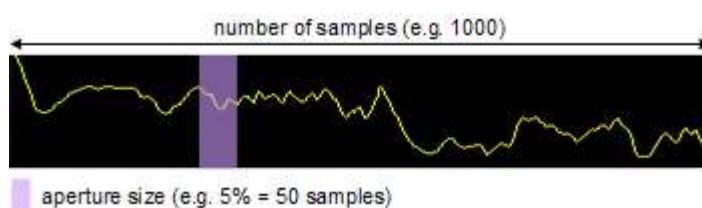


Figure 7-13: Sample size included in trace smoothing



### Effects of smoothing on post-processing functions

Note that in Spectrum mode, all functions performed after the sweep, such as limit checks, markers, or channel power measurements, are based on the smoothed trace data. Thus, the results differ from results based on the original trace.

You can turn trace smoothing on and off for all traces individually and compare, for example, the raw and the smooth trace.

Linear smoothing is based on the following algorithm:

$$y'(s) = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{x=s-\frac{n-1}{2}}^{x=s+\frac{n-1}{2}} y(x)$$

**Equation 7-1: Linear trace smoothing**

With:

s = sample number

x = sample offset from s

n = aperture size

### 7.5.1.2 Trace settings

**Access:** "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces"

Or: [TRACE] > "Trace Config"

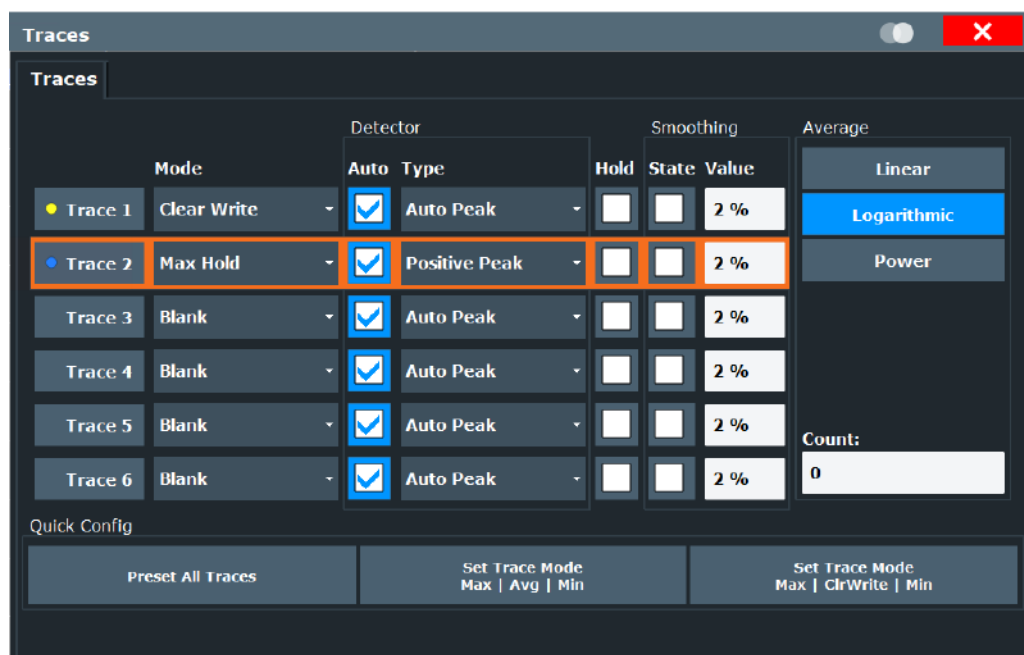
You can configure the settings for up to 6 individual traces in the same result display. Each trace is displayed in a different color, indicated in the window title bar and the trace settings.

For settings on spectrograms, see [Section 7.5.2.2, "Spectrogram settings"](#), on page 612.



Trace data can also be exported to an ASCII file for further analysis. For details see [Section 7.6.2, "Trace/data ex/import"](#), on page 625.





|                                                      |     |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6..... | 597 |
| Trace Mode.....                                      | 597 |
| Detector.....                                        | 598 |
| Hold.....                                            | 599 |
| Smoothing.....                                       | 599 |
| Average Mode.....                                    | 600 |
| Average Count.....                                   | 600 |
| Predefined Trace Settings - Quick Config.....        | 600 |
| Trace 1/ Trace 2/ Trace 3/ Trace 4 (Softkeys).....   | 601 |
| Copy Trace.....                                      | 601 |
| Trace Labels.....                                    | 601 |

### Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6

Selects the corresponding trace for configuration. The currently selected trace is highlighted.

Remote command:

Selected via numeric suffix of: TRACe<1...6> commands

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe] on page 1184

### Trace Mode

Defines the update mode for subsequent traces.

For details, see "Analyzing several traces - trace mode" on page 592.

"Clear/ Write"      Overwrite mode (default): the trace is overwritten by each sweep.  
All available detectors can be selected.  
In Spectrum mode, the "Detector" is automatically set to "Auto Peak".

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Max Hold" | <p>The maximum value is determined over several measurements and displayed. The R&amp;S FSV/A saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.</p> <p>This mode is especially useful with modulated or pulsed signals. The signal spectrum is filled up upon each sweep until all signal components are detected in a kind of envelope.</p> <p>The "Detector" is automatically set to "PositivePeak".</p> <p>This mode is not available for statistics measurements.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| "Min Hold" | <p>The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&amp;S FSV/A saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one.</p> <p>This mode is useful for example for making an unmodulated carrier in a composite signal visible. Noise, interference signals or modulated signals are suppressed, whereas a CW signal is recognized by its constant level.</p> <p>The "Detector" is automatically set to "Negative Peak".</p> <p>This mode is not available for statistics measurements.</p>                                                                                                                                                    |
| "Average"  | <p>The average is formed over several sweeps.</p> <p>The <a href="#">Sweep/Average Count</a> determines the number of averaging procedures.</p> <p>The "Detector" is automatically set to "Sample".</p> <p>This mode is not available for statistics measurements.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| "View"     | <p>The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If a trace is frozen, you can change the measurement settings, apart from scaling settings, without impact on the displayed trace. The fact that the displayed trace no longer matches the current measurement settings is indicated by a yellow asterisk  on the tab label. If you change any parameters that affect the scaling of the diagram axes, the R&amp;S FSV/A automatically adapts the trace data to the changed display range. Thus, you can zoom into the diagram after the measurement to show details of the trace.</p> |
| "Blank"    | Removes the selected trace from the display.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Remote command:

[DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]\[:SUBWindow<w>\]:TRACe<t>:MODE](#) on page 1182

### Detector

Defines the trace detector to be used for trace analysis.

For details see ["Mapping samples to sweep points with the trace detector"](#) on page 583.

**Note:** For EMI measurements, the trace detector is used for the initial peak search only, not for the final test. The detector for the final test is configured in the EMI marker settings, see [Section 5.13.4.1, "EMI marker configuration"](#), on page 326.

|        |                                                                                |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Auto" | (default:) Selects the optimum detector for the selected trace and filter mode |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**"Type"**

Defines the selected detector type.

**Note:** If the EMI (R&S FSV3-K54) measurement option is installed, additional detectors are available, even if EMI measurement is not active. If you select a CISPR trace detector, the RBW filter type is automatically also set to CISPR.

CISPR detectors are only available under the following conditions:

- Time domain measurements and frequency measurements in sweep mode (not FFT mode, not power measurements, emission measurements, or statistics measurements)
- Trigger mode "Free Run" or "External" (trigger offset  $\geq 0$  only for "External")
- Gate mode: "Off"

For details and further restrictions, see [Section 5.13.3.2, "Detectors and dwell time"](#), on page 319.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] [WINDow<n>:] DETector<t> [:FUNCTION]` on page 1187

`[SENSe:] [WINDow<n>:] DETector<t> [:FUNCTION]:AUTO` on page 1187

**Hold**

If activated, traces in "Min Hold", "Max Hold" and "Average" mode are not reset after specific parameter changes have been made.

Normally, the measurement is started again after parameter changes, before the measurement results are analyzed (e.g. using a marker). In all cases that require a new measurement after parameter changes, the trace is reset automatically to avoid false results (e.g. with span changes). For applications that require no reset after parameter changes, the automatic reset can be switched off.

The default setting is off.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>] [:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONTinuous`  
on page 1183

**Smoothing**

If enabled, the trace is smoothed by the specified value (between 1 % and 50 %).

The smoothing value is defined as a percentage of the display width. The larger the smoothing value, the greater the smoothing effect.

**Note:** Effects of smoothing on post-processing functions. Note that in Spectrum mode, all functions performed after the sweep, such as limit checks, markers, or channel power measurements, are based on the smoothed trace data. Thus, the results differ from results based on the original trace.

For more information, see ["Trace smoothing"](#) on page 595.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>] [:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe]`  
on page 1185

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>] [:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing:APERture`  
on page 1185

**Average Mode**

Defines the mode with which the trace is averaged over several sweeps.

This setting is generally applicable if trace mode "Average" is selected.

For FFT sweeps, the setting also affects the VBW (regardless of whether the trace is averaged).

(See also ["Video bandwidth \(VBW\)"](#) on page 156).

How many sweeps are averaged is defined by the ["Sweep/Average Count"](#) on page 479.

For details see ["How trace data is averaged - the averaging mode"](#) on page 594.

|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Linear"      | The power level values are converted into a linear unit (Volt) before averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| "Logarithmic" | For logarithmic scaling, the values are averaged in dBm. For linear scaling, the behavior is the same as with linear averaging.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| "Power"       | Activates linear power averaging.<br>The power level values are converted into unit Watt before averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit. Use this mode to average power values in Volts or Amperes correctly. In particular, for small VBW values (smaller than the RBW), use power averaging mode for correct power measurements in FFT sweep mode. |

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] AVERage<n>:TYPE](#) on page 1186

**Average Count**

Determines the number of averaging or maximum search procedures If the trace modes "Average", "Max Hold" or "Min Hold" are set.

In continuous sweep mode, if sweep count = 0 (default), averaging is performed over 10 sweeps. For sweep count =1, no averaging, Max Hold or Min Hold operations are performed.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] AVERage<n>:COUNT](#) on page 1186

**Predefined Trace Settings - Quick Config**

Commonly required trace settings have been predefined and can be applied very quickly by selecting the appropriate button.

| Function                          | Trace Settings |                                           |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Preset All Traces                 | Trace 1:       | Clear Write<br>Auto Detector (Auto Peak)  |
|                                   | Traces 2-6:    | Blank<br>Auto Detector                    |
| Set Trace Mode<br>Max   Avg   Min | Trace 1:       | Max Hold<br>Auto Detector (Positive Peak) |

| Function                               | Trace Settings |                                           |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------|
|                                        | Trace 2:       | Average<br>Auto Detector (Sample)         |
|                                        | Trace 3:       | Min Hold<br>Auto Detector (Negative Peak) |
|                                        | Traces 4-6:    | Blank<br>Auto Detector                    |
| Set Trace Mode<br>Max   ClrWrite   Min | Trace 1:       | Max Hold<br>Auto Detector (Positive Peak) |
|                                        | Trace 2:       | Clear Write<br>Auto Detector (Auto Peak)  |
|                                        | Trace 3:       | Min Hold<br>Auto Detector (Negative Peak) |
|                                        | Traces 4-6:    | Blank<br>Auto Detector                    |

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:PRESet` on page 1184

#### Trace 1/ Trace 2/ Trace 3/ Trace 4 (Softkeys)

Displays the "Traces" settings and focuses the "Mode" list for the selected trace.

For details see [Section 7.5.1.3, "How to configure a standard trace"](#), on page 602.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]` on page 1184

#### Copy Trace

**Access:** "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces" > "Copy Trace"

Copies trace data to another trace.

The first group of buttons (labeled "Trace 1" to "Trace 6") selects the source trace. The second group of buttons (labeled "Copy to Trace 1" to "Copy to Trace 6") selects the destination.

Remote command:

`TRACe<n>:COPY` on page 1188

#### Trace Labels

**Access:** "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces" > "Trace Label" tab

You can define a descriptive label to active traces instead of the default "Trace <x>" label.

**Note:** This function is not available in all applications.

The labels are displayed in the diagram area. The font color corresponds to the color of the particular trace (for example, yellow trace: yellow font).

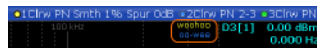


Figure 7-14: Example: the yellow and blue traces have a label

You can move the trace label to any position on the display by dragging it to the new position.

You can only configure labels for active traces and for traces whose "State" is enabled.

| Traces  | Export / Import                     | Copy Trace | Trace Math | Trace Label |
|---------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|
|         | State Text                          |            |            |             |
| Trace 1 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |            |            | Trace 1     |
| Trace 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |            |            | Trace 2     |
| Trace 3 | <input type="checkbox"/>            |            |            | Trace 3     |
| Trace 4 | <input type="checkbox"/>            |            |            | Trace 4     |
| Trace 5 | <input type="checkbox"/>            |            |            | Trace 5     |
| Trace 6 | <input type="checkbox"/>            |            |            | Trace 6     |

Enable the state and enter a trace label.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel[:STATe]` on page 1181

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel:TEXT` on page 1182

### 7.5.1.3 How to configure a standard trace

Step-by-step instructions on configuring the trace settings are provided here.

For details on individual functions and settings see [Section 7.5.1.2, "Trace settings"](#), on page 596.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in [Section 12.8.2, "Configuring the trace display and retrieving trace data"](#), on page 1180.

Trace settings are configured in the "Traces" dialog box.

To display the "Traces" dialog box, do one of the following:

- Press [TRACE] and then select "Trace Config".
  - Select "Analysis" from the "Overview", then select the "Traces" tab.
1. For each trace, select the "Trace Mode" and "Trace Detector". Traces with the trace mode "Blank" are not displayed.
  2. To configure several traces to predefined display modes in one step, press the button for the required function:

- "Preset All Traces"
- "Set Trace Mode Max | Avg | Min"
- "Set Trace Mode Max | ClrWrite | Min"

For details see [Section 7.5.1.2, "Trace settings"](#), on page 596.

3. For "Average" trace mode, define the number of sweeps to be averaged in the "Count:" field.
4. If linear scaling is used, select the "Average Mode": "Linear".
5. To improve the trace stability, increase the number of "Sweep Points" or the "Sweep Time" (in the "Sweep" settings).

All configured traces (not set to "Blank") are displayed after the next sweep.

### How to Copy Traces

1. A trace copy function is provided in a separate tab of the "Traces" dialog box. To display this tab do one of the following:
  - Select [TRACE] and then "Trace Copy".
  - Select "Analysis" from the "Overview", then select the "Trace Copy" tab.
2. Select the "Source" trace to be copied.
3. Select "Copy to Trace" for the trace to which the settings are to be applied.

The settings from the source trace are applied to the destination trace. The newly configured trace (if not set to "Blank") is displayed after the next sweep.

## 7.5.2 Spectrograms

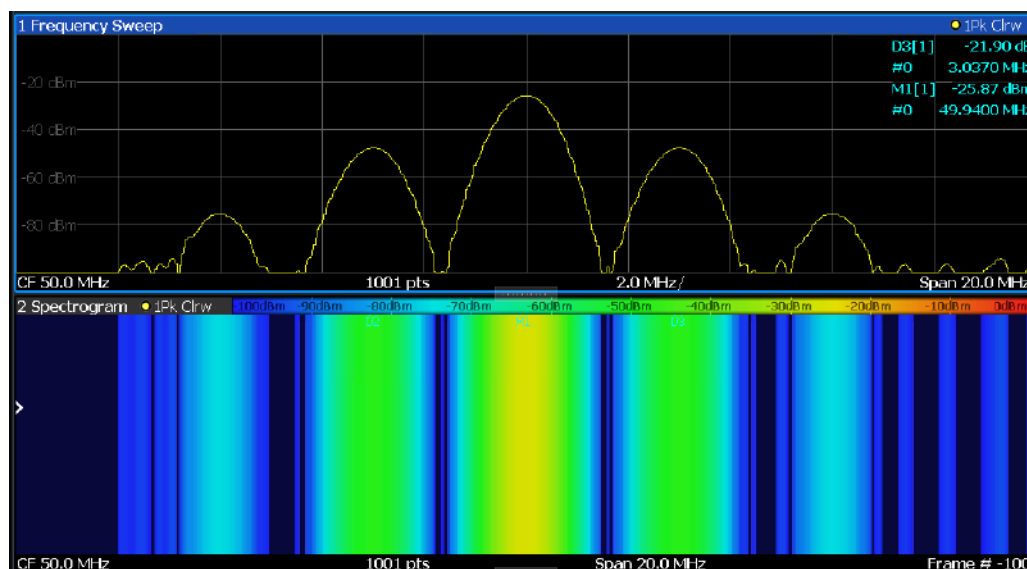
### 7.5.2.1 Working with spectrograms

In addition to the standard "level versus frequency" or "level versus time" traces, the R&S FSV/A also provides a spectrogram display of the measured data.

A spectrogram shows how the spectral density of a signal varies over time. The x-axis shows the frequency, the y-axis shows the time. A third dimension, the power level, is indicated by different colors. Thus you can see how the strength of the signal varies over time for different frequencies.



Three-dimensional spectrograms are also available and are described in ["Three-dimensional spectrograms"](#) on page 607. Most basic information described in the following sections applies similarly to both two- and three-dimensional spectrograms.

**Example:**

In this example, you see the spectrogram for the calibration signal of the R&S FSV/A, compared to the standard spectrum display. Since the signal does not change over time, the color of the frequency levels does not change over time, i.e. vertically. The legend above the spectrogram display describes the power levels the colors represent.

**Result display**

The spectrogram result can consist of the following elements:

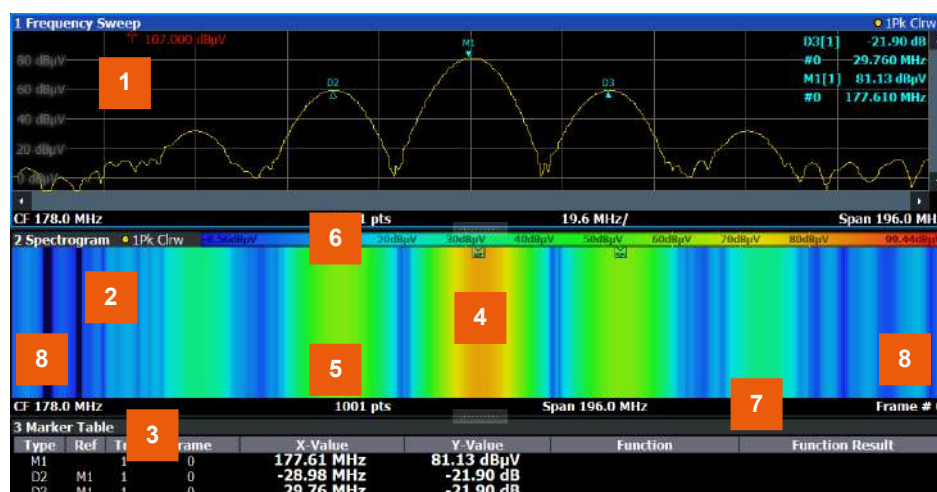


**Figure 7-15: Screen layout of the spectrogram result display**

- 1 = Spectrum result display
- 2 = Spectrogram result display
- 3 = Marker list
- 4 = Marker



5 = Delta marker  
 6 = Color map  
 7 = Timestamp / frame number  
 8 = Current frame indicator

For more information about spectrogram configuration, see [Section 7.5.2.2, "Spectrogram settings"](#), on page 612.

### Remote commands:

Activating and configuring spectrograms:

[Section 12.8.2.2, "Configuring spectrograms"](#), on page 1188

Storing results:

[MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPEctrogram](#) on page 1313

|                                                        |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| • <a href="#">Time frames</a> .....                    | 605 |
| • <a href="#">Markers in the spectrogram</a> .....     | 607 |
| • <a href="#">Three-dimensional spectrograms</a> ..... | 607 |
| • <a href="#">Color maps</a> .....                     | 609 |

### Time frames

The time information in the spectrogram is displayed vertically, along the y-axis. Each line (or trace) of the y-axis represents one or more captured sweep and is called a **time frame** or simply "frame". As with standard spectrum traces, several measured values are combined in one sweep point using the selected detector.

(See ["Mapping samples to sweep points with the trace detector"](#) on page 583).

Frames are sorted in chronological order, beginning with the most recently recorded frame at the top of the diagram (frame number 0). With the next sweep, the previous frame is moved further down in the diagram, until the maximum number of captured frames is reached. The display is updated continuously during the measurement, and the measured trace data is stored. Spectrogram displays are continued even after single measurements unless they are cleared manually.



In three-dimensional spectrograms, frames are displayed vertically. The most recently recorded frame (frame 0) is added at the front of the display (in the default position). For more information, see ["Three-dimensional spectrograms"](#) on page 607.

The maximum number of frames that you can capture is summarized in [Table 7-9](#).

**Table 7-9: Correlation between number of sweep points and number of frames stored in the history buffer**

| Sweep Points | Max. History Depth |
|--------------|--------------------|
| ≤1250        | 20000              |
| 2001         | 12488              |
| 4001         | 6247               |
| 8.001        | 3124               |

| Sweep Points | Max. History Depth |
|--------------|--------------------|
| 16.001       | 1562               |
| 32.001       | 781                |



The scaling of the time axis (y-axis) is not configurable. However, you can enlarge the spectrogram display by maximizing the window using "Split/Maximize".



### Frame analysis - Frame count vs. sweep count

As described for standard spectrum sweeps, the sweep count defines how many sweeps are analyzed to create a single trace. Thus, for a trace in "Average" mode, for example, a sweep count of 10 means that 10 sweeps are averaged to create a single trace, or frame.

The frame count, on the other hand, determines how many frames are plotted during a single sweep measurement (as opposed to a continuous sweep). For a frame count of 2, for example, 2 frames will be plotted during each single sweep. For continuous sweep mode, the frame count is irrelevant; one frame is plotted per sweep until the measurement is stopped.

If you combine the two settings, 20 sweeps will be performed for each single sweep measurement. The first 10 will be averaged to create the first frame, the next 10 will be averaged to create the second frame.

As you can see, increasing the sweep count increases the accuracy of the individual traces, while increasing the frame count increases the number of traces in the diagram.

Especially for "Average" or "Min Hold" and "Max Hold" trace modes, the number of sweeps that are analyzed to create a single trace has an effect on the accuracy of the results. Thus, you can also define whether the results from frames in previous traces are considered in the analysis for each new trace ("Continue Frame").

### Tracking absolute time - timestamps

Alternatively to the frame count, the absolute time (that is: a *timestamp*) at which a frame was captured can be displayed. While the measurement is running, the timestamp shows the system time. In single sweep mode or if the sweep is stopped, the timestamp shows the time and date at the end of the sweep. Thus, the individual frames can be identified by their timestamp or their frame count.

When active, the timestamp replaces the display of the frame number in the diagram footer (see [Figure 7-15](#)).

### Displaying individual frames

The spectrogram diagram contains all stored frames since it was last cleared. Arrows on the left and right border of the spectrogram indicate the currently selected frame. The spectrum diagram always displays the spectrum for the currently selected frame.

The current frame number is indicated in the diagram footer, or alternatively a time-stamp, if activated. The current frame, displayed at the top of the diagram, is frame number 0. Older frames further down in the diagram are indicated by a negative index, e.g. "-10". You can display the spectrum diagram of a previous frame by changing the current frame number.

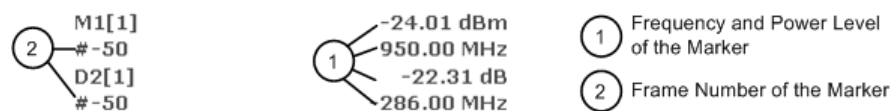
### Markers in the spectrogram

Markers and delta markers are shaped like diamonds in the spectrogram. They are only displayed in the spectrogram if the marker position is inside the visible area of the spectrogram. If more than two markers are active, the marker values are displayed in a separate marker table.



Markers in three-dimensional spectrograms are slightly different and are described in "[Markers in three-dimensional spectrograms](#)" on page 609.

In the spectrum result display, the markers and their frequency and level values (1) are displayed as usual. Additionally, the frame number is displayed to indicate the position of the marker in time (2).



In the spectrogram result display, you can activate up to 16 markers or delta markers at the same time. Each marker can be assigned to a different frame. Therefore, in addition to the frequency you also define the frame number when activating a new marker. If no frame number is specified, the marker is positioned on the currently selected frame. All markers are visible that are positioned on a visible frame. Special search functions are provided for spectrogram markers.

In the spectrum result display, only the markers positioned on the currently selected frame are visible. In "Continuous Sweep" mode, this means that only markers positioned on frame 0 are visible. To view markers that are positioned on a frame other than frame 0 in the spectrum result display, you must stop the measurement and select the corresponding frame.

### Three-dimensional spectrograms

A common spectrogram shows the frequency on the x-axis, while the y-axis shows the time (in frames). The power level is indicated by different colors of the 2-dimensional points.

In the 3-dimensional spectrogram, the power is indicated by a value in a third dimension, the z-axis. The color mapping is maintained for the point in the 3-dimensional result display.

This new display provides an even better overview of how the strength of the signal varies over time for different frequencies.

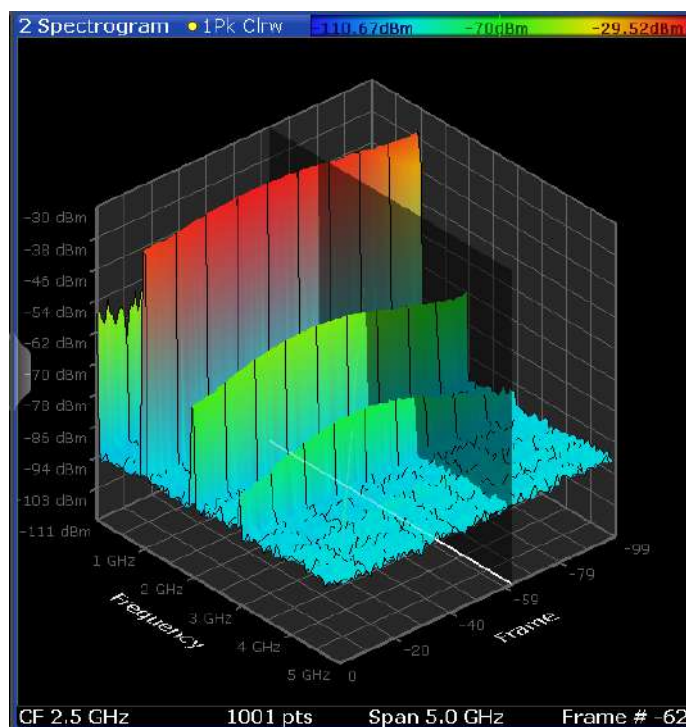


**Figure 7-16: Three-dimensional spectrogram**

The number of frames displayed on the time (y-)axis is user-definable, whereas for 2-dimensional spectrograms, the number of frames is determined automatically according to the size of the window. All other spectrogram settings are identical for 3-dimensional and 2-dimensional spectrograms.

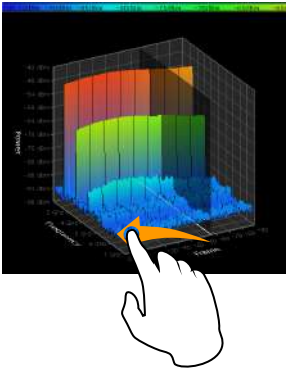
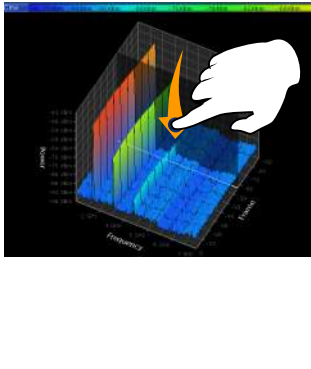
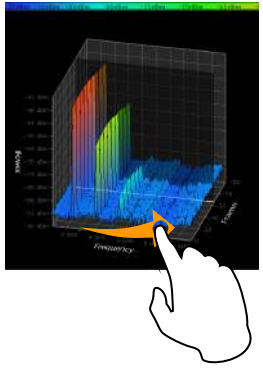
When the measurement is stopped or completed, the currently selected frame is indicated by a gray vertical plane. (As opposed to the small white arrows at the borders of the 2-dimensional display.) The spectrum diagram always displays the spectrum for the currently selected frame.

By default, the most recently recorded frame (frame 0) is selected, and added at the front of the diagram.

### Rotating the spectrogram in three dimensions

Depending on which aspect of the spectrogram is currently of interest, you can rotate the display to have a closer look at the frequency, the time, or the power dimension. Simply drag your finger or the mouse pointer over the spectrogram in the direction you want to rotate it. You can rotate the display left or right, up and down. Note, however, that the degree of rotation is restricted in the upward direction to avoid confusing views. If you rotate the spectrogram such that you see the frequency-frame-plane directly from above, the display is identical to the 2-dimensional spectrogram.

Table 7-10: Effect of rotating the spectrogram in three dimensions

|                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  |  |
| Rotation to the left > focus on frame                                             | Rotation down > focus on frequency and frame                                       | Rotation to the right > focus on frequency                                          |

### Markers in three-dimensional spectrograms

In three-dimensional spectrograms, the markers are indicated by the common arrows used in the spectrum display, for example. New markers are automatically placed on the current frame. You can move the markers to any position in all dimensions of the diagram. When you select a marker on the screen, three-dimensional cross-hairs indicate the position on all axes.

Sometimes, a marker can be hidden by other frames. If necessary, rotate the spectrogram or select a different frame as the current frame.

### Color maps

Spectrograms assign power levels to different colors to visualize them. The legend above the spectrogram display describes the power levels the colors represent.

The color display is highly configurable to adapt the spectrograms to your needs. You can define:

- Which colors to use (Color scheme)
- Which value range to apply the color scheme to
- How the colors are distributed within the value range, i.e. where the focus of the visualization lies (shape of the color curve)

The individual colors are assigned to the power levels automatically by the R&S FSV/A.

### The Color Scheme

- **Hot**



Uses a color range from blue to red. Blue colors indicate low levels, red colors indicate high ones.

- **Cold**



Uses a color range from red to blue. Red colors indicate low levels, blue colors indicate high ones.

The "Cold" color scheme is the inverse "Hot" color scheme.

- **Radar**



Uses a color range from black over green to light turquoise with shades of green in between. Dark colors indicate low levels, light colors indicate high ones.

- **Grayscale**



Shows the results in shades of gray. Dark gray indicates low levels, light gray indicates high ones.

### The value range of the color map

If the measured values only cover a small area in the spectrogram, you can optimize the displayed value range. Then it becomes easier to distinguish between values that are close together. Display only parts of interest.

### The shape and focus of the color curve

The color-mapping function assigns a specified color to a specified power level in the spectrogram display. By default, colors on the color map are distributed evenly. However, to visualize a certain area of the value range in greater detail than the rest, you can set the focus of the color mapping to that area. Changing the focus is performed by changing the shape of the color curve.

The color curve is a tool to shift the focus of the color distribution on the color map. By default, the color curve is linear. If you shift the curve to the left or right, the distribution becomes non-linear. The slope of the color curve increases or decreases. One end of the color palette then covers a large range of results, while the other end distributes several colors over a relatively small result range.

You can use this feature to put the focus on a particular region in the diagram and to be able to detect small variations of the signal.

**Example:**

In the color map based on the linear color curve, the range from -100 dBm to -60 dBm is covered by blue and a few shades of green only. The range from -60 dBm to -20 dBm is covered by red, yellow and a few shades of green.

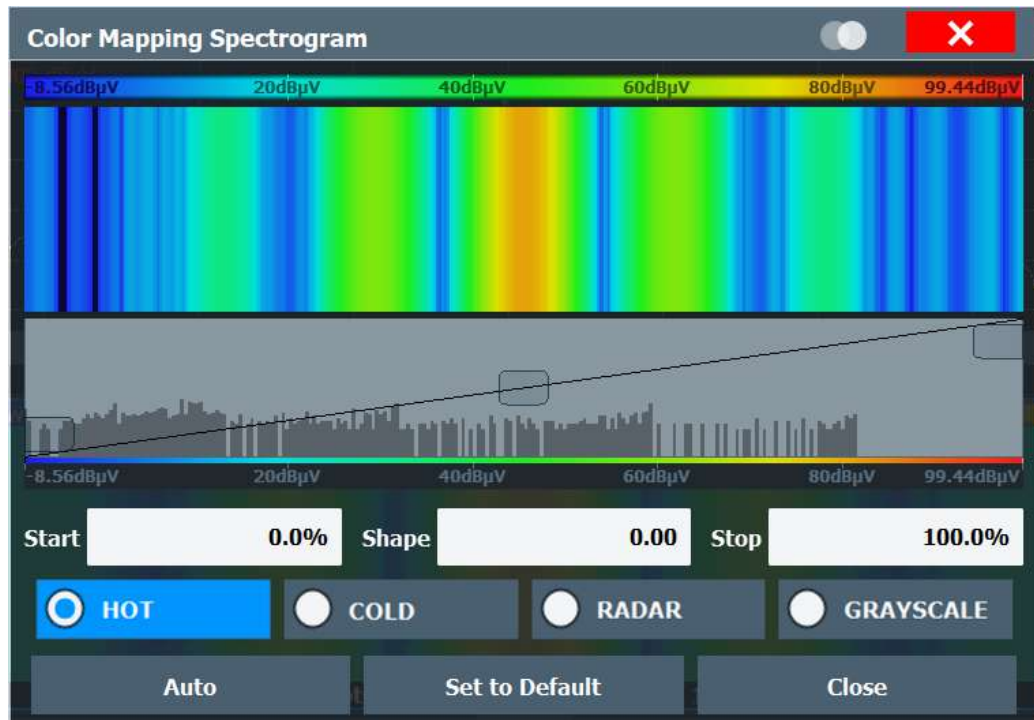


**Figure 7-17: Spectrogram with (default) linear color curve shape = 0**

The sample spectrogram is dominated by blue and green colors. After shifting the color curve to the left (negative value), more colors cover the range from -100 dBm to -60 dBm (blue, green and yellow). This range occurs more often in the example. The range from -60 dBm to -20 dBm, on the other hand, is dominated by various shades of red only.



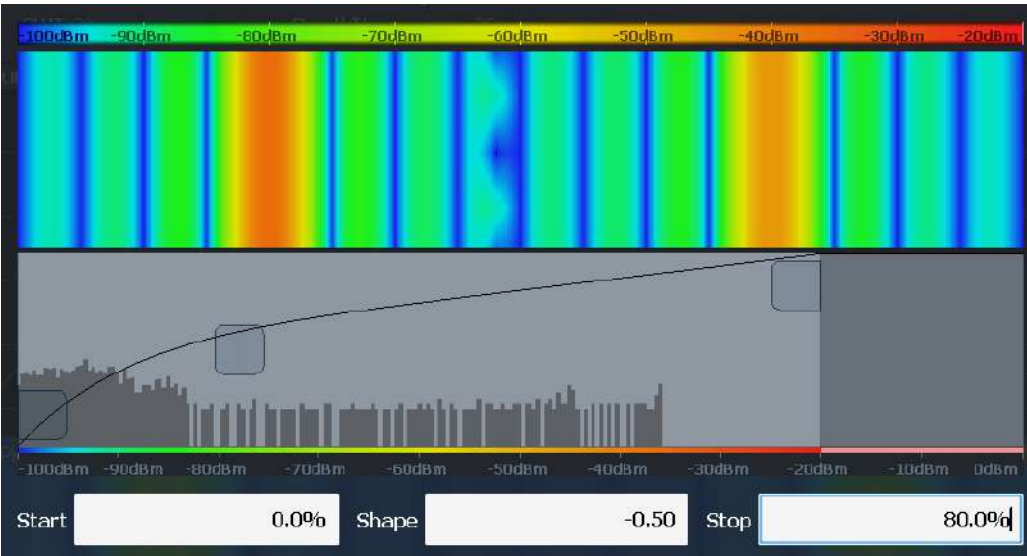


Figure 7-18: Spectrogram with non-linear color curve (shape = -0.5)

7.5.2.2 Spectrogram settings

**Access:** [TRACE] > "Spectrogram Config"

The individual settings available for spectrogram display are described here. For settings on color mapping, see ["Color map settings"](#) on page 615.

Settings concerning the frames and how they are handled during a sweep are provided as additional sweep settings for spectrogram display.

See [Section 6.5, "Bandwidth, filter and sweep configuration"](#), on page 467.

Search functions for spectrogram markers are described in [Section 7.3.3.2, "Marker search settings for spectrograms"](#), on page 533.

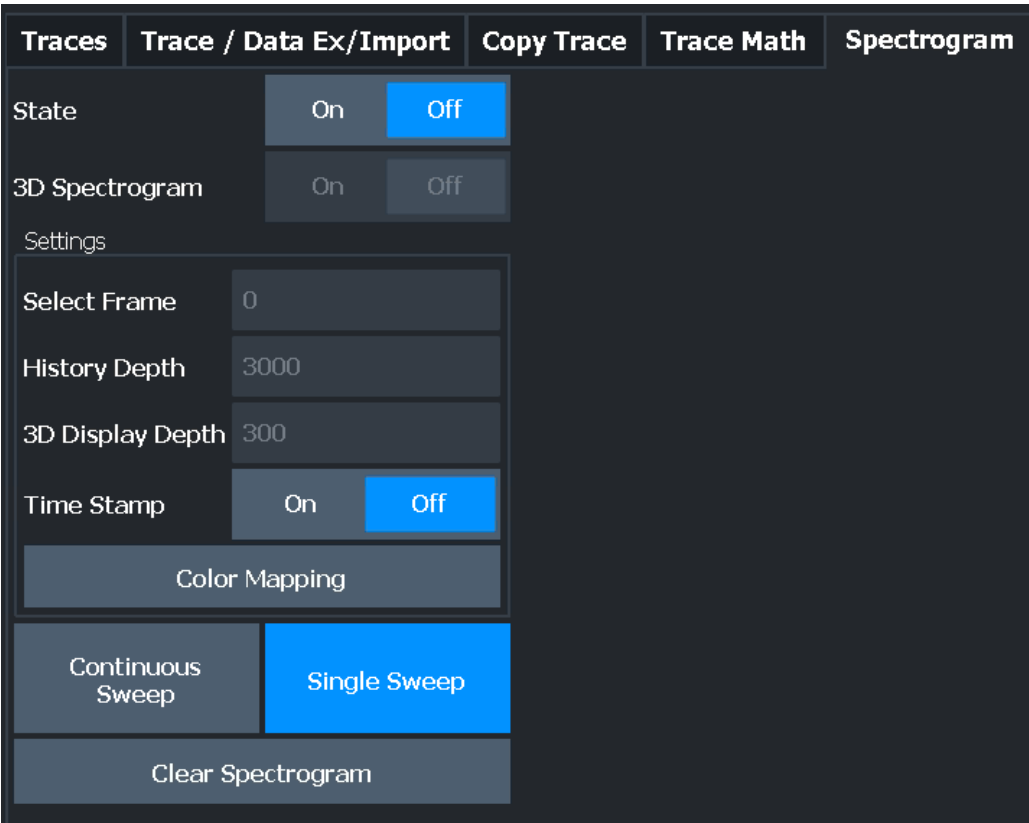
- [General spectrogram settings](#).....612
- [Color map settings](#)..... 615

**General spectrogram settings**

**Access:** [TRACE] > "Spectrogram Config"

This section describes general settings for spectrogram display.





|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| State.....                       | 613 |
| 3D Spectrogram State.....        | 613 |
| Select Frame.....                | 614 |
| History Depth.....               | 614 |
| 3-D Display Depth.....           | 614 |
| Time Stamp.....                  | 614 |
| Color Mapping.....               | 614 |
| Continuous Sweep / Run Cont..... | 614 |
| Single Sweep / Run Single.....   | 615 |
| Clear Spectrogram.....           | 615 |

**State**  
 Activates and deactivates a Spectrogram subwindow.  
 "Off"                    Closes the Spectrogram subwindow.  
 Remote command:  
[CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:LAYout](#) on page 1191

**3D Spectrogram State**  
 Activates and deactivates a 3-dimensional spectrogram. As opposed to the common 2-dimensional spectrogram, the power is not only indicated by a color mapping, but also in a third dimension, the z-axis.  
 For details see "[Three-dimensional spectrograms](#)" on page 607.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:THReedim\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1192

### Select Frame

Selects a specific frame, loads the corresponding trace from the memory, and displays it in the Spectrum window.

Note that activating a marker or changing the position of the active marker automatically selects the frame that belongs to that marker.

This function is only available in single sweep mode or if the sweep is stopped, and only if a spectrogram is selected.

The most recent frame is number 0, all previous frames have a negative number.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:FRAME:SElect](#) on page 1190

### History Depth

Sets the number of frames that the R&S FSV/A stores in its memory.

The maximum number of frames depends on the [Sweep Points](#).

If the memory is full, the R&S FSV/A deletes the oldest frames stored in the memory and replaces them with the new data.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:HDEPth](#) on page 1191

### 3-D Display Depth

Defines the number of frames displayed in a 3-dimensional spectrogram.

For details see ["Three-dimensional spectrograms"](#) on page 607.

### Time Stamp

Activates and deactivates the timestamp. The timestamp shows the system time while the measurement is running. In single sweep mode or if the sweep is stopped, the timestamp shows the time and date of the end of the sweep.

When active, the timestamp replaces the display of the frame number.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:TSTamp\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1193

[CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:TSTamp:DATA?](#) on page 1192

### Color Mapping

Opens the "Color Mapping" dialog.

For details see ["Color maps"](#) on page 609.

### Continuous Sweep / Run Cont

After triggering, starts the sweep and repeats it continuously until stopped. This is the default setting.

While the measurement is running, "Continuous Sweep" and [RUN CONT] are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again. The results are not deleted until a new measurement is started.

**Note:** Sequencer. If the Sequencer is active, "Continuous Sweep" only controls the sweep mode for the currently selected channel. However, the sweep mode only takes effect the next time the Sequencer activates that channel, and only for a channel-defined sequence. In this case, a channel in continuous sweep mode is swept repeatedly.

Furthermore, [RUN CONT] controls the Sequencer, not individual sweeps. [RUN CONT] starts the Sequencer in continuous mode.

For details on the Sequencer, see [Section 4.4.1, "The sequencer concept"](#), on page 119.

For details on the Sequencer, see the R&S FSV3000/ FSVA3000 base unit user manual.

Remote command:

[INITiate<n>:CONTInuous](#) on page 881

### Single Sweep / Run Single

After triggering, starts the number of sweeps set in "Sweep Count". The measurement stops after the defined number of sweeps has been performed.

While the measurement is running, "Single Sweep" and [RUN SINGLE] are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again.

**Note:** Sequencer. If the Sequencer is active, "Single Sweep" only controls the sweep mode for the currently selected channel. However, the sweep mode only takes effect the next time the Sequencer activates that channel, and only for a channel-defined sequence. In this case, the Sequencer sweeps a channel in single sweep mode only once.

Furthermore, [RUN SINGLE] controls the Sequencer, not individual sweeps. [RUN SINGLE] starts the Sequencer in single mode.

If the Sequencer is off, only the evaluation for the currently displayed channel is updated.

For details on the Sequencer, see [Section 4.4.1, "The sequencer concept"](#), on page 119.

For details on the Sequencer, see the R&S FSV3000/ FSVA3000 base unit user manual.

Remote command:

[INITiate<n>\[:IMMEDIATE\]](#) on page 881

[CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:CONTInuous](#) on page 1189

### Clear Spectrogram

Resets the spectrogram result display and clears the history buffer.

This function is only available if a spectrogram is selected.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:CLEar\[:IMMEDIATE\]](#) on page 1189

### Color map settings

**Access:** "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces" > "Spectrogram" > "Color Mapping"

or: [TRACE] > "Spectrogram Config" > "Color Mapping"

For more information on color maps, see ["Color maps"](#) on page 609. For details on changing color-mapping settings, see ["How to configure the color mapping"](#) on page 619.

In addition to the available color settings, the dialog box displays the current color map and provides a preview of the display with the current settings.

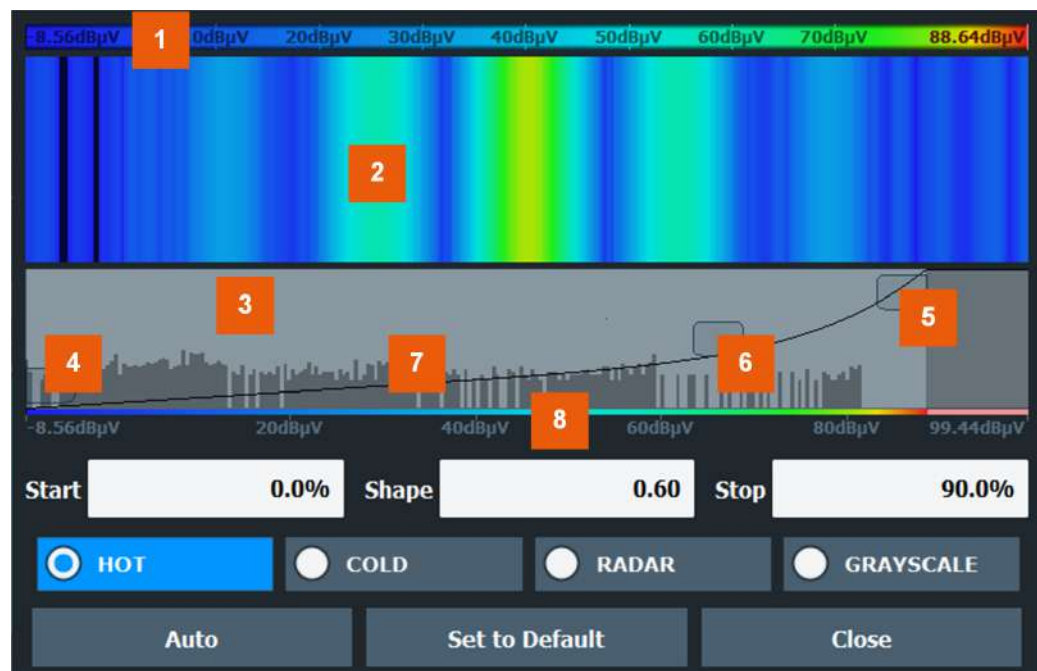


Figure 7-19: Color Mapping dialog box

- 1 = Color map: shows the current color distribution
- 2 = Preview pane: shows a preview of the spectrogram with any changes that you make to the color scheme
- 3 = Color curve pane: graphical representation of all settings available to customize the color scheme
- 4/5 = Color range start and stop sliders: define the range of the color map or amplitudes for the spectrogram
- 6 = Color curve slider: adjusts the focus of the color curve
- 7 = Histogram: shows the distribution of measured values
- 8 = Scale of the horizontal axis (value range)

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| Start / Stop.....             | 616 |
| Shape.....                    | 617 |
| Hot/Cold/Radar/Grayscale..... | 617 |
| Auto.....                     | 617 |
| Set to Default.....           | 617 |
| Close.....                    | 617 |

### Start / Stop

Defines the lower and upper boundaries of the value range of the spectrogram.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECTrogram:COLor:LOWer` on page 1194

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECTrogram:COLor:UPPer` on page 1195

**Shape**

Defines the shape and focus of the color curve for the spectrogram result display.

|            |                                                     |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| "-1 to <0" | More colors are distributed among the lower values  |
| "0"        | Colors are distributed linearly among the values    |
| ">0 to 1"  | More colors are distributed among the higher values |

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPEctrogram:COLor:SHApe` on page 1194

**Hot/Cold/Radar/Grayscale**

Sets the color scheme for the spectrogram.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPEctrogram:COLor[:STYLE]` on page 1195

**Auto**

Defines the color range automatically according to the existing measured values for optimized display.

**Set to Default**

Sets the color mapping to the default settings.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPEctrogram:COLor:DEFault` on page 1194

**Close**

Saves the changes and closes the dialog box.

**7.5.2.3 How to display and configure a spectrogram**

Step-by-step instructions on how to display and configure a spectrogram are provided here. For details on individual functions and settings see [Section 7.5.2.2, "Spectrogram settings"](#), on page 612.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in [Section 12.8.2.2, "Configuring spectrograms"](#), on page 1188.

The following tasks are described here:

- ["To display a spectrogram"](#) on page 618
- ["To remove the spectrogram display"](#) on page 618
- ["To set a marker in the spectrogram"](#) on page 618
- ["To configure a spectrogram"](#) on page 618
- ["To select a color scheme"](#) on page 619
- ["To set the value range graphically using the color range sliders"](#) on page 619
- ["To set the value range of the color map numerically"](#) on page 620
- ["To set the color curve shape graphically using the slider"](#) on page 621
- ["To set the color curve shape numerically"](#) on page 621

**To display a spectrogram**

1. In the "Overview", select "Display", then drag the evaluation type "Spectrogram" to the diagram area.

Alternatively:

- a) Select [TRACE] and then "Spectrogram Config".
- b) Toggle "Spectrogram" to "On".

2. To clear an existing spectrogram display, select "Clear Spectrogram".

3. Start a new measurement using [RUN SINGLE] or [RUN CONT].

The spectrogram is updated continuously with each new sweep.

4. To display the spectrum diagram for a specific time frame:

- a) Stop the continuous measurement or wait until the single sweep is completed.
- b) Select the frame number in the diagram footer.
- c) Enter the required frame number in the edit dialog box.

Note that the most recent sweep is frame number 0, all previous frames have negative numbers.

**To remove the spectrogram display**

1. Select [TRACE] and then "Spectrogram Config".
2. Toggle "Spectrogram" to "Off".

The standard spectrum display is restored.

**To set a marker in the spectrogram**

1. While a spectrogram is displayed, select [MARKER].
2. Select a "Marker" softkey.
3. Enter the frequency or time (x-value) of the marker or delta marker.
4. Enter the frame number for which the marker is to be set, for example 0 for the current frame, or -2 for the second to last frame. Note that the frame number is always 0 or a negative value!

The marker is only visible in the spectrum diagram if it is defined for the currently selected frame. In the spectrogram result display all markers are visible that are positioned on a visible frame.

**To configure a spectrogram**

1. Configure the spectrogram frames:
  - a) Select [SWEEP].
  - b) Select "Sweep Config".
  - c) In the "Sweep/Average Count" field, define how many sweeps are to be analyzed to create a single frame.
  - d) In the "Frame Count" field, define how many frames are to be plotted during a single sweep measurement.

- e) To include frames from previous sweeps in the analysis of the new frame (for "Max Hold", "Min Hold" and "Average" trace modes only), select "Continue Frame" = "On".
2. Define how many frames are to be stored in total:
  - a) Select [TRACE] and then "Spectrogram Config".
  - b) Select "History Depth".
  - c) Enter the maximum number of frames to store.
3. Optionally, replace the frame number by a time stamp by toggling "Time Stamp" to "On".
4. If necessary, adapt the color mapping for the spectrogram to a different value range or color scheme as described in ["How to configure the color mapping"](#) on page 619.

### How to configure the color mapping

The color display is highly configurable to adapt the spectrogram to your needs.

The settings for color mapping are defined in the "Color Mapping" dialog box. To display this dialog box, do one of the following:

- Select the color map in the window title bar of the "Spectrogram" result display.
- Select "Color Mapping" in the "Spectrogram" menu.

#### To select a color scheme

You can select which colors are assigned to the measured values.

- In the "Color Mapping" dialog box, select the option for the color scheme to be used.

#### Editing the value range of the color map

The distribution of the measured values is displayed as a histogram in the "Color Mapping" dialog box. To cover the entire measurement value range, make sure the first and last bar of the histogram are included.

To ignore noise in a spectrogram, for example, exclude the lower power levels from the histogram.



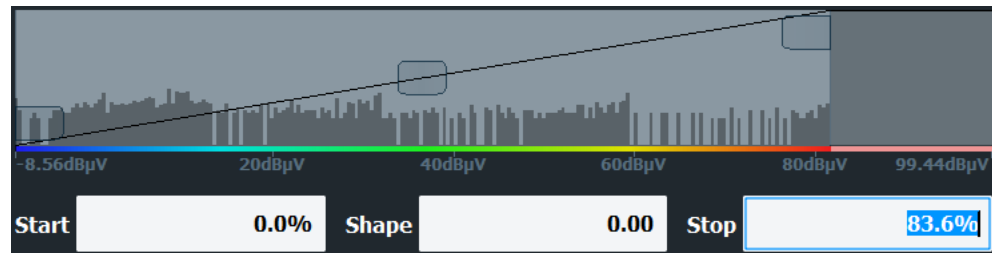
The value range of the color map must cover at least 10% of the value range on the horizontal axis of the diagram, that means, the difference between the start and stop values must be at least 10%.

The value range of the color map can be set numerically or graphically.

#### To set the value range graphically using the color range sliders

1. Select and drag the bottom color curve slider (indicated by a gray box at the left of the color curve pane) to the lowest value you want to include in the color mapping.

2. Select and drag the top color curve slider (indicated by a gray box at the right of the color curve pane) to the highest value you want to include in the color mapping.



#### To set the value range of the color map numerically

1. In the "Start" field, enter the percentage from the left border of the histogram that marks the beginning of the value range.
2. In the "Stop" field, enter the percentage from the right border of the histogram that marks the end of the value range.

#### Example:

The color map starts at -110 dBm and ends at -10 dBm (that is: a range of 100 dB). In order to suppress the noise, you only want the color map to start at -90 dBm. Thus, you enter 10% in the "Start" field. The R&S FSV/A shifts the start point 10% to the right, to -90 dBm.



#### Adjusting the reference level and level range

Since the color map is configured using percentages of the total value range, changing the reference level and level range of the measurement (and thus the power value range) also affects the color mapping in the spectrogram.

#### Editing the shape of the color curve

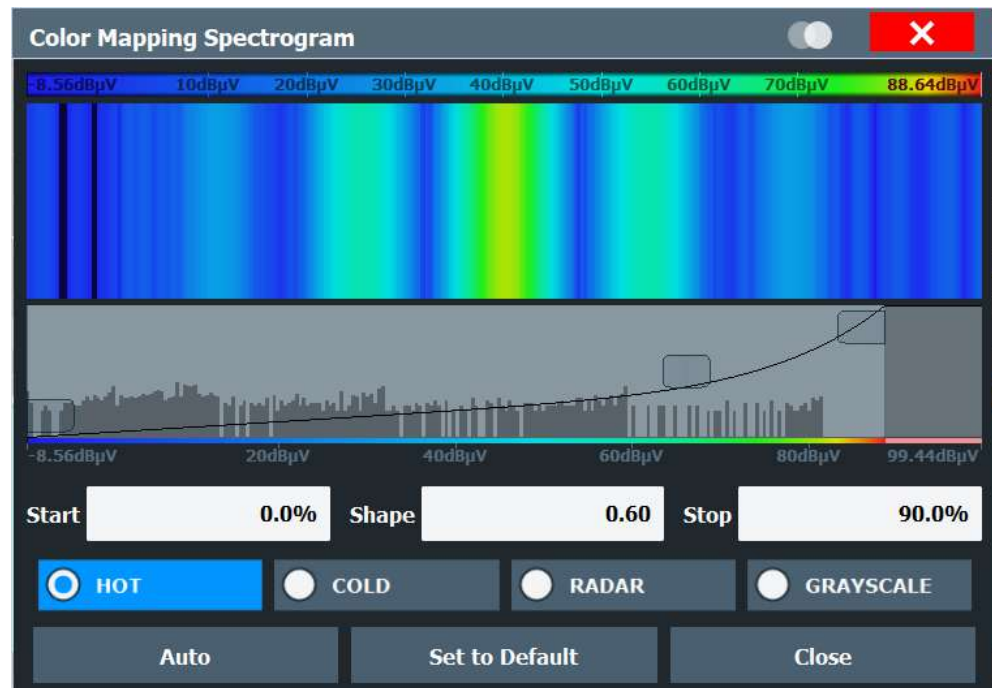
The color curve is a tool to shift the focus of the color distribution on the color map. By default, the color curve is linear, i.e. the colors on the color map are distributed evenly. If you shift the curve to the left or right, the distribution becomes non-linear. The slope of the color curve increases or decreases. One end of the color palette then covers a large number of results, while the other end distributes several colors over a relatively small result range.

The color curve shape can be set numerically or graphically.



### To set the color curve shape graphically using the slider

- Select and drag the color curve shape slider (indicated by a gray box in the middle of the color curve) to the left or right. The area beneath the slider is focused, i.e. more colors are distributed there.



### To set the color curve shape numerically

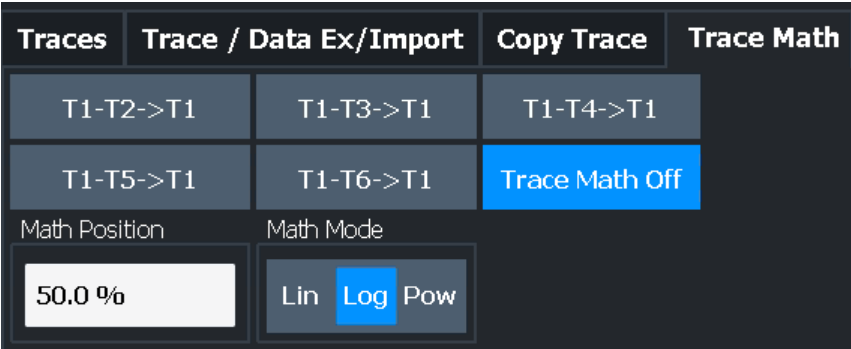
- In the "Shape" field, enter a value to change the shape of the curve:
  - A negative value (-1 to <0) focuses the lower values
  - 0 defines a linear distribution
  - A positive value (>0 to 1) focuses the higher values

## 7.5.3 Trace math

**Access:** [TRACE] > "Trace Math"

**Or:** "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces" > "Trace Math"

If you have several traces with different modes, for example an average trace and a maximum trace, it may be of interest to compare the results of both traces. In this example, you could analyze the maximum difference between the average and maximum values. To analyze the span of result values, you could subtract the minimum trace from the maximum trace. For such tasks, the results from several traces can be combined using mathematical functions.



|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Trace Math Function..... | 622 |
| Trace Math Off.....      | 622 |
| Trace Math Position..... | 622 |
| Trace Math Mode.....     | 623 |

Trace Math Function

You can select one of several different math operations.

Each operation subtracts one trace from another as indicated on the corresponding button and writes the result to one of the traces. "T1 - T3 > T1", for example, subtracts trace 3 from trace 1 and writes the result to trace 1. You can apply one operation at a time.

The result refers to the zero point defined with the [Trace Math Position](#) setting. The following subtractions can be performed:

|             |                                 |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
| "T1-T2->T1" | Subtracts trace 2 from trace 1. |
| "T1-T3->T1" | Subtracts trace 3 from trace 1  |
| "T1-T4->T1" | Subtracts trace 4 from trace 1  |
| "T1-T5->T1" | Subtracts trace 5 from trace 1  |
| "T1-T6->T1" | Subtracts trace 6 from trace 1  |

To switch off the trace math, use the [Trace Math Off](#) button.

Remote command:  
[CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>\[:EXPRession\] \[:DEFine\]](#) on page 1196  
[CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>:STATe](#) on page 1197

Trace Math Off

Deactivates any previously selected trace math functions.

Remote command:  
CALC:MATH:STAT OFF, see [CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>:STATe](#) on page 1197

Trace Math Position

Defines the zero point on the y-axis of the resulting trace in % of the diagram height. The range of values extends from -100 % to +200 %.

Remote command:  
[CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>:POSition](#) on page 1197

**Trace Math Mode**

Defines the mode for the trace math calculations.

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Lin"   | Enables linear calculation. The power level values are converted into Volt before calculation. After the calculation, the data is converted back into its original unit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| "Log"   | Activates logarithmic calculation.<br>This calculation method only takes effect if the grid is set to a logarithmic scale (see <a href="#">"Scaling"</a> on page 466). In this case, the values are calculated in dBm. Otherwise (i.e. with linear scaling), the behavior is the same as with linear calculation.<br>The 0-dB point of the logarithmic scale is set to the <a href="#">"Trace Math Position"</a> on page 622. |
| "Power" | Activates linear power calculation.<br>The power level values are converted into unit Watt prior to calculation. After the calculation, the data is converted back into its original unit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>:MODE](#) on page 1196

## 7.6 Importing and exporting measurement results for evaluation

The R&S FSV/A provides various evaluation methods for the results of the performed measurements. However, you may want to evaluate the data with further, external applications. In this case, you can export the measurement data to a standard format file (ASCII or XML). Some of the data stored in these formats can also be re-imported to the R&S FSV/A for further evaluation later, for example in other applications.

The following data types can be exported (depending on the application):

- Trace data
- Table results, such as result summaries, marker peak lists etc.
- I/Q data

The following data types can be imported (depending on the application):

- I/Q data



I/Q data can only be imported and exported in applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer or optional applications.

See the corresponding user manuals for those applications for details.

- [Displaying a reference trace - importing trace data](#)..... 624
- [Trace/data ex/import](#)..... 625
- [How to import traces](#)..... 630

- [How to export trace data and numerical results](#).....631
- [How to export a peak list](#).....631
- [Reference: ASCII file export format](#)..... 632

### 7.6.1 Displaying a reference trace - importing trace data

Trace data that was stored during a previous measurement can be imported to the Spectrum application, for example as a reference trace.

The data in the import file must have a specified format (see [Section 7.6.6, "Reference: ASCII file export format"](#), on page 632), and can be stored in .CSV or .DAT format.

#### Trace Mode

The trace mode for the imported traces is set to "View" so that the data is not overwritten immediately during the next sweep. Other trace settings remain unchanged. Thus, **the displayed trace may not comply with the displayed trace settings in the channel bar.**

#### Detector type and number of sweep points

In particular, the detector type and the number of sweep points remain unchanged.

If the detector type of the active trace requires two points per x-value ("Auto Peak"), but the file contains only one, each point is duplicated. If the detector type requires only one point per x-value, but the file contains two, each second point is ignored.

If the file contains more sweep points than the active trace requires, the superfluous points are ignored. If the file does not contain enough sweep points, the missing points are inserted as -200 dBm.

#### Units

If the unit of the y-axis values in the file does not correspond to the active result display, the imported values are converted. If no unit is defined in the file, it is assumed to be dBm.

#### Importing multiple traces in one file

If the import file contains more than one trace, you can import several traces at once, overwriting the existing trace data for any active trace in the result display with the same trace number. Data from the import file for currently not active traces is not imported.

Alternatively, you can import a single trace only, which is displayed for the trace number specified in "Import to Trace". This list contains all currently active traces in the result display. If a trace with the specified number exists in the import file, that trace is imported. Otherwise, the first trace in the file is imported (indicated by a message in the status bar).

#### Example:

The import file contains trace 1, trace 2, and trace 4. The current result display has 4 active traces.

"Import to Trace" = 2: trace 2 of the import file is displayed as trace 2 in the result display.

"Import to Trace" = 3: trace 3 is not available in the import file, thus trace 1 is imported and displayed as trace 3 in the result display

"Import all Traces" is enabled: Trace 1 is imported from the file and replaces trace 1 in the result display.

Trace 2 is imported from the file and replaces trace 2 in the result display.

Trace 4 is imported from the file and replaces trace 4 in the result display.

Trace 3 in the result display remains unchanged.

### Importing spectrogram traces

Trace data can also be imported to an active Spectrogram result display.

Note the following differences that apply in this case:

- The measurement must be stopped before import.
- Only trace 1 is imported to the spectrogram. Any other traces may be imported to a Spectrum display, if available. However, they do not change the spectrogram display, which always refers to trace 1.
- A single spectrum is inserted as a new frame number 0.
- The trace mode is *not* changed to "View" as for Spectrum trace imports.

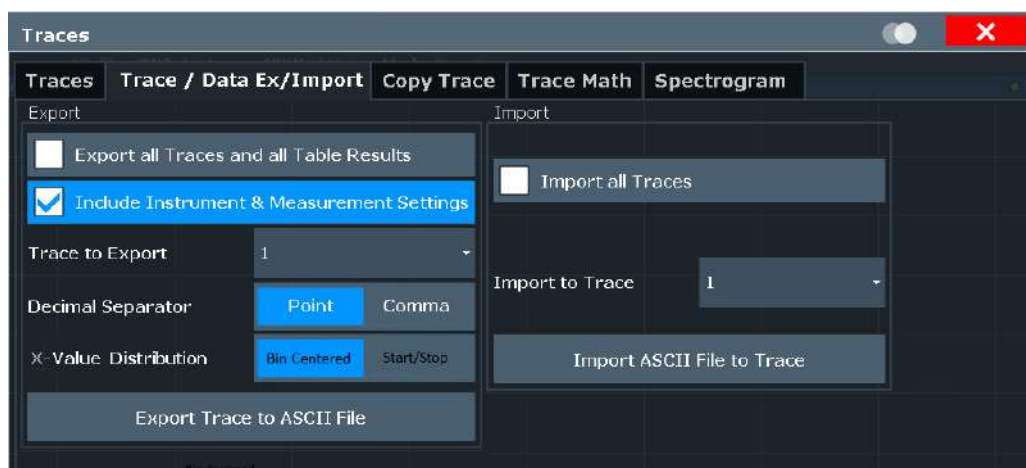
## 7.6.2 Trace/data ex/import

**Access:** [TRACE] > "Trace Config" > "Trace / Data Export"

The R&S FSV/A provides various evaluation methods for the results of the performed measurements. However, you may want to evaluate the data with other, external applications. In this case, you can export the measurement data to a standard ASCII format file (DAT or CSV). You can also import existing trace data from a file, for example as a reference trace (Spectrum application only).



The standard data management functions (e.g. saving or loading instrument settings) that are available for all R&S FSV/A applications are not described here.



|                                                |     |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Export all Traces and all Table Results.....   | 626 |
| Include Instrument & Measurement Settings..... | 626 |
| Trace to Export.....                           | 626 |
| Decimal Separator.....                         | 627 |
| X-Value Distribution.....                      | 627 |
| Export Trace to ASCII File.....                | 627 |
| L File Type.....                               | 629 |
| L Decimal Separator.....                       | 629 |
| L Column Separator.....                        | 629 |
| L File Explorer.....                           | 629 |
| Importing Traces.....                          | 629 |
| L Import All Traces/Import to Trace.....       | 630 |
| L Import ASCII File to Trace.....              | 630 |
| L File Explorer.....                           | 630 |

### Export all Traces and all Table Results

Selects all displayed traces and result tables (e.g. "Result Summary", marker table etc.) in the current application for export to an ASCII file.

Alternatively, you can select one specific trace only for export (see [Trace to Export](#)).

The results are output in the same order as they are displayed on the screen: window by window, trace by trace, and table row by table row.

Remote command:

`FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes` on page 1203

### Include Instrument & Measurement Settings

Includes additional instrument and measurement settings in the header of the export file for result data.

See [Section 7.6.6, "Reference: ASCII file export format"](#), on page 632 for details.

Remote command:

`FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer` on page 1312

### Trace to Export

Defines an individual trace to be exported to a file.

This setting is not available if [Export all Traces and all Table Results](#) is selected.

**Decimal Separator**

Defines the decimal separator for floating-point numerals for the data export/import files. Evaluation programs require different separators in different languages.

Remote command:

`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 1288

**X-Value Distribution**

Defines how the x-values of the trace are determined in the frequency domain.

See ["X-value of the sweep point"](#) on page 591.

"Bin-Centered" The full measurement span is divided by the number of sweep points to obtain *bins*. The x-value of the sweep point is defined as the x-value at the center of the bin ( $\text{bin}/2$ ).

"Start/Stop" (Default): The x-value of the first sweep point corresponds to the starting point of the full measurement span. The x-value of the last sweep point corresponds to the end point of the full measurement span. All other sweep points are divided evenly between the first and last points.

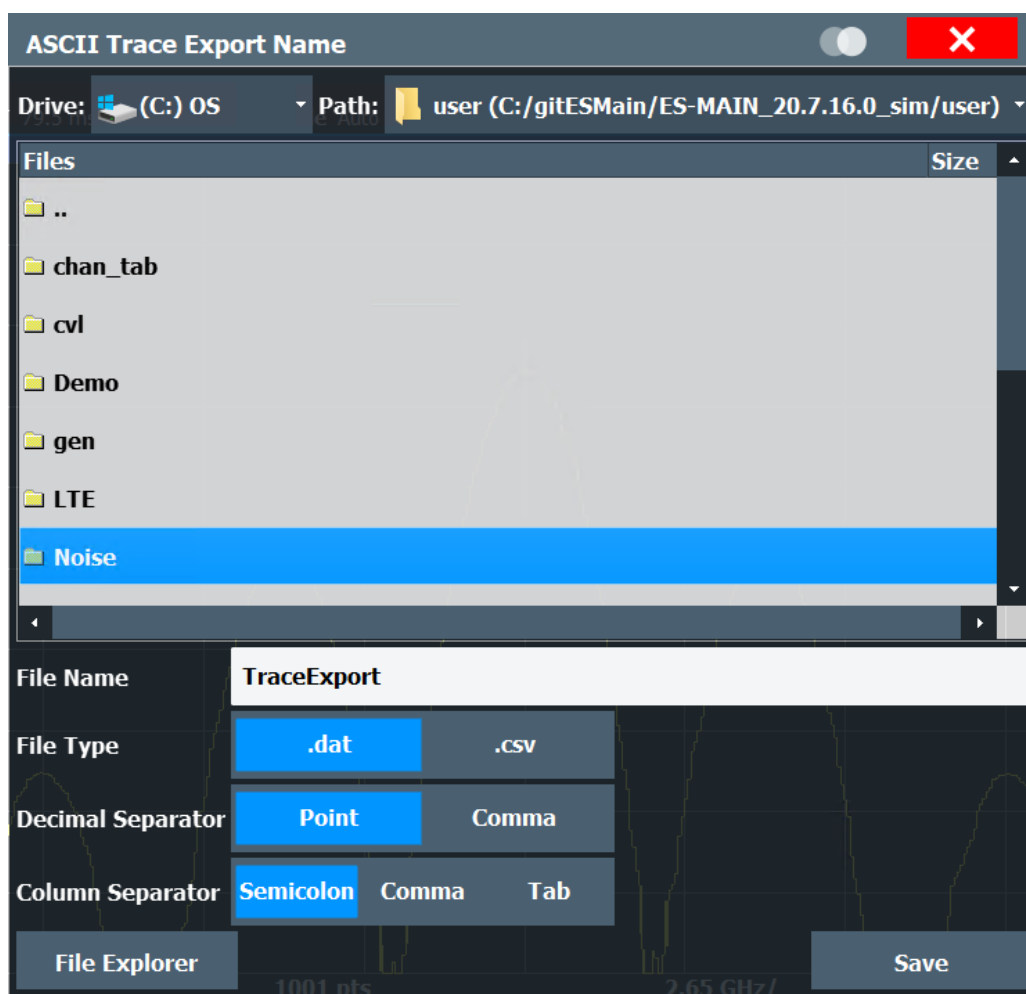
Remote command:

`FORMat:DEXPort:XDIStrib` on page 1203

**Export Trace to ASCII File**

Saves the selected trace or all traces in the currently active result display to the specified file and directory in the selected ASCII format.

"File Explorer": Instead of using the file manager of the R&S FSV/A firmware, you can also use the Microsoft Windows File Explorer to manage files.



If the spectrogram display is selected when you perform this function, the entire histogram buffer with all frames is exported to a file. The data for a particular frame begins with information about the frame number and the time that frame was recorded. For large history buffers the export operation can take some time.

For details on the file format in the Spectrum application, see [Section 7.6.6, "Reference: ASCII file export format"](#), on page 632.

**Note:** Secure user mode.

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43.

For details, see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FSV3000/ FSVA3000 base unit user manual.



Remote command:

[MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe](#) on page 1205

[MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPECTrogram](#) on page 1313

#### **File Type ← Export Trace to ASCII File**

Determines the format of the ASCII file to be imported or exported.

Depending on the external program in which the data file was created or is evaluated, a comma-separated list (CSV) or a plain data format (DAT) file is required.

Remote command:

[FORMat:DEXPort:FORMat](#) on page 1203

#### **Decimal Separator ← Export Trace to ASCII File**

Defines the decimal separator for floating-point numerals for the data export/import files. Evaluation programs require different separators in different languages.

Remote command:

[FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator](#) on page 1288

#### **Column Separator ← Export Trace to ASCII File**

Selects the character that separates columns in the exported ASCII file. The character can be either a semicolon, a comma or a tabulator (tab).

Example for semicolon:

```
Type;FSV3007;Version;1.00;Date;01.Jan 3000;
```

Example for comma:

```
Type,FSV3007,
Version,1.00,
Date,01.Jan 3000,
```

Example for tabulator (tab after the last column is not visible):

```
Type FSV3007
Version 1.00
Date 01.Jan 3000
```

The selected column separator setting remains the same, even after a preset.

Remote command:

[FORMat:DEXPort:CSEParator](#) on page 1202

#### **File Explorer ← Export Trace to ASCII File**

Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:

not supported

#### **Importing Traces**

Trace data that was stored during a previous measurement can be imported to the Spectrum application, for example as a reference trace.

**Import All Traces/Import to Trace ← Importing Traces**

If the import file contains more than one trace, you can import several traces at once, overwriting the existing trace data for any active trace in the result display with the same trace number. Data from the import file for currently not active traces is not imported.

Alternatively, you can import a single trace only, which is displayed for the trace number specified in "Import to Trace". This list contains all currently active traces in the result display. If a trace with the specified number exists in the import file, that trace is imported. Otherwise, the first trace in the file is imported (indicated by a message in the status bar).

Remote command:

[FORMat:DImport:TRACes](#) on page 1204

**Import ASCII File to Trace ← Importing Traces**

Loads one trace or all traces from the selected file in the selected ASCII format (.DAT or .CSV) to the currently active result display.

Remote command:

[FORMat:DImport:TRACes](#) on page 1204

**File Explorer ← Import ASCII File to Trace ← Importing Traces**

Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:

not supported

### 7.6.3 How to import traces

Trace data that was stored during a previous measurement can be imported to the Spectrum application, for example as a reference trace.

**To import trace data**

1. Press [Trace].
2. Select "Trace Config" > "Trace / Data Export"/"Import".
3. Select "Import All Traces" to import traces for all the currently active traces, or select a specific trace to be imported in "Import to Trace".
4. Select "Import ASCII File to Trace".
5. Select the file format in which the data is stored.
6. Select the file that contains the trace data.
7. Select "Select" to close the dialog box and start the import.

### 7.6.4 How to export trace data and numerical results

The measured trace data and numerical measurement results in tables can be exported to an ASCII file. For each sweep point, the measured trace position and value are output.

The file is stored with a .DAT or .CSV extension. For details on the storage format, see [Section 7.6.6, "Reference: ASCII file export format"](#), on page 632.



For the results of a Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) or Spurious Emissions measurement, special file export functions are available, see [Section 5.6.6.2, "How to save SEM result files"](#), on page 253 (SEM) and ["Save Evaluation List"](#) on page 273 (Spurious).

#### To export trace data and table results

1. Select [TRACE] > "Trace Config" > "Trace / Data Export" tab.
2. Select "Export all Traces and all Table Results" to export all available measurement result data for the current application, or select a specific "Trace to Export".
3. Optionally, select "Include Instrument & Measurement Settings" to insert additional information in the export file header.
4. Select "Export Trace to ASCII File".
5. In the file selection dialog box, select the storage location and file name for the export file.
6. If necessary, change the decimal separator for the ASCII export file.
7. Select the data format of the ASCII file.
8. Select "Save" to close the dialog box and export the data to the file.

### 7.6.5 How to export a peak list

You can save the results of a marker peak list to an ASCII file.

1. Press [MKR FUNCT].
2. Select "Marker Peak List".
3. Configure the peak search and list settings as described in [Section 7.3.4.8, "Marker peak list"](#), on page 556.
4. Set the marker peak list "State" to "On".
5. Press [RUN SINGLE] to perform a single sweep measurement and create a marker peak list.
6. Select "Marker Peak List" to display the "Marker Peak List" dialog box again.
7. If necessary, change the decimal separator to be used for the ASCII export file.

8. Select "Export Peak List".
9. In the file selection dialog box, select the storage location and file name for the export file.
10. Select "Save" to close the dialog box and export the peak list data to the file.

#### 7.6.6 Reference: ASCII file export format

Trace data can be exported to a file in ASCII format for further evaluation in other applications. This reference describes in detail the format of the export files for result data.

The data of the file header consist of three columns, each separated by a semicolon: parameter name; numeric value; basic unit. The data section starts with the keyword "Trace <n>" (<n> = number of stored trace). The measured data follows in one or several columns (depending on the measurement), which are also separated by a semicolon.

The results are output in the same order as they are displayed on the screen: window by window, trace by trace, and table row by table row.

## 7.7 Event-based actions

During a measurement, specific events require that you take a certain action. The R&S FSV/A allows you to automate such tasks.

The event-based actions feature allows you to capture a particular state of the device under test. Then you can document it for further research or start a specific procedure. The mechanism triggers one or more actions at the end of a sweep if a certain condition applies. The combinations of condition and actions are called *rules*. Each application individually specifies its own set of rules. Triggering conditions are referred to as *events*. Typical examples are exceeding or going below a limit value, the (non-) violation of a limit line, hitting a marker value, etc. The range of actions includes taking a screenshot, starting a separate program, saving I/Q data, etc. Also, continuous sweeping can be stopped to retain the data of a particular state of the system.



General conditions for event-based actions

Some general conditions apply to event-based actions:

- A maximum of 5 rules can be defined for each application.
- The base unit applications (Spectrum, I/Q analyzer, Analog Demodulation) are counted together and thus support a total of 5 rules over all three applications. Rules defined in one application are visible, but cannot be edited or enabled, in the other two applications. The same applies to different measurements within a single application (e.g. SEM and ACLR).
- Only the currently active measurement channel processes rules.
- The R&S FSV/A in general, or any applications, do not perform a validity check on the rules.
- When you save and then recall the instrument settings, any rule definitions are also stored and loaded, including their state.
- After an instrument preset or restart, the rules are maintained, but disabled. The trigger count for rules is cleared.

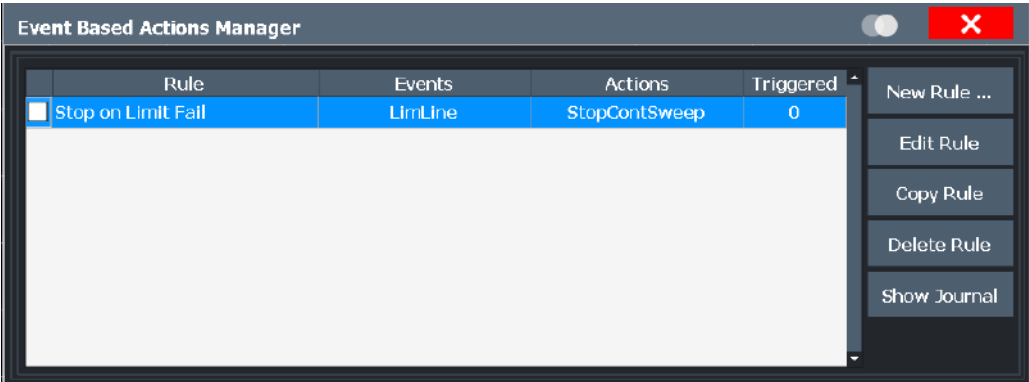
|                                                                                         |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| • <a href="#">Managing rules</a> .....                                                  | 633 |
| • <a href="#">Defining rules</a> .....                                                  | 634 |
| • <a href="#">Debugging rules with the EBA-Journal</a> .....                            | 641 |
| • <a href="#">Reference: overview of available result-events and state-events</a> ..... | 642 |

7.7.1 Managing rules



Access: toolbar

The event-based actions manager allows you to configure actions to be performed when specific events occur in the measurement.



|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">Rule state</a> ..... | 634 |
| <a href="#">Rule</a> .....       | 634 |
| <a href="#">Events</a> .....     | 634 |
| <a href="#">Actions</a> .....    | 634 |
| <a href="#">Triggered</a> .....  | 634 |
| <a href="#">New Rule</a> .....   | 634 |
| <a href="#">Edit Rule</a> .....  | 634 |

|                   |     |
|-------------------|-----|
| Copy Rule.....    | 634 |
| Delete Rule.....  | 634 |
| Show Journal..... | 634 |

**Rule state**

Enables/disables processing of the defined rule for the currently active channel only.

Note that the application does not perform a validity check on the rules. For example, if you change or delete the required command file for a rule, the rule becomes invalid. However, the application still attempts to process the rule as far as possible. An easy way to detect such a situation is using the log information, see [Section 7.7.3, "Debugging rules with the EBA-Journal"](#), on page 641.

**Rule**

Name of the rule

**Events**

Specified trigger events for the rule

**Actions**

Specified actions to be performed by the rule.

**Triggered**

Number of trigger events for the rule that occurred since the last instrument preset or restart.

**New Rule**

Opens the "Event Based Actions: Add Rule" dialog box to define a new rule as described in [Section 7.7.2, "Defining rules"](#), on page 634.

**Edit Rule**

Opens the "Event Based Actions: Modify Rule" dialog box to edit the selected rule as described in [Section 7.7.2, "Defining rules"](#), on page 634.

**Copy Rule**

Creates a copy of the selected rule and opens the "Event Based Actions: Modify Rule" dialog box to edit it, as described in [Section 7.7.2, "Defining rules"](#), on page 634.

**Delete Rule**

Deletes the selected event-based action rule.

**Show Journal**

Shows the logging information for the rules defined in the EBA rule manager. This information is useful to debug rules when expected actions are not performed. For details, see [Section 7.7.3, "Debugging rules with the EBA-Journal"](#), on page 641.

## 7.7.2 Defining rules

**Access:** "Event-based actions" > "New Rule" / "Edit Rule" / "Copy Rule"

Rules are defined individually for each measurement channel. You must activate each rule for each application individually, and only the currently active channel processes the rules.

A maximum of 5 rules can be defined for each application. The base unit applications (Spectrum, I/Q analyzer, Analog Demodulation) are counted together and thus support a total of 5 rules over all three applications. Rules defined in one application are visible, but cannot be edited or enabled, in the other two applications. The same applies to different measurements within a single application (e.g. SEM and ACLR).

|                                            |     |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|
| Rule Name.....                             | 636 |
| Event.....                                 | 636 |
| L Limit Line.....                          | 636 |
| L Limit Line.....                          | 636 |
| L Trigger condition.....                   | 636 |
| L Window.....                              | 636 |
| L Marker Y Pos.....                        | 636 |
| L Marker.....                              | 637 |
| L Window.....                              | 637 |
| L Trigger condition (Marker value is)..... | 637 |
| L Value.....                               | 637 |
| L Result Value.....                        | 637 |
| L Result.....                              | 637 |
| L Trigger condition (Value is).....        | 637 |
| L Value.....                               | 637 |
| L State Value.....                         | 637 |
| L Result.....                              | 638 |
| L Trigger condition (Check for).....       | 638 |
| Action.....                                | 638 |
| L Store Screenshot.....                    | 638 |
| L Storage location (Browse).....           | 638 |
| L File name.....                           | 638 |
| L Format.....                              | 639 |

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| L Stop Cont Sweep.....         | 639 |
| L Deactivate Rule.....         | 639 |
| L Auto Level.....              | 639 |
| L Trace Export.....            | 639 |
| L Browse.....                  | 639 |
| L Mode.....                    | 639 |
| L I/Q Export.....              | 639 |
| L Start Program/Script.....    | 640 |
| L Type.....                    | 640 |
| L Program/script (Browse)..... | 640 |
| Add Action.....                | 640 |
| Remove Action.....             | 640 |
| Save.....                      | 641 |

**Rule Name**

Defines the unique name for the actions to be taken under specific conditions.

Without a name, the rule cannot be stored.

**Event**

Defines the event that triggers the action.

Depending on the selected event, further parameters are available.

**Limit Line ← Event**

The result of a limit line check triggers the actions.

**Limit Line ← Limit Line ← Event**

The name of a limit line that is defined for the current measurement channel (see [Section 7.4.2, "Limit lines"](#), on page 567).

The limit line must be active in the current measurement channel for the rule to be processed.

**Trigger condition ← Limit Line ← Event**

The result of the limit check ("Pass" / "Fail" / "Margin") that triggers the actions.

**Window ← Limit Line ← Event**

Window in which the specified limit line is evaluated.

**Marker Y Pos ← Event**

The value of a specific marker triggers the actions. The marker must be active in the current measurement channel for the rule to be processed (see ["Marker State"](#) on page 326).



| Event(s)     |                 |              |            |
|--------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|
| Marker Y Pos | Marker No.      | 1            | Norm Delta |
|              | Marker value is | greater than | -20.0      |

**Marker ← Marker Y Pos ← Event**

The marker whose value triggers the actions; only for marker 1: also the marker type ("Norm"/"Delta")

**Window ← Marker Y Pos ← Event**

Window in which the specified marker is evaluated.

**Trigger condition (Marker value is) ← Marker Y Pos ← Event**

The relation of the marker value to the specified value ("greater than" / "lower than") that triggers the actions

**Value ← Marker Y Pos ← Event**

Value with which the marker value is compared.

**Result Value ← Event**

The value of a specific result triggers the actions. Depending on the currently selected measurement, different result values are available (see [Section 5, "Measurements and results"](#), on page 123, [Section 7.7.4, "Reference: overview of available result-events and state-events"](#), on page 642).

| Event(s)     |          |              |                                 |
|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| Result Value |          |              | Spectrum Emission Mask Tx Power |
|              | Value is | greater than | -20.0                           |

**Result ← Result Value ← Event**

The measurement result whose value is evaluated (see also [Section 7.7.4, "Reference: overview of available result-events and state-events"](#), on page 642).

**Trigger condition (Value is) ← Result Value ← Event**

The relation of the result value to the specified value ("greater than" / "lower than") that triggers the actions

**Value ← Result Value ← Event**

Value with which the result value is compared.

**State Value ← Event**

The measurement result whose state ("Pass" / "Fail") is evaluated. Depending on the currently selected measurement, different state results are available (see [Table 7-11](#)).

For example, a limit check for a specific result triggers the actions.

| Event(s)    |           |                                |  |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------|--|
| State Value |           | Spurious Emissions Limit Check |  |
|             | Check for | Fail                           |  |

**Result ← State Value ← Event**

The measurement result whose state is evaluated (see also [Table 7-11](#)).

**Trigger condition (Check for) ← State Value ← Event**

The state ("Pass" / "Fail") that triggers the actions.

**Action**

Defines the actions to be taken when the specified events occur.

Depending on the selected action, further settings are available.

**Store Screenshot ← Action**

Creates and stores a screenshot of the current display to a file.

| Action(s)        |                          |            |     |
|------------------|--------------------------|------------|-----|
| Store Screenshot | C:\ES-MAIN\etv\SW\user   | Browse ... |     |
| Filename         | ScreenShot_[Date]_[Time] | Format     | PNG |

**Storage location (Browse) ← Store Screenshot ← Action**

Defines the storage location of the screenshots. Enter the path of the target directory directly, or browse in the file explorer and select the directory there.

**File name ← Store Screenshot ← Action**

Defines the (generic) file name for the screenshots. If necessary, a consecutive number is added to the specified file name to create unique file names. Placeholders can be inserted in square brackets to create generic file names. The placeholders are replaced by current values at the time the screenshot is created.

The following placeholders are supported:

- [Year]
- [Month]
- [Day]
- [Hour]
- [Minute]
- [Second]
- [Date] = [Year] - [Month] - [Day]
- [Time]: = [Hour] - [Minute] - [Second]

**Example:**

The definition `ScreenShot_[Date]_[Time]` creates file names such as `ScreenShot_2018-12-14_12-49-51.PNG`, `ScreenShot_2018-12-14_12-50-01.PNG`.

**Format ← Store Screenshot ← Action**

Defines the image file format

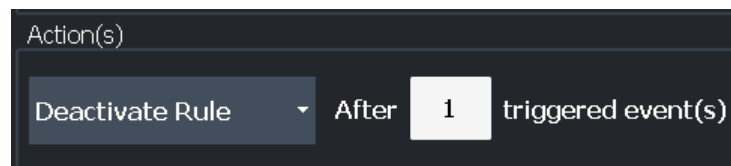
**Stop Cont Sweep ← Action**

Stops a continuous sweep.

No further parameters required.

**Deactivate Rule ← Action**

Deactivates the rule after the specified number of trigger events occurred; useful to perform a single action only.

**Auto Level ← Action**

Automatically optimizes the level settings according to the current measurement.

**Note:** If several "Auto Level" actions are defined for the same rule or for multiple rules, only one "Auto Level" action is performed.

Combining an I/Q data export and the "Auto Level" function for the same event stops a continuous sweep.

**Trace Export ← Action**

Stores the current trace data to the specified file.

**Note:** Exporting trace data more than once for the same event is not possible (and not useful), even if the event is specified for multiple rules.

Define the path and (generic) file name. The default directory is C:\R\_S\INSTR\USER. If necessary, a consecutive number is added to the specified file name to create unique file names. Placeholders can be inserted in square brackets to create generic file names. The placeholders are replaced by current values at the time the data is exported.

The following placeholders are supported:

- [Date] = [Year] - [Month] - [Day]
- [Time]: = [Hour] - [Minute] - [Second]

**Browse ← Trace Export ← Action**

Opens a file-selection dialog box to select the directory for exported traces.

**Mode ← Trace Export ← Action**

Defines whether all traces or only user-defined traces are exported (as defined in [Trace] > "Trace export" settings).

**I/Q Export ← Action**

Stores the current I/Q data to the specified file. Only available for I/Q-based applications.

**Note:** Exporting I/Q data more than once for the same event is not possible (and not useful), even if the event is specified for multiple rules.

Combining an I/Q data export and the "Auto Level" function for the same event stops a continuous sweep.

Define the path and (generic) file name. The default directory is C:\R\_S\INSTR\USER. If necessary, a consecutive number is added to the specified file name to create unique file names. Placeholders can be inserted in square brackets to create generic file names. The placeholders are replaced by current values at the time the data is exported.

The following placeholders are supported:

- [Date] = [Year] - [Month] - [Day]
- [Time]: = [Hour] - [Minute] - [Second]

Select "Browse" to select the directory for exported data from a file-selection dialog box.

### Start Program/Script ← Action

Executes the specified program, script, or command, for example a user-defined script or an external application. The command is executed asynchronously to the measurement, that is: the measurement continues without waiting for the command to finish execution. However, you can combine the action "Stop continuous sweep" with the "Start Program/Script" to retain the processed measurement results (see ["Add Action"](#) on page 640).

### Type ← Start Program/Script ← Action

Defines the type of command to be executed, which determines the application required to execute the command. For example, a SCPI command script (\*.inp) is executed in the R&S IECWIN tool.

### Program/script (Browse) ← Start Program/Script ← Action

Defines the path and file name of the script or program to be executed; invalid (not available) file names are indicated by red font.

### Add Action

Adds another action to be taken when the specified events occur. You can define up to 3 different actions. The order in which the actions are defined is irrelevant.

If several actions are scheduled due to one or more rules, the actions are performed in the following order (if specified):

1. [Store Screenshot](#)
2. [Auto Level](#)
3. [Start Program/Script](#)

Any other actions are performed in parallel.

### Remove Action

Removes the corresponding action from the rule.

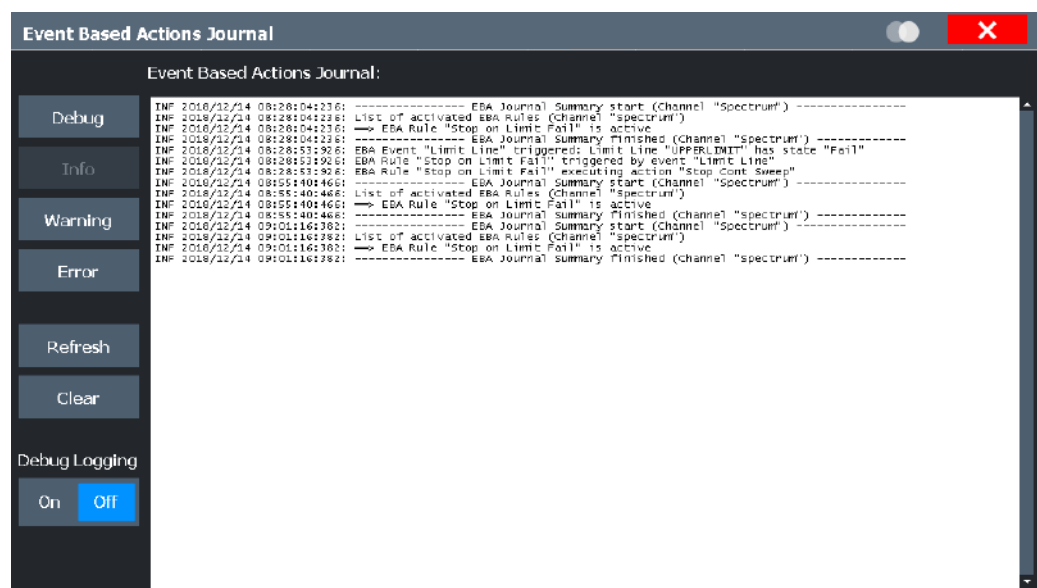
**Save**

Saves the rule definition. Saving is only available if the rule definition is valid. Invalid parts of the definition are indicated by red font, for example if the specified command name, result, or limit line does not exist. Other validity checks are not performed.

### 7.7.3 Debugging rules with the EBA-Journal

**Access:** "Event-based actions" > "Show Journal"

The event-based actions journal shows the logging information for the rules defined in the EBA manager. This information is useful to debug rules when actions are not performed as expected.



|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Debug / Info / Warning / Error..... | 641 |
| Refresh.....                        | 642 |
| Clear.....                          | 642 |
| Debug Logging.....                  | 642 |

**Debug / Info / Warning / Error**

Determines which level of information is provided in the journal, depending on its importance. Each level displays information of the selected level or higher. The type of information is indicated in the log display.

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "DBG" | Additional descriptions as debugging information (only if <a href="#">Debug Logging</a> is enabled).                                                                               |
| "INF" | Basic information on triggering events or executed actions defined by the active rules                                                                                             |
| "WNG" | Information on possibly unexpected results due to conflicting rule definitions, for example if an "Auto Level" action causes the EBA manager to pause execution of further actions |
| "ERR" | Errors concerning failed rules, for example due to missing action command or invalid trigger event                                                                                 |

**Refresh**

Updates the journal display to include the latest information (since journal was opened or last updated).

**Clear**

Clears all currently stored information in the journal

**Debug Logging**

If enabled, additional debug information is logged in the journal. Since this information requires large amounts of storage space and can slow down the performance of the firmware, use this mode carefully and only when necessary for troubleshooting. Debug mode is automatically disabled when you close the "EBA Journal" dialog.

### 7.7.4 Reference: overview of available result-events and state-events

Using the event-based actions, you can define actions to be performed depending on the values or states of specific results (see [Result Value](#) and ["State Value"](#) on page 637). The following overview shows you which results and states are available for which measurements.

**Table 7-11: Available result and state events**

| Measurement            | Results                           | States                             |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Channel power ACLR     | Channel Power ACLR Tx Total       | Channel Power ACLR                 |
|                        | Channel Power ACLR Tx<1-n>        |                                    |
|                        | Channel Power ACLR Adj Lower      |                                    |
|                        | Channel Power ACLR Adj Upper      |                                    |
|                        | Channel Power ACLR Alt<1-n> Lower |                                    |
|                        | Channel Power ACLR Alt<1-n> Upper |                                    |
| Carrier-to-Noise       | C/N                               |                                    |
|                        | C/N <sub>0</sub>                  |                                    |
| OBW                    | OBW Occ BW                        |                                    |
|                        | OBW Occ BW Freq Offset            |                                    |
| Statistics             | APD Crest (TRC <1-6>)             |                                    |
|                        | CCDF Crest (TRC <1-6>)            |                                    |
| Spectrum Emission Mask | Spectrum Emission Mask Tx Power   | Spectrum Emission Mask Limit Check |
| Spurious Emissions     |                                   | Spurious Emissions Limit Check     |
| Time Domain Power      | Time Domain Power Peak            |                                    |
|                        | Time Domain Power RMS             |                                    |
|                        | Time Domain Power Mean            |                                    |
|                        | Time Domain Power Std Dev         |                                    |

## 8 Optimizing measurements

### 8.1 Minimizing the measurement duration

If you want to minimize the measurement duration, try the following methods to optimize the measurement:

- Reduce the **span** of the measurement to the relevant parts of the signal only.
- Increase the **RBW** to minimize the measurement time; however, consider the requirements of the standard if you need to measure according to standard!
- Take advantage of the **speed optimization mode** in the "Sweep" settings if you do not require the larger dynamic range (see ["Optimization"](#) on page 480).
- Reduce the **sweep time** and thus the amount of data to be captured and calculated; however, consider the requirements regarding the standard deviation.
- To determine average (or peak) values, use an **RMS detector (or peak detector) with a higher sweep time** instead of trace averaging to obtain better average power results in less time. Furthermore, enforce the use of the **sweep type "FFT"** (as opposed to "Auto"; in Sweep mode, the averaging effect of the RMS detector may be less efficient).
- When performing multiple measurements, use **multiple channels** to switch between measurements rather than changing the settings within one channel repeatedly.  
Take advantage of the **Sequencer** function to switch between multiple measurements automatically or continuously (see also [Section 4.4, "Running a sequence of measurements"](#), on page 119).

#### Additional information

An application note discussing measurement speed optimization is available from the Rohde & Schwarz website:

[1EF90: Speeding up Spectrum Analyzer Measurements](#)

### 8.2 Improving averaging results

Instead of **trace averaging**, use an RMS detector with a higher sweep time to obtain better average power results in less time. Furthermore, enforce the use of the **sweep type "FFT"** (as opposed to "Auto"; in Sweep mode, the averaging effect of the RMS detector may be less efficient).

In FFT mode, FFTs are calculated per bin and combined using the RMS detector. For trace averaging, on the other hand, the local oscillator must be switched repeatedly for each trace, which takes additional time.

Generally, a higher **sweep time** leads to more data to be averaged and thus stabilizes the results. In FFT mode, a higher sweep time means more FFTs are calculated and combined per bin.

Thus, in the same capture time, the FFT mode with an RMS detector can provide better results than an averaged trace.



## 9 Data management

The R&S FSV/A allows you to store and load instrument settings, as well as import and export measurement data for analysis later. Finally, you can store or print the measurement results displayed on the screen.

General storage and import/export functions are available via the toolbar. Some special storage functions are (also) available via softkeys or dialog boxes in the corresponding menus, for example trace data export.

See [Section 7.6, "Importing and exporting measurement results for evaluation"](#), on page 623 for RF measurements in the Spectrum mode, or the description of the specific applications.

- [Accessing, retrieving and handling data](#)..... 645
- [Restoring the default instrument configuration \(preset\)](#)..... 646
- [Protecting data using the secure user mode](#)..... 647
- [Storing and recalling instrument settings and measurement data](#)..... 650
- [Import/export functions](#)..... 661
- [Creating screenshots of current measurement results and settings](#)..... 666
- [Working with test reports](#)..... 682

### 9.1 Accessing, retrieving and handling data

Depending on their origin and content, this description distinguishes between the following data types:

- Operational data
- Non-operational data

#### Operational data (data for intended use)

Your instrument uses and creates this data because of its intended use and according to the settings and configuration you have made. Thus, this data makes up most of the data that the R&S FSV/A creates:

- System files contain the operating system, for example.  
System files and the system directory are protected and only accessible to users with administration rights.  
See [Section 3.2.12, "Logging on"](#), on page 40
- User files contain user-defined configurations or data, like instrument settings or measurement data.  
You can access and retrieve user files, see [Section 9.4, "Storing and recalling instrument settings and measurement data"](#), on page 650 and [Section 9.5, "Import/export functions"](#), on page 661.

Note the restrictions when using the optional "Secure user mode". See [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43.

**Non-operational data (usage data)**

The R&S FSV/A creates this data during and through its use. Such data is collected e.g. for troubleshooting, to help our customer support center find solutions quickly.

The R&S FSV/A generates the following data continuously and in real-time:

- User and authentication data
- Network and communication data
- Diagnostic and troubleshooting data
- Environmental conditions

Only when you select the "Create R&S Support Information" option in the firmware, this data is stored in a ZIP file containing files in TXT format. The file size typically amounts to about 10 MB. You can access and retrieve this data, and store the data on a remote server, for example via a network connection. See:

[Section 13.6, "Collecting information for support"](#), on page 1484

The Windows operating system generates the following data during its use:

- Software update data

You can access and retrieve this data if you log in with administration rights.

See [Section 3.2.12, "Logging on"](#), on page 40

The following data is generated only if you have purchased and activated the Health and Utilization Monitoring Service (HUMS):

- Hardware component metadata.  
To access and retrieve this data, see:  
[Section 11.6.5, "HUMS settings"](#), on page 839 and the R&S Health and Utilization Monitoring Service user manual, available on the Rohde & Schwarz internet ([https://www.rohde-schwarz.com/manual/r-s-health-and-utilization-monitoring-service-user-manual-manuals\\_78701-1082881.html](https://www.rohde-schwarz.com/manual/r-s-health-and-utilization-monitoring-service-user-manual-manuals_78701-1082881.html)).

For additional information on the different memory types of your product and on how to protect sensitive data, see:

- [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43.
- Instrument Security Procedures document.  
See [https://www.rohde-schwarz.com/de/handbuch/r-s-fsva3000-fsv3000-instrument-security-procedures-handbuecher\\_78701-616614.html](https://www.rohde-schwarz.com/de/handbuch/r-s-fsva3000-fsv3000-instrument-security-procedures-handbuecher_78701-616614.html).

## 9.2 Restoring the default instrument configuration (preset)

When delivered, the R&S FSV/A has a default configuration. You can restore this defined initial state at any time as a known starting point for measurements. This is often recommendable as a first step in troubleshooting when unusual measurement results arise.



### Factory default configuration

The factory default configuration is selected such that the RF input is always protected against overload, provided that the applied signal levels are in the allowed range for the instrument.

Alternatively to the factory default settings, you can define user-specific recall settings to be restored after a preset or reboot, see ["To recall settings automatically after preset or reboot"](#) on page 661.

### To restore the default instrument configuration for all channels at once

- Press [PRESET].



After you use the [PRESET] function, the history of previous actions is deleted, i.e. any actions performed previously cannot be undone or redone using the [UNDO/REDO] keys.

### Remote command:

\*RST or SYSTem:PRESet

### To restore the default configuration for a single channel

The default measurement settings can also be reset for an individual channel only, rather than resetting the entire instrument.

- In the "Overview", select "Preset Channel".

The factory default settings are restored to the current channel. Note that a user-defined recall settings file is **NOT** restored.

### Remote command:

SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel [:EXEC] on page 1301

## 9.3 Protecting data using the secure user mode

During normal operation, the R&S FSV/A uses a solid-state drive to store its operating system, instrument firmware, instrument self-alignment data, and any user data created during operation.

Optionally, a removable solid-state drive is available (R&S FSV3-B20), which can be removed from the R&S FSV/A and locked in a secure place to protect any classified data it may contain.

### Redirecting storage to volatile memory

Alternatively, to avoid storing any sensitive data on the R&S FSV/A permanently, the *secure user mode* was introduced (option R&S FSV3-K33). In secure user mode, the instrument's solid-state drive is write-protected so that no information can be written

to memory permanently. Data that the R&S FSV/A normally stores on the solid-state drive is redirected to volatile memory instead, which remains available only until the instrument is switched off. This data includes:

- Windows operating system files
- Firmware shutdown files containing information on last instrument state
- Self-alignment data
- General instrument settings such as the IP address
- Measurement settings
- User data created during operation (see also [Table 9-1](#))
- Any data created by other applications installed on the R&S FSV/A, for example, text editors (Notepad), the clipboard, or drawing tools.

Users can access data that is stored in volatile memory just as in normal operation. However, when the instrument's power is switched off, all data in this memory is cleared. Thus, in secure user mode, the instrument always starts in a defined, fixed state when switched on.

To store data such as measurement results permanently, it must be stored to an external storage device, such as a memory stick.



#### Limited storage space

The volatile memory used to store data in secure user mode is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "Memory full" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

#### Storing required data permanently

Any data that is to be available for subsequent sessions with the R&S FSV/A must be stored on the instrument permanently, *before activating the secure user mode*. This includes predefined instrument settings, transducer factors and self-alignment data.



#### Self-alignment data

Note that self-alignment data becomes invalid with time and due to temperature changes. Therefore, to achieve optimal accuracy, it can be preferable to perform a new self-alignment at the start of each new session on the R&S FSV/A.



#### Windows updates

In secure user mode, in rare cases, Windows updates trigger a reboot. We recommend using secure user mode on R&S FSV3-K33 only in private LAN without access to the internet or disconnected to LAN to avoid unwanted Windows updates. In preparation for Windows updates, disable secure user mode temporarily.

### Restricted operation

Since permanent storage is not possible, the following functions are not available in secure user mode:

- Firmware update
- Activating a new option key

Furthermore, since the "SecureUser" used in secure user mode does not have administrator rights, **administrative tasks** such as LAN configuration and some general instrument settings are not available. Refer to the description of the basic instrument setup ([SETUP] menu) to find out which functions are affected.

### Activating and deactivating secure user mode

Only a user with administrator rights can activate (and deactivate) the secure user mode. Once activated, a restart is required. The special user "SecureUser" is then logged on to the R&S FSV/A automatically using the auto-login function. While the secure user mode is active, a message is displayed in the status bar at the bottom of the screen.



### Secure passwords

By default, the initial password for both the administrator account and the "SecureUser" account is "894129". When the secure user mode is activated the first time after installation, you are prompted to change the passwords for all user accounts to improve system security. Although it is possible to continue without changing the passwords, it is strongly recommended that you do so.

You can change the password in Windows 10 for any user at any time via:

"Start > Settings > Account > SignIn Options > Password > Change"

To deactivate the secure user mode, the "SecureUser" must log off and a user with administrator rights must log on.



### Switching users when using the auto-login function

In the "Start" menu, select the arrow next to "Shut down" and then "Log off".

The "Login" dialog box is displayed, in which you can enter the different user account name and password.

The secure user mode setting and auto-login is automatically deactivated when another user logs on. The "SecureUser" is no longer available.

For users with administrator rights, the secure user mode setting is available in the general system configuration settings (see ["Secure user mode"](#) on page 764).

### Remote control

Initially after installation of the R&S FSV3-K33 option, secure user mode must be enabled manually once before remote control is possible.

(See `SYSTem:SECurity[:STATe].`)

Manual activation is necessary to prompt for a change of passwords.

## 9.4 Storing and recalling instrument settings and measurement data



**Access:** "Save"/ "Open" icon in the toolbar



Possibly you would like to restore or repeat a measurement you performed under specific conditions on the instrument. Or you want to evaluate imported data in another application on the R&S FSV/A and would like to restore the measurement settings applied during measurement. In these cases, you can store and recall instrument and measurement settings, and possibly other related measurement data.

Two different methods are available for managing instrument settings:

- Quick Save/Quick Recall - a defined set of instrument settings or channels are stored or recalled quickly in just one step
- Configurable Save/Recall - a user-defined set of instrument settings or channels are stored to a definable storage location



### Restrictions when recalling measurement settings

When recalling a saved configuration file, the following restrictions apply:

- The R&S FSV/A must support the frequency range defined in the configuration file.
- Configuration files created on a R&S FSV/A with certain options in use do not work on an R&S FSV/A without these options.
- Files created with newer firmware versions may not work with a previous version.
- Files created on an instrument other than the R&S FSV/A do not work on the R&S FSV/A.



### Saving instrument settings in secure user mode

Be sure to store instrument settings that you require beyond the current session before [Secure user mode](#) is enabled; see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43.

Settings that are saved via QuickSave in secure user mode are only available during the current session. As soon as the power is switched off on the R&S FSV/A, the data is cleared.



### Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings

If a transducer file was in use when the save set was stored (with the save item "Current Settings" only) the R&S FSV/A assumes that these transducer values should remain valid after every recall of that save set. Thus, even if the transducer file is changed and the original save set file is recalled later, the *originally stored* transducer values are recalled and applied to the measurement. In the "Edit" transducer dialog box, however, the *changed* transducer file values are displayed, as no updated transducer file was loaded.

The same applies to limit line settings.

The same applies to integrated measurements' weighting filter.

If you want to apply the changed transducer values after recalling the save set, you must force the application to reload the transducer file. To do so, simply open the "Edit Transducer" dialog box (see [Section 10.5.2, "Transducer settings"](#), on page 730) and toggle the "X-Axis" option from "Lin" to "log" and back. Due to that change, the transducer file is automatically reloaded, and the changed transducer values are applied to the current measurement. Now you can create a new save set with the updated transducer values.

Similarly, if you want to apply the changed limit values after recalling the save set, you must force the application to reload the limit file. To do so, simply open the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box (see [Section 7.4.2.2, "Limit line settings and functions"](#), on page 571) and toggle the "Y-Axis" unit. Due to that change, the limit line file is automatically reloaded, and the changed limit values are applied to the current measurement. Now a new save set with the updated limit values can be created.

- [Quick save/quick recall](#)..... 651
- [Configurable storage and recall](#)..... 654
- [How to save and load instrument settings](#)..... 659

## 9.4.1 Quick save/quick recall

The "Quick Save" and "Quick Recall" functions allow you to store instrument settings or channels very easily and quickly in one step. Up to ten different sets of settings can be stored to or recalled from "save sets". Each save set is identified by its storage date and type (instrument or specific "Channel") in the display. The save sets are stored in the C:\R\_S\INSTR\QuickSave directory, in files named QuickSave1.dfl to QuickSave10.dfl. Only the current measurement settings are stored, not any additional data such as traces, limit line or transducer files (see [Section 9.4.2.1, "Stored data types"](#), on page 654).

Source calibration files for an optional external generator, if available, are included.



### Saving instrument settings in secure user mode

Settings that are saved via Quick Save in secure user mode are stored to the SDRAM, and are only available during the current session. As soon as the power is switched off on the R&S FSV/A, the data is cleared (see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43).

During recall, save sets of type "Instrument" replace the settings of the entire instrument. All other save sets start a new channel with the stored settings.

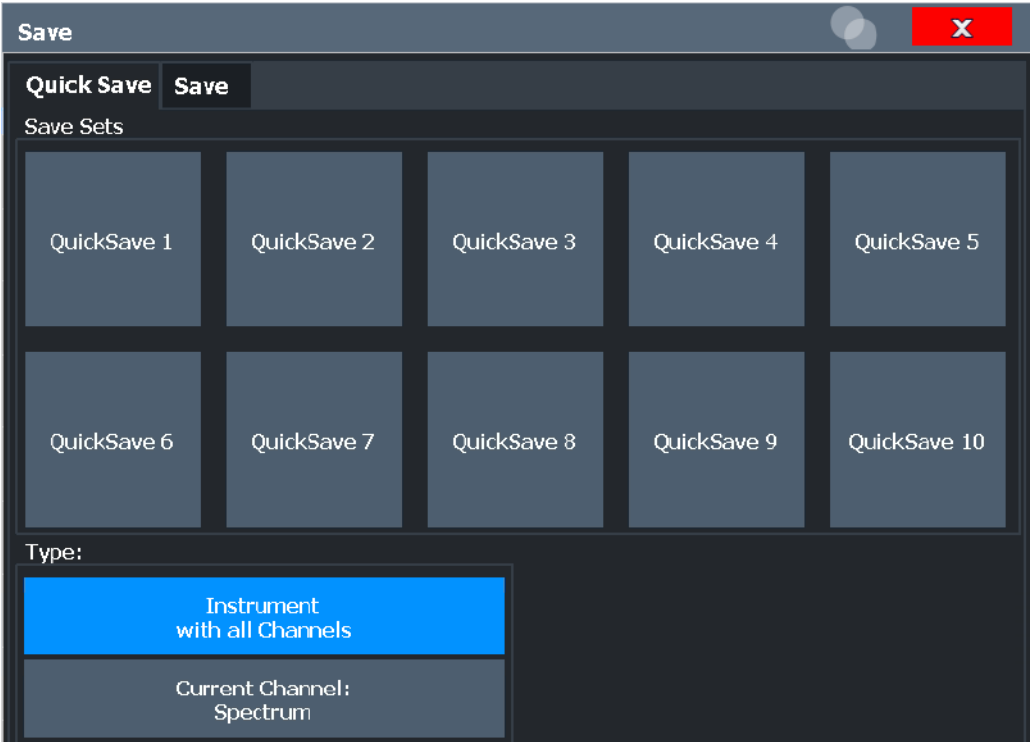
 If a channel with the same name as the "Channel" to be restored is already active, the name for the new channel is extended by a consecutive number:



9.4.1.1 Quick save / quick recall settings

 **Access:** "Save"/ "Open" icon in the toolbar > "Quick Save" / "Quick Recall"

 Both dialog boxes are very similar and closely related.

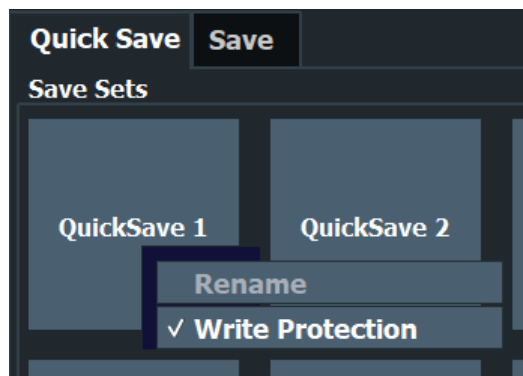


|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| QuickSave 1 / ... / QuickSave 10..... | 652 |
| L Rename.....                         | 653 |
| L Write Protection.....               | 653 |
| Storage Type (Save only).....         | 653 |
| Recall.....                           | 653 |

**QuickSave 1 / ... / QuickSave 10**  
Selects one of the save sets to store the current settings in or to be recalled. At the time of storage, the "QuickSave 1 / ... / QuickSave 10" placeholder is replaced by a label indicating the storage date and time and the storage type.

Right-click on one of the QuickSave buttons to display a context menu with additional functions for the save set.





During recall, save sets of type "Instrument" replace the settings of the entire instrument. All other save sets start a new channel with the stored settings.

**Note:** Saving instrument settings in secure user mode.

Settings that are saved via Quick Save in secure user mode are only available during the current session. As soon as the power is switched off on the R&S FSV/A, the data is cleared (see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43).

#### **Rename ← QuickSave 1 / ... / QuickSave 10**

Displays an input field to rename the save set, if write protection is disabled.

#### **Write Protection ← QuickSave 1 / ... / QuickSave 10**

Enables or disables write protection for the save set. If enabled, the save set cannot be renamed or overwritten.

#### **Storage Type (Save only)**

Defines which type of settings are stored in the save set.

"Instrument with all Channels" The instrument settings for all currently active "Channel"s are stored.

"Current Channel" Only the instrument settings for the currently selected measurement "Channel"s are stored.

#### **Recall**

Restores the instrument settings as saved in the selected settings file. If the settings file contains settings for a specific "Channel" only, a new channel with the stored settings is activated, otherwise all "Channel"s and instrument settings are overwritten with the stored settings.

**Note:** After you use the "Recall" function, the history of previous actions is deleted, i.e. any actions performed previously cannot be undone or redone using the [UNDO/REDO] keys.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:LOAD:STATe](#) on page 1298

## 9.4.2 Configurable storage and recall

The more sophisticated storage and recall functions allow you to define which settings are stored, and where the settings file is stored to. Any settings file can be selected for recall.

- [Stored data types](#).....654
- [Storage location and filename](#).....654
- [Save and recall dialog boxes](#).....655
- [Startup recall settings](#).....657

### 9.4.2.1 Stored data types

The following types of data can be stored to and loaded from files via the "Save" dialog box on the R&S FSV/A:

**Table 9-1: Items that can be stored to files**

| Item             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Current Settings | Current instrument and measurement settings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| All Transducers  | All transducer factor <i>files</i> .<br>(Note: Restoring a saveset overwrites transducer factor files on the hard disk that have the same name as those in the saveset. For more information, see <a href="#">"Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings"</a> on page 651.) |
| All Traces       | All active traces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| All Limit Lines  | All limit line <i>files</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| EBA Rules        | Event based action rules<br>See <a href="#">Section 7.7, "Event-based actions"</a> , on page 632                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Source Cal Data  | Source calibration data for an optional external generator<br>(If available, see <a href="#">"Saving calibration results"</a> on page 362).                                                                                                                                               |
| Spectrograms     | Spectrogram trace data (only available if spectrogram display is currently active).                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

### 9.4.2.2 Storage location and filename

The data is stored on the internal flash disk or, if selected, on a memory stick or network drive. The operating system, firmware and stored instrument settings are located on drive C.



#### **Saving instrument settings in secure user mode**

In secure user mode all data is stored to the SDRAM, and is only available during the current session. As soon as the power is switched off on the R&S FSV/A, the data is cleared (see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43).

Other storage locations cannot be selected in this mode.

The storage location and filename are selected in a file selection dialog box which is displayed when you perform a storage function.

By default, the name of a settings file consists of a base name followed by an under-score and three numbers, e.g. `limit_lines_005`. In the example, the base name is `limit_lines`. The base name can contain characters, numbers and underscores. The file extension `df1` is added automatically. The default folder for settings files is `C:\R_S\INSTR\Save`.



File name restrictions

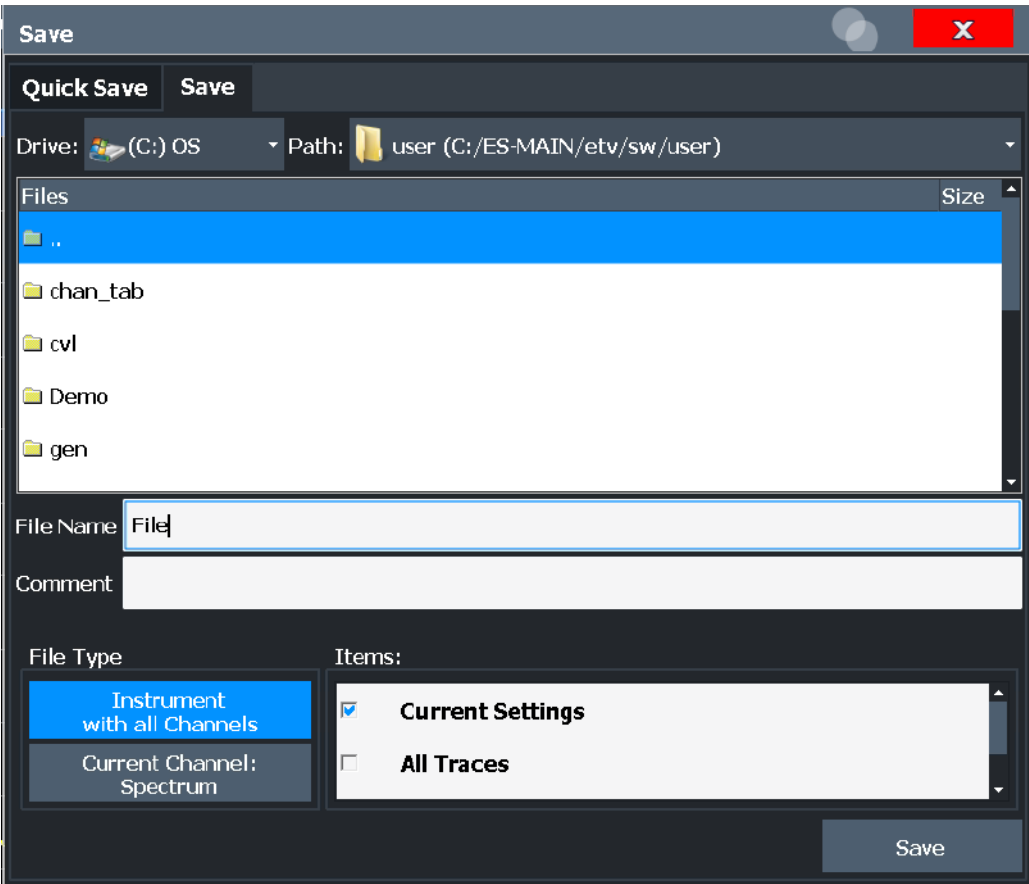
File names must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "\*", "?".

9.4.2.3 Save and recall dialog boxes



Access: "Save"/ "Open" icon in the toolbar > "Save" / "Recall"

Both dialog boxes are very similar and closely related.



|                                                      |     |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files..... | 656 |
| File Name.....                                       | 656 |
| Comment.....                                         | 656 |
| File Explorer.....                                   | 656 |

|                                                        |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| File Type.....                                         | 656 |
| Items:.....                                            | 657 |
| Save File.....                                         | 657 |
| Recall in New Channel / Recall in Current Channel..... | 657 |

### Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files

Select the storage location of the file on the instrument or an external drive.

The default storage location for the SEM settings files is:

C:\Program Files\Rohde-Schwarz\FSV3000\<version>\sem\_std.

**Note:** Saving instrument settings in secure user mode.

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43.

For details, see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FSV3000/ FSVA3000 base unit user manual.

Remote command:

[MMEMoRY:CATalog](#) on page 1288

### File Name

Contains the name of the data file without the path or extension.

By default, the name of a user file consists of a base name followed by an under-score. Multiple files with the same base name are extended by three numbers, e.g. `limit_lines_005`.

File names must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "\*", "?".

For details on the filename and location, see [Section 9.4.2.2, "Storage location and filename"](#), on page 654.

### Comment

An optional description for the data file. A maximum of 60 characters can be displayed.

Remote command:

[MMEMoRY:COMMeNt](#) on page 1289

### File Explorer

Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:

not supported

### File Type

Determines whether the global instrument settings with all "Channel"s are stored or recalled, or the current "Channel" settings only.

**Items:**

Defines which data and settings are stored or are recalled. Depending on the "File Type", either channels only, or global settings are available. Which items are available also depends on the installed options (see also [Section 9.4.2.1, "Stored data types"](#), on page 654).

Remote command:

`MMEMory:SELEct[:ITEM]:ALL` on page 1294

`MMEMory:SELEct[:ITEM]:DEFault` on page 1294

`MMEMory:SELEct[:ITEM]:NONE` on page 1295

`MMEMory:SELEct[:ITEM]:HWSettings` on page 1294

`MMEMory:SELEct[:ITEM]:LINEs:ALL` on page 1295

`MMEMory:SELEct[:ITEM]:SCData` on page 1295

`MMEMory:SELEct[:ITEM]:SGRam` on page 1296

`MMEMory:SELEct[:ITEM]:TRACe<1...3>[:ACTive]` on page 1296

`MMEMory:SELEct[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL` on page 1296

**Save File**

Saves the settings file with the defined filename.

**Note:** Secure user mode. In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

For details, see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43.

Remote command:

`MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe` on page 1299

`MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe:NEXT` on page 1300

**Recall in New Channel / Recall in Current Channel**

Restores the instrument settings as saved in the selected settings file. If the settings file contains settings for a specific "Channel" only, select "Recall in New Channel" to activate a new channel with the stored settings. Select "Recall in Current Channel" to replace the current "Channel" settings.

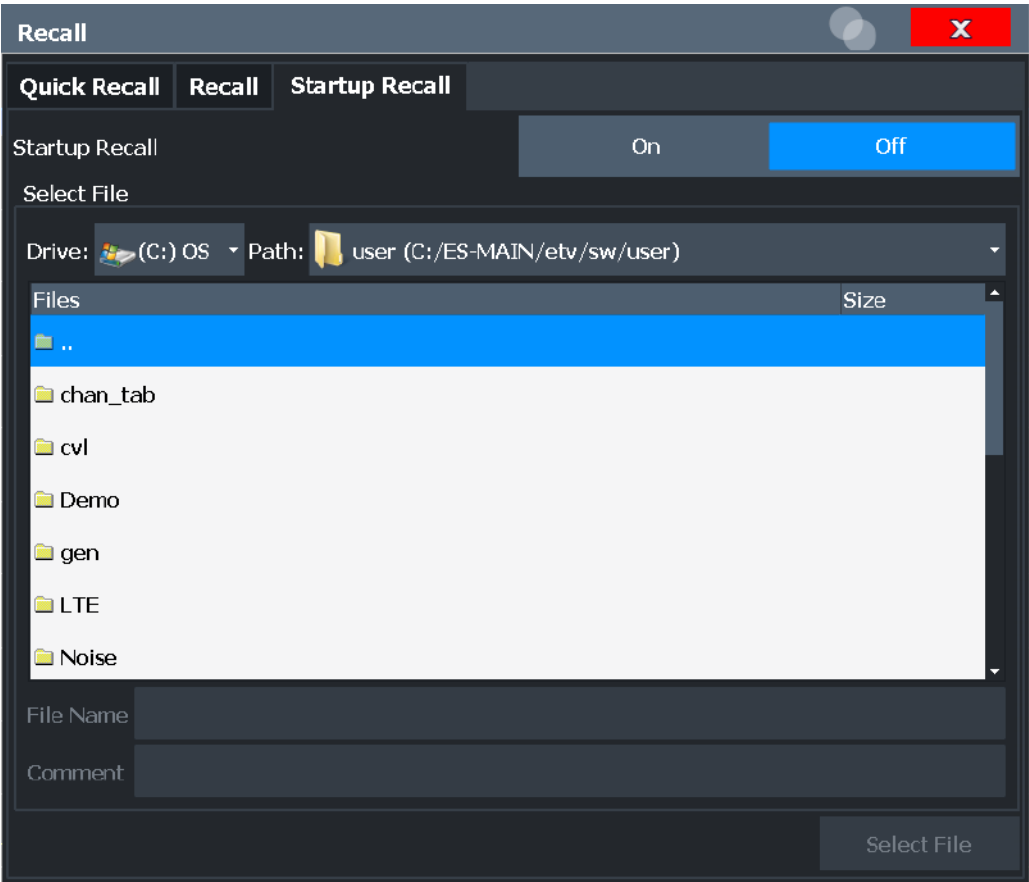
**Note:** After you use the "Recall" function, the history of previous actions is deleted, i.e. any actions performed previously cannot be undone or redone using the [UNDO/REDO] keys.

Remote command:

`MMEMory:LOAD:STATe` on page 1298

**9.4.2.4 Startup recall settings**

**Access:** "Open" icon in the toolbar > "Startup Recall"



|                                                      |     |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Startup Recall.....                                  | 658 |
| Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files..... | 658 |
| File Name.....                                       | 659 |
| Comment.....                                         | 659 |

Startup Recall

Activates or deactivates the startup recall function. If activated, the settings stored in the selected file are loaded each time the instrument is started or preset. If deactivated, the default settings are loaded.

Note that only *instrument* settings files can be selected for the startup recall function, not "Channel" files.

Remote command:  
MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO on page 1297

Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files

Select the storage location of the file on the instrument or an external drive.

The default storage location for the SEM settings files is:  
C:\Program Files\Rohde-Schwarz\FSV3000\<version>\sem\_std.

**Note:** Saving instrument settings in secure user mode.

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43.

For details, see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FSV3000/ FSVA3000 base unit user manual.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:CATalog](#) on page 1288

### File Name

Contains the name of the data file without the path or extension.

By default, the name of a user file consists of a base name followed by an underscore. Multiple files with the same base name are extended by three numbers, e.g. `limit_lines_005`.

File names must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "\*", "?".

For details on the filename and location, see [Section 9.4.2.2, "Storage location and filename"](#), on page 654.

### Comment

An optional description for the data file. A maximum of 60 characters can be displayed.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:COMMeNt](#) on page 1289

## 9.4.3 How to save and load instrument settings

Instrument settings can be saved to a file and loaded again later, so that you can repeat the measurement with the same settings. Optionally, user-defined measurement settings can automatically be restored each time you start or preset the instrument.

### To save and recall instrument settings using the Quick Save function



1. Select the "Save" icon from the toolbar.
2. Select whether the instrument settings for **all** "Channel"s are stored, or only those for the **current** "Channel".
3. Select one of the save sets in which the settings are stored ("QuickSaveX").

The selected settings are stored to the file

`C:\R_S\INSTR\QuickSave\QuickSaveX.dfl`.

**Note:** If you make any changes to the settings *after* storing the configuration file, remember to save the settings again. Otherwise those settings cannot be restored and will be overwritten by the stored values when the configuration file is recalled.



4. To restore the settings, select the "Open" icon from the toolbar.

5. Select the save set in which the settings were stored ("QuickSaveX").  
The selected settings are restored to the instrument or channel.

### To save configurable instrument settings



1. Select the "Save" icon from the toolbar.
2. In the "Save" dialog box, switch to the "Save" tab.
3. In the file selection dialog box, select a filename and storage location for the settings file.
4. Optionally, define a comment to describe the stored settings.
5. Select whether the instrument settings for **all**"Channel"s are stored, or only those for the **current**"Channel".
6. Select the items to be saved with the settings. Either the settings for the currently selected "Channel" only, or the settings for all "Channel"s can be stored. Various other items, such as lines or traces etc., can be stored as well (see [Section 9.4.2.1, "Stored data types"](#), on page 654).
7. Select "Save".

A file with the defined name and path and the extension `.df1` is created.



If you make any changes to the settings *after* storing the configuration file, remember to save the settings again. Otherwise those settings cannot be restored and will be overwritten by the stored values when the configuration file is recalled.

### To recall configurable instrument settings



1. Select the "Open" icon from the toolbar.
2. In the "Recall" dialog box, switch to the "Recall" tab.
3. In the file selection dialog box, select the filename and storage location of the settings file.  
**Note:** The "File Type" indicates whether the file contains instrument settings for **all**"Channel"s, or only those for the current "Channel".
4. If several items were saved, select which items are restored.
5. If a "Channel" was saved, select whether the settings will replace the settings in the current "Channel", or whether a new channel with the saved settings will be opened.
6. Select "Recall".

The settings and selected items from the saved measurement are restored and you can repeat the measurement with the same settings.



Note that any changes made to the settings *after* storing the configuration file will be overwritten by the stored values when the configuration file is recalled.

### To recall settings automatically after preset or reboot

You can define the settings that are restored when you preset or reboot the instrument.

1. Configure the settings as required and save them as described in ["To save configurable instrument settings"](#) on page 660.
2. In the "Save/Recall" menu, select "Startup Recall".
3. From the file selection dialog box, select the recall settings to restore.
4. Select "Select File".
5. Set "Startup Recall" to "On".

Now when you press [PRESET] or reboot the instrument, the defined settings will be restored.

6. To restore the factory preset settings, set "Startup Recall" to "Off".

## 9.5 Import/export functions



**Access:** "Save"/ "Open" icon in the toolbar > "Import" / "Export"



**Access** (Import I/Q data): [Input Output] > "Input Source Config" > "I/Q File"

The R&S FSV/A provides various evaluation methods for the results of the performed measurements. However, you may want to evaluate the data with further, external applications. In this case, you can export the measurement data to a standard format file (ASCII or XML). Some of the data stored in these formats can also be re-imported to the R&S FSV/A for further evaluation later, for example in other applications.

The following data types can be exported (depending on the application):

- Trace data
- Table results, such as result summaries, marker peak lists etc.
- I/Q data (in applications that process I/Q data)

The following data types can be imported (depending on the application):

- I/Q data (in applications that process I/Q data)



I/Q data can only be imported and exported in applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer or optional applications.

See the corresponding user manuals for those applications for details.



Exporting I/Q data is only possible in single sweep mode ([Continuous Sweep / Run Cont](#)).

Importing I/Q data is also possible in continuous sweep mode.

For more information about importing I/Q data files, see the user manual of the I/Q analyzer.

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Import.....                       | 662 |
| Export.....                       | 662 |
| L Export Trace to ASCII File..... | 662 |
| L File Type.....                  | 664 |
| L Decimal Separator.....          | 664 |
| L Column Separator.....           | 664 |
| L File Explorer.....              | 664 |
| L Export Configuration.....       | 664 |
| L I/Q Export.....                 | 665 |
| L File Type.....                  | 665 |
| L File Explorer.....              | 665 |



### Import

**Access:** "Save/Recall" > Import



Provides functions to import data.

Importing trace data is only available via the "Trace Config" dialog box, see [Section 7.6.2, "Trace/data ex/import"](#), on page 625.

See the R&S FSV/A I/Q Analyzer user manual for more information.

I/Q data can only be imported by applications that process I/Q data via the "I/Q File" input source. For more information about importing I/Q data files, see the user manual of the I/Q analyzer.



### Export

**Access:** "Save/Recall" > Export

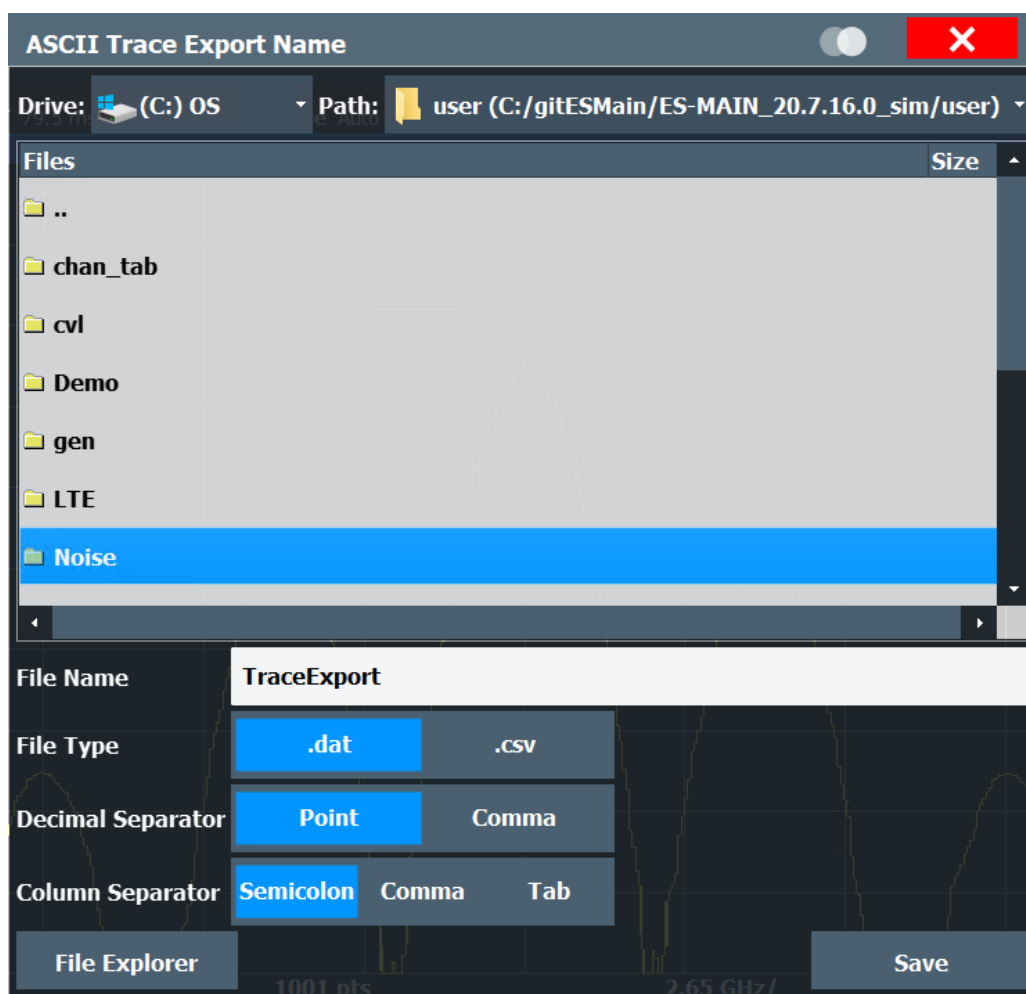


Opens a submenu to configure data export.

#### Export Trace to ASCII File ← Export

Saves the selected trace or all traces in the currently active result display to the specified file and directory in the selected ASCII format.

"File Explorer": Instead of using the file manager of the R&S FSV/A firmware, you can also use the Microsoft Windows File Explorer to manage files.



If the spectrogram display is selected when you perform this function, the entire histogram buffer with all frames is exported to a file. The data for a particular frame begins with information about the frame number and the time that frame was recorded. For large history buffers the export operation can take some time.

For details on the file format in the Spectrum application, see [Section 7.6.6, "Reference: ASCII file export format"](#), on page 632.

**Note:** Secure user mode.

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43.

For details, see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FSV3000/ FSVA3000 base unit user manual.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe](#) on page 1205

[MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPECTrogram](#) on page 1313

#### **File Type ← Export Trace to ASCII File ← Export**

Determines the format of the ASCII file to be imported or exported.

Depending on the external program in which the data file was created or is evaluated, a comma-separated list (CSV) or a plain data format (DAT) file is required.

Remote command:

[FORMat:DEXPort:FORMat](#) on page 1203

#### **Decimal Separator ← Export Trace to ASCII File ← Export**

Defines the decimal separator for floating-point numerals for the data export/import files. Evaluation programs require different separators in different languages.

Remote command:

[FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator](#) on page 1288

#### **Column Separator ← Export Trace to ASCII File ← Export**

Selects the character that separates columns in the exported ASCII file. The character can be either a semicolon, a comma or a tabulator (tab).

Example for semicolon:

```
Type;FSV3007;Version;1.00;Date;01.Jan 3000;
```

Example for comma:

```
Type,FSV3007,
Version,1.00,
Date,01.Jan 3000,
```

Example for tabulator (tab after the last column is not visible):

```
Type FSV3007
Version 1.00
Date 01.Jan 3000
```

The selected column separator setting remains the same, even after a preset.

Remote command:

[FORMat:DEXPort:CSEParator](#) on page 1202

#### **File Explorer ← Export Trace to ASCII File ← Export**

Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:

not supported

#### **Export Configuration ← Export**

Opens the "Traces" dialog box to configure the trace and data export settings.

[Section 7.6.2, "Trace/data ex/import"](#), on page 625

**I/Q Export ← Export**

Opens a file selection dialog box to define an export filename to which the I/Q data is stored. This function is only available in single sweep mode.

It is not available in the Spectrum application, only in applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer or optional applications.

For details, see the description in the R&S FSV/A I/Q Analyzer User Manual ("Importing and Exporting I/Q Data").

**Note:** Storing large amounts of I/Q data (several Gigabytes) can exceed the available (internal) storage space on the R&S FSV/A. In this case, it can be necessary to use an external storage medium.

**Note:** Secure user mode.

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43.

For details, see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FSV3000/ FSVA3000 base unit user manual.

**File Type ← I/Q Export ← Export**

The I/Q data file can be stored in one of the following supported formats:

- .iq.tar
- .iqw
- .csv
- .mat
- .aid

**Note:** Not all applications support all formats.

Remote command:

The file type is determined by the file extension of the file name parameter. If no file extension is provided, the file type is assumed to be .iq.tar. For .mat files, Matlab® v4 is assumed.

**File Explorer ← I/Q Export ← Export**

Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:

not supported

## 9.6 Creating screenshots of current measurement results and settings

To document the graphical results and the most important settings for the currently performed measurement, you can create a screenshot of the current display. Screenshots can either be printed or stored to a file.

- [Print and screenshot settings](#).....666
- [How to store or print screenshots of the display](#).....677
- [Example for storing multiple measurement results to a PDF file](#).....680

### 9.6.1 Print and screenshot settings

**Access:** [Print]

For step-by-step instructions, see [Section 9.6.2, "How to store or print screenshots of the display"](#), on page 677.

Remote commands for these settings are described in [Section 12.9.4, "Storing or printing screenshots"](#), on page 1301.



To print a screenshot of the current display with the current settings immediately, without switching to the "Print" menu, use the "SnapShot" icon in the toolbar.

- [Print content settings](#).....666
- [Print preview functions](#).....669
- [Printer settings](#).....671
- [Page setup](#).....674
- [Print color settings](#).....676

#### 9.6.1.1 Print content settings



**Access:** "Print" > "Print Config" > "Content" tab

The content settings determine which data is included in the printout.

Note that some content settings are independent of the selected printing device, others are printing device-specific.

**Print Settings**

**Content** **Printer** **Page Setup** **Color**

☒ Print Screenshot

☐ Print Multiple Windows

☒ Spectrum

☒ 1 Frequency Sweep

Comment

☐ Print Logo ☒ Print Page Count

Select Device **Device 1** Device 2

Device Settings for Device 1

☒ Print Dialog ☒ Print Date and Time

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| Print Screenshot.....       | 667 |
| Print Multiple Windows..... | 668 |
| Comment.....                | 668 |
| Print Logo.....             | 668 |
| Print Page Count.....       | 668 |
| Select Device 1/2.....      | 668 |
| Print Dialog.....           | 669 |
| Print Date and Time.....    | 669 |

### Print Screenshot

Selects all measurement results displayed on the screen for the current channel (or "MultiView"): diagrams, traces, markers, marker lists, limit lines, etc., including the channel bar and status bar, for printout on a single page. Displayed items belonging to the software user interface (e.g. softkeys) are not included. The position and size of the elements in the printout is identical to the display.

This setting is independent of the printing device.

Remote command:

[HCOPY:CONTent](#) on page 1302

### Print Multiple Windows

Includes only the selected windows in the printout. All currently active windows for the current channel (or "MultiView") are available for selection. How many windows are printed on a single page of the printout is user-definable (see ["Windows Per Page"](#) on page 676).

This option is only available when printing on a printer or to a PDF file (see ["Destination"](#) on page 673). If the [Destination](#) is currently set to an image file or the clipboard for the selected printing device, it is automatically changed to be a PDF file.

Remote command:

[HCOPY:CONTent](#) on page 1302

[HCOPY:PAGE:WINDow:STATe](#) on page 1310

[HCOPY:PAGE:WINDow:CHANnel:STATe](#) on page 1309

### Comment

Defines an optional comment to be included in the printout of the display. Maximum 120 characters are allowed. Up to 60 characters fit in one line. In the first line, a manual line-feed can be forced at any point by entering "@".

The comment is printed in the top left corner of each printout page. If a comment should not be printed, it must be deleted.

This setting is independent of the printing device.

**Tip:** The current date and time can be inserted automatically, see ["Print Date and Time"](#) on page 669.

Remote command:

[HCOPY:ITEM:WINDow:TEXT](#) on page 1307

### Print Logo

Activates/deactivates the printout of the Rohde & Schwarz company logo in the upper right corner.

This setting is independent of the printing device.

Remote command:

[DISPlay:LOGO](#) on page 1302

### Print Page Count

Includes the page number for printouts consisting of multiple windows (["Print Multiple Windows"](#) on page 668).

This setting is independent of the printing device.

Remote command:

[HCOPY:PAGE:COUNt:STATe](#) on page 1307

### Select Device 1/2

Selects the printing device to be configured.



Two different printout devices can be configured, for example one for printing and one for storage to a file. When you execute the "SnapShot" function, the selected printing device and its settings determine the behavior of the R&S FSV/A.

**Print Dialog**

Includes any currently displayed dialog in the screenshot printout.

This setting is (printing) device-specific and only available if [Print Screenshot](#) is selected.

**Print Date and Time**

Includes or removes the current date and time at the bottom of the printout.

This setting is (printing) device-specific.

Remote command:

[HCOpy:TDSTamp:STATe](#) on page 1311

**9.6.1.2 Print preview functions**

**Access:** "Print"

The "Print Preview" of the printout according to the current configuration is available in all "Print Settings" dialog tabs.

The preview display (not the functions) is device-specific (see ["Select Device 1/2"](#) on page 668).

Creating screenshots of current measurement results and settings



|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Zoom In / Zoom Out.....  | 670 |
| Fit Page.....            | 671 |
| Zoom 1:1.....            | 671 |
| Page Up / Page Down..... | 671 |
| Print.....               | 671 |

### Zoom In / Zoom Out

Zooms into (enlarges) or zooms out of (decreases) the preview display. Note that the zoom functions affect only the preview, not the printout itself.

**Fit Page**

Adapts the preview display zoom factor so that one complete page is visible as large as possible in the available display space. Note that the zoom functions affect only the preview, not the printout itself.

**Zoom 1:1**

Displays the printout in its original size, as it will be printed.

**Page Up / Page Down**

Depending on the selected contents (see [Section 9.6.1.1, "Print content settings"](#), on page 666), the printout can consist of multiple pages. Use these functions to scroll within the preview to see the individual pages.

**Print**

Starts to print or store the selected screen contents to a file (see [Section 9.6.1.1, "Print content settings"](#), on page 666).

Whether the output is sent to the printer or stored in a file or the clipboard depends on the selected printing device and the printing device settings (see [Section 9.6.1.3, "Printer settings"](#), on page 671).

If the output is stored to a file, a file selection dialog box is opened to select the filename and location. The default path is C:\R\_S\INSTR\USER.

Remote command:

`HCOPY[:IMMEDIATE]` on page 1306

`HCOPY[:IMMEDIATE]:NEXT` on page 1307

**9.6.1.3 Printer settings**

**Access:** "Print" > "Print Config" > "Printer" tab

ContentPrinterPage SetupColor

Select Device

Device 1Device 2

Device Settings for Device 1

Destination

☒ File

☐ Clipboard

☐ Printer

PNG

Printer Settings

Printer Name

P-MU1137 on pmu00 (redirected 2)

☐ Print to file

☐ Suppress File Name Dialog

 Printer settings are (printing) device-specific. That means you can configure two different printing devices (for example, a printer and a file) and switch between configurations easily simply by selecting the appropriate device before printing.

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Select Device 1/2.....         | 672 |
| Destination.....               | 673 |
| L Destination: File.....       | 673 |
| L Destination: Clipboard.....  | 673 |
| L Destination: Printer.....    | 673 |
| Suppress File Name Dialog..... | 673 |
| Printer Name.....              | 673 |
| Print to file.....             | 674 |
| Install Printer.....           | 674 |

**Select Device 1/2**  
Selects the printing device to be configured.

Two different printout devices can be configured, for example one for printing and one for storage to a file. When you execute the "SnapShot" function, the selected printing device and its settings determine the behavior of the R&S FSV/A.

### Destination

Defines the medium to which the printout is output.

#### Destination: File ← Destination

Stores the printout to a file in the selected format. The filename is queried at the time of storage, or a default name is used (see [Suppress File Name Dialog](#)).

Multiple windows can only be printed to a file in PDF format. If you select an image file format, the content setting is automatically set to [Print Screenshot](#). Page settings are not available for image files; however, you can configure the colors used for the screenshot (see [Section 9.6.1.5, "Print color settings"](#), on page 676).

Remote command:

To save as a file:

```
HCOPY:DESTination<di> 'MMEM'
```

To save as a file in the specified format:

```
HCOPY:DEVIce:LANGUage on page 1306
```

#### Destination: Clipboard ← Destination

Copies the printout to the clipboard. Since only single pages can be copied, only screenshots can be copied to this destination, not multiple windows (see [Section 9.6.1.1, "Print content settings"](#), on page 666). Page settings are not available; however, you can configure the colors used for the screenshot (see [Section 9.6.1.5, "Print color settings"](#), on page 676).

If you select the clipboard as the printing destination, the content setting is automatically set to [Print Screenshot](#).

Remote command:

```
HCOP:DEST1 'SYSTem:COMMUnicate:CLIPboard'
```

#### Destination: Printer ← Destination

Sends the printout to the printer selected from the [Printer Name](#) list.

Remote command:

```
HCOP:DEST1 'SYSTem:COMMUnicate:PRINter'
```

### Suppress File Name Dialog

If the [Destination](#) is a file, the file selection dialog box is not displayed. Instead, the default storage location and filename are used.

```
(C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\FSV3000_ScreenShot_<date and time>).
```

### Printer Name

Defines the printer to print to if a printer is selected as the [Destination](#).

Any printers detected in the network are listed for selection.

**Tip:** the printout can also be stored in a print file using the selected printer driver, see ["Print to file"](#) on page 674.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]` on page 1311

`SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt` on page 1311

`SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SElect<di>` on page 1311

### Print to file

If a printer is selected as the [Destination](#), use this option to store the data in a .prn file using the selected printer driver.

Remote command:

To enable: `HCOP:DEST1 'MMEM'`

To disable: `HCOP:DEST1 'SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter'`

### Install Printer

This softkey opens the standard Windows dialog box to install a new printer. All printers that are already installed are displayed.

Only user accounts with administrator rights can install a printer.

For further information, refer to the Microsoft Windows documentation.

#### 9.6.1.4 Page setup



**Access:** "Print" > "Print Config" > "Page Setup" tab

ContentPrinterPage SetupColor

Select Device

Device 1

Device 2

Device Settings for Device 1

Orientation

Portrait

Windows Per Page

1

Scaling

Maintain aspect ratio

Size to fit

Margins

Top

4.23 mm

Bottom

4.23 mm

Left

4.23 mm

Right

4.23 mm

Margin Unit

mm

in

 Page settings are (printing) device-specific. That means you can configure two different printing devices (for example, a printer and a file) and switch between configurations easily simply by selecting the appropriate device before printing.

Page settings are only available when printing on a printer or to a PDF file (see "Destination" on page 673).

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| Select Device 1/2..... | 675 |
| Orientation.....       | 676 |
| Windows Per Page.....  | 676 |
| Scaling.....           | 676 |
| Margins.....           | 676 |

**Select Device 1/2**  
Selects the printing device to be configured.

Two different printout devices can be configured, for example one for printing and one for storage to a file. When you execute the "SnapShot" function, the selected printing device and its settings determine the behavior of the R&S FSV/A.

**Orientation**

Selects the page orientation of the printout: portrait or landscape.

Remote command:

[HCOpy:PAGE:ORIENTATION](#) on page 1309

**Windows Per Page**

Defines how many windows are displayed on a single page of the printout. This setting is only available if [Print Multiple Windows](#) is active (see [Section 9.6.1.1, "Print content settings"](#), on page 666).

If more than one window is printed on one page, each window is printed in equal size.

Remote command:

[HCOpy:PAGE:WINDOW:COUNT](#) on page 1309

**Scaling**

Determines the scaling of the windows in the printout if [Print Multiple Windows](#) is active (see [Section 9.6.1.1, "Print content settings"](#), on page 666).

If more than one window is printed on one page (see [Windows Per Page](#)), each window is printed in equal size.

|                         |                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Maintain aspect ratio" | Each window is printed as large as possible while maintaining the aspect ratio of the original display. |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|               |                                                                                                               |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Size to fit" | Each window is scaled to fit the page size optimally, not regarding the aspect ratio of the original display. |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Remote command:

[HCOpy:PAGE:WINDOW:SCALE](#) on page 1310

**Margins**

Defines margins for the printout page on which no elements are printed. The margins are defined according to the selected unit.

Remote command:

[HCOpy:PAGE:MARGIN:BOTTOM](#) on page 1307

[HCOpy:PAGE:MARGIN:LEFT](#) on page 1308

[HCOpy:PAGE:MARGIN:RIGHT](#) on page 1308

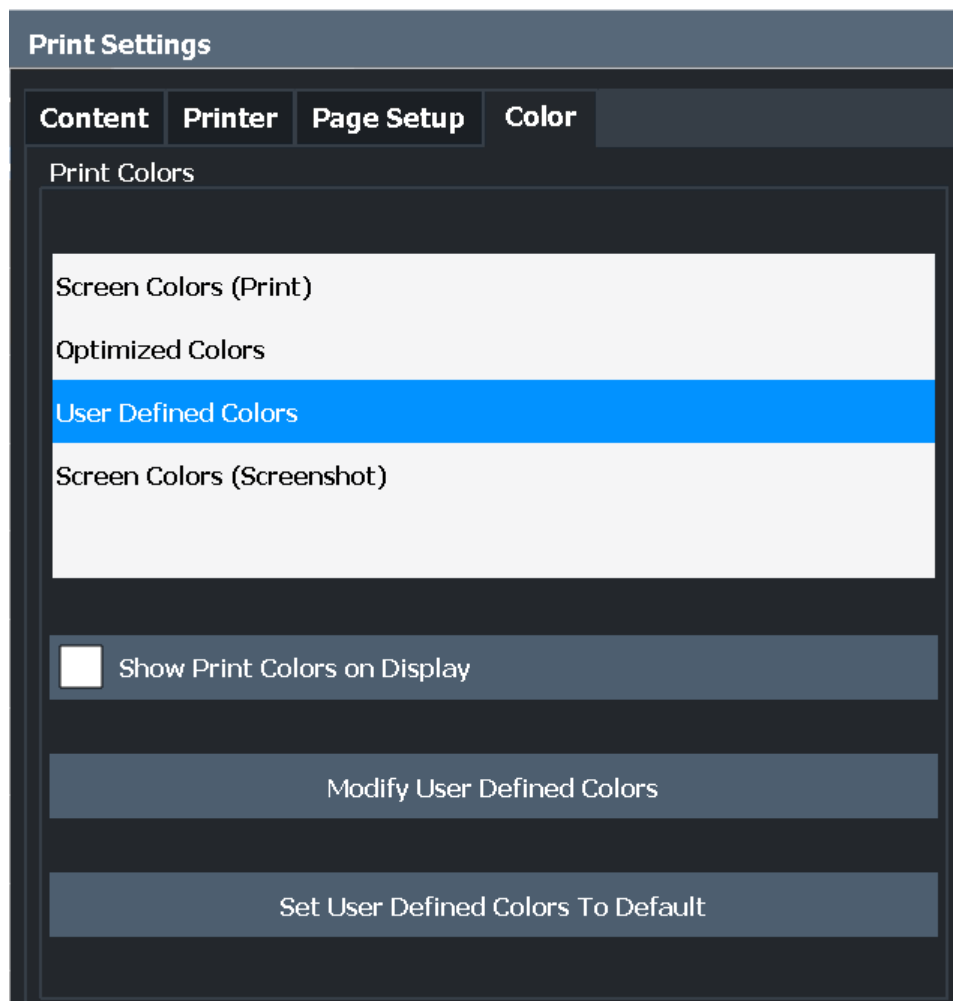
[HCOpy:PAGE:MARGIN:TOP](#) on page 1308

[HCOpy:PAGE:MARGIN:UNIT](#) on page 1308

**9.6.1.5 Print color settings**

**Access:** "Print" > "Print Config" > "Color" tab





The settings provided here are identical to those in the "Print Colors" section of the "Display" > "Theme + Color" dialog box.

See ["Print Colors"](#) on page 713.

See the R&S FSV/A User Manual.

### 9.6.2 How to store or print screenshots of the display

The measurement results displayed on the screen can be printed or stored to a file very easily.

Two different scenarios can be configured in parallel, assigned to different printing devices. You can then perform one or the other simply by selecting the corresponding printing device and the "Print" function.



For a programming example, see [Section 12.9.7, "Examples: managing data"](#), on page 1324.

**To start printing or storing results to a file**

- If the R&S FSV/A has already been set up according to your current requirements, simply select the "Print immediate" on the toolbar.

The current measurement display is printed or stored to a file, as configured.

**To print a screenshot**

This configuration assumes a printer has already been installed. To install a new printer, use the [Install Printer](#) function (common Microsoft Windows procedure).



1. Select the "Printer" tool in the toolbar.  
The "Print Settings" dialog box is displayed.
2. Select "Device 1" or "Device 2" to define which printing device you want to configure.  
(Note: Some settings are independent of the printing-device.)
3. In the "Content" tab, define the elements of the screen and additional information to be included in the printout.
  - a) Select "Print Screenshot" to include all elements displayed on the screen in a single-page printout.
  - b) Optionally, add a comment to be printed at the top of the printout.
  - c) Optionally, activate the date and time or the logo so they are added to the printout.
  - d) Optionally, activate "Print Dialog" to include any dialog boxes currently displayed on the screen in the printout. This is useful, for example, to document the used settings for a particular result.
  - e) Check the "Print Preview" to make sure all relevant elements of the display are visible.
4. In the "Printer" tab, select "Printer" as the "Destination".
5. Select the "Printer Name" to print to from the list of installed printers.
6. In the "Page Setup" tab, configure the layout of the printout page.
  - a) Select the page orientation.
  - b) Define the page margins.
  - c) Check the "Print Preview" to make sure all relevant elements of the display are visible.
7. In the "Color" tab, define the colors to be used for the printout.
  - a) By default, "Optimized Colors" are used to improve the visibility of the colors. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black. For a printout that reflects exactly what you see on the screen, select "Screen Colors (Screenshot)".
  - b) Check the "Print Preview" to find out if the setting is appropriate.
8. Select "Print" to execute the print function.  
The screenshot is printed on the printer as configured.



9. To print another screenshot using the same configuration any other time, simply press the "SnapShot" icon on the toolbar.

If you use different printing scenarios alternately, perform the following steps to print another screenshot:

- a) Select the  "Printer" tool in the toolbar.
- b) Select "Device 1" or "Device 2" to select the configured printing device.
- c) Select "Print" to execute the print function.

### To store a printout containing multiple windows



1. Select the "Printer" tool in the toolbar.  
The "Print Settings" dialog box is displayed.
2. Select "Device 1" or "Device 2" to define which printing device you want to configure.
3. In the "Content" tab, define the elements of the screen and additional information to be included in the printout.
  - a) Select "Print Selected Windows" to include the selected windows in the printout, possibly on multiple pages.
  - b) Select the result displays in the currently selected channel to be included in the printout.  
**Tip:** Select the "MultiView" before configuring the printout to include result displays from any active channel.
  - c) Optionally, add a comment to be printed at the top of each page of the printout.
  - d) Optionally, activate the date and time or the logo so they are added to the printout pages.
4. Check the "Print Preview" to make sure all required result displays are included.
  - a) Scroll through the individual pages of the printout using "Page Up" and "Page Down".
  - b) Use the zoom functions to make sure all relevant parts of the result display are visible.
5. In the "Printer" tab, select "File" as the "Destination".
6. Select the file format from the selection list.
7. By default, you define the filename individually for each print operation. To avoid having the "File Selection" dialog box being displayed for each print operation, select "Suppress File Name Dialog". In this case, the previously used or default storage location and filename are used.  
(C:\R\_S\INSTR\USER\FSV3000\_ScreenShot\_<date and time>).
8. In the "Page Setup" tab, configure the layout of the printout page.
  - a) Select the page orientation.
  - b) Define the page margins.
  - c) Check the "Print Preview" to make sure all relevant elements of the display are visible.

9. In the "Color" tab, define the colors to be used for the printout.
  - a) By default, "Optimized Colors" are used to improve the visibility of the colors. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black. For a printout that reflects the colors you see on the screen, but with a white background, select "Screen Colors (Print)".
  - b) Check the "Print Preview" to find out if the setting is appropriate.
10. Select "Print" to execute the print function.
11. If you did not select the option to suppress the dialog, enter a filename in the file selection dialog box.

The selected data elements are stored to the file as configured.



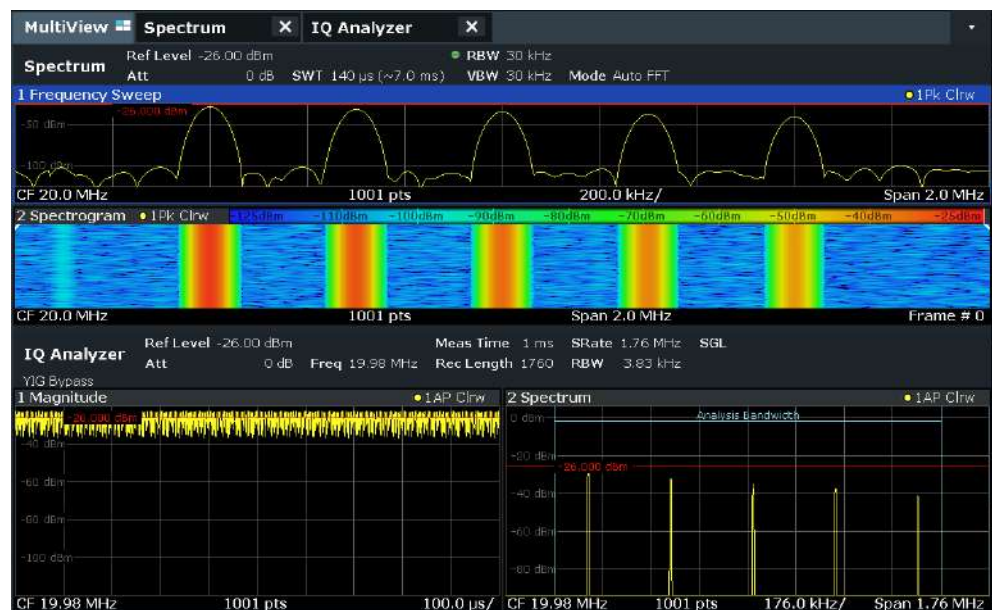
12. To store another file using the same configuration any other time, simply select the "Print immediate" icon on the toolbar.  
If you use different printing scenarios alternately, perform the following steps to store another file:
  - a) Select the  "Printer" tool in the toolbar.
  - b) Select "Device 1" or "Device 2" to select the configured printing device.
  - c) Select "Print" to execute the print function.

### 9.6.3 Example for storing multiple measurement results to a PDF file

The following example describes the procedure to store results from measurements in the Spectrum application and the I/Q Analyzer to a single PDF file.

1. Configure and perform the measurements in the Spectrum application and I/Q Analyzer as required. Configure at least the following result displays:
  - Frequency Sweep, Spectrogram (Spectrum)
  - Magnitude, Spectrum (I/Q Analyzer)
2. Switch to the "MultiView" tab to display an overview of the result displays in all active channels.

## Creating screenshots of current measurement results and settings

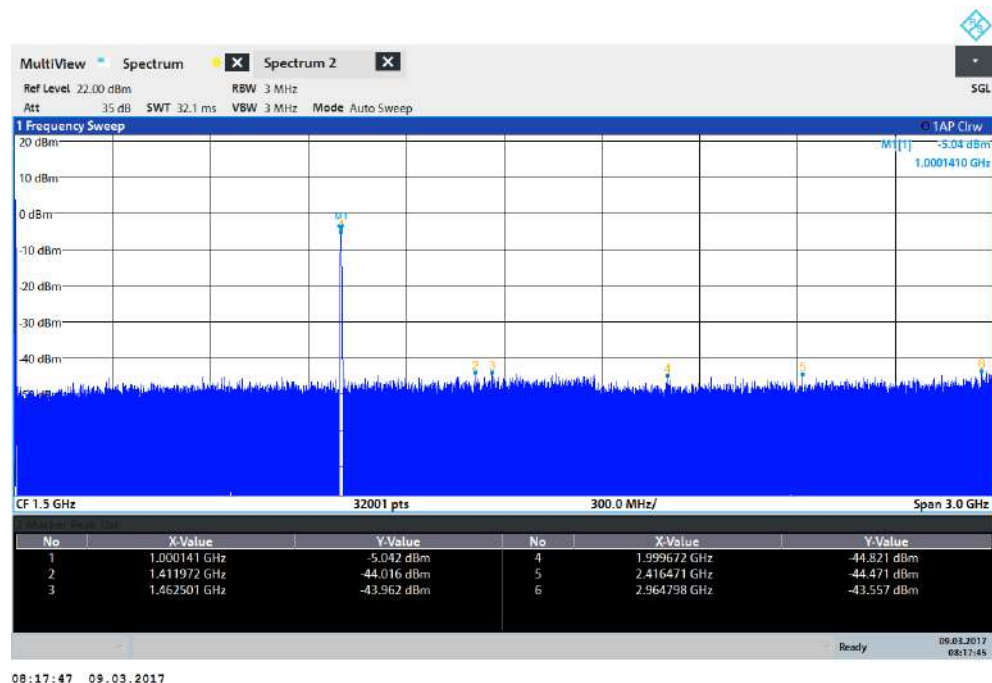


3. Select the "Printer" tool in the toolbar.  
The "Print Settings" dialog box is displayed.
4. Select "Device 1" to configure the settings for this printing device.
5. In the "Content" tab, select "Print Selected Windows".
6. Select the result displays listed in [step 1](#).
7. Enter the comment *Measurement Test Report* to be inserted at the top of each page.
8. Select "Print Page Count" and "Print Date and Time".
9. In the "Content" tab, select "Print Selected Windows".
10. In the "Printer" tab, select "File" as the "Destination".
11. Select "PDF" from the file format selection list.
12. Select "Suppress File Name Dialog".
13. In the "Page Setup" tab, select "Landscape" as the "Orientation".
14. Select "Windows Per Page": 1 to print a single result display on each page.
15. Select the "Scaling" option "Size to fit" to maximize the result display on each page.
16. In the "Color" tab, select "Screen Colors (Print)" for a printout that reflects the colors you see on the screen, but with a white background.
17. Check the "Print Preview" to make sure all required result displays are included and all relevant data elements are visible.
  - a) Scroll through the individual pages of the printout using "Page Up" and "Page Down".

- b) Use the zoom functions to make sure all relevant parts of the result display are visible.

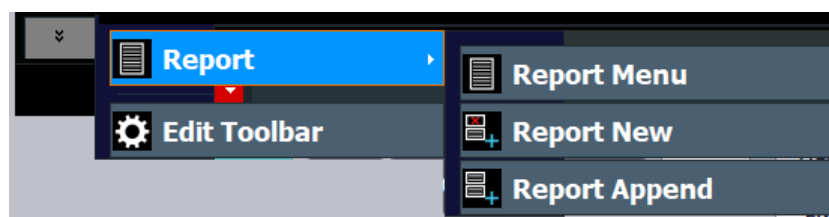
18. Select "Print" to execute the print function.

The selected data elements are stored to the file as configured.



## 9.7 Working with test reports

**Access:** Toolbar:



The R&S FSVA/FSV features a test report generator. A test report is a document that summarizes the results and configuration of measurements.



In the default configuration, the icons for reporting are not visible directly in the toolbar. They are available in the list of additional icons that is displayed when you select the arrow at the bottom of the toolbar. To reconfigure the toolbar, see [Section 10.4, "Toolbar configuration"](#), on page 727.

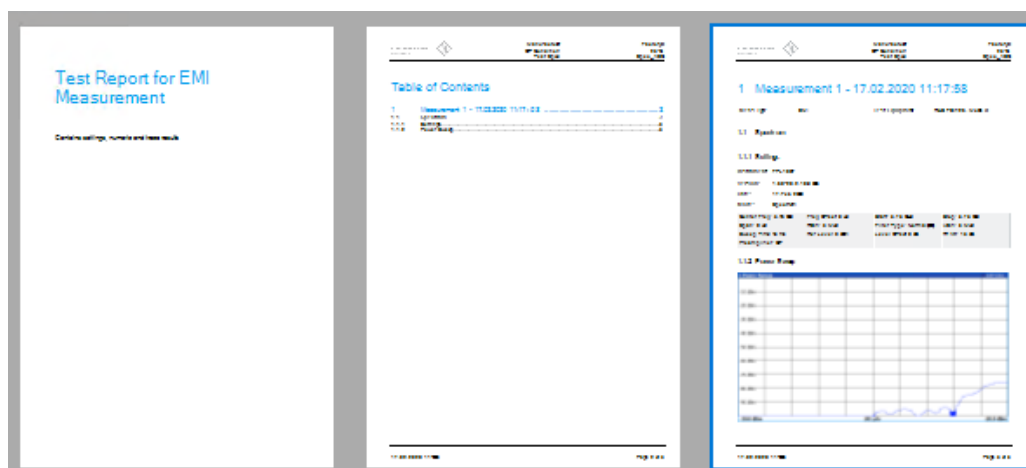


Figure 9-1: Example of a test report

A test report is made up of one or more datasets. Each dataset contains the results and configuration of one measurement.

Test reports are based on a general template, and are completed with user-defined, measurement-specific contents. You can create multiple templates for different applications.



Currently, test reports are only supported in the Spectrum application, for all measurement types.

Test reports require the R&S FSV3-K54 option to be installed on the R&S FSV/A.

- [Designing a test report template](#)..... 683
- [Managing templates](#)..... 692
- [Creating datasets](#)..... 692
- [Creating a test report](#)..... 693
- [How to create a test report](#)..... 695

### 9.7.1 Designing a test report template

**Access:**  > "Report" > "Report menu" > "Templates"

The R&S FSV/A allows you to create multiple test report templates. Thus, you can document measurement tasks that require different information or a different layout in the test report.

The properties available in the "Templates" tab define the information that each dataset in the test report will contain. Templates contain general contents and application-specific contents.

The test report consists of different types of information, some of which are displayed on each page, others per measurement (subreport):

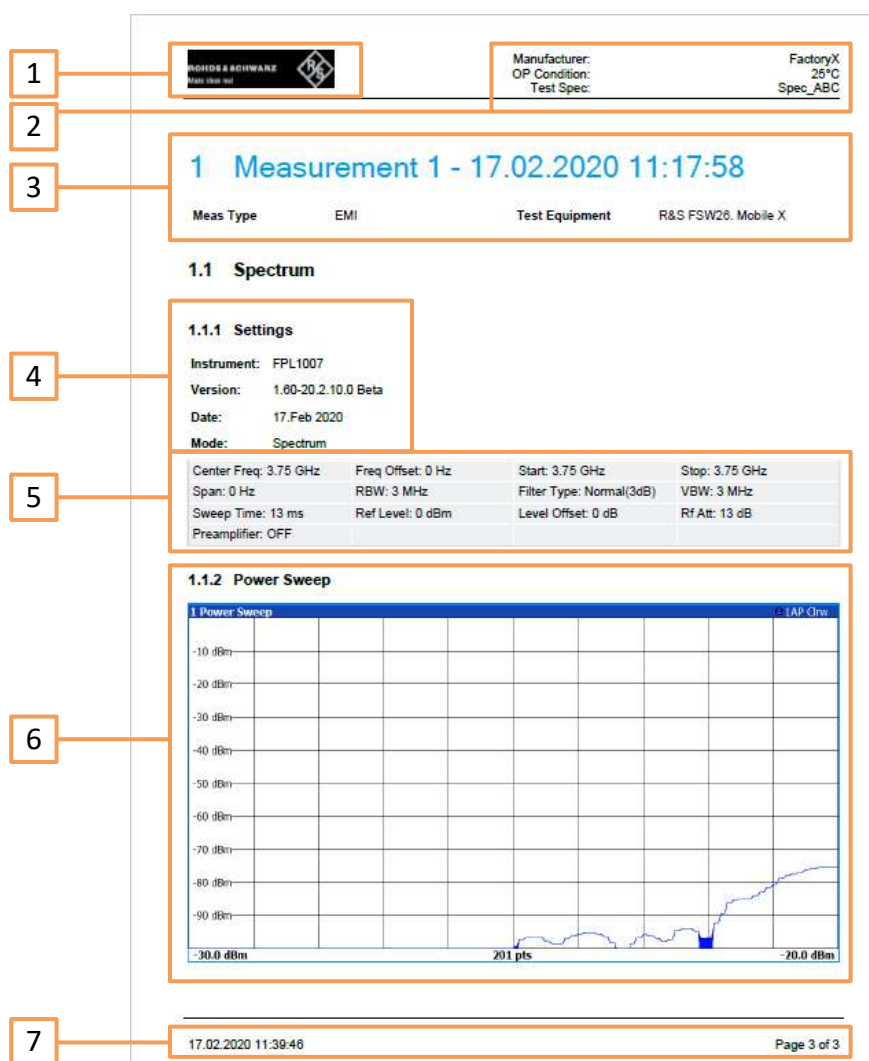


**Figure 9-2: Types of information in the test report**

- 1 = Logo (each page)
- 2 = Global information (each page)
- 3 = Measurement-specific information (per subreport)
- 4 = General instrument settings (per subreport)
- 5 = Measurement-specific settings (per subreport)
- 6 = Measurement results (per subreport)
- 7 = Date and page count (each page)



To see the result of your template configuration, use the [Show Preview](#) function.

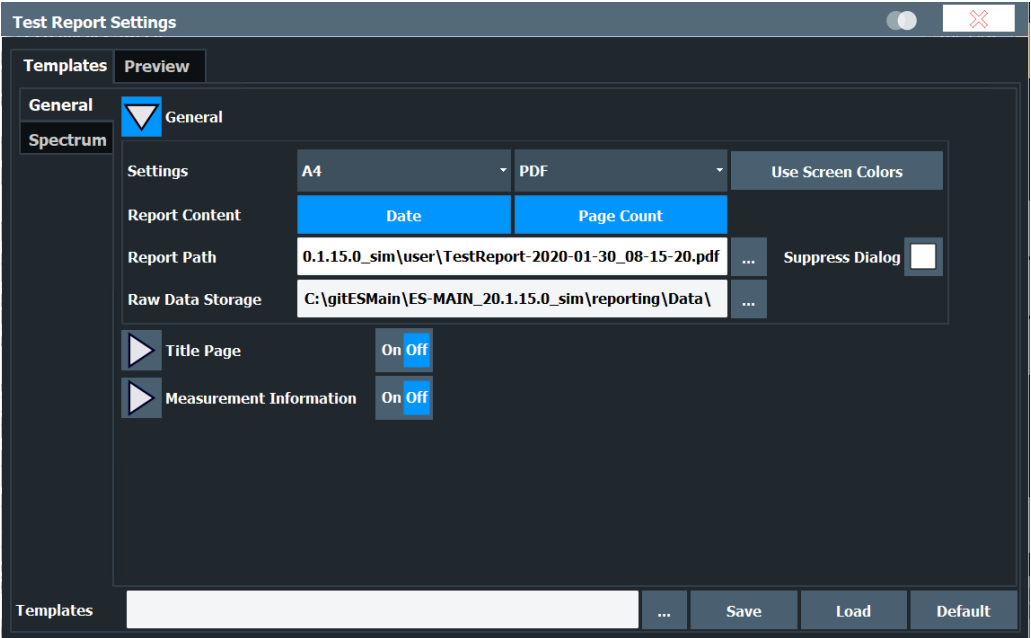
- [General contents](#).....685
- [Title page](#).....686
- [Measurement information](#).....689
- [Application-specific contents](#).....691



9.7.1.1 General contents

**Access:**  > "Report" > "Report menu" > "Templates" > "General" > "▽" > "General"

The "General" area defines general properties of the report document.



|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| Page format.....       | 685 |
| File type.....         | 685 |
| Use Screen Colors..... | 685 |
| Date.....              | 686 |
| Page Count.....        | 686 |
| Report Path.....       | 686 |
| L Suppress Dialog..... | 686 |
| Raw Data Storage.....  | 686 |

**Page format**  
Selects the format of the document (A4 or "Letter" format).  
Remote command:  
[HCOpy:TREPort:PAGesize](#) on page 1322

**File type**  
Selects the file type (\*.pdf or \*.doc).  
Remote command:  
[HCOpy:DEVIce:LANGuage](#) on page 1306

**Use Screen Colors**  
Enables or disables the use of printer-friendly color schemes (as opposed to the colors used on the screen).  
Remote command:  
[HCOpy:TREPort:PCOLors:STATe](#) on page 1322

**Date**

Adds the current date to each page of the report.

Remote command:

[HCOpy:TREPort:TDSTamp:STATe](#) on page 1323

**Page Count**

Adds page numbers to each page of the report.

Remote command:

[HCOpy:TREPort:PAGecount:STATe](#) on page 1322

**Report Path**

Defines the location where the report file is saved.

Enter the path in the input field, or select the directory using the "... " button.

If you omit the path, the report is saved in the default directory (C:\R\_S\INSTR\USER).

**Note:** This path defines the location of the actual test report. Templates are stored in a different location (see ["Save"](#) on page 692).

Remote command:

[MMEMoRY:NAME](#) on page 1292

**Suppress Dialog ← Report Path**

By default, when you store a report, a dialog is displayed to define the file name.

If the dialog is suppressed, reports are saved to the [Report Path](#) with a generic name without further interaction. The generic name is:

TestReport-<YYYY>-<MM>-<DD>-<hh>-<mm>-<ss>[\_<nnn>]

Where <nnn> is a consecutive number, added if multiple files are created with the same name.

**Raw Data Storage**

Defines the location where the measurement data sets for the report are stored until the report is created.

Enter the path and filename in the input field, or select the directory using the "... " button.

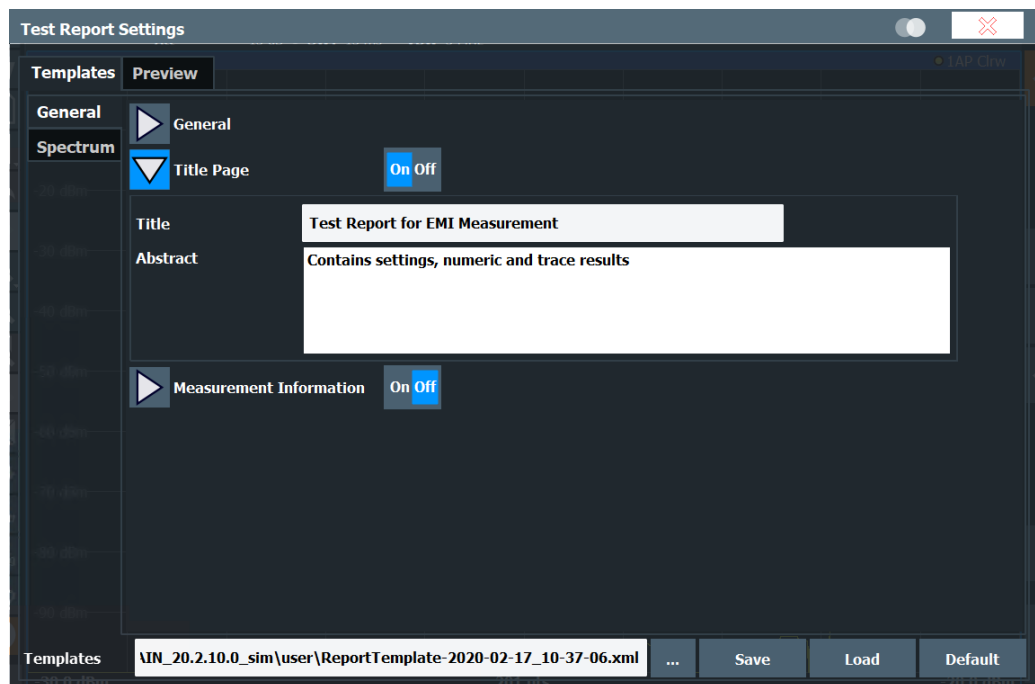
Remote command:

[MMEMoRY:RAW](#) on page 1324

**9.7.1.2 Title page**

**Access:**  > "Report" > "Report menu" > "Templates" > "General" > "▼" > "Title Page"

You can define an optional title page for the test report with a title and a short description of the report contents. It is only included in the report if you enable it.



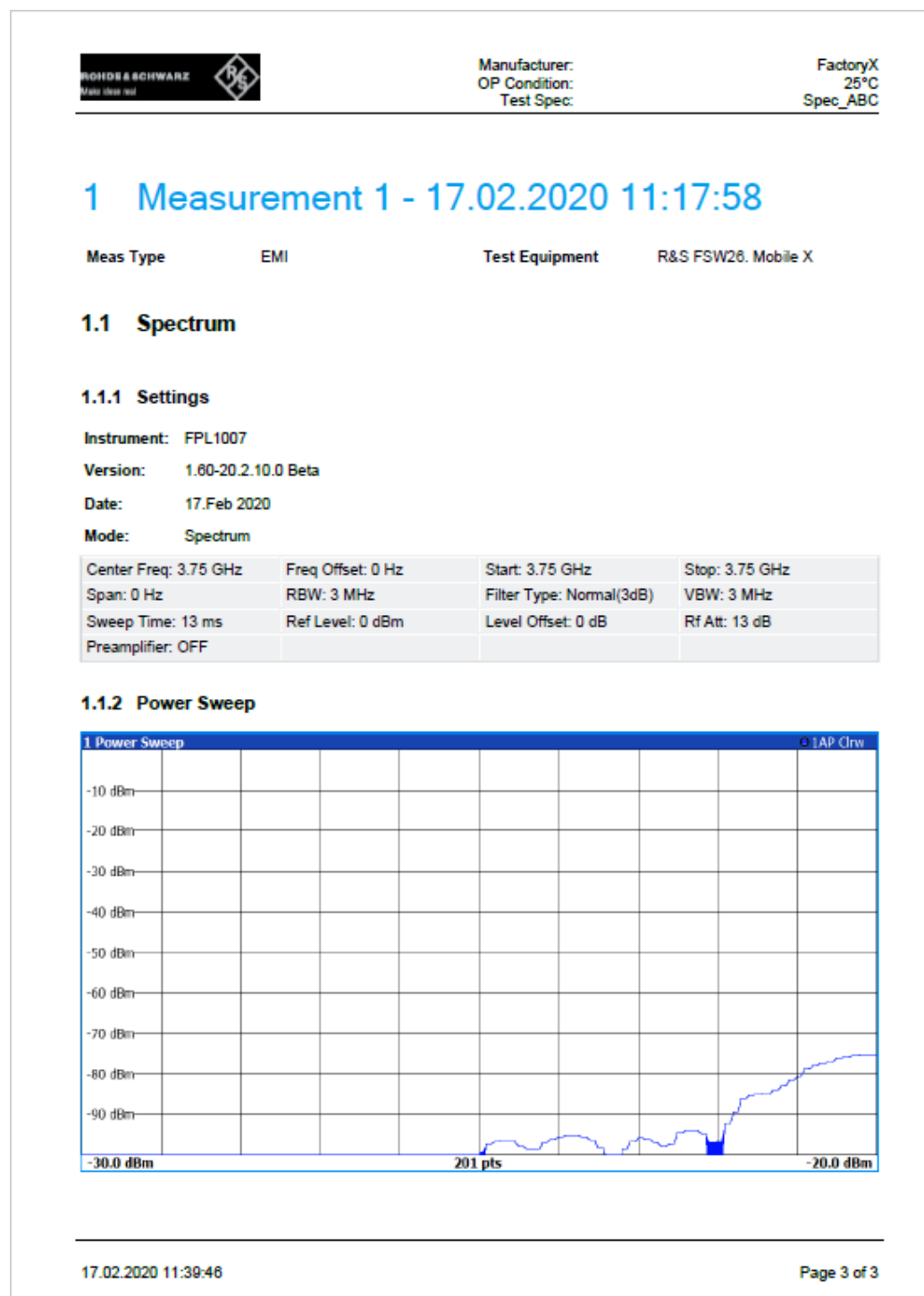


Figure 9-3: Example of a test report title page

State: `HCOPY:TREPort:TITLe:STATe` on page 1324

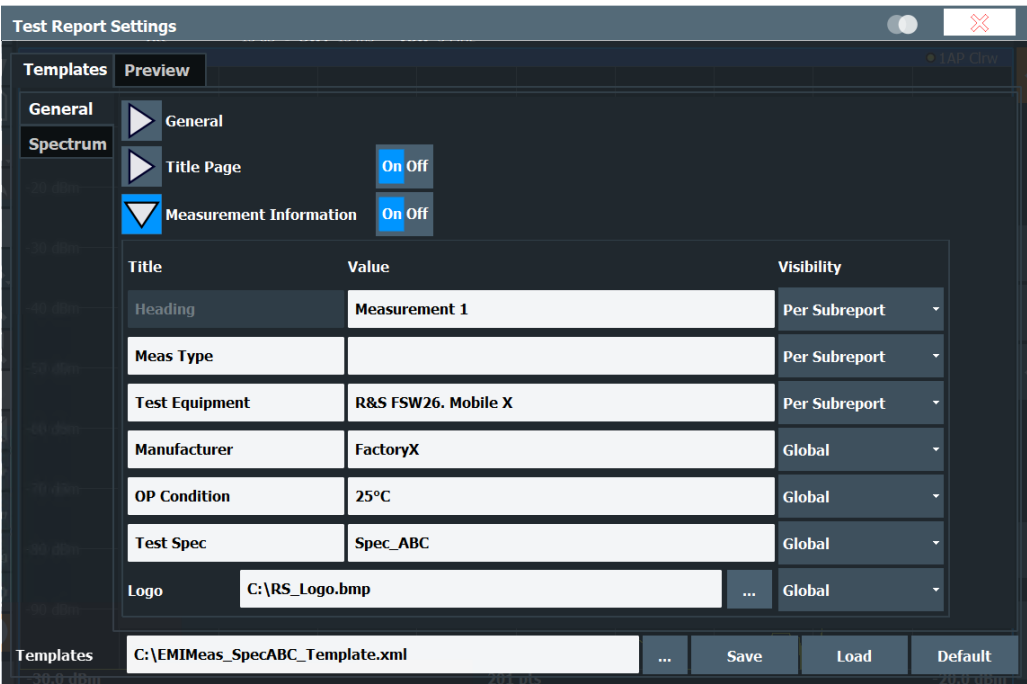
Title: `HCOPY:TREPort:TITLe` on page 1324

Abstract: `HCOPY:TREPort:DEScRiption` on page 1316

9.7.1.3 Measurement information

**Access:**  > "Report" > "Report menu" > "Templates" > "General" > "▼" > "Measurement Information"

The "Measurement Information" area allows you to add user-defined information on the measurement to the report.



You can add up to six lines to the report, plus one picture, for example a company logo. The first line is a heading. Each of the following five lines consists of a title and a value, which is displayed next to the title. The information can be global, that is: valid for the entire report, or specific to an individual measurement. In this case, you define the actual value when you store the measurement data.



Figure 9-4: Example for measurement-specific information in a test report

|                 |     |
|-----------------|-----|
| State.....      | 690 |
| Title.....      | 690 |
| Value.....      | 690 |
| Visibility..... | 690 |
| Logo.....       | 690 |

**State**

Enables or disables the user-defined measurement information on the test report.

Remote command:

[HCOpy:TREPort:ITEM:HEADer:STATe](#) on page 1318

**Title**

Defines a title for the type of information, for example "Test equipment" for the name of the device under test. Default titles are provided, but you can change and customize each title, except for the initial "heading". A maximum of 17 characters are available.

For data that is specific to an individual measurement, this title is used in the dialog box asking you to provide the information when you append the measurement results to the report.

Remote command:

[HCOpy:TREPort:ITEM:HEADer:LINE<li>:TITLe](#) on page 1317

**Value**

Defines the actual text for the content defined by the title. A maximum of 25 characters are available.

For data that is specific to an individual measurement, you are asked to provide this information when you append the measurement results to the report.

Remote command:

[HCOpy:TREPort:ITEM:HEADer:LINE<li>:TEXT](#) on page 1317

**Visibility**

Determines the validity of the content and thus when the contents are configured and where the line is displayed in the report.

"Never" (Default): Contents are ignored.

"Global" Contents are valid globally for the entire report. They are configured in the template and included on each page.

"Subreport" Contents are valid for an individual measurement only. They are configured when you append the measurement results to the report, and included once for each subreport (measurement).

Remote command:

[HCOpy:TREPort:ITEM:HEADer:LINE<li>:CONTrol](#) on page 1316

[HCOpy:TREPort:ITEM:LOGO:CONTrol](#) on page 1319

**Logo**

Includes a picture or logo in the report. Enter the path and filename in the input field, or select the directory using the "..." button.

The following formats are supported:

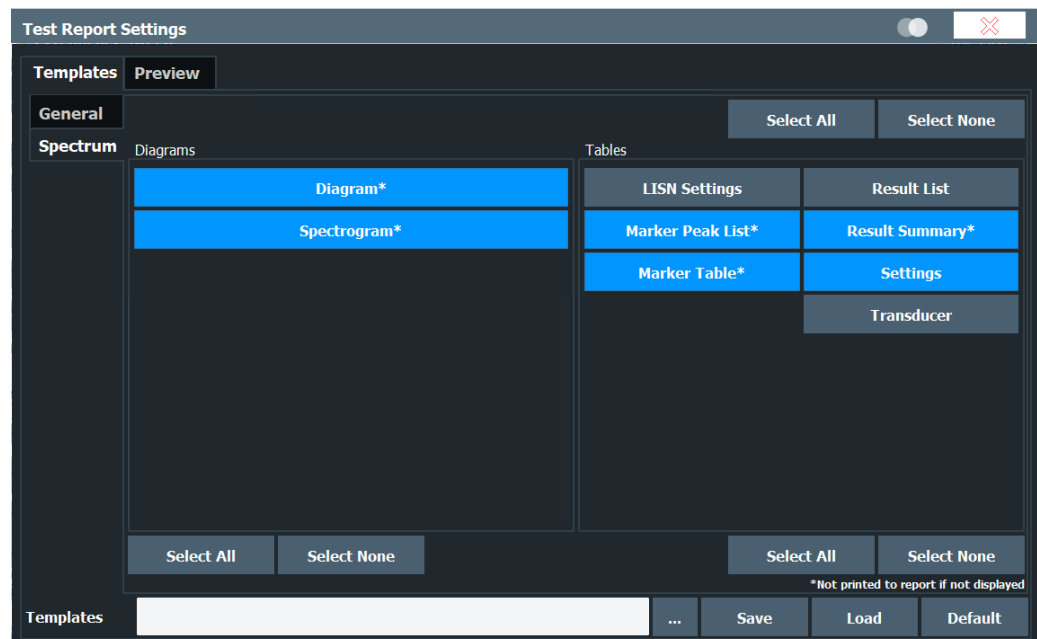
- .bmp
- .jpg
- .png
- .gif
- .emf
- .wmf

Remote command:

[HCOpy:TREPort:ITEM:LOGO](#) on page 1319

#### 9.7.1.4 Application-specific contents

For each application, you can select which graphical results, numerical results, or information on the measurement setup to include in the report. Information that is to be included in the test report is represented by a blue button. Information not included is represented by a gray button. Some information is only included if it is also displayed for the measurement, indicated by an asterisk (\*).



- **Result list:** a table that contains the trace values for each trace point  
A maximum of 50001 measurement points per trace are written to the report. The rest is dismissed.  
If you have more measurement points, export the data to an ASCII file (see "[Export Trace to ASCII File](#)" on page 627 ).
- **Settings:** basic instrument and measurement-specific settings (as indicated in the channel bar)

#### Select All / Select None

Selects or deselects all items in the corresponding area:

- Diagrams
- Tables
- All items

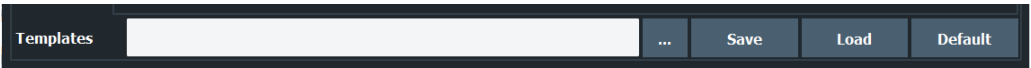
Remote command:

[HCOpy:TREPort:ITEM:SElect](#) on page 1319

9.7.2 Managing templates

Access:  > "Report" > "Report menu" > "Templates"

Some general functions to manage test report templates are available on all "Templates" subtabs.



|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| Template name..... | 692 |
| Save.....          | 692 |
| Load.....          | 692 |
| Default.....       | 692 |

**Template name**  
 Enter the path and filename of the template in the input field, or select the directory using the "..." button.  
 If you omit the path, the template is saved in the default directory (C:\R\_S\INSTR\USER).  
 Remote command:  
 Query available templates: [HCOpy:TREPort:ITEM:TEMPlate:CATalog?](#)  
 on page 1320

**Save**  
 Saves the current test report configuration as a template to the specified [Template name](#).  
 Remote command:  
[HCOpy:TREPort:ITEM:TEMPlate:SAVE](#) on page 1321

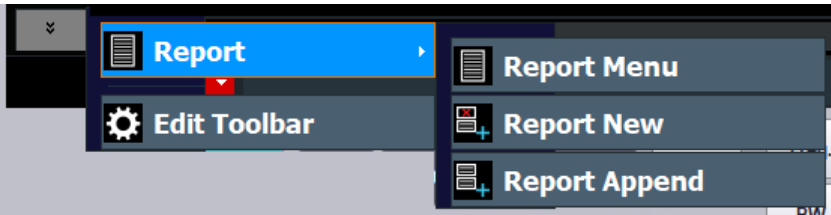
**Load**  
 Restores the selected test report configuration.  
 Remote command:  
[HCOpy:TREPort:ITEM:TEMPlate:LOAD](#) on page 1321

**Default**  
 Restores the default template configuration.  
 Remote command:  
[HCOpy:TREPort:ITEM:DEFault](#) on page 1316

9.7.3 Creating datasets

Access: Toolbar:





Before you can print a test report, you have to create report data.

Test report data is organized in datasets. Each dataset contains the information for one measurement. A dataset can contain several subsets for different kinds of data for a single measurement, for example settings and a result summary.

You create new datasets manually after a measurement.

Datasets are stored in the directory specified in ["Raw Data Storage"](#) on page 686.

After creating a dataset, you can view the details in the "Preview" dialog box (see ["Show Preview"](#) on page 695).

|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">Report New</a> .....    | 693 |
| <a href="#">Report Append</a> ..... | 693 |

**Report New**

Deletes all currently stored datasets and creates a new one. Note that the dataset is only written to an actual report when you select [Save](#).

Remote command:

[HCOPY:TREPort:NEW](#) on page 1321

**Report Append**

Adds a new dataset to the existing ones for the next test report. If measurement-specific data is configured in the report template, a dialog box prompts you to provide the information for the appended dataset. Note that the dataset is only written to an actual report when you select [Save](#).

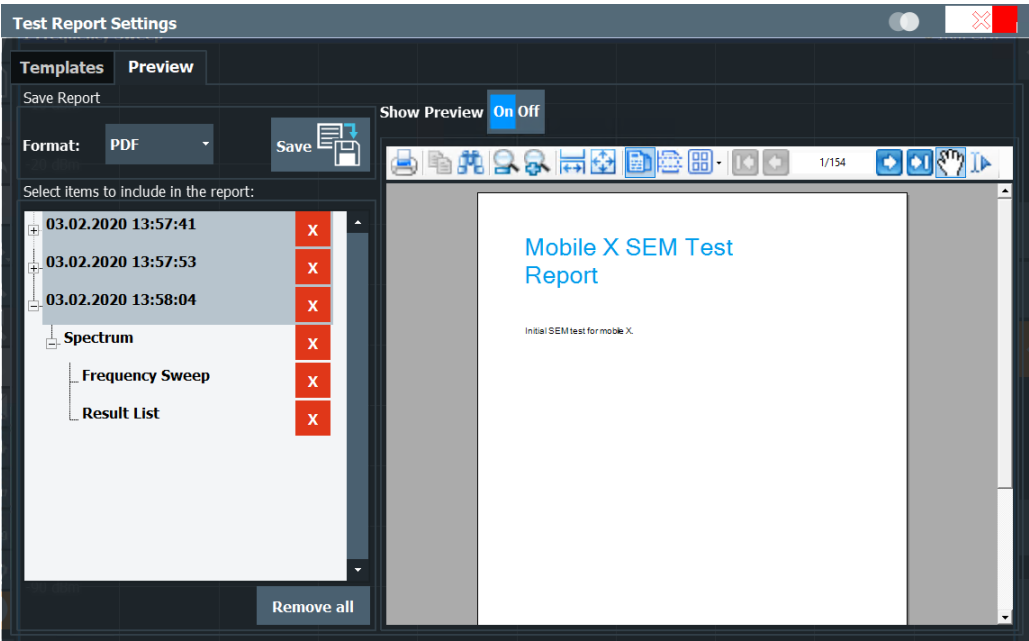
Remote command:

[HCOPY:TREPort:APPend](#) on page 1315

### 9.7.4 Creating a test report

**Access:** > "Report" > "Report menu" > "Preview"

Once you have created datasets for a report, you can create and save the actual test report. Optionally, you can select which of the saved datasets to include. Before you save the test report to a file, you can check a preview of the current configuration and contents.



|                                               |     |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----|
| File type.....                                | 694 |
| Save.....                                     | 694 |
| Selecting items to include in the report..... | 694 |
| L Remove All.....                             | 695 |
| Show Preview.....                             | 695 |

File type

Selects the file type of the report (\*.pdf or \*.doc).

Remote command:

HCOPY:DEVIce:LANGuage on page 1306

Save

Access:  > "Report" > "Report menu" > "Save"

Saves the test report with the [selected items](#) to the selected [Report Path](#) with the selected [File type](#). If the option [Suppress Dialog](#) is enabled, the report is saved to the directory specified in the general contents area (see [Report Path](#)).

Tip: before saving the report, check the contents using the [Show Preview](#) function.

Remote command:

Print mode: [HCOPY:MODE](#) on page 1315

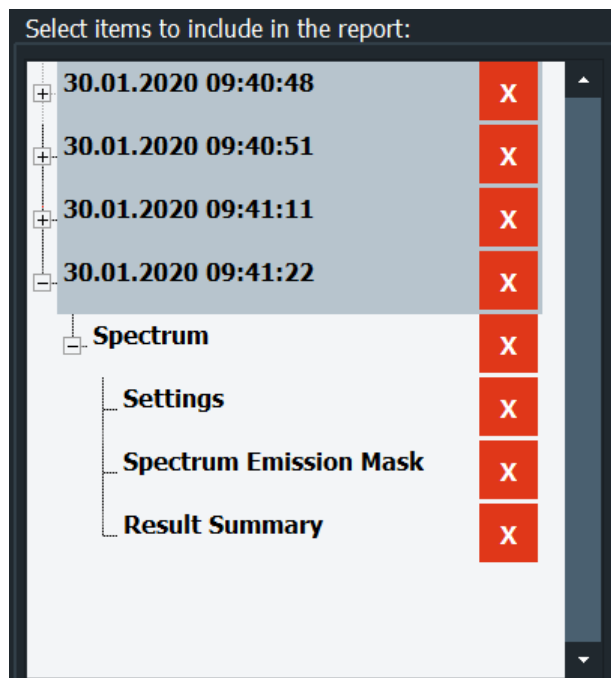
Report name and directory: [MMEMory:NAME](#) on page 1292

Print report: [HCOPY\[:IMMediate\]](#) on page 1306

Selecting items to include in the report

By default, all datasets and subsets stored for the test report are included (see [Section 9.7.3, "Creating datasets"](#), on page 692). However, you can remove individual datasets or subsets before creating the report.

Each dataset is indicated by the date and time it was stored. A dataset can contain subsets for individual results.



To delete an item, select the "X" next to the item.

Remote command:

[HCOPY:TREPort:TEST:REMOve](#) on page 1323

#### **Remove All** ← **Selecting items to include in the report**

Deletes all items currently stored for the test report.

Remote command:

[HCOPY:TREPort:TEST:REMOve:ALL](#) on page 1323

#### **Show Preview**

If enabled, a preview of the current test report configuration and contents is displayed. Note that it can take a short time until the preview has been created.

The preview area provides typical viewing functions as in common PDF viewers.

## **9.7.5 How to create a test report**

Using a test report you can summarize the results and configuration of measurements in a document directly from the Spectrum application.

#### **To configure a test report template**

1. **Access:** > "Report" > "Report menu" > "Templates"
2. In the "General" area, define the general report settings, including:
  - Page format
  - File type
  - Color scheme (as on screen or print-optimized)
  - Include date

- Include page numbers
  - Storage path for the final report and temporary data
3. Optionally, in the "Title Page" area, configure a separate title page with a title and description of the report.
  4. Optionally, in the "Measurement Information" area, configure further information on the measurement to be included in the report.
    - a) Define a label ("Title").
    - b) Enter the text for the label ("Value").
    - c) Select whether the text is to appear on each page ("Global"), or only once per measurement ("Subreport").
    - d) Upload a picture, e.g. a logo.
  5. Select the "Spectrum" tab to configure application-specific contents.
  6. Select the diagrams and tables to include in the report.
  7. If you want to create multiple test report configurations, save the configuration as a template.
    - a) Enter a name for the test report template.
    - b) Select "Save" to save the template.

#### To create an initial test report

1. **Access:**  > "Report" > "Report menu" > "Templates"
2. If you want to use one of multiple predefined test report configurations, load the required template.
  - a) Select the "..." button at the bottom of the "Templates" tab to select the preconfigured template for your report.
  - b) Select "Load".

The preconfigured report template is loaded to the dialog box.
3. Configure and perform your measurement as usual.
4. When the measurement is finished, save the results for your report:  
From the toolbar, select  > "Report" > "Report new" to delete any existing report data and start a new report.
5. Perform further measurements and save the results as required.  
From the toolbar, select  > "Report" > "Report append".
6. From the toolbar, select  > "Report" > "Report menu" > "Preview".
7. Optionally, remove any datasets you do not want to include in the report, for example due to false measurement settings.  
In the "Select items to include in the report" area, select the "X" to remove an item.
8. Optionally, use the browser functions to view the report preview in more detail.
9. Select "Save".

A file selection dialog box is displayed, unless you enabled the "Suppress dialog" option in the general template settings.

10. Select the file name and path for the report.

11. Select "OK".

The test report is saved to the selected location.

#### **To create subsequent test reports**

1. Configure and perform your measurement as usual.

2. When the measurement is finished, save the results for your report:  
From the toolbar, select  > "Report" > "Report new".

3. Perform further measurements and save the results as required.  
From the toolbar, select  > "Report" > "Report append".

4. From the toolbar, select  > "Report" > "Report menu" > "Save".

A file selection dialog box is displayed, unless you enabled the "Suppress dialog" option in the general template settings.

5. Select the file name and path for the report.

6. Select "OK".

The test report is saved to the selected location.

## 10 General instrument setup

**Access:** [SETUP]

Some basic instrument settings can be configured independently of the selected operating mode or application. Usually, you will configure most of these settings initially when you set up the instrument according to your personal preferences or requirements and then only adapt individual settings to special circumstances when necessary. Some special functions are provided for service and basic system configuration.



### Network and Remote Settings, Display Settings

Settings for network and remote operation are described in [Section 11, "Network operation and remote control"](#), on page 789.

Display settings are described in [Section 10.2.1, "Display settings"](#), on page 706.

|                                                                           |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| • <a href="#">Alignment</a> .....                                         | 698 |
| • <a href="#">Display settings</a> .....                                  | 706 |
| • <a href="#">Application starter</a> .....                               | 721 |
| • <a href="#">Toolbar configuration</a> .....                             | 727 |
| • <a href="#">Transducers</a> .....                                       | 729 |
| • <a href="#">Frequency response correction (R&amp;S FSV3-K544)</a> ..... | 741 |
| • <a href="#">Reference frequency settings</a> .....                      | 753 |
| • <a href="#">System configuration settings</a> .....                     | 756 |
| • <a href="#">Service functions</a> .....                                 | 768 |
| • <a href="#">Synchronizing measurement channel configuration</a> .....   | 775 |

### 10.1 Alignment

#### 10.1.1 Basics on alignment

When you put the instrument into operation for the first time or when strong temperature changes occur, align the data to a reference source (see ["Temperature check"](#) on page 699).

The firmware determines the correction data and characteristics required for the alignment. It compares the results at different settings with the known characteristics of the high-precision calibration signal source at 64 MHz.

Basic operation of the R&S FSV/A can be affected before or after a self-alignment in the following ways:

- Depending on the installation settings, an automatic self-alignment is performed directly after installation, and a dialog is displayed indicating how much warm-up time is still required before self-alignment can be performed.
- During instrument start, the firmware checks whether the installed hardware is supported. If not, an error message is displayed ("Wrong Firmware Version") and

you are asked to update the firmware. Until the firmware version is updated, self-alignment fails.

- By default, a reminder is shown in the status bar of the instrument 30 days after the last self-alignment took place. You can enable or disable the reminder, and change the timing for it.

**Tip:** To check for a self-alignment reminder message in the status history, use the `SYStem:ERRor:EXTended?` command and search for messages that start with `Self alignment older than`. In addition, you can check bit 12 in the `STATus:OPERation` register.

- A reminder is shown in the status bar of the instrument if the temperature changes by more than 10 degrees compared to the last self-alignment took place.

**Tip:** To check if the temperature has changed, check bit 0 in the `STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature` register.

- If you start a self-alignment remotely and then select "Local" while the alignment is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the alignment is completed.
- During self-alignment, do not connect a signal to the RF input connector. Running a self-alignment with a signal connected to the RF input can lead to false measurement results.

### Alignment results

The alignment results are displayed and contain the following information:

- Date and time of last correction data record
- Overall results of correction data record
- List of performed alignment steps

The results are classified as follows:

|               |                                                                                                                    |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PASSED</b> | Calibration successful without any restrictions                                                                    |
| <b>CHECK</b>  | Deviation of correction value larger than expected, correction could however be performed                          |
| <b>FAILED</b> | Deviations of correction value too large, no correction was possible. The found correction data is not applicable. |

The results are available until the next self-alignment process is started or the instrument is switched off.

### Temperature check

During self-alignment, the instrument's frontend temperature is measured (if activated, only after the instrument has warmed up completely, see ["Await Warm-Up Operation before Self Alignment"](#) on page 703). This temperature is used as a reference for a continuous temperature check during operation. If the current temperature deviates from the stored self-alignment temperature by a certain degree, a warning is displayed in the status bar. The warning indicates the resulting deviation in the measured power levels. A status bit in the `STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature` register indicates

a possible deviation. The current temperature of the frontend can be queried using a remote command (see [SOURCE<si>:TEMPerature:FRONTend](#) on page 1338).

### Touchscreen alignment

When the device is delivered, the touchscreen is initially calibrated. However, to ensure that the touchscreen responds to the finger contact correctly, a touchscreen alignment is required.

Alignment of the touchscreen is useful:

- At first use
- After an image update or after exchanging a hard disk
- If you notice that touching a specific point on the screen does not achieve the correct response
- If the position of the instrument has been changed and you cannot look straight on the screen
- If another person operates the instrument

## 10.1.2 Alignment settings

**Access:** [Setup] > "Alignment"

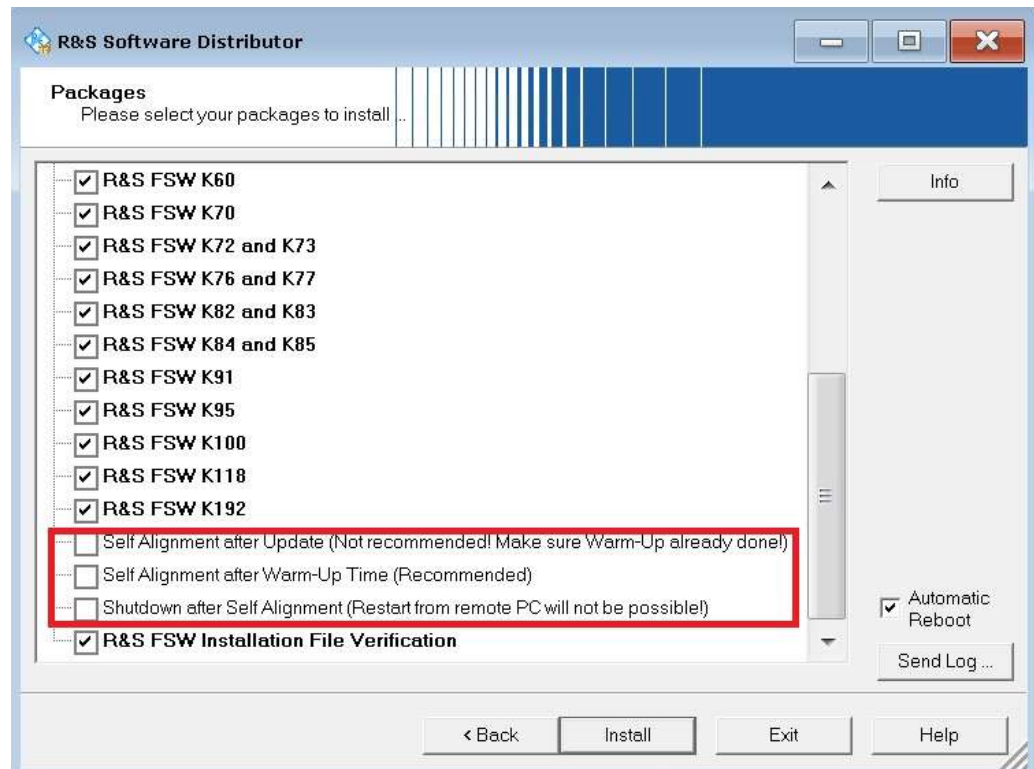
Both the instrument and the touchscreen can be aligned when necessary (see [Section 10.1.1, "Basics on alignment"](#), on page 698).



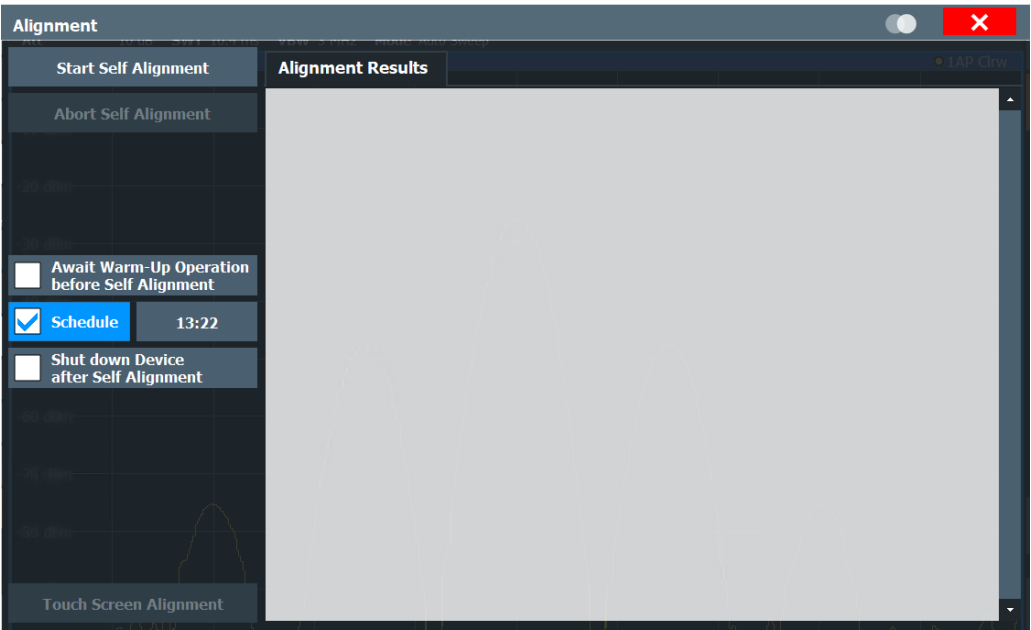


### Automatic self-alignment

During installation of the R&S FSV/A firmware, you can configure an automatic self-alignment to be performed directly after installation. In addition, you can activate a preceding warmup time before self-alignment, which is strongly recommended. If you do not activate this option, make sure the instrument has reached its operating temperature before installing the firmware. Furthermore, you can force the instrument to shut down after self-alignment. Note, however, that you cannot switch the instrument back on remotely afterwards.



The additional settings for self-alignment can also be activated or deactivated during operation in the "Alignment" settings dialog (see [Await Warm-Up Operation before Self Alignment](#) and [Shut down Device after Self Alignment](#).)



**Self-alignment results in secure user mode**

Be sure to store self-alignment results before [Secure user mode](#) is enabled; see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43.

In secure user mode, the results are not stored permanently. Thus, if the currently stored self-alignment results are not suitable, you must perform a self-alignment each time you switch on the R&S FSV/A.

|                                                                     |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">Start Self Alignment</a> .....                          | 702 |
| <a href="#">Abort Self Alignment</a> .....                          | 703 |
| <a href="#">Await Warm-Up Operation before Self Alignment</a> ..... | 703 |
| <a href="#">Schedule</a> .....                                      | 703 |
| <a href="#">Shut down Device after Self Alignment</a> .....         | 703 |
| <a href="#">Reuse Old Alignment Data</a> .....                      | 704 |
| <a href="#">Starting Touch Screen Alignment</a> .....               | 704 |
| <a href="#">Regular Reminder</a> .....                              | 704 |
| <a href="#">Alignment Results</a> .....                             | 704 |

**Start Self Alignment**

Starts recording correction data for the instrument. If the correction data acquisition fails or if the correction values are deactivated, a corresponding message is displayed in the status field.

For details, see [Section 10.1.1, "Basics on alignment"](#), on page 698.

**Note:**

A running Sequencer operation is aborted when you start a self-alignment.

During self-alignment, do not connect a signal to the RF input connector. Running a self-alignment with a signal connected to the RF input can lead to false measurement results.

Remote command:

\*CAL? on page 866, see also CALibration[:ALL]? on page 1332

### Abort Self Alignment

As long as the self-alignment data is being collected, the procedure can be canceled using "Abort Self Alignment".

**Note:** If you start a self-alignment remotely, then select "Local" while the alignment is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the alignment is completed. In this case, you cannot abort a self-alignment manually.

### Await Warm-Up Operation before Self Alignment

Displays a message indicating the remaining warmup time required before self-alignment is performed. After the warmup operation has completed, self-alignment is started automatically.

Remote command:

CALibration:DUE:WARMup on page 1335

### Schedule

If enabled, a self-alignment is performed regularly at specific days and time.

Remote command:

CALibration:DUE:SCHeDule on page 1333

CALibration:DUE:DAYs on page 1333

CALibration:DUE:TIME on page 1334

### Shut down Device after Self Alignment

If activated, the R&S FSV/A is automatically shut down after self-alignment is completed. Note that the instrument cannot be restarted via remote control.

Remote command:

CALibration:DUE:SHUTdown on page 1334

**Reuse Old Alignment Data**

If data from a previous self-alignment is available on the instrument, it can be reused even though the instrument claims the instrument is uncalibrated. This is useful, for example, after activating a software option or updating the firmware to a beta version. After rebooting the instrument, you must re-activate this function if you still want to reuse the old alignment data.

Note, however, that **re-using old alignment data can lead to inaccurate measurement results, or even cause the R&S FSV/A firmware to fail altogether**. For measurements using old alignment data, an [OLD CAL] message is indicated in the status bar (instead of [UNCAL], which indicates that a new self-alignment is actually required.)

**To measure with the accuracy specified in the specifications document, always perform a self-alignment** when the instrument calls for it.

**Starting Touch Screen Alignment**

Starts the touchscreen alignment.

Tap the 4 markers on the screen as you are asked to do. The touchscreen is aligned according to the executed pointing operations.

**Regular Reminder**

Schedules a regular reminder for self-alignment. By default, a reminder is shown in the status bar of the instrument 30 days after the last self-alignment took place.

Enable or disable the reminder as required.

If enabled, define the number of days after the last self-alignment that the reminder appears.

Remote command:

To query whether a reminder is being displayed (self-alignment overdue):

`CALibration:INFO:OLD?` on page 1335

**Alignment Results:**

Information on whether the alignment was performed successfully and on the applied correction data is displayed. The results are available until the next self-alignment process is started or the instrument is switched off.

Remote command:

`CALibration:REsult?` on page 1335

### 10.1.3 How to perform a self-test

You do not have to repeat the self-test every time you switch on the instrument. It is only necessary when instrument malfunction is suspected.

**Operating temperature**

Before performing this alignment, make sure that the instrument has reached its operating temperature.

For details, refer to the specifications document.

1. Select [SETUP].
2. Select "Service".
3. Select "Selftest".

Once the instrument modules have been checked successfully, a message is displayed.

#### 10.1.4 How to align the instrument



##### Operating temperature

Before performing this alignment, make sure that the instrument has reached its operating temperature.

For details, refer to the specifications document.

##### To perform a self-alignment

Make sure no signal is connected to the RF input connector. Running a self-alignment with a signal connected to the RF input can lead to false measurement results.

1. Select [SETUP].
2. Select "Alignment".
3. Select "Start Self Alignment".
4. To abort the self-alignment process, select "Abort Self Alignment".

Once the system correction values have been calculated successfully, a message is displayed.

##### To display the alignment results again later

- Select [SETUP] > "Alignment".

#### 10.1.5 How to align the touchscreen

##### To align the touchscreen

1. Press [Setup].
2. Select "Alignment".
3. Select "Touch Screen Alignment".

A blinking cross appears in the lower left corner of the screen.
4. Touch and hold the blinking cross until it stops blinking.

Repeat this action for the crosses in the other corners.

## 10.2 Display settings

### 10.2.1 Display settings

**Access:** [Setup] > "Display"

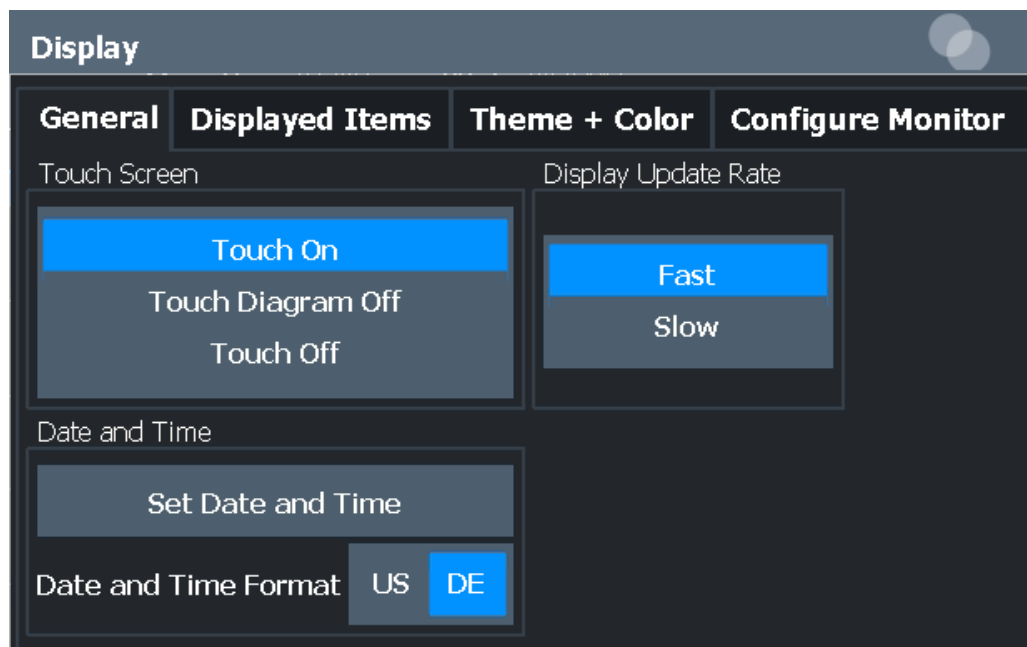
Some general display settings are available regardless of the current application or operating mode. For information on optimizing your display for measurement results, see [Section 7.1, "Result display configuration"](#), on page 507.

- [General display settings](#).....706
- [Displayed items](#).....708
- [Display theme and colors](#).....711
- [External monitor settings](#).....716
- [Touch\(screen\) settings](#).....717

#### 10.2.1.1 General display settings

**Access:** [Setup] > "Display" > "General"

This section includes general screen display behavior and date and time display.



|                                                  |     |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Deactivating and Activating the Touchscreen..... | 707 |
| Display Update Rate.....                         | 707 |
| Set Date and Time.....                           | 707 |
| Date and Time Format.....                        | 707 |

### Deactivating and Activating the Touchscreen

The touchscreen function can be deactivated, e.g. when the instrument is being used for demonstration purposes and tapping the screen must not provoke an action.

To reactivate the touchscreen, simply press [Setup] on the front panel. The "Display" dialog box is opened automatically and the "Touch Screen" option is set to "On".

"Touch On"      Touchscreen function is active for the entire screen.

"Touch Off"      Touchscreen is deactivated for the entire screen.

"Touch Diagram Off"      Touchscreen is deactivated for the diagram area of the screen, but active for the surrounding softkeys, toolbars and menus.

Remote command:

`DISPlay:TOUCHscreen[:STATe]` on page 1363

### Display Update Rate

By default, a fast update rate ensures the most recent measurement results on the display. However, when performance is poor due to slow data transfer (for example during remote control), it can be helpful to decrease the frequency with which the screen display is updated.

### Set Date and Time

Sets the current date and time for the internal real-time clock on the instrument. This function uses the standard Windows "Date and Time Properties" dialog box. Setting the clock requires administrator rights.

Select "Set Date and Time" in the "Display" dialog box, or select the date and time display in the status bar to open the Windows dialog box.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:DATE` on page 1364

`SYSTem:TIME` on page 1365

### Date and Time Format

Switches the time and date display on the screen between US, ISO and German (DE) format.

"DE"      dd.mm.yyyy hh:mm:ss  
24 hour format.

"US"      mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss  
12 hour format.

"ISO"      yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss  
24 hour format.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME:FORMat` on page 1364

### 10.2.1.2 Displayed items

**Access:** [Setup] > "Display" > "Displayed Items"

Several elements on the screen display can be hidden or shown as required, for example to enlarge the display area for the measurement results.

| General       | Displayed Items | Theme + Color | Configure Monitor | Touch |     |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|-------|-----|
| Toolbar       | On              | Off           | Status Bar        | On    | Off |
| Softkey Bar   | On              | Off           | Channel Bar       | On    | Off |
| Annotation    | On              | Off           | Date and Time     | On    | Off |
| Front Panel   | On              | Off           | Mini Front Panel  | On    | Off |
| Disconnect RF | On              | Off           | Frequency Lock    | On    | Off |

|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| Toolbar.....                     | 708 |
| Status Bar.....                  | 708 |
| Softkey Bar.....                 | 708 |
| Channel Bar.....                 | 709 |
| Diagram Footer (Annotation)..... | 709 |
| Date and Time.....               | 709 |
| Front Panel.....                 | 709 |
| Mini Front Panel.....            | 710 |

#### Toolbar

The toolbar provides access to frequently used functions via icons at the top of the screen. Some functions, such as zooming, finding help, printing screenshots or storing and loading files are not accessible at all without the toolbar.

Remote command:

`DISPlay:TBAR[:STATe]` on page 1363

#### Status Bar

The status bar beneath the diagram indicates the global instrument settings, the instrument status and any irregularities during measurement or display.

Some of the information displayed in the status bar can be queried from the status registry via remote commands, see [Section 12.11, "Using the status register"](#), on page 1413.

We recommend displaying the status bar at all times. If you hide the status bar, you can miss important error messages.

Remote command:

`DISPlay:SBAR[:STATe]` on page 1362

#### Softkey Bar

Softkeys are virtual keys provided by the software. Thus, more functions can be provided than can be accessed directly via the function keys on the device.



The functions provided by the softkeys are often also available via dialog boxes. However, some functions are not accessible at all without the softkey bar.

**Note:** The softkey bar is hidden while the SmartGrid is displayed and restored automatically when the SmartGrid is closed.

Remote command:

`DISPlay:SKEYs[:STATe]` on page 1363

### Channel Bar

The channel bar provides information on firmware and measurement settings for a specific channel.

Remote command:

`DISPlay:ANNotation:CBAR` on page 1362

### Diagram Footer (Annotation)

The diagram footer beneath the diagram contains information on the x-axis of the diagram display, such as:

- The current center frequency and span settings
- The displayed span per division
- The number of sweep points

Remote command:

`DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency` on page 1362

### Date and Time

The date and time display can be switched off independently of the status bar.

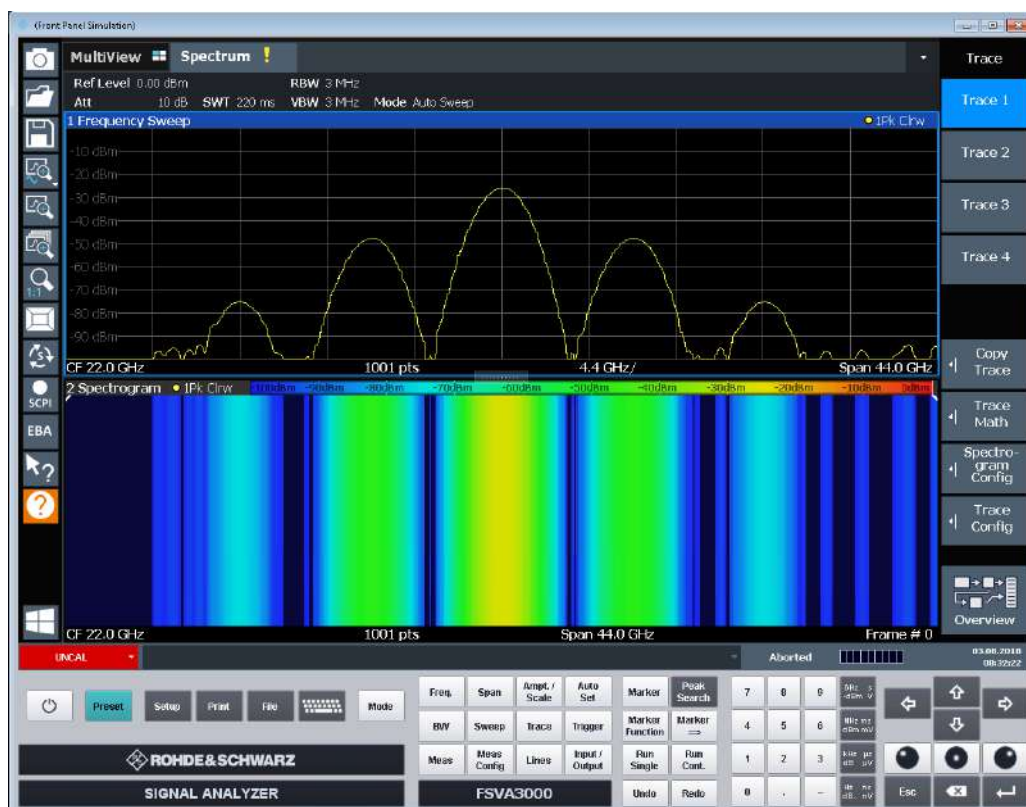
You can set the current date and time and configure the display format in the "General" tab of the "Display" dialog box.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME` on page 1363

### Front Panel

The "Front Panel" display simulates the entire front panel of the device (except for the external connectors) on the screen. Thus, you can interact with the R&S FSV/A without the keypad and keys on the front panel of the device. That is useful, for example, when working with an external monitor or operating via remote control from a computer.



To hide or show the front panel temporarily, press [F6] on the external keyboard (if available) or the remote computer.

For more information, see [Section 10.2.3, "How to work with the soft front panels"](#), on page 718.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel[:STATe]` on page 1365

### Mini Front Panel

If you require a front panel display but do not want to lose too much space for results in the display area, a mini front panel is available. The mini version displays only the main function keys in a separate window in the display area.



For more information, see [Section 10.2.3, "How to work with the soft front panels"](#), on page 718.

**Note:**

You can also show the mini front panel using the key combination [ALT + m] (be aware of the keyboard language defined in the operating system!). That is useful when you are working from a remote PC and the front panel function is not active.

Remote command:

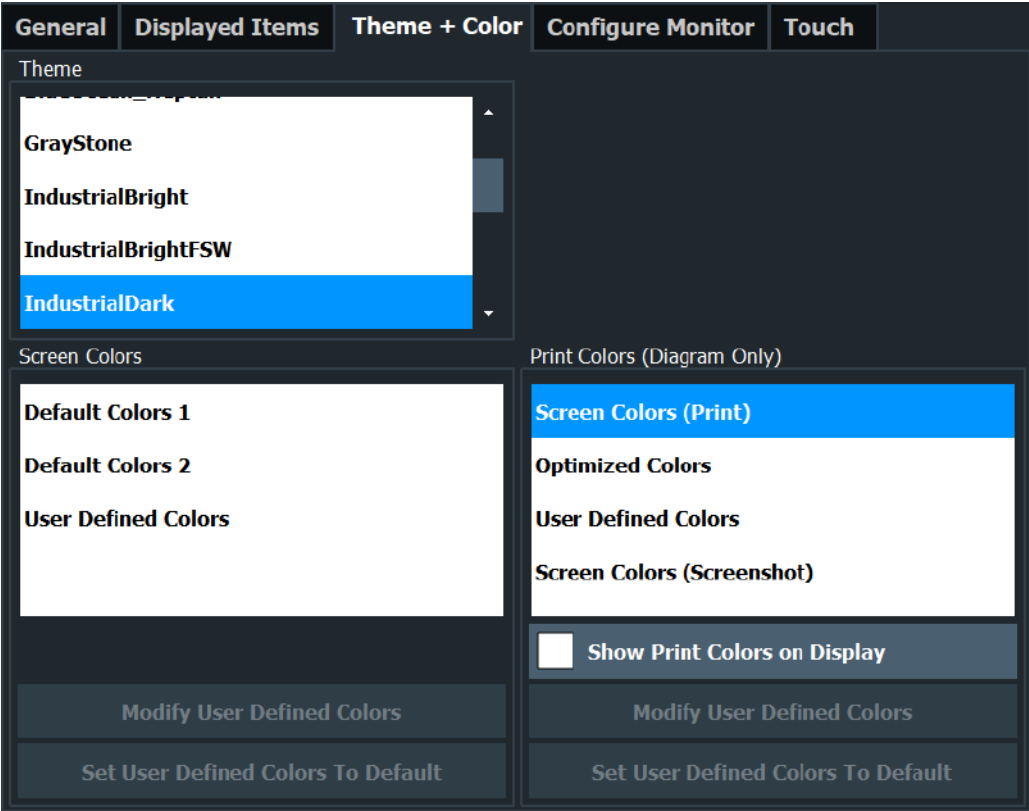
SYSTEM:DISPLAY:MFPANEL[:STATE] on page 1365

### 10.2.1.3 Display theme and colors

**Access:** [Setup] > "Display" > "Theme + Color"

You can configure the used colors and styles of display elements on the screen.

For step-by-step instructions see [Section 10.2.2, "How to configure the colors for display and printing"](#), on page 717.



|                                                    |     |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Theme.....                                         | 712 |
| Screen Colors.....                                 | 712 |
| Print Colors.....                                  | 713 |
| Showing Print Colors on Display.....               | 713 |
| Modifying User-Defined Color Assignments.....      | 713 |
| L Selecting the Object.....                        | 714 |
| L Predefined Colors.....                           | 714 |
| L Preview.....                                     | 714 |
| Defining User-specific Colors.....                 | 715 |
| Restoring the User Settings to Default Colors..... | 715 |

**Theme**

The theme defines the colors and style used to display softkeys and other screen objects.

The default theme is "IndustrialDark".

Remote command:

[DISPlay:THEMe:SElect](#) on page 1367

**Screen Colors**

Two different color sets are provided by the instrument, a third user-defined set can be configured.

The default color schemes provide optimum visibility of all screen objects when regarding the screen from above or below. Default setting is "Default Colors 1".

If "User Defined Colors" is selected, a user-defined color set can be defined (see ["Defining User-specific Colors"](#) on page 715).

Remote command:

`DISPlay:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci>` on page 1366

### Print Colors

Defines the color settings used for printout.

In addition to the predefined settings, a user-defined color set can be configured (see ["Defining User-specific Colors"](#) on page 715).

If "Show Print Colors on Display" is activated, the currently selected print colors are displayed as a preview for your selection.

| Gui setting                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Remote command |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| "Optimized Colors"           | Selects an optimized color setting for the printout to improve the visibility of the colors (default setting). Trace 1 is blue, trace 2 black, trace 3 green, and the markers are turquoise. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black. | HCOP:CMAP:DEF2 |
| "Screen Colors (Print)"      | Selects the current screen colors for the printout. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.                                                                                                                                          | HCOP:CMAP:DEF1 |
| "Screen Colors (Screenshot)" | Selects the current screen colors without any changes for a screenshot.                                                                                                                                                                                       | HCOP:CMAP:DEF4 |
| "User Defined Colors"        | Selects the user-defined color setting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HCOP:CMAP:DEF3 |

Remote command:

`HCOPy:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci>` on page 1303

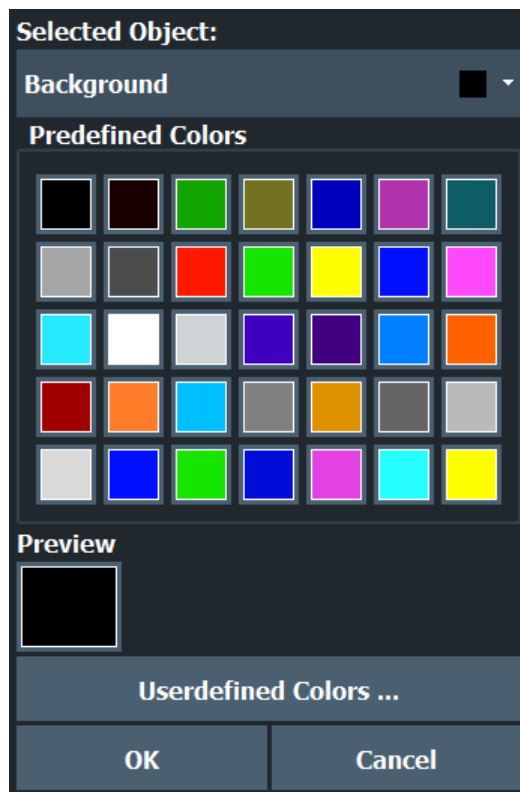
### Showing Print Colors on Display

Temporarily shows the currently selected print colors on the screen display. This function can be used as a preview for printing.

### Modifying User-Defined Color Assignments

You can configure the colors used to display and print individual screen objects according to your specific requirements.

The colors are configured in the (identical) "Screen Color Setup"/"Printer Color Setup" dialog boxes.



#### Selecting the Object ← Modifying User-Defined Color Assignments

Selects the object for which the color is to be defined. Colors can be defined for the following objects:

- Background
- Grid
- Individual traces
- Display lines
- Limit lines and check results
- Markers and marker information

Remote command:

Each object is assigned to a specific suffix of the CMAP commands, see [Section 12.10.5.3, "CMAP suffix assignment"](#), on page 1367.

#### Predefined Colors ← Modifying User-Defined Color Assignments

Displays the available colors from the predefined color set that can be used for the selected object.

Remote command:

[HCOPY:CMAP<it>:PDEFined](#) on page 1304

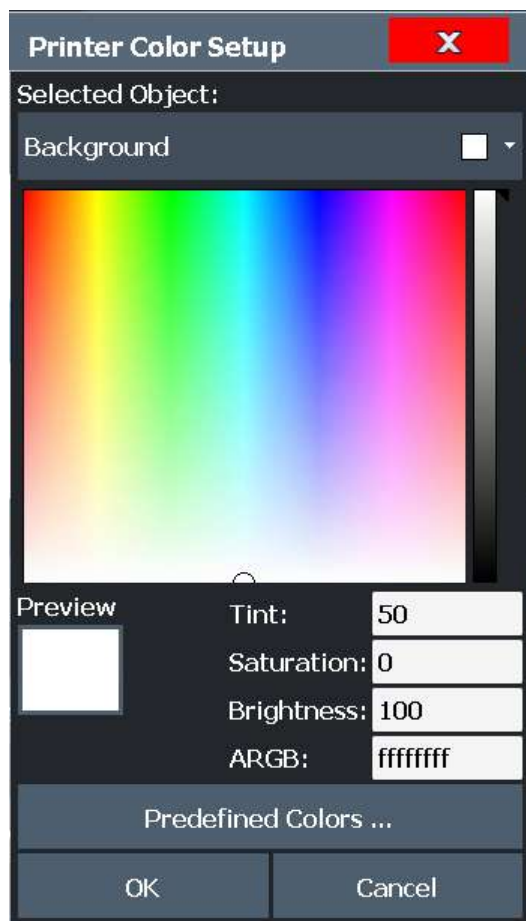
#### Preview ← Modifying User-Defined Color Assignments

Indicates the currently selected color that will be used for the selected object.

### Defining User-specific Colors

In addition to the colors in the predefined color set you can configure a user-specific color to be used for the selected object.

When you select "Userdefined Colors...", the set of predefined colors is replaced by a color palette and color configuration settings.



The color palette allows you to select the color directly. The color settings allow you to define values for tint, saturation and brightness.

Remote command:

[HCOpy:CMAP<it>:HSL](#) on page 1304

### Restoring the User Settings to Default Colors

In addition to the predefined color settings, a user-defined setting can be configured.

By default, the same settings as defined in "Default Colors 1" are used. They can then be modified according to user-specific requirements (see ["Modifying User-Defined Color Assignments"](#) on page 713).

The "Set to Default" function restores the original default settings for the user-defined color set. You can select which of the three default settings are restored.

Remote command:

[DISPlay:CMAP<it>:PDEFined](#) on page 1367

10.2.1.4 External monitor settings

**Access:** [Setup] > "Display" > "Configure Monitor"

You can connect an external monitor (or projector) to the "HDMI" connector on the instrument's rear panel.



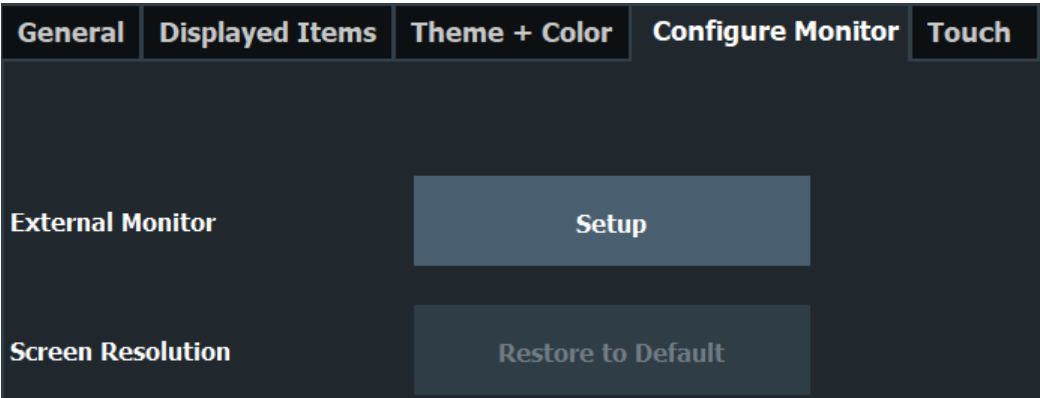
**Screen resolution and format**

The touchscreen of the R&S FSV/A is calibrated for a 16:10 format. If you connect a monitor or projector using a different format (e.g. 4:3), the calibration is not correct and the screen does not react to your touch actions properly.

The touchscreen has a screen resolution of 1280x800 pixels. Usually, the display of the external monitor is a duplicate of the instrument's monitor.

If you configure the external monitor to be used as the *only* display in the Windows configuration dialog box ("Show only on 2"), the maximum screen resolution of the monitor is used. In this case, you can maximize the R&S FSV/A application window and see even more details. You cannot change the monitor's screen resolution via the standard Windows configuration dialog box.

However, you can restore the default instrument resolution (1280x800) on the monitor using the instrument function "Setup" > "Display" > "Configure Monitor" > "Screen Resolution: Restore to default".



|                                            |     |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|
| Display Switch.....                        | 716 |
| Screen Resolution: Restore to Default..... | 716 |

**Display Switch**

Opens the standard Windows configuration dialog box to configure the used display devices.

**Screen Resolution: Restore to Default**

The default screen resolution (1280 x 800) is restored in the Windows configuration settings. This is useful, for instance, if the instrument was connected to a display device and was adapted to different requirements.

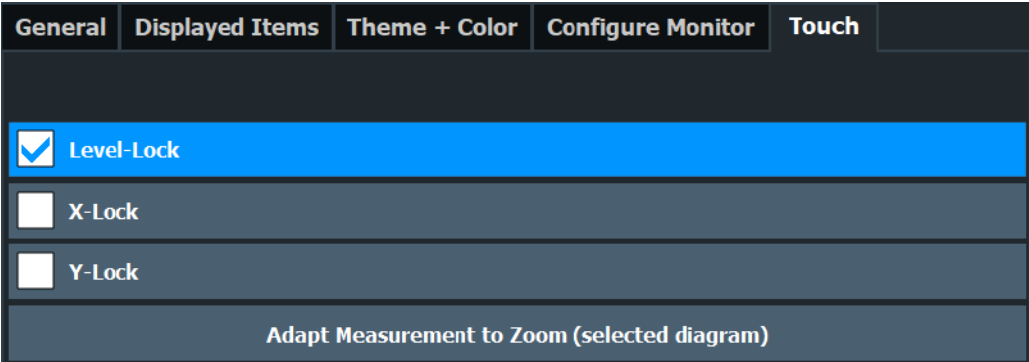


10.2.1.5 Touch(screen) settings

**Access:** [Setup] > "Display" > "Touch"

These options concern the behavior of the firmware for touch gestures on the screen.

Note that these settings remain unchanged after a channel preset.



|                                                   |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Level Lock.....                                   | 717 |
| X-Lock.....                                       | 717 |
| Y-Lock.....                                       | 717 |
| Adapt Measurement to Zoom (selected diagram)..... | 717 |

**Level Lock**

If activated (default), the reference level (and thus the attenuation) is locked, that is: remains unchanged during touch gestures on the screen.

**X-Lock**

If activated, the x-axis of the diagram is not changed during subsequent touch gestures.

**Y-Lock**

If activated, the y-axis of the diagram is not changed during subsequent touch gestures.

**Adapt Measurement to Zoom (selected diagram)**

If you already performed a graphical zoom using the "Single Zoom" on page 516 or "Multi-Zoom" on page 516 functions, this function automatically adapts the measurement settings to maintain the currently zoomed display.

10.2.2 How to configure the colors for display and printing

You can configure the style and colors with which various screen objects are displayed or printed.

**To select a color set**

- 1. Press [Setup] and select "Display".
- 2. Select the "Theme + Color" tab.

3. In the "Screen Colors" area, do one of the following:
  - Select a predefined set of colors for screen display.
  - Select "User Defined Colors" to configure the color set yourself.
4. In the "Print Colors" area, do one of the following:
  - Select a predefined set of colors for printing screenshots.
  - Select "User Defined Colors" to configure the color set yourself.
5. Activate the "Show Print Colors on Display" option to see a preview of the print colors.

#### To configure a user-defined color set

1. In the "Theme + Color" tab of the "Display" dialog box, select "User Defined Colors" either for the screen or the print colors.
2. Select "Modify User Defined Colors".  
The "Screen Color Setup" dialog box is opened.
3. From the "Selected Object:" list, select the object to which you want to assign a color.
4. Do one of the following:
  - Select a color from the "Predefined Colors".
  - Select "Userdefined Colors ..." to define a different color.
 The "Preview" area indicates the currently selected color.
5. To assign a user-specific color to the selected object, do one of the following:
  - Select the color from the palette.
  - Enter values for the "Tint:", "Saturation:", and "Brightness:".  
**Note:** In the continuous color spectrum ("Tint:"), 0 % represents red and 100 % represents blue.
  - Enter an "ARGB:" value in hexadecimal format.
6. Select the next object to which you want to assign a color from the "Selected Object:" list.
7. Repeat these steps until you have assigned a color to all objects you want to configure.
8. Select "OK" to close the dialog box.  
The colors are applied to the assigned objects.

### 10.2.3 How to work with the soft front panels

Basic operation with the soft front panels is identical to normal operation, except for the following aspects:

- To activate a key, select the key on the touchscreen.

- To simulate the use of the rotary knob, use the additional keys displayed between the keypad and the arrow keys:

| Icon                                                                              | Function   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|  | Turn left  |
|  | Enter      |
|  | Turn right |

### Mini front panel

The mini front panel provides only the keys on the touchscreen, to operate the R&S FSV/A via an external monitor or remote desktop.

#### To display the soft front panel or mini front panel

1. Press [Setup] and select "Display".
2. Select the "Displayed Items" tab.
3. Select "Front Panel": "On" or "Mini Front Panel": "On".



To hide or show the front panel, press [F6] on the external keyboard (if available) or on the remote computer.

To hide or show the "Mini Front Panel", double-click the title of the softkey menu. As an alternative, press [ALT + m] (be aware of the keyboard language defined in the operating system!) on the external keyboard (if available) or on the remote computer.

#### To close the mini front panel

- Select the  "Close" icon at the top of the panel.

## 10.2.4 Reference: Keyboard shortcuts for the mini front panel

The mini front panel provides an alternative way to access the functionality of the hardkeys when you are operating the instrument remotely. You can access the keys either using a mouse or using keyboard shortcuts on the remote computer. The follow table provides an overview of the assigned keyboard shortcuts *for a German keyboard layout*. Be aware of the keyboard language defined in the operating system!



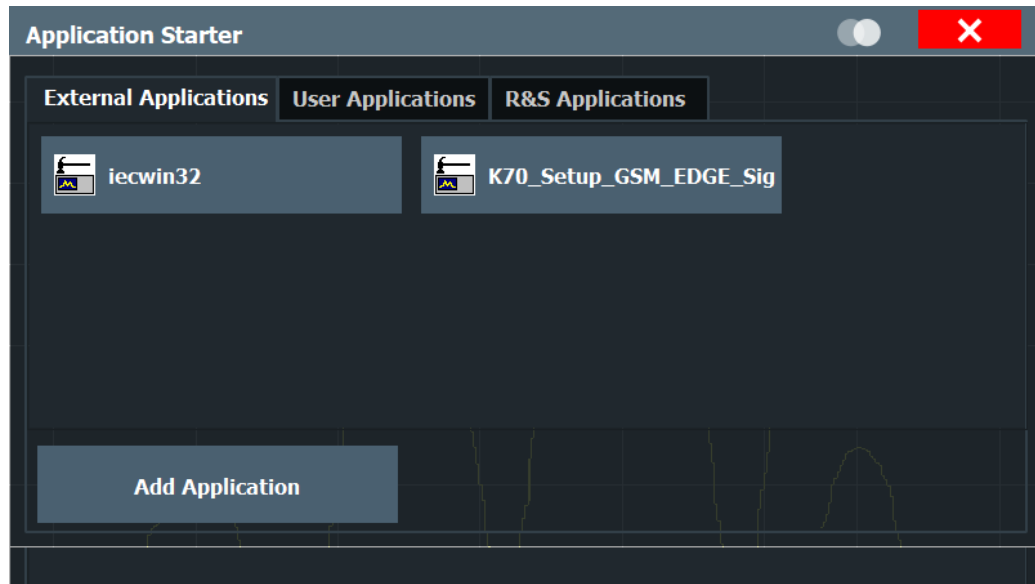
To hide or show the "Mini Front Panel", double-click the title of the softkey menu. As an alternative, press [ALT + m].

| Hardkey on instrument | Keyboard shortcut |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| [Freq.]               | [Alt+Shift+J]     |
| [Span]                | [Alt+Shift+K]     |

| Hardkey on instrument                                                               | Keyboard shortcut |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| [Ampt./Scale]                                                                       | [Alt+Shift+C]     |
| [Auto Set]                                                                          | [Alt+Shift+N]     |
| [BW]                                                                                | [Alt+Shift+L]     |
| [Sweep]                                                                             | [Alt+Shift+M]     |
| [Trace]                                                                             | [Alt+Shift+F]     |
| [Trigger]                                                                           | [Alt+Shift+S]     |
| [Meas]                                                                              | [Alt+Shift+A]     |
| [Meas Config]                                                                       | [Alt+Shift+W]     |
| [Lines]                                                                             | [Alt+Shift+B]     |
| [Input/Output]                                                                      | [Alt+Shift+I]     |
| [Marker]                                                                            | [Alt+Shift+G]     |
| [Peak Search]                                                                       | [Alt+Shift+R]     |
| [Marker Function]                                                                   | [Alt+Shift+Q]     |
| [Marker ->]                                                                         | [Alt+Shift+H]     |
| [Undo]                                                                              | [CTRL+Shift+U]    |
| [Redo]                                                                              | [CTRL+Shift+R]    |
| [Run Single]                                                                        | [Alt+Shift+D]     |
| [Run Cont.]                                                                         | [Alt+Shift+E]     |
| [Setup]                                                                             | [Alt+Shift+T]     |
| [Print]                                                                             | [Alt+CTRL+P]      |
| [File]                                                                              | [CTRL+S]          |
| [Mode]                                                                              | [Alt+Shift+P]     |
|  | [CTRL+M]          |
|  | [CTRL+N]          |
| [GHz s -dBm V]                                                                      | [CTRL+Shift+G]    |
| [MHz ms dBm mV]                                                                     | [CTRL+Shift+M]    |
| [kHz µs dB µV]                                                                      | [CTRL+Shift+K]    |
| [Hz ns dB.. nV]                                                                     | [CTRL+Shift+H]    |
| [Channel Preset]                                                                    | [Alt+Shift+X]     |
| [Device Preset]                                                                     | [Alt+Shift+U]     |

## 10.3 Application starter

The "Application Starter" allows you to start any external application directly from the R&S FSV/A firmware.



This is useful, for example, for the following scenarios:

- Starting analysis software for the measurement data, such as R&S Vector Signal Analysis (VSA) software
- Starting the provided auxiliary tool IECWIN to test a remote command script that was created using the SCPI Recorder, for example
- Start an application to send the measurement results to a connected PC or cloud
- Start any user-defined application script to provide additional functionality to the firmware, such as measurement-specific auto leveling

### 10.3.1 Application starter functions



**Access:** Toolbar

The "Application Starter" dialog box provides different tabs for different types of applications:

- "External Applications": contains applications that are provided with, but are not part of the R&S FSV/A, such as auxiliary tools
- "User Applications": contains any user-defined applications that can be accessed from the R&S FSV/A, such as command scripts
- "R&S Applications": contains applications predefined by Rohde & Schwarz to enhance the functionality of your R&S FSV/A

You can add further applications to the "User Applications" and "External Applications" tabs as you like. They are separated only to improve usability if you have a large number of applications. You cannot edit the "R&S Applications" tab.

The application starter provides the following functions.

|                                          |     |
|------------------------------------------|-----|
| Application buttons.....                 | 722 |
| Add Application/ Change Application..... | 722 |
| L Drive/ Path/ File Name.....            | 723 |
| L File Type.....                         | 723 |
| L File Explorer.....                     | 723 |
| L Select.....                            | 723 |
| Edit Properties.....                     | 724 |
| L Application.....                       | 724 |
| L Parameters.....                        | 725 |
| L Working Directory.....                 | 725 |
| L Display Name.....                      | 725 |
| L Choose Icon.....                       | 725 |
| Delete Link.....                         | 725 |
| Add to Toolbar.....                      | 725 |
| Remove from Toolbar.....                 | 725 |

### Application buttons

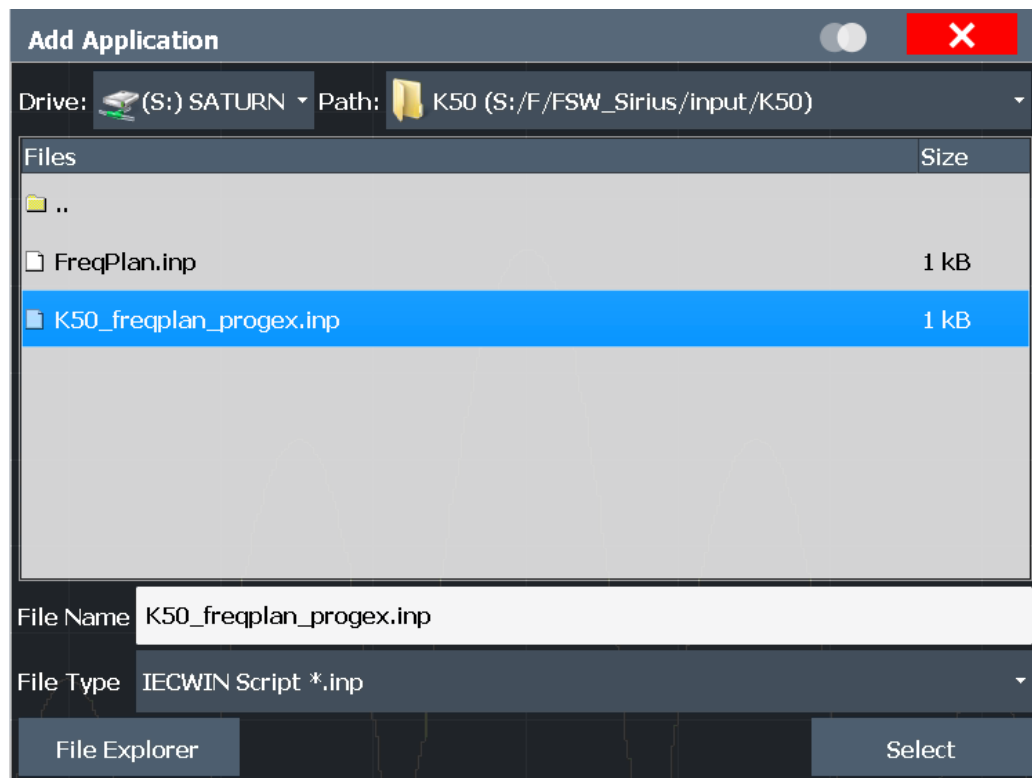
Start the selected application directly on the R&S FSV/A. Any application windows, outputs, or results are displayed on the R&S FSV/A screen.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:EXECute` on page 1411

### Add Application/ Change Application

Opens the "Add Application"/ "Change Application" dialog box. Both dialog boxes are identical.



This function is not available for applications on the "R&S Applications" tab.

Remote command:

For data security reasons, executable applications cannot be added to the Application Starter remotely.

#### **Drive/ Path/ File Name ← Add Application/ Change Application**

Defines the path and file name of the application.

#### **File Type ← Add Application/ Change Application**

Defines a filter for the type of application, for example an `.exe`, `.inp` (IECWIN script) or other file.

If you select a file type other than `.exe`, the R&S FSV/A searches for the appropriate application to start your file with.

For `.inp` files, for example, the IECWIN tool provided by Rohde & Schwarz to execute scripts is preselected as the application to start.

#### **File Explorer ← Add Application/ Change Application**

Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:

not supported

#### **Select ← Add Application/ Change Application**

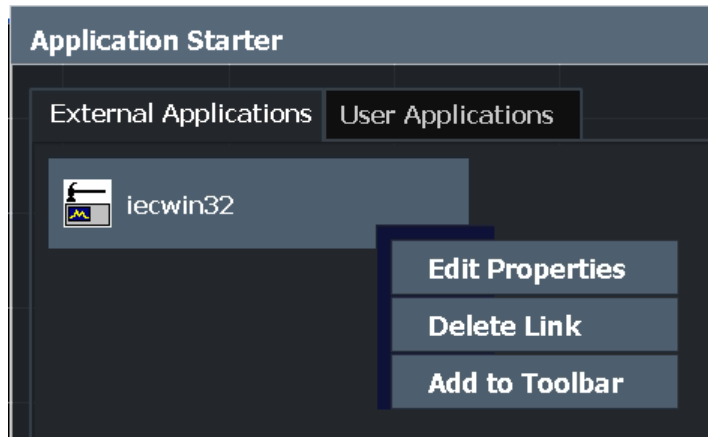
Closes the "Add Application"/ "Change Application" dialog box and opens the "Edit Properties" dialog box.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:SElect](#) on page 1412

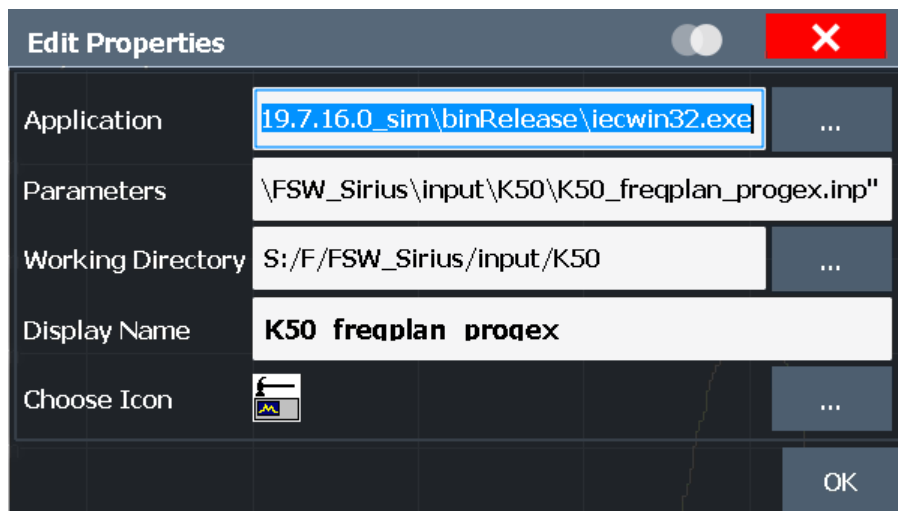
### Edit Properties

**Access:** Application button context menu



Defines the display and behavior of the selected application.

This function is not available for applications on the "R&S Applications" tab.



#### Tip:

For `.inp` files, the IECWIN tool provided by Rohde & Schwarz to execute scripts is preselected as the application to start. The script is defined as the parameter for the application. The file name without the extension is used as the application name. The IECWIN icon is selected as the application icon.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:SElect](#) on page 1412

### Application ← Edit Properties

Indicates the application selected in the "Add Application" dialog box. Provides access to the [Add Application/ Change Application](#) dialog box to change the application.



Remote command:

[SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:SElect](#) on page 1412

#### **Parameters ← Edit Properties**

Defines parameters that are provided with the application for execution, for example arguments for a custom script.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:PARams](#) on page 1412

#### **Working Directory ← Edit Properties**

Defines the working directory used by the selected application.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:DIRectory](#) on page 1411

#### **Display Name ← Edit Properties**

Defines the name of the application as displayed on the button in the "Application Starter" dialog box.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:NAME](#) on page 1412

#### **Choose Icon ← Edit Properties**

Defines an icon for the application to be displayed on the button in the "Application Starter" dialog box and optionally in the toolbar.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:ICON](#) on page 1412

#### **Delete Link**

**Access:** Application button context menu

Removes the application from the "Application Starter" dialog box and the toolbar.

This function is not available for applications on the "R&S Applications" tab.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:DELeTe](#) on page 1410

#### **Add to Toolbar**

**Access:** Application button context menu

Inserts the specified application icon in the R&S FSV/A toolbar.

See also [Section 10.4, "Toolbar configuration"](#), on page 727.

#### **Remove from Toolbar**

**Access:** Application button context menu

Removes the application icon from the R&S FSV/A toolbar.

See also [Section 10.4, "Toolbar configuration"](#), on page 727.

### 10.3.2 How to work with the application starter

#### To start an application



1. Select the Application Starter icon from the toolbar.  
The "Application Starter" dialog box is displayed.
2. Select the required application from the dialog box.  
The application is started and displayed on the R&S FSV/A screen.

#### To return to the R&S FSV/A



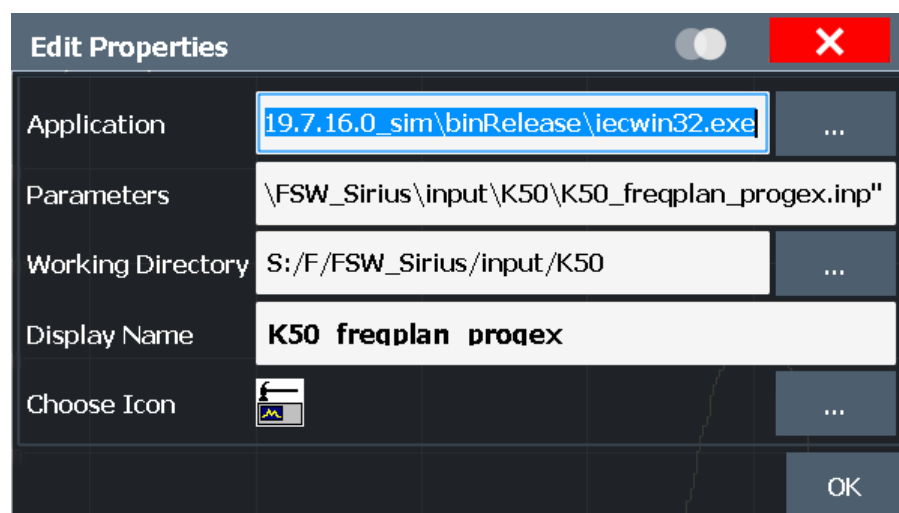
1. If no external keyboard is connected to the instrument, select the on-screen keyboard icon.
2. Press [Alt]+[Tab].

#### To add an application to the Application Starter



1. Select the Application Starter icon from the toolbar.  
The "Application Starter" dialog box is displayed.
2. Select "Add Application".
3. Select the file type of the application to filter the file selection in the dialog box.
4. Select or enter the file name of the required application.
5. Select "Select".

The "Edit Properties" dialog box is displayed.



6. Optionally, define parameters to be provided to the application.
7. Define the working directory to be used by the application.

8. Define the name to be displayed on the button in the "Application Starter" dialog box.
9. Select an icon to be displayed on the button in the "Application Starter" dialog box and optionally in the toolbar.
10. Select "OK".  
The application is available in the Application Starter.
11. Optionally, add an icon for the application to the toolbar.

#### To add an icon for the application to the toolbar



1. Select the Application Starter icon from the toolbar.  
The "Application Starter" dialog box is displayed.
2. Right-click the application button in the Application Starter.
3. Select "Add to Toolbar".

## 10.4 Toolbar configuration

If the list of available icons becomes longer than the height of the screen, an arrow at the bottom of the toolbar indicates that further icons are available.

In particular if you add icons for external applications via the [Application starter](#), not all icons are visible in the toolbar at once.

However, you can configure which icons are displayed in the toolbar, and in which order.



Toolbar configuration is saved when you shut down or preset the R&S FSV/A. It is not included in save sets (see [Section 9.4, "Storing and recalling instrument settings and measurement data"](#), on page 650).

#### To configure the toolbar



1. From the toolbar, select "More icons" > "Edit Toolbar".  
The toolbar is highlighted red to indicate it is in edit mode.
2. Drag and drop the icons in the toolbar to the required position. A blue line indicates the selected position.

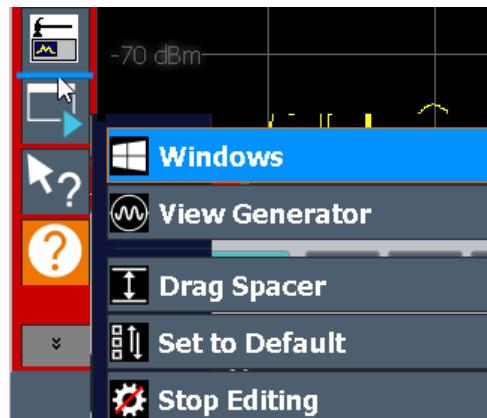


Figure 10-1: Inserting the Windows icon in the toolbar

3. To add an icon that is currently not visible:
  - a) Select "More icons".  
All hidden icons are displayed in a menu.
  - b) Drag the icon from the menu to the toolbar.  
The added icon is displayed. If the toolbar contains too many icons to display, the icons from the bottom move to the menu.



4. To hide an icon from the toolbar, drag and drop it outside the toolbar.  
The icon is moved to the menu of hidden icons ("More icons"). Empty spaces are indicated by a spacer.

**Note:** To remove an icon for an external application permanently, use the [Remove from Toolbar](#) function in the Application Starter. See [Section 10.3, "Application starter"](#), on page 721.

5. To insert additional spaces between icons, for example to create groups of icons:
  - a) Select "More icons" > "Drag Spacer".
  - b) Drag and drop the "Drag Spacer" at the required position in the toolbar. Multiple spaces can be inserted.
6. To restore the default R&S FSV/A toolbar, select "More icons" > "Set to Default".
7. To exit the toolbar edit mode, select "More icons" > "Stop Editing".  
The red highlighting is removed. Selecting an icon performs the assigned function as usual.

## 10.5 Transducers

### 10.5.1 Basics on transducer factors

The transducer allows you to manipulate the trace at discrete trace points to correct the signal coming from an input device. Transducers are often used to correct the frequency response for antennas, for example. The transducer is configured by defining transducer factors for specific trace points. A set of transducer factors defines an interpolated transducer line and can be stored on the instrument.

In the Spectrum application, the correction factor from all active transducers is calculated for each displayed trace point once in advance and is added to the result of the level measurement during the sweep. If the sweep range changes, the correction values are calculated again. If several measured values are combined in one point, only one value is taken into consideration. If the active transducer line is not defined for the entire sweep range, the missing values are replaced by zeroes.

When a transducer is used, the trace is shifted by a calculated factor. However, an upward shift reduces the dynamic range for the displayed values. Thus, the reference level can be adapted automatically to restore the original dynamic range. The reference level is shifted by the maximum transducer factor. By default, if transducers are active the reference level function is adapted automatically to obtain the best dynamic performance.

If a transducer factor is active, "TDF" is displayed in the channel bar.



Transducers can also be defined when an optional external mixer is used (R&S FSV3-B21).

(See the R&S FSV/A I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.)

Input from I/Q data files is imported as it was stored, including any correction factors, for example from transducers. Any currently configured correction factors at the time of import, however, are not applied.

#### Y-Axis Unit

The individual transducer factors can be defined as absolute values or relative (dB) values. However, all factors for one transducer line use the same unit. As soon as a transducer is activated, the unit of the transducer is automatically used for all the level settings and outputs. The unit cannot be changed in the amplitude settings since the R&S FSV/A and the active transducer are regarded as one measuring instrument. Only for relative transducer factors (unit dB), the unit originally set on the instrument is maintained and can be changed.

When all transducers have been switched off, the R&S FSV/A returns to the unit that was used before a transducer was activated.

### Configuration

The R&S FSV/A supports transducer lines with a maximum of 1001 data points. Eight of the transducer lines stored in the instrument can be activated simultaneously. The number of transducer lines stored in the instrument is only limited by the capacity of the storage device used.

A transducer line consists of the following data:

- A maximum of 1001 data points with a position and value
- A unit for the values
- A name to distinguish the transducer lines

### Validity

The transducer factors must comply with the following rules to ensure correct operation:

- The frequencies for the data points must always be defined in ascending order. Otherwise the entry will not be accepted and an error message is displayed.
- The frequencies of the data points may exceed the valid frequency range of the R&S FSV/A since only the set frequency range is taken into account for measurements. The minimum frequency of a data point is 0 Hz, the maximum frequency 200 GHz.
- The value range for the transducer factor is  $\pm 200$  dB.
- Gain has to be entered as a negative value, and attenuation as a positive value.

### Storing transducer factors

Transducer factors can be exported to a file in ASCII (CSV) format for further evaluation in other applications. Transducer factors stored in the specified ASCII (CSV) format can also be imported to the R&S FSV/A for other measurements.

Transducer factors can also be stored with the configuration settings so they can be recalled for other measurements at a later time. Note, however, that any changes made to the transducer factors *after* storing the configuration file cannot be restored and will be overwritten by the stored values when the configuration file is recalled. Always remember to store the settings again after changing the transducer factors.

(See [Section 9.4, "Storing and recalling instrument settings and measurement data"](#), on page 650).



#### Recalling transducer factors stored with measurement settings

After recalling measurement settings, the transducer factors applied to the measurement may be different to those displayed in the "Transducer" dialog box; see ["Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings"](#) on page 651.

## 10.5.2 Transducer settings

**Access:** [Setup] > "Transducer"

Up to 8 transducer lines can be activated simultaneously in the R&S FSV/A. Many more can be stored on the instrument.

- 

Transducers can also be defined when an optional external mixer is used (R&S FSV3-B21).
- 

Transducer settings in secure user mode

Be sure to store transducer files before [Secure user mode](#) is enabled; see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43.
- 

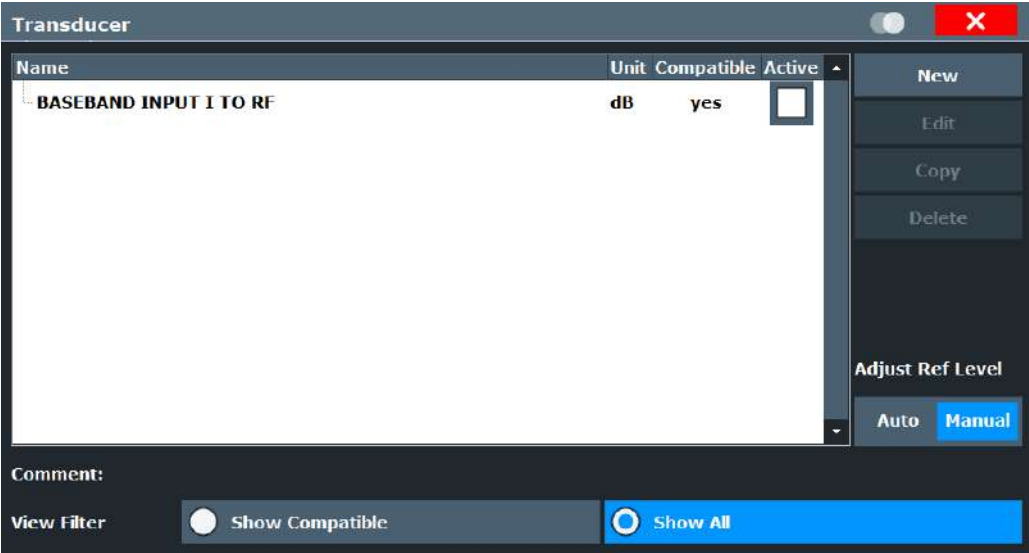
Stored transducer settings

When storing and recalling transducer settings, consider the information provided in ["Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings"](#) on page 651.
- [Transducer management](#).....731
  - [Transducer factors](#).....733

10.5.2.1 Transducer management

**Access:** [Setup] > "Transducer"

The settings required to manage all transducer lines on the instrument are described here.



For the transducer line overview, the R&S FSV/A searches for all stored transducer lines with the file extension .TDF in the C:\Program Files\Rohde-Schwarz\FSV3000\<version>\trd directory. The overview allows you to determine which transducer lines are available and can be used for the current measurement.

For details on settings for individual lines see [Section 10.5.2.2, "Transducer factors"](#), on page 733.

For instructions on configuring and working with transducers see [Section 10.5.4, "How to configure the transducer"](#), on page 737.

|                                                                           |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">Name</a> .....                                                | 732 |
| <a href="#">Unit</a> .....                                                | 732 |
| <a href="#">Compatibility</a> .....                                       | 732 |
| <a href="#">Activating / Deactivating</a> .....                           | 732 |
| <a href="#">Comment</a> .....                                             | 732 |
| <a href="#">Included Transducer Lines in Overview (View Filter)</a> ..... | 733 |
| <a href="#">Adjust Ref Level</a> .....                                    | 733 |
| <a href="#">Create New Line</a> .....                                     | 733 |
| <a href="#">Edit Line</a> .....                                           | 733 |
| <a href="#">Copy Line</a> .....                                           | 733 |
| <a href="#">Delete Line</a> .....                                         | 733 |

### **Name**

The name of the stored transducer line.

### **Unit**

The unit in which the y-values of the data points of the transducer line are defined.

The following units are available:

- dB
- dBm
- dBmV
- dBμV
- dBμV/m
- dBμA
- dBμA/m
- dBpW
- dBpT

### **Compatibility**

Indicates whether the transducer factors are compatible with the current measurement settings.

For more information on which conditions a transducer line must fulfill to be compatible, see [Section 10.5.1, "Basics on transducer factors"](#), on page 729.

### **Activating / Deactivating**

Activates/deactivates the transducer line. Up to 8 transducer lines can be active at the same time.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:TRANsdUcer:SElect](#) on page 1341

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:TRANsdUcer\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1341

### **Comment**

An optional description of the transducer line.



**Included Transducer Lines in Overview (View Filter)**

Defines which of the stored transducer lines are included in the overview. The view can be restricted to compatible transducer lines only or include all transducer lines found. Whether a line is compatible or not is indicated in the [Compatibility](#) setting.

**Adjust Ref Level**

Activates or deactivates the automatic adjustment of the reference level to the selected transducer factor.

|          |                                                                                                                                              |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Auto"   | Activates the automatic adjustment. The original dynamic range is restored by shifting the reference level by the maximum transducer factor. |
| "Manual" | Deactivates the automatic adjustment. Adjust the reference level via the "Amplitude" menu.                                                   |

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:TRANsducer:ADJust:RLEVel\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1339

**Create New Line**

Create a new transducer line.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:TRANsducer:SElect](#) on page 1341

**Edit Line**

Edit an existing transducer line configuration.

**Copy Line**

Copy the selected transducer line configuration to create a new line.

**Delete Line**

Delete the selected transducer line.

Remote command:

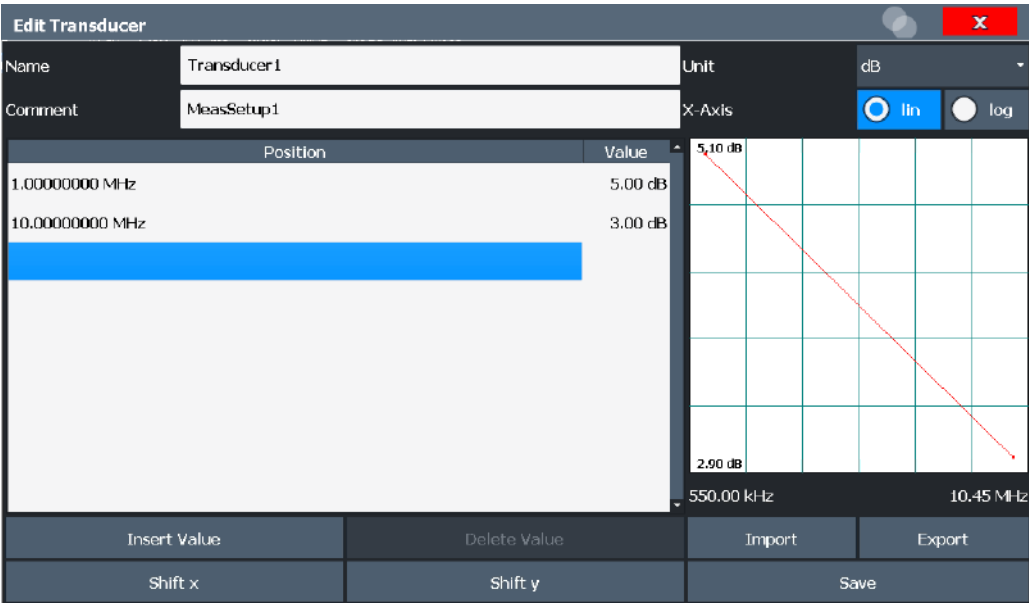
[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:TRANsducer:DElete](#) on page 1341

**10.5.2.2 Transducer factors**

**Access:** [Setup] > "Transducer" > "Edit Line" / "Copy Line" / "New Line"

The settings and functions available for individual transducer lines are described here.

For instructions on creating and editing transducer lines see [Section 10.5.4, "How to configure the transducer"](#), on page 737.



Name.....734

Comment.....734

Unit.....735

X-Axis Scaling.....735

Data Points.....735

Insert Value.....735

Delete Value.....735

Shift x.....735

Shift y.....735

Save.....735

Import.....736

Export.....736

    L File Explorer.....736

**Name**  
Defines the transducer line name. All names must be compatible with the Windows 10 conventions for file names. The transducer data is stored under this name (with a .TDF extension) in the C:\Program Files\Rohde-Schwarz\FSV3000\<version>\trd directory.

Remote command:  
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SElect on page 1341

**Comment**  
Defines an optional comment for the transducer line. The text may contain up to 40 characters.  
Remote command:  
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:COMMeNt on page 1340

**Unit**

The unit in which the y-values of the data points of the transducer line are defined.

As soon as a transducer is activated, the unit of the transducer is automatically used for all the level settings and outputs. The unit cannot be changed in the amplitude settings unless dB is used.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT](#) on page 1341

**X-Axis Scaling**

Describes the scaling of the horizontal axis on which the data points of the transducer line are defined. Scaling can be linear or logarithmic.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:TRANsducer:SCALing](#) on page 1341

**Data Points**

Each transducer line is defined by a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 1001 data points. Each data point is defined by its position (x-axis) and value (y-value).

The data points must comply with the following rules to ensure correct operation:

- The frequencies for the data points must always be defined in ascending order. Otherwise the entry will not be accepted and an error message is displayed.
- The frequencies of the data points may exceed the valid frequency range of the R&S FSV/A since only the set frequency range is taken into account for measurements. The minimum frequency of a data point is 0 Hz, the maximum frequency 200 GHz.
- The value range for the transducer factor is  $\pm 200$  dB.
- Gain has to be entered as a negative value, and attenuation as a positive value.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA](#) on page 1340

**Insert Value**

Inserts a data point in the transducer line above the selected one in the "Edit Transducer" dialog box.

**Delete Value**

Deletes the selected data point in the "Edit Transducer" dialog box.

**Shift x**

Shifts the x-value of each data point horizontally by the defined shift width.

**Shift y**

Shifts the y-value of each data point vertically by the defined shift width.

**Save**

Saves the currently edited transducer line under the name defined in the "Name" field.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:SELEct\[:ITEM\]:TRANsducer:ALL](#) on page 1296

[MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe](#) on page 1299

**Import**

Opens a file selection dialog box and loads the transducer factor from the selected file in .CSV format.

Note that a valid import file must contain a minimum of required information for the R&S FSV/A. For details on the file format see [Section 10.5.3, "Reference: transducer factor file format"](#), on page 736.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TFACtor](#) on page 1342

**File Explorer ← Import**

Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:

not supported

**Export**

Opens a file selection dialog box and stores the currently displayed transducer factor to the defined file in .CSV format.

For details on the file format see [Section 10.5.3, "Reference: transducer factor file format"](#), on page 736.

The transducer factor can be imported again later by the R&S FSV/A for use in other measurements.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:STORe<n>:TFACtor](#) on page 1342

**File Explorer ← Export**

Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:

not supported

### 10.5.3 Reference: transducer factor file format

Transducer factor data can be exported to a file in ASCII (CSV) format for further evaluation in other applications. Transducer factors stored in the specified ASCII (CSV) format can also be imported to the R&S FSV/A for other measurements.

For more information about transducer factors, see ["Import"](#) on page 736.

This reference describes in detail the format of the export/import files for transducer factors. Note that the **bold** data is **mandatory**, all other data is optional.

Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. Thus, you can define the decimal separator to be used (see ["Decimal Separator"](#) on page 627).

Table 10-1: ASCII file format for transducer factor files

| File contents                                  | Description                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Header data</b>                             |                                                                            |
| <b>sep=;</b>                                   | Separator for individual values (required by Microsoft Excel, for example) |
| <b>Type;</b> RS_TransducerFactor;              | Type of data                                                               |
| <b>FileFormatVersion;</b> 1.00;                | File format version                                                        |
| Date;01.Oct 2006;                              | Date of data set storage                                                   |
| OptionID;SpectrumAnalyzer                      | Application the transducer factor was created for                          |
| <b>Name;</b> TestTDF1                          | Transducer factor name                                                     |
| Comment;Transducer for device A                | Description of transducer factor                                           |
| XAxisScaling;LINEAR                            | Scaling of x-axis linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG)                        |
| YAxisUnit;LEVEL_DB                             | Unit of y values                                                           |
| YAxisScaleMode;ABSOLUTE                        | Scaling of y-axis (absolute or relative)                                   |
| <b>NoOfPoints;</b> 5                           | Number of points the line is defined by                                    |
| <b>Data section for individual data points</b> |                                                                            |
| 1000000000;-50.000000                          | <b>x- and y-values of each data point defining the line</b>                |
| 5000000000;-30.000000                          |                                                                            |
| 10000000000;0.000000                           |                                                                            |
| 15000000000;-30.000000                         |                                                                            |
| 25000000000;-50.000000                         |                                                                            |

### 10.5.4 How to configure the transducer

Configuring the transducer is very similar to configuring transducer factors.

The transducer settings are defined in the "Transducer" dialog box which is displayed when you press [Setup] and then select "Transducer".



#### Stored transducer settings

When storing and recalling transducer settings, consider the information provided in ["Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings"](#) on page 651.

The following tasks are described:

- ["How to find compatible transducer lines"](#) on page 738
- ["How to activate and deactivate a transducer"](#) on page 738
- ["How to edit existing transducer lines"](#) on page 738
- ["How to copy an existing transducer line"](#) on page 738
- ["How to delete an existing transducer line"](#) on page 739

- ["How to configure a new transducer line"](#) on page 739
- ["How to move the transducer line vertically or horizontally"](#) on page 740

### How to find compatible transducer lines

- In the "Transducer" dialog box, select the "View Filter" option: "Show Compatible".
- All transducer lines stored on the instrument that are compatible to the current measurement settings are displayed in the overview.

### How to activate and deactivate a transducer

1. To activate a transducer select a transducer line in the overview and select the "Active" setting for it.  
The trace is automatically recalculated for the next sweep after a transducer line is activated.
2. To deactivate a transducer line, deactivate the "Active" setting for it.  
After the next sweep, the originally measured values are displayed.

### How to edit existing transducer lines

Existing transducer line configurations can be edited.

1. In the "Transducer" dialog box, select the transducer line.
2. Select "Edit".
3. Edit the line configuration as described in ["How to configure a new transducer line"](#) on page 739.
4. Save the new configuration by selecting "Save".  
The trace is automatically recalculated for the next sweep if the transducer line is active.



In order to store the changes to the transducer lines in a settings file, select the  "Save" icon in the toolbar.

(See [Section 9.4, "Storing and recalling instrument settings and measurement data"](#), on page 650).

### How to copy an existing transducer line

1. In the "Transducer" dialog box, select the transducer line.
2. Select "Copy".  
The "Edit Transducer" dialog box is opened with the configuration of the selected transducer.
3. Define a new name to create a new transducer with the same configuration as the source line.

4. Edit the line configuration as described in ["How to configure a new transducer line"](#) on page 739.
5. Save the new configuration by selecting "Save".

The new transducer line is displayed in the overview and can be activated.

#### How to delete an existing transducer line

1. In the "Transducer" dialog box, select the transducer line.
2. Select "Delete".
3. Confirm the message.

The transducer line is deleted. After the next sweep, the originally measured values are displayed.

#### How to configure a new transducer line

1. In the "Transducer" dialog box, select "New".  
The "Edit Transducer" dialog box is displayed. The current line configuration is displayed in the preview area of the dialog box. The preview is updated after each change to the configuration.
2. Define a "Name" and, optionally, a "Comment" for the new transducer line.
3. Define the scaling for the x-axis.
4. Define the data points: minimum 2, maximum 1001:
  - a) Select "Insert Value".
  - b) Define the x-value ("Position") and y-value ("Value") of the first data point.
  - c) Select "Insert Value" again and define the second data point.
  - d) Repeat this to insert all other data points.  
To insert a data point before an existing one, select the data point and then "Insert Value".  
To insert a new data point at the end of the list, move the focus to the line after the last entry and then select "Insert Value".  
To delete a data point, select the entry and then "Delete Value".
5. Check the current line configuration in the preview area of the dialog box. If necessary, correct individual data points or add or delete some.  
If necessary, shift the entire line vertically or horizontally by selecting "Shift x" or "Shift y" and defining the shift width.
6. Save the new configuration by selecting "Save".

The new transducer line is displayed in the overview and can be activated.

### How to move the transducer line vertically or horizontally

A configured transducer line can easily be moved vertically or horizontally. Thus, a new transducer line can be easily generated based upon an existing transducer line which has been shifted.

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the transducer line.
2. Select "Edit".
3. In the "Edit Transducer Line" dialog box, select "Shift x" or "Shift y" and define the shift width.
4. Save the shifted data points by selecting "Save".

If activated, the trace is recalculated after the next sweep.

### How to export a transducer factor

Transducer factor configurations can be stored to an ASCII file for evaluation in other programs or to be imported later for other measurements.

1. In the "Edit Transducer" dialog box, select the transducer factor.
2. Select "New" or "Edit".
3. Define the transducer factor as described in ["How to configure a new transducer line"](#) on page 739.
4. Select "Export" to save the configuration to a file.  
You are asked whether you would like to save the configuration internally on the R&S FSV/A first.
5. Select a file name and location for the transducer factor.
6. Select the decimal separator to be used in the file.
7. Select "Save".

The transducer factor is stored to a file with the specified name and the extension .CSV.

For details on the file format see [Section 10.5.3, "Reference: transducer factor file format"](#), on page 736.

### How to import a transducer factor

Transducer factor configurations that are stored in an ASCII file and contain a minimum of required data can be imported to the R&S FSV/A.

For details on the required file format see [Section 10.5.3, "Reference: transducer factor file format"](#), on page 736.

1. In the "Edit Transducer" dialog box, select the transducer factor.
2. Select "New" or "Edit".
3. Select "Import" to load a transducer factor from a file.



You are asked whether you would like to save the current configuration on the R&S FSV/A first.

4. Select the file name of the transducer factor.
5. Select the decimal separator that was used in the file.
6. Select "Select".

The transducer factor is loaded from the specified file and displayed in the "Edit Transducer" dialog box.

7. Activate the transducer factor as described in ["How to activate and deactivate a transducer"](#) on page 738.

## 10.6 Frequency response correction (R&S FSV3-K544)

If the Frequency Response Correction option (R&S FSV3-K544) is installed, the R&S FSV/A supports frequency response correction using Touchstone (`.snp`) files or `.fres` files.

### 10.6.1 Basics on frequency response correction

#### Input-specific frequency correction

Frequency response correction can be configured individually for all available input types (RF, baseband). The settings in the "User-defined Frequency Response Correction" dialog box apply to the currently selected input type. Be sure to select the appropriate input source before you define the correction data

[Section 6.2.2, "Input source settings"](#), on page 345

In remote operation, be sure to use the correct command for the required input type (see ["Input-specific frequency correction"](#) on page 1343).

Otherwise the correction may seem to fail because it was defined for a different input type than the one being used.

#### Touchstone (`.snp`) files

Touchstone (`.snp`) files contain data to characterize a measurement setup in respect to the gain and phase error over frequency. Such files are generated by network analyzers, for example. The R&S FSV/A can use such files to compensate for any gain or phase errors between the DUT and the connection from the DUT to the instrument.

Touchstone files can be defined for a varying number of input and output ports. The total number of ports configured in the file is indicated by the file extension; the "n" in `.snp` is merely a placeholder. Thus, a file for a cable with one input and one output is referred to as an S2P file. A file for a switch with one input and 3 outputs is referred to as an S4P file etc.

### Transducer vs filter function

Touchstone files are handled similarly to transducer files by the R&S FSV/A. However, while a transducer adapts the frequency values by a fixed factor, Touchstone files act as a filter on I/Q input data. For common frequency sweeps, the effects of transducers and Touchstone files are the same.

### .fres files

Additional frequency response correction files in `.fres` format allow you to correct effects from components for which no Touchstone files are available.

Files in `.fres` format correspond to an S1P file. They contain exactly three values for each frequency:

- The frequency
- The magnitude correction value
- The phase correction value

Instead of the magnitude and phase correction values, the I and Q values can be provided.

These values are applied to the input data. If the file contains any other data, it cannot be loaded.

For `.fres` files, magnitude and phase correction can be activated separately.

### Group delay compensation

The phase correction values can be used to compensate for a group delay. However, to calculate the correction correctly, the distance between two values must not be too large. Thus, the application requires a minimum number of values in the correction file. Define at least enough values so the following equation is true:

$$\text{Group\_delay} * \text{Frequency\_Spacing} * 360 < 180$$

### Combining multiple correction files

Since the measurement setup may consist of several cables, DUTs and other components, multiple Touchstone and frequency response files can be required for full compensation. In this case, the order in which the files are applied is important. The R&S FSV/A combines all active Touchstone files to a single S2P file, and creates the required filter or correction factors for the measurement.



### Correction filters for I/Q data

Filters can only be applied to I/Q data if they are defined for the complete analysis bandwidth. Therefore, if the combined frequency response filter does not cover the complete analysis span, it is invalid and cannot be used for the measurement. See also ["Recognizing frequency response correction in measurement results"](#) on page 743.

For common frequency sweeps, values not covered by the combined frequency response are not corrected, but the settings remain valid. A message is displayed in the status bar. See also ["Recognizing frequency response correction in measurement results"](#) on page 743.

### External preamplifier Touchstone files

If an external preamplifier is connected to the R&S FSV/A, an additional Touchstone file is provided by the preamplifier. The combined frequency response filter also considers those values. For your convenience, the external preamplifier can be switched on and off directly in the "User-Defined Frequency Response Correction" dialog box, as an alternative to the common input settings.

### Correcting data in one or more applications

While transducer files are always used for all measurements on the instrument, `.snp` and `.fres` files can be configured either for the current application only, or for all measurement channels.

Thus, you can configure different files for individual measurement setups with a particular input source and channel setup. For example, you can set up three different I/Q Analyzer channels in parallel and use different Touchstone files for each measurement channel.

### Recognizing frequency response correction in measurement results

If frequency response correction is active for a measurement channel, "FRCORR" is indicated in the channel bar. The status of the correction settings is indicated by the color of this message:

| Color  | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Green  | Active correction settings valid and in use                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Yellow | For Spectrum mode only:<br>Correction settings active, but not all frequencies in measurement span are covered by filter, or the combined filter does not cover any frequencies.<br><br>Use the <code>[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse&lt;si&gt;:USER:SCOVered?</code> command to determine the covered span. |
| Red    | Correction settings active, but not in use, e.g. due to invalid settings (see <a href="#">"Correction filters for I/Q data"</a> on page 743)                                                                                                                                                              |

### Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:VALid?` on page 1360



Since multiple correction settings can be active at the same time, the channel bar merely indicates that frequency response correction is being applied, but not which files are being used. To find out which correction files are being used for the active application, open the "User-Defined Frequency Response Correction" dialog box (see [Section 10.6.2, "User-defined frequency response correction settings"](#), on page 744).

An LED-like symbol indicates whether each file is active and user correction or the external preamplifier in general is switched on (symbol "lights up") or not (symbol is dark). A purple symbol represents a Touchstone file. A green symbol represents a frequency response (.fres) file.

### Storing frequency response correction settings

You can store frequency response correction settings to a file (saveset) and load them for future measurements. For details see ["Save Settings"](#) on page 748.



#### Storing SaveSets with a loaded Touchstone file

If you store the settings for a measurement using a Touchstone file in a saveset, only the link to the Touchstone file name is actually stored. That means that if you change the settings in the file and recall the saveset for the measurement later, the results will differ from the original measurement.



#### Imported I/Q data

Correction factors are not applied to input from I/Q data files during import. Data from these files is imported as it was stored. However, if any correction factors were applied to the stored data, for example from Touchstone files, the imported data contains those corrections.

### Restrictions

Currently, the R&S FSV/A has the following restrictions for Touchstone file support:

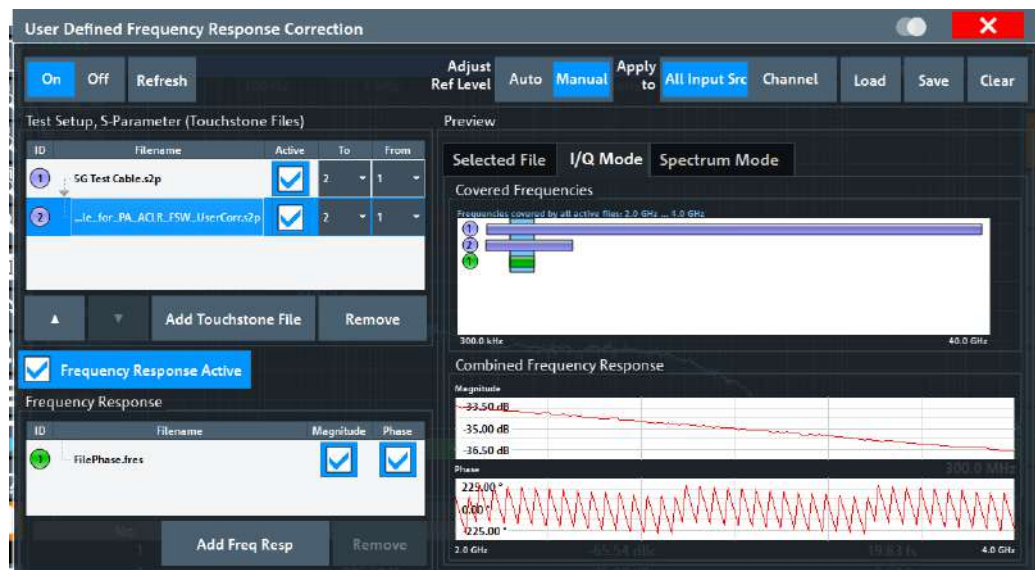
- Trace data containing corrections from Touchstone files cannot be returned in I/Q block format  
(See `TRAC:IQ:DATA:FORM`, described in the R&S FSV/A I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual).

## 10.6.2 User-defined frequency response correction settings

**Access:** [SETUP] > "User Correction"

User-defined frequency response correction can be defined in one or more Touchstone files and in one or more frequency response (.fres) files, or a combination of them. A configuration of correction files can be stored to and loaded from a file.

## Frequency response correction (R&amp;S FSV3-K544)



Frequency response correction can be configured individually for all available input types (RF, baseband). The settings in the "User-defined Frequency Response Correction" dialog box apply to the currently selected input type.

|                                          |     |
|------------------------------------------|-----|
| State.....                               | 746 |
| Refresh.....                             | 746 |
| Ext. PA Correction.....                  | 746 |
| Adjust Ref Level.....                    | 747 |
| Apply to.....                            | 747 |
| Load Settings.....                       | 747 |
| Save Settings.....                       | 748 |
| Clear Settings.....                      | 748 |
| Touchstone File Information.....         | 748 |
| L ID.....                                | 748 |
| L Filename.....                          | 748 |
| L Active.....                            | 748 |
| L To - From.....                         | 748 |
| Add Touchstone File.....                 | 749 |
| Remove File.....                         | 749 |
| Move File Up or Down.....                | 749 |
| Frequency Response active.....           | 749 |
| Frequency Response File Information..... | 749 |
| L ID.....                                | 749 |
| L Filename.....                          | 750 |
| L Magnitude.....                         | 750 |
| L Phase.....                             | 750 |
| Add Freq Resp File.....                  | 750 |
| Remove Frequency Response File.....      | 750 |
| Preview.....                             | 750 |

|   |                                     |     |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----|
| L | <a href="#">Selected File</a> ..... | 750 |
| L | <a href="#">IQ Mode</a> .....       | 751 |
| L | <a href="#">Spectrum Mode</a> ..... | 752 |

### State

Enables or disables the general usage of user-defined frequency response correction settings. If activated, the data in the active correction files is combined to create a filter. This filter is applied to the measurement results of subsequent sweeps.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:STATe](#) on page 1359

Testing the validity of the correction setting:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:VALid?](#) on page 1360

### Refresh

Retrieves the specified files again and creates a new combined filter. If enabled, the filter is applied immediately.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:REFresh](#)  
on page 1351

### Ext. PA Correction

This function is only available if an external preamplifier is connected to the R&S FSV/A, and only for frequencies above 1 GHz. For details on connection, see the preamplifier's documentation.

Using an external preamplifier, you can measure signals from devices under test with low output power, using measurement devices which feature a low sensitivity and do not have a built-in RF preamplifier.

When you connect the external preamplifier, the R&S FSV/A reads out the touchdown (.S2P) file from the EEPROM of the preamplifier. This file contains the s-parameters of the preamplifier. As soon as you connect the preamplifier to the R&S FSV/A, the preamplifier is permanently on and ready to use. However, you must enable data correction based on the stored data explicitly on the R&S FSV/A using this setting.

When enabled, the R&S FSV/A automatically compensates the magnitude and phase characteristics of the external preamplifier in the measurement results. Any internal preamplifier, if available, is disabled.

An active external preamplifier is also included in the calculation of the combined user-defined frequency response correction filter and displayed in the preview for SnP files (see "[Preview](#)" on page 750).

When disabled, no compensation is performed even if an external preamplifier remains connected.

Remote command:

[INPut:EGAIIn\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1157

**Adjust Ref Level**

Activates or deactivates the automatic adjustment of the reference level to the active filter calculation configuration. The offset is the mean of the filter calculation. The reference level offset is calculated individually for each channel the frequency response correction settings apply to (see ["Apply to"](#) on page 747).

Note the following prerequisites and restrictions concerning the automatic reference level adjustment:

- The reference level offset is only applied if frequency response correction is enabled (see ["State"](#) on page 746). If you disable frequency response correction, "Adjust Ref Level" is automatically set to "Manual".
- The reference level offset is only applied if the center frequency is within the currently covered filter frequency range.
- The reference level offset is applied independently of a transducer reference level offset (see ["Adjust Ref Level"](#) on page 733).

"Auto" Activates the automatic adjustment. The original dynamic range of the reference level is shifted by the filter calculation offset.

"Manual" Deactivates the automatic adjustment. Adjust the reference level in the "Amplitude" settings (see ["Reference Level"](#) on page 460).

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:ADJust:RLEVel:STATe`  
on page 1345

**Apply to**

Determines which channels the correction settings are applied to.

"All Input Src" The frequency response correction settings are applied to **all** active measurement channels with the same input source. A new filter is calculated for each measurement channel as soon as you switch to it, or when a measurement is performed (e.g. by the Sequencer).

"Channel" The frequency response correction settings are applied to the currently selected channel only.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SCOPE` on page 1352

**Load Settings**

Loads a stored saveset for a user-defined frequency response correction scenario. Existing settings in the dialog box are overwritten. The settings apply to the currently selected channel or all channels, depending on the [Apply to](#) setting.

Only .dfl files can be loaded. The default storage directory for correction files is `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\FResponse`.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:LOAD` on page 1351

**Save Settings**

Stores a saveset for a user-defined frequency response correction scenario. As for all instrument settings, a .df1 file is created for the correction data. Note that only the settings defined in this dialog box are stored, not the contents of the files themselves. Whether the settings for the currently selected channel only or for all channels are stored depends on the [Apply to](#) setting.

The default storage directory is C:\R\_S\INSTR\USER\FResponse.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:STORe](#) on page 1360

**Clear Settings**

Clears all current user-defined frequency response correction settings, either for the currently selected channel only or for all channels, depending on the [Apply to](#) setting.

Merely files specific to the R&S FSV/A itself remain in the list of Touchstone files.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:PRESet](#) on page 1351

**Touchstone File Information**

Provides information on loaded Touchstone files and the order of their application.

If an external preamplifier is active, it is also included at the bottom of the list.

**ID ← Touchstone File Information**

Consecutive number which determines the order in which the correction files are applied to the measurement data. The maximum number of files per configuration is 15.

An LED-like symbol indicates whether the file is active and Touchstone files or the external preamplifier in general are switched on (symbol "lights up") or not (symbol is dark). A purple symbol represents a Touchstone file.

**Filename ← Touchstone File Information**

Name of a loaded Touchstone file.

**Active ← Touchstone File Information**

Activates or deactivates the selected file for the current configuration. Only active files are included in filter calculation.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:STATe](#)

on page 1358

**To - From ← Touchstone File Information**

Touchstone files can be defined for a varying number of input and output ports.

You must define the ports from the Touchstone file whose data is to be applied.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:PORTs:TO](#)

on page 1356

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:PORTs:FROM](#)

on page 1355



**Add Touchstone File**

Loads a new Touchstone file for the current configuration. The maximum number of files per configuration is 15. The new file is added below the currently selected file. To change the order of the files, use the [Move File Up or Down](#) icons.

The file extension of the Touchstone file must correspond to the number of ports included in the file. For example, a file containing 4 parameters for S11, S22, S12 and S21 must have the extension `.s2p`.

A minimum number of values is required to compensate for a group delay, see "[Group delay compensation](#)" on page 742.

The default directory for Touchstone files is `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Fresponse`.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:INSert`  
on page 1354

**Remove File**

Removes the selected Touchstone file from the current configuration.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:REMOve`  
on page 1356  
`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:CLEar`  
on page 1353

**Move File Up or Down**

Moves the selected Touchstone file one position up or down in the list of files, changing the order in which the correction data is applied.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:MOVE` on page 1355

**Frequency Response active**

Activates or deactivates the use of additional frequency response (`.fres`) files. The correction data in these files is applied after any correction settings in active Touchstone files. Only active files are included in filter calculation.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FSTate` on page 1350

**Frequency Response File Information**

Provides information on loaded frequency response files and the order of their application.

**ID ← Frequency Response File Information**

Consecutive number which determines the order in which the correction files are applied to the measurement data. The maximum number of files per configuration is 15.

An LED-like symbol indicates whether the file and frequency response in general is active (symbol "lights up") or not (symbol is dark). A green symbol represents a frequency response (`.fres`) file.

**Filename ← Frequency Response File Information**

Name of a loaded Touchstone file.

**Magnitude ← Frequency Response File Information**

Activates or deactivates the use of the correction data in the selected file for magnitude results.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:MAGNitude[:STATe]` on page 1347

**Phase ← Frequency Response File Information**

Activates or deactivates the use of the correction data in the selected file for phase results.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:PHASe[:STATe]` on page 1348

**Add Freq Resp File**

Loads a frequency response (.fres) file to the current configuration. The maximum number of files per configuration is 15.

A minimum number of values is required to compensate for a group delay, see "[Group delay compensation](#)" on page 742.

The default directory for .fres files is C:\R\_S\INSTR\USER\Fresponse.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:INSert` on page 1347

**Remove Frequency Response File**

Removes the selected frequency response (.fres) file from the current configuration.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:REMOve` on page 1349

`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:CLEar` on page 1346

**Preview**

The preview of the (combined) user correction files shows the correction values.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:PSTATe` on page 1357

`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SCOVERed?` on page 1352

**Selected File ← Preview**

The preview of the selected user correction file shows the correction values for the specified frequency range. The values for individual ports can be activated or deactivated.

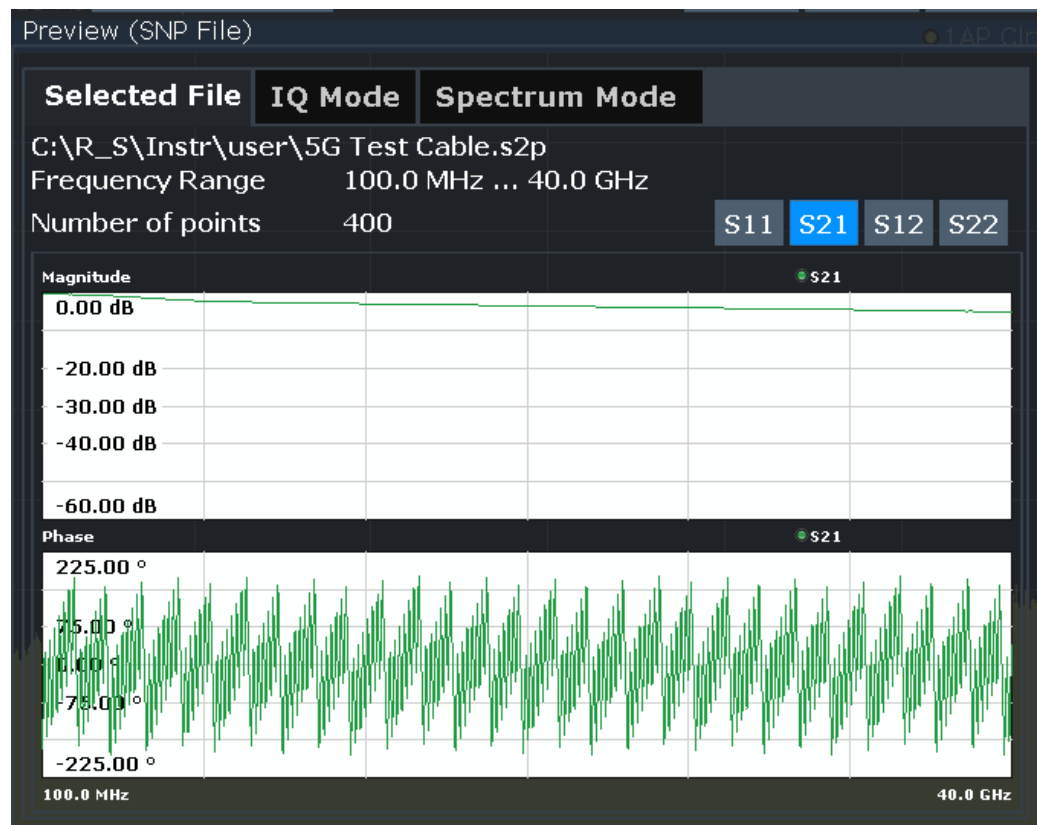


Figure 10-2: Preview of selected user correction file

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:DATA:FREQuency?  
on page 1346

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:DATA:MAGNitude?  
on page 1346

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:DATA:PHASe?  
on page 1346

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:DATA:  
FREQuency<spi>? on page 1353

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:DATA:  
MAGNitude<spi>? on page 1353

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:DATA:  
PHASe<spi>? on page 1353

### **IQ Mode ← Preview**

The preview in IQ Mode indicates the frequency ranges covered by the individual correction files. The blue bar indicates the valid frequency range for which all files contain values.

An LED-like symbol indicates whether each file is active and user correction in general is switched on (symbol "lights up") or not (symbol is dark). A purple symbol represents a Touchstone file. A green symbol represents a frequency response (.fres) file.

The lower part shows the combined correction values for the valid frequency range.

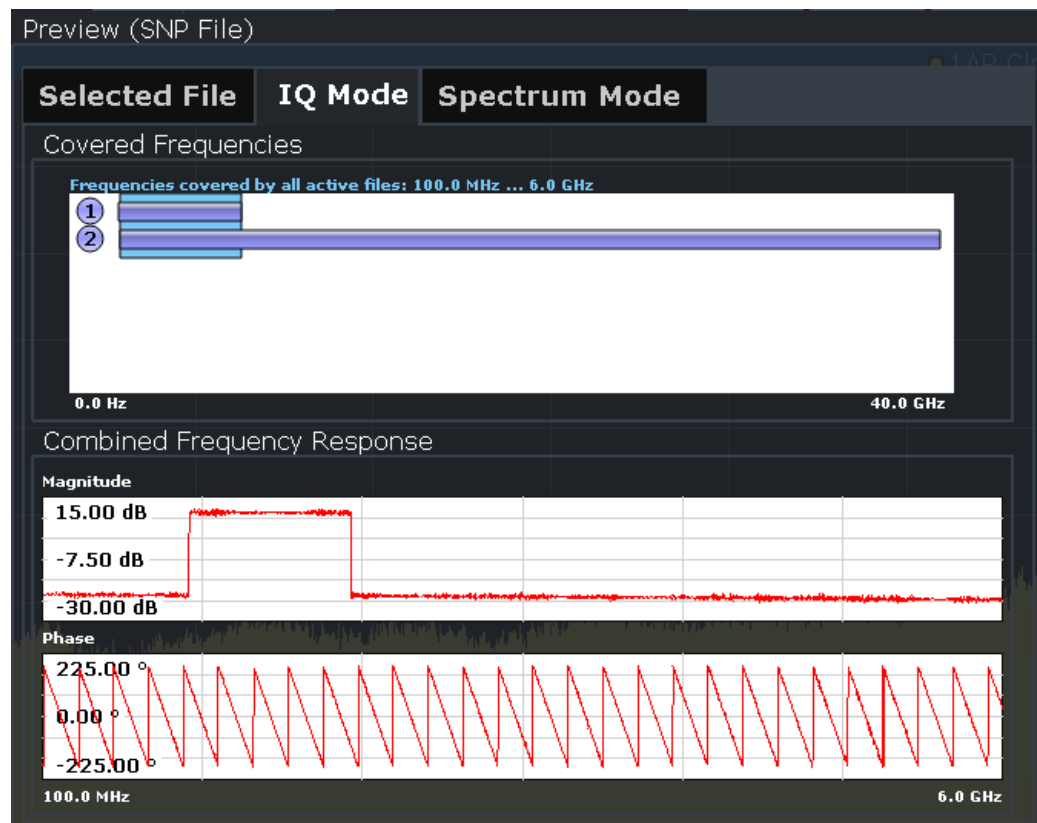


Figure 10-3: IQ Mode preview of user correction files

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:IQ:DATA:FREQuency?`

on page 1350

`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:IQ:DATA:MAGNitude?`

on page 1350

`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:IQ:DATA:PHASe?` on page 1350

### Spectrum Mode ← Preview

The preview in Spectrum Mode indicates the frequency ranges covered by the individual correction files. The blue bar indicates the valid frequency range for which at least one file contains values.

An LED-like symbol indicates whether each file is active and user correction in general is switched on (symbol "lights up") or not (symbol is dark). A purple symbol represents a Touchstone file. A green symbol represents a frequency response (.fres) file.

The lower part shows the combined correction values for the valid frequency range.



Figure 10-4: Spectrum Mode preview of user correction files

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SPECTrum:DATA:FREQuency?

on page 1359

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SPECTrum:DATA:MAGNitude?

on page 1359

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SPECTrum:DATA:PHASe?

on page 1359

## 10.7 Reference frequency settings

Access: [Setup] > "Reference"

Reference

Reference Frequency Input

☒ Internal Reference

☐ Ext Ref 1..100 MHz (REF IN 1)

☐ Ext Ref 10..1280 MHz (REF IN 2)

Frequency

10.0 MHz

Loop Bandwidth

0.3 Hz

In case of missing External Reference

☒ Show Error Flag

☐ Switch to Internal Reference

Reference Frequency Output

Output 640 MHz

On

Off

Set To Default

|                                                       |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Reference Frequency Input.....                        | 754 |
| L Behavior in case of missing external reference..... | 755 |
| L Frequency.....                                      | 755 |
| L Loop Bandwidth.....                                 | 755 |
| Reference Frequency Output.....                       | 755 |
| Set to Default.....                                   | 756 |

Reference Frequency Input

The R&S FSV/A can use the internal reference source or an external reference source as the frequency standard for all internal oscillators. A 10 MHz crystal oscillator is used as the internal reference source. In the external reference setting, all internal oscillators of the R&S FSV/A are synchronized to the external reference frequency.

External references are connected to one of the REF INPUT or the SYNC TRIGGER connectors on the rear panel.

**Note:** The optional, and more precise OCXO signal can replace the internal reference source.

The default setting is the internal reference. When an external reference is used, EXT REF is displayed in the status bar.

The following reference inputs are available:

Table 10-2: Available Reference Frequency Input

| Setting                            | Source Connector | Frequency                                                   | Loop Bandwidth   | Description                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Internal                           | (OCXO)           | 10 MHz                                                      | 0.3 Hz           | Internal reference signal or optional OCXO                                                                      |
| External Reference<br>1..100 MHz   | REF IN 1         | 10 MHz to 100 MHz<br>in 10 MHz steps                        | 0.3 Hz to 100 Hz | Variable external reference frequency<br>Good external phase noise suppression                                  |
| External Reference<br>10..1280 MHz | REF IN 2         | 10 MHz, 100 MHz,<br>128 MHz, 640 MHz,<br>1000 MHz, 1280 MHz | 3 Hz to 3000 Hz  | Requires option R&S FSV3-K703<br>Variable external reference frequency<br>Good external phase noise suppression |

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce` on page 1330

`SOURce<si>:EXTernal<ext>:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency`  
on page 1330

#### Behavior in case of missing external reference ← Reference Frequency Input

If an external reference is selected but none is available, there are different ways the instrument can react.

"Show Error Flag"      The error message "External reference missing" is displayed if no valid external reference signal is available. Additionally, the flag "NO REF" is displayed to indicate that no synchronization was performed *for the last measurement*.

"Switch to internal reference"      The instrument automatically switches back to the internal reference if no external reference is available. Note that you must re-activate the external reference if it becomes available again at a later time.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ROSCillator:EXTernal:FALLback` on page 1329

#### Frequency ← Reference Frequency Input

Defines the external reference frequency to be used (for variable connectors only).

#### Loop Bandwidth ← Reference Frequency Input

Defines the speed of internal synchronization with the reference frequency. The setting requires a compromise between performance and increasing phase noise.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ROSCillator:LBWidth` on page 1329

#### Reference Frequency Output

A reference frequency can be provided by the R&S FSV/A to other devices that are connected to this instrument. If activated, the reference signal is output to the corresponding connector.

"Output 640 MHz"

Provides a 640 MHz reference signal to the REF OUTPUT 640 MHz connector.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ROSCillator:O640` on page 1329

**Set to Default**

The values for the "Frequency" and "Loop Bandwidth" are stored for each source of "Reference Frequency Input".

When you switch the input source, the previously defined settings are restored. You can restore the default values for all input sources using the "Set to Default" function.

## 10.8 System configuration settings

**Access:** [Setup] > "System Configuration"

|                                                         |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| • <a href="#">Hardware information</a> .....            | 756 |
| • <a href="#">Licensing, versions and options</a> ..... | 757 |
| • <a href="#">System messages</a> .....                 | 762 |
| • <a href="#">Firmware updates</a> .....                | 763 |
| • <a href="#">General configuration settings</a> .....  | 764 |
| • <a href="#">Signal generator settings</a> .....       | 766 |
| • <a href="#">Language selection</a> .....              | 768 |

### 10.8.1 Hardware information

**Access:** [Setup] > "System Configuration" > "Hardware Info"

An overview of the installed hardware in your R&S FSV/A is provided.

Every listed component is described by its serial number, part number, model information, hardware code, and hardware revision.

This information can be useful when problems occur with the instrument and you require support from Rohde & Schwarz.

| System Configuration              |                    |                 |                 |                  |     |       |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----|-------|
| Hardware Info                     | Versions + Options | System Messages | Firmware Update | Signal Generator |     |       |
| COMPONENT                         |                    | SERIAL #        | ORDER #         | MODEL            | HWC | REV   |
| MOTHERBOARD                       |                    | 000000          | 0000000000      | 02               | 00  | 01.00 |
| MICROWAVE CONVERTER BASE BOARD    |                    | 000000          | 0000000000      | 02               | 00  | 00.00 |
| MICROWAVE CONVERTER FRONTEND UNIT |                    | 000000          | 0000000000      | 02               | 00  | 00.00 |
| RF ATTENUATOR                     |                    | 000000          | 0000000000      | 02               | 00  | 00.10 |
| RF PREAMPLIFIER BOARD             |                    | 000000          | 0000000000      | 26               | 00  | 01.00 |
| OCXO                              |                    | 000000          | 0000000000      | 00               | 00  | 00.00 |
| FRONTBOARD                        |                    | 000000          | 0000000000      | 02               | 00  | 00.00 |
| BANDWIDTH EXTENSION               |                    | 000000          | 0000000000      | 02               | 00  | 01.00 |
| ADD. INTERFACE BOARD              |                    | 000000          | 0000000000      | 02               | 00  | 01.00 |
| CPU BOARD - SIM                   |                    | 000000          | 0000000000      |                  |     |       |
| FREQUENCY RESPONSE ALIGNMENT      |                    |                 |                 |                  |     | 10.05 |
| ENHANCED COMPUTING POWER          |                    |                 |                 |                  |     |       |
| DEFAULT IDENTITY                  |                    |                 |                 |                  |     |       |



Remote command:

[DIAGnostic:SERVICE:HWInfo?](#) on page 1383

## 10.8.2 Licensing, versions and options

**Access:** [Setup] > "System Configuration" > "Versions + Options"

Information on the firmware version and additional licensed options on your instrument is provided. The unique Rohde & Schwarz device ID is also indicated here, as it is required for license and option administration.

| System Configuration                                                                     |                                       |                       |          |                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|-------------------------------|
| Hardware Info Versions + Options System Messages Firmware Update Config Signal Generator |                                       |                       |          |                               |
| State                                                                                    | Item                                  | Option                | Version  | License                       |
|                                                                                          | MWC FPGA                              |                       | 2.6.4.1  |                               |
|                                                                                          | BW EXT FPGA                           |                       | 4.0.0.0  |                               |
|                                                                                          | FE FPGA                               |                       | 2.10.1.0 |                               |
|                                                                                          | BB FE FPGA                            |                       | 0.0.4.0  |                               |
|                                                                                          | Data Sheet                            |                       | 01.00    |                               |
|                                                                                          | Time Control Management               |                       |          | active                        |
|                                                                                          | Smart Card Service                    |                       |          | installed                     |
|                                                                                          | OCXO Precision Frequency Reference    | B4                    |          |                               |
|                                                                                          | Add. Interface Board                  | B5                    |          |                               |
|                                                                                          | LO/IF Connections For External Mixers | B21                   |          |                               |
|                                                                                          | Enhanced Computing Power              | B114                  |          |                               |
| ...                                                                                      | GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evo/VAMOS Measurements  | K10                   |          | floating                      |
| ...                                                                                      | Noise Figure Measurements             | K30                   |          | floating                      |
| ...                                                                                      | Phase Noise Measurements              | K40                   |          | floating                      |
| ...                                                                                      | Vector Signal Analysis                | K70                   |          | occupied floating             |
| Install Option                                                                           |                                       | Install Option by XML |          | Setup Floating License Server |

Remote commands:

[SYSTEM:FORMAT:IDENT](#) on page 1387

[DIAGnostic:SERVICE:BIOSinfo?](#) on page 1383

[DIAGnostic:SERVICE:VERSinfo?](#) on page 1384

- [Obtaining copyright information on used third-party sources](#).....757
- [License management](#).....758

### 10.8.2.1 Obtaining copyright information on used third-party sources

**Open Source Acknowledgment: Open**

Displays a PDF file containing information on open-source code used by the R&S FSV/A firmware.

**IVI Shared Components EULA: Open**

Displays a PDF file containing copyright information on the IVI shared components used by the R&S FSV/A firmware.

**10.8.2.2 License management**

After installing optional firmware, you must install or enable its license.

**Installing options in secure user mode**

Be sure to install any new options before [Secure user mode](#) is enabled; see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43.

For restricted users in secure user mode, this function is not available.

**Expired option licenses**

If a timed option license is about to expire, a message box is displayed to inform you. You can then use the "Install Option" function to enter a new license key or you can enable a new floating license.

If a timed option license has already expired, a message box appears for you to confirm. In this case, the optional functions and applications are unavailable until you enter a new license key or enable a floating license.

**Using a Floating License Server**

As an alternative to license key files installed on the R&S FSV/A, software licenses can now also be provided by an R&S®License Server. In this case, all available licenses are stored on a specified server. When you need a particular application, you obtain a license from the server. When you no longer need the license, you return it to the server and it becomes available to other users again. These licenses are also referred to as *floating licenses*, as opposed to permanently assigned licenses.

If the predefined number of available licenses for a particular option are currently occupied by other users, you cannot open a further instance of the optional application until a license is returned. Per option, you only require a single license for any number of channels.

The R&S®License Server must be set up as described in the R&S®License Server - Managing Floating Licenses - User Manual.

Two different types of licenses are available.

**Common floating license**

A common floating license enables you to use an option as long as you need it, but requires a permanent connection to the license server.

The license is retrieved from the license server only when you select the application in the "Mode" dialog box. Only one license per option is retrieved, but the option can be used in multiple channels. It is returned shortly after you close the (last) application channel. The license is blocked for other users only while at least one application channel is in use.

If the connection to the license server is lost for longer than approximately 10 minutes, the R&S FSV/A assumes no license is available and closes the application.

### Occupied license

An occupied license is retrieved once from the license server and stored locally for up to 7 days, depending on the selected time period. During the occupied period, the license is blocked for other users. After this time, the license automatically expires and becomes available on the license server again. During the occupied period, no further access to the license server is required. The license cannot be returned or disabled manually before it expires, but it can be extended.

When the license expires, you must retrieve a new license from the license server. If the connection to the license server is not available or no more licenses are available, the R&S FSV/A closes the application.

Occupied licenses are only available for instruments using a Windows 10 operating system.

|                                                                                                          |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Install Option.....                                                                                      | 759 |
| Install Option by XML.....                                                                               | 759 |
| License state (  )..... | 759 |
| L Enabling/disabling floating licenses.....                                                              | 760 |
| Setup Floating License Server.....                                                                       | 761 |
| L IP / Host name.....                                                                                    | 761 |
| L Port.....                                                                                              | 761 |
| L Description.....                                                                                       | 761 |
| L Add Server.....                                                                                        | 761 |
| L Remove Server.....                                                                                     | 762 |
| L Refresh List.....                                                                                      | 762 |

### Install Option

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the (permanently assigned) license key for an option.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to install options and enable licenses.

### Install Option by XML

Opens a file selection dialog box to install an additional (permanently assigned) option license to the R&S FSV/A using an XML file. Enter or browse for the name of an XML file that contains the option license key and select "Select".

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to install options and enable licenses.

### License state ( )

Provides functions to enable or disable a floating license for an installed option. These functions are only available if a floating license server is configured (see "[Setup Floating License Server](#)" on page 761).

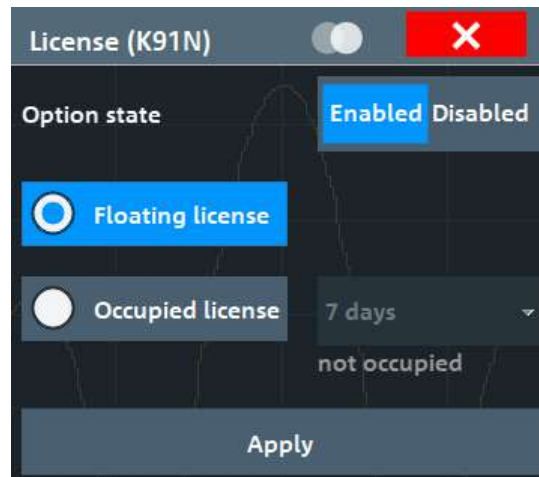
Remote command:

[SYSTem:OPTion:LiCense\[:LIST\]? on page 1388](#)

**Enabling/disabling floating licenses ← License state ()**

If a floating license server is configured (see ["Setup Floating License Server"](#) on page 761), you can enable or disable a license for the selected option in the "License" dialog box. Two different types of licenses are available (see ["Using a Floating License Server"](#) on page 758).

You cannot change a license state that is currently in use by an application. The change in license usage becomes effective when you select "Apply". Restarting the firmware is not necessary.



- "Enabled" If enabled, the license is retrieved from the license server when you select the application in the "Mode" dialog box. Some options are available for multiple applications, such as power sensor support. In this case, the license is retrieved if you select any application that supports the option. For options with suboptions, e.g. K91 with suboptions K91AC, K91N, all suboptions are automatically activated together with the main option by default.
- "Disabled" If the license is disabled, it is not retrieved from the server when you open the main application. The option is grayed out in the "Versions + Options" dialog box. Disabling licenses is useful for suboptions (e.g. K91N) or options that are available for multiple applications. Disabling the trial license (R&S FSV3-T0) is useful to check operation of the R&S FSV/A without the trial applications. It does not pause and thus extend the limited time of use for this license.
- "Occupied license" period Defines the time period that an occupied license is stored locally after it is retrieved from the license server. A time period between 1 and 7 days is available. The license cannot be returned or disabled manually before it expires, but it can be extended.

Remote command:

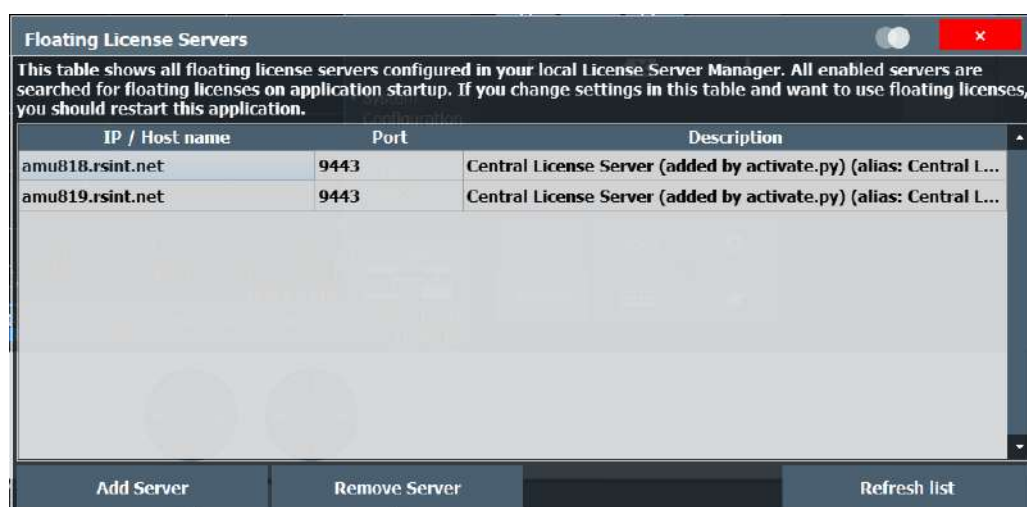
`SYSTem:OPTion:LIcense[:LIST]` on page 1387

### Setup Floating License Server

To use floating licenses, you must set up one or more floating license servers. The R&S FSV/A software checks the configured servers for available floating licenses when it starts up. Only options for which licenses are found are available in the R&S FSV/A. After adding new options on the floating license server, you must restart the R&S FSV/A software before using them.

For details on the floating license concept, see ["Using a Floating License Server"](#) on page 758.

For details on configuring floating license servers, see the R&S®License Server - Managing Floating Licenses - user manual.



Indicates the currently configured floating license servers. All enabled servers are searched for floating licenses when the R&S FSV/A software starts. Note that changes to the list of servers only take effect after the R&S FSV/A software and the local License Manager are restarted. To abort any changes, simply close the dialog box.

#### IP / Host name ← Setup Floating License Server

IP address or host name of the server. Ask your administrator for details.

#### Port ← Setup Floating License Server

Port information for the server. The default port is 9443.

Ask your administrator for details.

#### Description ← Setup Floating License Server

Optional description of the configured server.

#### Add Server ← Setup Floating License Server

Opens a dialog to add a floating license server. The server must be connected to the same network as the R&S FSV/A software, and set up as described in the R&S®License Server - Managing Floating Licenses - user manual.

Configure the [IP / Host name](#) and [Port](#).

The license server automatically restarts. To update the server list and the list of available licenses, you must also restart the R&S FSV/A software.

**Remove Server ← Setup Floating License Server**

Removes the selected server permanently. To update the server list and the list of available licenses, you must also restart the R&S FSV/A software.

**Refresh List ← Setup Floating License Server**

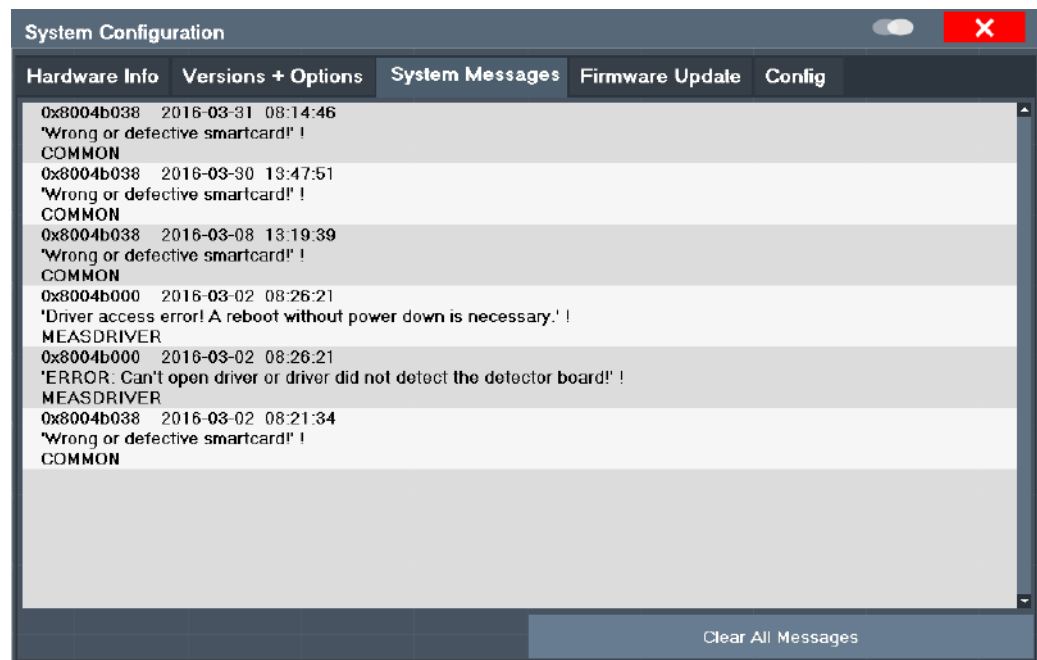
Updates the list of floating license servers, for example after someone changes the configuration via the web application instead of the R&S FSV/A dialog.

### 10.8.3 System messages

**Access:** [Setup] > "System Configuration" > "System Messages"

The system messages generated by the R&S FSV/A are displayed.

The messages are displayed in the order of their occurrence; the most recent messages are placed at the top of the list. Messages that have occurred since you last visited the system messages tab are marked with an asterisk '\*'.  
 The messages are displayed in the order of their occurrence; the most recent messages are placed at the top of the list. Messages that have occurred since you last visited the system messages tab are marked with an asterisk '\*'.



If the number of error messages exceeds the capacity of the error buffer, "Message Buffer Overflow" is displayed. To clear the message buffer, use "Clear All Messages".

The following information is available:

|           |                                                  |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------|
| No        | device-specific error code                       |
| Message   | brief description of the message                 |
| Component | hardware messages: name of the affected module   |
|           | software messages: name of the affected software |
| Date/Time | date and time of the occurrence of the message   |

**Remote command:**

[SYSTem:ERRor:LIST?](#) on page 1386

### 10.8.4 Firmware updates

**Access:** [Setup] > "System Configuration" > "Firmware Update"

During instrument start, the R&S FSV/A checks the installed hardware against the current firmware version to ensure that the hardware is supported. If not, an error message is displayed ("Wrong Firmware Version") and you are asked to update the firmware. Until the firmware version is updated, self-alignment fails. To see which components are not supported, see the [System messages](#).

Possibly, you also have to update the firmware on your R&S FSV/A to enable additional new features or if reasons for improvement come up. Ask your sales representative or check the Rohde & Schwarz website for availability of firmware updates. A firmware update package includes at least a setup file and release notes.



Before updating the firmware on your instrument, read the release notes delivered with the firmware version.

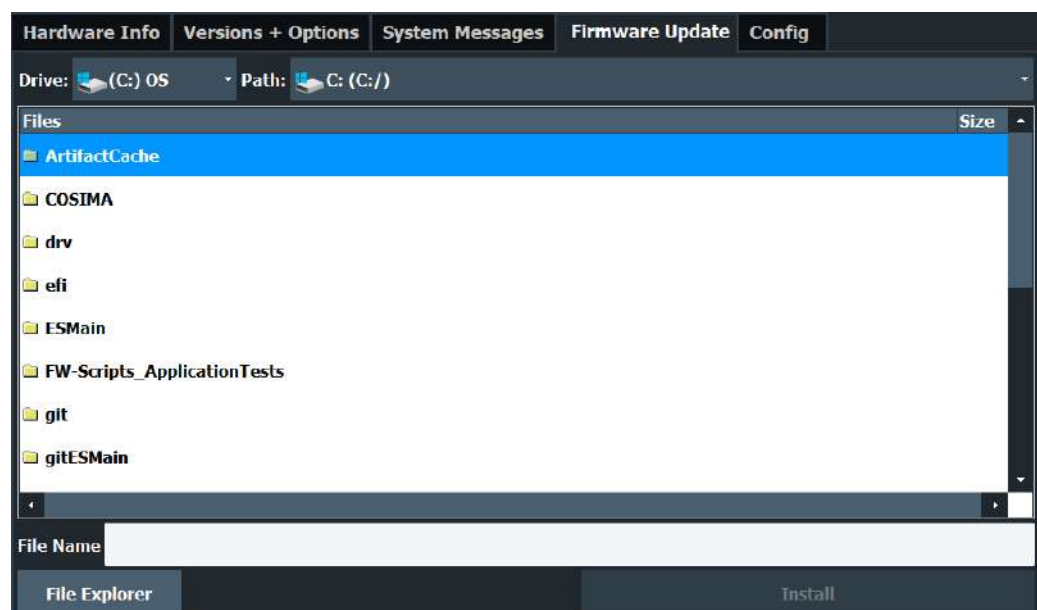
Administrator rights are no longer required to perform a firmware update.



#### Installing options in secure user mode

Be sure to perform any firmware updates before [Secure user mode](#) is enabled; see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43.

For restricted users in secure user mode, this function is not available.



For detailed instructions on installing the firmware, see the product release notes.



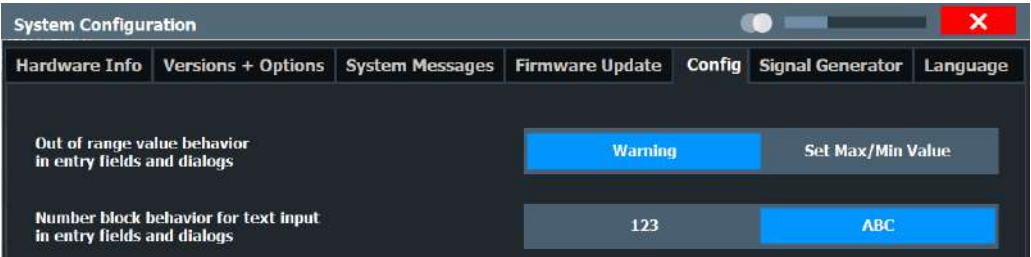
Remote command:

`SYSTEM:FIRMWARE:UPDATE` on page 1387

10.8.5 General configuration settings

Access: [Setup] > "System Configuration" > "Config"

General system settings, for example concerning the initial behaviour of the R&S FSV/A after booting, can also be configured.



Out-of-range value behavior..... 764

Secure user mode..... 764

    L Changing the password..... 765

Number block behavior..... 765

Channel Creation Mode..... 766

**Out-of-range value behavior**

By default, if you enter a value that is outside the valid range in an input field for a setting, a warning is displayed and the value is not accepted. Alternatively, entries below the minimum value can automatically be set to the minimum entry, and entries above the maximum value set to the maximum entry. This behavior avoids errors and facilitates setting correct values.

**Secure user mode**

If activated, the R&S FSV/A requires a reboot and then automatically logs in using the "SecureUser" account.

Data that the R&S FSV/A normally stores on the solid-state drive is redirected to volatile memory instead. Data that is stored in volatile memory can be accessed by the user during the current instrument session. However, when the instrument's power is removed, all data in volatile memory is erased.

The Secure User Mode can only be activated or deactivated by a user with administrator rights.

**Note:** Storing instrument settings permanently. Before you activate secure user mode, store any instrument settings that are required beyond the current session, such as predefined instrument settings, transducer files, or self-alignment data.

For details on the secure user mode, see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43.



Remote command:

`SYSTem:SECurity[:STATe]` on page 1389

**Note:** Initially after installation of the R&S FSV3-K33 option, secure user mode must be enabled manually once before remote control is possible.

### Changing the password ← Secure user mode

When the secure user mode is activated the first time after installation, you are prompted to change the passwords for all user accounts to improve system security.



To save the new password, select "Save". The password dialog for the next user is displayed, until you have been prompted to change the password all user accounts.

If you cancel the dialog without changing the password, the password dialog for the next user is displayed, until you have been prompted to change the password for all user accounts. It is possible to continue in secure user mode without changing the passwords, and you will not be prompted to do so again. However, we strongly recommend that you do define a more secure password for all users.

By default, the password characters are not displayed to ensure confidentiality during input. To display the characters, select "Show password".

To display the on-screen keyboard, select "Keyboard".

### Number block behavior

Defines the default behavior of the keypad on the front panel of the R&S FSV/A for **text** input. Depending on the type of values you most frequently enter using the keypad, a different default is useful.

- |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "123" | Numeric values are entered when you press a key on the keypad. To enter alphanumeric values, use an external or the on-screen keyboard, or switch this setting.                                                                                           |
| "ABC" | (Default)<br>Every key on the keypad represents several characters and one number. If you press the key multiple times in quick succession, you toggle through the symbols assigned to the key. For the assignment, refer to <a href="#">Table 3-12</a> . |

Channel Creation Mode

Determines which parameters are used when you create a new channel.

This setting is maintained after an instrument preset.

"Copy Settings from Current Channel"  
(Default:) The general firmware parameters of the currently active channel are copied to the new channel.  
Some channel types always start with preset values, e.g. Noise measurements. In this case, no parameters are copied.

"Preset Channel Settings"  
The default settings for the selected channel type are used for the new channel. This setting has the same effect as performing a channel preset for the new channel.  
Use this option if the current settings in a specific channel can potentially damage the instrument in another application.  
**Notes:**  
If parameter coupling is active, the channel is created using the preset parameters, then the coupled parameters are adapted.  
If you use the "Duplicate channel" function, the parameters of the active channel are copied as usual.

Remote command:  
SYSTem:CHANnel:MODE on page 1384

10.8.6 Signal generator settings

Access: [Setup] > "System Configuration" > "Signal Generator"

These settings configure a connected signal generator that can then be used for various tasks, for example for external generator control or NPR measurements.



|                                                      |     |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| IP Address or Computer name of Signal Generator..... | 766 |
| L 123/ABC.....                                       | 767 |
| L Password.....                                      | 767 |
| Test Connection.....                                 | 767 |
| Connect/Disconnect.....                              | 767 |

**IP Address or Computer name of Signal Generator**  
The IP address or computer name of the signal generator connected to the R&S FSV/A via LAN.

For tips on how to determine the default computer name, see [Section 3.3.2.16, "Device ID"](#), on page 59, or the signal generator's user documentation.

For tips on how to determine the default computer name, see the R&S FSV/A User Manual or the signal generator's user documentation.

By default, the IP address is expected. To enter the computer name, toggle the "123"/"ABC" button to "ABC".

**Note:** While a connection to a signal generator is established, you cannot change the connection information.

The IP address / computer name is maintained after a [PRESET], and is transferred between applications. However, when you switch applications, the control is disabled in the other applications. Only one application can control a generator at any time.

Exception: The SCPI Recorder maintains control of the generator even if you switch applications.

Select ["Test Connection"](#) on page 767 to establish a temporary connection from the R&S FSV/A to the specified signal generator.

If a connection to a signal generator is already configured, the connection data is provided for information only.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:GENerator:IPConnection:ADDRes](#) on page 1390

#### **123/ABC ← IP Address or Computer name of Signal Generator**

By default, the TCPIP address is expected. To enter the computer name, toggle the "123"/"ABC" button to "ABC".

#### **Password ← IP Address or Computer name of Signal Generator**

Enter the password required to operate the connected signal generator.

#### **Test Connection**

The R&S FSV/A attempts to establish a connection to the signal generator.

If an instrument is connected, the following information is displayed:

- Device type
- Name and serial number
- Connection state

Remote command:

[CONFigure:GENerator:CONNECTION:CState?](#) on page 1390

[CONFigure:GENerator:CONNECTION\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1390

#### **Connect/Disconnect**

The R&S FSV/A attempts to establish a connection to the signal generator, or disconnects it.

If an instrument is connected, the following information is displayed:

- Device type
- Name and serial number
- Connection state

**Note:** While the SCPI Recorder is enabled with generator control, you cannot disconnect the generator.

Remote command:  
[CONFigure:GENerator:CONNECTION\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1390  
[CONFigure:GENerator:CONNECTION:CSTate?](#) on page 1390

10.8.7 Language selection

Changes the language of the graphical user interface on the R&S FSV/A. The new language is only displayed after you restart the R&S FSV/A.

10.9 Service functions

**Access:** [Setup] > "Service"

When unexpected problems arise with the R&S FSV/A some service functions may help you solve them.

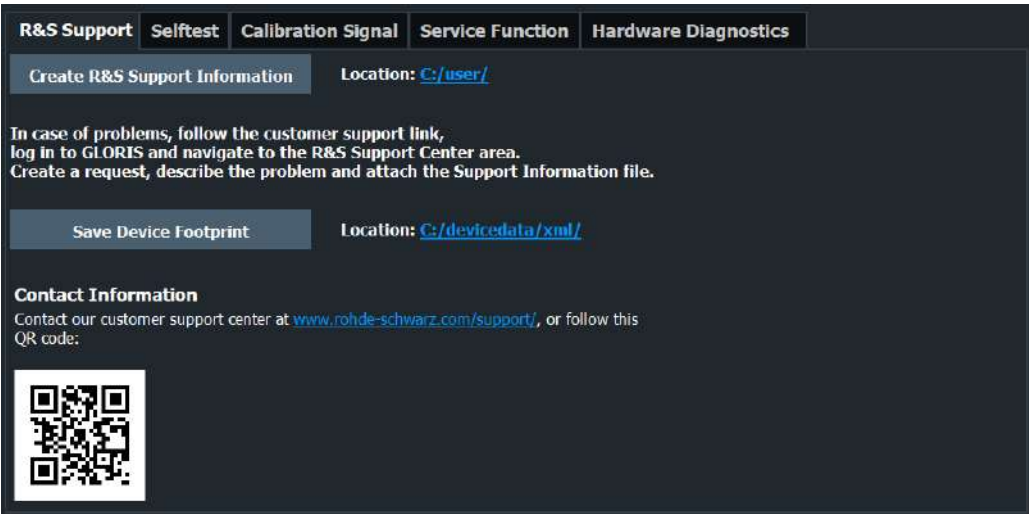
For more helpful information for support, see also [Section 13.6, "Collecting information for support"](#), on page 1484

- [R&S support information](#).....768
- [Self-test settings and results](#).....770
- [Calibration signal display](#).....770
- [Service functions](#).....772
- [Hardware diagnostics](#).....774

10.9.1 R&S support information

**Access:** [Setup] > "Service" > "R&S Support"

In case of errors you can store useful information for troubleshooting and send it to your Rohde & Schwarz support center.



|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Create R&S Support Information..... | 769 |
| Save Device Footprint.....          | 769 |
| Last Service Date.....              | 769 |
| Last Calibration Date.....          | 769 |
| Next Calibration Due.....           | 770 |

### Create R&S Support Information

Creates a \*.zip file with important support information. The \*.zip file contains the system configuration information ("Device Footprint"), the current eeprom data and a screenshot of the screen display.

This data is stored to the C:\R\_S\INSTR\USER directory on the instrument.

The file name consists of the unique device ID and the current date and time of the file creation.

If you contact the Rohde & Schwarz support to get help for a certain problem, send these files to the support in order to identify and solve the problem faster.

Remote command:

[DIAGnostic:SERVice:SINFo?](#) on page 1392

### Save Device Footprint

Creates an \*.xml file with information on installed hardware, software, image and FPGA versions. The \*.xml file is stored under

C:\Program Files\Rohde-Schwarz\FSV3000\<version>\devicedata\xml\ on the instrument. It is also included in the service ZIP file (see ["Create R&S Support Information"](#) on page 769).

Remote command:

[SYSTem:DFPPrint](#) on page 1385

### Last Service Date

Opens a calendar to define the date that the R&S FSV/A was inspected by Rohde & Schwarz service. The service date is updated by the service technicians. For new instruments, the last service date (= date of production) is entered during production.

If the field contains no date, we recommend that you enter the date of last service according to the service certificates you received after the R&S FSV/A has been serviced.

If the R&S FSV/A has not been serviced yet, leave the field empty.

Remote command:

[DIAGnostic:SERVice:DATE](#) on page 1382

### Last Calibration Date

Opens a calendar to define the date that the R&S FSV/A was calibrated. For new instruments, we recommend to enter the factory calibration date specified on the calibration certificate.

Remote command:

[DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:DATE](#) on page 1381

**Next Calibration Due**

Opens a calendar to define the date that the R&S FSV/A needs its next calibration. The recommended calibration interval is specified in a read only field next to this input field.

This date must always be configured by the customer due to ISO17025.

Remote command:

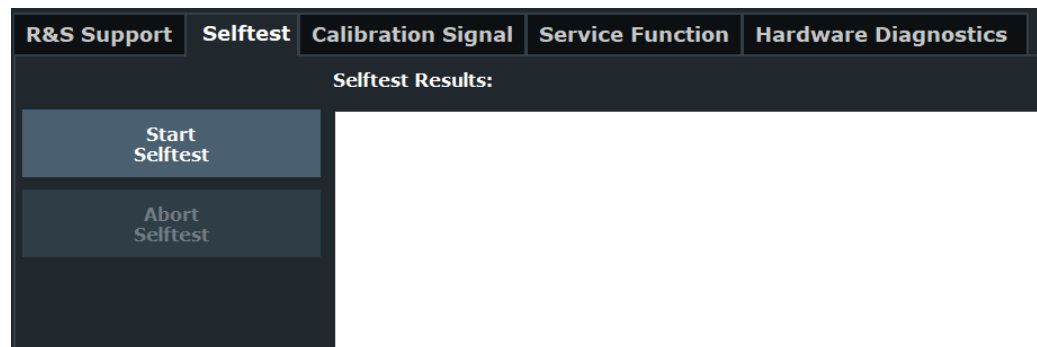
Set date: [DIAGnostic:SERvice:CALibration:DUE:DATE](#) on page 1382

Recommended interval: [DIAGnostic:SERvice:CALibration:INTERval?](#) on page 1382

**10.9.2 Self-test settings and results**

**Access:** [Setup] > "Service" > "Selftest"

If the R&S FSV/A fails you can perform a self-test of the instrument to identify any defective modules.



Once the self-test is started, all modules are checked consecutively and the test result is displayed. You can abort a running test.

In case of failure a short description of the failed test, the defective module, the associated value range and the corresponding test results are indicated.



A running Sequencer process is aborted when you start a self-test.

If you start a self-test remotely, then select "Local" while the test is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the test is completed. In this case, the self-test cannot be aborted.

**Remote command:**

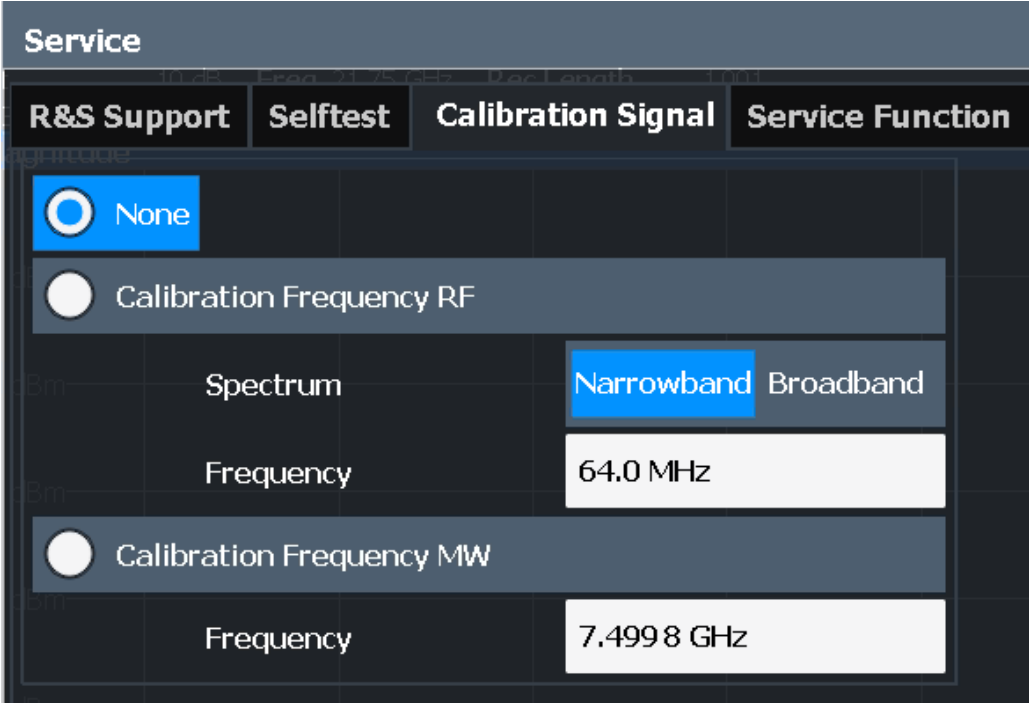
[\\*TST?](#) on page 869

[DIAGnostic:SERvice:STEST:RESult?](#) on page 1338

**10.9.3 Calibration signal display**

**Access:** [Setup] > "Service" > "Calibration Signal"

As an alternative to the RF input signal from the front panel connector, you can use the instrument's calibration signal as the input signal, for example to perform service functions on.



|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| NONE.....                        | 771 |
| Calibration Frequency RF.....    | 771 |
| L Spectrum.....                  | 771 |
| L Frequency.....                 | 772 |
| Calibration Frequency MW.....    | 772 |
| Calibration Analog Baseband..... | 772 |
| L Calibration Signal Type.....   | 772 |

**NONE**  
 Uses the current RF signal at the input, i.e. no calibration signal (default).  
 Remote command:  
[DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut\[:SElect\]](#) on page 1337

**Calibration Frequency RF**  
 Uses the internal calibration signal as the RF input signal.  
 Remote command:  
[DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut\[:SElect\]](#) on page 1337  
[DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:CFRequency](#) on page 1336

**Spectrum ← Calibration Frequency RF**  
 Defines whether a broadband or narrowband calibration signal is sent to the RF input.  
 "Narrowband"   Used to calibrate the absolute level of the frontend at 64 MHz.  
 "Broadband"    Used to calibrate the IF filter.

Remote command:

[DIAGnostic:SErvice:INPut:RF\[:SPEctrum\]](#) on page 1337

#### **Frequency ← Calibration Frequency RF**

Defines the frequency of the internal broadband calibration signal to be used for IF filter calibration (max. 64 MHz).

For narrowband signals, 64 MHz is sent.

#### **Calibration Frequency MW**

Uses the microwave calibration signal as the RF input (for frequencies higher than 8 GHz). This function is used to calibrate the YIG-filter on the microwave converter. The microwave calibration signal is pulsed.

You can define the frequency of the microwave calibration signal. The firmware adapts the defined value to the next possible valid value.

**Note:** The microwave calibration signal is only displayed if the [YIG-Preselector](#) is enabled, see [Section 6.2.2.1, "Radio frequency input"](#), on page 345.

Remote command:

[DIAGnostic:SErvice:INPut\[:SElect\]](#) on page 1337

[DIAGnostic:SErvice:INPut:MC:CFrequency](#) on page 1336

#### **Calibration Analog Baseband**

Uses an internal calibration signal as input to the optional "Analog Baseband" interface. This signal is only available if the interface option is installed.

For more information on the Analog Baseband Interface, see the R&S FSV/A I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

Remote command:

[DIAGnostic:SErvice:INPut\[:SElect\]](#) on page 1337

#### **Calibration Signal Type ← Calibration Analog Baseband**

Defines the type of calibration signal to be used for the optional "Analog Baseband" interface.

"AC"                      2 MHz square wave AC signal

"DC"                      DC signal

"DC zero"                no signal

Remote command:

[DIAGnostic:SErvice:INPut:AIQ\[:TYPE\]](#) on page 1337

### **10.9.4 Service functions**

**Access:** [Setup] > "Service" > "Service Function"





### Using service functions

The service functions are not necessary for normal measurement operation. Incorrect use can affect correct operation and/or data integrity of the R&S FSV/A.

Therefore, only user accounts with administrator rights can use service functions and many of the functions can only be used after entering a password. These functions are described in the instrument service manual.

|                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| Service Function..... | 773 |
| Send.....             | 773 |
| Numeric Mode.....     | 774 |
| Clear History.....    | 774 |
| Password.....         | 774 |
| Clear Results.....    | 774 |
| Save Results.....     | 774 |
| Result List.....      | 774 |

#### Service Function

Selects the service function by its numeric code or textual name.

The selection list includes all functions previously selected (since the last "Clear History" action).

Remote command:

[DIAGnostic:SERvice:SFUNction](#) on page 1391

#### Send

Starts the selected service function.

Remote command:

[DIAGnostic:SERvice:SFUNction](#) on page 1391

**Numeric Mode**

If activated, the service function is selected by its numeric code. Otherwise, the function is selected by its textual name.

**Clear History**

Deletes the list of previously selected service functions.

**Password**

Most service functions require a special password as they may disrupt normal operation of the R&S FSV/A. There are different levels of service functions, depending on how restrictive their use is handled. Each service level has a different password.

"Reset Password" clears any previously entered password and returns to the most restrictive service level.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:PASSword\[:CENable\]](#) on page 1393

[SYSTem:PASSword:RESet](#) on page 1393

**Clear Results**

Clears the result display for all previously performed service functions.

Remote command:

[DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:DELeTe](#) on page 1392

**Save Results**

Saves the results of all previously performed service functions to a file stored as C:\R\_S\INSTR\results\ServiceLog.txt.

Remote command:

[DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:SAVE](#) on page 1392

**Result List**

The Results List indicates the status and results of the executed service functions.

## 10.9.5 Hardware diagnostics

In case problems occur with the instrument hardware, some diagnostic tools provide information that may support troubleshooting.

The hardware diagnostics tools are available in the "Hardware Diagnostics" tab of the "Service" dialog box.

| Service                      |          |                    |                  |                      |
|------------------------------|----------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Relays Cycle Counter         |          |                    |                  |                      |
| R&S Support                  | Selftest | Calibration Signal | Service Function | Hardware Diagnostics |
| Type                         |          |                    | Counter          |                      |
| Mechanical Attenuation 5 dB  |          |                    | 2                |                      |
| Mechanical Attenuation 10 dB |          |                    | 0                |                      |
| Mechanical Attenuation 20 dB |          |                    | 2                |                      |
| Mechanical Attenuation 40 dB |          |                    | 2                |                      |
| Calibration Source           |          |                    | 2                |                      |
| AC/DC-Coupling               |          |                    | 0                |                      |
| Electronic Attenuation       |          |                    | 0                |                      |
| Preamplifier                 |          |                    | 0                |                      |

Relays Cycle Counter..... 775

### Relays Cycle Counter

The hardware relays built into the R&S FSV/A may fail after a large number of switching cycles (see specifications document). The counter indicates how many switching cycles the individual relays have performed since they were installed.

Remote command:

[DIAGnostic:INFO:CCount?](#) on page 1381

## 10.10 Synchronizing measurement channel configuration

**Access:** [SETUP] > "Parameter Coupling"

Each of the applications of the R&S FSV/A is usually treated as an independent entity regarding their configuration: changing a setting in one measurement channel does not automatically change the corresponding setting in another channel.

For example, changing the frequency in the spectrum application does not, by default, change the frequency in the vector signal analysis (VSA) application.

However, sharing settings can be convenient for certain measurement tasks. The R&S FSV/A provides a tool to couple (or synchronize) selected parameters across applications - the coupling manager.

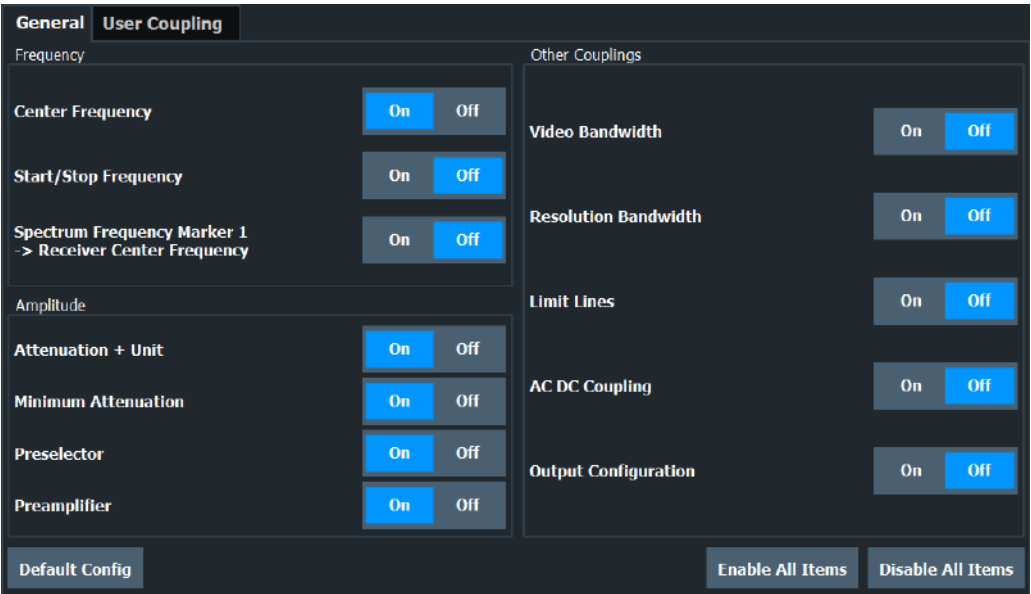
The coupling managers allows you not only to couple parameters, but also markers and lines accross applications.

- [General parameter coupling](#).....776
- [User-defined parameter coupling](#).....778
- [Generator coupling](#).....782
- [How to synchronize parameters](#).....784
- [Example for a user-defined parameter coupling](#)..... 786

10.10.1 General parameter coupling

**Access:** [SETUP] > "Parameter Coupling" > "General"

The "General" tab of the coupling manager contains several parameters that you can couple across all (active) measurement channels - if the channel supports the corresponding parameter.



When you couple a parameter across all active measurement channels, a change in the currently selected application is passed on to all other active measurement channels.

|                                                                               |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <a href="#">Synchronizing parameters across all measurement channels.....</a> | <a href="#">776</a> |
| <a href="#">Selecting all or no coupling mechanisms.....</a>                  | <a href="#">778</a> |
| <a href="#">Restoring the default configuration.....</a>                      | <a href="#">778</a> |

**Synchronizing parameters across all measurement channels**

To synchronize a specific parameter, turn on the corresponding function.

Note that you cannot synchronize all parameters at the same time, because some parameters are interdependent. For example, you cannot synchronize the resolution and video bandwidth simultaneously, because the video bandwidth depends on the resolution bandwidth and vice versa.

"Center Frequency"

Synchronizes the center frequency

Remote command:

`INSTRument:COUPle:CENTer` on page 1396

## Synchronizing measurement channel configuration

## "Start / Stop Frequency"

Synchronizes the start and stop frequencies for measurements in the frequency domain

**Note:** The start and stop frequencies can automatically change when you change another frequency parameter (such as center frequency or span).

Remote command:

[INSTrument:COUPle:SPAN](#) on page 1399

## "Reference Level"

Synchronizes the reference level

Remote command:

[INSTrument:COUPle:RLEVel](#) on page 1399

## "Attenuation"

Synchronizes the attenuation

Remote command:

[INSTrument:COUPle:ATTen](#) on page 1395

## "Preamplifier"

Synchronizes the gain of the optional preamplifier

Remote command:

[INSTrument:COUPle:GAIN](#) on page 1396

## "Amplitude Unit"

Synchronizes the unit of the level axis

Remote command:

[INSTrument:COUPle:AUNit](#) on page 1395

## "Video Bandwidth"

Synchronizes the video bandwidth

**Note:** You cannot synchronize the video bandwidth and the resolution bandwidth is not possible.

Remote command:

[INSTrument:COUPle:VBW](#) on page 1399

## "Resolution Bandwidth"

Synchronizes the measurement bandwidth

**Note:** You cannot synchronize the video bandwidth and the resolution bandwidth simultaneously.

Remote command:

[INSTrument:COUPle:BANDwidth](#) on page 1395

## "Limit Lines"

Activates the limit line over all channels

**Note:** Limit lines are only synchronized over channels if the limit line is compatible to the channel configuration (especially units of the x- and y-axis).

Remote command:

[INSTrument:COUPle:LIMit](#) on page 1397

**"AC DC Coupling"**

Synchronizes the [Input Coupling](#)

Remote command:

[INSTrument:COUPle:ACDC](#) on page 1394

**"Impedance"**

Synchronizes the impedance for RF input

Remote command:

[INSTrument:COUPle:IMPedance](#) on page 1397

**"Analog Baseband Impedance"**

Synchronizes the impedance for analog baseband input

Remote command:

[INSTrument:COUPle:ABIMPedance](#) on page 1394

**Selecting all or no coupling mechanisms**

Select all items available in the general coupling manager using "Enable All Items".

Note that you cannot actually select all items, because some of them are mutually exclusive.

Deselect all items available in the coupling manager using "Disable All Items".

Remote command:

not supported

**Restoring the default configuration**

You can restore the default parameter coupling configuration any time with "Default Config".

Remote command:

not supported

**10.10.2 User-defined parameter coupling**

**Access:** [SETUP] > "Parameter Coupling" > "User Coupling"

User couplings allow you to synchronize user-defined parameters, as well as markers and lines, between measurement channels.

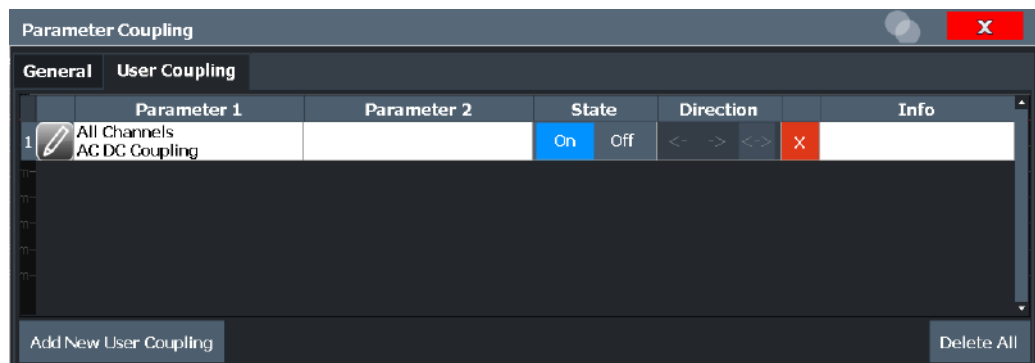
Compared to the predefined couplings, user couplings do not necessarily have to synchronize all active measurement channels. Instead you can define specific channels that are synchronized with each other, in any combination, while other channels remain independent.

**Example:**

You currently run two instances of the Spectrum application, two instances of the VSA application, and one instance of the AM/FM/PM Analog Demod application.

You can synchronize only the first instance of the Spectrum application with the first instance of the VSA application, while the other three channels remain independent.

Alternatively, you can synchronize all instances of the VSA application, while the Spectrum and AM/FM/PM Analog Demod applications remain independent.



Any existing user-defined couplings are displayed in the dialog box.

|                                                |     |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Index.....                                     | 779 |
| Edit coupling definition.....                  | 779 |
| Parameter 1 / Parameter 2.....                 | 779 |
| State.....                                     | 779 |
| Direction.....                                 | 780 |
| Delete coupling definition.....                | 780 |
| Info.....                                      | 780 |
| Delete All.....                                | 780 |
| Add New User Coupling.....                     | 780 |
| L Category.....                                | 781 |
| L Channel 1 / Channel 2.....                   | 781 |
| L Specifics for Window.....                    | 781 |
| L Coupling Element 1 / Coupling Element 2..... | 781 |
| L Couple Selected Parameters.....              | 782 |

## Index

Index of the user-defined parameter coupling, used to identify the definition in remote operation.

Remote command:

`INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:NUMBers:LIST?` on page 1405



## Edit coupling definition

Opens a dialog box to edit the selected coupling. See ["Add New User Coupling"](#) on page 780.

Remote command:

`INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>` on page 1400

## Parameter 1 / Parameter 2

The coupled parameters, markers, or lines.

Remote command:

`INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:NEW?` on page 1403

## State

Enables or disables the coupling.

Remote command:

[INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:STATe](#) on page 1407

### Direction

Determines which parameter controls the other.

"<-" Parameter 2 controls parameter 1. If parameter 2 is changed, parameter 1 is adapted. If parameter 1 is changed, parameter 2 remains unchanged.

Remote command:

[INST:COUP:USER:REL RTOL](#)

"->" Parameter 1 controls parameter 2. If parameter 1 is changed, parameter 2 is adapted. If parameter 2 is changed, parameter 1 remains unchanged.

Remote command:

[INST:COUP:USER:REL LTOR](#)

"<->" Both parameters are equal. If one parameter is changed, the other parameter is adapted and vice versa.

Remote command:

[INST:COUP:USER:REL BID](#)



### Delete coupling definition

Deletes the selected coupling definition permanently.

Remote command:

[INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:REMOve](#) on page 1406

### Info

Shows information for the selected coupling, for example, restrictions regarding the coupling.

Note that usually, no information is displayed.

Remote command:

[INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:INFO](#) on page 1403

### Delete All

Deletes all current coupling definitions. Parameters are no longer coupled.

Remote command:

[INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:REMOve](#) on page 1406

### Add New User Coupling

Opens a dialog box to create a new user-defined coupling definition.



Remote command:

`INSTRument:COUPle:USER<uc>:NEW?` on page 1403

#### **Category ← Add New User Coupling**

Selects the category of parameters to be displayed in the [Coupling Element 1 / Coupling Element 2](#) selection list.

#### **Channel 1 / Channel 2 ← Add New User Coupling**

Selects the channels for which the parameters are coupled. Only active channels are available for selection. If no other active measurement channels have the selected parameter, "Channel 2" is not available.

The following selections are possible:

- Individual channels
- All channels of the same type
- All channels

Remote command:

`INSTRument:COUPle:USER<uc>:CHANnel:LIST?` on page 1402

#### **Specifics for Window ← Add New User Coupling**

Selects the windows of the selected channel for which the parameters are coupled. This setting is only available for AM/FM/PM Analog Demod channels. Individual windows can only be coupled for frequency markers.

Remote command:

`INSTRument:COUPle:USER<uc>:WINDow:LIST?` on page 1407

#### **Coupling Element 1 / Coupling Element 2 ← Add New User Coupling**

Defines the parameter or marker to be coupled. All available elements in the selected applications are displayed. If no other active measurement channels have the selected "Coupling Element 1", "Coupling Element 2" is not available.

Remote command:  
`INSTRument:COUPle:USER<uc>:ELEMenT:LIST?` on page 1402

**Couple Selected Parameters ← Add New User Coupling**  
Closes the dialog box and adds the new user-defined coupling definition to the list.

10.10.3 Generator coupling

You cannot only couple parameters between R&S FSV/A applications, but also between the R&S FSV/A and a connected signal generator. Coupling parameters is especially useful when you use the SCPI recorder and need to include generator commands (see "[Combined Recording of Spectrum Analyzer and R&S Signal Generator](#)" on page 824).

Parameter Coupling

General

User Coupling

Generator Coupling

Signal Generator

TCPIP Address or Computer name of Signal Generator

Configure

Connect

Device Type

..unknown..

Connection State

Invalid IP Address

Coupling

State

On

Off

Center Frequency

On

Off

Generator Frequency Offset

1.0 MHz

Reference Level

On

Off

Generator Reference Level Offset

0.0 dBm

|                                                      |     |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| IP Address or Computer name of Signal Generator..... | 783 |
| L 123/ABC.....                                       | 783 |
| L Password.....                                      | 783 |
| Connect/Disconnect.....                              | 783 |
| Coupling State.....                                  | 783 |
| Center Frequency.....                                | 784 |
| Generator Frequency Offset.....                      | 784 |
| Reference level.....                                 | 784 |
| Generator Reference Level Offset.....                | 784 |

**IP Address or Computer name of Signal Generator**

The IP address or computer name of the signal generator connected to the R&S FSV/A via LAN.

For tips on how to determine the default computer name, see [Section 3.3.2.16, "Device ID"](#), on page 59, or the signal generator's user documentation.

For tips on how to determine the default computer name, see the R&S FSV/A User Manual or the signal generator's user documentation.

By default, the IP address is expected. To enter the computer name, toggle the "123"/"ABC" button to "ABC".

**Note:** While a connection to a signal generator is established, you cannot change the connection information.

The IP address / computer name is maintained after a [PRESET], and is transferred between applications. However, when you switch applications, the control is disabled in the other applications. Only one application can control a generator at any time.

Exception: The SCPI Recorder maintains control of the generator even if you switch applications.

Select ["Test Connection"](#) on page 767 to establish a temporary connection from the R&S FSV/A to the specified signal generator.

If a connection to a signal generator is already configured, the connection data is provided for information only.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:GENerator:IPConnection:ADDress](#) on page 1390

**123/ABC ← IP Address or Computer name of Signal Generator**

By default, the TCPIP address is expected. To enter the computer name, toggle the "123"/"ABC" button to "ABC".

**Password ← IP Address or Computer name of Signal Generator**

Enter the password required to operate the connected signal generator.

**Connect/Disconnect**

The R&S FSV/A attempts to establish a connection to the signal generator, or disconnects it.

If an instrument is connected, the following information is displayed:

- Device type
- Name and serial number
- Connection state

**Note:** While the SCPI Recorder is enabled with generator control, you cannot disconnect the generator.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:GENerator:CONNECTION\[:STATE\]](#) on page 1390

[CONFigure:GENerator:CONNECTION:CState?](#) on page 1390

**Coupling State**

Enables or disables coupling between the R&S FSV/A and a connected signal generator.

Note that only one channel can control a generator at any time. If a measurement channel already has control of the connected generator and you enable parameter coupling, the control is disabled in the other channel.

Remote command:

`INSTRument:COUPLe:GENerator:STATe` on page 1410

#### Center Frequency

Couples the center frequency of the connected signal generator to the R&S FSV/A.

This setting requires the [Coupling State](#) to be enabled.

Remote command:

`INSTRument:COUPLe:GENerator:CENTer[:STATe]` on page 1409

#### Generator Frequency Offset

Defines a fixed offset to the center frequency of the R&S FSV/A for the coupled signal generator.

This setting requires the [Coupling State](#) to be enabled.

Remote command:

`INSTRument:COUPLe:GENerator:CENTer:OFFSet` on page 1408

#### Reference level

Couples the reference level of the connected signal generator to the R&S FSV/A.

This setting requires the [Coupling State](#) to be enabled.

Remote command:

`INSTRument:COUPLe:GENerator:RLEVel[:STATe]` on page 1409

#### Generator Reference Level Offset

Defines a fixed offset to the reference level of the R&S FSV/A for the coupled signal generator.

This setting requires the [Coupling State](#) to be enabled.

Remote command:

`INSTRument:COUPLe:GENerator:RLEVel:OFFSet` on page 1409

### 10.10.4 How to synchronize parameters

**Access:** [SETUP] > "Parameter Coupling"

User-defined couplings allow you to couple parameters other than those available in the "General" tab of the coupling manager. Thus, you can create highly customized couplings between measurement channels.

Compared to the predefined couplings, user couplings do not necessarily have to synchronize all active measurement channels. Instead you can define specific channels that are synchronized with each other, in any combination, while other channels remain independent.

**How to use predefined parameter couplings**

1. Select [SETUP].
2. Select "Parameter Coupling".
3. In the "General" tab, set the parameter you want to synchronize over all measurement channels to "On".
4. Close the dialog box.

**How to create user-defined parameter couplings**

1. Select [SETUP].
2. Select "Parameter Coupling".
3. Select the "User Coupling" tab.
4. Select "Add New User Coupling".
5. From the "Channel 1" list, select the channels or type of channel to couple.
6. From the "Coupling Element 1" list, select the parameter or marker to couple for the selected measurement channels.  
To shorten the list and restrict it to a certain type of parameters, select a "Category" first.
7. For AM/FM/PM Analog Demod channels and frequency markers only, select the individual windows (in the frequency domain) to couple.
8. To couple specific channels rather than all channels of a type:
  - a) Select the second channel for coupling from the "Channel 2" list
  - b) Select the parameter to which the first parameter is coupled from the "Coupling Element 2" list.
  - c) For AM/FM/PM Analog Demod channels and frequency markers only, select the individual windows (in the frequency domain) from the second AM/FM/PM Analog Demod channel to couple.
9. Select "Couple Selected Parameters".  
The "Add New User Coupling" dialog box is closed, and the new user-defined coupling is added to the list in the "Parameter Coupling" dialog box.
10. If specific channels are coupled, select the "Direction" to define which channel controls the other, that is: in which channel the parameter is adapted if the other is changed.



11. Close the dialog box.

From now on, if you change a coupled parameter in one channel, the parameter in the coupled channel or channels is set to the same value.

**How to edit user-defined parameter couplings**

1. Select [SETUP].
2. Select "Parameter Coupling".
3. Select the "User Coupling" tab.
-  4. Select the "Edit" icon for the parameter coupling you want to edit.
5. Continue as described in [How to create user-defined parameter couplings, step 5](#).

**How to deactivate user-defined parameter couplings**

1. Select [SETUP].
2. Select "Parameter Coupling".
3. Select the "User Coupling" tab.
-  4. To deactivate the coupling temporarily, without deleting the coupling definition entirely, set the "State" of the coupling to "Off".  
To delete the coupling permanently, select the "Delete" icon for the parameter coupling you want to remove.
-  5. Close the dialog box.

**10.10.5 Example for a user-defined parameter coupling**

Currently two Spectrum application channels are active, one I/Q analyzer channel, and two AM/FM/PM Analog Demod channels.

**Synchronizing all Spectrum channels**

The following example demonstrates how to synchronize the center frequency in all Spectrum application channels, while the I/Q analyzer and AM/FM/PM Analog Demod applications remain independent.

1. Select [SETUP].
2. Select "Parameter Coupling".
3. Select the "User Coupling" tab.
4. Select "Add New User Coupling".
5. From the "Channel 1" list, select "All Spectrum".
6. From the "Coupling Element 1" list, select "Center Frequency".
7. Select "Couple Selected Parameters".
8. Close the "Parameter Coupling" dialog box.
9. In the first Spectrum channel, change the "Center Frequency" to 1 GHz.

10. Switch to the second Spectrum channel.

The center frequency in the second Spectrum channel is also set to 1 GHz.

### Synchronizing specific channels

The following example demonstrates how to synchronize the attenuation only for the first Spectrum channel and the first AM/FM/PM Analog Demod channel, while the other three channels remain independent.

1. Select "Add New User Coupling".
2. From the "Channel 1" list, select "Spectrum 1".
3. From the "Coupling Element 1" list, select "Attenuation".
4. From the "Channel 2" list, select "AnaDemod 1".
5. From the "Coupling Element 2" list, select "Attenuation".
6. Select "Couple Selected Parameters".
7. Close the "Parameter Coupling" dialog box.
8. In the first Spectrum channel, change the "Attenuation" to 15 dB.
9. Switch to the first AM/FM/PM Analog Demod channel.

The attenuation in the second AM/FM/PM Analog Demod channel is also set to 15 dB.

### Synchronizing markers in AM/FM/PM Analog Demod windows

Now you have two AM/FM/PM Analog Demod channels. AnaDemod1 has an FM Spectrum and an FM Time Domain window. AnaDemod2 has an RF Spectrum and an RF Time Domain window. Only when the frequency marker in the FM Spectrum window is moved, the marker in the RF Spectrum window is to move to the same position.

1. Select "Add New User Coupling".
2. From the "Channel 1" list, select "AnaDemod 1".
3. From the "Coupling Element 1" list, select "Frequency Marker 1".
4. From the "Specifics for Window" list, select window "1" (which is the FM Spectrum window).
5. From the "Channel 2" list, select "AnaDemod 2".
6. From the "Coupling Element 2" list, select "Frequency Marker 1".
7. From the "Specifics for Window" list, select window "1" (which is the RF Spectrum window).
8. Select "Couple Selected Parameters".
9. In the "Parameter Coupling" dialog box, for the coupling definition for the frequency markers in the AM/FM/PM Analog Demod channels, select the "Direction": "->"

10. Close the "Parameter Coupling" dialog box.
11. In the first AnaDemod channel, set the frequency marker in the FM Spectrum to 900 MHz.  
  
In the second AnaDemod channel, the frequency marker in the RF Spectrum is also at 900 MHz.
12. In the second AnaDemod channel, set the frequency marker in the RF Spectrum to 1100 MHz.  
  
In the first AnaDemod channel, the frequency marker in the FM Spectrum is still at 900 MHz.



# 11 Network operation and remote control

In addition to working with the R&S FSV/A interactively, located directly at the instrument, it is also possible to operate and control it from a remote PC. Various methods for remote operation are supported:

- Connecting the instrument to a (LAN) network
- Using the web browser interface in a LAN network
- Using the Windows Remote Desktop application in a LAN network
- Connecting a PC via the GPIB interface (requires the "Additional Interfaces" hardware option R&S FSV3-B5)

Basic information on operating the R&S FSV/A via remote control is provided here. This information applies to all applications and operating modes on the R&S FSV/A.



For additional information on remote control of spectrum analyzers see the following documents available from the Rohde & Schwarz website:

- [Remote control via SCPI](#)
- [1EF62: Hints and Tricks for Remote Control of Spectrum and Network Analyzers](#)
- [1MA171: How to use Rohde & Schwarz Instruments in MATLAB](#)
- [1MA208: Fast Remote Instrument Control with HiSLIP](#)

How to configure the remote control interfaces is described in [Section 11.7, "How to set up a network and remote control"](#), on page 848.

- [Remote control interfaces and protocols](#).....789
- [Device web applications \(LAN browser interface\)](#).....791
- [Status reporting system](#).....801
- [The IECWIN tool](#).....814
- [Automating tasks with remote command scripts](#).....815
- [Network and remote control settings](#).....828
- [How to set up a network and remote control](#).....848

## 11.1 Remote control interfaces and protocols

The instrument supports different interfaces and protocols for remote control. The following table gives an overview.



For a description of the protocols refer to [Remote control via SCPI](#).

Table 11-1: Remote control interfaces and protocols

| Inter-<br>face                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Protocols, VISA <sup>*)</sup> address string                                                                                                               | Port <sup>**) </sup>                                                                                                     | Remarks                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Local<br>Area<br>Net-<br>work<br>(LAN)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>HiSLIP</b> High-Speed LAN Instrument Protocol (IVI-6.1)<br>TCP/IP::host address::hislip0[::INSTR]                                                       | TCP port: 4880                                                                                                           | A LAN connector is located on the rear panel of the instrument.                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>VXI-11</b><br>TCP/IP::host address::inst0[::INSTR]<br>Library: VISA                                                                                     | TCP or UDP port: 111<br>TCP port: well-known ports (600 - 1023) for Linux or registered ports (1024 - 49151) for Windows |                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>socket communication</b> (Raw Ethernet, simple Telnet)<br>TCP/IP::host address[::LAN device name]::<port>::SOCKET<br>Library: VISA or socket controller | SCPI raw, TCP port: 5025, 5125<br>SCPI telnet, TCP port: 5024, 5124                                                      |                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | VNC                                                                                                                                                        | via VNC client: 5800/5900<br>Device web: 5850                                                                            |                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Device web / web control                                                                                                                                   | 80                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                               |
| GPIB<br>(IEC/<br>IEEE<br>Bus<br>Inter-<br>face)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | VISA <sup>*)</sup> address string:<br>GPIB::primary address[::INSTR]<br>(no secondary address)                                                             |                                                                                                                          | An optional GPIB bus interface according to the IEC 625.1/IEEE 488.1 standard is located on the rear panel of the instrument. |
| <sup>*)</sup> VISA is a standardized software interface library providing input and output functions to communicate with instruments. A VISA installation on the controller is a prerequisite for remote control using the indicated interfaces.<br><sup>**) </sup> By default, R&S FSV/A use these ports for communication via LAN control interface. If necessary, adapt your firewall to allow for use of these ports. |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                               |

### 11.1.1 LAN interface

To be integrated in a LAN, the instrument is equipped with a LAN interface, consisting of a connector, a network interface card and protocols. The network card can be operated with the following interfaces:

- 10 Mbit/s Ethernet IEEE 802.3
- 100 Mbit/s Ethernet IEEE 802.3u
- 1Gbit/s Ethernet IEEE 802.3ab

For remote control via a network, the PC and the instrument must be connected via the LAN interface to a common network with TCP/IP network protocol. They are connected using a commercial RJ45 cable (shielded or unshielded twisted pair category 5). The TCP/IP network protocol and the associated network services are preconfigured on the instrument. Software for instrument control and the VISA program library must be installed on the controller.

**IP address**

Only the IP address or a valid DNS host name is required to set up the connection. The host address is part of the "VISA resource string" used by the programs to identify and control the instrument.

The VISA resource string has the form:

```
TCPIP::host address[::LAN device name][::INSTR]
```

or

```
TCPIP::host address::port::SOCKET
```

where:

- **TCPIP** designates the network protocol used
- **host address** is the IP address or host name of the device
- **LAN device name** defines the protocol and the instance number of a subinstrument;
  - `inst0` selects the VXI-11 protocol (default)
  - `hislip0` selects the HiSLIP protocol
- **INSTR** indicates the instrument resource class (optional)
- **port** determines the used port number
- **SOCKET** indicates the raw network socket resource class

**Example:**

- Instrument has the IP address *192.1.2.3*; the valid resource string using VXI-11 protocol is:  

```
TCPIP::192.1.2.3::INSTR
```
- The DNS host name is *FSV3007-123456*; the valid resource string using HiSLIP is:  

```
TCPIP::FSV3007-123456::hislip0
```
- A raw socket connection can be established using:  

```
TCPIP::192.1.2.3::5025::SOCKET
```

**Identifying instruments in a network**

If several instruments are connected to the network, each instrument has its own IP address and associated resource string. The controller identifies these instruments by the resource string.

For details on configuring the LAN connection, see [Section 11.7, "How to set up a network and remote control"](#), on page 848.

## 11.2 Device web applications (LAN browser interface)

The R&S FSV/A installation includes a web server which provides various useful web applications for the instrument, called the device web. If you connect the instrument to

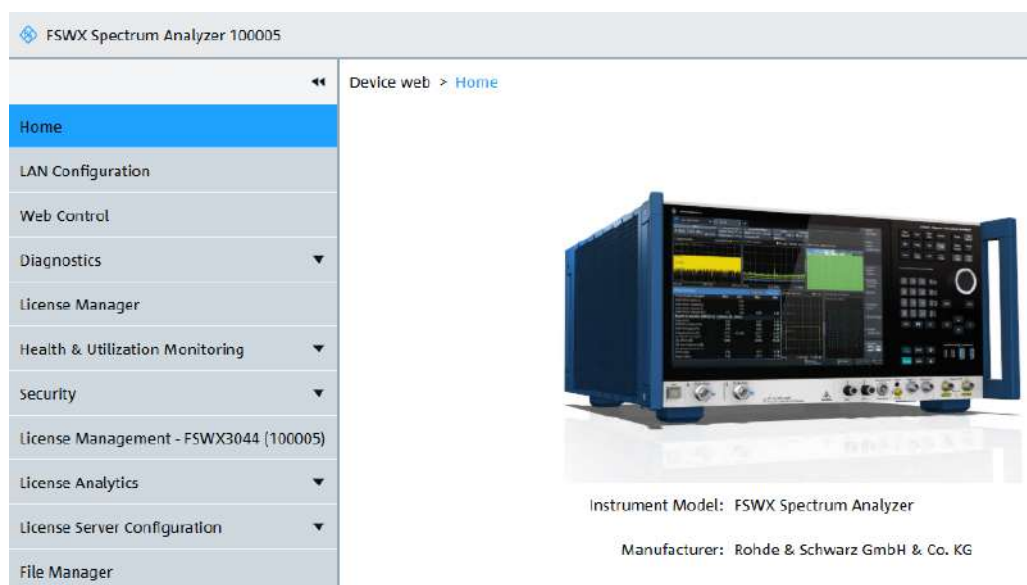
a LAN, you can access the device web using any web browser on a connected device in the LAN.

The instrument's LAN browser interface works correctly with all W3C compliant browsers.

The device web allows you to control the instrument remotely from another device without additional installation requirements. Manual instrument controls are available via the front panel simulation. You can also upload and download files between the instrument and the remote device. Several users can access *and operate* the R&S FSV/A via web control simultaneously. This is useful for troubleshooting or training purposes.



The device web uses VNC to access the instrument. Using VNC requires a special password.



The navigation menu of the browser interface contains the following applications:

- "Home" provides basic instrument information.  
See [Section 11.2.2, "Instrument homepage"](#), on page 793.
- "LAN configuration" allows you to configure the LAN directly from the web browser.  
See [Section 11.2.3, "LAN configuration"](#), on page 795.
- "Web control" emulates the front panel and shows the instrument display. You see a live image of the instrument, and you can operate the instrument remotely. You can use the keys, the knobs and the menus in the same way as directly on the instrument.  
See [Section 11.2.4, "Web control"](#), on page 797.
- "HUMS"  
The health and utilization monitoring system (HUMS) provides information about the R&S FSV/A. The aim is to increase the overall utilization, to avoid downtime and to increase the overall security level of a fleet of instruments.  
For details, see the [R&S®HUMS User Manual](#).

- "Security"  
Ensures secure communication between the instrument and other devices using certificates.  
See the [R&S®ISEC - Instrument Security Service User Manual](#).
- "License Management" / "License Analytics" / "License Server Configuration"  
Allows you to manage, configure and analyze licenses for the instrument.  
See the [R&S®License Server - Managing Floating Licenses - user manual](#).
- "File manager" provides access to the user data that is saved on the instrument, and allows you to upload and download files.  
See [Section 11.2.7, "File manager"](#), on page 799.
- [How to display the LAN browser interface \(device web\)](#).....793
- [Instrument homepage](#).....793
- [LAN configuration](#).....795
- [Web control](#).....797
- [How to control the R&S FSV/A via the browser interface \(device web\)](#).....798
- [How to disable the browser interface](#).....799
- [File manager](#).....799

### 11.2.1 How to display the LAN browser interface (device web)

The instrument's LAN browser interface works correctly with all W3C compliant browsers.

1. Open a browser on a computer connected to the instrument via LAN.
2. Type the instrument's host name or IP address in the address field of the browser on your PC, e.g. "http://11.111.11.222".

The device web home page opens.

For details, see [Section 11.2.2, "Instrument homepage"](#), on page 793.

### 11.2.2 Instrument homepage

The instrument homepage displays the device information in read-only format, including DNS host names, IP address, and the VISA resource strings.

Device web > [Home](#)



Instrument Model:

Manufacturer: Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG

Serial Number: 100005

Description: Unknown - 000000

DNS Host Name(s):

MAC Address: 00:15:5D:01:40:18

IP Address: 10.111.1.124

Firmware Revision: 0.30-25.4.8.0 Beta

Current Time: Thursday, 2025/04/17, 13:48:00

Current Time Source: Operating System

VISA Resource String: TCPIP::10.111.1.124::inst0::INSTR  
TCPIP::10.111.1.124::hislip0::INSTR

Device Indicator:

At the bottom of the homepage, you find the "Device Indicator". Enable the indicator to find the instrument in the LAN. In the instrument GUI, the LAN status icon starts blinking.

### 11.2.3 LAN configuration

The LAN configuration consists of several parts:

- "General"
- "IP configuration" provides all mandatory LAN parameters.
- "Advanced configuration" provides LAN settings that are not declared mandatory by the standard.
- "Ping client" provides the ping utility to verify the connection between the instrument and other devices.

Changing the LAN parameters possibly requires a password, if defined on the instrument.

#### 11.2.3.1 General settings

The "General" tab provides the name and an optional description of the instrument. You can also change the used instrument port.

**Instrument Name**

Name of the instrument in the network.

**Description**

Optional description of the instrument.

**HiSLIP Port**

Port used for the LAN connection

#### 11.2.3.2 IP configuration

The "LAN Configuration" > "IP configuration" tab displays all mandatory LAN parameters and allows you to modify them.

**Register Device at DNS Server Automatically**

Defines how the DNS is determined. If enabled, the DNS address is determined automatically.

If disabled, define the DNS address manually.

**IP Address Mode**

Controls how the IP address for the instrument is assigned.

"Auto (DHCP)" Default: the instrument is configured to use DHCP. The instrument address, subnet mask and gateway are determined automatically.

"Manual" Define the instrument address, subnet mask and gateway manually.

**IP Addresses**

Defines the IP address. The IP address consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Each block contains a maximum of 3 digits from 0 to 255, e.g. 100.100.100.100.

**Subnet Masks (IPv4)**

Defines one or more subnet masks. The subnet mask consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Each block contains a maximum of 3 digits from 0 to 255, e.g. 100.100.100.100.

**Prefixes (IPv6)**

Prefixes used to identify the scope and type of an IPv6 address.

Examples:

- 64 for addresses in a local network
- 7 for addresses in private, internal networks
- 3 for globally accessible addresses on the internet

**Default Gateway**

Defines the gateway address. This address identifies the router on the same network as the instrument that is used to forward traffic to destinations beyond the local network.

**DNS Servers**

Defines one or more DNS servers for name resolution.

**11.2.3.3 Advanced configuration**

Some special LAN parameters are available in the advanced configuration.

**mDNS / DNS-SD**

Multicast DNS and DNS Service Discovery are protocols used for device communication in zero configuration networks working without DNS and DHCP.

**ICMP Ping**

Allows the instrument to use the ping utility.

**VXI-11 Discovery (IPv4)**

Enables the protocol that is used to detect the instrument in the LAN.

**Privacy Extension (IPv6)**

Allows the instrument to generate a temporary, random IPv6 address, which is used for outgoing connections.

**11.2.3.4 Ping client**

Ping is a utility that verifies the connection between the instrument and another device. The ping command uses the `ICMP` echo request and echo reply packets to determine whether the LAN connection is functional. Ping is useful for diagnosing IP network or router failures. The ping utility is not password-protected.

To initiate a ping between the compliant instrument and a second connected device:

1. On the "Advanced Configuration" page, make sure "ICMP ping" is enabled (default).



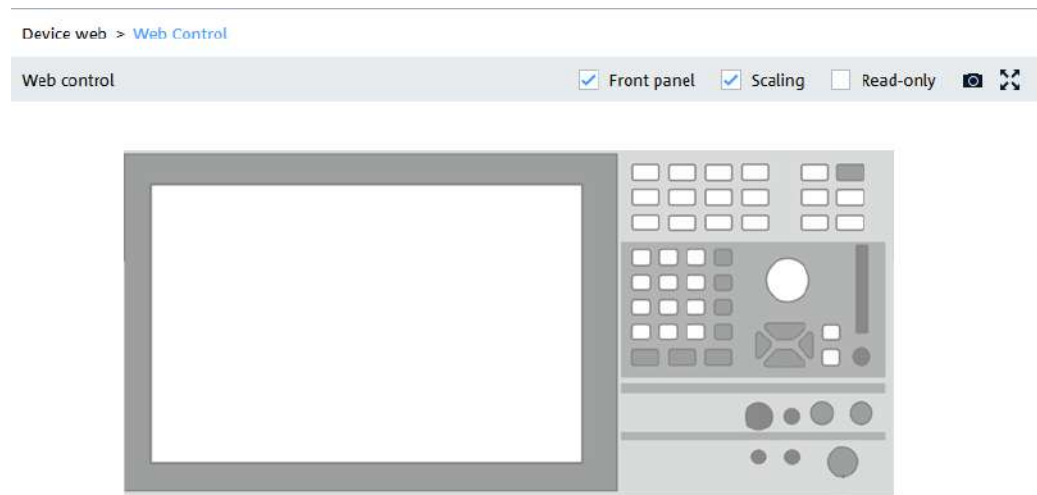
2. On the "Ping client" page, enter the IP address of the second device **without the ping command and without any further parameters** into the "Destination address" field (e.g. 11.113.11.203).
3. Click "Submit".

### 11.2.4 Web control

"Web Control" emulates the front panel and shows the instrument display. You see a live image of the instrument, and you can operate the instrument remotely. You can use the keys, the knobs and the menus in the same way as directly on the instrument.



We highly recommend using the same language setting on the instrument and a keyboard connected via VNC. Otherwise, the instrument only accepts keys that are available in the language layout of the instrument keyboard. Some special characters, such as [/] on a German VNC keyboard, do not work on an English instrument keyboard, and vice versa.



The "Web control" title bar above the emulated display provides some options:

#### Front panel

Hides or shows the front panel.

#### Scaling

Scales the diagram to show it completely. If disabled, the diagram is shown in its original size.

#### Read-only

Disables operating, only viewing is possible.

#### Take Screenshot

Creates a screenshot of the current screen as a file.

- ⌵ ⌵ **Minimize / Maximize**
- ⌵ ⌵ Hides or shows the device web menu.

### 11.2.5 How to control the R&S FSV/A via the browser interface (device web)

Via the LAN browser interface to the R&S FSV/A, one or more users can control the instrument remotely from another device without additional installation. Most instrument controls are available via the front panel simulation. File upload and download between the instrument and the remote device is also available.

#### Prerequisites:

- Browser that supports HTML5 (W3C compliant)
- Ports 5850 (for the Device web) and 80 (for Web control) are enabled in the firewall

#### To access the R&S FSV/A via the browser interface

1. Type the instrument's host name or IP address in the address field of the browser on your PC, e.g. "http://11.111.11.222".

The device web home page opens.

2. In the navigation pane, select "Web Control".
3. Enter the VNC password for the instrument.

The instrument's display is shown in the browser window, with a virtual front panel displayed beside or below it.

4. If necessary, enter the instrument password for remote control.
5. Use the mouse cursor to access the functionality in the virtual front panel or in the display as you would directly on the instrument's front panel.



We highly recommend using the same language setting on the instrument and a keyboard connected via VNC. Otherwise, the instrument only accepts keys that are available in the language layout of the instrument keyboard. Some special characters, such as [/] on a German VNC keyboard, do not work on an English instrument keyboard, and vice versa.

#### To exchange files with the R&S FSV/A

You can download files, for example stored measurement data, from the R&S FSV/A to the remote device, or upload files, for example limit line definitions, from the device to the R&S FSV/A.

1. On the device web home page, select "File Manager".  
The basic folders for firmware data and user data are displayed.
2. To download a file from the R&S FSV/A:
  - a) Select the file from the displayed folders.
  - b) From the "File Manager" menu, select "Download".

3. To upload a file to the R&S FSV/A:
  - a) Select the folder on the R&S FSV/A to which you want to copy a file.
  - b) From the "File Manager" menu, select "Upload".
  - c) From the file selection dialog box, select the required file on the connected device.
  - d) Select "Open".
  - e) Optionally, change the name of the file to store on the instrument.
  - f) Select "OK" to copy the file from the connected device to the defined folder on the R&S FSV/A.

### 11.2.6 How to disable the browser interface

If you want to prevent other users in the LAN from accessing or operating the R&S FSV/A via its LAN browser interface, you must disable VNC access in the firewall settings. Note that **a firmware update** can reset the firewall settings to their default values so that access can be available again. Check the firewall settings after an update to ensure the correct configuration.

#### To disable the LAN browser interface

1. Select the  icon in the toolbar to access the operating system.
2. Select "Firewall settings".
3. Disable "VNC".

The next time a user enters the IP address of the instrument in a browser, an error message is displayed:

```
Failed to connect to server (code. 1006)
```

### 11.2.7 File manager

The file manager on the instrument's webpage provides access to the user data that is stored on the instrument, or on a USB flash device connected to the instrument.

Note that possibly only a restricted part of the instrument file system is accessible from the Device web File Manager application. For example, operating system files can be hidden. Such files are only available directly on the instrument.

In the web file manager, you can organize the data:

- Create folders.
- Copy files within the instrument's file system, or from and to a USB flash device. Multiple files selection is possible.
- Move files within the instrument's file system, or from and to a USB flash device. Multiple files selection is possible.
- Rename files.
- Delete files.

- Upload files from the operating computer to the instrument. Multiple files can be uploaded at once.
- Download files from the instrument to the operating computer. Multiple file selection is possible.

#### Notes on USB flash devices

If no USB flash device is connected to the instrument, the "USB" folder is empty but still listed. Do NOT upload files to this main "USB" folder because data will be lost. Upload files only to the subfolders of connected USB flash devices.

After attaching a USB flash device, creating a screenshot or other actions, the file manager might not display the last change.

- Click the "Refresh" icon on the right of the address field to update the display.

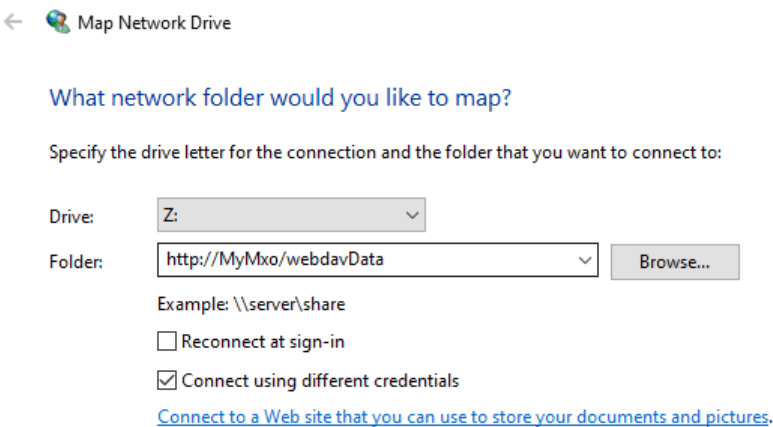
The "Eject" button for USB flash devices has no function when operating the instrument remotely.

#### 11.2.7.1 Mapping the instrument's file system as a network drive

Using web-based distributed authoring and versioning (WebDAV), you can access and exchange files over the internet: move, cut, copy and paste files from the instrument to the computer and vice versa. Therefore, map the instrument's file system as network drive in the file explorer of the operating computer:

The instrument is connected to LAN, and the connection status icon in the instrument's display is green.

1. Open the file explorer on the operating computer.
2. In the left list, right-click "Network" or the entry of the operating computer, and select "Map network drive".
3. Enter the path to the instrument's file system:  
`http://<hostname>/webdavData.`  
The default host name is <instrument\_model>-<serial\_number>.
4. Enable "Connect using different credentials".



- Click "Finish".
- Leave the "User name" and "Password" empty. Click "OK".

If there are problems with the connection, check if the "WebClient" service is running: "Task Manager" > "Services" tab. If the "WebClient" service is not running, start it.

### 11.3 Status reporting system

The status reporting system stores all information on the current operating state of the instrument, and on errors which have occurred. This information is stored in the status registers and in the error queue. Both can be queried via GPIB bus or LAN interface using the STATus... commands.

(See [Section 12.11, "Using the status register"](#), on page 1413).

For details on the status reporting system, see [Remote control via SCPI](#).

- [Hierarchy of status registers](#)..... 801
- [Contents of the status registers](#)..... 802
- [Reset values of the status reporting system](#)..... 813

#### 11.3.1 Hierarchy of status registers

As shown in the following figure, the status information is of hierarchical structure.

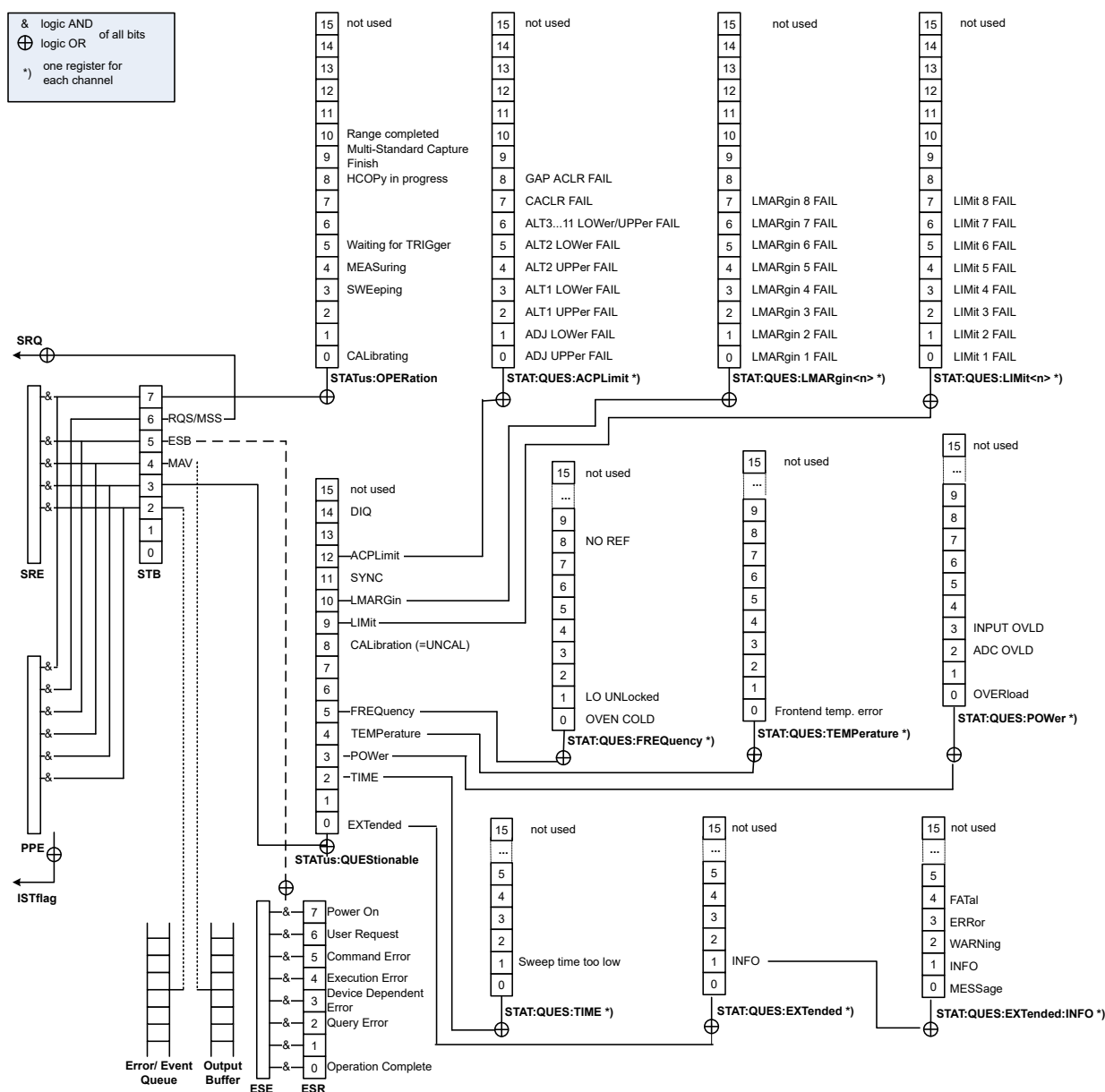


**Figure 11-1: Graphical overview of the R&S FSV/A status registers hierarchy**

All status registers have the same internal structure.

### 11.3.2 Contents of the status registers

In the following sections, the contents of the status registers are described in more detail.



### STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC register

The STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC register is used by the R&S FSV/A applications and is described in the individual sections (manuals) for each application.

|                                                                           |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| • Status byte (STB) and service request enable register (SRE).....        | 803 |
| • IST flag and parallel poll enable register (PPE).....                   | 804 |
| • Event status register (ESR) and event status enable register (ESE)..... | 804 |
| • STATus:OPERation register.....                                          | 805 |
| • STATus:QUEStionable register.....                                       | 806 |
| • STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register.....                              | 807 |
| • STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended register.....                              | 808 |
| • STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO register.....                         | 809 |
| • STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency register.....                             | 809 |
| • STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register.....                                 | 810 |
| • STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin register.....                               | 810 |
| • STATus:QUEStionable:POWEr register.....                                 | 811 |
| • STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature register.....                           | 812 |
| • STATus:QUEStionable:TIME register.....                                  | 812 |

#### 11.3.2.1 Status byte (STB) and service request enable register (SRE)

The STATus Byte (STB) is already defined in IEEE 488.2. It provides a rough overview of the instrument status by collecting the pieces of information of the lower registers. A special feature is that bit 6 acts as the sum bit of the remaining bits of the status byte.

The STB can thus be compared with the CONDition part of an SCPI register and assumes the highest level within the SCPI hierarchy.

The STB is read using the command `*STB?` or a serial poll.

The STATus Byte (STB) is linked to the Service Request Enable (SRE) register. Each bit of the STB is assigned a bit in the SRE. Bit 6 of the SRE is ignored. If a bit is set in the SRE and the associated bit in the STB changes from 0 to 1, a service request (SRQ) is generated. The SRE can be set using the command `*SRE` and read using the command `*SRE?`.

**Table 11-2: Meaning of the bits used in the status byte**

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0...1   | Not used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2       | Error Queue not empty<br><br>The bit is set when an entry is made in the error queue. If this bit is enabled by the SRE, each entry of the error queue generates a service request. Thus an error can be recognized and specified in greater detail by polling the error queue. The poll provides an informative error message. This procedure is to be recommended since it considerably reduces the problems involved with remote control. |

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3       | <p>QUESTionable status register summary bit</p> <p>The bit is set if an <code>EVENT</code> bit is set in the <code>QUESTionable</code> status register and the associated <code>ENABLe</code> bit is set to 1. A set bit indicates a questionable instrument status, which can be specified in greater detail by querying the <code>STATus:QUESTionable</code> status register.</p>           |
| 4       | <p>MAV bit (message available)</p> <p>The bit is set if a message is available in the output queue which can be read. This bit can be used to enable data to be automatically read from the instrument to the controller.</p>                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 5       | <p>ESB bit</p> <p>Sum bit of the event status register. It is set if one of the bits in the event status register is set and enabled in the event status enable register. Setting of this bit indicates a serious error which can be specified in greater detail by polling the event status register.</p>                                                                                    |
| 6       | <p>MSS bit (main status summary bit)</p> <p>The bit is set if the instrument triggers a service request. This is the case if one of the other bits of this registers is set together with its mask bit in the service request enable register SRE.</p>                                                                                                                                        |
| 7       | <p>STATus:OPERation status register summary bit</p> <p>The bit is set if an <code>EVENT</code> bit is set in the <code>OPERation</code> status register and the associated <code>ENABLe</code> bit is set to 1. A set bit indicates that the instrument is just performing an action. The type of action can be determined by querying the <code>STATus:OPERation</code> status register.</p> |

#### 11.3.2.2 IST flag and parallel poll enable register (PPE)

As with the SRQ, the IST flag combines the entire status information in a single bit. It can be read by means of a parallel poll or using the command `*IST?`.

The parallel poll enable register (PPE) determines which bits of the STB contribute to the IST flag. The bits of the STB are "ANDed" with the corresponding bits of the PPE, with bit 6 being used as well in contrast to the SRE. The IST flag results from the "ORing" of all results. The PPE can be set using commands `*PRE` and read using command `*PRE?`.

#### 11.3.2.3 Event status register (ESR) and event status enable register (ESE)

The ESR is defined in IEEE 488.2. It can be compared with the `EVENT` part of a SCPI register. The event status register can be read out using command `*ESR?`.

The ESE corresponds to the `ENABLe` part of a SCPI register. If a bit is set in the ESE and the associated bit in the ESR changes from 0 to 1, the ESB bit in the STB is set. The ESE register can be set using the command `*ESE` and read using the command `*ESE?`.

**Table 11-3: Meaning of the bits used in the event status register**

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                                             |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0       | <p>Operation Complete</p> <p>This bit is set on receipt of the command <code>*OPC</code> exactly when all previous commands have been executed.</p> |
| 1       | Not used                                                                                                                                            |



| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2       | <b>Query Error</b><br>This bit is set if either the controller wants to read data from the instrument without having sent a query, or if it does not fetch requested data and sends new instructions to the instrument instead. The cause is often a query which is faulty and hence cannot be executed. |
| 3       | <b>Device-dependent Error</b><br>This bit is set if a device-dependent error occurs. An error message with a number between -300 and -399 or a positive error number, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue.                                                        |
| 4       | <b>Execution Error</b><br>This bit is set if a received command is syntactically correct but cannot be performed for other reasons. An error message with a number between -200 and -300, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue.                                    |
| 5       | <b>Command Error</b><br>This bit is set if a command is received, which is undefined or syntactically incorrect. An error message with a number between -100 and -200, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue.                                                       |
| 6       | <b>User Request</b><br>This bit is set when the instrument is switched over to manual control.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 7       | <b>Power On (supply voltage on)</b><br>This bit is set on switching on the instrument.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

#### 11.3.2.4 STATus:OPERation register

The `STATus:OPERation` register contains information on current activities of the R&S FSV/A. It also contains information on activities that have been executed since the last read out.

You can read out the register with `STATus:OPERation:CONDition?` or `STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?`.

**Table 11-4: Meaning of the bits used in the `STATus:OPERation` register**

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0       | <b>CALibrating</b><br>This bit is set as long as the instrument is performing a self-alignment.                                                                 |
| 1-2     | Not used                                                                                                                                                        |
| 3       | <b>SWEEping</b><br>Sweep is being performed in base unit (applications are not considered); identical to bit 4<br>In applications, this bit is not used.        |
| 4       | <b>MEASuring</b><br>Measurement is being performed in base unit (applications are not considered); identical to bit 3<br>In applications, this bit is not used. |
| 5       | <b>Waiting for TRigger</b><br>Instrument is ready to trigger and waiting for trigger signal.                                                                    |

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6-7     | Not used                                                                                                                                                              |
| 8       | HardCOpy in progress<br>This bit is set while the instrument is printing a hardcopy.                                                                                  |
| 9       | not used                                                                                                                                                              |
| 10      | Range completed<br>This bit is set when a range in the sweep list is completed if "Stop after Sweep" is enabled (see <a href="#">"Stop After Sweep"</a> on page 270). |
| 11      | Not used                                                                                                                                                              |
| 12      | Self-alignment overdue                                                                                                                                                |
| 13-14   | Not used                                                                                                                                                              |
| 15      | This bit is always 0.                                                                                                                                                 |

#### 11.3.2.5 STATus:QUEStionable register

The STATus:QUEStionable register contains information on instrument states that do not meet the specifications.



The STAT:QUES:SYNC register is used by the applications and is thus described in the individual applications' User Manuals.

You can read out the register with STAT:QUES:COND or STAT:QUES:EVEN.



The STATus:QUEStionable register "sums up" the information from all subregisters (e.g. bit 2 sums up the information for all STATus:QUEStionable:TIME registers). For some subregisters, there may be separate registers for each active channel. Thus, if a status bit in the STATus:QUEStionable register indicates an error, the error may have occurred in any of the channel-specific subregisters. In this case, you must check the subregister of each channel to determine which channel caused the error. By default, querying the status of a subregister always returns the result for the currently selected channel.

**Table 11-5: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable register**

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0       | "EXTended"<br>This bit indicates further status information not covered by the other status registers in any of the active channels.                                                  |
| 1       | Unused                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2       | "TIME"<br>This bit is set if a time error occurs in any of the active channels.<br>The <a href="#">STATus:QUEStionable:TIME</a> register provides more information on the error type. |

| Bit No.     | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3           | "POWer"<br>This bit is set if the measured power level in any of the active channels is questionable.<br>The <a href="#">STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register</a> provides more information on the error type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4           | "TEMPerature"<br>This bit is set if the temperature is questionable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 5           | "FREQuency"<br>This bit is set if there is anything wrong with the frequency of the local oscillator or the reference frequency in any of the active channels.<br>The <a href="#">STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency register</a> provides more information on the error type.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6 - 7       | Unused                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8           | "CALibration"<br>This bit is set if the R&S FSV/A is unaligned ("UNCAL" display)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 9           | "LIMit" (device-specific)<br>This bit is set if a limit value is violated in any of the active channels in any window.<br>The <a href="#">STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register</a> provides more information on the error type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 10          | "LMARgin" (device-specific)<br>This bit is set if a margin is violated in any of the active channels in any window.<br>The <a href="#">STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin register</a> provides more information on the error type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 11          | "SYNC" (device-specific)<br>This bit is set if the R&S FSV/A is not synchronized to the signal that is applied.<br>The R&S FSV/A is not synchronized if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• it cannot synchronize to midamble during a measurement or premeasurement</li> <li>• it cannot find a burst during a measurement or premeasurement</li> <li>• the results deviate too much from the expected value during premeasurements</li> </ul> |
| 12          | "ACPLimit" (device-specific)<br>This bit is set if a limit during ACLR measurements is violated in any of the active channels.<br>The <a href="#">STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register</a> provides more information on the error type.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 13<br>13-14 | Unused                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 15          | This bit is always 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

#### 11.3.2.6 STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register

The STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register contains information about the results of a limit check during ACLR measurements. A separate ACPLimit register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with [STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:CONDition?](#) or [STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit\[:EVENT\]?](#)

**Table 11-6: Meaning of the bits used in the STATUS:QUESTIONable:ACPLimit register**

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                            |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0       | ADJ UPPer FAIL<br>This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the <b>upper adjacent</b> channel                                    |
| 1       | ADJ LOWer FAIL<br>This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the <b>lower adjacent</b> channel.                                   |
| 2       | ALT1 UPPer FAIL<br>This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the <b>upper 1st alternate</b> channel.                             |
| 3       | ALT1 LOWer FAIL<br>This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the <b>lower 1st alternate</b> channel.                             |
| 4       | ALT2 UPPer FAIL<br>This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the <b>upper 2nd alternate</b> channel.                             |
| 5       | ALT2 LOWer FAIL<br>This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the <b>lower 2nd alternate</b> channel.                             |
| 6       | ALT3 ... 11 LOWer/UPPer FAIL<br>This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in one of the lower or upper alternate channels 3 ... 11. |
| 7       | CACLR FAIL<br>This bit is set if the CACLR limit is exceeded in one of the gap channels.                                           |
| 8       | GAP ACLR FAIL<br>This bit is set if the ACLR limit is exceeded in one of the gap channels.                                         |
| 9 to 14 | Unused                                                                                                                             |
| 15      | This bit is always 0.                                                                                                              |

### 11.3.2.7 STATUS:QUESTIONable:EXTended register

The STATUS:QUESTIONable:EXTended register contains further status information not covered by the other status registers of the R&S FSV/A. A separate EXTended register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATUS:QUESTIONable:EXTended:CONDition?` or `STATUS:QUESTIONable:EXTended[:EVENT]?`

**Table 11-7: Meaning of the bits used in the STATUS:QUESTIONable:EXTended register**

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0       | not used                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 1       | INFO<br>This bit is set if a status message is available for the application.<br>Which type of message occurred is indicated in the <a href="#">STATUS:QUESTIONable:EXTended:INFO register</a> . |
| 2 to 14 | Unused                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 15      | This bit is always 0.                                                                                                                                                                            |

### 11.3.2.8 STATUS:QUESTIONable:EXTended:INFO register

The STATUS:QUESTIONable:EXTended:INFO register contains information on the type of messages that occur during operation of the R&S FSV/A. A separate INFO register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with STATUS:QUESTIONable:EXTended:INFO:CONDition? or STATUS:QUESTIONable:EXTended:INFO[:EVENT]?. You can query all messages that occur for a specific channel using the command SYSTem:ERRor:EXTended? on page 1385.

**Table 11-8: Meaning of the bits used in the STATUS:QUESTIONable:EXTended:INFO register**

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0       | MESSage<br>This bit is set if event or state has occurred that may lead to an error during further operation.                                                                                                 |
| 1       | INFO<br>This bit is set if an informational status message is available for the application.                                                                                                                  |
| 2       | WARNing<br>This bit is set if an irregular situation occurs during measurement, e.g. the settings no longer match the displayed results, or the connection to an external device was interrupted temporarily. |
| 3       | ERRor<br>This bit is set if an error occurs during a measurement, e.g. due to missing data or wrong settings, so that the measurement cannot be completed correctly.                                          |
| 4       | FATal<br>This bit is set if a serious error occurs in the application and regular operation is no longer possible.                                                                                            |
| 5 to 14 | Unused                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 15      | This bit is always 0.                                                                                                                                                                                         |

### 11.3.2.9 STATUS:QUESTIONable:FREQuency register

The STATUS:QUESTIONable:FREQuency register contains information about the condition of the local oscillator and the reference frequency. A separate frequency register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with STATUS:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:CONDition? or STATUS:QUESTIONable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?

**Table 11-9: Meaning of the bits used in the STATUS:QUESTIONable:FREQuency register**

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                       |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0       | OVEN COLD<br>This bit is set if the reference oscillator has not yet attained its operating temperature. "OCXO" is displayed. |
| 1       | LO UNLocked<br>This bit is set if the local oscillator no longer locks. "LOUNL" is displayed.                                 |
| 2 to 7  | Not used                                                                                                                      |

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8       | EXTernalREFerence<br>This bit is set if you have selected an external reference oscillator but did not connect a useable external reference source.<br>In that case the synthesizer can not lock. The frequency in all probability is not accurate. |
| 9 to 14 | Not used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 15      | This bit is always 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

#### 11.3.2.10 STATUS:QUESTIONable:LIMit register

The STATUS:QUESTIONable:LIMit register contains information about the results of a limit check when you are working with limit lines.

A separate LIMit register exists for each active channel and for each window.

You can read out the register with `STATUS:QUESTIONable:LIMit<n>:CONDition?` or `STATUS:QUESTIONable:LIMit<n>[:EVENT]?`.

**Table 11-10: Meaning of the bits used in the STATUS:QUESTIONable:LIMit register**

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                      |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0       | LIMit 1 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit line 1 is violated. |
| 1       | LIMit 2 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit line 2 is violated. |
| 2       | LIMit 3 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit line 3 is violated. |
| 3       | LIMit 4 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit line 4 is violated. |
| 4       | LIMit 5 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit line 5 is violated. |
| 5       | LIMit 6 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit line 6 is violated. |
| 6       | LIMit 7 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit line 7 is violated. |
| 7       | LIMit 8 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit line 8 is violated. |
| 8 to 14 | Unused                                                       |
| 15      | This bit is always 0.                                        |

#### 11.3.2.11 STATUS:QUESTIONable:LMARgin register

This register contains information about the observance of limit margins.

A separate LMARgin register exists for each active channel and for each window.

It can be read using the com-

mands `STATUS:QUESTIONable:LMARgin:CONDition?` and `STATUS:QUESTIONable:LMARgin[:EVENT]?`.

**Table 11-11: Meaning of the bits used in the STATUS:QUESTIONable:LMARgin register**

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                          |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0       | LMARgin 1 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit margin 1 is violated. |
| 1       | LMARgin 2 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit margin 2 is violated. |
| 2       | LMARgin 3 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit margin 3 is violated. |
| 3       | LMARgin 4 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit margin 4 is violated. |
| 4       | LMARgin 5 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit margin 5 is violated. |
| 5       | LMARgin 6 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit margin 6 is violated. |
| 6       | LMARgin 7 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit margin 7 is violated. |
| 7       | LMARgin 8 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit margin 8 is violated. |
| 8 to 14 | Not used                                                         |
| 15      | This bit is always 0.                                            |

### 11.3.2.12 STATUS:QUESTIONable:POWer register

The `STATUS:QUESTIONable:POWer` register contains information about possible overload situations that may occur during operation of the R&S FSV/A. A separate power register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATUS:QUESTIONable:POWer:CONDition?` or `STATUS:QUESTIONable:POWer[:EVENT]?`

**Table 11-12: Meaning of the bits used in the STATUS:QUESTIONable:POWer register**

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0       | OVERload<br>This bit is set if an overload occurs at the RF input, causing signal distortion but not yet causing damage to the device.<br>The R&S FSV/A displays the keyword "RF OVLD". |
| 1       | Unused                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2       | IF_Overload<br>This bit is set if an overload occurs in the IF path.<br>The R&S FSV/A displays the keyword "ADC OVLD".                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 3       | Input Overload<br>This bit is set if the signal level at the RF input connector exceeds the maximum.<br>The RF input is disconnected from the input mixer to protect the device. In order to re-enable measurement, decrease the level at the RF input connector and reconnect the RF input to the mixer input.<br>For details on the protection mechanism see <a href="#">"RF Input Protection"</a> on page 346 or <a href="#">INPut:ATTenuation:PROtection:RESet</a> on page 1065.<br>The R&S FSV/A displays the keyword "INPUT OVLD". |
| 4 to 14 | Unused                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 15      | This bit is always 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

#### 11.3.2.13 STATUS:QUESTIONable:TEMPerature register

The STATUS:QUESTIONable:TEMPerature register contains information about possible temperature deviations that may occur during operation of the R&S FSV/A. A separate temperature register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with [STATUS:QUESTIONable:TEMPerature:CONDition?](#) or [STATUS:QUESTIONable:TEMPerature\[:EVENT\]?](#)

**Table 11-13: Meaning of the bits used in the STATUS:QUESTIONable:TEMPerature register**

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0       | This bit is set if the frontend temperature sensor deviates by a certain degree from the self-alignment temperature.<br>During warmup, this bit is always 1.<br>For details see <a href="#">"Temperature check"</a> on page 699. |
| 1 to 14 | Unused                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 15      | This bit is always 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

#### 11.3.2.14 STATUS:QUESTIONable:TIME register

The STATUS:QUESTIONable:TIME register contains information about possible time errors that may occur during operation of the R&S FSV/A. A separate time register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with [STATUS:QUESTIONable:TIME:CONDition?](#) or [STATUS:QUESTIONable:TIME\[:EVENT\]?](#)



**Table 11-14: Meaning of the bits used in the STATUS:QUESTIONable:TIME register**

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                             |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0       | not used                                                            |
| 1       | Sweep time too low<br>This bit is set if the sweep time is too low. |
| 2 to 14 | Unused                                                              |
| 15      | This bit is always 0.                                               |

### 11.3.3 Reset values of the status reporting system

The following table contains the different commands and events causing the status reporting system to be reset. None of the commands, except \*RST and SYSTem:PRESet, influence the functional instrument settings. In particular, DCL does not change the instrument settings.

**Table 11-15: Resetting the status reporting system**

| Event                                                                                                                 | Switching on supply voltage<br>Power-On-Status-Clear |     | DCL,<br>SDC<br>(Device<br>Clear,<br>Selected<br>Device<br>Clear) | *RST or<br>SYS-<br>Tem:PRE<br>Set | STA-<br>Tus:PRE-<br>Set | *CLS |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| Effect                                                                                                                | 0                                                    | 1   |                                                                  |                                   |                         |      |
| Clear STB, ESR                                                                                                        | -                                                    | yes | -                                                                | -                                 | -                       | yes  |
| Clear SRE, ESE                                                                                                        | -                                                    | yes | -                                                                | -                                 | -                       | -    |
| Clear PPE                                                                                                             | -                                                    | yes | -                                                                | -                                 | -                       | -    |
| Clear EVENT parts of the registers                                                                                    | -                                                    | yes | -                                                                | -                                 | -                       | yes  |
| Clear ENABLE parts of all OPERATION and QUESTIONable registers;<br>Fill ENABLE parts of all other registers with "1". | -                                                    | yes | -                                                                | -                                 | yes                     | -    |
| Fill PTRansition parts with "1";<br>Clear NTRansition parts                                                           | -                                                    | yes | -                                                                | -                                 | yes                     | -    |
| Clear error queue                                                                                                     | yes                                                  | yes | -                                                                | -                                 | -                       | yes  |
| Clear output buffer                                                                                                   | yes                                                  | yes | yes                                                              | 1)                                | 1)                      | 1)   |
| Clear command processing and input buffer                                                                             | yes                                                  | yes | yes                                                              | -                                 | -                       | -    |

1) The first command in a command line that immediately follows a <PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR> clears the output buffer.

## 11.4 The IECWIN tool

The R&S FSV/A is delivered with *IECWIN* installed, an auxiliary tool provided free of charge by R&S. IECWIN is a program to send SCPI commands to a measuring instrument either interactively or from a command script.



The R&S IECWIN32 tool is provided free of charge. The functionality may change in a future version without notice.

IECWIN offers the following features:

- Connection to instrument via several interfaces/protocols (GPIB, VISA, named pipe (if IECWIN is run on the instrument itself), RSIB)
- Interactive command entry
- Browsing available commands on the instrument
- Error checking following every command
- Execution of command scripts
- Storing binary data to a file
- Reading binary data from a file
- Generation of a log file

For command scripts, IECWIN offers the following features:

- Synchronization with the instrument on every command
- Checking expected result for query commands (as string or numeric value)
- Checking for expected errors codes
- Optional pause on error
- Nested command scripts
- Single step mode
- Conditional execution, based on the \*IDN and \*OPT strings



You can use the IECWIN to try out the programming examples provided in the R&S FSV/A User Manuals.

### Starting IECWIN

IECWIN is available from the Windows "Start" menu on the R&S FSV/A, or by executing the following file:

```
C:\Program Files\Rohde-Schwarz\FSV3000\<version>\iecwin32.exe
```

You can also copy the program to any Windows PC or laptop. Simply copy the *iecwin32.exe*, *iecwin.chm* and *rsib32.dll* files from the location above to the same folder on the target computer.

When the tool is started, a "Connection settings" dialog box is displayed. Define the connection from the computer the IECWIN tool is installed on to the R&S FSV/A you want to control. If you are using the tool directly on the R&S FSV/A, you can use an

NT Pipe (COM Parser) connection, which requires no further configuration. For help on setting up other connection types, check the tool's online help (by clicking the "Help" button in the dialog box).



The IECWIN offers an online help with extensive information on how to work with the tool.

## 11.5 Automating tasks with remote command scripts

To configure a test setup quickly and make complex test setups or repetitive measurements reproducible, you can automate the required settings with scripts. A script contains a series of SCPI commands corresponding to the settings. When completed, it is converted to an executable format, saved in a file, and can be run whenever needed.

### Creating a SCPI script

Using the SCPI Recorder functions, you can create a SCPI script directly on the instrument and then export the script for use on the controller. You can also edit or write a script manually, using a suitable editor on the controller. For manual creation, the instrument supports you by showing the corresponding command syntax for the current setting value.

You can create a SCPI script directly on the instrument at any time of operation, in the following ways:

- Recording individual steps manually  
In manual recording mode, you can record an individual SCPI command using the "Add SCPI Command to Recording" function, see ["How to record SCPI commands manually"](#) on page 826.
- Recording all performed steps automatically  
The instrument records the SCPI command and settings value of each step you perform, and then writes the commands to the file system, see ["How to record SCPI commands automatically"](#) on page 825. You can start, stop and resume automatic recording, and also record individual commands manually.
- Copying commands from the context-sensitive SCPI Recorder menu and pasting them into an editor  
The SCPI Recorder enables you to copy the SCPI command and the current setting shown in the context-sensitive menu and paste them into any suitable editor, see ["To edit a SCPI command list"](#) on page 826.

### 11.5.1 The context-sensitive SCPI command menu

The SCPI Recorder provides information on the required SCPI command for the available measurement settings, functions, and results in a context-sensitive menu. The SCPI command menu is displayed when you tap and hold (right-click) any interface

element that allows you to define a setting, perform a function, or displays results, for example:

- Softkeys
- Buttons or input fields in dialog boxes
- Traces or markers in a diagram

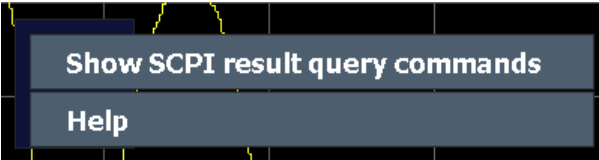


Figure 11-2: Context-sensitive SCPI command menu for a trace in a result display

The menu provides the syntax of the remote command with the current setting, and some functions to help you create your script.

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Show SCPI result query commands.....  | 816 |
| Show SCPI command.....                | 816 |
| L Copy SCPI Command to Clipboard..... | 817 |
| L Help.....                           | 817 |
| L Add SCPI Command to Recording.....  | 817 |
| Help.....                             | 817 |

**Show SCPI result query commands**

This menu item is displayed if you selected a result display.

All possible commands to query the results in the diagram are displayed. Select the query command you are interested in to display the SCPI command dialog box, as described in "Show SCPI command" on page 816.

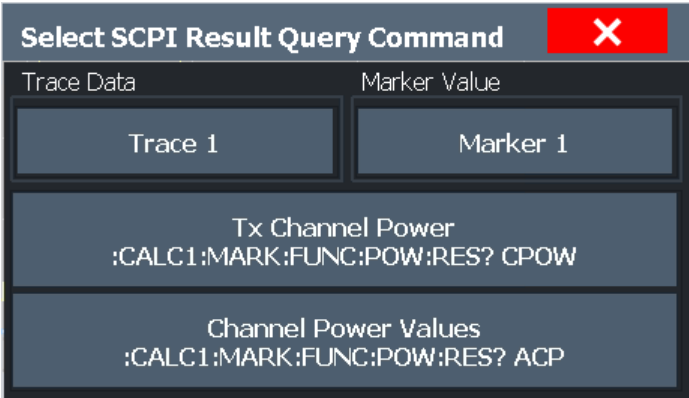


Figure 11-3: Possible result query commands for an ACLR measurement

**Show SCPI command**

This menu item is displayed if you selected a setting or function.

A dialog box displays the SCPI command required to perform the setting or function, or to query the trace or marker results.

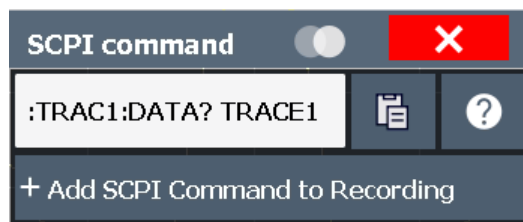


Figure 11-4: SCPI command dialog for a trace in a result display



#### **Copy SCPI Command to Clipboard ← Show SCPI command**

Copies the command and the current value for the selected setting to the clipboard.



#### **Help ← Show SCPI command**

Provides help on the displayed SCPI command, its syntax and possible parameter values.

#### **Add SCPI Command to Recording ← Show SCPI command**

Adds the command and the current value for the selected setting to the recorded SCPI list.

#### **Help**

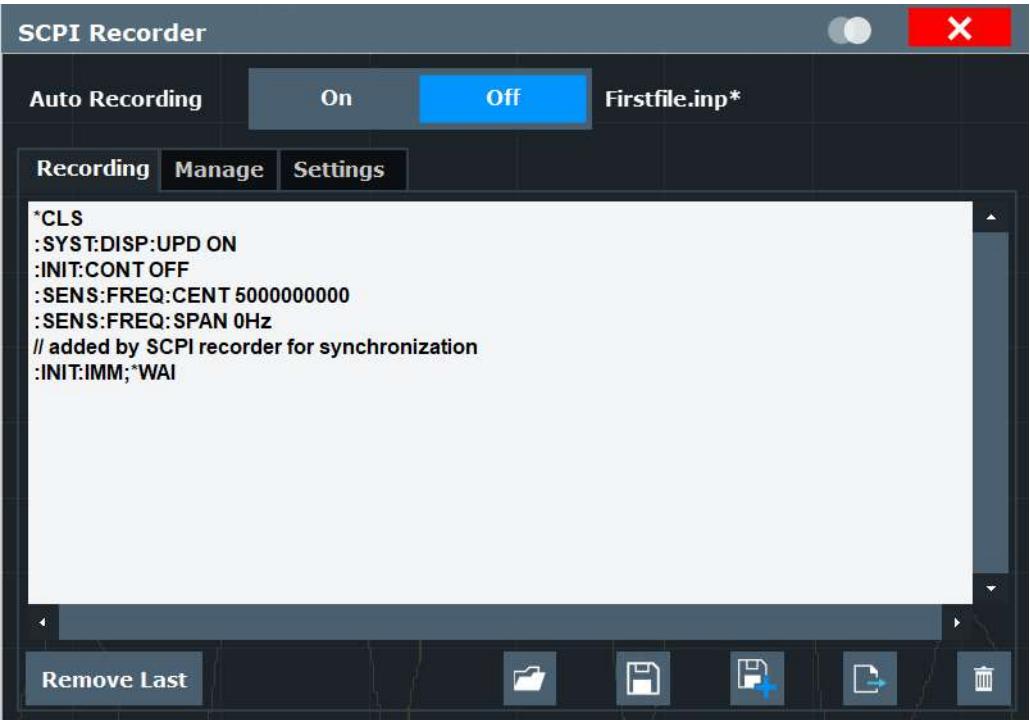
Provides help on the selected setting, function, or result display, as opposed to the SCPI command itself. This function is identical to selecting the context-sensitive help icon  in the toolbar and then the interface element.

## 11.5.2 The SCPI recorder



**Access:** Toolbar

The SCPI Recorder displays a list of the currently recorded commands and provides functions to create and export a script of SCPI commands. Some additional settings for recording are provided on a separate tab in the dialog box.



- [Recording.....](#)818
- [Managing recordings.....](#)821
- [Recording settings.....](#) 823

11.5.2.1 **Recording**

- [Auto Recording.....](#) 818
- [List of recorded commands / script editor.....](#) 819
- [Remove Last.....](#) 819
-  [Load Recording.....](#) 819
-  [Save.....](#) 819
-  [Save As.....](#) 819
-  [Export.....](#) 819
-  [Clear All.....](#) 820

**Auto Recording**

If enabled, the SCPI Recorder automatically records the required SCPI commands and parameter values for the settings and functions you use while operating the R&S FSV/A.

To view the list of currently recorded SCPI commands at any time, select the SCPI Recorder icon in the toolbar.

Recording is stopped when you deactivate "Auto Recording".

To continue recording, reactivate "Auto Recording".

To start a new SCPI command list, select  **Clear All** before activating "Auto Recording".

**Note:**

- Some parameters cannot be set by a SCPI command.
- The R&S FSV/A automatically clears the SCPI command list after booting.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:SRECOder[:AUTO]` on page 1419

### List of recorded commands / script editor

The currently recorded commands are displayed in a basic editor directly in the SCPI Recorder dialog box. Right-click the editor to display a context-sensitive menu with basic editing functions for the list, such as copy, paste, delete, undo and redo.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:SRECOder:DATA[:ALL]?` on page 1419

### Remove Last

Deletes the last recorded SCPI command from the list.

### Load Recording

Loads an existing script in ASCII format (\*.inp) from a file to the script editor. If the editor contains recorded commands, you must confirm a message to overwrite them. A file selection dialog box is displayed.

### Save

Saves the current SCPI command list to the currently loaded or most recently saved .inp recording file.

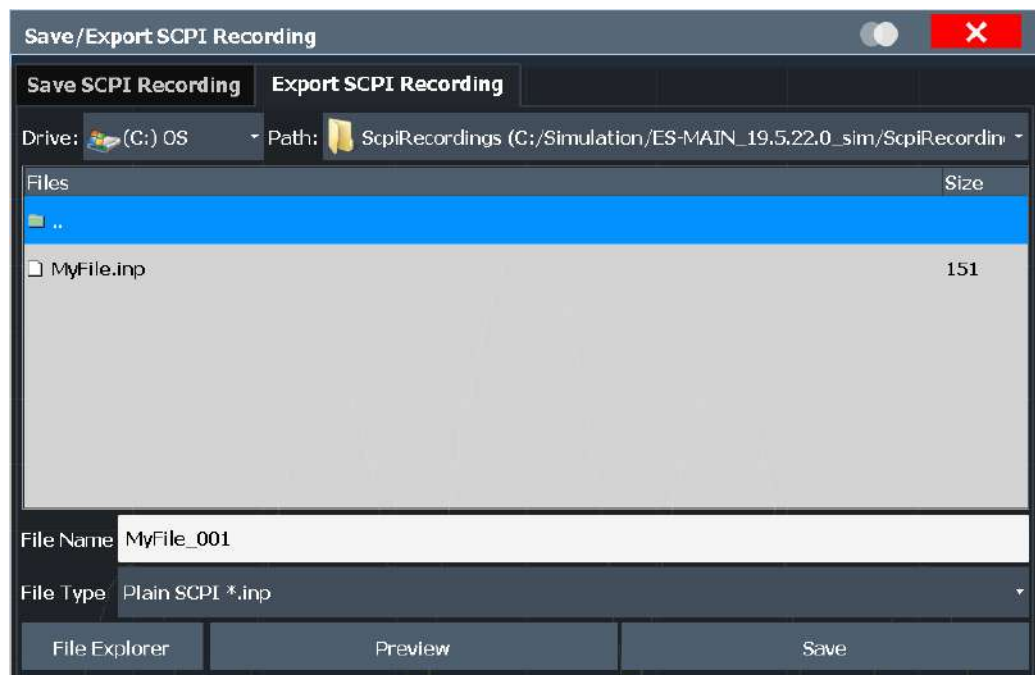
### Save As

Saves the current SCPI command list to a new file in the C:\R\_S\INSTR\ScpiRecordings directory in ASCII format with the file extension .inp.

**Tip:** You can execute the command list in an .inp file without further editing using the IECWIN tool provided with the R&S FSV/A, see [Section 11.4, "The IECWIN tool"](#), on page 814. You can also reload .inp files to the script editor later.

### Export

Exports the current SCPI command list to the specified file and directory in the selected format. By default, the file is stored in the C:\R\_S\INSTR\ScpiRecordings directory. Besides the recorded commands themselves, the exported script includes all format-specific header data required to execute the script using an external program on the controller.



Before storing the file, you can display a **"Preview"** of the file in the selected format.

Currently, the following file formats are supported:

|                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "C#"<br>"C++"<br>"MATLAB<br>(Instrument<br>Control Tool-<br>box)"<br>"MATLAB<br>(R&S Toolkit)"<br>"NICVI"<br>"Plain SCPI"<br>"Python" | A commonly used general programming language for various applica-<br>tions (*.cs)<br>A commonly used general programming language for various applica-<br>tions (*.cpp)<br>A programming environment, frequently used in signal processing<br>and test and measurement applications (*.m)<br>You can use this format directly with the MATLAB® Instrument Con-<br>trol Toolbox.<br>You can use this format directly with the MATLAB® Toolkit.<br>An ANSI C programming environment designed for measurements<br>and tests (*.cvi)<br>You can use this format directly with National Instruments LabWind-<br>ows CVI.<br>Represents SCPI base format, that is ASCII format, saved as a text<br>file (*.inp); contains no additional header data<br>Use this format to load a recorded script back to the editor later.<br>A commonly used general programming language for various applica-<br>tions (.py) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Remote command:

[SYSTem:SRECoRder:EXPort](#) on page 1421

#### ■ Clear All

Removes all recorded commands from the current SCPI command list.

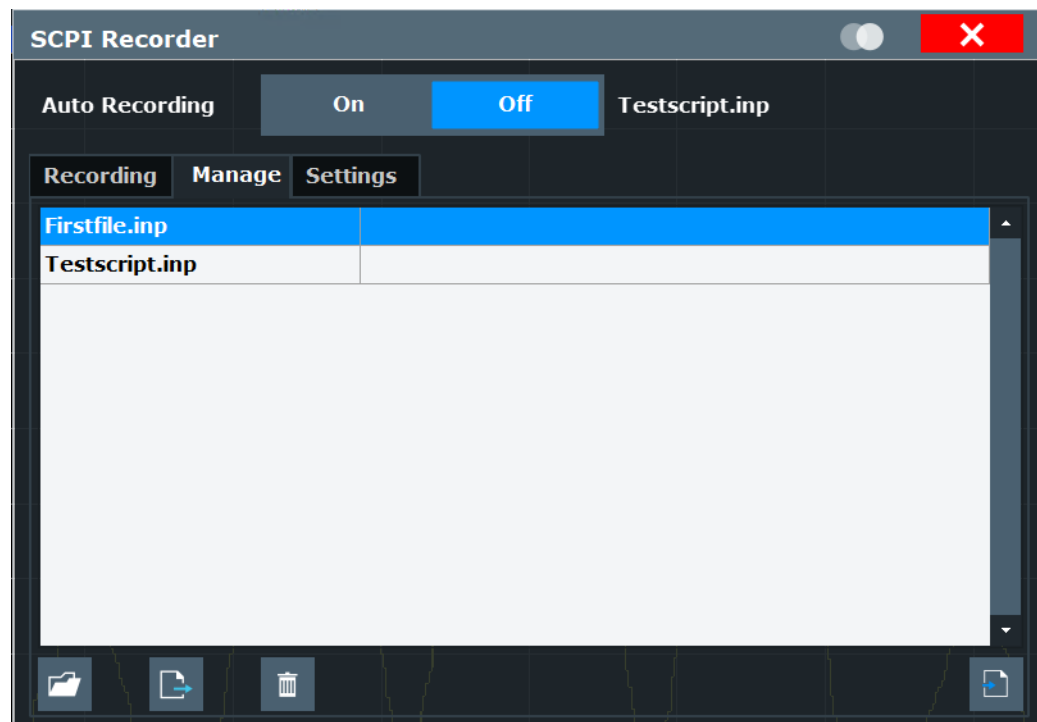


Remote command:

`SYSTem:SRECOder:CLEAr` on page 1419

### 11.5.2.2 Managing recordings

You can manage existing recordings in the `C:\R_S\INSTR\ScpiRecordings` directory directly from the SCPI recorder.



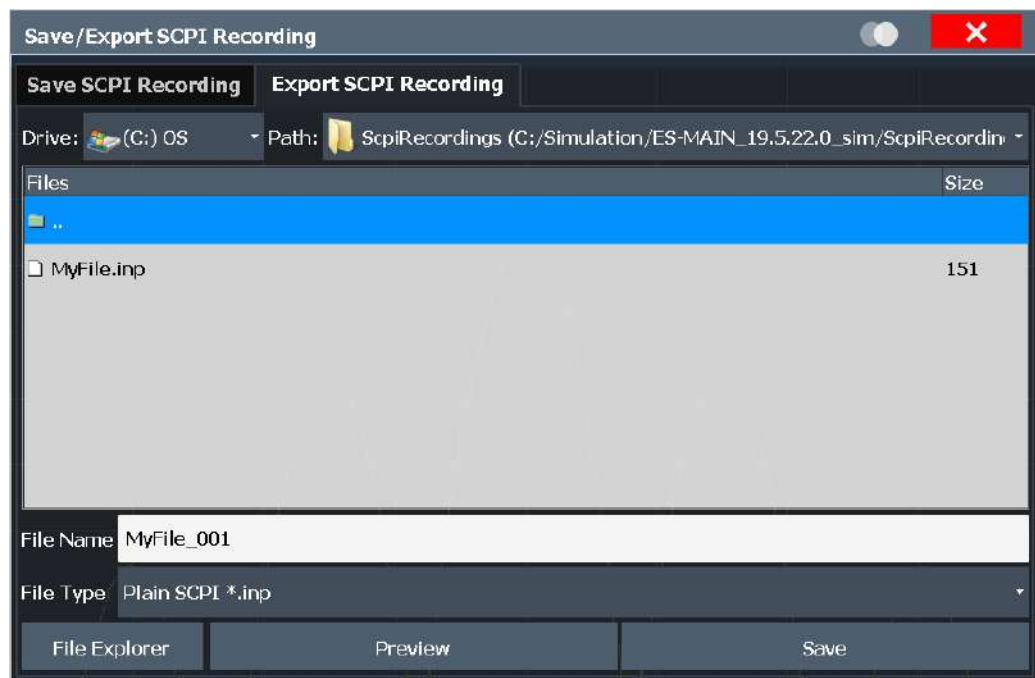
|                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| Load Recording.....   | 821 |
| Export.....           | 821 |
| Delete Recording..... | 822 |
| Import Recording..... | 823 |

#### Load Recording

Loads an existing script in ASCII format (\*.inp) from a file to the script editor. If the editor contains recorded commands, you must confirm a message to overwrite them. A file selection dialog box is displayed.

#### Export

Exports the current SCPI command list to the specified file and directory in the selected format. By default, the file is stored in the `C:\R_S\INSTR\ScpiRecordings` directory. Besides the recorded commands themselves, the exported script includes all format-specific header data required to execute the script using an external program on the controller.



Before storing the file, you can display a **"Preview"** of the file in the selected format.

Currently, the following file formats are supported:

|                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "C#"<br>"C++"                                                         | A commonly used general programming language for various applications (*.cs)<br>A commonly used general programming language for various applications (*.cpp)                                                                                              |
| "MATLAB<br>(Instrument Control Toolbox)"<br>"MATLAB<br>(R&S Toolkit)" | A programming environment, frequently used in signal processing and test and measurement applications (*.m)<br>You can use this format directly with the MATLAB® Instrument Control Toolbox.<br>You can use this format directly with the MATLAB® Toolkit. |
| "NICVI"                                                               | An ANSI C programming environment designed for measurements and tests (*.cvi)<br>You can use this format directly with National Instruments LabWindows CVI.                                                                                                |
| "Plain SCPI"                                                          | Represents SCPI base format, that is ASCII format, saved as a text file (*.inp); contains no additional header data<br>Use this format to load a recorded script back to the editor later.                                                                 |
| "Python"                                                              | A commonly used general programming language for various applications (*.py)                                                                                                                                                                               |

Remote command:

`SYSTem:SRECoRder:EXPort` on page 1421

### Delete Recording

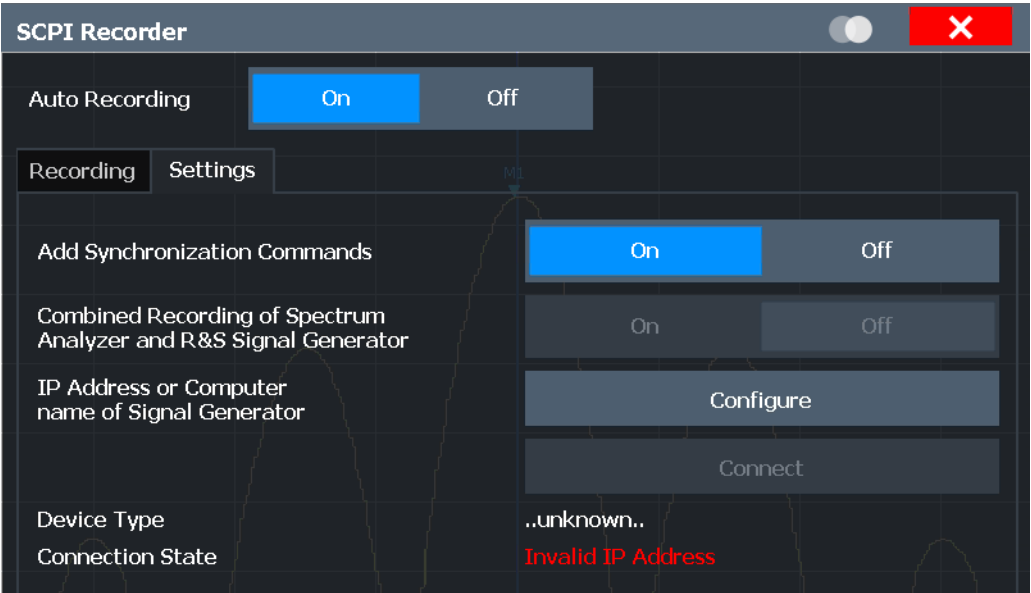
Deletes the selected recording file.

Import Recording

Imports the specified file to the script editor.

11.5.2.3

Recording settings



Some additional settings are available to configure the exported SCPI command files.

|                                                                       |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Add Synchronization Commands.....                                     | 823 |
| Recording Format.....                                                 | 823 |
| Combined Recording of Spectrum Analyzer and R&S Signal Generator..... | 824 |
| IP Address or Computer name of Signal Generator.....                  | 824 |
| L 123/ABC.....                                                        | 824 |
| L Password.....                                                       | 824 |
| Test Connection.....                                                  | 824 |

Add Synchronization Commands

If enabled, additional commands are included in the script to synchronize the recorded commands when necessary. For instance, when a measurement is started, a \*WAI command is inserted to ensure that the next command is only executed after the measurement has finished.

Remote command:

SYSTem:SRECoder:SYNC on page 1422

Recording Format

Defines whether the commands are recorded using the short or long SCPI notation.

|         |                                                                                |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Short" | <div>The shortform of the keyword is used.</div> <div>Example: FREQ:CENT</div> |
| "Long"  | <div>The entire keyword is used.</div> <div>Example: FREQuency:CENTer</div>    |

Remote command:

`SYSTem:SRECoder:FORMat` on page 1422

### Combined Recording of Spectrum Analyzer and R&S Signal Generator

Records commands both from the R&S FSV/A and from a connected Rohde & Schwarz signal generator.

To record commands that are executed by the signal generator, the instruments must be connected via LAN.

To avoid duplicate commands for the same setting on the individual instruments, you can couple the most important parameters between the analyzer and the generator automatically. See [Section 10.10.3, "Generator coupling"](#), on page 782.

Remote command:

`CONFigure:GENerator:RECORDing:COMBine` on page 1423

### IP Address or Computer name of Signal Generator

The IP address or computer name of the signal generator connected to the R&S FSV/A via LAN.

For tips on how to determine the default computer name, see [Section 3.3.2.16, "Device ID"](#), on page 59, or the signal generator's user documentation.

For tips on how to determine the default computer name, see the R&S FSV/A User Manual or the signal generator's user documentation.

By default, the IP address is expected. To enter the computer name, toggle the "123"/"ABC" button to "ABC".

**Note:** While a connection to a signal generator is established, you cannot change the connection information.

The IP address / computer name is maintained after a [PRESET], and is transferred between applications. However, when you switch applications, the control is disabled in the other applications. Only one application can control a generator at any time.

Exception: The SCPI Recorder maintains control of the generator even if you switch applications.

Select ["Test Connection"](#) on page 767 to establish a temporary connection from the R&S FSV/A to the specified signal generator.

If a connection to a signal generator is already configured, the connection data is provided for information only.

Remote command:

`CONFigure:GENerator:IPConnection:ADDReSS` on page 1390

### 123/ABC ← IP Address or Computer name of Signal Generator

By default, the TCPIP address is expected. To enter the computer name, toggle the "123"/"ABC" button to "ABC".

### Password ← IP Address or Computer name of Signal Generator

Enter the password required to operate the connected signal generator.

### Test Connection

The R&S FSV/A attempts to establish a connection to the signal generator.

If an instrument is connected, the following information is displayed:

- Device type
- Name and serial number
- Connection state

Remote command:

[CONFigure:GENerator:CONNECTION:CState?](#) on page 1390

[CONFigure:GENerator:CONNECTION\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1390

### 11.5.3 How to determine the required SCPI command

The SCPI Recorder provides information on the required SCPI command for the available measurement settings, functions, and results in a context-sensitive menu.

1. Define the setting or navigate to the function you need the SCPI command for.  
To find the query command for trace or marker results, select the result diagram.
2. On the screen, tap and hold, or right-click the measurement setting, function, or result display.

The context-sensitive menu for that particular setting, function, or result is displayed.

**Tip:** If the SCPI command menu is not displayed, you probably tapped outside of a softkey or input field, for example in a block diagram. Tap within the corresponding softkey, button or input field, or in a result display, to display the context-sensitive SCPI command menu.

3. Select "Show SCPI result query commands" or "Show SCPI command", depending on which item you selected.

A dialog box with the required command and some functions is displayed.

If multiple commands are possible, for example to query different measurement results, all possible commands are displayed.

4. To display the SCPI command dialog box for a query command, select the query command you are interested in from the list.

### 11.5.4 How to create and export SCPI scripts

Using the SCPI Recorder functions, you can create a SCPI script directly on the instrument and then export the script for use on the controller. The SCPI Recorder allows you to record SCPI command lists either automatically or manually.

#### How to record SCPI commands automatically

The following procedure explains how to record SCPI commands automatically during operation.



1. On the toolbar, select the SCPI Recorder icon.

The SCPI Recorder dialog box is displayed.

2. Select "Auto Recording": "On".  
From now on, the commands required to execute all steps you perform on the instrument are recorded.
3. To query results in the SCPI script:
  - a) Right-click (or tap and hold) in the result display.  
All possible commands to query the results in the diagram are displayed in the SCPI command menu.
  - b) Select the results you want to query.
  - c) Select "Add SCPI Command to Recording".
4. To stop SCPI recording, select the SCPI Recorder icon again.  
The SCPI Recorder dialog box with the recorded command list is displayed.
5. Select "Auto Recording": "Off".
6. Save the recorded command list to a file for later use.
  - a) Select "Save As".
  - b) Define a file name for the script file.

#### How to record SCPI commands manually

1. Determine the required SCPI command as described in [Section 11.5.3, "How to determine the required SCPI command"](#), on page 825.
2. From the SCPI command dialog box, select "Add SCPI Command to Recording".  
The command is added to the SCPI Recorder command list.
3. Repeat these steps for any settings, functions, or results you want to record.
4. To check the progress of the recording, select the SCPI Recorder icon in the toolbar.  
The SCPI Recorder dialog box with the currently recorded command list is displayed.
5. Save the recorded command list to a file for later use.
  - a) Select "Save As".
  - b) Define a file name for the script file.



#### To edit a SCPI command list

All command lists can be edited after recording, either directly on the instrument or in any suitable editor on the controller. The following functions describe how to edit the SCPI command list directly in the SCPI Recorder dialog box.



1. On the toolbar, select the SCPI Recorder icon.  
The SCPI Recorder dialog box with the currently recorded command list is displayed.



2. To load a stored script in ASCII format:
  - a) Select "Load Recording" in the SCPI Recorder dialog box.
  - b) If necessary, confirm the message to overwrite existing commands in the editor.
  - c) Select the stored \*.inp file.
  - d) Select "Select".

The stored commands are displayed in the editor.
3. To remove the most recently recorded command, select "Remove Last" in the SCPI Recorder dialog box.
4. To remove any other command in the recorded command list:
  - a) Select the command by tapping it or using the arrow keys.
  - b) Press [BACK SPACE] on the front panel of the instrument, or press [Delete] on a connected keyboard.
5. To insert a command within the recorded command list:
  - a) Define the setting or navigate to the function you want to record.
  - b) Select "Copy SCPI Command to ClipBoard".
  - c) Tap and hold or right-click the position in the SCPI command list at which you want to insert the new command.
  - d) From the context menu, select "Paste".
6. Select "Save As" to store the changes to the script.

### How to check a SCPI script

The easiest way to check a script is to execute it, for example in the auxiliary tool IECWIN, which is provided with the R&S FSV/A firmware (see [Section 11.4, "The IECWIN tool"](#), on page 814).

The tool shows an error message if a command could not be executed.

Some suggestions on how you can check and improve a recorded SCPI script:

- Remove unnecessary commands written after a preset.
- Rearrange the commands to a reasonable order. For example, if you move a `STATE` command to the end of your script, you can avoid intermediate calculations of the signal.
- Check the script for completeness by comparing its results with the modified settings in manual mode.

### How to export a SCPI script

When you save a command list to a file, only the recorded commands are stored in a text file. However, to execute a script in an external programming environment, it requires additional header data according to the specific format.



1. On the toolbar, select the SCPI Recorder icon.  
The SCPI Recorder dialog box with the currently recorded command list is displayed.



2. Select "Export".
3. Define a file name and storage location for the script file.
4. Select the "File Type" which defines the format of the script.
5. Select "Save".

A script with the required header data for the selected format is stored to a file.

### 11.5.5 Example for a recorded SCPI script

The following example shows a recorded SCPI script in python format. The script configures the ACLR measurement example described in [Section 5.3.7.1, "Measurement example 1 – ACPR measurement on a CDMA2000 signal"](#), on page 195.

```
python script created: 29:11:2017 09:08:53

import visa

connect to instrument (MU717225)
VisaResourceManager = visa.ResourceManager()
FSV3000 = VisaResourceManager.open_resource("TCPIP::10.124.0.195::INSTR")

Display update ON
FSV3000.write("SYST:DISP:UPD ON")

FSV3000.write("*RST")
FSV3000.write("INIT:CONT OFF")
FSV3000.write("SENS:FREQ:CEN 850000000")
FSV3000.write("SENS:FREQ:SPAN 4000000")
FSV3000.write("DISP:WIND:SUBW:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV 10")
FSV3000.write("CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP")
FSV3000.write("CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES S2CD")
FSV3000.write("SENS:ADJ:LEV;*WAI")
FSV3000.write("SENS:POW:HSP ON")
FSV3000.write("TRAC1:DATA? TRACE1")
FSV3000.query("CALC1:MARK:Y?")
FSV3000.write("CALC1:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CPOW")

Back to local mode
FSV3000.write("SYST:COMM:INT:REM OFF")
```

## 11.6 Network and remote control settings

**Access:** [SETUP] > "Network + Remote"



**Network settings in secure user mode**

Be sure to store all network settings before [Secure user mode](#) is enabled; see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43.

If the currently stored network settings are not suitable, you must correct them each time you switch on the R&S FSV/A in secure user mode, as the settings are not stored permanently in this case.

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in [Section 12.10.7, "Configuring the network and remote control"](#), on page 1369.

Step-by-step instructions are provided in [Section 11.7, "How to set up a network and remote control"](#), on page 848.

|                                                            |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| • <a href="#">General network settings</a> .....           | 829 |
| • <a href="#">Remote settings</a> .....                    | 831 |
| • <a href="#">Compatibility settings</a> .....             | 835 |
| • <a href="#">LAN settings</a> .....                       | 838 |
| • <a href="#">HUMS settings</a> .....                      | 839 |
| • <a href="#">Remote errors</a> .....                      | 845 |
| • <a href="#">Returning to manual mode ("local")</a> ..... | 847 |

**11.6.1 General network settings**

**Access:** [SETUP] > "Network + Remote" > "Network" tab

The R&S FSV/A can be operated in a local area network (LAN), for example to control the instrument from a remote PC or use a network printer.



Network settings can only be edited in the firmware if a LAN cable is connected to the R&S FSV/A.

You can define the settings for both the 1 Gbit and the (optional) 10 Gbit connectors individually.

**Risk of network problems**

All parameters can be edited here; however, beware that changing the computer name has major effects in a network.

For details, see [Section 11.7, "How to set up a network and remote control"](#), on page 848.

**Network settings in secure user mode**

Be sure to store all network settings before [Secure user mode](#) is enabled; see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43.

If the currently stored network settings are not suitable, you must correct them each time you switch on the R&S FSV/A in secure user mode, as the settings are not stored permanently in this case.

**Network + Remote**

Network Remote Compatibility LXI Remote Errors

Computer Name FSV3000-XXXXXX

LAN1(1Gbit) LAN2(10Gbit)

IP Address 10.210.1.120 192.29.49.20

Subnet Mask 255.255.252.0 255.255.0.0

DHCP On Off On Off

Open Dialog "Network Configuration"

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Computer Name.....         | 830 |
| IP Address.....            | 831 |
| Subnet Mask.....           | 831 |
| DHCP.....                  | 831 |
| Network Configuration..... | 831 |

### Computer Name

Each instrument is delivered with an assigned computer name, but this name can be changed. The naming conventions of Windows apply. If too many characters and/or numbers are entered, an error message is displayed in the status line.

The default instrument name is a non-case-sensitive string with the following syntax:

<Type><variant>-<serial\_number>

The serial number can be found on the rear panel of the instrument. It is the third part of the device ID printed on the bar code sticker:



**IP Address**

Defines the IP address. The TCP/IP protocol is preinstalled with the IP address 10.0.0.10. If the DHCP server is available ("DHCP On"), the setting is read-only.

The IP address consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Each block contains 3 numbers in maximum (e.g. 100.100.100.100), but also one or two numbers are allowed in a block (as an example see the preinstalled address).

**Subnet Mask**

Defines the subnet mask. The TCP/IP protocol is preinstalled with the subnet mask 255.255.255.0. If the DHCP server is available ("DHCP On"), this setting is read-only.

The subnet mask consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Each block contains 3 numbers in maximum (e.g. 100.100.100.100), but also one or two numbers are allowed in a block (as an example see the preinstalled address).

**DHCP**

Switches between DHCP server available (On) or not available (Off). If a DHCP server is available in the network, the IP address and subnet mask of the instrument are obtained automatically from the DHCP server.

**Network Configuration**

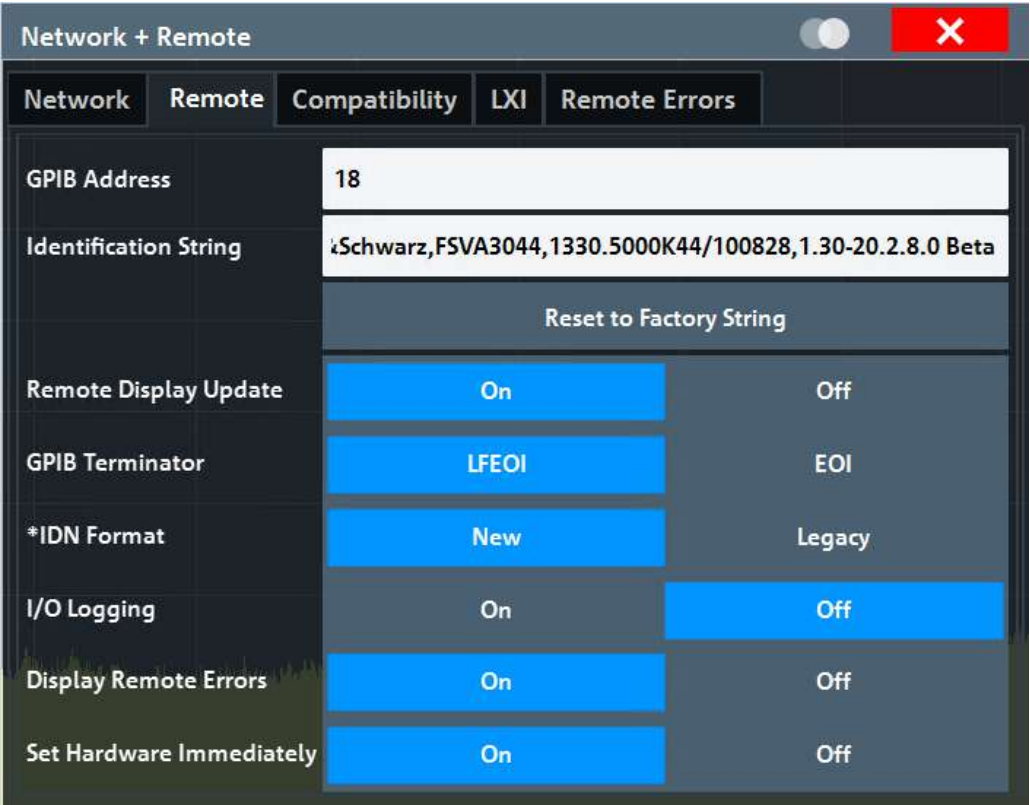
Opens the standard Windows "Network Configuration" dialog box for further configuration.

## 11.6.2 Remote settings

**Access:** [Setup] > "Network + Remote" > "Remote" tab



GPIB-specific settings are only available if option R&S FSV3-B5 is installed on the R&S FSV/A.



|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| GPIB Address.....             | 832 |
| Identification String.....    | 832 |
| Reset to Factory String.....  | 833 |
| Remote Display Update.....    | 833 |
| GPIB Terminator.....          | 833 |
| *IDN Format.....              | 833 |
| I/O Logging.....              | 833 |
| Display Remote Errors.....    | 834 |
| Set Hardware Immediately..... | 834 |

**GPIB Address**  
 Defines the GPIB address. Values from 0 to 30 are allowed. The default address is 20.  
 This setting is only available if the optional GPIB board is installed (R&S FSV3-B5).  
 Remote command:  
 SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDress on page 1370

**Identification String**  
 Defines the identification string for the R&S FSV/A which is provided as a response to the \*IDN? query. Maximum 36 characters are allowed.  
 Remote command:  
 SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRing] on page 1372

**Reset to Factory String**

Restores the default identification string. Each R&S FSV/A has a unique ID according to the following syntax:

Rohde&Schwarz,FSV3000,<Unique number>,1.00

Remote command:

[SYSTem:IDENtify:FACTory](#) on page 1372

**Remote Display Update**

Defines whether the display of the R&S FSV/A is updated when changing from manual operation to remote control.

Turning off the display update function improves performance during remote control.

**Note:** Usually, this function remains available on the display during remote operation. However, it can be disabled remotely. In this case, the display is not updated during remote operation, and cannot be turned on again locally until local operation is resumed.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate](#) on page 1371

**GPIO Terminator**

Changes the GPIO receive terminator.

This setting is only available if the optional GPIO board is installed (R&S FSV/A-B5).

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "LFEOL" | According to the standard, the terminator in ASCII is <LF> and/or <EOI>.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| "EOI"   | For binary data transfers (e.g. trace data) from the control computer to the instrument, the binary code used for <LF> might be included in the binary data block, and therefore should not be interpreted as a terminator in this particular case. This can be avoided by using only the receive terminator <code>EOI</code> . |

Remote command:

[SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIO\[:SELF\]:RTERminator](#) on page 1370

**\*IDN Format**

Defines the response format to the remote command `*IDN?` (see [\\*IDN?](#) on page 867). This function is intended for re-use of existing control programs together with the R&S FSV/A.

"Leg" Legacy format, as in the R&S FSP/FSU/FSQ family.

"New" R&S FSV/A format.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt](#) on page 1387

**I/O Logging**

Activates or deactivates the SCPI error log function. All remote control commands received by the R&S FSV/A are recorded in a log file. The files are named according to the following syntax:

C:\R\_S\INSTR\ScpiLogging\ScpiLog.<no.>

where <no.> is a sequential number

A new log file is started each time logging was stopped and is restarted.

Logging the commands may be extremely useful for debug purposes, e.g. in order to find misspelled keywords in control programs.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:CLOGging](#) on page 1418

### Display Remote Errors

Activates and deactivates the display of errors that occur during remote operation of the R&S FSV/A. If activated, the R&S FSV/A displays a message box at the bottom of the screen that contains the type of error and the command that caused the error.



The error message remains in place when you switch to "Local" mode. To close the message box, select the  "Close" icon.

Only the most recent error is displayed in remote mode. However, in local mode, all errors that occurred during remote operation are listed in a separate tab of the "Network + Remote" dialog box (see [Section 11.6.6, "Remote errors"](#), on page 845).

Remote command:

[SYSTem:ERRor:DISPlay](#) on page 1371

[SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:REMote](#) on page 1385

### Set Hardware Immediately

Determines when the remote commands that change hardware settings on the R&S FSV/A are executed.

If enabled (default), remote commands are always executed immediately when they are received by the instrument.

If disabled, remote commands that cause changes to the hardware are only executed when an appropriate command is executed explicitly.

Regardless of this setting, the firmware automatically sets the hardware when a sweep is started.

Postponing hardware changes is useful, for example, when switching measurement channels. When you switch channels, the settings from the previous channel are used by default. However, if you have to change the frequency and level values for the new channel measurement, the default settings cause unnecessary hardware settling times.

This setting is not changed by the preset function.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:SHIMmediate:STATe](#) on page 1374

[SYSTem:SHIMmediate ONCE](#) on page 1373

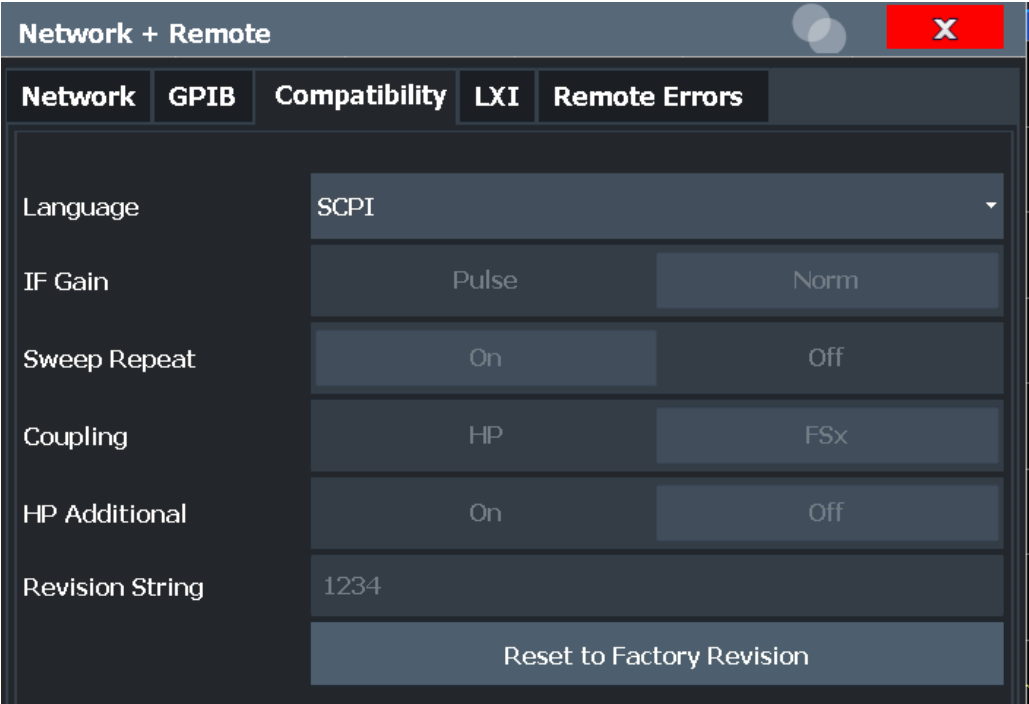
11.6.3 Compatibility settings

The R&S FSV/A can emulate the GPIB interface of other signal and spectrum analyzers, e.g. in order to use existing control applications.



**Compatibility with former R&S signal and spectrum analyzers**  
As a rule, the R&S FSV/A supports most commands from previous R&S signal and spectrum analyzers such as the FSQ, FSP, FSU, or FSV. However, the default values, in particular the number of sweep points or particular bandwidths, may vary. Therefore, the R&S FSV/A can emulate these other devices, including their default values, in order to repeat previous measurements or support existing control applications as in legacy systems.

The required settings are configured in the "Compatibility" tab of the "Network+Remote" dialog box.



|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Language.....                       | 835 |
| IF Gain.....                        | 836 |
| Sweep Repeat.....                   | 836 |
| Coupling.....                       | 836 |
| Wideband.....                       | 837 |
| FSU/FSQ Preamplifier.....           | 837 |
| HP Additional.....                  | 837 |
| Revision String.....                | 837 |
| Resetting the Factory Revision..... | 837 |

**Language**  
Defines the system language used to control the instrument.

For details on the available GPIB languages, see [Section 12.14.2, "Reference: GPIB commands of emulated HP models"](#), on page 1426.

**Note:** This function is also used to emulate previous R&S signal and spectrum analyzers.

As a rule, the R&S FSV/A supports most commands from previous R&S signal and spectrum analyzers such as the FSQ, FSP, FSU, or FSV. However, the default values, in particular the number of sweep points or particular bandwidths, may vary. Therefore, the R&S FSV/A can emulate these other devices, including their default values, in order to repeat previous measurements or support existing control applications as in legacy systems.

For R&S FSP/FSQ/FSU emulation, HP commands are not automatically also allowed. In this case, set `SYSTem:HPADditional` to ON.

**Note:** For PSA89600 emulation, the option is indicated as "B7J" for the `*OPT?` query ("B7J, 140" or "B7J, 122" if [Wideband](#) is activated, see `SYSTem:PSA:WIDeband` on page 1425).

Remote command:

`SYSTem:LANGuage` on page 1425

### IF Gain

Configures the internal IF gain settings in HP emulation mode due to the application needs. This setting is only taken into account for resolution bandwidth < 300 kHz.

|      |                                                                                 |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NORM | Optimized for high dynamic range, overload limit is close to reference level.   |
| PULS | Optimized for pulsed signals, overload limit up to 10 dB above reference level. |

This setting is only available if an HP language is selected (see ["Language"](#) on page 835).

Remote command:

`SYSTem:IFGain:MODE` on page 1424

### Sweep Repeat

Controls a repeated sweep of the E1 and MKPK HI HP model commands (for details on the commands refer to [Section 12.14.2, "Reference: GPIB commands of emulated HP models"](#), on page 1426). If the repeated sweep is OFF, the marker is set without sweeping before.

**Note:** In single sweep mode, switch off this setting before you set the marker via the E1 and MKPK HI commands in order to avoid sweeping again.

This setting is only available if a HP language is selected (see ["Language"](#) on page 835).

Remote command:

`SYSTem:RSWeep` on page 1426

### Coupling

Controls the default coupling ratios in the HP emulation mode for:

- span and resolution bandwidth (Span/RBW)
- resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth (RBW/VBW)



For FSx, the standard parameter coupling of the instrument is used. As a result, in most cases a shorter sweep time is used than in case of HP.

This setting is only available if a HP language is selected (see ["Language"](#) on page 835).

Remote command:

[SYSTem:HPCoupling](#) on page 1424

### Wideband

This setting defines which option is returned when the \*OPT? query is executed, depending on the state of the wideband option.

It is only available for PSA89600 emulation.

|          |                                                                        |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Off"    | No wideband is used.<br>The option is indicated as "B7J".              |
| "40 MHz" | The 40 MHz wideband is used.<br>The option is indicated as "B7J, 140". |
| "80 MHz" | The 80 MHz wideband is used.<br>The option is indicated as "B7J, 122". |

Remote command:

[SYSTem:PSA:WIDeband](#) on page 1425

### FSU/FSQ Preamplifier

This setting defines which option is returned when the \*OPT? query is executed, depending on the used preamplifier.

It is only available for FSU/FSQ emulation, and only if a preamplifier is used by the R&S FSV/A (-B24/-B25 option).

Remote command:

[SYSTem:PREamp](#) on page 1425

### HP Additional

Allows the use of HP commands *in addition to* SCPI commands for R&S FSP/FSQ/FSU emulation (see [Language](#)).

Remote command:

[SYSTem:HPADditional](#) on page 1424

### Revision String

Defines the response to the REV? query for the revision number.

(HP emulation only, see ["Language"](#) on page 835).

Max. 36 characters are allowed.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:REVision\[:STRing\]](#) on page 1426

### Resetting the Factory Revision

Resets the response to the REV? query for the revision number to the factory default (HP emulation only, see ["Language"](#) on page 835).

Remote command:  
[SYSTem:REVision:FACTory](#) on page 1373

11.6.4 LAN settings

**Access:** [SETUP] > "Network + Remote" > "LAN" tab

In a LAN network, the R&S FSV/A can be accessed via any web browser (e.g. the Microsoft Internet Explorer) to perform the following tasks:

- Modifying network configurations
- Modifying device configurations
- Monitoring connections from the device to other devices

The "LAN" tab of the "Network + Remote" dialog box provides basic LAN configuration functions and information for the R&S FSV/A.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to use LAN configuration and web browser functionality.

Network
GPIB
Compatibility
LAN
Remote Errors

Current LAN Configuration:

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Computer Name |  |
| MAC Address   |  |
| IP Address    |  |

LAN Password

LAN Reset

[Current LAN Configuration](#).....838
[LAN Password](#)..... 839
[LAN Reset](#).....839

**Current LAN Configuration**  
Displays the current LAN information from the R&S FSV/A (read-only).

|                 |                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Computer name" | Name of the R&S FSV/A as defined in the operating system (see also " <a href="#">Computer Name</a> " on page 830) |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

- "MAC address" Media Access Control address (MAC address), a unique identifier for the network card in the R&S FSV/A
- "IP address" IP address of the R&S FSV/A as defined in the operating system (see also ["IP Address"](#) on page 831).

**LAN Password**

Password for LAN configuration. The default password is *LxiWebIfc*.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:LXI:PASSword](#) on page 1373

**LAN Reset**

Resets the "LAN" configuration to its default settings (LCI function).

| Parameter                        | Value                  |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| TCP/IP Mode                      | DHCP + Auto IP Address |
| Dynamic DNS                      | Enabled                |
| ICMP Ping                        | Enabled                |
| Password for "LAN" configuration | LxiWebIfc              |

The LAN settings are configured in the "Network" tab of the "Network + Remote" dialog box or using the instrument's "LAN" web browser interface.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:LXI:LANReset](#) on page 1373

**11.6.5 HUMS settings**

Available with option R&S FSV3-K980.

The R&S FSV/A comes with a health and utilization monitoring system (HUMS) providing information about the R&S FSV/A. The aim is to increase the overall utilization, to avoid downtime and to increase the overall security level of a fleet of instruments.

HUMS provides, for example, information about:

- Instrument identification, hardware components, software packages, licenses
- Usage of remote control, usage via keyboard / mouse, usage of test applications
- Hardware utilization and status, including S.M.A.R.T. data of the system drive
- User-defined static information, for example, an inventory code

**Interfaces and protocols**

The HUMS installation on the R&S FSV/A includes an SNMP agent and a REST service with HTTP endpoints. So you can access the health and usage information via LAN, using the SNMP protocol or the REST protocol. Accessing the data does not interfere with remote control via SCPI commands or with measurement execution.

Reference information for both protocols is available on the R&S FSV/A at the address <https://<instrument>/api/hums/v1/documents?name=<interface>>.

For *<instrument>*, enter the host name (e.g. *fsva3030-123456*) or the IP address (e.g. *10.121.0.34*) of your instrument, as for access to the GUI.

For *<interface>* = *snmp*, you get a ZIP file containing the MIB files for SNMP. For *<interface>* = *rest*, you get a YAML file with the OpenAPI specification of the REST API.

Address example: *https://fsva3030-123456/api/hums/v1/documents?name=snmp*.

The following table lists the REST endpoints and the SNMP MIB filenames.

For further information about the HUMS service itself, see R&S HUMS user manual. You can download or view the manual [on the internet](#).

- [Basic settings](#).....840
- [Protocol settings](#).....841
- [Device tags](#).....844

11.6.5.1 Basic settings

**Access:** [SETUP] > "Network + Remote" > "HUMS" tab

The "HUMS" tab of the "Network + Remote" dialog provides basic R&S HUMS configuration functions.

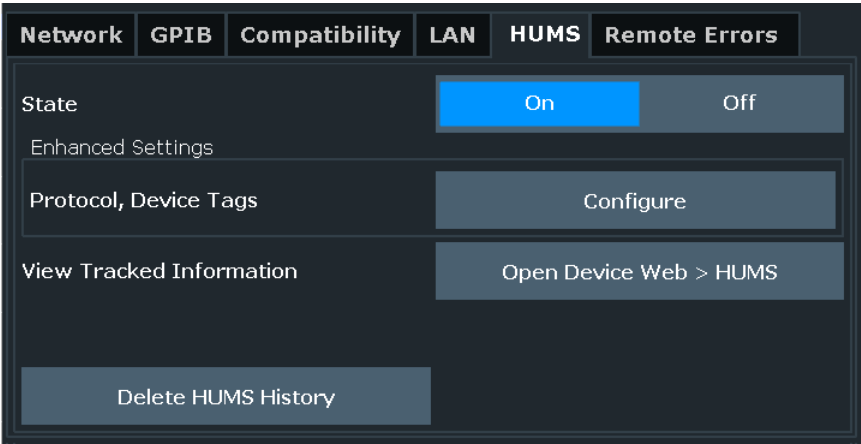
To export the complete HUMS history, use the REST API with the endpoint:

```
http://<IP>/api/hums/v1/dump
```



Using HUMS services

After the installation of the HUMS application, all services are off. No data is collected. Before you can use the HUMS service, you have to deliberately [activate it](#) on all instruments you want to monitor.



The remote commands to configure HUMS are described in [Section 12.10.8, "Configuring HUMS"](#), on page 1374.

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| State.....                    | 841 |
| Enhanced Settings.....        | 841 |
| View Tracked Information..... | 841 |
| Delete HUMS History.....      | 841 |

### State

Turns HUMS on or off.

If you want to track HUMS data, turn on this function.

If HUMS was used before, turning on the service restores the previous [protocol settings](#).

Remote command:

[DIAGnostic:HUMS:STATE](#) on page 1375

### Enhanced Settings

Opens the dialog to configure the [protocol settings](#) and [device tags](#).

### View Tracked Information

Opens the R&S HUMS device web in the web browser of the R&S FSV/A.

For more information about the R&S HUMS device web, see its user manual.

You can also reach the device web from a remote PC by entering the following address into a browser's address bar:

<http://<instrumentaddress>/hums/>

The <instrumentaddress> is either the IP address of the instrument or the instrument name.

### Delete HUMS History

Deletes complete HUMS data which includes the device history, device tags, SCPI connections, utilization history, utilization (table values).

Remote command:

[DIAGnostic:HUMS:DElete:ALL](#) on page 1375

## 11.6.5.2 Protocol settings

**Access:** [SETUP] > "Network + Remote" > "HUMS" > "Enhanced Settings" > "Configure" > "Protocol"

The "Protocol" tab of the "Enhanced Settings" dialog provides protocol settings for SNMP or REST protocol.

Protocol

Device Tags

SNMP

v2c + v3

REST

On

Off

SNMPv2c Configuration

Access

Read and Write

Community

101231

SNMPv3 Configuration

Add

Delete All

| User Name    | Access | Security Level | Auth. Password | Priv. Password |   |
|--------------|--------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| rohdeschwarz | RO     | authNoPriv     | .....          |                | x |
| myName       | RW     | noAuthNoPriv   |                |                | x |

SNMP Location

Muenchen

SNMP Contact

SNMP

REST

SNMPv2c Configuration

Access

Community

SNMPv3 Configuration

User Name

Access

Security Level

Passwords

SNMP Location

SNMP Contact

842

842

842

843

843

843

843

843

843

843

844

844

844

SNMP

Selects the SNMP version to communicate with the service.

"None"

Do not use SNMP.

"v2c"

Select SNMP version v2c, which also activates v1.

Unlocks the [settings](#) available for SNMP v2c.

"v3"

Select SNMP version v3.

Unlocks the [settings](#) available for SNMP v3.

"v2c + v3"

Select both SNMP versions v2c and v3.

Unlocks the settings for both SNMP v2c and v3.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:COMMUnicate:SNMP:VERSion](#) on page 1380

REST

Turns communication via REST API on or off.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:COMMUnicate:REST:ENABLe](#) on page 1377

SNMPv2c Configuration

For SNMPv2c/v1 authentication, you can define the "Access" and "Community".

**Access ← SNMPv2c Configuration**

Defines the access an SNMP user can have for a specific SNMP community: read-write = RW, read-only = RO.

"RW" Read-write access allows the user to read and change information. By default, the user has read-write access rights.

"RO" Read-only access allows the user to only read information.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:COMMUnicate:SNMP:COMMunity:RO` on page 1377

`SYSTem:COMMUnicate:SNMP:COMMunity:RW` on page 1377

**Community ← SNMPv2c Configuration**

Defines the SNMP community string. An SNMP community represents a collection of devices and agents grouped to monitor them. Authorized managers and the managed devices belong to an SNMP community.

You can define an individual community for each read-write and read-only access.

The default community is the serial number of the instrument (same community for read-only and for read-write).

Entering a community is mandatory.

**SNMPv3 Configuration**

For SNMPv3 authentication, you can define user profiles. You can manage them via a table.

To add a new user, select "Add" and enter the data.

To delete all user profiles, select "Delete All".

To delete a single user profile, select the "x" in the appropriate user line of the table.

Remote command:

Create user: `SYSTem:COMMUnicate:SNMP:USM:USER` on page 1378

Query all users: `SYSTem:COMMUnicate:SNMP:USM:USER:ALL?` on page 1379

Delete a single user: `SYSTem:COMMUnicate:SNMP:USM:USER:DELeTe` on page 1379

Delete all users: `SYSTem:COMMUnicate:SNMP:USM:USER:DELeTe:ALL` on page 1380

**User Name ← SNMPv3 Configuration**

Defines the name of the user who should have specific user rights.

Entering a user name is mandatory.

**Access ← SNMPv3 Configuration**

Defines the access right a user can have: read-write = RW, read-only = RO.

"RW" Read-write access allows the user to read and change information.

"RO" Read-only access allows the user to only read information.

**Security Level ← SNMPv3 Configuration**

Defines the security level for access: noAuthNoPriv, authNoPriv or authPriv.

For security reasons, we recommend that you only allow access via passwords.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "noAuthNo-Priv" | Low security level: no authentication, no data transfer encryption, user name query only.<br>No <a href="#">authentication password</a> and no <a href="#">privacy password</a> to be defined.                                                                                                |
| "authNoPriv"    | Medium security level: authentication, no data transfer encryption, user name and password query.<br>Authentication password to be defined, privacy password is not available.                                                                                                                |
| "authPriv"      | High security level: authentication, data transfer encryption, user name, password and encryption password query.<br>Authentication password and privacy password to be defined.<br>If no privacy password is defined, the HUMS service uses the authentication password as privacy password. |

### Passwords ← SNMPv3 Configuration

Depending on the selected [Security Level](#), you have to define specific passwords: authentication password (Auth. Password) and privacy password (Priv. Password).

|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Auth. Password" | For authentication, you have to define an authentication password.<br>For authentication password, the R&S FSV/A supports the MD5 protocol.<br>Authentication passwords must have 8 to 12 characters with any combination of ASCII characters.        |
| "Priv. Password" | For stronger encryption, you have to define a second password, the privacy password.<br>For privacy password, the R&S FSV/A supports the DES protocol.<br>Private passwords must have at least 8 characters with any combination of ASCII characters. |

### SNMP Location

"SNMP Location" defines the SNMP location information. This information complies with the server's physical location and is used for identification of the SNMP server. By default, this input field is empty.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:COMMUnicate:SNMP:LOCation](#) on page 1378

### SNMP Contact

"SNMP Contact" defines the SNMP contact information. This information complies with the person who manages the SNMP server and is used for identification of the SNMP server. By default, this input field is empty.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:COMMUnicate:SNMP:CONtact](#) on page 1378

## 11.6.5.3 Device tags

**Access:** [SETUP] > "Network + Remote" > "HUMS" > "Enhanced Settings" > "Configure" > "Device Tags"

The "Device Tags" tab of the "Enhanced Settings" dialogs displays the defined device tags. You can also add or delete device tags here.



A device tag is a label to assign to your instrument. You can create any device tag for your instrument and define it by a specific key and value.

Protocol

Device Tags

Add

Delete All

| Index | Key        | Value  |   |
|-------|------------|--------|---|
| 0     | location   | munich | x |
| 1     | instrument | fsw    | x |

|                 |     |
|-----------------|-----|
| Add.....        | 845 |
| Index.....      | 845 |
| Key.....        | 845 |
| Value.....      | 845 |
| Delete All..... | 845 |

Add

Adds a new device tag.

Remote command:

DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS[:VALue] on page 1376

Index

Index (ID) of the created device tag. You can change the ID if necessary.

Key

Defines a key for your device tag. A device tag key represents the type of tag.

Value

Defines the actual value of the device tag or key.

Example:

- "Key" = Location
- "Value" = Building 1

Remote command:

DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:ALL? on page 1376

Delete All

Deletes all defined device tags.

Remote command:

Delete all device tags:DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:DELeTe:ALL on page 1376

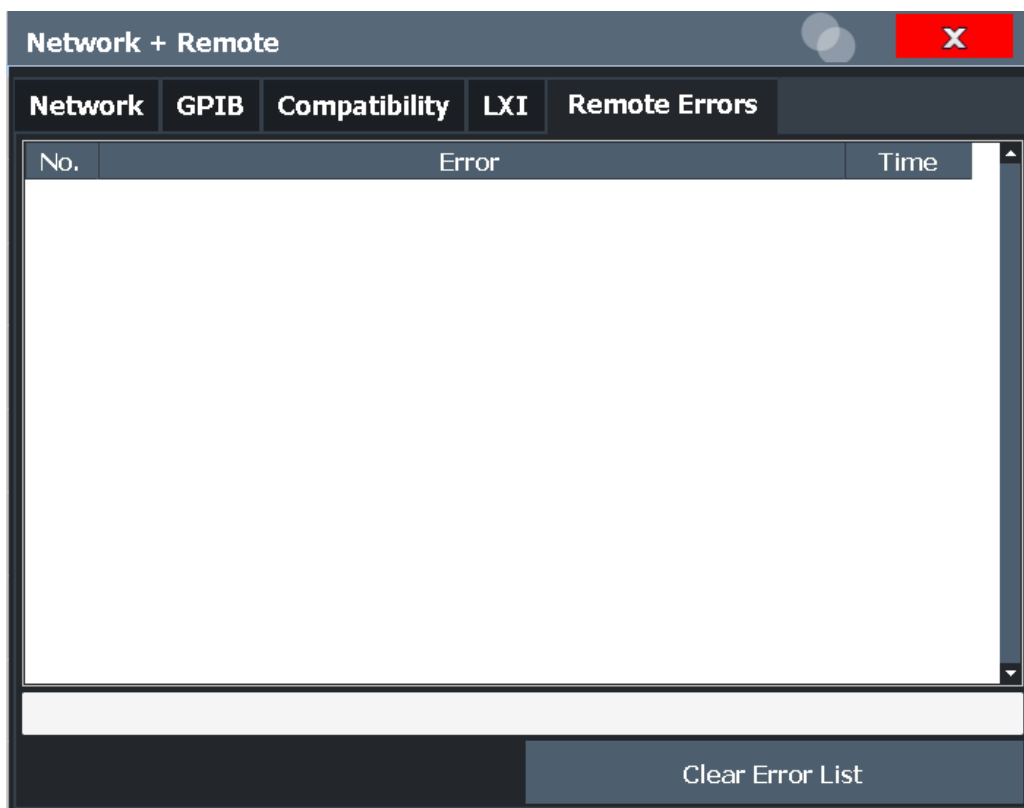
Delete a single device tag:DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:DELeTe on page 1376

### 11.6.6 Remote errors

**Access:** [SETUP] > "Network + Remote" > "Remote Errors" tab

The error messages generated by the R&S FSV/A during remote operation are displayed here.

The messages are displayed in the order of their occurrence; the most recent messages are placed at the top of the list.



The most recent error message during remote operation can be displayed on the screen, see ["Display Remote Errors"](#) on page 834.

If the number of error messages exceeds the capacity of the error buffer, the oldest error message is removed before the newest one is inserted. To clear the message buffer use "Clear Error List". It is automatically cleared when the R&S FSV/A is shut down.

The following information is available:

|           |                                |
|-----------|--------------------------------|
| No        | Device-specific error code     |
| Error     | Brief description of the error |
| Date/Time | Time the message occurred      |

For details on remote control error messages, see [Section 13.2, "Error messages in remote control mode"](#), on page 1479.

**Remote command:**

`SYSTem:ERRor:LIST?` on page 1386

**Clear Error List**

Deletes the error message buffer for remote operation.

**Note:** The remote error list is automatically cleared when the R&S FSV/A is shut down.

**Remote command:**

`SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:REMOte` on page 1385

### 11.6.7 Returning to manual mode ("local")

When switched on, the instrument is always in the manual measurement mode and can be operated via the front panel. As soon as the instrument receives a remote command, it is switched to the remote control mode.

In remote control mode, all keys of the instrument are disabled. The "LOCAL" softkey and the [Remote Display Update](#) softkey are displayed.

**Local**

The instrument switches from remote to manual operation.

**Note:**

- If the local lockout function (`LLO` or `SYST:KLOC ON`) is activated in the remote control mode, manual operation is no longer available until `GTL` (or `SYST:KLOC OFF`) is executed.
- Before you switch back to manual operation, all remote command processing must be completed. Otherwise, the instrument will switch back to remote control immediately.
- If you select "Local" while a self-alignment or a self-test is still running (which was started remotely), the instrument only returns to the manual operation state when the alignment or test is completed.

Furthermore, when you return to manual operation, the following happens:

- All front panel keys are enabled.
- The main softkey menu of the current mode is displayed.
- The measurement diagrams, traces and display fields are displayed again.
- If, at the time of pressing "LOCAL", the synchronization mechanism via `*OPC`, `*OPC?` or `*WAI` is active, the currently running measurement procedure is aborted and synchronization is achieved by setting the corresponding bits in the registers of the status reporting system.
- Bit 6 (`User Request`) of the `Event` status register is set.  
If the status reporting system is configured accordingly, this bit immediately causes the generation of a service request (SRQ) to inform the control software that the user wishes to return to front panel control. For example, this can be used to interrupt the control program and to correct instrument settings manually. This bit is set each time you select "LOCAL".

**Remote command:**

`SYST:COMM:INT:REM OFF`, see `SYSTem:COMMunicate:INTernal:REMOte` on page 1371

## 11.7 How to set up a network and remote control

### Remote operation

You can operate the instrument remotely from a connected computer using SCPI commands. Before you send remote commands, configure the instrument in a LAN network or connect it to a PC via the GPIB interface as described in [Section 11.7.1, "How to configure a network"](#), on page 848.

### Remote Desktop

In production test and measurement, a common requirement is central monitoring of the T&M instruments for remote maintenance and remote diagnostics. Equipped with the Remote Desktop software of Windows, the R&S FSV/A ideally meets requirements for use in production. The computer that is used for remote operation is called "controller" here.

The following tasks can be performed using Remote Desktop:

- Access to the control functions via a virtual front panel (soft front panel)
- Printout of measurement results directly from the controller
- Storage of measured data on the controller's hard disk

This documentation provides basic instructions on setting up the Remote Desktop for the R&S FSV/A. For details refer to the Windows 10 operating system documentation.

### 11.7.1 How to configure a network

A precondition for operating or monitoring the instrument remotely is that it is connected to a LAN network or a PC connected to the GPIB interface. Setup is described here.

GPIB is only available if the optional GPIB board is installed (R&S FSV/A-B5).



#### Windows Firewall Settings

A firewall protects an instrument by preventing unauthorized users from gaining access to it through a network. We highly recommend using the firewall on your instrument. Rohde & Schwarz instruments are shipped with the Windows firewall enabled and preconfigured in such a way that all ports and connections for remote control are enabled.

For more details on firewall configuration, see the Windows 10 help system and the Rohde & Schwarz white paper (available from the Rohde & Schwarz website):

[1EF96: Malware Protection Windows 10](#)

#### 11.7.1.1 How to connect the instrument to the network

There are two methods to establish a LAN connection to the instrument:

- A non-dedicated network (Ethernet) connection from the instrument to an existing network made with an ordinary RJ-45 network cable. The instrument is assigned an IP address and can coexist with a computer and with other hosts on the same network.
- A dedicated network connection (Point-to-point connection) between the instrument and a single computer made with a (crossover) RJ-45 network cable. The computer must be equipped with a network adapter and be directly connected to the instrument. The use of hubs, switches, or gateways is not required, however, data transfer is still performed using the TCP/IP protocol. You have to assign an IP address to the instrument and the computer, see [Section 11.7.1.2, "How to assign the IP address"](#), on page 849.

**Note:** As the R&S FSV/A uses a 1 GBit LAN, a crossover cable is not necessary (due to Auto-MDI(X) functionality).

► **NOTICE!** Network environment.

Before connecting the product to a local area network (LAN), consider the following:

- Install the latest firmware to reduce security risks.
- For internet or remote access, use secured connections, if applicable.
- Ensure that the network settings comply with the security policies of your company. Contact your local system administrator or IT department before connecting your product to your company LAN.
- When connected to the LAN, the product may potentially be accessed from the internet, which may be a security risk. For example, attackers might misuse or damage the product.

To establish a non-dedicated network connection, connect a commercial RJ-45 cable to one of the LAN ports.

To establish a dedicated connection, connect a (crossover) RJ-45 cable between the instrument and a single PC.

If the instrument is connected to the LAN, Windows automatically detects the network connection and activates the required drivers.

The network card can be operated with a 1 GBit Ethernet IEEE 802.3u interface.

### 11.7.1.2 How to assign the IP address

Depending on the network capacities, the TCP/IP address information for the instrument can be obtained in different ways.

- If the network supports dynamic TCP/IP configuration using the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), all address information can be assigned automatically.
- If the network does not support DHCP, or if the instrument is set to use alternate TCP/IP configuration, the addresses must be set manually.

By default, the instrument is configured to use dynamic TCP/IP configuration and obtain all address information automatically. Thus, it is safe to establish a physical connection to the LAN without any previous instrument configuration.



When a DHCP server is used, a new IP address can be assigned each time the PC is restarted. You have to determine this address on the PC itself. Thus, when using a DHCP server, we recommend using the permanent computer name, which determines the address via the DNS server (see ["Using a DNS server to determine the IP address"](#) on page 851).

### Assigning the IP address on the instrument

**Note: Risk of network errors.** Connection errors can affect the entire network. Contact your network administrator to obtain a valid IP address.

1. Press [SETUP].
2. Press "Network + Remote".
3. Select the "Network" tab.
4. In the "Network + Remote" dialog, toggle the "DHCP On/Off" setting to the required mode.

If DHCP is "Off", you must enter the IP address manually, as described in the following steps.

**Note:** When you switch DHCP from "On" to "Off", the previously set IP address and subnet mask are retrieved.

If DHCP is "On", the instrument obtains the IP address of the DHCP server automatically. The configuration is saved, and the R&S FSV/A prompts you to restart the instrument. You can skip the remaining steps.

**Note:** When a DHCP server is used, a new IP address can be assigned each time you restart the instrument. You have to determine this address on the instrument itself. Thus, when using a DHCP server, we recommend using the permanent computer name. Then the address is determined via the DNS server. (See ["Using a DNS server to determine the IP address"](#) on page 851 and [Section 11.7.1.3, "How to change the instrument name"](#), on page 851).

5. Enter the "IP Address", for example 192.0.2.0. The IP address consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Every block contains a maximum of 3 numbers.
6. Enter the "Subnet Mask", for example 255.255.255.0. The subnet mask consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Every block contains a maximum of 3 numbers.
7. Close the dialog box.

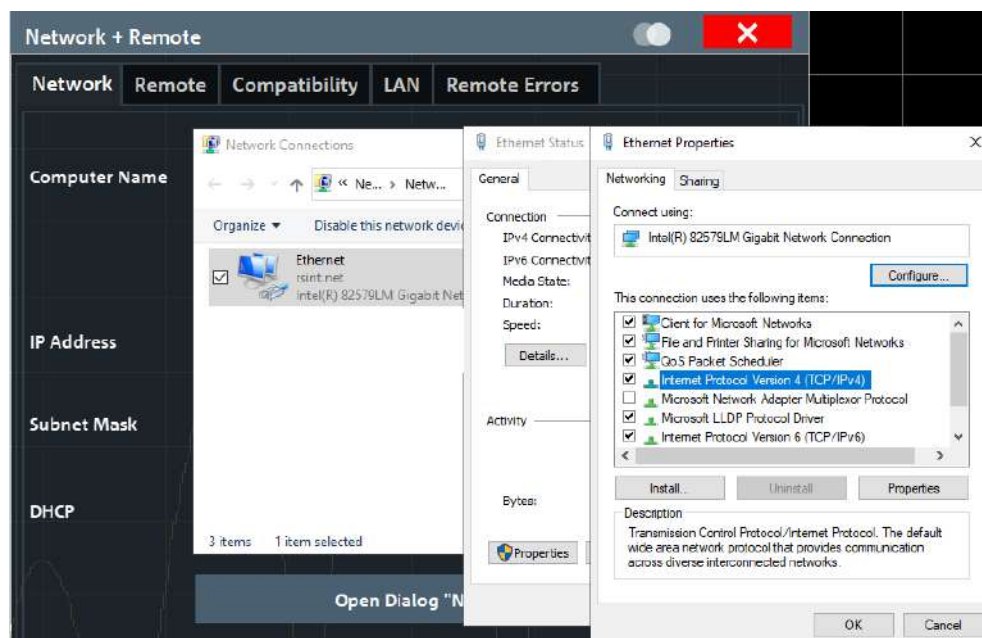
If you have entered an invalid IP address or subnet mask, the message "out of range" is displayed in the status line. If the settings are correct, the configuration is saved, and you are prompted to restart the instrument.

8. Confirm the displayed message to restart the instrument.

### Using a DNS server to determine the IP address

If a DNS server is configured on the R&S FSV/A, the server can determine the current IP address for the connection using the permanent computer name.

1. Obtain the name of your DNS domain and the IP addresses of the DNS and WINS servers on your network (see [Section 11.7.1.3, "How to change the instrument name"](#), on page 851).
2. Select [Setup] > "Network + Remote".
3. In the "Network" tab, select "Open Dialog 'Network Connections'".
4. Double-tap "Ethernet".
5. In the "Ethernet Status" dialog box, select "Properties".  
The items used by the Ethernet connection are displayed.
6. Tap the entry named "Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)" to highlight it.



7. Select "Properties".
8. On the "General" tab, select "Use the following DNS server addresses".
9. Enter your own DNS addresses.

For more information, refer to the Windows 10 operating system Help.

#### 11.7.1.3 How to change the instrument name

In a LAN that uses a DNS server, each PC or instrument connected in the LAN can be accessed via an unambiguous computer name instead of the IP address. The DNS server translates the host name to the IP address. Using the computer name is

especially useful when a DHCP server is used, as a new IP address can be assigned each time the instrument is restarted.

Each instrument is delivered with an assigned computer name, but you can change this name.

#### To change the instrument's computer name

1. Press [Setup] and then "Network + Remote".  
The current "Computer Name" is displayed in the "Network" tab.
2. Enter the new computer name.
3. Close the dialog box.  
The configuration is saved, and you are prompted to restart the instrument.
4. Confirm the displayed message to restart the instrument.

#### 11.7.1.4 How to change the GPIB instrument address

To operate the instrument via remote control, it must be addressed using the GPIB address. The remote control address is factory-set to 20, but it can be changed if it does not fit in the network environment. For remote control, addresses 0 through 30 are allowed. The GPIB address is maintained after a reset of the instrument settings.

#### Setting the GPIB address

1. On the R&S FSV/A, press [SETUP].
2. Press "Network + Remote".
3. In the "Network + Remote" dialog box, select the "GPIB" tab.
4. In the "GPIB Address" field, enter a value between 0 and 30.

#### Remote command:

```
SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 18
```

#### 11.7.2 How to operate the instrument without a network

To operate the instrument without a network connection either temporarily or permanently, no special measures are necessary. Windows 10 automatically detects the interruption of the network connection and does not set up the connection when the instrument is switched on.

If you are not prompted to enter the user name and password, proceed as described in [Section 11.7.3.3, "How to configure the automatic login mechanism"](#), on page 854.



### 11.7.3 How to log on to the network

Windows 10 requires that users identify themselves by entering a user name and password in a login window. You can set up two types of user accounts, either an administrator account with unrestricted access to the computer/domain or a standard user account with limited access.

The instrument provides an auto-login function for the administrator account, i.e. login with unrestricted access is carried out automatically in the background. By default, the user name for the administrator account is "Instrument", and the user name for the standard user account is "NormalUser".

In both cases the initial password is "894129". You can change the password in Windows 10 for any user at any time. Some administrative tasks require administrator rights (e.g. firmware updates or the configuration of a LAN network). If so, it is mentioned in the function descriptions.

At the same time you log on to the operating system, you are automatically logged on to the network. As a prerequisite, the user name and the password must be identical on the instrument and on the network.

#### 11.7.3.1 How to create users

After the software for the network has been installed, the instrument issues an error message the next time it is switched on because there is no user named "instrument" (= default user ID for Windows auto-login) in the network. Thus, a matching user must be created in the R&S FSV/A and in the network, the password must be adapted to the network password, and the auto-login mechanism must then be deactivated.

The network administrator is responsible for creating new users in the network.



Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system.

2. Select "Start > Settings > Accounts > Other users".
3. Select "Add someone else to this PC".
4. In the "Microsoft account" dialog box, enter the new user name and password.
5. Select "OK".
6. Select "Finish".  
The new user is created.

### 11.7.3.2 How to change the user password

After the new user has been created on the instrument, the password must be adapted to the network password.



Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system.

2. Press [Ctrl + Alt + Delete], then select "Change a password".
3. Enter the user account name.
4. Enter the old password.
5. Enter the new password twice.
6. Press [Enter].

The new password is now active.

### 11.7.3.3 How to configure the automatic login mechanism

#### Adapting the auto-login function to a new password

If you change the password that is used during auto-login, this function no longer works. Adapt the settings for the auto-login function first.



Changing the password for auto-login requires administrator rights.



1. Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system of the R&S FSV/A (see also ["To access the "Start" menu"](#) on page 39).
2. Open the `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\AUTOLOGIN.REG` file in any text editor (e.g. Notepad).
3. In the line `"DefaultPassword"="894129"`, replace the default password (894129) by the new password for automatic login.
4. Save the changes to the file.
5. In the Windows "Start" menu, select "Run".  
The "Run" dialog box is displayed.
6. Enter the command `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\AUTOLOGIN.REG`.
7. Press [ENTER] to confirm.  
The auto-login function is reactivated with the changed password. It is applied the next time you switch on the instrument.

### Switching users when using the auto-login function

Which user account is used is defined during login. If auto-login is active, the login window is not displayed. However, you can switch the user account to be used even when the auto-login function is active.



1. Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system of the R&S FSV/A (see also ["To access the "Start" menu"](#) on page 39).
2. Press [CTRL] + [ALT] + [DEL], then select "Sign out".  
The "Login" dialog box is displayed, in which you can enter the different user account name and password.

### Deactivating the auto-login function

When shipped, the instrument is already configured to log on the "instrument" user automatically under Windows 10. To deactivate the auto-login function, perform the following steps:

1. In the "Start" menu, select "Run".  
The "Run" dialog box is displayed.
2. Enter the command `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\NO_AUTOLOGIN.REG`.
3. Press [ENTER] to confirm.  
The auto-login function is deactivated. The next time you switch on the instrument, the R&S FSV/A prompts you to enter your user name and password before the firmware is started.

### Reactivating the auto-login function

To reactivate the auto-login function after manually deactivating it, perform the following steps:

1. In the "Start" menu, select "Run".  
The "Run" dialog box is displayed.
2. Enter the command `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\AUTOLOGIN.REG`.
3. Press [ENTER] to confirm.  
The auto-login function is reactivated. It is applied the next time you switch on the instrument.

## 11.7.4 How to share directories (only with Microsoft networks)

Sharing directories makes data available for other users. Sharing directories is only possible in Microsoft networks. Sharing is a property of a file or directory.

1. In the "Start" menu, select "Programs" > "Accessories" > "Windows Explorer".
2. Right-click the desired folder.
3. In the context menu, select "Sharing with" > "Specific people".

The dialog box for sharing a directory is displayed.

4. Select a user from the list or add a new name.
  5. Select "Add".
  6. Select "Share".
  7. Select "Done" to close the dialog box.
- The drive is shared and the selected users can access it.

### 11.7.5 How to set up remote desktop

Remote Desktop is a Windows application which can be used to access and control the instrument from a remote computer through a LAN connection. While the instrument is in operation, the instrument screen contents are displayed on the remote computer, and Remote Desktop provides access to all of the applications, files, and network resources of the instrument. Thus, remote operation of the R&S FSV/A is possible.

With Windows 10, Remote Desktop Client is part of the operating system. For other versions of Windows, Microsoft offers the Remote Desktop Client as an add-on. For details refer to the Windows 10 operating system documentation.

With the factory settings, the default "instrument" user can connect to the R&S FSV/A with the Remote Desktop program of the controller immediately. No further configuration is required. However, if the connection fails or other users need to connect, this section provides basic instructions on setting up the Remote Desktop for the R&S FSV/A.

#### 11.7.5.1 How to configure the R&S FSV/A for remote operation via remote desktop

1. Create a fixed IP address for the TCP/IP protocol as described in [Section 11.7.1.2, "How to assign the IP address"](#), on page 849.

**Note:** To avoid problems, use a fixed IP address.

When a DHCP server is used, a new IP address is assigned each time the instrument is restarted. This address must first be determined on the instrument itself. Thus, using a DHCP server is not suitable for remote operation of the R&S FSV/A via Remote Desktop.

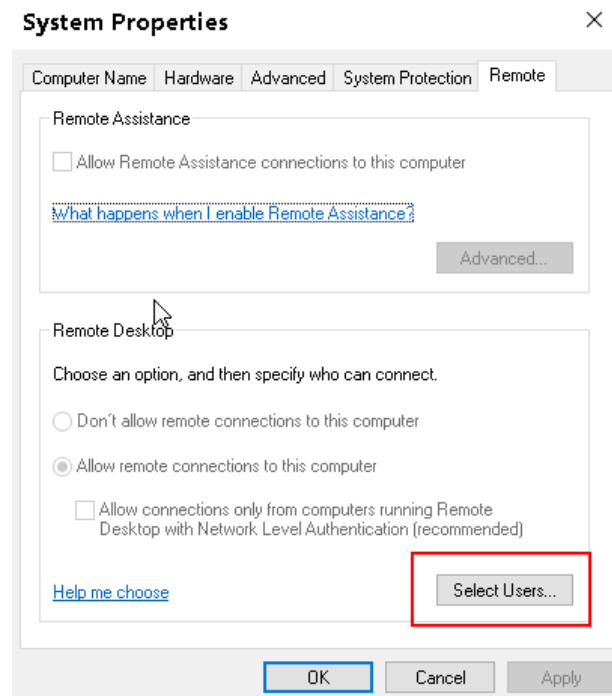
2. 

Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system.

3. In the Windows "Start" menu, select "Settings > System".
4. Search for "remote access".
5. Select "Allow remote access to your computer".

6. Define which users can access the R&S FSV/A via Remote Desktop.

**Note:** The currently used user account is automatically enabled for Remote Desktop.



- Select "Select Users".
  - Select the users or create new user accounts as described in [Section 11.7.3.1, "How to create users"](#), on page 853.
  - Select "OK" to confirm the settings.
7. The R&S FSV/A is now ready for connection setup with the Remote Desktop program of the controller.

### 11.7.5.2 How to configure the controller



#### Remote Desktop Client

With Windows 10, Remote Desktop Client is part of the operating system and can be accessed via "Start > Programs > Accessories > Remote Desktop Connection".

For other versions of Windows, Microsoft offers the Remote Desktop Client as an add-on.

1.



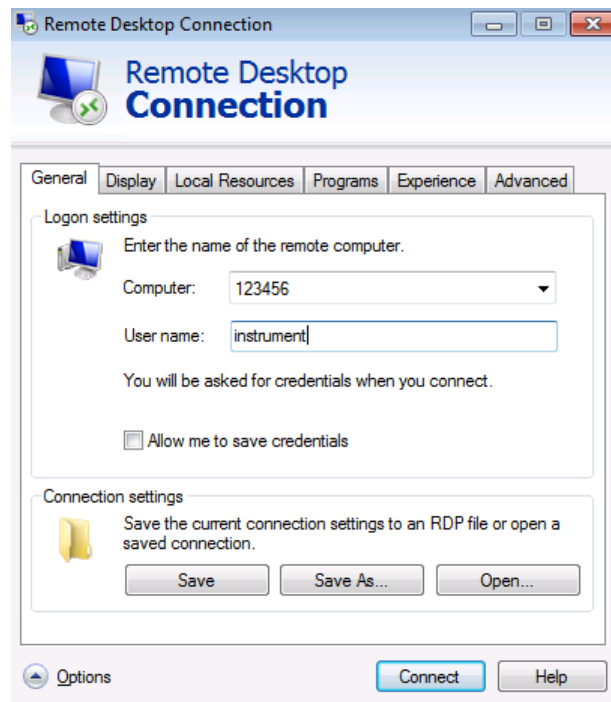
Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system.

2. From the "Start" menu, select "All Programs" > "Accessories" > "Remote Desktop Connection".

The "Remote Desktop Connection" dialog box is displayed.

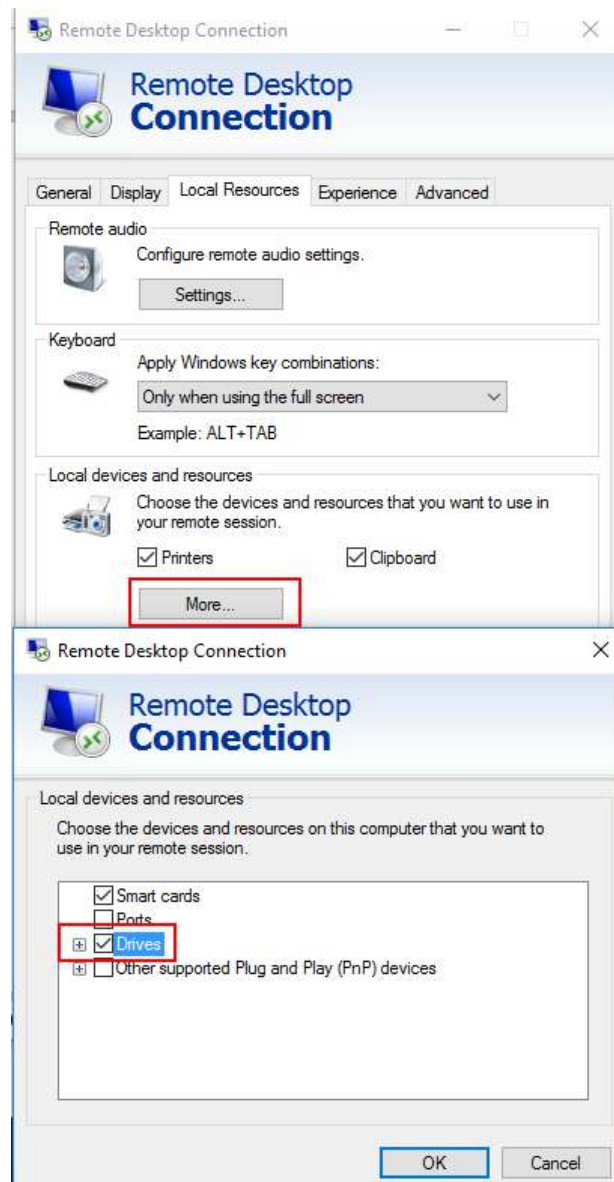
3. Select "Options >>".

The dialog box is expanded to display the configuration data.



4. Open the "Experience" tab.  
The settings on this tab select and optimize the connection speed.
5. In the list, select the appropriate connection (for example: "LAN (10 Mbps or higher)").  
Depending on your selection (and how powerful the connection is), the options are activated or deactivated.
6. To improve the performance, you can deactivate the "Desktop background", "Show contents of window while dragging" and "Menu and window animation" options.
7. Open the "Local Resources" tab to enable printers, local drives and serial interfaces.
8. To access drives of the controller from the R&S FSV/A, e.g. to store settings or to copy files from the controller to the R&S FSV/A:

a) Select "More".



b) Enable the "Drives" option.

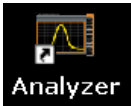
Windows maps drives of the controller to the corresponding network drives.

9. To use printers connected to the controller while accessing them from the R&S FSV/A, activate the "Printers" option. Do not change the remaining settings.
10. Open the "Display" tab.  
The options for configuring the R&S FSV/A screen display are displayed.
11. Under "Remote desktop size", you can set the size of the R&S FSV/A window on the desktop of the controller.
12. Under "Colors", do not change the settings.
13. Set the "Display the connection bar when I use the full screen" option:

- If activated, a bar showing the network address of the R&S FSV/A appears at the top edge of the screen. You can use this bar to reduce, minimize or close the window.
- If deactivated, the only way you can return to the controller desktop from the R&S FSV/A screen in full screen mode is to select "Disconnect" from the "Start" menu.

### 11.7.5.3 How to start and close the remote desktop

#### To set up a connection to the R&S FSV/A

1. In the "Remote Desktop Connection" dialog box (see [Section 11.7.5.2, "How to configure the controller"](#), on page 857), open the "General" tab.
2. In the "Computer" field, enter the IP address of the R&S FSV/A.  
In the "User name" field, enter *instrument* to log in as an administrator, or *Normal User* to log in as a standard user.  
In the "Password" field, enter *894129*.
3. To save the connection configuration for later use:
  - a) Select "Save As".  
The "Save As" dialog box is displayed.
  - b) Enter the name for the connection information (\*.rdp).
4. To load an existing connection configuration:
  - a) Select "Open".  
The "Open" dialog box is displayed.
  - b) Select the \*.rdp file.
5. Select "Connect".  
The connection is set up.
6. If the "Disk drives" option is enabled on the "Local Resources" tab, a warning is displayed indicating that the drives are enabled for access from the R&S FSV/A. Select "OK" to confirm the warning.  
After a few moments, the R&S FSV/A screen is displayed.
7. If a dark screen appears or a dark square appears in the upper left-hand corner of the screen, restart the R&S FSV/A to see the modified screen resolution.
  - a) Press the key combination [ALT] + [F4].  
The R&S FSV/A firmware is shut down, which can take a few seconds.
  - b) The icon shows a yellow waveform on a black background with the word 'Analyzer' below it.

On the desktop, double-tap the "Analyzer" icon.

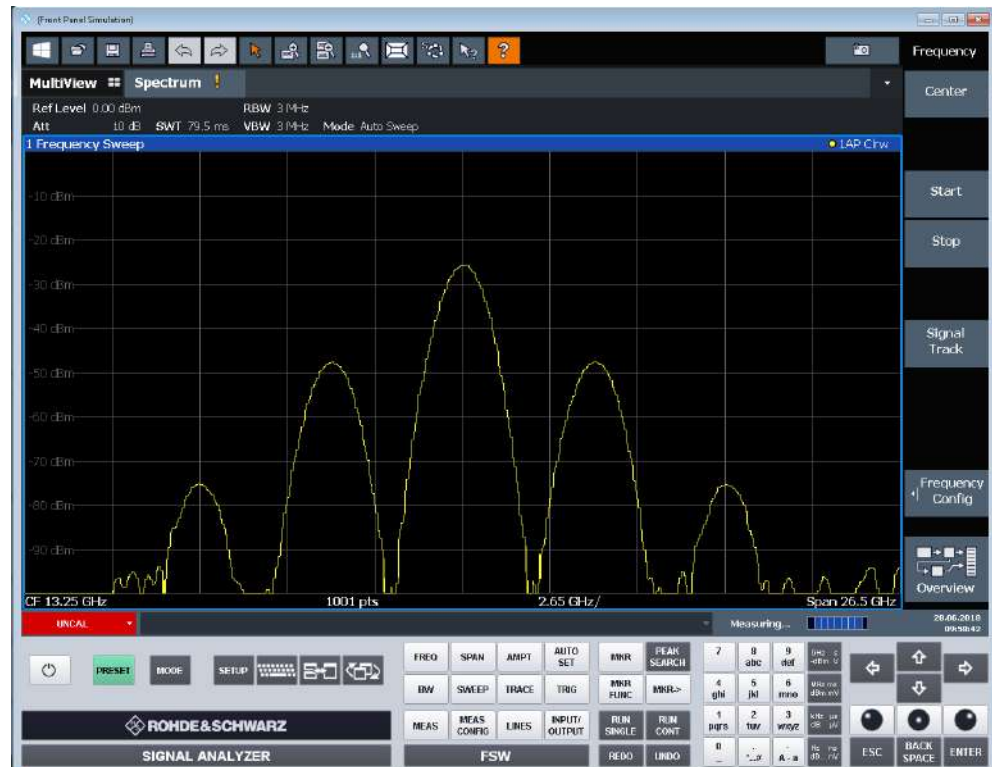


The firmware restarts and then automatically opens the "Softfrontpanel", i.e. the user interface on which all front panel controls and the rotary knob are mapped to buttons.

For more information, see [Section 10.2.3, "How to work with the soft front panels"](#), on page 718.

8. To deactivate or activate the "Softfrontpanel", press [F6].

After the connection is established, the R&S FSV/A screen is displayed in the "Remote Desktop" application window.



To access the Windows "Start" menu, expand the "Remote Desktop" window to full size.

During the connection with the controller, the login dialog box is displayed on the R&S FSV/A screen.

### To terminate Remote Desktop control

The controller or a user at the R&S FSV/A can terminate the remote connection:

- ● On the controller, close the "Remote Desktop" window at any time.  
The connection to the R&S FSV/A is terminated.
- On the R&S FSV/A, log on.  
The connection to the controller is terminated. A message is displayed on the controller display indicating that another user has assumed control of the instrument.

### Restoring the connection to the R&S FSV/A

Follow the instructions above to set up a connection to the R&S FSV/A. If the connection is terminated and then restored, the R&S FSV/A remains in the same state.

#### 11.7.5.4 How to shut down the R&S FSV/A via remote operation

1. Select the R&S FSV/A softfrontpanel.
2. Close the application with the key combination [ALT] + [F4].
3. Select the desktop.
4. Press the key combination [ALT] + [F4].  
A safety query is displayed to warn you that the instrument cannot be reactivated via remote operation and asks you whether you want to continue the shutdown process.
5. Respond to the safety query with "Yes".  
The connection with the controller is terminated and the R&S FSV/A is shut down.

#### 11.7.6 How to start a remote control session from a PC

When you switch on the R&S FSV/A, it is always in manual operation state ("local" state) and can be operated via the front panel.

##### To start remote control

1. Send an addressed command (`GTR` - Go to Remote) from a controller to the instrument.  
The instrument is switched to remote control ("remote" state). Operation via the front panel is disabled. Only the "Local" softkey is displayed to return to manual operation. The instrument remains in the remote state until it is reset to the manual state via the instrument or via remote control interfaces. Switching from manual operation to remote control and vice versa does not affect the other instrument settings.
2. During program execution, send the `SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate ON` command to activate the display of results (see `SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate` on page 1371).  
The changes in the device settings and the recorded measurement values are displayed on the instrument screen.
3. To obtain optimum performance during remote control, send the `SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate OFF` command to hide the display of results and diagrams again (default setting in remote control).
4. To prevent unintentional return to manual operation, disable the keys of the instrument using the universal command `LLO`.

Switching to manual mode is only possible via remote control then. This function is only available for the GPIB interface.

5. To enable the keys of the R&S FSV/A again, switch the instrument to local mode (GTL - Go to Local), i.e. deactivate the REN line of the remote control interface.



If the instrument is operated exclusively in remote control, it is recommended that you switch off the display. For details see ["Remote Display Update"](#) on page 833.

### 11.7.7 How to return to manual operation

Before you switch back to manual operation, all remote command processing must be completed. Otherwise, the instrument switches back to remote control immediately.

- ▶ ● Manual operation: Select "Local".
- Remote operation: Use the following GPIB command:

```
status = viGpibControlREN(vi, VI_GPIB_REN_ADDRESS_GTL)
```



If you select "Local" while a self-alignment or a self-test is still running (which was started remotely), the instrument only returns to the manual operation state when the alignment or test is completed.

## 12 Remote commands

The commands required to perform measurements in the Spectrum application in a remote environment are described here.

It is assumed that the R&S FSV/A has already been set up for remote operation in a network as described in [Section 11.7, "How to set up a network and remote control"](#), on page 848.



### Compatibility with former R&S signal and spectrum analyzers

As a rule, the R&S FSV/A supports most commands from previous R&S signal and spectrum analyzers such as the FSQ, FSP, FSU, or FSV. However, the default values, in particular the number of sweep points or particular bandwidths, may vary. Therefore, the R&S FSV/A can emulate these other devices, including their default values, in order to repeat previous measurements or support existing control applications as in legacy systems.

|                                                                       |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| • <a href="#">Conventions used in SCPI command descriptions</a> ..... | 864  |
| • <a href="#">Common suffixes</a> .....                               | 865  |
| • <a href="#">Common commands</a> .....                               | 865  |
| • <a href="#">Selecting the operating mode and application</a> .....  | 870  |
| • <a href="#">Configuring and performing measurements</a> .....       | 879  |
| • <a href="#">Configuring the result display</a> .....                | 1054 |
| • <a href="#">Setting basic measurement parameters</a> .....          | 1064 |
| • <a href="#">Analyzing measurements (basics)</a> .....               | 1177 |
| • <a href="#">Managing settings and results</a> .....                 | 1286 |
| • <a href="#">Configuring the R&amp;S FSV/A</a> .....                 | 1328 |
| • <a href="#">Using the status register</a> .....                     | 1413 |
| • <a href="#">Commands for remote instrument operation</a> .....      | 1417 |
| • <a href="#">Recording SCPI Commands Automatically</a> .....         | 1418 |
| • <a href="#">Emulating other instruments' commands</a> .....         | 1423 |
| • <a href="#">Deprecated commands</a> .....                           | 1461 |
| • <a href="#">Programming examples</a> .....                          | 1464 |

### 12.1 Conventions used in SCPI command descriptions

The following conventions are used in the remote command descriptions:

- *Command usage*  
If not specified otherwise, commands can be used both for setting and for querying parameters.  
If a command can be used for setting or querying only, or if it initiates an event, the usage is stated explicitly.
- *Parameter usage*  
If not specified otherwise, a parameter can be used to set a value, and it is the result of a query.  
Parameters required only for setting are indicated as "Setting parameters".

Parameters required only to refine a query are indicated as "Query parameters". Parameters that are only returned as the result of a query are indicated as "Return values".

- *Conformity*

Commands that are taken from the SCPI standard are indicated as "SCPI confirmed". All commands used by the R&S FSV/A follow the SCPI syntax rules.

- *Asynchronous commands*

A command which does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing (overlapping command) is indicated as an "Asynchronous command".

- *Reset values (\*RST)*

Default parameter values that are used directly after resetting the instrument (\*RST command) are indicated as "\*\*RST" values, if available.

- *Default unit*

The default unit is used for numeric values if no other unit is provided with the parameter.

- *Manual operation*

If the result of a remote command can also be achieved in manual operation, a link to the description is inserted.

## 12.2 Common suffixes

In the Spectrum application, the following common suffixes are used in remote commands:

**Table 12-1: Common suffixes used in remote commands in the Spectrum application**

| Suffix | Value range | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <m>    | 1 to 16     | Marker                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <n>    | 1 to 16     | Window (in the currently selected channel)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <t>    | 1 to 6      | Trace                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <li>   | 1 to 8      | Limit line<br><br>By default, the suffixes 1 to 8 correspond to the lines REM1 to REM8. If they are used but do not yet exist, they are created automatically.<br><br>If a name has been set via <code>CALCulate:LIMit:NAME</code> , you can access the corresponding line using its index. |

## 12.3 Common commands

Common commands are described in the IEEE 488.2 (IEC 625-2) standard. These commands have the same effect and are employed in the same way on different devices. The headers of these commands consist of "\*" followed by three letters. Many common commands are related to the Status Reporting System.

Available common commands:

|       |     |
|-------|-----|
| *CAL? | 866 |
| *CLS  | 866 |
| *ESE  | 866 |
| *ESR? | 867 |
| *IDN? | 867 |
| *IST? | 867 |
| *OPC  | 867 |
| *OPT? | 867 |
| *PCB  | 868 |
| *PRE  | 868 |
| *PSC  | 868 |
| *RST  | 869 |
| *SRE  | 869 |
| *STB? | 869 |
| *TRG  | 869 |
| *TST? | 869 |
| *WAI  | 870 |

---

### \*CAL?

Calibration query

Initiates a calibration of the instrument and then queries the calibration status. Responses > 0 indicate errors.

**Note:** If you start a self-alignment remotely, then select the "Local" softkey while the alignment is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the alignment is completed.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Start Self Alignment"](#) on page 702

---

### \*CLS

Clear status

Sets the status byte (STB), the standard event register (ESR) and the `EVENT` part of the `QUESTIONable` and the `OPERation` registers to zero. The command does not alter the mask and transition parts of the registers. It clears the output buffer.

**Usage:** Setting only

---

### \*ESE <Value>

Event status enable

Sets the event status enable register to the specified value. The query returns the contents of the event status enable register in decimal form.

**Parameters:**

<Value>                      Range:      0 to 255

---

**\*ESR?**

Event status read

Returns the contents of the event status register in decimal form and then sets the register to zero.

**Return values:**

<Contents>                      Range:      0 to 255

**Usage:**                      Query only

---

**\*IDN?**

Identification

Returns the instrument identification.

**Return values:**

<ID>                      "Rohde&Schwarz,<device type>,<part number>/<serial number>,<firmware version>"

**Example:**                      Rohde&Schwarz,FSVA3026,1312.8000K26/100005,1.30

**Usage:**                      Query only

---

**\*IST?**

Individual status query

Returns the contents of the IST flag in decimal form. The IST flag is the status bit which is sent during a parallel poll.

**Return values:**

<ISTflag>                      0 | 1

**Usage:**                      Query only

---

**\*OPC**

Operation complete

Sets bit 0 in the event status register when all preceding commands have been executed. This bit can be used to initiate a service request. The query writes a "1" into the output buffer when all preceding commands have been executed, which is useful for command synchronization.

---

**\*OPT?**

Option identification query

Queries the options included in the instrument. For a list of all available options and their description, refer to the specifications document.

**Return values:**

<Options>                      The query returns a list of all installed and activated options, separated by commas, where:  
                                       B<number> describes hardware options.  
                                       K<number> describes software options.  
                                       For PSA89600 emulation, the option is indicated as "B7J" for the \*OPT? query ("B7J, 140" if `SYST:PSA:WID` is activated).  
                                       (See [SYSTem:PSA:WIDeband](#) on page 1425.)

**Usage:**                         Query only

**\*PCB <Address>**

Pass control back

Indicates the controller address to which remote control is returned after termination of the triggered action.

**Setting parameters:**

<Address>                      Range:        0 to 30

**Usage:**                         Setting only

**\*PRE <Value>**

Parallel poll register enable

Sets parallel poll enable register to the indicated value. The query returns the contents of the parallel poll enable register in decimal form.

**Parameters:**

<Value>                         Range:        0 to 255

**\*PSC <Action>**

Power on status clear

Determines whether the contents of the `ENABLE` registers are preserved or reset when the instrument is switched on. Thus a service request can be triggered when the instrument is switched on, if the status registers ESE and SRE are suitably configured. The query reads out the contents of the "power-on-status-clear" flag.

**Parameters:**

<Action>                      0 | 1  
                                       **0**  
                                       The contents of the status registers are preserved.  
                                       **1**  
                                       Resets the status registers.



---

**\*RST**

Reset

Sets the instrument to a defined default status. The default settings are indicated in the description of commands.

The command is equivalent to `SYSTem:PRESet`.

**Usage:**                      Setting only

---

**\*SRE <Contents>**

Service request enable

Sets the service request enable register to the indicated value. This command determines under which conditions a service request is triggered.

**Parameters:**

**<Contents>**                      Contents of the service request enable register in decimal form.  
                                          Bit 6 (MSS mask bit) is always 0.  
                                          Range:        0 to 255

---

**\*STB?**

Status byte query

Reads the contents of the status byte in decimal form.

**Usage:**                      Query only

---

**\*TRG**

Trigger

Triggers all actions waiting for a trigger event. In particular, \*TRG generates a manual trigger signal. This common command complements the commands of the `TRIGger` subsystem.

\*TRG corresponds to the `INITiate:IMMediate` command.

See `INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 881.

**Usage:**                      Event

---

**\*TST?**

Self-test query

Initiates self-tests of the instrument and returns an error code.

**Note:** If you start a self-test remotely, then select the "Local" softkey while the test is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the test is completed. In this case, you cannot abort the self-test.

**Return values:**

|             |                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ErrorCode> | <b>integer &gt; 0 (in decimal format)</b><br>An error occurred.<br>For details, see the Service Manual supplied with the instrument. |
|             | <b>0</b><br>No errors occurred.                                                                                                      |

**Usage:** Query only

---

**\*WAI**

Wait to continue

Prevents servicing of the subsequent commands until all preceding commands have been executed and all signals have settled (see also command synchronization and [\\*OPC](#)).

**Usage:** Event

## 12.4 Selecting the operating mode and application

The following commands are required to select the operating mode or the application and to configure a Sequencer in a remote environment.

- [Selecting the mode and applications](#)..... 870
- [Performing a sequence of measurements](#)..... 875
- [Programming example: performing a sequence of measurements](#)..... 877

### 12.4.1 Selecting the mode and applications

|                                                   |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">DISPlay:ATAB</a> .....                | 871 |
| <a href="#">INSTrument:CREate:DUPLicate</a> ..... | 871 |
| <a href="#">INSTrument:CREate[:NEW]</a> .....     | 871 |
| <a href="#">INSTrument:CREate:REPLace</a> .....   | 872 |
| <a href="#">INSTrument:DELeTe</a> .....           | 872 |
| <a href="#">INSTrument:LIST?</a> .....            | 872 |
| <a href="#">INSTrument:REName</a> .....           | 874 |
| <a href="#">INSTrument[:SELeCt]</a> .....         | 874 |

**DISPlay:ATAB <State>**

This command switches between the MultiView tab and the most recently displayed channel. If only one channel is active, this command has no effect.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                              **OFF | 0**  
                              Switches off the function.  
                              **ON | 1**  
                              Switches on the function.

**INSTrument:CREate:DUPLicate**

Duplicates the currently selected channel, i.e creates a new channel of the same type and with the identical measurement settings. The name of the new channel is the same as the copied channel, extended by a consecutive number (e.g. "IQAnalyzer" -> "IQAnalyzer 2").

The channel to be duplicated must be selected first using the `INST:SEL` command.

**Example:**                `INST:SEL 'IQAnalyzer'`  
                              `INST:CRE:DUPL`  
                              Duplicates the channel named 'IQAnalyzer' and creates a new channel named 'IQAnalyzer2'.

**Usage:**                    Event

**Manual operation:**    See ["Duplicate Current Channel"](#) on page 118

**INSTrument:CREate[:NEW] <ChannelType>, <ChannelName>**

Adds a measurement channel. You can configure up to 10 measurement channels at the same time (depending on available memory).

See also

- [INSTrument\[:SElect\]](#) on page 874
- [INSTrument:DElete](#) on page 872

**Parameters:**

<ChannelType>            Channel type of the new channel.  
                              For a list of available channel types, see [INSTrument:LIST?](#) on page 872.

<ChannelName>           String containing the name of the channel.  
                              Note that you cannot assign an existing channel name to a new channel. If you do, an error occurs.  
                              Channel names can have a maximum of 31 characters, and must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "\*", "?".

## Selecting the operating mode and application

**Example:** `INST:CRE SAN, 'Spectrum 2'`  
Adds a spectrum display named "Spectrum 2".

**Manual operation:** See ["New Channel"](#) on page 118

**INSTrument:CREate:REPLace** <ChannelName1>, <ChannelType>,  
<ChannelName2>

Replaces a channel with another one.

**Setting parameters:**

<ChannelName1> String containing the name of the channel you want to replace.

<ChannelType> Channel type of the new channel.  
For a list of available channel types, see [INSTrument:LIST?](#) on page 872.

<ChannelName2> String containing the name of the new channel.  
**Note:** If the specified name for a new channel already exists, the default name, extended by a sequential number, is used for the new channel (see [INSTrument:LIST?](#) on page 872).  
Channel names can have a maximum of 31 characters, and must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "\*", "?".

**Example:** `INST:CRE:REPL 'IQAnalyzer2', IQ, 'IQAnalyzer'`  
Replaces the channel named "IQAnalyzer2" by a new channel of type "IQ Analyzer" named "IQAnalyzer".

**Usage:** Setting only

**Manual operation:** See ["Replace Current Channel"](#) on page 118

**INSTrument:DELeTe** <ChannelName>

Deletes a channel.

**Setting parameters:**

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel you want to delete.  
A channel must exist to delete it.

**Usage:** Setting only

**Manual operation:** See ["Closing an application"](#) on page 118

**INSTrument:LIST?**

Queries all active channels. The query is useful to obtain the names of the existing channels, which are required to replace or delete the channels.

## Selecting the operating mode and application

**Return values:**

<ChannelType>,  
<ChannelName>

For each channel, the command returns the channel type and channel name (see tables below).

Tip: to change the channel name, use the [INSTrument:REName](#) command.

**Example:**

INST:LIST?

Result for 3 channels:

'ADEM', 'Analog Demod', 'IQ', 'IQ  
Analyzer', 'IQ', 'IQ Analyzer2'

**Usage:**

Query only

**Table 12-2: Available channel types and default channel names**

| Application                                                                                                                                                                                         | <ChannelType> Parameter | Default Channel Name*) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Spectrum                                                                                                                                                                                            | SANALYZER               | Spectrum               |
| 5G NR (R&S FSV3-K144)                                                                                                                                                                               | NR5G                    | 5G NR                  |
| 3GPP FDD BTS (R&S FSV3-K72)                                                                                                                                                                         | BWCD                    | 3G FDD BTS             |
| 3GPP FDD UE (R&S FSV3-K73)                                                                                                                                                                          | MWCD                    | 3G FDD UE              |
| Amplifier Measurements (R&S FSV3-K18)                                                                                                                                                               | AMPLifier               | Amplifier              |
| AM/FM/PM Modulation Analysis                                                                                                                                                                        | ADEM                    | Analog Demod           |
| Bluetooth (R&S FSV3-K8)                                                                                                                                                                             | BTO                     | Bluetooth              |
| GSM (R&S FSV3-K10)                                                                                                                                                                                  | GSM                     | GSM                    |
| I/Q Analyzer                                                                                                                                                                                        | IQ                      | IQ Analyzer            |
| LTE (R&S FSV3-K10x)                                                                                                                                                                                 | LTE                     | LTE                    |
| NB-IoT (R&S FSV3-K106)                                                                                                                                                                              | NIOT                    | NB-IoT                 |
| Noise Figure Measure-ments                                                                                                                                                                          | NOISE                   | Noise                  |
| OFDM VSA (R&S FSV3-K96)                                                                                                                                                                             | OFDMVSA                 | OFDM VSA               |
| Phase Noise (R&S FSV3-K40)                                                                                                                                                                          | PNOISE                  | Phase Noise            |
| Pulse (R&S FSV3-K6)                                                                                                                                                                                 | PULSE                   | Pulse                  |
| Vector Signal Analysis (VSA, R&S FSV3-K70)                                                                                                                                                          | DDEM                    | VSA                    |
| WLAN (R&S FSV3-K91)                                                                                                                                                                                 | WLAN                    | WLAN                   |
| Note: the default channel name is also listed in the table. If the specified name for a new channel already exists, the default name, extended by a sequential number, is used for the new channel. |                         |                        |

---

**INSTrument:REName** <ChannelName1>, <ChannelName2>

Renames a channel.

**Setting parameters:**

<ChannelName1> String containing the name of the channel you want to rename.

<ChannelName2> String containing the new channel name.  
Note that you cannot assign an existing channel name to a new channel. If you do, an error occurs.  
Channel names can have a maximum of 31 characters, and must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "\*", "?".

**Example:** `INST:REN 'IQAnalyzer2', 'IQAnalyzer3'`  
Renames the channel with the name 'IQAnalyzer2' to 'IQAnalyzer3'.

**Usage:** Setting only

**Manual operation:** See ["Changing the Channel Name"](#) on page 87

---

**INSTrument[:SElect]** <ChannelType> | <ChannelName>

Activates a new channel with the defined channel type, or selects an existing channel with the specified name.

Also see

- [INSTrument:CREate\[:NEW\]](#) on page 871

**Parameters:**

<ChannelType> Channel type of the new channel.  
For a list of available channel types see [INSTrument:LIST?](#) on page 872.

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.

**Example:** `INST IQ`  
`INST 'MyIQSpectrum'`  
Selects the channel named 'MyIQSpectrum' (for example before executing further commands for that channel).

|                          |                                                                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Manual operation:</b> | See <a href="#">"Spectrum"</a> on page 112                               |
|                          | See <a href="#">"3G FDD BTS"</a> on page 112                             |
|                          | See <a href="#">"3G FDD UE"</a> on page 113                              |
|                          | See <a href="#">"5G NR"</a> on page 113                                  |
|                          | See <a href="#">"Amplifier"</a> on page 113                              |
|                          | See <a href="#">"AM/FM/PM Modulation Analysis"</a> on page 113           |
|                          | See <a href="#">"Bluetooth"</a> on page 113                              |
|                          | See <a href="#">"GSM"</a> on page 114                                    |
|                          | See <a href="#">"I/Q Analyzer"</a> on page 114                           |
|                          | See <a href="#">"LTE"</a> on page 114                                    |
|                          | See <a href="#">"NB-IoT"</a> on page 114                                 |
|                          | See <a href="#">"Noise Figure"</a> on page 114                           |
|                          | See <a href="#">"OFDM Vector Signal Analysis (OFDM VSA)"</a> on page 114 |
|                          | See <a href="#">"Phase Noise"</a> on page 115                            |
|                          | See <a href="#">"Pulse Measurements"</a> on page 115                     |
|                          | See <a href="#">"Transient Analysis"</a> on page 115                     |
|                          | See <a href="#">"Vector Signal Analysis (VSA)"</a> on page 115           |
|                          | See <a href="#">"WLAN"</a> on page 115                                   |
|                          | See <a href="#">"Selecting an application"</a> on page 118               |
|                          | See <a href="#">"New Channel"</a> on page 118                            |

## 12.4.2 Performing a sequence of measurements

The following commands control the sequencer.

For details on the Sequencer see [Section 4.4.1, "The sequencer concept"](#), on page 119.

|                                                    |     |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">INITiate:SEQuencer:ABORt</a> .....     | 875 |
| <a href="#">INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate</a> ..... | 875 |
| <a href="#">INITiate:SEQuencer:MODE</a> .....      | 876 |
| <a href="#">SYSTem:SEQuencer</a> .....             | 876 |

---

### INITiate:SEQuencer:ABORt

Stops the currently active sequence of measurements.

You can start a new sequence any time using [INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate](#) on page 875.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See ["Sequencer State"](#) on page 121

---

### INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate

Starts a new sequence of measurements by the Sequencer.

Before this command can be executed, the Sequencer must be activated (see [SYSTem:SEQuencer](#) on page 876).

**Example:**

```
SYST:SEQ ON
Activates the Sequencer.
INIT:SEQ:MODE SING
Sets single sequence mode so each active measurement is performed once.
INIT:SEQ:IMM
Starts the sequential measurements.
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Sequencer State"](#) on page 121

---

#### INITiate:SEQuencer:MODE <Mode>

Defines the capture mode for the entire measurement sequence and all measurement groups and channels it contains.

**Note:** To synchronize to the end of a measurement sequence using \*OPC, \*OPC? or \*WAI, use **SINGLE** Sequencer mode.

#### Parameters:

<Mode>

##### **SINGLE**

Each measurement group is started one after the other in the order of definition. All measurement channels in a group are started simultaneously and performed once. After *all* measurements are completed, the next group is started. After the last group, the measurement sequence is finished.

##### **CONTInuous**

Each measurement group is started one after the other in the order of definition. All measurement channels in a group are started simultaneously and performed once. After *all* measurements are completed, the next group is started. After the last group, the measurement sequence restarts with the first one and continues until it is stopped explicitly.

\*RST: CONTInuous

**Manual operation:** See ["Sequencer Mode"](#) on page 121

---

#### SYSTem:SEQuencer <State>

Turns the Sequencer on and off. The Sequencer must be active before any other Sequencer commands (INIT:SEQ. . .) are executed, otherwise an error occurs.

A detailed programming example is provided in [Section 12.4.3, "Programming example: performing a sequence of measurements"](#), on page 877.

#### Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF | 0 | 1

##### **ON | 1**

The Sequencer is activated and a sequential measurement is started immediately.



**OFF | 0**

The Sequencer is deactivated. Any running sequential measurements are stopped. Further Sequencer commands (INIT:SEQ...) are not available.

\*RST: 0

**Example:**

SYST:SEQ ON

Activates the Sequencer.

INIT:SEQ:MODE SING

Sets single Sequencer mode so each active measurement is performed once.

INIT:SEQ:IMM

Starts the sequential measurements.

SYST:SEQ OFF

**Manual operation:** See "[Sequencer State](#)" on page 121

### 12.4.3 Programming example: performing a sequence of measurements

This example demonstrates how to perform several measurements in a sequence in a remote environment.

```
//2xSpectrumAnalyzer + 2xIQ, start Sequencer at the end, test OPC?
// -----

//-----Preparing the instrument and first and second channel -----
*RST
//Activate new IQ channel
INSTrument:CREate:NEW IQ,'IQ 1'
//Set sweep count for new IQ channel
SENS:SWEEP:COUNT 6
//Change trace modes for IQ channel
DISP:TRAC1:MODE BLANK
DISP:TRAC2:MODE MAXH
DISP:TRAC3:MODE MINH
//Switch to single sweep mode
INIT:CONT OFF
//switch back to first (default) analyzer channel
INST:SEL 'Spectrum';*WAI
//Switch into SEM
SENSe:SWEEP:MODE ESpectrum
//Load Sem standard file for W-CDMA
SENSe:ESpectrum:PRESet:STANdard 'WCDMA\3GPP\DL\3GPP_DL.xml'
//Set sweep count in Spectrum channel
SENS:SWEEP:COUNT 5

//-----Creating a third measurement channel -----
```

## Selecting the operating mode and application

```

//Create second IQ channel
INSTrument:CREate:NEW IQ,'IQ 2'
//Set sweep count
SENS:SWEEP:COUNT 2
//Change trace modes
DISP:TRAC1:MODE MAXH
DISP:TRAC2:MODE MINH
//Create new analyzer channel
INSTrument:CREate:NEW SANalyzer,'Spectrum 2'
//Activate ACLR measurement in channel 'Spectrum 2'
CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTion:POWer:SElect ACPower
//Load W-CDMA Standard
CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTion:POWer:PRESet FW3Gppcdma
//Change trace modes
DISP:TRAC2:MODE MAXH
DISP:TRAC1:MODE MINH

//-----Performing a sweep and retrieving results-----

//Change sweep count
SENS:SWEEp:COUNT 7
//Single Sweep mode
INIT:CONT OFF
//Switch back to first IQ channel
INST:SEL 'IQ 1';*WAI
//Perform a measurement
INIT:IMM;*OPC?
//Retrieve results
CALC:MARK:Y?
//Activate Multiview
DISPlay:ATAB ON

//-----Performing a sequence of measurements with the Sequencer-----
//Activate Sequencer
SYSTem:SEQuencer ON
//Start sweep in Sequencer
INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate;*OPC?
//Switch into first IQ channel to get results
INST:SEL 'IQ 1';*WAI
CALCulate:MARKer:MAXimum
CALC:MARK:Y?
//Change sweep time in IQ
SENS:SWE:TIME 300us
//Switch to single Sequencer mode
INITiate:SEQuencer:MODE SINGLE
//Sweep all channels once, taking the sweep count in each channel into account
INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate;*OPC?
//Set marker to maximum in IQ1 and query result
CALCulate:MARKer:MAXimum
CALC:MARK:Y?

```

```
//Switch to second IQ channel and retrieve results
INST:SEL 'IQ 2';*WAI
CALCulate:MARKer:MIN
CALC:MARK:Y?
//Switch to first Spectrum channel
INST:SEL 'Spectrum';*WAI
//Query one of the SEM results
CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTION:POWER:RESult? CPower
//Switch to second Spectrum channel
INST:SEL 'Spectrum 2';*WAI
//Query channel power result
CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTION:POWER:RESult? ACPower
```

## 12.5 Configuring and performing measurements

The following commands are required to configure measurements in a remote environment. The tasks for manual operation are described in [Section 5, "Measurements and results"](#), on page 123.

|                                                                   |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| • <a href="#">Performing measurements</a> .....                   | 879  |
| • <a href="#">Configuring power measurements</a> .....            | 882  |
| • <a href="#">Measuring the channel power and ACLR</a> .....      | 887  |
| • <a href="#">Measuring the carrier-to-noise ratio</a> .....      | 949  |
| • <a href="#">Measuring the occupied bandwidth</a> .....          | 950  |
| • <a href="#">Measuring the spectrum emission mask</a> .....      | 952  |
| • <a href="#">Measuring spurious emissions</a> .....              | 990  |
| • <a href="#">Analyzing statistics (APD, CCDF)</a> .....          | 1006 |
| • <a href="#">Measuring the time domain power</a> .....           | 1016 |
| • <a href="#">Measuring the harmonic distortion</a> .....         | 1027 |
| • <a href="#">Measuring the third order intercept point</a> ..... | 1031 |
| • <a href="#">Measuring the AM modulation depth</a> .....         | 1034 |
| • <a href="#">Remote commands for EMI measurements</a> .....      | 1036 |
| • <a href="#">List evaluations</a> .....                          | 1045 |
| • <a href="#">Measuring the pulse power</a> .....                 | 1049 |

### 12.5.1 Performing measurements

#### Useful commands for performing measurements described elsewhere

- [INITiate<n>:ESpectrum](#) on page 954
- [INITiate<n>:SPURious](#) on page 990

**Remote commands exclusive for performing measurements:**

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| ABORt.....                        | 880 |
| INITiate<n>:CONMeas.....          | 880 |
| INITiate<n>:CONTinuous.....       | 881 |
| INITiate<n>[:IMMmediate].....     | 881 |
| [SENSe:]SWEEp:COUNt:CURRent?..... | 882 |

**ABORt**

Aborts the measurement in the current channel and resets the trigger system.

To prevent overlapping execution of the subsequent command before the measurement has been aborted successfully, use the \*OPC? or \*WAI command after ABOR and before the next command.

For details on overlapping execution see [Remote control via SCPI](#).

**Note on blocked remote control programs:**

If a sequential command cannot be completed, for example because a triggered sweep never receives a trigger, the remote control program will never finish and the remote channel to the R&S FSV/A is blocked for further commands. In this case, you must interrupt processing on the remote channel first in order to abort the measurement.

To do so, send a "Device Clear" command from the control instrument to the R&S FSV/A on a parallel channel to clear all currently active remote channels. Depending on the used interface and protocol, send the following commands:

- **Visa:** viClear()

Now you can send the ABORt command on the remote channel performing the measurement.

**Example:**           ABOR; :INIT:IMM  
Aborts the current measurement and immediately starts a new one.

**Example:**           ABOR; \*WAI  
                  INIT:IMM  
Aborts the current measurement and starts a new one once abortion has been completed.

**Usage:**            Event

**INITiate<n>:CONMeas**

Restarts a (single) measurement that has been stopped (using ABORt) or finished in single sweep mode.

The measurement is restarted at the beginning, not where the previous measurement was stopped.

**Suffix:**  
<n>                   irrelevant

**Example:**

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode.
DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE AVER
Switches on trace averaging.
SWE:COUN 20
Setting the sweep counter to 20 sweeps.
INIT;*WAI
Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 20 sweeps.
INIT:CONM;*WAI
Continues the measurement (next 20 sweeps) and waits for the end.
Result: Averaging is performed over 40 sweeps.
```

**Usage:** Asynchronous command

**Manual operation:** See ["Continue Single Sweep"](#) on page 482

---

#### INITiate<n>:CONTInuous <State>

Controls the sweep mode for an individual channel.

Note that in single sweep mode, you can synchronize to the end of the measurement with \*OPC, \*OPC? or \*WAI. In continuous sweep mode, synchronization to the end of the measurement is not possible. Thus, it is not recommended that you use continuous sweep mode in remote control, as results like trace data or markers are only valid after a single sweep end synchronization.

For details on synchronization see [Remote control via SCPI](#).

#### Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

#### Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**ON | 1**  
 Continuous sweep  
**OFF | 0**  
 Single sweep  
 \*RST: 1 (some applications can differ)

**Example:**

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches the sweep mode to single sweep.
INIT:CONT ON
Switches the sweep mode to continuous sweep.
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Frequency Sweep"](#) on page 125  
 See ["Zero Span"](#) on page 126  
 See ["Continuous Sweep / Run Cont"](#) on page 482

---

#### INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]

Starts a (single) new measurement.

With sweep count or average count > 0, this means a restart of the corresponding number of measurements. With trace mode MAXHold, MINHold and AVERage, the previous results are reset on restarting the measurement.

You can synchronize to the end of the measurement with \*OPC, \*OPC? or \*WAI.

For details on synchronization see [Remote control via SCPI](#).

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Example:**

INIT:CONT OFF

Switches to single sweep mode.

DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE AVER

Switches on trace averaging.

SWE:COUN 20

Sets the sweep counter to 20 sweeps.

INIT;\*WAI

Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 20 sweeps.

**Usage:**

Asynchronous command

**Manual operation:**

See ["Frequency Sweep"](#) on page 125

See ["Zero Span"](#) on page 126

See ["Single Sweep / Run Single"](#) on page 481

---

**[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT:CURRent?**

This query returns the current number of started sweeps or measurements. This command is only available if a sweep count value is defined and the instrument is in single sweep mode.

**Return values:**

<CurrentCount>

**Example:**

SWE:COUNt 64

Sets sweep count to 64

INIT:CONT OFF

Switches to single sweep mode

INIT

Starts a sweep (without waiting for the sweep end!)

SWE:COUN:CURR?

Queries the number of started sweeps

**Usage:**

Query only

## 12.5.2 Configuring power measurements

The following commands work for several power measurements.

|                                                                                           |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:POWER&lt;sb&gt;:MODE</a> .....    | 883 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:POWER&lt;sb&gt;:RESult?</a> ..... | 883 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:POWER&lt;sb&gt;:SElect</a> .....  | 885 |

|                                                        |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>[:STATe]..... | 886 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet.....                     | 886 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel.....              | 887 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:TRACe.....                               | 887 |

---

### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:MODE <Mode>

Selects the trace display mode for power measurements.

#### Suffix:

|      |            |
|------|------------|
| <n>  | Window     |
| <m>  | Marker     |
| <sb> | irrelevant |

#### Parameters:

<Mode>                      WRITe | MAXHold

##### WRITe

The power is calculated from the current trace.

##### MAXHold

The power is calculated from the current trace and compared with the previous power value using a maximum algorithm.

**Manual operation:**    See "Power Mode" on page 168

---

### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:RESult? <Measurement>

Queries the results of power measurements.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 881.

#### Suffix:

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| <n> | irrelevant |
| <m> | irrelevant |

&lt;sb&gt;

Sub block in a Multi-standard radio measurement;  
 MSR ACLR: 1 to 8  
 Multi-SEM: 1 to 8  
 for all other measurements: irrelevant

**Parameters:**

&lt;Measurement&gt;

**ACPower**

ACLR measurements (also known as adjacent channel power) *for a single carrier (TX channel)*

Returns the power for the first active transmission channel and every adjacent channel. The order is:

- power of the transmission channel
- power of adjacent channel (lower,upper)
- power of alternate channels (lower,upper)

The unit of the return values depends on the scaling of the y-axis:

- logarithmic scaling returns the power in the current unit
- linear scaling returns the power in W

**MCACpower**

ACLR measurements (also known as adjacent channel power or multicarrier adjacent channel measurements).

Returns the power for every active transmission and adjacent channel. The order is:

- power of the transmission channels
- power of adjacent channel (lower,upper)
- power of alternate channels (lower,upper)

**MSR ACLR results:**

For MSR ACLR measurements, the order of the returned results is slightly different:

- power of the transmission channels
- total power of the transmission channels for each sub block
- power of adjacent channels (lower, upper)
- power of alternate channels (lower, upper)
- power of gap channels (lower1, upper1, lower2, upper2)

The unit of the return values depends on the scaling of the y-axis:

- logarithmic scaling returns the power in the current unit
- linear scaling returns the power in W

**GACLR**

For MSR ACLR measurements only: returns a list of ACLR values for each gap channel (lower1, upper1, lower2, upper2)

**MACM**

For MSR ACLR measurements only: returns a list of CACLR values for each gap channel (lower1, upper1, lower2, upper2)

**CN**

Carrier-to-noise measurements.

Returns the C/N ratio in dB.



**CNO**

Carrier-to-noise measurements.

Returns the C/N ratio referenced to a 1 Hz bandwidth in dBm/Hz.

**CPOWer**

Channel power measurements *for a single carrier (TX channel)*

Returns the channel power of the first active TX channel. The unit of the return value depends on the scaling of the y-axis:

- logarithmic scaling returns the power in the current unit
- linear scaling returns the power in W

For SEM measurements, the return value is the channel power of the reference range (in the specified sub block).

**PPOWer**

Peak power measurements.

Returns the peak power. The unit of the return values depends on the scaling of the y-axis:

- logarithmic scaling returns the power in the current unit
- linear scaling returns the power in W

For SEM measurements, the return value is the peak power of the reference range (in the specified sub block).

Note that this result is only available if the power reference type is set to peak power (see [\[SENSe:\]ESpectrum<sb>:RTYPE](#) on page 973).

**OBANdwidth | OBWidth**

Occupied bandwidth.

Returns the occupied bandwidth in Hz.

**COBANDwidth | COBWidth**

<Centroid frequency>,<Frequency offset>

See [Section 5.5.2, "OBW results"](#), on page 211

**Manual operation:** See ["C/N"](#) on page 207  
See ["C/N0"](#) on page 207

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:SELEct <MeasType>**

Selects a power measurement and turns the measurement on.

**Suffix:**

|      |                        |
|------|------------------------|
| <n>  | <a href="#">Window</a> |
| <m>  | <a href="#">Marker</a> |
| <sb> | irrelevant             |

**Parameters:**

<MeasType>

**ACPower | MCACpower**

Adjacent channel leakage ratio (ACLR), also known as adjacent channel power or multicarrier adjacent channel.

The R&S FSV/A performs the measurement on the trace selected with [\[SENSe:\]POWer:TRACe](#).

**CPOWer**

Channel power measurement with a single carrier.  
The R&S FSV/A performs the measurement on the trace selected with [\[SENSe:\]POWer:TRACe](#).

**OBANdwidth | OBWidth**

Occupied bandwidth measurement.  
The R&S FSV/A performs the measurement on the trace that marker 1 is positioned on.

**Manual operation:** See ["C/N"](#) on page 207  
See ["C/N0"](#) on page 207

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:POWer<sb>[:STATe] <State>**

Turns a power measurement off. To switch on the power measurement again, use [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:POWer<sb>:SElect](#) on page 885.

A standard frequency sweep is activated.

**Suffix:**

|      |            |
|------|------------|
| <n>  | irrelevant |
| <m>  | irrelevant |
| <sb> | irrelevant |

**Parameters:**

|         |     |
|---------|-----|
| <State> | OFF |
|---------|-----|

**Manual operation:** See ["C/N"](#) on page 207  
See ["C/N0"](#) on page 207

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet <Measurement>**

Determines the ideal span, bandwidths and detector for the current power measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 881.

**Parameters:**

|               |                                                               |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Measurement> | <b>ACPower   MCACpower</b><br>ACLR measurement                |
|               | <b>CPOWer</b><br>channel power measurement                    |
|               | <b>OBANdwidth   OBWidth</b><br>Occupied bandwidth measurement |

**Manual operation:** See ["Optimized Settings \(Adjust Settings\)"](#) on page 168  
 See ["Adjust Settings"](#) on page 208  
 See ["Adjust Settings"](#) on page 213

---

#### **[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel**

This command determines the ideal reference level for the current measurement.

This automatic routine makes sure that the signal power level does not overload the R&S FSV/A or restrict the dynamic range by an insufficient S/N ratio.

To determine the best reference level, the R&S FSV/A aborts current measurements and performs a series of test sweeps. After it has finished the test, it continues with the actual measurement.

---

#### **[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe <TraceNumber>**

Selects the trace channel power measurements are performed on.

For the measurement to work, the corresponding trace has to be active.

##### **Parameters:**

|               |        |        |
|---------------|--------|--------|
| <TraceNumber> | Range: | 1 to 6 |
|               | *RST:  | 1      |

##### **Example:**

POW:TRAC 2  
 Assigns the measurement to trace 2.

**Manual operation:** See ["Selected Trace"](#) on page 167

### **12.5.3 Measuring the channel power and ACLR**

All remote control commands specific to channel power or ACLR measurements are described here.



See also [Section 12.5.2, "Configuring power measurements"](#), on page 882.

- [Managing measurement configurations](#).....888
- [Configuring the channels](#).....889
- [Defining weighting filters](#).....893
- [Selecting the reference channel](#).....895
- [Checking limits](#).....896
- [Checking limits \(total limit pass mode\)](#).....903
- [General ACLR measurement settings](#).....908
- [Configuring MSR ACLR measurements](#).....908
- [Performing an ACLR measurement](#).....938
- [Retrieving and analyzing measurement results](#).....938
- [Programming examples for channel power measurements](#).....941

### 12.5.3.1 Managing measurement configurations

The following commands control measurement configurations for ACLR measurements.

|                                                                  |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:PRESet.....            | 888 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:STANdard:CATalog?..... | 888 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:STANdard:DELeTe.....   | 889 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:STANdard:SAVE.....     | 889 |

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:PRESet <Standard>**

Loads a measurement configuration.

The measurement configuration for power measurements consists of weighting filter, channel bandwidth and spacing, resolution and video bandwidth, detector and sweep time.

##### **Suffix:**

|      |                        |
|------|------------------------|
| <n>  | <a href="#">Window</a> |
| <m>  | <a href="#">Marker</a> |
| <sb> | irrelevant             |

##### **Parameters:**

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Standard> | For more information see <a href="#">Section 5.3.9, "Reference: predefined CP/ACLR standards"</a> , on page 202.<br>If you want to load a customized configuration, the parameter is a string containing the file name. |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Manual operation:** See ["Predefined Standards"](#) on page 165  
See ["User Standards"](#) on page 165

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:STANdard:CATalog?**

Queries all xml files containing ACLR standards in the

C:\Program Files\Rohde-Schwarz\FSV3000\<version>\acp\_std directory.

Note that subdirectories are not searched.

##### **Suffix:**

|      |                                                                                                                                     |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <n>  | <a href="#">Window</a>                                                                                                              |
| <m>  | <a href="#">Marker</a>                                                                                                              |
| <sb> | Sub block in a Multi-standard radio measurement;<br>MSR ACLR: 1 to 8<br>Multi-SEM: 1 to 8<br>for all other measurements: irrelevant |

##### **Return values:**

|             |                         |
|-------------|-------------------------|
| <Standards> | List of standard files. |
|-------------|-------------------------|

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["User Standards"](#) on page 165

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:STANdard:DELeTe**  
**<Standard>**

Deletes a file containing an ACLR standard.

**Suffix:**

|      |                        |
|------|------------------------|
| <n>  | <a href="#">Window</a> |
| <m>  | <a href="#">Marker</a> |
| <sb> | irrelevant             |

**Parameters:**

|            |                                                  |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <Standard> | String containing the file name of the standard. |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------|

**Manual operation:** See "[User Standards](#)" on page 165

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:STANdard:SAVE <Standard>**

Saves the current ACLR measurement configuration as a new ACLR standard.

The measurement configuration for power measurements consists of weighting filter, channel bandwidth and spacing, resolution and video bandwidth, detector and sweep time.

**Suffix:**

|      |                        |
|------|------------------------|
| <n>  | <a href="#">Window</a> |
| <m>  | <a href="#">Marker</a> |
| <sb> | irrelevant             |

**Parameters:**

|            |                                                          |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <Standard> | String containing the file name. The file format is xml. |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------|

**Manual operation:** See "[User Standards](#)" on page 165

### 12.5.3.2 Configuring the channels

The following commands configure channels for channel power and ACLR measurements.

|                                                                            |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs</a> .....                       | 890 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:ACHannel</a> .....               | 890 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ACHannel</a> .....            | 890 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:ALTErnate&lt;ch&gt;</a> .....    | 890 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ALTErnate&lt;ch&gt;</a> ..... | 890 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth[:CHANnel&lt;ch&gt;]</a> .....    | 890 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth[:CHANnel&lt;ch&gt;]</a> ..... | 890 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ACHannel</a> .....                 | 891 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ALTErnate&lt;ch&gt;</a> .....      | 891 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:CHANnel&lt;ch&gt;</a> .....        | 891 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel]</a> .....            | 891 |

|                                                   |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTeRnate<ch>..... | 892 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:CHANnel<ch>.....   | 892 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:TXCHannel:COUnT.....       | 892 |

---

#### [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs <ChannelPairs>

Defines the number of pairs of adjacent and alternate channels.

##### Parameters:

<ChannelPairs>      Range:      0 to 12  
                              \*RST:        1

**Manual operation:**    See ["Number of channels: Tx, Adj"](#) on page 166  
                              See ["Number of Adjacent Channels \(Adj Count\)"](#) on page 182

---

#### [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:ACHannel <Bandwidth>

#### [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ACHannel <Bandwidth>

Defines the channel bandwidth of the adjacent channels.

##### Parameters:

<Bandwidth>          Range:        100 Hz to 1000 MHz  
                              \*RST:        14 kHz  
                              Default unit: Hz

**Manual operation:**    See ["Channel Bandwidth"](#) on page 170  
                              See ["Adjacent Channel Bandwidths"](#) on page 183

---

#### [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:ALTeRnate<ch> <Bandwidth>

#### [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ALTeRnate<ch> <Bandwidth>

Defines the channel bandwidth of the alternate channels.

##### Suffix:

<ch>                    1..n  
                              Alternate channel number

##### Parameters:

<Bandwidth>          Range:        100 Hz to 1000 MHz  
                              \*RST:        14 kHz  
                              Default unit: Hz

**Manual operation:**    See ["Channel Bandwidth"](#) on page 170  
                              See ["Adjacent Channel Bandwidths"](#) on page 183

---

#### [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth[:CHANnel<ch>] <Bandwidth>

#### [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth[:CHANnel<ch>] <Bandwidth>

Defines the channel bandwidth of the transmission channels.

##### Suffix:

<ch>                    1..n  
                              Tx channel number

**Parameters:**

<Bandwidth>      Range:      100 Hz to 1000 MHz  
                          \*RST:      14 kHz  
                          Default unit: Hz

**Manual operation:**    See ["Channel Bandwidth"](#) on page 170  
                                  See ["Channel Bandwidth"](#) on page 207  
                                  See ["Channel Bandwidth"](#) on page 213

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ACHannel <Name>**

Defines a name for the adjacent channel.

**Parameters:**

<Name>              String containing the name of the channel  
                          \*RST:      ADJ

**Manual operation:**    See ["Channel Names"](#) on page 173

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ALTErnate<ch> <Name>**

Defines a name for an alternate channel.

**Suffix:**

<ch>                  1..n  
                          Alternate channel number

**Parameters:**

<Name>              String containing the name of the channel  
                          \*RST:      ALT<1...11>

**Manual operation:**    See ["Channel Names"](#) on page 173

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:CHANnel<ch> <Name>**

Defines a name for a transmission channel.

**Suffix:**

<ch>                  1..n  
                          Tx channel number

**Parameters:**

<Name>              String containing the name of the channel  
                          \*RST:      TX<1...12>

**Manual operation:**    See ["Channel Names"](#) on page 173

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel] <Spacing>**

Defines the distance from transmission channel to adjacent channel.

**Parameters:**

<Spacing>      Range:      100 Hz to 2000 MHz  
                      \*RST:      14 kHz  
                      Default unit: Hz

**Manual operation:**    See ["Channel Spacings"](#) on page 170  
                                  See ["Adjacent Channel Spacings"](#) on page 183

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALternate<ch> <Spacing>**

Defines the distance from transmission channel to alternate channels.

**Suffix:**

<ch>              1..n  
                      Alternate channel number

**Parameters:**

<Spacing>      Range:      100 Hz to 2000 MHz  
                      \*RST:      40 kHz (ALT1), 60 kHz (ALT2), 80 kHz (ALT3), ...  
                      Default unit: Hz

**Manual operation:**    See ["Channel Spacings"](#) on page 170  
                                  See ["Adjacent Channel Spacings"](#) on page 183

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:CHANnel<ch> <Spacing>**

Defines the distance between transmission channels.

If you set the channel spacing for a transmission channel, the R&S FSV/A sets the spacing of the lower transmission channels to the same value, but not the other way round. The command works hierarchically: to set a distance between the 2nd and 3rd and 3rd and 4th channel, you have to set the spacing between the 2nd and 3rd channel first.

**Suffix:**

<ch>              1..n  
                      Tx channel number

**Parameters:**

<Spacing>      Range:      14 kHz to 2000 MHz  
                      \*RST:      20 kHz  
                      Default unit: Hz

**Manual operation:**    See ["Channel Spacings"](#) on page 170

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:TXChannel:COUNT <Number>**

Defines the number of transmission channels.

The command works for measurements in the frequency domain.



**Parameters:**

<Number>                      Range:        1 to 18  
                                      \*RST:        1

**Manual operation:**    See ["Number of channels: Tx, Adj"](#) on page 166

**12.5.3.3 Defining weighting filters**

The following commands define weighting filters for ACLR measurements.

|                                                          |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ACHannel.....        | 893 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa[:ALL].....           | 893 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ALTErnate<ch>.....   | 893 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:CHANnel<ch>.....     | 894 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ACHannel.....      | 894 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe][:ALL].....         | 894 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALTErnate<ch>..... | 894 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:CHANnel<ch>.....   | 895 |

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ACHannel <Alpha>**

Defines the roll-off factor for the adjacent channel weighting filter.

**Parameters:**

<Alpha>                      Roll-off factor  
                                      Range:        0 to 1  
                                      \*RST:        0.22

**Manual operation:**    See ["Weighting Filters"](#) on page 173  
                                      See ["Weighting Filters"](#) on page 183

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa[:ALL] <Value>**

Defines the alpha value for the weighting filter for all channels.

**Parameters:**

<Value>                      \*RST:        0.22

**Example:**                      POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:ALL 0.35

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ALTErnate<ch> <Alpha>**

Defines the roll-off factor for the alternate channel weighting filter.

**Suffix:**

<ch>                              1..n  
                                      Alternate channel number

**Parameters:**

<Alpha>                      Roll-off factor  
                                      Range:        0 to 1  
                                      \*RST:        0.22

**Manual operation:** See ["Weighting Filters"](#) on page 173  
 See ["Weighting Filters"](#) on page 183

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHA:CHANnel<ch>** <Alpha>

Defines the roll-off factor for the transmission channel weighting filter.

**Suffix:**

<ch> 1..n  
 Tx channel number

**Parameters:**

<Alpha> Roll-off factor  
 Range: 0 to 1  
 \*RST: 0.22

**Manual operation:** See ["Weighting Filters"](#) on page 173

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ACHannel** <State>

Turns the weighting filter for the adjacent channel on and off.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
 \*RST: 0

**Manual operation:** See ["Weighting Filters"](#) on page 173  
 See ["Weighting Filters"](#) on page 183

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe][:ALL]** <State>

Turns the weighting filters for all channels on and off.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
 \*RST: 0

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALTErnate<ch>** <State>

Turns the weighting filter for an alternate channel on and off.

**Suffix:**

<ch> 1..n  
 Alternate channel number

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
 \*RST: 0

**Manual operation:** See ["Weighting Filters"](#) on page 173  
 See ["Weighting Filters"](#) on page 183

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:CHANnel<ch> <State>**

Turns the weighting filter for a transmission channel on and off.

**Suffix:**

<ch>                      1..n  
Tx channel number

**Parameters:**

<State>                      ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
\*RST:                      0

**Manual operation:**    See ["Weighting Filters"](#) on page 173

#### 12.5.3.4 Selecting the reference channel

The following commands define the reference channel for relative ACLR measurements.

|                                                                        |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:AUTO ONCE.....</a>        | 895 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:AUTO.....</a>   | 895 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:MANual.....</a> | 896 |

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:AUTO ONCE**

This command sets the channel power as the reference for relative ACLR measurements.

**Example:**                      POW:ACH:REF:AUTO ONCE

**Usage:**                      Event

**Manual operation:**    See ["Setting a fixed reference for Channel Power measurements \(Set CP Reference\)"](#) on page 168

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:AUTO <RefChannel>**

Selects the reference channel for relative measurements.

You need at least one channel for the command to work.

**Parameters:**

<RefChannel>                      MINimum | MAXimum | LHIGhest  
**MINimum**  
Transmission channel with the lowest power  
**MAXimum**  
Transmission channel with the highest power  
**LHIGhest**  
Lowest transmission channel for lower adjacent channels and highest transmission channel for upper adjacent channels

**Example:**                      POW:ACH:REF:TXCH:AUTO MAX  
Selects the channel with the peak power as reference channel.

**Manual operation:** See "Reference Channel" on page 166

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXChannel:MANual <ChannelNumber>**

Defines a reference channel for relative ACLR measurements.

You need at least one channel for the command to work.

### Parameters:

<ChannelNumber>    Range:    1 to 18  
                         \*RST:        1

**Manual operation:** See "Reference Channel" on page 166

### 12.5.3.5 Checking limits

The following commands configure and query limit checks for channel power and ACLR measurements.



The results of the power limit checks are also indicated in the `STAT:QUES:ACPL` status registry (see [Section 11.3.2.6, "STATus:QUESTionable:ACPLimit register"](#), on page 807).

|                                                                   |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPowe:ACHannel:ABSolute.....              | 896 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPowe:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe.....        | 897 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPowe:ACHannel[:RELative].....            | 897 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPowe:ACHannel:RESult?.....               | 898 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPowe:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe.....      | 899 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPowe:ALTernate<ch>:ABSolute.....         | 899 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPowe:ALTernate<ch>:ABSolute:STATe.....   | 900 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPowe:ALTernate<ch>[:RELative].....       | 900 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPowe:ALTernate<ch>:RESult?.....          | 901 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPowe:ALTernate<ch>[:RELative]:STATe..... | 902 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPowe:PMODE.....                          | 902 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPowe[:STATe].....                        | 903 |

**CALCulate**<n>:**LIMit**<li>:**ACPower**:**ACHannel**:**ABSolute** <LowerLimit>[,  
<UpperLimit>]

Defines the absolute limit of the adjacent channels.

If you have defined an absolute limit as well as a relative limit, the R&S FSV/A uses the lower value for the limit check.

**Suffix:**

|                       |            |
|-----------------------|------------|
| $\langle n \rangle$   | irrelevant |
| $\langle  j  \rangle$ | irrelevant |

**Parameters:**

<LowerLimit> The limit of the lower adjacent channel.

Range: -200 dBm to 200 dBm

\*RST: -200 dBm

Default unit: dBm

<UpperLimit> The limit of the upper adjacent channel.

Range: -200 dBm to 200 dBm

\*RST: -200 dBm

Default unit: dBm

**Manual operation:** See ["Limit Check"](#) on page 171  
See ["Limit Checking"](#) on page 184

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe** <State>[, <State>]

This command turns the absolute limit check for the adjacent channels on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower\[:STATe\]](#).

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<li> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
Absolute limit check for lower adjacent channel  
\*RST: 0

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
Absolute limit check for upper adjacent channel  
\*RST: 0

**Manual operation:** See ["Limit Check"](#) on page 171  
See ["Limit Checking"](#) on page 184

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]** <LowerLimit>[, <UpperLimit>]

Defines the relative limit of the adjacent channels. The reference value for the relative limit is the measured channel power.

If you have defined an absolute limit as well as a relative limit, the R&S FSV/A uses the lower value for the limit check.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<li> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<LowerLimit> The limit of the lower adjacent channel.

Range: 0 dB to 100 dB

\*RST: 0 dB

Default unit: dB

<UpperLimit> The limit of the upper adjacent channel.

Range: 0 dB to 100 dB

\*RST: 0 dB

Default unit: dB

**Manual operation:** See ["Limit Check"](#) on page 171  
See ["Limit Checking"](#) on page 184

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPpower:ACHannel:RESult?**

Queries the state of the limit check for the adjacent channels in an ACLR measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 881.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<li> irrelevant

**Return values:**

<LowerACH> text value

The state of the limit check for the lower adjacent channels.

**PASSED**

Limit check has passed.

**FAIL**

Limit check has failed.

<UpperACH> text value

The state of the limit check for the upper adjacent channels.

**PASSED**

Limit check has passed.

**FAIL**

Limit check has failed.

**Example:**

```
INIT:IMM;*WAI;
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?
PASSED,PASSED
```

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Limit Check"](#) on page 171  
See ["Limit Checking"](#) on page 184

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe <State>[, <State>]**

This command turns the relative limit check for the adjacent channels on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower\[:STATe\]](#).

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<li> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
Relative limit check for lower adjacent channel  
\*RST: 0

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
Relative limit check for upper adjacent channel  
\*RST: 0

**Manual operation:** See ["Limit Check"](#) on page 171  
See ["Limit Checking"](#) on page 184

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALternate<ch>:ABSolute <LowerLimit>[, <UpperLimit>]**

Defines the absolute limit of the alternate channels.

If you have defined an absolute limit as well as a relative limit, the R&S FSV/A uses the lower value for the limit check.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<li> irrelevant

<ch> 1..n  
Alternate channel number

**Parameters:**

<LowerLimit> The limit of the lower adjacent channel.  
Range: -200 dBm to 200 dBm  
\*RST: -200 dBm  
Default unit: dBm

<UpperLimit> The limit of the upper adjacent channel.  
Range: -200 dBm to 200 dBm  
\*RST: -200 dBm  
Default unit: dBm

**Manual operation:** See ["Limit Check"](#) on page 171  
See ["Limit Checking"](#) on page 184

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALternate<ch>:ABSolute:STATe <State>[, <State>]**

This command turns the absolute limit check for the alternate channels on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower\[:STATe\]](#).

**Suffix:**

|      |                                  |
|------|----------------------------------|
| <n>  | irrelevant                       |
| <li> | irrelevant                       |
| <ch> | 1..n<br>Alternate channel number |

**Parameters:**

|         |                                                                                 |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <State> | ON   OFF   1   0<br>Absolute limit check for lower alternate channel<br>*RST: 0 |
| <State> | ON   OFF   1   0<br>Absolute limit check for upper alternate channel<br>*RST: 0 |

**Manual operation:** See ["Limit Check"](#) on page 171  
See ["Limit Checking"](#) on page 184

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALternate<ch>[:RELative] <LowerLimit>[, <UpperLimit>]**

Defines the relative limit of the alternate channels. The reference value for the relative limit is the measured channel power.

If you have defined an absolute limit as well as a relative limit, the R&S FSV/A uses the lower value for the limit check.

**Suffix:**

|      |                                  |
|------|----------------------------------|
| <n>  | irrelevant                       |
| <li> | irrelevant                       |
| <ch> | 1..n<br>Alternate channel number |

**Parameters:**

|              |                                                                                                      |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <LowerLimit> | The limit of the lower alternate channel.<br>Range: 0 dB to 100 dB<br>*RST: 0 dB<br>Default unit: dB |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



<UpperLimit>      The limit of the upper alternate channel.  
 Range:      0 dB to 100 dB  
 \*RST:      0 dB  
 Default unit: dB

**Manual operation:**    See ["Limit Check"](#) on page 171  
                               See ["Limit Checking"](#) on page 184

---

### **CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPpower:ALternate<ch>:RESult?**

Queries the state of the limit check for the adjacent or alternate channels in an ACLR measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 881.

#### **Suffix:**

<n>                      irrelevant  
 <li>                     irrelevant  
 <ch>                    Alternate channel number

#### **Return values:**

<LowerChan>          text value  
                               The state of the limit check for the lower alternate or adjacent channels.

#### **PASSED**

Limit check has passed.

#### **FAIL**

Limit check has failed.

<UpperChan>          text value  
                               The state of the limit check for the upper alternate or adjacent channels.

#### **PASSED**

Limit check has passed.

#### **FAIL**

Limit check has failed.

#### **Example:**

```
INIT:IMM;*WAI;
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?
PASSED,PASSED
```

**Usage:**                Query only

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPoweR:ALTeRnate<ch>[:RELative]:STATe <State>[, <State>]**

This command turns the relative limit check for the alternate channels on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPoweR\[:STATe\]](#).

**Suffix:**

|      |                                  |
|------|----------------------------------|
| <n>  | irrelevant                       |
| <li> | irrelevant                       |
| <ch> | 1..n<br>Alternate channel number |

**Parameters:**

|         |                                                                                 |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <State> | ON   OFF   1   0<br>Relative limit check for lower alternate channel<br>*RST: 0 |
| <State> | ON   OFF   1   0<br>Relative limit check for upper alternate channel<br>*RST: 0 |

**Manual operation:** See ["Limit Check"](#) on page 171  
See ["Limit Checking"](#) on page 184

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPoweR:PMODE <Mode>**

Selects the limit evaluation mode for ACLR measurements.

Supported for ACLR measurements in the LTE and 5G applications.

**Suffix:**

|      |            |
|------|------------|
| <n>  | irrelevant |
| <li> | irrelevant |

**Parameters:**

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Mode> | <b>AND</b><br>Overall limit check passes if both absolute and relative limit checks pass.<br><b>OR</b><br>Overall limit check passes if either absolute or relative limit checks pass.<br>*RST: AND |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:** //Select evaluation mode  
CALC:LIM:ACP:PMOD AND

**Manual operation:** See ["Total Limit Pass Mode"](#) on page 172

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPowe[r]:STATe] <State>**

Turns the limit check for ACLR measurements on and off.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant  
<li> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
\*RST: 0

**Manual operation:** See "Limit Check" on page 171  
See "Limit Checking" on page 178  
See "Limit Checking" on page 184

**12.5.3.6 Checking limits (total limit pass mode)**

The following commands are only available in the ACLR measurements of the LTE and 5G applications.

Depending on the syntax, the commands return the limit check results for:

- adjacent channels
- alternate channels
- gap channels in multi carrier ACLR measurements (LTE and 5G downlink only)
- gap channels in cumulative ACLR measurement (LTE downlink and 5G downlink only)

|                                                                         |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPowe[r]:ACHannel:RESult:ABSolute.....          | 903 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPowe[r]:ACHannel:RESult:RELative.....          | 904 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPowe[r]:ALTernate<ch>:RESult:ABSolute.....     | 904 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPowe[r]:ALTernate<ch>:RESult:RELative.....     | 905 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPowe[r]:GAP<gap>:ACLR:RESult:ABSolute?.....    | 905 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPowe[r]:GAP<gap>:ACLR:RESult:RELative?.....    | 906 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPowe[r]:GAP<gap>[:CACLR]:RESult:ABSolute?..... | 906 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPowe[r]:GAP<gap>[:CACLR]:RESult:RELative?..... | 907 |

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPowe[r]:ACHannel:RESult:ABSolute**

Queries the absolute limit check results for adjacent channels (ACLR measurements).

Prerequisites for this command

- Select absolute limit check mode  
evaluation mode  
ACLR: CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPowe[r]:PMODE.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<li> irrelevant

**Return values:**

<LimitCheck> Returns two values, one for the upper and one for the lower adjacent channel.

**PASSED**

Limit check has passed.

**FAILED**

Limit check has failed.

**Example:**

//Query results of the adjacent channel limit check  
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES:ABS?

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPpower:ACHannel:RESult:RELative**

Queries the relative limit check results for the adjacent channels (ACLR measurements).

Prerequisites for this command

- Select relative limit check mode  
ACLR: CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPpower:PMODE.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<li> irrelevant

**Return values:**

<LimitCheck> Returns two values, one for the upper and one for the lower adjacent channel.

**PASSED**

Limit check has passed.

**FAILED**

Limit check has failed.

**Example:**

//Query results of the adjacent channel limit check  
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES:REL?

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPpower:ALternate<ch>:RESult:ABSolute**

Queries the absolute limit check results for the alternate channels (MC ACLR measurements).

Prerequisites for this command

- Select absolute limit check mode  
ACLR: CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPpower:PMODE.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<li> irrelevant

<ch> irrelevant

**Return values:**

<LimitCheck> Returns two values, one for the upper and one for the lower adjacent channel.

**PASSED**

Limit check has passed.

**FAILED**

Limit check has failed.

**Example:**

//Query results of the alternate channel limit check  
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT:RES:ABS?

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALternate<ch>:RESult:RELative**

Queries the relative limit check results for the alternate channels (MC ACLR measurements).

Prerequisites for this command

- Select relative limit check mode  
ACLR: CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:PMODE.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<li> irrelevant

<ch> irrelevant

**Return values:**

<LimitCheck> Returns two values, one for the upper and one for the lower adjacent channel.

**PASSED**

Limit check has passed.

**FAILED**

Limit check has failed.

**Example:**

//Query results of the alternate channel limit check  
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT:RES:REL?

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:ACLR:RESult:ABSolute?**

Queries the absolute power limit check results for the gap channels (MC ACLR measurements).

Prerequisites for this command

- Select absolute limit check mode  
evaluation mode  
ACLR: CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:PMODE.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<li> irrelevant

<gap> irrelevant

**Return values:**

<LimitCheck> Returns two values, one for the upper and one for the lower adjacent channel.

**PASSED**

Limit check has passed.

**FAILED**

Limit check has failed.

**Example:** //Query results of the gap channel limit check  
`CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP:ACLR:RES:ABS?`

**Usage:** Query only

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:ACLR:RESult:RELative?**

Queries the relative power limit check results for the gap channels (MC ACLR measurements).

Prerequisites for this command

- Select relative limit check mode evaluation mode  
 ACLR: `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:PMODE`.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<li> irrelevant

<gap> irrelevant

**Return values:**

<LimitCheck> Returns two values, one for the upper and one for the lower adjacent channel.

**PASSED**

Limit check has passed.

**FAILED**

Limit check has failed.

**Example:** //Query results of the gap channel limit check  
`CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP:ACLR:RES:REL?`

**Usage:** Query only

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:CACLR]:RESult:ABSolute?**

Queries the absolute limit check results for the gap channels (MC ACLR measurements).

Prerequisites for this command

- Select absolute limit check mode evaluation mode

ACLR: `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:PMODE.`

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant  
<li> irrelevant  
<gap> irrelevant

**Return values:**

<LimitCheck> Returns two values, one for the upper and one for the lower adjacent channel.

**PASSED**

Limit check has passed.

**FAILED**

Limit check has failed.

**Example:**

//Query results of the gap channel limit check  
`CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP:RES:ABS?`

**Usage:**

Query only

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:CACLR]:RESult:RELative?**

Queries the relative limit check results for the gap channels (MC ACLR measurements).

Prerequisites for this command

- Select relative limit check mode evaluation mode

ACLR: `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:PMODE.`

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant  
<li> irrelevant  
<gap> irrelevant

**Return values:**

<LimitCheck> Returns two values, one for the upper and one for the lower adjacent channel.

**PASSED**

Limit check has passed.

**FAILED**

Limit check has failed.

**Example:**

//Query results of the gap channel limit check  
`CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP:RES:REL?`

**Usage:**

Query only

### 12.5.3.7 General ACLR measurement settings

The following commands control the measurement algorithm.

Useful commands for the ACLR measurement described elsewhere:

- [\[SENSe:\]POWER:NCORrection](#) on page 1153
- [\[SENSe:\]POWER:ACHannel:PRESet](#) on page 886
- [\[SENSe:\]POWER:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel](#) on page 887
- [\[SENSe:\]POWER:TRACe](#) on page 887
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:MODE](#) on page 883
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:AUTO:LIST](#) on page 1176

#### Remote commands exclusive to ACLR measurement

[\[SENSe:\]POWER:HSPeet](#)..... 908

#### **[SENSe:]POWER:HSPeet <State>**

Turns high speed ACLR and channel power measurements on and off.

If on, the R&S FSV/A performs a measurement on each channel in the time domain. It returns to the frequency domain when the measurement is done.

In some telecommunications standards, high speed measurements use weighting filters with characteristic or steep-edged channel filters for band limitation.

#### **Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
\*RST:                    0

**Example:**                POW:HSP ON

**Manual operation:**    See ["Fast ACLR"](#) on page 167

### 12.5.3.8 Configuring MSR ACLR measurements

If the "Multi-Standard Radio" standard is selected (see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:PRESet](#) on page 888), the channels for the ACLR measurement are configured differently. (For more information see [Section 5.3.3.4, "Measurement on multi-standard radio \(MSR\) signals"](#), on page 157.)

In this case, use the following commands.

- [General MSR ACLR measurement settings](#)..... 909
- [MSR sub block and Tx channel setup](#).....909
- [MSR adjacent channel setup](#)..... 911
- [General gap channel setup](#).....916
- [Automatic \(symmetrical\) configuration](#).....917
- [Manual \(asymmetrical\) configuration](#).....922
- [MSR channel names](#).....936



### General MSR ACLR measurement settings

Useful commands for configuring general MSR ACLR settings described elsewhere:

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:POWer<sb>:PRESet` on page 888
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:POWer<sb>:RESult?` on page 883
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:POWer<sb>:RESult:PHZ` on page 940
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:POWer<sb>:MODE` on page 883
- `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower[:STATe]` on page 903
- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFeRence:TXCHannel:AUTO` on page 895
- `[SENSe:]POWer:NCORrection` on page 1153
- `[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe` on page 887
- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE` on page 941
- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet` on page 886
- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SSETup` on page 914

### MSR sub block and Tx channel setup

The functions for manual operation are described in [Section 5.3.5.2, "MSR sub block and TX channel definition"](#), on page 178.

Useful commands for configuring Tx channels described elsewhere:

- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:NAME[:CHANnel<ch>]` on page 937

### Remote commands exclusive to configuring sub blocks and Tx channels

|                                                                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <code>[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHA:SBLock&lt;sb&gt;:CHANnel&lt;ch&gt;</code>   | 909 |
| <code>[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:SBLock&lt;sb&gt;:CHANnel&lt;ch&gt;</code> | 910 |
| <code>[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBCount</code>                                           | 910 |
| <code>[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock&lt;sb&gt;:BWIDth[:CHANnel&lt;ch&gt;]</code>       | 910 |
| <code>[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock&lt;sb&gt;:BANDwidth[:CHANnel&lt;ch&gt;]</code>    | 910 |
| <code>[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock&lt;sb&gt;:CENTer[:CHANnel&lt;ch&gt;]</code>       | 911 |
| <code>[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock&lt;sb&gt;:FREQuency:CENTer</code>                 | 911 |

**`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHA:SBLock<sb>:CHANnel<ch>` <Alpha>**

Defines the roll-off factor for the specified transmission channel's weighting filter.

#### Suffix:

|                         |                            |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| <code>&lt;sb&gt;</code> | 1 to 8<br>sub block number |
| <code>&lt;ch&gt;</code> | 1..n<br>Tx channel number  |

**Parameters:**

<Alpha> Roll-off factor  
 Range: 0 to 1  
 \*RST: 0.22

**Manual operation:** See ["Weighting Filters"](#) on page 181

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:SBLock<sb>:CHANnel<ch> <State>**

Turns the weighting filter for the specified transmission channel on and off.

**Suffix:**

<sb> 1 to 8  
 sub block number  
 <ch> 1..n  
 Tx channel number

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
 \*RST: W-CDMA: 1, other technologies: 0

**Manual operation:** See ["Weighting Filters"](#) on page 181

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBCount <Number>**

Defines the number of sub blocks, i.e. groups of transmission channels in an MSR signal.

For more information see [Section 5.3.3.4, "Measurement on multi-standard radio \(MSR\) signals"](#), on page 157.

**Parameters:**

<Number> Range: 1 to 8  
 \*RST: 1

**Manual operation:** See ["Number of Sub Blocks"](#) on page 176

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:BWIDth[:CHANnel<ch>] <Bandwidth>**

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:BANDwidth[:CHANnel<ch>]**

<Bandwidth>

Defines the bandwidth of the specified MSR Tx channel.

Is for MSR signals only (see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:PRESet](#) on page 888).

**Suffix:**

<sb> 1 to 8  
 sub block number  
 <ch> 1..n  
 Tx channel number

**Parameters:**

<Bandwidth>              Bandwidth in Hz  
                                  Default unit: Hz

**Manual operation:**    See ["Tx Channel Bandwidth"](#) on page 181

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:CENTer[:CHANnel<ch>] <Frequency>**

Defines the (absolute) center frequency of the specified MSR Tx channel.

Note that the position of the first Tx channel in the first sub block and the last Tx channel in the last sub block also affect the position of the adjacent channels.

Is for MSR signals only (see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:PRESet](#) on page 888).

**Suffix:**

<sb>                        1 to 8  
                                  sub block number

<ch>                        1..n  
                                  Tx channel number

**Parameters:**

<Frequency>              absolute frequency in Hz  
                                  Default unit: Hz

**Manual operation:**    See ["Tx Center Frequency"](#) on page 180

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:FREQuency:CENTer <Frequency>**

Defines the center of the specified MSR sub block. Note that the position of the sub block also affects the position of the adjacent gap (CACLR) channels.

Is for MSR signals only (see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:PRESet](#) on page 888).

**Suffix:**

<sb>                        1 to 8  
                                  sub block number

**Parameters:**

<Frequency>              absolute frequency in Hz  
                                  Default unit: Hz

**Manual operation:**    See ["Sub Block / Center Freq"](#) on page 180

**MSR adjacent channel setup**

The functions for manual operation are described in [Section 5.3.5, "MSR ACLR configuration"](#), on page 173.

Useful commands for MSR adjacent channel setup described elsewhere:

- [Section 12.5.3.5, "Checking limits"](#), on page 896

- "MSR channel names" on page 936

### Remote commands exclusive to MSR adjacent channel setup:

|                                                                 |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:SBLOCK<sb>:RFBWidth.....                 | 912 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:SBLOCK<sb>:TECHnology[:CHANnel<ch>]..... | 912 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:SBLOCK<sb>:TXCHannel:COUNT.....          | 913 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:SPACing:UACHannel.....                   | 913 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:SPACing:UALTernate<ch>.....              | 914 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:SSETup.....                              | 914 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:BWIDth:UACHannel.....                    | 914 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:BANDwidth:UACHannel.....                 | 914 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:BWIDth:UALTernate<ch>.....               | 915 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:BANDwidth:UALTernate<ch>.....            | 915 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:UACHannel.....              | 915 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:UALTernate<ch>.....         | 915 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:UACHannel.....            | 916 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:UALTernate<ch>.....       | 916 |

**[SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:RFBWidth <Bandwidth>**

Defines the bandwidth of the individual MSR sub block. Note that sub block ranges also affect the position of the adjacent gap channels (CACLR).

Is for MSR signals only (see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:POWer<sb>:PRESet` on page 888).

**Suffix:**

<sb> 1 to 8  
sub block number

### Parameters:

|             |                  |
|-------------|------------------|
| <Bandwidth> | Bandwidth in Hz  |
|             | Default unit: Hz |

**Manual operation:** See "RF Bandwidth" on page 180

[SENSE:][POWER:][ACHannel:][SBLock<sb>:][TECHnology[:][CHANnel<ch>]  
<Standard>

Defines the technology used for transmission by the specified MSR Tx channel.

Is for MSR signals only (see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:POWer<sb>:PRESet](#) on page 888).

**Suffix:**

<sb> 1 to 8  
sub block number

<ch> 1..n  
Tx channel number

**Parameters:**

<Standard> Technology used for transmission

**GSM**  
Transmission according to GSM standard

**WCDMa**  
Transmission according to W-CDMA standard

**LTE\_1\_40 | LTE\_3\_00 | LTE\_5\_00 | LTE\_10\_00 | LTE\_15\_00 | LTE\_20\_00**  
Transmission according to LTE standard for different channel bandwidths

**NR5G\_fr1\_5 | NR5G\_fr1\_10 | NR5G\_fr1\_15 | NR5G\_fr1\_20 | NR5G\_fr1\_25 | NR5G\_fr1\_30 | NR5G\_fr1\_40 | NR5G\_fr1\_50 | NR5G\_fr1\_60 | NR5G\_fr1\_70 | NR5G\_fr1\_80 | NR5G\_fr1\_90 | NR5G\_fr1\_100 | NR5G\_fr2\_50 | NR5G\_fr2\_100 | NR5G\_fr2\_200 | NR5G\_fr2\_400**  
Transmission according to new radio 5G standard

**USER**  
User-defined transmission; no automatic preconfiguration possible

**Manual operation:** See ["Technology Used for Transmission"](#) on page 180

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:TXCHannel:COUNT <Number>**

Defines the number of transmission channels the specific sub block contains.

Is for MSR signals only (see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:PRESet](#) on page 888).

**Suffix:**

<sb> 1 to 8  
sub block number

**Parameters:**

<Number> Range: 1 to 18  
\*RST: 1

**Manual operation:** See ["Number of Tx Channels \(Tx Count\)"](#) on page 180

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:UACHannel <Spacing>**

Defines the distance from the transmission channel to the upper adjacent channel.

For MSR signals, this command defines the distance from the CF of the last Tx channel in the last sub block to the upper adjacent channel in asymmetrical configurations. To configure the spacing for the lower adjacent channel use the [\[SENSe:\]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing\[:ACHannel\]](#) command.

**Parameters:**

<Spacing>                      Range:        100 Hz to 2000 MHz  
                                      \*RST:        14 kHz  
                                      Default unit: Hz

**Manual operation:**    See ["Adjacent Channel Spacings"](#) on page 183

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:UALternate<ch> <Spacing>**

Defines the distance from transmission channel to the upper alternate channels.

For MSR signals, this command defines the distance from the CF of the last Tx channel in the last sub block to the upper alternate channel in asymmetrical configurations. To configure the spacing for the lower alternate channel, use the [\[SENSe:\]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTernate<ch>](#) command.

**Suffix:**

<ch>                              1..n  
                                      Alternate channel number

**Parameters:**

<Spacing>                      Range:        100 Hz to 2000 MHz  
                                      \*RST:        40 kHz (ALT1), 60 kHz (ALT2), 80 kHz (ALT3), ...  
                                      Default unit: Hz

**Manual operation:**    See ["Adjacent Channel Spacings"](#) on page 183

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SSEtup <State>**

Defines whether adjacent channels are defined symmetrically or not.

For more information see [Section 5.3.3.4, "Measurement on multi-standard radio \(MSR\) signals"](#), on page 157.

**Parameters:**

<State>                              ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
                                      **ON | 1**  
                                      The upper and lower adjacent and alternate channels are defined symmetrically. This is the default behaviour and corresponds to the behavior in firmware versions before 2.10.  
                                      **OFF | 0**  
                                      The upper and lower channels can be configured differently.  
                                      \*RST:        1

**Manual operation:**    See ["Symmetrical Adjacent Setup"](#) on page 178

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:UACHannel <Bandwidth>****[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:UACHannel <Bandwidth>**

Defines the channel bandwidth of the upper adjacent channel in asymmetrical configurations.

The adjacent channel is the first pair of channels next to the transmission channels. To configure the bandwidth for the lower adjacent channel, use the `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ACHannel` command.

**Parameters:**

<Bandwidth>                      Range:        100 Hz to 1000 MHz  
                                          \*RST:        14 kHz  
                                          Default unit: Hz

**Manual operation:**    See ["Adjacent Channel Bandwidths"](#) on page 183

`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:UALTernate<ch>` <Bandwidth>

`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:UALTernate<ch>` <Bandwidth>

Defines the channel bandwidth of the upper alternate channels in asymmetrical configurations. To configure the bandwidth for the lower alternate channel, use the `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ALTernate<ch>` command.

**Suffix:**

<ch>                                      1..n  
                                          Alternate channel number

**Parameters:**

<Bandwidth>                      Range:        100 Hz to 1000 MHz  
                                          \*RST:        14 kHz  
                                          Default unit: Hz

**Manual operation:**    See ["Adjacent Channel Bandwidths"](#) on page 183

`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:UACHannel` <Alpha>

Defines the roll-off factor for the upper adjacent channel weighting filter for asymmetrical MSR signals. To configure the factor for the upper adjacent channel, use the `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ACHannel` command.

**Parameters:**

<Alpha>                                      Roll-off factor  
                                          Range:        0 to 1  
                                          \*RST:        0.22

**Manual operation:**    See ["Weighting Filters"](#) on page 183

`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:UALTernate<ch>` <Alpha>

Defines the roll-off factor for the upper alternate channels' weighting filter for asymmetrical MSR signals. To configure the factor for the upper alternate channels, use the `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ALTernate<ch>` command.

**Suffix:**

<ch>                                      1..n  
                                          Alternate channel number

**Parameters:**

<Alpha>                      Roll-off factor  
                                  Range:        0 to 1  
                                  \*RST:        0.22

**Manual operation:**    See ["Weighting Filters"](#) on page 183

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:UACHannel <State>**

Turns the weighting filter for the upper adjacent channel on and off for asymmetrical MSR signals. To configure the factor for the lower adjacent channel, use the [\[SENSe:\]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer\[:STATe\]:ACHannel](#) command.

**Parameters:**

<State>                      ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
                                  \*RST:        0

**Manual operation:**    See ["Weighting Filters"](#) on page 183

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:UALternate<ch> <State>**

Turns the weighting filter for the upper alternate channels on and off for asymmetrical MSR signals. To configure the factor for the lower alternate channels, use the [\[SENSe:\]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer\[:STATe\]:ALternate<ch>](#) command.

**Suffix:**

<ch>                          1..n  
                                  Alternate channel number

**Parameters:**

<State>                      ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
                                  \*RST:        0

**Manual operation:**    See ["Weighting Filters"](#) on page 183

**General gap channel setup**

[\[SENSe:\]POWer:ACHannel:AGCHannels](#)..... 916

[\[SENSe:\]POWer:ACHannel:GAP<gap>:MODE](#)..... 917

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:AGCHannels <State>**

Activates or deactivates gap channels in an MSR signal.

For more information see [Section 5.3.3.4, "Measurement on multi-standard radio \(MSR\) signals"](#), on page 157.

**Parameters:**

<State>                      ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
                                  **ON | 1**  
                                  The gap channels are displayed and channel power results are calculated and displayed in the Result Summary.



**OFF | 0**

The gap channels are not displayed in the diagram and channel power results are not calculated nor displayed in the Result Summary.

\*RST: 1

**Manual operation:** See ["Activate Gaps"](#) on page 186

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GAP<gap>:MODE <Mode>**

Defines how gap channels are configured.

**Suffix:**

<gap> 1..n  
irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Mode> AUTO | MANual

**AUTO**

In "Auto" mode, upper and lower gap channels are configured identically, so only two channels need to be configured (gap 1, gap 2). Gap channels are configured identically for all gaps, if more than two sub blocks are defined. Depending on the defined minimum gap size, the actual number of evaluated gap channels is determined automatically.

See also [\[SENSe:\]POWer:ACHannel:GAP<gap>\[:AUTO\]:MSIZe](#) on page 921.

**MANual**

In "Manual" mode, up to four channels can be configured individually for each gap. Active gap channels are always evaluated, regardless of the gap size.

See also [\[SENSe:\]POWer:ACHannel:GCHannel\[:STATe\]:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer](#) on page 934 and [\[SENSe:\]POWer:ACHannel:GCHannel\[:STATe\]:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer](#) on page 935.

\*RST: AUTO

**Example:** SENS:POW:ACH:GAP:MODE MAN

**Example:** See ["Example: configuring and performing an asymmetrical MSR ACLR measurement"](#) on page 946

**Manual operation:** See ["Gap Mode"](#) on page 186

**Automatic (symmetrical) configuration**

The following commands are only available for symmetrical (automatic) configuration of gap channels (see [\[SENSe:\]POWer:ACHannel:GAP<gap>:MODE](#) on page 917).

|                                                                                                        |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:LIMit&lt;li&gt;:ACPower:GAP&lt;gap&gt;[:AUTO]:ABSolute</a> .....        | 918 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:LIMit&lt;li&gt;:ACPower:GAP&lt;gap&gt;[:AUTO]:ABSolute:STATe</a> .....  | 918 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:LIMit&lt;li&gt;:ACPower:GAP&lt;gap&gt;[:AUTO]:ACLR[:RELative]</a> ..... | 919 |

|                                                                                |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]:ACLR[:RELative]:STATe.....      | 919 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]][:CACLR]][:RELative].....       | 919 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]][:CACLR]][:RELative]:STATe..... | 920 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:GAP<gap>[:AUTO].....                             | 920 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP<gap>[:AUTO].....                          | 920 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHA:GAP<gap>[:AUTO].....                       | 921 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:GAP<gap>[:AUTO].....                     | 921 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]:MSIZe.....                              | 921 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP<gap>[:AUTO].....                            | 922 |

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]:ABSolute <Limit>[,  
<Reserved>]**

Defines the absolute limit of the specified gap (CACLR) channel.

If you define both an absolute limit and a relative limit, the R&S FSV/A uses the lower value for the limit check.

**Suffix:**

|       |                                     |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| <n>   | irrelevant                          |
| <li>  | irrelevant                          |
| <gap> | 1   2<br>Gap (CACLR) channel number |

**Parameters:**

|            |                                                                               |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Limit>    | Defines the absolute limit of the specified gap channel.<br>Default unit: dBm |
| <Reserved> | Ignored.                                                                      |

**Example:**            CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:ABS 44.2dBm

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]:ABSolute:STATe <State>**

Turns the absolute limit check for the specified gap (CACLR) channel on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

**Suffix:**

|       |                                     |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| <n>   | irrelevant                          |
| <li>  | irrelevant                          |
| <gap> | 1   2<br>Gap (CACLR) channel number |

**Parameters:**

|         |                                    |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| <State> | ON   OFF   1   0<br>*RST:        0 |
|---------|------------------------------------|

**Example:**            CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:ABS:STAT ON

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]:ACLR[:RELative] <Limit>[, <UpperLimit>]**

Defines the relative limit for the ACLR power in the specified gap channel. The reference value for the relative limit is the measured channel power.

If you define both an absolute limit and a relative limit, the R&S FSV/A uses the lower value for the limit check.

**Suffix:**

|       |                                     |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| <n>   | irrelevant                          |
| <li>  | irrelevant                          |
| <gap> | 1   2<br>Gap (CACLR) channel number |

**Parameters:**

|              |                                                                                                       |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Limit>      | Defines the relative limit for the ACLR power in the specified gap channel in dB.<br>Default unit: DB |
| <UpperLimit> | Ignored.<br>Default unit: DB                                                                          |

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:ACLR:REL 3dB`

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]:ACLR[:RELative]:STATe <State>**

Turns the relative limit check for the specified gap (CACLR) channel on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

**Suffix:**

|       |                                     |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| <n>   | irrelevant                          |
| <li>  | irrelevant                          |
| <gap> | 1   2<br>Gap (CACLR) channel number |

**Parameters:**

|         |                             |
|---------|-----------------------------|
| <State> | ON   OFF   1   0<br>*RST: 0 |
|---------|-----------------------------|

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:ACLR:REL:STAT ON`

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:AUTO][:CACLR[:RELative] <Limit>, <UpperLimit>**

Defines the relative limit of the specified gap (CACLR) channel. The reference value for the relative limit is the measured channel power.

If you define both an absolute limit and a relative limit, the R&S FSV/A uses the lower value for the limit check.

**Suffix:**

|       |                                     |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| <n>   | irrelevant                          |
| <li>  | irrelevant                          |
| <gap> | 1   2<br>Gap (CACLR) channel number |

**Parameters:**

|              |                                                                                              |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Limit>      | Defines the relative limit of the specified gap channel in dB.<br>Default unit: dB           |
| <UpperLimit> | Optional: Defines the relative upper limit of the specified gap channel.<br>Default unit: dB |

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:REL 3dB,0`

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:AUTO][:CACLR][:RELative]:STATe**  
**<State>**

Turns the relative limit check for the specified gap (CACLR) channel on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

**Suffix:**

|       |                                     |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| <n>   | irrelevant                          |
| <li>  | irrelevant                          |
| <gap> | 1   2<br>Gap (CACLR) channel number |

**Parameters:**

|         |                                                                                                              |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <State> | ON   OFF   0   1<br><b>OFF   0</b><br>Switches the function off<br><b>ON   1</b><br>Switches the function on |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:REL:STAT ON`

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:GAP<gap>[:AUTO] <Bandwidth>**  
**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP<gap>[:AUTO] <Bandwidth>**

Defines the bandwidth of the MSR gap (CACLR) channel in all sub block gaps.

Is for MSR signals only (see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:POWer<sb>:PRESet` on page 888).

**Suffix:**

<gap> 1 | 2  
Gap (CACLR) channel number

**Parameters:**

<Bandwidth> numeric value in Hz  
\*RST: 3.84 MHz  
Default unit: Hz

**Example:**

SENS:POW:ACH:BAND:GAP2 5MHZ

**Manual operation:** See ["Gap Channel Bandwidths"](#) on page 188

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FiLTer:ALPHA:GAP<gap>[:AUTO] <Alpha>**

Defines the roll-off factor for the specified gap (CACLR) channel's weighting filter in all sub block gaps.

**Suffix:**

<gap> 1 | 2  
Gap (CACLR) channel number

**Parameters:**

<Alpha> Roll-off factor  
Range: 0 to 1  
\*RST: 0.22

**Example:**

SENS:POW:ACH:FiLT:ALPH:GAP2 0.2

**Manual operation:** See ["Weighting Filters"](#) on page 188

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FiLTer[:STATe]:GAP<gap>[:AUTO] <State>**

Turns the weighting filter for the specified gap (CACLR) channel in all sub block gaps on and off.

**Suffix:**

<gap> 1 | 2  
Gap (CACLR) channel number

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
\*RST: 0

**Example:**

SENS:POW:ACH:FiLT:GAP2 ON

**Manual operation:** See ["Weighting Filters"](#) on page 188

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]:MSIZE <Bandwidth>**

If the gap between the sub blocks does not exceed the specified bandwidth, the gap channels are not displayed in the diagram, and the gap channel results are not calculated in the result summary.

Is only available for symmetrical gap channels in "Auto" gap mode (see [\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:GAP<gap>:MODE](#) on page 917).

**Suffix:**

<gap> 1 | 2  
Gap channel number

**Parameters:**

<Bandwidth> numeric value in Hz  
\*RST: gap1: 5 MHz; gap2: 10 MHz  
Default unit: Hz

**Example:**

POW:ACH:GAP2:MSIZ 5 MHz  
Gap channel 2 is only evaluated if the gap is wider than 5 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See ["Minimum gap size to show Gap 1/ Minimum gap size to show Gap 2"](#) on page 187

**[SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP<gap>[:AUTO] <Spacing>**

Defines the distance from sub block to the specified gap channel.

In "Auto" gap mode, channels in the upper gap are identical to those in the lower gap. Thus, only 2 gap channels are configured.

The spacing for gap channels is defined in relation to the outer edges of the surrounding sub blocks, i.e.

Spacing = [CF of the gap channel] - [left sub block center] + ([RF bandwidth of left sub block] / 2)

(See also [Figure 5-24](#) and [Figure 5-26](#).)

**Suffix:**

<gap> 1 | 2  
Gap channel number

**Parameters:**

<Spacing> numeric value in Hz  
\*RST: 2.5 MHz  
Default unit: HZ

**Example:**

SENS:POW:ACH:SPAC:GAP2 5MHZ

**Manual operation:** See ["Gap Channel Spacing"](#) on page 187

**Manual (asymmetrical) configuration**

The following commands are only available for asymmetrical (manual) configuration of gap channels (see [\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:GAP<gap>:MODE](#) on page 917).

|                                                                                                                    |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:LIMit&lt;li&gt;:ACPower:GAP&lt;gap&gt;:MANual:LOWer:ABSolute</a> .....              | 923 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:LIMit&lt;li&gt;:ACPower:GAP&lt;gap&gt;:MANual:LOWer:ABSolute:STATe</a> .....        | 924 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:LIMit&lt;li&gt;:ACPower:GAP&lt;gap&gt;:MANual:LOWer:ACLR[:RELative]</a> .....       | 924 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:LIMit&lt;li&gt;:ACPower:GAP&lt;gap&gt;:MANual:LOWer:ACLR[:RELative]:STATe</a> ..... | 925 |

|                                                                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer[:CACLR[:RELative].....       | 926 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer[:CACLR[:RELative]:STATe....  | 926 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer:ABSolute.....                | 927 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer:ABSolute:STATe.....          | 927 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer:ACLR[:RELative].....         | 928 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer:ACLR[:RELative]:STATe.....   | 929 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer[:CACLR[:RELative].....       | 929 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer[:CACLR[:RELative]:STATe..... | 930 |
| [SENSe]:POWER:ACHannel:BWIDth:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer.....                          | 931 |
| [SENSe]:POWER:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer.....                       | 931 |
| [SENSe]:POWER:ACHannel:BWIDth:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer.....                          | 931 |
| [SENSe]:POWER:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer.....                       | 931 |
| [SENSe]:POWER:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer.....                  | 932 |
| [SENSe]:POWER:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer.....                  | 932 |
| [SENSe]:POWER:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHA:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer.....                    | 933 |
| [SENSe]:POWER:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHA:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer.....                    | 933 |
| [SENSe]:POWER:ACHannel:GCHannel[:STATe]:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer.....                | 934 |
| [SENSe]:POWER:ACHannel:GCHannel[:STATe]:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer.....                | 935 |
| [SENSe]:POWER:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer.....                         | 935 |
| [SENSe]:POWER:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer.....                         | 936 |

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer:ABSolute**  
 <SBGaps>, <Limit>

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer:ABSolute?**  
 <SBGaps>

Defines the absolute limit of the specified lower gap (CACLR) channel.

If you define both an absolute limit and a relative limit, the R&S FSV/A uses the lower value for the limit check.

#### Suffix:

|       |                                     |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| <n>   | irrelevant                          |
| <li>  | irrelevant                          |
| <gap> | 1   2<br>Gap (CACLR) channel number |

#### Parameters:

|         |                                                                               |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Limit> | Defines the absolute limit of the specified gap channel.<br>Default unit: dBm |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

#### Parameters for setting and query:

|          |                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <SBGaps> | AB   BC   CD   DE   EF   FG   GH<br>Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B). |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:** CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:MAN:LOW:ABS AB,44.2dBm

**Example:** CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP:MAN:LOW:ABS? BC,DEF

**Example:** See ["Example: configuring and performing an asymmetrical MSR ACLR measurement"](#) on page 946

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPpower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer:ABSolute:STATe**  
 <SBGaps>, <State>

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPpower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer:ABSolute:STATe?**  
 <SBGaps>

Turns the absolute limit check for the specified lower gap (CACLR) channel on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with  
[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPpower\[:STATe\]](#).

**Suffix:**

|       |                                     |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| <n>   | 1..n                                |
| <li>  | 1..n                                |
| <gap> | 1   2<br>Gap (CACLR) channel number |

**Parameters:**

|         |                                                                                                                         |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <State> | ON   OFF   0   1<br><b>OFF   0</b><br>Switches the function off<br><b>ON   1</b><br>Switches the function on<br>*RST: 0 |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Parameters for setting and query:**

|          |                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <SBGaps> | AB   BC   CD   DE   EF   FG   GH<br>Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B). |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:MAN:LOW:ABS:STAT BC,ON`

**Example:** See ["Example: configuring and performing an asymmetrical MSR ACLR measurement"](#) on page 946

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPpower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer:ACLR[:RELative]**  
 <SBGaps>, <Limit>

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPpower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer:ACLR[:RELative]?**  
 <SBGaps>

Defines the relative limit for the ACLR power in the specified lower gap channel. The reference value for the relative limit is the measured channel power.

If you define both an absolute limit and a relative limit, the R&S FSV/A uses the lower value for the limit check.

**Suffix:**

|       |                             |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| <n>   | irrelevant                  |
| <li>  | irrelevant                  |
| <gap> | 1   2<br>Gap channel number |



**Parameters:**

<Limit> Defines the relative limit for the ACLR power in the specified gap channel.  
Default unit: DB

**Parameters for setting and query:**

<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH  
Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:MAN:LOW:ACLR:REL AB, 3dB`

**Example:** See ["Example: configuring and performing an asymmetrical MSR ACLR measurement"](#) on page 946

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPpower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer:ACLR[:RELative]:  
STATe <SBGaps>, <State>**

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPpower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer:ACLR[:RELative]:  
STATe? <SBGaps>**

Turns the relative limit check for the specified lower gap (CACLR) channel on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPpower[:STATe]`.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant  
<li> irrelevant  
<gap> 1 | 2  
Gap (CACLR) channel number

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
Switches the function on  
\*RST: 0

**Parameters for setting and query:**

<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH  
Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:MAN:LOW:ACLR:STAT BC, ON`

**Example:** See ["Example: configuring and performing an asymmetrical MSR ACLR measurement"](#) on page 946

---

```

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer[:CACLR][:
RELative] <SBGaps>, <Limit>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer[:CACLR][:
RELative]? <SBGaps>

```

Defines the relative limit of the specified lower gap (CACLR) channel. The reference value for the relative limit is the measured channel power.

If you define both an absolute limit and a relative limit, the R&S FSV/A uses the lower value for the limit check.

**Suffix:**

|       |                                     |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| <n>   | irrelevant                          |
| <li>  | irrelevant                          |
| <gap> | 1   2<br>Gap (CACLR) channel number |

**Parameters:**

|         |                                                                                    |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Limit> | Defines the relative limit of the specified gap channel in dB.<br>Default unit: DB |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Parameters for setting and query:**

|          |                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <SBGaps> | AB   BC   CD   DE   EF   FG   GH<br>Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B). |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ACPower:GAP2:MANual:LOWer BC, 5`

**Example:** See ["Example: configuring and performing an asymmetrical MSR ACLR measurement"](#) on page 946

---

```

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer[:CACLR][:
RELative]:STATe <SBGaps>, <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer[:CACLR][:
RELative]:STATe? <SBGaps>

```

Turns the relative limit check for the specified lower gap (CACLR) channel on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

**Suffix:**

|       |                                     |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| <n>   | irrelevant                          |
| <li>  | irrelevant                          |
| <gap> | 1   2<br>Gap (CACLR) channel number |

**Parameters:**

|         |                                                                 |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <State> | ON   OFF   0   1<br><b>OFF   0</b><br>Switches the function off |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

\*RST: 0

**Parameters for setting and query:**

&lt;SBGaps&gt; AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH

Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

**Example:**

CAL:LIMit:ACPower:GAP2:MAN:LOW:STAT BC,ON

**Example:**See ["Example: configuring and performing an asymmetrical MSR ACLR measurement"](#) on page 946**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer:ABSolute**  
<SBGaps>, <Limit>**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer:ABSolute?**  
<SBGaps>

Defines the absolute limit of the specified upper gap (CACLR) channel.

If you define both an absolute limit and a relative limit, the R&amp;S FSV/A uses the lower value for the limit check.

**Suffix:**

&lt;n&gt; irrelevant

&lt;li&gt; irrelevant

<gap> 1 | 2  
Gap (CACLR) channel number**Parameters:**<Limit> Defines the absolute limit of the specified gap channel.  
Default unit: dBm**Parameters for setting and query:**

&lt;SBGaps&gt; AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH

Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

**Example:**

CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:MAN:UPP:ABS AB,44.2dBm

**Example:**See ["Example: configuring and performing an asymmetrical MSR ACLR measurement"](#) on page 946**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer:ABSolute:STATe**  
<SBGaps>, <State>**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer:ABSolute:STATe?**  
<SBGaps>

Turns the absolute limit check for the specified upper gap (CACLR) channel on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPowe[r[:STATe]]`.

**Suffix:**

|       |                                     |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| <n>   | irrelevant                          |
| <li>  | irrelevant                          |
| <gap> | 1   2<br>Gap (CACLR) channel number |

**Parameters:**

|         |                                                                                                                         |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <State> | ON   OFF   0   1<br><b>OFF   0</b><br>Switches the function off<br><b>ON   1</b><br>Switches the function on<br>*RST: 0 |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Parameters for setting and query:**

|          |                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <SBGaps> | AB   BC   CD   DE   EF   FG   GH<br>Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B). |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:MAN:UPP:ABS:STAT BC,ON`

**Example:** See ["Example: configuring and performing an asymmetrical MSR ACLR measurement"](#) on page 946

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPowe[r:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer:ACLR[:RELative]**  
**<SBGaps>, <Limit>**

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPowe[r:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer:ACLR[:RELative]?<SBGaps>**

Defines the relative limit for the ACLR power in the specified upper gap channel. The reference value for the relative limit is the measured channel power.

If you define both an absolute limit and a relative limit, the R&S FSV/A uses the lower value for the limit check.

**Suffix:**

|       |                             |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| <n>   | irrelevant                  |
| <li>  | irrelevant                  |
| <gap> | 1   2<br>Gap channel number |

**Parameters:**

|         |                                                                                                       |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Limit> | Defines the relative limit for the ACLR power in the specified gap channel in dB.<br>Default unit: DB |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Parameters for setting and query:**

**<SBGaps>** AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH  
 Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:MAN:UPP:ACLR:REL AB, 3dB`

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer:ACLR[:RELative]:  
 STATE <SBGaps>, <State>**

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer:ACLR[:RELative]:  
 STATE? <SBGaps>**

Turns the relative limit check for the specified upper gap (CACLR) channel on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower[:STATE]`.

**Suffix:**

**<n>** irrelevant  
**<li>** irrelevant  
**<gap>** 1 | 2  
 Gap (CACLR) channel number

**Parameters:**

**<State>** ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
 Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
 Switches the function on  
**\*RST:** 0

**Parameters for setting and query:**

**<SBGaps>** AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH  
 Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:MAN:UPP:ACLR:STAT BC, ON`

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer[:CACLR[:RELative]  
 <SBGaps>, <Limit>**

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer[:CACLR[:  
 RELative]? <SBGaps>**

Defines the relative limit of the specified upper gap (CACLR) channel. The reference value for the relative limit is the measured channel power.

If you define both an absolute limit and a relative limit, the R&S FSV/A uses the lower value for the limit check.

**Suffix:**

**<n>** irrelevant

<li> irrelevant  
 <gap> 1 | 2  
 Gap (CACLR) channel number

**Parameters:**

<Limit> Defines the relative limit of the specified gap channel in dB.  
 Default unit: DB

**Parameters for setting and query:**

<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH  
 Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

**Example:** CALC:LIM:ACPower:GAP2:MANual:UPPer BC, 5

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer[:CACLR][:RELative]:STATe <SBGaps>, <State>**  
**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer[:CACLR][:RELative]:STATe? <SBGaps>**

Turns the relative limit check for the specified upper gap (CACLR) channel on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower\[:STATe\]](#).

**Suffix:**

<n> 1..n  
 <li> 1..n  
 <gap> 1 | 2  
 Gap (CACLR) channel number

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
 Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
 Switches the function on  
 \*RST: 0

**Parameters for setting and query:**

<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH  
 Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

**Example:** CAL:LIMit:ACPower:GAP2:MAN:UPP:STATe BC,ON

---

```
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer <SBGaps>,
<Bandwidth>
```

```
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer? <SBGaps>
```

```
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer <SBGaps>,
<Bandwidth>
```

```
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer? <SBGaps>
```

Defines the bandwidth of the lower gap channel in the specified gap.

**Suffix:**

```
<gap> 1 | 2
Gap channel number
```

**Parameters:**

```
<Bandwidth> *RST: 3.84 MHz
Default unit: HZ
```

**Parameters for setting and query:**

```
<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH
Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub
blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).
```

**Example:** POW:ACH:BAND:GAP:MAN:LOW BC, 5MHz

**Example:** POW:ACH:BWIDth:GAP:MAN:LOW? AB, MIN

**Example:** See ["Example: configuring and performing an asymmetrical MSR ACLR measurement"](#) on page 946

**Manual operation:** See ["Gap Channel Bandwidths"](#) on page 188

---

```
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer <SBGaps>,
<Bandwidth>
```

```
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer? <SBGaps>
```

```
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer <SBGaps>,
<Bandwidth>
```

```
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer? <SBGaps>
```

Defines the bandwidth of the upper gap channel in the specified gap.

**Suffix:**

```
<gap> 1 | 2
Gap channel number
```

**Parameters:**

```
<Bandwidth> *RST: 3.84 MHz
Default unit: HZ
```

**Parameters for setting and query:**

```
<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH
Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub
blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).
```

**Example:** POW:ACH:BAND:GAP:MAN:UPP BC, 5MHz

**Example:** See ["Example: configuring and performing an asymmetrical MSR ACLR measurement"](#) on page 946

**Manual operation:** See ["Gap Channel Bandwidths"](#) on page 188

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer <SBGaps>, <State>**

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer? <SBGaps>**

Turns the weighting filter for the specified lower gap channel on and off.

**Suffix:**

<gap> 1 | 2  
Gap channel number

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
Switches the function on  
\*RST: 0

**Parameters for setting and query:**

<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH  
Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

**Example:** SENS:POW:ACH:FILT:GAB:MAN:LOW BC,ON

**Example:** See ["Example: configuring and performing an asymmetrical MSR ACLR measurement"](#) on page 946

**Manual operation:** See ["Weighting Filters"](#) on page 188

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer <SBGaps>, <State>**

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer? <SBGaps>**

Turns the weighting filter for the specified upper gap channel on and off.

**Suffix:**

<gap> 1 | 2  
Gap channel number

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
Switches the function on



\*RST: 0

**Parameters for setting and query:**

<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH

Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

**Example:** SENS:POW:ACH:FILT:GAP:MAN:UPP BC,ON

**Example:** See ["Example: configuring and performing an asymmetrical MSR ACLR measurement"](#) on page 946

**Manual operation:** See ["Weighting Filters"](#) on page 188

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHA:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer <SBGaps>, <Alpha>

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHA:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer? <SBGaps>

Defines the roll-off factor for the specified lower gap channel's weighting filter.

**Suffix:**

<gap> 1 | 2  
Gap channel number

**Parameters:**

<Alpha> Roll-off factor  
Range: 0 to 1  
\*RST: 0.22

**Parameters for setting and query:**

<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH

Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

**Example:** SENS:POW:ACH:FILT-ALPH:GAP:MAN:LOW BC,0.25

**Example:** See ["Example: configuring and performing an asymmetrical MSR ACLR measurement"](#) on page 946

**Manual operation:** See ["Weighting Filters"](#) on page 188

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHA:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer <SBGaps>, <Alpha>

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHA:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer? <SBGaps>

Defines the roll-off factor for the specified upper gap channel's weighting filter.

Is only available for for asymmetrical (manual) configuration of gap channels (see [\[SENSe:\]POWer:ACHannel:GAP<gap>:MODE](#) on page 917).

**Suffix:**

<gap> 1 | 2  
Gap channel number

**Parameters:**

<Alpha> Roll-off factor  
 Range: 0 to 1  
 \*RST: 0.22

**Parameters for setting and query:**

<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH  
 Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

**Example:** SENS:POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:GAP2:MAN:UPP BC,0.25

**Example:** See ["Example: configuring and performing an asymmetrical MSR ACLR measurement"](#) on page 946

**Manual operation:** See ["Weighting Filters"](#) on page 188

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GCHannel[:STATe]:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer  
 <SBGaps>, <State>  
 [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GCHannel[:STATe]:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer?  
 <SBGaps>

Defines which lower gap channels are active in the specified gap.

**Suffix:**

<gap> 1 | 2  
 gap channel

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
 Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
 Switches the function on  
 \*RST: 0

**Parameters for setting and query:**

<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH  
 Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

**Example:** SENS:POW:ACH:GCH:GAP2:MAN:LOW BC, ON  
 Enables the second lower gap channel in the gap between sub blocks B and C.

**Example:** See ["Example: configuring and performing an asymmetrical MSR ACLR measurement"](#) on page 946

**Manual operation:** See ["Gap Channel Active"](#) on page 187

---

```
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GCHannel[:STATe]:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer
 <SBGaps>, <State>
```

```
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GCHannel[:STATe]:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer?
 <SBGaps>
```

Defines which upper gap channels are active in the specified gap.

**Suffix:**

<gap>                      1 | 2  
                             gap channel

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                             **OFF | 0**  
                             Switches the function off  
                             **ON | 1**  
                             Switches the function on  
                             \*RST:            0

**Parameters for setting and query:**

<SBGaps>                   AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH  
                             Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub  
                             blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

**Example:**                SENS:POW:ACH:GCH:GAP2:MAN:UPP BC, ON  
                             Enables the second upper gap channel in the gap between sub  
                             blocks B and C.

**Example:**                See ["Example: configuring and performing an asymmetrical  
MSR ACLR measurement"](#) on page 946

**Manual operation:**    See ["Gap Channel Active"](#) on page 187

---

```
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer <SBGaps>,
 <Spacing>
```

```
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer? <SBGaps>
```

Defines the distance from sub block to the specified lower gap channel.

The required spacing can be determined according to the following formula:

Spacing = [CF of the gap channel] - [left sub block center] + ([RF bandwidth of left sub  
block] / 2)

**Suffix:**

<gap>                      1 | 2  
                             Gap channel number

**Parameters:**

<Spacing>                   Default unit: HZ

**Parameters for setting and query:**

**<SBGaps>** AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH  
 Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

**Example:** POW:ACH:SPAC:GAP:MAN:LOW AB, 5MHz

**Example:** See ["Example: configuring and performing an asymmetrical MSR ACLR measurement"](#) on page 946

**Manual operation:** See ["Gap Channel Spacing"](#) on page 187

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer <SBGaps>, <Spacing>**

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer? <SBGaps>**

Defines the distance from the sub block to the specified upper gap channel.

The required spacing can be determined according to the following formula:

*Spacing = [right sub block CF] - [CF of gap channel] - ([RF band-width of right sub block] / 2)*

**Suffix:**

**<gap>** 1 | 2  
 irrelevant

**Parameters:**

**<Spacing>** Default unit: HZ

**Parameters for setting and query:**

**<SBGaps>** AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH  
 Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

**Example:** POW:ACH:SPAC:GAP:MAN:UPP AB, 5MHz

**Example:** See ["Example: configuring and performing an asymmetrical MSR ACLR measurement"](#) on page 946

**Manual operation:** See ["Gap Channel Spacing"](#) on page 187

**MSR channel names**

The functions for manual operation are described in [Section 5.3.5.5, "MSR channel names"](#), on page 189.

|                                                                                        |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:GAP&lt;gap&gt;</a> .....                       | 936 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:UACHannel</a> .....                            | 937 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:UALTernate&lt;ch&gt;</a> .....                 | 937 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock&lt;sb&gt;:NAME[:CHANnel&lt;ch&gt;]</a> ..... | 937 |

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:GAP<gap> <Name>**

This command queries the name of the GAP channel.

**Suffix:**

<gap> 1 | 2  
Gap (CA CLR) channel number

**Parameters:**

<Name> String containing the name of the channel  
\*RST: 'Gap1', 'Gap2'

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:UACHannel <Name>**

Defines the name for the upper adjacent channel in asymmetrical MSR channel definitions. To define the name for the lower adjacent channel use the [\[SENSe:\]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ACHannel](#) command.

**Parameters:**

<Name> String containing the name of the channel  
\*RST: ADJ

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:UALternate<ch> <Name>**

Defines the name for the specified upper alternate channel in asymmetrical MSR channel definitions. To define the name for the lower adjacent channels use the [\[SENSe:\]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ALternate<ch>](#) command.

**Suffix:**

<ch> 1..n  
Alternate channel number

**Parameters:**

<Name> String containing the name of the channel  
\*RST: ALT<1...11>

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:NAME[:CHANnel<ch>] <Name>**

Defines the name of the specified MSR Tx channel.

Is for MSR signals only.

In MSR ACLR measurements, the default TX channel names correspond to the specified technology, followed by a consecutive number. The assigned sub block (A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H) is indicated as a prefix (e.g. A: WCDMA1).

Is for MSR signals only (see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:PRESet](#) on page 888).

**Suffix:**

<sb> 1 to 8  
sub block number  
  
<ch> 1 to 18  
Tx channel number

**Parameters:**

<Name> String containing the name of the channel

**Example:**

POW:ACH:SBL2:NAME:CHAN2?

Result:

'B:WCDMA'

**Manual operation:** See ["Tx Channel Definition"](#) on page 180

**12.5.3.9 Performing an ACLR measurement**

The following commands are required to perform an ACLR measurement:

- CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:SELEct](#) on page 885
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 886
- [INITiate<n>\[:IMMediate\]](#) on page 881

**12.5.3.10 Retrieving and analyzing measurement results**

The following commands retrieve and analyze measurement results for ACLR measurements.

**Useful commands for channel power measurements described elsewhere**

- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:RESult?](#) on page 883
- [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]](#) on page 1199
- [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult?](#) on page 898
- [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>:RESult?](#) on page 901

**Remote commands exclusive to channel power measurements**

|                                                                                           |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:LIMit&lt;li&gt;:ACPower:GAP&lt;gap&gt;:ACLR:RESult?</a>    | 938 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:LIMit&lt;li&gt;:ACPower:GAP&lt;gap&gt;[:CACLR]:RESult?</a> | 939 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:POWer&lt;sb&gt;:RESult:PHZ</a>    | 940 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:POWer&lt;sb&gt;:RESult:UNIT</a>   | 940 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE</a>                                               | 941 |

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:ACLR:RESult?**

The command returns the ACLR power limit check results for the selected gap channel in an MSR ACLR measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTInuous](#) on page 881.

**Suffix:**

|       |                                     |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| <n>   | 1..n                                |
| <li>  | 1..n<br>irrelevant                  |
| <gap> | 1   2<br>Gap (CACLR) channel number |

**Return values:**

<LowerGap\_AB>  
 <UpperGap\_AB>  
 <LowerGap\_BC>  
 <UpperGap\_BC>  
 <LowerGap\_CD>  
 <UpperGap\_CD>  
 <LowerGap\_DE>  
 <UpperGap\_DE>

**Example:**

```
INIT:IMM;*WAI;
CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:ACLR:RES?
PASSED, PASSED
```

**Usage:**

Query only

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPpower:GAP<gap>[:CACLR]:RESult?**

The command returns the limit check results for the upper and lower gap (CACLR) channels for the selected gap in an MSR ACLR measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 881.

**Suffix:**

|       |                                     |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| <n>   | irrelevant                          |
| <li>  | irrelevant                          |
| <gap> | 1   2<br>Gap (CACLR) channel number |

**Return values:**

<LowerGap\_AB>,  
 <UpperGap\_AB>  
 [, <LowerGap\_BC>,  
 <UpperGap\_BC>,  
 <LowerGap\_CD>,  
 <UpperGap\_CD>,  
**PASSED**  
 Limit check has passed.

<LowerGap\_DE>, **FAIL**  
 <UpperGap\_DE>, Limit check has failed.  
 <LowerGap\_EF>, **NONE**  
 <UpperGap\_EF>, No results available, e.g. because limit checking was deactiva-  
 <LowerGap\_FG>, ted  
 <UpperGap\_FG>,  
 <LowerGap\_GH>,  
 <UpperGap\_GH>]

**Example:** INIT:IMM;\*WAI;  
 CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:RES?  
 PASSED, PASSED

**Usage:** Query only

#### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:RESult:PHZ <State>**

Selects the unit the R&S FSV/A returns results for power measurements.

You can query results with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:RESult?`.

For LTE and 5G applications, use the command `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:RESult:UNIT`.

#### **Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)  
 <m> [Marker](#)  
 <sb> irrelevant

#### **Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
**ON | 1**  
 Channel power density in dBm/Hz  
**OFF | 0**  
 Channel power in dBm  
 \*RST: 0

**Example:** CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES:PHZ ON  
 Output of results referred to the channel bandwidth.

**Manual operation:** See ["Channel power level and density \(Power Unit\)"](#)  
 on page 167

#### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:RESult:UNIT <Measurement>**

LTE and 5G applications only.

Selects the unit the R&S FSV/A returns results for power measurements.

You can query results with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:RESult?`.



**Suffix:**

|      |                        |
|------|------------------------|
| <n>  | <a href="#">Window</a> |
| <m>  | irrelevant             |
| <sb> | irrelevant             |

**Parameters:**

|               |                                                 |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <Measurement> | <b>ABS</b><br>Channel power in dBm              |
|               | <b>PHZ</b><br>Channel power density in dBm/Hz   |
|               | <b>MPHZ</b><br>Channel power density in dBm/MHz |
| *RST:         | ABS                                             |

**Example:**

```
//Select unit for power measurements
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES:UNIT PHZ
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Channel power level and density \(Power Unit\)"](#) on page 167

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE <Mode>**

Selects the way the R&S FSV/A displays the power of adjacent channels.

You need at least one adjacent channel for the command to work.

**Parameters:**

|        |                                                                                                               |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Mode> | ABSolute   RELative                                                                                           |
|        | <b>ABSolute</b><br>Shows the absolute power of all channels                                                   |
|        | <b>RELative</b><br>Shows the power of adjacent and alternate channels in relation to the transmission channel |
| *RST:  | RELative                                                                                                      |

**Manual operation:** See ["Absolute and Relative Values \(ACLR Mode\)"](#) on page 167

**12.5.3.11 Programming examples for channel power measurements**

The following programming examples are meant to demonstrate the most important commands to perform channel power measurements in a remote environment.

- [Example: configuring and performing an ACLR measurement](#).....942
- [Example: configuring and performing an MSR ACLR measurement](#).....944
- [Example: configuring and performing an asymmetrical MSR ACLR measurement](#).....946

**Example: configuring and performing an ACLR measurement**

In this example we will configure and perform an adjacent-channel power measurement. Note that this example is primarily meant to demonstrate the remote control commands, it does not necessarily reflect a useful measurement task. For most common measurement standards, the R&S FSV/A performs the measurement optimally with the predefined settings, without further configuration.

```
//-----Preparing the measurement -----
//Reset the instrument
*RST

//-----Preparing the measurement-----

//Activate adjacent-channel power measurement.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP
//Select the user standard "GSM"
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:PRES GSM

//-----Setting Up Channels-----
//Create one transmission channel.
POW:ACH:TXCH:COUN 1
//Name the first transmission channel 'TX Channel'.
POW:ACH:NAME:CHAN1 'TX Channel'
//Create two adjacent channels - one adjacent channel and one alternate channel.
POW:ACH:ACP 2
//Name the adjacent channel 'ABC'
POW:ACH:NAME:ACH 'ABC'
//Name the first alternate channel 'XYZ'.
POW:ACH:NAME:ALT1 'XYZ'
//Define a bandwidth of 30 kHz for the transmission channel.
POW:ACH:BWID:CHAN1 30kHz
//Define a bandwidth of 30 kHz for the adjacent channel.
POW:ACH:BWID:ACH 30kHz
//Define a bandwidth of 30 kHz for the first alternate channel.
POW:ACH:BWID:ALT1 30kHz
//Define a distance of 33 kHz from the center of the transmission channel to the
//center of the adjacent channel.
//Also adjust the distance to the alternate channels (66 kHz).
POW:ACH:SPAC 33kHz
//Define a distance of 100 kHz from the center of the transmission channel to the
//center of the first alternate channel.
POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT1 100kHz

//-----Selecting a Reference Channel--
//Select relative display of the channel power.
POW:ACH:MODE REL
//Define transmission channel 1 as the reference channel.
POW:ACH:REF:TXCH:MAN 1

//-----Saving the settings as a user standard-----
```

## Configuring and performing measurements

```

//Save the user standard with the name "my_aclr_standard".
//Weighting filters can only be defined for user-defined standards.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:STAN:SAVE 'my_aclr_standard'

//-----Defining Weighting Filters-----
//Define a roll-off factor of 0.35 for the weighting filter of the first
//transmission channel.
POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:CHAN1 0.35
//Turn the weighting filter for the first transmission channel on.
POW:ACH:FILT:CHAN1 ON
//Define a roll-off factor of 0.35 for the weighting filter of the adjacent
//channel.
POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:ACH 0.35
//Turn the weighting filter for the adjacent channel on.
POW:ACH:FILT:ACH ON
//Define a roll-off factor of 0.35 for the weighting filter of the first
//alternate channel.
POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:ALT1 0.35
//Turn the weighting filter for the first alternate channel on.
POW:ACH:FILT:ALT1 ON

//-----Working with Limits-----
//Define a relative limit of 30 dB below the power of the reference channel
//for both adjacent channels.
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30DB,30DB
//Define a relative limit of 25 dB below the power of the reference channel
//for the first alternate channels.
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1 25DB,25DB
//Define an absolute limit of -35 dBm for both adjacent channels.
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35DBM,-35DBM
//Turn the ACLR limit check on.
CALC:LIM:ACP ON
//Turn the relative limit check for adjacent channels on.
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:STAT ON
//Turn the absolute limit check for adjacent channels on.
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON
//Turn the absolute limit check for the first alternate channel on.
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1:ABS:STAT ON

//-----Performing the Measurement-----
//Determine the ideal ACLR measurement configuration.
POW:ACH:PRES ACP;*WAI
//Determine the ideal reference level for the measurement.
POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV;*WAI
//Initiate a new measurement and waits until the sweep has finished.
INIT;*WAI

//-----Limit Check-----
//Query the results of the limit check for the adjacent channels.
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?

```

## Configuring and performing measurements

```
//Query the results of the limit check for the first alternate channels.
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1:RES?
```

```
//-----Retrieving Results-----
//Query the results for the ACLR measurement.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP
```

**Example: configuring and performing an MSR ACLR measurement**

This example demonstrates how to configure and perform an ACLR measurement on a multi-standard radio signal in a remote environment.

```
//-----Preparing the measurement -----
//Reset the instrument
*RST

// Select ACLR measurement
:CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTION:POWer:SElect ACPower

// Select MSR Standard :CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTION:POWer:PRESet MSR

//Configure general measurement settings
:SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer 1.25GHz
:SENSe:FREQuency:SPAN 62.0MHz
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBCount 3

//----- Configuring Sub block A

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:TXChannel:COUNt 3
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:FREQuency:CENTer 1.230GHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:RFBWidth 12MHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:CENTer:CHANnel1 1.226GHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:CENTer:CHANnel2 1.230GHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:CENTer:CHANnel3 1.234GHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:TECHnology:CHANnel1 WCDMA
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:TECHnology:CHANnel2 WCDMA
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:TECHnology:CHANnel3 GSM

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:BANDwidth:CHANnel1 2.5MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:BANDwidth:CHANnel2 2.5MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:BANDwidth:CHANnel3 2.5MHZ

//----- Configuring Sub block B

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock2:TXChannel:COUNt 1
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock2:FREQuency:CENTer 1.255GHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock2:RFBWidth 4MHZ
```

## Configuring and performing measurements

```

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK2:CENter:CHANnel1 1.255GHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK2:TECHnology:CHANnel1 LTE_1_40

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK2:BANDwidth:CHANnel1 3.25MHZ

//----- Configuring Sub block C

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK3:TXCHannel:COUNt 2
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK3:FREQuency:CENter 1.268GHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK3:RFBWidth 8MHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK3:CENter:CHANnel1 1.266GHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK3:CENter:CHANnel2 1.270GHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK3:BANDwidth:CHANnel1 2.75MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK3:BANDwidth:CHANnel2 2.75MHZ

//----- Configuring ADJ channels

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ACHannel 1.60MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ALternate1 1.60MHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ACHannel 3MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALternate1 5MHZ

//----- Configuring gap (CACLR) channels

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP1 2.0MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP2 5.0MHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP1 2.0MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP2 2.0MHZ

//-----Performing the Measurement-----

//Select single sweep mode.
INIT:CONT OFF
//Initiate a new measurement and wait until the sweep has finished.
INIT;*WAI

//-----Retrieving Results-----

//Return the results for the ACLR measurement.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? MCAC
//Results:
//Transmission channels in sub block A
// -13.2346727385,-13.2346723793,-13.2390131759,

```

```
//Transmission channels in sub block B
// -17.0863336597,
//Transmission channels in sub block C
// -13.2390127767, -13.2390134744,
//Totals for each sub block
// -8.4649064021, -17.0863336597, -10.2287131689,
//Adjacent channels
// -67.9740721019, -67.9740728014, -0.00434041734, -0.00434041734,
//CACLR channels
// -0.52933512766, -64.9990115835, -64.5012521492, -0.33507330922,
// -64.4924159646, -0.52932552499, -0.52932552495, -64.4934163414
```

### Example: configuring and performing an asymmetrical MSR ACLR measurement

This example demonstrates how to configure and perform an ACLR measurement on an asymmetrical multi-standard radio signal in a remote environment.

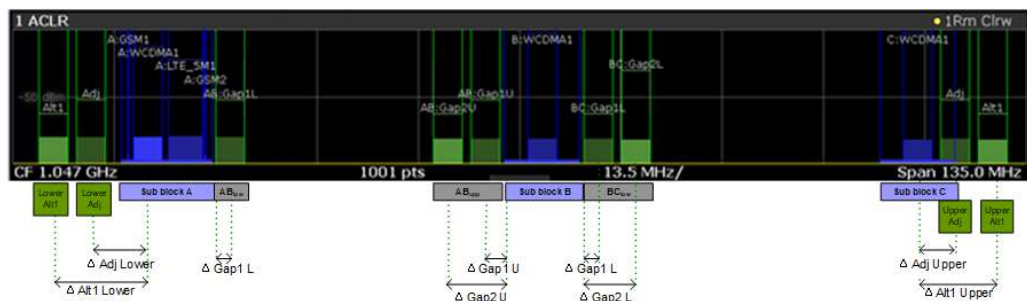


Figure 12-1: Asymmetrical MSR signal structure

```
//-----Preparing the measurement -----
//Reset the instrument
*RST

// Select ACLR measurement
:CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTION:POWER:SElect ACPower

// Select MSR Standard
:CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTION:POWER:PRESet MSR

//Configure general measurement settings
:SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer 1.25GHz
:SENSe:FREQuency:SPAN 62.0MHz
:SENSe:POWER:ACHannel:SBCount 3

//----- Configuring Sub block A

:SENSe:POWER:ACHannel:SBLock1:TXChannel:COUNT 3
:SENSe:POWER:ACHannel:SBLock1:FREQuency:CENTer 1.230GHZ
:SENSe:POWER:ACHannel:SBLock1:RFBWidth 12MHZ

:SENSe:POWER:ACHannel:SBLock1:CENTer:CHANnel1 1.226GHZ
```

## Configuring and performing measurements

```

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK1:CENter:CHANnel2 1.230GHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK1:CENter:CHANnel3 1.234GHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK1:TECHnology:CHANnel1 WCDMA
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK1:TECHnology:CHANnel2 WCDMA
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK1:TECHnology:CHANnel3 GSM

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK1:BANDwidth:CHANnel1 2.5MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK1:BANDwidth:CHANnel2 2.5MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK1:BANDwidth:CHANnel3 2.5MHZ

//----- Configuring Sub block B

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK2:TXCHannel:COUNt 1
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK2:FREQuency:CENter 1.255GHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK2:RFBWidth 4MHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK2:CENter:CHANnel1 1.255GHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK2:TECHnology:CHANnel1 LTE_1_40

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK2:BANDwidth:CHANnel1 3.25MHZ

//----- Configuring Sub block C

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK3:TXCHannel:COUNt 2
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK3:FREQuency:CENter 1.268GHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK3:RFBWidth 8MHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK3:CENter:CHANnel1 1.266GHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK3:CENter:CHANnel2 1.270GHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK3:BANDwidth:CHANnel1 2.75MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLOCK3:BANDwidth:CHANnel2 2.75MHZ

//----- Configuring ADJ channels

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ACHannel 1.60MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ALternate1 1.60MHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ACHannel 3MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALternate1 5MHZ

//----- Configuring gap channels manually
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:AGCHannels ON
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:GAP:MODE MAN

//----- Configuring AB gap channels

```

## Configuring and performing measurements

```
// 1 lower, 2 upper

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:GCH:GAP1:MAN:LOW AB, ON
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:GCH:GAP1:MAN:UPP AB, ON
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:GCH:GAP2:MAN:UPP AB, ON

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP1:MAN:LOW AB,2.0MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP1:MAN:UPP AB,2.0MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP2:MAN:UPP AB,4.2MHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP1:MAN:LOW AB,2.0MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP1:MAN:UPP AB,2.0MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP2:MAN:UPP AB,2.0MHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:STATe:GAP1:MAN:LOW AB,ON
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:STATe:GAP1:MAN:UPP AB,ON
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:STATe:GAP2:MAN:UPP AB,ON

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPha:GAP1:MAN:LOW AB,0.25
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPha:GAP1:MAN:UPP AB,0.25
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPha:GAP2:MAN:UPP AB,0.25

//Limit check
:CALC:LIM:ACP ON
:CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:MAN:UPP:ABS:STAT AB,ON
:CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:MAN:UPP:ABS AB,3DBM
:CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:MAN:UPP:ABS:STAT AB,ON
:CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:MAN:UPP:ABS AB,3DBM

//----- Configuring BC gap channels
// 2 lower, 0 upper

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:GCH:GAP1:MAN:LOW AB, ON
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:GCH:GAP2:MAN:LOW AB, ON

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP1:MAN:LOW BC,2.0MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP2:MAN:LOW BC,4.2MHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP1:MAN:LOW BC,2.0MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP2:MAN:LOW BC,2.0MHZ

//Limit check
:CALC:LIM:ACP ON
:CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:MAN:LOW:ABS:STAT BC,ON
:CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:MAN:LOW:ABS BC,3DBM
:CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:MAN:LOW:CACL:REL:STAT BC,ON
:CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:MAN:LOW:CACL:REL BC,-3DB

:CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:MAN:LOW:ACLR:REL:STAT BC,ON
:CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:MAN:LOW:ACLR:REL BC,-3DB
```



```
//-----Performing the Measurement-----

//Select single sweep mode.
INIT:CONT OFF
//Initiate a new measurement and wait until the sweep has finished.
INIT;*WAI

//-----Retrieving Results-----

//Return the results for the ACLR measurement.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? MCAC
//Results:
//Transmission channels in sub block A
//-13.2346727385,-13.2346723793,-13.2390131759,
//Transmission channels in sub block B
//-17.0863336597,
//Transmission channels in sub block C
//-13.2390127767,-13.2390134744,
//Totals for each sub block
//-8.4649064021,-17.0863336597,-10.2287131689,
//Adjacent channels
//-67.9740721019,-67.9740728014,-0.00434041734,-0.00434041734,
//CACLR channels (AB2L, BC1U, BC2U invalid)
//-0.52933512766,-64.9990115835 9.91e37,-0.33507330922,
//-64.4924159646, 9.91e37,-0.52932552495, 9.91e37

//Limit check
CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:ACLR:RES?
//Result for gap 1 channels: ABGap1L,ABGap1U,BCGap1L, (BCGap1U invalid)
//PASSED,PASSED,PASSED,NONE
CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:ACLR:RES?
//Result for gap 2 channels: (ABGap2L invalid),ABGap2U,BCGap2L, (BCGap2U invalid)
//NONE,PASSED,PASSED,NONE
```

### 12.5.4 Measuring the carrier-to-noise ratio

The following commands are necessary to perform carrier-to-noise measurements.

- `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL CN | CN0`, see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:SElect`
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>[:STATE]`
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:RESult?`
- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth[:CHANnel<ch>]`
- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet`

**Programming example: Measuring the carrier-to-noise ratio**

This programming example demonstrates how to perform a Carrier-to-noise measurement in a remote environment.

```
//-----Preparing the measurement-----
*RST
//Reset the instrument
FREQ:CENT 800MHz
//Sets the center frequency to the carrier frequency of 800 MHz.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL CN
//Activates carrier-to-noise ratio measurement.
POW:ACH:PRES CN
//Optimizes the instrument settings according to the channel bandwidth.
POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV
//Determines the ideal reference level for the measurement.

//-----Performing the Measurement-----
INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.
INIT;*WAI
//Initiates a new measurement and waits until the sweep has finished.

// Now turn off the carrier signal and repeat the measurement:
INIT;*WAI
//Initiates a new measurement and waits until the sweep has finished.

//-----Retrieving Results-----
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CN
//Returns the carrier-to-noise ratio.
```

**12.5.5 Measuring the occupied bandwidth**

All remote control commands specific to occupied bandwidth measurements are described here.

- [Configuring the measurement](#).....950
- [Programming example: OBW measurement](#).....951

**12.5.5.1 Configuring the measurement**

The following commands configure measurements of the occupied bandwidth.

**Useful commands for occupied bandwidth measurements described elsewhere**

Configuring the channel:

- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth[:CHANnel<ch>]`
- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet`
- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel`

Defining search limits:

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]` on page 1218
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT` on page 1218
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT` on page 1219

Performing the measurement:

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:SElect` on page 885
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>[:STATe]` on page 886

Retrieving results:

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:RESult?` on page 883

**Remote commands exclusive to occupied bandwidth measurements:**

|                                            |     |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|
| <code>[SENSe:]POWER:BWIDth</code> .....    | 951 |
| <code>[SENSe:]POWER:BANDwidth</code> ..... | 951 |

---

**[SENSe:]POWER:BWIDth <Percentage>**

**[SENSe:]POWER:BANDwidth <Percentage>**

Selects the percentage of the total power that defines the occupied bandwidth.

**Parameters:**

|              |               |                    |
|--------------|---------------|--------------------|
| <Percentage> | Range:        | 10 PCT to 99.9 PCT |
|              | *RST:         | 99 PCT             |
|              | Default unit: | PCT                |

**Example:** POW:BAND 95PCT

**Manual operation:** See "% Power Bandwidth" on page 213

### 12.5.5.2 Programming example: OBW measurement

This programming example demonstrates the measurement example described in [Section 5.5.5, "Measurement example"](#), on page 215 in a remote environment.

```
//-----Preparing the measurement -----
//Reset the instrument
*RST

//-----Configuring the Measurement-----
//Set the center frequency to 800 MHz.
FREQ:CENT 800MHz
//Set the reference level to -10 dBm.
DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV -10dBm
//Activate occupied bandwidth measurement.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL OBW
//Set the percentage of power to 99%.
POW:BWID 99PCT
//Set the channel bandwidth to 21 kHz.
POW:ACH:BAND 21kHz
//Optimize the instrument settings according to the channel bandwidth.
```

```

POW:ACH:PRES OBW
//Determine the ideal reference level for the measurement.
POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV
//Set the trace detector to positive peak.
DET APE

//-----Performing the Measurement-----
//Select single sweep mode.INIT:CONT OFF

//Initiate a new measurement and waits until the sweep has finished.
INIT;*WAI

//-----Retrieving Results-----
//Return the occupied bandwidth.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW

```

## 12.5.6 Measuring the spectrum emission mask

All remote control commands specific to spectrum emission mask measurements are described here.

Useful commands for retrieving results described elsewhere:

- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:POWer<sb>:AUTO:LIST](#)  
on page 1176



See also [Section 12.5.2, "Configuring power measurements"](#), on page 882.

### Remote commands exclusive to spectrum emission mask measurements:

- [Managing measurement configurations](#)..... 952
- [Controlling the measurement](#)..... 954
- [Configuring a multi-sem measurement](#)..... 955
- [Configuring a sweep list](#)..... 956
- [Configuring the reference range](#)..... 972
- [Configuring the power classes](#)..... 974
- [Configuring MSR SEM measurements](#)..... 979
- [Configuring the list evaluation](#)..... 985
- [Performing an SEM measurement](#)..... 987
- [Retrieving results](#)..... 987
- [Example: SEM measurement](#)..... 987

### 12.5.6.1 Managing measurement configurations

The following commands control measurement configurations for SEM measurements.

|                                                   |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:RESTore..... | 953 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:PRESet[:STANdard].....      | 953 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:PRESet:RESTore.....         | 953 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:PRESet:STORe.....           | 954 |

---

### CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:RESTore

Restores the predefined limit lines for the selected Spectrum Emission Mask standard.

All modifications made to the predefined limit lines are lost and the factory-set values are restored.

#### Suffix:

|      |                                               |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <n>  | irrelevant                                    |
| <li> | irrelevant                                    |
| <sb> | 1 to 8<br>Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement |

#### Example:

CALC:LIM:ESP:REST

Resets the limit lines for the current Spectrum Emission Mask standard to the default setting.

---

### [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:PRESet[:STANdard] <Standard>

Loads a measurement configuration.

Standard definitions are stored in an xml file. The default directory for SEM standards is C:\R\_S\INSTR\sem\_std.

#### Suffix:

|      |                                               |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <sb> | 1 to 8<br>Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|

#### Parameters:

|            |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Standard> | String containing the file name.<br>If you have stored the file in a subdirectory of the directory mentioned above, you have to include the relative path to the file. |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Manual operation:** See "[Standard / MSR Settings](#)" on page 238  
See "[Load Standard](#)" on page 246

---

### [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:PRESet:RESTore

Restores the default configurations of predefined SEM standards.

Note that the command will overwrite customized standards that have the same name as predefined standards.

#### Suffix:

|      |                                               |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <sb> | 1 to 8<br>Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|

**Manual operation:** See ["Restore Standard Files"](#) on page 247

---

#### **[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:PRESet:STORe <Standard>**

Saves the current SEM measurement configuration.

Standard definitions are stored in an xml file. The default directory for SEM standards is C:\R\_S\INSTR\sem\_std.

##### **Suffix:**

<sb> 1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

##### **Parameters:**

<Standard> String containing the file name.  
You can save the file in a subdirectory of the directory mentioned above. In that case, you have to include the relative path to the file.

**Manual operation:** See ["Save Standard"](#) on page 247

### **12.5.6.2 Controlling the measurement**

The following commands control the measurement itself.

|                                                   |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">INITiate&lt;n&gt;:ESpectrum</a> ..... | 954 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE</a> .....          | 954 |

---

#### **INITiate<n>:ESpectrum**

Initiates a Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

##### **Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

##### **Usage:**

Asynchronous command

---

#### **[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE <Mode>**

Selects the spurious emission and spectrum emission mask measurements.

You can select other measurements with

- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>\[:STATe\]](#)

##### **Parameters:**

<Mode> LIST | AUTO | ESpectrum  
**AUTO**  
Turns on basic spectrum measurements.  
**ESpectrum**  
Turns on spectrum emission mask measurements.  
**LIST**  
Turns on spurious emission measurements.

\*RST:        AUTO

**Example:**        SWE:MODE ESP

### 12.5.6.3 Configuring a multi-sem measurement

In the Spectrum application only, spectrum emissions can be measured for multiple sub blocks of channels (see [Section 5.6.4.5, "SEM with multiple sub blocks \("Multi-SEM"\)"](#), on page 226). Up to 8 sub blocks (with 7 gaps) can be defined. For each sub block, the familiar configuration settings concerning ranges, limit lines etc. can be defined in individual tabs (select the sub block using the <sb> suffix in the corresponding commands). In addition, settings on the sub blocks themselves must be configured.

Useful commands for multi-SEM measurements described elsewhere:

- [\[SENSe:\]ESpectrum<sb>:RANge<ri>:MLCalc](#) on page 969

#### Remote commands exclusive to multi-SEM measurements

[\[SENSe:\]ESpectrum<sb>:SCENter](#).....955  
[\[SENSe:\]ESpectrum<sb>:SCOut](#).....955

---

#### **[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:SCENter <Frequency>**

Defines the center frequency of the selected sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement.

##### **Suffix:**

<sb>                      1 to 8  
                              Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

##### **Parameters:**

<Frequency>            Frequency within the currently defined global span (see [\[SENSe:\]FREquency:SPAN](#) on page 1140 and [\[SENSe:\]FREquency:CENTer](#) on page 1137).  
                              Range:        1 to 3  
                              \*RST:        1  
                              Default unit: Hz

**Example:**            ESP1:SCEN 1GHZ

**Manual operation:** See ["Sub Block / Center Freq"](#) on page 238

---

#### **[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:SCOut <Subblocks>**

Defines the number of sub blocks in the SEM measurement.

##### **Suffix:**

<sb>                      1 to 8  
                              Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

**Parameters:**

<Subblocks>                      Number of sub blocks in the SEM measurement.

Range:                      1 to 8

\*RST:                      1

**Example:**

ESP:SCO 2

**Manual operation:**    See ["Sub Block Count"](#) on page 238

**12.5.6.4 Configuring a sweep list**

The following commands define a sweep list for SEM measurements.



The sweep list cannot be configured using remote commands during an on-going sweep operation.

See also:

- [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:LIMit\[:STATe\]](#) on page 977

|                                                                        |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:HSPeed.....                                      | 957 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:BANDwidth:RESolution.....              | 957 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:BANDwidth:VIDeo.....                   | 957 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:COUNT?.....                            | 958 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:DELete.....                            | 958 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:FILTer:TYPE.....                       | 958 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>[:FREQUENCY]:START.....                 | 959 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>[:FREQUENCY]:STOP.....                  | 960 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:ATTenuation.....                 | 960 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO.....            | 961 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:GAIN[:VALue].....                | 961 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:GAIN:STATe.....                  | 961 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation.....       | 962 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation:AUTO.....  | 962 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INSert.....                            | 963 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:ABSolute:START.....          | 963 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:ABSolute:STOP.....           | 964 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:START.....          | 964 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:START:ABS.....      | 965 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:START:FUNCTioN..... | 966 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STOP.....           | 966 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STOP:ABS.....       | 967 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STOP:FUNCTioN.....  | 967 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:STATe.....                   | 968 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:POINts:MINimum[:VALue].....            | 969 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:MLCalc.....                            | 969 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:RLEVel.....                            | 970 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:SWEep:TIME.....                        | 970 |



|                                                     |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:SWEp:TIME:AUTO..... | 971 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:TRANsducer.....     | 971 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:SSEUp.....                    | 971 |

---

#### [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:HSPeed <State>

Turns high speed mode for SEM measurements on and off.

For more information including restrictions see [Section 5.6.4.3, "Fast SEM measurements"](#), on page 224.

##### Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

##### Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
Switches the function on

**Example:** ESP:HSP ON

**Manual operation:** See ["Fast SEM"](#) on page 233

---

#### [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:BANDwidth:RESolution <RBW>

Defines the resolution bandwidth for a SEM range.

In case of high speed measurements, the resolution bandwidth has to be identical for all ranges.

##### Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..n  
Selects the measurement range.

##### Parameters:

<RBW> Resolution bandwidth.  
Refer to the specifications document for available resolution bandwidths.  
\*RST: 30.0 kHz  
Default unit: Hz

**Manual operation:** See ["RBW"](#) on page 233

---

#### [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:BANDwidth:VIDeo <VBW>

Defines the video bandwidth for a SEM range.

In case of high speed measurements, the video bandwidth has to be identical for all ranges.

**Suffix:**

|      |                                               |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <sb> | 1 to 8<br>Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement |
| <ri> | 1..n<br>Selects the measurement range.        |

**Parameters:**

|       |                                                                                                                                |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <VBW> | Video bandwidth.<br>Refer to the specifications document for available video bandwidths.<br>*RST: 10.0 MHz<br>Default unit: Hz |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Manual operation:** See "[VBW](#)" on page 233

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:COUNT?**

Queries the number of ranges in the sweep list.

**Suffix:**

|      |                                               |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <sb> | 1 to 8<br>Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement |
| <ri> | irrelevant                                    |

**Return values:**

|          |                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| <Ranges> | Number of ranges in the sweep list. |
|----------|-------------------------------------|

**Usage:** Query only

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:DELeTe**

Removes a range from the sweep list.

Note that

- you cannot delete the reference range
- a minimum of three ranges is mandatory.

**Suffix:**

|      |                                               |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <sb> | 1 to 8<br>Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement |
| <ri> | Selects the measurement range.                |

**Manual operation:** See "[Delete Range](#)" on page 237

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:FILTer:TYPE <FilterType>**

This command selects the filter type for an SEM range.

In case of high speed measurements, the filter has to be identical for all ranges.

The EMI-specific filter types are available if the EMI (R&S FSV3-K54) measurement option is installed, even if EMI measurement is not active. For details see [Section 5.13.3.1, "Resolution bandwidth and filter types"](#), on page 318.

**Suffix:**

|      |                                               |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <sb> | 1 to 8<br>Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement |
| <ri> | 1...30<br>Selects the measurement range.      |

**Parameters:**

|              |                                                                                                                             |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <FilterType> | <b>NORMal</b><br>Gaussian filters                                                                                           |
|              | <b>CFILter</b><br>channel filters                                                                                           |
|              | <b>RRC</b><br>RRC filters                                                                                                   |
|              | <b>CISPr   PULSe</b><br>CISPR (6 dB) - requires EMI (R&S FSV3-K54) option<br>Return value for query is always <b>PULS</b> . |
|              | <b>MIL</b><br>MIL Std (6 dB) - requires EMI (R&S FSV3-K54) option                                                           |
|              | <b>P5</b><br>5 Pole filters                                                                                                 |
|              | *RST:        NORM<br>Refer to the specifications document for available filter bandwidths.                                  |

**Manual operation:** See ["Filter Type"](#) on page 233

---

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>[:FREQuency]:START <Frequency>**

Defines the start frequency of a SEM range.

Make sure to set an appropriate span. If you set a span that is

- smaller than the span the SEM sweep list covers, the R&S FSV/A will not measure the ranges that are outside the span - results may be invalid.
- greater than the span the SEM sweep list covers, the R&S FSV/A will adjust the start frequency of the first SEM range and the stop frequency of the last SEM range to the span

For more information see [Section 5.6.4.1, "Ranges and range settings"](#), on page 220.

**Suffix:**

|      |                                               |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <sb> | 1 to 8<br>Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement |
| <ri> | 1..n<br>Selects the measurement range.        |

**Parameters:**

<Frequency> Numeric value. Note that the minimum frequency range of a SEM range is 20 Hz.

\*RST: -12.75 MHz (range 1), -2.515 MHz (range 2), 2.515 MHz (range 3)

Default unit: Hz

**Manual operation:** See ["Range Start / Range Stop"](#) on page 232

---

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>[:FREQUENCY]:STOP <Frequency>**

Defines the stop frequency of a SEM range.

Make sure to set an appropriate span. If you set a span that is

- smaller than the span the SEM sweep list covers, the R&S FSV/A will not measure the ranges that are outside the span - results may be invalid.
- greater than the span the SEM sweep list covers, the R&S FSV/A will adjust the start frequency of the first SEM range and the stop frequency of the last SEM range to the span

For more information see [Section 5.6.4.1, "Ranges and range settings"](#), on page 220.

**Suffix:**

<sb> 1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..n  
Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

<Frequency> Numeric value.

\*RST: -2.52 MHz (range 1), 2.52 MHz (range 2), 250.0 MHz (range 3)

Default unit: Hz

**Manual operation:** See ["Range Start / Range Stop"](#) on page 232

---

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:ATTenuation <Attenuation>**

Defines the input attenuation for a SEM range.

In case of high speed measurements, the input attenuation has to be identical for all ranges.

**Suffix:**

<sb> 1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..n  
Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

<Attenuation>      Numeric value.  
 Refer to the specifications document for the attenuation range.  
 \*RST:            10 dB  
 Default unit: dB

**Manual operation:**    See "[RF Attenuation](#)" on page 234

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO <State>**

Turns automatic selection of the input attenuation for a SEM range on and off.

In case of high speed measurements, the input attenuation has to be identical for all ranges.

**Suffix:**

<sb>                    1 to 8  
                          Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

<ri>                    1..n  
                          Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

<State>                ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
 \*RST:                1

**Example:**

ESP:RANG2:INP:ATT:AUTO OFF  
 Deactivates the RF attenuation auto mode for range 2.

**Manual operation:**    See "[RF Att Mode](#)" on page 234

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:GAIN[:VALue] <Gain>**

This command selects the gain for a SEM range.

In case of high speed measurements, the level of the preamplifier has to be identical for all ranges.

**Suffix:**

<sb>                    1 to 8  
                          Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

<ri>                    1..30  
                          Selects the measurement range.

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:GAIN:STATe <State>**

Turns the preamplifier for a SEM range on and off.

In case of high speed measurements, the state of the preamplifier has to be identical for all ranges.

**Suffix:**

<sb> 1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..n  
Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
\*RST: 0

**Manual operation:** See ["Preamp"](#) on page 235

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation**  
<Attenuation>

This command defines the input attenuation for a SEM range.

If an external frontend is active (see [\[SENSe:\]EFRontend\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1077), you can configure attenuation settings for the external frontend and the analyzer separately. This setting defines the attenuation for the analyzer.

In case of high speed measurements, the input attenuation has to be identical for all ranges.

**Suffix:**

<sb> 1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..n  
Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

<Attenuation> Numeric value.  
Refer to the specifications document for the attenuation range.  
\*RST: 10 dB  
Default unit: dB

**Example:**

ESP:RANG2:INP:SAN:ATT:AUTO OFF  
Deactivates the RF attenuation auto mode at the analyzer for range 2.  
ESP:RANG2:INP:SAN:ATT 5

**Manual operation:** See ["SPA: RF Attenuation Mode / SPA: RF Attenuation"](#) on page 234

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation:AUTO**  
<State>

This command turns automatic selection of the input attenuation for a SEM range on and off.

If an external frontend is active (see [\[SENSe:\]EFRontend\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1077), you can configure attenuation settings for the external frontend and the analyzer separately. This setting defines the attenuation for the analyzer.

In case of high speed measurements, the input attenuation has to be identical for all ranges.

**Suffix:**

<sb> 1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..n  
Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
\*RST: 1

**Example:**

ESP:RANG2:INP:SAN:ATT:AUTO OFF  
Deactivates the RF attenuation auto mode at the analyzer for range 2.  
ESP:RANG2:INP:SAN:ATT 5

**Manual operation:** See ["SPA: RF Attenuation Mode / SPA: RF Attenuation"](#) on page 234

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INSert <Mode>**

Inserts a new SEM range and updates the range numbers accordingly.

**Suffix:**

<sb> 1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..n  
Selects the SEM range.

**Parameters:**

<Mode> AFTER | BEFore  
**AFTer**  
Inserts a range after the selected range.  
**BEFore**  
Inserts a range before the selected range.

**Manual operation:** See ["Insert before Range / Insert after Range"](#) on page 237

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:ABSolute:STARt <Level>**

Defines an absolute limit for a SEM range.

Unlike manual operation, you can define an absolute limit anytime and regardless of the limit check mode.

**Suffix:**

|      |                                                     |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <sb> | 1 to 8<br>Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement       |
| <ri> | 1..n<br>Selects the measurement range.              |
| <li> | 1..n<br>Power class for which the limit is defined. |

**Parameters:**

|         |                                                                                                               |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Level> | Absolute limit at the start frequency of a SEM range.<br>Range: -400 to 400<br>*RST: -13<br>Default unit: dBm |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

SENSe:ESpectrum:RANGe:LIMit:ABSolute:START -10  
For a detailed example see [Section 12.5.6.11, "Example: SEM measurement"](#), on page 987.

**Manual operation:** See ["Abs Limit Start / Stop <n>"](#) on page 236

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:ABSolute:STOP <Level>**

Defines an absolute limit for a SEM range.

Unlike manual operation, you can define an absolute limit anytime and regardless of the limit check mode.

**Suffix:**

|      |                                                     |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <sb> | 1 to 8<br>Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement       |
| <ri> | 1..n<br>Selects the measurement range.              |
| <li> | 1..n<br>Power class for which the limit is defined. |

**Parameters:**

|         |                                                                                                              |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Level> | Absolute limit at the stop frequency of a SEM range.<br>Range: -400 to 400<br>*RST: -13<br>Default unit: dBm |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

SENSe:ESpectrum:RANGe:LIMit:ABSolute:STOP -15  
For a detailed example see [Section 12.5.6.11, "Example: SEM measurement"](#), on page 987.

**Manual operation:** See ["Abs Limit Start / Stop <n>"](#) on page 236

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:START <Level>**

Defines a relative limit for a SEM range.



Unlike manual operation, you can define a relative limit regardless of the limit check mode.

**Suffix:**

|      |                                                     |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <sb> | 1 to 8<br>Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement       |
| <ri> | 1..n<br>Selects the SEM range.                      |
| <li> | 1..n<br>Power class for which the limit is defined. |

**Parameters:**

|         |                                                                                                               |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Level> | Relative limit at the start frequency of a SEM range.<br>Range: -400 to 400<br>*RST: -50<br>Default unit: dBc |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:** `SENS:ESP:RANG:LIM:REL:STAR -10`

**Manual operation:** See ["Rel Limit Start / Stop <n>"](#) on page 236

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STARt:ABS <Level>**

Defines an absolute limit for the MAX function of the relative limit for a SEM range.

For more information see ["Relative limit line functions"](#) on page 224.

**Suffix:**

|      |                                                     |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <sb> | 1 to 8<br>Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement       |
| <ri> | 1..n<br>Selects the SEM range.                      |
| <li> | 1..n<br>Power class for which the limit is defined. |

**Parameters:**

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Level> | Absolute limit at the start frequency of a SEM range to be used in addition to the relative limit if the MAX function is enabled (see <a href="#">[SENSe:]ESpectrum&lt;sb&gt;:RANGe&lt;ri&gt;:LIMit&lt;li&gt;:RELative:STARt:FUNCTION</a> on page 966).<br>Range: -400 to 400<br>*RST: -13<br>Default unit: dBm |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:** `SENSe:ESpectrum:RANGe:LIMit:RELative:STARt:ABSolute -10`

For a detailed example see [Section 12.5.6.11, "Example: SEM measurement"](#), on page 987.

**Manual operation:** See ["Rel Limit Start / Stop <n>"](#) on page 236

---

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STARt:FUNctIon**  
 <Function>

**Suffix:**

<sb> 1 to 8  
 Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..n  
 Selects the SEM range.

<li> 1..n  
 Power class for which the limit is defined.

**Parameters:**

<Function> OFF | MAX

Defines the function to be used to determine the relative limit line start value

**MAX**  
 The maximum of the relative *and* the absolute level is used as the limit start value. Use the [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STARt and [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STARt:ABS commands to define these values.

**OFF**  
 No function is used, the relative limit line is defined by a fixed relative start value. Use the [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STARt command to define this value.

\*RST: OFF

**Example:**

SENSe:ESpectrum:RANGe:LIMit:RELative:STARt:FUNctIon MAX

For a detailed example see [Section 12.5.6.11, "Example: SEM measurement"](#), on page 987.

**Manual operation:** See "[Rel Limit Start / Stop <n>](#)" on page 236

---

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STOP <Level>**

Defines a relative limit for a SEM range.

Unlike manual operation, you can define a relative limit anytime and regardless of the limit check mode.

**Suffix:**

<sb> 1 to 8  
 Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..n  
 Selects the SEM range.

<li> 1..n  
Power class for which the limit is defined.

**Parameters:**

<Level> Relative limit at the stop frequency of a SEM range.  
Range: -400 to 400  
\*RST: -50  
Default unit: dBc

**Example:**

SENSe:ESpectrum:RANGe:LIMit:RELative:STOP -15  
For a detailed example see [Section 12.5.6.11, "Example: SEM measurement"](#), on page 987.

**Manual operation:** See ["Rel Limit Start / Stop <n>"](#) on page 236

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STOP:ABS <Level>**

Defines an absolute limit for the MAX function of the relative limit for a SEM range.

For more information see ["Relative limit line functions"](#) on page 224.

**Suffix:**

<sb> 1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..n  
Selects the SEM range.

<li> 1..n  
Power class for which the limit is defined.

**Parameters:**

<Level> Absolute limit at the stop frequency of a SEM range to be used in addition to the relative limit if the MAX function is enabled (see [\[SENSe:\]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STOP:FUNCTION](#) on page 967).  
Range: -400 to 400  
\*RST: -13  
Default unit: dBm

**Example:**

SENSe:ESpectrum:RANGe:LIMit:RELative:STOP:ABSolute -15  
For a detailed example see [Section 12.5.6.11, "Example: SEM measurement"](#), on page 987.

**Manual operation:** See ["Rel Limit Start / Stop <n>"](#) on page 236

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STOP:FUNCTION <Function>**

Enables the use of a function when defining the relative limit for a SEM range.

**Suffix:**

|      |                                                     |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <sb> | 1 to 8<br>Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement       |
| <ri> | 1..n<br>Selects the SEM range.                      |
| <li> | 1..n<br>Power class for which the limit is defined. |

**Parameters:**

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Function> | OFF   MAX<br>Defines the function to be used to determine the relative limit line stop value<br><b>MAX</b><br>The maximum of the relative <i>and</i> the absolute level is used as the limit stop value. Use the <code>[SENSe:]ESpectrum&lt;sb&gt;:RANGe&lt;ri&gt;:LIMit&lt;li&gt;:RELative:STOP</code> and <code>[SENSe:]ESpectrum&lt;sb&gt;:RANGe&lt;ri&gt;:LIMit&lt;li&gt;:RELative:STOP:ABS</code> commands to define these values.<br><b>OFF</b><br>No function is used, the relative limit line is defined by a fixed relative stop value. Use the <code>[SENSe:]ESpectrum&lt;sb&gt;:RANGe&lt;ri&gt;:LIMit&lt;li&gt;:RELative:STOP</code> command to define this value.<br>*RST:        OFF |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

SENSe:ESpectrum:RANGe:LIMit:RELative:STOP:  
FUNction MAX  
For a detailed example see [Section 12.5.6.11, "Example: SEM measurement"](#), on page 987.

**Manual operation:** See ["Rel Limit Start / Stop <n>"](#) on page 236

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:STATe <State>**

Selects the limit check mode for *all* SEM ranges (<range> is irrelevant).

**Suffix:**

|      |                                                     |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <sb> | 1 to 8<br>Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement       |
| <ri> | 1..n<br>Selects the SEM range.                      |
| <li> | 1..n<br>Power class for which the limit is defined. |

**Parameters:**

|         |                                |
|---------|--------------------------------|
| <State> | ABSolute   RELative   AND   OR |
|---------|--------------------------------|

**ABSolute**

Checks only the absolute limits defined.

**RELative**

Checks only the relative limits. Relative limits are defined as relative to the measured power in the reference range.

**AND**

Combines the absolute and relative limit. The limit check fails when both limits are violated.

**OR**

Combines the absolute and relative limit. The limit check fails when one of the limits is violated.

\*RST:       RELative

**Manual operation:** See ["Limit Check <n>"](#) on page 235

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:POINTs:MINimum[:VALue] <SweepPoint>**

Defines the minimum number of sweep points for the range.

**Suffix:**

<sb>                   1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

<ri>                   Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

<SweepPoint>       Minimum number of sweep points per range

Range:           1 to 32001

\*RST:           1

**Example:**           SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGe3:POINTs:MIN:VALue 400

**Manual operation:** See ["Min Sweep Points "](#) on page 237

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:MLCalc <Function>**

Defines the function used to calculate the limit line for the n-th power class for overlapping ranges in Multi-SEM measurements. For details see ["Limit calculation for individual ranges"](#) on page 228.

**Suffix:**

<sb>                   1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

<ri>                   1..n  
Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

<Function>           NONE | MAX | SUM

**NONE**

(reference ranges only:) the limit of the reference range is used; Reference ranges always use the function "NONE".

**SUM**

sum of the two limit lines (calculated for linear powers) is used

**MAX**

maximum of the two limit lines is used

\*RST: SUM (reference range: NONE)

**Manual operation:** See ["Multi-Limit Calc <n>"](#) on page 236

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:RLEVel <RefLevel>**

Defines the reference level for a SEM range.

In case of high speed measurements, the reference level has to be identical for all ranges.

**Suffix:**

<sb> 1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..n  
Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

<RefLevel> Reference level.  
Refer to the specifications document for the reference level range.

\*RST: 0 dBm  
Default unit: dBm

**Manual operation:** See ["Ref Level"](#) on page 234

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:SWEep:TIME <SweepTime>**

Defines the sweep time for a SEM range.

In case of high speed measurements, the sweep time has to be identical for all ranges.

**Suffix:**

<sb> 1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..n  
Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

<SweepTime> Sweep time.  
The range depends on the ratios of the span to the RBW and the RBW to the VBW. Refer to the specifications document for more information.

Default unit: s

**Manual operation:** See ["Sweep Time "](#) on page 234

---

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO <State>**

Turns automatic selection of the sweep time for a SEM range on and off.

In case of high speed measurements, the sweep time has to be identical for all ranges.

**Suffix:**

|                   |                                               |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>&lt;sb&gt;</b> | 1 to 8<br>Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement |
| <b>&lt;ri&gt;</b> | 1..n<br>Selects the measurement range.        |

**Parameters:**

|                      |                             |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>&lt;State&gt;</b> | ON   OFF   0   1<br>*RST: 1 |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|

**Example:**

ESP:RANG3:SWE:TIME:AUTO OFF  
Deactivates the sweep time auto mode for range 3.

**Manual operation:** See ["Sweep Time Mode "](#) on page 233

---

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:TRANsducer <Transducer>**

Selects a transducer factor for a SEM range.

Note that

- the transducer must cover at least the span of the range
- the x-axis has to be linear
- the unit has to be dB

**Suffix:**

|                   |                                               |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>&lt;sb&gt;</b> | 1 to 8<br>Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement |
| <b>&lt;ri&gt;</b> | 1..n<br>Selects the measurement range.        |

**Parameters:**

|                           |                                                                             |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>&lt;Transducer&gt;</b> | String containing the transducer file name, including the path information. |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Manual operation:** See ["Transducer Factor"](#) on page 235

---

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:SSETup <State>**

Enables or disables symmetrical configuration of the range settings.

See [Section 5.6.4.1, "Ranges and range settings"](#), on page 220.

**Suffix:**

<sb> 1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
Switches the function on  
\*RST: 0

**Manual operation:** See ["Symmetrical Setup"](#) on page 237

**12.5.6.5 Configuring the reference range**

The following commands define the reference range for the SEM sweep list.

|                                                                      |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]ESpectrum&lt;sb&gt;:BWID</a> .....               | 972 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]ESpectrum&lt;sb&gt;:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa</a> ..... | 972 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]ESpectrum&lt;sb&gt;:FILTer[:RRC]:STATe</a> ..... | 973 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]ESpectrum&lt;sb&gt;:RRANge?</a> .....            | 973 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]ESpectrum&lt;sb&gt;:RTYPe</a> .....              | 973 |

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:BWID <Bandwidth>**

Defines the channel bandwidth of the reference range.

The bandwidth is available if the power reference is the channel power.

**Suffix:**

<sb> 1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

**Parameters:**

<Bandwidth> minimum span ≤ value ≤ span of reference range  
\*RST: 3.84 MHz  
Default unit: Hz

**Manual operation:** See ["Tx Bandwidth"](#) on page 240

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa <Alpha>**

Defines the roll-off factor for the RRC filter.

The RRC filter is available if the power reference is the channel power.

**Suffix:**

<sb> 1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement



**Parameters:**

<Alpha>                      Range:        0 to 1  
                                      \*RST:        0.22

**Manual operation:**    See ["Alpha:"](#) on page 240

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe] <State>**

Turns the RRC filter in the reference range on and off.

The RRC filter is available if the power reference is the channel power.

**Suffix:**

<sb>                            1 to 8  
                                      Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

**Parameters:**

<State>                        ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                                      \*RST:        1

**Manual operation:**    See ["RRC Filter State"](#) on page 240

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RRANge?**

Queries the reference range.

**Suffix:**

<sb>                            1 to 8  
                                      Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

**Return values:**

<RefRange>                    Number of the current reference range.  
                                      Range:        1 to 30

**Usage:**                      Query only

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RTYPe <Type>**

Defines the type of the power reference.

**Suffix:**

<sb>                            1 to 8  
                                      Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

**Parameters:**

<Type>                        PEAK | CPOWer

**PEAK**

Measures the highest peak within the reference range.

**CPOWer**

Measures the channel power within the reference range (integral bandwidth method).

\*RST:                        CPOWer

**Manual operation:** See "Power Reference Type" on page 239

#### 12.5.6.6 Configuring the power classes

The following commands define the power classes for SEM measurements.

|                                                                    |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:LIMits.....                   | 974 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:MODE.....                     | 975 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:VALue.....                    | 976 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:COUNT.....         | 976 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>[:EXCLusive].....   | 977 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:LIMit[:STATE]..... | 977 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:MAXimum.....       | 978 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:MINimum.....       | 978 |

---

#### CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:LIMits <Max1>,<Max2>,<Max3>

This command sets or queries up to 4 power classes in one step. You can only define values for the number of power classes defined by [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:COUNT](#) on page 976.

##### Suffix:

|      |                                               |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <n>  | irrelevant                                    |
| <li> | irrelevant                                    |
| <sb> | 1 to 8<br>Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement |

##### Setting parameters:

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Max1> | <p>Defines the value range for power class 1 as -200 to &lt;Max1&gt;.</p> <p>Only available for <code>CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL:COUNT &gt;=2</code></p> <p>If only 2 power classes are defined, the value range for power class 2 is defined as &lt;Max1&gt; to 200.</p> <p>Range: -199 to + 199</p> <p>Default unit: DBM</p>                               |
| <Max2> | <p>Defines the value range for power class 2 as &lt;Max1&gt; to &lt;Max2&gt;.</p> <p>Only available for <code>CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL:COUNT &gt;=3</code></p> <p>If only 3 power classes are defined, the value range for power class 3 is defined as &lt;Max2&gt; to 200.</p> <p>Range: -199 to + 199, &lt;Max2&gt; must be higher than &lt;Max1&gt;</p> |

<Max3> Defines the value range for power class 3 as <Max2> to <Max3>.  
 The value range for power class 4 is defined as <Max3> to 200.  
 Only available for `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL:COUNT = 4`  
 Range: -199 to + 199, <Max3> must be higher than <Max2>

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ESP:LIM -50,50,70`  
 Defines the following power classes:  
 <-200, -50>  
 <-50, 50>  
 <50, 70>  
 <70, 200>  
 Query:  
`CALC:LIM:ESP:LIM?`  
 Response:  
 -200,-50,50,70,200

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:MODE <Mode>**

Which limit line is to be used for an SEM measurement depends on the power class the input signal power belongs to. This command defines whether the power class is determined automatically or manually.

##### **Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant  
 <li> irrelevant  
 <sb> 1 to 8  
 Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

##### **Parameters:**

<Mode>

##### **AUTO**

The power class (and thus the limit line) is assigned dynamically according to the currently measured channel power.

##### **MANUAL**

One of the specified power classes is selected manually for the entire measurement. The selection is made with the `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>[:EXCLUSIVE]` command.

\*RST: AUTO

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ESP:MODE AUTO`  
 Activates automatic selection of the limit line.

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:VALue <Power>**

Activates the manual limit line selection as and specifies the expected power as a value. Depending on the entered value, the associated predefined limit lines is selected.

Has the same effect as a combination of the `CALC:LIM:ESP:MODE MAN` and the `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>[:EXCLUSIVE]` commands; however, the power class to be used is not defined directly, but via the expected power. As opposed to `CALC:LIM:ESP:MODE AUTO`, the power class is not re-assigned to the input signal power dynamically, but only once when the command is executed.

**Suffix:**

|      |                                               |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <n>  | irrelevant                                    |
| <li> | irrelevant                                    |
| <sb> | 1 to 8<br>Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement |

**Parameters:**

|         |             |
|---------|-------------|
| <Power> | integer     |
| Range:  | -200 to 199 |
| *RST:   | 0           |

**Example:**

```
CALC:LIM:ESP:VAL 33
```

Activates manual selection of the limit line and selects the limit line for P = 33.

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:COUNT <NoPowerClasses>**

Sets the number of power classes to be defined.

Must be executed before any new power class values can be defined using `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:MAXimum` and `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:MINimum`.

**Suffix:**

|      |                                               |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <n>  | irrelevant                                    |
| <li> | irrelevant                                    |
| <sb> | 1 to 8<br>Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement |
| <pc> | irrelevant                                    |

**Parameters:**

|                  |        |
|------------------|--------|
| <NoPowerClasses> | 1 to 4 |
| *RST:            | 1      |

**Example:**

```
CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL:COUN 2
```

Two power classes can be defined.

**Manual operation:** See ["Adding or Removing a Power Class"](#) on page 242

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>[:EXCLusive] <State>**

Selects the power class used by the measurement if [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:MODE](#) is set to manual.

Note that:

- You can only use power classes for which limits are defined.

**Suffix:**

|      |                                               |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <n>  | irrelevant                                    |
| <li> | irrelevant                                    |
| <sb> | 1 to 8<br>Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement |
| <pc> | 1..n<br>power class                           |

**Parameters:**

|         |                  |
|---------|------------------|
| <State> | ON   OFF   1   0 |
| *RST:   | 0                |

**Example:**

CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL1 ON

Activates the first defined power class.

**Manual operation:** See "[Used Power Classes:](#)" on page 241

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:LIMit[:STATe] <State>**

Selects the limit check mode for each power class.

**Suffix:**

|      |                                               |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <n>  | irrelevant                                    |
| <li> | irrelevant                                    |
| <sb> | 1 to 8<br>Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement |
| <pc> | 1..n<br>power class                           |

**Parameters:**

|         |                                |
|---------|--------------------------------|
| <State> | ABSolute   RELative   AND   OR |
|---------|--------------------------------|

**ABSolute**

Evaluates only limit lines with absolute power values

**RELative**

Evaluates only limit lines with relative power values

**AND**

Evaluates limit lines with relative and absolute power values. A negative result is returned if both limits fail.

**OR**

Evaluates limit lines with relative and absolute power values. A negative result is returned if at least one limit failed.

\*RST: REL

**Example:** CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL:LIM ABS

**Manual operation:** See ["Used Power Classes:"](#) on page 241

### CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:MAXimum <Level>

Defines the upper limit of a particular power class.

Note:

- The last power class always has an upper limit of 200 dBm.
- The upper limit of a power class must always be the same as the lower limit of the subsequent power class.
- The power class must already exist (see [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:COUNT](#) on page 976).

#### Suffix:

|      |                                               |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <n>  | irrelevant                                    |
| <li> | irrelevant                                    |
| <sb> | 1 to 8<br>Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement |
| <pc> | 1..n<br>power class                           |

#### Parameters:

<Level> Range: -199.9 dBm to 200 dBm  
Default unit: dBm

**Example:** CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL1:MAX -40 dBm  
Sets the maximum power value of the first power class to -40 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See ["PMin/ PMax"](#) on page 241

### CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:MINimum <Level>

Defines the lower limit of a particular power class.

Note:

- The first power class always has a lower limit of -200 dBm.
- The lower limit of a power class must always be the same as the upper limit of the previous power class.
- The power class must already exist (see [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESpectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:COUNT](#) on page 976).

**Suffix:**

|      |                                               |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <n>  | irrelevant                                    |
| <li> | irrelevant                                    |
| <sb> | 1 to 8<br>Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement |
| <pc> | 1..n<br>power class                           |

**Parameters:**

|         |                                                   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <Level> | Range: -200 dBm to 199.9 dBm<br>Default unit: dBm |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL2:MIN -40 dBm

Sets the minimum power value of the second power class to -40 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See "PMin/ PMax" on page 241

### 12.5.6.7 Configuring MSR SEM measurements

The following commands configure MSR SEM measurements. For details see [Section 5.6.4.4, "Multi-standard radio \(MSR\) SEM measurements"](#), on page 226.

For manual operation see [Section 5.6.5.5, "MSR settings"](#), on page 242.

|                                             |     |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:APPLY.....        | 979 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:BAND.....         | 980 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:BCATegory.....    | 980 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:CLASs.....        | 981 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:GSM:CARRier.....  | 982 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:GSM:CPResent..... | 983 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:LTE:CPResent..... | 983 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:MPOWER.....       | 984 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:RFBWidth.....     | 984 |

---

#### [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:APPLY

Configures the SEM sweep list according to the MSR settings defined by previous commands.

**Suffix:**

|      |                                               |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <sb> | 1 to 8<br>Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

```
//Select the band category 1
ESP2:MSR:BCAT 1
//Set the base station class to medium range
ESP2:MSR:CLAS MED
//Set the maximum output power to 10 dBm.
ESP2:MSR:MPOW 10
//Set the frequency range of the base station to > 3 GHz
ESP2:MSR:BAND:HIGH
//Set the base station RF bandwidth to 20 MHz
ESP2:MSR:RFBW 20MHZ
//Calculate limits for MSR SEM
ESP2:MSR:APPL
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Apply to SEM"](#) on page 245

---

### [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:BAND <Range>

Defines the frequency range of the bands used by the base station.

#### Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

#### Parameters:

<Range> LOW | HIGH  
**LOW**  
≤ 3 GHz  
**HIGH**  
> 3 GHz  
**\*RST:** LOW

**Example:**

```
//Select the band category 1
ESP2:MSR:BCAT 1
//Set the base station class to medium range
ESP2:MSR:CLAS MED
//Set the maximum output power to 10 dBm.
ESP2:MSR:MPOW 10
//Set the frequency range of the base station to > 3 GHz
ESP2:MSR:BAND:HIGH
//Set the base station RF bandwidth to 20 MHz
ESP2:MSR:RFBW 20MHZ
//Calculate limits for MSR SEM
ESP2:MSR:APPL
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Bands"](#) on page 244

---

### [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:BCATegory <Category>

Defines the band category for MSR measurements, i.e. the combination of available carriers to measure.



**Suffix:**

<sb> 1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

**Parameters:**

<Category> 1 | 2 | 3  
**1**  
 2 carriers: LTE FDD and W-CDMA  
**2**  
 3 carriers: LTE FDD, W-CDMA and GSM/EDGE  
**3**  
 2 carriers: LTE TDD and TD-SCDMA  
 \*RST: 1

**Example:**

```
//Select the band category 1
ESP2:MSR:BCAT 1
//Set the base station class to medium range
ESP2:MSR:CLAS MED
//Set the maximum output power to 10 dBm.
ESP2:MSR:MPOW 10
//Set the frequency range of the base station to > 3 GHz
ESP2:MSR:BAND:HIGH
//Set the base station RF bandwidth to 20 MHz
ESP2:MSR:RFBW 20MHZ
//Calculate limits for MSR SEM
ESP2:MSR:APPL
```

**Manual operation:** See "[Band Category](#)" on page 243

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:CLASs <Class>**

Defines the class of the base station according to its sending range.

**Suffix:**

<sb> 1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

**Parameters:**

<Class> WIDE | MEDium | LOCaI  
**WIDE**  
 Wide Area  
**MEDium**  
 Medium Range  
**LOCaI**  
 Local Area  
 \*RST: WIDE

**Example:**

```
//Select the band category 1
ESP2:MSR:BCAT 1
//Set the base station class to medium range
ESP2:MSR:CLAS MED
//Set the maximum output power to 10 dBm.
ESP2:MSR:MPOW 10
//Set the frequency range of the base station to > 3 GHz
ESP2:MSR:BAND:HIGH
//Set the base station RF bandwidth to 20 MHz
ESP2:MSR:RFBW 20MHZ
//Calculate limits for MSR SEM
ESP2:MSR:APPL
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Base Station Class"](#) on page 243

---

### [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:GSM:CARRier <Power>

Defines the power of the GSM carrier (if available, see [\[SENSe:\]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:GSM:CPResent](#) on page 983).

Is only available for band category 2 (see [\[SENSe:\]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:BCATegory](#) on page 980).

#### Suffix:

<sb>                      1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

#### Parameters:

<Power>                Range:        0 dBm to 100 dBm  
                          \*RST:        39.0 dBm  
                          Default unit: dBm

**Example:**

```
//Select the band category 2
ESP2:MSR:BCAT BC2
//Set the base station class to medium range
ESP2:MSR:CLAS MED
//Set the maximum output power to 10 dBm.
ESP2:MSR:MPOW 10
//Set the base station RF bandwidth to 20 MHz
ESP2:MSR:RFBW 20MHZ
//GSM/Edge present
ESP2:MSR:GSM:CPR ON
//Power of the GSM carrier is 20dBm
ESP2:MSR:GSM:CARR 20
//Calculate limits for MSR SEM
ESP2:MSR:APPL
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Power Gsm Carrier"](#) on page 244

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:GSM:CPreSent <State>**

Defines whether a GSM/Edge carrier is located at the edge of the specified RF bandwidth. In this case, the specification demands specific limits for the SEM ranges.

Is only available for band category 2 (see [\[SENSe:\]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:BCATegory](#) on page 980).

**Suffix:**

<sb> 1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
\*RST: 0

**Example:**

```
//Select the band category 2
ESP2:MSR:BCAT BC2
//Set the base station class to medium range
ESP2:MSR:CLAS MED
//Set the maximum output power to 10 dBm.
ESP2:MSR:MPOW 10
//Set the base station RF bandwidth to 20 MHz
ESP2:MSR:RFBW 20MHZ
//GSM/Edge present
ESP2:MSR:GSM:CPR ON
//Power of the GSM carrier is 20dBm
ESP2:MSR:GSM:CARR 20
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Carrier Adjacent to RF Bandwidth Edge"](#) on page 244

**[SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:LTE:CPreSent <State>**

Defines whether an LTE FDD 1.4 MHz or 3 MHz carrier is located at the edge of the specified RF bandwidth. In this case, the specification demands specific limits for the SEM ranges.

Is only available for band category 2 (see [\[SENSe:\]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:BCATegory](#) on page 980).

**Suffix:**

<sb> 1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
\*RST: 0

**Example:**

```
//Select the band category 2
ESP2:MSR:BCAT BC2
//Set the base station class to medium range
ESP2:MSR:CLAS MED
//Set the maximum output power to 10 dBm.
ESP2:MSR:MPOW 10
//Set the base station RF bandwidth to 20 MHz
ESP2:MSR:RFBW 20MHZ
//LTE present
ESP2:MSR:LTE:CPR ON
//Calculate limits for MSR SEM
ESP2:MSR:APPL
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Carrier Adjacent to RF Bandwidth Edge"](#) on page 244

### [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:MPOWER <Power>

Defines the maximum output power of the base station.

This setting is only available for base stations with a medium range base station class (see [\[SENSe:\]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:CLASS](#) on page 981).

#### Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

#### Parameters:

<Power> Range: 0 dBm to 100 dBm  
Increment: 1 dB  
Default unit: dBm

**Example:**

```
//Select the band category 1
ESP2:MSR:BCAT 1
//Set the base station class to medium range
ESP2:MSR:CLAS MED
//Set the maximum output power to 10 dBm.
ESP2:MSR:MPOW 10
//Set the frequency range of the base station to > 3 GHz
ESP2:MSR:BAND:HIGH
//Set the base station RF bandwidth to 20 MHz
ESP2:MSR:RFBW 20MHZ
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Base Station Maximum Output Power"](#) on page 244

### [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:RFBWidth <Bandwidth>

Defines the RF bandwidth of the base station for MSR measurements.

#### Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

**Parameters:**

<Bandwidth>            Bandwidth in Hz  
                              \*RST:        10.0 MHz  
                              Default unit: Hz

**Example:**

```
//Select the band category 1
ESP2:MSR:BCAT 1
//Set the base station class to medium range
ESP2:MSR:CLAS MED
//Set the maximum output power to 10 dBm.
ESP2:MSR:MPOW 10
//Set the frequency range of the base station to > 3 GHz
ESP2:MSR:BAND:HIGH
//Set the base station RF bandwidth to 20 MHz
ESP2:MSR:RFBW 20MHZ
//Calculate limits for MSR SEM
ESP2:MSR:APPL
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Base Station RF Bandwidth"](#) on page 244

**12.5.6.8 Configuring the list evaluation**

The following commands configure the list evaluation.

**Useful commands for SEM measurements described elsewhere**

- [MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST](#) on page 1312

**Remote commands exclusive to SEM measurements**

|                                                                           |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:ESpectrum:PSEarch:AUTO</a> .....           | 985 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:ESpectrum:PEAKsearch:AUTO</a> .....        | 985 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:ESpectrum:PSEarch[:IMMediate]</a> .....    | 986 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:ESpectrum:PEAKsearch[:IMMediate]</a> ..... | 986 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:ESpectrum:PSEarch:MARGin</a> .....         | 986 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:ESpectrum:PEAKsearch:MARGin</a> .....      | 986 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:ESpectrum:PSEarch:PSHow</a> .....          | 986 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:ESpectrum:PEAKsearch:PSHow</a> .....       | 986 |

---

**CALCulate<n>:ESpectrum:PSEarch:AUTO <State>**

**CALCulate<n>:ESpectrum:PEAKsearch:AUTO <State>**

Turns the list evaluation on and off.

**Suffix:**

<n>                      [Window](#)

**Parameters:**

<State>                ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                              \*RST:        1

**Example:** `CALC:ESP:PSE:AUTO OFF`  
Deactivates the list evaluation.

**Manual operation:** See "[List Evaluation State \(result summary\)](#)" on page 248

**CALCulate<n>:ESpectrum:PSEarch[:IMMediate]**  
**CALCulate<n>:ESpectrum:PEAKsearch[:IMMediate]**

Initiates a list evaluation.

**Suffix:**  
<n> [Window](#)

**CALCulate<n>:ESpectrum:PSEarch:MARGin <Threshold>**  
**CALCulate<n>:ESpectrum:PEAKsearch:MARGin <Margin>**

Defines the threshold of the list evaluation.

**Suffix:**  
<n> [Window](#)

**Parameters:**  
<Margin>            Range:        -200 to 200  
                      \*RST:        200  
                      Default unit: dB

**Example:** `CALC:ESP:PSE:MARG 100`  
Sets the margin to 100 dB.

**Manual operation:** See "[Margin](#)" on page 248

**CALCulate<n>:ESpectrum:PSEarch:PSHow <State>**  
**CALCulate<n>:ESpectrum:PEAKsearch:PSHow <State>**

Turns the peak labels in the diagram on and off.

Peak labels are blue squares.

**Suffix:**  
<n> [Window](#)

**Parameters:**  
<State>            ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
                      \*RST:        0

**Example:** `CALC:ESP:PSE:PSH ON`  
Marks all peaks with blue squares.

**Manual operation:** See "[Show Peaks](#)" on page 248

### 12.5.6.9 Performing an SEM measurement

The following commands are required to perform an SEM measurement:

- `SENS:SWE:MODE ESP`, see [\[SENSe:\]SWEep:MODE](#) on page 954
- `INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 881

### 12.5.6.10 Retrieving results

The following commands analyze and retrieve measurement results for SEM measurements.

- `CALCulate<n>:LIMIT<li>:FAIL?` on page 1283
- `TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 1199
- `TRACe<n>[:DATA]:MEMory?` on page 1200
- `TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X?` on page 1201
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:RESult?` on page 883

### 12.5.6.11 Example: SEM measurement

In this example we will configure and perform an SEM measurement. Note that this example is primarily meant to demonstrate the remote control commands, it does not necessarily reflect a useful measurement task. For most common measurement standards, the R&S FSV/A performs the measurement optimally with the predefined settings, without further configuration.

```
//-----Preparing the measurement -----
//Reset the instrument
*RST

//----- Preparing the measurement-----
//Activate SEM Measurement
SWE:MODE ESP

//Selects single sweep mode.
//SEM has to be in single sweep mode to be configured and no sweep operation
//may be running!
// If required, a sweep stop can be ensured by INIT:IMM;*WAI
INIT:CONT OFF

//----- Managing Measurement Configurations-----
//Load the 3GPP configuration stored in the file '3GPP_UL.xml'
ESP:PRES 'WCDMA\3GPP\UL\3GPP_UL.xml'

//----- Defining the Reference Range-----
//Query the current reference range.
ESP:RRAN?
//Select the channel power as the power reference.
```

## Configuring and performing measurements

```

ESP:RTYP CPOW
//Define a channel bandwidth of 4 MHz for the power reference.
ESP:BWID 4 MHZ
//Use an RRC filter with a roll-off factor of 0.5 when measuring
//the reference power.
ESP:FILT:RRC ON
ESP:FILT:ALPH 0.5

//----- Configuring Power Classes-----
//Define 3 power classes.
CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL:COUN 3
//Define the value ranges of the three power classes as [dBm]:
//power class 1: -200 to -100
//power class 2: -100 to 0
//power class 3: 0 to 200
CALC:LIM:ESP:LIM -100,0
//Define an absolute limit check for class 1.
CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL1:LIM ABS
//Define a relative limit check for class 2.
CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL2:LIM REL
//Define a manual selection of the power class.
CALC:LIM:ESP:MODE MAN
//Activate the use of the second power class for the entire measurement.
CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL2 ON

//----- Configuring a Sweep List-----
//Insert a range after range 2.
ESP:RANG2:INS AFT
//Insert a range before range 1.
ESP:RANG1:INS BEF
//Query the number of measurement ranges in the sweep list (currently 11).
ESP:RANG:COUNT?
//Delete the 11th range.
ESP:RANG5:DEL

//Define a stop frequency of -9 MHz for range 1.
ESP:RANG1:STOP -10000000

//Define a start frequency of -10 MHz for range 2.
ESP:RANG2:STAR -9000000

//Switch off Fast SEM mode so the ranges can be configured individually.
ESP:HSP OFF

//Define a resolution bandwidth of 1 MHz for range 2.
ESP:RANG2:BAND:RES 1000000

//Select an RRC filter for range 2.
ESP:RANG2:FILT:TYPE RRC

```



## Configuring and performing measurements

```

//Define a video bandwidth of 5 MHz for range 2.
ESP:RANG2:BAND:VID 5000000
//Define a sweep time of 1 second for range 2.
ESP:RANG2:SWE:TIME 1
//Define a reference level of 0 dBm for range 2.
ESP:RANG2:RLEV 0
//Define an input attenuation of 10 dB for range 2.
ESP:RANG2:INP:ATT 10

// Create a transducer that can be used.
// It has to cover the corresponding frequency range

SENSE1:CORREction:TRANsdUCer:SElect 'Transducer'
SENSE1:CORREction:TRANsdUCer:UNIT 'DB'
SENSE1:CORREction:TRANsdUCer:COMMeNt 'Test Transducer'
// Frequency Span 0 MHz bis 20 Ghz
SENSE1:CORREction:TRANsdUCer:DATA 0e6,5, 20e9,3

//Include a transducer called 'transducer' for range 2.
ESP:RANG2:TRAN 'Transducer'

//----- Configuring the limit check-----

//Check the absolute and relative limits for all ranges in power class 1 and
//fails if both limits are violated. Since power class 2 is set to be used for
//the entire measurement, values for Limit Check 1 are irrelevant. They are
//defined here to demonstrate the use of the MAX function for relative limits.
ESP:RANG:LIM1:STAT AND
//Enable the use of maximum function for relative limit start. If the value
//exceeds the larger of the absolute (-13 dBm) and relative (-10 dBc) start
//values, the check fails.
ESP:RANG2:LIM1:REL:STAR:FUNC MAX
ESP:RANG2:LIM1:REL:STAR -10
ESP:RANG2:LIM1:REL:STAR:ABS -13
ESP:RANG2:LIM1:REL:STOP:FUNC MAX
ESP:RANG2:LIM1:REL:STOP -10
ESP:RANG2:LIM1:REL:STOP:ABS -13

//Check the absolute and relative limits for all ranges in power class 2 and
//fails if either limit is violated. Since power class 2 is set to be used for
//the entire measurement, values for Limit Check 1 are irrelevant.
ESP:RANG:LIM2:STAT OR
//Define an absolute limit of 10 dBm for the entire range 2 for power class 2.
ESP:RANG2:LIM2:ABS:STAR 10
ESP:RANG2:LIM2:ABS:STOP 10
//Define a relative limit of -20 dBc for the entire range 2 for power class 2.
ESP:RANG2:LIM2:REL:STAR -20
ESP:RANG2:LIM2:REL:STOP -20

```

```
//----- Configuring List Evaluation-----
//Activate list evaluation, i.e. the peak is determined for each range
//after each sweep.
CALC:ESP:PSE:AUTO ON
//Define a peak threshold of 10 dB.
CALC:ESP:PSE:MARG 10dB

//----- Managing Measurement Configurations-----

//Save the current configuration in a new file named '3GPP_UL_User'
//in the same directory so the standard is not overwritten.
ESP:PRES:STOR 'WCDMA\3GPP\UL\3GPP_UL_User.xml'

//----- Performing the measurement-----
//One sweep
INIT:ESP

//----- Checking the Results-----
//Query the result of the limit check for all ranges.
CALC:LIM:FAIL?
//Query the peak for each range of the SEM measurement as a list.
TRAC:DATA? LIST
```

## 12.5.7 Measuring spurious emissions

The following commands are required to perform spurious emissions measurements.

- [Initializing the measurement](#)..... 990
- [Configuring a sweep list](#)..... 991
- [Configuring the list evaluation](#)..... 1000
- [Adjusting the X-axis to the range definitions](#)..... 1002
- [Performing a spurious measurement](#)..... 1003
- [Retrieving and saving settings and results](#)..... 1003
- [Programming example: spurious emissions measurement](#)..... 1003

### 12.5.7.1 Initializing the measurement

Note that with the R&S FSV/A, the spurious measurement must be initialized before you can start configuring the sweep list or list evaluation.

[INITiate<n>:SPURious](#).....990

---

#### INITiate<n>:SPURious

Initiates a Spurious Emission measurement.

#### Suffix:

<n>

**Usage:** Asynchronous command

### 12.5.7.2 Configuring a sweep list

The following commands configure the sweep list for spurious emission measurements.



The sweep list cannot be configured using remote commands during an on-going sweep operation.

Useful commands for configuring the sweep described elsewhere:

- [SENSe:]SWEep:MODE on page 954

#### Remote commands exclusive to spurious measurements:

|                                                         |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------|
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BANDwidth:RESolution             | 991  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BANDwidth:VIDeo                  | 992  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BREak                            | 992  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:COUNT?                           | 993  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:DELeTe                           | 993  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:DETector                         | 993  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>[:FREQuency]:START                | 994  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>[:FREQuency]:STOP                 | 994  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:FILTer:TYPE                      | 995  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:ATTenuation                | 995  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO           | 996  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:GAIN:STATE                 | 996  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:GAIN[:VALue]               | 996  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation      | 996  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation:AUTO | 997  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:LIMit:START                      | 997  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:LIMit:STATE                      | 998  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:LIMit:STOP                       | 998  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:POINts[:VALue]                   | 998  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:RLEVel                           | 999  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:SWEep:TIME                       | 999  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO                  | 999  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:TRANsducer                       | 1000 |

---

#### [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BANDwidth:RESolution <RBW>

Defines the resolution bandwidth for a spurious emission measurement range.

##### Suffix:

<ri> 1..n  
Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

<RBW> Resolution bandwidth.  
Refer to the specifications document for available resolution bandwidths.  
Default unit: Hz

**Example:** `LIST:RANG2:BAND:RES 3KHZ`

**Manual operation:** See "[RBW](#)" on page 268

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BANDwidth:VIDeo <VBW>**

Defines the video bandwidth for a spurious emission measurement range.

**Suffix:**

<ri> 1..n  
Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

<VBW> Video bandwidth.  
Refer to the specifications document for available video bandwidths.  
Default unit: Hz

**Example:** `LIST:RANG2:BAND:VID 3KHZ`

**Manual operation:** See "[VBW](#)" on page 268

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BREak <State>**

Controls the sweep for all ranges.

**Suffix:**

<ri> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> **ON | 1**  
The R&S FSV/A stops after measuring one range, and the status bit number 10 in the `STAT:OPER` register is set.  
(See [Section 11.3.2.4, "STATus:OPERation register"](#), on page 805.)  
To continue with the next range, use `INITiate<n>:CONMeas`.  
**OFF | 0**  
The R&S FSV/A sweeps all ranges in one go.  
`*RST: 0`

**Example:** `LIST:RANG2:BRE ON`

**Manual operation:** See "[Stop After Sweep](#)" on page 270

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:COUNt?**

Queries the number of ranges in the sweep list.

**Suffix:**

<ri>                      irrelevant

**Return values:**

<Ranges>                Number of ranges in the sweep list.

**Example:**

LIST:RANG:COUN?

**Usage:**

Query only

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:DELeTe**

Removes a range from the sweep list.

Note that

- you cannot delete the reference range
- a minimum of three ranges is mandatory.

**Suffix:**

<ri>                      1..n  
Selects the measurement range.

**Example:**

LIST:RANG2:DEL

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:DETector <Detector>**

This command selects the detector for a spurious emission measurement range.

**Suffix:**

<ri>                      1..n  
Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

<Detector>                **APEak**  
Autopeak

**NEGative**  
minimum peak detector

**POSitive**  
peak detector

**SAMPlE**  
sample detector

**RMS**  
RMS detector

**AVERage**  
average detector

\*RST:                      RMS

**Example:**

LIST:RANG2:DET AVER

**Manual operation:** See ["Detector"](#) on page 268

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>[:FREQuency]:STARt <Frequency>**

Defines the start frequency of a spurious emission measurement range.

Make sure to set an appropriate span. If you set a span that is

- smaller than the span the sweep list covers, the R&S FSV/A will not measure the ranges that are outside the span - results may be invalid.
- greater than the span the sweep list covers, the R&S FSV/A will adjust the start frequency of the first range and the stop frequency of the last range to the span

**Suffix:**

<ri> 1..n  
Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

<Frequency> Numeric value.  
\*RST: -12.75 MHz (range 1), -2.515 MHz (range 2), 2.515 MHz (range 3)  
Default unit: Hz

**Example:** LIST:RANG2:STAR 2MHZ

**Manual operation:** See ["Range Start / Range Stop"](#) on page 267

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>[:FREQuency]:STOP <Frequency>**

Defines the stop frequency of a spurious emission measurement range.

Make sure to set an appropriate span. If you set a span that is

- smaller than the span the sweep list covers, the R&S FSV/A will not measure the ranges that are outside the span - results may be invalid.
- greater than the span the sweep list covers, the R&S FSV/A will adjust the start frequency of the first range and the stop frequency of the last range to the span

**Suffix:**

<ri> 1..n  
Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

<Frequency> Numeric value.  
\*RST: -2.52 MHz (range 1), 2.52 MHz (range 2), 250.0 MHz (range 3)  
Default unit: Hz

**Example:** LIST:RANG2:STOP 5MHZ

**Manual operation:** See ["Range Start / Range Stop"](#) on page 267

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:FILTer:TYPE <FilterType>**

This command selects the filter type for a spurious emission measurement range.

The EMI-specific filter types are available if the EMI (R&S FSV3-K54) measurement option is installed, even if EMI measurement is not active. For details see [Section 5.13.3.1, "Resolution bandwidth and filter types"](#), on page 318.

**Suffix:**

<ri> 1..30  
Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

<FilterType> **NORMal**  
Gaussian filters

**CFILter**  
channel filters

**RRC**  
RRC filters

**CISPr | PULSe**  
CISPR (6 dB) - requires EMI (R&S FSV3-K54) option  
Return value for query is always **PULS**.

**MIL**  
MIL Std (6 dB) - requires EMI (R&S FSV3-K54) option

**P5**  
5 Pole filters

\*RST: NORM  
The available bandwidths of the filters are specified in the specifications document.

**Example:** LIST:RANG2:FILT:TYPE NORM

**Manual operation:** See ["Filter Type"](#) on page 268

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:ATTenuation <Attenuation>**

Defines the input attenuation for a spurious emission measurement range.

**Suffix:**

<ri> 1..n  
Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

<Attenuation> Numeric value.  
Refer to the specifications document for the attenuation range.

\*RST: 10 dB  
Default unit: dB

**Example:** LIST:RANG2:INP:ATT 5

**Manual operation:** See ["RF Attenuation"](#) on page 269

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO <State>**

Turns automatic selection of the input attenuation for a spurious emission measurement range on and off.

**Suffix:**

<ri> 1..n  
Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
\*RST: 1

**Example:** LIST:RANG2:INP:ATT:AUTO ON

**Manual operation:** See ["RF Attenuation Mode"](#) on page 269

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:GAIN:STATe <State>**

Turns the preamplifier for a spurious emission measurement range on and off.

**Suffix:**

<ri> 1..n  
Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
\*RST: 0

**Example:** LIST:RANG2:INP:GAIN:STAT ON

**Manual operation:** See ["Preamp"](#) on page 270

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:GAIN[:VALue] <Gain>**

This command selects the preamplification level for the range.

**Suffix:**

<ri> 1..n  
Selects the measurement range.

**Example:** LIST:RANG2:INP:GAIN 15

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation <Attenuation>**

This command defines the input attenuation for a spurious emission measurement range.

If an external frontend is active (see [External frontend settings](#)), you can configure attenuation settings for the external frontend and the analyzer separately. This setting defines the attenuation for the analyzer.



**Suffix:**

<ri> 1..n  
Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

<Attenuation> Numeric value.  
Refer to the specifications document for the attenuation range.  
\*RST: 10 dB  
Default unit: dB

**Example:**

```
LIST:RANG2:INP:SAN:ATT:AUTO OFF
LIST:RANG2:INP:SAN:ATT 5
```

**Manual operation:** See ["SPA: RF Attenuation Mode / SPA: RF Attenuation"](#) on page 269

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation:AUTO <State>**

This command turns automatic selection of the input attenuation for a spurious emission measurement range on and off.

If an external frontend is active (see [External frontend settings](#)), you can configure attenuation settings for the external frontend and the analyzer separately. This setting defines the attenuation for the analyzer.

**Suffix:**

<ri> 1..n  
Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
Switches the function on  
\*RST: 0

**Example:**

```
LIST:RANG2:INP:SAN:ATT:AUTO OFF
LIST:RANG2:INP:SAN:ATT 5
```

**Manual operation:** See ["SPA: RF Attenuation Mode / SPA: RF Attenuation"](#) on page 269

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:LIMit:STARt <Level>**

Defines an absolute limit for a spurious emission measurement range.

**Suffix:**

<ri> 1..n  
Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

<Level> Absolute limit at the start frequency of a SEM range.  
 Range: -400 to 400  
 \*RST: 13  
 Default unit: dBm

**Example:** LIST:RANG2:LIM:STAR 200

**Manual operation:** See ["Abs Limit Start/ Abs Limit Stop"](#) on page 271

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:LIMit:STATe <State>**

Turns the limit check for all spurious emission measurement ranges on and off.

**Suffix:**

<ri> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
 \*RST: 0

**Example:** LIST:RANG2:LIM:STAT ON

**Manual operation:** See ["Limit Check"](#) on page 270

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:LIMit:STOP <Level>**

Defines an absolute limit for a spurious emission measurement range.

**Suffix:**

<ri> 1..n  
 Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

<Level> Absolute limit at the stop frequency of a SEM range.  
 Range: -400 to 400  
 \*RST: 13  
 Default unit: dBm

**Example:** LIST:RANG2:LIM:STOP 200

**Manual operation:** See ["Abs Limit Start/ Abs Limit Stop"](#) on page 271

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:POINTs[:VALue] <Points>**

Defines the number of sweep points in a spurious emission measurement range.

**Suffix:**

<ri> 1..n  
 Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

&lt;Points&gt;

For more information on sweep points see [Section 6.5.1.8, "How much data is measured: sweep points and sweep count"](#), on page 473.

\*RST: 1001

**Example:**

LIST:RANG2:POIN 1000

**Manual operation:** See ["Sweep Points"](#) on page 270

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:RLEVel <RefLevel>**

Defines the reference level for a spurious emission measurement range.

**Suffix:**

&lt;ri&gt;

1..n

Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

&lt;RefLevel&gt;

Reference level.

Refer to the specifications document for the reference level range.

\*RST: 0 dBm

Default unit: dBm

**Example:**

LIST:RANG2:RLEV 1DBM

**Manual operation:** See ["Reference Level"](#) on page 269

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:SWEep:TIME <SweepTime>**

Defines the sweep time for a spurious emission measurement range.

**Suffix:**

&lt;ri&gt;

1..n

Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

&lt;SweepTime&gt;

Sweep time.

The range depends on the ratios of the span to the RBW and the RBW to the VBW. Refer to the specifications document for more information.

**Example:**

LIST:RANG2:SWE:TIME 2MS

**Manual operation:** See ["Sweep Time"](#) on page 268

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO <State>**

Turns automatic selection of the sweep time for a spurious emission measurement range on and off.

**Suffix:**

<ri> 1..n  
Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
\*RST: 1

**Example:** LIST:RANG2:SWE:TIME:AUTO ON

**Manual operation:** See "Sweep Time Mode " on page 268

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:TRANsducer <Transducer>**

Selects a transducer factor for a spurious emission measurement range.

Note the following prerequisites for the selected transducer:

- The transducer must cover at least the span of the range.
- The x-axis has to be linear.
- The unit has to be dB.

**Suffix:**

<ri> 1..n  
Selects the measurement range.

**Parameters:**

<Transducer> String containing the transducer file name. Do not include a file extension or the file path.  
The file must be located in the C:\R\_S\INSTR\trd directory.

**Example:** LIST:RANG2:TRAN 'MYTRANS'

**Manual operation:** See "Transducer" on page 270

**12.5.7.3 Configuring the list evaluation**

The following commands configure the list evaluation.

**Useful commands for spurious emission measurements described elsewhere**

- [MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST](#) on page 1312

**Remote commands exclusive to spurious emission measurements**

|                                                                       |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:PSEarch:AUTO</a> .....                 | 1001 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:PEAKsearch:AUTO</a> .....              | 1001 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:ESpectrum:PSEarch:DETails</a> .....    | 1001 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:ESpectrum:PEAKsearch:DETails</a> ..... | 1001 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:PSEarch:MARGin</a> .....               | 1001 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:PEAKsearch:MARGin</a> .....            | 1001 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:PSEarch:PSHow</a> .....                | 1002 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:PEAKsearch:PSHow</a> .....             | 1002 |

|                                        |      |
|----------------------------------------|------|
| CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:SUBRanges.....    | 1002 |
| CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:SUBRanges..... | 1002 |

---

**CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:AUTO <State>**  
**CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:AUTO <State>**

Turns the list evaluation

on and off.

**Suffix:**  
 <n> [Window](#)

**Parameters:**  
 <State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
 \*RST: 1

**Example:** CALC:PSE:AUTO OFF  
 Deactivates the list evaluation.

**Manual operation:** See "[List Evaluation State](#)" on page 272

---

**CALCulate<n>:ESpectrum:PSEarch:DETails <State>**  
**CALCulate<n>:ESpectrum:PEAKsearch:DETails <State>**

Configures how detailed the list in the Result Summary is.

**Suffix:**  
 <n> [Window](#)

**Parameters:**  
 <State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
**ON | 1**  
 Includes all detected peaks (up to a maximum defined by  
[CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:SUBRanges](#) on page 1002).  
**OFF | 0**  
 Includes only one peak per range.  
 \*RST: 0

**Example:** CALC:ESP:PSE:DET ON  
 CALC:PSE:SUBR 10  
 Includes up to 10 peaks per range in the list.

**Manual operation:** See "[Details](#)" on page 273

---

**CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:MARGin <Threshold>**  
**CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:MARGin <Margin>**

Defines the threshold of the list evaluation.

**Suffix:**  
 <n> [Window](#)

**Parameters:**

<Margin>                      Range:        -200 to 200  
                                       Default unit: dB

**Example:**

CALC:PSE:MARG 100  
 Sets the threshold to 100 dB.

**Manual operation:**    See ["Margin"](#) on page 272

**CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:PSHow <State>**

**CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:PSHow <State>**

Turns the peak labels in the diagram on and off.

Peak labels are blue squares.

**Suffix:**

<n>                                [Window](#)

**Parameters:**

<State>                        ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
                                       \*RST:        0

**Example:**

CALC:PSE:PSH ON  
 Marks all peaks with blue squares.

**Manual operation:**    See ["Show Peaks"](#) on page 272

**CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:SUBRanges <NumberPeaks>**

**CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:SUBRanges <NumberPeaks>**

Defines the number of peaks included in the peak list.

After this number of peaks has been found, the R&S FSV/A stops the peak search and continues the search in the next measurement range.

**Suffix:**

<n>                                [Window](#)

**Parameters:**

<NumberPeaks>              Range:        1 to 50  
                                       \*RST:        25

**Example:**

CALC:PSE:SUBR 10  
 Sets 10 peaks per range to be stored in the list.

**Manual operation:**    See ["Peaks per Range"](#) on page 273

#### 12.5.7.4 Adjusting the X-axis to the range definitions

**[SENSe:]LIST:XADJust**

Sets the x-axis range for the spurious emission measurement from the start frequency of the first sweep range to the stop frequency of the last sweep range.

**Example:** `SENS:LIST:XADJ`

**Usage:** Event

#### 12.5.7.5 Performing a spurious measurement

The following commands are required to perform a Spurious measurement:

`SENS:SWE:MODE LIST`, see [\[SENSe:\]SWEep:MODE](#) on page 954

`INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 881, see [Section 12.5.1, "Performing measurements"](#), on page 879

#### 12.5.7.6 Retrieving and saving settings and results

The following commands analyze and retrieve measurement results for Spurious measurements.

##### Useful commands for spurious emission measurements described elsewhere

- `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:FAIL?` on page 1283
- `TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 1199
- `TRACe<n>[:DATA]:MEMory?` on page 1200
- `TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X?` on page 1201

#### 12.5.7.7 Programming example: spurious emissions measurement

In the following example, the Spurious Emissions measurement is configured by defining ranges and parameters to create the following sweep list.

| Spurious Emissions |          |             |             |
|--------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|
|                    | Range 1  | Range 2     | Range 3     |
| Range Start        | 10 MHz   | 100 MHz     | 100.0000... |
| Range Stop         | 100 MHz  | 100.0000... | 1 GHz       |
| Filter Type        | RRC      | Normal(3... | Normal(3... |
| Res BW             | 24.3 kHz | 10 kHz      | 100 kHz     |
| Video BW           | 5 MHz    | 30 kHz      | 300 kHz     |
| Sweep Time Mode    | Manual   | Auto        | Auto        |
| Sweep Time         | 1 s      | 4.01 ms     | 32.1 ms     |
| Detector           | Sample   | RMS         | RMS         |
| Ref. Level         | -20 dBm  | 0 dBm       | 0 dBm       |
| RF Att. Mode       | Manual   | Auto        | Auto        |
| RF Attenuator      | 10 dB    | 10 dB       | 10 dB       |
| Preamp             | On       | Off         | Off         |
| Sweep Points       | 601      | 4001        | 32001       |
| Stop After Sweep   | Off      | Off         | Off         |
| Transducer         | None     | None        | None        |
| Limit Check        | Absolute | Absolute    | Absolute    |
| Abs Limit Start    | 10 dBm   | -13 dBm     | -13 dBm     |
| Abs Limit Stop     | 10 dBm   | -13 dBm     | -13 dBm     |

Note that this example is primarily meant to demonstrate the remote control commands, it does not necessarily reflect a useful measurement task.

```
//-----Preparing the measurement-----
*RST
//Resets the instrument

SWE:MODE LIST
//Activates spurious emissions measurement

INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.

//Spurious measurement has to be in single sweep mode to be configured
//and no sweep operation may be running!

// If required, a sweep stop can be ensured by INIT:IMM;*WAI

//-----Configuring a Sweep List-----

LIST:RANG:COUNT?
//Returns the number of measurement ranges in the sweep list.
LIST:RANG4:DEL
```



## Configuring and performing measurements

```

//Deletes the fourth range.
LIST:RANG1:STAR 10000000
//Defines a start frequency of 10 MHz for range 1.
LIST:RANG1:STOP 100000000
//Defines a stop frequency of 100 MHz for range 1.
LIST:RANG1:BAND 500000
//Defines a resolution bandwidth of 500 kHz in range 1.
LIST:RANG1:BAND:VID 5000000
//Defines a video bandwidth of 5 MHz for range 1.
LIST:RANG1:INP:ATT:AUTO OFF
//Turns automatic selection of the input attenuation in range 1 off.

LIST:RANG1:INP:ATT 10
//Defines a input attenuation of 10 dBm for range 1.

LIST:RANG1:FILT:TYPE CFILter
//Selects an Channel filter for range 1.
LIST:RANG1:DET SAMP
//Selects a sample detector for range 1.
LIST:RANG1:POIN 601
//Defines 601 sweep points for range 1.
LIST:RANG1:RLEV -20
//Defines a reference level of -20 dBm for range 1.
LIST:RANG1:SWE:TIME 5
//Defines a manual sweep time of 5 second for range 1.

// Create a transducer that can be used.
// It has to cover the corresponding frequency range
//
SENSE1:CORRection:TRANsdUCer:SElect 'Test'
SENSE1:CORRection:TRANsdUCer:UNIT 'DB'
SENSE1:CORRection:TRANsdUCer:COMMeNt 'Test Transducer'
// Frequency Span 0 MHz to 20 Ghz
SENSE1:CORRection:TRANsdUCer:DATA 0e6,5, 20e9,3

SENS:LIST:RANG1:TRAN 'Test'
//Includes a transducer called 'Test' for range 1.

LIST:RANG1:LIM:STAR 10
LIST:RANG1:LIM:STOP 10
//Defines an absolute limit of 10 dBm at the start and stop frequencies of range 1.
LIST:RANG:LIM:STAT ON
//Turns the limit check for all ranges on.

//-----Configuring the List Evaluation-----
CALC:PSE:MARG 100
//Sets the threshold to 100 dB.
CALC:PSE:PSH ON
//Marks all peaks in the diagram with blue squares.

```

```

CALC:PSE:SUBR 10
//Sets 10 peaks per range to be stored in the list.

//-----Performing the Measurement-----

INIT:SPUR; *WAI
//Performs a spurious emission measurement and waits until the sweep has finished.

//-----Retrieving Results-----
CALC:LIM1:FAIL?
//Queries the result of the check for limit line 1.
TRAC? SPUR
//Queries the peak list of the spurious emission measurement.

```

## 12.5.8 Analyzing statistics (APD, CCDF)

All remote control commands specific to statistical measurements are described here.

- [Activating statistical measurements](#)..... 1006
- [Configuring statistical measurements](#)..... 1007
- [Using gate ranges for statistical measurements](#)..... 1008
- [Scaling the diagram](#)..... 1010
- [Performing a statistical measurement](#)..... 1013
- [Retrieving results](#)..... 1013
- [Programming example: measuring statistics](#)..... 1015

### 12.5.8.1 Activating statistical measurements

The following commands activate statistical measurements.

```

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:APD[:STATe]..... 1006
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF[:STATe]..... 1006

```

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:STATistics:APD[:STATe] <State>**

Turns the APD measurement on and off.

##### **Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

##### **Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
\*RST: 0

##### **Example:**

CALC:STAT:APD ON  
Switches on the APD measurement.

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF[:STATe] <State>**

Turns the "CCDF" on and off.

**Suffix:**

&lt;n&gt; irrelevant

**Parameters:**

&lt;State&gt; ON | OFF | 1 | 0

\*RST: 0

**Example:**

CALC:STAT:CCDF ON

Switches on the "CCDF" measurement.

**12.5.8.2 Configuring statistical measurements**

The following commands configure the measurement.

Useful commands for configuring statistical measurements described elsewhere:

- [\[SENSe:\]BANDwidth\[:RESolution\]](#) on page 1143
- [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]\[:SUBWindow<w>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]:RLEVel](#) on page 1152  
(Make sure the specified reference level is higher than the measured peak value, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?](#) on page 1228).

**Remote commands exclusive to statistical measurements:**

|                                                                       |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:Y:PERCent</a> .....    | 1007 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:STATistics:NSAMples</a> .....          | 1007 |
| <a href="#">DISPlay[:WINDow&lt;n&gt;]:STATistics:CCDF:GAUSS</a> ..... | 1008 |

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y:PERCent <Probability>**

Sets a marker to a particular probability value. You can query the corresponding level with [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X](#).

Using the command turns delta markers into normal markers.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Parameters:**

<Probability> Range: 0 % to 100 %  
Default unit: %

**Example:**

CALC1:MARK:Y:PERC 95PCT

Positions marker 1 to a probability of 95 %.

**Manual operation:** See "[Percent Marker \(CCDF only\)](#)" on page 282

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:NSAMples <Samples>**

Defines the number of samples included in the analysis of statistical measurement functions.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)**Parameters:**

<Samples>      Range:      Min: 100, Max: depends on the RBW filter  
                          \*RST:      100000

**Example:**

CALC:STAT:NSAM 500

Sets the number of measurement points to be acquired to 500.

**Manual operation:** See ["Number of Samples"](#) on page 282**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:STATistics:CCDF:GAUSSs <State>**

Enables or disables the red trace in the CCDF display indicating the normal distribution.

**Suffix:**<n>      1..n  
[Window](#)**Parameters:**

<State>      ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                  **OFF | 0**  
                  Switches the function off  
                  **ON | 1**  
                  Switches the function on  
                  \*RST:      1

**Example:**

DISP:WIND:STAT:CCDF:GAUS OFF

**Manual operation:** See ["Normal Distribution"](#) on page 283**12.5.8.3 Using gate ranges for statistical measurements**

The following commands control gated statistical measurements.

|                                                                            |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe&lt;t&gt;:COMMeNt</a> .....           | 1008 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe&lt;t&gt;:PERiod</a> .....            | 1009 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe&lt;t&gt;:STARt&lt;gr&gt;</a> .....   | 1009 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe&lt;t&gt;[:STATe&lt;gr&gt;]</a> ..... | 1010 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe&lt;t&gt;:STOP&lt;gr&gt;</a> .....    | 1010 |

**[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>:COMMeNt <Comment>**

Defines a comment for the gate of a particular trace.

**Suffix:**<t> [Trace](#)**Parameters:**

&lt;Comment&gt;      String containing the comment.

**Example:** `SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:COMM 'MyComment'`  
Defines a comment for the gate in trace 1.

**Manual operation:** See ["Comment"](#) on page 284

**[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>:PERiod <Length>**

Defines the length of the gate for all traces.

The gate length applies to all traces.

**Suffix:**

<t> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Length> Range: 100 ns to 1000 s  
\*RST: 2 ms  
Default unit: s

**Example:** `SWE:EGAT:TRAC:PER 5ms`  
Defines the period for gated triggering to 5 ms.

**Manual operation:** See ["Period"](#) on page 284

**[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>:START<gr> <Time>**

Defines the start time for a gate range.

**Suffix:**

<t> [Trace](#)

<gr> 1..n  
gate range

**Parameters:**

<Time> The value range depends on the gate period you have set for the selected trace with [\[SENSe:\]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>:PERiod](#). The following rules apply:

- the start time may not be higher than the length of the gate
- the start time may not be lower than the stop time of the gate range of a lower order

The reset values depend on the gate range.

- for gate range 1, the start time is 0 ms
- for gate range 3, the start time is 2 ms
- for gate range 5, the start time is 4 ms

Default unit: s

**Example:** `SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STAR1 3ms`  
Sets the Starting point for range 1 on trace 1 at 3 ms.

**Manual operation:** See ["Range <x> Start/Stop"](#) on page 284

---

**[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>[:STATe<gr>] <State>**

Includes or excludes a gate range for a particular trace.

**Suffix:**

<t> [Trace](#)

<gr> gate range

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
 Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
 Switches the function on

**Example:** SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STAT1 ON  
 Activates gate range 1 for trace 1.

**Manual operation:** See "[Range <x> Use](#)" on page 284

---

**[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>:STOP<gr> <Time>**

Defines the stop time for a gate range.

**Suffix:**

<t> [Trace](#)

<gr> 1..n  
 gate range

**Parameters:**

<Time> The value range depends on the gate period you have set for the selected trace with [\[SENSe:\]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>:PERiod](#). The following rules apply:

- the stop time may not be higher than the length of the gate
- the stop time may not be lower than the start time

The reset values depend on the gate range.

- for gate range 1, the stop time is 1 ms
- for gate range 3, the stop time is 3 ms
- for gate range 5, the stop time is 5 ms

Default unit: s

**Example:** SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STOP1 5ms  
 Sets the stopping point for range 1 on trace 1 at 5 ms.

**Manual operation:** See "[Range <x> Start/Stop](#)" on page 284

#### 12.5.8.4 Scaling the diagram

The following commands set up the diagram for statistical measurements.

|                                              |      |
|----------------------------------------------|------|
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet.....          | 1011 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:AUTO ONCE..... | 1011 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:X:RANGe.....   | 1012 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:X:RLEVel.....  | 1012 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:LOWer.....   | 1012 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:UNIT.....    | 1013 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:UPPer.....   | 1013 |

---

### CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet

Resets the scale of the diagram (x- and y-axis).

- Reference level (x-axis)  
0.0 dBm
- Display range (x-axis) for APD measurements  
100 dB
- Display range (x-axis) for CCDF measurements  
20 dB
- Upper limit of the y-axis  
1.0
- Lower limit of the y-axis  
1E-6

#### Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

#### Example:

CALC:STAT:PRESet

Resets the scaling for statistical functions

**Manual operation:** See ["Default Settings"](#) on page 286

---

### CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:AUTO ONCE

Initiates an automatic scaling of the diagram (x- and y-axis).

To obtain maximum resolution, the level range is set as a function of the measured spacing between peak power and the minimum power for the APD measurement and of the spacing between peak power and mean power for the CCDF measurement. In addition, the probability scale for the number of test points is adapted.

To get a valid result, you have to synchronize to the end of the auto range process in a complete sweep. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

Note this command is not available when using an external frontend.

#### Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

**Manual operation:** See ["Adjust Settings"](#) on page 283

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:X:RANGe <Range>**

Defines the display range of the x-axis for statistical measurements.

The effects are identical to `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]`.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

**Parameters:**

<Range>                      Range:        1 dB to 200 dB  
                                  \*RST:        100 dB  
                                  Default unit: dB

**Example:**                      `CALC:STAT:SCAL:X:RANG 20dB`

**Manual operation:**    See ["Range"](#) on page 286

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:X:RLEVel <RefLevel>**

Sets the reference level for statistical measurements. The effects are identical to `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel`.

Note that in case of statistical measurements the reference level applies to the x-axis.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

**Parameters:**

<RefLevel>                      The unit is variable.  
                                  If a reference level offset is included, the range is adjusted by that offset.  
                                  Range:        -130 dBm to 30 dBm  
                                  \*RST:        0 dBm  
                                  Default unit: dBm

**Example:**                      `CALC:STAT:SCAL:X:RLEV -60dBm`

**Manual operation:**    See ["Ref Level"](#) on page 286

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:LOWer <Magnitude>**

Defines the lower vertical limit of the diagram.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

**Parameters:**

<Magnitude>                      The number is a statistical value and therefore dimensionless.  
                                  Range:        1E-9 to 0.1  
                                  \*RST:        1E-6

**Example:**                      `CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:LOW 0.001`



**Manual operation:** See "Y-Max/ Y-Min" on page 286

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UNIT <Unit>**

Selects the unit of the y-axis.

##### **Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

##### **Parameters:**

<Unit> PCT | ABS  
\*RST: ABS

**Example:** CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:UNIT PCT  
Sets the percentage scale.

**Manual operation:** See "Y-Unit" on page 286

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UPPer <Magnitude>**

Defines the upper vertical limit of the diagram.

##### **Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

##### **Parameters:**

<Magnitude> The number is a statistical value and therefore dimensionless.  
Range: 1E-5 to 1.0  
\*RST: 1.0

**Example:** CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:UPP 0.01

**Manual operation:** See "Y-Max/ Y-Min" on page 286

### **12.5.8.5 Performing a statistical measurement**

The following commands are required to perform a statistical measurement:

[INITiate<n>\[:IMMediate\]](#) on page 881, see [Section 12.5.1, "Performing measurements"](#), on page 879

### **12.5.8.6 Retrieving results**

The following commands are required to retrieve the measurement results.

Useful commands for retrieving results described elsewhere:

- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X](#) on page 1215

#### **Remote commands exclusive to statistical results**

[CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF:X<t>?](#)..... 1014  
[CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<res>?](#)..... 1014

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF:X<t>? <Probability>**

Queries the results of the CCDF.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<t> [Trace](#)

**Query parameters:**

<Probability> **P0\_01**  
Level value for 0.01 % probability

**P0\_1**  
Level value for 0.1 % probability

**P1**  
P1: Level value for 1 % probability

**P10**  
Level value for 10 % probability

**Return values:**

<CCDF Result>

**Example:**

CALC:STAT:CCDF:X1? P10

Returns the level values that are over 10 % above the mean value.

**Usage:**

Query only

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<res>? <ResultType>**

Queries the results of a measurement for a specific trace.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<res> [Trace](#)

**Query parameters:**

<ResultType> **MEAN**  
Average (=RMS) power in dBm measured during the measurement time.

**PEAK**  
Peak power in dBm measured during the measurement time.

**CFACTOR**  
Determined crest factor (= ratio of peak power to average power) in dB.

**ALL**  
Results of all three measurements mentioned before, separated by commas: <mean power>,<peak power>,<crest factor>

**Example:** `CALC:STAT:RES2? ALL`  
 Reads out the three measurement results of trace 2. Example of answer string: 5.56,19.25,13.69 i.e. mean power: 5.56 dBm, peak power 19.25 dBm, crest factor 13.69 dB

**Usage:** Query only

### 12.5.8.7 Programming example: measuring statistics

This example demonstrates how to determine statistical values for a measurement in a remote environment using the gated statistics example described in [Section 5.8.4, "APD and CCDF basics - gated triggering"](#), on page 279.

| Gate Ranges   |               |
|---------------|---------------|
|               | Trace 1       |
| Comment       | GSM - use...  |
| Period        | 4.615 ms      |
| Range 1 Use   | On            |
| Range 1 Start | 15 $\mu$ s    |
| Range 1 Stop  | 557.8 $\mu$ s |
| Range 2 Use   | Off           |
| Range 2 Start | 2 ms          |
| Range 2 Stop  | 3 ms          |
| Range 3 Use   | Off           |
| Range 3 Start | 4 ms          |
| Range 3 Stop  | 5 ms          |

```
//-----Configuring the measurement -----
*RST
//Reset the instrument
TRIG:SOUR EXT
//Defines the use of an external trigger.
TRIG:HOLD 25us
//Defines a trigger offset of 25 μ s.
CALC:STAT:APD ON
//Activates APD measurement.
CALC:STAT:NSAM 1000
//Sets the number of samples to be included in the statistical evaluation to 1000.

//-----Defining Gate ranges -----

SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:COMM 'GSM - useful part'
//Defines a comment for the gate
SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:PER 4.61536ms
//Sets the gate period to 4.61536ms.
SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STAR1 15us
```

## Configuring and performing measurements

```

//Sets the start of range 1 to 15 µs.
SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STOP1 557.8us
//Sets the end of range 1 to 15 µs (start time) + 542.77 µs (useful part) = 557.8 µs.
SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STAT1 ON
//Activates the use of range 1.

//-----Performing the Measurement-----
INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.
INIT;*WAI
//Initiates a new measurement and waits until the sweep has finished.

//-----Retrieving Results-----
CALC:STAT:RES1? MEAN
//Returns the mean average power for the useful part of the GSM signal.

//----- Determining the CCDF values-----

CALC:STAT:CCDF ON
//Activates CCDF measurement.
CALC:MARK2:Y:PERC 95PCT
//Sets marker 2 to the 95% probability value.
INIT;*WAI
//Initiates a new measurement and waits until the sweep has finished.
CALC:STAT:CCDF:X? P1
//Returns the level value for 10% probability for the CCDF.
CALC:MARK2:X?
//Returns the level for a probability of 95%.

//----- Scaling the diagram -----
CALC:STAT:SCAL:X:RLEV -70dBm
//Sets the reference level to -70 dBm (x-axis!)
CALC:STAT:SCAL:X:RANG 20dB
//Defines a power level range of 20 dB for the x-axis
CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:LOW 0.0001
//Sets the minimum of the y-axis to 0.01% probability
CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:UPP 1.0
//Sets the maximum of the y-axis to 100% probability
CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:UNIT PCT
//Displays percentage values on y-axis scale

```

### 12.5.9 Measuring the time domain power

All remote control commands specific to time domain power measurements are described here.

- [Configuring the measurement](#)..... 1017
- [Performing a time domain power measurement](#)..... 1021
- [Retrieving measurement results](#)..... 1021
- [Programming example: time domain power](#)..... 1026

### 12.5.9.1 Configuring the measurement

The following remote commands measure the time domain power.

#### Useful commands for time domain power measurements described elsewhere

- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT](#)
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT](#)
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits\[:STATe\]](#)

#### Remote commands exclusive to time domain power measurements

|                                                                                              |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:AOff</a> .....               | 1017 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:AVERage</a> .....            | 1017 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MODE</a> .....               | 1018 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:REFERENCE:AUTO</a> .....     | 1018 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PHOLd</a> .....              | 1019 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:SUMMARY[:STATe]</a> .....            | 1019 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MEAN[:STATe]</a> .....       | 1019 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PPEak[:STATe]</a> .....      | 1020 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:RMS[:STATe]</a> .....        | 1020 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:SDEVIation[:STATe]</a> ..... | 1020 |

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:AOff**

Turns all time domain power evaluation modes off.

##### **Suffix:**

<n>                      [Window](#)

<m>                      [Marker](#)

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:AVERage <State>**

Switches on or off averaging for the active power measurement in zero span in the window specified by the suffix <n>. If activated, a time domain value is calculated from the trace after each sweep; in the end, all values are averaged to calculate the final result.

The number of results required for the calculation of average is defined with [\[SENSe:\]AVERage<n>:COUNT](#).

Averaging is reset by switching it off and on again.

Synchronization to the end of averaging is only possible in single sweep mode.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Parameters:**

&lt;State&gt; ON | OFF | 1 | 0

\*RST: 0

**Example:**

INIT:CONT OFF

Switches to single sweep mode.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AVER ON

Switches on the calculation of average.

AVER:COUN 200

Sets the measurement counter to 200.

INIT;\*WAI

Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

**Manual operation:** See ["Power"](#) on page 294**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MODE <Mode>**

Selects whether time domain power summary results are reported in absolute units or relative to the stored reference.

**Suffix:**<n> 1..n  
[Window](#)<m> 1..n  
[Marker](#)**Parameters:**

&lt;Mode&gt; ABSolute | RELative

**ABSolute**

Shows values as absolute levels.

**RELative**

Shows values that are relative to the stored reference.

**Example:**

//Set mode to relative

CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MODE REL

**Manual operation:** See ["Power"](#) on page 294**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:REFERENCE:AUTO <Event>**

Stores the current measurement as the reference for relative display.

**Suffix:**<n> 1..n  
[Window](#)<m> 1..n  
[Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

&lt;Event&gt; ONCE

**Example:**

//Set reference

CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:REF:AUTO ONCE

**Manual operation:** See "Power" on page 294**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PHOLD <State>**

Switches on or off the peak-hold function for the active power measurement in zero span in the window specified by the suffix <n>. If activated, the peak for each sweep is compared to the previously stored peak; the maximum of the two is stored as the current peak.

The peak-hold function is reset by switching it off and on again.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Parameters:**

&lt;State&gt; ON | OFF | 1 | 0

\*RST: 0

**Manual operation:** See "Power" on page 294**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY[:STATe] <State>**

Turns time domain power measurements on and off. This measurement is only available in zero span.

When you turn the measurement on, the R&S FSV/A activates a marker and positions it on the peak power level in the marker search range.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Parameters:**

&lt;State&gt; ON | OFF | 1 | 0

\*RST: 0

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MEAN[:STATe] <State>**

Turns the evaluation to determine the mean time domain power on and off.

The R&S FSV/A performs the measurement on the trace marker 1 is positioned on.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
 \*RST: 0

**Manual operation:** See ["Results"](#) on page 293

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PPEak[:STATe] <State>**

Turns the evaluation to determine the positive peak time domain power on and off.

The R&S FSV/A performs the measurement on the trace marker 1 is positioned on.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
 \*RST: 0

**Manual operation:** See ["Results"](#) on page 293

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:RMS[:STATe] <State>**

Turns the evaluation to determine the RMS time domain power on and off.

The R&S FSV/A performs the measurement on the trace marker 1 is positioned on.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
 \*RST: 0

**Manual operation:** See ["Results"](#) on page 293

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:SDEViation[:STATe] <State>**

Turns the evaluation to determine the standard deviation of the time domain power on and off.

The R&S FSV/A performs the measurement on the trace marker 1 is positioned on.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
 \*RST: 0



### 12.5.9.2 Performing a time domain power measurement

The following commands are required to perform a Time Domain Power measurement:

[INITiate<n>\[:IMMediate\]](#) on page 881

See [Section 12.5.1, "Performing measurements"](#), on page 879

### 12.5.9.3 Retrieving measurement results

The following commands query the results for time domain measurements.

#### Measuring the mean power

|                                                                                                |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MEAN:AVERage:RESult?</a> ..... | 1021 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MEAN:PHOLd:RESult?</a> .....   | 1021 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MEAN:RESult?</a> .....         | 1022 |

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MEAN:AVERage:RESult?**

Queries the average mean time domain power. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:AVERage](#) on page 1017.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTInuous](#) on page 881.

#### **Suffix:**

<n>                      [Window](#)

<m>                      [Marker](#)

#### **Return values:**

<MeanPower>              Mean power of the signal during the measurement time.

**Usage:**                      Query only

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MEAN:PHOLd:RESult?**

Queries the maximum mean time domain power. The query is only possible if the peak hold function has been activated previously using [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PHOLd](#).

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTInuous](#) on page 881.

#### **Suffix:**

<n>                      [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Return values:**

<MeanPower> Mean power of the signal during the measurement time.

**Usage:** Query only

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MEAN:RESult?**

Queries the mean time domain power.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 881.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Return values:**

<MeanPower> Mean power of the signal during the measurement time.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Results"](#) on page 293

### **Measuring the peak power**

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PPEak:AVERage:RESult?**

Queries the average positive peak time domain power. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:AVERage](#) on page 1017.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 881.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Return values:**

<PeakPower> Peak power of the signal during the measurement time.

**Usage:** Query only

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PPEak:PHOLd:RESult?**

Queries the maximum positive peak time domain power. The query is only possible if the peak hold function has been activated previously using [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PHOLd](#).

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 881.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Return values:**

<PeakPower> Peak power of the signal during the measurement time.

**Usage:** Query only

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PPEak:RESult?**

Queries the positive peak time domain power.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 881.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Return values:**

<PeakPower> Peak power of the signal during the measurement time.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Results"](#) on page 293

**Measuring the RMS power****CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:RMS:AVERage:RESult?**

Queries the average RMS of the time domain power. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:AVERage](#) on page 1017.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 881.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Return values:**

&lt;RMSPower&gt; RMS power of the signal during the measurement time.

**Usage:** Query only**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:RMS:PHOLD:RESult?**

Queries the maximum RMS of the time domain power. The query is only possible if the peak hold function has been activated previously using [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PHOLD](#).

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 881.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Return values:**

&lt;RMSPower&gt; RMS power of the signal during the measurement time.

**Usage:** Query only**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:RMS:RESult?**

Queries the RMS of the time domain power.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 881.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Return values:**

&lt;RMSPower&gt; RMS power of the signal during the measurement time.

**Usage:** Query only**Manual operation:** See ["Results"](#) on page 293

## Measuring the standard deviation

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMARY:SDEVIation:AVERage:RESult?**

Queries the average standard deviation of the time domain power. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMARY:AVERage](#) on page 1017.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTInuous](#) on page 881.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Return values:**

<StandardDeviation> Standard deviation of the signal during the measurement time.

**Usage:** Query only

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMARY:SDEVIation:PHOLd:RESult?**

Queries the maximum standard deviation of the time domain power. The query is only possible if the peak hold function has been activated previously using [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMARY:PHOLd](#).

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTInuous](#) on page 881.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Return values:**

<StandardDeviation> Standard deviation of the signal during the measurement time.

**Usage:** Query only

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMARY:SDEVIation:RESult?**

Queries the standard deviation of the time domain power.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTInuous](#) on page 881.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Return values:**

&lt;StandardDeviation&gt; Standard deviation of the signal during the measurement time.

**Usage:**

Query only

**12.5.9.4 Programming example: time domain power**

This programming example demonstrates the measurement example described in [Section 5.9.6, "Measurement example"](#), on page 295 in a remote environment.

```
//-----Configuring the Measurement-----
*RST
//Resets the instrument

INIT:CONT OFF
//Turns on single sweep mode.

FREQ:CEN 1.8GHz
//Sets the center frequency to 1.8 GHz.

BAND:RES 100kHz
//Sets the bandwidth to 100 kHz.

SWE:TIME 10ms
//Sets the sweep time to 640 µs.

FREQ:SPAN 0
//Sets the instrument to zero span.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMP:STAT ON
//Turns on time domain power measurements.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMP:MEAN ON
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMP:PPE ON
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMP:RMS ON
//Turns the evaluation of the mean, peak and RMS time domain power.

CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON
//Activates limit lines for evaluation.

CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:LEFT 1ms
//Sets the left limit line to 326 µs.

CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGHT 6ms
//Sets the right limit line to 538 µs.
```

```
//-----Performing the Measurement-----

INIT;*WAI
//Initiates the measurement and waits until the measurement is finished.

//-----Retrieving the Results-----
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:RES?
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE:RES?
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS:RES?
//Queries the mean, peak and RMS time domain power.
```

12.5.10 Measuring the harmonic distortion

All remote control commands specific to harmonic distortion measurements are described here.

|                                                                    |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| • <a href="#">Activating the measurement</a> .....                 | 1027 |
| • <a href="#">Configuring the measurement</a> .....                | 1028 |
| • <a href="#">Performing the measurement</a> .....                 | 1029 |
| • <a href="#">Retrieving results</a> .....                         | 1029 |
| • <a href="#">Example: measuring the harmonic distortion</a> ..... | 1030 |

12.5.10.1 Activating the measurement

The following command activates harmonic distortion measurement.

|                                                                                     |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:HARMonics[:STATe]</a> ..... | 1027 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics[:STATe] <State>**

---

Turns the harmonic distortion measurement on and off.

Note the following:

- If you perform the measurement in the frequency domain, the search range for the frequency of the first harmonic, whose power is determined, is defined by the last span.
- If you perform the measurement in the time domain, the current center frequency is used as the frequency of the first harmonic. Thus, the frequency search is bypassed. The first harmonic frequency is set by a specific center frequency in zero span before the harmonic measurement is started.

Suffix:

<n>

Window

<m>

Marker

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF | 1 | 0

\*RST:

0

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM ON`  
Activates the harmonic distortion measurement.

### 12.5.10.2 Configuring the measurement

The following commands control the harmonic distortion measurement.

**Useful commands for harmonic distortion measurements described elsewhere**

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CENTer` on page 1136
- `[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO` on page 1150

**Remote commands exclusive to harmonic distortion measurements**

|                                                                                         |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCtion:HARMonics:BANDwidth:AUTO</code> ..... | 1028 |
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCtion:HARMonics:NHARmonics</code> .....     | 1028 |
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCtion:HARMonics:PRESet</code> .....         | 1029 |

---

#### **`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:BANDwidth:AUTO` <State>**

Selects the resolution bandwidth of the harmonic in respect to the bandwidth of the first harmonic.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

identical

**ON | 1**

a multiple

\*RST: 1

**Manual operation:** See ["Harmonic RBW Auto"](#) on page 301

---

#### **`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:NHARmonics` <NoHarmonics>**

Selects the number of harmonics that the R&S FSV/A looks for.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

<NoHarmonics> Range: 1 to 26

\*RST: 10

**Manual operation:** See ["Number of Harmonics"](#) on page 301



**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:PRESet**

Initiates a measurement to determine the ideal configuration for the harmonic distortion measurement.

The method depends on the span.

- Frequency domain (span > 0)  
Frequency and level of the first harmonic are determined and used for the measurement list.
- Time domain (span = 0)  
The level of the first harmonic is determined. The frequency remains unchanged.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Manual operation:** See ["Adjust Settings"](#) on page 301

**12.5.10.3 Performing the measurement**

The following commands are required to perform a harmonic distortion measurement:

[INITiate<n>\[:IMMediate\]](#) on page 881, see [Section 12.5.1, "Performing measurements"](#), on page 879

**12.5.10.4 Retrieving results**

The following commands retrieve the results of the harmonic distortion measurement.

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:DISTortion?](#)..... 1029  
[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:LIST](#).....1030

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:DISTortion?**

Queries the total harmonic distortion of the signal.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 881.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Query parameters:**

<Result> [TOTal](#)

**Return values:**

<DistortionPct>

<DistortionDb>

**Usage:** Query only

---

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:LIST**

Queries the position of the harmonics.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 881.

#### **Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

#### **Return values:**

<Harmonics> Returns one value for every harmonic.  
 The first value is the absolute power of the first harmonic. The unit is variable.  
 The other values are power levels relative to the first harmonic. The unit for these is dB.

### **12.5.10.5 Example: measuring the harmonic distortion**

```
//-----Configuring the Measurement-----
*RST
//Resets the instrument.

INIT:CONT OFF
//Turns on single sweep mode.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM ON
//Turns on the harmonic distortion measurement.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:NHAR 3
//Defines three harmonics to be found.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:BAND:AUTO OFF
//Turns off automatic bandwidth selection.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:PRES
//Determines the ideal configuration.

//-----Performing the Measurement-----

INIT;*WAI
//Initiates the measurement and finishes the sweep.

//-----Retrieving the Results-----
CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:LIST?
//Queries the position of the harmonics.
```

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:DIST? TOT
//Queries the total harmonic distortion.
```

## 12.5.11 Measuring the third order intercept point

- [Determining the TOI](#)..... 1031
- [Programming example: measuring the TOI](#)..... 1033

### 12.5.11.1 Determining the TOI

All remote control commands specific to TOI measurements are described here.

#### Useful commands for TOI measurements described elsewhere

- [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X](#) on page 1212
- [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?](#) on page 1227
- [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?](#) on page 1228
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X](#) on page 1215
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?](#) on page 1228

#### Remote commands exclusive to TOI measurements

|                                                                                         |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:TOI[:STATe]</a> .....           | 1031 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:TOI:SEARChsignal ONCE</a> ..... | 1032 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:TOI:RESult?</a> .....           | 1032 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:TOI:RESult:MAXimum?</a> .....   | 1032 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:TOI:RESult:MINimum?</a> .....   | 1033 |

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOI[:STATe] <State>**

Initiates a measurement to determine the third intercept point.

A two-tone signal with equal carrier levels is expected at the RF input of the instrument. Marker 1 and marker 2 (both normal markers) are set to the maximum of the two signals. Delta marker 3 and delta marker 4 are positioned to the intermodulation products. The delta markers can be modified separately afterwards with the [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X](#) command.

The third-order intercept is calculated from the level spacing between the normal markers and the delta markers.

#### **Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

#### **Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
\*RST: 0

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI ON`  
Switches on the measurement of the third-order intercept.

---

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOI:SEARChsignal ONCE**

This command initiates a search for signals in the current trace to determine the third intercept point.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

**Manual operation:** See ["Search Signals"](#) on page 309

---

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOI:RESult?**

Queries the results for the third order intercept point measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTInuous](#) on page 881.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Return values:**

<TOI> Third order intercept point.

**Example:** `INIT:CONT OFF`  
Switches to single sweep mode.  
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI ON`  
Switches the intercept measurement.  
`INIT;*WAI`  
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.  
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI:RES?`  
Outputs the measured value.

**Usage:** Query only

---

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOI:RESult:MAXimum?**

Queries the results for the maximum third order intercept point measurement (see [Section 5.11.3, "TOI results"](#), on page 307).

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTInuous](#) on page 881.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Return values:**

&lt;TOI&gt; Maximum third order intercept point.

**Example:**

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI ON
Switches the intercept measurement.
INIT;*WAI
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI:RES:MAX?
Returns the maximum TOI.
```

**Usage:** Query only**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:RESult:MINimum?**

Queries the results for the minimum third order intercept point measurement (see [Section 5.11.3, "TOI results"](#), on page 307).

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 881.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Return values:**

&lt;TOI&gt; Minimum third order intercept point.

**Example:**

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI ON
Switches the intercept measurement.
INIT;*WAI
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI:RES:MIN?
Returns the minimum TOI.
```

**Usage:** Query only**12.5.11.2 Programming example: measuring the TOI**

This example demonstrates how to determine the TOI in a remote environment.

```
//-----Configuring the measurement -----
*RST
```

```
//Reset the instrument
CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI ON
//Activate TOI measurement.

//-----Performing the Measurement-----
INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI:SEAR ONCE
//Initiates a search for signals in the current trace.

//-----Retrieving Results-----
CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI:RES?
//Returns the TOI.
```

## 12.5.12 Measuring the AM modulation depth

All remote control commands specific to AM modulation depth measurements are described here.

- [Configuring and performing the measurement](#).....1034
- [Example: measuring the AM modulation depth](#)..... 1035

### 12.5.12.1 Configuring and performing the measurement

The following commands control the measurement.

#### Useful commands for AM modulation depth described elsewhere

- [CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:X](#) on page 1212
- [CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:X:RELative?](#) on page 1227
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X](#) on page 1215

#### Remote commands exclusive to AM modulation depth measurements

|                                                                                            |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:MDEPth[:STATe]</a> .....           | 1034 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:MDEPth:SEARChsignal ONCE</a> ..... | 1035 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:MDEPth:RESult&lt;t&gt;?</a> .....  | 1035 |

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:MDEPth[:STATe]** <State>

Turns the AM Modulation Depth measurement on and off.

To work correctly, the measurement requires an AM modulated signal.

#### Suffix:

|     |                        |
|-----|------------------------|
| <n> | <a href="#">Window</a> |
| <m> | <a href="#">Marker</a> |

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
 \*RST: 0

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:SEARchsignal ONCE**

This command initiates a search for the signals required for the AM depth measurement.

Note that the command does not perform a new measurement, but looks for the signals on the current trace.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP:SEAR ONCE

Executes the search of an AM modulated signal at the currently available trace.

**Manual operation:** See ["Search Signals"](#) on page 315

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:RESult<t>?**

Queries the results of the AM modulation depth measurement..

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 881.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

<t> [Trace](#)

**Return values:**

<ModulationDepth> Modulation depth in %.

**Usage:** Query only

**12.5.12.2 Example: measuring the AM modulation depth**

This example demonstrates how to determine the AM modulation depth in a remote environment. Note that without a real input signal this measurement will not return useful results.

```
//-----Configuring the measurement -----
*RST
//Reset the instrument
FREQ:CENT 100MHz
```

## Configuring and performing measurements

```

//Set center frequency
FREQ:SPAN 10KHz
// Set span
CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP ON
//Activate AM modulation depth measurement.

//-----Performing the Measurement-----
INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.
INIT:IMM
// Perform a single measurement
CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP:SEAR ONCE
//Initiates a search for signals in the current trace.

//-----Retrieving Results-----
CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP:RES?
//Queries the measurement results.

//If the results are not accurate, change the position of the
//the temporary markers manually.

//----Changing the position of the temp markers----
CALC:MARK:X 100MHZ
//Positions the reference marker on 100 MHz.
CALC:DELT2:X 5KHZ
//Positions delta marker 2 and 3 at a distance of 5 kHz to the reference marker.
CALC:DELT3:X 1KHZ
//Corrects the position of delta marker 3 by 1 kHz.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP:RES?
//Queries the measurement results for the repositioned markers.

```

### 12.5.13 Remote commands for EMI measurements

The following commands are required to perform EMI measurements in a remote environment. This measurement requires the R&S FSV3-K54 option.

The following tasks specific to the EMI application are described here:

- [Activating EMI measurement](#)..... 1037
- [Configuring EMI markers](#)..... 1037
- [Configuring the EMI final test](#)..... 1038
- [Configuring EMI limit lines](#)..... 1039
- [Controlling LISN](#)..... 1039
- [Retrieving EMI results](#)..... 1041
- [Evaluating the results](#)..... 1043
- [Programming example: EMI measurement](#)..... 1043



### 12.5.13.1 Activating EMI measurement

EMI measurement must be activated explicitly.

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement\[:STATe\]](#)..... 1037

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement\[:STATe\]](#)..... 1037

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement[:STATe] <State>**

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement[:STATe] <State>**

Turns the EMI measurement marker functionality on and off.

**Suffix:**

<n>                      irrelevant

<m>                      irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State>                ON | OFF | 1 | 0

### 12.5.13.2 Configuring EMI markers

The commands required to configure EMI markers are described here.

Useful commands for configuring EMI markers described elsewhere:

- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1214  
[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1211
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1214  
[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1211
- [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREference](#) on page 1211
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>](#) on page 1213  
[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>](#) on page 1210  
[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK](#) on page 1209
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACE](#) on page 1214

**Remote commands exclusive to configuring EMI markers**

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:DETECTOR](#)..... 1037

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:DETECTOR](#)..... 1037

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:DETECTOR <Detector>**

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:DETECTOR <Detector>**

Selects the detector for a specific marker during the final measurement.

If the marker is not yet active, the command also turns the marker on.

**Suffix:**

<n>                      [Window](#)

|                    |                                                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <m>                | Marker                                          |
| <b>Parameters:</b> |                                                 |
| <Detector>         | <b>OFF</b><br>no final measurement is performed |
|                    | <b>AVER</b><br>average detector                 |
|                    | <b>CAV</b><br>CISPR Average detector            |
|                    | <b>CRMS</b><br>RMS Average detector             |
|                    | <b>POS</b><br>maximum peak detector             |
|                    | <b>QPE</b><br>quasipeak detector                |
|                    | *RST: OFF                                       |

**Manual operation:** See "Final Test Detector" on page 328

### 12.5.13.3 Configuring the EMI final test

The commands required to configure the EMI final test are described here.

Useful commands for configuring EMI final tests described elsewhere:

- [SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:TYPE on page 1144
- [SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution] on page 1143

#### Remote commands exclusive to configuring EMI final tests

|                                                                        |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:PEAKsearch:AUTO.....      | 1038 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:PSEarch:AUTO.....    | 1038 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:PSEarch:AUTO.....         | 1038 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:PEAKsearch:AUTO..... | 1038 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:DWELL.....           | 1039 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:DWELL.....                | 1039 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:X:SPACing.....             | 1039 |

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:PEAKsearch:AUTO**  
<State>

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:PSEarch:AUTO**  
<State>

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:PSEarch:AUTO** <State>

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:PEAKsearch:AUTO**  
<State>

#### Suffix:

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| <n> | 1..n |
| <m> | 1..n |

**Parameters:**

&lt;State&gt;

**CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:DWELI <Time>****CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:DWELI <Time>**

Defines the dwell time during the final measurement.

**Suffix:**

&lt;n&gt; irrelevant

&lt;m&gt; irrelevant

**Parameters:**

&lt;Time&gt; Range: 100 us to 100 s

\*RST: 1 s

Default unit: s

**Manual operation:** See ["Dwell Time"](#) on page 331**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:X:SPACing <Scale>**

Selects the scaling of the x-axis.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)

&lt;w&gt; subwindow

&lt;t&gt;

**Parameters:**<Scale> **LOGarithmic**  
Logarithmic scaling.**LINear**  
Linear scaling.

\*RST: LINear

**Example:** DISP:TRAC:X:SPAC LOG**Manual operation:** See ["Frequency Axis Scaling"](#) on page 332**12.5.13.4 Configuring EMI limit lines**The commands required to define limit lines for EMI measurements are described in [Section 12.8.4, "Configuring display lines"](#), on page 1267.**12.5.13.5 Controlling LISN**

The commands required to control a LISN are described here.

|                                      |      |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| INPut:LISN:FILTer:HPASs[:STATe]..... | 1040 |
| INPut:LISN:PHASe.....                | 1040 |
| INPut:LISN[:TYPE].....               | 1040 |

---

#### INPut:LISN:FILTer:HPASs[:STATe] <State>

Turns the 150 kHz highpass filter for the ENV216 network on and off.

##### Parameters:

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                              **OFF | 0**  
                              Switches the function off  
                              **ON | 1**  
                              Switches the function on  
                              \*RST:        0

**Example:**                //Turn on high pass filter  
                              INP:LISN:TYPE ENV216  
                              INP:LISN:FILT:HPAS ON

**Manual operation:**    See "[150 kHz Highpass](#)" on page 334

---

#### INPut:LISN:PHASe <Phase>

Selects one LISN phase to be measured.

##### Parameters:

<Phase>                    **L1**  
                              **L2**  
                              Available for networks with four phases (R&S ESH2Z5,  
                              R&S ENV4200 and R&S ENV432)  
                              **L3**  
                              Available for networks with four phases (R&S ESH2Z5,  
                              R&S ENV4200 and R&S ENV432)  
                              **N**  
                              \*RST:        L1

**Example:**                //Select phase L1  
                              INP:LISN:PHAS L1

**Manual operation:**    See "[Phase](#)" on page 334

---

#### INPut:LISN[:TYPE] <Type>

Turns automatic control of a LISN on and off. It also selects the type of network.

##### Parameters:

<Type>                    **ENV216**  
                              R&S ENV 216 / AMN6500: two phases and highpass are con-  
                              trollable.

**ENV432**

R&S ENV 432: four phases are controllable.

**ENV4200**

R&S ENV 4200: four phases are controllable.

**ESH2Z5**

R&S ESH2-Z5: four phases (incl. protective earth) are controllable.

**ESH3Z5**

R&S ESH3-Z5: two phases (incl. protective earth) are controllable.

**FOURphase**

R&S ESH2-Z5: four phases (incl. protective earth) are controllable.

**OFF**

Turns off remote control of the LISN.

**TWOPhase**

R&S ESH3-Z5: two phases (incl. protective earth) are controllable.

\*RST: OFF

**Example:**

```
//Select LISN
INP:LISN:TYPE TWOP
```

**Manual operation:** See "[LISN Type](#)" on page 334

**12.5.13.6 Retrieving EMI results**

The commands required to retrieve EMI measurement results are described here.

Useful commands for retrieving EMI measurement results described elsewhere:

- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X](#) on page 1215  
[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X](#) on page 1212
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?](#) on page 1228  
[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?](#) on page 1228

**Remote commands exclusive to retrieving EMI measurement results**

|                                                                                                                 |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:RESult?</a> .....                     | 1041 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:RESult?</a> .....                          | 1041 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:LIMit&lt;li&gt;:LCONDition?</a> ..... | 1042 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:LIMit&lt;li&gt;:LCONDition?</a> .....      | 1042 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:LIMit&lt;li&gt;:LDELta?</a> .....     | 1042 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:LIMit&lt;li&gt;:LDELta?</a> .....          | 1042 |

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:RESult? <Result>**  
**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:RESult? <Result>**

Queries the result of the EMI measurement at the marker position.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Return values:**

&lt;Result&gt; Power level. The unit depends on the one you have currently set.

**Example:**

CALC:MARK1:FUNC:FME:RES?

Queries the result of marker 1.

**Usage:**

Query only

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:LIMit<li>:  
LCONdition? <Condition>**

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:LIMit<li>:LCONdition?  
<Condition>**

Queries the condition of a marker position in relation to a certain limit line.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)<li> [Limit line](#)**Return values:**

<Condition> **0**  
The marker has passed the limit check.

**1**  
The marker is inside the margins of a limit line.

**2**  
The marker has failed the limit check.

**Example:**

CALC:MARK1:FUNC:FME:LIM2:LCON?

Queries the condition of marker 1 in relation to limit line 2.

**Usage:**

Query only

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:LIMit<li>:LDELta?  
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:LIMit<li>:LDELta?  
<Amplitude>**

Queries the vertical distance from the marker position to the limit line. The unit is dB.

If the marker has been assigned to a different trace than the limit line, or if no limit line is defined for the marker position, the command returns -200.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)

<lj> 1..n  
Limit line

**Return values:**

<Amplitude> Vertical distance to the limit line in dB.

**Example:**

CALC:MARK3:FUNC:FME:LIM2:LDEL?

Queries the distance of marker 3 to the second limit line.

**Usage:**

Query only

**12.5.13.7 Evaluating the results**

The commands required to control the demodulation of signals at the marker position are described in [Section 12.8.3.14, "Marker demodulation"](#), on page 1256.

**12.5.13.8 Programming example: EMI measurement**

This example demonstrates how to detect electromagnetic interferences (EMI) in a remote environment.

```
//----- Preparing the measurement -----
//Reset the instrument
*RST
//Define the span to be analyzed
FREQ:STAR 150kHz
FREQ:STOP 1GHz
//Configure two traces, one with peak detector, one with average detector
DISP:TRAC1 ON
DISP:TRAC2 ON
DET1 POS
DET2 AVER

//----- Configuring the measurement -----
//Select EMI measurement
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FME:STAT ON
//Configure CISPR filter and RBW
BAND:TYPE CISP
BAND:RES 1MHz
//Define the dwell time
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FME:DWEL 1ms
//Configure an auto peak search
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FME:PEAK:AUTO ON
//Configure a logarithmic frequency scaling
DISP:TRAC:X:SPAC LOG
//Configure marker demodulation for marker 1
CALC:MARK:FUNC:DEM ON
//Increase the number of sweep points
SWE:POIN 200000
//Set the unit to V
```

## Configuring and performing measurements

```

CALC:UNIT:POW V

//----- Configuring EMI markers -----
//Activate 6 normal EMI markers
CALC:MARK1 ON
CALC:MARK2 ON
CALC:MARK3 ON
CALC:MARK4 ON
CALC:MARK5 ON
CALC:MARK6 ON
//Set markers 1 to 3 on trace 1. Set markers 4 to 6 on trace 2.
CALC:MARK1:TRAC 1
CALC:MARK2:TRAC 1
CALC:MARK3:TRAC 1
CALC:MARK4:TRAC 2
CALC:MARK5:TRAC 2
CALC:MARK6:TRAC 2
//Use CISPR average detector for all markers during final test
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:FME:DET CAV
CALC:MARK2:FUNC:FME:DET CAV
CALC:MARK3:FUNC:FME:DET CAV
CALC:MARK4:FUNC:FME:DET CAV
CALC:MARK5:FUNC:FME:DET CAV
CALC:MARK6:FUNC:FME:DET CAV

//----- Configuring a limit check -----
//Select EN55011A.LIN as limit line 1
CALC:LIM1:NAME "EN55011A.LIN"
//Configure trace 1 to be checked against limit line 1
CALC:LIM1:TRAC1:CHEC ON
//Clear the results of all previous limit checks
CALC:LIM:CLE

//----- Performing the Measurement -----
//Select single sweep mode.
INIT:CONT OFF
//Initiate a new measurement and wait until the sweep has finished.
INIT;*WAI

//----- Retrieving Results -----
//Query the results for the EMI measurement
//First marker frequency, then final test level
CALC:MARK1:X?
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:FME:RES?
CALC:MARK2:X?
CALC:MARK2:FUNC:FME:RES?
CALC:MARK3:X?
CALC:MARK3:FUNC:FME:RES?
CALC:MARK4:X?

```



```

CALC:MARK4:FUNC:FME:RES?
CALC:MARK5:X?
CALC:MARK5:FUNC:FME:RES?
CALC:MARK6:X?
CALC:MARK6:FUNC:FME:RES?

//Query the result of the limit check for trace 1
CALC:LIM1:FAIL?
//Query the result of the limit check and the distance from the limit lines
//for each marker
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:FME:LIM:COND?
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:FME:LIM:DELT?
CALC:MARK2:FUNC:FME:LIM:COND?
CALC:MARK2:FUNC:FME:LIM:DELT?
CALC:MARK3:FUNC:FME:LIM:COND?
CALC:MARK3:FUNC:FME:LIM:DELT?
CALC:MARK4:FUNC:FME:LIM:COND?
CALC:MARK4:FUNC:FME:LIM:DELT?
CALC:MARK5:FUNC:FME:LIM:COND?
CALC:MARK5:FUNC:FME:LIM:DELT?
CALC:MARK6:FUNC:FME:LIM:COND?
CALC:MARK6:FUNC:FME:LIM:DELT?

```

### 12.5.14 List evaluations

A list evaluation is a multiple power measurement that measures the power at up to 200 frequencies. The measurement itself is a time domain measurement. Note that if you set a span greater than 0, the R&S FSV/A aborts the list evaluation.



#### Noise cancellation in list evaluations

Noise cancellation is also available in zero span and thus also for list evaluations. See ["Noise Cancellation"](#) on page 166 for details.

List evaluations allow for a different instrument setup for each frequency you want to measure. You can define most of the settings with the commands described here. Settings not covered by the commands listed below can be controlled with the common commands (see [Section 12.7, "Setting basic measurement parameters"](#), on page 1064. Note that these commands have to be sent prior to the commands that control the list evaluation.

In case of a triggered measurement, a separate trigger event is required for each frequency to initiate that measurement. Note that you have to make changes to the trigger level in the time domain in order for it to take effect for the List Evaluation commands.



The list evaluation is incompatible to other measurement functions (e.g. marker functionality or statistics). If you use a command that controls those functions, the R&S FSV/A aborts the list evaluation.

The R&S FSV/A also aborts the list evaluation if you end the remote session.

The commands can be used in two different ways.

- Instrument setup, measurement and querying of the results in a single command line. This method causes the least delay between the measurement and the result output. However, it requires the control computer to wait for the response from the instrument.
- Instrument setup and querying of the result list at the end of the measurement: With this method, the control computer may be used for other activities while the measurement is being performed. However, more time is needed for synchronization via service request.

#### 12.5.14.1 Performing list evaluations

All remote control commands specific to list evaluations (which are available via remote control only) are described here.

Useful commands for list evaluation described elsewhere:

- [\[SENSe:\]POWer:NCORrection](#) on page 1153

#### Remote commands exclusive to list evaluation

|                                                     |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:RESult?</a> .....    | 1046 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]LIST:POWer[:SEQuence]</a> ..... | 1047 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:SET</a> .....        | 1048 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:STATe</a> .....      | 1048 |

---

#### **[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:RESult?**

Queries the results of the list evaluation.

May be used to obtain measurement results in an asynchronous way, using the service request mechanism for synchronization to the end of the measurement.

If there are no results, the command returns an error.

#### **Return values:**

<PowerLevel>      Power level for each frequency included in the measurement.  
 The command returns up to 3 power levels for each frequency, depending on the number of evaluation modes you have turned on with [\[SENSe:\]LIST:POWer:SET](#).  
 The result is a list of floating point values separated by commas.  
 The unit depends on [CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer](#).

**Usage:**              Query only

**[SENSe:]LIST:POWer[:SEQuence]** {<Frequency>, <RefLevel>, <RFAttenuation>, <FilterType>, <RBW>, <VBW>, <MeasTime>, <TriggerLevel>, <PowerLevel>}...

Configures and initiates the List Evaluation measurement.

The list can contain up to 200 entries (frequencies). You can define a different instrument setup for each frequency that is in the list.

If you synchronize the measurement with \*OPC, the R&S FSV/A produces a service request when all frequencies have been measured and the number of individual measurements has been performed.

Note that using the command as a query initiates the measurement and returns the results if all frequencies have been measured. For more information on querying the results see [\[SENSe:\]LIST:POWer:RESult?](#).

**Parameters:**

|                 |                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Frequency>     | Defines the frequency. Each frequency corresponds to one list entry.<br>Range: 0 to Fmax<br>Default unit: Hz             |
| <RefLevel>      | Defines the reference level for a list entry.<br>Range: -130 to 30<br>Increment: 0.01<br>Default unit: dBm               |
| <RFAttenuation> | Defines the RF attenuation for a list entry.<br>Range: 0 to 70<br>Increment: 1<br>Default unit: dB                       |
| <FilterType>    | Selects the filter type for a list entry. For more information see <a href="#">[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:TYPE</a> . |
| <RBW>           | Defines the resolution bandwidth for a list entry.                                                                       |
| <VBW>           | Defines the measurement time for a list entry.                                                                           |
| <MeasTime>      | Defines the measurement time for a list entry.<br>Range: 1 µs to 16000 s<br>Default unit: s                              |
| <TriggerLevel>  | Reserved for future use; currently: must be 0.                                                                           |
| <PowerLevel>    | Default unit: PCT                                                                                                        |

**Example:** See [Section 12.5.14.2, "Example: performing list evaluation"](#), on page 1049.

**Usage:** Asynchronous command

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:SET** <State>, <State>, <State>, <TriggerSource>, <TriggerSlope>, <TriggerOffset>, <GateLength>

Defines global List Evaluation parameters.

These parameters are valid for every frequency you want to measure.

The state of the first three parameters (<PeakPower>, <RMSPower> and <AVG-Power>) define the number of results for each frequency in the list.

Note that you have to set the trigger level *after* sending this command.

**Parameters:**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <State>         | ON   OFF   0   1<br>Turns peak power evaluation on and off.<br>*RST: 1                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <State>         | ON   OFF   0   1<br>Turns RMS power evaluation on and off.<br>*RST: 0                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <State>         | ON   OFF   0   1<br>Turns average power evaluation on and off.<br>*RST: 0                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <TriggerSource> | EXTernal   EXT2   EXT3   IMMEDIATE   IFPower   RFPower   VIDEo<br>Selects a trigger source.                                                                                                                                                          |
| <TriggerSlope>  | POSitive   NEGative<br>Selects the trigger slop.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <TriggerOffset> | Defines the trigger delay.<br>Range: negative measurement time to 30 s<br>*RST: 0<br>Default unit: s                                                                                                                                                 |
| <GateLength>    | Defines the gate length for gated measurements.<br>Setting 0 seconds turns gated measurements off.<br>To perform gated measurements, the trigger source must be different from IMMEDIATE.<br>Range: 31.25 ns to 30 s<br>*RST: 0 s<br>Default unit: s |

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:STATe** <State>

Turns the List Evaluation off.

**Parameters:**

|         |                    |
|---------|--------------------|
| <State> | OFF   0<br>*RST: 0 |
|---------|--------------------|

### 12.5.14.2 Example: performing list evaluation

The following example shows a list evaluation with the following configuration.

| No | Freq [MHz] | Ref Level [dBm] | RF Attenuation [dB] | EI Attenuation [dB] | Filter  | RBW    | VBW     | Meas Time | Trigger Level |
|----|------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|---------------|
| 1  | 935.2      | 0               | 10                  | ---                 | Normal  | 1 MHz  | 3 MHz   | 440 µs    | 0             |
| 2  | 935.4      | 0               | 10                  | 10                  | Channel | 30 kHz | 100 kHz | 440 µs    | 0             |
| 3  | 935.6      | 0               | 10                  | 20                  | Channel | 30 kHz | 100 kHz | 440 µs    | 0             |

-----Measurement with synchronization via service request-----

\*ESE 1

\*SRE 32

// Configures the status reporting system to produce a service request.

LIST:POW:SET ON,ON,OFF,EXT,POS,10us,434us

//Turns on the list evaluation, configures the global list evaluation settings and

//evaluates the peak and RMS power.

LIST:POW

935.2MHZ,0,10,OFF,NORM,1MHZ,3MHZ,440us,0,

935.4MHZ,0,10,10,CFIL,30KHZ,100KHZ,440us,0,

935.6MHZ,0,10,20,CFIL,30KHZ,100KHZ,440us,0;

\*OPC

//Defines a list with 3 entries and initiates the measurement with synchronization to the end

//Analyzer produces a service request

//On service request:

SENS:LIST:POW:RES?

//Returns the results of the measurements, two for each frequency (peak and RMS power).

-----Initiliating the measurement and querying results simultaneously-----

LIST:POW?

935.2MHZ,0,10,OFF,NORM,1MHZ,3MHZ,440us,0,

935.4MHZ,0,10,10,CFIL,30KHZ,100KHZ,440us,0,

935.6MHZ,0,10,20,CFIL,30KHZ,100KHZ,440us,0

//Defines a list with 3 entries, initiates the measurement and queries the results.

//Result example:

-28.3,-30.6,-38.1

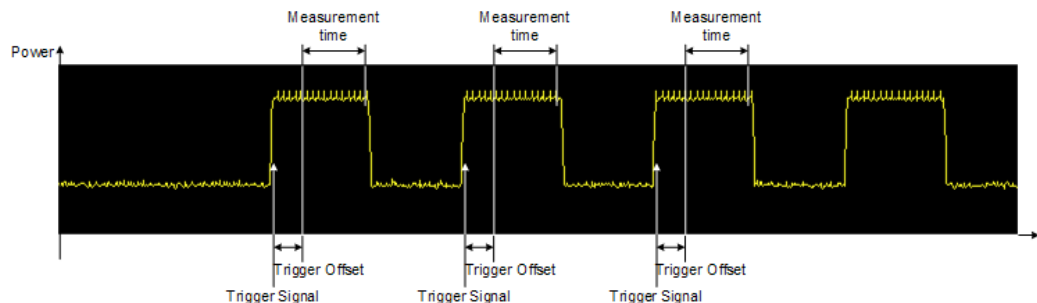
### 12.5.15 Measuring the pulse power

All remote control commands specific to measuring the mean or peak pulse power (e.g. bursts in various telecommunications standards) are described here. This measurement is available via remote control only.

The Pulse Power measurement is a gated measurement that determines the power over a particular number of pulses. The measurement is controlled by an external

trigger or the video signal. A separate trigger event is required for each burst included in the measurement. In case of an external trigger source, the trigger level corresponds to the TTL level. In case of a video signal, you can define any threshold.

The figure below shows the relations between the available trigger settings.



The measurement is always on trace 1, either with the peak detector to determine the peak power or the RMS detector to determine the RMS power. Overall, you can configure the measurement independent of the instrument setup with the commands listed below only, which results in faster measurements.



The Pulse Power measurement is incompatible to other measurement functions (e.g. marker functionality or statistics). If you use a command that controls those functions, the R&S FSV/A aborts the Pulse Power measurement.

The R&S FSV/A also aborts the Pulse Power measurement if you end the remote session.

The commands can be used in two different ways.

- Instrument setup, measurement and querying of the results in a single command line. With this method, there is the least delay between the measurement and the result output. However, it requires the control computer to wait for the response from the instrument.
- Instrument setup and querying of the result list at the end of the measurement: With this method, the control computer may be used for other activities while the measurement is being performed. However, more time is needed for synchronization via service request.

#### 12.5.15.1 Performing pulse power measurements

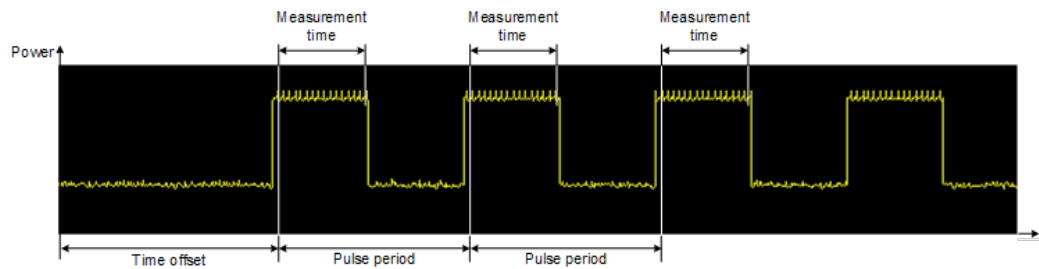
The following commands control pulse power measurements.

|                                               |      |
|-----------------------------------------------|------|
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:MSUMmary..... | 1051 |
| [SENSe:]MPOWER:FTYPE.....                     | 1052 |
| [SENSe:]MPOWER:RESult[:LIST]?.....            | 1052 |
| [SENSe:]MPOWER[:SEQUence].....                | 1052 |
| [SENSe:]MPOWER:RESult:MIN?.....               | 1053 |

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:MSUMmary** <TimeOffset>, <MeasTime>, <PulsePeriod>, <OfPulses>

Configures power measurements on pulses in the time domain.

To evaluate the pulse power, the R&S FSV/A uses the data captured during a previous measurement. The data recorded during the set measurement time is combined to a measured value for each pulse according to the detector specified and the indicated number of results is output as a list.



To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 881.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

<TimeOffset> Defines a time offset to start the measurement at the first pulse of a trace.

\*RST: 0

Default unit: s

<MeasTime> Defines the measurement time.

Default unit: s

<PulsePeriod> Defines the pulse period.

Default unit: s

<OfPulses> Defines the number of pulses to measure.

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:FUNC:MSUM 50US,450US,576.9US,8

Evaluates data that contains 8 pulses during a measurement time of 450  $\mu$ s and a pulse period of 576.9  $\mu$ s. The evaluation starts with an offset of 50  $\mu$ s.

**[SENSe:]MPOWer:FTYPE <FilterType>**

This command selects the filter type for pulse power measurements.

**Parameters:**

|              |                                                     |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <FilterType> | <b>CFILter</b>                                      |
|              | <b>NORMal</b>                                       |
|              | <b>CISPr   PULSe</b>                                |
|              | CISPR (6 dB) - requires EMI (R&S FSV3-K54) option   |
|              | Return value for query is always <b>PULS</b> .      |
|              | <b>MIL</b>                                          |
|              | MIL Std (6 dB) - requires EMI (R&S FSV3-K54) option |

**[SENSe:]MPOWer:RESult[:LIST]?**

Queries the results of the pulse power measurement.

May be used to obtain measurement results in an asynchronous way, using the service request mechanism for synchronization to the end of the measurement.

If there are no results, the command returns an error.

**Return values:**

|              |                                                                                                                            |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <PulsePower> | List of pulse powers.<br>The number of values depends on the number of pulses you have been measuring.<br>The unit is dBm. |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Usage:** Query only

**[SENSe:]MPOWer[:SEQuence] <Frequency>, <RBW>, <MeasTime>,  
 <TriggerSource>, <TriggerLevel>, <TriggerOffset>, <Detector>, <NoPulses>**

Configures and initiates the pulse power measurement.

The R&S FSV/A caches all measurement parameters that you can set with this command. If you use the command repeatedly, the R&S FSV/A only changes those settings that you have actually changed before initiating the measurement. Thus, measurement times are kept as low as possible.

If you synchronize the measurement with \*OPC, the R&S FSV/A produces a service request when all frequencies have been measured and the number of individual measurements has been performed.

Note that using the command as a query initiates the measurement and returns the results if all frequencies have been measured. For more information on querying the results see [\[SENSe:\]LIST:POWer:RESult?](#).

**Parameters:**

|             |                                                                      |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Frequency> | Defines the pulse frequency.<br>Range: 0 to Fmax<br>Default unit: Hz |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|



|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <RBW>                 | Defines the resolution bandwidth.<br>Default unit: HZ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <MeasTime>            | Defines the measurement time.<br>Range: 1 $\mu$ s to 30 s<br>Default unit: S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <TriggerSource>       | Selects a trigger source.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <TriggerLevel>        | Defines a trigger level.<br>The trigger level is available for the video trigger or IF power trigger.<br>For a video trigger, the level is a percentage (0 to 100) of the diagram height.<br>For an IF power trigger, the level is a dBm value. See the specifications document for available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths.<br>For an external trigger, the R&S FSV/A uses a fixed TTL level. |
| <TriggerOffset>       | Defines the trigger delay.<br>Range: 0 s to 30 s<br>*RST: 0 s<br>Default unit: s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <Detector>            | Selects the detector and therefore the way the measurement is evaluated.<br><b>MEAN</b><br>Calculates the RMS pulse power.<br><b>PEAK</b><br>Calculates the peak pulse power.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <OfPulses>            | Defines the number of pulses included in the measurement.<br>Range: 1 to 32001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Return values:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <PowerLevel>          | Pulse power level.<br>The result is a list of floating point values separated by commas.<br>The unit is dBm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Usage:</b>         | Asynchronous command                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

---

**[SENSe:]MPOWer:RESult:MIN?**

Queries the lowest pulse power that has been measured during a pulse power measurement.

If there are no results, the command returns an error.

**Return values:**

<PulsePower> Lowest power level of the pulse power measurement.  
The unit is dBm.

**Usage:** Query only

### 12.5.15.2 Example: performing a pulse power measurement

The following example shows a pulse power measurement.

```

-----Measurement with synchronization via service request-----
*ESE 1
*SRE 32
// Configures the status reporting system to produce a service request.
MPOW:FTYP NORM
//Selects a Gaussian filter for the measurement.
MPOW 935.2MHZ,1MHZ,434us,VID,50,5us,MEAN,20;
*OPC
//Configures and initiates a measurement on 20 pulses with synchronization to the end.
//Analyzer produces a service request
//On service request:
MPOW:RES?
//Returns the results of the measurements (20 power levels).
MPOW:RES:MIN?
//Returns the lowest of the 20 power level that have been measured.

-----Initiliazing the measurement and querying results simultaneously-----
MPOW? 935.2MHZ,1MHZ,434us,VID,50,5us,MEAN,20
//Configures, initiates and queries the results of the measurement.
//Result example:
-105.225059509,-105.656074524,-105.423065186,-104.374649048,-103.059822083,-101.29511261,
-99.96534729,-99.7452468872,-99.6610794067,-100.327224731,-100.96686554,-101.450386047,
-102.150642395,-103.240142822,-105.95476532,-110.583129883,-115.7760849,-126.279388428,
-124.620399475,-116.97366333

```

## 12.6 Configuring the result display

The commands required to configure the screen display in a remote environment are described here.

The tasks for manual operation are described in [Section 7.1, "Result display configuration"](#), on page 507.

- [General window commands](#)..... 1054
- [Working with windows in the display](#)..... 1055
- [Examples: configuring the result display](#)..... 1062

### 12.6.1 General window commands

The following commands are required to configure general window layout, independent of the application.

Note that the suffix <n> always refers to the window *in the currently selected channel* (see [INSTrument\[:SElect\]](#) on page 874).

|                                                      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">DISPlay:FORMat</a> .....                 | 1055 |
| <a href="#">DISPlay[:WINDow&lt;n&gt;]:SIZE</a> ..... | 1055 |

---

### **DISPlay:FORMat** <Format>

Determines which tab is displayed.

#### **Parameters:**

<Format>

#### **SPLit**

Displays the MultiView tab with an overview of all active channels

(See [Section 4.2, "R&S multiview"](#), on page 115).

#### **SINGle**

Displays the measurement channel that was previously focused.

\*RST: SING

#### **Example:**

DISP:FORM SPL

---

### **DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SIZE** <Size>

Maximizes the size of the selected result display window *temporarily*. To change the size of several windows on the screen permanently, use the [LAY:SPL](#) command (see [LAYout:SPLitter](#) on page 1059).

#### **Suffix:**

<n>

[Window](#)

#### **Parameters:**

<Size>

#### **LARGe**

Maximizes the selected window to full screen.

Other windows are still active in the background.

#### **SMALI**

Reduces the size of the selected window to its original size.

If more than one measurement window was displayed originally, these are visible again.

\*RST: SMALI

#### **Example:**

DISP:WIND2:SIZE LARG

## **12.6.2 Working with windows in the display**

The following commands are required to change the evaluation type and rearrange the screen layout for a channel as you do using the SmartGrid in manual operation. Since the available evaluation types depend on the selected application, some parameters for the following commands also depend on the selected channel.

Note that the suffix <n> always refers to the window *in the currently selected channel*.

(See [INSTrument\[:SElect\]](#) on page 874).

|                                                      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?</a> .....           | 1056 |
| <a href="#">LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?</a> .....       | 1057 |
| <a href="#">LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]?</a> .....      | 1057 |
| <a href="#">LAYout:MOVE[:WINDow]</a> .....           | 1058 |
| <a href="#">LAYout:REMove[:WINDow]</a> .....         | 1058 |
| <a href="#">LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]</a> .....        | 1058 |
| <a href="#">LAYout:SPLitter</a> .....                | 1059 |
| <a href="#">LAYout:WINDow&lt;n&gt;:ADD?</a> .....    | 1060 |
| <a href="#">LAYout:WINDow&lt;n&gt;:REMove</a> .....  | 1061 |
| <a href="#">LAYout:WINDow&lt;n&gt;:REPLace</a> ..... | 1061 |
| <a href="#">LAYout:WINDow&lt;n&gt;:TYPE</a> .....    | 1062 |

---

### **LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? <WindowName>, <Direction>, <WindowType>**

Adds a window to the display in the active channel.

Is always used as a query so that you immediately obtain the name of the new window as a result.

To replace an existing window, use the [LAYout:REPLace\[:WINDow\]](#) command.

#### **Query parameters:**

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>&lt;WindowName&gt;</b> | String containing the name of the existing window the new window is inserted next to.<br>By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows, use the <a href="#">LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?</a> query. |
| <b>&lt;Direction&gt;</b>  | LEFT   RIGHT   ABOVE   BELOW<br>Direction the new window is added relative to the existing window.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>&lt;WindowType&gt;</b> | text value<br>Type of result display (evaluation method) you want to add. See the table below for available parameter values.                                                                                                                                      |

#### **Return values:**

|                              |                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>&lt;NewWindowName&gt;</b> | When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result. |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

#### **Example:**

LAY:ADD? '1', LEFT, MTAB

Result:

'2'

Adds a new window named '2' with a marker table to the left of window 1.

#### **Usage:**

Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Diagram"](#) on page 508  
 See ["Marker Table"](#) on page 508  
 See ["Marker Peak List"](#) on page 509  
 See ["Result Summary"](#) on page 509  
 See ["Spectrogram"](#) on page 509

**Table 12-3:** <WindowType> parameter values for the Spectrum application

| Parameter value | Window type        |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| DIAGram         | "Diagram"          |
| MTABle          | "Marker table"     |
| PEAKlist        | "Marker peak list" |
| RSUMmary        | "Result summary"   |
| SGRm            | "Spectrogram"      |

### LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?

Queries the name and index of all active windows in the active channel from top left to bottom right. The result is a comma-separated list of values for each window, with the syntax:

<WindowName\_1>,<WindowIndex\_1>..<WindowName\_n>,<WindowIndex\_n>

#### Return values:

<WindowName>      string  
 Name of the window.  
 In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

<WindowIndex>    **numeric value**  
 Index of the window.

#### Example:

LAY:CAT?  
 Result:  
 '2',2,'1',1  
 Two windows are displayed, named '2' (at the top or left), and '1' (at the bottom or right).

**Usage:**              Query only

### LAYout:IDENTify[:WINDow]? <WindowName>

Queries the **index** of a particular display window in the active channel.

#### Query parameters:

<WindowName>      String containing the name of a window.

#### Return values:

<WindowIndex>    Index number of the window.

**Example:** `LAY:IDEN:WIND? '2'`  
 Queries the index of the result display named '2'.  
**Response:**  
 2

**Usage:** Query only

**LAYout:MOVE[:WINDow] <WindowName>, <WindowName>, <Direction>**

**Setting parameters:**

**<WindowName>** String containing the name of an existing window that is to be moved.  
 By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active channel, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

**<WindowName>** String containing the name of an existing window the selected window is placed next to or replaces.  
 By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active channel, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

**<Direction>** LEFT | RIGHT | ABOVE | BELOW | REPLACE  
 Destination the selected window is moved to, relative to the reference window.

**Example:** `LAY:MOVE '4', '1', LEFT`  
 Moves the window named '4' to the left of window 1.

**Example:** `LAY:MOVE '1', '3', REPL`  
 Replaces the window named '3' by window 1. Window 3 is deleted.

**Usage:** Setting only

**LAYout:REMove[:WINDow] <WindowName>**

Removes a window from the display in the active channel.

**Setting parameters:**

**<WindowName>** String containing the name of the window. In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

**Example:** `LAY:REM '2'`  
 Removes the result display in the window named '2'.

**Usage:** Setting only

**LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow] <WindowName>, <WindowType>**

Replaces the window type (for example from "Diagram" to "Result Summary") of an already existing window in the active channel while keeping its position, index and window name.

To add a new window, use the `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` command.

#### Setting parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of the existing window.  
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active channel, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

<WindowType> Type of result display you want to use in the existing window.  
See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 1056 for a list of available window types.

#### Example:

`LAY:REPL:WIND '1',MTAB`

Replaces the result display in window 1 with a marker table.

#### Usage:

Setting only

#### `LAYout:SPLitter` <Index1>, <Index2>, <Position>

Changes the position of a splitter and thus controls the size of the windows on each side of the splitter.

Note that windows must have a certain minimum size. If the position you define conflicts with the minimum size of any of the affected windows, the command does not work, but does not return an error.

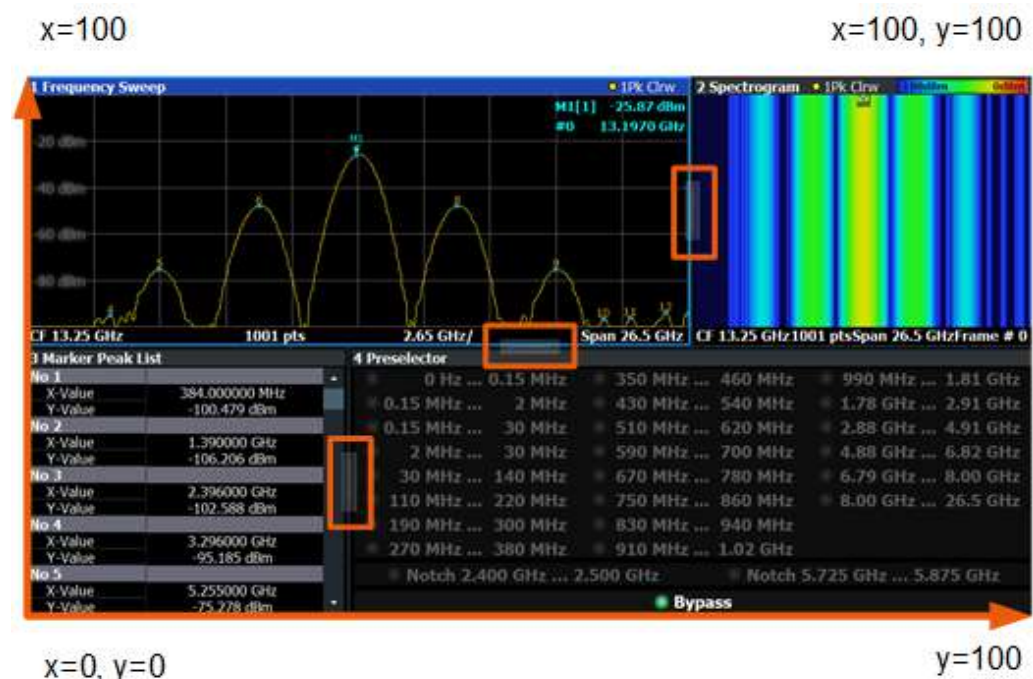


Figure 12-2: SmartGrid coordinates for remote control of the splitters

#### Setting parameters:

<Index1> The index of one window the splitter controls.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Index2>        | The index of a window on the other side of the splitter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <Position>      | <p>New vertical or horizontal position of the splitter as a fraction of the screen area (without channel and status bar and softkey menu).</p> <p>The point of origin (x = 0, y = 0) is in the lower left corner of the screen. The end point (x = 100, y = 100) is in the upper right corner of the screen. (See <a href="#">Figure 12-2</a>.)</p> <p>The direction in which the splitter is moved depends on the screen layout. If the windows are positioned horizontally, the splitter also moves horizontally. If the windows are positioned vertically, the splitter also moves vertically.</p> <p>Range: 0 to 100</p> |
| <b>Example:</b> | <pre>LAY:SPL 1,3,50</pre> <p>Moves the splitter between window 1 ('Frequency Sweep') and 3 ('Marker Table') to the center (50%) of the screen, i.e. in the figure above, to the left.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Example:</b> | <pre>LAY:SPL 1,4,70</pre> <p>Moves the splitter between window 1 ('Frequency Sweep') and 3 ('Marker Peak List') towards the top (70%) of the screen.</p> <p>The following commands have the exact same effect, as any combination of windows above and below the splitter moves the splitter vertically.</p> <pre>LAY:SPL 3,2,70 LAY:SPL 4,1,70 LAY:SPL 2,1,70</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Usage:</b>   | Setting only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

---

#### LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD? <Direction>,<WindowType>

Adds a measurement window to the display. Note that with this command, the suffix <n> determines the existing window next to which the new window is added. Unlike [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#), for which the existing window is defined by a parameter.

To replace an existing window, use the [LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace](#) command.

Is always used as a query so that you immediately obtain the name of the new window as a result.

#### Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

#### Query parameters:

<Direction> LEFT | RIGHT | ABOVE | BELOW

<WindowType> Type of measurement window you want to add.  
See [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 1056 for a list of available window types.



**Return values:**

<NewWindowName> When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result.

**Example:**

LAY:WIND1:ADD? LEFT,MTAB

Result:

'2'

Adds a new window named '2' with a marker table to the left of window 1.

**Usage:**

Query only

**LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove**

Removes the window specified by the suffix <n> from the display in the active channel.

The result of this command is identical to the [LAYout:REMove\[:WINDow\]](#) command.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

**Example:**

LAY:WIND2:REM

Removes the result display in window 2.

**Usage:**

Event

**LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace <WindowType>**

Changes the window type of an existing window (specified by the suffix <n>) in the active channel.

The effect of this command is identical to the [LAYout:REPLace\[:WINDow\]](#) command.

To add a new window, use the [LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?](#) command.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

**Setting parameters:**

<WindowType> Type of measurement window you want to replace another one with.  
See [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 1056 for a list of available window types.

**Example:**

LAY:WIND2:REPL MTAB

Replaces the result display in window 2 with a marker table.

**Usage:**

Setting only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:TYPE <WindowType>

Queries or defines the window type of the window specified by the index <n>. The window type determines which results are displayed. For a list of possible window types, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 1056.

Note that this command is not available in all applications and measurements.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n  
Window

Parameters:

<WindowType>

Example: LAY:WIND2:TYPE?

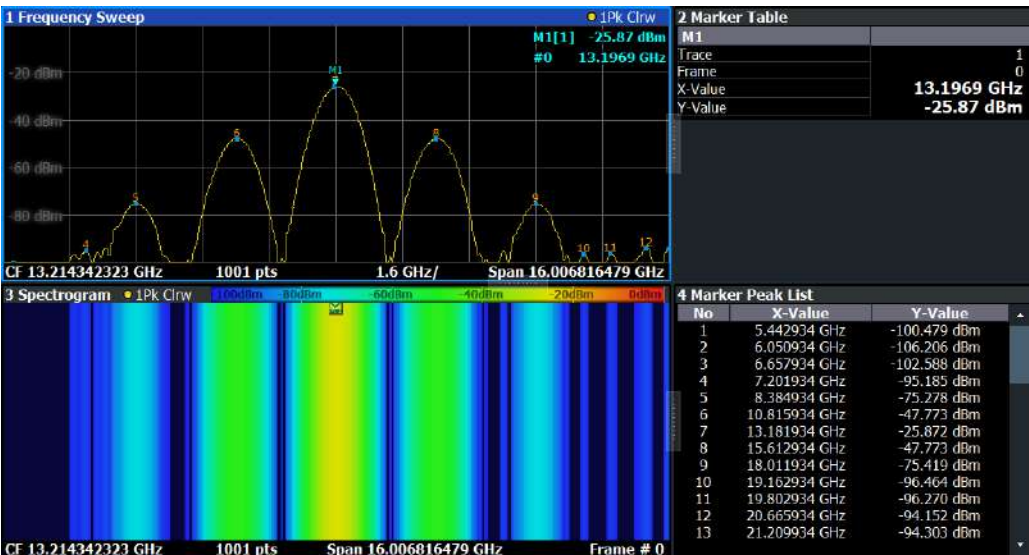
12.6.3 Examples: configuring the result display

The following example demonstrates how to configure result displays in a remote environment.

12.6.3.1 Example 1: adding and arranging windows

Starting from the default initial display in the Spectrum application (Frequency Sweep), we will configure the following result displays:

|                   |                      |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| 1 Frequency Sweep | 3 "Marker Table"     |
| 2 Spectrogram     | 4 "Marker Peak List" |



```
//-----Resetting the instrument -----
*RST
//----- Adding new windows -----
```

```
//Add a Spectrogram window beneath the Frequency Sweep window
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,SGR
//Result: window number: '2'
//Add a Marker Table window to the right of the Frequency Sweep window
LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,MTAB
//Result: window number: '3'
//Add a Marker Peak List window to the right of the Spectrogram window
LAY:WIND2:ADD? RIGH,PEAK
//Result: window number: '4'

//----- Changing the size of individual windows -----
//Move the splitter between the Frequency Sweep window and the Marker Table
//window to enlarge the spectrum display to 60% of the entire width.
LAY:SPL 1,3,60
//Move the splitter between the Spectrogram window and the Marker Peak List
//window to enlarge the Spectrogram display to 60% of the entire width.
LAY:SPL 2,4,60

//----- Querying all displayed windows -----
//Query the name and number of all displayed windows
//(from top left to bottom right)
LAY:CAT?
//Result : '1',1,'2',2,'3',3,'4',4

//----- Maximizing a Window -----
//Maximize the window "2 Spectrogram"
DISP:WIND2:SIZE LARG

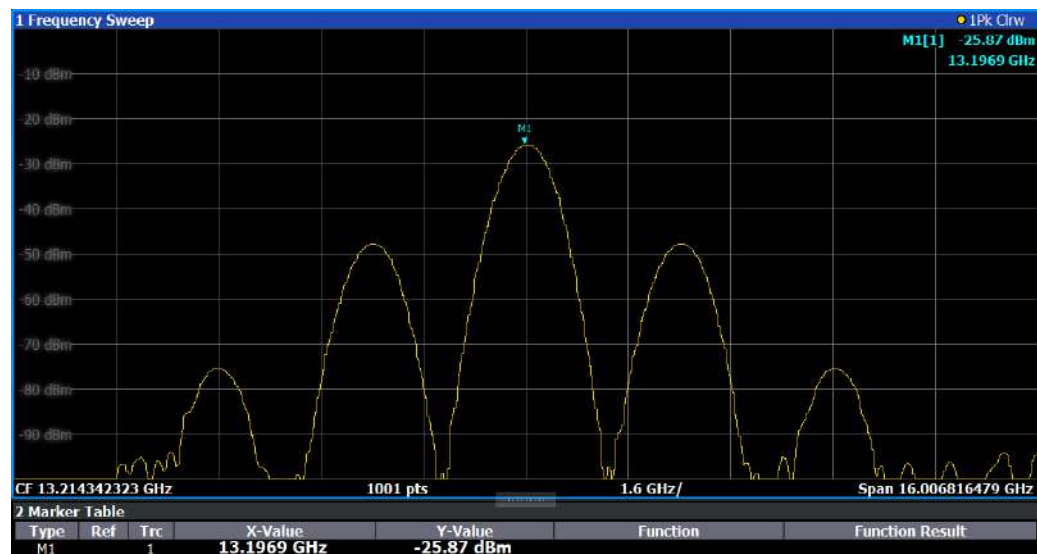
//-----Restore multiple window display -----
DISP:WIND2:SIZE SMAL
```

### 12.6.3.2 Example 2: replacing and removing windows

Starting from the display configured in [Example 1: adding and arranging windows](#), we will remove and replace result displays to obtain the following configuration:

|                   |
|-------------------|
| 1 Frequency Sweep |
| 4 "Marker Table"  |

## Setting basic measurement parameters



```
//----- Preparing the configuration from example 1 -----
*RST
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,SGR
LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,MTAB
LAY:WIND2:ADD? RIGH,PEAK
LAY:CAT?
//Result : '1',1,'2',2,'3',3,'4',4
//Remove Spectrogram
LAY:WIND2:REM //Remove Marker Table window
LAY:REM '3'
//Replace Marker Peak List window by Marker Table
LAY:REPL '4',MTAB

//----- Querying all displayed windows -----
//Query the name and number of all displayed windows (from top left to bottom right)
LAY:CAT?
//Result : '1',1,'4',4

//----- Changing the size of individual windows -----
//Move the splitter between the Frequency Sweep window and the Marker Table window
//to enlarge the spectrum display to 80% of the entire height.
LAY:SPL 1,4,80
```

## 12.7 Setting basic measurement parameters

All commands that set measurement-independent parameters are described here.

- [Configuring the data input and output](#)..... 1065
- [Defining the frequency and span](#)..... 1135
- [Configuring bandwidth and sweep settings](#)..... 1142

- [Configuring the vertical axis \(amplitude, scaling\)](#)..... 1151
- [Configuring triggered and gated measurements](#)..... 1161
- [Adjusting settings automatically](#)..... 1173

## 12.7.1 Configuring the data input and output

The following commands are required to configure data input and output.

- [RF input](#)..... 1065
- [Remote commands for external frontend control](#)..... 1068
- [Configuring input via the optional Analog Baseband interface](#)..... 1086
- [Using external mixers](#)..... 1089
- [Setting up probes](#)..... 1104
- [External generator control](#)..... 1110
- [Working with power sensors](#)..... 1120
- [Configuring the outputs](#)..... 1132

### 12.7.1.1 RF input

- [INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection:RESet](#)..... 1065
- [INPut:CONNector](#)..... 1065
- [INPut:COUPling](#)..... 1066
- [INPut:DPATH](#)..... 1066
- [INPut:FILTer:YIG\[:STATe\]](#)..... 1067
- [INPut:IMPedance](#)..... 1067
- [INPut:IMPedance:PTYPE](#)..... 1067
- [INPut<ip>:SELection](#)..... 1068

---

#### INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection:RESet

Resets the attenuator and reconnects the RF input with the input mixer for the R&S FSV/A after an overload condition occurred and the protection mechanism intervened. The error status bit (bit 3 in the `STAT:QUES:POW` status register) and the `INPUT OVLD` message in the status bar are cleared.

(See `STATus:QUESTionable:POWer[:EVENT]`? on page 1415 and [Section 11.3.2.12, "STATus:QUESTionable:POWer register"](#), on page 811).

The command works only if the overload condition has been eliminated first.

For details on the protection mechanism, see ["RF Input Protection"](#) on page 346.

**Example:** `INP:ATT:PROT:RES`

---

#### INPut:CONNector <ConnType>

Determines which connector the input for the measurement is taken from.

If an external frontend is active, the connector is automatically set to **RF**.

**Parameters:**

<ConnType>      **RF**  
 RF input connector

**RFProbe**  
 Active RF probe

\*RST:            RF

**Example:**

INP:CONN RF  
 Selects input from the RF input connector.

**Manual operation:** See ["Input Connector"](#) on page 348

**INPut:COUPling** <CouplingType>

Selects the coupling type of the RF input.

If an external frontend is active, the coupling is automatically set to **AC**.

**Parameters:**

<CouplingType>    AC | DC

**AC**  
 AC coupling

**DC**  
 DC coupling

\*RST:            AC

**Example:**

INP:COUP DC

**Manual operation:** See ["Input Coupling"](#) on page 346

**INPut:DPATH** <DirectPath>

Enables or disables the use of the direct path for frequencies close to 0 Hz.

If an external frontend is active, the direct path is always used.

**Parameters:**

<DirectPath>      AUTO | OFF

**AUTO | 1**  
 (Default) the direct path is used automatically for frequencies close to 0 Hz.

**OFF | 0**  
 The analog mixer path is always used.

**Example:**

INP:DPAT OFF

**Manual operation:** See ["Direct Path"](#) on page 347

**INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe] <State>**

Enables or disables the YIG filter.

For details and restrictions, see ["YIG-Preselector"](#) on page 348

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**Example:**

INP:FILT:YIG OFF

Deactivates the YIG-preselector.

**Manual operation:** See ["YIG-Preselector"](#) on page 348

**INPut:IMPedance <Impedance>**

Selects the nominal input impedance of the RF input. In some applications, only 50  $\Omega$  are supported.

**Parameters:**

<Impedance> 50 | 75

**numeric value**

User-defined impedance from 50 Ohm to 100000000 Ohm (=100 MOhm)

User-defined values are only available for the Spectrum application, the I/Q Analyzer, and some optional applications.

\*RST: 50  $\Omega$

Default unit: OHM

**Example:**

INP:IMP 75

**Manual operation:** See ["Impedance"](#) on page 347

See ["Unit"](#) on page 461

**INPut:IMPedance:PTYPe <PadType>**

Defines the type of matching pad used for impedance conversion for RF input.

**Parameters:**

<PadType> SRESistor | MLPad

**SRESistor**

Series-R

**MLPad**

Minimum Loss Pad

\*RST: SRESistor

**Example:**

INP:IMP 100

INP:IMP:PTYP MLP

**Manual operation:** See ["Impedance"](#) on page 347

**INPut<ip>:SElect <Source>**

Selects the signal source for measurements, i.e. it defines which connector is used to input data to the R&S FSV/A.

If no additional input options are installed, only RF input is supported.

**Suffix:**

<ip> 1..n

**Parameters:**

<Source>

**RF**

Radio Frequency ("RF INPUT" connector)

**FIQ**

I/Q data file

**AIQ**

Analog Baseband signal (only available with optional "Analog Baseband" interface)

For details on Analog Baseband input, see the R&S FSV/A I/Q Analyzer User Manual.

\*RST: RF

**Manual operation:** See ["Radio Frequency State"](#) on page 346

**12.7.1.2 Remote commands for external frontend control**

The following commands are available and required only if the external frontend control option (R&S FSV3-K553) is installed.

Further commands for external frontend control described elsewhere:

- INPut:SElect RF; see [INPut<ip>:SElect](#) on page 1068
- [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer on page 1137
- DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel on page 1152
- INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO on page 1154
- INPut:ATTenuation on page 1154
- INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation:AUTO on page 1156
- SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]? on page 1386
- [Commands for initial configuration](#)..... 1068
- [Commands for test, alignment, and diagnosis](#)..... 1078
- [Format of selftest result file](#)..... 1080
- [Programming example: Configuring an external frontend](#)..... 1084

**Commands for initial configuration**

The following commands are required when you initially set up an external frontend.



## Setting basic measurement parameters

|                                                                |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:CONNection[:STATe].....                      | 1069 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:CONNection:CONFig.....                       | 1070 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:CONNection:CSTate?.....                      | 1070 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BAND:COUNt?.....                   | 1071 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BAND<b>:LOWer?.....                | 1071 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BAND<b>:UPPer?.....                | 1071 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BCONfig:AUTO.....                  | 1072 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BCONfig:LIST?.....                 | 1072 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BCONfig:SElect.....                | 1073 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:IFRequency:MAXimum?.....           | 1073 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:IFRequency:MINimum?.....           | 1073 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:IFRequency:SIDeband?.....          | 1073 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:IFRequency[:VALue]?.....           | 1074 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:LOSCillator:INPut:FREQuency?.....  | 1074 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:LOSCillator:MODE.....              | 1074 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:LOSCillator:OUTPut:FREQuency?..... | 1075 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:LOSCillator:OUTPut:STATe.....      | 1075 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:REFeRence.....                     | 1076 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:REFeRence:LIST?.....               | 1076 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:IDN?.....                                    | 1076 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:NETWork.....                                 | 1077 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend[:STATe].....                                 | 1077 |

**[SENSe:]EFRontend:CONNection[:STATe] <State>**

Queries the external frontend connection state in the firmware.

Note: to query the physical connection state of the external frontend, use [\[SENSe:\]EFRontend:CONNection:CSTate?](#) on page 1070.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

The connection to the frontend is deactivated temporarily. The frontend is thus available for use elsewhere, for example by a signal generator. The measurement settings on the R&S FSV/A remain untouched.

**ON | 1**

Frontend connection enabled.

The frontend is reserved for exclusive use by the R&S FSV/A.

\*RST: 0

**Example:**

```
//Global activation of external frontend
EFR ON
//Configure frontend
EFR:CONN:CONF "FE44S", "123.456.789"
//Activate exclusive use of frontend by
R&S FSV/A.
EFR:CONN ON
```

**Manual operation:** See ["External Frontend Connection State"](#) on page 428

---

**[SENSe:]EFRontend:CONNection:CONFig** <Type>, <IPAddress>[, <DeviceID>[, <SymbolicName>]]

Configures the connection to the external frontend.

**Parameters:**

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Type>         | "FE44S"   "FE50DTR"<br>String in double quotes containing the type of frontend to be connected.                                                                                                                                |
| <IPAddress>    | string in double quotes<br>The IP address or computer name of the frontend connected to the R&S FSV/A via LAN. The IP address and computer name are indicated on the electronic ink display on the side panel of the frontend. |
| <DeviceID>     | string in double quotes<br>Unique device ID consisting of <type>-<serialnumber><br>Not required or relevant for the R&S FSV/A.                                                                                                 |
| <SymbolicName> | string in double quotes<br>Symbolic name of the external frontend.<br>Not required or relevant for the R&S FSV/A.                                                                                                              |

**Example:**

```
//Global activation of external frontend
EFR ON
//Configure frontend
EFR:CONN:CONF "FE44S", "123.456.789"
//Activate exclusive use of frontend by
R&S FSV/A.
EFR:CONN ON
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Frontend Type"](#) on page 429  
See ["IP Address/ Computer Name"](#) on page 429

---

**[SENSe:]EFRontend:CONNection:CState?**

Queries the status of the physical connection to the external frontend.

**Return values:**

|         |                                                                                                                       |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <State> | ON   OFF   0   1<br><b>OFF   0</b><br>Frontend not connected; connection error<br><b>ON   1</b><br>Frontend connected |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["External Frontend Connection State"](#) on page 428

---

**[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BAND:COUNT?**

Queries the number of frequency bands provided by the selected frontend.

**Return values:**

<NoBands>                    integer  
                              Number of frequency bands

**Example:**                    //Query number of frequency bands  
                              EFR:FREQ:BAND:COUN?  
                              //Result: 2

**Usage:**                    Query only

**Manual operation:**    See ["Frequency Band"](#) on page 431

---

**[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BAND<b>:LOWer?**

Queries the start of the frequency range supported by the selected frontend frequency band.

**Suffix:**

<b>                            1..n  
                              Band for multi-band frontends  
                              Use [\[SENSe:\]EFRontend:FREQuency:BAND:COUNT?](#)  
                              on page 1071 to determine the number of available bands.

**Return values:**

<StartFreq>                Start frequency of the specified band

**Example:**                    //Query start frequency of second band  
                              EFR:FREQ:BAND2:LOW?  
                              //Result: 240000000000

**Usage:**                    Query only

**Manual operation:**    See ["Frequency Band"](#) on page 431

---

**[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BAND<b>:UPPer?**

Queries the end of the frequency range supported by the selected frontend frequency band.

**Suffix:**

<b>                            1..n  
                              Band for multi-band frontends  
                              Use [\[SENSe:\]EFRontend:FREQuency:BAND:COUNT?](#)  
                              on page 1071 to determine the number of available bands.

**Return values:**

<StopFreq>                End frequency of the specified band

**Example:**                    //Query end frequency of second band  
                              EFR:FREQ:BAND2:UPP?  
                              //Result: 440000000000

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Frequency Band"](#) on page 431

---

**[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BCONfig:AUTO <State>**

Determines whether the frequency band of the external frontend is configured automatically or manually.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**  
Uses the frequency band configured by [\[SENSe:\]EFRontend:FREQuency:BCONfig:SElect](#) on page 1073.

**ON | 1**  
Configures the frequency band automatically  
For bandwidths ≤400 MHz, "IF Low" is used. For bandwidths larger than 400 MHz, "IF High" is used.

\*RST: 1

**Example:** //Configures the use of the IF high band manually.  
EFR:FREQ:BCON:AUTO 0  
EFR:FREQ:BCON:SEL "IF HIGH"

**Manual operation:** See ["Frequency Band Configuration"](#) on page 430

---

**[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BCONfig:LIST?**

Returns the intermediate frequency (output) range of the external frontend.

**Return values:**

<BandConfigs> string

**"IF LOW"**  
A higher intermediate frequency is used on the external frontend, resulting in a higher input frequency at the R&S FSV/A.

**"IF HIGH"**  
A lower intermediate frequency is used on the external frontend, resulting in a lower input frequency at the R&S FSV/A.

**Example:** EFR:FREQ:BCON:LIST?  
//Result: "IF HIGH", "IF LOW"  
EFR:FREQ:BCON:SEL "IF HIGH"

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Frequency Band Configuration"](#) on page 430

---

**[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQUENCY:BCONfig:SElect** <BandConfig>

Defines the intermediate frequency (output) range of the external frontend.

**Parameters:**

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <BandConfig> | <p><b>"IF HIGH"</b><br/>(R&amp;S FE44S/ R&amp;S FE50DTR)<br/>A higher intermediate frequency is used on the external frontend, resulting in a higher input frequency at the R&amp;S FSV/A.</p> <p><b>"IF LOW"</b><br/>(R&amp;S FE44S/ R&amp;S FE50DTR)<br/>A lower intermediate frequency is used on the external frontend, resulting in a lower input frequency at the R&amp;S FSV/A.</p> |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

```
EFR:FREQ:BCON:LIST?
//Result: "IF HIGH", "IF LOW"
EFR:FREQ:BCON:SEL "IF HIGH"
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Frequency Band Configuration"](#) on page 430

---

**[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQUENCY:IFrequency:MAXimum?**

Queries the maximum used intermediate frequency (IF) for frequency conversion for a frequency span.

**Return values:**

|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| <IFFrequency> | numeric |
|---------------|---------|

**Example:**

```
EFR:FREQ:IFR:MAX?
```

**Usage:**

Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Intermediate Frequency"](#) on page 431

---

**[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQUENCY:IFrequency:MINimum?**

Queries the minimum used intermediate frequency (IF) for frequency conversion for a frequency span.

**Return values:**

|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| <IFFrequency> | numeric |
|---------------|---------|

**Example:**

```
EFR:FREQ:IFR:MIN?
```

**Usage:**

Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Intermediate Frequency"](#) on page 431

---

**[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQUENCY:IFrequency:SIDeband?**

Queries the currently used sideband for frequency conversion.

**Return values:**

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| <Sideband> | "USB"   "LSB" |
|------------|---------------|

**"USB"**

Upper sideband

**"LSB"**

Lower sideband

**Example:** EFR:FREQ:IFR?  
EFR:FREQ:IFR:SID?

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Intermediate Frequency"](#) on page 431

**[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQUENCY:IFrequency[:VALue]?**

Queries the currently used intermediate frequency (IF) for frequency conversion.

To query the maximum and minimum IF for the selected frequency range, use [\[SENSe:\]EFRontend:FREQUENCY:IFrequency:MAXimum?](#) on page 1073 and [\[SENSe:\]EFRontend:FREQUENCY:IFrequency:MINimum?](#) on page 1073.

**Return values:**

<IFFrequency>      numeric

**Example:** EFR:FREQ:IFR?

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Intermediate Frequency"](#) on page 431

**[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQUENCY:LOSCillator:INPut:FREQUENCY?**

Queries the frequency of the LO input for [\[SENSe:\]EFRontend:FREQUENCY:LOSCillator:MODE EXT](#).

**Return values:**

<LOInFreq>      Default unit: Hz

**Example:** The external frontend uses the external LO provided at the "LO IN" connector.

```
EFR:FREQ:LOSC:MODE EXT
```

Query the frequency that the external LO must be provided at.

```
EFR:FREQ:LOSC:INP:FREQ?
```

```
//Result: 10615000000
```

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Mandatory LO IN Frequency"](#) on page 433

**[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQUENCY:LOSCillator:MODE <Type>**

Determines whether the external frontend uses its internal LO or an external LO.

**Parameters:**

<Type>      EXTERNAL | INTERNAL

**EXternal**

Uses the external LO provided at the LO input connector of the external frontend. Query the frequency at which the LO must be input to the external frontend using `[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:LOSCillator:INPut:FREQuency?` on page 1074.

**INternal**

Uses the internal LO.

\*RST:        EXternal

**Example:**

```
EFR:FREQ:LOSC:MODE EXT
EFR:FREQ:LOSC:INP:FREQ?
//Result: 10615000000
```

**Manual operation:** See "LO Mode" on page 432

**[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:LOSCillator:OUTPut:FREQuency?**

Queries the frequency of the LO output for `[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:LOSCillator:OUTPut:STATe ON`.

**Return values:**

<LOOutFreq>        Default unit: Hz

**Example:**

The external frontend uses the internal LO and provides it as output to the "LO OUT" connector.

```
EFR:FREQ:LOSC:MODE INT
EFR:FREQ:LOSC:OUTP:STAT ON
Query the frequency of the LO output.
EFR:FREQ:LOSC:OUTP:FREQ?
//Result: 10615000000
```

**Usage:**            Query only

**Manual operation:** See "LO OUT Frequency" on page 433

**[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:LOSCillator:OUTPut:STATe <State>**

Enables or disables output of the LO by the external frontend. The output frequency is returned by `[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:LOSCillator:OUTPut:FREQuency?` on page 1075.

**Parameters:**

<State>            ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
 Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
 Switches the function on  
 \*RST:            0

## Setting basic measurement parameters

**Example:** The external frontend provides the LO as output at the "LO OUT" connector.

```
EFR:FREQ:LOSC:OUTP:STAT ON
Query the frequency of the LO output.
EFR:FREQ:LOSC:OUTP:FREQ?
//Result: 10615000000
```

**Manual operation:** See ["LO Out State"](#) on page 432

### [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:REFerence <Frequency>

Sets the reference frequency that is used for frequency conversion on the frontend. Depending on the connected type of frontend, different values are available. To determine which reference levels are available, use [\[SENSe:\]EFRontend:FREQuency:REFerence:LIST?](#) on page 1076.

**Parameters:**

<Frequency> Default unit: HZ

**Example:**

```
//Query the available reference levels
EFR:FREQ:REF:LIST?
//Result: 100000000,6400000000,10000000000
//Use 640 MHz reference
EFR:FREQ:REF 6400000000
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Reference Frequency"](#) on page 431

### [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:REFerence:LIST?

Queries the available reference signals for the connected frontend type.

**Return values:**

<References> 10000000 | 6400000000 | 10000000000

**Example:**

```
//Query the available reference levels
EFR:FREQ:REF:LIST?
//Result: 100000000,6400000000,10000000000
//Use 640 MHz reference
EFR:FREQ:REF 6400000000
```

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Reference Frequency"](#) on page 431

### [SENSe:]EFRontend:IDN?

Queries the device identification information (\*IDN?) of the frontend.

**Return values:**

<DevInfo> string without quotes  
 Rohde&Schwarz,<device type>,<part number>/<serial number>,<firmware version>



**Example:** EFR:IDN?  
 //Result:  
 Rohde&Schwarz,FE44S,1234.5678K00/123456,0.8.0

**Usage:** Query only

### **[SENSe:]EFRontend:NETWork <IPAddress>, <Subnet>, <DHCP State>**

Sets or queries the network information for the frontend.

This information is also indicated on the electronic paper display on the side panel of the device.

Beware that if you change the network setting to DHCP = ON, the connection is aborted and you must re-establish a connection to the frontend (see [\[SENSe:\]EFRontend:CONNECTION\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1069).

#### **Parameters:**

<IPAddress> string in double quotes  
 IP address of the frontend

<Subnet> string in double quotes  
 Subnet mask of the frontend

<DHCP State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
 Indicates whether a DHCP server is used.

**OFF | 0**  
 DHCP off

**ON | 1**  
 DHCP on

\*RST: 0

**Example:** EFR:NETW?  
 //Result: "123.456.78.90", "255.255.255.0", ON

**Manual operation:** See ["IP Address"](#) on page 435  
 See ["Subnet Mask"](#) on page 435  
 See ["DHCP"](#) on page 435  
 See ["Apply Network Settings"](#) on page 435

### **[SENSe:]EFRontend[:STATe] <State>**

Enables or disables the general use of an external frontend for the application.

For details, see ["Global activation"](#) on page 428.

#### **Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**  
 The frontend is disconnected. The application adapts the measurement settings to the common settings supported by the R&S FSV/A.

## Setting basic measurement parameters

**ON | 1**

The R&S FSV/A allows you to configure and connect an external frontend for the application. The application adapts the available measurement settings to the connected frontend.

The channel bar indicates "Inp: ExtFe".

\*RST: 0

**Example:** EFR ON

**Manual operation:** See ["Global activation"](#) on page 428

**Commands for test, alignment, and diagnosis**

The following commands are required to test and optimize the connection after it has initially been set up.

|                                             |      |
|---------------------------------------------|------|
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:ALIGNment<ch>:FILE.....   | 1078 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:ALIGNment<ch>:STATe.....  | 1078 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FWUPdate.....             | 1079 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend<fe>:SELFtest?.....        | 1079 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend<fe>:SELFtest:RESult?..... | 1079 |

**[SENSe:]EFRontend:ALIGNment<ch>:FILE <File>**

Selects or queries the touchstone file that contains correction data to compensate for signal losses in the cable occurring at different IF signal frequencies.

**Suffix:**

<ch> 1..n  
Currently irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<File> string in double quotes  
Path and file name of the correction data file. The file must be in s2p format.  
If the specified file is not found or does not have the correct format, an error message is returned (-256, "File name not found", -150, "String data error").

**Example:** EFR:ALIG:FILE "FE44S.s2p"

**Manual operation:** See ["Load Cable Correction S2P File"](#) on page 433

**[SENSe:]EFRontend:ALIGNment<ch>:STATe <State>**

Activates correction of the IF signal due to cable loss from the frontend to the analyzer. Specify the file with correction data using [SENSe:]EFRontend:ALIGNment<ch>:FILE on page 1078.

**Suffix:**

<ch> 1..n  
Currently irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
Switches the function on  
\*RST: 0

**Manual operation:** See ["Correction State"](#) on page 433

**[SENSe:]EFRontend:FWUpdate**

Updates the firmware on the external frontend. Note that this process can take some time.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See ["FW Update"](#) on page 429

**[SENSe:]EFRontend<fe>:SELFtest?**

Performs a selftest on the frontend to compare the current performance and characteristic values with the specified values for the frontend.

As a result, the success is returned.

**Suffix:**

<fe> 1  
Connected frontend

**Return values:**

<Result> 0  
No error  
>0  
Error  
\*RST: 0

**Example:** EFR:SELF?  
//Result: 0

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Start Selftest"](#) on page 434

**[SENSe:]EFRontend<fe>:SELFtest:RESult?**

Queries the results of the selftest on the frontend.

**Suffix:**

<fe> 1  
Connected frontend

**Return values:**

<Result> string containing xml data in double quotes  
For details, see ["Format of selftest result file"](#) on page 1080.

**Example:**

EFR:SELF:RES?  
For details, see ["Format of selftest result file"](#) on page 1080.

**Usage:**

Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Selftest Results"](#) on page 434

**Format of selftest result file**

As a result of the selftest, an XML file with test details is created. It contains the following information in the specified order. Mandatory elements and attributes are indicated in bold font.

| Element            | Attributes                     | Description                                                                            |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Sequence>         |                                | Main element                                                                           |
|                    | <b>Name</b>                    | ="Selftest"                                                                            |
|                    | Description                    | Optional description of the test process                                               |
|                    | <b>FirmwareVersion</b>         | Firmware version of the controlling instrument (R&S FSV/A)                             |
|                    | <b>FrontendLibrary-Version</b> | Version of the control.dll with the format x.y.z                                       |
|                    | FrontendServerVersion          | Version of the RRH server with the format x.y.z (FE44A only)                           |
|                    | <b>Date</b>                    | Date the selftest was performed, with the format dd/mm/yyyy                            |
|                    | <b>Time</b>                    | Time the selftest was performed, with the format hh:mm:ss                              |
|                    | <b>State</b>                   | Test result state, combined result of all <SequenceCategory>s: "PASSED"/ "FAILED"      |
|                    | <b>Version</b>                 | For internal use.                                                                      |
|                    | Comment                        | Optional comment on the test process                                                   |
| <SequenceCategory> |                                | Set of test steps                                                                      |
|                    | <b>Name</b>                    | Name of the test sequence, e.g. "Frontend voltages"                                    |
|                    | Description                    | Optional description of the test sequence                                              |
|                    | <b>State</b>                   | Test sequence result state, combined result of all <SequenceStep>s: "PASSED"/ "FAILED" |
|                    | <b>Version</b>                 | For internal use.                                                                      |
|                    | Comment                        | Optional comment on the test sequence                                                  |

## Setting basic measurement parameters

| Element        | Attributes  | Description                                                  |
|----------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <SequenceStep> |             | Subelement of <SequenceCategory> for an individual test step |
|                | Name        | Name of the individual test step, e.g. FE1_3V3               |
|                | Description | Optional description of the test step                        |
|                | LimitLow    | Optional: lower limit to be checked                          |
|                | LimitHigh   | Optional: upper limit to be checked                          |
|                | MeasValue   | Optional: measured value                                     |
|                | Unit        | Optional: unit of the measured value                         |
|                | State       | Test step result state: "PASSED"/ "FAILED"                   |
|                | Version     | For internal use.                                            |
|                | Comment     | Optional comment on the test step                            |

## Example for selftest result xml file

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<Sequence xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
 xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="SelfTest_Schema.xsd">
 <Name>DeviceCheck</Name>
 <FirmwareVersion>1.50-21.1.1.0 Beta</FirmwareVersion>
 <FrontendLibraryVersion>0.8.0</FrontendLibraryVersion>
 <Date>15/01/2021</Date>
 <Time>08:51:35</Time>
 <State>FAILED</State>
 <Version>1.0.0</Version>
 <SequenceCategory>
 <Name>Frontend Voltages</Name>
 <Description>test description</Description>
 <State>FAILED</State>
 <Version>1.0.0</Version>
 <Type>Diagnose</Type>
 <SequenceStep>
 <Name>FE1_3V3</Name>
 <LimitLow>3.000</LimitLow>
 <LimitHigh>3.600</LimitHigh>
 <MeasValue>3.311</MeasValue>
 <State>PASSED</State>
 <Version>1.0.0</Version>
 </SequenceStep>
 <SequenceStep>
 <Name>FE1_5V</Name>
 <LimitLow>4.250</LimitLow>
 <LimitHigh>5.750</LimitHigh>
 <MeasValue>5.027</MeasValue>
 <State>PASSED</State>
 </SequenceStep>
 </SequenceCategory>
</Sequence>

```

## Setting basic measurement parameters

```

 <Version>1.0.0</Version>
 </SequenceStep>
<SequenceStep>
 <Name>FE1_6V5</Name>
 <LimitLow>6.000</LimitLow>
 <LimitHigh>7.000</LimitHigh>
 <MeasValue>5.893</MeasValue>
 <State>FAILED</State>
 <Version>1.0.0</Version>
</SequenceStep>
<SequenceStep>
 <Name>FE1_M3V3</Name>
 <LimitLow>-3.600</LimitLow>
 <LimitHigh>-3.000</LimitHigh>
 <MeasValue>3.347</MeasValue>
 <State>FAILED</State>
 <Version>1.0.0</Version>
</SequenceStep>
</SequenceCategory>
<SequenceCategory>
 <Name>Frontend Temperature</Name>
 <Description>test description</Description>
 <State>PASSED</State>
 <Version>1.0.0</Version>
 <Type>Diagnose</Type>
 <SequenceStep>
 <Name>TEMP_FE1</Name>
 <LimitLow>0.000</LimitLow>
 <LimitHigh>60.000</LimitHigh>
 <MeasValue>39.300</MeasValue>
 <State>PASSED</State>
 <Version>1.0.0</Version>
 </SequenceStep>
</SequenceCategory>
<SequenceCategory>
 <Name>Synthesizer Voltage</Name>
 <Description>test description</Description>
 <State>PASSED</State>
 <Version>1.0.0</Version>
 <Type>Diagnose</Type>
 <SequenceStep>
 <Name>SYNTH_3V4</Name>
 <LimitLow>3.200</LimitLow>
 <LimitHigh>3.910</LimitHigh>
 <MeasValue>3.576</MeasValue>
 <State>PASSED</State>
 <Version>1.0.0</Version>
 </SequenceStep>
 <SequenceStep>
 <Name>SYNTH_5V4_SYN</Name>

```

## Setting basic measurement parameters

```

 <LimitLow>4.860</LimitLow>
 <LimitHigh>5.940</LimitHigh>
 <MeasValue>5.405</MeasValue>
 <State>PASSED</State>
 <Version>1.0.0</Version>
 </SequenceStep>
</SequenceStep>
<SequenceStep>
 <Name>SYNTH_5V4_YIG</Name>
 <LimitLow>4.860</LimitLow>
 <LimitHigh>5.940</LimitHigh>
 <MeasValue>5.438</MeasValue>
 <State>PASSED</State>
 <Version>1.0.0</Version>
</SequenceStep>
</SequenceStep>
<SequenceStep>
 <Name>SYNTH_M5V</Name>
 <LimitLow>-5.500</LimitLow>
 <LimitHigh>-4.500</LimitHigh>
 <MeasValue>-4.948</MeasValue>
 <State>PASSED</State>
 <Version>1.0.0</Version>
</SequenceStep>
</SequenceStep>
<SequenceStep>
 <Name>SYNTH_REF5V</Name>
 <LimitLow>4.500</LimitLow>
 <LimitHigh>5.500</LimitHigh>
 <MeasValue>5.031</MeasValue>
 <State>PASSED</State>
 <Version>1.0.0</Version>
</SequenceStep>
</SequenceCategory>
<SequenceCategory>
 <Name>Supply Voltage</Name>
 <Description>test description</Description>
 <State>PASSED</State>
 <Version>1.0.0</Version>
 <Type>Diagnose</Type>
 <SequenceStep>
 <Name>SUPPLY_12V</Name>
 <LimitLow>10.800</LimitLow>
 <LimitHigh>13.200</LimitHigh>
 <MeasValue>11.909</MeasValue>
 <State>PASSED</State>
 <Version>1.0.0</Version>
 </SequenceStep>
 <SequenceStep>
 <Name>SUPPLY_3V3D</Name>
 <LimitLow>2.970</LimitLow>
 <LimitHigh>3.630</LimitHigh>
 <MeasValue>3.318</MeasValue>

```

## Setting basic measurement parameters

```

 <State>PASSED</State>
 <Version>1.0.0</Version>
 </SequenceStep>
 <SequenceStep>
 <Name>SUPPLY_4V</Name>
 <LimitLow>3.650</LimitLow>
 <LimitHigh>4.460</LimitHigh>
 <MeasValue>4.053</MeasValue>
 <State>PASSED</State>
 <Version>1.0.0</Version>
 </SequenceStep>
 <SequenceStep>
 <Name>SUPPLY_6V</Name>
 <LimitLow>5.400</LimitLow>
 <LimitHigh>6.600</LimitHigh>
 <MeasValue>6.076</MeasValue>
 <State>PASSED</State>
 <Version>1.0.0</Version>
 </SequenceStep>
 <SequenceStep>
 <Name>SUPPLY_M5V</Name>
 <LimitLow>-6.050</LimitLow>
 <LimitHigh>-4.950</LimitHigh>
 <MeasValue>-5.507</MeasValue>
 <State>PASSED</State>
 <Version>1.0.0</Version>
 </SequenceStep>
</SequenceCategory>
</Sequence>

```

**Programming example: Configuring an external frontend**

The following example describes how to configure RF frontend settings in remote operation.

```

// Prepare the instrument
// Preset
*RST

// Create new IQ-Analyzer channel
:INST:SEL IQ
// Enable 640MHz Reference
:ROSC:O640 ON

//Enable general use of external frontend
SENSe:EFRontend:STAtE ON
//Configure connection to ext. FE named "FE44S-1000826"
SENSe:EFRontend:CONNection:CONFig "FE44S","FE44S-1000826"
//Activate exclusive use of frontend by R&S FSV/A.
SENSe:EFRontend:CONNection:STAtE ON

//For demonstration purposes only: assign a static IP address

```



## Setting basic measurement parameters

```

SENSe:EFRontend:NETWork "123.456.7.8", "255.255.255.00", OFF

// Query information about the connected RF frontend.
SENSe:EFRontend:CONNection:CStAte?
// Response: 1 (connected)
SENSe:EFRontend:IDN?
///Result: Rohde&Schwarz,FE44S,1234.5678K00/123456,0.8.0

// Specify frontend settings
//Query available intermediate frequency bands
SENSe:EFRontend:FREQuency:BCONfig:LIST?
//Result: "IF HIGH", "IF LOW"
//Use high IF
SENSe:EFRontend:FREQuency:BCONfig:SElect "IF HIGH"
//Query used intermediate frequency
SENSe:EFRontend:FREQuency:IFRequency?
//Result: 8.595000000

//Query available reference frequencies
SENSe:EFRontend:FREQuency:REFeRence:LIST?
//Result: 10000000,640000000,1000000000
//Use 640 MHz reference
SENSe:EFRontend:FREQuency:REFeRence 640000000

// Query ranges of the operating frequency band.
SENSe:EFRontend:FREQuency:BAND1:LOWer?
// Response in Hz: "24000000000" (= 24 GHz)
SENSe:EFRontend:FREQuency:BAND1:UPPer?
// Response in Hz: "44000000000" (= 44 GHz)

// Add cable correction data by loading an *.s2p file.
SENSe:EFRontend:ALIGnment:FILE "C:\R_S\Instr\user\external_frontends\FE44S\
touchstonefiles\if_default_cable_1347_7552_00.s2p"
SENSe:EFRontend:ALIGnment:STATe ON

//Update FW version on frontend (only available if external frontend firmware
//is incompatible to R&S FSV/A firmware)
SENSe:EFRontend:FWUPdate
//Perform a selftest on the frontend and query results
SENSe:EFRontend:SELfTest?
//Result: 0 (no errors)
SENSe:EFRontend:SELfTest:RESult?
//Result: "<?xml version='1.0' encoding='UTF-8'?>
//<Sequence xmlns:xsi='http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance'
//xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation='
//<Name>DeviceCheck</Name>
//<FirmwareVersion>1.50-21.1.1.0 Beta</FirmwareVersion>
//..."

```

### 12.7.1.3 Configuring input via the optional Analog Baseband interface

The following commands are required to control the optional "Analog Baseband" interface in a remote environment. They are only available if this option is installed.

Useful commands for Analog Baseband data described elsewhere:

- `INP:SEL AIQ` (see `INPut<ip>:SElect` on page 1068)
- `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 1137

Commands for the Analog Baseband calibration signal are described in the R&S FSV/A User Manual.

#### Remote commands exclusive to Analog Baseband data input and output

|                                               |      |
|-----------------------------------------------|------|
| <code>INPut:IQ:BALanced[:STATe]</code> .....  | 1086 |
| <code>INPut:IQ:FULLscale:AUTO</code> .....    | 1086 |
| <code>INPut:IQ:FULLscale[:LEVel]</code> ..... | 1087 |
| <code>INPut:IQ:IMPedance</code> .....         | 1087 |
| <code>INPut:IQ:IMPedance:PTYPE</code> .....   | 1087 |
| <code>INPut:IQ:OPTimize</code> .....          | 1088 |
| <code>INPut:IQ:SKEW</code> .....              | 1088 |
| <code>INPut:IQ:TYPE</code> .....              | 1088 |

---

#### `INPut:IQ:BALanced[:STATe]` <State>

Defines whether the input is provided as a differential signal via all 4 Analog Baseband connectors or as a plain I/Q signal via 2 single-ended lines.

##### Parameters:

<State>                    `ON | OFF | 1 | 0`  
                              **`ON | 1`**  
                              Differential  
                              **`OFF | 0`**  
                              Single ended  
                              \*RST:        1

**Example:**                `INP:IQ:BAL OFF`

---

#### `INPut:IQ:FULLscale:AUTO` <State>

Defines whether the full scale level (i.e. the maximum input power on the Baseband Input connector) is defined automatically according to the reference level, or manually.

##### Parameters:

<State>                    **`ON | 1`**  
                              Automatic definition  
                              **`OFF | 0`**  
                              Manual definition according to `INPut:IQ:FULLscale[:LEVel]` on page 1087  
                              \*RST:        1

**Example:** `INP:IQ:FULL:AUTO OFF`

---

### **INPut:IQ:FULLscale[:LEVel] <PeakVoltage>**

Defines the peak voltage at the Baseband Input connector if the full scale level is set to manual mode (see `INPut:IQ:FULLscale:AUTO` on page 1086).

#### **Parameters:**

<PeakVoltage> 0.25 V | 0.5 V | 1 V | 2 V  
Peak voltage level at the connector.  
\*RST: 1V  
Default unit: V

**Example:** `INP:IQ:FULL 0.5V`

---

### **INPut:IQ:IMPedance <Impedance>**

Selects the nominal input impedance of the analog baseband input.  
For input from the RF input, use the `INPut:IMPedance` command.

#### **Parameters:**

<Impedance> 50 | 75  
**numeric value**  
User-defined impedance from 50 Ohm to 100000000 Ohm  
(=100 MOhm)  
User-defined values are only available for:  
Spectrum application  
I/Q Analyzer  
\*RST: 50  
Default unit: OHM

**Example:** `INP:IQ:IMP 75`

**Manual operation:** See "[Impedance](#)" on page 347

---

### **INPut:IQ:IMPedance:PTYPE <PadType>**

Defines the type of matching pad used for impedance conversion for analog baseband input.

For RF input, use the `INPut:IMPedance:PTYPE` command.

#### **Parameters:**

<PadType> SRESistor | MLPad  
**SRESistor**  
Series-R  
**MLPad**  
Minimum Loss Pad  
\*RST: SRESistor

**Example:**           INP:IQ:IMP 100  
                   INP:IQ:IMP:PTYP MLP

**Manual operation:** See "[Impedance](#)" on page 347

### INPut:IQ:OPTimize <OptMode>

Selects the priority for signal processing.

This function is only available under the following conditions:

- One of the options R&S FSV3-B200, B400, which provide a separate wideband processing path in the R&S FSV/A, is installed.
- An I/Q bandwidth that requires the wideband path is used.

#### Parameters:

<OptMode>           LDISortion | LNOise

#### **LNOise**

Optimized for high sensitivity and low noise levels

#### **LDISortion**

Optimized for low distortion by avoiding intermodulation

**Example:**           INP:IQ:OPT LNO

### INPut:IQ:SKEW <Skew>

Defines a delay of the I vector in respect to the Q vector. A skew can be used to compensate a physical impairment of the two analog signals I and Q.

#### Parameters:

<Skew>               numeric value  
                           Range:     -1E-9 to +1E-9  
                           Default unit: S

**Example:**           INP:IQ:SKEW 0.0000002

### INPut:IQ:TYPE <DataType>

Defines the format of the input signal.

#### Parameters:

<DataType>           IQ | I | Q

#### **IQ**

The input signal is filtered and resampled to the sample rate of the application.

Two input channels are required for each input signal, one for the in-phase component, and one for the quadrature component.

## Setting basic measurement parameters

**I**

The in-phase component of the input signal is filtered and resampled to the sample rate of the application. If the center frequency is not 0, the in-phase component of the input signal is down-converted first (Low IF I).

**Q**

The quadrature component of the input signal is filtered and resampled to the sample rate of the application. If the center frequency is not 0, the quadrature component of the input signal is down-converted first (Low IF Q).

\*RST: IQ

**Example:** INP:IQ:TYPE Q

**12.7.1.4 Using external mixers**

The commands required to work with external mixers in a remote environment are described here. Note that these commands require the R&S FSV/A to have an external mixer option installed and an external mixer to be connected to the R&S FSV/A.

For details on working with external mixers see [Section 6.2.6.1, "Basics on external mixers"](#), on page 393.

- [Basic settings](#)..... 1089
- [Mixer settings](#)..... 1092
- [Conversion loss table settings](#)..... 1098
- [Programming example: working with an external mixer](#)..... 1102

**Basic settings**

The basic settings concern general usage of an external mixer.

|                                                         |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]MIXer&lt;x&gt;[:STATe]</a> .....    | 1089 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]MIXer&lt;x&gt;:BIAS:HIGH</a> .....  | 1090 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]MIXer&lt;x&gt;:BIAS[:LOW]</a> ..... | 1090 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]MIXer&lt;x&gt;:LOPower</a> .....    | 1090 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]MIXer&lt;x&gt;:SIGNal</a> .....     | 1091 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]MIXer&lt;x&gt;:THReshold</a> .....  | 1091 |

**[SENSe:]MIXer<x>[:STATe] <State>**

Activates or deactivates the use of a connected external mixer as input for the measurement. This command is only available if the optional External Mixer is installed and an external mixer is connected.

**Suffix:**

<x> 1..n  
irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
\*RST: 0

**Example:** MIX ON

**Manual operation:** See ["External Mixer \(State\)"](#) on page 404

**[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:BIAS:HIGH <BiasSetting>**

Defines the bias current for the high (last) range.

Is only available if the external mixer is active (see [\[SENSe:\]MIXer<x>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1089).

**Suffix:**

<x> 1..n  
irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<BiasSetting> \*RST: 0.0 A  
Default unit: A

**Manual operation:** See ["Bias Value"](#) on page 409

**[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:BIAS[:LOW] <BiasSetting>**

Defines the bias current for the low (first) range.

Is only available if the external mixer is active (see [\[SENSe:\]MIXer<x>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1089).

**Suffix:**

<x> 1..n  
irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<BiasSetting> \*RST: 0.0 A  
Default unit: A

**Manual operation:** See ["Bias Value"](#) on page 409

**[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOPower <Level>**

Specifies the LO level of the external mixer's LO port.

**Suffix:**

<x> 1..n  
irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Level> Range: 13.0 dBm to 17.0 dBm  
Increment: 0.1 dB  
\*RST: 15.5 dBm  
Default unit: DBM

**Example:** MIX:LOP 16.0dBm

**Manual operation:** See ["LO Level"](#) on page 408

**[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:SIGNal <State>**

Specifies whether automatic signal detection is active or not.

Note that automatic signal identification is only available for measurements that perform frequency sweeps (not in vector signal analysis or the I/Q Analyzer, for instance).

The "Auto ID" function is now also available for [Spectrum emission mask \(SEM\) measurement](#) and [Spurious emissions measurement](#) using an external mixer.

**Suffix:**

<x>                      1..n  
                            irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State>                      OFF | ON | AUTO | ALL  
                            **OFF | ON | AUTO | ALL**  
                            **OFF**  
                            No automatic signal detection is active.  
                            **ON**  
                            Automatic signal detection (Signal ID) is active.  
                            **AUTO**  
                            Automatic signal detection (Auto ID) is active.  
                            **ALL**  
                            Both automatic signal detection functions (Signal ID+Auto ID) are active.  
                            \*RST:              OFF

**Manual operation:**    See ["Signal ID"](#) on page 408  
                            See ["Auto ID"](#) on page 408

**[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:THReshold <Value>**

Defines the maximum permissible level difference between test sweep and reference sweep to be corrected during automatic comparison (see [\[SENSe:\]MIXer<x>:SIGNal](#) on page 1091).

**Suffix:**

<x>                      1..n  
                            irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Value>                      <numeric value>  
                            Range:              0.1 dB to 100 dB  
                            \*RST:              10 dB  
                            Default unit: DB

**Example:**                      MIX:PORT 3

**Manual operation:**    See ["Auto ID Threshold"](#) on page 408

## Mixer settings

The following commands are required to configure the band and specific mixer settings.

|                                             |      |
|---------------------------------------------|------|
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQuency:HANDoVer.....    | 1092 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQuency:STARt.....       | 1092 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQuency:STOP.....        | 1093 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:BAND:PRESet.....  | 1093 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:BAND.....         | 1093 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:HIGH:STATe.....   | 1094 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:HIGH[:VALue]..... | 1094 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:TYPE.....         | 1095 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic[:LOW].....        | 1095 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:IF?.....                   | 1095 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:HIGH.....             | 1096 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:TABLE:HIGH.....       | 1096 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:TABLE[:LOW].....      | 1096 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS[:LOW].....            | 1097 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:PORTs.....                 | 1097 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:RFOVerrange[:STATe].....   | 1097 |

---

### [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQuency:HANDoVer <Frequency>

Defines the frequency at which the mixer switches from one range to the next (if two different ranges are selected). The handover frequency for each band can be selected freely within the overlapping frequency range.

Is only available if the external mixer is active (see [SENSe:]MIXer<x>[:STATe] on page 1089).

#### Suffix:

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| <x> | 1..n       |
|     | irrelevant |

#### Parameters:

|             |                  |
|-------------|------------------|
| <Frequency> | Default unit: HZ |
|-------------|------------------|

#### Example:

```
MIX ON
Activates the external mixer.
MIX:FREQ:HAND 78.0299GHz
Sets the handover frequency to 78.0299 GHz.
```

**Manual operation:** See "Handover Freq" on page 405

---

### [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQuency:STARt

Sets or queries the frequency at which the external mixer band starts.

#### Suffix:

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| <x> | 1..n       |
|     | irrelevant |



**Example:** `MIX:FREQ:STAR?`  
Queries the start frequency of the band.

**Manual operation:** See ["RF Start / RF Stop"](#) on page 404

#### **[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQuency:STOP**

Sets or queries the frequency at which the external mixer band stops.

**Suffix:**  
<x> 1..n  
irrelevant

**Example:** `MIX:FREQ:STOP?`  
Queries the stop frequency of the band.

**Manual operation:** See ["RF Start / RF Stop"](#) on page 404

#### **[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:BAND:PRESet**

Restores the preset frequency ranges for the selected standard waveguide band.

**Note:** Changes to the band and mixer settings are maintained even after using the [PRESET] function. Use this command to restore the predefined band ranges.

**Suffix:**  
<x> 1..n  
irrelevant

**Example:** `MIX:HARM:BAND:PRESet`  
Presets the selected waveguide band.

**Manual operation:** See ["Preset Band"](#) on page 405

#### **[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:BAND <Band>**

Selects the external mixer band. The query returns the currently selected band.

Is only available if the external mixer is active (see [\[SENSe:\]MIXer<x>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1089).

**Suffix:**  
<x> 1..n  
irrelevant

**Parameters:**  
<Band> KA | Q | U | V | E | W | F | D | G | Y | J | USER  
Standard waveguide band or user-defined band.

**Manual operation:** See ["Band"](#) on page 405

Table 12-4: Frequency ranges for pre-defined bands

| Band                                                       | Frequency start [GHz] | Frequency stop [GHz] |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| KA (A) *)                                                  | 26.5                  | 40.0                 |
| Q                                                          | 33.0                  | 50.0                 |
| U                                                          | 40.0                  | 60.0                 |
| V                                                          | 50.0                  | 75.0                 |
| E                                                          | 60.0                  | 90.0                 |
| W                                                          | 75.0                  | 110.0                |
| F                                                          | 90.0                  | 140.0                |
| D                                                          | 110.0                 | 170.0                |
| G                                                          | 140.0                 | 220.0                |
| J                                                          | 220.0                 | 325.0                |
| Y                                                          | 325.0                 | 500.0                |
| USER                                                       | 32.18<br>(default)    | 68.22<br>(default)   |
| *) The band formerly referred to as "A" is now named "KA". |                       |                      |

**[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:HIGH:STATe <State>**

Specifies whether a second (high) harmonic is to be used to cover the band's frequency range.

**Suffix:**

<x> 1..n

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF  
\*RST: ON

**Example:** MIX:HARM:HIGH:STAT ON

**Manual operation:** See ["Range 1/Range 2"](#) on page 406

**[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:HIGH[:VALue] <HarmOrder>**

Specifies the harmonic order to be used for the high (second) range.

**Suffix:**

<x> 1..n  
irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<HarmOrder> Range: 3 to 128 (USER band); for other bands: see band definition

**Example:** MIX:HARM:HIGH:STAT ON  
MIX:HARM:HIGH 3

**Manual operation:** See ["Harmonic Order"](#) on page 406

**[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:TYPE <OddEven>**

Specifies whether the harmonic order to be used should be odd, even, or both.

Which harmonics are supported depends on the mixer type.

**Suffix:**

<x> 1..n  
irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<OddEven> ODD | EVEN | EODD  
**ODD | EVEN | EODD**  
\*RST: EVEN

**Example:** MIX:HARM:TYPE ODD

**Manual operation:** See ["Harmonic Type"](#) on page 406

**[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic[:LOW] <HarmOrder>**

Specifies the harmonic order to be used for the low (first) range.

**Suffix:**

<x> 1..n  
irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<HarmOrder> Range: 3 to 128 (USER band); for other bands: see band definition  
\*RST: 4 (for band U)

**Example:** MIX:HARM 3

**Manual operation:** See ["Harmonic Order"](#) on page 406

**[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:IF?**

Queries the intermediate frequency currently used by the external mixer.

**Suffix:**

<x> 1..n  
irrelevant

**Example:** MIX:IF?

**Example:** See ["Programming example: working with an external mixer"](#) on page 1102.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["IF"](#) on page 405

---

### **[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:HIGH <Average>**

Defines the average conversion loss to be used for the entire high (second) range.

**Suffix:**

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| <x> | 1..n       |
|     | irrelevant |

**Parameters:**

|           |                  |
|-----------|------------------|
| <Average> | Range: 0 to 100  |
|           | *RST: 24.0 dB    |
|           | Default unit: dB |

**Example:** MIX:LOSS:HIGH 20dB

**Manual operation:** See ["Conversion Loss"](#) on page 406

---

### **[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:TABLE:HIGH <FileName>**

Defines the conversion loss table to be used for the high (second) range.

**Suffix:**

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| <x> | 1..n       |
|     | irrelevant |

**Parameters:**

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <FileName> | String containing the path and name of the file, or the serial number of the external mixer whose file is required. The R&S FSV/A automatically selects the correct cvl file for the current IF. As an alternative, you can also select a user-defined conversion loss table (.ac1 file). |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Manual operation:** See ["Conversion Loss"](#) on page 406

---

### **[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:TABLE[:LOW] <FileName>**

Defines the file name of the conversion loss table to be used for the low (first) range.

**Suffix:**

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| <x> | 1..n       |
|     | irrelevant |

**Parameters:**

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <FileName> | String containing the path and name of the file, or the serial number of the external mixer whose file is required. The R&S FSV/A automatically selects the correct cvl file for the current IF. As an alternative, you can also select a user-defined conversion loss table (.ac1 file). |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Setting basic measurement parameters

**Example:**           MIX:LOSS:TABL '101567'  
                   MIX:LOSS:TABL?  
                   //Result:  
                   '101567\_MAG\_6\_B5000\_3G5.B5G'

**Manual operation:** See ["Conversion Loss"](#) on page 406

**[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS[:LOW] <Average>**

Defines the average conversion loss to be used for the entire low (first) range.

**Suffix:**

<x>                   1..n  
                         irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Average>           Range:     0 to 100  
                         \*RST:     24.0 dB  
                         Default unit: dB

**Example:**           MIX:LOSS 20dB

**Manual operation:** See ["Conversion Loss"](#) on page 406

**[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:PORTs <PortType>**

Selects the mixer type.

**Suffix:**

<x>                   1..n  
                         irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<PortType>           **2 | 3**  
                         **2**  
                         Two-port mixer.  
                         **3**  
                         Three-port mixer.  
                         \*RST:     2

**Example:**           MIX:PORT 3

**Manual operation:** See ["Mixer Type"](#) on page 406

**[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:RFOVerrange[:STATe] <State>**

If enabled, the band limits are extended beyond "RF Start" and "RF Stop" due to the capabilities of the used harmonics.

**Suffix:**

<x>                   1..n  
                         irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
 \*RST: 0

**Manual operation:** See "RF Overrange" on page 405

**Conversion loss table settings**

The following settings are required to configure and manage conversion loss tables.

|                                      |      |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BAND.....     | 1098 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BIAS.....     | 1098 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:CATalog?..... | 1099 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:CLear.....    | 1099 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:COMMeNt.....  | 1099 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:DATA.....     | 1100 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:HARMonic..... | 1100 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:MIXer.....    | 1100 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:PORTs.....    | 1101 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SElect.....   | 1101 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SNUMber.....  | 1102 |

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BAND <Band>**

Defines the waveguide band for which the conversion loss table is to be used. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.

Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SElect on page 1101).

Is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

**Parameters:**

<Band> K | KA | Q | U | V | E | W | F | D | G | Y | J | USER  
 Standard waveguide band or user-defined band.  
 For a definition of the frequency range for the pre-defined bands, see Table 12-4).  
 \*RST: F (90 GHz - 140 GHz)

**Example:**

```
CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'
Selects the conversion loss table.
CORR:CVL:BAND KA
Sets the band to KA (26.5 GHz - 40 GHz).
```

**Manual operation:** See "Band" on page 412

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BIAS <BiasSetting>**

Defines the bias setting to be used with the conversion loss table.

Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SElect on page 1101).

Is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

**Parameters:**

<BiasSetting>      \*RST:      0.0 A  
Default unit: A

**Example:**

CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS\_TAB\_4'  
Selects the conversion loss table.  
CORR:CVL:BIAS 3A

**Manual operation:** See ["Write to CVL table"](#) on page 409  
See ["Bias"](#) on page 412

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:CATalog?**

Queries all available conversion loss tables saved in the C:\R\_S\INSTR\USER\cvl\ directory on the instrument.

Is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

**Return values:**

<Files>              'string'  
Comma-separated list of strings containing the file names.

**Example:**            CORR:CVL:CAT?

**Usage:**              Query only

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:CLEar**

Deletes the selected conversion loss table. Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:SELEct](#) on page 1101).

Is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

**Example:**            CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS\_TAB\_4'  
Selects the conversion loss table.  
CORR:CVL:CLE

**Manual operation:** See ["Delete Table"](#) on page 410

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:COMMeNt <Text>**

Defines a comment for the conversion loss table. Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:SELEct](#) on page 1101).

Is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

**Parameters:**

<Text>

## Setting basic measurement parameters

**Example:** `CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`  
 Selects the conversion loss table.  
`CORR:CVL:COMM 'Conversion loss table for FS_Z60'`

**Manual operation:** See ["Comment"](#) on page 412

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:DATA {<Freq>, <Level>}...**

Defines the reference values of the selected conversion loss tables. The values are entered as a set of frequency/level pairs. You can define a maximum of 500 frequency/level pairs. Before this command can be performed, you must select the conversion loss table (see [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:SElect](#) on page 1101).

Is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

**Parameters:**

<Freq> The frequencies have to be sent in ascending order.

Default unit: HZ

<Level> Default unit: DB

**Example:** `CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`  
 Selects the conversion loss table.  
`CORR:CVL:DATA 1MHZ,-30DB,2MHZ,-40DB`

**Manual operation:** See ["Position/Value"](#) on page 413

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:HARMonic <HarmOrder>**

Defines the harmonic order for which the conversion loss table is to be used. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.

Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:SElect](#) on page 1101).

Is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

**Parameters:**

<HarmOrder> Range: 2 to 65

**Example:** `CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`  
 Selects the conversion loss table.  
`CORR:CVL:HARM 3`

**Manual operation:** See ["Harmonic Order"](#) on page 412

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:MIXer <Type>**

Defines the mixer name in the conversion loss table. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.



Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:SElect](#) on page 1101).

Is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

**Parameters:**

<Type> string  
Name of mixer with a maximum of 16 characters

**Example:**

```
CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'
Selects the conversion loss table.
CORR:CVL:MIX 'FS_Z60'
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Mixer Name"](#) on page 413

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:PORTs <PortType>**

Defines the mixer type in the conversion loss table. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.

Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:SElect](#) on page 1101).

Is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

**Parameters:**

<PortType> 2 | 3  
\*RST: 2

**Example:**

```
CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'
Selects the conversion loss table.
CORR:CVL:PORT 3
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Mixer Type"](#) on page 413

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SElect <FileName>**

Selects the conversion loss table with the specified file name. If <file\_name> is not available, a new conversion loss table is created.

Is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

**Parameters:**

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the file.

**Example:**

```
CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'
```

**Manual operation:**

See ["New Table"](#) on page 410  
See ["Edit Table"](#) on page 410  
See ["File Name"](#) on page 412

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SNUMber <SerialNo>**

Defines the serial number of the mixer for which the conversion loss table is to be used. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.

Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:SElect](#) on page 1101).

Is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

**Parameters:**

<SerialNo>                      Serial number with a maximum of 16 characters

**Example:**

```
CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'
Selects the conversion loss table.
CORR:CVL:MIX '123.4567'
```

**Manual operation:**    See ["Mixer S/N"](#) on page 413

**Programming example: working with an external mixer**

This example demonstrates how to work with an external mixer in a remote environment. It is performed in the Spectrum application in the default layout configuration. Note that without a real input signal and connected mixer, this measurement will not return useful results.

```
//-----Preparing the instrument -----
//Reset the instrument
*RST
//Activate the use of the connected external mixer.
SENS:MIX ON
//----- Configuring basic mixer behavior -----
//Set the LO level of the mixer's LO port to 15 dBm.
SENS:MIX:LOP 15dBm
//Set the bias current to -1 mA .
SENS:MIX:BIAS:LOW -1mA
//----- Configuring the mixer and band settings -----
//Use band "V" to full possible range extent for assigned harmonic (6).
SENS:MIX:HARM:BAND V
SENS:MIX:RFOV ON
//Query the possible range
SENS:MIX:FREQ:STAR?
//Result: 47480000000 (47.48 GHz)
SENS:MIX:FREQ:STOP?
//Result: 138020000000 (138.02 GHz)
//Use a 3-port mixer type
SENS:MIX:PORT 3
//Split the frequency range into two ranges;
//range 1 covers 47.48 GHz GHz to 80 GHz; harmonic 6, average conv. loss of 20 dB
//range 2 covers 80 GHz to 138.02 GHz; harmonic 8, average conv.loss of 30 dB
SENS:MIX:HARM:TYPE EVEN
SENS:MIX:HARM:HIGH:STAT ON
```

## Setting basic measurement parameters

```

SENS:MIX:FREQ:HAND 80GHz
SENS:MIX:HARM:LOW 6
SENS:MIX:LOSS:LOW 20dB
SENS:MIX:HARM:HIGH 8
SENS:MIX:LOSS:HIGH 30dB
//----- Activating automatic signal identification functions -----
//Activate both automatic signal identification functions.
SENS:MIX:SIGN ALL
//Use auto ID threshold of 8 dB.
SENS:MIX:THR 8dB

//-----Performing the Measurement-----
//Select single sweep mode.
INIT:CONT OFF
//Initiate a basic frequency sweep and wait until the sweep has finished.
INIT;*WAI
//-----Retrieving Results-----
//Return the trace data for the input signal without distortions
//(default screen configuration)
TRAC:DATA? TRACE3

```

**Configuring a conversion loss table for a user-defined band**

```

//-----Preparing the instrument -----
//Reset the instrument
*RST
//Activate the use of the connected external mixer.
SENS:MIX ON
//-----Configuring a new conversion loss table -----
//Define cvl table for range 1 of band as described in previous example
// (extended V band)
SENS:CORR:CVL:SEL 'UserTable'
SENS:CORR:CVL:COMM 'User-defined conversion loss table for USER band'
SENS:CORR:CVL:BAND USER
SENS:CORR:CVL:HARM 6
SENS:CORR:CVL:BIAS -1mA
SENS:CORR:CVL:MIX 'FS_Z60'
SENS:CORR:CVL:SNUM '123.4567'
SENS:CORR:CVL:PORT 3
//Conversion loss is linear from 55 GHz to 75 GHz
SENS:CORR:CVL:DATA 55GHZ,-20DB,75GHZ,-30DB
//----- Configuring the mixer and band settings -----
//Use user-defined band and assign new cvl table.
SENS:MIX:HARM:BAND USER
//Define band by two ranges;
//range 1 covers 47.48 GHz to 80 GHz; harmonic 6, cvl table 'UserTable'
//range 2 covers 80 GHz to 138.02 GHz; harmonic 8, average conv.loss of 30 dB
SENS:MIX:HARM:TYPE EVEN
SENS:MIX:HARM:HIGH:STAT ON

```

## Setting basic measurement parameters

```

SENS:MIX:FREQ:HAND 80GHz
SENS:MIX:HARM:LOW 6
SENS:MIX:LOSS:TABL:LOW 'UserTable'
SENS:MIX:HARM:HIGH 8

SENS:MIX:LOSS:HIGH 30dB
//Query the possible range
SENS:MIX:FREQ:STAR?
//Result: 47480000000 (47.48 GHz)
SENS:MIX:FREQ:STOP?
//Result: 138020000000 (138.02 GHz)

//-----Performing the Measurement-----
//Select single sweep mode.
INIT:CONT OFF
//Initiate a basic frequency sweep and wait until the sweep has finished.
INIT;*WAI
//-----Retrieving Results-----
//Return the trace data (default screen configuration)
TRAC:DATA? TRACel

```

### 12.7.1.5 Setting up probes

Modular probes can be connected to the RF input connector of the R&S FSV/A.

For details see [Section 6.2.5.1, "Using probes"](#), on page 385.

For details see the R&S FSV/A User Manual.

|                                  |      |
|----------------------------------|------|
| [SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:ID:PARTnumber? | 1104 |
| [SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:ID:SRNumber?   | 1105 |
| [SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:ATTRatio | 1105 |
| [SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:CMOffset | 1105 |
| [SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:DMOffset | 1106 |
| [SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:MODE     | 1107 |
| [SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:NAME?    | 1107 |
| [SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:NMOffset | 1107 |
| [SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:PMODE    | 1108 |
| [SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:PMOffset | 1108 |
| [SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:STATE?   | 1109 |
| [SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:TYPE?    | 1109 |

---

#### [SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:ID:PARTnumber?

Queries the R&S part number of the probe.

##### Suffix:

<pb>                      1..n  
                              Selects the connector:  
                              3 = RF

**Return values:**

&lt;PartNumber&gt;

**Example:** //Query part number  
 PROB3:ID:PART?

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Part Number"](#) on page 391

**[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:ID:SRNumber?**

Queries the serial number of the probe.

**Suffix:**

<pb> 1..n  
 Selects the connector:  
 3 = RF

**Return values:**

&lt;SerialNo&gt;

**Example:** //Query serial number  
 PROB3:ID:SRN?

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Serial Number"](#) on page 391

**[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:ATTRatio <AttenuationRatio>**

Defines the attenuation applied to the input at the probe. This setting is only available for modular probes.

**Suffix:**

<pb> 1..n  
 Selects the connector:  
 3 = RF

**Parameters:**

<AttenuationRatio> **10**  
 Attenuation by 20 dB (ratio= 10:1)  
**2**  
 Attenuation by 6 dB (ratio= 2:1)  
 \*RST: 10  
 Default unit: DB

**Manual operation:** See ["Attenuation"](#) on page 392

**[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:CMOffset <CMOffset>**

Sets the common mode offset. The setting is only available if a differential probe in CM-mode is connected to the R&S FSV/A.

If the probe is disconnected, the common mode offset of the probe is reset to 0.0 V.

Note that if the offset for DM-mode or CM-mode is changed, the offsets for the P-mode and N-mode are adapted accordingly, and vice versa.

For details see [Section 6.2.5.1, "Using probes"](#), on page 385.

For details see the R&S FSV/A User Manual.

**Suffix:**

<pb> 1..n  
Selects the connector:  
3 = RF

**Parameters:**

<CMOffset> Offset of the mean voltage between the positive and negative input terminal vs. ground  
Range: -16 V to +16 V  
Default unit: V

**Manual operation:** See ["Common Mode Offset / Diff. Mode Offset / P Offset / N Offset /"](#) on page 392

**[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:DMOffset <DMOffset>**

Sets the DM-mode offset. The setting is only available if a modular probe in DM-mode is connected to the R&S FSV/A.

If the probe is disconnected, the DM-mode offset of the probe is reset to 0.0 V.

Note that if the offset for DM-mode or CM-mode is changed, the offsets for the P-mode and N-mode are adapted accordingly, and vice versa.

For details see [Section 6.2.5.1, "Using probes"](#), on page 385.

For details see the R&S FSV/A User Manual.

**Suffix:**

<pb> 1..n  
Selects the connector:  
3 = RF

**Parameters:**

<DMOffset> Voltage offset between the positive and negative input terminal  
Default unit: V

**Manual operation:** See ["Common Mode Offset / Diff. Mode Offset / P Offset / N Offset /"](#) on page 392

---

**[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:MODE <Mode>****Suffix:**

<pb> 1..n  
Selects the connector:  
3 = RF

**Parameters:**

<Mode> RSINgle | NOACtion  
**RSINgle**  
Run single: starts one data acquisition.  
**NOACtion**  
Nothing is started on pressing the micro button.

**Manual operation:** See ["Microbutton Action"](#) on page 392

---

**[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:NAME?**

Queries the name of the probe.

**Suffix:**

<pb> 1..n  
Selects the connector:  
3 = RF

**Return values:**

<Name> String containing the name of the probe.

**Example:**

```
//Query name of the probe
PROB3:SET:NAME?
```

**Usage:**

Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Name"](#) on page 391

---

**[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:NMOffset <NMOffset>**

Sets the N-mode offset. The setting is only available if a modular probe in N-mode is connected to the R&S FSV/A. The maximum voltage difference between the positive and negative input terminals is 16 V.

If the probe is disconnected, the N-mode offset of the probe is reset to 0.0 V.

Note that if the offset for DM-mode or CM-mode is changed, the offsets for the P-mode and N-mode are adapted accordingly, and vice versa.

For details see [Section 6.2.5.1, "Using probes"](#), on page 385.

For details see the R&S FSV/A User Manual.

**Suffix:**

<pb> 1..n  
Selects the connector:  
3 = RF

**Parameters:**

<NMOffset> The voltage offset between the negative input terminal and ground.

Default unit: V

**Manual operation:** See ["Common Mode Offset / Diff. Mode Offset / P Offset / N Offset /"](#) on page 392

**[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:PMODE <Mode>**

Determines the mode of a multi-mode modular probe.

For details see [Section 6.2.5.1, "Using probes"](#), on page 385.

For details see the R&S FSV/A User Manual.

**Suffix:**

<pb> 1..n  
Selects the connector:  
3 = RF

**Parameters:**

<Mode> CM | DM | PM | NM

**DM**  
Voltage between the positive and negative input terminal

**CM**  
Mean voltage between the positive and negative input terminal vs. ground

**PM**  
Voltage between the positive input terminal and ground

**NM**  
Voltage between the negative input terminal and ground

**Example:** SENS:PROB:SETU:PMOD PM  
Sets the probe to P-mode.

**Manual operation:** See ["Mode"](#) on page 391

**[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:PMOffset <PMOffset>**

Sets the P-mode offset. The setting is only available if a modular probe in P-mode is connected to the R&S FSV/A. The maximum voltage difference between the positive and negative input terminals is 16 V.

If the probe is disconnected, the P-mode offset of the probe is reset to 0.0 V.

Note that if the offset for DM-mode or CM-mode is changed, the offsets for the P-mode and N-mode are adapted accordingly, and vice versa.

For details see [Section 6.2.5.1, "Using probes"](#), on page 385.

For details see the R&S FSV/A User Manual.



**Suffix:**

<pb> 1..n  
 Selects the connector:  
 3 = RF

**Parameters:**

<PMOffset> The voltage offset between the positive input terminal and ground.  
 Default unit: V

**Manual operation:** See ["Common Mode Offset / Diff. Mode Offset / P Offset / N Offset /"](#) on page 392

**[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:STATe?**

Queries if the probe at the specified connector is active (detected) or not active (not detected).

**Suffix:**

<pb> 1..n  
 Selects the connector:  
 3 = RF

**Return values:**

<State> DETected | NDETECTED

**Example:**

//Query connector state  
 PROB3:SET:STAT?

**Usage:**

Query only

**[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:TYPE?**

Queries the type of the probe.

**Suffix:**

<pb> 1..n  
 Selects the connector:  
 3 = RF

**Return values:**

<Type> String containing one of the following values:  
 –"None" (no probe detected)  
 –"active differential"  
 –"active single-ended"  
 –"active modular"

**Example:**

//Query probe type  
 PROB3:SET:TYPE?

**Usage:**

Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Type"](#) on page 391

### 12.7.1.6 External generator control

External generator control commands are available if the R&S FSV/A External Generator Control option (R&S FSV3-B10) is installed.

For each measurement channel, you can configure one external generator. To switch between different configurations, define multiple measurement channels.

For more information on external generator control, see [Section 6.2.4.2, "Basics on external generator control"](#), on page 358.

For more information on external generator control, see the R&S FSV/A User Manual.

- [Measurement configuration](#)..... 1110
- [Interface configuration](#)..... 1114
- [Source calibration](#)..... 1115
- [Programming example for external generator control](#)..... 1118

#### Measurement configuration

The following commands are required to activate external generator control and to configure a calibration measurement with an external tracking generator.

|                                                                                           |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">SOURce&lt;si&gt;:EXTernal&lt;gen&gt;:FREQuency</a> .....                      | 1110 |
| <a href="#">SOURce&lt;si&gt;:EXTernal&lt;gen&gt;:FREQuency:COUPling[:STATe]</a> .....     | 1110 |
| <a href="#">SOURce&lt;si&gt;:EXTernal&lt;gen&gt;:FREQuency[:FACTor]:DENominator</a> ..... | 1111 |
| <a href="#">SOURce&lt;si&gt;:EXTernal&lt;gen&gt;:FREQuency[:FACTor]:NUMerator</a> .....   | 1112 |
| <a href="#">SOURce&lt;si&gt;:EXTernal&lt;gen&gt;:FREQuency:OFFSet</a> .....               | 1112 |
| <a href="#">SOURce&lt;si&gt;:EXTernal&lt;gen&gt;:POWer[:LEVel]</a> .....                  | 1113 |
| <a href="#">SOURce&lt;si&gt;:EXTernal&lt;gen&gt;[:STATe]</a> .....                        | 1113 |
| <a href="#">SOURce&lt;si&gt;:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet</a> .....                   | 1113 |

---

#### **SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:FREQuency <Frequency>**

Defines a fixed source frequency for the external generator.

##### **Suffix:**

<si>                      irrelevant

<gen>

##### **Parameters:**

<Frequency>              Source frequency of the external generator.  
                                  \*RST:        1100050000  
                                  Default unit: HZ

**Example:**                //Define frequency of the generator  
                                  SOUR:EXT:FREQ 10MHz

**Manual operation:**    See ["\(Manual\) Source Frequency"](#) on page 369

---

#### **SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:FREQuency:COUPling[:STATe] <State>**

Couples the frequency of the external generator output to the R&S FSV/A.

**Suffix:**

&lt;si&gt; irrelevant

&lt;gen&gt;

**Parameters:**

&lt;State&gt; ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**ON | 1**

Default setting: a series of frequencies is defined (one for each sweep point), based on the current frequency at the RF input of the R&S FSV/A. The RF frequency range covers the currently defined span of the R&S FSV/A (unless limited by the range of the signal generator).

**OFF | 0**

The generator uses a single fixed frequency, defined by `SOURce<si>:EXternal<gen>:FREQUENCY`.

\*RST: 1

**Example:** `SOUR:EXT:FREQ:COUP ON`**Manual operation:** See "[Source Frequency Coupling](#)" on page 369**SOURce<si>:EXternal<gen>:FREQUENCY[:FACTor]:DENominator <Value>**

Defines the denominator of the factor with which the analyzer frequency is multiplied to obtain the transmit frequency of the selected generator.

Select the multiplication factor such that the frequency range of the generator is not exceeded if the following formula is applied to the start and stop frequency of the analyzer:

$$F_{\text{Generator}} = \left| F_{\text{Analyzer}} * \frac{\text{Numerator}}{\text{Denominator}} + F_{\text{Offset}} \right|$$

**Suffix:**

&lt;si&gt; irrelevant

&lt;gen&gt;

**Parameters:**

&lt;Value&gt; &lt;numeric value&gt;

\*RST: 1

**Example:** //Define multiplication factor of 4/3; the transmit frequency of the generator is 4/3 times the analyzer frequency`SOUR:EXT:FREQ:NUM 4``SOUR:EXT:FREQ:DEN 3`**Manual operation:** See "[\(Automatic\) Source Frequency \(Numerator/Denominator/Offset\)](#)" on page 369

**SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:FREQuency[:FACTor]:NUMerator <Value>**

Defines the numerator of the factor with which the analyzer frequency is multiplied to obtain the transmit frequency of the selected generator.

Select the multiplication factor such that the frequency range of the generator is not exceeded if the following formula is applied to the start and stop frequency of the analyzer:

$$F_{Generator} = \left| F_{Analyzer} * \frac{Numerator}{Denominator} + F_{Offset} \right|$$

**Suffix:**

<si> irrelevant

<gen>

**Parameters:**

<Value> <numeric value>

\*RST: 1

**Example:**

//Define multiplication factor of 4/3; the transmit frequency of the generator is 4/3 times the analyzer frequency

SOUR:EXT:FREQ:NUM 4

SOUR:EXT:FREQ:DEN 3

**Manual operation:** See ["\(Automatic\) Source Frequency \(Numerator/Denominator/Offset\)"](#) on page 369

**SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:FREQuency:OFFSet <Offset>**

Defines the frequency offset of the generator with reference to the analyzer frequency.

Select the offset such that the frequency range of the generator is not exceeded if the following formula is applied to the start and stop frequency of the analyzer:

$$F_{Generator} = \left| F_{Analyzer} * \frac{Numerator}{Denominator} + F_{Offset} \right|$$

**Suffix:**

<si> irrelevant

<gen>

**Parameters:**

<Offset> <numeric value>, specified in Hz, kHz, MHz or GHz, rounded to the nearest Hz

\*RST: 0 Hz

Default unit: HZ

**Example:**

//Define an offset between generator output frequency and analyzer frequency

SOUR:EXT:FREQ:OFFS 10HZ

**Manual operation:** See "(Automatic) Source Frequency (Numerator/Denominator/Offset)" on page 369

---

### **SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:POWer[:LEVel] <Level>**

Sets the output power of the selected generator.

**Suffix:**

<si> irrelevant

<gen>

**Parameters:**

<Level> <numeric value>

\*RST: -20 dBm

Default unit: DBM

**Example:**

//Define generator output level

SOUR:EXT:POW -30dBm

**Manual operation:** See "Source Power" on page 369

---

### **SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>[:STATe] <State>**

Activates or deactivates the connected external generator.

**Suffix:**

<si> irrelevant

<gen>

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Manual operation:** See "Source State" on page 368

---

### **SOURce<si>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <Offset>**

**Suffix:**

<si> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Offset> Range: -200 dB to +200 dB

\*RST: 0dB

Default unit: DB

**Example:**

SOUR:POW:OFFS -10dB

**Manual operation:** See "Source Offset" on page 369

## Interface configuration

The following commands are required to configure the interface for the connection to the external generator.

|                                                                                     |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">SOURce&lt;si&gt;:EXTernal&lt;gen&gt;:ROSCillator[:SOURce]</a> .....     | 1114 |
| <a href="#">SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:GENerator&lt;gen&gt;:INTerface</a> .....     | 1114 |
| <a href="#">SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:GENerator&lt;gen&gt;:TYPE</a> .....          | 1114 |
| <a href="#">SYSTem:COMMunicate:TCPip:RDEvice:GENerator&lt;gen&gt;:ADDRess</a> ..... | 1115 |

---

### **SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:ROSCillator[:SOURce]** <Source>

Controls selection of the reference oscillator for the external generator.

If the external reference oscillator is selected, the reference signal must be connected to the rear panel of the instrument.

#### **Suffix:**

|       |            |
|-------|------------|
| <si>  | irrelevant |
| <gen> | irrelevant |

#### **Parameters:**

|          |                                                                                                                     |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Source> | <b>INTernal</b><br>Uses the internal reference.                                                                     |
|          | <b>EXTernal</b><br>Uses the external reference; if none is available, an error flag is displayed in the status bar. |
| *RST:    | INT                                                                                                                 |

**Example:**       //Select an external reference oscillator  
                  SOUR:EXT:ROSC EXT

**Manual operation:** See ["Reference"](#) on page 371

---

### **SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:GENerator<gen>:INTerface** <Type>

Defines the interface used for the connection to the external generator.

Is only available if external generator control is active (see [SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1113).

#### **Suffix:**

<gen>

#### **Parameters:**

<Type>           **TCPip**

**Example:**       SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN:INT TCP

**Manual operation:** See ["Interface"](#) on page 371

---

### **SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:GENerator<gen>:TYPE** <Type>

Selects the type of external generator.

## Setting basic measurement parameters

For a list of the available generator types, see the specifications document.

**Suffix:**

<gen>

**Parameters:**

<Name> <Generator name as string value>  
\*RST: SMU02

**Example:**

//Select an external generator  
SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN:TYPE 'SMW06'

**Manual operation:** See ["Generator Type"](#) on page 371

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:TCPIp:RDEvice:GENerator<gen>:ADDRess <Address>**

Configures the TCP/IP address for the external generator.

**Suffix:**

<gen>

**Parameters:**

<Address> TCP/IP address between 0.0.0.0 and 0.255.255.255  
\*RST: 0.0.0.0

**Example:**

SYST:COMM:TCP:RDEV:GEN:ADDR 130.094.122.195

**Manual operation:** See ["TCPIP Address / Computer Name"](#) on page 371

**Source calibration**

The following commands are required to activate the calibration functions of the external tracking generator. However, they are only available if external generator control is active (see [SOURCE<si>:EXTERNAL<gen>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1113).

Useful commands for source calibration described elsewhere:

- [Section 12.10.3, "Working with transducers"](#), on page 1339
- [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]\[:SUBWindow<w>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]:RPOSITION](#) on page 1160

**Remote commands exclusive to source calibration:**

|                                                                                                |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">DISPlay[:WINDow&lt;n&gt;][:SUBWindow&lt;w&gt;]:TRACe&lt;t&gt;:Y[:SCALE]:RVALue</a> | 1115 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire]</a>                                           | 1116 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]CORRection:METHod</a>                                                      | 1117 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]CORRection:RECall</a>                                                      | 1117 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]CORRection[:STATe]</a>                                                     | 1117 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:GENerate</a>                                         | 1118 |

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RVALue <Value>**

Defines the reference value assigned to the reference position in the specified window. Separate reference values are maintained for the various displays.

**Suffix:**

|     |                        |
|-----|------------------------|
| <n> | <a href="#">Window</a> |
| <w> | subwindow              |
| <t> | irrelevant             |

**Parameters:**

<Value> Default unit: DB

**Example:**

DISP:TRAC:Y:RVAL 0  
Sets the value assigned to the reference position to 0 Hz

**Manual operation:** See ["Reference Value"](#) on page 374

**[SENSe:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire] <MeasType>**

Initiates a reference measurement (calibration). The reference measurement is the basis for the measurement normalization. The result depends on whether a reflection measurement or transmission measurement is performed (see [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:METHod](#) on page 1117).

To obtain a correct reference measurement, a complete sweep with synchronization to the end of the sweep must have been carried out. This is only possible in the single sweep mode.

Is only available if external generator control is active (see [SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1113).

**Setting parameters:**

<MeasType> THROugh | OPEN

**THROugh**  
"TRANsmission" mode: calibration with direct connection between generator and device input  
"REFLection" mode: calibration with short circuit at the input

**OPEN**  
only allowed in "REFLection" mode: calibration with open input

**Example:**

INIT:CONT OFF  
Selects single sweep operation  
CORR:METH TRAN  
Selects a transmission measurement.  
CORR:COLL THR;\*WAI  
Starts the measurement of reference data using direct connection between generator and device input and waits for the sweep end.

**Usage:**

Setting only

**Manual operation:**

See ["Calibrate Reflection Short"](#) on page 373  
See ["Calibrate Reflection Open"](#) on page 373



**[SENSe:]CORRection:METHod <Type>**

Selects the type of measurement to be performed with the generator.

Is only available if external generator control is active (see [SOURCE<si>: EXTERNAL<gen>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1113).

**Parameters:**

<Type>

**REFlection**

Selects reflection measurements.

**TRANsmission**

Selects transmission measurements.

\*RST: TRANsmission

**Example:**

CORR:METH TRAN

Sets the type of measurement to "transmission".

**Manual operation:**

See ["Calibrate Transmission"](#) on page 373

See ["Calibrate Reflection Short"](#) on page 373

See ["Calibrate Reflection Open"](#) on page 373

**[SENSe:]CORRection:RECall**

Restores the measurement configuration used for calibration.

Is only available if external generator control is active (see [SOURCE<si>: EXTERNAL<gen>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1113).

**Example:**

CORR:REC

**Manual operation:**

See ["Recall Cal. Settings"](#) on page 373

**[SENSe:]CORRection[:STATe] <State>**

Turns correction of measurement results (normalization) on and off.

The command is available after you have created a reference trace for the selected measurement type with [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:COLLect\[:ACquire\]](#) on page 1116.

Is only available if external generator control is active (see [SOURCE<si>: EXTERNAL<gen>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1113).

**Parameters:**

<State>

ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

\*RST: 1

**Example:**

CORR ON

Activates normalization.

**Manual operation:** See ["Normalization state"](#) on page 373

---

#### [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:GENerate <Name>

Uses the normalized measurement data to generate a transducer factor with up to 1001 points. The trace data is converted to a transducer with unit dB and stored in a file with the specified name and the suffix .trd under C:\Program Files\Rohde-Schwarz\FSV3000\<version>\trd. The frequency points are allocated in equidistant steps between start and stop frequency.

##### Parameters:

<Name>                    '<name>'

##### Example:

```
CORR:TRAN:GEN 'MyGenerator'
Creates the transducer file
C:\r_s\instr\trd\MyGenerator.trd.
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Save as Trd Factor"](#) on page 374

#### Programming example for external generator control

The following example demonstrates how to work with an external generator in a remote environment.

It assumes that a signal generator of the type SMA01A is connected to the R&S FSV/A via TCP/IP, as described in ["External generator connections"](#) on page 358.

```
//-----Preparing the instrument -----

//Reset the instrument
*RST

//Set the frequency span.
SENS:FREQ:STAR 10HZ
SENS:FREQ:STOP 1MHZ

//-----Configuring the interface -----

//Set the generator type to SMW06 with a frequency range of 100 kHz to 3GHz
SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN:TYPE 'SMA01A'

//Set the interface used to the TCP/IP address 130.094.122.195
SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN:INT TCP
SYST:COMM:TCP:RDEV:GEN:ADDR 130.094.122.195

//Activate the use of the external reference frequency at 10 MHz on the generator
SOUR:EXT:ROSC EXT

//-----Configuring the calibration measurement -----

//Activate external generator control.
SOUR:EXT:STAT ON
```

## Setting basic measurement parameters

```

//Set the generator output level to -10 dBm.
SOUR:EXT:POW -10DBM
//Set the frequency coupling to automatic
SOUR:EXT:FREQ:COUP:STAT ON

//-----Configuring the generator frequency range -----

//Define a series of frequencies (one for each sweep point) based on the current
//frequency at the RF input of the analyzer; the generator frequency is half the
//frequency of the analyzer, with an offset of 100 kHz;
// analyzer start: 10 Hz
// analyzer stop: 1 MHz
// analyzer span: 999.99 KHz
// generator frequency start: 100.005 KHz
// generator frequency stop: 600 KHz
// generator span: 499.995 KHz

SOUR:EXT:FREQ:FACT:NUM 1
SOUR:EXT:FREQ:FACT:DEN 2
SOUR:EXT:FREQ:OFFS 100KHZ

//-----Performing the calibration measurement -----

//Perform a transmission measurement with direct connection between the generator
//and the analyzer and wait till the end
SENS:CORR:METH TRAN
SENS:CORR:COLL:ACQ THR; *WAI

//-----Retrieving the calibration trace results -----

//Retrieve the measured frequencies (10 Hz - 600 kHz)
TRAC:DATA:X? TRACE1

//Retrieve the measured power levels; = 0 between 10 Hz and 100 kHz (below
//generator minimum frequency); nominal -5dBm as of 100 kHz;
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1

//-----Normalizing the calibration trace results -----

//Retrieve the normalized power levels (= power offsets from calibration results)
//Should be 0 for all sweep points directly after calibration
SENS:CORR:STAT ON
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1

//-----Changing the display of the calibration results -----
//Shift the reference line so the -5 dB level is displayed in the center
DISP:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RVAL -5DB
DISP:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RPOS 50PCT

```

### 12.7.1.7 Working with power sensors

The following commands describe how to work with power sensors.

These commands require the use of a Rohde & Schwarz power sensor. For a list of supported sensors, see the specifications document.

Using power sensors requires the option R&S FSV3-K9.

- [Configuring power sensors](#)..... 1120
- [Configuring power sensor measurements](#)..... 1121
- [Configuring power sensor math](#)..... 1128
- [Triggering with power sensors](#)..... 1129

#### Configuring power sensors

|                                                                                      |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <code>SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer&lt;p&gt;:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe]</code> ..... | 1120 |
| <code>SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer&lt;p&gt;:COUNT?</code> .....                 | 1120 |
| <code>SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer&lt;p&gt;:DEFine</code> .....                 | 1121 |

---

#### **SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe] <State>**

Turns automatic assignment of a power sensor to the power sensor index on and off.

##### **Suffix:**

<p>                      Power sensor index

##### **Parameters:**

<State>                ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
 \*RST:                1

**Example:**                `SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET:CONF:AUTO OFF`

**Manual operation:**    See ["Select"](#) on page 351

---

#### **SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:COUNT?**

Queries the number of power sensors currently connected to the R&S FSV/A.

##### **Suffix:**

<p>                      Power sensor index

##### **Return values:**

<NumberSensors>    Number of connected power sensors.

**Example:**                `SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET:COUN?`

**Usage:**                Query only

**Manual operation:**    See ["Select"](#) on page 351

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:DEFine** <Placeholder>, <Type>, <Interface>, <SerialNo>

Assigns the power sensor with the specified serial number to the selected power sensor index (configuration).

The query returns the power sensor type and serial number of the sensor assigned to the specified index.

**Suffix:**

<p> Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<Placeholder> Currently not used

<Type> Detected power sensor type, e.g. "NRP-Z81".

<Interface> Interface the power sensor is connected to; always "USB"

<SerialNo> Serial number of the power sensor assigned to the specified index

**Example:**

```
SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET2:DEF
'', 'NRP-Z81', '', '123456'
```

Assigns the power sensor with the serial number '123456' to the configuration "Power Sensor 2".

```
SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET2:DEF?
```

Queries the sensor assigned to "Power Sensor 2".

Result:

```
'', 'NRP-Z81', 'USB', '123456'
```

The NRP-Z81 power sensor with the serial number '123456' is assigned to the "Power Sensor 2".

**Manual operation:** See ["Select"](#) on page 351

## Configuring power sensor measurements

|                                                            |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE.....                  | 1122 |
| CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude].....           | 1122 |
| CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE..... | 1122 |
| CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative:STATe.....                 | 1123 |
| FETCH:PMETer<p>?.....                                      | 1123 |
| READ:PMETer<p>?.....                                       | 1123 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCLE[:STATe].....                      | 1123 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCLE:VALue.....                        | 1124 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency.....                           | 1124 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK.....                      | 1124 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIME.....                               | 1125 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIME:AVERAge:COUNT.....                 | 1125 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIME:AVERAge[:STATe].....               | 1126 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe].....                     | 1126 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:SOFFset.....                             | 1126 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe].....                             | 1127 |

|                                       |      |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| [SENSe]:PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATe]..... | 1127 |
| UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer.....          | 1127 |
| UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATio.....    | 1128 |

---

### CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE

Zeroes the power sensor.

Note that you have to disconnect the signals from the power sensor input before you start to zero the power sensor. Otherwise, results are invalid.

#### Suffix:

<p> Power sensor index

#### Example:

CAL:PMET2:ZERO:AUTO ONCE;\*WAI

Starts zeroing the power sensor 2 and delays the execution of further commands until zeroing is concluded.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See ["Zeroing Power Sensor"](#) on page 352

---

### CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude] <RefValue>

Defines the reference value for relative measurements.

#### Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<p> Power sensor index

#### Parameters:

<RefValue> Range: -200 dBm to 200 dBm  
 \*RST: 0  
 Default unit: DBM

#### Example:

CALC:PMET2:REL -30

Sets the reference value for relative measurements to -30 dBm for power sensor 2.

**Manual operation:** See ["Reference Value"](#) on page 353

---

### CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE

Sets the current measurement result as the reference level for relative measurements.

#### Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<p> Power sensor index

#### Example:

CALC:PMET2:REL:AUTO ONCE

Takes the current measurement value as reference value for relative measurements for power sensor 2.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See ["Setting the Reference Level from the Measurement Meas -> Ref"](#) on page 353

---

### CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative:STATe <State>

Turns relative power sensor measurements on and off.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<p> Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Example:**

CALC:PMET2:REL:STAT ON

Activates the relative display of the measured value for power sensor 2.

---

### FETCh:PMETer<p>?

Queries the results of power sensor measurements.

**Suffix:**

<p> Power sensor index

**Usage:** Query only

---

### READ:PMETer<p>?

Initiates a power sensor measurement and queries the results.

**Suffix:**

<p> Power sensor index

**Usage:** Query only

---

### [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCLe[:STATe] <State>

Turns the duty cycle correction on and off.

**Suffix:**

<p> Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Example:** `PMET2:DCYC:STAT ON`**Manual operation:** See ["Duty Cycle"](#) on page 353**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYClE:VALue <Percentage>**

Defines the duty cycle for the correction of pulse signals.

The power sensor uses the duty cycle in combination with the mean power to calculate the power of the pulse.

**Suffix:**

&lt;p&gt; Power sensor

**Parameters:**

<Percentage> Range: 0.001 to 99.999  
 \*RST: 99.999  
 Default unit: %

**Example:** `PMET2:DCYC:STAT ON`  
 Activates the duty cycle correction.  
`PMET2:DCYC:VAL 0.5`  
 Sets the correction value to 0.5%.

**Manual operation:** See ["Duty Cycle"](#) on page 353**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency <Frequency>**

Defines the frequency of the power sensor.

**Suffix:**

&lt;p&gt; Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<Frequency> The available value range is specified in the specifications document of the power sensor in use.  
 \*RST: 50 MHz  
 Default unit: HZ

**Example:** `PMET2:FREQ 1GHZ`  
 Sets the frequency of the power sensor to 1 GHz.

**Manual operation:** See ["Frequency Manual"](#) on page 352**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK <Coupling>**

Selects the frequency coupling for power sensor measurements.



**Suffix:**

<p> Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<Coupling>

**CENTer**

Couples the frequency to the center frequency of the analyzer

**MARKer1**

Couples the frequency to the position of marker 1

**OFF**

Switches the frequency coupling off

\*RST: CENTer

**Example:**

PMET2:FREQ:LINK CENT

Couples the frequency to the center frequency of the analyzer

**Manual operation:** See "[Frequency Coupling](#)" on page 352

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe <Duration>**

Selects the duration of power sensor measurements.

**Suffix:**

<p> Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<Duration>

SHORT | NORMal | LONG

\*RST: NORMal

**Example:**

PMET2:MTIM SHOR

Sets a short measurement duration for measurements of stationary high power signals for the selected power sensor.

**Manual operation:** See "[Meas Time/Average](#)" on page 352

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERAge:COUNT <NumberReadings>**

Sets the number of power readings included in the averaging process of power sensor measurements.

Extended averaging yields more stable results for power sensor measurements, especially for measurements on signals with a low power, because it minimizes the effects of noise.

**Suffix:**

<p> Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<NumberReadings>

An average count of 0 or 1 performs one power reading.

Range: 0 to 256

Increment: binary steps (1, 2, 4, 8, ...)

## Setting basic measurement parameters

**Example:** `PMET2:MTIM:AVER ON`  
 Activates manual averaging.  
`PMET2:MTIM:AVER:COUN 8`  
 Sets the number of readings to 8.

**Manual operation:** See ["Average Count \(Number of Readings\)"](#) on page 353

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage[:STATe] <State>**

Turns averaging for power sensor measurements on and off.

**Suffix:**  
 <p> Power sensor index

**Parameters:**  
 <State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
 Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
 Switches the function on

**Example:** `PMET2:MTIM:AVER ON`  
 Activates manual averaging.

**Manual operation:** See ["Meas Time/Average"](#) on page 352

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe] <State>**

Includes or excludes the reference level offset of the analyzer for power sensor measurements.

**Suffix:**  
 <p> Power sensor index

**Parameters:**  
 <State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
 Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
 Switches the function on

**Example:** `PMET2:ROFF OFF`  
 Takes no offset into account for the measured power.

**Manual operation:** See ["Use Ref Level Offset"](#) on page 353

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:SOFFset <SensorOffset>**

Takes the specified offset into account for the measured power. Only available if `[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe]` is disabled.

**Suffix:**

<p> Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<SensorOffset> Default unit: DB

**Example:** PMET2:SOFF 0.001

**Manual operation:** See ["Sensor Level Offset"](#) on page 353

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe] <State>**

Turns a power sensor on and off.

**Suffix:**

<p> Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Example:** PMET1 ON  
Switches the power sensor measurements on.

**Manual operation:** See ["Select"](#) on page 351

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATe] <State>**

Turns continuous update of power sensor measurements on and off.

If on, the results are updated even if a single sweep is complete.

**Suffix:**

<p> Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Example:** PMET1:UPD ON  
The data from power sensor 1 is updated continuously.

**Manual operation:** See ["Continuous Value Update"](#) on page 351

**UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer <Unit>**

Selects the unit for absolute power sensor measurements.

**Suffix:**

&lt;n&gt; irrelevant

&lt;p&gt; Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

&lt;Unit&gt; DBM | WATT | W | DB | PCT

\*RST: DBM

**Example:** UNIT:PMET:POW DBM**Manual operation:** See ["Unit/Scale"](#) on page 352**UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATio <Unit>**

Selects the unit for relative power sensor measurements.

**Suffix:**

&lt;n&gt; irrelevant

&lt;p&gt; Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

&lt;Unit&gt; DB | PCT

\*RST: DB

**Example:** UNIT:PMET:POW:RAT DB**Manual operation:** See ["Unit/Scale"](#) on page 352**Configuring power sensor math**

You can determine the difference between results from multiple power sensors in one measurement using the power sensor math function.

|                                                      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]PMETer:MATH[:STATe]</a> .....    | 1128 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]PMETer:MATH:MINuend</a> .....    | 1129 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]PMETer:MATH:SUBTrahend</a> ..... | 1129 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]PMETer:MATH:RESult?</a> .....    | 1129 |

**[SENSe:]PMETer:MATH[:STATe] <State>**

Enables or disables the math function for the power sensor results.

**Parameters:**

&lt;State&gt; ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

\*RST: 0

## Setting basic measurement parameters

**Example:**

```
PMET:MATH:STAT ON
//Subtract the value for power sensor 2 from power sensor 1.
PMET:MATH:MIN 1
PMET:MATH:SUBT 2
PMET:MATH:RES?
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Math State"](#) on page 355

**[SENSe:]PMETer:MATH:MINuend <Minuend>**

Defines the minuend for power sensor math (<Sensor A> in <Sensor A> - <Sensor B>).

**Parameters:**

<Minuend> 1 | 2 | 3 | 4

**Manual operation:** See ["Math Result"](#) on page 355

**[SENSe:]PMETer:MATH:SUBTrahend <Subtrahend>**

Defines the subtrahend for power sensor math (<Sensor B> in <Sensor A> - <Sensor B>).

**Parameters:**

<Subtrahend> 1 | 2 | 3 | 4

**Manual operation:** See ["Math Result"](#) on page 355

**[SENSe:]PMETer:MATH:RESult?**

Returns the difference between results from multiple power sensors (<Sensor A> - <Sensor B>).

**Return values:**

<MathResult>

**Usage:** Query only

**Triggering with power sensors**

|                                           |      |
|-------------------------------------------|------|
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:DTIME.....      | 1129 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HOLDoff.....    | 1130 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HYSTeresis..... | 1130 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:LEVel.....      | 1131 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:SLOPe.....      | 1131 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger[:STATe].....    | 1131 |

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:DTIME <Time>**

Defines the time period that the input signal has to stay below the IF power trigger level before the measurement starts.

**Suffix:**

<p> Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<Time> Range: 0 s to 1 s  
Increment: 100 ns  
\*RST: 100 µs  
Default unit: S

**Example:** PMET2:TRIG:DTIME 0.001

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HOLDoff <Holdoff>**

Defines the trigger holdoff for external power triggers.

**Suffix:**

<p> Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<Holdoff> Time period that has to pass between the trigger event and the start of the measurement, in case another trigger event occurs.  
Range: 0 s to 1 s  
Increment: 100 ns  
\*RST: 0 s  
Default unit: S

**Example:** PMET2:TRIG:HOLD 0.1  
Sets the holdoff time of the trigger to 100 ms

**Manual operation:** See ["Trigger Holdoff"](#) on page 354

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HYSTeresis <Hysteresis>**

Defines the trigger hysteresis for external power triggers.

The hysteresis in dB is the value the input signal must stay below the IF power trigger level to allow a trigger to start the measurement.

**Suffix:**

<p> Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<Hysteresis> Range: 3 dB to 50 dB  
Increment: 1 dB  
\*RST: 0 dB  
Default unit: DB

**Example:** PMET2:TRIG:HYST 10  
Sets the hysteresis of the trigger to 10 dB.

**Manual operation:** See ["Hysteresis"](#) on page 354

---

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:LEVel <Level>**

Defines the trigger level for external power triggers.

**Suffix:**

<p> Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<Level> -20 to +20 dBm  
Range: -20 dBm to 20 dBm  
\*RST: -10 dBm  
Default unit: DBM

**Example:** PMET2:TRIG:LEV -10 dBm  
Sets the level of the trigger

**Manual operation:** See ["External Trigger Level"](#) on page 354

---

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:SLOPe <Edge>**

Selects the trigger condition for external power triggers.

**Suffix:**

<p> Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<Edge> **POSitive**  
The measurement starts in case the trigger signal shows a positive edge.  
**NEGative**  
The measurement starts in case the trigger signal shows a negative edge.  
\*RST: POSitive

**Example:** PMET2:TRIG:SLOP NEG

**Manual operation:** See ["Slope"](#) on page 354

---

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger[:STATe] <State>**

Turns the external power trigger on and off.

**Suffix:**

<p> Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
Switches the function on

**Example:** PMET2:TRIG ON  
Switches the external power trigger on

**Manual operation:** See ["Using the power sensor as an external trigger"](#) on page 354

### 12.7.1.8 Configuring the outputs

The following commands are required to provide output from the R&S FSV/A.



Configuring trigger input/output is described in [Section 12.7.5.3, "Configuring the trigger output"](#), on page 1171.

|                                 |      |
|---------------------------------|------|
| DIAGnostic:SERvice:NSource..... | 1132 |
| OUTPut:IF:IFFrequency.....      | 1132 |
| OUTPut:IF:STATe.....            | 1133 |
| OUTPut:UPORt:STATe.....         | 1133 |
| OUTPut:UPORt[:VALue].....       | 1133 |
| OUTPut:VIDeo:STATe.....         | 1134 |
| SYSTem:SPEaker[:STATe].....     | 1134 |
| SYSTem:SPEaker:MAXVolume.....   | 1135 |
| SYSTem:SPEaker:MUTE.....        | 1135 |
| SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume.....      | 1135 |

---

#### DIAGnostic:SERvice:NSource <State>

Turns the 28 V supply of the BNC connector labeled [noise source control] on the R&S FSV/A on and off.

##### Parameters:

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                               **OFF | 0**  
                               Switches the function off  
                               **ON | 1**  
                               Switches the function on

**Example:**                DIAG:SERV:NSO ON

**Manual operation:** See ["Noise Source Control"](#) on page 442

---

#### OUTPut:IF:IFFrequency <Frequency>

Defines the frequency for the IF output of the R&S FSV/A. The IF frequency of the signal is converted accordingly.

This command is only available in the time domain.

##### Parameters:

<Frequency>               \*RST:            32.0 MHz  
                               Default unit: HZ



**Manual operation:** See ["IF Out Frequency"](#) on page 443

---

#### OUTPut:IF:STATe <State>

Enables or disables output of the measured IF value at the "IF" output connector.

##### Parameters:

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                               **OFF | 0**  
                               Switches the function off  
                               **ON | 1**  
                               Switches the function on  
                               \*RST:        0

**Example:**                OUTP:IF:STAT ON

**Manual operation:** See ["IF Output State"](#) on page 443

---

#### OUTPut:UPORT:STATe <State>

Toggles the control lines of the user ports for the **AUX PORT** connector. This 9-pole SUB-D male connector is located on the rear panel of the R&S FSV/A.

For the R&S FSV/A, this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. The **AUX PORT** connector only supports output.

##### Parameters:

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                               **OFF | 0**  
                               User port is switched to INPut  
                               **ON | 1**  
                               User port is switched to OUTPut

**Example:**                OUTP:UPOR:STAT ON

---

#### OUTPut:UPORT[:VALue] <Value>

Sets the control lines of the user ports.

The assignment of the pin numbers to the bits is as follows:

| Bit | 7   | 6   | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Pin | N/A | N/A | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 |

Bits 7 and 6 are not assigned to pins and must always be 0.

The user port is written to with the given binary pattern.

## Setting basic measurement parameters

**Parameters:**

<Value> bit values in hexadecimal format  
 TTL type voltage levels (max. 5V)  
 Range: #B00000000 to #B00111111

**Example:**

OUTP:UPOR #B00100100  
 Sets pins 5 and 7 to 5 V.

**OUTPut:VIDeo:STATe <State>**

Enables or disables output of the displayed video signal (i.e. the filtered and detected IF signal) at the "Video" output connector.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
 Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
 Switches the function on  
 \*RST: 0

**Example:**

OUTP:VID:STAT ON

**Manual operation:** See ["Video Output State"](#) on page 443

**SYSTem:SPEaker[:STATe] <State>**

Switches the built-in loudspeaker on or off for demodulated signals. This setting applies only to the current application.

The command is available in the time domain in Spectrum mode and in Analog Modulation Analysis mode.

To set the volume, use the [SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume](#) command.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
 Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
 Switches the function on

**Example:**

SYST:SPE ON  
 SYST:SPE:VOL 0.5  
 Sets the loudspeaker to half the full volume.

**Manual operation:**

See ["State"](#) on page 444  
 See ["Loudspeaker"](#) on page 555

**SYSTem:SPEaker:MAXVolume** <Volume>

Defines the maximum volume to be output as a percentage of the maximum possible volume.

**Parameters:**

<Volume>                      percentage

**Example:**                      SYST:SPE:MAXV 50

**Manual operation:**    See ["Max Volume"](#) on page 445

**SYSTem:SPEaker:MUTE**

Temporarily disables the audio output via the built-in loudspeakers.

**Example:**                      SYST:SPE:MUTE

**Manual operation:**    See ["Audio Output Volume"](#) on page 444

**SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume** <Volume>

Defines the volume of the built-in loudspeaker for demodulated signals. This setting is maintained for all applications.

The command is available in the time domain in Spectrum mode and in Analog Modulation Analysis mode.

**Parameters:**

<Volume>                      Percentage of the maximum possible volume.

Range:                      0 to 1

\*RST:                      0.5

**Example:**                      SYST:SPE:VOL 0  
Switches the loudspeaker to mute.

**Manual operation:**    See ["Audio Output Volume"](#) on page 444

## 12.7.2 Defining the frequency and span

The commands required to configure the frequency and span settings in a remote environment are described here. The tasks for manual operation are described in [Section 6.3, "Frequency and span configuration"](#), on page 448.

- [Defining the frequency range](#)..... 1135
- [Configuring signal tracking](#)..... 1141

### 12.7.2.1 Defining the frequency range

The following commands are required to define the frequency range.

|                                                |      |
|------------------------------------------------|------|
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:CENTer.....    | 1136 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:CSTep.....     | 1136 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:ANNotation.....              | 1136 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer.....                  | 1137 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP.....             | 1138 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO.....        | 1138 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK.....        | 1138 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor..... | 1139 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet.....                  | 1139 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN.....                    | 1140 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:FULL.....               | 1140 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt.....                   | 1140 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP.....                    | 1140 |

---

### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:CENTer

Matches the center frequency to the frequency of a marker.

If you use the command in combination with a delta marker, that delta marker is turned into a normal marker.

#### Suffix:

<n>                      Window

<m>                      Marker

#### Example:

CALC:MARK2:FUNC:CENT

Sets the center frequency to the frequency of marker 2.

**Manual operation:** See "[Center Frequency = Marker Frequency](#)" on page 537

---

### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:CSTep

Matches the center frequency step size to the current marker frequency.

The command turns delta markers into normal markers.

#### Suffix:

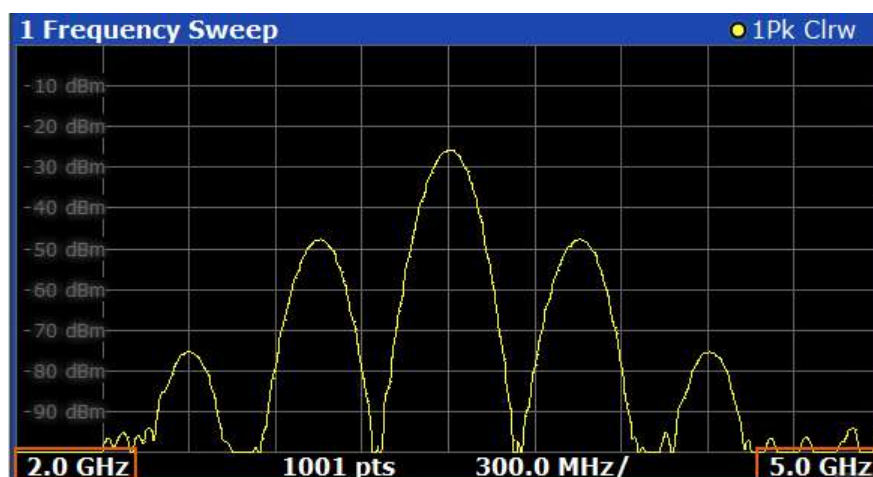
<n>                      Window

<m>                      Marker

---

### [SENSe:]FREQuency:ANNotation <Mode>

Switches the labelling of the y-axis for frequency-based result diagrams. The frequency range itself is not changed.



Is not available in all applications and measurements.

#### Parameters:

<Mode> CSPan | SSTop  
**CSPan**  
 span / center  
**SSTop**  
 start / stop frequency

**Example:** `FREQ:ANN SST`

---

#### [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer <Frequency>

Defines the center frequency.

#### CW, pulsed and VCO measurements:

This command defines or queries (in case of automatic frequency search) the current signal frequency.

#### Transient measurement:

This command defines the center frequency of the transient measurement.

#### Parameters:

<Frequency> For the allowed range and  $f_{\max}$ , refer to the specifications document.  
**UP**  
 Increases the center frequency by the step defined using the `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP` command.  
**DOWN**  
 Decreases the center frequency by the step defined using the `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP` command.  
 \*RST:  $f_{\max}/2$   
 Default unit: Hz

**Example:**

```
FREQ:CENT 100 MHz
FREQ:CENT:STEP 10 MHz
FREQ:CENT UP
```

Sets the center frequency to 110 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See ["Center Frequency"](#) on page 451  
See ["Frequency"](#) on page 488

### **[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP <StepSize>**

Defines the center frequency step size.

You can increase or decrease the center frequency quickly in fixed steps using the SENS:FREQ UP AND SENS:FREQ DOWN commands, see [\[SENSe:\]FREQuency:CENTer](#) on page 1137.

#### **Parameters:**

<StepSize> For  $f_{\max}$ , refer to the specifications document.  
Range: 1 to fMAX  
\*RST: 0.1 x span  
Default unit: Hz

**Example:**

```
//Set the center frequency to 110 MHz.
FREQ:CENT 100 MHz
FREQ:CENT:STEP 10 MHz
FREQ:CENT UP
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Center Frequency Stepsize"](#) on page 452

### **[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO <State>**

Couples or decouples the center frequency step size to the span.

In time domain (zero span) measurements, the center frequency is coupled to the RBW.

#### **Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
\*RST: 1

**Example:**

```
FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO ON
```

Activates the coupling of the step size to the span.

### **[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK <CouplingType>**

Couples and decouples the center frequency step size to the span or the resolution bandwidth.

#### **Parameters:**

<CouplingType> SPAN | RBW | OFF

**SPAN**

Couples the step size to the span. Available for measurements in the frequency domain.

**RBW**

Couples the step size to the resolution bandwidth. Available for measurements in the time domain.

**OFF**

Decouples the step size.

\*RST: SPAN

**Example:** //Couple step size to span  
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN

**Manual operation:** See ["Center Frequency Stepsize"](#) on page 452

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor <Factor>**

Defines a step size factor if the center frequency step size is coupled to the span or the resolution bandwidth.

**Parameters:**

<Factor> 1 to 100 PCT  
\*RST: 10  
Default unit: PCT

**Example:** //Couple frequency step size to span and define a step size factor  
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN  
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 20PCT

**Manual operation:** See ["Center Frequency Stepsize"](#) on page 452

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet <Offset>**

Defines a frequency offset.

If this value is not 0 Hz, the application assumes that the input signal was frequency shifted outside the application. All results of type "frequency" will be corrected for this shift numerically by the application.

See also ["Frequency Offset"](#) on page 453.

**Parameters:**

<Offset> Range: -1 THz to 1 THz  
\*RST: 0 Hz  
Default unit: HZ

**Example:** FREQ:OFFS 1GHZ

**Manual operation:** See ["Frequency Offset"](#) on page 453

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN <Span>**

Defines the frequency span.

If you set a span of 0 Hz in the Spectrum application, the R&S FSV/A starts a measurement in the time domain.

**Parameters:**

<Span>                      The minimum span for measurements in the frequency domain is 10 Hz.

Range:                      0 Hz to fmax

\*RST:                      Full span

Default unit: Hz

**Manual operation:**    See ["Zero Span"](#) on page 126  
                                  See ["Span"](#) on page 451  
                                  See ["Zero Span"](#) on page 452  
                                  See ["Last Span"](#) on page 452

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:FULL**

Restores the full span.

**Manual operation:**    See ["Full Span"](#) on page 452

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt <Frequency>**

Defines a start frequency for measurements in the frequency domain.

**Parameters:**

<Frequency>                0 to (fmax - min span)

\*RST:                      0

Default unit: HZ

**Example:**                      `FREQ:STAR 20MHz`

**Manual operation:**    See ["Frequency Sweep"](#) on page 125  
                                  See ["Start / Stop"](#) on page 451

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP <Frequency>**

Defines a stop frequency for measurements in the frequency domain.

**Parameters:**

<Frequency>                min span to fmax

\*RST:                      fmax

Default unit: HZ

**Example:**                      `FREQ:STOP 2000 MHz`

**Manual operation:**    See ["Frequency Sweep"](#) on page 125  
                                  See ["Start / Stop"](#) on page 451



### 12.7.2.2 Configuring signal tracking

When signal tracking is activated, the maximum signal is determined after each frequency sweep and the center frequency is set to the frequency of this signal. Thus with drifting signals the center frequency follows the signal.

For more details see [Section 6.3.1, "Impact of the frequency and span settings"](#), on page 448..

|                                                       |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------|
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack[:STATe].....   | 1141 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack:BWIDth.....    | 1141 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack:BANDwidth..... | 1141 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack:THReshold..... | 1142 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack:TRACe.....     | 1142 |

---

#### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack[:STATe] <State>

Turns signal tracking on and off.

##### Suffix:

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| <n> | irrelevant |
| <m> | irrelevant |

##### Parameters:

|         |                           |
|---------|---------------------------|
| <State> | ON   OFF   0   1          |
|         | <b>OFF   0</b>            |
|         | Switches the function off |
|         | <b>ON   1</b>             |
|         | Switches the function on  |

##### Example:

```
//Activate signal tracking to keep the center frequency on the signal peak
//After each sweep the maximum on trace 1 is searched within a range of 20MHz
//around the center frequency. It must have a minimum power of -90dBm.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR ON
CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:BAND 20MHz
CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:THR -90dBm
CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:TRAC 1
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Signal Tracking"](#) on page 454

---

#### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack:BWIDth <Bandwidth>

#### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack:BANDwidth <Bandwidth>

Defines the bandwidth around the center frequency that is included in the signal tracking process.

Note that you have to turn on signal tracking before you can use the command.

##### Suffix:

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| <n> | irrelevant |
| <m> | irrelevant |

**Parameters:**

<Bandwidth>                      Range:        10 Hz to Max span  
                                          \*RST:        (= span/10 on activating the function)  
                                          Default unit: Hz

**Manual operation:**    See ["Signal Tracking"](#) on page 454

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack:THReshold <Level>**

Defines the threshold level for the signal tracking process.

Note that you have to turn on signal tracking before you can use the command.

**Suffix:**

<n>                                      irrelevant

<m>                                      irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Level>                                Range:        -130 dBm to 30 dBm  
                                          \*RST:        -120 dBm  
                                          Default unit: DBM

**Manual operation:**    See ["Signal Tracking"](#) on page 454

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack:TRACe <TraceNumber>**

Selects the trace on which the largest signal is searched for.

**Suffix:**

<n>                                      irrelevant

<m>                                      irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<TraceNumber>                      1 to 6  
                                          Range:        1 to 6  
                                          \*RST:        1

**Manual operation:**    See ["Signal Tracking"](#) on page 454

### 12.7.3 Configuring bandwidth and sweep settings

The commands required to configure the bandwidth, sweep and filter settings in a remote environment are described here. The tasks for manual operation are described in [Section 6.5, "Bandwidth, filter and sweep configuration"](#), on page 467.

- [Configuring the bandwidth and filter](#)..... 1143
- [Configuring the sweep](#)..... 1146

### 12.7.3.1 Configuring the bandwidth and filter

|                                           |      |
|-------------------------------------------|------|
| [SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution].....          | 1143 |
| [SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution].....       | 1143 |
| [SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO.....     | 1143 |
| [SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO.....  | 1143 |
| [SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio.....    | 1144 |
| [SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:RATio..... | 1144 |
| [SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE.....     | 1144 |
| [SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:TYPE.....  | 1144 |
| [SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo.....                 | 1145 |
| [SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo.....              | 1145 |
| [SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO.....            | 1145 |
| [SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO.....         | 1145 |
| [SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio.....           | 1145 |
| [SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio.....        | 1145 |
| [SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:TYPE.....            | 1146 |
| [SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:TYPE.....         | 1146 |

---

**[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution] <Bandwidth>**

**[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution] <Bandwidth>**

Defines the resolution bandwidth and decouples the resolution bandwidth from the span.

For statistics measurements, this command defines the **demodulation** bandwidth.

The 6 MHz Gaussian filter is provided for special measurements, such as 5G NR spurious emissions measurements. It is only available if you enter the value manually, not using the `BAND:RES MAX` command. It is not supported by all applications.

**Parameters:**

<Bandwidth> refer to specifications document  
 \*RST: RBW: AUTO is set to ON; DBW: 3MHz  
 Default unit: Hz

**Example:**

BAND 1 MHz  
 Sets the resolution bandwidth to 1 MHz

**Manual operation:**

See "Analysis Bandwidth" on page 282  
 See "RBW" on page 330  
 See "Res BW CISPR" on page 333  
 See "Res BW MIL" on page 333  
 See "RBW" on page 488

---

**[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO <State>**

**[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO <State>**

Couples and decouples the resolution bandwidth to the span.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
 \*RST: 1

**Example:**

BAND:AUTO OFF  
 Switches off the coupling of the resolution bandwidth to the span.

**Manual operation:**

See ["RBW"](#) on page 330  
 See ["Default Coupling"](#) on page 479

[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio <Ratio>

[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:RATio <Ratio>

Defines the ratio between the resolution bandwidth (Hz) and the span (Hz).

Note that the ratio defined with this remote command (RBW/span) is reciprocal to that of the coupling ratio (span/RBW).

**Parameters:**

<Ratio> Range: 0.0001 to 1  
 \*RST: 0.01

**Example:**

BAND:RAT 0.1

**Manual operation:**

See ["Span/RBW"](#) on page 478

[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE <FilterType>

[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:TYPE <FilterType>

This command selects the resolution filter type.

When you change the filter type, the command selects the next larger filter bandwidth if the same bandwidth is unavailable for that filter.

The EMI-specific filter types are available if the EMI (R&S FSV3-K54) measurement option is installed, even if EMI measurement is not active. For details see [Section 5.13.3.1, "Resolution bandwidth and filter types"](#), on page 318.

**Parameters:**

<FilterType>

**CFILter**

Channel filters

**NORMal**

Gaussian filters

**P5**

5-pole filters

The 5-pole filter is not available for FFT sweeps.

**RRC**

RRC filters

The RRC filter is not available for FFT sweeps.

**CISPr | PULSe**

CISPR (6 dB) - requires EMI (R&amp;S FSV3-K54) option

Return value for query is always `PULS`.**MIL**

MIL Std (6 dB) - requires EMI (R&amp;S FSV3-K54) option

`*RST:`        `NORMal`**Example:**        `BAND:TYPE NORM`**Example:**        See [Section 12.16.1, "Programming example: performing a basic frequency sweep"](#), on page 1465.**Manual operation:**    See ["Filter Type"](#) on page 330  
See ["Res BW CISPR"](#) on page 333  
See ["Res BW MIL"](#) on page 333

---

**[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo <Bandwidth>****[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo <Bandwidth>**

Defines the video bandwidth.

The command decouples the video bandwidth from the resolution bandwidths.

**Parameters:**

&lt;Bandwidth&gt;        refer to specifications document

`*RST:`        `AUTO` is set to `ON`Default unit: `HZ`**Example:**        `BAND:VID 10 kHz`**Manual operation:**    See ["VBW"](#) on page 477

---

**[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO <State>****[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO <State>**

Couples and decouples the video bandwidth to the resolution bandwidth.

**Parameters:**<State>            `ON | OFF | 0 | 1``*RST:`        `1`**Example:**        `BAND:VID:AUTO OFF`**Manual operation:**    See ["VBW"](#) on page 477  
See ["RBW/VBW"](#) on page 478  
See ["Default Coupling"](#) on page 479

---

**[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio <Ratio>****[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio <Ratio>**

Defines the coupling ratio of the video bandwidth to the resolution bandwidth (VBW/RBW).

## Setting basic measurement parameters

**Parameters:**

<Ratio>                      Range:        0,001 to 1000  
                                  \*RST:        1

**Example:**

BAND:VID:RAT 3  
 Sets the video bandwidth to 3\*resolution bandwidth.

**Manual operation:** See ["RBW/VBW"](#) on page 478

[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:TYPE <Mode>

[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:TYPE <Mode>

Enables or disables the logarithmic amplifier in front of the video filter in the signal path.

**Parameters:**

<Mode>

**LINEar**

The logarithmic amplifier in front of the video filter is bypassed to process linear detector samples.

**LOGarithmic**

The logarithmic amplifier in front of the video filter is enabled to process logarithmic detector samples.

\*RST:        LOGarithmic

**Example:**

BAND:VID:TYPE LIN  
 Logarithmic amplifier in front of the video filter is disabled.

**Manual operation:** See ["VBW"](#) on page 477

**12.7.3.2 Configuring the sweep**

Useful commands for configuring sweeps described elsewhere:

- [\[SENSe:\]AVERage<n>:COUNT](#) on page 1186
- [\[SENSe:\]AVERage<n>\[:STATe<t>\]](#) on page 1186
- [\[SENSe:\]AVERage<n>:TYPE](#) on page 1186

**Remote commands exclusive to configuring sweeps:**

|                                                              |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT</a> .....                    | 1147 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]SWEep:DURation?</a> .....                | 1147 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]SWEep:FFTSubspan:MTIME?</a> .....        | 1147 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]SWEep:FFTSubspan[:VALue]?</a> .....      | 1148 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]SWEep:OPTimize</a> .....                 | 1148 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]SWEep[:WINDow&lt;n&gt;]:POINTs</a> ..... | 1149 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME</a> .....                     | 1149 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO</a> .....                | 1150 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE</a> .....                     | 1150 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE:USED</a> .....                | 1150 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT</a> .....        | 1150 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:FFT</a> .....     | 1150 |

**[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT <SweepCount>**

Defines the number of sweeps that the application uses to average traces.

In continuous sweep mode, the application calculates the moving average over the average count.

In single sweep mode, the application stops the measurement and calculates the average after the average count has been reached.

**Parameters:**

**<SweepCount>** When you set a sweep count of 0 or 1, the R&S FSV/A performs one single sweep in single sweep mode.  
In continuous sweep mode, if the sweep count is set to 0, a moving average over 10 sweeps is performed.

Range: 0 to 200000  
\*RST: 0

**Example:**

```
SWE:COUN 64
Sets the number of sweeps to 64.
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode.
INIT;*WAI
Starts a sweep and waits for its end.
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Sweep/Average Count"](#) on page 479

**[SENSe:]SWEep:DURation? <Time>**

Provides an estimation of the total time required to capture the data and process it. This time span may be considerably longer than the actual sweep time (see [\[SENSe:\]SWEep:TIME](#) on page 1149).

**Tip:** To determine the necessary timeout for data capturing in a remote control program, double the estimated time and add 1 second.

**Return values:**

<Time>

**Example:**

```
SWE:TIME 1s
SWE:DUR?
Reply:
27.9734842578
```

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Data capturing takes too long"](#) on page 1482

**[SENSe:]SWEep:FFTSubspan:MTIME?**

Indicates the measurement time required for each FFT subspan (read-only).

Only available in the Spectrum application for EMI measurements in FFT sweep mode.

**Return values:**

&lt;TimePerSubSpan&gt; Default unit: S

**Usage:**

Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[Meas Time per FFT Subspan](#)" on page 481**[SENSe:]SWEep:FFTSubspan[:VALue]?**

Returns the number of FFT subspans required to cover the entire measurement range (read-only).

See also "[Number of subspans](#)" on page 472.

Only available in FFT sweep mode in the Spectrum application, and not for SEM, ACLR, or Spurious emissions measurements.

**Return values:**

&lt;NoOfPartialSpans&gt; integer

**Usage:**

Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[FFT Subspans](#)" on page 481**[SENSe:]SWEep:OPTimize <Mode>**

In FFT mode, several FFT analysis steps are required to cover the entire measurement span. The span which is covered by one FFT analysis step is called *subspan*. The subspan cannot be defined directly, but it can be optimized according to measurement requirements.

**Table 12-5: Optimization parameters in FFT mode**

| Optimization mode | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DYNamic           | Optimizes the dynamic range by using the narrowest possible subspan (depending on the RBW).<br>The autorange function for the internal IF gain calculation is activated to obtain the best control range for the A/D converter.                                                                                                                                              |
| SPEed             | Optimizes the sweep rate by using the widest possible subspan (depending on the RBW).<br>The autorange function for the internal IF gain calculation is deactivated. (Note: set the reference level accordingly to optimize the control range for the A/D converter).<br>It is recommended that you set the <a href="#">Sweep Time</a> to "Auto" to optimize the sweep rate. |
| AUTO              | Uses a medium-sized subspan to obtain a compromise between a large dynamic range and a fast sweep rate.<br>The autorange function for the internal IF gain calculation is activated to obtain the best control range for the A/D converter.                                                                                                                                  |

**Note: FFT mode and external mixers (R&S FSV3-B21)**

The subspan optimization modes "Dynamic" and "Auto" include automatic suppression of unwanted mixing products. Thus, when using external mixers (R&S FSV3-B21), use the "Speed" mode to obtain similar results in FFT mode as in frequency sweep mode.



### Zero span mode

For zero span measurements, the optimization mode defines the selection of the A/D converter prefilter.

**Table 12-6: Optimization parameters in zero span mode**

| Optimization mode | Description                                                   |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| DYNamic           | The narrowest filter possible (depending on the RBW) is used. |
| SPEed             | The widest filter possible (depending on the RBW) is used.    |
| AUTO              | A medium-sized prefilter is used.                             |

### Note: EMI measurements

For EMI measurements (using R&S FSV3-K54), "Dynamic" mode is not supported. "Auto" mode always uses "Speed" optimization.

#### Parameters:

<Mode>                      \*RST:        AUTO

#### Example:

SWE:OPT DYN

Selects optimization for dynamic range.

**Manual operation:**    See ["Optimization"](#) on page 480

### [SENSe:]SWEep[:WINDow<n>]:POINTs

This command defines the number of sweep points to analyze after a sweep.

#### Suffix:

<n>

#### Example:

SWE:POIN 251

**Manual operation:**    See ["Sweep Points"](#) on page 479

### [SENSe:]SWEep:TIME <Time>

Defines the sweep time. It automatically decouples the time from any other settings.

In the Spectrum application, the command decouples the sweep time from the span and resolution and video bandwidths. Note that this command queries only the time required to capture the data, not to process it. To obtain an estimation of the total capture and processing time, use the [\[SENSe:\]SWEep:DURation?](#) command.

#### Parameters:

<Time>

refer to specifications document

\*RST:                      depends on current settings (determined automatically)

Default unit: S

#### Manual operation:

See ["Sweep Time "](#) on page 169

See ["Sweep Time"](#) on page 488

---

**[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO <State>**

Couples and decouples the sweep time to the span and the resolution and video bandwidths.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
\*RST:                    1

**Example:**

SWE:TIME:AUTO ON  
Activates automatic sweep time.

**Manual operation:** See ["Harmonic Sweep Time"](#) on page 301  
See ["Sweep Time "](#) on page 477  
See ["Default Coupling"](#) on page 479

---

**[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE <Type>**

Selects the sweep type.

**Parameters:**

<Type>                    **AUTO**  
Automatic selection of the sweep type between sweep mode and FFT.  
**FFT**  
FFT mode  
**SWE**  
Sweep list  
\*RST:                    AUTO

**Example:**

SWE:TYPE FFT

**Manual operation:** See ["Sweep Type"](#) on page 480

---

**[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE:USED**

Queries the sweep type if you have turned on automatic selection of the sweep type.

**Return values:**

<Type>                    **SWE**  
Normal sweep  
**FFT**  
FFT mode

---

**[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT <FilterMode>****[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:FFT <FilterMode>**

Defines the filter mode to be used for FFT filters by defining the subspan size. The subspan is the span which is covered by one FFT analysis.

Is only available when using the sweep type "FFT".

**Parameters:**

<FilterMode>      WIDE | AUTO | NARRow

**AUTO**  
Automatically applies the sweep optimization mode that is best for the current measurement.

**NARRow**  
Optimizes the sweep mode for a large dynamic range.

**WIDE**  
Optimizes the sweep mode for high performance.

\*RST:      AUTO

**Example:**      BAND:TYPE FFT  
Select FFT filter.

**Example:**      BAND:FFT NARR  
Select narrow subspan for FFT filter.

## 12.7.4 Configuring the vertical axis (amplitude, scaling)

The following commands are required to configure the amplitude and vertical axis settings in a remote environment.

- [Amplitude settings](#)..... 1151
- [Configuring the attenuation](#)..... 1154
- [Configuring a preamplifier](#)..... 1157
- [Scaling the Y-axis](#)..... 1158

### 12.7.4.1 Amplitude settings

The tasks for manual configuration are described in [Section 6.4.2, "Amplitude settings"](#), on page 458.

**Useful commands for amplitude configuration described elsewhere:**

- [\[SENSe:\]ADJust:LEVel](#) on page 1176

**Remote commands exclusive to amplitude configuration:**

|                                                                                                             |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:REFERENCE</a> .....                                 | 1151 |
| <a href="#">UNIT&lt;n&gt;:POWER</a> .....                                                                   | 1152 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:UNIT:POWER</a> .....                                                         | 1152 |
| <a href="#">DISPlay[:WINDow&lt;n&gt;][:SUBWindow&lt;w&gt;]:TRACe&lt;t&gt;:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel</a> .....        | 1152 |
| <a href="#">DISPlay[:WINDow&lt;n&gt;][:SUBWindow&lt;w&gt;]:TRACe&lt;t&gt;:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel:OFFSet</a> ..... | 1153 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]POWER:NCORrection</a> .....                                                             | 1153 |

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:REFERENCE**

Matches the reference level to the power level of a marker.

If you use the command in combination with a delta marker, that delta marker is turned into a normal marker.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Example:**

CALC:MARK2:FUNC:REF

Sets the reference level to the level of marker 2.

**Manual operation:** See ["Reference Level = Marker Level"](#) on page 537

**UNIT<n>:POWer** <Unit>

**CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer** <Unit>

Selects the power unit.

The unit applies to all power-based measurement windows with absolute values.

In addition, the unit of the reference level is adapted to the same unit.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Unit> DBM | V | A | W | DBPW | WATT | DBUV | DBMV | VOLT |  
DBUA | AMPere  
(Units based on 1 MHz require installed R&S FSV3-K54 (EMI  
measurements) option.)  
\*RST: dBm

**Example:**

CALC:UNIT:POW DBM

Sets the power unit to dBm.

**Manual operation:** See ["Unit"](#) on page 461

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel**  
<ReferenceLevel>

Defines the reference level (for all traces in all windows).

With a reference level offset  $\neq 0$ , the value range of the reference level is modified by the offset.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<w> subwindow  
Not supported by all applications

<t> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<ReferenceLevel> The unit is variable.  
 Range: see specifications document  
 \*RST: 0 dBm  
 Default unit: DBM

**Example:** `DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV -60dBm`

**Manual operation:** See ["Reference Level"](#) on page 460

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel:OFFSet**  
 <Offset>

Defines a reference level offset (for all traces in all windows).

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant  
 <w> subwindow  
 Not supported by all applications  
 <t> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Offset> Range: -200 dB to 200 dB  
 \*RST: 0dB  
 Default unit: DB

**Example:** `DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV:OFFS -10dB`

**Manual operation:** See ["Shifting the Display \(Offset\)"](#) on page 286  
 See ["Shifting the Display \(Offset\)"](#) on page 461

**[SENSe:]POWer:NCORrection <State>**

Turns noise cancellation on and off.

If noise cancellation is on, the R&S FSV/A performs a reference measurement to determine its inherent noise and subtracts the result from the channel power measurement result (first active trace only).

For more information see ["Noise Cancellation"](#) on page 166.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
 \*RST: 0

**Example:** `POW:NCOR ON`

**Manual operation:** See ["Noise Cancellation"](#) on page 166

### 12.7.4.2 Configuring the attenuation

|                                                        |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">INPut:ATTenuation</a> .....                | 1154 |
| <a href="#">INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO</a> .....           | 1154 |
| <a href="#">INPut:EATT</a> .....                       | 1155 |
| <a href="#">INPut:EATT:AUTO</a> .....                  | 1155 |
| <a href="#">INPut:EATT:STATe</a> .....                 | 1156 |
| <a href="#">INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation</a> .....      | 1156 |
| <a href="#">INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation:AUTO</a> ..... | 1156 |

---

#### **INPut:ATTenuation** <Attenuation>

Defines the total attenuation for RF input.

If an electronic attenuator is available and active, the command defines a mechanical attenuation (see [INPut:EATT:STATe](#) on page 1156).

If you set the attenuation manually, it is no longer coupled to the reference level, but the reference level is coupled to the attenuation. Thus, if the current reference level is not compatible with an attenuation that has been set manually, the command also adjusts the reference level.

If an external frontend is active (see [\[SENSe:\]EFRontend\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1077), you can configure the attenuation of the external frontend and the analyzer separately. See also [INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation:AUTO](#) on page 1156 and [INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation](#) on page 1156.

#### **Parameters:**

|               |               |                                               |
|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <Attenuation> | Range:        | see specifications document                   |
|               | Increment:    | 5 dB (with optional electr. attenuator: 1 dB) |
|               | *RST:         | 10 dB (AUTO is set to ON)                     |
|               | Default unit: | DB                                            |

#### **Example:**

`INP:ATT 30dB`

Defines a 30 dB attenuation and decouples the attenuation from the reference level.

**Manual operation:** See ["External Frontend Attenuation"](#) on page 462  
See ["Attenuation Mode / Value"](#) on page 462

---

#### **INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO** <State>

Couples or decouples the attenuation to the reference level. Thus, when the reference level is changed, the R&S FSV/A determines the signal level for optimal internal data processing and sets the required attenuation accordingly.

If an external frontend is active (see [\[SENSe:\]EFRontend\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1077), you can configure the attenuation of the external frontend and the analyzer separately. See also [INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation:AUTO](#) on page 1156 and [INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation](#) on page 1156.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
 \*RST: 1

**Example:**

INP:ATT:AUTO ON  
 Couples the attenuation to the reference level.

**Manual operation:** See ["External Frontend Attenuation"](#) on page 462  
 See ["Attenuation Mode / Value"](#) on page 462

**INPut:EATT <Attenuation>**

Defines an electronic attenuation manually. Automatic mode must be switched off (INP:EATT:AUTO OFF, see [INPut:EATT:AUTO](#) on page 1155).

If the current reference level is not compatible with an attenuation that has been set manually, the command also adjusts the reference level.

**Parameters:**

<Attenuation> attenuation in dB  
 Range: see specifications document  
 Increment: 1 dB  
 \*RST: 0 dB (OFF)  
 Default unit: DB

**Example:**

INP:EATT:AUTO OFF  
 INP:EATT 10 dB

**Manual operation:** See ["Using Electronic Attenuation"](#) on page 463

**INPut:EATT:AUTO <State>**

Turns automatic selection of the electronic attenuation on and off.

If on, electronic attenuation reduces the mechanical attenuation whenever possible.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
 Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
 Switches the function on  
 \*RST: 1

**Example:**

INP:EATT:AUTO OFF

**Manual operation:** See ["Using Electronic Attenuation"](#) on page 463

**INPut:EATT:STATe** <State>

Turns the electronic attenuator on and off.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                              **OFF | 0**  
                              Switches the function off  
                              **ON | 1**  
                              Switches the function on  
                              \*RST:        0

**Example:**

INP:EATT:STAT ON  
 Switches the electronic attenuator into the signal path.

**Manual operation:** See ["Using Electronic Attenuation"](#) on page 463

**INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation** <Attenuation>

Configures attenuation at the analyzer input for an active external frontend manually.

**Parameters:**

<Attenuation>            Range:        see specifications document  
                              Increment:   1 dB  
                              Default unit: DB

**Manual operation:** See ["Attenuation Mode / Value"](#) on page 462

**INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation:AUTO** <State>

Enables or disables automatic configuration of attenuation at the analyzer input for an active external frontend.

By default, the attenuation settings are applied at the input of the external frontend.

See [INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO](#) on page 1154 and [INPut:ATTenuation](#) on page 1154.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                              **OFF | 0**  
                              Auto mode for analyzer attenuation is disabled. Allows  
                              you to configure attenuation at the analyzer using [INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation](#) on page 1156.  
                              **ON | 1**  
                              Auto mode for analyzer attenuation is enabled. No attenuation is  
                              configured at the analyzer.  
                              \*RST:        0



## Setting basic measurement parameters

**Example:**

```
//Enable external frontend
EFR ON
//Query the currently configured RF attenuation
INP:ATT?
//Result: 10 dB
//Disable auto mode for analyzer attenuation
INP:SAN:ATT:AUTO OFF
//Configure 10 dB attenuation at the analyzer
INP:SAN:ATT 10
//Query the currently configured RF attenuation at the ext. FE
INP:ATT?
//Result: 0 dB
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Attenuation Mode / Value"](#) on page 462

### 12.7.4.3 Configuring a preamplifier

|                                            |      |
|--------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">INPut:EGAI[n]:STATe]</a> ..... | 1157 |
| <a href="#">INPut:GAIN:STATe]</a> .....    | 1157 |
| <a href="#">INPut:GAIN:VALue]</a> .....    | 1158 |

---

#### INPut:EGAI[n]:STATe] <State>

Before this command can be used, the external preamplifier must be connected to the R&S FSV/A. See the preamplifier's documentation for details.

When activated, the R&S FSV/A automatically compensates the magnitude and phase characteristics of the external preamplifier in the measurement results.

Note that when an optional external preamplifier is activated, the internal preamplifier is automatically disabled, and vice versa.

When deactivated, no compensation is performed even if an external preamplifier remains connected.

#### Parameters:

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

No data correction is performed based on the external preamplifier

**ON | 1**

Performs data corrections based on the external preamplifier

\*RST:                    0

**Example:**                INP:EGA ON

**Manual operation:** See ["Ext. PA Correction"](#) on page 746

---

#### INPut:GAIN:STATe] <State>

Turns the internal preamplifier on and off. It requires the optional preamplifier hardware.

## Setting basic measurement parameters

For R&S FSV/A44 models, note the restrictions described in ["Preamplifier"](#) on page 464.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                               **OFF | 0**  
                               Switches the function off  
                               **ON | 1**  
                               Switches the function on  
                               \*RST:        0

**Example:**

INP:GAIN:STAT ON  
 INP:GAIN:VAL 15  
 Switches on 15 dB preamplification.

**Manual operation:** See ["Preamplifier"](#) on page 464

**INPut:GAIN[:VALue] <Gain>**

Selects the "gain" if the preamplifier is activated (INP:GAIN:STAT ON, see [INPut:GAIN:STATe](#) on page 1157).

The command requires the additional preamplifier hardware option.

For R&S FSV/A44 or higher models, note the restrictions described in ["Preamplifier"](#) on page 464.

**Parameters:**

<Gain>                    The following settings are available:  
                               15 dB and 30 dB  
                               All other values are rounded to the nearest of these two.  
                               Default unit: DB

**Example:**

INP:GAIN:STAT ON  
 INP:GAIN:VAL 30  
 Switches on 30 dB preamplification.

**Manual operation:** See ["Preamplifier"](#) on page 464

**12.7.4.4 Scaling the Y-axis**

|                                                                      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe].....           | 1158 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ONCE..... | 1159 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE.....      | 1159 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision..... | 1160 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition..... | 1160 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing.....           | 1161 |

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe] <Range>**

Defines the display range of the y-axis (for all traces).

## Setting basic measurement parameters

Note that the command works only for a logarithmic scaling. You can select the scaling with `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing`.

**Suffix:**

|     |                                                |
|-----|------------------------------------------------|
| <n> | <a href="#">Window</a>                         |
| <w> | subwindow<br>Not supported by all applications |
| <t> | irrelevant                                     |

**Parameters:**

|         |                                                           |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <Range> | Range: 1 dB to 200 dB<br>*RST: 100 dB<br>Default unit: HZ |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:** `DISP:TRAC:Y 110dB`

**Manual operation:** See ["Range"](#) on page 465

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO ONCE**

Automatic scaling of the y-axis is performed once, then switched off again (for all traces).

**Suffix:**

|     |                        |
|-----|------------------------|
| <n> | <a href="#">Window</a> |
| <t> | irrelevant             |

**Manual operation:** See ["Auto Scale Once"](#) on page 466

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:MODE <Mode>**

Selects the type of scaling of the y-axis (for all traces).

When the display update during remote control is off, this command has no immediate effect.

**Suffix:**

|     |                        |
|-----|------------------------|
| <n> | <a href="#">Window</a> |
| <w> | subwindow              |
| <t> | irrelevant             |

**Parameters:**

|        |                                                                                                                          |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Mode> | <b>ABSolute</b><br>absolute scaling of the y-axis<br><b>RELative</b><br>relative scaling of the y-axis<br>*RST: ABSolute |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:** `DISP:TRAC:Y:MODE REL`

**Manual operation:** See ["Scaling"](#) on page 466

---

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision**  
 <Value>

This remote command determines the grid spacing on the Y-axis for all diagrams, where possible.

In spectrum displays, for example, this command is not available.

**Suffix:**

|     |                                                |
|-----|------------------------------------------------|
| <n> | <a href="#">Window</a>                         |
| <w> | subwindow<br>Not supported by all applications |
| <t> | irrelevant                                     |

**Parameters:**

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Value> | numeric value WITHOUT UNIT (unit according to the result display)<br>Defines the range per division (total range = 10*<Value>)<br>*RST: depends on the result display<br>Default unit: DBM |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

DISP:TRAC:Y:PDIV 10  
 Sets the grid spacing to 10 units (e.g. dB) per division

---

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition**  
 <Position>

Defines the vertical position of the reference level on the display grid (for all traces).

The R&S FSV/A adjusts the scaling of the y-axis accordingly.

For measurements with the optional external generator control, the command defines the position of the reference value.

**Suffix:**

|     |                                                |
|-----|------------------------------------------------|
| <n> | <a href="#">Window</a>                         |
| <w> | subwindow<br>Not supported by all applications |
| <t> | irrelevant                                     |

**Parameters:**

|            |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Position> | 0 PCT corresponds to the lower display border, 100% corresponds to the upper display border.<br>*RST: 100 PCT = frequency display; 50 PCT = time display<br>Default unit: PCT |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

DISP:TRAC:Y:RPOS 50PCT

**Manual operation:** See ["Reference Position"](#) on page 374  
 See ["Ref Level Position"](#) on page 466

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing <ScalingType>**

Selects the scaling of the y-axis (for all traces, <t> is irrelevant).

**Suffix:**

|     |           |
|-----|-----------|
| <n> | Window    |
| <w> | subwindow |
| <t> | Trace     |

**Parameters:**

|               |                                                     |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <ScalingType> | <b>LOGarithmic</b><br>Logarithmic scaling.          |
|               | <b>LINear</b><br>Linear scaling in %.               |
|               | <b>LDB</b><br>Linear scaling in the specified unit. |
|               | <b>PERCent</b><br>Linear scaling in %.              |
| *RST:         | LOGarithmic                                         |

**Example:**           DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN  
Selects linear scaling in %.

**Manual operation:**   See "Scaling" on page 466

12.7.5   **Configuring triggered and gated measurements**

The commands required to configure a triggered or gated measurement in a remote environment are described here.

The tasks for manual operation are described in [Section 6.6, "Trigger and gate configuration"](#), on page 483

The commands required for trigger input or output are described in [Section 12.7.5.3, "Configuring the trigger output"](#), on page 1171.



\*OPC should be used after requesting data. This will hold off any subsequent changes to the selected trigger source, until after the sweep is completed and the data is returned.

|                                                               |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| • <a href="#">Configuring the triggering conditions</a> ..... | 1161 |
| • <a href="#">Configuring gated measurements</a> .....        | 1167 |
| • <a href="#">Configuring the trigger output</a> .....        | 1171 |

12.7.5.1   **Configuring the triggering conditions**

The following commands are required to configure a triggered measurement.

|                                                |      |
|------------------------------------------------|------|
| TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIME.....                  | 1162 |
| TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME].....         | 1162 |
| TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff.....        | 1163 |
| TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSteresis.....     | 1163 |
| TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:BBPower.....          | 1163 |
| TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXternal<port>]..... | 1164 |
| TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower.....          | 1164 |
| TRIGger<undef>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IQPower.....   | 1164 |
| TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:VIDeo.....            | 1165 |
| TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe.....                  | 1165 |
| TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce.....                 | 1165 |
| TRIGger[:SEQuence]:TIME:RINTerval.....         | 1167 |

---

### TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIME <DropoutTime>

Defines the time the input signal must stay below the trigger level before a trigger is detected again.

For input from the "Analog Baseband" interface using the baseband power trigger (BBP), the default drop out time is set to 100 ns to avoid unintentional trigger events (as no hysteresis can be configured in this case).

#### Parameters:

<DropoutTime> Dropout time of the trigger.  
 Range: 0 s to 10.0 s  
 \*RST: 0 s  
 Default unit: S

**Manual operation:** See ["Drop-Out Time"](#) on page 492

---

### TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME] <Offset>

Defines the time offset between the trigger event and the start of the sweep.

A negative offset is possible for time domain measurements.

For the trigger sources "External" or "IF Power", a common input signal is used for both trigger and gate. Therefore, changes to the gate delay will affect the trigger offset as well.

#### Parameters:

<Offset> For measurements in the frequency domain, the range is 0 s to 30 s.  
 For measurements in the time domain, the range is the negative sweep time to 30 s.  
 \*RST: 0 s  
 Default unit: S

**Example:** TRIG:HOLD 500us

**Manual operation:** See ["Trigger Offset"](#) on page 493

---

**TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff <Period>**

Defines the holding time before the next trigger event.

Note that this command can be used for **any trigger source**, not just IF Power (despite the legacy keyword).

**Note:** If you perform gated measurements in combination with the IF Power trigger, the R&S FSV/A ignores the holding time for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and I/Q data measurements.

**Parameters:**

<Period>                      Range:        0 s to 10 s  
                                 \*RST:        0 s  
                                 Default unit: S

**Example:**

TRIG:SOUR EXT  
Sets an external trigger source.  
TRIG:IFP:HOLD 200 ns  
Sets the holding time to 200 ns.

**Manual operation:**    See ["Trigger Holdoff"](#) on page 493

---

**TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis <Hysteresis>**

Defines the trigger hysteresis, which is only available for "IF Power" trigger sources.

**Parameters:**

<Hysteresis>                      Range:        3 dB to 50 dB  
                                 \*RST:        3 dB  
                                 Default unit: DB

**Example:**

TRIG:SOUR IFP  
Sets the IF power trigger source.  
TRIG:IFP:HYST 10DB  
Sets the hysteresis limit value.

**Manual operation:**    See ["Hysteresis"](#) on page 493

---

**TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:BBPower <Level>**

Sets the level of the baseband power trigger.

Is available for the optional "Analog Baseband" interface.

**Parameters:**

<Level>                              Range:        -50 dBm to +20 dBm  
                                 \*RST:        -20 dBm  
                                 Default unit: DBM

**Example:**

TRIG:LEV:BBP -30DBM

**Manual operation:**    See ["Trigger Level"](#) on page 492

**TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel[:EXternal<port>] <TriggerLevel>**

Defines the level the external signal must exceed to cause a trigger event.

Note that the variable "Input/Output" connectors (ports 2+3) must be set for use as input using the `OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:DIRection` command.

**Suffix:**

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <port> | <p>Selects the trigger port.</p> <p>1 = trigger port 1 (TRIGGER INPUT connector on front panel)</p> <p>2 = trigger port 2 (TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connector on front panel)</p> <p>3 = trigger port 3 (TRIGGER3 INPUT/OUTPUT connector on rear panel)</p> |
| <port> | <p>Selects the trigger port.</p> <p>1 = trigger port 1 (TRIG IN connector on rear panel)</p> <p>2 = trigger port 2 (TRIG AUX connector on rear panel)</p>                                                                                               |

**Parameters:**

|                |                                                                        |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <TriggerLevel> | <p>Range: 0.5 V to 3.5 V</p> <p>*RST: 1.4 V</p> <p>Default unit: V</p> |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:** `TRIG:LEV 2V`

**Manual operation:** See ["Trigger Level"](#) on page 492

**TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:IFPower <TriggerLevel>**

Defines the power level at the third intermediate frequency that must be exceeded to cause a trigger event.

Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed. If defined, a reference level offset is also considered.

For compatibility reasons, this command is also available for the "Baseband Power" trigger source when using the "Analog Baseband" interface.

**Parameters:**

|                |                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <TriggerLevel> | <p>For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths, see the specifications document.</p> <p>*RST: -20 dBm</p> <p>Default unit: DBM</p> |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:** `TRIG:LEV:IFP -30DBM`

**Manual operation:** See ["Trigger Level"](#) on page 492

**TRIGger<undef>[:SEquence]:LEVel:IQPower <TriggerLevel>**

Defines the magnitude the I/Q data must exceed to cause a trigger event.

Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed. If defined, a reference level offset is also considered.



**Suffix:**

&lt;undef&gt; 1..n

**Parameters:**

<TriggerLevel> Range: -130 dBm to 30 dBm  
 \*RST: -20 dBm  
 Default unit: DBM

**Example:** TRIG:LEV:IQP -30DBM**Manual operation:** See ["Trigger Level"](#) on page 492**TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:VIDeo <Level>**

Defines the level the video signal must exceed to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed.

**Parameters:**

<Level> Range: 0 PCT to 100 PCT  
 \*RST: 50 PCT  
 Default unit: PCT

**Example:** TRIG:LEV:VID 50PCT**Manual operation:** See ["Trigger Level"](#) on page 492**TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe <Type>**

For all trigger sources except time, you can define whether triggering occurs when the signal rises to the trigger level or falls down to it.

**Parameters:**

<Type> POSitive | NEGative  
**POSitive**  
 Triggers when the signal rises to the trigger level (rising edge).  
**NEGative**  
 Triggers when the signal drops to the trigger level (falling edge).  
 \*RST: POSitive

**Example:** TRIG:SLOP NEG**Manual operation:** See ["Slope"](#) on page 493**TRIGger[:SEquence]:SOURce <Source>**

Selects the trigger source.

For details on trigger sources, see ["Trigger Source"](#) on page 489.

Using a trigger or gated measurements turns the squelch off (see [\[SENSe:\]DEMod:SQUElch\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1258).

**Note on external triggers:**

If a measurement is configured to wait for an external trigger signal in a remote control program, remote control is blocked until the trigger is received and the program can continue. Make sure that this situation is avoided in your remote control programs.

For troubleshooting tips, see ["Incompleted sequential commands - blocked remote channels"](#) on page 1480.

#### Parameters:

<Source>

#### **IMMediate**

Free Run

#### **EXternal**

Trigger signal from the "Trigger Input" connector.

Trigger signal from the "Trigger In" connector.

#### **EXT2**

Trigger signal from the "Trigger Input/Output" connector.

Note: Connector must be configured for "Input".

Trigger signal from the "Trigger AUX" connector.

#### **RFPower**

First intermediate frequency

(Frequency and time domain measurements only.)

Not available for input from the optional "Analog Baseband" interface.

#### **IFPower**

Second intermediate frequency

For input from the optional "Analog Baseband" interface, this parameter is interpreted as **BBPower** for compatibility reasons.

#### **TIME**

Time interval

#### **VIDeo**

Video mode is available in the time domain and only in the Spectrum application.

#### **BBPower**

Baseband power

For input from the optional "Analog Baseband" interface.

#### **PSEN**

External power sensor

\*RST: IMMediate

#### Example:

TRIG:SOUR EXT

Selects the external trigger input as source of the trigger signal

**Manual operation:** See ["Using the power sensor as an external trigger"](#) on page 354  
 See ["Trigger Source"](#) on page 489  
 See ["Free Run"](#) on page 489  
 See ["External Trigger 1/2"](#) on page 489  
 See ["Video"](#) on page 490  
 See ["IF Power"](#) on page 490  
 See ["Baseband Power"](#) on page 490  
 See ["I/Q Power"](#) on page 491  
 See ["RF Power"](#) on page 491  
 See ["Power Sensor"](#) on page 491  
 See ["Time"](#) on page 492

---

#### TRIGger[:SEquence]:TIME:RINTerval <Interval>

Defines the repetition interval for the time trigger.

##### Parameters:

<Interval>                      numeric value  
 Range:                      1 us to 15 s  
 \*RST:                      10 ms  
 Default unit: S

##### Example:

TRIG:SOUR TIME  
 Selects the time trigger input for triggering.  
 TRIG:TIME:RINT 5  
 The sweep starts every 5 s.

**Manual operation:** See ["Repetition Interval"](#) on page 492

### 12.7.5.2 Configuring gated measurements

|                                                              |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe</a> .....                    | 1167 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:CONTInuous:PCOunt</a> .....  | 1168 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:CONTInuous:PLENgtH</a> ..... | 1168 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:CONTInuous[:STATe]</a> ..... | 1169 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff</a> .....            | 1169 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:LENGth</a> .....             | 1169 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity</a> .....           | 1170 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce</a> .....             | 1170 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TYPE</a> .....               | 1170 |

---

#### [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe <State>

Turns gated measurements on and off.

The measurement ends when a particular number of measurement points has been recorded.

(See [\[SENSe:\]SWEep\[:WINDow<n>\]:POINts](#) on page 1149).

Performing gated measurements turns the squelch off.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                               **OFF | 0**  
                               Switches the function off  
                               **ON | 1**  
                               Switches the function on

**Example:**

SWE:EGAT ON  
 Switches on the gate mode.  
 SWE:EGAT:TYPE EDGE  
 Switches on the edge-triggered mode.  
 SWE:EGAT:HOLD 100US  
 Sets the gate delay to 100 µs.  
 SWE:EGAT:LEN 500US  
 Sets the gate opening time to 500 µs.  
 INIT;\*WAI  
 Starts a sweep and waits for its end.

**Manual operation:** See ["Gated Trigger"](#) on page 283  
 See ["Gated Trigger"](#) on page 499

**[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:CONTinuous:PCOunt <Amount>**

Defines the number of gate periods to be measured after a single trigger event.

**Parameters:**

<Amount>                    integer  
                               Range:        1 to 65535  
                               Increment: 1  
                               \*RST:        100

**Example:**                    SWE:EGAT:CONT:PCO 50

**Manual operation:** See ["Gate Period Count"](#) on page 501

**[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:CONTinuous:PLENgtH <Time>**

Defines the length in seconds of a single gate period in continuous gating. The length is determined from the beginning of one gate measurement to the beginning of the next one.

**Parameters:**

<Time>                    Range:        125 ns to 16 s  
                               \*RST:        5 ms  
                               Default unit: S

**Example:**                    SWE:EGAT:CONT:PLEN 10

**Manual operation:** See ["Gate Period Length"](#) on page 501

**[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:CONTinuous[:STATe] <State>**

Activates or deactivates continuous gating.

This setting is only available if [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe is "On".

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                              **OFF | 0**  
                              Switches the function off  
                              **ON | 1**  
                              Switches the function on  
                              \*RST:        0

**Example:**

SWE:EGAT ON  
 Activate gating  
 SWE:EGAT:CONT:STAT ON  
 Activate continuous gating

**Manual operation:** See ["Continuous Gate"](#) on page 501

**[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff <DelayTime>**

Defines the delay time between the gate signal and the continuation of the measurement.

**Note:** If you perform gated measurements in combination with the IF Power trigger, the R&S FSV/A ignores the holding time for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and I/Q mode measurements.

**Parameters:**

<DelayTime>            Range:        0 s to 30 s  
                              \*RST:        0 s  
                              Default unit: S

**Example:**

SWE:EGAT:HOLD 100us

**Manual operation:** See ["Gate Delay"](#) on page 500

**[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:LENGth <GateLength>**

Defines the gate length.

**Parameters:**

<GateLength>            Range:        125 ns to 30 s  
                              \*RST:        400µs  
                              Default unit: S

**Example:**

SWE:EGAT:LENG 10ms

**Manual operation:** See ["Gate Length"](#) on page 500

**[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity <Polarity>**

Selects the polarity of an external gate signal.

The setting applies both to the edge of an edge-triggered signal and the level of a level-triggered signal.

**Parameters:**

<Polarity>                      POSitive | NEGative  
 \*RST:                      POSitive

**Example:**                      SWE:EGAT:POL POS

**Manual operation:**    See ["Slope"](#) on page 493

**[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce <Source>**

Selects the signal source for gated measurements.

If an IF power signal is used, the gate is opened as soon as a signal at > -20 dBm is detected within the IF path bandwidth (10 MHz).

For more information see ["Trigger Source"](#) on page 489.

**Parameters:**

<Source>                      \*RST:                      IFPower

**Example:**                      SWE:EGAT:SOUR IFP  
 Switches the gate source to IF power.

**Manual operation:**    See ["Trigger Source"](#) on page 489  
 See ["External Trigger 1/2"](#) on page 489  
 See ["Video"](#) on page 490  
 See ["Power Sensor"](#) on page 491

**[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TYPE <Type>**

Selects the way gated measurements are triggered.

**Parameters:**

<Type>                      **LEVel**  
 The trigger event for the gate to open is a particular power level. After the gate signal has been detected, the gate remains open until the signal disappears.  
**Note:** If you perform gated measurements in combination with the IF Power trigger, the R&S FSV/A ignores the holding time for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and I/Q mode measurements.

**EDGE**  
 The trigger event for the gate to open is the detection of the signal edge. After the gate signal has been detected, the gate remains open until the gate length is over.

\*RST: EDGE

**Example:** SWE:EGAT:TYPE EDGE

**Manual operation:** See ["Gate Mode"](#) on page 499

### 12.7.5.3 Configuring the trigger output

The following commands are required to send the trigger signal to one of the variable "TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT" connectors on the R&S FSV/A.

|                                         |      |
|-----------------------------------------|------|
| OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:DIRection.....       | 1171 |
| OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:LEVel.....           | 1171 |
| OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:OTYPe.....           | 1172 |
| OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:PULSe:IMMediate..... | 1172 |
| OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:PULSe:LENGth.....    | 1172 |

---

#### OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:DIRection <Direction>

Selects the trigger direction for trigger ports that serve as an input as well as an output.

##### Suffix:

<tp>

##### Parameters:

<Direction> INPut | OUTPut

##### INPut

Port works as an input.

##### OUTPut

Port works as an output.

\*RST: INPut

**Manual operation:** See ["Trigger 1/2"](#) on page 445

---

#### OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:LEVel <Level>

Defines the level of the (TTL compatible) signal generated at the trigger output.

Works only if you have selected a user-defined output with [OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:OTYPe](#).

##### Suffix:

<tp>

1..n

Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.

2 = trigger port 2 (front)

3 = trigger port 3 (rear)

2 = Trigger 2 Input / Output

##### Parameters:

<Level>

HIGH

5 V

**LOW**

0 V

\*RST: LOW

**Example:** OUTPut:TRIG2:LEV HIGH**Manual operation:** See ["Level"](#) on page 446**OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:OTYPe <OutputType>**

Selects the type of signal generated at the trigger output.

**Suffix:**

&lt;tp&gt;

1..n

Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.

2 = trigger port 2 (front)

3 = trigger port 3 (rear)

2 = Trigger 2 Input / Output

**Parameters:**

&lt;OutputType&gt;

**DEVice**

Sends a trigger signal when the R&amp;S FSV/A has triggered internally.

**TARMed**

Sends a trigger signal when the trigger is armed and ready for an external trigger event.

**UDEFined**Sends a user-defined trigger signal. For more information, see [OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:LEVel](#).

\*RST: DEVice

**Manual operation:** See ["Output Type"](#) on page 446**OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:PULSe:IMMediate**

Generates a pulse at the trigger output.

**Suffix:**

&lt;tp&gt;

1..n

Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.

2 = trigger port 2 (front)

3 = trigger port 3 (rear)

2 = Trigger 2 Input / Output

**Manual operation:** See ["Send Trigger"](#) on page 447**OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:PULSe:LENGth <Length>**

Defines the length of the pulse generated at the trigger output.



## Setting basic measurement parameters

**Suffix:**

<tp>                      Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.  
                               2 = trigger port 2 (front)  
                               3 = trigger port 3 (rear)  
                               2 = Trigger 2 Input / Output

**Parameters:**

<Length>                Pulse length in seconds.  
                               Default unit: S

**Example:**                OUTP:TRIG2:PULS:LENG 0.02

**Manual operation:**    See ["Pulse Length"](#) on page 447

## 12.7.6 Adjusting settings automatically

The commands required to adjust settings automatically in a remote environment are described here.

|                                                          |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------|
| [SENSe:]ADJust:ALL.....                                  | 1173 |
| [SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation.....             | 1173 |
| [SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation:MODE.....        | 1174 |
| [SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer.....           | 1174 |
| [SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer.....           | 1175 |
| [SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:SMODE.....                      | 1175 |
| [SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIGger.....                    | 1175 |
| [SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency.....                            | 1176 |
| [SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel.....                                | 1176 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:AUTO:LIST..... | 1176 |

---

### [SENSe:]ADJust:ALL

Initiates a measurement to determine and set the ideal settings for the current task automatically (only once for the current measurement).

This includes:

- Center frequency
- Reference level

**Example:**                ADJ:ALL

**Manual operation:**    See ["Adjusting all Determinable Settings Automatically \(Auto All\)"](#) on page 504

---

### [SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation <Duration>

To determine the ideal reference level, the R&S FSV/A performs a measurement on the current input data. This command defines the length of the measurement if [\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation:MODE](#) is set to MANual.

## Setting basic measurement parameters

**Parameters:**

<Duration>            Numeric value in seconds  
 Range:            0.001 to 16000.0  
 \*RST:            0.001  
 Default unit: s

**Example:**

ADJ:CONF:DUR:MODE MAN  
 Selects manual definition of the measurement length.  
 ADJ:CONF:LEV:DUR 5ms  
 Length of the measurement is 5 ms.

**Manual operation:** See "[\(Meas Time Manual\)](#)" on page 505

**[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation:MODE <Mode>**

To determine the ideal reference level, the R&S FSV/A performs a measurement on the current input data. This command selects the way the R&S FSV/A determines the length of the measurement .

**Parameters:**

<Mode>            **AUTO**  
 The R&S FSV/A determines the measurement length automatically according to the current input data.  
                      **MANual**  
 The R&S FSV/A uses the measurement length defined by [\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation](#) on page 1173.  
 \*RST:            AUTO

**Manual operation:** See "[Resetting the Automatic Measurement Time \(Meas Time Auto\)](#)" on page 505  
 See "[\(Meas Time Manual\)](#)" on page 505

**[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer <Threshold>****Parameters:**

<Threshold>            Range:            0 dB to 200 dB  
                              \*RST:            +1 dB  
                              Default unit: dB

**Example:**

SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:LOW 2  
 For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level is only adjusted when the signal level falls below 18 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See "[Lower Level Hysteresis](#)" on page 505

**[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFIgure:HYSTeresis:UPPer <Threshold>****Parameters:**

<Threshold>            Range:        0 dB to 200 dB  
                              \*RST:        +1 dB  
                              Default unit: dB

**Example:**            SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:UPP 2

**Example:**            For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level is only adjusted when the signal level rises above 22 dBm.

**Manual operation:**   See ["Upper Level Hysteresis"](#) on page 505

**[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFIgure:SMODE <Search Mode>**

Determines the search mode for the automatic measurement performed to determine the optimal measurement configuration.

**Parameters:**

<Search Mode>        FAST | POPTimized  
**FAST**  
 The measurement is optimized for speed.  
**POPTimized**  
 The measurement is optimized to analyze pulse signals adequately.

**Example:**            ADJ:CONF:SMOD POPT

**Manual operation:**   See ["Search Mode"](#) on page 506

**[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFIgure:TRIGger <State>**

Defines the behavior of a triggered measurement when adjusting a setting automatically (using SENS:ADJ:LEV ON, for example).

See ["Adjusting settings automatically during triggered measurements"](#) on page 503.

**Parameters:**

<State>                ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**ON | 1**  
 (default:) The measurement for adjustment waits for the next trigger.  
 To abort the measurement, use [ABORT](#) on page 880.  
**OFF | 0**  
 The measurement for adjustment is performed without waiting for a trigger (corresponds to "Continue" in manual operation).  
 \*RST:                0

## Setting basic measurement parameters

**Example:**

```
//Use default ref level at 0.00 dBm.
//Define an RF power trigger at -20 dBm
:TRIG:SEQ:SOUR RFP
:TRIG:SEQ:LEV:RFP -20
//Perform adjustment measurement without waiting for trigger
SENS:ADJ:CONF:TRIG OFF
//Perform auto level adjustment
:SENS:ADJ:LEV;*WAI
```

**[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency**

Sets the center frequency to the frequency with the highest signal level in the current frequency range.

**Example:**

```
ADJ:FREQ
```

**Manual operation:**

See ["Adjusting the Center Frequency Automatically \(Auto Frequency\)"](#) on page 504

**[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel**

Initiates a single (internal) measurement that evaluates and sets the ideal reference level for the current input data and measurement settings. Thus, the settings of the RF attenuation and the reference level are optimized for the signal level. The R&S FSV/A is not overloaded and the dynamic range is not limited by an S/N ratio that is too small.

**Example:**

```
ADJ:LEV
```

**Manual operation:**

See ["Setting the Reference Level Automatically \(Auto Level\)"](#) on page 462

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:AUTO:LIST <List>**

Defines the standard to be loaded for an automatic measurement, that is: after [\[SENSe:\]ADJust:ALL](#) on page 1173.

The query returns the list of available standards for the measurement.

Is only available for ACLR and SEM measurements.

**Suffix:**

|      |                        |
|------|------------------------|
| <n>  | <a href="#">Window</a> |
| <m>  | <a href="#">Marker</a> |
| <sb> | irrelevant             |

**Parameters:**

|        |                                                                                                                              |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <List> | String containing the name of the standard to be loaded.<br>The query returns a comma-separated list of available standards. |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:** `:CALCulate1:MARKer1:FUNCTION:POWER1:AUTO:LIST?`  
`//Result:`  
`//L20S, USER, L05R, L05S, RW3G, FW3G, L03S,`  
`L03R, WiMax, RTCD, FTCD, FIS95C0, S2CD,`  
`RIS95C1, FIS95C1, R19C, F19C, F8CD, R8CD,`  
`RIS95C0, L14R, L14S, RFID14443, GSM, PHS,`  
`WIBRo, CDPD, TETRA, PDC, PAPCo25, NONE, L10R,`  
`L10S, L15R, L15S, L20R, AWLAN, BWLAN`  
`CALCulate1:MARKer1:FUNCTION:POWER1:AUTO:LIST`  
`'L10R'`

## 12.8 Analyzing measurements (basics)

The commands for general analysis tasks are described here.

- [Zooming into the display](#)..... 1177
- [Configuring the trace display and retrieving trace data](#)..... 1180
- [Working with markers](#)..... 1208
- [Configuring display lines](#)..... 1267
- [Defining limit checks](#)..... 1270

### 12.8.1 Zooming into the display

#### 12.8.1.1 Using the single zoom

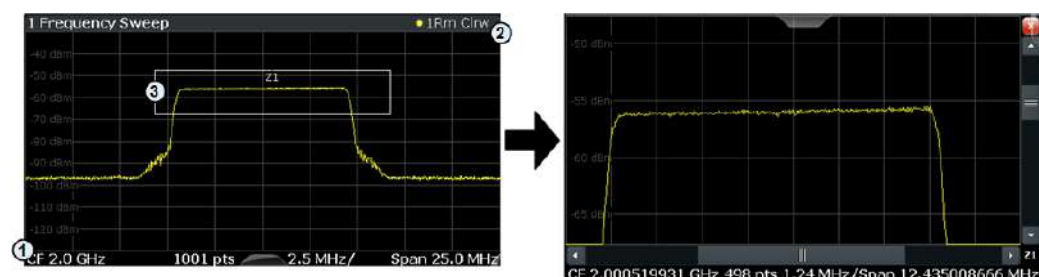
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:AREA`..... 1177
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM[:STATe]`..... 1178

---

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:AREA <x1>,<y1>,<x2>,<y2>**

Defines the zoom area.

To define a zoom area, you first have to turn the zoom on.



- 1 = origin of coordinate system (x1 = 0, y1 = 0)
- 2 = end point of system (x2 = 100, y2 = 100)
- 3 = zoom area (e.g. x1 = 60, y1 = 30, x2 = 80, y2 = 75)

**Suffix:**

|     |                                                |
|-----|------------------------------------------------|
| <n> | <a href="#">Window</a>                         |
| <w> | subwindow<br>Not supported by all applications |

**Parameters:**

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <x1> | Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.<br>The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.<br>Range: 0 to 100<br>Default unit: PCT |
| <y1> | Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.<br>The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.<br>Range: 0 to 100<br>Default unit: PCT |
| <x2> | Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.<br>The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.<br>Range: 0 to 100<br>Default unit: PCT |
| <y2> | Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.<br>The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.<br>Range: 0 to 100<br>Default unit: PCT |

**Manual operation:** See ["Single Zoom"](#) on page 516

---

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM[:STATe] <State>**

Turns the zoom on and off.

**Suffix:**

|     |                                                |
|-----|------------------------------------------------|
| <n> | <a href="#">Window</a>                         |
| <w> | subwindow<br>Not supported by all applications |

**Parameters:**

|         |                                                                 |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <State> | ON   OFF   0   1<br><b>OFF   0</b><br>Switches the function off |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|

- ON | 1

Switches the function on
- Example:

DISP:ZOOM ON

Activates the zoom mode.
- Manual operation:

See "Single Zoom" on page 516

See "Restore Original Display" on page 517

12.8.1.2 Using the multiple zoom

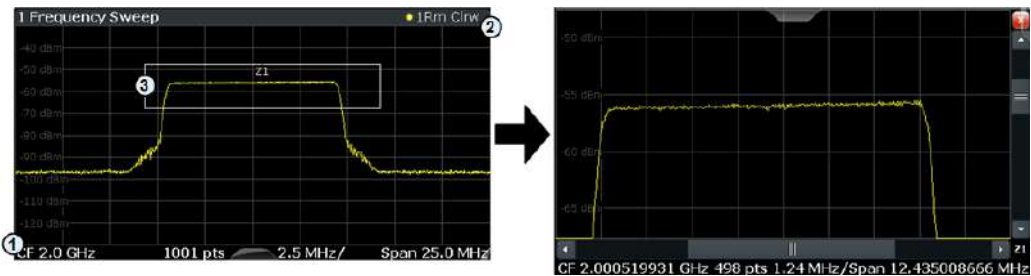
|                                                                   |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>:AREA.....    | 1179 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>[:STATe]..... | 1180 |

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>:AREA

<x1>,<y1>,<x2>,<y2>

Defines the zoom area for a multiple zoom.

To define a zoom area, you first have to turn the zoom on.



- 1 = origin of coordinate system (x1 = 0, y1 = 0)
- 2 = end point of system (x2 = 100, y2= 100)
- 3 = zoom area (e.g. x1 = 60, y1 = 30, x2 = 80, y2 = 75)

- Suffix:

<n>

Window
- <w>

subwindow

Not supported by all applications
- <zn>

Selects the zoom window.

- Parameters:

<x1>

Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.

The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

Range: 0 to 100

Default unit: PCT

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <y1> | Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.<br>The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.<br>Range: 0 to 100<br>Default unit: PCT |
| <x2> | Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.<br>The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.<br>Range: 0 to 100<br>Default unit: PCT |
| <y2> | Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.<br>The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.<br>Range: 0 to 100<br>Default unit: PCT |

**Manual operation:** See ["Multi-Zoom"](#) on page 516

---

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>[:STATe] <State>**

Turns the multiple zoom on and off.

**Suffix:**

|      |                                                                                                                        |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <n>  | <a href="#">Window</a>                                                                                                 |
| <w>  | subwindow<br>Not supported by all applications                                                                         |
| <zn> | Selects the zoom window.<br>If you turn off one of the zoom windows, all subsequent zoom windows move up one position. |

**Parameters:**

|         |                                                                                                              |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <State> | ON   OFF   0   1<br><b>OFF   0</b><br>Switches the function off<br><b>ON   1</b><br>Switches the function on |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Manual operation:** See ["Multi-Zoom"](#) on page 516  
See ["Restore Original Display"](#) on page 517

## 12.8.2 Configuring the trace display and retrieving trace data

The commands required to work with traces are described here.



- [Configuring standard traces](#)..... 1181
- [Configuring spectrograms](#)..... 1188
- [Using trace mathematics](#)..... 1196
- [Retrieving trace results](#)..... 1198
- [Formats for returned values: ASCII format and binary format](#)..... 1201
- [Importing and exporting traces](#)..... 1202
- [Programming example: configuring a spectrogram](#)..... 1205

### 12.8.2.1 Configuring standard traces

#### Useful commands for trace configuration described elsewhere

- [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]\[:SUBWindow<w>\]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing](#)  
on page 1161
- [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]\[:SUBWindow<w>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALe\]](#)  
on page 1158

#### Remote commands exclusive to trace configuration

|                                                                                                        |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">DISPlay[:WINDow&lt;n&gt;]:TRACe&lt;t&gt;:LABel[:STATe]</a> .....                           | 1181 |
| <a href="#">DISPlay[:WINDow&lt;n&gt;]:TRACe&lt;t&gt;:LABel:TEXT</a> .....                              | 1182 |
| <a href="#">DISPlay[:WINDow&lt;n&gt;][:SUBWindow&lt;w&gt;]:TRACe&lt;t&gt;:MODE</a> .....               | 1182 |
| <a href="#">DISPlay[:WINDow&lt;n&gt;][:SUBWindow&lt;w&gt;]:TRACe&lt;t&gt;:MODE:HCONTinuous</a> .....   | 1183 |
| <a href="#">DISPlay[:WINDow&lt;n&gt;][:SUBWindow&lt;w&gt;]:TRACe&lt;t&gt;:PRESet</a> .....             | 1184 |
| <a href="#">DISPlay[:WINDow&lt;n&gt;][:SUBWindow&lt;w&gt;]:TRACe&lt;t&gt;[:STATe]</a> .....            | 1184 |
| <a href="#">DISPlay[:WINDow&lt;n&gt;][:SUBWindow&lt;w&gt;]:TRACe&lt;t&gt;:SMOothing:APERture</a> ..... | 1185 |
| <a href="#">DISPlay[:WINDow&lt;n&gt;][:SUBWindow&lt;w&gt;]:TRACe&lt;t&gt;:SMOothing[:STATe]</a> .....  | 1185 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]AVERage&lt;n&gt;:COUNT</a> .....                                                   | 1186 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]AVERage&lt;n&gt;[:STATe&lt;t&gt;]</a> .....                                        | 1186 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]AVERage&lt;n&gt;:TYPE</a> .....                                                    | 1186 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:][:WINDow&lt;n&gt;]:DETEctor&lt;t&gt;[:FUNCTION]</a> .....                          | 1187 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:][:WINDow&lt;n&gt;]:DETEctor&lt;t&gt;[:FUNCTION]:AUTO</a> .....                     | 1187 |
| <a href="#">TRACe&lt;n&gt;:COPY</a> .....                                                              | 1188 |

---

#### **DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel[:STATe] <State>**

Turns on the display of a descriptive label for the specified trace instead of the default "Trace <x>" label.

Define the label using the [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:LABel:TEXT](#) command.

You can only configure labels for active traces and for traces whose "State" is enabled.

#### **Suffix:**

<n> 1..n  
Window

<t> 1..n  
Trace

**Parameters:**

<State> **OFF**  
Switch the function off  
**ON**  
Switch the function on  
\*RST: OFF

**Example:** DISP:WIND2:TRAC1:LAB ON  
DISP:WIND2:TRAC1:LAB:TEXT 'MaxTrace'

**Manual operation:** See "Trace Labels" on page 601

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel:TEXT <Text>**

Defines a descriptive label for the specified trace instead of the default "Trace <x>" label.

Enable the label using the `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel[:STATe]` command.

You can only configure labels for active traces and for traces whose "State" is enabled.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1..n  
Window

<t> 1..n  
Trace

**Parameters:**

<Text> String containing the trace label.

**Example:** DISP:WIND2:TRAC1:LAB ON  
DISP:WIND2:TRAC1:LAB:TEXT 'MaxTrace'

**Manual operation:** See "Trace Labels" on page 601

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE <Mode>**

Selects the trace mode. If necessary, the selected trace is also activated.

For max hold, min hold or average trace mode, you can set the number of single measurements with `[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT`. Note that synchronization to the end of the measurement is possible only in single sweep mode.

**Suffix:**

<n> Window

<w> subwindow  
Not supported by all applications

&lt;t&gt;

Trace

**Parameters:**

&lt;Mode&gt;

**WRITe**

(default:) Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep.

**AVERage**

The average is formed over several sweeps. The "Sweep/Average Count" determines the number of averaging procedures.

**MAXHold**

The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S FSV/A saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

**MINHold**

The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S FSV/A saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one.

**VIEW**

The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

**BLANK**

Hides the selected trace.

\*RST:           Trace 1: WRITe, Trace 2-6: BLANK

**Example:**

INIT:CONT OFF

Switching to single sweep mode.

SWE:COUN 16

Sets the number of measurements to 16.

DISP:TRAC3:MODE WRIT

Selects clear/write mode for trace 3.

INIT; \*WAI

Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the measurement.

**Manual operation:** See ["Trace Mode"](#) on page 597

---

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONTinuous**  
 <State>

Turns an automatic reset of a trace on and off after a parameter has changed.

The reset works for trace modes min hold, max hold and average.

Note that the command has no effect if critical parameters like the span have been changed to avoid invalid measurement results

**Suffix:**

&lt;n&gt;

Window

&lt;w&gt;

subwindow

<t> [Trace](#)

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
 Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
 Switches the function on

**Example:** DISP:WIND:TRAC3:MODE:HCON ON  
 Switches off the reset function.

**Manual operation:** See "[Hold](#)" on page 599

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:PRESet <ResultType>**

Applies predefined, commonly required trace settings to the selected window.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1..n  
[Window](#)

<w> 1..n  
 subwindow

<t> 1..n  
[Trace](#)

**Parameters:**

<ResultType> **ALL**  
 Preset All Traces  
**MAM**  
 Max | Avg | Min  
**MCM**  
 Max | ClrWrite | Min

**Example:** DISP:WIND3:TRAC:PRESet MCM  
 In window 3, the traces are set to the following modes:  
 Trace 1: Max Hold  
 Trace 2: Clear Write  
 Trace 3: Min Hold

**Manual operation:** See "[Predefined Trace Settings - Quick Config](#)" on page 600

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe] <State>**

Turns a trace on and off.

The measurement continues in the background.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<w> subwindow  
Not supported by all applications

<t> [Trace](#)

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
Switches the function on

**Example:** DISP:TRAC3 ON

**Manual operation:** See ["Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6"](#) on page 597  
See ["Trace 1/ Trace 2/ Trace 3/ Trace 4 \(Softkeys\)"](#) on page 601

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing:APERture**  
**<Aperture>**

Defines the degree (aperture) of the trace smoothing, if [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]\[:SUBWindow<w>\]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing\[:STATe\]TRUE](#).

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<w> subwindow

<t> [Trace](#)

**Parameters:**

<Aperture> Range: 1 to 50  
\*RST: 2  
Default unit: PCT

**Example:** DISP3:TRAC2:SMO:APER 5  
Defines an aperture of 5% for trace 2 in window 3

**Manual operation:** See ["Smoothing"](#) on page 599

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe] <State>**

Turns trace smoothing for a particular trace on and off.

If enabled, the trace is smoothed by the value specified using [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]\[:SUBWindow<w>\]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing:APERture](#) on page 1185.

For more information see ["Trace smoothing"](#) on page 595.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<w> subwindow

<t> [Trace](#)

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
 Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
 Switches the function on

**Example:** DISP3:TRAC2:SMO ON  
 Turns on trace smoothing for trace 2 in window 3

**Manual operation:** See ["Smoothing"](#) on page 599

**[SENSe:]AVERAge<n>:COUNT** <AverageCount>

Defines the number of sweeps that the application uses to average traces.

In case of continuous sweep mode, the application calculates the moving average over the average count.

In case of single sweep mode, the application stops the measurement and calculates the average after the average count has been reached.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<AverageCount> If you set an average count of 0 or 1, the application performs one single sweep in single sweep mode.  
 In continuous sweep mode, if the average count is set to 0, a moving average over 10 sweeps is performed.  
 Range: 0 to 200000  
 \*RST: 0

**Manual operation:** See ["Average Count"](#) on page 600

**[SENSe:]AVERAge<n>[:STATe<t>]** <State>

Turns averaging for a particular trace in a particular window on and off.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<t> [Trace](#)

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

**[SENSe:]AVERAge<n>:TYPE** <Mode>

Selects the trace averaging mode.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1..n  
[Window](#)

**Parameters:**

<Mode> **LOGarithmic**  
 The logarithmic power values are averaged.

**LINEar**  
 The power values are averaged before they are converted to logarithmic values.

**POWER**  
 The power level values are converted into unit Watt prior to averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit.

**Example:**

AVER:TYPE LIN  
 Switches to linear average calculation.

**Manual operation:** See ["Average Mode"](#) on page 600

**[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETector<t>[:FUNction] <Detector>**

Defines the trace detector to be used for trace analysis.

For details see ["Mapping samples to sweep points with the trace detector"](#) on page 583.

For EMI measurements, the trace detector is used for the initial peak search only, not for the final test. The detector for the final test is configured using [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:FMEasurement:DETector](#) on page 1037.

If the EMI (R&S FSV3-K54) measurement option is installed and the filter type "CISPR" is selected, additional detectors are available, even if EMI measurement is not active. For details see [Section 5.13.3.2, "Detectors and dwell time"](#), on page 319.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<t> [Trace](#)

**Example:**

DET POS  
 Sets the detector to "positive peak".

**Manual operation:** See ["Detector"](#) on page 598

**[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETector<t>[:FUNction]:AUTO <State>**

Couples and decouples the detector to the trace mode.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<t> [Trace](#)

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
 \*RST: 1

**Example:**

DET:AUTO OFF

The selection of the detector is not coupled to the trace mode.

**Manual operation:** See ["Detector"](#) on page 598

**TRACe<n>:COPY <TraceNumber>, <TraceNumber>**

Copies data from one trace to another.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

**Parameters:**

<TraceNumber> **TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6**  
 The first parameter is the destination trace, the second parameter is the source.  
 (Note the 'e' in the parameter is required!)

**Example:**

TRAC:COPY TRACE1, TRACE2

Copies the data from trace 2 to trace 1.

**Manual operation:** See ["Copy Trace"](#) on page 601

**12.8.2.2 Configuring spectrograms**

In addition to the standard "level versus frequency" or "level versus time" spectrum traces, the R&S FSV/A also provides a spectrogram display of the measured data. A spectrogram shows how the spectral density of a signal varies over time. The x-axis shows the frequency, the y-axis shows the time. The commands required to configure spectrograms in a remote environment are described here. For details and manual operation see [Section 7.5.2.2, "Spectrogram settings"](#), on page 612.



When configuring spectrograms, the window suffix is irrelevant. The settings are always applied to the spectrogram window, or to all spectrogram windows, if several are active for the same channel.

For commands to set markers in spectrograms, see [Section 12.8.3.6, "Marker search \(spectrograms\)"](#), on page 1228.

Configuring a spectrogram measurement..... 1188

Configuring the color map..... 1194

**Configuring a spectrogram measurement**

[CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEar\[:IMMediate\]](#)..... 1189

[CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CLEar\[:IMMediate\]](#)..... 1189

[CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CONTinuous](#)..... 1189



|                                                |      |
|------------------------------------------------|------|
| CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CONTinuous.....       | 1189 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:COUNt.....            | 1190 |
| CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:COUNt.....      | 1190 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:SElect.....           | 1190 |
| CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:SElect.....     | 1190 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth.....                 | 1191 |
| CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:HDEPth.....           | 1191 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:LAYout.....                 | 1191 |
| CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:LAYout.....           | 1191 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam[:STATe].....                | 1191 |
| CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram[:STATe].....          | 1191 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:THReedim[:STATe].....       | 1192 |
| CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:THReedim[:STATe]..... | 1192 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TRACe.....                  | 1192 |
| CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:TRACe.....            | 1192 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp:DATA?.....           | 1192 |
| CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:TSTamp:DATA?.....     | 1192 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp[:STATe].....         | 1193 |
| CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:TSTamp[:STATe].....   | 1193 |

**CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEAr[:IMMediate]****CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CLEAr[:IMMediate]**

Resets the spectrogram and clears the history buffer.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

**Example:**

//Reset the result display and clear the memory

CALC:SGR:CLE

**Manual operation:** See ["Clear Spectrogram"](#) on page 483

**CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CONTinuous <State>****CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CONTinuous <State>**

Determines whether the results of the last measurement are deleted before starting a new measurement in single sweep mode.

This setting applies to all spectrograms in the channel.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Example:**

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Selects single sweep mode.
INIT;*WAI
Starts the sweep and waits for the end of the sweep.
CALC:SGR:CONT ON
Repeats the single sweep measurement without deleting the
results of the last measurement.
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Single Sweep / Run Single"](#) on page 481  
See ["Continue Frame"](#) on page 483

---

**CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAME:COUNT <Frames>**  
**CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:FRAME:COUNT <Frames>**

Defines the number of frames to be recorded in a single sweep.

This value applies to all spectrograms in the channel.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

**Parameters:**

<Frames> The maximum number of frames depends on the history depth.  
 Range: 1 to history depth  
 Increment: 1  
 \*RST: 1

**Example:**

```
//Select single sweep mode
INIT:CONT OFF
//Set the number of frames to 200
CALC:SGR:FRAM:COUN 200
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Frame Count"](#) on page 483

---

**CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAME:SElect <Frame> | <Time>**  
**CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:FRAME:SElect <Frame> | <Time>**

Selects a specific frame for further analysis.

The command is available if no measurement is running or after a single sweep has ended.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

**Parameters:**

<Frame> Selects a frame directly by the frame number. Valid if the time stamp is off.  
 The range depends on the history depth.  
 Default unit: S

<Time> Selects a frame via its time stamp. Valid if the time stamp is on.  
 The number is the distance to frame 0 in seconds. The range depends on the history depth.

**Example:**            `INIT:CONT OFF`  
                          Stop the continuous sweep.  
                          `CALC:SGR:FRAM:SEL -25`  
                          Selects frame at -25 s.

**Manual operation:** See ["Select Frame"](#) on page 482

**CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth <History>**  
**CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:HDEPth <History>**

Defines the number of frames to be stored in the R&S FSV/A memory.

**Suffix:**  
 <n>                      [Window](#)

**Parameters:**  
 <History>              The maximum number of frames depends on the number of sweep points.  
                          Range:        781 to 20000  
                          Increment: 1  
                          \*RST:        3000

**Example:**            `//Set the history depth to 1500`  
                          `CALC:SGR:SPEC 1500`

**Manual operation:** See ["History Depth"](#) on page 614

**CALCulate<n>:SGRam:LAYout <State>**  
**CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:LAYout <State>**

This command selects the state and size of spectrograms.

The command is available for result displays that support spectrograms.

**Suffix:**  
 <n>                      [Window](#)

**Example:**            `CALC4:SPEC:LAY FULL`  
                          Shows the spectrogram in window 4. The corresponding trace diagram is hidden.

**Manual operation:** See ["State"](#) on page 613

**CALCulate<n>:SGRam[:STATe] <State>**  
**CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram[:STATe] <State>**

Turns the spectrogram on and off.

**Parameters:**  
 <State>                `ON | OFF | 0 | 1`  
                          **OFF | 0**  
                          Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Example:**

CALC:SGR ON

Activates the Spectrogram result display.

**CALCulate<n>:SGRam:THReedim[:STATe] <State>****CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:THReedim[:STATe] <State>**

Activates or deactivates a 3-dimensional spectrogram for the selected result display.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)**Parameters:**

&lt;State&gt; ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

\*RST: 0

**Example:**

CALC:SPEC:THR:STAT ON

**Manual operation:** See ["3D Spectrogram State"](#) on page 613**CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TRACe <Trace>****CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:TRACe <Trace>**

This command determines the trace in the result display the Spectrogram is based on.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)**Parameters:**

&lt;Trace&gt; TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6

How many traces are available depends on the selected result display.

**Example:**

CALC2:SPEC:TRAC TRACE3

**CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp:DATA? <Frames>****CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:TSTamp:DATA? <Frames>**

Queries the starting time of the frames.

The return values consist of four values for each frame. If the "Spectrogram" is empty, the command returns '0,0,0,0'. The times are given as delta values, which simplifies evaluating relative results; however, you can also calculate the absolute date and time as displayed on the screen.

The frame results themselves are returned with TRAC:DATA? SGR

See [TRACe<n> \[ :DATA\]](#) on page 1199.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

**Query parameters:**

<Frames>

**CURRent**

Returns the starting time of the current frame.

**ALL**

Returns the starting time for all frames. The results are sorted in descending order, beginning with the current frame.

**Return values:**

<Seconds>

Number of seconds that have passed since 01.01.1970 until the frame start

<Nanoseconds>

Number of nanoseconds that have passed *in addition to the* <Seconds> since 01.01.1970 until the frame start.

<Reserved>

The third value is reserved for future uses.

<Reserved>

The fourth value is reserved for future uses.

**Example:**

CALC:SGR:TST:DATA? ALL

Returns the starting times of all frames sorted in a descending order.

**Usage:**

Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Time Stamp"](#) on page 614

**CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp[:STATe] <State>**

**CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:TSTamp[:STATe] <State>**

Activates and deactivates the time stamp.

If the time stamp is active, some commands do not address frames as numbers, but as (relative) time values:

- [CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:SPECTrogram:FRAMe](#) on page 1234
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:FRAMe](#) on page 1229
- [CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:FRAMe:SElect](#) on page 1190

**Suffix:**

<n> 1..n  
[Window](#)

**Parameters:**

<State>

ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Example:**           //Activates the time stamp  
CALC:SGR:TST ON

**Manual operation:** See ["Time Stamp"](#) on page 614

### Configuring the color map

|                                                    |      |
|----------------------------------------------------|------|
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:DEFault.....       | 1194 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:DEFault..... | 1194 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:LOWer.....         | 1194 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:LOWer.....   | 1194 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:SHAPE.....         | 1194 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:SHAPE.....   | 1194 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:UPPer.....         | 1195 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:UPPer.....   | 1195 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor[:STYLE].....       | 1195 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor[:STYLE]..... | 1195 |

---

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:DEFault**  
**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:DEFault**

Restores the original color map.

**Suffix:**

<n>                   [Window](#)

**Manual operation:** See ["Set to Default"](#) on page 617

---

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:LOWer <Percentage>**  
**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:LOWer <Percentage>**

Defines the starting point of the color map.

**Suffix:**

<n>                   [Window](#)

**Parameters:**

<Percentage>       Statistical frequency percentage.  
Range:           0 to 66  
\*RST:            0  
Default unit: %

**Example:**           DISP:WIND:SGR:COL:LOW 10  
Sets the start of the color map to 10%.

**Manual operation:** See ["Start / Stop"](#) on page 616

---

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:SHAPE <Shape>**  
**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:SHAPE <Shape>**

Defines the shape and focus of the color curve for the spectrogram result display.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)**Parameters:**

<Shape> Shape of the color curve.  
 Range: -1 to 1  
 \*RST: 0

**Manual operation:** See "[Shape](#)" on page 617**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:UPPer** <Percentage>**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:UPPer** <Percentage>

Defines the end point of the color map.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)**Parameters:**

<Percentage> Statistical frequency percentage.  
 Range: 0 to 66  
 \*RST: 0  
 Default unit: %

**Example:**

DISP:WIND:SGR:COL:UPP 95

Sets the start of the color map to 95%.

**Manual operation:** See "[Start / Stop](#)" on page 616**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor[:STYLE]** <ColorScheme>**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor[:STYLE]** <ColorScheme>

Selects the color scheme.

**Parameters:**

&lt;ColorScheme&gt;

**HOT**

Uses a color range from blue to red. Blue colors indicate low levels, red colors indicate high ones.

**COLD**

Uses a color range from red to blue. Red colors indicate low levels, blue colors indicate high ones.

**RADar**

Uses a color range from black over green to light turquoise with shades of green in between.

**GRAYscale**

Shows the results in shades of gray.

\*RST: HOT

**Example:**

DISP:WIND:SPEC:COL GRAY

Changes the color scheme of the spectrogram to black and white.

**Manual operation:** See ["Hot/Cold/Radar/Grayscale"](#) on page 617

### 12.8.2.3 Using trace mathematics

The following commands control trace mathematics.

|                                                                              |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MATH&lt;t&gt;[:EXPRession][:DEFine]</a> ..... | 1196 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MATH&lt;t&gt;:MODE</a> .....                  | 1196 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MATH&lt;t&gt;:POSition</a> .....              | 1197 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MATH&lt;t&gt;:STATe</a> .....                 | 1197 |

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>[:EXPRession][:DEFine] <Expression>**

Selects the mathematical expression for trace mathematics.

Before you can use the command, you have to enable trace mathematics. See [CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>:STATe](#) on page 1197.

##### **Suffix:**

|     |                        |
|-----|------------------------|
| <n> | <a href="#">Window</a> |
| <t> | irrelevant             |

##### **Parameters:**

|              |                                                           |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <Expression> | <b>(TRACE1-TRACE2)</b><br>Subtracts trace 2 from trace 1. |
|              | <b>(TRACE1-TRACE3)</b><br>Subtracts trace 3 from trace 1. |
|              | <b>(TRACE1-TRACE4)</b><br>Subtracts trace 4 from trace 1. |
|              | <b>(TRACE1-TRACE5)</b><br>Subtracts trace 5 from trace 1. |
|              | <b>(TRACE1-TRACE6)</b><br>Subtracts trace 6 from trace 1. |

##### **Example:**

```
CALC:MATH:STAT ON
Turns trace mathematics on.
CALC:MATH:EXPR:DEF (TRACE1-TRACE3)
Subtracts trace 3 from trace 1.
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Trace Math Function"](#) on page 622

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>:MODE <Mode>**

Selects the way the R&S FSV/A calculates trace mathematics.

##### **Suffix:**

|     |                        |
|-----|------------------------|
| <n> | <a href="#">Window</a> |
|-----|------------------------|



<t> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Mode> For more information on how each mode works, see ["Trace Math Mode"](#) on page 623.

**LINEar**

Linear calculation.

**LOGarithmic**

Logarithmic calculation.

**POWER**

Linear power calculation.

\*RST: LOGarithmic

**Example:**

CALC:MATH:MODE LIN  
Selects linear calculation.

**Manual operation:** See ["Trace Math Mode"](#) on page 623

**CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>:POSition <Position>**

Defines the position of the trace resulting from the mathematical operation.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<t> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Position> Vertical position of the trace in % of the height of the diagram area.

100 PCT corresponds to the upper diagram border.

Range: -100 to 200

\*RST: 50

Default unit: PCT

**Example:**

CALC:MATH:POS 100  
Moves the trace to the top of the diagram area.

**Manual operation:** See ["Trace Math Position"](#) on page 622

**CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>:STATe <State>**

Turns the trace mathematics on and off.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<t> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Example:**

CALC:MATH:STAT ON

Turns on trace mathematics.

**Manual operation:**See ["Trace Math Function"](#) on page 622See ["Trace Math Off"](#) on page 622**12.8.2.4 Retrieving trace results**

This section describes how to retrieve data from standard traces.

For spectrograms see also [Section 12.8.3.6, "Marker search \(spectrograms\)"](#), on page 1228.

For details on the format of the retrieved trace data see also [Section 12.8.2.5, "Formats for returned values: ASCII format and binary format"](#), on page 1201.

|                              |      |
|------------------------------|------|
| FORMat[:DATA].....           | 1198 |
| TRACe<n>[:DATA].....         | 1199 |
| TRACe<n>[:DATA]:MEMory?..... | 1200 |
| TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X?.....      | 1201 |

**FORMat[:DATA] <Format>[, <BitLength>]**

Selects the data format that is used to transmit trace data from the R&S FSV/A to the controlling computer.

Note that the command has no effect for data that you send to the R&S FSV/A. The R&S FSV/A automatically recognizes the data it receives, regardless of the format.

For details on data formats, see [Section 12.8.2.5, "Formats for returned values: ASCII format and binary format"](#), on page 1201.

**Parameters:**

&lt;Format&gt;

**ASCIi**

ASCIi format, separated by commas.

This format is almost always suitable, regardless of the actual data format. However, the data is not as compact as other formats can be.

**REAL**

Floating-point numbers (according to IEEE 754) in the "definite length block format".

The data is stored as binary data (definite length block data according to IEEE 488.2), each measurement value being formatted in 16-bit/32-bit/64-bit IEEE 754 floating-point-format.

For details, see [Section 12.8.2.5, "Formats for returned values: ASCII format and binary format"](#), on page 1201.

&lt;BitLength&gt;

Length in bits for floating-point results

**16**

16-bit floating-point numbers.

Compared to `REAL, 32` format, half as many numbers are returned.

**32**

32-bit floating-point numbers

For I/Q data, 8 bytes per sample are returned for this format setting.

**64**

64-bit floating-point numbers

Compared to `REAL, 32` format, twice as many numbers are returned.

**Example:** `FORM REAL, 32`

---

**TRACe<n>[:DATA] <Trace>,<Data>**

**TRACe<n>[:DATA]? <ResultType>**

This command queries current trace data and measurement results.

In the Spectrum application only, you can use it as a setting command to transfer trace data from an external source to the R&S FSV/A.

The data format depends on `FORMat [:DATA]` on page 1198.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

**Parameters:**

<Trace> **TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6**  
Selects the trace to write the data to (Spectrum application only).

<Data> Contains the data to transfer (Spectrum application only).

**Query parameters:**

<ResultType> Selects the type of result to be returned. See [Table 12-7](#).  
Note that not all result types are available for all applications.  
See the application-specific documentation for details.

**Example:** (Spectrum application only:)  
`TRAC TRACE1, -30, -20, -10`  
Transfers trace data (-30,-20,-10) to trace 1.

**Example:** `TRAC? TRACE3`  
Queries the data of trace 3.

**Example:** See [Section 12.16.1, "Programming example: performing a basic frequency sweep"](#), on page 1465.

**Example:** See [Section 12.5.6.11, "Example: SEM measurement"](#), on page 987.

**Manual operation:** See ["List Evaluation State \(result summary\)"](#) on page 248  
See ["Diagram"](#) on page 508

Table 12-7: Return values for result type parameters

| Parameter                | Result display / measurement   | Results                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TRACE1   ...  <br>TRACE6 |                                | <p>Returns the trace data for the corresponding trace.</p> <p>The trace data consists of a list of measured power levels. The number of power levels in the list depends on the currently selected number of sweep points. The unit depends on the measurement and on the configured unit.</p> <p>For the auto peak detector, the command returns positive peak values only. (To retrieve negative peak values, define a second trace with a negative peak detector.)</p> <p>For SEM or Spurious Emission measurement results, query the x-values as well, as they are not equidistant (see <a href="#">TRACE&lt;n&gt;[:DATA]:X?</a> on page 1201).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| LIST                     | SEM measurements               | Peak list evaluation, one peak per range is returned.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                          | Spurious emission measurements | <p>Peak list evaluation;</p> <p>The number of peaks returned for each measurement range is defined by the "Peaks per Range" parameter (see <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:PEAKsearch:SUBRanges</a> on page 1002), regardless of the "Details" setting.</p> <p>For each peak, the command returns 11 values in the following order:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• &lt;No&gt;: range number</li> <li>• &lt;StartFreq&gt;,&lt;StopFreq&gt;: start and stop frequency of the range</li> <li>• &lt;RBW&gt;: resolution bandwidth</li> <li>• &lt;PeakFreq&gt;: frequency of the peak in a range</li> <li>• &lt;PowerAbs&gt;: absolute power of the peak in dBm</li> <li>• &lt;PowerRel&gt;: power of the peak in relation to the channel power in dBc</li> <li>• &lt;PowerDelta&gt;: distance from the peak to the limit line in dB, positive values indicate a failed limit check</li> <li>• &lt;LimitCheck&gt;: state of the limit check (0 = PASS, 1 = FAIL)</li> <li>• &lt;Unused1&gt;,&lt;Unused2&gt;: reserved (0.0)</li> </ul> |
| SPURious                 |                                | Peak list evaluation of Spurious Emission measurements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| SPECTrogram  <br>SGRam   |                                | For every frame in the spectrogram, the command returns the power levels that have been measured, one for each sweep point. The number of frames depends on the size of the history depth. The power level depends on the configured unit. Only REAL, 32 format is supported.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**TRACe<n>[:DATA]:MEMory? <Trace>,<OffsSwPoint>,<NoOfSwPoints>**

Queries the previously captured trace data for the specified trace from the memory. As an offset and number of sweep points to be retrieved can be specified, the trace data can be retrieved in smaller portions, making the command faster than the `TRAC:DATA?` command. This is useful if only specific parts of the trace data are of interest.

If no parameters are specified with the command, the entire trace data is retrieved; in this case, the command returns the same results as `TRAC:DATA? TRACE1`.

For details on the returned values see the [TRAC:DATA? <TRACE...>](#) command.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

**Query parameters:**

|                |                                                                                                         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Trace>        | TRACE1   TRACE2   TRACE3   TRACE4   TRACE5   TRACE6                                                     |
| <OffsSwPoint>  | The offset in sweep points related to the start of the measurement at which data retrieval is to start. |
| <NoOfSwPoints> | Number of sweep points to be retrieved from the trace.                                                  |

**Return values:**

&lt;SweepPointValues&gt;

**Example:**

TRAC:DATA:MEM? TRACE1,25,100

Retrieves 100 sweep points from trace 1, starting at sweep point 25.

**Usage:**

Query only

**TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X? <TraceNumber>**

Queries the horizontal trace data for each sweep point in the specified window, for example the frequency in frequency domain or the time in time domain measurements.

For more information, see ["X-value of the sweep point"](#) on page 591.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)**Query parameters:**

&lt;TraceNumber&gt; Trace number.

TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6

**Return values:**

&lt;X-Values&gt;

**Example:**

TRAC3:X? TRACE1

Returns the x-values for trace 1 in window 3.

**Usage:**

Query only

**12.8.2.5 Formats for returned values: ASCII format and binary format**

When trace data is retrieved using the TRAC:DATA or TRAC:IQ:DATA command, the data is returned in the format defined using the [FORMat\[:DATA\]](#) on page 1198. The possible formats are described here.

- ASCII Format (FORMat ASCII):  
The data is stored as a list of comma-separated values (CSV) of the measured values in floating point format.
- Binary Format (FORMat REAL,16/32/64):  
The data is stored as binary data (definite length block data according to IEEE 488.2), each measurement value being formatted in 16-bit/32-bit/64-bit IEEE 754 floating-point-format.  
The schema of the result string is as follows:

#<Length of length><Length of data><value1><value2>...<value n>  
with:

|                    |                                                        |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <Length of length> | Number of digits of the following number of data bytes |
| <Length of data>   | Number of following data bytes                         |
| <Value>            | 2-byte/4-byte/8-byte floating point value              |

**Example:** #41024<Data>... contains 1024 data bytes

### Data blocks larger than 999,999,999 bytes

According to SCPI, the header of the block data format allows for a maximum of 9 characters to describe the data length. Thus, the maximum REAL 32 data that can be represented is 999,999,999 bytes. However, the R&S FSV/A is able to send larger data blocks. In this case, the length of the data block is placed in brackets, e.g.  
# (1234567890) <value1><value2>...



Reading out data in binary format is quicker than in ASCII format. Thus, binary format is recommended for large amounts of data.

## 12.8.2.6 Importing and exporting traces

|                                |      |
|--------------------------------|------|
| FORMat:DEXPort:CSEPARATOR..... | 1202 |
| FORMat:DEXPort:FORMat.....     | 1203 |
| FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes.....     | 1203 |
| FORMat:DEXPort:XDISTrib.....   | 1203 |
| FORMat:DIMPort:TRACes.....     | 1204 |
| MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TRACe.....     | 1204 |
| MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe.....    | 1205 |

### FORMat:DEXPort:CSEPARATOR <Separator>

Selects the column separator for exported trace data.

The selected value is not affected by a preset. The command therefore has no reset value.

#### Parameters:

<Separator>

#### COMMa

Selects a comma as a separator.

#### SEMicolon

Selects a semicolon as a separator.

#### TAB

Selects a tabulator as a separator.

\*RST: n/a

#### Example:

```
//Select column separator
FORM:DEXP:CSEP TAB
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Column Separator"](#) on page 629

---

#### **FORMat:DEXPort:FORMat** <FileFormat>

Determines the format of the ASCII file to be imported or exported. Depending on the external program that creates the data file or evaluates it, a comma-separated list (CSV) or a plain data format (DAT) file is required.

##### **Parameters:**

<FileFormat>            CSV | DAT  
                              \*RST:        DAT

**Example:**                FORM:DEXP:FORM CSV

**Manual operation:** See ["File Type"](#) on page 629

---

#### **FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes** <Selection>

Selects the data to be included in a data export file (see [MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe](#) on page 1205).

##### **Parameters:**

<Selection>            SINGle | ALL

##### **SINGle**

Only a single trace is selected for export, namely the one specified by the [MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe](#) command.

##### **ALL**

Selects all active traces and result tables (e.g. "Result Summary", marker peak list etc.) in the current application for export to an ASCII file.

The <trace> parameter for the [MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe](#) command is ignored.

\*RST:            SINGle

**Manual operation:** See ["Export all Traces and all Table Results"](#) on page 626

---

#### **FORMat:DEXPort:XDIStrib** <XDistribution>

Defines how the x-values of the trace are determined in the frequency domain.

See ["X-value of the sweep point"](#) on page 591.

##### **Parameters:**

<XDistribution>        STARTstop | BINCentered

##### **BINCentered**

The full measurement span is divided by the number of sweep points to obtain *bins*. The x-value of the sweep point is defined as the x-value at the center of the bin (bin/2).

**STARTstop**

(Default): The x-value of the first sweep point corresponds to the starting point of the full measurement span. The x-value of the last sweep point corresponds to the end point of the full measurement span. All other sweep points are divided evenly between the first and last points.

**Example:** `FORM:DEXP:XDIS BIN`

**Manual operation:** See ["X-Value Distribution"](#) on page 627

**FORMat:DIMPorT:TRACes** <Selection>

Selects the data to be included in a data import file (see [MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TRACe](#) on page 1204).

For details on importing data see [Section 7.6.3, "How to import traces"](#), on page 630.

**Parameters:**

<Selection>

SINGle | ALL

**SINGle**

Only a single trace is selected for import, namely the one specified by the [MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TRACe](#) on page 1204 command.

**ALL**

Imports several traces at once, overwriting the existing trace data for any active trace in the result display with the same trace number. Data from the import file for currently not active traces is not imported.

The <trace> parameter for the [MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TRACe](#) on page 1204 command is ignored.

\*RST: SINGle

**Manual operation:** See ["Import All Traces/Import to Trace"](#) on page 630  
See ["Import ASCII File to Trace"](#) on page 630

**MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TRACe** <Trace>, <FileName>

Imports trace data from the specified window to an ASCII file.

**Suffix:**

<n>

[Window](#)

**Parameters:**

<Trace>

Number of the trace to be stored

(This parameter is ignored for [FORMat:DIMPorT:TRACesALL](#)).

<FileName>

String containing the path and name of the import file.



**MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe <Trace>, <FileName>**

Exports trace data from the specified window to an ASCII file.

For details on the file format, see [Section 7.6.6, "Reference: ASCII file export format"](#), on page 632.

**Secure User Mode**

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43.

For details, see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FSV3000/ FSVA3000 base unit user manual.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

**Parameters:**

<Trace> Number of the trace to be stored  
(This parameter is ignored if the option "Export all Traces and all Table Results" is activated in the Export configuration settings, see [FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes](#) on page 1203).

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

**Example:** `MMEM:STOR1:TRAC 1, 'C:\TEST.ASC'`  
Stores trace 1 from window 1 in the file TEST.ASC.

**Manual operation:** See ["Export Trace to ASCII File"](#) on page 627

**12.8.2.7 Programming example: configuring a spectrogram**

This example demonstrates how to configure a spectrogram for a basic frequency sweep in a remote environment. The spectrogram is displayed in addition to the spectrum display, in a new window. In addition, the usage of special spectrogram markers is demonstrated (see [Section 12.8.3.6, "Marker search \(spectrograms\)"](#), on page 1228).



Basic trace settings are demonstrated in the [Section 12.16.1, "Programming example: performing a basic frequency sweep"](#), on page 1465.

```
//-----Preparing the Measurement -----
*RST
//Resets the instrument
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,SGR
//Displays a new window below window 1 and activates spectrogram display.
//The new window name is returned as a result: '2'.
```

```

//The spectrogram is updated with each new sweep.
INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.

//-----Configuring the Spectrogram-----
CALC:SGR:CLE
//Clears the displayed spectrogram to start a new one.
CALC:SGR:CONT ON
//Configures a continuous spectrogram for a series of measurements.
//The display is not cleared when a new measurement is started.
CALC:SGR:FRAM:COUN 100
//Sets the number of frames to be recorded per sweep to 100.
CALC:SGR:HDEF 1000
//Sets the number of frames to be stored to 1000 (=10 sweeps)
CALC:SGR:TST ON
//Activates a time stamp for each frame.

//-----Configuring the Color Map-----
DISP:WIND:SGR:COL GRAY
//Defines a gray-scaled coloring: low values light gray, high values dark gray.
DISP:WIND:SGR:COL:LOW 30
DISP:WIND:SGR:COL:UPP 70
DISP:WIND:SGR:COL:SHAP 0.8
//Defines a color map for a range that comprises 40% of the measurement range,
//excluding 30% at each end. The colors are not scaled linearly; the light gray
//colors are stretched to distinguish low values better.

//-----Performing the Measurement-----
SWE:COUN 10
//Defines 10 sweeps to be performed per measurement.
INIT;*WAI
//Initiates a new measurement and waits until the sweeps have finished.
//The spectrogram is updated with each new sweep.

//-----Positioning Markers-----
CALC:MARK:SGR:SAR MEM
//Includes all frames in the memory in the search area

CALC:MARK1:SGR:FRAM -1s
//Sets marker 1 to the frame 1 second after measurement begin. (Note the
//negative value!
CALC:MARK1:MIN
//Sets marker 1 to the minimum level in this frame.
CALC:MARK1:SGR:Y:MIN
//Sets marker 1 to the minimum level for the same frequency the marker is
//currently positioned at in all frames.

CALC:MARK2:SGR:XY:MAX
//Sets marker 2 to the maximum level in the entire spectrogram.

```

```

CALC:DELT1:SGR:FRAM 3s
//Sets the deltamarker 1 to the frame captured 3 seconds after marker 1. By default
//it is set to the peak of that frame and displays the level difference to marker 1.
//Note the positive value!
CALC:DELT1:MIN
//Sets deltamarker 1 to the minimum level in this frame.

CALC:DELT3:SGR:XY:MAX
//Sets deltamarker 3 to the maximum level in the entire spectrogram. By default
//its value is the difference to marker 1. We will change it to refer to marker 2.
CALC:DELT3:MREF 2
//Deltamarker 3 now refers to marker 2, both are positioned on the maximum of the
//spectrogram. Thus, D3=0. We will move deltamarker 3 to the next peak level
//for the same frequency.
CALC:DELT3:SGR:Y:MAX:NEXT

//-----Retrieving Results-----
CALC:MARK1:X?
CALC:MARK1:Y?
CALC:MARK1:SGR:FRAM?
//Queries the frequency (x), level (y) and frame values of marker 1.

CALC:MARK2:X?
CALC:MARK2:Y?
CALC:MARK2:SGR:FRAM?
//Queries the frequency (x), level (y) and frame values of marker 2.

CALC:DELT1:X?
CALC:DELT1:Y?
CALC:DELT1:SGR:FRAM?
//Queries the frequency (x), level (y) and frame values of deltamarker 1.

CALC:DELT3:X?
CALC:DELT3:Y?
CALC:DELT3:SGR:FRAM?
//Queries the frequency (x), level (y) and frame values of deltamarker 3.

CALC:SGR:TST:DATA? ALL
//Queries the time stamps of all stored frames.
CALC:SGR:FRAM:SEL -1
//Selects the frame that was captured 1 second after measurement start (Note the
//negative value!). This frame is displayed in the Spectrum window.
TRAC:DATA? SGR
//Retrieves the trace data for the spectrogram. For each frame, the power level
//and frequency at each sweep point are returned.
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
//Retrieves the trace data for the selected frame only.

```

### 12.8.3 Working with markers

The commands required to work with markers and marker functions in a remote environment are described here. The tasks for manual operation are described in [Section 7.3, "Marker usage"](#), on page 521.



In the Spectrum application, markers are identical in all windows. Thus, the suffix <n> for the window is generally irrelevant.

|                                                                                     |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| • <a href="#">Setting up individual markers</a> .....                               | 1208 |
| • <a href="#">General marker settings</a> .....                                     | 1215 |
| • <a href="#">Configuring and performing a marker search</a> .....                  | 1217 |
| • <a href="#">Positioning the marker</a> .....                                      | 1220 |
| • <a href="#">Retrieving marker results</a> .....                                   | 1227 |
| • <a href="#">Marker search (spectrograms)</a> .....                                | 1228 |
| • <a href="#">Fixed reference marker settings</a> .....                             | 1237 |
| • <a href="#">Marker peak lists</a> .....                                           | 1239 |
| • <a href="#">Noise measurement marker</a> .....                                    | 1243 |
| • <a href="#">Phase noise measurement marker</a> .....                              | 1244 |
| • <a href="#">Band power marker</a> .....                                           | 1247 |
| • <a href="#">N db down marker</a> .....                                            | 1251 |
| • <a href="#">Signal count marker</a> .....                                         | 1254 |
| • <a href="#">Marker demodulation</a> .....                                         | 1256 |
| • <a href="#">Programming examples for using markers and marker functions</a> ..... | 1259 |

#### 12.8.3.1 Setting up individual markers

The following commands define the position of markers in the diagram.

|                                                                                         |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:AOFF</a> .....                      | 1208 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:LINK</a> .....                      | 1209 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;ms&gt;:LINK:TO:DELTa&lt;md&gt;</a> .....  | 1209 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;ms&gt;:LINK:TO:MARKer&lt;md&gt;</a> ..... | 1210 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:MODE</a> .....                      | 1210 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:MREference</a> .....                | 1211 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;[:STATe]</a> .....                   | 1211 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:TRACe</a> .....                     | 1212 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:X</a> .....                         | 1212 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:AOFF</a> .....                           | 1213 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;ms&gt;:LINK:TO:DELTa&lt;md&gt;</a> .....       | 1213 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;ms&gt;:LINK:TO:MARKer&lt;md&gt;</a> .....      | 1213 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;[:STATe]</a> .....                        | 1214 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:TRACe</a> .....                          | 1214 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:X</a> .....                              | 1215 |

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF**

Turns off *all* delta markers.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)

&lt;m&gt; irrelevant

**Example:**

CALC:DELT:AOff

Turns off all delta markers.

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK <State>**

Links delta marker &lt;m&gt; to marker 1.

If you change the horizontal position (x-value) of marker 1, delta marker <m> changes its horizontal position to the same value.

**Tip:** to link any marker to a different marker than marker 1, use the

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>](#) or [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>](#) commands.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Parameters:**

&lt;State&gt; ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Example:**

CALC:DELT2:LINK ON

**Manual operation:**See ["Linking to Another Marker"](#) on page 327See ["Linking to Another Marker"](#) on page 526**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<ms>:LINK:TO:DELTa<md> <State>**

Links the delta source marker &lt;ms&gt; to any active destination delta marker &lt;md&gt;.

If you change the horizontal position of marker <md>, marker <ms> changes its horizontal position to the same value.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<ms> source marker, see [Marker](#)<md> destination marker, see [Marker](#)**Parameters:**

&lt;State&gt; ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Example:**

CALC:DELT2:LINK:TO:DELT3 ON  
Links D2 and D3.

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md> <State>**

Links the delta source marker <ms> to any active destination marker <md> (normal or delta marker). If you move <md> along the x-axis, <ms> follows to the same horizontal position.

- If <md> is a delta marker, it is turned into a normal marker. To maintain the delta marker, use [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<ms>:LINK:TO:DELTa<md>](#) on page 1209.
- If <md> is the reference marker for the delta marker <ms>, the delta marker is initially set to the same horizontal position as the normal marker. To change the relative distance (delta) value again, use [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X](#) on page 1212. Then the delta between the two markers is maintained when you move the normal marker.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)  
 <ms> source marker, see [Marker](#)  
 <md> destination marker, see [Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
 Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
 Switches the function on

**Example:**

CALC:DELT4:LINK:TO:MARK2 ON  
Links the delta marker 4 to the marker 2.

**Example:**

D2 and D3 are active.  
 CALC:DELT2:LINK:TO:MARK3 ON  
 Converts D3 into M3 and links D2 and M3

**Manual operation:** See ["Linking to Another Marker"](#) on page 327  
 See ["Linking to Another Marker"](#) on page 526

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE <Mode>**

Defines whether the position of a delta marker is provided as an absolute value or relative to a reference marker. Note that this setting applies to *all* windows.

Note that when the position of a delta marker is *queried*, the result is always an absolute value (see [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X](#) on page 1212)!

**Suffix:**

&lt;n&gt; irrelevant

&lt;m&gt; irrelevant

**Parameters:**

&lt;Mode&gt;

**ABSolute**

Delta marker position in absolute terms.

**RELative**

Delta marker position in relation to a reference marker.

\*RST: RELative

**Example:**

CALC:DELT:MODE ABS

Absolute delta marker position.

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREFerence <Reference>**

Selects a reference marker for a delta marker other than marker 1.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Parameters:**

&lt;Reference&gt;

**Example:**

CALC:DELT3:MREF 2

Specifies that the values of delta marker 3 are relative to marker 2.

**Manual operation:** See ["Reference Marker"](#) on page 327**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATE] <State>**

Turns delta markers on and off.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

No suffix at DELTmarker turns on delta marker 1.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Parameters:**

&lt;State&gt;

ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Example:**

CALC:DELT2 ON

Turns on delta marker 2.

**Manual operation:** See ["Marker State"](#) on page 326  
 See ["Marker Type"](#) on page 327  
 See ["Select Marker"](#) on page 328

---

### **CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe <Trace>**

Selects the trace a delta marker is positioned on.

Note that the corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

If necessary, the command activates the marker first.

#### **Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

#### **Parameters:**

<Trace> Trace number the marker is assigned to.

**Example:** `CALC:DELT2:TRAC 2`  
 Positions delta marker 2 on trace 2.

---

### **CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X <Position>**

Moves a delta marker to a particular coordinate on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker and positions a reference marker to the peak power.

#### **Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

#### **Parameters:**

<Position> Numeric value that defines the marker position on the x-axis.  
 The position is relative to the reference marker.  
 To select an absolute position you have to change the delta marker mode with [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE](#) on page 1210.  
 A query returns the absolute position of the delta marker.  
 Range: The value range and unit depend on the measurement and scale of the x-axis.  
 Default unit: HZ

**Example:** `CALC:DELT:X?`  
 Outputs the absolute x-value of delta marker 1.

**Manual operation:** See ["Marker 1/Marker 2/Marker 3/Marker 4"](#) on page 309  
 See ["Marker 1/Marker 2/Marker 3"](#) on page 314  
 See ["Marker Position X-value"](#) on page 326



**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF**

Turns off all markers.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:AOFF

Switches off all markers.

**Manual operation:** See ["All Markers Off"](#) on page 527

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<ms>:LINK:TO:DELTA<md> <State>**

Links the normal source marker <ms> to any active delta destination marker <md>.

If you change the horizontal position of marker <md>, marker <ms> changes its horizontal position to the same value.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<ms> source marker, see [Marker](#)

<md> destination marker, see [Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Example:**

CALC:MARK4:LINK:TO:DELT2 ON

Links marker 4 to delta marker 2.

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md> <State>**

Links the normal source marker <ms> to any active destination marker <md> (normal or delta marker).

If you change the horizontal position of marker <md>, marker <ms> changes its horizontal position to the same value.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<ms> source marker, see [Marker](#)

<md> destination marker, see [Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Example:**

CALC:MARK4:LINK:TO:MARK2 ON  
Links marker 4 to marker 2.

**Manual operation:**

See ["Linking to Another Marker"](#) on page 327  
See ["Linking to Another Marker"](#) on page 526

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] <State>**

Turns markers on and off. If the corresponding marker number is currently active as a delta marker, it is turned into a normal marker.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Parameters:**

&lt;State&gt; ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Example:**

CALC:MARK3 ON  
Switches on marker 3.

**Manual operation:**

See ["Marker State"](#) on page 326  
See ["Marker Type"](#) on page 327  
See ["Select Marker"](#) on page 328

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe <Trace>**

Selects the trace the marker is positioned on.

Note that the corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

If necessary, the command activates the marker first.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Parameters:**

<Trace> **1 to 6**  
Trace number the marker is assigned to.

**Example:**

//Assign marker to trace 1  
CALC:MARK3:TRAC 1

**Manual operation:** See ["Assigning the Marker to a Trace"](#) on page 327

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X <Position>**

Moves a marker to a specific coordinate on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the marker.

If the marker has been used as a delta marker, the command turns it into a normal marker.

##### **Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

##### **Parameters:**

<Position> Numeric value that defines the marker position on the x-axis.  
The unit depends on the result display.

Range: The range depends on the current x-axis range.  
Default unit: Hz

##### **Example:**

CALC:MARK2:X 1.7MHz

Positions marker 2 to frequency 1.7 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See ["Marker 1/Marker 2/Marker 3/Marker 4"](#) on page 309

See ["Marker 1/Marker 2/Marker 3"](#) on page 314

See ["Marker Position X-value"](#) on page 326

See ["Marker Table"](#) on page 508

See ["Marker Peak List"](#) on page 509

### **12.8.3.2 General marker settings**

The following commands control general marker functionality.

#### **Remote commands exclusive to general marker functionality**

|                                                                 |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">DISPlay[:WINDow&lt;n&gt;]:MTABLE.....</a>           | 1215 |
| <a href="#">DISPlay[:WINDow&lt;n&gt;]:MINFo[:STATe].....</a>    | 1216 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:X:SSize.....</a> | 1216 |

---

#### **DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MTABLE <DisplayMode>**

Turns the marker table on and off.

##### **Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

##### **Parameters:**

<DisplayMode> **ON | 1**  
Turns on the marker table.

**OFF | 0**  
Turns off the marker table.

**AUTO**

Turns on the marker table if 3 or more markers are active.

\*RST: AUTO

**Example:**

DISP:MTAB ON

Activates the marker table.

**Manual operation:** See ["Marker Table Display"](#) on page 528

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MINFo[:STATe] <State>**

Turns the marker information in all diagrams on and off.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State>

**ON | 1**

Displays the marker information in the diagrams.

**OFF | 0**

Hides the marker information in the diagrams.

\*RST: 1

**Example:**

DISP:MINF OFF

Hides the marker information.

**Manual operation:** See ["Marker Info"](#) on page 528

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZe <StepSize>**

Selects the marker step size mode for *all* markers in *all* windows.

It therefore takes effect in manual operation only.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<StepSize>

**STANdard**

the marker moves from one pixel to the next

**POINTs**

the marker moves from one sweep point to the next

\*RST: POINTs

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:X:SSIZ STAN

Sets the marker step size to one pixel.

**Manual operation:** See ["Marker Stepsize"](#) on page 529

### 12.8.3.3 Configuring and performing a marker search

The following commands control the marker search.

|                                                    |      |
|----------------------------------------------------|------|
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LOEXclude.....              | 1217 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion.....             | 1217 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe].....      | 1218 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT.....         | 1218 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT.....        | 1219 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM[:STATe]..... | 1219 |
| CALCulate<n>:THReshold.....                        | 1220 |
| CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe.....                  | 1220 |

---

#### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LOEXclude <State>

Turns the suppression of the local oscillator during automatic marker positioning on and off (for *all* markers in *all* windows).

##### Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

##### Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

\*RST: 1

**Example:** CALC:MARK:LOEX ON

**Manual operation:** See "Exclude LO" on page 531

---

#### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion <Excursion>

Defines the peak excursion (for *all* markers in *all* windows).

The peak excursion sets the requirements for a peak to be detected during a peak search.

The unit depends on the measurement.

| Application/Result display | Unit |
|----------------------------|------|
| Spectrum                   | dB   |

##### Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

##### Example:

CALC:MARK:PEXC 10dB

Defines peak excursion as 10 dB.

**Manual operation:** See "Peak Excursion" on page 532

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe] <State>**

Turns marker search limits on and off for *all* markers in *all* windows.

If you perform a measurement in the time domain, this command limits the range of the trace to be analyzed.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON

Switches on search limitation.

**Manual operation:**

See ["Search Limits \(Left / Right\)"](#) on page 213

See ["Search Limits Off"](#) on page 214

See ["Limit State"](#) on page 294

See ["Search Limits \(Left / Right\)"](#) on page 532

See ["Search Limits Off"](#) on page 533

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT <SearchLimit>**

Defines the left limit of the marker search range for *all* markers in *all* windows.

If you perform a measurement in the time domain, this command limits the range of the trace to be analyzed.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<SearchLimit> The value range depends on the frequency range or sweep time.  
The unit is Hz for frequency domain measurements and s for time domain measurements.

\*RST: left diagram border

Default unit: HZ

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON

Switches the search limit function on.

CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:LEFT 10MHz

Sets the left limit of the search range to 10 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See ["Search Limits \(Left / Right\)"](#) on page 213  
 See ["Left Limit / Right Limit"](#) on page 294  
 See ["Search Limits \(Left / Right\)"](#) on page 532

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT <SearchLimit>**

Defines the right limit of the marker search range for *all* markers in *all* windows.

If you perform a measurement in the time domain, this command limits the range of the trace to be analyzed.

##### **Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

##### **Parameters:**

<Limit> The value range depends on the frequency range or sweep time.  
 The unit is Hz for frequency domain measurements and s for time domain measurements.  
 \*RST: right diagram border  
 Default unit: HZ

##### **Example:**

CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON  
 Switches the search limit function on.  
 CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGH 20MHz  
 Sets the right limit of the search range to 20 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See ["Search Limits \(Left / Right\)"](#) on page 213  
 See ["Left Limit / Right Limit"](#) on page 294  
 See ["Search Limits \(Left / Right\)"](#) on page 532

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM[:STATe] <State>**

Adjusts the marker search range to the zoom area for *all* markers in *all* windows.

##### **Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

##### **Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
 Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
 Switches the function on

##### **Example:**

CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:ZOOM ON  
 Switches the search limit function on.  
 CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGH 20MHz  
 Sets the right limit of the search range to 20 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See ["Use Zoom Limits"](#) on page 532

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:THReshold <Level>**

Defines a threshold level for the marker peak search (for *all* markers in *all* windows).

Note that you must enable the use of the threshold using [CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe](#) on page 1220.

##### **Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

##### **Parameters:**

<Level> Numeric value. The value range and unit are variable.

\*RST: -120 dBm

Default unit: DBM

**Example:** CALC:THR:STAT ON

**Example:** CALC:THR -82DBM

Enables the search threshold and sets the threshold value to -82 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See ["Search Threshold"](#) on page 532

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe <State>**

Turns a threshold for the marker peak search on and off (for *all* markers in *all* windows).

##### **Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

##### **Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

##### **OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

##### **ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Example:** CALC:THR:STAT ON

Switches on the threshold line.

**Manual operation:** See ["Search Limits Off"](#) on page 214  
See ["Search Threshold"](#) on page 532  
See ["Search Limits Off"](#) on page 533

### **12.8.3.4 Positioning the marker**

This section contains remote commands necessary to position the marker on a trace.

- [Positioning normal markers](#).....1221
- [Positioning delta markers](#).....1224



## Positioning normal markers

The following commands position markers on the trace.

|                                            |      |
|--------------------------------------------|------|
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:AUTO.....   | 1221 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT.....   | 1221 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT.....   | 1222 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]..... | 1222 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT.....  | 1222 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:AUTO.....   | 1222 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT.....   | 1223 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT.....   | 1223 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]..... | 1223 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT.....  | 1224 |

---

### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:AUTO <State>

Turns an automatic marker peak search for a trace maximum on and off (using marker 1). The R&S FSV/A performs the peak search after each sweep.

#### Suffix:

|     |                        |
|-----|------------------------|
| <n> | <a href="#">Window</a> |
| <m> | irrelevant             |

#### Parameters:

|         |                           |
|---------|---------------------------|
| <State> | ON   OFF   0   1          |
|         | <b>OFF   0</b>            |
|         | Switches the function off |
|         | <b>ON   1</b>             |
|         | Switches the function on  |

#### Example:

CALC:MARK:MAX:AUTO ON  
Activates the automatic peak search function for marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep.

**Manual operation:** See ["Auto Max Peak Search / Auto Min Peak Search"](#) on page 532

---

### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

Moves a marker to the next positive peak.

The search includes only measurement values to the left of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

#### Suffix:

|     |                        |
|-----|------------------------|
| <n> | <a href="#">Window</a> |
| <m> | <a href="#">Marker</a> |

**Manual operation:** See ["Search Next Peak"](#) on page 537

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT**

Moves a marker to the next positive peak.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Manual operation:** See ["Search Next Peak"](#) on page 537

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]**

Moves a marker to the highest level.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Manual operation:** See ["Peak Search"](#) on page 536

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT**

Moves a marker to the next positive peak.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Manual operation:** See ["Search Next Peak"](#) on page 537

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:AUTO <State>**

Turns an automatic marker peak search for a trace minimum on and off (using marker 1). The R&S FSV/A performs the peak search after each sweep.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
 Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
 Switches the function on

**Example:** CALC:MARK:MIN:AUTO ON  
 Activates the automatic minimum value search function for marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep.

**Manual operation:** See ["Auto Max Peak Search / Auto Min Peak Search"](#) on page 532

### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT

Moves a marker to the next minimum peak value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Manual operation:** See ["Search Next Minimum"](#) on page 537

### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT

Moves a marker to the next minimum peak value.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Manual operation:** See ["Search Next Minimum"](#) on page 537

### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]

Moves a marker to the minimum level.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Manual operation:** See ["Search Minimum"](#) on page 537**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT**

Moves a marker to the next minimum peak value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Manual operation:** See ["Search Next Minimum"](#) on page 537**Positioning delta markers**

The following commands position delta markers on the trace.

|                                                                              |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:MAXimum:LEFT</a> .....   | 1224 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:MAXimum:NEXT</a> .....   | 1225 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:MAXimum[:PEAK]</a> ..... | 1225 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:MAXimum:RIGHT</a> .....  | 1225 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:MINimum:LEFT</a> .....   | 1225 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:MINimum:NEXT</a> .....   | 1226 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:MINimum[:PEAK]</a> ..... | 1226 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:MINimum:RIGHT</a> .....  | 1226 |

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT**

Moves a delta marker to the next positive peak value.

The search includes only measurement values to the left of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Manual operation:** See ["Search Next Peak"](#) on page 537

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT**

Moves a marker to the next positive peak value.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

**Suffix:**

|     |                                |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| <n> | 1..n<br><a href="#">Window</a> |
| <m> | 1..n<br><a href="#">Marker</a> |

**Manual operation:** See ["Search Next Peak"](#) on page 537

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]**

Moves a delta marker to the highest level.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

**Suffix:**

|     |                        |
|-----|------------------------|
| <n> | <a href="#">Window</a> |
| <m> | <a href="#">Marker</a> |

**Manual operation:** See ["Peak Search"](#) on page 536

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT**

Moves a delta marker to the next positive peak value on the trace.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

**Suffix:**

|     |                        |
|-----|------------------------|
| <n> | <a href="#">Window</a> |
| <m> | <a href="#">Marker</a> |

**Manual operation:** See ["Search Next Peak"](#) on page 537

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT**

Moves a delta marker to the next minimum peak value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Manual operation:** See ["Search Next Minimum"](#) on page 537

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT**

Moves a marker to the next minimum peak value.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Manual operation:** See ["Search Next Minimum"](#) on page 537

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]**

Moves a delta marker to the minimum level.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Manual operation:** See ["Search Minimum"](#) on page 537

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT**

Moves a delta marker to the next minimum peak value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Manual operation:** See ["Search Next Minimum"](#) on page 537

### 12.8.3.5 Retrieving marker results

The following commands are used to retrieve the results of markers.



You can use the marker values to position the center frequency or reference level directly using the following commands:

- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:CENTer](#) on page 1136
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:REFerence](#) on page 1151

Useful commands for retrieving results described elsewhere:

- [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X](#) on page 1212
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X](#) on page 1215
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:COUNT?](#) on page 1240
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:X?](#) on page 1242
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:Y?](#) on page 1243
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NOISE:RESult?](#) on page 1243
- [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise:RESult?](#) on page 1245
- [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:RESult?](#) on page 1250
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:RESult?](#) on page 1248
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:RESult?](#) on page 1253
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:FREQuency?](#) on page 1252
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:QFACTOR?](#) on page 1252
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNT:FREQuency?](#) on page 1255

#### Remote commands exclusive to retrieving marker results

|                                                                           |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:X:RELative?</a> ..... | 1227 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:Y?</a> .....          | 1228 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:Y?</a> .....               | 1228 |

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?**

Queries the relative position of a delta marker on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

##### **Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

##### **Return values:**

<Position> Position of the delta marker in relation to the reference marker.

|                          |                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Example:</b>          | <code>CALC:DELT3:X:REL?</code><br>Outputs the frequency of delta marker 3 relative to marker 1 or relative to the reference position. |
| <b>Usage:</b>            | Query only                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Manual operation:</b> | See <a href="#">"Marker 1/Marker 2/Marker 3/Marker 4"</a> on page 309<br>See <a href="#">"Marker 1/Marker 2/Marker 3"</a> on page 314 |

**CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:Y?**

Queries the result at the position of the specified delta marker.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1..n

<m> 1..n

**Return values:**

<Result> Result at the position of the delta marker.  
The unit is variable and depends on the one you have currently set.  
Default unit: DBM

**Usage:** Query only

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?**

Queries the result at the position of the specified marker.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1..n

<m> 1..n

**Return values:**

<Result> Default unit: DBM

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Marker Table"](#) on page 508  
See ["Marker Peak List"](#) on page 509

**12.8.3.6 Marker search (spectrograms)**

The following commands automatically define the marker and delta marker position in the spectrogram.



The usage of these markers is demonstrated in [Section 12.8.2.7, "Programming example: configuring a spectrogram"](#), on page 1205.



## Using markers

The following commands control spectrogram markers.

### Useful commands for spectrogram markers described elsewhere

The following commands define the horizontal position of the markers.

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT` on page 1221
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 1222
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 1222
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT` on page 1222
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT` on page 1223
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT` on page 1223
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]` on page 1223
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT` on page 1224

### Remote commands exclusive to spectrogram markers

|                                                                                     |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:FRAME</code> .....                   | 1229 |
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:SPECtrogram:FRAME</code> .....             | 1229 |
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:SARea</code> .....                   | 1230 |
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:SPECtrogram:SARea</code> .....             | 1230 |
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]</code> .....       | 1230 |
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:SPECtrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]</code> ..... | 1230 |
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]</code> .....       | 1230 |
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:SPECtrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]</code> ..... | 1230 |
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVE</code> .....         | 1231 |
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVE</code> .....   | 1231 |
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELOW</code> .....         | 1231 |
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELOW</code> .....   | 1231 |
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT</code> .....          | 1231 |
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT</code> .....    | 1231 |
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]</code> .....        | 1231 |
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]</code> .....  | 1231 |
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVE</code> .....         | 1232 |
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVE</code> .....   | 1232 |
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELOW</code> .....         | 1232 |
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:BELOW</code> .....   | 1232 |
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT</code> .....          | 1232 |
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT</code> .....    | 1232 |
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]</code> .....        | 1233 |
| <code>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]</code> .....  | 1233 |

---

**`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:FRAME` <Frame>**

**`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAME` <Frame> | <Time>**

Positions a marker on a particular frame.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Parameters:**

<Frame> Selects a frame directly by the frame number. Valid if the time stamp is off.  
The range depends on the history depth.  
Default unit: S

<Time> Selects a frame via its time stamp. Valid if the time stamp is on.  
The number is the (negative) distance to frame 0 in seconds.  
The range depends on the history depth.

**Example:**

```
CALC:MARK:SGR:FRAM -20
```

Sets the marker on the 20th frame before the present.

```
CALC:MARK2:SGR:FRAM -2s
```

Sets second marker on the frame 2 seconds ago.

**Manual operation:** See ["Frame \(Spectrogram only\)"](#) on page 526

```
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SARea <SearchArea>
```

```
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:SARea <SearchArea>
```

Defines the marker search area for all spectrogram markers in the channel.

**Parameters:**

&lt;SearchArea&gt;

**VISible**

Performs a search within the visible frames.

Note that the command does not work if the spectrogram is not visible for any reason (e.g. if the display update is off).

**MEMory**

Performs a search within all frames in the memory.

\*RST: VISible

**Manual operation:** See ["Marker Search Area"](#) on page 535

```
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]
```

```
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]
```

Moves a marker to the highest level of the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)

```
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]
```

```
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]
```

Moves a marker to the minimum level of the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVE****CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVE**

Moves a marker vertically to the next lower peak level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Manual operation:** See ["Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction"](#) on page 534**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELOW****CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELOW**

Moves a marker vertically to the next lower peak level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Manual operation:** See ["Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction"](#) on page 534**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT****CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT**

Moves a marker vertically to the next lower peak level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Manual operation:** See ["Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction"](#) on page 534**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]****CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]**

Moves a marker vertically to the highest level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

If the marker hasn't been active yet, the command looks for the peak level in the whole spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVE**

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVE**

Moves a marker vertically to the next higher minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Manual operation:** See ["Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction"](#) on page 534

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELOW**

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:BELOW**

Moves a marker vertically to the next higher minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Manual operation:** See ["Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction"](#) on page 534

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT**

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT**

Moves a marker vertically to the next higher minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Manual operation:** See ["Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction"](#) on page 534

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]**

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]**

Moves a marker vertically to the minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

If the marker hasn't been active yet, the command first looks for the peak level for all frequencies and moves the marker vertically to the minimum level.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

### Using delta markers

The following commands control spectrogram delta markers.

#### Useful commands for spectrogram markers described elsewhere

The following commands define the horizontal position of the delta markers.

- [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT](#) on page 1224
- [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT](#) on page 1225
- [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 1225
- [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT](#) on page 1225
- [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT](#) on page 1225
- [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT](#) on page 1226
- [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 1226
- [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT](#) on page 1226

#### Remote commands exclusive to spectrogram markers

|                                                                                             |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:FRAMe</a> .....                   | 1234 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SPECTrogram:FRAMe</a> .....             | 1234 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:SARea</a> .....                   | 1234 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SPECTrogram:SARea</a> .....             | 1234 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]</a> .....       | 1235 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SPECTrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]</a> ..... | 1235 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]</a> .....       | 1235 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SPECTrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]</a> ..... | 1235 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe</a> .....         | 1235 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe</a> .....   | 1235 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow</a> .....         | 1235 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELow</a> .....   | 1235 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT</a> .....          | 1236 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT</a> .....    | 1236 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]</a> .....        | 1236 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]</a> .....  | 1236 |

|                                                               |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe.....        | 1236 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVe.....  | 1236 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELOW.....        | 1236 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:BELOW.....  | 1236 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT.....         | 1237 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT.....   | 1237 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK].....       | 1237 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]..... | 1237 |

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:FRAME <Frame>**

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:FRAME <Frame>**

Positions a delta marker on a particular frame. The frame is relative to the position of marker 1.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n>                      [Window](#)

<m>                      [Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

<Frame>                      Selects a frame either by its frame number or time stamp.  
                                     The frame number is available if the time stamp is off. The range depends on the history depth.  
                                     The time stamp is available if the time stamp is on. The number is the distance to frame 0 in seconds. The range depends on the history depth.  
                                     Default unit: S

**Example:**

CALC:DELT4:SGR:FRAM -20

Sets fourth deltamarker 20 frames below marker 1.

CALC:DELT4:SGR:FRAM 2 s

Sets fourth deltamarker 2 seconds above the position of marker 1.

**Manual operation:**    See "[Frame \(Spectrogram only\)](#)" on page 526

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SAREa <SearchArea>**

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:SAREa <SearchArea>**

Defines the marker search area for *all* spectrogram markers in the channel.

**Parameters:**

<SearchArea>

**VISible**

Performs a search within the visible frames.

Note that the command does not work if the spectrogram is not visible for any reason (e.g. if the display update is off).

**MEMory**

Performs a search within all frames in the memory.

\*RST:                      VISible

**Manual operation:** See ["Marker Search Area"](#) on page 535

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]**  
**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]**

Moves a marker to the highest level of the spectrogram over all frequencies.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]**  
**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]**

Moves a delta marker to the minimum level of the spectrogram over all frequencies.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVE**  
**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVE**

Moves a marker vertically to the next higher level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Manual operation:** See ["Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction"](#) on page 534

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELOW**  
**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELOW**

Moves a marker vertically to the next higher level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Manual operation:** See ["Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction"](#) on page 534

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT**
**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT**

Moves a delta marker vertically to the next higher level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Manual operation:** See ["Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction"](#) on page 534

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]**
**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]**

Moves a delta marker vertically to the highest level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

If the marker hasn't been active yet, the command looks for the peak level in the whole spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVE**
**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVE**

Moves a delta marker vertically to the next minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Manual operation:** See ["Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction"](#) on page 534

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELOW**
**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:BELOW**

Moves a delta marker vertically to the next minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)



<m> [Marker](#)

**Manual operation:** See ["Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction"](#) on page 534

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT**

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT**

Moves a delta marker vertically to the next minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Manual operation:** See ["Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction"](#) on page 534

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]**

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]**

Moves a delta marker vertically to the minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

If the marker hasn't been active yet, the command first looks for the peak level in the whole spectrogram and moves the marker vertically to the minimum level.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

### 12.8.3.7 Fixed reference marker settings

The following commands configure a fixed reference marker.

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum\[:PEAK\]](#)..... 1237

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:X](#)..... 1238

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:Y](#)..... 1238

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:Y:OFFSet](#)..... 1239

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed\[:STATE\]](#)..... 1239

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK]**

Moves the fixed reference marker to the peak power.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Example:** `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:MAX`  
Sets the reference point level for delta markers to the peak of the selected trace.

**Manual operation:** See ["Defining a Fixed Reference"](#) on page 529  
See ["Defining Reference Point"](#) on page 546

#### **CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:X <RefPoint>**

Defines the horizontal position of the fixed delta marker reference point. The coordinates of the reference may be anywhere in the diagram.

##### **Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

##### **Parameters:**

<RefPoint> Numeric value that defines the horizontal position of the reference.  
For frequency domain measurements, it is a frequency in Hz.  
For time domain measurements, it is a point in time in s.  
\*RST: Fixed Reference: OFF  
Default unit: HZ

**Example:** `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHz`  
Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See ["Defining a Fixed Reference"](#) on page 529  
See ["Defining Reference Point"](#) on page 546

#### **CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:Y <RefPointLevel>**

Defines the vertical position of the fixed delta marker reference point. The coordinates of the reference may be anywhere in the diagram.

##### **Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

##### **Parameters:**

<RefPoint> Numeric value that defines the vertical position of the reference.  
The unit and value range is variable.  
\*RST: Fixed Reference: OFF  
Default unit: DBM

**Example:** `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y -10dBm`  
Sets the reference point level for delta markers to -10 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See ["Defining a Fixed Reference"](#) on page 529  
See ["Defining Reference Point"](#) on page 546

**CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:Y:OFFSet <Offset>**

Defines a level offset for the fixed delta marker reference point.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

<Offset>            Numeric value  
                       \*RST:        0  
                       Default unit: dB

**CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed[:STATe] <State>**

Activates or deactivates a marker that defines a fixed reference point for relative marker analysis.

If necessary, the command activates a marker and positions it on the peak power.

Subsequently, you can change the coordinates of the fixed reference independent of the marker. The fixed reference is independent of the trace and is applied to all active delta markers.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

<State>            ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                       **OFF | 0**  
                       Switches the function off  
                       **ON | 1**  
                       Switches the function on

**Example:**

CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX ON  
 Switches on the measurement with fixed reference value for all delta markers.  
 CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHZ  
 Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.  
 CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y 30 DBM  
 Sets the reference level to +30 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See ["Defining a Fixed Reference"](#) on page 529

**12.8.3.8 Marker peak lists****Useful commands for peak lists described elsewhere**

- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion](#) on page 1217

- [MMEMory:STORe<n>:PEAK](#) on page 1313
- [Section 12.8.3.3, "Configuring and performing a marker search"](#), on page 1217

### Remote commands exclusive to peak lists

|                                                                                                   |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:FPEaks:ANNotation:LABel[:STATe]</a> ..... | 1240 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:FPEaks:COUNt?</a> .....                   | 1240 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:FPEaks[:IMMediate]</a> .....              | 1241 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE</a> .....                | 1241 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:FPEaks:SORT</a> .....                     | 1241 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:FPEaks:STATe</a> .....                    | 1242 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:FPEaks:X?</a> .....                       | 1242 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:FPEaks:Y?</a> .....                       | 1243 |

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:ANNotation:LABel[:STATe]** **<State>**

Turns labels for peaks found during a peak search on and off.

The labels correspond to the marker number in the marker peak list.

##### **Suffix:**

<n>                      [Window](#)

<m>                      [Marker](#)

##### **Parameters:**

<State>                ON | OFF | 0 | 1

\*RST:                1

##### **Example:**

`CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:ANN:LAB:STAT OFF`

Removes the peak labels from the diagram

**Manual operation:**    See ["Display Marker Numbers"](#) on page 559

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:COUNt?**

Queries the number of peaks that have been found during a peak search.

The actual number of peaks that have been found may differ from the number of peaks you have set to be found because of the peak excursion.

##### **Suffix:**

<n>                      irrelevant

<m>                      irrelevant

##### **Return values:**

<NumberOfPeaks>

##### **Example:**

`CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN?`

Queries the number of peaks.

##### **Usage:**

Query only

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks[:IMMEDIATE] <Peaks>**

Initiates a peak search.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

<Peaks> This parameter defines the number of peaks to find during the search.

Note that the actual number of peaks found during the search also depends on the peak excursion you have set with [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion](#).

Range: 1 to 200

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:PEXC 5

Defines a peak excursion of 5 dB, i.e. peaks must be at least 5 dB apart to be detected as a peak.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE 10

Initiates a search for 10 peaks on the current trace.

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE <MaxNoPeaks>**

Defines the maximum number of peaks that the R&S FSV/A looks for during a peak search.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

<MaxNoPeaks> Maximum number of peaks to be determined.

Range: 1 to 500

\*RST: 50

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:LIST:SIZE 10

The marker peak list will contain a maximum of 10 peaks.

**Manual operation:** See ["Maximum Number of Peaks"](#) on page 559

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:SORT <SortMode>**

Selects the order in which the results of a peak search are returned.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

<SortMode>

**X**

Sorts the peaks according to increasing position on the x-axis.

**Y**

Sorts the peaks according to decreasing position on the y-axis.

\*RST: X

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT Y

Sets the sort mode to decreasing y values

**Manual operation:** See ["Sort Mode"](#) on page 559

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:STATe <State>**

Turns a peak search on and off.

**Suffix:**

<n>

[Window](#)

<m>

[Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

<State>

ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:STAT ON

Activates marker peak search

**Manual operation:** See ["Peak List State"](#) on page 559

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:X?**

Queries the position of the peaks on the x-axis.

The order depends on the sort order that has been set with [CALCulate<n>:](#)

[MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:SORT](#).

**Suffix:**

<n>

irrelevant

<m>

irrelevant

**Return values:**

<PeakPosition>

Position of the peaks on the x-axis. The unit depends on the measurement.

**Usage:**

Query only

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:Y?**

Queries the position of the peaks on the y-axis.

The order depends on the sort order that has been set with [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:SORT](#).

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

**Return values:**

<PeakPosition> Position of the peaks on the y-axis. The unit depends on the measurement.

**Usage:** Query only

**12.8.3.9 Noise measurement marker**

The following commands control the noise measurement marker function.

|                                                                                 |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:NOISe:AOff</a> .....    | 1243 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:NOISe:RESult?</a> ..... | 1243 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:NOISe:STATE]</a> .....  | 1244 |

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NOISe:AOff**

Removes all noise markers in the specified window.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> irrelevant

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:NOIS:AOff`

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NOISe:RESult?**

Queries the result of the noise measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 881.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Return values:**

<NoiseLevel> Current noise level. The unit is the one currently active.

**Example:**            `INIT:CONT OFF`  
                          Switches to single sweep mode.  
                          `CALC:MARK2 ON`  
                          Switches on marker 2.  
                          `CALC:MARK2:FUNC:NOIS ON`  
                          Switches on noise measurement for marker 2.  
                          `INIT;*WAI`  
                          Starts a sweep and waits for the end.  
                          `CALC:MARK2:FUNC:NOIS:RES?`  
                          Outputs the noise result of marker 2.

**Usage:**             Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Noise Measurement State"](#) on page 543

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NOISe[:STATe] <State>**

Turns the noise measurement at the marker position on and off.

**Suffix:**

<n>                    [Window](#)

<m>                    [Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

<State>              `ON | OFF | 0 | 1`  
                          **OFF | 0**  
                          Switches the function off  
                          **ON | 1**  
                          Switches the function on

**Example:**            `CALC:MARK:FUNC:NOIS ON`  
                          Switches on the noise measurement.

**Manual operation:** See ["Noise Measurement State"](#) on page 543  
                          See ["Switching All Noise Measurement Off"](#) on page 543

### **12.8.3.10 Phase noise measurement marker**

The following commands control the phase noise measurement marker function.

#### **Useful commands for phase noise markers described elsewhere**

- `CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK]`
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:X`
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:Y`



**Remote commands exclusive to phase noise markers**

|                                                          |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------|
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise:AUTO.....    | 1245 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise:RESult?..... | 1245 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise[:STATe]..... | 1246 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise:AOff.....         | 1246 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise:RESult?.....      | 1246 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise[:STATe].....      | 1247 |

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise:AUTO <State>**

Turns an automatic peak search for the fixed reference marker at the end of a sweep on and off.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
 Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
 Switches the function on

**Example:**

CALC:DELT:FUNC:PNO:AUTO ON

Activates an automatic peak search for the reference marker in a phase-noise measurement.

**Manual operation:** See ["Defining Reference Point"](#) on page 546

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise:RESult?**

Queries the result of a phase noise measurement.

If necessary, the command activates the measurement first.

Is only available in the Spectrum application.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Return values:**

<PhaseNoise> numeric value  
 The difference in level between the reference point and the noise power density at the position of the specified delta marker.

**Example:**

CALC:DELT2:FUNC:PNO:RES?

Outputs the result of phase-noise measurement of the delta-marker 2.

**Usage:**

Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Phase Noise Measurement State"](#) on page 545

---

### **CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe] <State>**

Turns the phase noise measurement at the delta marker position on and off.

The reference marker for phase noise measurements is either a normal marker or a fixed reference. If necessary, the command turns on the reference marker.

The correction values for the bandwidth and the log amplifier are taken into account in the measurement.

#### **Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

#### **Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

#### **OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

#### **ON | 1**

Switches the function on

#### **Example:**

`CALC:DELT:FUNC:PNO ON`

Switches on the phase-noise measurement with all delta markers.

`CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHZ`

Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.

`CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y 30 DBM`

Sets the reference level to +30 dBm

**Manual operation:** See ["Phase Noise Measurement State"](#) on page 545  
See ["Switching All Phase Noise Measurements Off"](#) on page 546

---

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:AOff**

Removes all phase noise markers in the specified window.

#### **Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> irrelevant

#### **Example:**

`CALC:MARK:FUNC:PNO:AOff`

---

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult?**

Queries the result of a phase noise measurement.

If necessary, the command activates the measurement first.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Return values:**

&lt;PhaseNoise&gt; numeric value

The difference between the measured carrier power and the noise power at the position of the specified (normal) marker.

**Example:**

CALC:MARK2:FUNC:PNO:RES?

Outputs the result of phase-noise measurement of the marker 2.

**Usage:**

Query only

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise[:STATe] <State>**

Turns the phase noise measurement at the marker position on and off.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Parameters:**

&lt;State&gt; ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Example:**

CALC:MARK2:FUNC:PNO ON

Switches on the phase-noise measurement for the marker 2.

**12.8.3.11 Band power marker**

The following commands control the marker for band power measurements.

**Using markers**

|                                                                                  |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:BPOWer:AOFF</a> .....    | 1247 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:BPOWer:MODE</a> .....    | 1248 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:BPOWer:RESult?</a> ..... | 1248 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:BPOWer:SPAN</a> .....    | 1249 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:BPOWer[:STATe]</a> ..... | 1249 |

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWer:AOFF**

Removes all band power markers in the specified window.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)

&lt;m&gt; irrelevant

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:AOff`

---

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:MODE <Mode>**

Selects the way the results for a band power marker are displayed.

(Note: relative power results are only available for delta markers, see `CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:MODE` on page 1249)

#### **Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

#### **Parameters:**

<Mode>

##### **POWER**

Result is displayed as an absolute power. The power unit depends on the `CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWER` setting.

##### **DENSITY**

Result is displayed as a density in dBm/Hz.

\*RST: POWER

#### **Example:**

`CALC:MARK4:FUNC:BPOW:MODE DENS`

Configures marker 4 to show the measurement results in dBm/Hz.

**Manual operation:** See ["Power Mode"](#) on page 552

---

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:RESult?**

Queries the results of the band power measurement.

#### **Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

#### **Return values:**

<Power> Signal power over the marker bandwidth.

#### **Example:**

Activate the band power marker:

`CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:STAT ON`

Select the density mode for the result:

`CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:MODE DENS`

Query the result:

`CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:RES?`

Response:

20dBm/Hz

**Usage:** Query only

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:SPAN <Span>**

Defines the bandwidth around the marker position.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

<Span> Frequency. The maximum span depends on the marker position and R&S FSV/A model.

\*RST: 5% of current span

Default unit: Hz

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:SPAN 2MHz

Measures the band power over 2 MHz around the marker.

**Manual operation:** See ["Span"](#) on page 551

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER[:STATe] <State>**

Turns markers for band power measurements on and off.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Example:**

CALC:MARK4:FUNC:BPOW:STAT ON

Activates or turns marker 4 into a band power marker.

**Manual operation:** See ["Band Power Measurement State"](#) on page 551  
See ["Switching All Band Power Measurements Off"](#) on page 552

**Using delta markers**

|                                                                                       |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:BPOWER:MODE</a> .....    | 1249 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:BPOWER:RESult?</a> ..... | 1250 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:BPOWER:SPAN</a> .....    | 1250 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:BPOWER[:STATe]</a> ..... | 1251 |

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:MODE <Mode>**

Selects the way the results for a band power delta marker are displayed.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Parameters:**

&lt;Mode&gt;

**POWer**

Result is displayed as an absolute power. The power unit depends on the [CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer](#) setting.

**DENSity**

Result is displayed as a density in dBm/Hz.

**RPOWer**

This setting is only available for a delta band power marker. The result is the difference between the absolute power in the band around the delta marker and the absolute power for the reference marker. The powers are subtracted logarithmically, so the result is a dB value.

*[Relative band power (Delta2) in dB] = [absolute band power (Delta2) in dBm] - [absolute (band) power of reference marker in dBm]*

For details see "[Relative band power markers](#)" on page 549.

\*RST:       POWer

**Manual operation:**   See "[Power Mode](#)" on page 552

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWer:RESult?**

Queries the results of the band power measurement.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Return values:**

&lt;Power&gt;               Signal power over the delta marker bandwidth.

**Usage:**               Query only

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWer:SPAN <Span>**

Defines the bandwidth around the delta marker position.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Parameters:**

&lt;Span&gt;

Frequency. The maximum span depends on the marker position and R&S FSV/A model.

\*RST:       5% of current span

Default unit: Hz

**Manual operation:** See ["Span"](#) on page 551

---

### CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER[:STATe] <State>

Turns delta markers for band power measurements on and off.

If necessary, the command also turns on a reference marker.

#### Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

#### Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

#### OFF | 0

Switches the function off

#### ON | 1

Switches the function on

**Manual operation:** See ["Band Power Measurement State"](#) on page 551  
See ["Switching All Band Power Measurements Off"](#) on page 552

## 12.8.3.12 N db down marker

The following commands control the n dB down markers.

|                                                         |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------|
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown.....            | 1251 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:FREQuency?..... | 1252 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:QFACTOR?.....   | 1252 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:RESult?.....    | 1253 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:STATe.....      | 1253 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:TIME?.....      | 1254 |

---

### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown <Distance>

Defines the distance of the n dB down markers to the reference marker.

#### Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

#### Parameters:

<Distance> Distance of the temporary markers to the reference marker in dB.

For a positive offset, the markers T1 and T2 are placed *below* the active reference point.

For a negative offset (for example for notch filter measurements), the markers T1 and T2 are placed *above* the active reference point.

\*RST: 6dB

Default unit: DB

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD 3dB`  
Sets the distance to the reference marker to 3 dB.

---

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency?**

Queries the position of the n dB down markers on the x-axis when measuring in the frequency domain.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 881.

#### **Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

#### **Return values:**

<Frequency>      **<frequency 1>**  
absolute frequency of the n dB marker to the left of the reference marker in Hz

**<frequency 2>**  
absolute frequency of the n dB marker to the right of the reference marker in Hz.

**Example:** `INIT:CONT OFF`  
Switches to single sweep mode.

`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON`  
Switches on the n dB down function.

`INIT;*WAI`  
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:FREQ?`  
This command would return, for example, 100000000, 200000000, meaning that the first marker position is at 100 MHz, the second marker position is at 200 MHz

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[n dB down Value](#)" on page 548

---

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:QFACtor?**

Queries the Q factor of n dB down measurements.

#### **Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

#### **Return values:**

<QFactor>

**Usage:** Query only



**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:RESult?**

Queries the distance of the n dB down markers from each other.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 881.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

**Return values:**

<Distance> The result depends on the span.  
In case of frequency domain measurements, the command returns the bandwidth between the two n dB down markers in Hz.  
In case of time domain measurements, the command returns the pulse width between the two n dB down markers in seconds.

**Example:**

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON
Switches on the n dB down function.
INIT;*WAI
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:RES?
Outputs the measured value.
```

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["n dB down Marker State"](#) on page 547

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:STATe <State>**

Turns the n dB Down marker function on and off.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
Switches the function on

**Example:**

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:STAT ON
Turns the n dB Down marker on.
```

**Manual operation:** See "[n dB down Marker State](#)" on page 547

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:TIME?**

Queries the position of the n dB down markers on the x-axis when measuring in the time domain.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 881.

##### **Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

##### **Return values:**

<TimeX1> absolute position in time of the n dB marker to the left of the reference marker in seconds

<TimeX2> absolute position in time of the n dB marker to the right of the reference marker in seconds

##### **Example:**

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON
Switches on the n dB down function.
INIT;*WAI
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:TIME?
Outputs the time values of the temporary markers.
```

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[n dB down Value](#)" on page 548

### **12.8.3.13 Signal count marker**

The following commands control the frequency counter.

|                                                                           |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:COUNT</a> .....            | 1254 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:COUNT:FREQUENCY?</a> ..... | 1255 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:COUNT:RESolution</a> ..... | 1256 |

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNT <State>**

Turns the frequency counter at the marker position on and off.

The frequency counter works for one marker only. If you perform a frequency count with another marker, the R&S FSV/A deactivates the frequency count of the first marker.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 881.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
 Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
 Switches the function on

**Example:**

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode.
CALC:MARK ON
Switches on marker 1.
CALC:MARK:COUN ON
Switches on the frequency counter for marker 1.
INIT;*WAI
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
CALC:MARK:COUN:FREQ?
Outputs the measured value.
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Signal Count Marker State"](#) on page 540

---

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNT:FREQUENCY?**

Queries the frequency at the marker position.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 881.

Before you can use the command, you have to turn on the frequency counter.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Return values:**

<Frequency> Frequency at the marker position.

**Example:**

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode.
CALC:MARK ON
Switches on marker 2.
CALC:MARK:COUN ON
Activates the frequency counter for marker 1.
INIT;*WAI
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
CALC:MARK:COUN:FREQ?
Outputs the measured value of marker 1.
```

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Signal Count Marker State"](#) on page 540

---

#### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNT:RESolution <Resolution>

Defines the resolution of the frequency counter.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

<Resolution> 0.001 | 0.01 | 0.1 | 1 | 10 | 100 | 1000 | 10000 Hz  
 \*RST: 0.1 Hz  
 Default unit: HZ

**Example:**

```
CALC:MARK:COUN:RES 1kHz
Sets the resolution of the frequency counter to 1 kHz.
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Resolution"](#) on page 540

### 12.8.3.14 Marker demodulation

The following commands control the demodulation of AM and FM signals at the marker position.

Useful commands for marker demodulation described elsewhere:

- [SYSTEM:SPEaker:VOLume](#) on page 1135

**Remote commands exclusive to marker demodulation:**

|                                                                                           |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:DEModulation:CONTinuous</a> ..... | 1257 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:DEModulation:HOLDoff</a> .....    | 1257 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:DEModulation:SElect</a> .....     | 1257 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:DEModulation[:STATe]</a> .....    | 1258 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch:LEVel</a> .....                                         | 1258 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch[:STATe]</a> .....                                       | 1258 |

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DEModulation:CONTinuous <State>**

Turns continuous demodulation of the signal at the marker position in the frequency domain on and off.

In the time domain continuous demodulation is always on.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Example:**

CALC2:MARK3:FUNC:DEM:CONT ON

Switches on the continuous demodulation.

**Manual operation:** See ["Continuous Demodulation"](#) on page 554

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DEModulation:HOLDoff <Duration>**

Defines for how long the the signal at the marker position is demodulated.

In the time domain continuous demodulation is always on.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

<Duration> Range: 10 ms to 1000 s

\*RST: Marker demodulation = OFF

Default unit: S

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:FUNC:DEM:HOLD 3s

**Manual operation:** See ["Marker Stop Time"](#) on page 554

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DEModulation:SElect <DemodMode>**

Selects the demodulation mode at the marker position.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

**Parameters:**

<DemodMode> **AM**

AM demodulation

**FM**  
 FM demodulation  
 \*RST: AM

**Example:** CALC:MARK:FUNC:DEM:SEL FM

**Manual operation:** See ["Type"](#) on page 444  
 See ["Modulation"](#) on page 554

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DEModulation[:STATe] <State>**

Turns the audio demodulator on and off when the measurement reaches a marker position.

**Suffix:**  
 <n> [Window](#)  
 <m> [Marker](#)

**Parameters:**  
 <State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
 Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
 Switches the function on

**Example:** CALC:MARK3:FUNC:DEM ON  
 Switches on the demodulation for marker 3.

**Manual operation:** See ["Marker Demodulation State"](#) on page 554

### **[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch:LEVel <Threshold>**

Defines the threshold for selective demodulation.

All signals below the threshold are not demodulated.

**Parameters:**  
 <Threshold> Percentage of the display height.  
 Range: 0 to 100  
 \*RST: 50

**Example:** DEM:SQU:LEV 80  
 Sets the squelch level to 80% of the displayed signal.

**Manual operation:** See ["Squelch Level"](#) on page 444

### **[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch[:STATe] <State>**

Turns selective demodulation at the marker position on and off.

For selective demodulation, the R&S FSV/A turns on a video trigger whose level corresponds to the squelch level. Therefore it turns other triggers or gates off.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                               **OFF | 0**  
                               Switches the function off  
                               **ON | 1**  
                               Switches the function on

**Example:**                DEM:SQU ON  
 Signals below the level threshold are not sent to the audio output.

**Manual operation:**    See "Squelch" on page 444

### 12.8.3.15 Programming examples for using markers and marker functions

Various programming examples on how to use markers and the special marker functions are provided here.



The use of spectrogram markers is demonstrated in [Section 12.8.2.7, "Programming example: configuring a spectrogram"](#), on page 1205.

|                                                                                                                   |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| • <a href="#">Example: basic markers</a> .....                                                                    | 1259 |
| • <a href="#">Example: marker search in spectrograms</a> .....                                                    | 1261 |
| • <a href="#">Basic frequency sweep measurement for marker function examples</a> .....                            | 1261 |
| • <a href="#">Example: using a fixed reference marker</a> .....                                                   | 1262 |
| • <a href="#">Example: obtaining a marker peak list</a> .....                                                     | 1262 |
| • <a href="#">Example: measuring noise density</a> .....                                                          | 1263 |
| • <a href="#">Example: measuring phase noise</a> .....                                                            | 1263 |
| • <a href="#">Example: measuring the power in a channel using band power markers</a> .....                        | 1264 |
| • <a href="#">Example: measuring characteristic bandwidths (using the n db down marker)</a> ..                    | 1265 |
| • <a href="#">Examples: demodulating marker values and providing audio output</a> .....                           | 1266 |
| • <a href="#">Example: performing a highly accurate frequency measurement using the signal count marker</a> ..... | 1267 |

#### Example: basic markers

This example demonstrates how to configure and define markers for a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in [Section 12.16.1, "Programming example: performing a basic frequency sweep"](#), on page 1465 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```
//-----Configuring marker behavior -----
DISP:MTAB ON
//Marker information is always displayed in a separate table.
CALC:MARK:X:SSIZ STAN
//The marker moves from one pixel to the next instead of sweep points in manual op.
```

```

CALC:MARK:PEXC 6dB
//Defines a peak excursion of 6 dB.
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:LEFT 50MHz
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGHT 150MHz
//Restricts the search area for peaks to the frequencies between 50 and 150 MHz.
CALC:THR -100dBm
CALC:THR:STAT ON
//Configures a threshold level for peak searches at -100 dBm.

//-----Defining and positioning markers -----
CALC:MARK1 ON
//Activates marker 1 and sets it to the peak of trace 1.
CALC:MARK2:TRAC 2
//Activates marker 2 and sets it to the peak of trace 2.
CALC:MARK3:X 150MHz
//Activates marker 3 and sets it to the freq. 150 MHz on trace 1.
CALC:MARK4:TRAC 4
//Activates marker 4 and sets it to the peak of trace 4.

CALC:MARK1:MAX:AUTO ON
//Moves M1 to the current peak of trace 1 after each sweep.
CALC:MARK2:MAX:NEXT
//Moves M2 to the next lower peak of trace 2.

CALC:DELT5 ON
CALC:DELT5:LINK ON
//Activates delta marker 5 and links it to marker 1. If M1 moves, so does D5.
CALC:DELT5:MREF 4
//Changes the reference for D5 to marker 4. D5 now shows the difference between
//the peak of trace 1 after each sweep and the value at the same position in
//trace 4, which is a copy of trace 1, averaged over 10 sweeps.
CALC:DELT5:MODE REL
//Shows the difference as relative values.

CALC:DELT6 ON
CALC:DELT6:MAX:NEXT
//Activates delta marker 6 and sets it to the next lower maximum of trace 1.
//Thus it shows the difference between the two highest peaks in trace 1.

//-----Retrieving marker values -----
CALC:MARK1:Y?
CALC:MARK2:Y?
CALC:MARK3:Y?
CALC:MARK4:Y?
CALC:DELT5:Y?
CALC:DELT6:Y?
//Retrieves the marker levels of each active normal and delta marker.
CALC:DELT5:X:REL?
CALC:DELT6:X:REL?

```



```
//Retrieves the frequency difference between the delta marker and marker 1.
```

```
//-----Deactivating all markers -----
```

```
//CALC:MARK:AOFF
```

```
//CALC:DELT:AOFF
```

### Example: marker search in spectrograms

This example demonstrates how to search for peak values in spectrograms in a remote environment. It assumes a spectrogram is already available (see [Section 12.8.2.7, "Programming example: configuring a spectrogram"](#), on page 1205) and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```
//----- Analyzing the results using markers -----
```

```
//Set marker1 on the peak power in the most recent spectrum and query
```

```
//its position
```

```
CALC2:SPEC:FRAM:SEL 0
```

```
CALC2:MARK1 ON
```

```
CALC2:MARK1:X?
```

```
CALC2:MARK1:Y?
```

```
//Set marker2 on the peak power in frame at -324ms and query its position
```

```
CALC2:MARK2 ON
```

```
CALC2:MARK2:SGR:FRAM -324ms
```

```
CALC2:MARK2:X?
```

```
CALC2:MARK2:Y?
```

```
//Set marker3 on peak power level in the entire spectrogram in memory and
```

```
//query its position
```

```
CALC2:MARK3 ON
```

```
CALC2:MARK:SPEC:SAR MEM
```

```
CALC2:MARK3:SPEC:XY:MAX
```

```
CALC2:MARK3:X?
```

```
CALC2:MARK3:Y?
```

```
//Move marker 3 to the next lower peak level for the same frequency
```

```
CALC2:MARK3:SPEC:Y:MAX:NEXT
```

```
CALC2:MARK3:X?
```

```
CALC2:MARK3:Y?
```

```
//Set marker 4 to the highest level in the (visible) spectrogram.
```

```
CALC2:MARK:SPEC:SAR VIS
```

```
CALC2:MARK4:SPEC:XY:MAX
```

```
//Move marker 4 to the next higher level in the frames above its current position.
```

```
CALC2:MARK4:SPEC:Y:MAX:ABOV
```

### Basic frequency sweep measurement for marker function examples

Since markers can only be placed on an existing trace, the following example provides a simple frequency sweep measurement to be used as a basis for the subsequent marker function scripts.

```
//----- Configuring the basic frequency sweep -----
*RST
//Resets the instrument
INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.
FREQ:CENT 100MHz
//Defines the center frequency
FREQ:SPAN 200MHz
//Sets the span to 100 MHz on either side of the center frequency.
DISP:TRAC1:Y:RLEV 0dBm
//Sets the reference level to 0 dBm.

//----- Performing the measurement -----
INIT;*WAI
//Performs a measurement and waits for it to end
```

### Example: using a fixed reference marker

This example demonstrates how to configure and use reference markers in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in ["Basic frequency sweep measurement for marker function examples"](#) on page 1261 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```
//-----Configuring the reference marker -----
//Activate a fixed reference marker. It is set to the current maximum of trace 1.
CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX ON
//Set the reference frequency to 128 MHz.
CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHZ
//Set the reference level to +30 dBm.
CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y 30 DBM

//Use the fixed reference marker as a reference for deltamarker 2
CALC:DELT2:MREF FIX

//Reset the reference marker to the current maximum of trace 1
CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:MAX
//Query the new position of the reference marker
CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X?
CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y?
```

### Example: obtaining a marker peak list

This example demonstrates how to obtain a marker peak list in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in ["Basic frequency sweep measurement for marker function examples"](#) on page 1261 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

In this example, the peak search is restricted to the frequency range of 50 MHz to 150 MHz. The top 5 power levels with a peak excursion of 10dB and a minimum of -100

dBm are to be determined and displayed with their marker numbers. The results are sorted by frequency values. The resulting peak list is then exported to a file.

```
//----- Configuring the peak search -----
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:LEFT 50MHz
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGH 150MHz
CALC:MARK:PEXC 10DB
CALC:THR -100DBM
CALC:THR:STAT ON

CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:STAT ON
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:LIST:SIZE 5
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT X
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:ANN:LAB ON

//----- Retrieving results -----
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN?
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:X?
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:Y?

//----- Exporting the peak list -----
MMEM:STOR:PEAK 'PeakList'
```

### Example: measuring noise density

This example demonstrates how to measure noise density using noise markers in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in ["Basic frequency sweep measurement for marker function examples"](#) on page 1261 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NOIS ON
//Switches on noise measurement at marker 1.

INIT;*WAI
//Performs a measurement and waits for it to end

CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NOIS:RES?
//Queries the measured noise level (per Hz bandwidth)
```

### Example: measuring phase noise

This example demonstrates how to measure phase noise using markers in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in ["Basic frequency sweep measurement for marker function examples"](#) on page 1261 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```
//----- Configuring the phase noise marker -----
DET SAMP
//Switches to Sample detector
```

```

CALC:MARK1 ON
//Activates marker1 and sets it to the maximum power level

CALC:DELT:FUNC:PNO ON
//Activates phase noise marker function

CALC:DELT1 ON
CALC:DELT1:X 100kHz

CALC:DELT2 ON
CALC:DELT2:X 500kHz

CALC:DELT3 ON
CALC:DELT3:X 1MHz

CALC:DELT4 ON
CALC:DELT4:X 1.5MHz

//Activates the phase noise measurement function for offsets 100kHz/500kHz/1MHz/1.5MHz.

BAND:VID?
//Queries the used VBW (= 0.1*RBW)

//----- Querying the phase noise results -----

CALC:DELT1:FUNC:PNO:RES?
CALC:DELT2:FUNC:PNO:RES?
CALC:DELT3:FUNC:PNO:RES?
CALC:DELT4:FUNC:PNO:RES?
//Queries the difference in level between the peak and the noise power density
//measured at the deltamarkers, referred to the carrier power level (dBc)

```

### Example: measuring the power in a channel using band power markers

This example demonstrates how to measure the power in a specific channel or band using markers in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in ["Basic frequency sweep measurement for marker function examples"](#) on page 1261 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```

//----- Configuring the band power marker -----
CALC:MARK1 ON
//Activates marker1 and sets it to the maximum power level
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:BPOW:STAT ON
//Activates the band power measurement for the band around marker 1
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:BPOW:SPAN 30MHz
//Sets the bandwidth to be measured to 30 MHz
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:BPOW:MODE DENS
//Sets the result to be a density (power per Hz bandwidth)

```

```

CALC:DELT2 ON
//Activates deltamarker2
CALC:DELT2:FUNC:BPOW:STAT ON
//Activates the band power measurement for the band around deltamarker 2
CALC:DELT2:FUNC:BPOW:SPAN 30MHz
//Sets the bandwidth to be measured to 30 MHz
CALC:DELT2:FUNC:BPOW:MODE DENS
//Sets the result to be a density (power per Hz bandwidth)

CALC:DELT3 ON
//Activates deltamarker3
CALC:DELT3:FUNC:BPOW:STAT ON
//Activates the band power measurement for the band around deltamarker 3
CALC:DELT3:FUNC:BPOW:SPAN 30MHz
//Sets the bandwidth to be measured to 30 MHz
CALC:DELT3:FUNC:BPOW:MODE DENS
//Sets the result to be a density (power per Hz bandwidth)

//-----Retrieving Results-----
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:BPOW:RES?
//Returns the power sum for the specified bandwidth around marker 1.
CALC:DELT2:FUNC:BPOW:RES?
//Returns the power sum for the specified bandwidth around deltamarker 2.
CALC:DELT3:FUNC:BPOW:RES?
//Returns the power sum for the specified bandwidth around deltamarker 3.

```

### Example: measuring characteristic bandwidths (using the n db down marker)

This example demonstrates how to measure a characteristic bandwidth using markers in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in [Section 12.16.1, "Programming example: performing a basic frequency sweep"](#), on page 1465 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```

//----- Configuring the n dB down marker -----
CALC:MARK1 ON
//Activates marker1 and sets it to the maximum power level
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD 3DB
//Sets the level offset to 3 dB
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:STAT ON
//Activates the n dB down measurement

//-----Retrieving Results-----
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:RES?
//Returns the bandwidth at the specified power offset.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:FREQ?
//Returns the frequencies of the temporary markers at the power offsets
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:QFAC?
//Returns the quality factor of the resulting bandwidth

```

### Examples: demodulating marker values and providing audio output

The following examples demonstrate how to demodulate markers and provide audio output in a remote environment.

- [Example: providing audio output for individual marker values](#)..... 1266
- [Example: demodulating and providing audio output continuously](#)..... 1266

#### Example: providing audio output for individual marker values

This example demonstrates how to demodulate markers and provide audio output in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in [Section 12.16.1, "Programming example: performing a basic frequency sweep"](#), on page 1465 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

Audio output is provided for 5s each time the signal reaches its initial maximum, however only if it is higher than -90 dBm (10% of the total y-axis range) in order to ignore noise.

```
//----- Configuring the marker demodulation -----
CALC:MARK1 ON
//Activates marker1 and sets it to the maximum power level
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM:SEL FM
//Selects FM demodulation
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM:HOLD 5s
//Defines an output duration of 5s
DEM:SQU:LEV 10
//Sets a squelch level for noise
DEM:SQU ON
//Activates squelching
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM ON
//Activates demodulation

//----- Performing the measurement -----
INIT;*WAI
//Performs a measurement and waits for it to end

//-----Retrieving Results-----
//Results are only provided as audio output!
```

#### Example: demodulating and providing audio output continuously

This example demonstrates how to demodulate markers and provide audio output in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in [Section 12.16.1, "Programming example: performing a basic frequency sweep"](#), on page 1465 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```
//----- Configuring the marker demodulation -----
CALC:MARK1 ON
//Activates marker1
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM:SEL FM
```

```
//Selects FM demodulation
DEM:SQU:LEV 10
//Sets a squelch level for noise
DEM:SQU ON
//Activates squelching
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM:CONT ON
//Activates continuous demodulation

//----- Performing the measurement -----
INIT:CONT ON
//Performs a measurement and provides continuous audio output

//-----Retrieving Results-----
//Results are only provided as audio output!
```

### Example: performing a highly accurate frequency measurement using the signal count marker

This example demonstrates how to determine highly accurate frequency values using signal count markers in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in [Section 12.16.1, "Programming example: performing a basic frequency sweep"](#), on page 1465 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```
//----- Configuring the signal count marker -----
CALC:MARK1 ON
//Activates marker1
CALC:MARK1:COUN ON
//Switches on the frequency counter for marker 1.
CALC:MARK1:COUN:RES 1kHz
//Sets the resolution of the frequency counter to 1kHz

//----- Performing the measurement -----
INIT;*WAI
//Performs a measurement and waits for it to end

//-----Retrieving Results-----
CALC:MARK1:COUN:FREQ?
//Returns the signal counter value as the precise marker frequency.
```

## 12.8.4 Configuring display lines

The commands required to configure display lines in a remote environment are described here.

|                                                                |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DLINe&lt;dl&gt;</a> .....       | 1268 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DLINe&lt;dl&gt;:STATe</a> ..... | 1268 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:FLINe&lt;dl&gt;</a> .....       | 1268 |

|                                   |      |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| CALCulate<n>:FLINE<dl>:STATe..... | 1269 |
| CALCulate<n>:TLINE<dl>.....       | 1269 |
| CALCulate<n>:TLINE<dl>:STATe..... | 1270 |

---

### CALCulate<n>:DLINE<dl> <Position>

Defines the (horizontal) position of a display line.

#### Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<dl> 1 | 2

#### Parameters:

<Position> The value range is variable.  
You can use any unit you want, the R&S FSV/A then converts the unit to the currently selected unit. If you omit a unit, the R&S FSV/A uses the currently selected unit.

\*RST: (state is OFF)

Default unit: DBM

**Example:** CALC:DLIN2 -20dBm  
Positions the second display line at -20 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See "[Horizontal Line 1/ Horizontal Line 2](#)" on page 566

---

### CALCulate<n>:DLINE<dl>:STATe <State>

Turns a display line on and off

#### Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<dl> 1 | 2

#### Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Example:** CALC:DLIN2:STAT ON  
Turns on display line 2.

---

### CALCulate<n>:FLINE<dl> <Frequency>

Defines the position of a frequency line.

#### Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<dl> 1 to 4  
frequency line



**Parameters:**

&lt;Frequency&gt;

Note that you can not set a frequency line to a position that is outside the current span.

Range: 0 Hz to Fmax

\*RST: (STATe to OFF)

Default unit: HZ

**Example:**

CALC:FLIN2 120MHz

Sets frequency line 2 to a frequency of 120 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See "[Vertical Line <x>](#)" on page 566

**CALCulate<n>:FLINe<dl>:STATe <State>**

Turns a frequency line on and off

**Suffix:**

&lt;n&gt;

[Window](#)

&lt;dl&gt;

1 to 4

frequency line

**Parameters:**

&lt;State&gt;

ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Example:**

CALC:FLIN2:STAT ON

Turns frequency line 2 on.

**CALCulate<n>:TLINe<dl> <Time>**

Defines the position of a time line.

**Suffix:**

&lt;n&gt;

[Window](#)

&lt;dl&gt;

1 to 4

time line

**Parameters:**

&lt;Time&gt;

Note that you can not set a time line to a position that is higher than the current sweep time.

Range: 0 s to 1600 s

\*RST: (STATe to OFF)

Default unit: S

**Example:**

CALC:TLIN 10ms

Sets the first time line to 10 ms.

**Manual operation:** See "[Vertical Line <x>](#)" on page 566

**CALCulate<n>:TLINe<dl>:STATe <State>**

Turns a time line on and off

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<dl> 1 to 4  
time line

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
Switches the function on

**Example:**

CALC:TLIN:STAT ON  
Turns the first time line on.

## 12.8.5 Defining limit checks

Note that in remote control, upper and lower limit lines are configured using separate commands. Thus, you must decide in advance which you want to configure. The x-values for both upper and lower limit lines are defined as a common control line. This control line is the reference for the y-values for both upper and lower limit lines.

- [Configuring limit lines](#)..... 1270
- [Managing limit lines](#)..... 1280
- [Checking the results of a limit check](#)..... 1283
- [Programming example: using limit lines](#)..... 1284

### 12.8.5.1 Configuring limit lines

|                                             |      |
|---------------------------------------------|------|
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COMMeNt.....         | 1271 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTRol[:DATA].....  | 1271 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTRol:DOMain.....  | 1271 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTRol:MODE.....    | 1272 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTRol:OFFSet.....  | 1272 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTRol:SHIFt.....   | 1273 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTRol:SPACing..... | 1273 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer[:DATA].....    | 1273 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:MARGin.....    | 1274 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:MODE.....      | 1274 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:OFFSet.....    | 1274 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:SHIFt.....     | 1275 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:SPACing.....   | 1275 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:STATe.....     | 1275 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:THReshold..... | 1276 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:NAME.....            | 1276 |

|                                             |      |
|---------------------------------------------|------|
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UNIT.....            | 1277 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer[:DATA].....    | 1277 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:MARGin.....    | 1277 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:MODE.....      | 1278 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:OFFSet.....    | 1278 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:SHIFt.....     | 1278 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:SPACing.....   | 1279 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:STATe.....     | 1279 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:THReshold..... | 1279 |

---

### CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COMMeNt <Comment>

Defines a comment for a limit line.

#### Suffix:

|      |            |
|------|------------|
| <n>  | irrelevant |
| <li> | Limit line |

#### Parameters:

|           |                                                      |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <Comment> | String containing the description of the limit line. |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------|

**Manual operation:** See "Comment" on page 575

---

### CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTRol[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>...

Defines the horizontal definition points of a limit line.

#### Suffix:

|      |            |
|------|------------|
| <n>  | irrelevant |
| <li> | Limit line |

#### Parameters:

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <LimitLinePoints> | Variable number of x-axis values.<br>Note that the number of horizontal values has to be the same as the number of vertical values set with <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:LIMit&lt;li&gt;:LOWer[:DATA]</a> or <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:LIMit&lt;li&gt;:UPPer[:DATA]</a> . If not, the R&S FSV/A either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.<br>The unit is Hz or s.<br>*RST: -<br>Default unit: HZ |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Manual operation:** See "Data Points" on page 576

---

### CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTRol:DOMain <SpanSetting>

Selects the domain of the limit line.

#### Suffix:

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| <n> | irrelevant |
|-----|------------|

<li> [Limit line](#)

**Parameters:**

<SpanSetting> FREQUENCY | TIME

**FREQUENCY**

For limit lines that apply to a range of frequencies.

**TIME**

For limit lines that apply to a period of time.

\*RST: FREQUENCY

**Example:**

CALC:LIM:CONT:DOM FREQ

Select a limit line in the frequency domain.

**Manual operation:** See "[X-Axis](#)" on page 576

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:MODE <Mode>**

Selects the horizontal limit line scaling.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<li> [Limit line](#)

**Parameters:**

<Mode>

**ABSolute**

Limit line is defined by absolute physical values (Hz or s).

**RELative**

Limit line is defined by relative values related to the center frequency (frequency domain) or the left diagram border (time domain).

\*RST: ABSolute

**Manual operation:** See "[X-Axis](#)" on page 576

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:OFFSet <Offset>**

Defines an offset for a complete limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<li> [Limit line](#)

**Parameters:**

<Offset>

Numeric value.

The unit depends on the scale of the x-axis.

\*RST: 0

Default unit: HZ

**Manual operation:** See ["X-Offset"](#) on page 573

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:SHIFt <Distance>**

Moves a complete limit line horizontally.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

##### **Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<li> [Limit line](#)

##### **Parameters:**

<Distance> Numeric value.  
The unit depends on the scale of the x-axis.  
Default unit: HZ

**Manual operation:** See ["Shift x"](#) on page 577

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:SPACing <InterpolMode>**

Selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of limit lines from one horizontal point to the next.

##### **Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<li> [Limit line](#)

##### **Parameters:**

<InterpolMode> LINear | LOGarithmic  
\*RST: LIN

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:CONT:SPAC LIN`

**Manual operation:** See ["X-Axis"](#) on page 576

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>...**

Defines the vertical definition points of a lower limit line.

##### **Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<li> [Limit line](#)

**Parameters:**

**<LimitLinePoints>** Variable number of level values.  
 Note that the number of vertical values has to be the same as the number of horizontal values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S FSV/A either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.  
 The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UNIT` on page 1277.  
 \*RST: Limit line state is OFF  
 Default unit: DBM

**Manual operation:** See ["Data Points"](#) on page 576

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:MARGin <Margin>**

Defines an area around a lower limit line where limit check violations are still tolerated.

**Suffix:**

**<n>** irrelevant  
**<li>** [Limit line](#)

**Parameters:**

**<Margin>** **numeric value**  
 \*RST: 0  
 Default unit: dB

**Manual operation:** See ["Margin"](#) on page 576

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:MODE <Mode>**

Selects the vertical limit line scaling.

**Suffix:**

**<n>** [Window](#)  
**<li>** [Limit line](#)

**Parameters:**

**<Mode>** **ABSolute**  
 Limit line is defined by absolute physical values.  
 The unit is variable.  
**RELative**  
 Limit line is defined by relative values related to the reference level (dB).  
 \*RST: ABSolute

**Manual operation:** See ["Y-Axis"](#) on page 576

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:OFFSet <Offset>**

Defines an offset for a complete lower limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<li> [Limit line](#)

**Parameters:**

<Offset> Numeric value.

\*RST: 0

Default unit: dB

**Manual operation:** See ["Y-Offset"](#) on page 574

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:SHIFt <Distance>**

Moves a complete lower limit line vertically.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<li> [Limit line](#)

**Parameters:**

<Distance> Defines the distance that the limit line moves.

The unit depends on [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UNIT](#) on page 1277.

Default unit: DB

**Manual operation:** See ["Shift y"](#) on page 577

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:SPACing <InterpolType>**

Selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of a lower limit line from one horizontal point to the next.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<li> [Limit line](#)

**Parameters:**

<InterpolType> LINear | LOGarithmic

\*RST: LIN

**Manual operation:** See ["Y-Axis"](#) on page 576

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:STATe <State>**

Turns a lower limit line on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a limit line with [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:NAME](#) on page 1276.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<li> [Limit line](#)

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Manual operation:** See "[Visibility](#)" on page 573

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:THReshold <Threshold>**

Defines a threshold for relative limit lines.

The R&S FSV/A uses the threshold for the limit check, if the limit line violates the threshold.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<li> [Limit line](#)

**Parameters:**

<Threshold> Numeric value.

The unit depends on [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UNIT](#) on page 1277.

\*RST: -200 dBm

Default unit: DBM

**Manual operation:** See "[Threshold](#)" on page 575

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:NAME <Name>**

Selects a limit line that already exists or defines a name for a new limit line.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<li> [Limit line](#)

**Parameters:**

<Name> String containing the limit line name.

\*RST: REM1 to REM8 for lines 1 to 8

**Manual operation:** See "[Name](#)" on page 575



**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UNIT <Unit>**

Defines the unit of a limit line.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<li> [Limit line](#)

**Parameters:**

<Unit> DBM | DBPW | WATT | DBUV | DBMV | VOLT | DBUA | AMPere | DB | DBUV\_M | DBUA\_M | DBM\_hz | DBM\_mhz | DBUV\_mhz | DBMV\_mhz | DBUa\_mhz | DBUV\_m | DBUa\_m | DBUV\_mmhz | DBUa\_mmhz | DBPW\_mhz | DBPT\_mhz | DBPT | (unitless)

If you select a dB-based unit for the limit line, the command automatically turns the limit line into a relative limit line.

\*RST: DBM

**Manual operation:** See ["Y-Axis"](#) on page 576

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>...**

Defines the vertical definition points of an upper limit line.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<li> [Limit line](#)

**Parameters:**

<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of level values.  
Note that the number of vertical values has to be the same as the number of horizontal values set with [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol\[:DATA\]](#). If not, the R&S FSV/A either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.  
The unit depends on [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UNIT](#) on page 1277.

\*RST: Limit line state is OFF

Default unit: DBM

**Manual operation:** See ["Data Points"](#) on page 576

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:MARGin <Margin>**

Defines an area around an upper limit line where limit check violations are still tolerated.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<li> [Limit line](#)

**Parameters:**<Margin>                    **numeric value**

\*RST:                    0

Default unit: dB

**Manual operation:**    See ["Margin"](#) on page 576**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:MODE <Mode>**

Selects the vertical limit line scaling.

**Suffix:**<n>                        [Window](#)<li>                       [Limit line](#)**Parameters:**<Mode>                   **ABSolute**

Limit line is defined by absolute physical values.

The unit is variable.

**RELative**

Limit line is defined by relative values related to the reference level (dB).

\*RST:                    ABSolute

**Manual operation:**    See ["Y-Axis"](#) on page 576**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:OFFSet <Offset>**

Defines an offset for a complete upper limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

**Suffix:**

&lt;n&gt;                        irrelevant

<li>                       [Limit line](#)**Parameters:**

&lt;Offset&gt;                   Numeric value.

\*RST:                    0

Default unit: dB

**Manual operation:**    See ["Y-Offset"](#) on page 574**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:SHIFt <Distance>**

Moves a complete upper limit line vertically.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

**Suffix:**

&lt;n&gt; irrelevant

<li> [Limit line](#)**Parameters:**

<Distance> Defines the distance that the limit line moves.  
 The unit depends on [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UNIT](#) on page 1277.

**Manual operation:** See ["Shift y"](#) on page 577

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:SPACing <InterpolType>**

Selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of an upper limit line from one horizontal point to the next.

**Suffix:**<n> [Window](#)<li> [Limit line](#)**Parameters:**

&lt;InterpolType&gt; LINear | LOGarithmic

\*RST: LIN

**Manual operation:** See ["Y-Axis"](#) on page 576

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:STATe <State>**

Turns an upper limit line on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a limit line with [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:NAME](#) on page 1276.

**Suffix:**

&lt;n&gt; irrelevant

<li> [Limit line](#)**Parameters:**

&lt;State&gt; ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Manual operation:** See ["Visibility"](#) on page 573

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:THReshold <Limit>**

Defines an absolute limit for limit lines with a relative scale.

The R&S FSV/A uses the threshold for the limit check, if the limit line violates the threshold.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<li> [Limit line](#)

**Parameters:**

<Limit> Numeric value.  
The unit depends on [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UNIT](#) on page 1277.

\*RST: -200

Default unit: dBm

**Manual operation:** See "[Threshold](#)" on page 575

### 12.8.5.2 Managing limit lines

Useful commands for managing limit lines described in the R&S FSV/A User Manual:

- `MMEM:SEL[:ITEM]:LIN:ALL`
- `MMEM:STOR:TYPE`
- `MMEM:LOAD:TYPE`

#### Remote commands exclusive to managing limit lines:

|                                                                               |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:LIMit&lt;li&gt;:ACTive?</a> .....              | 1280 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:LIMit&lt;li&gt;:COPY</a> .....                 | 1281 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:LIMit&lt;li&gt;:DELeTe</a> .....               | 1281 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:LIMit&lt;li&gt;:STATe</a> .....                | 1281 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:LIMit&lt;li&gt;:TRACe&lt;t&gt;:CHECK</a> ..... | 1282 |
| <a href="#">MMEMory:LOAD&lt;n&gt;:LIMit</a> .....                             | 1282 |
| <a href="#">MMEMory:STORe&lt;n&gt;:LIMit</a> .....                            | 1282 |

---

#### **CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACTive?**

Queries the names of *all* active limit lines.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<li> irrelevant

**Return values:**

<LimitLines> String containing the names of all active limit lines in alphabetical order.

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ACT?`  
Queries the names of all active limit lines.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[Visibility](#)" on page 573

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COPY <Line>**

Copies a limit line.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<li> [Limit line](#)

**Parameters:**

<Line> **1 to 8**  
number of the new limit line

**<name>**

String containing the name of the limit line.

**Example:**

CALC:LIM1:COPY 2

Copies limit line 1 to line 2.

CALC:LIM1:COPY 'FM2'

Copies limit line 1 to a new line named FM2.

**Manual operation:** See ["Copy Line"](#) on page 574

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:DELeTe**

Deletes a limit line.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<li> [Limit line](#)

**Manual operation:** See ["Delete Line"](#) on page 574

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:STATe <State>**

Turns the limit check for a specific limit line on and off.

To query the limit check result, use [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:FAIL?](#).

Note that a new command exists to activate the limit check and define the trace to be checked in one step (see [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>:CHECK](#) on page 1282).

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<li> [Limit line](#)

**Parameters:**

<State> **ON | OFF | 0 | 1**

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:STAT ON`  
Switches on the limit check for limit line 1.

**Manual operation:** See ["Disable All Lines"](#) on page 574

### **CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>:CHECK <State>**

Turns the limit check for a specific trace on and off.

To query the limit check result, use `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:FAIL?`.

Note that this command replaces the two commands from previous signal and spectrum analyzers (which are still supported, however):

- `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>` on page 1462
- `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:STATe` on page 1281

#### **Suffix:**

<n>                      [Window](#)  
<li>                     [Limit line](#)  
<t>                      [Trace](#)

#### **Parameters:**

<State>                ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                         **OFF | 0**  
                         Switches the function off  
                         **ON | 1**  
                         Switches the function on

**Example:** `CALC:LIM3:TRAC2:CHECK ON`  
Switches on the limit check for limit line 3 on trace 2.

**Manual operation:** See ["Traces to be Checked"](#) on page 573

### **MMEMory:LOAD<n>:LIMit <FileName>**

Loads the limit line from the selected file in .CSV format.

#### **Suffix:**

<n>                      irrelevant

#### **Parameters:**

<FileName>            String containing the path and name of the CSV import file.

**Example:** `MMEM:LOAD:LIM 'C:\TEST.CSV'`

**Manual operation:** See ["Import"](#) on page 577

### **MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIMit <FileName>, <LimitLineName>**

Exports limit line data to an ASCII (CSV) file.

For details on the file format see [Section 7.4.2.4, "Reference: limit line file format"](#), on page 582.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

<LimitLineName> Name of the limit line to be exported.

**Example:**

MMEM:STOR:LIM 'C:\TEST', 'UpperLimitLine'  
Stores the limit line named "UpperLimitLine" in the file  
TEST.CSV.

**Manual operation:** See ["Export"](#) on page 577

**12.8.5.3 Checking the results of a limit check**

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CLEar\[:IMMediate\]](#)..... 1283  
[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:FAIL?](#)..... 1283

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CLEar[:IMMediate]**

Deletes the result of the current limit check.

The command works on *all* limit lines in *all* measurement windows at the same time.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<li> irrelevant

**Example:**

CALC:LIM:CLE  
Deletes the result of the limit check.

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:FAIL?**

Queries the result of a limit check in the specified window.

Note that for SEM measurements, the limit line suffix <li> is irrelevant, as only one specific SEM limit line is checked for the currently relevant power class.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 881.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

<lj> [Limit line](#)

**Return values:**

<Result>      **0**  
                  PASS  
                  **1**  
                  FAIL

**Example:**

INIT;\*WAI  
 Starts a new sweep and waits for its end.  
 CALC2:LIM3:FAIL?  
 Queries the result of the check for limit line 3 in window 2.

**Usage:**

Query only

**Manual operation:**

See "[Limit Check <n>](#)" on page 235  
 See "[Limit Check](#)" on page 270

#### 12.8.5.4 Programming example: using limit lines

The following examples demonstrate how to work with limit lines in a remote environment.

- [Example: configuring limit lines](#).....1284
- [Example: performing a limit check](#).....1285

##### Example: configuring limit lines

This example demonstrates how to configure 2 limit lines - an upper and a lower limit - for a measurement in a remote environment.

```
//----- Configuing the limit lines -----
CALC:LIM1:NAME 'FM1'
//Names limit line 1 'FM1'.

CALC:LIM1:CONT:MODE ABS
//Selects absolute scaling for the horizontal axis.
CALC:LIM1:CONT 1 MHz,50MHz,100 MHz,150MHz,200MHz
//Defines 5 horizontal definition points for limit line 1.
CALC:LIM1:UPP:MODE ABS
//Selects an absolute vertical scale for limit line 1.
CALC:LIM1:UNIT DBM
//Selects the unit dBm for limit line 1.
CALC:LIM1:UPP -10,-5,0,-5,-10
//Defines 5 definition points for limit line 1.

CALC:LIM1:UPP:MARG 5dB
//Defines an area of 5 dB around limit line 1 where limit check violations
//are still tolerated.

CALC:LIM1:UPP:SHIF -10DB
//Shifts the limit line 1 by -10 dB.
CALC:LIM1:UPP:OFFS -3dB
```



```
//Defines an additional -3 dB offset for limit line 1.

CALC:LIM3:NAME 'FM3'
//Names limit line 3 'FM3'.

CALC:LIM3:LOW:MODE REL
//Selects a relative vertical scale for limit line 3.
CALC:LIM3:UNIT DB

CALC:LIM3:CONT 1 MHz,50MHz,100 MHz,150MHz,200MHz
//Defines 5 horizontal definition points for limit line 3.
CALC:LIM3:LOW -90,-60,-40,-60,-90
//Defines 5 definition points relative to the reference level for limit line 3.

CALC:LIM3:LOW:SHIF 2
//Shifts the limit line 3 by 2dB.
CALC:LIM3:LOW:OFFS 3
//Defines an additional 3 dB offset for limit line 3.

CALC:LIM3:LOW:THR -200DBM
//Defines a power threshold of -200dBm that must be exceeded for limit to be checked

CALC:LIM3:LOW:MARG 5dB
//Defines an area of 5dB around limit line 3 where limit check violations
//are still tolerated.

//----- Storing the limit lines -----
MMEM:SEL:CHAN:LIN:ALL ON
MMEM:STOR:TYPE CHAN
MMEM:STOR:STAT 1,'LimitLines_FM1_FM3'
```

### Example: performing a limit check

This example demonstrates how to perform a limit check during a basic frequency sweep measurement in a remote environment. The limit lines configured in ["Example: configuring limit lines"](#) on page 1284 are assumed to exist and be active.

```
//-----Preparing the instrument -----
*RST
//Resets the instrument
INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.

//-----Configuring the measurement -----
FREQ:CEN 100MHz
//Defines the center frequency
FREQ:SPAN 200MHz
//Sets the span to 100 MHz on either side of the center frequency.
SENS:SWE:COUN 10
//Defines 10 sweeps to be performed in each measurement.
DISP:TRAC1:Y:RLEV 0dBm
```

```

//Sets the reference level to 0 dBm.
TRIG:SOUR IFP
TRIG:LEV:IFP -10dBm
//Defines triggering when the second intermediate frequency rises to a level
//of -10 dBm.

//-----Configuring the Trace-----
DISP:TRAC2 ON
DISP:TRAC2:MODE AVER
DISP:TRAC3 ON
DISP:TRAC3:MODE MAXH
//Configures 3 traces: 1 (default): clear/write; 2: average; 3: max hold

//----- Configuring the limit check -----
MMEM:LOAD:TYPE REPL
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'LimitLines_FM1_FM3'
//Loads the limit lines stored in 'LimitLines_FM1_FM3'
CALC:LIM1:NAME 'FM1'
CALC:LIM1:UPP:STAT ON
//Activates upper limit FM1 as line 1.
CALC:LIM3:NAME 'FM3'
CALC:LIM3:LOW:STAT ON
//Activates lower limit line FM3 as line 3.
CALC:LIM:ACT?
//Queries the names of all active limit lines
//Result: 'FM1,FM3'
CALC:LIM1:TRAC3:CHEC ON
//Activates the upper limit to be checked against trace3 (maxhold trace)
CALC:LIM3:TRAC2:CHEC ON
//Activates the upper limit to be checked against trace2 (average trace)
CALC:LIM:CLE
//Clears the previous limit check results

//----- Performing the measurement-----
INIT;*WAI
//Initiates a new measurement and waits until the last sweep has finished.

//----- Retrieving limit check results-----

CALC:LIM1:FAIL?
//Queries the result of the upper limit line check
CALC:LIM3:FAIL?
//Queries the result of the lower limit line check

```

## 12.9 Managing settings and results

The commands required to store and load instrument settings and import and export measurement results in a remote environment are described here.

The tasks for manual operation are described in [Section 9, "Data management"](#), on page 645.

### Addressing drives

The various drives can be addressed via the "mass storage instrument specifier" <msis> using the conventional Windows syntax. The internal hard disk is addressed by "C:".

For details on storage locations refer to [Section 9.4.2.2, "Storage location and file-name"](#), on page 654.

The file names (<FileName> parameter) are given as string parameters enclosed in quotation marks. They also comply with Windows conventions. Windows file names do not distinguish between uppercase and lowercase notation.

### Wildcards

The two characters "\*" and "?" can be used as "wildcards", i.e., they are variables for a selection of several files. The question mark "?" replaces exactly one character, the asterisk replaces any of the remaining characters in the file name. "\*. \*" thus means all files in a directory.

### Path names

Storage locations can be specified either as absolute (including the entire path) or relative paths (including only subfolders of the current folder). Use the `MMEM:CDIR?` query to determine the current folder.



### Secure user mode

In secure user mode, settings that are to be stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MHz. Thus, a "Memory full" error may occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

|                                                                   |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| • <a href="#">General data storage and loading commands</a> ..... | 1287 |
| • <a href="#">Selecting the items to store</a> .....              | 1293 |
| • <a href="#">Storing and loading instrument settings</a> .....   | 1296 |
| • <a href="#">Storing or printing screenshots</a> .....           | 1301 |
| • <a href="#">Storing measurement results</a> .....               | 1312 |
| • <a href="#">Test reports</a> .....                              | 1315 |
| • <a href="#">Examples: managing data</a> .....                   | 1324 |

## 12.9.1 General data storage and loading commands

The following commands are available for all applications.

See also:

- [FORMat \[ : DATA \]](#) on page 1198

|                                   |      |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator.....    | 1288 |
| MMEMory:CATalog.....              | 1288 |
| MMEMory:CATalog:LONG.....         | 1289 |
| MMEMory:CDIRectory.....           | 1289 |
| MMEMory:COMMeNt.....              | 1289 |
| MMEMory:COpy.....                 | 1290 |
| MMEMory:DATA.....                 | 1290 |
| MMEMory:DELeTe:IMMeDiate.....     | 1291 |
| MMEMory:MDIRectory.....           | 1291 |
| MMEMory:MOVe.....                 | 1291 |
| MMEMory:MSIS.....                 | 1291 |
| MMEMory:NAME.....                 | 1292 |
| MMEMory:NETWork:DISConnect.....   | 1292 |
| MMEMory:NETWork:MAP.....          | 1292 |
| MMEMory:NETWork:UNUSeddrives..... | 1293 |
| MMEMory:NETWork:USEDdrives.....   | 1293 |
| MMEMory:RDIRectory.....           | 1293 |

---

### FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator <Separator>

Selects the decimal separator for data exported in ASCII format.

#### Parameters:

|             |                                                                   |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Separator> | POINT   COMMa                                                     |
|             | <b>COMMa</b>                                                      |
|             | Uses a comma as decimal separator, e.g. 4,05.                     |
|             | <b>POINT</b>                                                      |
|             | Uses a point as decimal separator, e.g. 4.05.                     |
| *RST:       | *RST has no effect on the decimal separator.<br>Default is POINT. |

**Example:** FORM:DEXP:DSEP POIN  
Sets the decimal point as separator.

**Manual operation:** See ["Saving the Result Summary \(Evaluation List\) to a File"](#) on page 249  
See ["Save Evaluation List"](#) on page 273  
See ["Export Peak List"](#) on page 559  
See ["Decimal Separator"](#) on page 627

---

### MMEMory:CATalog <FileName>

This command returns the contents of a particular directory.

#### Parameters:

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <FileName> | String containing the path and directory<br>If you leave out the path, the command returns the contents of the directory selected with <a href="#">MMEMory:CDIRectory</a> on page 1289.<br>The path may be relative or absolute. Using wildcards (*) is possible to query a certain type of files only. |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

If you use a specific file as a parameter, the command returns the name of the file if the file is found in the specified directory, or an error if the file is not found ("-256, "File name not found").

**Example:**

```
MMEM:CAT? 'C:\Data\SPOOL?.PNG'
```

Returns all files in C:\Data\ whose names start with SPOOL, have 6 characters and the extension .PNG, e.g.:  
SPOOL1.PNG, SPOOL2.PNG, SPOOL3.PNG

**Example:**

```
MMEM:CAT? 'C:\Data\SPOOL6.PNG'
```

Query whether the file 'SPOOL6.PNG' also exists in the directory;

Result:

```
-256,"File name not found;:MMEMory:CATalog?
```

```
'C:\Data\SPOOL6.PNG'
```

**Manual operation:**

See ["Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files"](#) on page 246

**MMEMory:CATalog:LONG <Directory>**

This command returns the contents of a particular directory with additional information about the files.

**Parameters:**

<Directory>

String containing the path and directory.

If you leave out the path, the command returns the contents of the directory selected with [MMEMory:CDIRectory](#) on page 1289.

The path may be relative or absolute. Using wildcards ("\*") is possible to query a certain type of files only.

**MMEMory:CDIRectory <Directory>**

This command changes the current directory.

**Parameters:**

<Directory>

String containing the path to another directory.

The path may be relative or absolute.

**MMEMory:COMMeNt <Comment>**

Defines a comment for the stored settings.

**Parameters:**

<Comment>

String containing the comment.

**Example:** `MMEemory:COMMeNt "ACP measurement with Standard Tetra from 23.05."`  
`MMEemory::MMEemory:STORel:STATe 1, "ACP_T"`  
 As a result, in the selection list for recall settings, the comment "ACP measurement with Standard Tetra from 23.05." is added to the ACP entry.

**Manual operation:** See ["Comment"](#) on page 656

### **MMEemory:COPY** <FileName>, <FileName>

This command copies one or more files to another directory.

#### **Parameters:**

<FileName> String containing the path and file name of the source file.  
 Special behavior if optional external mixer is active and the destination is C:\R\_S\INSTR\USER\cv1\.: the contents of the entire folder are copied. For details, see ["Conversion loss tables"](#) on page 395.

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.  
 The path may be relative or absolute.

**Manual operation:** See ["Import Table"](#) on page 410

### **MMEemory:DATA** <FileName>[, <Data>]

#### **MMEemory:DATA?** <FileName>

This command writes block data into a file. The delimiter must be set to EOI to obtain error-free data transfer.

When you query the contents of a file, you can save them in a file on the remote control computer.

The command is useful for reading stored settings files or trace data from the instrument or for transferring them to the instrument

#### **Parameters:**

<Data> <block\_data>  
 Data block with the following structure.  
 #  
 Hash sign.  
 <number>  
 Length of the length information.  
 <number>  
 Length information of the binary data (number of bytes).  
 <data>  
 Binary data with the indicated <number> of bytes.

#### **Parameters for setting and query:**

<FileName>

**Example:**

```
MMEM:NAME '\Public\User\Testfile.txt'
```

Creates a new file called 'testfile.txt'.

```
MMEM:DATA 'Testfile.txt',#220
```

Contents of the file

The parameter means:

#2: hash sign and length of the length information (20 bytes = 2 digits)

20: indicates the number of subsequent binary data bytes.

Contents of the file: store 20 binary bytes (characters) to the file.

```
MMEM:DATA? 'Testfile.txt'
```

Returns the contents of the file.

**MMEMory:DELeTe:IMMediate** <FileName>

This command deletes a file.

**Parameters:**

<FileName> String containing the path and file name of the file to delete.  
The path may be relative or absolute.

**MMEMory:MDIRectory** <Directory>

This command creates a new directory.

**Parameters:**

<Directory> String containing the path and new directory name  
The path may be relative or absolute.

**MMEMory:MOVE** <FileName>, <FileName>

This command moves a file to another directory.

The command also renames the file if you define a new name in the target directory.

If you do not include a path for <NewFileName>, the command just renames the file.

**Parameters:**

<FileName> String containing the path and file name of the source file.

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

**Example:**

```
MMEM:MOVE 'C:\TEST01.CFG', 'SETUP.CFG'
```

Renames TEST01.CFG in SETUP.CFG in directory C:\.

**MMEMory:MSIS** <Drive>

This command selects the default storage device used by all MMEMory commands.

**Parameters:**

<Drive> 'A:' | 'C:' | ... | 'Z:'

String containing the device drive name

\*RST: n.a.

**MMEMory:NAME** <FileName>

This command has several purposes, depending on the context it is used in.

- It creates a new and empty file.
- It defines the file name for screenshots taken with `HCOPY[:IMMEDIATE]`. Note that you have to route the printer output to a file.

**Parameters:**

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

**Example:**

MMEM:NAME 'C:\Data\PRINT1.BMP'  
Selects the file name.

**Manual operation:** See ["Report Path"](#) on page 686  
See ["Save"](#) on page 694

**MMEMory:NETWork:DISConnect** <Drive>[, <State>]

This command disconnects a network drive.

**Parameters:**

<Drive> String containing the drive name.

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

Optional: determines whether disconnection is forced or not

**1 | ON**

Disconnection is forced.

**0 | OFF**

Disconnect only if not in use.

\*RST: 0

**MMEMory:NETWork:MAP** <FilePath>, <IP>[, <UserName>, <Password>, <State>]

This command maps a drive to a server or server directory of the network.

Note that you have to allow sharing for a server or folder in Microsoft networks first.

**Parameters:**

<FilePath> String containing the drive name or path of the directory you want to map.

<IP> String containing the host name of the computer or the IP address and the share name of the drive.  
'<host name or IP address>\share name>'

<UserName> String containing a user name in the network.  
The user name is optional.

<Password> String containing the password corresponding to the <User-Name>.  
The password is optional.

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0



**ON | 1**

Reconnects at logon with the same user name.

**OFF | 0**

Does not reconnect at logon.

**MMEMory:NETWork:UNUSeddrives**

This command returns a list of unused network drives.

**MMEMory:NETWork:USEDdrives [<State>]**

This command returns a list of all network drives in use.

**Parameters:**

<State>

You do not have to use the parameter. If you do not include the parameter, the command returns a list of all drives in use. This is the same behavior as if you were using the parameter OFF.

**ON | 1**

Returns a list of all drives in use including the folder information.

**OFF | 0**

Returns a list of all drives in use.

**MMEMory:RDIRECTory <Directory>**

This command deletes the indicated directory.

**Parameters:**

<Directory>

String containing the path of the directory to delete.  
Note that the directory you want to remove must be empty.

## 12.9.2 Selecting the items to store

The following commands select the items to be included in the configuration file.

Depending on the used command, either the items from the entire instrument (MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM] . . .), or only those from the currently selected channel (MMEM:SElect:CHANnel[:ITEM] . . .) are stored.

|                                               |      |
|-----------------------------------------------|------|
| MMEMory:SElect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:ALL.....        | 1294 |
| MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:ALL.....                | 1294 |
| MMEMory:SElect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:DEFault.....    | 1294 |
| MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:DEFault.....            | 1294 |
| MMEMory:SElect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:HWSettings..... | 1294 |
| MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:HWSettings.....         | 1294 |
| MMEMory:SElect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL.....  | 1295 |
| MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL.....          | 1295 |
| MMEMory:SElect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:NONE.....       | 1295 |
| MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:NONE.....               | 1295 |

|                                                                      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <code>MMEMory:SElect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:SCData</code> .....              | 1295 |
| <code>MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:SCData</code> .....                      | 1295 |
| <code>MMEMory:SElect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:SPECtrogram</code> .....         | 1296 |
| <code>MMEMory:SElect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:SGRam</code> .....               | 1296 |
| <code>MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:SPECtrogram</code> .....                 | 1296 |
| <code>MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:SGRam</code> .....                       | 1296 |
| <code>MMEMory:SElect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive]</code> .....      | 1296 |
| <code>MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:TRACe&lt;1...3&gt;[:ACTive]</code> ..... | 1296 |
| <code>MMEMory:SElect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL</code> .....      | 1296 |
| <code>MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL</code> .....              | 1296 |

**MMEMory:SElect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:ALL****MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:ALL**

This command includes all items when storing or loading a configuration file.

The items are:

- Limit lines: `MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:LINES:ALL` on page 1295
- Spectrogram data: `MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:SGRam` on page 1296
- Trace data: `MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:TRACe<1...3>[:ACTive]` on page 1296

**Example:** `MMEM:SEL:ALL`

**Manual operation:** See "[Items:](#)" on page 657

**MMEMory:SElect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:DEFault****MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:DEFault**

This command selects the current settings as the only item to store to and load from a configuration file.

**Manual operation:** See "[Items:](#)" on page 657

**MMEMory:SElect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:HWSettings <State>****MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:HWSettings <State>**

This command includes or excludes measurement (hardware) settings when storing or loading a configuration file.

Measurement settings include:

- general channel configuration
- measurement hardware configuration including markers
- limit lines  
Note that a configuration may include no more than 8 limit lines. This number includes active limit lines as well as inactive limit lines that were used last. Therefore the combination of inactivate limit lines depends on the sequence of use with `MMEMory:LOAD:STATe` on page 1298.
- color settings

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
 \*RST: 1

**Example:** MMEM:SEL:HWS ON

**Manual operation:** See ["Items:"](#) on page 657

**MMEMory:SElect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL <State>**

**MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL <State>**

This command includes or excludes all limit lines (active and inactive) when storing or loading a configuration file.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
 \*RST: 0

**Example:** MMEM:SEL:LIN:ALL ON

**Manual operation:** See ["Items:"](#) on page 657

**MMEMory:SElect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:NONE**

**MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:NONE**

This command does not include any of the following items when storing or loading a configuration file.

- Hardware configuration: [MMEMory:SElect\[:ITEM\]:HWSettings](#) on page 1294
- Limit lines: [MMEMory:SElect\[:ITEM\]:LINes:ALL](#) on page 1295
- Spectrogram data: [MMEMory:SElect\[:ITEM\]:SGRam](#) on page 1296
- Trace data: [MMEMory:SElect\[:ITEM\]:TRACe<1...3>\[:ACTive\]](#) on page 1296

**Example:** MMEM:SEL:NONE

**Manual operation:** See ["Items:"](#) on page 657

**MMEMory:SElect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:SCData <State>**

**MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:SCData <State>**

This command includes or excludes source calibration data for an optional external generator when storing or loading a configuration file.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
 \*RST: 0

**Example:** MMEM:SEL:SCD ON  
 Adds the source calibration data to the list of data subsets.

**Manual operation:** See ["Items:"](#) on page 657

---

**MMEMory:SElect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:SPECtrogram** <State>

**MMEMory:SElect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:SGRam** <State>

**MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:SPECtrogram** <State>

**MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:SGRam** <State>

This command includes or excludes spectrogram data when storing or loading a configuration file.

**Parameters:**

&lt;State&gt; ON | OFF | 1 | 0

\*RST: 0

**Example:**

MMEM:SEL:SGR ON

Adds the spectrogram data to the list of data subsets.

**Manual operation:** See ["Items:"](#) on page 657

---

**MMEMory:SElect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive]** <State>

**MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:TRACe<1...3>[:ACTive]** <State>

This command includes or excludes trace data when storing or loading a configuration file.

**Suffix:**

&lt;1...3&gt; irrelevant

**Parameters:**

&lt;State&gt; ON | OFF | 1 | 0

\*RST: 0, i.e. no traces are stored

**Example:**

MMEM:SEL:TRAC ON

**Manual operation:** See ["Items:"](#) on page 657

---

**MMEMory:SElect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:TRANsdruce:r:ALL** <State>

**MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:TRANsdruce:r:ALL** <State>

This command includes or excludes transducer factors when storing or loading a configuration file.

**Parameters:**

&lt;State&gt; ON | OFF | 1 | 0

\*RST: 0

**Example:**

MMEM:SEL:TRAN:ALL ON

**Manual operation:** See ["Items:"](#) on page 657  
 See ["Save"](#) on page 735

### 12.9.3 Storing and loading instrument settings

See also:

- [INSTrument\[:SElect\]](#) on page 874 to select the channel.

|                                                           |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">MMEMory:CLEar:ALL</a> .....                   | 1297 |
| <a href="#">MMEMory:CLEar:STATe</a> .....                 | 1297 |
| <a href="#">MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO</a> .....                   | 1297 |
| <a href="#">MMEMory:LOAD:STATe</a> .....                  | 1298 |
| <a href="#">MMEMory:LOAD:TYPE</a> .....                   | 1299 |
| <a href="#">MMEMory:STORe&lt;1 2&gt;:STATe</a> .....      | 1299 |
| <a href="#">MMEMory:STORe&lt;1 2&gt;:STATe:NEXT</a> ..... | 1300 |
| <a href="#">MMEMory:STORe&lt;1 2&gt;:TYPE</a> .....       | 1300 |
| <a href="#">SYSTem:PRESet</a> .....                       | 1301 |
| <a href="#">SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC]</a> .....        | 1301 |

---

### **MMEMory:CLEar:ALL**

This command deletes all instrument configuration files in the current directory.

You can select the directory with [MMEMory:CDIRectory](#) on page 1289.

**Example:** `MMEM:CLE:ALL`

---

### **MMEMory:CLEar:STATe <1>, <FileName>**

This command deletes an instrument configuration file.

#### **Parameters:**

<1>

<FileName>           String containing the path and name of the file to delete.  
The string may or may not contain the file's extension.

**Example:** `MMEM:CLE:STAT 1, 'TEST'`

---

### **MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO <1>, <FileName>**

This command restores an instrument configuration and defines that configuration as the default state.

The default state is restored after a preset ([\\*RST](#)) or after you turn on the R&S FSV/A.

#### **Parameters:**

<1>

<FileName>           **'Factory'**  
Restores the factory settings as the default state.  
**'<file\_name>'**  
String containing the path and name of the configuration file.

**Example:** `MMEM:LOAD:AUTO 1, 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\TEST'`

**Manual operation:** See ["Startup Recall"](#) on page 658

**MMEMory:LOAD:STATe** <1>, <FileName>

This command restores and activates the instrument configuration stored in a \*.dfl file.

Note that files with other formats cannot be loaded with this command.

The contents that are reloaded from the file are defined by the last selection made either in the "Save/Recall" dialogs (manual operation) or through the `MMEMory:SELEct[:ITEM]` commands (remote operation; the settings are identical in both cases).

By default, the selection is limited to the user settings ("User Settings" selection in the dialogs, `HWSettings` in SCPI). The selection is not reset by `[Preset]` or `*RST`.

As a consequence, the results of a SCPI script using the `MMEMory:LOAD:STATe` command without a previous `MMEMory:SELEct[:ITEM]` command may vary, depending on previous actions in the GUI or in previous scripts, even if the script starts with the `*RST` command.

It is therefore recommended that you use the appropriate `MMEMory:SELEct[:ITEM]` command before using `MMEMory:LOAD:STATe`.

**Parameters:**

<1>

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the file to load.  
The string may or may not include the file's extension.

**Example:**

```
MMEM:SEL:ALL
//Save all items (User Settings, All Traces, All Limit Lines) from
the R&S FSV/A.
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\TEST01'
//Reloads all items
In the "Recall" dialog, select only "User Settings" and "All Limit
Lines".
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\TEST01'
//Reloads user settings and all limit lines.
*RST
//Reset instrument.
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\TEST01'
//Selected items are retained. Reloads user settings and all limit
lines.
Restart the instrument.
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\TEST01'
// Selected items are set to default. Reloads only the user set-
tings.
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Recall"](#) on page 653  
See ["Recall in New Channel / Recall in Current Channel"](#)  
on page 657

**MMEMory:LOAD:TYPE <Type>**

This command defines whether the channels that will be loaded with the subsequent `MMEM:LOAD:STAT` command will replace the current channel or activate a new channel.

**Parameters:**

<Type> NEW | REPLace

**NEW**

The loaded settings will be activated in a new channel.

**REPLace**

The loaded settings will replace the currently active channel.

\*RST: NEW

**Example:**

```
INST:SEL 'SPECTRUM2'
//Selects channel 'SPECTRUM2'.
MMEM:STOR:TYP CHAN
//Specifies that channel data is to be stored.
MMEM:STOR:STAT 1, 'C:\Analyzer\Spectrum'
//Stores the settings from channel
//'SPECTRUM2' to the file 'C:\Analyzer\Spectrum'.
MMEM:LOAD:TYPE NEW
//Specifies that channels are to be loaded
//in a new channel.
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1, 'C:\Analyzer\Spectrum'
//Loads the channel from the file
//'C:\Analyzer\Spectrum' to the new channel
//'SPECTRUM2*'.

```

**MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe <1>, <FileName>**

This command saves the current instrument configuration in a \*.dfl file.

**Secure User Mode**

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43.

For details, see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FSV3000/ FSVA3000 base unit user manual.

**Suffix:**

<1|2> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<1>

**<FileName>** String containing the path and name of the target file.  
The file extension is .dfl.

**Example:** `MMEM:STOR:STAT 1, 'Save'`  
Saves the current instrument settings in the file `Save.dfl`.

**Manual operation:** See ["Save File"](#) on page 657  
See ["Save"](#) on page 735

---

### MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe:NEXT

This command saves the current instrument configuration in a \*.dfl file.

The file name depends on the one you have set with `MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe` on page 1299. This command adds a consecutive number to the file name.

#### Secure User Mode

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43.

For details, see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FSV3000/ FSVA3000 base unit user manual.

**Suffix:**  
**<1|2>** irrelevant

**Example:** `MMEM:STOR:STAT 1, 'Save'`  
Saves the current instrument settings in the file `Save.dfl`.  
`MMEM:STOR:STAT:NEXT`  
Saves the current instrument settings in the file `Save_001.dfl`  
`MMEM:STOR:STAT:NEXT`  
Saves the current instrument settings in the file `Save_002.dfl`

**Manual operation:** See ["Save File"](#) on page 657

---

### MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:TYPE <Type>

This command defines whether the data from the entire instrument or only from the current channel is stored with the subsequent `MMEM:STOR...` command.

**Suffix:**  
**<1|2>** irrelevant

**Parameters:**  
**<Type>** INSTRument | CHANnel  
**INSTRument**  
Stores data from the entire instrument.



**CHANnel**

Stores data from an individual channel.

\*RST: INST

**Example:**

INST:SEL 'SPECTRUM2'

Selects channel 'SPECTRUM2'.

MMEM:STOR:TYPE CHAN

Specifies that channel data is to be stored.

**SYSTem:PRESet**

This command presets the R&S FSV/A. It is identical to [\\*RST](#).

**Example:** SYST:PRES

**Usage:** Event

**SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC]**

Restores the default instrument settings in the current channel.

Use `INST:SEL` to select the channel.

For details see [Section 9.2, "Restoring the default instrument configuration \(preset\)"](#), on page 646.

**Example:**

INST:SEL 'Spectrum2'

Selects the channel for "Spectrum2".

SYST:PRESet:CHAN:EXEC

Restores the factory default settings to the "Spectrum2" channel.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See ["Preset Channel"](#) on page 342

## 12.9.4 Storing or printing screenshots

**Useful commands to configure screenshots described elsewhere**

- [MMEMory:NAME](#) on page 1292

**Remote commands exclusive to configuring screenshots**

|                                                              |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">DISPlay:LOGO</a> .....                           | 1302 |
| <a href="#">HCOPy:ABORT</a> .....                            | 1302 |
| <a href="#">HCOPy:CONTent</a> .....                          | 1302 |
| <a href="#">HCOPy:CMAP&lt;it&gt;:DEFault&lt;ci&gt;</a> ..... | 1303 |
| <a href="#">HCOPy:CMAP&lt;it&gt;:HSL</a> .....               | 1304 |
| <a href="#">HCOPy:CMAP&lt;it&gt;:PDEFined</a> .....          | 1304 |
| <a href="#">HCOPy:DESTination&lt;di&gt;</a> .....            | 1305 |
| <a href="#">HCOPy:DEVice:COLor</a> .....                     | 1306 |

|                                                  |      |
|--------------------------------------------------|------|
| HCOPy:DEVice:LANGUage.....                       | 1306 |
| HCOPy[:IMMediate].....                           | 1306 |
| HCOPy[:IMMediate]:NEXT.....                      | 1307 |
| HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TEXT.....                      | 1307 |
| HCOPy:PAGE:COUNT:STATe.....                      | 1307 |
| HCOPy:PAGE:MARGIn:BOTTom.....                    | 1307 |
| HCOPy:PAGE:MARGIn:LEFT.....                      | 1308 |
| HCOPy:PAGE:MARGIn:RIGHT.....                     | 1308 |
| HCOPy:PAGE:MARGIn:TOP.....                       | 1308 |
| HCOPy:PAGE:MARGIn:UNIT.....                      | 1308 |
| HCOPy:PAGE:ORientation.....                      | 1309 |
| HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:CHANnel:STATe.....             | 1309 |
| HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:COUNt.....                     | 1309 |
| HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:SCALE.....                     | 1310 |
| HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:STATe.....                     | 1310 |
| HCOPy:TDSamp:STATe.....                          | 1311 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt.....  | 1311 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]..... | 1311 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SElect<di>.....       | 1311 |

---

### DISPlay:LOGO <State>

Activates/deactivates the printout of the Rohde & Schwarz company logo at the top of each page.

#### Parameters:

<State>            1 | 0 | ON | OFF  
                       **1 | ON**  
                       Logo is printed.  
                       **0 | OFF**  
                       Logo is not printed.  
                       \*RST:        1

**Example:**            DISP:LOGO OFF

**Manual operation:** See ["Print Logo"](#) on page 668

---

### HCOPy:ABORt

This command aborts a running hardcopy output.

**Example:**            HCOP:ABOR

---

### HCOPy:CONTent <Content>

This command determines the type of content included in the printout.

This setting is independent of the printing device.

#### Parameters:

<Content>            WINDows | HCOPy

**WINDows**

Includes only the selected windows in the printout. All currently active windows for the current channel (or "MultiView") are available for selection. How many windows are printed on a each page of the printout is defined by [HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:COUNT](#) on page 1309.

This option is not available when copying to the clipboard ([HCOP:DEST 'SYST:COMM:CLIP'](#) or an image file (see [HCOPy:DEvIce:LANGuage](#) on page 1306).

If the destination is currently set to an image file or the clipboard, it is automatically changed to be a PDF file for the currently selected printing device.

**HCOPy**

Selects all measurement results displayed on the screen for the current channel (or "MultiView"): diagrams, traces, markers, marker lists, limit lines, etc., including the channel bar and status bar, for printout on a single page. Displayed items belonging to the software user interface (e.g. softkeys) are not included. The size and position of the elements in the printout is identical to the screen display.

\*RST: HCOPy

**Example:**

```
HCOP:DEST1 'SYST:COMM:CLIP'
HCOP:CONT WIND
HCOP:DEST1?
//Result: 'MMEM'
HCOP:DEV:LANG1?
//Result: 'PDF'
```

"Print to clipboard" is automatically switched to "print to PDF file" when the contents are switched to "multiple windows".

**Manual operation:** See ["Print Screenshot"](#) on page 667  
See ["Print Multiple Windows"](#) on page 668

**HCOPy:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci>**

This command defines the color scheme for print jobs.

For details see ["Print Colors"](#) on page 713.

**Suffix:**

<it> Irrelevant.

<ci> See table below

**Example:**

```
HCOP:CMAP:DEF2
```

Selects the optimized color set for the color settings of a printout.

**Manual operation:** See ["Print Colors"](#) on page 713

| Gui setting                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Remote command |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| "Screen Colors (Print)"      | Selects the current screen colors for the printout. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.                                                                                                                                          | HCOP:CMAP:DEF1 |
| "Optimized Colors"           | Selects an optimized color setting for the printout to improve the visibility of the colors (default setting). Trace 1 is blue, trace 2 black, trace 3 green, and the markers are turquoise. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black. | HCOP:CMAP:DEF2 |
| "User Defined Colors"        | Selects the user-defined color setting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HCOP:CMAP:DEF3 |
| "Screen Colors (Screenshot)" | Selects the current screen colors without any changes for a screenshot.                                                                                                                                                                                       | HCOP:CMAP:DEF4 |

---

### HCOPY:CMAP<it>:HSL <hue>, <sat>, <lum>

This command selects the color for various screen elements in print jobs.

**Suffix:**

<it>                      Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined.

**Parameters:**

<hue>                    **hue**  
                              tint  
                              Range:      0 to 1

<sat>                    **sat**  
                              saturation  
                              Range:      0 to 1

<lum>                    **lum**  
                              brightness  
                              Range:      0 to 1

**Example:**              HCOPY:CMAP2:HSL 0.3,0.8,1.0  
                              Changes the grid color

**Manual operation:**   See ["Defining User-specific Colors"](#) on page 715

---

### HCOPY:CMAP<it>:PDEFined <Color>

This command selects a predefined color for various screen elements in print jobs.

**Suffix:**

<it>                      1..n  
                              Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined.

**Parameters:**

<Color>                   BLACK | BLUE | BROWN | GREEN | CYAN | RED | MAGenta |  
                              YELLOW | WHITE | DGRAY | LGRAY | LBLue | LGREEN | LCYan |  
                              LRED | LMAGenta

**Example:** HCOP:CMAP2:PDEF GRE

**Manual operation:** See ["Predefined Colors"](#) on page 714

---

### HCOPy:DESTination<di> <Destination>

This command selects the destination of a print job.

**Note:** To print a screenshot to a file, see [HCOPy:DEVIce:LANGuage](#) on page 1306.

#### Suffix:

<di> Printing device.

#### Parameters:

<Destination>

##### 'MMEM'

Activates "Print to file". Thus, if the destination of the print function is set to "printer" (see [HCOP:DEST1 'SYSTem:COMMUnicate:PRINter'](#) or [HCOP:DEV:LANG GDI](#)), the output is redirected to a .PRN file using the selected printer driver.

Select the file name with [MMEMory:NAME](#).

**Note:** To save a screenshot to a file, see [HCOPy:DEVIce:LANGuage](#) on page 1306.

##### 'SYSTem:COMMUnicate:PRINter'

Sends the hardcopy to a printer and deactivates "print to file".

Select the printer with [SYSTem:COMMUnicate:PRINter:SElect<di>](#).

##### 'SYSTem:COMMUnicate:CLIPboard'

Sends the hardcopy to the clipboard.

\*RST: 'SYST:COMM:CLIP'

#### Example:

To print on a printer:

```
//Destination: printer, deactivate "print to file"
HCOP:DEST1 'SYSTem:COMMUnicate:PRINter'
//Define the printer name
SYST:COMM:PRIN:SEL 'myFavoritePrinter'
//Print
HCOP:IMM
```

#### Example:

To print to a \*PRN file:

```
//Destination: printer
HCOP:DEV:LANG GDI
//Define the printer name
SYST:COMM:PRIN:SEL 'myFavoritePrinter'
//Redirect the printer output to a file
HCOP:DEST1 'MMEM'
//Define file name
MMEM:NAME 'C:\R_S\instr\user\MeasurementTestReport.png'
//Print
HCOP:IMM
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Destination: File"](#) on page 673  
 See ["Destination: Clipboard"](#) on page 673  
 See ["Destination: Printer"](#) on page 673  
 See ["Print to file"](#) on page 674

---

### HCOPy:DEvice:COLor <State>

This command turns color printing on and off.

#### Parameters:

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                           **ON | 1**  
                           Color printing  
                           **OFF | 0**  
                           Black and white printing  
                           \*RST:        1

**Example:**                HCOP:DEV:COL ON

---

### HCOPy:DEvice:LANGuage <Language>

This command selects the file format for a print job or to store a screenshot to a file.

#### Parameters:

<Language>                **DOC | PDF**  
                               File type for test reports  
                               Available for [HCOP:MODE REPort](#)

**Example:**                To print a screenshot to a PNG file:  
                               //Destination: PNG file  
                               HCOP:DEV:LANG PNG  
                               //Define file name  
                               MMEM:NAME 'C:\R\_S\instr\user\MeasurementTestReport.png'  
                               //Print  
                               HCOP:IMM

**Manual operation:** See ["Destination: File"](#) on page 673  
 See ["File type"](#) on page 685  
 See ["File type"](#) on page 694

---

### HCOPy[:IMMEDIATE]

This command initiates a print job.

If you are printing to a file, the file name depends on [MMEMory:NAME](#).

**Manual operation:** See ["Print"](#) on page 671  
 See ["Save"](#) on page 694

**HCOPy[:IMMediate]:NEXT**

This command initiates a print job.

If you are printing to a file, the file name depends on [MMEMoRy:NAME](#). This command adds a consecutive number to the file name.

**Manual operation:** See ["Print"](#) on page 671

**HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TEXT <Comment>**

This command defines a comment to be added to the printout.

**Parameters:**

<Comment> String containing the comment.

**Manual operation:** See ["Comment"](#) on page 668

**HCOPy:PAGE:COUNT:STATe <State>**

This command includes or excludes the page number for printouts consisting of multiple pages ([HCOPy:CONTent](#) on page 1302).

**Parameters:**

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF  
 1 | ON  
 The page number is printed.  
 0 | OFF  
 The page number is not printed.  
 \*RST: 1

**Example:** HCOP:PAGE:COUN:STAT ON

**Manual operation:** See ["Print Page Count"](#) on page 668

**HCOPy:PAGE:MARGIn:BOTTom <Bottom>**

This command defines the margin at the bottom of the printout page on which no elements are printed. The margins are defined according to [HCOPy:PAGE:MARGIn:UNIT](#) on page 1308.

**Parameters:**

<Bottom> \*RST: 4.23 mm

**Example:** HCOP:PAGE:MARG2:BOTT 2

**Manual operation:** See ["Margins"](#) on page 676

**HCOPy:PAGE:MARGIn:LEFT <Left>**

This command defines the margin at the left side of the printout page on which no elements are printed. The margins are defined according to [HCOPy:PAGE:MARGIn:UNIT](#) on page 1308.

**Parameters:**

<Left>                      \*RST:        4.23 mm

**Example:**

HCOP:PAGE:MARG2:LEFT 2

**Manual operation:** See "[Margins](#)" on page 676

**HCOPy:PAGE:MARGIn:RIGHT <Right>**

This command defines the margin at the right side of the printout page on which no elements are printed. The margins are defined according to [HCOPy:PAGE:MARGIn:UNIT](#) on page 1308.

**Parameters:**

<Right>                    \*RST:        4.23 mm

**Example:**

HCOP:PAGE:MARG2:RIGHT 2

**Manual operation:** See "[Margins](#)" on page 676

**HCOPy:PAGE:MARGIn:TOP <Top>**

This command defines the margin at the top of the printout page on which no elements are printed. The margins are defined according to [HCOPy:PAGE:MARGIn:UNIT](#) on page 1308.

**Parameters:**

<Top>                      \*RST:        4.23 mm

**Example:**

HCOP:PAGE:MARG2:TOP 2

**Manual operation:** See "[Margins](#)" on page 676

**HCOPy:PAGE:MARGIn:UNIT <Unit>**

This command defines the unit in which the margins for the printout page are configured.

**Parameters:**

<Unit>                      MM | IN  
                               **MM**  
                               millimeters  
                               **IN**  
                               inches  
                               \*RST:        MM

**Example:**

HCOP:PAGE:MARG2:BOTT 2



**Manual operation:** See ["Margins"](#) on page 676

---

### HCOPy:PAGE:ORientation <Orientation>

The command selects the page orientation of the printout.

The command is only available if the output device is a printer or a PDF file.

#### Parameters:

<Orientation> LANDscape | PORTrait  
\*RST: PORTrait

**Example:** HCOP:DEV:LANG1 PDF  
HCOP:PAGE:ORI2 LAND

**Manual operation:** See ["Orientation"](#) on page 676

---

### HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:CHANnel:STATe <Channel>, <State>

This command selects all windows of the specified channel to be included in the printout for [HCOPy:CONTent](#) on page 1302.

#### Parameters:

<Channel> String containing the name of the channel.  
For a list of available channel types use [INSTrument:LIST?](#) on page 872.

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF  
**1 | ON**  
The channel windows are included in the printout.  
**0 | OFF**  
The channel windows are not included in the printout.  
\*RST: 1

**Example:** HCOP:CONT WIND  
HCOP:PAGE:WIND2:CHAN 'IQ Analyzer',0  
HCOP:PAGE:WIND2:STAT 'IQ Analyzer','1',1  
Prints only window 1 in the IQ Analyzer channel.

**Manual operation:** See ["Print Multiple Windows"](#) on page 668

---

### HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:COUNt <Count>

This command defines how many windows are displayed on a single page of the printout for [HCOPy:CONTent](#) on page 1302.

#### Parameters:

<Count> integer  
\*RST: 1

**Example:** HCOP:PAGE:WIND2:COUN 2

**Manual operation:** See ["Windows Per Page"](#) on page 676

**HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:SCALe <Scale>**

This command determines the scaling of the windows in the printout for [HCOPy:CONTent](#) on page 1302.

**Parameters:**

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Scale>        | 1   0   ON   OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>1   ON</b>  | Each window is scaled to fit the page size optimally, not regarding the aspect ratio of the original display. If more than one window is printed on one page (see <a href="#">HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:COUNT</a> on page 1309), each window is printed in equal size.<br>("Size to fit") |
| <b>0   OFF</b> | Each window is printed as large as possible while maintaining the aspect ratio of the original display.<br>("Maintain aspect ratio")                                                                                                                                              |
| *RST:          | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**Example:** `HCOP:PAGE:WIND2:SCAL 0`

**Manual operation:** See "[Scaling](#)" on page 676

**HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:STATe <Channel>, <Window>, <State>**

This command selects the windows to be included in the printout for [HCOPy:CONTent](#) on page 1302.

**Parameters:**

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Channel>      | String containing the name of the channel.<br>For a list of available channel types use <a href="#">INSTrument:LIST?</a> on page 872.                                                                                                                    |
| <Window>       | String containing the name of the existing window.<br>By default, the name of a window is the same as its index.<br>To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active channel, use the <a href="#">LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?</a> query. |
| <State>        | 1   0   ON   OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>1   ON</b>  | The window is included in the printout.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>0   OFF</b> | The window is not included in the printout.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| *RST:          | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

**Example:** `HCOP:PAGE:WIND2:STAT 'IQ Analyzer','1',1`

**Manual operation:** See "[Print Multiple Windows](#)" on page 668

**HCOPy:TDSTamp:STATe <State>**

This command includes or excludes the time and date in the printout.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    1 | 0 | ON | OFF  
                               **1 | ON**  
                               The time and date are printed.  
                               **0 | OFF**  
                               The time and date are not printed.  
                               \*RST:        1

**Manual operation:**    See "Print Date and Time" on page 669

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt**

This command queries the name of the first available printer.

To query the name of other installed printers, use `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]` on page 1311.

**Manual operation:**    See "Printer Name" on page 673

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]**

This command queries the name of available printers.

You have to use `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt` on page 1311 for this command to work properly.

**Manual operation:**    See "Printer Name" on page 673

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELEct<di> <Printer>**

This command selects the printer that processes jobs sent by the R&S FSV/A.

Use `HCOPy:DESTination<di>` to select another output destination.

**Suffix:**

<di>                        1..n  
                               Printing device.

**Parameters:**

<Printer>                    String containing the printer name.  
                               Use  
                               • `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt`  
                               on page 1311 and  
                               • `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]`  
                               on page 1311  
                               to query all available printers.  
                               \*RST:        NONE

**Manual operation:** See ["Printer Name"](#) on page 673

## 12.9.5 Storing measurement results

The following commands can be used to store the results of a measurement.

Useful commands for storing results described elsewhere:

- [FORMat\[:DATA\]](#) on page 1198
- [MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe](#) on page 1205
- [FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes](#) on page 1203

**Remote commands exclusive to storing results:**

|                                                          |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer</a> .....              | 1312 |
| <a href="#">MMEMory:STORe&lt;n&gt;:LIST</a> .....        | 1312 |
| <a href="#">MMEMory:STORe&lt;n&gt;:PEAK</a> .....        | 1313 |
| <a href="#">MMEMory:STORe&lt;n&gt;:SGRam</a> .....       | 1313 |
| <a href="#">MMEMory:STORe&lt;n&gt;:SPECtrogram</a> ..... | 1313 |
| <a href="#">MMEMory:STORe&lt;n&gt;:SPURious</a> .....    | 1314 |

---

### FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer <State>

If enabled, additional instrument and measurement settings are included in the header of the export file for result data. If disabled, only the pure result data from the selected traces and tables is exported.

See [Section 7.6.6, "Reference: ASCII file export format"](#), on page 632 for details.

#### Parameters:

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                              \*RST:            1

**Manual operation:** See ["Include Instrument & Measurement Settings"](#) on page 626

---

### MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST <FileName>

Exports the SEM and spurious emission list evaluation to a file.

The file format is \*.dat.

#### Secure User Mode

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43.

For details, see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FSV3000/ FSVA3000 base unit user manual.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

**Parameters:**

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

**Example:**

MMEM:STOR:LIST 'test'

Stores the current list evaluation results in the test.dat file.

**Manual operation:**

See ["Saving the Result Summary \(Evaluation List\) to a File"](#) on page 249

See ["Save Evaluation List"](#) on page 273

**MMEMory:STORe<n>:PEAK <FileName>**

Exports the marker peak list to a file.

**Secure User Mode**

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43.

For details, see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FSV3000/ FSVA3000 base unit user manual.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

**Parameters:**

<FileName> String containing the path, name and extension of the target file.

**Example:**

MMEM:STOR:PEAK 'test.dat'

Saves the current marker peak list in the file test.dat.

**Manual operation:**

See ["Export Peak List"](#) on page 559

**MMEMory:STORe<n>:SGRam <FileName>****MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPECTrogram <FileName>**

Exports spectrogram data to an ASCII file.

The file contains the data for every frame in the history buffer. The data corresponding to a particular frame begins with information about the frame number and the time that frame was recorded.

Note that, depending on the size of the history buffer, the process of exporting the data can take a while.

### Secure User Mode

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43.

For details, see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FSV3000/ FSVA3000 base unit user manual.

#### Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

#### Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

#### Example:

MMEM:STOR:SGR 'Spectrogram'  
Copies the spectrogram data to a file.

**Manual operation:** See ["Export Trace to ASCII File"](#) on page 627

### MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPURious <FileName>

Exports the marker peak list available for spurious emission measurements to a file.

### Secure User Mode

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43.

For details, see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FSV3000/ FSVA3000 base unit user manual.

#### Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

#### Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

#### Example:

MMEM:STOR:SPUR 'test'  
Saves the current marker peak list in the file test.dat.

## 12.9.6 Test reports

Commands to create test reports described elsewhere.

- [HCOpy:DEvIce:LANGuage](#) on page 1306
- [HCOpy\[:IMMediate\]](#) on page 1306
- [MMEMoRY:NAME](#) on page 1292

|                                                                       |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">HCOpy:MODE</a> .....                                      | 1315 |
| <a href="#">HCOpy:TREPort:APPend</a> .....                            | 1315 |
| <a href="#">HCOpy:TREPort:DESCription</a> .....                       | 1316 |
| <a href="#">HCOpy:TREPort:ITEM:DEFault</a> .....                      | 1316 |
| <a href="#">HCOpy:TREPort:ITEM:HEADer:LINE&lt;i&gt;:CONTRol</a> ..... | 1316 |
| <a href="#">HCOpy:TREPort:ITEM:HEADer:LINE&lt;i&gt;:TEXT</a> .....    | 1317 |
| <a href="#">HCOpy:TREPort:ITEM:HEADer:LINE&lt;i&gt;:TITLe</a> .....   | 1317 |
| <a href="#">HCOpy:TREPort:ITEM:HEADer:STATe</a> .....                 | 1318 |
| <a href="#">HCOpy:TREPort:ITEM:LIST</a> .....                         | 1318 |
| <a href="#">HCOpy:TREPort:ITEM:LOGO</a> .....                         | 1319 |
| <a href="#">HCOpy:TREPort:ITEM:LOGO:CONTRol</a> .....                 | 1319 |
| <a href="#">HCOpy:TREPort:ITEM:SElect</a> .....                       | 1319 |
| <a href="#">HCOpy:TREPort:ITEM:TEMPlate:CATalog?</a> .....            | 1320 |
| <a href="#">HCOpy:TREPort:ITEM:TEMPlate:DELeTe</a> .....              | 1321 |
| <a href="#">HCOpy:TREPort:ITEM:TEMPlate:LOAD</a> .....                | 1321 |
| <a href="#">HCOpy:TREPort:ITEM:TEMPlate:SAVE</a> .....                | 1321 |
| <a href="#">HCOpy:TREPort:NEW</a> .....                               | 1321 |
| <a href="#">HCOpy:TREPort:PAGeCount:STATe</a> .....                   | 1322 |
| <a href="#">HCOpy:TREPort:PAGeSize</a> .....                          | 1322 |
| <a href="#">HCOpy:TREPort:PCOLors:STATe</a> .....                     | 1322 |
| <a href="#">HCOpy:TREPort:TDSamp:STATe</a> .....                      | 1323 |
| <a href="#">HCOpy:TREPort:TEST:REMove</a> .....                       | 1323 |
| <a href="#">HCOpy:TREPort:TEST:REMove:ALL</a> .....                   | 1323 |
| <a href="#">HCOpy:TREPort:TITLe</a> .....                             | 1324 |
| <a href="#">HCOpy:TREPort:TITLe:STATe</a> .....                       | 1324 |
| <a href="#">MMEMoRY:RAW</a> .....                                     | 1324 |

---

### HCOpy:MODE <Mode>

#### Parameters:

<Mode>                      SCReen | REPort

**Manual operation:**    See "[Save](#)" on page 694

---

### HCOpy:TREPort:APPend

This command adds the current measurement results to the test report.

The saved data depends on the items you have selected with [HCOpy:TREPort:ITEM:SElect](#) on page 1319.

**Example:** Perform a measurement, then:  
`HCOP:TREP:NEW`  
 Creates a new test report with the results of the first measurement.  
 Perform another measurement, then:  
`HCOP:TREP:APP`  
 Adds the results of the second measurement to the test report.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See ["Report Append"](#) on page 693

### **HCOPy:TREPort:DESCRiption <Description>**

This command defines the description of the test report as shown on its title page.

**Parameters:**

<Description> String containing the description of the test report.

**Example:** `HCOP:TREP:DESC 'A short summary of the test report.'`  
 Adds a description to the test report.

### **HCOPy:TREPort:ITEM:DEFault**

This command restores the default configuration of the test report regarding the information that is part of the report.

It also restores the default names of the measurement information titles.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See ["Default"](#) on page 692

### **HCOPy:TREPort:ITEM:HEADer:LINE<li>:CONTrol <Repetition>**

This command selects how often the items in the report header are displayed in the document.

**Suffix:**

<li> 1..n  
 Selects the header line.

**Parameters:**

<Repetition>

**GLOBAL**

The selected header line is displayed at the top of every page of the report.

**NEVer**

The selected header line is displayed on no page of the report. Note that a line that does not contain anything is still displayed in the report as a blank line. If you select NEVer, the line is not displayed at all.



**SECTION**

The selected header line is displayed after the title of every subreport.

\*RST: NEVer

**Example:**

HCOP:TREP:ITEM:HEAD:LINE4:TITL ''

HCOP:TREP:ITEM:HEAD:LINE4:TEXT ''

Defines an empty string for line 4 of the report header.

HCOP:TREP:ITEM:HEAD:LINE4:CONT NEV

Removes line 4 from the header of the test report.

**Manual operation:** See ["Visibility"](#) on page 690

**HCOPy:TREPort:ITEM:HEADer:LINE<li>:TEXT <Description>**

This command defines a descriptive text for one of the items part of the report header.

You can define up to 6 items in the header.

Use [HCOPy:TREPort:ITEM:HEADer:LINE<li>:TITLE](#) on page 1317 to define custom titles for each item.

Use [HCOPy:TREPort:ITEM:HEADer:LINE<li>:CONTrol](#) to select the condition under which each item is shown.

**Suffix:**

<li> 1..n  
Selects the header line.

**Parameters:**

<Description> String containing the description of one of the value fields.  
By default, the value fields of the items are empty.

**Example:**

HCOP:TREP:ITEM:HEAD:LINE3:TITL 'Device under Test'

Renames the third title into "Device under Test".

HCOP:TREP:ITEM:HEAD:LINE3:TEXT 'Some Device'

Labels the third title as "Some Device".

**Manual operation:** See ["Value"](#) on page 690

**HCOPy:TREPort:ITEM:HEADer:LINE<li>:TITLE <Title>**

This command defines a custom name for one of the items part of the report header.

You can define up to 6 items in the header.

Use [HCOPy:TREPort:ITEM:HEADer:LINE<li>:TEXT](#) on page 1317 to add a value to each item.

Use [HCOPy:TREPort:ITEM:HEADer:LINE<li>:CONTrol](#) to select the condition under which each item is shown.

**Suffix:**

<lj> 1..n  
Selects the header line.

**Parameters:**

<Title> String containing the title of the item.  
The default titles are as follows:

- Line 1: "Heading"
- Line 2: "Meas Type"
- Line 3: "Equipment under Test"
- Line 4: "Manufacturer"
- Line 5: "OP Condition"
- Line 6: "Test Spec"

Make sure that the title string is not too long, because strings that are too long could mess up the layout of the report.

**Example:**

```
HCOP:TREP:ITEM:HEAD:LINE3:TITL 'Device under Test'
```

Renames the third title into "Device under Test".

**Manual operation:** See ["Title"](#) on page 690

**HCOPy:TREPort:ITEM:HEADer:STATe <State>**

This command includes or excludes the complete set of measurement information from the test report.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
Switches the function on  
\*RST: 1

**Example:**

```
HCOP:TREP:ITEM:HEAD:STAT ON
```

Includes the measurement information in the test report.

**Manual operation:** See ["State"](#) on page 690

**HCOPy:TREPort:ITEM:LIST [<ChannelType>]**

This command queries the selected information to be included in the test report for a specific channel type.

**Parameters:**

<ChannelType> <char\_data>  
Selects the channel type that you want to query the test report configuration for.  
When you omit the parameter, the command returns the configuration of the currently selected channel.

**Example:** `HCOP:TREP:ITEM:LIST? SAN`  
 Queries the items that are included in the test reports of the Spectrum application.

**Table 12-8: Available <ChannelTypes>**

| <ChannelType> | Description |
|---------------|-------------|
| SAN           | Spectrum    |

---

### **HCOPy:TREPort:ITEM:LOGO <FileName>**

**Parameters:**

<FileName> String containing the location and name of the picture.  
 You can use the following file types: bmp, jpg, png, gif, emf or wmf format.

**Example:** `HCOP:TREP:ITEM:LOGO 'C:\aPicture.jpg'`  
 Includes a picture at the top of each page of the report.

**Manual operation:** See "[Logo](#)" on page 690

---

### **HCOPy:TREPort:ITEM:LOGO:CONTrol <Repetition>**

This command selects how often the logo is displayed in the document.

**Parameters:**

<Repetition> **ALWays**  
 The logo is displayed at the top of every page of the report.  
**NEVer**  
 The logo is displayed on no page of the report.  
**ONCE**  
 The logo is displayed on the first page of each dataset.  
 \*RST: NEVER

**Example:** `HCOP:TREP:ITEM:LOGO 'c:\logo.png'`  
 Selects a picture to be displayed in the report document.  
`HCOP:TREP:ITEM:LOGO:CONT GLOB`  
 Displays the logo on each page.

**Manual operation:** See "[Visibility](#)" on page 690

---

### **HCOPy:TREPort:ITEM:SElect [<ChannelType>,<Item>,<Item>,<Item>,...]**

This command defines the type of information that a test report consists of.

**Setting parameters:**

<ChannelType> Optional parameter to define the channel type that the selection applies to.  
 When you omit the <ChannelType> parameter, the selection applies to the currently active channel.

<Item>

String containing the information you want to include in the test report.

Note that the items, separated by commas, have to be written into one string (see example below).

The available items depend on the application you are using.

See the tables below for a short description of each item.

By default, some items are selected (see tables below).

**Example:**

```
HCOP:TREP:ITEM:SEL 'SETT,MARK,SRES,DIAG'
```

The selection is applied to the currently selected channel.

**Example:**

```
HCOP:TREP:ITEM:SEL SAN,'SETT,LISN'
```

A dataset in the Spectrum application consists of the general instrument and measurement settings and the LISN settings.

**Usage:**

Setting only

**Manual operation:** See ["Select All / Select None"](#) on page 691

**Table 12-9: Available <ChannelTypes>**

| <ChannelType> | Description |
|---------------|-------------|
| SAN           | Spectrum    |

**Table 12-10: Available <items> in spectrum application**

| <Item>      | Description                                        | Default |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|
| DIAGram     | Screenshot of the scan results.                    | x       |
| MARKers     | Contents of the marker table.                      | x       |
| PEAKlist    | Contents of the peak list.                         | x       |
| RSUMmary    | Contents of the result summary.                    | x       |
| SETTings    | Settings that have been used during a measurement. | x       |
| SPECTrogram | Screenshot of the spectrogram.                     | x       |
| RESultlist  | List of trace point values.                        |         |
| TRANsducer  | Characteristics of the transducer.                 |         |
| LISN        | Information about LISNs.                           |         |

## HCOP:TREPort:ITEM:TEMPlate:CATalog?

This command queries the test report templates available in the default report directory (and its subdirectories).

**Return values:**

<Templates>

String containing the name of the templates as a comma-separated list.

**Example:**

```
HCOP:TREP:ITEM:TEMP:CAT?
```

Returns, e.g.:

```
'TemplateX, TemplateY, TemplateZ'
```

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[Template name](#)" on page 692

#### **HCOPy:TREPort:ITEM:TEMPlate:DELeTe** <Template>

This command deletes a test report template.

##### **Setting parameters:**

<Template> String containing the name of the template.

**Example:** HCOP:TREP:ITEM:TEMP:DEL 'myTemplate'  
Deletes a test report template.

**Usage:** Setting only

#### **HCOPy:TREPort:ITEM:TEMPlate:LOAD** <Template>

This command loads a test report template.

##### **Setting parameters:**

<Template> String containing the name of the template.

**Example:** HCOP:TREP:ITEM:TEMP:LOAD 'myTemplate'  
Loads a test report template.

**Usage:** Setting only

**Manual operation:** See "[Load](#)" on page 692

#### **HCOPy:TREPort:ITEM:TEMPlate:SAVE** <Template>

This command saves a test report template in XML format.

##### **Setting parameters:**

<Template> String containing the name of the template. The .xml file extension is added automatically.

**Example:** HCOP:TREP:ITEM:TEMP:SAVE 'myTemplate'  
Saves a test report template.

**Usage:** Setting only

**Manual operation:** See "[Save](#)" on page 692

#### **HCOPy:TREPort:NEW**

This command creates a new dataset for a new test report.

Creating a new test report deletes all previously saved datasets. The current measurement results are added as the first dataset to the new report.

The R&S FSV/A saves the data selected with [HCOPy:TREPort:ITEM:SELeCt](#) on page 1319.

To save the report, use `HCOPy[:IMMediate]` on page 1306.

**Example:** `HCOP:TREP:NEW`  
Creates a dataset for a new test report.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Report New](#)" on page 693

#### **HCOPy:TREPort:PAGeCount:STATe <State>**

This command includes or excludes page number from the test report.

##### **Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
Switches the function on  
\*RST: 0

**Example:** `HCOP:TREP:PAG:STAT OFF`  
Removes page numbers from the test report.

**Manual operation:** See "[Page Count](#)" on page 686

#### **HCOPy:TREPort:PAGeSize <Size>**

This command selects the size of the test report document.

##### **Parameters:**

<Size> A4 | US  
**A4**  
Document pages have an A4 size.  
**US**  
Document pages have a US letter size.  
\*RST: A4

**Example:** `HCOP:TREP:PAG A4`  
Selects the A4 size for the document.

**Manual operation:** See "[Page format](#)" on page 685

#### **HCOPy:TREPort:PCOLors:STATe <State>**

This command turns the use of printer friendly colors on and off.

##### **Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**\*RST:** 0**Manual operation:** See ["Use Screen Colors"](#) on page 685**HCOPy:TREPort:TDSTamp:STATe <State>**

This command includes or excludes date and time from the test report.

**Parameters:****<State>** ON | OFF | 0 | 1**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**\*RST:** 0**Example:** HCOP:TREP:TDST OFF  
Does not show any time or date information in the test report.**Manual operation:** See ["Date"](#) on page 686**HCOPy:TREPort:TEST:REMove <Dataset>**

This command deletes one of the datasets that are currently part of a test report.

**Setting parameters:****<Dataset>** Index number of the dataset as shown in the "Test Report Content Selection" dialog box.  
If the index number is greater than the number of available datasets, the command returns an error.**Example:** HCOP:TREP:TEST:REM 2  
Deletes the second dataset from the current test report.**Usage:** Setting only**Manual operation:** See ["Selecting items to include in the report"](#) on page 694**HCOPy:TREPort:TEST:REMove:ALL**

This command removes all existing datasets from the test report.

**Example:** HCOP:TREP:TEST:REM:ALL  
Deletes all datasets that are currently in the test report.**Usage:** Event**Manual operation:** See ["Remove All"](#) on page 695

**HCOPy:TREPort:TITLe <Title>**

This command defines the title for the test report as shown on its title page.

**Parameters:**

<Title> String containing the title.

**Example:** HCOP:TREP:TITL 'My first test report'  
Defines a title for a test report.

**HCOPy:TREPort:TITLe:STATe <State>**

This command includes or excludes the title page from the test report.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
Switches the function on  
\*RST: 0

**Example:** HCOP:TREP:TITL:STAT OFF  
Removes the title page from the test report.

**MMEMory:RAW <Path>**

Defines the location where the measurement data sets for the report are stored until the report is created.

**Parameters:**

<Path> String containing the path of the preliminary data

**Manual operation:** See ["Raw Data Storage"](#) on page 686

**12.9.7 Examples: managing data**

- [Storing data](#)..... 1324
- [Loading data](#)..... 1325
- [Storing instrument settings](#)..... 1326
- [Loading instrument settings](#)..... 1326
- [Printing to a file](#)..... 1326
- [Printing on a printer](#)..... 1327
- [Storing multiple graphical measurement results to a PDF file](#)..... 1327

**12.9.7.1 Storing data**

```
MMEM:MSIS 'C:'
//Selects drive C: as the default storage device.
```



```
//-----Connecting a network drive-----
MMEM:NETW:USED?
//Returns a list of all drives in use in the network.
MMEM:NETW:UNUS?
//Returns a list of free drive names in the network.
MMEM:NETW:MAP 'Q:', 'Server\ACLRTest'
//Maps drive Q: to the directory 'Server\ACLRTest'

//-----Saving data on the instrument-----
MMEM:MDIR 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results'
//Creates a directory called 'Results' on drive C:
MMEM:NAME 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results\Test001.txt'
//Defines a file called 'Test001.txt'
MMEM:COMM 'ACLR test results'
//Creates a comment for the settings to be displayed in gui.
MMEM:DATA 'Test001.txt', #212FileContents
//Creates the file 'Test001.txt' and writes 12 characters to it

//-----Copying the data to another location---
MMEM:COPY 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results\Test001.txt', 'Q:'
//Copies the specified file to network drive Q:.
MMEM:DEL 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results\Test001.txt'
//Deletes the specified file from the instrument hard disk.
//or
//MMEM:MOVE 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results\Test001.xml', 'Q:\TestResults.txt'//
//Moves the file 'Test001.txt' to drive Q:, renames it to 'Testresults.txt'
//and removes it from the instrument hard disk.
MMEM:RDIR 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results'
//Deletes the directory called 'Results' from drive C:, unless it still
//contains any content.

//-----Disconnecting the network drive---
MMEM:NETW:DISC 'Q:'
//Disconnect drive Q:.
```

### 12.9.7.2 Loading data

```
MMEM:CDIR?
//Returns the path of the current directory.
//e.g.
C:\R_S\Instr\user\
MMEM:CDIR 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results'
//Changes the current directory.
MMEM:CAT? 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results*.xml'
//or
MMEM:CAT? '*.xml'
//Returns a list of all xml files in the directory 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results'.
MMEM:CAT:LONG? '*.xml'
```

```
//Returns additional information about the xml files in the directory
// 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results'.
```

### 12.9.7.3 Storing instrument settings

In this example we will store the instrument settings for the "Spectrum" channel.

```
INST:SEL 'SPECTRUM'
//Selects measurement channel 'SPECTRUM'.
MEMM:STOR:TYPE CHAN
//Specifies that channel-specific data is to be stored.
MMEM:STOR:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\Spectrum'
//Stores the channel settings from the 'Spectrum' channel
// to the file 'Spectrum.dfl'.
```

### 12.9.7.4 Loading instrument settings

In this example we will load the hardware settings from the configuration file Spectrum.dfl to a new "Spectrum2" channel.

```
MEMM:LOAD:TYPE NEW
//Specifies that settings will be loaded to a new channel besides the existing
//'Spectrum' channel.
MMEM:SEL:CHAN:HWS ON
//Selects only hardware settings to be loaded.
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\Spectrum'
//Loads the channel-specific settings from the file 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\Spectrum.dfl'
//to a new channel. The new channel is named 'Spectrum2' to avoid a naming conflict
//with the existing 'Spectrum' channel.
INST:REN 'Spectrum2','Spectrum3'
//Renames the loaded channel to 'Spectrum3'.
```

### 12.9.7.5 Printing to a file

```
//Select bmp as the file format.
HCOP:DEV:LANG BMP
//Select the file name for the printout.
MMEM:NAME 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Screenshot.bmp'
//Select all screen elements for printing
HCOP:ITEM:ALL
//Add a comment to the printout.
HCOP:ITEM:WIND:TEXT 'ACLRResults'
//Store the printout in a file called 'Screenshot.bmp'.
HCOP
//Store another printout in a file called 'Screenshot_001.bmp'.
HCOP:NEXT
```

### 12.9.7.6 Printing on a printer

```

HCOP:DEST2 'SYST:COMM:PRIN'
//Prints the data on a printer.
SYST:COMM:PRIN:ENUM:FIRS?
SYST:COMM:PRIN:ENUM?
//Returns the available printers, e.g.
//'LASER on LPT1'
//''
//Means that one printer is available.
SYST:COMM:PRIN:SEL2 'LASER on LPT1'
//Selects the printer for the print job on device 2.
HCOP:PAGE:ORI2 LAND
//Selects the landscape format for the printout.
HCOP:TDST:STAT2 ON
//Includes date and time on the printout.
HCOP:ITEM:ALL
//Prints all screen elements
HCOP
//Initiates the printout.

```

### 12.9.7.7 Storing multiple graphical measurement results to a PDF file

This example demonstrates how to store graphical results from measurements in the Spectrum application and the I/Q Analyzer to a single PDF file. It assumes the Spectrum and I/Q Analyzer measurements have already been configured and performed, with the following screen layout:

'Spectrum': 1 Frequency Sweep

'Spectrum': 2 Spectrogram

'IQ Analyzer': 1 Magnitude

'IQ Analyzer': 2 Spectrum

```

//Switch to MultiView tab
DISP:ATAB ON

//Select windows to be stored to file
HCOP:CONT WIND
HCOP:PAGE:WIND:STAT 'Spectrum','1',ON
HCOP:PAGE:WIND:STAT 'Spectrum','2',ON
HCOP:PAGE:WIND:STAT 'IQ Analyzer','1',ON
HCOP:PAGE:WIND:STAT 'IQ Analyzer','2',ON

//Define contents to be printed on each page (logo, timestamp, page count)
DISP:LOGO ON
HCOP:TDST:STAT ON
HCOP:PAGE:COUN:STAT ON
//Define comment to be printed on each page
HCOP:ITEM:WIND:TEXT 'Measurement Test Report'

```

```
//Configure page layout (landscape, 1 display per page, margins 2cm on each side)
HCOP:PAGE:ORI1 LAND
HCOP:PAGE:WIND1:COUN 1
HCOP:PAGE:WIND1:SCAL 1
HCOP:PAGE:MARG1:BOTT 20
HCOP:PAGE:MARG1:LEFT 20
HCOP:PAGE:MARG1:RIGH 20
HCOP:PAGE:MARG1:TOP 20

//Configure the use of optimized colors for printout
HCOP:CMAP:DEF2

//Set format of printout to PDF.
HCOP:DEV:LANG1 PDF
//Define file name of printout
MMEM:NAME 'C:\R_S\instr\user\MeasurementTestReport.pdf'

//Store pdf of printout to file
HCOP:IMM
```

## 12.10 Configuring the R&S FSV/A

The remote commands required to set up the R&S FSV/A are described here.

|                                                                                                        |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| • <a href="#">Configuring the reference frequency</a> .....                                            | 1328 |
| • <a href="#">Calibration and checks</a> .....                                                         | 1332 |
| • <a href="#">Working with transducers</a> .....                                                       | 1339 |
| • <a href="#">Compensating for frequency response using touchstone files (R&amp;S FSV3-K544)</a> ..... | 1343 |
| • <a href="#">Customizing the screen layout</a> .....                                                  | 1361 |
| • <a href="#">Remote commands for language settings</a> .....                                          | 1369 |
| • <a href="#">Configuring the network and remote control</a> .....                                     | 1369 |
| • <a href="#">Configuring HUMS</a> .....                                                               | 1374 |
| • <a href="#">Checking the system configuration</a> .....                                              | 1380 |
| • <a href="#">Signal generator control commands</a> .....                                              | 1389 |
| • <a href="#">Using service functions</a> .....                                                        | 1391 |
| • <a href="#">Remote commands for synchronizing parameters</a> .....                                   | 1393 |
| • <a href="#">Configuring the application starter</a> .....                                            | 1410 |
| • <a href="#">Programming examples for instrument setup</a> .....                                      | 1413 |

### 12.10.1 Configuring the reference frequency

|                                                             |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]ROSCillator:LBWidth</a> .....           | 1329 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]ROSCillator:O100</a> .....              | 1329 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]ROSCillator:O640</a> .....              | 1329 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]ROSCillator:EXternal:FALLback</a> ..... | 1329 |

|                                                                                        |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <code>SOURce&lt;si&gt;:EXTernal&lt;ext&gt;:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency</code> ..... | 1330 |
| <code>[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce</code> .....                                          | 1330 |
| <code>[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce:EAUTO?</code> .....                                   | 1331 |
| <code>[SENSe:]ROSCillator:TRANge</code> .....                                          | 1331 |

---

#### **[SENSe:]ROSCillator:LBWidth <Bandwidth>**

Defines the loop bandwidth, that is, the speed of internal synchronization with the reference frequency. The setting requires a compromise between performance and increasing phase noise.

For a variable external reference frequency with a narrow tuning range ( $\pm 0.5$  ppm), the loop bandwidth is fixed to 0.1 Hz and cannot be changed.

#### **Parameters:**

**<Bandwidth>**      0.1 Hz | 1 Hz | 3 Hz | 10 Hz | 30 Hz | 100 Hz | 300 Hz

The possible values depend on the reference source and tuning range (see [Table 10-2](#)).

Default unit: Hz

**Example:**      `ROSC:LBW 3`

**Manual operation:**    See "[Loop Bandwidth](#)" on page 755

---

#### **[SENSe:]ROSCillator:O100 <State>**

#### **[SENSe:]ROSCillator:O640 <State>**

This command turns the output of a reference signal on the corresponding connector ("Ref Output") on and off.

`[SENSe:]ROSCillator:O640`: Provides a 640 MHz reference signal on corresponding connector.

#### **Parameters:**

**<State>**      ON | OFF | 1 | 0

**OFF | 0**  
Switches the reference off.

**ON | 1**  
Switches the reference on

**Example:**      `//Output reference signal of 100 MHz.`  
`ROSC:O100 ON`

**Manual operation:**    See "[Reference Frequency Output](#)" on page 755

---

#### **[SENSe:]ROSCillator:EXTernal:FALLback <State>**

Defines how the instrument reacts if an external reference is selected but none is available.

#### **Parameters:**

**<State>**      ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

If no valid external reference signal is available, the error message "External reference missing" is displayed. Additionally, the flag "NO REF" is displayed to indicate that no synchronization was performed *for the last measurement*.

**ON | 1**

If no external reference is available, the instrument automatically switches back to the internal reference. Note that you must re-activate the external reference if it becomes available again at a later time.

\*RST: 0

**Manual operation:** See ["Behavior in case of missing external reference"](#) on page 755

**SOURce<si>:EXTernal<ext>:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency <Frequency>**

This command defines the frequency of the external reference oscillator.

If the external reference oscillator is selected, the reference signal must be connected to the rear panel of the instrument.

**Suffix:**

<si> 1..n

<ext> 1..n

**Example:**

ROSC:EXT:FREQ 13MHZ

Sets the frequency to 13 MHz.

SOUR:EXT:ROSC:EXT:FREQ 13MHZ

**Manual operation:** See ["Reference Frequency Input"](#) on page 754

**[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce <Source>**

This command selects the reference oscillator.

If you want to select the external reference, it must be connected to the R&S FSV/A.

**Parameters:**

<Source>

**INTernal**

The internal reference is used (10 MHz).

**EXTernal | EXTernal1 | EXT1**

The external reference from the "REF INPUT 10 MHZ" connector is used; if none is available, an error flag is displayed in the status bar.

**EXTernal2 EXT2**

The external reference from the "REF Input 2" connector is used (requires option R&S FSV3-K703); if none is available, an error flag is displayed in the status bar.

**EAUTO**

The external reference is used as long as it is available, then the instrument switches to the internal reference.

**Example:** `ROSC:SOUR EXT`

**Manual operation:** See ["Reference Frequency Input"](#) on page 754

**[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce:EAUTO?**

This command queries the current reference type in case you have activated an automatic switch to the internal reference if the external reference is missing.

**Return values:**

<Reference>      INT | EXT  
**INT**  
 internal reference  
**EXT**  
 external reference

**Example:** `SENS:ROSC:SOUR:EAUT?`  
 Queries the currently available reference type.

**Usage:** Query only

**[SENSe:]ROSCillator:TRANge <Range>**

Defines the tuning range. The tuning range is only available for the variable external reference frequency. It determines how far the frequency may deviate from the defined level in parts per million ( $10^{-6}$ ).

**Parameters:**

<Range>      WIDE | SMALI  
 The possible values depend on the reference source (see [Table 10-2](#)).

**SMALI**  
 With this smaller deviation (+/- 0.5 ppm) a very narrow fixed loop bandwidth of 0.1 Hz is realized. With this setting the instrument can synchronize to an external reference signal with a very precise frequency. Due to the very narrow loop bandwidth, unwanted noise or spurious components on the external reference input signal are strongly attenuated. Furthermore, the loop requires about 30 seconds to reach a locked state. During this locking process, "NO REF" is displayed in the status bar.

**WIDE**  
 The larger deviation (+/- 6 ppm) allows the instrument to synchronize to less precise external reference input signals.

**Example:** `ROSC:TRAN WIDE`

## 12.10.2 Calibration and checks

The following commands control calibration and checks on the R&S FSV/A.

|                                             |      |
|---------------------------------------------|------|
| CALibration[:ALL]?                          | 1332 |
| CALibration:DUE:DAYS                        | 1333 |
| CALibration:DUE:SCHEdule                    | 1333 |
| CALibration:DUE:SHUTdown                    | 1334 |
| CALibration:DUE:TIME                        | 1334 |
| CALibration:DUE:WARMup                      | 1335 |
| CALibration:INFO:OLD?                       | 1335 |
| CALibration:RESult?                         | 1335 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:MC:CFRequency      | 1336 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:CFRequency  | 1336 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:MCFRequency | 1336 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:RF[:SPECtrum]      | 1337 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:AIQ[:TYPE]         | 1337 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELeCt]           | 1337 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:STESt:RESult?            | 1338 |
| SOURce<si>:TEMPerature:FRONtend             | 1338 |

### CALibration[:ALL]?

This command initiates a calibration (self-alignment) routine and queries if calibration was successful.

During the acquisition of correction data the instrument does not accept any remote control commands.

**Note:** If you start a self-alignment remotely, then select the "Local" softkey while the alignment is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the alignment is completed.

In order to recognize when the acquisition of correction data is completed, the MAV bit in the status byte can be used. If the associated bit is set in the Service Request Enable (SRE) register, the instrument generates a service request after the acquisition of correction data has been completed.

#### Return values:

<CalibrationFailed> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
 Calibration was successful.  
**ON | 1**  
 Calibration was not successful.

#### Example:

```
*CLS
Resets the status management.
*SRE 16
Enables MAV bit in the Service Request Enable register.
*CAL?
Starts the correction data recording, and then a service request
is generated.
```



**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Start Self Alignment"](#) on page 702

---

**CALibration:DUE:DAYS** <Day1>[, <Day2>[, <Day3>[, <Day4>[, <Day5>[, <Day6>[, <Day7>]]]]]

Defines the days on which a self-alignment is scheduled for [CALibration:DUE:SCHeDule](#) ON. Up to 7 different days can be scheduled.

**Parameters:**

|        |                                                                            |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Day1> | ALL   MONDay   TUESday   WEDNesday   THURsday   FRIDay   SATurday   SUNDay |
| <Day2> | ALL   MONDay   TUESday   WEDNesday   THURsday   FRIDay   SATurday   SUNDay |
| <Day3> | ALL   MONDay   TUESday   WEDNesday   THURsday   FRIDay   SATurday   SUNDay |
| <Day4> | ALL   MONDay   TUESday   WEDNesday   THURsday   FRIDay   SATurday   SUNDay |
| <Day5> | ALL   MONDay   TUESday   WEDNesday   THURsday   FRIDay   SATurday   SUNDay |
| <Day6> | ALL   MONDay   TUESday   WEDNesday   THURsday   FRIDay   SATurday   SUNDay |
| <Day7> | ALL   MONDay   TUESday   WEDNesday   THURsday   FRIDay   SATurday   SUNDay |

**Example:** //Schedule a self-alignment every Monday and Friday  
CAL:DUE:DAYS MOND,FRID

**Example:** //Schedule a self-alignment every Sunday at 2 AM after a warmup period, then shut down instrument.  
CAL:DUE:WARM  
CAL:DUE:SCH ON  
CAL:DUE:DAYS SUND  
CAL:DUE:TIME '2:00'  
CAL:DUE:SHUT

**Manual operation:** See ["Schedule"](#) on page 703

---

**CALibration:DUE:SCHeDule** <State>

If enabled, a self-alignment is performed regularly at specific days and time. Specify the date and time using the [CALibration:DUE:DAYS](#) and [CALibration:DUE:TIME](#) commands.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

\*RST: 0

**Example:**

//Schedule a self-alignment every Sunday at 2 AM after a warmup period, then shut down instrument.

CAL:DUE:WARM

CAL:DUE:SCH ON

CAL:DUE:DAYS SUND

CAL:DUE:TIME '2:00'

CAL:DUE:SHUT

**Manual operation:** See ["Schedule"](#) on page 703

**CALibration:DUE:SHUTdown <State>**

If activated, the R&S FSV/A is automatically shut down after self-alignment is completed. Note that the instrument cannot be restarted via remote control.

**Parameters:**

&lt;State&gt; ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

\*RST: 0

**Example:**

//Schedule a self-alignment every Sunday at 2 AM after a warmup period, then shut down instrument.

CAL:DUE:WARM

CAL:DUE:SCH ON

CAL:DUE:DAYS SUND

CAL:DUE:TIME '2:00'

CAL:DUE:SHUT

**Manual operation:** See ["Shut down Device after Self Alignment"](#) on page 703

**CALibration:DUE:TIME <Time>**

Defines the time at which a self-alignment is scheduled for the days specified by [CALibration:DUE:DAYS](#), if [CALibration:DUE:SCchedule](#) ON.

**Parameters:**

&lt;Time&gt; string with format 'hh:mm' (24 hours)

**Example:** //Schedule a self-alignment every Sunday at 2 AM after a warmup period, then shut down instrument.  
 CAL:DUE:WARM  
 CAL:DUE:SCH ON  
 CAL:DUE:DAYS SUND  
 CAL:DUE:TIME '2:00'  
 CAL:DUE:SHUT

**Manual operation:** See ["Schedule"](#) on page 703

### CALibration:DUE:WARMup <State>

If enabled, self-alignment is started automatically after the warmup operation has completed.

#### Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
 Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
 Switches the function on  
 \*RST: 0

**Example:** //Schedule a self-alignment every Sunday at 2 AM after a warmup period, then shut down instrument.  
 CAL:DUE:WARM  
 CAL:DUE:SCH ON  
 CAL:DUE:DAYS SUND  
 CAL:DUE:TIME '2:00'  
 CAL:DUE:SHUT

**Manual operation:** See ["Await Warm-Up Operation before Self Alignment"](#) on page 703

### CALibration:INFO:OLD?

Indicates whether self-alignment is overdue. By default, a reminder is shown in the status bar of the instrument 30 days after the last self-alignment took place.

#### Return values:

<State>

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Regular Reminder"](#) on page 704

### CALibration:RESult?

This command returns the results collected during calibration.

#### Return values:

<CalibrationData> String containing the calibration data.

**Example:** CAL:RES?  
 would return, e.g.  
 [...]  
 Alignment state: PASSED  
 FW-Version: 2.50-25.9.21.0  
 Date (dd/mm/yyyy): 13/10/2025 Time: 16:24:54  
 Runtime: 01:58  
 CPU-Temp.: 60  
 ...

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Alignment Results:"](#) on page 704

#### **DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:MC:CFrequency <Frequency>**

This command defines the frequency of the calibration signal for R&S FSV/A models 13 GHz and higher.

This command only takes effect if a microwave calibration signal is selected for input ([DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut\[:SElect\]](#) on page 1337)

##### **Parameters:**

<Frequency> \*RST: 8.004 GHz  
 Default unit: Hz

**Manual operation:** See ["Calibration Frequency MW"](#) on page 772

#### **DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:CFrequency <Frequency>**

This command defines the frequency of the calibration signal.

Before you can use the command, you have to feed in a calibration signal with [DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut\[:SElect\]](#) on page 1337.

##### **Parameters:**

<Frequency> Possible frequencies of the calibration signal are fix.  
 If you define a frequency that is not available, the R&S FSV/A uses the next available frequency. Example: a frequency of 20 MHz is rounded up to the next available frequency (25 MHz).  
 \*RST: 64 MHz  
 Default unit: Hz

**Manual operation:** See ["Calibration Frequency RF"](#) on page 771

#### **DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:MCFrequency <Frequency>**

This command sets the calibration frequency for frequencies greater than 7 GHz.

This command only takes effect if a microwave calibration signal is selected for input ([DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut\[:SElect\]](#) on page 1337).

**Parameters:**

<Frequency>            \*RST:        7 GHz  
                               Default unit: Hz

**Example:**

DIAG:SERV:INP:PULS:MCFR 7.1 GHz

**DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:RF[:SPECTrum] <Bandwidth>**

This command selects the bandwidth of the calibration signal.

**Parameters:**

<Bandwidth>            NARRowband | BROadband  
**NARRowband**  
 Narrowband signal for power calibration of the frontend.  
**BROadband**  
 Broadband signal for calibration of the IF filter.

**Manual operation:** See ["Spectrum"](#) on page 771

**DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:AIQ[:TYPE] <SignalType>**

This command defines the type of calibration signal to be used for the optional "Analog Baseband" interface. This command is only available if the option is installed.

**Parameters:**

<SignalType>            AC | DC | DCZero  
**AC**  
 1.5625 MHz square wave AC signal  
**DC**  
 DC signal  
**DCZero**  
 no signal  
 \*RST:            AC

**Example:**

DIAG:SERV:INP:AIQ:TYPE DCZ

**Manual operation:** See ["Calibration Signal Type"](#) on page 772

**DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELEct] <Signal>**

This command activates or deactivates the use of an internal calibration signal as input for the R&S FSV/A.

**Parameters:**

<Signal>                **CALibration**  
 Uses the calibration signal as RF input.  
**MCALibration**  
 Uses the calibration signal for the microwave range as RF input.  
**RF**  
 Uses the signal from the RF input.

**AIQ**

Uses the analog baseband calibration signal as input to the optional "Analog Baseband" interface. This signal is only available if the option is installed.

\*RST: RF

**Example:** //Select calibration signal source  
DIAG:SERV:INP RF

**Manual operation:** See "NONE" on page 771  
See "Calibration Frequency RF" on page 771  
See "Calibration Frequency MW" on page 772  
See "Calibration Analog Baseband" on page 772

**DIAGnostic:SERVice:STESt:RESult?**

This command queries the self-test results.

**Return values:**

<Results> String of data containing the results.  
The rows of the self-test result table are separated by commas.

**Example:** DIAG:SERV:STES:RES?  
would return, e.g.  
"Total Selftest Status:  
PASSED", "Date (dd/mm/yyyy): 09/07/2004 TIME:  
16:24:54", "Runtime: 00:06", "..."

**Usage:** Query only

**SOURce<si>:TEMPerature:FRONtend**

This command queries the current frontend temperature of the R&S FSV/A.

During self-alignment, the instrument's (frontend) temperature is also measured (as soon as the instrument has warmed up completely). This temperature is used as a reference for a continuous temperature check during operation. If the current temperature deviates from the stored self-alignment temperature by a certain degree, a warning is displayed in the status bar indicating the resulting deviation in the measured power levels. A status bit in the STATUS:QUESTIONable:TEMPerature register indicates a possible deviation.

**Suffix:**

<si> irrelevant

**Return values:**

<Temperature> Temperature in degrees Celsius.

**Example:** SOUR:TEMP:FRON?  
Queries the temperature of the frontend sensor.

### 12.10.3 Working with transducers

The following commands configure and control transducer factors.

#### Useful commands for transducer management described elsewhere

- `MMEMory:SELEct [:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL` on page 1296

#### Remote commands exclusive to transducer management

|                                                                        |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <code>[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:ADJust:RLEVel[:STATe]</code> ..... | 1339 |
| <code>[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:CATalog?</code> .....              | 1339 |
| <code>[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:COMMeNt</code> .....               | 1340 |
| <code>[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA</code> .....                  | 1340 |
| <code>[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DELEte</code> .....                | 1341 |
| <code>[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SCALing</code> .....               | 1341 |
| <code>[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELEct</code> .....                | 1341 |
| <code>[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer[:STATe]</code> .....               | 1341 |
| <code>[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT</code> .....                  | 1341 |
| <code>MMEMory:LOAD&lt;n&gt;:TFACtor</code> .....                       | 1342 |
| <code>MMEMory:STORe&lt;n&gt;:TFACtor</code> .....                      | 1342 |

---

#### `[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:ADJust:RLEVel[:STATe]` <State>

This command turns an automatic adjustment of the reference level to the transducer on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select and turn on a transducer.

##### Parameters:

<State>                    ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
                              \*RST:        0

**Manual operation:**    See "[Adjust Ref Level](#)" on page 733

---

#### `[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:CATalog?`

This command queries all transducer factors stored on the R&S FSV/A.

After general data for the transducer storage directory, data for the individual files is listed.

The result is a comma-separated list of values with the following syntax:

<UsedMem>,<FreeMem>,<FileSize>,<FileName>[,<FileSize>,<FileName>]

##### Return values:

<UsedDiskSpace>        numeric value in bytes  
                              Amount of storage space required by all transducers files in the  
                              C:\Program Files\Rohde-Schwarz\FSV3000\<version>\trd  
                              directory (= sum of all individual <FileSize> values)

|                 |                                                                         |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <FreeDiskSpace> | numeric value in bytes<br>Amount of free storage space on the R&S FSV/A |
| <FileSize>      | numeric value in bytes<br>Size of a single transducer file              |
| <FileName>      | string<br>Name of a single transducer file                              |

**Example:** `SENSE:CORR:TRAN:CAT?`  
`//Result: 2743,2312620544,720,'FactorGSM.TDF',2023,'FactorBTS.TDF'`

**Usage:** Query only

### **[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:COMMENT** <Comment>

This command defines the comment for the selected transducer factor.

Before you can use the command, you have to select and turn on a transducer.

#### **Parameters:**

<Comment> \*RST: (empty comment)

**Manual operation:** See "[Comment](#)" on page 734

### **[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA** {<Frequency>, <Level>}...

This command configures transducer factors for specific trace points. A set of transducer factors defines an interpolated transducer line and can be stored on the instrument. You can define up to 1001 points.

#### **Parameters:**

<Frequency> The unit for <Frequency> is Hz, which may or may not be omitted. Frequencies have to be sorted in ascending order.  
 Default unit: Hz

<Level> The unit for <Level> depends on [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT](#).

**Example:** `SENSe1:CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT 'DB'`  
`// Frequency Span 0 Hz to 4 Ghz`  
`SENSe1:CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA 0,8,2GHz,5,4GHz,3`

**Manual operation:** See "[Data Points](#)" on page 735

*Table 12-11: Created transducer points in example*

| Frequency | Level |
|-----------|-------|
| 0 Hz      | 8 dB  |
| 2 GHz     | 5 dB  |
| 4 GHz     | 3 dB  |



**[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DELeTe**

This command deletes the currently selected transducer factor.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer.

**Example:** `CORR:TRAN:DEL`

**Manual operation:** See ["Delete Line"](#) on page 733

**[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SCALing <ScalingType>**

This command selects the frequency scaling of the transducer factor.

**Parameters:**

<ScalingType> LINear | LOGarithmic  
\*RST: LINear

**Manual operation:** See ["X-Axis Scaling"](#) on page 735

**[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELEct <Name>**

This command selects a transducer factor.

**Parameters:**

<Name> String containing the name of the transducer factor.  
If the name does not exist yet, the R&S FSV/A creates a transducer factor by that name.

**Example:** `CORR:TRAN:SEL 'FACTOR1'`

**Manual operation:** See ["Activating / Deactivating"](#) on page 732  
See ["Create New Line"](#) on page 733  
See ["Name"](#) on page 734

**[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer[:STATe] <State>**

This command turns the selected transducer factor on or off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
\*RST: 0

**Manual operation:** See ["Activating / Deactivating"](#) on page 732

**[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT <Unit>**

This command selects the unit of the transducer factor.

Before you can use the command, you have to select and turn on a transducer.

**Parameters:**

<Unit> string as defined in table below  
 \*RST: DB

**Example:**

CORR:TRAN:UNIT 'DBUV'

**Manual operation:** See ["Unit"](#) on page 735

| String   | Unit                                                               |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 'DB'     | dB                                                                 |
| 'DBM'    | dBm                                                                |
| 'DBMV'   | dBmV                                                               |
| 'DBUV'   | dB $\mu$ V                                                         |
| 'DBUV/M' | dB $\mu$ V/m<br>(Requires R&S FSV3-K54 (EMI measurements) option.) |
| 'DBUA'   | dB $\mu$ A                                                         |
| 'DBUA/M' | dB $\mu$ A/m<br>(Requires R&S FSV3-K54 (EMI measurements) option.) |
| 'DBPW'   | dBpW                                                               |
| 'DBPT'   | dBpT                                                               |

**MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TFACtor <FileName>**

Loads the transducer factor from the selected file in .CSV format.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the CSV import file.

**Example:**

MMEM:LOAD:TFAC 'C:\TEST.CSV'

**Manual operation:** See ["Import"](#) on page 736

**MMEMory:STORe<n>:TFACtor <FileName>, <TransdName>**

Exports transducer factor data to an ASCII (CSV) file.

For details on the file format see [Section 10.5.3, "Reference: transducer factor file format"](#), on page 736.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<FileName> Name of the transducer factor to be exported.

<TransdName> Name of the transducer factor to be exported.

**Example:** `MMEM:STOR:TFAC 'C:\TEST', 'Transducer1'`  
Stores the transducer factor named "Transducer1" in the file TEST.CSV.

**Manual operation:** See ["Export"](#) on page 736

## 12.10.4 Compensating for frequency response using touchstone files (R&S FSV3-K544)

If the Frequency Response Correction option (R&S FSV3-K544) is installed, the R&S FSV/A supports the use of Touchstone (.Snp) files, as well as additional frequency response correction files in .fres format.

For details, see [Section 10.6, "Frequency response correction \(R&S FSV3-K544\)"](#), on page 741.

- [Remote commands for frequency response correction](#)..... 1343
- [Programming example: using touchstone files](#)..... 1361

### 12.10.4.1 Remote commands for frequency response correction

The following commands are only available if the Frequency Response Correction option (R&S FSV3-K544) is installed.



#### Input-specific frequency correction

Frequency response correction can be configured for all inputs, or for particular input types only. Be sure to use the correct command for the required setting.

- [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse:INPut<ip>:USER: commands are applied to RF input only
- [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse:BASEband:USER: commands are applied to baseband input only
- [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse:USER: commands are applied to all input types; queries refer to the currently active input source

|                                                                          |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:ADJust:RLEVel:STATe.....  | 1345 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:FILE:USER:ADJust:RLEVel:STATe.....      | 1345 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:ADJust:RLEVel:STATe..... | 1345 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:ADJust:RLEVel:STATe.....           | 1345 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fli>:CATalog?.....  | 1346 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:CATalog?..... | 1346 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:CATalog?.....           | 1346 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fli>:CLEar.....     | 1346 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:CLEar.....    | 1346 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:CLEar.....              | 1346 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:DATA:FREQuency?.....    | 1346 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:DATA:MAGNitude?.....    | 1346 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:DATA:PHASe?.....        | 1346 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fli>:INSert.....    | 1347 |

|                                                                                   |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:INSert.....            | 1347 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:INSert.....                      | 1347 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fli>:MAGNitude[:STATe]....   | 1347 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:MAGNitude[:STATe]..... | 1347 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:MAGNitude[:STATe].....           | 1347 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fli>:PHASe[:STATe].....      | 1348 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:PHASe[:STATe].....     | 1348 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:PHASe[:STATe].....               | 1348 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fli>:REMOve.....             | 1349 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:REMOve.....            | 1349 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:REMOve.....                      | 1349 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fli>:SELEct.....             | 1349 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:SELEct.....            | 1349 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:SELEct.....                      | 1349 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fli>:SIZE?.....              | 1349 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:SIZE?.....             | 1349 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:SIZE?.....                       | 1349 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FSTate.....                                 | 1350 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:IQ:DATA:FREQuency?.....                     | 1350 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:IQ:DATA:MAGNitude?.....                     | 1350 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:IQ:DATA:PHASe?.....                         | 1350 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:LOAD.....                          | 1351 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:LOAD.....                         | 1351 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:LOAD.....                                   | 1351 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:PRESet.....                        | 1351 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:PRESet.....                       | 1351 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:PRESet.....                                 | 1351 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:REFResh.....                       | 1351 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:REFResh.....                      | 1351 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SCOPE.....                                  | 1352 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SCOVered?.....                              | 1352 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLISt<qli>:CATalog?.....           | 1353 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<qli>:CATalog?.....          | 1353 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<qli>:CATalog?.....                    | 1353 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLISt<qli>:CLEar.....              | 1353 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<qli>:CLEar.....             | 1353 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<qli>:CLEar.....                       | 1353 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<qli>:DATA:FREQuency<spi>?.....        | 1353 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<qli>:DATA:MAGNitude<spi>?.....        | 1353 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<qli>:DATA:PHASe<spi>?.....            | 1353 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLISt<qli>:INSert.....             | 1354 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<qli>:INSert.....            | 1354 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<qli>:INSert.....                      | 1354 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLISt<qli>:MOVE.....               | 1355 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<qli>:MOVE.....              | 1355 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<qli>:MOVE.....                        | 1355 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLISt<qli>:PORTs:FROM.....         | 1355 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<qli>:PORTs:FROM.....        | 1355 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<qli>:PORTs:FROM.....                  | 1355 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLISt<qli>:PORTs:TO.....           | 1356 |

|                                                                          |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:PORTs:TO..... | 1356 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:PORTs:TO.....           | 1356 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLISt<sli>:REMOve.....    | 1356 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:REMOve.....   | 1356 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:REMOve.....             | 1356 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:PSTate.....                        | 1357 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLISt<sli>:SELEct.....    | 1357 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:SELEct.....   | 1357 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:SELEct.....             | 1357 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLISt<sli>:SIZE?.....     | 1358 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:SIZE?.....    | 1358 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:SIZE?.....              | 1358 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLISt<sli>:STATe.....     | 1358 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:STATe.....    | 1358 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:STATe.....              | 1358 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SPECTrum:DATA:FREQUency?.....      | 1359 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SPECTrum:DATA:MAGNItude?.....      | 1359 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SPECTrum:DATA:PHASe?.....          | 1359 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:STATe.....                | 1359 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:STATe.....               | 1359 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:STATe.....                         | 1359 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:STORe.....                | 1360 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:STORe.....               | 1360 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:STORe.....                         | 1360 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:VALId?.....                        | 1360 |

**[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:ADJust:RLEVel:STATe**  
 <State>

**[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:FILE:USER:ADJust:RLEVel:STATe** <State>

**[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:ADJust:RLEVel:STATe**  
 <State>

**[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:ADJust:RLEVel:STATe** <State>

Activates or deactivates the automatic adjustment of the reference level to the active filter calculation configuration. The offset is the mean of the filter calculation.

For details and restrictions see "[Adjust Ref Level](#)" on page 747.

#### Suffix:

<si>                      1..n  
                              irrelevant

#### Parameters:

<State>                      ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                              **OFF | 0**  
                              Switches the function off  
                              **ON | 1**  
                              Switches the function on  
                              \*RST:              0

**Manual operation:**    See "[Adjust Ref Level](#)" on page 747

---

```
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fli>:CATalog?
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:CATalog?
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:CATalog?
```

Returns a list of currently available .fres files in the directory.

**Suffix:**

|       |                    |
|-------|--------------------|
| <si>  | 1..n<br>irrelevant |
| <fli> | 1..n<br>irrelevant |

**Return values:**

<List>

**Example:** SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:FLIS:CAT?

**Usage:** Query only

---

```
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fli>:CLEar
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:CLEar
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:CLEar
```

Removes **all** frequency response (.fres) files in the current configuration for the selected or all input types.

**Suffix:**

|       |                    |
|-------|--------------------|
| <si>  | 1..n<br>irrelevant |
| <fli> | 1..n<br>irrelevant |

**Example:** SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:FLIS:CLEAR

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See ["Remove Frequency Response File"](#) on page 750

---

```
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:DATA:FREQuency?
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:DATA:MAGNIitude?
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:DATA:PHASe?
```

Queries the trace values for the selected .fres file.

**Suffix:**

|       |                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <si>  | 1..n<br>irrelevant                                                                                                                                          |
| <fli> | 1..n<br>Index in frequency response file list<br>Use [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fli>:SIZE? to determine the maximum index number. |

**Example:** SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:FLIS2:DATA:PHAS?

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Selected File"](#) on page 750

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fli>:INSert**  
 <FilePath>

**[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:INSert**  
 <FilePath>

**[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:INSert** <FilePath>

Loads a frequency response (.fres) file to the current configuration. The maximum number of files per configuration is 15. The new file is added below the entry specified by the <fli> index. All other entries with a higher suffix are moved down by one position.

**Suffix:**

<si> 1..n  
 irrelevant

<fli> 1..n  
 Index in frequency response file list  
 Use [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fli>:SIZE? to determine the maximum index number.

**Parameters:**

<FilePath> string  
 Path and file name  
 The default directory for .fres files is  
 C:\R\_S\INSTR\USER\Fresponse.

**Example:** SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:FLIS2:INS 'C:\FRes.fres'

**Manual operation:** See ["Add Freq Resp File"](#) on page 750

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fli>:MAGNitude[:**  
**STATe] <State>**

**[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:MAGNitude[:**  
**STATe] <State>**

**[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:MAGNitude[:STATe]**  
 <State>

Activates or deactivates the use of the correction data in the selected file for magnitude results.

**Suffix:**

<si> 1..n  
 irrelevant

<fli> 1..n  
Index in frequency response file list  
Use [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:FLISt<fli>:SIZE? to determine the maximum index number.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
Applies the data for magnitude results.  
**ON | 1**  
Does not apply the data for magnitude results.  
\*RST: 1

**Example:** SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:FLIS2:MAGN:STAT ON

**Manual operation:** See "Magnitude" on page 750

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:FLISt<fli>:PHASe[:STATE] <State>

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:PHASe[:STATE] <State>

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:PHASe[:STATE] <State>

Activates or deactivates the use of the correction data in the selected file for magnitude results.

**Suffix:**

<si> 1..n  
irrelevant

<fli> 1..n  
Index in frequency response file list  
Use [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:FLISt<fli>:SIZE? to determine the maximum index number.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
Applies the data for magnitude results.  
**ON | 1**  
Does not apply the data for magnitude results.  
\*RST: 1

**Example:** SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:FLIS2:PHAS:STAT ON

**Manual operation:** See "Phase" on page 750



---

```
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fli>:REMove
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:REMove
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:REMove
```

Removes the selected frequency response ( *.fres* ) file from the current configuration.

**Suffix:**

|       |                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <si>  | 1..n<br>irrelevant                                                                                                                                          |
| <fli> | 1..n<br>Index in frequency response file list<br>Use [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fli>:SIZE? to determine the maximum index number. |

**Example:** SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:FLIS2:REM

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See ["Remove Frequency Response File"](#) on page 750

---

```
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fli>:SElect
<FilePath>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:SElect
<FilePath>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:SElect <FilePath>
```

Loads an additional frequency response ( *.fres* ) file to the current configuration.

**Suffix:**

|       |                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <si>  | 1..n<br>irrelevant                                                                                                                                          |
| <fli> | 1..n<br>Index in frequency response file list<br>Use [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fli>:SIZE? to determine the maximum index number. |

**Parameters:**

|            |                                                                                                                 |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <FilePath> | string<br>Path and file name<br>The default directory for <i>.fres</i> files is<br>C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Fresponse. |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:** SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:FLIS2:SEL 'C:\FRes.fres'

---

```
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fli>:SIZE?
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:SIZE?
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:SIZE?
```

Queries the number of entries in the list of *.fres* files for the current configuration.

**Suffix:**

<si> 1..n  
irrelevant

<fli> 1..n  
irrelevant

**Return values:**

<Size> integer  
Range: 1 to 15  
\*RST: 1

**Example:** SENS:CORR:FRES:BASE:USER:FLIS:SIZE?

**Usage:** Query only

**[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FSTate <State>**

Activates or deactivates the use of additional frequency response (.fres) files. The correction data in these files is applied after any correction settings in active touch-stone files.

For details, see [Section 10.6, "Frequency response correction \(R&S FSV3-K544\)"](#), on page 741.

**Suffix:**

<si> 1..n  
irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
Activates the files.  
**ON | 1**  
Deactivates the files.  
\*RST: 1

**Example:** SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:FST ON

**Manual operation:** See ["Frequency Response active"](#) on page 749

**[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:IQ:DATA:FREQuency?****[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:IQ:DATA:MAGNitude?****[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:IQ:DATA:PHASe?**

Queries the trace values for the combined user correction files (.snp+.fres) in IQ mode.

**Suffix:**

<si> 1..n  
irrelevant

**Example:** SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:IQ:DATA:PHAS?

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["IQ Mode"](#) on page 751

---

```
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:LOAD <FilePath>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:LOAD <FilePath>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:LOAD <FilePath>
```

Loads a stored user-defined frequency response correction scenario.

**Suffix:**

|      |            |
|------|------------|
| <si> | 1..n       |
|      | irrelevant |

**Setting parameters:**

|            |        |
|------------|--------|
| <FilePath> | string |
|------------|--------|

**Example:** `SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:LOAD 'FRes1'`

**Usage:** Setting only

**Manual operation:** See ["Load Settings"](#) on page 747

---

```
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:PRESet
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:PRESet
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:PRESet
```

Restores the default frequency response correction settings (containing only files specific to the R&S FSV/A itself). Frequency response correction using `.fres` files is deactivated.

**Suffix:**

|      |            |
|------|------------|
| <si> | 1..n       |
|      | irrelevant |

**Example:** `SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:PRES`

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See ["Clear Settings"](#) on page 748

---

```
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:REFresh
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:REFresh
```

Recalculates the input source correction filter.

**Suffix:**

|      |            |
|------|------------|
| <si> | 1..n       |
|      | irrelevant |

|      |      |
|------|------|
| <ip> | 1..n |
|------|------|

**Example:** `SENSe:CORRection:FRESponse:Input1:USER:REFresh`

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See ["Refresh"](#) on page 746

---

### [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SCOPe <Frames>

Determines whether the frequency response correction settings are applied to all active measurement channels, or only the currently selected channel.

**Suffix:**

<si>                      1..n  
irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Frames>                CHANnel | ALL

**CHANnel**

The frequency response correction settings are applied to the currently selected channel only.

To select a channel, use [INSTrument\[:SElect\]](#).

For a list of available channels, use [INSTrument:LIST?](#).

**ALL**

The frequency response correction settings are applied to all active measurement channels.

**Example:**                INST:SEL 'MyIQSpectrum'

SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SCOP CHAN

The filter is applied only to the channel named 'MyIQSpectrum'.

**Manual operation:** See ["Apply to"](#) on page 747

---

### [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SCOVered?

Indicates whether the frequency correction file covers the full measurement span.

**Suffix:**

<si>                      1..n  
irrelevant

**Return values:**

<Covered>                0 | 1  
  
**0**  
Span not fully covered  
  
**1**  
Full measurement span is covered

**Example:**                SENSE1:CORRection:FRESponse:USER:SCOVered?

**Usage:**                      Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Preview"](#) on page 750

---

```
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLIS<sli>:CATalog?
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLIS<sli>:CATalog?
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLIS<sli>:CATalog?
```

Returns a list of currently configured touchstone format files.

Tip: to determine the currently *selected* file, use the `[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:xxx:SLIS<sli>:SElect?` query.

**Suffix:**

|       |                    |
|-------|--------------------|
| <si>  | 1..n<br>irrelevant |
| <sli> | 1..n<br>irrelevant |

**Return values:**

|        |                                                                         |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <List> | path and file name of all currently configured touchstone format files. |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

```
SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS:CAT?
C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\MyS7p.s7p,C:
\R_S\INSTR\USER\MyS2p.s2p
```

**Usage:** Query only

---

```
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLIS<sli>:CLEar
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLIS<sli>:CLEar
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLIS<sli>:CLEar
```

Removes **all** touchstone files from the current configuration for the selected or all input types.

**Suffix:**

|       |                    |
|-------|--------------------|
| <si>  | 1..n<br>irrelevant |
| <sli> | irrelevant         |

**Example:**

```
SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS:CLEAR
```

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See ["Remove File"](#) on page 749

---

```
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLIS<sli>:DATA:
FREQuency<spi>?
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLIS<sli>:DATA:MAGNitude<spi>?
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLIS<sli>:DATA:PHASe<spi>?
```

Queries the trace values for the specified .snp file and ports.

**Suffix:**

|      |                    |
|------|--------------------|
| <si> | 1..n<br>irrelevant |
|------|--------------------|

**<slj>** 1..n  
Index in Touchstone file list  
Use `[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLIS2<slj>:SIZE?` to determine the maximum index number.

**<spi>** 1..4  
S-port pair index, where:  
1 = From port - from port  
2 = To port - from port  
3 = From port - to port  
4 = To port - to port

**Example:** `SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS2:SEL 'FRes21.s2p'`  
`SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS2:PORT:TO 2`  
`SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS2:PORT:FROM 1`  
`SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS2:DATA:PHAS3?`  
The correction data from port 1 to port 2 is returned.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Selected File" on page 750

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLIS2<slj>:INSert**  
**<FilePath>**

**[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLIS2<slj>:INSert**  
**<FilePath>**

**[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLIS2<slj>:INSert** **<FilePath>**

Loads a new Touchstone file for the current configuration. The maximum number of files per configuration is 15. The new file is added below the entry specified by the **<slj>** index. All other entries with a higher suffix are moved down by one position.

To change the order of the files, use the `[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLIS2<slj>:MOVE` command.

To determine which files are available, use `[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLIS2<slj>:CATalog?` on page 1353.

**Suffix:**

**<si>** 1..n  
irrelevant

**<slj>** 1..n  
Index in Touchstone file list  
Use `[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLIS2<slj>:SIZE?` to determine the maximum index number.

**Parameters:**

**<FilePath>** string  
 Path and file name  
 The file extension of the Touchstone file must correspond to the number of ports included in the file. For example, a file containing 4 parameters for S11, S22, S12 and S21 must have the extension .s2p.  
 The default directory for Touchstone files is  
 C:\R\_S\INSTR\USER\Fresponse.

**Manual operation:** See ["Add Touchstone File"](#) on page 749

**[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLISt<sli>:MOVE**

**<Direction>**

**[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:MOVE**

**<Direction>**

**[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:MOVE <Direction>**

Moves the selected Touchstone file one position up or down in the list of files, changing the order in which the correction data is applied.

**Suffix:**

**<si>** 1..n  
 irrelevant

**<sli>** 1..n  
 Index in Touchstone file list  
 Use [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:SIZE?](#) to determine the maximum index number.  
 If an index outside the available range is specified, an error occurs.

**Setting parameters:**

**<Direction>** UP | DOWN

**Example:** SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS:MOVE UP

**Usage:** Setting only

**Manual operation:** See ["Move File Up or Down"](#) on page 749

**[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLISt<sli>:PORTs:  
 FROM <PortFrom>**

**[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:PORTs:FROM  
 <PortFrom>**

**[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:PORTs:FROM  
 <PortFrom>**

SnP files can be defined for a varying number of input and output ports.

You must define the ports from the touchstone file whose data is to be applied.

**Suffix:**

<si> 1..n  
irrelevant

<sli> 1..n  
Index in Touchstone file list  
Use [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLIS<sli>:SIZE? to determine the maximum index number.

**Parameters:**

<PortFrom> \*RST: 1

**Example:**

```
SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS:SEL 'FRes21.s2p'
SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS:PORT:TO 2
SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS:PORT:FROM 1
```

The correction data from port 1 to port 2 is included in the filter.

**Manual operation:** See "To - From" on page 748

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLIS<sli>:PORTs:TO  
<PortTo>

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLIS<sli>:PORTs:TO  
<PortTo>

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLIS<sli>:PORTs:TO <PortTo>

SnP files can be defined for a varying number of input and output ports.

You must define the ports from the touchstone file whose data is to be applied.

**Suffix:**

<si> 1..n  
irrelevant

<sli> 1..n  
Index in Touchstone file list  
Use [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLIS<sli>:SIZE? to determine the maximum index number.

**Parameters:**

<PortTo> \*RST: 1

**Example:**

```
SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS:SEL 'FRes21.s2p'
SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS:PORT:TO 2
SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS:PORT:FROM 1
```

The correction data from port 1 to port 2 is included in the filter.

**Manual operation:** See "To - From" on page 748

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLIS<sli>:REMOve

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLIS<sli>:REMOve

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLIS<sli>:REMOve

Removes the specified touchstone file from the list.



**Suffix:**

<si> 1..n  
irrelevant

<sli> 1..n  
Index in Touchstone file list  
Use [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLIS2:SIZE? to determine the maximum index number.

**Example:** SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS2:REM

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Remove File" on page 749

**[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:PSTate <State>**

Activates or deactivates the preview of the user correction files for all input types.

Note that this function is only available for remote operation. The preview cannot be switched back on in manual operation.

**Suffix:**

<si> 1..n  
irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
Switches the function on  
\*RST: 1

**Example:** SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:PST ON

**Manual operation:** See "Preview" on page 750

**[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLIS2:SELECT <FilePath>****[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLIS2:SELECT <FilePath>****[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLIS2:SELECT <FilePath>**

Selects a Touchstone format file from the specified directory to be loaded to the current configuration for the specified input type. If no input type is specified, the currently active input source is assumed.

The query returns the currently selected file.

To determine which files are available, use [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLIS2:CATalog? on page 1353.

**Suffix:**

<si> 1..n  
irrelevant

<sli> 1..n  
Index in Touchstone file list  
Use [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:SIZE? to determine the maximum index number.  
To replace an existing file in the configuration, specify its index.  
To add a new file, use the next available index.  
If an index outside the available range is specified, an error occurs.

**Parameters:**

<FilePath> string  
Path and file name of the selected file.  
The default directory for Touchstone files is  
C:\R\_S\INSTR\USER\Fresponse.

**Example:** SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS:SEL 'C:\FRes21.s2p'

---

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLISt<sli>:SIZE?  
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:SIZE?  
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:SIZE?

Queries the number of entries in the list of touchstone files for the current configuration.

**Suffix:**

<si> 1..n  
irrelevant

<sli> irrelevant

**Return values:**

<Size> integer  
Range: 1 to 15  
\*RST: 1

**Example:** SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS:SIZE?

**Usage:** Query only

---

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLISt<sli>:STATe  
<State>  
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:STATe <State>  
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:STATe <State>

Activates or deactivates the loaded file for the current configuration. Only active files are included in filter calculation.

For queries with no input type specified, the currently active input type is queried.

**Suffix:**

<si> 1..n  
irrelevant

<sli> 1..n  
Index in Touchstone file list  
Use [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:SIZE? to determine the maximum index number.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
Activates the file.  
**ON | 1**  
Deactivates the file.  
\*RST: 1

**Example:** SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS2:STAT ON

**Manual operation:** See "Active" on page 748

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SPECtrum:DATA:FREquency?  
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SPECtrum:DATA:MAGNitude?  
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SPECtrum:DATA:PHASe?

Queries the trace values for the combined user correction files (.snp+.fres) in Spectrum mode.

**Suffix:**

<si> 1..n  
irrelevant

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Spectrum Mode" on page 752

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:STATe <State>  
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:STATe <State>  
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:STATe <State>

Activates or deactivates the general usage of user-defined frequency response correction settings.

Only if activated, the filter is calculated and applied to the results.

For details, see [Section 10.6, "Frequency response correction \(R&S FSV3-K544\)"](#), on page 741.

**Suffix:**

<si> 1..n  
irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**\*RST:** 0**Example:** SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:STAT**Manual operation:** See ["State"](#) on page 746**[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:STORE <FilePath>****[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:STORE <FilePath>****[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:STORE <FilePath>**

Stores a saveset for a user-defined frequency response correction scenario. By default, the saveset is stored in the C:\R\_S\INSTR\USER\FResponse directory.

**Suffix:**

|      |            |
|------|------------|
| <si> | 1..n       |
|      | irrelevant |

**Setting parameters:**

|            |        |
|------------|--------|
| <FilePath> | string |
|------------|--------|

**Example:** SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:STOR 'FRes1'

Stores the current frequency response correction configuration to a file named C:\R\_S\INSTR\USER\FResponse\FRes1.dfl.

**Usage:** Setting only**Manual operation:** See ["Save Settings"](#) on page 748**[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:VALid?**

This command queries the validity of the user-defined correction settings.

**Suffix:**

|      |            |
|------|------------|
| <si> | 1..n       |
|      | irrelevant |

**Return values:**

|            |                           |
|------------|---------------------------|
| <Validity> | 0   1                     |
|            | <b>1</b>                  |
|            | The setting is valid.     |
|            | <b>0</b>                  |
|            | The setting is not valid. |

**Example:** SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:VAL?**Usage:** Query only**Manual operation:** See ["State"](#) on page 746

#### 12.10.4.2 Programming example: using touchstone files

This example demonstrates how to use Touchstone files in a basic I/Q Analyzer measurement setup in a remote environment.

```
-----Configuring the measurement -----
*RST; *WAI
SYST:DISP:UPD ON
TRACel:IQ ON
TRACe:IQ:EVAL ON
LAY:REPL:WIND "1",FREQ
INIT:CONT OFF

// Use calibration signal as input data
DIAG:SERV:INP CAL
DIAG:SERV:INP:RF:SPEC BRO
DIAG:SERV:INP:PULS:CFR 1MHz

// Set SR/Bandwidth and CF
TRAC:IQ:SRAT 100 MHz
FREQ:CENT 500MHz

// Activate S2P file
SENSe:CORRection:FRESponse:Input1:USER:PRESet
SENSe:CORRection:FRESponse:Input1:USER:SLIS1:SElect 'c:\BP_40MHz.s2p'
SENSe:CORRection:FRESponse:Input1:USER:STATe ON

INIT:IMM; *WAI
SYST:COMM:INT:REM OFF
```

### 12.10.5 Customizing the screen layout

The remote commands required to set up the display of the R&S FSV/A are described here.

- [General display settings and items](#)..... 1361
- [Colors and themes](#)..... 1365
- [CMAP suffix assignment](#)..... 1367

#### 12.10.5.1 General display settings and items

The following commands add, remove or customize general display and screen elements.

##### Useful commands for general display settings described elsewhere

- [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:MTABLE](#) on page 1215
- [DISPlay:FORMat](#) on page 1055

**Remote commands exclusive to general display settings**

|                                      |      |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| DISPlay:ANNotation:CBAR.....         | 1362 |
| DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency.....    | 1362 |
| DISPlay:SBAR[:STATe].....            | 1362 |
| DISPlay:SKEYs[:STATe].....           | 1363 |
| DISPlay:TBAR[:STATe].....            | 1363 |
| DISPlay:TOUCHscreen[:STATe].....     | 1363 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME.....        | 1363 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME:FORMat..... | 1364 |
| SYSTem:DATE.....                     | 1364 |
| SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel[:STATe].....   | 1365 |
| SYSTem:DISPlay:MFPANel[:STATe].....  | 1365 |
| SYSTem:TIME.....                     | 1365 |

**DISPlay:ANNotation:CBAR <State>**

This command hides or displays the channel bar information.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                              \*RST:            1

**Example:**                DISP:ANN:CBAR OFF

**Manual operation:**    See ["Channel Bar"](#) on page 709

**DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency <State>**

This command turns the label of the x-axis on and off.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                              \*RST:            1

**Example:**                DISP:ANN:FREQ OFF

**Manual operation:**    See ["Diagram Footer \(Annotation\)"](#) on page 709

**DISPlay:SBAR[:STATe] <State>**

This command turns the status bar on and off.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                              \*RST:            1

**Example:**                DISP:SBAR:OFF

**Manual operation:**    See ["Status Bar"](#) on page 708

---

**DISPlay:SKEYs[:STATe] <State>**

This command turns the softkey bar on and off.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
\*RST:                    1

**Example:**                    DISP:SKEY:OFF

**Manual operation:**    See ["Softkey Bar"](#) on page 708

---

**DISPlay:TBAR[:STATe] <State>**

This command turns the toolbar on or off.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
\*RST:                    0

**Example:**                    DISP:TBAR ON

**Manual operation:**    See ["Toolbar"](#) on page 708

---

**DISPlay:TOUCHscreen[:STATe] <State>**

This command controls the touch screen functionality.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | FRAME | OFF | TCOFF  
**ON | 1**  
Touch screen is active for entire screen  
**OFF | 0**  
Touch screen is inactive for entire screen  
**FRAME**  
Touch screen is inactivate for the diagram area of the screen,  
but active for softkeys, toolbars and menus.  
\*RST:                    1

**Example:**                    DISP:TOUC:STAT ON

**Manual operation:**    See ["Deactivating and Activating the Touchscreen"](#) on page 707

---

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME <State>**

This command adds or removes the date and time from the display.

**Suffix:**

<n>                    irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
 \*RST: 0

**Example:** DISP:TIME ON

**Manual operation:** See ["Date and Time"](#) on page 709

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME:FORMat <Format>**

This command selects the time and date format.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Format> US | DE | ISO  
**DE**  
 dd.mm.yyyy hh:mm:ss  
 24 hour format.  
**US**  
 mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss  
 12 hour format.  
**ISO**  
 yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss  
 24 hour format.  
 \*RST: ISO

**Example:** DISP:TIME ON  
 Switches the screen display of date and time on.  
 DISP:TIME:FORM US  
 Switches the date and time format to US.

**Manual operation:** See ["Date and Time Format"](#) on page 707

**SYSTem:DATE <Year>, <Month>, <Day>**

Configures the date on the instrument.

**Parameters:**

<Year>  
 <Month>  
 <Day>

**Example:** SYST:DATE 2020,04,23

**Manual operation:** See ["Set Date and Time"](#) on page 707



**SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel[:STATe] <State>**

This command includes or excludes the front panel keys when working with the remote desktop.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                              \*RST:        1

**Manual operation:**    See "[Front Panel](#)" on page 709

**SYSTem:DISPlay:MFPANel[:STATe] <State>**

This command includes or excludes the mini front panel keys when working with the remote desktop.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                              \*RST:        1

**Manual operation:**    See "[Mini Front Panel](#)" on page 710

**SYSTem:TIME <Hour>, <Minutes>, <Seconds>**

Configures the time on the internal real-time clock on the instrument.

**Parameters:**

<Hour>                    Range:        0 to 23  
                              <Minutes>        Range:        0 to 59  
                              <Seconds>        Range:        0 to 59

**Example:**                SYST:TIME 10,52,33

**Manual operation:**    See "[Set Date and Time](#)" on page 707

**12.10.5.2 Colors and themes****Useful commands to customize display colors described elsewhere**

The `HCOPY` commands define the print colors and thus only take effect on the display colors, if the display shows the printing colors.

- `HCOPY:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci>` on page 1303
- `HCOPY:CMAP<it>:HSL` on page 1304
- `HCOPY:CMAP<it>:PDEFined` on page 1304

**Remote commands exclusive to customize the display colors and themes**

|                                   |      |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| DISPlay:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci>..... | 1366 |
| DISPlay:CMAP<it>:HSL.....         | 1366 |
| DISPlay:CMAP<it>:PDEFined.....    | 1367 |
| DISPlay:THEMe:CATalog?.....       | 1367 |
| DISPlay:THEMe:SElect.....         | 1367 |

**DISPlay:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci>**

This command selects the color scheme for the display. The query returns the default color scheme.

**Suffix:**

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <it> | Irrelevant.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <ci> | 1<br>Default color set 1 with a black background and white grid.<br>2<br>Default color set 2 with a white background and a black grid.<br>3<br>User-defined colors.<br>Suffix irrelevant for query |

**Return values:**

|             |                                                                                             |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <DefScheme> | 1   2   3<br>The default color scheme used for the screen, as specified by the <ci> suffix. |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

```
DISP:CMAP:DEF2
Selects default setting 2 (white background and a black grid) for
screen colors.
DISP:CMAP:DEF?
//Result: 2
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Screen Colors"](#) on page 712

**DISPlay:CMAP<it>:HSL <hue>, <sat>, <lum>**

This command selects the color for various screen elements in the display.

**Suffix:**

|      |                                                                       |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <it> | 1..n<br>Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined. |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Parameters:**

|       |                             |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| <hue> | tint<br>Range: 0 to 1       |
| <sat> | saturation<br>Range: 0 to 1 |

**<lum>**                      brightness  
                                  Range:        0 to 1

**Example:**                `DISP:CMAP2:HSL 0.3,0.8,1.0`  
                                  Changes the grid color.

### **DISPlay:CMAP<it>:PDEFined <Color>**

This command selects a predefined color for various screen elements.

#### **Suffix:**

**<it>**                        1..n  
                                  Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined.

#### **Parameters:**

**<Color>**                    BLACK | BLUE | BROWn | GREen | CYAN | RED | MAGenta |  
                                  YELLOW | WHITE | DGRay | LGRay | LBLue | LGReen | LCYan |  
                                  LRED | LMAGenta

**Example:**                `DISP:CMAP2:PDEF GRE`

**Manual operation:**    See ["Restoring the User Settings to Default Colors"](#) on page 715

### **DISPlay:THEMe:CATalog?**

This command queries all available display themes.

#### **Return values:**

**<Themes>**                    String containing all available display themes.

**Example:**                `DISP:THEMe:CAT?`

**Usage:**                    Query only

### **DISPlay:THEMe:SElect <Theme>**

This command selects the display theme.

#### **Parameters:**

**<Theme>**                    String containing the name of the theme.  
                                  \*RST:        SPL

**Example:**                `DISP:THEM:SEL "BlueOcean"`

**Manual operation:**    See ["Theme"](#) on page 712

## **12.10.5.3 CMAP suffix assignment**

Several commands to change the color settings of individual items of the display or printout are available. Which item is to be configured is defined using a <CMAP> suffix. The following assignment applies:

| Suffix   | Description                           |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
| CMA1     | Background                            |
| CMA2     | Grid                                  |
| CMA3 *)  | Common Text                           |
| CMA4 *)  | Check Status OK                       |
| CMA5 *)  | Check Status Error                    |
| CMA6 *)  | Text Special 1                        |
| CMA7 *)  | Text Special 2                        |
| CMA8     | Trace 1                               |
| CMA9     | Trace 2                               |
| CMA10    | Trace 3                               |
| CMA11    | Marker Info Text                      |
| CMA12    | Limit Lines                           |
| CMA13    | Limit and Margin Check – "Pass"       |
| CMA14    | Limit and Margin Check – "Fail"       |
| CMA15 *) | Softkey Text                          |
| CMA16 *) | Softkey Background                    |
| CMA17 *) | Selected Field Text                   |
| CMA18 *) | Selected Field Background             |
| CMA19 *) | Softkey 3D Bright Part                |
| CMA20 *) | Softkey 3D Dark Part                  |
| CMA21 *) | Softkey State "On"                    |
| CMA22 *) | Softkey State "Dialog open"           |
| CMA23 *) | Softkey Text Disabled                 |
| CMA24    | Logo                                  |
| CMA25    | Trace 4                               |
| CMA26    | Grid – Minorlines                     |
| CMA27    | Marker                                |
| CMA28    | Display Lines                         |
| CMA29 *) | Sweepcount – Text                     |
| CMA30    | Limit and Margin Check – Text         |
| CMA31    | Limit and Margin Check – \ "Margin\ " |
| CMA32 *) | Table Overall – Title Text            |
| CMA33 *) | Table Overall – Title Background      |

| Suffix    | Description                    |
|-----------|--------------------------------|
| CMAP34 *) | Table Overall – Text           |
| CMAP35 *) | Table Overall – Background     |
| CMAP36 *) | Table Value – Title Text       |
| CMAP37 *) | Table Value – Title Background |
| CMAP38 *) | Table Value – Text             |
| CMAP39 *) | Table Value – Background       |
| CMAP40    | Trace 5                        |
| CMAP41    | Trace 6                        |

\*) these settings can only be defined via the theme (`DISPlay:THEMe:SElect`) and are thus ignored in the SCPI command

## 12.10.6 Remote commands for language settings

`SYSTem:DISPlay:LANGuage`..... 1369

### **SYSTem:DISPlay:LANGuage** <Language>

Defines the language of the software-defined interface elements (such as softkeys, dialog boxes, diagram texts etc.).

#### **Parameters:**

<Language> 'EN' | 'ZH\_CH' | 'ZH\_TW' | 'JA' | 'KO' | 'RU'  
**'ZH\_CH'**  
 Simplified Chinese  
**'ZH\_TW'**  
 Traditional Chinese  
 \*RST: 'EN'

#### **Example:**

`SYST:DISP:LANG 'JA'`  
 Switches the language of the instrument to Japanese.

## 12.10.7 Configuring the network and remote control

The following commands are required to configure a network or remote control for the R&S FSV/A.

Useful commands for configuring remote control described elsewhere:

- `SYSTem:LANGuage` on page 1425

**Remote commands exclusive to configuring a network and remote control**

|                                                 |      |
|-------------------------------------------------|------|
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess.....     | 1370 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator..... | 1370 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:INTernal:REMOte.....         | 1371 |
| SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate.....                      | 1371 |
| SYSTem:ERRor:DISPlay.....                       | 1371 |
| SYSTem:IDENtify:FACTory.....                    | 1372 |
| SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRing].....                   | 1372 |
| SYSTem:KLOCK.....                               | 1372 |
| SYSTem:LXI:LANReset.....                        | 1373 |
| SYSTem:LXI:MDEscription.....                    | 1373 |
| SYSTem:LXI:PASSword.....                        | 1373 |
| SYSTem:REVisIon:FACTory.....                    | 1373 |
| SYSTem:SHIMmediate ONCE.....                    | 1373 |
| SYSTem:SHIMmediate:STATe.....                   | 1374 |

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess <Address>**

This command sets the GPIB address of the R&S FSV/A.

GPIB is only available if the optional GPIB board is installed (R&S FSV/A-B5).

**Parameters:**

<Address>                      Range:        0 to 30  
                                      \*RST:        (no influence on this parameter, factory default 20)

**Example:**                      SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 18

**Manual operation:**    See "GPIB Address" on page 832

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator <Terminator>**

This command selects the GPIB receive terminator.

Output of binary data from the instrument to the control computer does not require such a terminator change.

GPIB is only available if the optional GPIB board is installed (R&S FSV3-B5).

**Parameters:**

<Terminator>                      LFEOI | EOI

**LFEOI**

According to the standard, the terminator in ASCII is <LF> and/or <EOI>.

**EOI**

For binary data transfers (e.g. trace data) from the control computer to the instrument, the binary code used for <LF> might be included in the binary data block, and therefore should not be interpreted as a terminator in this particular case. This can be avoided by using only the receive terminator EOI.

\*RST:                      LFEOI

**Example:** `SYST:COMM:GPIB:RTER EOI`

**Manual operation:** See ["GPIB Terminator"](#) on page 833

### **SYSTem:COMMunicate:INTernal:REMOte** <GoToRemote>

The instrument switches between manual and remote operation.

**Note:** If the local lockout function (`LLO` or `SYST:KLOC ON`) has been activated in the remote control mode, manual operation is no longer available until `GTL` (or `SYST:KLOC OFF`) is executed.

For details, see [Section 11.6.7, "Returning to manual mode \("local"\)"](#), on page 847.

#### **Parameters:**

<GoToRemote> `ON | OFF | 0 | 1`

#### **OFF | 0**

The instrument switches from remote to manual operation. You can operate the instrument locally.

#### **ON | 1**

The instrument switches from manual to remote operation.

\*RST: 0

**Example:** `SYST:COMM:INT:REM OFF`

The instrument switches from remote to manual operation (corresponds to `@LOC` or selecting the "Local" softkey).

**Manual operation:** See ["Local"](#) on page 847

### **SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate** <State>

This command turns the display during remote operation on and off.

If on, the R&S FSV/A updates the diagrams, traces and display fields only.

The best performance is obtained if the display is off during remote control operation.

#### **Parameters:**

<State> `ON | OFF | 1 | 0`

\*RST: 0

**Example:** `SYST:DISP:UPD ON`

**Manual operation:** See ["Remote Display Update"](#) on page 833

### **SYSTem:ERRor:DISPlay** <State>

This command switches the error display during remote operation on and off.

If activated, the R&S FSV/A displays a message box at the bottom of the screen that contains the most recent type of error and the command that caused the error.

#### **Parameters:**

<State> `ON | OFF | 0 | 1`

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**\*RST:** 0**Example:** SYST:ERR:DISP ON**Manual operation:** See ["Display Remote Errors"](#) on page 834**SYSTem:IDENtify:FACTory**This command resets the query to **\*IDN?** to its default value.**Usage:** Event**Manual operation:** See ["Reset to Factory String"](#) on page 833**SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRing] <String>**This command defines the response to **\*IDN?**.**Parameters:****<String>** String containing the description of the instrument.**Manual operation:** See ["Identification String"](#) on page 832**SYSTem:KLOCK <State>**

This command locks or unlocks manual operation.

**Parameters:****<State>****ON**

LLO (local lockout). The instrument can only be operated remotely, not locally.

**OFF**Unlocks the manual operation mode. To operate the instrument locally again, you must execute **SYST:COMM:INT:REM OFF** or select the "Local" softkey first.**\*RST:** state not affected by **\*RST****Example:** SYST:KLOC ON  
Activates LLO (remote control only)**Example:** SYST:KLOC OFF  
SYST:COMM:INT:REM OFF  
You can operate the instrument locally.



---

**SYSTem:LXI:LANReset**

This command resets the LAN configuration, as well as the "LAN" password and instrument description.

**Manual operation:** See ["LAN Reset"](#) on page 839

---

**SYSTem:LXI:MDEscription** <Description>

This command defines the "LAN" instrument description.

**Parameters:**

<Description> String containing the instrument description.

---

**SYSTem:LXI:PASSword** <Password>

This command defines the "LAN" password.

**Parameters:**

<Password> String containing the password.

**Return values:**

<Password>

**Manual operation:** See ["LAN Password"](#) on page 839

---

**SYSTem:REVision:FACTory**

Resets the response to the `REV?` query to the factory default value.

For example, after a user string was defined using the `SYSTem:REVision[:STRing]` on page 1426 command. (`REV?` query available for HP emulation only, see `SYSTem:LANGuage` on page 1425.)

**Example:**

Define the system language:

```
SYST:LANG '8563E'
```

Set the response back to factory setting:

```
SYS:REV:FACT
```

Query the revision:

```
REV?
```

Response:

```
920528
```

**Usage:**

Event

**Manual operation:** See ["Resetting the Factory Revision"](#) on page 837

---

**SYSTem:SHIMmediate ONCE**

Executes any received remote commands that cause changes to the hardware and have not been executed yet due to a `SYST:SHIM:STAT OFF` command.

**Example:**           SYST:SHIM:STAT ON  
                   ...  
                   SYST:SHIM ONCE

**Usage:**           Event

**Manual operation:** See ["Set Hardware Immediately"](#) on page 834

#### **SYSTem:SHIMmediate:STATe <State>**

Determines when the remote commands that change hardware settings on the R&S FSV/A are executed.

Regardless of this setting, the firmware automatically sets the hardware when a sweep is started.

This setting is not changed by the preset function.

#### **Parameters:**

<State>           ON | OFF | 0 | 1

#### **OFF | 0**

Remote commands that cause changes to the hardware are only executed when the [SYSTem:SHIMmediate ONCE](#) command is executed.

#### **ON | 1**

Remote commands are always executed immediately when they are received by the instrument.

\*RST:           1

**Example:**           SYST:SHIM:STAT ON  
                   ...  
                   SYST:SHIM ONCE

**Manual operation:** See ["Set Hardware Immediately"](#) on page 834

## **12.10.8 Configuring HUMS**

This section includes all commands needed for R&S HUMS remote operations.

|                                                            |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">DIAGnostic:HUMS:DELeTe:ALL</a> .....           | 1375 |
| <a href="#">DIAGnostic:HUMS:FORMat</a> .....               | 1375 |
| <a href="#">DIAGnostic:HUMS:STATe</a> .....                | 1375 |
| <a href="#">DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAgS:ALL?</a> .....            | 1376 |
| <a href="#">DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAgS:DELeTe:ALL</a> .....      | 1376 |
| <a href="#">DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAgS:DELeTe</a> .....          | 1376 |
| <a href="#">DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAgS[:VALue]</a> .....         | 1376 |
| <a href="#">SYSTem:COMMunicate:RESt:ENABLe</a> .....       | 1377 |
| <a href="#">SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:COMMunity:RO</a> ..... | 1377 |
| <a href="#">SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:COMMunity:RW</a> ..... | 1377 |
| <a href="#">SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:CONtAct</a> .....      | 1378 |
| <a href="#">SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:LOCation</a> .....     | 1378 |
| <a href="#">SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER</a> .....     | 1378 |

|                                             |      |
|---------------------------------------------|------|
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:ALL?       | 1379 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:DELeTe     | 1379 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:DELeTe:ALL | 1380 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:VERsion             | 1380 |

---

### DIAGnostic:HUMS:DELeTe:ALL

Deletes the complete HUMS data. This includes device history, device tags, SCPI connections, utilization history and utilizations.

**Example:**               //Delete HUMS data  
                          DIAG:HUMS:DEL:ALL

**Usage:**                Event

**Manual operation:**   See ["Delete HUMS History"](#) on page 841

---

### DIAGnostic:HUMS:FORMat <DataFormat>

Selects the format for the queried HUMS data. You can query the HUMS data either in JSON format or XML format.

The defined format affects all other commands that return block data.

**Parameters:**  
<DataFormat>           JSON | XML  
**JSON**  
Returns the HUMS data in JSON format.  
**XML**  
Returns the HUMS data in XML format.  
\*RST:                JSON

**Example:**            //Return data in JSON format  
                          DIAG:HUMS:FORM JSON

---

### DIAGnostic:HUMS:STATe <State>

Turns the HUMS service and data collection on and off.

**Parameters:**  
<State>                ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
\*RST:                ON

**Example:**            //Turn on HUMS service  
                          DIAG:HUMS:STAT ON

**Manual operation:**   See ["State"](#) on page 841

**DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:ALL?**

Queries all key-value tags that you have assigned to the instrument. Depending on the set data format, the queried data is either displayed in XML or JSON format.

For more information about setting the data format, see [DIAGnostic:HUMS:FORMat](#) on page 1375.

**Return values:**

|         |                                                |
|---------|------------------------------------------------|
| <ID>    | ID number of the defined tag.                  |
| <Key>   | String containing key name of the defined tag. |
| <Value> | String containing value of the defined tag.    |

**Example:**           //Return all tags  
 DIAG:HUMS:TAGS:ALL?  
 1,"location","building\_11",2,"time zone","CET"

**Usage:**           Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[Value](#)" on page 845

**DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:DELeTe:ALL**

Deletes all key-value tags you have assigned to the instrument.

**Example:**           //Delete all tags  
 DIAG:HUMS:TAGS:DEL:ALL

**Usage:**           Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Delete All](#)" on page 845

**DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:DELeTe <ID>**

Deletes a certain tag you assigned to your instrument, including its key and value.

**Setting parameters:**

<ID>           ID number of the tag you want to delete.  
 To identify the ID number, query all device tags from the system first. For more information, see [DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:ALL?](#) on page 1376.

**Example:**           //Delete tag  
 DIAG:HUMS:TAGS:DEL 0

**Usage:**           Setting only

**Manual operation:** See "[Delete All](#)" on page 845

**DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS[:VALue] <ID>, <Key>, <Value>****DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS[:VALue]? <ID>**

Adds or modifies a key-value pair (device tag).

The query returns the key-value pair for a given ID or an empty string if the ID is unknown.

**Parameters:**

<Key> String containing key name of the queried tag.  
 <Value> String containing value of the queried tag.

**Parameters for setting and query:**

<ID> 0 - 31  
 ID number of the tag you want to modify or query.  
 To identify the ID number, query all device tags from the system first. For more information, read here [DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:ALL?](#) on page 1376.

**Example:** //Add or modify a tag (tag 1)  
 DIAG:HUMS:TAGS 1, 'location', 'building\_11'

**Manual operation:** See ["Add"](#) on page 845

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:REST:ENABLE <RestState>**

Turns communication via the REST API on and off.

**Parameters:**

<RestState> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**Example:** //Return REST state  
 SYST:COMM:REST:ENAB?

**Manual operation:** See ["REST"](#) on page 842

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:COMMunity:RO <CommunityString>**

Defines the SNMP community string for read-only access.

Prerequisites for this command:

- Select an SNMP version that supports communities ([SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:VERSion](#) on page 1380).

**Setting parameters:**

<CommunityString> String containing the community name.

**Example:** //Set community name  
 SYST:COMM:SNMP:VERS V12  
 SYST:COMM:SNMP:COMM:RO 'ABC'

**Usage:** Setting only

**Manual operation:** See ["Access"](#) on page 843

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:COMMunity:RW <CommunityString>**

Defines the SNMP community string for read-write access.

Prerequisites for this command:

- Select an SNMP version that supports communities ([SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:VERSion](#) on page 1380).

#### Setting parameters:

<CommunityString> String containing the community name.

**Example:**               //Set read-write access  
                           SYST:COMM:SNMP:VERS V12  
                           SYST:COMM:SNMP:COMM:RW 'ABC'

**Usage:**                Setting only

**Manual operation:**   See ["Access"](#) on page 843

### **SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:CONTact** <SnmContact>

Defines the SNMP contact information for the administrator.

You can also set the contact information via SNMP if you do not set it via SCPI.

#### Parameters for setting and query:

<SnmContact>           String containing SNMP contact.  
                           \*RST:           "" (empty string)

**Example:**               //Set SNMP contact  
                           SYST:COMM:SNMP:CONT 'ABC'

**Manual operation:**   See ["SNMP Contact"](#) on page 844

### **SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:LOCation** <SnmLocation>

Defines the SNMP location information for the administrator.

You can also set the location information via SNMP if you do not set it via SCPI.

#### Parameters for setting and query:

<SnmLocation>          String containing SNMP location.  
                           \*RST:           "" (empty string)

**Example:**               //Return SNMP location  
                           SYST:COMM:SNMP:LOC?

**Manual operation:**   See ["SNMP Location"](#) on page 844

### **SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER** <Name>, <Access>, <Level>[, <Auth\_pwd>[, <Priv\_pwd>]]

Defines an SNMP user profile.

Prerequisites for this command:

- Select SNMPv3 ([SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:VERSion](#) on page 1380).

**Setting parameters:**

|            |                                                        |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <Name>     | String containing name of the user.                    |
| <Access>   | RO   RW<br>Defines the access right a user can have.   |
| <Level>    | NOAuth   AUTH   PRIVacy<br>Defines the security level. |
| <Auth_pwd> | String containing the authentication password.         |
| <Priv_pwd> | String containing the privacy password.                |

**Example:**

```
//Create user profile
SYST:COMM:SNMP:VERS V123
SYST:COMM:SNMP:USM:USER
'Peter','RO','PRIV','1234','XYZ'
```

**Usage:** Setting only

**Manual operation:** See ["SNMPv3 Configuration"](#) on page 843

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:ALL?**

Queries the number of users and a list of all SNMP users for SNMPv3.

Prerequisites for this command:

- Select SNMPv3 ([SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:VERSion](#) on page 1380).

**Return values:**

|         |                                                   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <Count> | Total number of registered SNMP users.            |
| <Name>  | List of all user names as a comma-separated list. |

**Example:**

```
//Return all SNMP users
SYST:COMM:SNMP:USM:USER:ALL?
```

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["SNMPv3 Configuration"](#) on page 843

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:DELeTe <UserName>**

Deletes a specific SNMP user profile.

**Setting parameters:**

|            |                                                            |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <UserName> | String containing name of SNMP user profile to be deleted. |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

```
//Delete SNMP user profile
SYST:COMM:SNMP:USM:USER:DEL "Peter"
```

**Usage:** Setting only

**Manual operation:** See ["SNMPv3 Configuration"](#) on page 843

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:DELeTe:ALL**

Deletes all SNMP user profiles.

**Example:** //Delete all SNMP user profiles  
SYST:COMM:SNMP:USM:USER:DEL:ALL

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See ["SNMPv3 Configuration"](#) on page 843

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:VERSion <SnmVersion>**

Selects the SNMP version.

**Parameters for setting and query:**

<SnmVersion> OFF | V12 | V123 | V3 | DEFault

**OFF**

SNMP communication is off.

**V12**

SNMP communication with SNMPv2 or lower.

**V123**

SNMP communication with SNMPv2 and SNMPv3.

**V3**

SNMP communication with SNMPv3.

\*RST: V123

**Example:** //Select the SNMP version  
SYST:COMM:SNMP:VERS V12

**Manual operation:** See ["SNMP"](#) on page 842

## 12.10.9 Checking the system configuration

The following commands are required to check the system configuration on the R&S FSV/A.

Useful commands for obtaining system information described elsewhere:

- [DIAGnostic:SERVice:SINFo?](#) on page 1392

**Remote commands exclusive to obtaining system information:**

|                                                                |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt?</a> .....                  | 1381 |
| <a href="#">DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:DATE</a> .....      | 1381 |
| <a href="#">DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:DUE:DATE</a> .....  | 1382 |
| <a href="#">DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:INTerval?</a> ..... | 1382 |
| <a href="#">DIAGnostic:SERVice:DATE</a> .....                  | 1382 |
| <a href="#">DEvice:INFO:HWBand?</a> .....                      | 1383 |
| <a href="#">DIAGnostic:SERVice:BIOSinfo?</a> .....             | 1383 |
| <a href="#">DIAGnostic:SERVice:HWInfo?</a> .....               | 1383 |
| <a href="#">DIAGnostic:SERVice:VERSinfo?</a> .....             | 1384 |



|                                    |      |
|------------------------------------|------|
| SYSTem:CHANnel:MODE.....           | 1384 |
| SYSTem:DFPRint.....                | 1385 |
| SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL.....        | 1385 |
| SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:REMOte.....     | 1385 |
| SYSTem:ERRor:EXTended?.....        | 1385 |
| SYSTem:ERRor:LIST?.....            | 1386 |
| SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?.....          | 1386 |
| SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate.....        | 1387 |
| SYSTem:FORMat:IDENT.....           | 1387 |
| SYSTem:OPTion:LICense[:LIST].....  | 1387 |
| SYSTem:OPTion:LICense[:LIST]?..... | 1388 |
| SYSTem:SECurity[:STATe].....       | 1389 |

### DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt? <Relay>

This command queries how many switching cycles the individual relays have performed since they were installed.

#### Query parameters:

<Relay> See table below for an overview of supported parameters.

#### Return values:

<Cycles> Number of switching cycles.

**Example:** DIAG:INFO:CCO? CAL

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Relays Cycle Counter" on page 775

| SCPI parameter | Hardware component                            |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| ACDC           | AC/DC coupling                                |
| ATT5           | Mechanical attenuation 5 dB                   |
| ATT10          | Mechanical attenuation 10 dB                  |
| ATT20          | Mechanical attenuation 20 dB                  |
| ATT40          | Mechanical attenuation 40 dB                  |
| CAL            | Calibration source                            |
| AB6ATT         | Analog Baseband: Mechanical attenuation 6 dB  |
| AB12ATT        | Analog Baseband: Mechanical attenuation 12 dB |
| ABCAL          | Analog Baseband: Calibration Source           |
| ABSIG          | Analog Baseband: Calibration Signal (AC/DC)   |
| ABINP          | Analog Baseband: Input Configuration          |

### DIAGnostic:SERvice:CALibration:DATE <CalibrationDate>

Defines last date and time the instrument was calibrated in ISO 8601 format.

**Parameters:**

<CalibrationDate> String containing calibration date of the instrument.

**Example:**

```
//Set calibration date
DIAG:SERV:CAL:DATE "2019-05-05T00:00:00Z"
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Last Calibration Date"](#) on page 769

**DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:DUE:DATE <DueDate>**

Defines next date and time the instrument needs calibration to be done in ISO 8601 format. The response may be empty in case of no fixed next calibration due.

**Parameters:**

<DueDate> String containing next calibration due date.  
An empty string resets the date (= no due date).

**Example:**

```
//Set calibration due date
DIAG:SERV:CAL:DUE:DATE "2020-05-12T00:00:00Z"
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Next Calibration Due"](#) on page 770

**DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:INTERval?**

This command queries the recommended calibration interval (ISO 8601 duration).

**Return values:**

<Interval> String containing the recommended calibration interval.

**Example:**

```
//Query calibration interval
DIAG:SERV:CAL:INT?
//would return, for example (one year interval)
P1Y
```

**Usage:**

Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Next Calibration Due"](#) on page 770

**DIAGnostic:SERVice:DATE <ServiceDate>**

Defines the last date and time the instrument was serviced (ISO 8601 format).

**Parameters:**

<ServiceDate> String containing last service date.

**Example:**

```
//Return last service date
DIAG:SERV:DATE?
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Last Service Date"](#) on page 769

**DEVIce:INFO:HWBand?**

Queries the frequency bands used for measurement by the R&S FSV/A hardware. The start frequency of each band is provided.

The bands are instrument-specific and depend on the currently defined RBW, VBW and YIG preselector state. The precise frequency bands are required to define correction data for the correct bands, in particular for frequency-drifting DUTs.

This query is only available in zero span mode.

**Return values:**

<StartFreq>

**Example:**

```
//Set to zero span mode
FREQ:SPAN 0
//Set RBW
BAND:RES 1000000
//Set VBW
BAND:VID 10000
//Query used hardware bands
DEV:INFO:HWB?
//Result:
//0,500000000,450000000,1000000000,3000000000,4000000000,5200000000,...
```

The used bands for this instrument and measurement setup are:

0 Hz to 49999999 Hz  
 50000000 Hz to 449999999  
 450000000 Hz to 999999999  
 1000000000 Hz to 2999999999  
 3000000000 Hz to 3999999999  
 4000000000 Hz to 5199999999  
 5200000000 Hz to ...

**Usage:** Query only

**DIAGnostic:SERVice:BIOSinfo?**

This command queries the BIOS version of the CPU board.

**Return values:**

<BiosInformation> String containing the BIOS version.

**Example:**

```
DIAG:SERV:BIOS?
Returns the BIOS version.
```

**Usage:** Query only

**DIAGnostic:SERVice:HWInfo?**

This command queries hardware information.

**Return values:**

<Hardware>

String containing the following information for every hardware component.

<component>: name of the hardware component

<serial#>: serial number of the component

<order#>: order number of the component

<model>: model of the component

<code>: code of the component

<revision>: revision of the component

<subrevision>: subrevision of the component

**Example:**

DIAG:SERV:HWIN?

Queries the hardware information.

"FRONTEND|100001/003|1300.3009|03|01|00|00",

"MOTHERBOARD|123456/002|1300.3080|02|00|00|00",

...

**Usage:**

Query only

### DIAGnostic:SERVice:VERSinfo?

This command queries information about the hardware and software components.

**Return values:**

<Information>

String containing the version of hardware and software components including the types of licenses for installed options.

**Example:**

DIAG:SERV:VERS?

Queries the version information.

Response:

**Usage:**

Query only

### SYSTem:CHANnel:MODE <SettingsMode>

Determines which parameters are used when you create a new channel.

**Parameters:**

<SettingsMode>

CSETting | PRESet

**CSETting**

(Default:) The general firmware parameters of the currently active channel are copied to the new channel.

**PRESet**

The default settings for the selected channel type are used for the new channel. This setting has the same effect as performing a channel preset for the new channel.

\*RST: n.a. - value is maintained

**Manual operation:** See ["Channel Creation Mode"](#) on page 766

---

**SYSTem:DFPRint**

Creates an \*.xml file with information on installed hardware, software, image and FPGA versions. The \*.xml file is stored under C:\R\_S\INSTR\devicedata\xml\DeviceFootprint\_\* on the instrument. It is also output to the remote interface as binary data.

**Return values:**

<xxx> Contents of the xml file in binary format.

**Example:** SYST:DFPR?

**Manual operation:** See ["Save Device Footprint"](#) on page 769

---

**SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL**

This command deletes all contents of the "System Messages" table.

**Example:** SYST:ERR:CLE:ALL

---

**SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:REMOte**

This command deletes all contents of the "Remote Errors" table.

Note: The remote error list is automatically cleared when the R&S FSV/A is shut down.

**Example:** SYST:ERR:CLE:REM

**Manual operation:** See ["Display Remote Errors"](#) on page 834  
See ["Clear Error List"](#) on page 847

---

**SYSTem:ERRor:EXTended? <MessageType>[, <ChannelName>]**

This command queries all system messages, or all messages of a defined type, displayed in the status bar for a specific channel (application).

**Note:** This command queries the strings displayed for manual operation. For remote programs, do not define processing steps depending on these results. Instead, query the results of the `STATUS:QUESTIONable:EXTended:INFO` status register, which indicates whether messages of a certain type have occurred (see [Section 11.3.2.8, "STATUS:QUESTIONable:EXTended:INFO register"](#), on page 809).

**Parameters:**

<MessageType> ALL | INFO | WARNING | FATAL | ERROR | MESSAGE

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.  
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

**Return values:**

<Messages> String containing all messages of the selected type for the specified channel. Each message is separated by a comma and inserted in parentheses. If no messages are available, empty parentheses are returned.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Example:</b> | <code>SYST:ERR:EXT? ALL</code><br>Returns all messages for the currently active application, e.g. "Message 1", "Message 2".                    |
| <b>Example:</b> | <code>SYST:ERR:EXT? FAT, 'Spectrum2'</code><br>Queries fatal errors in the 'Spectrum2' application. If none have occurred, the result is: " ". |
| <b>Usage:</b>   | Query only                                                                                                                                     |

**SYSTem:ERRor:LIST? [<MessType>]**

This command queries the error messages that occur during R&S FSV/A operation.

**Query parameters:**

|            |                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <MessType> | SMSG   REMote                                                                                                                                                               |
|            | <b>SMSG</b><br>(default) Queries the system messages which occurred during manual operation.                                                                                |
|            | <b>REMote</b><br>Queries the error messages that occurred during remote operation.<br>Note: The remote error list is automatically cleared when the R&S FSV/A is shut down. |

**Return values:**

|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <SystemMessages> | String containing all messages in the "System Messages" table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <RemoteErrors>   | <Error_no>   <Description>   <Command>   <Date>   <Time><br>Comma-separated list of errors from the "Remote Errors" table, where:<br><Error_no>: device-specific error code<br><Description>: brief description of the error<br><Command>: remote command causing the error<br><Date>   <Time>: date and time the error occurred |

|               |            |
|---------------|------------|
| <b>Usage:</b> | Query only |
|---------------|------------|

**SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?**

This command queries the most recent error queue entry and deletes it.

Positive error numbers indicate device-specific errors, negative error numbers are error messages defined by SCPI. If the error queue is empty, the error number 0, "No error", is returned.

For details on error queues see [Section 11.3, "Status reporting system"](#), on page 801.

|               |            |
|---------------|------------|
| <b>Usage:</b> | Query only |
|---------------|------------|

**SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate** <Directory>

This command starts a firmware update using the \*.msi files in the selected directory. The default path is D:\FW\_UPDATE. The path is changed via the [MMEMory:COMMENT](#) command. To store the update files the [MMEMory:DATA](#) command is used.

Only user accounts with administrator rights can perform a firmware update.

**Setting parameters:**

<Directory>

**Example:**

```
SYST:FIRM:UPD 'D:\FW_UPDATE'
```

Starts the firmware update from directory "D:\FW\_UPDATE".

**SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt** <IDNFormat>

This command selects the response format to the [\\*IDN?](#) query.

**Parameters:**

<IDNFormat>

**LEGacy**

Format is compatible to R&S FSP/FSU/FSQ/FSG family.

**NEW | FSL**

R&S FSV/A format

Format is also compatible to the R&S FSL and R&S FSV family

\*RST: not reset!

**Example:**

```
SYST:FORM:IDEN LEG
```

Adapts the return value of [\\*IDN?](#) to the R&S FSP/FSU/FSQ family.

**Manual operation:** See "[\\*IDN Format](#)" on page 833

**SYSTem:OPTion:LICense[:LIST]** <Option>, <State>, <Days>

Defines the availability of floating licenses for the R&S FSV/A.

**Parameters:**

<Option>

string value

Name of an option whose license is set.

<State>

ON | OFF | OCCupy

State of the license

**ON**

Floating license enabled

**OFF**

Floating license disabled

**OCCupy**

Occupied license

|                          |                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Days>                   | The time period that an occupied license is stored locally after it is retrieved from the license server.<br>Range: 1 to 7<br>Default unit: days |
| <b>Example:</b>          | Disable floating license for K102:<br><code>SYST:OPT:LIC 'K102',OFF</code>                                                                       |
| <b>Example:</b>          | Configure occupied license for K100 for 5 days:<br><code>SYST:OPT:LIC 'K100',OCC,5</code>                                                        |
| <b>Usage:</b>            | Setting only                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Manual operation:</b> | See <a href="#">"Enabling/disabling floating licenses"</a> on page 760                                                                           |

---

**SYSTem:OPTion:LiCense[:LIST]? [<Option>]**

Queries the availability of floating licenses on all license servers configured on the R&S FSV/A.

**Query parameters:**

<Option> string value  
Optional: Name of an option whose license is queried.

**Return values:**

<Option> string values  
Comma-separated list of strings for available options with a floating license.

<State> ON | OFF | OCCupy  
State of the license  
**ON**  
Floating license enabled  
**OFF**  
Floating license disabled  
**OCCupy**  
Occupied license

<Days> The remaining time period that an occupied license is available.  
Range: 1 to 7  
Default unit: days

**Example:** Query which type of license is available for K100:  
`SYST:OPT:LIC? 'K100'`  
`//Result: K100 floating`  
`//K100,ON`



**Example:** Query which licenses are available for the R&S FSV/A:  
 SYST:OPT:LIC?  
 //Result:  
 B4, ON, B5, ON, B21, ON, B114, ON, K10, OFF, K91, ON,  
 K91AC, ON, K91N, OFF, K100, OCC, 2, K101, ON, K102, ON,  
 K103, ON, K104, ON, K105, ON, K106, ON

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["License state \( \)"](#) on page 759

---

### SYSTem:SECurity[:STATe] <State>

Activates or queries secure user mode.

**Note:** Before you activate secure user mode, store any instrument settings that are required beyond the current session, such as predefined instrument settings, transducer files, or self-alignment data.

**Note:** Initially after installation of the R&S FSV3-K33 option, secure user mode must be enabled manually once before remote control is possible. This is necessary to prompt for a change of passwords.

For details on the secure user mode see [Section 3.2.16, "Protecting data using the secure user mode"](#), on page 43.

#### Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

#### ON | 1

The R&S FSV/A automatically reboots and starts in secure user mode. In secure user mode, no data is written to the instrument's internal solid-state drive. Data that the R&S FSV/A normally stores on the solid-state drive is redirected to SDRAM.

#### OFF | 0

The R&S FSV/A is set to normal instrument mode. Data is stored to the internal solid-state drive.

Note: this parameter is for query only. Secure user mode cannot be deactivated via remote operation.

\*RST: 0

**Manual operation:** See ["Secure user mode"](#) on page 764

## 12.10.10 Signal generator control commands

The remote commands required to control connected generators are described here.

|                                                                |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">CONFigure:GENerator:CONNection:CState?</a> .....   | 1390 |
| <a href="#">CONFigure:GENerator:CONNection[:STATe]</a> .....   | 1390 |
| <a href="#">CONFigure:GENerator:IPConnection:ADDReSS</a> ..... | 1390 |

**CONFigure:GENerator:CONNection:CSTate?**

Queries the state of the connected signal generator.

**Return values:**

<ConnectionState>    **UNKNown**  
no signal generator connected

**CONNected**  
connection established

**NCONNected**  
connection could not be established, possibly due to an incompatible instrument or invalid IP address

**Example:**                    CONFigure:GENerator:CONNection:CSTate?

**Usage:**                    Query only

**Manual operation:**    See "Test Connection" on page 767  
See "Connect/Disconnect" on page 767

**CONFigure:GENerator:CONNection[:STATe] <State>**

Connects or disconnects the signal generator specified by [CONFigure:GENerator:IPConnection:ADDRess](#) on page 1390. The IP address must be specified before you use this command.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**  
Disconnects the generator.

**ON | 1**  
Connects the generator.

                         \*RST:            0

**Example:**                    CONF:GEN:IPC:ADDR '192.168.114.90'  
CONF:GEN:CONN:STAT ON

**Usage:**                    Asynchronous command

**Manual operation:**    See "Test Connection" on page 767  
See "Connect/Disconnect" on page 767

**CONFigure:GENerator:IPConnection:ADDRess <IPAddress>**

The TCP/IP address or computer name of the signal generator connected to the R&S FSV/A via LAN.

The IP address / computer name is maintained after a [PRESET], and is transferred between applications.

**Parameters:**

<IPAddress>                IP address or computer name

**Example:** `CONF:GEN:IPC:ADDR '192.168.114.90'`

**Manual operation:** See ["IP Address or Computer name of Signal Generator"](#) on page 766

### 12.10.11 Using service functions

|                                                                 |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">DIAGnostic:SERvice:SFUNction</a> .....              | 1391 |
| <a href="#">DIAGnostic:SERvice:SFUNction:LASTresult?</a> .....  | 1391 |
| <a href="#">DIAGnostic:SERvice:SFUNction:RESults:DELe</a> ..... | 1392 |
| <a href="#">DIAGnostic:SERvice:SFUNction:RESults:SAVE</a> ..... | 1392 |
| <a href="#">DIAGnostic:SERvice:SINfo?</a> .....                 | 1392 |
| <a href="#">SYSTem:PASSword[:CENable]</a> .....                 | 1393 |
| <a href="#">SYSTem:PASSword:RESet</a> .....                     | 1393 |

---

**DIAGnostic:SERvice:SFUNction** <ServiceFunction>

**DIAGnostic:SERvice:SFUNction?** <ServiceFunction>

This command starts a service function.

The service functions are available after you have entered the level 1 or level 2 system password.

**Parameters for setting and query:**

<ServiceFunction> String containing the ID of the service function.  
 The ID of the service function is made up out of five numbers, separated by a point.

- function group number
- board number
- function number
- parameter 1 (see the Service Manual)
- parameter 2 (see the Service Manual)

**Return values:**

<Result>

**Example:** `DIAG:SERV:SFUN 'Function1'`  
`DIAG:SERV:SFUN? 'Function2'`

**Manual operation:** See ["Service Function"](#) on page 773  
 See ["Send"](#) on page 773

---

**DIAGnostic:SERvice:SFUNction:LASTresult?**

This command queries the results of the most recent service function you have used.

**Return values:**

<Result>

**Usage:** Query only

**DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:DELeTe**

This command deletes the results in the output buffer for service functions you have used.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See ["Clear Results"](#) on page 774

**DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:SAVE [<FileName>]**

This command saves the results in the output buffer for service functions you have used to a file.

If no <FileName> parameter is provided, the results are stored to  
C:\R\_S\INSTR\results\ServiceLog.txt.

Note that if the buffer is empty, the function returns an error.

**Parameters:**

<FileName> String containing the path and file name.

**Manual operation:** See ["Save Results"](#) on page 774

**DIAGnostic:SERVice:SINFo?**

This command creates a \*.zip file with important support information. The \*.zip file contains the system configuration information ("device footprint"), the current eeprom data and a screenshot of the screen display (if available).

As a result of this command, the created file name (including the drive and path) is returned.

You can use the resulting file name information as a parameter for the `MMEM: COPY` command to store the file on the controller PC.

(See [MMEMory: COPY](#) on page 1290)

If you contact the Rohde & Schwarz support to get help for a certain problem, send this file to the support in order to identify and solve the problem faster.

**Return values:**

<FileName> C:\R\_S\INSTR\USER  
 \<R&S Device ID>\_<CurrentDate>\_<CurrentTime>  
 String containing the drive, path and file name of the created support file, where the file name consists of the following elements:  
**<R&S Device ID>**: The unique R&S device ID indicated in the "Versions + Options" information  
 (See [Section 10.8.2, "Licensing, versions and options"](#), on page 757)  
**<CurrentDate>**: The date on which the file is created  
 (<YYYYMMDD>)

**<CurrentTime>**: The time at which the file is created  
(<HHMMSS>)

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Create R&S Support Information"](#) on page 769

**Example:**

DIAG:SERV:SINF?

**Result:**

"C:  
\\R\_S\\INSTR\\USER\\FSV3000-26\_1330.5000K27-100005-xx\_20150420\_113652.zip"

---

**SYSTem:PASSword[:CENable] <arg0>**

Provides a password for subsequent service functions.

**Parameters:**

<arg0> string

**Example:** SYST:PASS:CEN '894129'

**Manual operation:** See ["Password"](#) on page 774

---

**SYSTem:PASSword:RESet**

Clears any previously provided password and returns to the most restrictive service level.

**Manual operation:** See ["Password"](#) on page 774

## 12.10.12 Remote commands for synchronizing parameters

The commands for manual operation are described in [Section 10.10, "Synchronizing measurement channel configuration"](#), on page 775

- [Predefined parameter coupling](#)..... 1393
- [User-defined parameter coupling](#)..... 1400
- [Generator coupling](#)..... 1408

### 12.10.12.1 Predefined parameter coupling

|                                                     |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">INSTrument:COUPle:ABIMpedance</a> ..... | 1394 |
| <a href="#">INSTrument:COUPle:ACDC</a> .....        | 1394 |
| <a href="#">INSTrument:COUPle:ATTen</a> .....       | 1395 |
| <a href="#">INSTrument:COUPle:AUNit</a> .....       | 1395 |
| <a href="#">INSTrument:COUPle:BANDwidth</a> .....   | 1395 |
| <a href="#">INSTrument:COUPle:BWIDth</a> .....      | 1395 |
| <a href="#">INSTrument:COUPle:CENTer</a> .....      | 1396 |
| <a href="#">INSTrument:COUPle:DEMod</a> .....       | 1396 |

|                                  |      |
|----------------------------------|------|
| INSTRument:COUPle:GAIN.....      | 1396 |
| INSTRument:COUPle:IMPedance..... | 1397 |
| INSTRument:COUPle:LIMit.....     | 1397 |
| INSTRument:COUPle:LLINes.....    | 1398 |
| INSTRument:COUPle:MARKer.....    | 1398 |
| INSTRument:COUPle:PRESel.....    | 1398 |
| INSTRument:COUPle:RLEVel.....    | 1399 |
| INSTRument:COUPle:SPAN.....      | 1399 |
| INSTRument:COUPle:VBW.....       | 1399 |

---

### INSTRument:COUPle:ABIMpedance <State>

This command turns synchronization of the amplitude baseband impedance configuration between measurement channels on and off.

#### Parameters:

<State>                    ALL | NONE

**ALL**  
Turns on synchronization.

**NONE**  
Turns off synchronization.

\*RST:                    NONE

**Example:**                    INST:COUP:ABIM ALL

**Manual operation:**    See ["Synchronizing parameters across all measurement channels"](#) on page 776

---

### INSTRument:COUPle:ACDC <State>

This command turns synchronization of the AC / DC Coupling state between measurement channels on and off.

#### Parameters:

<State>                    ALL | NONE

**ALL**  
Turns on synchronization.

**NONE**  
Turns off synchronization.

\*RST:                    ALL

**Example:**                    INST:COUP:ACDC ALL  
Synchronizes the "AC/DC Coupling" parameter.

**Manual operation:**    See ["Synchronizing parameters across all measurement channels"](#) on page 776

**INSTrument:COUPle:ATTen** <State>

This command turns synchronization of the attenuation and unit between measurement channels on and off.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ALL | NONE  
**ALL**  
 Turns on synchronization.  
**NONE**  
 Turns off synchronization.

\*RST:            ALL

**Example:**

INST:COUP:ATT ALL  
 Synchronizes the attenuation.

**Manual operation:** See ["Synchronizing parameters across all measurement channels"](#) on page 776

**INSTrument:COUPle:AUNit** <State>

This command turns synchronization of the amplitude unit configuration between measurement channels on and off.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ALL | NONE  
**ALL**  
 Turns on synchronization.  
**NONE**  
 Turns off synchronization.

\*RST:            NONE

**Example:**

INST:COUP:AUN ALL

**Manual operation:** See ["Synchronizing parameters across all measurement channels"](#) on page 776

**INSTrument:COUPle:BANDwidth** <State>**INSTrument:COUPle:BWIDth** <State>

This command turns synchronization of the resolution bandwidth (and filter type) between measurement channels on and off.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ALL | NONE  
**ALL**  
 Turns on synchronization.  
**NONE**  
 Turns on synchronization.

\*RST:            NONE

**Example:** `INST:COUP:BWID ALL`  
Synchronizes the resolution bandwidth.

---

#### **INSTrument:COUPle:CENTer <State>**

This command turns synchronization of the frequency between measurement channels on and off.

##### **Parameters:**

<State> ALL | NONE  
**ALL**  
Turns on synchronization.  
**NONE**  
Turns off synchronization.  
\*RST: ALL

**Example:** `INST:COUP:CENT ALL`  
Synchronizes the center frequency.

**Manual operation:** See ["Synchronizing parameters across all measurement channels"](#) on page 776

---

#### **INSTrument:COUPle:DEMod <State>**

This command turns synchronization of the audio demodulator configuration between measurement channels on and off.

##### **Parameters:**

<State> ALL | NONE  
**ALL**  
Turns on synchronization.  
**NONE**  
Turns off synchronization.  
\*RST: NONE

**Example:** `INST:COUP:DEM ALL`  
Synchronizes the audio demodulator configuration.

---

#### **INSTrument:COUPle:GAIN <State>**

This command turns synchronization of the preamplifier configuration between measurement channels on and off.

##### **Parameters:**

<State> ALL | NONE  
**ALL**  
Turns on synchronization.  
**NONE**  
Turns off synchronization.



\*RST: NONE

**Example:** INST:COUP:GAIN ALL  
Synchronizes the preamplifier configuration.

**Manual operation:** See ["Synchronizing parameters across all measurement channels"](#) on page 776

#### INSTrument:COUPle:IMPedance <State>

This command turns synchronization of the impedance configuration between measurement channels on and off.

##### Parameters:

<State> ALL | NONE  
**ALL**  
Turns on synchronization.  
**NONE**  
Turns off synchronization.

\*RST: NONE

**Example:** INST:COUP:IMP ALL

**Manual operation:** See ["Synchronizing parameters across all measurement channels"](#) on page 776

#### INSTrument:COUPle:LIMit <State>

This command turns synchronization of limit results between measurement channels on and off.

##### Parameters:

<State> ALL | NONE  
**ALL**  
Turns on synchronization.  
Limit lines have to be compatible to the x-axis and y-axis configuration for successful synchronization.  
**NONE**  
Turns off synchronization.

\*RST: ALL

**Example:** INST:COUP:LIM ALL  
Synchronizes the limit values.

**Manual operation:** See ["Synchronizing parameters across all measurement channels"](#) on page 776

---

**INSTrument:COUPle:LLINes** <State>

This command turns synchronization of the limit lines between measurement channels on and off.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ALL | NONE  
**ALL**  
 Turns on synchronization.  
**NONE**  
 Turns off synchronization.

\*RST:            NONE

---

**INSTrument:COUPle:MARKer** <State>

This command turns synchronization of the marker frequency in the spectrum application and the receiver frequency on and off.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ALL | NONE  
**ALL**  
 Turns on synchronization.  
**NONE**  
 Turns off synchronization.

\*RST:            NONE

**Example:**

INST:COUP:MARK ALL  
 Synchronizes the receiver frequency and the marker frequency.

---

**INSTrument:COUPle:PRESel** <State>

This command turns synchronization of the preselector state between measurement channels on and off.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ALL | NONE  
**ALL**  
 Turns on synchronization.  
**NONE**  
 Turns off synchronization.

\*RST:            ALL

**Example:**

INST:COUP:PRES ALL  
 Synchronizes the preselector configuration.

**INSTrument:COUPle:RLEVel** <State>

This command turns synchronization of the reference level between measurement channels on and off.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ALL | NONE  
**ALL**  
 Turns on synchronization.  
**NONE**  
 Turns off synchronization.

\*RST:            NONE

**Example:**            INST:COUP:RLEV ALL

**Manual operation:** See ["Synchronizing parameters across all measurement channels"](#) on page 776

**INSTrument:COUPle:SPAN** <State>

This command turns synchronization of the start and stop frequency between measurement channels on and off.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ALL | NONE  
**ALL**  
 Turns on synchronization.  
**NONE**  
 Turns off synchronization.

\*RST:            NONE

**Example:**            INST:COUP:SPAN ALL  
 Synchronizes the start and stop frequency.

**Manual operation:** See ["Synchronizing parameters across all measurement channels"](#) on page 776

**INSTrument:COUPle:VBW** <State>

This command turns synchronization of the video bandwidth between measurement channels on and off.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ALL | NONE  
**ALL**  
 Turns on synchronization.  
**NONE**  
 Turns off synchronization.

\*RST:            NONE

**Example:** `INST:COUP:VBW ALL`  
Synchronizes the video bandwidth.

**Manual operation:** See ["Synchronizing parameters across all measurement channels"](#) on page 776

### 12.10.12.2 User-defined parameter coupling

|                                                                   |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <code>INSTrument:COUPle:USER&lt;uc&gt;</code> .....               | 1400 |
| <code>INSTrument:COUPle:USER&lt;uc&gt;:CHANnel:LIST?</code> ..... | 1402 |
| <code>INSTrument:COUPle:USER&lt;uc&gt;:ELEMeNt:LIST?</code> ..... | 1402 |
| <code>INSTrument:COUPle:USER&lt;uc&gt;:INFO</code> .....          | 1403 |
| <code>INSTrument:COUPle:USER&lt;uc&gt;:NEW?</code> .....          | 1403 |
| <code>INSTrument:COUPle:USER&lt;uc&gt;:NUMBers:LIST?</code> ..... | 1405 |
| <code>INSTrument:COUPle:USER&lt;uc&gt;:RELation</code> .....      | 1406 |
| <code>INSTrument:COUPle:USER&lt;uc&gt;:REMOve</code> .....        | 1406 |
| <code>INSTrument:COUPle:USER&lt;uc&gt;:STATe</code> .....         | 1407 |
| <code>INSTrument:COUPle:USER&lt;uc&gt;:WINDow:LIST?</code> .....  | 1407 |

---

**INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>** <AppName>, <Window>, <Parameter>,  
<AppName>, <Window>, <Parameter>, <Direction>, <State>

This command edits an existing user-defined coupling definition.

The parameters for this command are identical to `INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:NEW?`. Note, however, that for `INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>`, the last two parameters (<Direction> and <State>) are **not optional**.

**Note:** Make sure to specify the right index number via the `USER` suffix.

**Suffix:**

<uc> Index of a user-defined parameter coupling. To obtain the list of indexes for currently defined coupling, see `INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:NUMBers:LIST?`.

**Parameters:**

<AppName> String containing the name of a measurement channel or channel type.

**<Name>**

To synchronize two specific measurement channels.

**'All Spectrum'**

To synchronize all spectrum channels.

**'All IQ Analyzer'**

To synchronize all I/Q analyzer channels.

**'All Analog Demod'**

To synchronize all analog demodulation channels.

**'All Channels'**

To synchronize all channels, regardless of their type.

<Window> String containing the name of a measurement window.

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                          | <b>&lt;Name&gt;</b><br>To synchronize a specific window (only possible in the Analog Demodulation application).<br><b>'All Windows'</b><br>To synchronize all measurement windows.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <Parameter>              | String containing the name of a synchronizable parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <AppName>                | String containing the name of a measurement channel or channel type.<br>The second channel name is only necessary for synchronization between two specific channels. If you synchronize all channels of the same type or all channels, the string has to be empty.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <Window>                 | String containing the name of a measurement window.<br>The second window name is only necessary for synchronization between two specific channels. If you synchronize all channels of the same type or all channels, the string has to be empty.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <Parameter>              | String containing the name of a synchronizable parameter.<br>The second parameter name is only necessary for synchronization between two specific channels. If you synchronize all channels of the same type or all channels, the string has to be empty.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <Direction>              | LTOR   RTOL   BDir<br>Selects the direction in which synchronization works.<br><b>BDir</b><br>Changes of a parameter are applied both ways (from channel 1 to channel 2 and vice versa).<br><b>LTOR</b><br>Changes of a parameter are applied from channel 1 to channel 2, but not the other way around.<br><b>RTOL</b><br>Changes of a parameter are applied from channel 2 to channel 1, but not the other way around. |
| <State>                  | ON   OFF   0   1<br>Enables or disables the coupling<br><b>OFF   0</b><br>Switches the coupling off<br><b>ON   1</b><br>Switches the coupling on<br>*RST:        1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Example:</b>          | <pre>INST:COUP:USER3 'Spectrum1','All Windows','Attenuation','Spectrum 2','All Windows','Attenuation',BID,ON</pre> Synchronizes the attenuation between the channels named 'Spectrum1' and 'Spectrum 2' in both directions and turns on the coupling.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Manual operation:</b> | See <a href="#">"Edit coupling definition"</a> on page 779                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

**INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:CHANnel:LIST?**

This command queries the names of the measurement channels that can be synchronized.

**Suffix:**

<uc> irrelevant

**Return values:**

<SynchronizableChannel> Comma-separated list of strings  
All channels that can be synchronized.

**Example:**

INST:COUP:USER:CHAN:LIST?

**Result:**

'SPEC1', 'AD1', 'All Spectrum', 'All Channels', 'All Analog Demod'

**Usage:**

Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Channel 1 / Channel 2"](#) on page 781

**INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:ELEMent:LIST? [<AppName>[, <Parameter>]]**

This command queries parameters that can be synchronized.

**Suffix:**

<uc> irrelevant

**Query parameters:**

<AppName> Optional SCPI parameter.  
String containing the name of a measurement channel.

<Parameter> Optional SCPI parameter.  
String containing the name of a parameter that you can synchronize.

**Return values:**

<SynchronizableParameter> Comma-separated list of parameters.

**No parameters provided**

Parameters that can be synchronized for all channels

**Channel name provided**

Parameters that can be synchronized for the selected channel

**Parameter and channel name provided**

Parameters that can be synchronized with the specified parameter for the selected channel.

**Example:**

INST:COUP:USER:ELEM:LIST?

**Result: all parameters that can be coupled:**

'AC DC Coupling', 'Attenuation', 'Center Frequency', 'Display Lines', 'Frequency Marker 1', ...

- Example:** `INST:COUP:USER:ELEM:LIST? 'Spectrum'`  
 Result: all parameters that can be coupled in the 'Spectrum' channel:  
 'AC DC Coupling', 'Attenuation', 'Center Frequency', 'Display Lines', ...
- Example:** `INST:COUP:USER:ELEM:LIST? 'Spectrum', 'Attenuation'`  
 Result: all parameters that can be coupled to 'Attenuation' in the 'Spectrum' channel:  
 'Attenuation'  
 (Attenuation is the only parameter that can be coupled to attenuation.)
- Usage:** Query only
- Manual operation:** See ["Coupling Element 1 / Coupling Element 2"](#) on page 781

**INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:INFO**

This command queries additional information about the specified user-defined parameter coupling.

**Suffix:**

<uc> Index of a user-defined parameter coupling. To obtain the list of indexes for currently defined coupling, see [INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:NUMBers:LIST?](#).

**Return values:**

<Information> String containing the message as displayed in the coupling manager.  
 If the coupling message contains no message, an empty string is returned.

**Example:** `INST:COUP:USER2:INFO?`  
 Queries possible information about the user coupling with index 2.  
 Result:  
 'Only one limit line allowed'

**Manual operation:** See ["Info"](#) on page 780

**INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:NEW? <AppName>, <Window>, <Parameter>, <AppName>, <Window>, <Parameter>, <Direction>, <State>**

This command creates a new user-defined parameter coupling.

After the new coupling has been created, the command returns the index number of the new coupling. Therefore, the command is implemented as a query.

**Suffix:**

<uc> irrelevant

**Query parameters:**

<AppName> String containing the name of a measurement channel or channel type.

**<Name>**

To synchronize two specific measurement channels.

**'All Spectrum'**

To synchronize all spectrum channels.

**'All IQ Analyzer'**

To synchronize all I/Q analyzer channels.

**'All Analog Demod'**

To synchronize all analog demodulation channels.

**'All Channels'**

To synchronize all channels, regardless of their type.

<Window> String containing the name of a measurement window.

**<Name>**

To synchronize a specific window (only possible in the Analog Demodulation application).

**'All Windows'**

To synchronize all measurement windows.

<Parameter> String containing the name of a synchronizable parameter.

<AppName> String containing the name of a measurement channel or channel type.  
The second channel name is only necessary for synchronization between two specific channels. If you synchronize all channels of the same type or all channels, the string has to be empty.

<Window> String containing the name of a measurement window.  
The second window name is only necessary for synchronization between two specific channels. If you synchronize all channels of the same type or all channels, the string has to be empty.

<Parameter> String containing the name of a synchronizable parameter.  
The second parameter name is only necessary for synchronization between two specific channels. If you synchronize all channels of the same type or all channels, the string has to be empty.

<Direction> LTOR | RTOL | BDir

Optional: Selects the direction in which synchronization works.

**BDir**

Changes of a parameter are applied both ways (from channel 1 to channel 2 and vice versa).

**LTOR**

Changes of a parameter are applied from channel 1 to channel 2, but not the other way around.



**RTOL**

Changes of a parameter are applied from channel 2 to channel 1, but not the other way around.

<State>

ON | OFF | 0 | 1

Optional. Enables or disables coupling.

**OFF | 0**

Switches the coupling off

**ON | 1**

Switches the coupling on

\*RST: 1

**Return values:**

<Index>

Index number of the new user-defined coupling.

Note that the returned index numbers do not necessarily have to be the same as those shown in the user interface.

**Example:**

```
INST:COUP:USER:NEW? 'Spectrum1','All
Windows','Attenuation','Spectrum2','All
Windows','Attenuation',BID,ON
```

Result:

3

Synchronizes the attenuation between the channels named 'Spectrum1' and 'Spectrum2' in both directions and turns on the coupling. Also returns the index number of the user-defined coupling.

**Example:**

```
INST:COUP:USER:NEW? 'All Spectrum','All
Windows','Attenuation','','','BID,ON
```

Result:

3

Synchronizes the attenuation between all Spectrum channels in both directions and turns on the coupling. Also returns the index number of the user-defined coupling.

**Usage:**

Query only

**Manual operation:**

See "[Parameter 1 / Parameter 2](#)" on page 779

See "[Add New User Coupling](#)" on page 780

**INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:NUMBers:LIST?**

This command queries the index numbers of user-defined parameter couplings. The index numbers are used to refer to the specific coupling in remote commands with a USER<uc> suffix.

**Suffix:**

<uc>

irrelevant

**Return values:**

&lt;Index&gt;

Comma-separated list of strings

Index numbers of all available user-defined couplings

Note that the returned index numbers are not necessarily the same as those shown in the user interface.

**Example:**

INST:COUP:USER:NUMB:LIST?

Result:

'1','2','4'

Number '3' is not returned, because a coupling with that index does not exist anymore.

**Usage:**

Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Index"](#) on page 779

---

**INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:RELation <Direction>**

This command selects the direction in which synchronization works.

Note that the command is not available if you synchronize over all channels or all channels of the same application.

**Suffix:**

&lt;uc&gt;

Index of a user-defined parameter coupling. To obtain the list of indexes for currently defined coupling, see [INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:NUMBers:LIST?](#).**Parameters:**

&lt;Direction&gt;

LTOR | RTOL | BIDir

**BIDir**

Changes of a parameter are applied both ways (from channel 1 to channel 2 and vice versa).

**LTOR**

Changes of a parameter are applied from channel 1 to channel 2, but not the other way around.

**RTOL**

Changes of a parameter are applied from channel 2 to channel 1, but not the other way around.

**Example:**

INST:COUP:USER:REL BID

Selects bidirectional changes for the user-defined coupling with the index number 1.

**Manual operation:** See ["Direction"](#) on page 780

---

**INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:REMove [<Scope>]**

This command deletes a user-defined coupling mechanism.

**Suffix:**

<uc> Index of a user-defined parameter coupling. To obtain the list of indexes for currently defined coupling, see [INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:NUMBers:LIST?](#).

**Parameters:**

<Scope> **ALL**  
Optional SCPI parameter, used instead of the <uc> suffix.  
Deletes all user-defined couplings.

**Example:**

INST:COUP:USER3:REM  
Removes the user-defined coupling with the index number 3.

**Manual operation:** See ["Delete coupling definition"](#) on page 780  
See ["Delete All"](#) on page 780

**INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:STATe <State>**

Enables or disables the specified user-defined parameter coupling.

**Suffix:**

<uc> Index of a user-defined parameter coupling. To obtain the list of indexes for currently defined coupling, see [INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:NUMBers:LIST?](#).

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
**OFF | 0**  
Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
Switches the function on  
\*RST: 0

**Example:** INST:COUP:USER2:STAT ON  
Turns on the coupling with the index number 2.

**Manual operation:** See ["State"](#) on page 779

**INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:WINDow:LIST? [<AppName>[, <Parameter>]]**

This command queries the measurement windows that can be synchronized with another channel (or measurement window).

Note that synchronizing with a specific measurement window is only possible in the Analog Demodulation application.

**Suffix:**

<uc> irrelevant

**Query parameters:**

<AppName> Optional SCPI parameter.  
String containing the name of a measurement channel.

<Parameter> Optional SCPI parameter.  
String containing the name of a parameter that you can synchronize.

**Return values:**

<SynchronizableWindows> Comma-separated list of strings

**'All Windows'**

All windows can be synchronized. This value is always returned if no parameters are provided with the command.

**Comma-separated list of strings**

String containing the names of the measurement windows that can be synchronized.

This value is only available for marker coupling, which can be set independently of the measurement window.

**Example:**

INST:COUP:USER:WIND:LIST?

Result:

'All Windows'

**Example:**

INST:COUP:USER:WIND:LIST? 'Analog  
Demod', 'Frequency Marker 1'

Result:

'All Windows', '1', '2', '3', '4', '5', '6'

The "Specifics for Window" list contains the entries "All Windows" and each of the windows 1 to 6. The frequency marker 1 can be synchronized in any or all of the windows in the 'Analog Demod' channel.

**Usage:**

Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["Specifics for Window"](#) on page 781

**12.10.12.3 Generator coupling**

|                                                 |      |
|-------------------------------------------------|------|
| INSTrument:COUPle:GENerator:CENTer:OFFSet.....  | 1408 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:GENerator:CENTer[:STATe]..... | 1409 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:GENerator:RLEVel:OFFSet.....  | 1409 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:GENerator:RLEVel[:STATe]..... | 1409 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:GENerator:STATe.....          | 1410 |

**INSTrument:COUPle:GENerator:CENTer:OFFSet <Frequency>**

Defines a fixed offset to the center frequency of the R&S FSV/A for the coupled signal generator.

This command requires the `INSTrument:COUPle:GENerator:STATe` and the `INSTrument:COUPle:GENerator:CENTer[:STATe]` to be ON.

**Parameters:**

<Frequency> Default unit: HZ

**Example:**

```
INST:COUP:GEN:STAT ON
INST:COUP:GEN:CEN:STAT ON
INST:COUP:GEN:CEN:OFFS 5
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Generator Frequency Offset"](#) on page 784

#### **INSTrument:COUPle:GENerator:CENter[:STATe] <State>**

Couples the center frequency of the connected signal generator to the R&S FSV/A.

This command requires the [INSTrument:COUPle:GENerator:STATe](#) to be ON.

##### **Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                              **OFF | 0**  
                              Switches the function off  
                              **ON | 1**  
                              Switches the function on  
                              \*RST:        0

**Example:**

```
INST:COUP:GEN:STAT ON
INST:COUP:GEN:CEN:STAT ON
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Center Frequency"](#) on page 784

#### **INSTrument:COUPle:GENerator:RLEVel:OFFSet <Level>**

Defines a fixed offset to the reference level of the R&S FSV/A for the coupled signal generator.

This command requires the [INSTrument:COUPle:GENerator:STATe](#) and the [INSTrument:COUPle:GENerator:RLEVel\[:STATe\]](#) to be ON.

##### **Parameters:**

<Level>                    Default unit: DB

**Example:**

```
INST:COUP:GEN:STAT ON
INST:COUP:GEN:RLEV:STAT ON
INST:COUP:GEN:RLEV:OFFS 5
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Generator Reference Level Offset"](#) on page 784

#### **INSTrument:COUPle:GENerator:RLEVel[:STATe] <State>**

Couples the reference level of the connected signal generator to the R&S FSV/A.

This command requires the [INSTrument:COUPle:GENerator:STATe](#) to be ON.

##### **Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                              **OFF | 0**  
                              Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**\*RST:** 0**Example:**

INST:COUP:GEN:STAT ON

INST:COUP:GEN:RLEV:STAT ON

**Manual operation:** See ["Reference level"](#) on page 784**INSTrument:COUPle:GENerator:STATe <State>**

Enables or disables coupling between the R&amp;S FSV/A and a connected signal generator.

**Parameters:**

&lt;State&gt; ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**\*RST:** 0**Example:**

INST:COUP:GEN:STAT ON

**Manual operation:** See ["Coupling State"](#) on page 783

### 12.10.13 Configuring the application starter

The Application Starter allows you to start any external application directly from the R&amp;S FSV/A firmware, if it was added to the firmware manually in advance.

The commands for manual operation are described in [Section 10.3, "Application starter"](#), on page 721

|                                         |      |
|-----------------------------------------|------|
| SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:DELeTe.....    | 1410 |
| SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:DIRectory..... | 1411 |
| SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:EXECute.....   | 1411 |
| SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:ICON.....      | 1412 |
| SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:NAME.....      | 1412 |
| SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:PARams.....    | 1412 |
| SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:SELeT.....     | 1412 |

**SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:DELeTe <ApplicationGroup>, <DisplayName>**

Removes the specified application from the Application Starter dialog box.

**Setting parameters:**

&lt;ApplicationGroup&gt; 'External' | 'User'

The group (tab) of applications in the Application Starter that the application belongs to.

|                          |                                                                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                          | <b>'External'</b><br>External Applications                              |
|                          | <b>'User'</b><br>User Applications                                      |
| <DisplayName>            | Name of the application in the Application Starter                      |
| <b>Example:</b>          | <code>SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:DElete<br/>'External','Notepad++'</code> |
| <b>Usage:</b>            | Setting only                                                            |
| <b>Manual operation:</b> | See <a href="#">"Delete Link"</a> on page 725                           |

---

**SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:DIRectory** <WorkingDir>

Defines the working directory used by the selected application.

**Parameters:**

<WorkingDir>

**Example:** `SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:DIRectory 'C:\TEMP'`

**Manual operation:** See ["Working Directory"](#) on page 725

---

**SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:EXECute** <ApplicationGroup>, <DisplayName>

Starts the specified application directly on the R&S FSV/A.

Note that for data security reasons, executable applications cannot be added to the Application Starter remotely. Only applications added to the firmware manually in advance can be executed remotely.

**Setting parameters:**

<ApplicationGroup> 'External' | 'User'

The group (tab) of applications in the Application Starter that the application belongs to.

**'External'**

External Applications

**'User'**

User Applications

<DisplayName> Name of the application in the Application Starter

**Example:** `SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:EXECute  
'External','Notepad++'`

**Usage:** Setting only

**Manual operation:** See ["Application buttons"](#) on page 722

---

**SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:ICON** <IconPath>, <IconIndex>

Defines an icon for the selected application to be displayed in the "Application Starter" dialog box.

**Parameters:**

<IconPath> Path and file name for icon

<IconIndex> Position of the icon as an ordered number within the dialog box.

**Example:** SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:ICON 'C:\Program Files (x86)\Inkscape\inkscape.exe', '0'

**Manual operation:** See ["Choose Icon"](#) on page 725

---

**SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:NAME** <DisplayName>

Defines the name of the application as displayed in the "Application Starter" dialog box.

**Parameters:**

<DisplayName>

**Example:** SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:NAME 'MyEditor'

**Manual operation:** See ["Display Name"](#) on page 725

---

**SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:PARams** <Params>

Defines parameters that are provided with the application for execution, for example arguments for a custom script.

**Parameters:**

<Params>

**Example:** SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:PARams 'D:\Scripts\freqsweep.inp'

**Manual operation:** See ["Parameters"](#) on page 725

---

**SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:SElect** <ApplicationGroup>, <DisplayName>

Selects the application to be executed in subsequent commands.

The query returns the currently selected application.

**Parameters:**

<ApplicationGroup> 'External' | 'User'

The group (tab) of applications in the Application Starter that the application belongs to.

**'External'**

External Applications

**'User'**

User Applications



<DisplayName>      Name of the application in the Application Starter

**Example:**            SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:SElect  
                         'External', 'Notepad++'

**Manual operation:** See ["Select"](#) on page 723  
                         See ["Edit Properties"](#) on page 724  
                         See ["Application"](#) on page 724

## 12.10.14 Programming examples for instrument setup

### 12.10.14.1 Programming example: Working with the application starter

The following programming example demonstrates how to use the remote commands for the application starter.

```
//Add the notepad application to the "External" tab of the application starter manually
//via the graphical user interface of the instrument

//Select the notepad application for further configuration
SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:SElect 'External','Notepad++'
//Change the displayed name of the notepad application
SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:NAME 'MyEditor'
//Add an icon to display in the dialog box
SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:ICON 'C:\temp\script_icon.png','0'
//Define the working directory for the application
SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:DIRectory 'C:\Scripts\'
//Define the file to open in the editor
SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:PARams 'freqsweep.inp'
//Execute the application
SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:EXECute 'External','MyEditor'

//*****
//Configure the default IECWIN application to execute a predefined script.
//Add the IECWIN application to the "External" tab of the application starter manually
//via the graphical user interface of the instrument
SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:SElect 'External','IECWIN'
//Define the working directory for the application
SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:DIRectory 'C:\Scripts\'
//Define the script to perform in the IECWIN application
SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:PARams 'freqsweep.inp'
//Execute the script
SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:EXECute 'External','IECWIN'
```

## 12.11 Using the status register

For more information on the contents of the status registers see:

- Remote control via SCPI
- Section 11.3.2.4, "STATus:OPERation register", on page 805
- Section 11.3.2.6, "STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register", on page 807
- Section 11.3.2.7, "STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended register", on page 808
- Section 11.3.2.9, "STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency register", on page 809
- Section 11.3.2.10, "STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register", on page 810
- Section 11.3.2.11, "STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin register", on page 810
- Section 11.3.2.12, "STATus:QUEStionable:POWEr register", on page 811
- Section 11.3.2.13, "STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature register", on page 812
- Section 11.3.2.14, "STATus:QUEStionable:TIME register", on page 812
- General status register commands..... 1414
- Reading out the CONDition part..... 1415
- Reading out the EVENt part..... 1415
- Controlling the ENABle part..... 1416
- Controlling the negative transition part..... 1416
- Controlling the positive transition part..... 1417

### 12.11.1 General status register commands

|                           |      |
|---------------------------|------|
| STATus:PRESet.....        | 1414 |
| STATus:QUEue[:NEXT]?..... | 1414 |

---

#### STATus:PRESet

Resets the edge detectors and ENABle parts of all registers to a defined value. All PTRansition parts are set to FFFFh, i.e. all transitions from 0 to 1 are detected. All NTRansition parts are set to 0, i.e. a transition from 1 to 0 in a CONDition bit is not detected. The ENABle part of the STATus:OPERation and STATus:QUEStionable registers are set to 0, i.e. all events in these registers are not passed on.

**Usage:** Event

---

#### STATus:QUEue[:NEXT]?

Queries the most recent error queue entry and deletes it.

Positive error numbers indicate device-specific errors, negative error numbers are error messages defined by SCPI. If the error queue is empty, the error number 0, "No error", is returned.

Is identical to the SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]? command.

**Usage:** Query only

### 12.11.2 Reading out the CONDition part

---

**STATus:OPERation:CONDition?**  
**STATus:QUESTionable:CONDition?**  
**STATus:QUESTionable:ACPLimit:CONDition?** <ChannelName>  
**STATus:QUESTionable:EXTended:CONDition?** <ChannelName>  
**STATus:QUESTionable:EXTended:INFO:CONDition?** <ChannelName>  
**STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:CONDition?** <ChannelName>  
**STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit<n>:CONDition?** <ChannelName>  
**STATus:QUESTionable:LMARgin<n>:CONDition?** <ChannelName>  
**STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:CONDition?** <ChannelName>  
**STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:CONDition?** <ChannelName>  
**STATus:QUESTionable:TIME:CONDition?** <ChannelName>

These commands read out the CONDition section of the status register.

The commands do not delete the contents of the CONDition section.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

**Query parameters:**

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.  
 The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

**Usage:** Query only

### 12.11.3 Reading out the EVENT part

---

**STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?**  
**STATus:QUESTionable[:EVENT]?**  
**STATus:QUESTionable:ACPLimit[:EVENT]?** <ChannelName>  
**STATus:QUESTionable:EXTended[:EVENT]?** <ChannelName>  
**STATus:QUESTionable:EXTended:INFO[:EVENT]?** <ChannelName>  
**STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?** <ChannelName>  
**STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit<n>[:EVENT]?** <ChannelName>  
**STATus:QUESTionable:LMARgin<n>[:EVENT]?** <ChannelName>  
**STATus:QUESTionable:POWer[:EVENT]?** <ChannelName>  
**STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature[:EVENT]?** <ChannelName>  
**STATus:QUESTionable:TIME[:EVENT]?** <ChannelName>

These commands read out the EVENT section of the status register.

At the same time, the commands delete the contents of the EVENT section.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

**Query parameters:**

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.  
 The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

Usage: Query only

#### 12.11.4 Controlling the ENABLE part

---

```

STATus:OPERation:ENABLE <SumBit>
STATus:QUESTionable:ENABLE <SumBit>
STATus:QUESTionable:ACPLimit:ENABLE <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:EXTended:ENABLE <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:EXTended:INFO:ENABLE <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:ENABLE <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit<n>:ENABLE <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:LMARgin<n>:ENABLE <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:ENABLE <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:ENABLE <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:TIME:ENABLE <SumBit>,<ChannelName>

```

These commands control the ENABLE part of a register.

The ENABLE part allows true conditions in the EVENT part of the status register to be reported in the summary bit. If a bit is 1 in the enable register and its associated event bit transitions to true, a positive transition will occur in the summary bit reported to the next higher level.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

**Parameters:**

|               |                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <SumBit>      | Range: 0 to 65535                                                                                                                            |
| <ChannelName> | String containing the name of the channel.<br>The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel. |

#### 12.11.5 Controlling the negative transition part

---

```

STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <SumBit>
STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition <SumBit>
STATus:QUESTionable:ACPLimit:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:EXTended:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:EXTended:INFO:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit<n>:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:LMARgin<n>:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:TIME:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>

```

These commands control the Negative TRansition part of a register.

Setting a bit causes a 1 to 0 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENT register.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

**Parameters:**

<SumBit> Range: 0 to 65535

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.  
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

### 12.11.6 Controlling the positive transition part

**STATus:OPERation:PTRansition** <SumBit>

**STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition** <SumBit>

**STATus:QUESTionable:ACPLimit:PTRansition** <SumBit>,<ChannelName>

**STATus:QUESTionable:EXTended:PTRansition** <SumBit>,<ChannelName>

**STATus:QUESTionable:EXTended:INFO:PTRansition** <SumBit>,<ChannelName>

**STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition** <SumBit>,<ChannelName>

**STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit<n>:PTRansition** <SumBit>,<ChannelName>

**STATus:QUESTionable:LMARgin<n>:PTRansition** <SumBit>,<ChannelName>

**STATus:QUESTionable:POWEr:PTRansition** <SumBit>,<ChannelName>

**STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:PTRansition** <SumBit>,<ChannelName>

**STATus:QUESTionable:TIME:PTRansition** <SumBit>,<ChannelName>

These commands control the Positive TRansition part of a register.

Setting a bit causes a 0 to 1 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENT register.

**Suffix:**

<n> [Window](#)

**Parameters:**

<SumBit> Range: 0 to 65535

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.  
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

## 12.12 Commands for remote instrument operation

The following commands are required to shutdown or reboot the R&S FSV/A from a remote PC.

|                                       |      |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">SYSTem:CLOGging</a> ..... | 1418 |
| <a href="#">SYSTem:REBoot</a> .....   | 1418 |
| <a href="#">SYSTem:SHUTdown</a> ..... | 1418 |

---

### **SYSTem:CLOGging <State>**

This command turns logging of remote commands on and off.

#### **Parameters:**

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <State>        | ON   OFF   1   0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>ON   1</b>  | Writes all remote commands that have been sent to a file.<br>The destination is C:\R_S\INSTR\ScpiLogging\<br>ScpiLog.<no.>.<br>where <no.> is a sequential number<br>A new log file is started each time logging was stopped and is<br>restarted. |
| <b>OFF   0</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| *RST:          | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**Manual operation:** See "[I/O Logging](#)" on page 833

---

### **SYSTem:REBoot**

This command reboots the instrument, including the operating system.

---

### **SYSTem:SHUTdown**

This command shuts down the instrument.

## **12.13 Recording SCPI Commands Automatically**

Using the SCPI Recorder functions, you can create a SCPI script directly on the instrument and then export the script for use on the controller.

See also [Section 11.5, "Automating tasks with remote command scripts"](#), on page 815.

|                                                             |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">SYSTem:SREcorder[:AUTO]</a> .....               | 1419 |
| <a href="#">SYSTem:SREcorder:CLEar</a> .....                | 1419 |
| <a href="#">SYSTem:SREcorder:DATA[:ALL]?</a> .....          | 1419 |
| <a href="#">SYSTem:SREcorder:EXPort</a> .....               | 1421 |
| <a href="#">SYSTem:SREcorder:FORMat</a> .....               | 1422 |
| <a href="#">SYSTem:SREcorder:SYNC</a> .....                 | 1422 |
| <a href="#">CONFigure:GENerator:REcording:COMBine</a> ..... | 1423 |

**SYSTem:SREcorder[:AUTO] <State>**

If enabled, the SCPI Recorder automatically records the required SCPI commands and parameter values for the settings and functions you use while operating the R&S FSV/A.

See [Section 11.5, "Automating tasks with remote command scripts"](#), on page 815.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
**OFF | 0**  
 Switches the function off  
**ON | 1**  
 Switches the function on  
 \*RST:                    0

**Example:**

```
//Enable automatic recording
SYST:SREC:AUTO ON
//Include synchronization commands
SYST:SREC:SYNC ON
//Perform measurement task to record required commands
//...
//Display recorded commands
SYST:REC:DATA?
//Store commands to a file in python format
SYST:SREC:EXP PYTH, 'C:\TEMP\SCPI_EXAMPLE.py'
//Clear currently recorded commands
SYST:SREC:CLEAR
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Auto Recording"](#) on page 818

**SYSTem:SREcorder:CLEAR**

Removes all recorded commands from the current SCPI command list.

**Usage:**                    Event

**Manual operation:** See ["Clear All"](#) on page 820

**SYSTem:SREcorder:DATA[:ALL]?**

Returns the currently recorded commands.

**Return values:**

<RecordedCommands>string  
 String containing the complete SCPI recording. Each individual command is introduced by a "#" character.

**Example:**                    SYST:REC:DATA?

**Usage:**                    Query only

**Manual operation:** See ["List of recorded commands / script editor"](#) on page 819

**Example:**

Assume the following recorded commands:

```
*RST
*CLS
:SYST:DISP:UPD ON
:INIT:CONT OFF
:INST:CRE:NEW SANALYZER, 'Spectrum 2'
:INIT:CONT OFF
:CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP
```

**Result for SCPI format:**

```
#*RST
#*CLS
#:SYST:DISP:UPD ON
#:INIT:CONT OFF
#:INST:CRE:NEW SANALYZER, 'Spectrum 2'
#:INIT:CONT OFF
#:CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP
```

**Result for PYTHon format:**

```
python script created by FSW: 24:08:2022 14:05:23
import pyvisa as visa # def write_command(instrument, command) :
instrument.write(command)
return process_system_error(instrument)
def write_query(instrument, command) :
buffer = instrument.query(command)
bSuccess = process_system_error(instrument)
return bSuccess, buffer # def process_system_error(instrument) :
bSuccess = True
EsrErrorMask = 0x3C
if ((get_esr(instrument) & EsrErrorMask) != 0) :
print(instrument.query(":SYST:ERR?"))
instrument.write("*CLS")
bSuccess = False
return bSuccess
```



```

#def get_esr(instrument) :
esr = instrument.query("*ESR?")
return int(esr)

#VisaResourceManager = visa.ResourceManager()

connect to analyzer

#Analyzer = VisaResourceManager.open_resource("TCPIP::
10.111.0.161::inst0::INSTR")

#success = write_command(Analyzer, "*RST")
#success = write_command(Analyzer, "*CLS")
#success = write_command(Analyzer, ":SYST:DISP:UPD ON")
#success = write_command(Analyzer, ":INIT:CONT OFF")
#success = write_command(Analyzer, ":INST:CRE:NEW SANALYZER,
'Spectrum 2'")
#success = write_command(Analyzer, ":INIT:CONT OFF")
#success = write_command(Analyzer, ":CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL
ACP")

back to local mode

#success = write_command(Analyzer, "@LOC")

cleanup #Analyzer.close()
#VisaResourceManager.close()

```

---

### **SYSTem:SREOrder:EXPort** <Format>, <FileName>

Exports the current SCPI command list to the specified file and directory in the selected format. By default, the file is stored in the C:\R\_S\INSTR\ScpiRecordings directory. Besides the recorded commands themselves, the exported script includes all format-specific header data required to execute the script using an external program on the controller.

#### **Setting parameters:**

<Format> SCPI | PYTHon | MATLab | CPLusplus | CVI | CSHarp

#### **CSHarp**

A commonly used general programming language for various applications (\*.cs)

#### **CPLusplus**

A commonly used general programming language for various applications (\*.cpp)

#### **MATLab (Instrument Control Toolbox)**

A programming environment, frequently used in signal processing and test and measurement applications (\*.m)

You can use this format directly with the MATLAB® Toolkit.

**CVI**

An ANSI C programming environment designed for measurements and tests (\*.cvi)

You can use this format directly with National Instruments LabWindows CVI.

**SCPI**

Represents SCPI base format, that is ASCII format, saved as a text file (\*.inp); contains no additional header data

Use this format to load a recorded script back to the editor later.

**PYTHon**

A commonly used general programming language for various applications (.py)

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the file.

**Example:** `SYST:SREC:EXP PYTH, 'C:\TEMP\SCPI_EXAMPLE.py'`

**Usage:** Setting only

**Manual operation:** See ["Export"](#) on page 819

**SYSTem:SRECOder:FORMat <Format>**

Defines whether the commands are recorded using the short or long SCPI notation.

**Parameters:**

<Format> SHORT | LONG

**SHORT**

The shortform of the keyword is used.

Example: `FREQ:CENT`

**LONG**

The entire keyword is used.

Example: `FREQuency:CENTer`

**Manual operation:** See ["Recording Format"](#) on page 823

**SYSTem:SRECOder:SYNC <State>**

If enabled, additional commands are included in the script to synchronize the recorded commands when necessary. For instance, when a measurement is started, a \*WAI command is inserted to ensure that the next command is only executed after the measurement has finished.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

\*RST: 0

**Example:** `SYST:SREC:SYNC ON`

**Manual operation:** See ["Add Synchronization Commands"](#) on page 823

---

#### **CONFigure:GENerator:RECORDing:COMBine <State>**

Records commands both from the R&S FSV/A and from a connected Rohde & Schwarz signal generator.

To record commands that are executed by the signal generator, the instruments must be connected via LAN.

##### **Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                              **OFF | 0**  
                              Switches the function off  
                              **ON | 1**  
                              Switches the function on  
                              \*RST:        0

**Example:** `CONF:GEN:REC:COMB ON`

**Manual operation:** See ["Combined Recording of Spectrum Analyzer and R&S Signal Generator"](#) on page 824

## 12.14 Emulating other instruments' commands

The R&S FSV/A analyzer family supports a subset of the GPIB commands of several HP and PSA instruments.

- [Setting up instrument emulation](#)..... 1423
- [Reference: GPIB commands of emulated HP models](#)..... 1426
- [Reference: command set of emulated PSA models](#)..... 1455
- [Reference: command set of emulated PXA models](#)..... 1459

### 12.14.1 Setting up instrument emulation

The following commands are required to set up the use of commands to emulate other instruments.

Useful commands for emulating other instruments described elsewhere:

- [SYSTem:REVision:FACTory](#) on page 1373

#### **Remote commands exclusive to emulating other instruments:**

[SYSTem:HPCoupling](#)..... 1424  
[SYSTem:IFGain:MODE](#)..... 1424  
[SYSTem:HPADditional](#)..... 1424  
[SYSTem:LANGuage](#)..... 1425

|                                                |      |
|------------------------------------------------|------|
| <a href="#">SYSTem:PREamp</a> .....            | 1425 |
| <a href="#">SYSTem:PSA:WIDeband</a> .....      | 1425 |
| <a href="#">SYSTem:REVision[:STRing]</a> ..... | 1426 |
| <a href="#">SYSTem:RSWeep</a> .....            | 1426 |

---

### **SYSTem:HPCoupling** <CouplingType>

Controls the default coupling ratios in the HP emulation mode for:

- span and resolution bandwidth (Span/RBW) and
- resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth (RBW/VBW)

This command is only available if a HP language is selected using [SYSTem:LANGuage](#) on page 1425.

#### **Parameters:**

<CouplingType>      HP | FSP  
                           \*RST:        FSP

**Example:**            SYSTem:HPC HP

**Manual operation:** See "[Coupling](#)" on page 836

---

### **SYSTem:IFGain:MODE** <Mode>

Configures the internal IF gain settings in HP emulation mode due to the application needs. This setting is only taken into account for resolution bandwidth < 300 kHz and is only available if a HP language is selected using [SYSTem:LANGuage](#) on page 1425.

#### **Parameters:**

<Mode>                NORMal | PULSe

#### **NORMal**

Optimized for high dynamic range, overload limit is close to reference level.

#### **PULSe**

Optimized for pulsed signals, overload limit up to 10 dB above reference level.

\*RST:                NORM

**Example:**            SYST:IFG:MODE PULS

**Manual operation:** See "[IF Gain](#)" on page 836

---

### **SYSTem:HPADditional** <State>

Allows the use of HP commands *in addition to* SCPI commands for R&S FSP/FSQ/FSU emulation (see [SYSTem:LANGuage](#) on page 1425).

#### **Parameters:**

<State>                ON | OFF | 1 | 0

#### **OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**\*RST:** 0**Manual operation:** See ["HP Additional"](#) on page 837**SYSTem:LANGuage** <Language>

This command selects the system language.

**Example:** SYST:LANG 'SCPI'  
Emulates the SCPI.**Manual operation:** See ["Language"](#) on page 835**SYSTem:PREamp** <Option>

This setting defines which option is returned when the \*OPT? query is executed, depending on the used preamplifier.

It is only available for FSU/FSQ emulation, and only if an optional preamplifier is used by the R&amp;S FSV/A.

**Parameters:**<Option> B23 | B24  
**\*RST:** B23**Manual operation:** See ["FSU/FSQ Preamplifier"](#) on page 837**SYSTem:PSA:WIDeband** <State>

This command defines which option is returned when the \*OPT? query is executed, depending on the state of the wideband option.

It is only available for PSA89600 emulation.

**Parameters:**<State> ON | OFF | HIGH  
**OFF**  
The option is indicated as "B7J"  
**ON**  
The 40 MHz wideband is used.  
The option is indicated as "B7J, 140".  
**HIGH**  
The 80 MHz wideband is used.  
The option is indicated as "B7J, 122".  
**\*RST:** OFF**Manual operation:** See ["Wideband"](#) on page 837

**SYSTem:REVision[:STRing] <Name>**

Sets the response to the `REV?` query to the defined string (HP emulation only, see [SYSTem:LANGuage](#) on page 1425).

**Parameters:**

<Name>

**Example:**

Define the system language:

```
SYST:LANG '8563E'
```

Query the revision:

```
REV?
```

Response:

```
920528
```

Set the response to 'NewRevision':

```
SYST:REV:STR 'NewRevision'
```

Query the response:

```
SYST:REV:STR?
```

Response:

```
NewRevision
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Revision String"](#) on page 837

**SYSTem:RSWeep <State>**

Controls a repeated sweep of the E1 and MKPK HI HP model commands (for details on the commands refer to [Section 12.14.2, "Reference: GPIB commands of emulated HP models"](#), on page 1426). If the repeated sweep is OFF, the marker is set without sweeping before.

This command is only available if a HP language is selected using [SYSTem:LANGuage](#) on page 1425

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
\*RST:                    0

**Example:**

```
SYSTem:RSW ON
```

**Manual operation:** See ["Sweep Repeat"](#) on page 836

**12.14.2 Reference: GPIB commands of emulated HP models**

The R&S FSV/A analyzer family supports a subset of the GPIB commands of HP models 8560E, 8561E, 8562E, 8563E, 8564E, 8565E, 8566A, 8566B, 8568A, 8568B and 8594E.

Despite the differences in system architecture and device features, the supported commands have been implemented in a way to ensure a sufficiently high degree of correspondence with the original.

This includes the support of syntax rules for not only newer device families (B and E models) but for the previous A family as well.

In many cases the selection of commands supported by the R&S FSV/A is sufficient to run an existing GPIB program without adaptation.

After the introduction, this section includes the following topics:

- [Command set of models 8560E, 8561E, 8562E, 8563E, 8564E, 8565E, 8566A/B, 8568A/B, 8591E, 8594E, 71100C, 71200C, and 71209A](#)..... 1427
- [Special features of the syntax parsing algorithms for 8566A and 8568A models](#)..... 1451
- [Special behavior of commands](#)..... 1452
- [Model-dependent default settings](#)..... 1453
- [Data output formats](#)..... 1454
- [Trace data output formats](#)..... 1454
- [Trace data input formats](#)..... 1454
- [GPIB status reporting](#)..... 1454

#### 12.14.2.1 Command set of models 8560E, 8561E, 8562E, 8563E, 8564E, 8565E, 8566A/B, 8568A/B, 8591E, 8594E, 71100C, 71200C, and 71209A

As with the original units, the R&S FSV/A includes the command set of the A models in the command set of the B models.



The HP model 8591E is compatible to HP model 8594E, the HP models 71100C, 71200C, and 71209A are compatible to HP models 8566A/B.

| Command             | Supported subset | Function               | Corresp. HP-Models                            | Status    |
|---------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|
| A1                  | A1               | Clear/Write A          | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                         | available |
| A2                  | A2               | Max Hold A             | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                         | available |
| A3                  | A3               | View A                 | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                         | available |
| A4                  | A4               | Blank A                | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                         | available |
| ABORT <sup>1)</sup> | ABORT            | Stop previous function | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/HP<br>8568B/HP<br>8594E | available |
| ADD                 |                  | Add                    | HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E            | available |

## Emulating other instruments' commands

| Command              | Supported subset                              | Function                                | Corresp. HP-Models                              | Status    |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| ADJALL               | ADJALL                                        | Adjust all                              | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| ADJCRT <sup>2)</sup> | ADJCRT                                        | Adjust CRT                              | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| ADJIF <sup>2)</sup>  | ADJIF                                         | Auto adjust IF                          | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| AMB                  | AMB ON OFF<br>AMB 1 0<br>AMB?                 | Trace A – B -> Trace A                  | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8594E                           | available |
| AMBPL                | AMBPL ON OFF<br>AMBPL 1 0<br>AMBPL?           |                                         | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| AMPCORDATA           | AMPCORDATA<br><freq>,<amp>,...<br>AMPCORDATA? | Amplitude Correction<br>Data            | HP 856xE                                        | available |
| AMPCOR               | AMPCOR ON OFF<br>AMPCOR 1 0<br>AMPCOR?        | Amplitude Correction                    | HP 856xE                                        | available |
| AMPCORSIZE           | AMPCORSIZE?                                   | Amplitude Correction<br>Data Array Size | HP 856xE                                        | available |
| AMPCORRCL            | AMPCORRCL <numeric<br>value>                  | Amplitude Correction<br>Recall          | HP 856xE                                        | available |
| AMPCORSAVE           | AMPCORSAVE<br><numeric value>                 | Amplitude Correction<br>Save            | HP 856xE                                        | available |
| ANNOT                | ANNOT ON OFF<br>ANNOT 1 0<br>ANNOT?           | Annotation                              | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| APB                  | APB                                           | Trace A + B -> Trace A                  | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |



## Emulating other instruments' commands

| Command | Supported subset                                                  | Function                             | Corresp. HP-Models                                                        | Status    |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| AT      | AT <numeric_value> DB<br>  DM<br>AT DN<br>AT UP<br>AT AUTO<br>AT? | Attenuation                          | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A/<br>HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| AUNITS  | AUNITS DBM   DBMV  <br>DBUV  <br>AUNITS?                          | Amplitude Units                      | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E                           | available |
| AUTOCP  | AUTOCP                                                            | Coupling default                     | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E                           | available |
| AXB     | AXB                                                               | Exchange trace A and B               | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E                           | available |
| B1      | B1                                                                | Clear/Write B                        | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                                                     | available |
| B2      | B2                                                                | Max Hold B                           | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                                                     | available |
| B3      | B3                                                                | View B                               | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                                                     | available |
| B4      | B4                                                                | Blank B                              | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                                                     | available |
| BL      | BL                                                                | Trace B – Display Line<br>-> Trace B | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                                                     | available |
| BML     | BML                                                               | Trace B – Display Line<br>-> Trace B | HP 856xE/<br>HP8594E                                                      | available |
| BTC     | BTC                                                               | Transfer Trace B -> C                | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E                           | available |
| BXC     | BXC                                                               | Exchange Trace B and C               | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E                           | available |

## Emulating other instruments' commands

| Command           | Supported subset                                              | Function                      | Corresp. HP-Models                                                        | Status    |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| BLANK             | BLANK TRA TRB TRC                                             | Blank Trace                   | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E                           | available |
| C1                | C1                                                            | A-B off                       | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                                                     | available |
| C2                | C2                                                            | A-B -> A                      | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                                                     | available |
| CA                | CA                                                            | Couple Attenuation            | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                                                     | available |
| CAL <sup>1)</sup> | CAL ALL<br>CAL ON<br>CAL OFF                                  | Start analyzer self alignment | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E                           | available |
| CF                | CF <numeric_value><br>HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ<br>CF UP<br>CF DN<br>CF? | Center Frequency              | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A/<br>HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| CHANPWR           | CHANPWR TRA TRB,<br><numeric_value> ,?                        | Channel Power Measurement     | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8594E                                                     | available |
| CHPWRBW           | CHPWRBW<br><numeric_value> HZ <br>KHZ MHZ GHZ                 | Channel Power Bandwidth       | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8594E                                                     | available |
| CLRW              | CLRW TRA TRB TRC                                              | Clear/Write Trace             | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E                           | available |
| CLS <sup>1)</sup> | CLS                                                           | Clear all status bits         | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E                           | available |
| CONTS             | CONTS                                                         |                               | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E                           | available |

## Emulating other instruments' commands

| Command                 | Supported subset                                                   | Function                  | Corresp. HP-Models                              | Status    |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| COUPLE                  | COUPLE AC DC                                                       | Input coupling            | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| CR                      | CR                                                                 | Couple RBW                | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available |
| CS                      | CS                                                                 | Couple Step Size          | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available |
| CT                      | CT                                                                 | Couple SWT                | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available |
| CTA                     |                                                                    | Convert to absolute units | HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E              | available |
| CV                      | CV                                                                 | Couple VBW                | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available |
| D1 <sup>2)</sup>        | D1                                                                 | Display Size normal       | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available |
| DA <sup>2)</sup>        | DA                                                                 | Display address           |                                                 | available |
| DEMOMD <sup>1)</sup>    | DEMOMD ON OFF AM FM                                                | AF Demodulator            | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| DEMOMDAGC <sup>2)</sup> | DEMOMDAGC ON OFF 1 0<br>DEMOMDAGC?                                 | Demodulation AGC          | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| DEMOMDT                 | DEMOMDT<br><numeric_value> S MS US SC<br>DEMOMDT UP DN<br>DEMOMDT? | Demodulation time         | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| DET                     | DET POS SMP NEG<br>DET?                                            | Detector                  | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| DISPOSE <sup>2)</sup>   | ONEOS   TRMATH<br>  ONSWP   ALL  <br><numeric_value>               |                           |                                                 | available |

## Emulating other instruments' commands

| Command          | Supported subset                                                        | Function                               | Corresp. HP-Models                              | Status    |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| DIV              |                                                                         | Divide                                 | HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E              | available |
| DL               | DL <numeric_value><br>DB DM<br>DL DN<br>DL UP<br>DL ON<br>DL OFF<br>DL? | Display Line                           | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| DLE              | DLE ON OFF                                                              | Display Line enable                    | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| DONE             | DONE<br>DONE?                                                           | Done query                             | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| DW <sup>2)</sup> | DW                                                                      | Write to display and increment address |                                                 | available |
| E1               | E1                                                                      | Peak Search                            | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available |
| E2               | E2                                                                      | Marker to Center Freq.                 | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available |
| E3               | E3                                                                      | Deltamarker Step Size                  | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available |
| E4               | E4                                                                      | Marker to Ref. Level                   | available                                       | available |
| EDITDONE         |                                                                         | limit line edit done                   | HP 856xE                                        | available |
| EDITLIML         |                                                                         | edit limit line                        | HP 856xE                                        | available |

## Emulating other instruments' commands

| Command               | Supported subset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Function                                     | Corresp. HP-Models                                                        | Status            |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| ERR                   | ERR 250 cal level error<br>ERR 300 LO unlock<br>ERR 472 cal error digital filter<br>ERR 473 cal error analog filter<br>ERR 552 cal error log amp<br>ERR 902 unscale tracking generator<br>ERR 906 oven cold<br>ERR 117 numeric unit error<br>ERR 112 Unrecognized Command | Now some FSx errors are mapped to HP errors. | HP8568A<br>HP856xE                                                        | not yet available |
| ERR?                  | ERR?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Error queue query                            | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E                           | not yet available |
| EX                    | EX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Exchange trace A and B                       | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                                                     | available         |
| FA                    | FA <numeric_value> HZ <br>KHZ MHZ GHZ<br>FA UP<br>FA DN<br>FA?                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Start Frequency                              | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A/<br>HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available         |
| FB                    | FB <numeric_value> HZ <br>KHZ MHZ GHZ<br>FB UP<br>FB DN<br>FB?                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Stop Frequency                               | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A/<br>HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available         |
| FDSP                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Frequency display off                        | 8560E<br>8561E<br>8562E<br>8563E<br>8564E<br>8565E                        | available         |
| FOFFSET <sup>1)</sup> | FOFFSET<br><numeric_value> HZ <br>KHZ MHZ GHZ<br>FOFFSET?                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Frequency Offset                             | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E                           | available         |

## Emulating other instruments' commands

| Command               | Supported subset                                        | Function                                                          | Corresp. HP-Models                              | Status    |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| FREF                  | FREF INT EXT                                            | Reference Frequency                                               | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| FS                    | FS                                                      | Full Span                                                         | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available |
| FUNCDEF               |                                                         | Define Function Function must be in one line between delimiters @ | HP 8594E/<br>HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B              | available |
| GATE <sup>1)</sup>    | GATE ON OFF<br>GATE 1 0                                 |                                                                   | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| GATECTL <sup>1)</sup> | GATECTL EDGE LEVEL<br>GATECTL?                          |                                                                   | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| GD <sup>1)</sup>      | GD <numeric_value><br>US MS SC<br>GD DN<br>GD UP<br>GD? |                                                                   | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| GL <sup>1)</sup>      | GL <numeric_value><br>US MS SC<br>GL DN<br>GL UP<br>GL? |                                                                   | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| GP <sup>1)</sup>      | GP POS NEG<br>GP?                                       |                                                                   | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| GRAT <sup>2)</sup>    | GRAT<br>ON OFF                                          | Graticule                                                         | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| I1                    | I1                                                      |                                                                   | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available |
| I2                    | I2                                                      |                                                                   | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available |

## Emulating other instruments' commands

| Command           | Supported subset                                                  | Function                            | Corresp. HP-Models                                                        | Status    |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| ID                | ID<br>ID?                                                         | Identify                            | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A/<br>HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| INZ <sup>1)</sup> | INZ 75<br>INZ 50<br>INZ?                                          | Input Impedance                     | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E                           | available |
| IP                | IP                                                                | Instrument preset                   | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                                                     | available |
| KEYDEF            | KEYDEF                                                            | Key definition                      | HP 8566B/<br>HP 856xE/<br>HP 859xE                                        | available |
| KEYEXEC           | KEYEXEC                                                           | Key execute                         | HP 8566B                                                                  | available |
| KS=               | KS= <numeric_value><br>HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ<br>KS= DN<br>KS= UP<br>KS=? | Marker Frequency Counter Resolution | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                                                     | available |
| KS/               | KS/                                                               | Manual Peaking                      | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                                                     | available |
| KS(               | KS(                                                               | Lock register                       | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                                                     | available |
| KS)               | KS)                                                               | Unlock register                     | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                                                     | available |
| KS91              | KS91                                                              | Read Amplitude Error                | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                                                     | available |
| KSA               | KSA                                                               | Amplitude Units in dBm              | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                                                     | available |
| KSB               | KSB                                                               | Amplitude Units in dBmV             | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                                                     | available |
| KSC               | KSC                                                               | Amplitude Units in dBuV             | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                                                     | available |
| KSD               | KSD                                                               | Amplitude Units in V                | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                                                     | available |
| KSE               | KSE <numeric_value> <br><char data>@                              | Title mode                          | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                                                     | available |

## Emulating other instruments' commands

| Command           | Supported subset                              | Function                 | Corresp. HP-Models    | Status    |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| KSG               | KSG<br>KSG ON<br>KSG <numeric_value>          | Video Averaging on       | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KSH               | KSH                                           | Video Averaging Off      | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KSK               |                                               | Marker to Next Peak      | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KSL               |                                               | Marker Noise off         | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KSM               |                                               | Marker Noise on          | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KSO               | KSO                                           | Deltamarker to span      | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KSP               | KSP <numeric_value>                           | HPIB address             | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KSQ <sup>2)</sup> | KSQ                                           | Band lock off            | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KST               | KST                                           | Fast Preset              | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KSV               | KSV <numeric_value><br>HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ<br>KSV? | Frequency Offset         | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KSW               | KSW                                           | Error Correction Routine | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KSX               | KSX                                           | Correction Values On     | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KSY               | KSY                                           | Correction Values Off    | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KSZ               | KSZ <numeric_value><br>DB<br>KSZ?             | Reference Value Offset   | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KSa               | KSa                                           | Normal Detection         | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KSb               | KSb                                           | Pos Peak Detection       | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KSd               | KSd                                           | Neg Peak Detection       | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |



## Emulating other instruments' commands

| Command           | Supported subset                    | Function                   | Corresp. HP-Models    | Status    |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| KSe               | KSe                                 | Sample Detection           | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KSg               |                                     | CRT beam off               |                       | available |
| KSh               |                                     | CRT beam on                |                       | available |
| KSj               | KSj                                 | View Trace C               | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KSk               | KSk                                 | Blank Trace C              | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KSl               | KSl                                 | Transfer B to C            | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KSm               | KSm                                 | Graticule off              | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KSn <sup>2)</sup> | KSn                                 | Grid on                    | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KSo               | KSn                                 | Character display off      | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KSp               | KSp                                 | Character display on       | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KSr               | KSr                                 | Create service request     | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KSt <sup>2)</sup> | KSt                                 | Band lock on               | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KSv <sup>2)</sup> | KSv                                 | Signal ident on            | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| L0                | L0                                  | Display line off           | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| LB                | LB <numeric_value> <br><char data>@ | Label                      | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| LF                | LF                                  | Low frequency band pre-set | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| LIMD              |                                     | limit line delta           | HP 856xE              | available |
| LIMF              |                                     | limit line frequency       | HP 856xE              | available |
| LIMIFAIL          |                                     | limit fail query           | HP 856xE              | available |
| LIMIPURGE         |                                     | purge limit line           | HP 856xE              | available |
| LIMIRCL           |                                     | recall limit line          | HP 856xE              | available |
| LIMIREL           |                                     | relative limit line        | HP 856xE              | available |

## Emulating other instruments' commands

| Command          | Supported subset                                                    | Function                 | Corresp. HP-Models                              | Status    |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LIMISAV          |                                                                     | save limit line          | HP 856xE                                        | available |
| LIMITEST         |                                                                     | limit line test          | HP 856xE                                        | available |
| LIML             |                                                                     | lower limit line value   | HP 856xE                                        | available |
| LIMM             |                                                                     | middle limit line value  | HP 856xE                                        | available |
| LIMTFL           |                                                                     | flat limit line segment  | HP 856xE                                        | available |
| LIMTSL           |                                                                     | slope limit line segment | HP 856xE                                        | available |
| LIMU             |                                                                     | upper limit line value   | HP 856xE                                        | available |
| LG               | LG <numeric_value> DB<br>  DM<br>LG?                                | Amplitude Scale Log      | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| LL <sup>2)</sup> | LL                                                                  | Plot command             | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available |
| LN               | LN                                                                  | Amplitude Scale Lin      | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| M1               | M1                                                                  | Marker Off               | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available |
| M2               | M2<br>M2 <numeric_value><br>HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ<br>M2 DN<br>M2 UP<br>M2? | Marker Normal            | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available |
| M3               | M3<br>M3 <numeric_value><br>HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ<br>M3 DN<br>M3 UP<br>M3? | Delta Marker             | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available |
| M4               | M4 <numeric_value><br>HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ                                | Marker Zoom              | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available |
| MA               | MA                                                                  | Marker Amplitude         | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available |
| MC0              | MC0                                                                 | Marker Count off         | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available |

## Emulating other instruments' commands

| Command            | Supported subset                                                                                  | Function                 | Corresp. HP-Models                                                        | Status        |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| MC1                | MC1                                                                                               | Marker Count on          | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                                                     | available     |
| MDS                | MDS                                                                                               | Measurement data size    | HP 8566B                                                                  | available     |
| MEAS               |                                                                                                   | Measurement status       | HP 856xE                                                                  | available     |
| MF                 | MF<br>MF?                                                                                         | Marker Frequency         | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A/<br>HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available     |
| MINH <sup>1)</sup> | MINH TRC                                                                                          | Minimum Hold             | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E                           | available     |
| MKA                | MKA <numeric_value><br>MKA?                                                                       | Marker Amplitude         | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E                           | available     |
| MKACT              | MKACT 1<br>MKACT?                                                                                 | Select the active marker | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E                           | not available |
| MKBW <sup>1)</sup> | MKBW <numeric_value><br>MKBW ON<br>MKBW OFF                                                       | N dB Down                | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E                           | available     |
| MKD                | MKD<br>MKD <numeric_value><br>HZ KHZ <br>MHZ GHZ<br>MKD DN<br>MKD UP<br>MKD ON<br>MKD OFF<br>MKD? | Delta Marker             | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E                           | available     |
| MKDR               | MKDR <numeric_value><br>HZ KHZ <br>MHZ GHZ <br>S SC MS MSEC <br>USMKDR?                           | Delta Marker reverse     | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E                           | available     |

## Emulating other instruments' commands

| Command             | Supported subset                                                                              | Function                     | Corresp. HP-Models                              | Status    |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| MKDR?               |                                                                                               | Delta Marker reverse query   |                                                 | available |
| MKF                 | MKF <numeric_value><br>HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ<br>MKF?                                                 | Set Marker Frequency         | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKFC                | MKFC ON OFF                                                                                   | Frequency Counter on/off     | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKFCR <sup>1)</sup> | MKFCR <numeric_value><br>HZ KHZ  MHZ GHZ<br>MKFCR DN<br>MKFCR UP<br>MKFCR?                    | Frequency Counter Resolution | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKMIN               | MKMIN                                                                                         | Marker -> Min                | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKN                 | MKN<br>MKN <numeric_value><br>HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ<br>MKN DN<br>MKN UP<br>MKN ON<br>MKN OFF<br>MKN? | Normal Marker                | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKNOISE             | MKNOISE ON OFF<br>MKNOISE 1 0<br>MKNOISE?                                                     | Noise Measurement            | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKOFF               | MKOFF<br>MKOFF ALL                                                                            | Marker off                   | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKP                 | MKP <numeric_value><br>MKP?                                                                   | Marker position              | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |

## Emulating other instruments' commands

| Command | Supported subset                                          | Function                        | Corresp. HP-Models                              | Status    |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| MKPK    | MKPK<br>MKPK HI<br>MKPK NH<br>MKPK NR<br>MKPK NL          | Marker Search                   | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKPT    | MKPT<br>MKPT HI<br>MKPT NH<br>MKPT NR<br>MKPT NL          | Marker Peak Threshold           | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKPX    | MKPX <numeric_value><br>DB<br>MKPX DN<br>MKPX UP<br>MKPX? | Peak Excursion                  | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKRL    | MKRL                                                      | Ref Level = Marker Level        | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKSP    | MKSP                                                      | Deltamarker to span             | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKSS    | MKSS                                                      | CF Stepsize = Marker Freq       | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKT     | MKT <numeric_value><br>S MS US SC<br>MKT?                 | MKF = fstart + MKT/<br>SWT*Span | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8594E                           | available |
| MKTRACE | MKTRACE TRA TRB <br>TRC                                   | Marker to Trace                 | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKTRACK | MKTRACK ON OFF<br>MKTRACK 1 0<br>MKTRACK?                 | Signal Track                    | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |

## Emulating other instruments' commands

| Command           | Supported subset                       | Function                           | Corresp. HP-Models                              | Status                     |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| MKTYPE            | MKTYPE AMP<br>MK TYPE?                 | Marker type                        | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available                  |
| ML                |                                        | Mixer level                        | HP 856xE                                        | available                  |
| MOV               | MOV TRA TRB TRC,<br>TRA TRB T RC       | Move Trace Contents                | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available                  |
| MPY               |                                        | Multiply                           | HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E              | available                  |
| MT0               | MT0                                    | Marker Track Off                   | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available                  |
| MT1               | MT1                                    | Marker Track On                    | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available                  |
| MXMH              | MXMH TRA TRB                           | Maximum Hold                       | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available                  |
| NORMALIZE         | NORMALIZE                              | Normalize trace                    | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | not available<br>available |
| NRL <sup>1)</sup> | NRL <numeric_value><br>DB   DM<br>NRL? | Normalized Reference Level         | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available                  |
| NRPOS             | NRPOS<br><numeric_value><br>NRL?       | Normalize position                 | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available                  |
| O1                | O1                                     | Format ASCII, Values 0 to 4095     | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available                  |
| O2                | O2                                     | Format Binary,<br>Values 0 to 4095 | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available                  |
| O3                | O3                                     | Format ASCII                       | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available                  |

## Emulating other instruments' commands

| Command  | Supported subset                      | Function                                                 | Corresp. HP-Models    | Status    |
|----------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| OA       | OA                                    | Output All                                               | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| OL       | OL <80 characters><br>OL?             | Output Learn String                                      | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| OT       | OT                                    | Output Trace Annotations                                 | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| PA       | PA <numeric_value>,<br><numeric_value | Plot command                                             | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| PD       | PD <numeric_value>,<br><numeric_value | Plot command                                             | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| PH_MKF   |                                       | Spot frequency in Hz                                     | HP 856xE              | available |
| PH_FMIN  |                                       | Min offset frequency to be measured                      | HP 856xE              | available |
| PH_FMAX  |                                       | Max offset frequency to be measured                      | HP 856xE              | available |
| PH_MKA   |                                       | Queries amplitude at the spot frequency                  | HP 856xE              | available |
| PH_DRIFT |                                       | 0: for stable signals, 1: for drift                      | HP 856xE              | available |
| PH_RLVL  |                                       | Reference level for the log plot                         | HP 856xE              | available |
| PH_SMTHV |                                       | Trace smoothing                                          | HP 856xE              | available |
| PH_VBR   |                                       | Filtering                                                | HP 856xE              | available |
| PH_RMSPT |                                       | Amount of data points to skip when doing the integration | HP 856xE              | available |
| PH_RMSFL |                                       | Lower integration frequency in Hz                        | HP 856xE              | available |
| PH_RMSFU |                                       | Upper integration frequency in Hz                        | HP 856xE              | available |
| PH_EXIT  |                                       | Quits phase noise                                        | HP 856xE              | available |
| PH_F_UDT |                                       | Updates internal frequency variables                     | HP 856xE              | available |
| PH_LMT_L |                                       | Apply limits to PH_FMIN and PH_FMAX                      | HP 856xE              | available |
| PH_MEAS  |                                       | Generates log frequency plot                             | HP 856xE              | available |
| PH_MKF_D |                                       | Updates the spot frequency                               | HP 856xE              | available |

## Emulating other instruments' commands

| Command               | Supported subset                         | Function                                | Corresp. HP-Models                              | Status    |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| PH_RMS                |                                          | Requests the rms phase noise            | HP 856xE                                        | available |
| PH_RMSFT              |                                          | Updates internal frequency variables    | HP 856xE                                        | available |
| PH_RMSX               |                                          | Calculates the rms phase noise          | HP 856xE                                        | available |
| PH_SPOTF              |                                          | Executes the spot frequency measurement | HP 856xE                                        | available |
| PLOTORG <sup>2)</sup> | PLOTORG DSP GRT                          | Plot command                            | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| PLOTSRC <sup>2)</sup> | PLOTSRC ANNT GRT <br>TRB  TRA ALLDSP GRT | Plot command                            | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| PP                    | PP                                       | Preselector Peaking                     | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available |
| PRINT <sup>1)</sup>   | PRINT<br>PRINT 1 0                       | Hardcopy                                | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| PSDAC <sup>2)</sup>   | PSDAC<br><numeric_value><br>PSDAC UP DN  | Preselector DAC value                   | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| PSTATE <sup>2)</sup>  | PSTATE ON OFF 1 0                        | Protect State                           | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| PU                    | PU                                       | Pen Up                                  | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available |
| PWRBW                 | PWRBW                                    | Power Bandwidth                         | HP 8566B/<br>HP 859x/<br>HP 856xE               | available |
| R1                    | R1                                       | Set Status Bit Enable                   | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available |
| R2                    | R2                                       | Set Status Bit Enable                   | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available |



## Emulating other instruments' commands

| Command | Supported subset                                                         | Function                    | Corresp. HP-Models                              | Status    |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| R3      | R3                                                                       | Set Status Bit Enable       | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available |
| R4      | R4                                                                       | Set Status Bit Enable       | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available |
| RB      | RB <numeric_value><br>HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ<br>RB DN<br>RB UP<br>RB AUTO<br>RB? | Resolution Bandwidth        | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| RBR     | RBR <numeric_value><br>RBR DN<br>RBR UP<br>RBR?                          | Resolution Bandwidth Ratio  | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| RC1...6 | RC1...6                                                                  | Recall Last State           | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available |
| RCLS    | RCLS <numeric_value>                                                     | Recall State Register       | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| RCLT    | RCLT TRA TRB, <number>                                                   | Recall Trace                | HP856xE/<br>HP8594E                             | available |
| RESET   | RESET                                                                    | Instrument preset           | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| REV     | REV<br>REV?                                                              | Firmware revision           | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| RL      | RL <numeric_value><br>DB DM<br>RL DN<br>RL UP<br>RL?                     | Reference Level             | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| RLCAL   | RLCAL<br><numeric_value><br>RL?                                          | Reference Level Calibration | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |

## Emulating other instruments' commands

| Command             | Supported subset                                           | Function                  | Corresp. HP-Models                              | Status        |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| RCLOSCAL            | RCLOSCAL                                                   | Recall Open/Short Average | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8594E                           | not available |
| RCLTHRU             | RCLTHRU                                                    | Recall Thru               | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8594E                           | not available |
| RLPOS <sup>1)</sup> | RLPOS<br><numeric_value><br>RLPOS DN<br>RLPOS UP<br>RLPOS? | Reference Level Position  | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available     |
| ROFFSET             | ROFFSET<br><numeric_value> DB  <br>DM<br>ROFFSET?          | Reference Level Offset    | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available     |
| RQS                 | RQS                                                        | Service Request Bit mask  | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available     |
| S1                  | S1                                                         | Continuous Sweep          | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available     |
| S2                  | S2                                                         | Single Sweep              | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available     |
| SADD                |                                                            | add a limit line segment  | HP 856xE                                        | available     |
| SAVES               | SAVES<br><numeric_value>                                   | Save State Register       | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available     |
| SAVET               | SAVET TRA TRB,<number>                                     | Save Trace                | HP856xE/<br>HP8594E                             | available     |
| SDEL                |                                                            | delete limit line segment | HP 856xE                                        | available     |
| SDON                |                                                            | limit line segment done   | HP 856xE                                        | available     |
| SEDI                |                                                            | edit limit line segment   | HP 856xE                                        | available     |
| SMOOTH              | SMOOTH TRA TRB <br>TRC, <number of<br>points>              | Smooth Trace              | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available     |
| SNGLS               | SNGLS                                                      | Single Sweep              | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available     |

## Emulating other instruments' commands

| Command               | Supported subset                                                                                     | Function             | Corresp. HP-Models                                                        | Status        |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| SQUELCH <sup>2)</sup> | SQUELCH<br><numeric_value><br>DM   DB<br>SQUELCH UP DN<br>SQUELCH ON OFF                             | Squelch              | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E                           | available     |
| SP                    | SP <numeric_value><br>HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ<br>SP DN<br>SP UP<br>SP?                                        | Span                 | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A/<br>HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available     |
| SRCNORM <sup>1)</sup> | SRCNORM ON OFF<br>SRCNORM 1 0                                                                        | Source Normalization | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E                           | not available |
| SRCPOFS <sup>1)</sup> | SRCPOFS<br><numeric_value> DB  <br>DM<br>SRCPOFS DN<br>SRCPOFS UP<br>SRCPOFS?                        | Source Power Offset  | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E                           | not available |
| SRCPWR <sup>1)</sup>  | SRCPWR<br><numeric_value> DB  <br>DM<br>SRCPWR DN<br>SRCPWR UP<br>SRCPWR ON<br>SRCPWR OFF<br>SRCPWR? | Source Power         | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E                           | not available |
| SS                    | SS <numeric_value><br>HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ<br>SS DN<br>SS UP<br>SS AUTO<br>SS?                             | CF Step Size         | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A/<br>HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available     |
| ST                    | ST <numeric_value><br>US MS SC<br>ST DN<br>ST UP<br>ST AUTO<br>ST?                                   | Sweep Time           | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A/<br>HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available     |

## Emulating other instruments' commands

| Command              | Supported subset                    | Function                | Corresp. HP-Models                              | Status        |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| STB                  | STB                                 | Status byte query       | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available     |
| STOREOPEN            | STOREOPEN                           | Store Open              | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8594E                           | not available |
| STORESHORT           | STORESHORT                          | Store Short             | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8594E                           | not available |
| STORETHRU            | STORETHRU                           | Store Thru              | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8594E                           | not available |
| SUB                  |                                     | Subtract                | HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E              | available     |
| SUM                  |                                     | sum of trace amplitudes | HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E              | available     |
| SV1...6              | SV1...6                             | Save State              | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available     |
| SWPCPL <sup>2)</sup> | SWPCPL SA   SR<br>SWPCPL?           | Sweep Couple            | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available     |
| SWPOUT <sup>2)</sup> | SWPOUT FAV FAVA <br>RAMP<br>SWPOUT? | Sweep Output            | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available     |
| T0                   | T0                                  | Threshold off           | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available     |
| T1                   | T1                                  | Free Run Trigger        | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available     |
| T2 <sup>2)</sup>     | T2                                  | Line Trigger            | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available     |
| T3                   | T3                                  | External Trigger        | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available     |
| T4                   | T4                                  | Video Trigger           | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available     |
| TA                   | TA                                  | Transfer A              | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available     |

## Emulating other instruments' commands

| Command               | Supported subset                                                                   | Function                                                                                                | Corresp. HP-Models                              | Status        |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| TACL                  | TACL?                                                                              | Returns instantaneous measurement results.<br>See TRACe<trace #>:IMMediate:LEVel? for full description. |                                                 | not available |
| TBCL                  | TBCL?                                                                              |                                                                                                         |                                                 |               |
| TCCL                  | TCCL?                                                                              |                                                                                                         |                                                 |               |
| TACR                  | TACR?                                                                              | Returns instantaneous measurement results.<br>See TRACe<trace #>:IMMediate:LEVel? for full description. |                                                 | not available |
| TBCR                  | TBCR?                                                                              |                                                                                                         |                                                 |               |
| TCCR                  | TCCR?                                                                              |                                                                                                         |                                                 |               |
| TB                    | TB                                                                                 | Transfer B                                                                                              | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available     |
| TDF                   | TDF P<br>TDF M<br>TDF B<br>TDF A<br>TDF I                                          | Trace Data Format                                                                                       | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available     |
| TH                    | TH <numeric_value><br>DB DM<br>TH DN<br>TH UP<br>TH ON<br>TH OFF<br>TH AUTO<br>TH? | Threshold                                                                                               | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available     |
| THE                   | THE ON  OFF                                                                        | Threshold Line enable                                                                                   | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available     |
| TIMEDSP <sup>1)</sup> | TIMEDSP ON OFF<br>TIMEDSP 1 0<br>TIMEDSP?                                          | Time Display                                                                                            | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available     |
| TM                    | TM FREE VID EXT <br>LINE <sup>2)</sup><br>TM?                                      | Trigger Mode                                                                                            | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available     |
| TM LINE <sup>2)</sup> | TM LINE                                                                            | Trigger Line                                                                                            | HP 8566B                                        | available     |

## Emulating other instruments' commands

| Command           | Supported subset                                                         | Function                                         | Corresp. HP-Models                              | Status    |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TRA               | TRA B<br>TRA A<br>TRA I                                                  | Transfer A                                       | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| TRB               | TRB B<br>TRB A<br>TRB I                                                  | Transfer B                                       | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| TRSTAT            | TRSTAT?                                                                  | Trace State Query                                | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| TS                | TS                                                                       | Take Sweep                                       | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| UR <sup>2)</sup>  | UR                                                                       | Plot Command                                     | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A                           | available |
| VARDEF            | VARDEF                                                                   | Variable definition,<br>arrays are not supported | HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E              | available |
| VAVG              | VAVG<br>VAVG TRA TRB TRC                                                 | Video Averaging                                  | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| VB                | VB <numeric_value><br>HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ<br>VB DN<br>VB UP<br>VB AUTO<br>VB? | Video Bandwidth                                  | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| VBR <sup>1)</sup> | VBR <numeric_value><br>VBR DN<br>VBR UP<br>VBR?                          | Video Bandwidth Ratio                            | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| VIEW              | VIEW TRA TRB TRC                                                         |                                                  | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |

| Command                                                      | Supported subset                                         | Function            | Corresp. HP-Models    | Status        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| VTL                                                          | VTL <numeric_value><br>DB DM<br>VTL DN<br>VTL UP<br>VTL? | Video Trigger Level | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8594E | not available |
| 1) HP 8594E only                                             |                                                          |                     |                       |               |
| 2) Command is accepted without error message, but is ignored |                                                          |                     |                       |               |

### 12.14.2.2 Special features of the syntax parsing algorithms for 8566A and 8568A models

The command syntax is very different for models A and B. Different names are assigned to identical instrument functions, and the command structure likewise differs considerably between models A and models B.

The command structure for models A is as follows:

```
<command> ::= <command
code> [<SPC>] [<data>|<step>] [<SPC>] [<delimiter>] [<command
code>]...<delimiter>
```

```
<data> ::= <Value> [<SPC>] [<units
code>] [<SPC>] [<delimiter>] [<SPC>] [<data>]...
```

```
<step> ::= UP|DN
```

where

<command code> = see Table "Supported Commands"

<Value> = integer or floating-point numerical value

<units code> = DM | -DM | DB | HZ | KZ | MZ | GZ | MV | UV | SC | MS | US

<delimiter> = <CR> | <LF> | <,> | <;> | <ETX>

<SPC> = 32<sub>10</sub>

<ETX> = 3<sub>10</sub>

Command sections given in [ ] are optional.

The R&S FSV/A GPIB hardware differs from that used in the HP analyzers. Therefore, the following constraint exists:

<LF>| <EOI> are still used as delimiters since the GPIB hardware is able to identify them. The other delimiters are identified and evaluated during syntax analysis.

## 12.14.2.3 Special behavior of commands

| Command | Known Differences                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ABORT   | Does not automatically set the command complete bit (bit 4) in the status byte. An additional DONE is required for that purpose.                                                                                                                                       |
| ANNOT   | Only frequency axis annotation is affected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| AT      | AT DN/UP: Step size                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| CAL     | The CAL commands do not automatically set the command complete bit (bit 4) in the status byte. An additional DONE command is required for that purpose.                                                                                                                |
| CF      | Default value, range, step size                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| CR      | Default ratio Span/RBW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| CT      | Formula for coupled sweep time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| CV      | Default ratio RBW/VBW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| DET     | DET? returns SAMP instead of SMP on the R&S FSV/A.<br>DET not automatically set the command complete bit (bit 4) in the status byte. An additional DONE is required for that purpose.                                                                                  |
| ERR?    | Deletes the error bit in the status register but always returns a '0' in response.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| FA      | Default value, range, step size                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| FB      | Default value, range, step size                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ID      | Query of instrument ID. The instrument ID defined in "SETUP > Network + Remote > GPIB > Identification String" is returned.                                                                                                                                            |
| M2      | Default value, range, step size                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| M3      | Default value, range, step size                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| MKACT   | Only marker 1 is supported as the active marker.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| MKBW    | Default value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| MKPT    | Step size                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| MKPX    | Step size                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| OL?     | Storage of instrument settings:<br>80 characters are returned as information on the instrument settings.<br>The contents of the 80 characters returned does not correspond to the original data contents of the 8566A/8568A family.                                    |
| OL      | Readout of instrument settings:<br>The 80 characters read by means of OL? are accepted as information on the corresponding instrument settings.<br>The contents of the 80 characters read does not correspond to the original data contents of the 8566A/8568A family. |
| RB      | Default value, range, step size                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| RL      | Default value, step size                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



| Command | Known Differences                                                                                                               |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RLPOS   | Adapts the position of the reference level even if the tracking generator normalization is not active.                          |
| RQS     | Supported bits:<br>1 (Units key pressed)<br>2 (End of Sweep)<br>3 (Device error)<br>4 (Command complete)<br>5 (Illegal command) |

#### 12.14.2.4 Model-dependent default settings

If the GPIB language is switched over to an 85xx model, the GPIB address is automatically switched over to 18 provided that the default address of the R&S FSV/A (20) is still set. If a different value is set, this value is maintained. Upon return to SCPI, this address remains unchanged.

The following table shows the default settings obtained after a change of the GPIB language and for the commands IP, KST and RESET:

| Model   | # of Trace Points | Start Freq. | Stop Freq. | Ref Level | Input Coupling |
|---------|-------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|----------------|
| 8566A/B | 1001              | 2 GHz       | 22 GHz     | 0 dBm     | AC             |
| 8568A/B | 1001              | 0 Hz        | 1.5 GHz    | 0 dBm     | AC             |
| 8560E   | 601               | 0 Hz        | 2.9 GHz    | 0 dBm     | AC             |
| 8561E   | 601               | 0 Hz        | 6.5 GHz    | 0 dBm     | AC             |
| 8562E   | 601               | 0 Hz        | 13.2 GHz   | 0 dBm     | AC             |
| 8563E   | 601               | 0 Hz        | 26.5 GHz   | 0 dBm     | AC             |
| 8564E   | 601               | 0 Hz        | 40 GHz     | 0 dBm     | AC             |
| 8565E   | 601               | 0 Hz        | 50 GHz     | 0 dBm     | AC             |
| 8594E   | 401               | 0 Hz        | 3 GHz      | 0 dBm     | AC             |



#### Stop frequency

The stop frequency given in the table may be limited to the corresponding frequency range of the R&S FSV/A.

Command LF sets the stop frequency for 8566A/B to a maximum value of 2 GHz.

#### Test points (trace points)

The number of trace points is switched over only upon transition to the REMOTE state.

#### 12.14.2.5 Data output formats

In the case of the SCPI and IEEE488.2 standards, the output formats for numerical data are flexible to a large extent. The output format for the HP units, by contrast, is accurately defined with respect to the number of digits. The memory areas for reading instrument data have therefore been adapted accordingly in the remote-control programs for instruments of this series.

Therefore, in response to a query, the R&S FSV/A returns data of the same structure as that used by the original instruments; this applies in particular to the number of characters returned.

Two formats are currently supported when trace data is output: Display Units (command O1) and physical values (command O2, O3 or TDF P). As to the "Display Units" format, the level data of the R&S FSV/A is converted to match the value range and the resolution of the 8566/8568 series. Upon transition to the **REMOTE** state, the R&S FSV/A is reconfigured such that the number of test points (trace points) corresponds to that of the 85xx families (1001 for 8566A/B and 8568A/B, 601 for 8560E to 8565E, 401 for 8594E).

#### 12.14.2.6 Trace data output formats

All formats are supported for trace data output: display units (command O1), display units in two byte binary data (command O2 or TDF B and MDS W), display units in one byte binary data (command O4 or TDF B and MDS B) and physical values (commands O3 or TDF P). With format "display units" the level data is converted into value range and resolution of the 8566/8568 models. On transition to REMOTE state the number of trace points are reconfigured in order to be conform to the selected instrument model (1001 for 8566A/B and 8568 A/B, 601 for 8560E to 8565E, 401 for 8594E).

#### 12.14.2.7 Trace data input formats

Trace data input is only supported for binary date (TDF B, TDF A, TDF I, MDS W, MDS B).

#### 12.14.2.8 GPIB status reporting

The assignment of status bits by commands R1, R2, R3, R4, RQS is supported.

The STB command and the serial poll respond with an 8-bit value with the following assignment:

| Bit enabled by RQS | Description        |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 0                  | not used (value 0) |
| 1                  | Units key pressed  |
| 2                  | End of Sweep       |
| 3                  | Device Error       |

| Bit enabled by RQS | Description        |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 4                  | Command Complete   |
| 5                  | Illegal Command    |
| 6                  | Service Request    |
| 7                  | not used (value 0) |

Bits 0 and 7 are not used and always have the value 0.

Please note that the R&S FSV/A reports any key pressed on the front panel rather than only the unit keys if bit 1 was enabled.

Another difference is the behavior of bit 6 when using the STB? query. On the HP analyzers this bit monitors the state of the SRQ line on the bus. On the R&S FSV/A this is not possible. Therefore this bit is set, as soon as one of the bits 1 to 5 is set. It won't be reset by performing a serial poll.

### 12.14.3 Reference: command set of emulated PSA models

The R&S FSV/A analyzer family supports a subset of the GPIB commands of PSA89600 and ESA instruments.

Despite the differences in system architecture and device features, the supported commands have been implemented in a way to ensure a sufficiently high degree of correspondence with the original.

In many cases the selection of commands supported by the R&S FSV/A is sufficient to run an existing GPIB program without adaptation.

| Supported 89600 commands |
|--------------------------|
| *CAL?                    |
| *CLS                     |
| *ESE                     |
| *ESR?                    |
| *IDN?                    |
| *IST?                    |
| *OPC                     |
| *OPT?                    |
| *PCB                     |
| *PRE                     |
| *PSC                     |
| *RST                     |
| *SRE                     |

|                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Supported 89600 commands</b>                                |
| *STB?                                                          |
| *TRG                                                           |
| *TST?                                                          |
| *WAI                                                           |
| :CALibration:AUTO OFF ON ALERT                                 |
| :CALibration:TCORrections AUTO ON OFF                          |
| :CONFigure:WAVEform                                            |
| :DIAGnostic:EABY ON OFF                                        |
| :DIAGnostic:LATCh:VALue <numeric>                              |
| :DIAGnostic:LATCh:SElect <string>                              |
| :DISPlay:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string>                        |
| :DISPlay:ENABle OFF ON                                         |
| :DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y:[SCALe]:PDIVision <numeric>            |
| :DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y:[SCALe]:RLEVel <numeric>               |
| :DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y:[SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet <numeric>        |
| :DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y:[SCALe]:SPACing LINear LOGarithmic LDB |
| :FORMat:BORDER NORMAl SWAPped                                  |
| :FORMat[:DATA] ASCii REAL UINT MATLAB,<numeric>                |
| :INITiate:CONTInuous OFF ON                                    |
| :INITiate[:IMMediate]                                          |
| :INSTrument:CATalog?                                           |
| :INSTrument:NSElect <numeric>                                  |
| :MMEMory:CATalog? <dir_name>                                   |
| :MMEMory:COPY <'file_name1'>,<'file_name2'>                    |
| :MMEMory:DATA <'file_name'>,<definite_length_block>            |
| :MMEMory:DELeTe <'file_name'>                                  |
| :MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<'file_name'>                            |
| :MMEMory:LOAD:TRACe 1,<'file_name'>                            |
| :MMEMory:MDIRectory <'dir_name'>                               |
| :MMEMory:MOVE <'file_name1'>,<'file_name2'>                    |
| :MMEMory:STORe:STATe 1,<'file_name'>                           |
| :MMEMory:STORe:TRACe <numeric>,<'file_name'>                   |
| :READ:WAVform?                                                 |

|                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Supported 89600 commands</b>                             |
| [.SENSe]:CORRection:CSET:All[STATe] <boolean>               |
| [.SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer <numeric>                         |
| [.SENSe]:FREQuency:START <numeric>                          |
| [.SENSe]:FREQuency:STOP <numeric>                           |
| [.SENSe]:FREQuency:SPAN <numeric>                           |
| [.SENSe]:POWer:ATTenuation <numeric>                        |
| [.SENSe]:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency <numeric>           |
| [.SENSe]:ROSCillator:OUTPut OFF ON                          |
| [.SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce INTernal EXTernal EAUTO         |
| [.SENSe]:SPECtrum:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal<1 2> IF IMMEDIATE |
| [.SENSe]:WAVEform:ADC:RANGE P6                              |
| [.SENSe]:WAVEform:APER?                                     |
| [.SENSe]:WAVEform:AVERage:TACount <numeric>                 |
| [.SENSe]:WAVEform:BWIDth:ACTive?                            |
| [.SENSe]:WAVEform:BWIDth:TYPE FLAT GAUSSian                 |
| [.SENSe]:WAVEform:IFGain <numeric>                          |
| [.SENSe]:WAVEform:IFPath NARRow WIDE                        |
| [.SENSe]:WAVEform:NCPTTrace ON OFF                          |
| [.SENSe]:WAVEform:PDIT ON OFF                               |
| [.SENSe]:WAVEform:SRATe <numeric>                           |
| [.SENSe]:WAVEform:SWEep:TIME <numeric>                      |
| [.SENSe]:WAVEform:TRIGger:EOffset?                          |
| [.SENSe]:WAVEform:TRIGger:INTerpolation ON OFF              |
| [.SENSe]:WAVEform:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal<1 2> IF IMMEDIATE |
| :STATus:QUESTionable:CONDition?                             |
| :STATus:QUESTionable:ENABle <number>                        |
| :STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition <number>                   |
| :STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition <number>                   |
| :STATus:QUESTionable[:EVENT]?                               |
| :STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:CONDition?                 |
| :STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:ENABle <number>            |
| :STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:NTRansition <number>       |
| :STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:PTRansition <number>       |

|                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Supported 89600 commands</b>                                                                                           |
| :STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration[:EVENT]?                                                                                 |
| :STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:CONDition?                                                                                 |
| :STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:ENABle <number>                                                                            |
| :STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition <number>                                                                       |
| :STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition <number>                                                                       |
| :STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?                                                                                   |
| :STATus:QUESTionable:INTegrity:CONDition?                                                                                 |
| :STATus:QUESTionable:INTegrity:ENABle <number>                                                                            |
| :STATus:QUESTionable:INTegrity:NTRansition <number>                                                                       |
| :STATus:QUESTionable:INTegrity:PTRansition <number>                                                                       |
| :STATus:QUESTionable:INTegrity[:EVENT]?                                                                                   |
| :STATus:OPERation:CONDition?                                                                                              |
| :STATus:OPERation:ENABle <integer>                                                                                        |
| :STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <integer>                                                                                   |
| :STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <integer>                                                                                   |
| :STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?                                                                                                |
| :SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRes <integer>                                                                          |
| :SYSTem:DATE <year>,<month>,<day>                                                                                         |
| :SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?                                                                                                     |
| :SYSTem:KLOCK?                                                                                                            |
| :SYSTem:MESSAge <string>                                                                                                  |
| :SYSTem:PRESet                                                                                                            |
| :SYSTem:TIME <hour>,<minute>,<second>                                                                                     |
| :SYSTem:VERSion?                                                                                                          |
| :TRACe:COPY <src_trace>,<dest_trace>                                                                                      |
| :TRACe[:DATA] TRACE1   TRACE2   TRACE3   TRACE4   TRACE5   TRACE6, <definite_length_block>   <comma_separated_ASCII_data> |
| :TRACe:MODE WRITe MAXHold MINHold VIEW BLANK                                                                              |
| :TRIGger[:SEQUence]:DELay <numeric>                                                                                       |
| :TRIGger[:SEQUence]:DELay:STATe OFF ON 0 1                                                                                |
| :TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTernal:DELay <numeric>                                                                              |
| :TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTernal:LEVel <numeric>                                                                              |
| :TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTernal:SLOPe POSitive NEGative                                                                      |
| :TRIGger[:SEQUence]:HOLDoff <numeric>                                                                                     |

|                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Supported 89600 commands</b>                          |
| :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:DELay <numeric>                   |
| :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel <numeric>                   |
| :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe POSitive NEGative           |
| :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe POSitive NEGative              |
| :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce IMMEDIATE VIDeo EXTernal<1 2> |
| :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:LEVel <numeric>                |
| :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:LEVel:FREQuency <freq>         |

#### 12.14.4 Reference: command set of emulated PXA models

The R&S FSV/A analyzer family supports a subset of the GPIB commands of PXA instruments.

Despite the differences in system architecture and device features, the supported commands have been implemented in a way to ensure a sufficiently high degree of correspondence with the original.

In many cases the selection of commands supported by the R&S FSV/A is sufficient to run an existing GPIB program without adaptation.

**Table 12-12: Supported PXA commands**

|                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| ABORt                                                           |
| CALCulate:MARKer:AOff                                           |
| CALCulate:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:MAXimum                             |
| CALCulate:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:MAXimum:LEFT                        |
| CALCulate:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:MAXimum:NEXT                        |
| CALCulate:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:MAXimum:RIGHT                       |
| CALCulate:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:MINimum                             |
| CALCulate:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:MODE POSition   DELTa   FIXed   OFF |
| CALCulate:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:MODE[?] SPAN   BAND                 |
| CALCulate:MARKer[1] 2 ...12[:SET]:CENTer                        |
| CALCulate:MARKer[1] 2 ...12[:SET]:RLEVel                        |
| CALCulate:MARKer[1] 2 ...12[:SET]:STARt                         |
| CALCulate:MARKer[1] 2 ...12[:SET]:STOP                          |
| CALCulate:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:STATe[?] OFF   ON   0   1           |
| CALCulate:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:X[?] <freq   time>                  |
| CALCulate:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:X:POSition[?] <real>                |
| CALCulate:MARKer[1] 2 ...4:X:SPAN                               |

## Emulating other instruments' commands

|                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CALCulate:MARKer[1] 2 ...4:X:START                                |
| CALCulate:MARKer[1] 2 ...4:X:STOP                                 |
| CALCulate:MARKer[1] 2 ...12:Y[?] <real>                           |
| CALibration[:ALL][?]                                              |
| CALibration:AUTO[?] ON   PARTial   OFF   ALERT                    |
| CALibration:AUTO:ALERT[?] TTEMperature   DAY   WEEK   NONE        |
| CALibration:AUTO:MODE[?] ALL   NRF                                |
| CALibration:AUTO:TIME:OFF?                                        |
| CONFigure? SAN                                                    |
| DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel[?] <real>                |
| DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet[?] <rel_ampl>     |
| DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:SPACing LINear LOGarithmic LDB  |
| INITiate:CONTinuous[?] OFF   ON   0   1                           |
| INITiate[:IMMediate]                                              |
| INPut:COUPling[?] AC   DC                                         |
| MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]                               |
| MMEMory:CDIRectory[?] [<directory_name>]                          |
| MMEMory:COPY <string>, <string>[, <string>, <string>]             |
| MMEMory:DATA[?] <file_name>, <data>                               |
| MMEMory:DELeTe <file_name>[, <directory_name>]                    |
| MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1, <filename>                                  |
| MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>                               |
| MMEMory:MOVE <string>, <string>[, <string>, <string>]             |
| MMEMory:RDIRectory <directory_name>                               |
| MMEMory:STORe:STATe 1, <filename>                                 |
| [:SENSe]:AVERage:COUNT[?] <integer>                               |
| [:SENSe]:AVERage[:STATe][?] ON   OFF   1   0                      |
| [:SENSe]:AVERage:TYPE[?] RMS   LOG   SCALar[:SENSe]:AVERage:TYPE? |
| [:SENSe]:BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution][?] <freq>                  |
| [:SENSe]:BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO[?] OFF   ON   0   1   |
| [:SENSe]:BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo[?] <freq>                         |
| [:SENSe]:BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO[?] OFF   ON   0   1          |
| [:SENSe]:BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio[?] <real>                   |
| [:SENSe]:BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio:AUTO[?] OFF   ON   0   1    |



|                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [.SENSe]:CORRection:CSET:All[STaTe] <boolean>                                                                         |
| [.SENSe]:DETEctor:AUTO[?] ON   OFF   1   0                                                                            |
| [.SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer[?] <freq>                                                                                   |
| [.SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO[?] OFF   ON   0   1                                                               |
| [.SENSe]:FREQuency:OFFSet[?] <freq>                                                                                   |
| [.SENSe]:FREQuency:SPAN[?] <freq>                                                                                     |
| [.SENSe]:FREQuency:SPAN:FULL                                                                                          |
| [.SENSe]:FREQuency:STARt[?] <freq>                                                                                    |
| [.SENSe]:FREQuency:STOP[?] <freq>                                                                                     |
| [.SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:ATTenuation[?] <rel_ampl>                                                                         |
| [.SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:ATTenuation:AUTO[?] OFF   ON   0   1                                                              |
| [.SENSe]:SWEep:POINts? <integer>                                                                                      |
| [.SENSe]:SWEep:TIME? <time>                                                                                           |
| [.SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:AUTO? OFF   ON   0   1                                                                            |
| TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTernal2:DELay[?] <time>                                                                          |
| TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTernal1:DELay[?] <time>                                                                          |
| TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTernal2:DELay:STATe[?] OFF   ON   0   1                                                          |
| TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTernal1:DELay:STATe[?] OFF   ON   0   1                                                          |
| TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTernal2:LEVel[?] <level>                                                                         |
| TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTernal1:LEVel[?] <level>                                                                         |
| TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe[?] POSitive   NEGative                                                             |
| TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe[?] POSitive   NEGative                                                             |
| TRIGger[:SEQUence]:IF:LEVel[?]                                                                                        |
| TRIGger[:SEQUence]:IF:SLOPe[?] NEGative   POSitive                                                                    |
| TRIGger[:SEQUence]:SOURCe EXTernal   IMMEDIATE   VIDEO   LINE   EXTernal1   EXT1   EXTernal2   EXT2   RFBurst   FRAME |
| TRIGger[:SEQUence]:VIDeo:DELay[?] <time>                                                                              |
| TRIGger[:SEQUence]:VIDeo:DELay:STATe[?] OFF   ON   0   1                                                              |
| TRIGger[:SEQUence]:VIDeo:LEVel[?] <ampl>                                                                              |
| TRIGger[:SEQUence]:VIDeo:SLOPe[?] POSitive   NEGative                                                                 |

## 12.15 Deprecated commands

The following commands are provided for compatibility to other signal analyzers only. For new remote control programs use the specified alternative commands.

|                                                       |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------|
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:SBCenter.....                   | 1462 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:SBCount.....                    | 1462 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMIT<li>:TRACe<t>.....                  | 1462 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:STATe.....                        | 1463 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TYPE.....                         | 1463 |
| HCOPY:ITEM:ALL.....                                   | 1464 |
| SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:FREQuency:SWEep[:STATe]..... | 1464 |
| SYSTem:COMPAtible.....                                | 1464 |

---

### [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:SBCenter <Frequency>

Defines the center frequency of the selected sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. For newer remote control programs use the [\[SENSe:\]ESpectrum<sb>:SCENter](#) command.

#### Suffix:

<sb>                                      1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

#### Parameters:

<Frequency>                              Frequency within the currently defined global span (see  
[\[SENSe:\]FREQuency:SPAN](#) on page 1140 and [\[SENSe:\]FREQuency:CENTer](#) on page 1137).  
  
Range:                                      1 to 3  
\*RST:                                        1  
Default unit: HZ

**Example:**                                      ESP2:SCENter 1GHZ

---

### [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:SBCount <Subblocks>

Defines the number of sub blocks in the SEM measurement.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. For newer remote control programs use the [\[SENSe:\]ESpectrum<sb>:SCount](#) command.

#### Suffix:

<sb>                                              1 to 8  
Subblock in a multi-SEM measurement

#### Parameters:

<Subblocks>                                      Number of sub blocks in the SEM measurement.  
  
Range:                                        1 to 3  
\*RST:                                        1

**Example:**                                      ESP:SBCount 2

---

### CALCulate<n>:LIMIT<li>:TRACe<t> <TraceNumber>

Links a limit line to one or more traces.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. Limit lines no longer need to be assigned to a trace explicitly. The trace to be checked can be defined directly (as a suffix) in the new command to activate the limit check (see [CALCulate<n>:LIMIT<li>:TRACE<t>:CHECK](#) on page 1282).

**Suffix:**

|      |                            |
|------|----------------------------|
| <n>  | <a href="#">Window</a>     |
| <li> | <a href="#">Limit line</a> |
| <t>  | irrelevant                 |

**Parameters:**

|               |        |
|---------------|--------|
| <TraceNumber> | 1 to 6 |
| *RST:         | 1      |

**Example:**

CALC:LIM2:TRAC 3  
Assigns limit line 2 to trace 3.

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:STATe <State>**

Changes the display state of the selected measurement window.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. Use the [LAYout](#) commands for new remote control programs

(See [Section 12.6.2, "Working with windows in the display"](#), on page 1055).

**Suffix:**

|     |                        |
|-----|------------------------|
| <n> | <a href="#">Window</a> |
|-----|------------------------|

**Parameters:**

|         |                           |
|---------|---------------------------|
| <State> | ON   OFF   0   1          |
|         | <b>OFF   0</b>            |
|         | Switches the function off |
|         | <b>ON   1</b>             |
|         | Switches the function on  |

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TYPE <WindowType>**

Selects the results displayed in a measurement window.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. Use the [LAYout](#) commands for new remote control programs (see [Section 12.6.2, "Working with windows in the display"](#), on page 1055).

**Suffix:**

|     |                        |
|-----|------------------------|
| <n> | <a href="#">Window</a> |
|-----|------------------------|

**Parameters:**

|              |                                                                                             |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <WindowType> | The parameter values are the same as for <a href="#">LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?</a> on page 1056. |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**HCOPy:ITEM:ALL**

This command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. It has no effect.

**SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:FREQuency:SWEep[:STATe] <State>**

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. It is not required in new remote control programs.

Activates or deactivates the frequency sweep for the selected generator.

**Suffix:**

<si> irrelevant

<gen>

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

**OFF | 0**

Switches the function off

**ON | 1**

Switches the function on

**Example:**

SOUR:EXT:FREQ:SWE ON

Activates the frequency sweep for the external generator.

**SYSTem:COMPAtible <Mode>**

This command enables compatibility to other spectrum and signal analyzers by R&S.

Compatibility is necessary, for example, regarding the number of sweep points.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. Use the `SYST:LANG` command for new remote control programs (see [SYSTem:LANGuage](#) on page 1425).

**Parameters:**

<Mode> DEFault | FSU | FSP | FSQ | FSV

**Example:**

SYST:COMP FSP

## 12.16 Programming examples

Some advanced programming examples for complex measurement tasks are provided here.



Further programming examples for common measurement tasks are described in the individual measurement sections, for example:

- [Section 12.4.3, "Programming example: performing a sequence of measurements"](#), on page 877
- [Section 12.8.5.4, "Programming example: using limit lines"](#), on page 1284
- [Section 12.5.3.11, "Programming examples for channel power measurements"](#), on page 941
- ["Programming example: Measuring the carrier-to-noise ratio"](#) on page 950
- [Section 12.5.5.2, "Programming example: OBW measurement"](#), on page 951
- [Section 12.5.6.11, "Example: SEM measurement"](#), on page 987
- [Section 12.5.7.7, "Programming example: spurious emissions measurement"](#), on page 1003
- [Section 12.5.8.7, "Programming example: measuring statistics"](#), on page 1015
- [Section 12.5.9.4, "Programming example: time domain power"](#), on page 1026
- [Section 12.5.10.5, "Example: measuring the harmonic distortion"](#), on page 1030
- [Section 12.5.11.2, "Programming example: measuring the TOI"](#), on page 1033
- [Section 12.5.12.2, "Example: measuring the AM modulation depth"](#), on page 1035
- [Section 12.5.15.2, "Example: performing a pulse power measurement"](#), on page 1054
- [Section 12.8.2.7, "Programming example: configuring a spectrogram"](#), on page 1205
- ["Programming example: working with an external mixer"](#) on page 1102
- ["Programming example for external generator control"](#) on page 1118
- [Programming example: performing a basic frequency sweep](#)..... 1465
- [Service request](#)..... 1468

### 12.16.1 Programming example: performing a basic frequency sweep

This example demonstrates how to configure and perform a basic frequency sweep measurement in a remote environment.

This example assumes a signal is measured at 100 MHz, with a maximum power level of -3 dBm.



Some commands in the following examples may not be necessary as they reflect the default settings; however, they are included to demonstrate the command usage.

```
//-----Preparing the measurement -----
*RST
//Resets the instrument
INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.
```

```

//-----Configuring the Frequency and Span-----
FREQ:CEN 100MHz
//Defines the center frequency
FREQ:SPAN 100MHz
//Sets the span to 50 MHz on either side of the center frequency.

//-----Configuring the Bandwidth-----
BAND:AUTO OFF
BAND 1MHz
BAND:TYPE RRC
//Defines the RBW as 1 MHz using an RRC filter

BAND:VID 500kHz
//Decouples the VBW from the RBW and decreases it to smooth the trace.

//-----Configuring the Sweep-----
SENS:SWE:COUN 10
//Defines 10 sweeps to be performed in each measurement.
SENS:SWE:POIN 500
//During each sweep, 500 trace points will be measured.
SENS:SWE:TIME 50ms
//Decouples the sweep time from the RBW,VBW and span and increases it to
//make the measurement more precise.

//-----Configuring Attenuation-----
//Only if electronic attenuator is available:
//INP:EATT:STAT ON
//Switches on the electronic attenuator.
//INP:EATT 5dB
//Sets the electronic attenuation to 5 dB.
//INP:ATT 0dB
//Sets the mechanical attenuation to 0 dB - makes a total of 5 dB attenuation
//otherwise:
INP:ATT 5 dB
//Sets the mechanical attenuation to 5 dB and couples the reference level
//to the attenuation instead of vice versa.

//-----Configuring the Amplitude and Scaling-----
DISP:TRAC1:Y:RLEV:OFFS 10dB
//Shifts the trace display in the diagram up by 10dB.
CALC:UNIT:POW V
//Sets the unit of the y-axis to Volt. The reference level is now 70.711 mV.
DISP:TRAC1:Y:SPAC LOG
//Uses logarithmic scaling with absolute values (V).
DISP:TRAC1:Y 110dB
//Increases the displayed range of the y-axis to 110 dB.
DISP:TRAC1:Y:RPOS 80PCT
//Shifts the display of the reference level down, it is no longer the top line
//in the diagram. The reference level is displayed as a red line.

```

```

//-----Triggering-----
TRIG:SOUR IFP
TRIG:LEV:IFP -10dBm
TRIG:SLOP POS
TRIG:DTIM 50ms
TRIG:IFP:HYST 5dB
TRIG:HOLD 10ms
//Defines triggering when the second intermediate frequency rises to a level
//of -10 dBm, with a dropout time of 50 ms, a hysteresis of 5 dB and a delay
//of 10 ms.

SWE:EGAT ON
SWE:EGAT:TYPE EDGE
SWE:EGAT:LENG 5ms
//Defines gating. Values are measured for 5 ms after triggering.

OUTP:TRIG2:DIR OUTP
OUTP:TRIG2:OTYP UDEF
OUTP:TRIG2:LEV HIGH
OUTP:TRIG2:PULS:LENG 100us
OUTP:TRIG2:PULS:IMM
//Configures a high trigger signal with a pulse length of 100 us to be output at
//the front TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connector once.

//-----Configuring the Trace-----
DISP:TRAC2:MODE AVER
DISP:TRAC3:MODE MAXH
//Configures 3 traces: 1 (default): clear/write; 2: average; 3: max hold

SENS:DET1 POS
SENS:DET2 RMS
SENS:DET3 POS
//Configures traces 1 and 3 to use the positive peak detector; trace 2 uses
//the RMS detector.

TRAC:COPY TRACE4,TRACE1
//Copies trace 1 to a new trace 4 which will then be averaged.

SENS:AVER:STAT4 ON
SENS:AVER:COUN 10
SENS:AVER:TYPE LIN
//Configures trace 4 to be averaged linearly over 10 sweeps.

CALC:MATH:STAT ON
CALC:MATH:MODE LIN
CALC:MATH (TRACE1-TRACE2)
CALC:MATH:POS 100
//Calculates the linear difference between the measured and average values.

```

```
//The resulting trace is displayed at the top of the diagram.

//-----Performing the Measurement-----
INIT;*WAI
//Initiates a new measurement and waits until the last sweep has finished.

//-----Retrieving Results-----
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
TRAC:DATA? TRACE2
TRAC:DATA? TRACE3
TRAC:DATA? TRACE4
//Returns one power value per sweep point for each trace.
TRAC:DATA:X?
//Returns one frequency value per sweep point for each trace.
```

## 12.16.2 Service request

The service request routine requires an extended initialization of the instrument in which the relevant bits of the transition and enable registers are set. In addition the service request event must be enabled in the VISA session.

### 12.16.2.1 Initiate service request

```
REM ---- Example of initialization of the SRQ in the case
' of errors -----
PUBLIC SUB SetupSRQ()
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*CLS") 'Reset status reporting system
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*SRE 168") 'Enable service request for
'STAT:OPER, STAT:QUES and ESR
'register
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*ESE 60") 'Set event enable bit for
'command, execution, device-
'dependent and query error
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:OPER:ENAB 32767")
'Set OPERATION enable bit for
'all events
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:OPER:PTR 32767")
'Set appropriate OPERATION
'Ptransition bits
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:QUES:ENAB 32767")
'Set questionable enable bits
'for all events
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:QUES:PTR 32767")
'Set appropriate questionable
'Ptransition bits
CALL viEnableEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, VI_QUEUE, 0)
'Enable the event for service
'request
```



```

Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, SRQWaitTimeout, VI_NULL,
 VI_NULL)
IF (status = VI_SUCCESS) THEN CALL Srq
'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation
END SUB
REM *****

Private mbSession As MessageBasedSession

Sub Main()
 Console.WriteLine("Example of initialization _
 of the SRQ in the case of errors.")
 Dim SRQWaitTimeout = 4000 ' Timeout As Integer for WaitOnEvent
 'Opening session
 Try
 'Analyzer is alias, instead of using resource string.
 'For example on TCP use TCPIP0::192.168.1.2::inst0::INSTR
 mbSession = CType(ResourceManager.GetLocalManager().Open("Analyzer"), _
 MessageBasedSession)
 mbSession.TerminationCharacterEnabled = True
 Try
 mbSession.Write("*CLS") 'Reset status reporting system
 mbSession.Write("*SRE 168") 'Enable service request for
 'STAT:OPER, STAT:QUES and ESR register
 mbSession.Write("*ESE 60") 'Set event enable bit for
 'command, execution, device-dependent and query error
 mbSession.Write("STAT:OPER:ENAB 32767")
 'Set OPERATION enable bit for all events
 mbSession.Write("STAT:OPER:PTR 32767")
 'Set appropriate OPERATION Ptransition bits
 mbSession.Write("STAT:QUES:ENAB 32767")
 'Set questionable enable bits for all events
 mbSession.Write("STAT:QUES:PTR 32767")
 'Set appropriate questionable Ptransition bits
 Console.WriteLine("Wait on event - Blocking")
 mbSession.EnableEvent(MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest, _
 EventMechanism.Queue)

 'Enable the event for service request

 '-----
 ' Your command plase use here
 ' mbSession.Write("Your command")
 '-----

 Dim Status = mbSession.WaitOnEvent(_
 MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest, SRQWaitTimeout)
 If (Status.EventType() = _
 MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest) Then
 Console.WriteLine("SRQ is recognized")
 End If
 End Try
 End Try
End Sub

```

```

 'If SRQ is recognized => subroutine for evaluation
 Srq()
 End If
 Catch exp As Exception
 Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
 End Try
 Catch exp As InvalidCastException
 Console.WriteLine("Resource selected must be a message-based session")
 Catch exp As Exception
 Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
 End Try

 ' Close session
 mbSession.Dispose()
 ' Wait for end
 Console.WriteLine("Press any key to end")
 Console.ReadKey()
End Sub

```

### 12.16.2.2 Waiting for the arrival of a service request

There are basically two methods of waiting for the arrival of a service request:

#### **Blocking (user inputs not possible):**

This method is appropriate if the waiting time until the event to be signaled by an SRQ is short (shorter than the selected timeout), if no response to user inputs is required during the waiting time, and if – as the main criterion – the event is absolutely certain to occur.

Reason:

From the time the `viWaitOnEvent()` function is called until the occurrence of the expected event, it does not allow the program to respond to mouse clicks or key entries during the waiting time. Moreover, it returns an error if the SRQ event does not occur within the predefined timeout period.

The method is, therefore, in many cases not suitable for waiting for measurement results, especially when using triggered measurements.

The following function calls are required:

```

Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, SRQWaitTimeout, VI_NULL,
 VI_NULL)
'Wait for service request user
'inputs are not possible during
'the waiting time!
IF (status = VI_SUCCESS) THEN CALL Srq
'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation

'----- Sweep in first Spectrum Tab and query marker -----

```

```

Dim Status = mbSession.WaitOnEvent(_
MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest, SRQWaitTimeout)
'Wait for service request user inputs are not possible
'during the waiting time!
If (Status.EventType() = MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest) Then
'If SRQ is recognized => subroutine for evaluation
 Srq()
End If

```

### Non-blocking (user inputs possible):

This method is recommended if the waiting time until the event to be signaled by an SRQ is long (longer than the selected timeout), and user inputs should be possible during the waiting time, or if the event is not certain to occur. This method is, therefore, the preferable choice for waiting for the end of measurements, i.e. the output of results, especially in the case of triggered measurements.

The method necessitates a waiting loop that checks the status of the SRQ line at regular intervals and returns control to the operating system during the time the expected event has not yet occurred. In this way, the system can respond to user inputs (mouse clicks, key entries) during the waiting time.

It is advisable to employ the Hold() auxiliary function, which returns control to the operating system for a selectable waiting time (see section [Waiting without blocking the keyboard and mouse](#)), so enabling user inputs during the waiting time.

```

result% = 0
For i = 1 To 10 'Abort after max. 10 loop
'iterations
Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE, VI_NULL,
 VI_NULL)
'Check event queue
If (status = VI_SUCCESS) Then
result% = 1
CALL Srq 'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation
Else
CALL Hold(20) 'Call hold function with
'20 ms 'waiting time. User inputs
'are possible.
Endif
Next i
If result% = 0 Then
Debug.Print "Timeout Error; Program aborted" 'Output error message
STOP 'Stop software
Endif

```

### 12.16.2.3 Waiting without blocking the keyboard and mouse

A frequent problem with remote control programs using Visual Basic is to insert waiting times without blocking the keyboard and the mouse.

If the program is to respond to user inputs also during a waiting time, control over the program events during this time must be returned to the operating system. In Visual Basic, this is done by calling the `DoEvents` function. This function causes keyboard-or mouse-triggered events to be executed by the associated elements. For example, it allows the operation of buttons and input fields while the user waits for an instrument setting to be completed.

The following programming example describes the `Hold()` function, which returns control to the operating system for the period of the waiting time selectable in milliseconds.

```
Rem *****
Rem The waiting function below expects the transfer of the desired
Rem waiting time in milliseconds. The keyboard and the mouse remain
Rem operative during the waiting period, thus allowing desired elements
Rem to be controlled
Rem *****
Public Sub Hold(delayTime As Single)
Start = Timer 'Save timer count on calling the
'function
Do While Timer < Start + delayTime/1000 'Check timer count
DoEvents 'Return control to operating
'system to enable control of
'desired elements as long as
'timer has not elapsed
Loop
End Sub
Rem *****
```

The waiting procedure is activated simply by calling `Hold(<Waiting time in milliseconds>)`.

#### 12.16.2.4 Service request routine

A service request is processed in the service request routine.



The variables `userN%` and `userM%` must be pre-assigned usefully!

```
REM ----- Service request routine -----
Public SUB Srq()
ON ERROR GOTO noDevice 'No user existing
CALL viReadSTB(analyzer, STB%) 'Serial poll, read status byte
IF STB% > 0 THEN 'This instrument has bits set in
'the STB
SRQFOUND% = 1
IF (STB% AND 16) > 0 THEN CALL Outputqueue
IF (STB% AND 4) > 0 THEN CALL ErrorQueueHandler
IF (STB% AND 8) > 0 THEN CALL Questionablestatus
IF (STB% AND 128) > 0 THEN CALL Operationstatus
```

```

IF (STB% AND 32) > 0 THEN CALL Esrread
END IF
noDevice:
END SUB 'End of SRQ routine
REM *****

REM ----- Subroutine for evaluation Service Request Routine -----

Public Sub Srq()
 Try
 Dim mySTB As Short = mbSession.ReadStatusByte()
 'Serial poll, read status byte
 Console.WriteLine("Reading Service Request Routine:" + mySTB.ToString())
 If mySTB > 0 Then 'This instrument has bits set in the STB
 If (mySTB And 16) > 0 Then Call Outputqueue()
 If (mySTB And 4) > 0 Then Call ErrorQueueHandler()
 If (mySTB And 8) > 0 Then Call Questionablestatus()
 If (mySTB And 128) > 0 Then Call Operationstatus()
 If (mySTB And 32) > 0 Then Call Esrread()
 End If
 Catch exp As Exception
 Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
 End Try
 End Sub 'End of SRQ routine

```

Reading out the status event registers, the output buffer and the error/event queue is effected in subroutines.

#### 12.16.2.5 Reading out the output buffer

```

REM ----- Subroutine for the individual STB bits -----
Public SUB Outputqueue() 'Reading the output buffer
result$ = SPACE$(100) 'Make space for response
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
Debug.Print "Contents of Output Queue:"; result$
END SUB
REM *****

REM ----- Subroutine for the output queue -----
Public Sub Outputqueue() 'Reading the output buffer
 Try
 Dim result As String = mbSession.ReadString()
 Console.WriteLine("Contents of Output Queue:" + result)
 Catch exp As Exception
 Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
 End Try
 End Sub

```

### 12.16.2.6 Reading error messages

```

REM ----- Subroutine for reading the error queue -----
Public SUB ErrorQueueHandler()
ERROR$ = SPACE$(100) 'Make space for error variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYSTEM:ERROR?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, ERROR$)
Debug.Print "Error Description: "; ERROR$
END SUB
REM *****

REM ----- Subroutine for reading the error queue -----
Sub ErrorQueueHandler()
 Dim result As String
 Dim hasErr As Boolean = True
 Do
 mbSession.Write("SYST:ERR?")
 result = mbSession.ReadString()
 Dim parts As String() = result.Split(",")
 If parts(0) = 0 Then
 hasErr = False
 Console.WriteLine(result)
 Else
 Console.WriteLine(result)
 End If
 Loop While hasErr
End Sub

```

### 12.16.2.7 Evaluation of SCPI status registers

```

REM ----- Subroutine for evaluating Questionable Status Register -----
Public SUB Questionablestatus()
Ques$ = SPACE$(20)
'Preallocate blanks to text
'variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STATus:QUEStionable:EVENT?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, Ques$)
Debug.Print "Questionable Status: "; Ques$
END SUB
REM *****

REM ----- Subroutine for evaluating Operation Status Register -----
Public SUB Operationstatus()
Oper$ = SPACE$(20) 'Preallocate blanks to text
'variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STATus:OPERation:EVENT?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, Oper$)
Debug.Print "Operation Status: "; Oper$
END SUB
REM *****

```

```

REM ----- Subroutine for evaluating Questionable Status Register -----
Public Sub Questionablestatus()
 Dim myQSR As String = Nothing
 Try
 myQSR = mbSession.Query("STaTus:QUEStionable:EvEnt?") 'Read QSR
 Console.WriteLine("Questionable Status:" + myQSR)
 Catch exp As Exception
 Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
 End Try
End Sub

REM ----- Subroutine for evaluating Operation Status Register -----
Public Sub Operationstatus()
 Dim myOSR As String = Nothing
 Try
 myOSR = mbSession.Query("STaTus:OPERation:EvEnt?") 'Read OSR
 Console.WriteLine("Operation Status:" + myOSR)
 Catch exp As Exception
 Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
 End Try
End Sub

```

#### 12.16.2.8 Evaluation of event status register

```

REM ----- Subroutine for evaluating the Event Status Register -----
Public SUB Esrread()
 Esr$ = SPACE$(20) 'Preallocate blanks to text
 'variable
 CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*ESR?") 'Read ESR
 CALL InstrRead(analyzer, Esr$)
 IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 1) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "Operation complete"
 IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 2) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "Request Control"
 IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 4) > 0
 THEN Debug.Print "Query Error"
 IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 8) > 0
 THEN Debug.Print "Device dependent error"
 IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 16) > 0
 THEN Debug.Print "Execution Error; Program aborted" 'Output error message
 STOP 'Stop software
 END IF
 IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 32) > 0
 THEN Debug.Print "Command Error; Program aborted" 'Output error message
 STOP 'Stop software
 END IF
 IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 64) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "User request"
 IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 128) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "Power on"END SUB
REM *****

REM ----- Subroutine for evaluating the Event Status Register -----
Public Sub Esrread()

```

```
Try
 Dim myESR As Short = mbSession.Query("*ESR?") 'Read ESR
 If (myESR And 1) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Operation complete")
 If (myESR And 2) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Request Control")
 If (myESR And 4) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Query Error")
 If (myESR And 8) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Device dependent error")
 If (myESR And 16) > 0 Then
 Console.WriteLine("Execution Error; Program aborted") 'Output error message
 Stop 'Stop software
 End If
 If (myESR And 32) > 0 Then
 Console.WriteLine("Command Error; Program aborted") 'Output error message
 Stop 'Stop software
 End If
 If (myESR And 64) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("User request")
 If (myESR And 128) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Power on")
Catch exp As Exception
 Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
End Try
End Sub
```



# 13 Troubleshooting

If the results do not meet your expectations, the following sections may contain helpful hints and information.

- [Error information](#)..... 1477
- [Error messages in remote control mode](#)..... 1479
- [Troubleshooting remote operation](#)..... 1480
- [Miscellaneous troubleshooting hints](#)..... 1482
- [System recovery](#)..... 1484
- [Collecting information for support](#)..... 1484
- [Contacting customer support](#)..... 1487

## 13.1 Error information

If errors or irregularities are detected, a keyword and an error message, if available, are displayed in the status bar.



Depending on the type of message, the status message is indicated in varying colors.

**Table 13-1: Status bar information - color coding**

| Color    | Type                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Red      | Error                  | An error occurred at the start or during a measurement, e.g. due to missing data or wrong settings, so that the measurement cannot be started or completed correctly.             |
| Orange   | Warning                | An irregular situation occurred during measurement, e.g. the settings no longer match the displayed results, or the connection to an external device was interrupted temporarily. |
| Gray     | Information            | Information on the status of individual processing steps.                                                                                                                         |
| No color | No errors              | No message displayed - normal operation.                                                                                                                                          |
| Green    | Measurement successful | Some applications visualize that the measurement was successful by showing a message.                                                                                             |



If any error information is available for a channel, an exclamation mark is displayed next to the channel name (■). This is particularly useful when the MultiView tab is displayed, as the status bar in the MultiView tab always displays the information for the currently selected measurement only.

Furthermore, a status bit is set in the `STATus:QUESTIONable:EXTended:INFO` register for the application concerned (see [Section 11.3.2.8, "STATus:QUESTIONable:EXTended:INFO register"](#), on page 809). Messages of a specific type can be queried using the `SYST:ERR:EXT?` command, see [SYSTEM:ERROR:EXTended?](#) on page 1385. Some errors also change particular status bits in other registers, as indicated in [Table 13-2](#). For more information, see [Section 11.3, "Status reporting system"](#), on page 801.

Table 13-2: List of keywords

| Keyword      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bit in status register           |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| "ADC OVLD"   | Overload of the IF signal path in the A/D converter or in the digital IF.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase the reference level.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:POWER, bit 2 |
| "INPUT OVLD" | The signal level at the RF input connector exceeds the maximum.<br><br>The RF input is disconnected from the input mixer to protect the device. To re-enable measurement, decrease the level at the RF input connector and reconnect the RF input to the mixer input.<br><br>(See "RF Input Protection" in the R&S FSV/A User Manual).                                                                | STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:POWER, bit 3 |
| "RF OVLD"    | Overload of the input mixer or of the analog IF path.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase the RF attenuation (for RF input).</li> <li>• Reduce the input level (for digital input)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                        | STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:POWER, bit 0 |
| "LO UNL"     | Error in the instrument's frequency processing hardware was detected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | STAT:QUES:FREQUENCY, bit 1       |
| "NO REF"     | Instrument was set to an external reference but no signal was detected on the reference input.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | STAT:QUES:FREQUENCY, bit 8       |
| "OVENCOLD"   | The optional OCXO reference frequency has not yet reached its operating temperature. The message usually disappears a few minutes after power has been switched on.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | STAT:QUES:FREQUENCY, bit 0       |
| "UNCAL"      | One of the following conditions applies:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Correction data has been switched off.</li> <li>• No correction values are available, for example after a firmware update.</li> <li>• Record the correction data by performing a self alignment<br/>(For details refer to <a href="#">Section 3.2.14, "Performing a self-alignment"</a>, on page 42).</li> </ul> | STATUS:QUESTIONABLE, bit 8       |
| "OLD CAL"    | Calibration data outdated. Perform a new self-alignment.<br><br>Also displayed if <a href="#">Reuse Old Alignment Data</a> is enabled.<br><br>(For details refer to <a href="#">Section 3.2.14, "Performing a self-alignment"</a> , on page 42).                                                                                                                                                      |                                  |
| "WRONG_FW"   | The firmware version is out-of-date and does not support the currently installed hardware. Until the firmware version is updated, this error message is displayed and self-alignment fails.<br><br>(For details refer to <a href="#">Section 10.8.4, "Firmware updates"</a> , on page 763).                                                                                                           |                                  |

## 13.2 Error messages in remote control mode

In remote control mode error messages are entered in the error/event queue of the status reporting system and can be queried with the command `SYSTem:ERRor?`. The answer format of R&S FSV/A to the command is as follows:

```
<error code>, "<error text with queue query>; <remote control command concerned>"
```

The indication of the remote control command with prefixed semicolon is optional.

### Example:

The command `TEST:COMMAND` generates the following answer to the query `SYSTem:ERRor?`

```
-113, "Undefined header;TEST:COMMAND"
```

There are two types of error messages:

- Error messages defined by SCPI are marked by negative error codes. These messages are defined and described in the SCPI standard and not listed here. See <https://www.ivifoundation.org/downloads/SCPI/scpi-99.pdf>, chapters 21.8.9 to 21.8.16.
- Device-specific error messages use positive error codes. These messages are described below.

**Table 13-3: Device-specific error messages**

| Error code | Error text in the case of queue poll<br>Error explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1006       | <b>Failed to connect to server (code. 1006)</b><br>"LAN" web browser access to the instrument has been deactivated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 1052       | <b>Frontend LO is Unlocked</b><br>This message is displayed when the phase regulation of the local oscillator fails in the RF front-end.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1060       | <b>Trigger-Block Gate Delay Error- gate length &lt; Gate Delay</b><br>This message is displayed when the gate signal length is not sufficient for the pull-in delay with a predefined gate delay.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 1064       | <b>Tracking LO is Unlocked</b><br>This message is displayed when the phase regulation of the local oscillator fails on the external generator module.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2028       | <b>Hardcopy not possible during measurement sequence</b><br>This message is displayed when a printout is started during scan sequences that cannot be interrupted. Such sequences are for example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recording the system error correction data (alignment)</li> <li>• Instrument self-test</li> </ul> In such cases synchronization to the end of the scan sequence should be performed prior to starting the printout. |

| Error code | Error text in the case of queue poll<br>Error explanation                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2033       | <b>Printer Not Available</b><br>This message is displayed when the selected printer is not included in the list of available output devices. A possible cause is that the required printer driver is missing or incorrectly installed. |
| 2034       | <b>CPU Temperature is too high</b><br>This message is displayed when the temperature of the processor exceeds 70 °C.                                                                                                                   |

**Table 13-4: Power Sensor errors**

| Status bar message             | Description                                                              |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Zeroing could not be performed | Zeroing could not be performed because the RF power applied is too high. |
| Power sensor zero failed       |                                                                          |

## 13.3 Troubleshooting remote operation

If problems arise during measurement in remote operation, try the following methods to solve them.

### Incompleted sequential commands - blocked remote channels

If a sequential command cannot be completed, for example because a triggered sweep never receives a trigger, the remote control program will never finish and the remote channel to the R&S FSV/A is blocked for further commands. In this case, you must interrupt processing on the remote channel in order to abort the measurement.

### To regain control over a blocked remote channel

Usually, if you wait a minute for the VISA connection to detect the lost connection and clear the control channel by itself, you can then re-establish the connection again. If this fails, try the following:

1. Press "Local" on the front panel of the R&S FSV/A to return to manual operation (if not disabled). Then re-establish the connection.
2. Send a "Device Clear" command from the control instrument to the R&S FSV/A to clear all currently active remote channels. Depending on the used interface and protocol, send the following commands:
  - **Visa:** `viClear()`
  - **GPiB:** `ibclr()`
  - **RSiB:** `RSDLLibclr()`

The remote channel currently processing the incompleted command is then ready to receive further commands again.

3. On the remote channel performing the measurement, send the SCPI command `ABORT` to abort the current measurement and reset the trigger system.
4. If the R&S FSV/A still does not react to the remote commands, switch it off and back on.

### Ignored commands

When a remote command attempts to define incompatible settings, the command is ignored and the instrument status remains unchanged, i.e. other settings are not automatically adapted. Therefore, control programs should always define an initial instrument status (e.g. using the `*RST` command) and then implement the required settings.

### Detecting false commands - log file

If a remote program does not provide the expected results and you are using a GPIB connection, you can log the commands and any errors that may occur. To activate the SCPI error log function, in the "Network + Remote" dialog box, in the "GPIB" tab, select "I/O Logging".

All remote control commands received by the R&S FSV/A are recorded in log files with the following syntax:

```
C:\R_S\INSTR\ScpiLogging\ScpiLog.<xx>
```

where <xx> is a consecutive number, starting with 00;

A new file is created each time you stop and restart the logging function. The lowest available number is used for the <xx> extension.

Logging the commands may be extremely useful for debug purposes, e.g. in order to find misspelled keywords in control programs. However, remember to turn off the logging function after debugging to avoid unnecessary access to the hard drive and use of storage space.

### Interrupted VISA connection to R&S FSV/A

Sometimes, in combination with a certain LAN-switch (SMC Switch 210), the VISA remote connection to the R&S FSV/A is interrupted. In this case, disable the power save mode for the network controller on the R&S FSV/A.

1. On the R&S FSV/A, open the Windows "Start" menu.
2. Search for the network connection properties.
3. On the "Power Management" tab, disable the power save option.



## 13.4 Miscellaneous troubleshooting hints

|                                                                                                                                       |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Power levels for low frequency signals not correct.....                                                                               | 1482 |
| Invalid trace display.....                                                                                                            | 1482 |
| Data capturing takes too long.....                                                                                                    | 1482 |
| Multiple user access to one instrument.....                                                                                           | 1483 |
| Web browser access to instrument fails.....                                                                                           | 1483 |
| The transducer factors/limit lines applied to my measurement are different to those displayed in the Transducer/Lines dialog box..... | 1483 |

### Power levels for low frequency signals not correct

By default, the R&S FSV/A uses AC coupling for RF input. For very low frequencies, the input signal may be distorted with this setting. In this case, use DC coupling instead. To change the setting, select "INPUT/OUTPUT" > "Input Source Config > Radio Frequency > Input Coupling > DC".

### Invalid trace display

If output to the "IF 2 GHz OUT" connector is activated, the measured values are no longer sent to the display; thus, the trace data currently displayed on the R&S FSV/A becomes invalid. A message in the status bar indicates this situation.

### Data capturing takes too long

Particularly for FFT sweeps, the time required to process the data may be considerably longer than the time required to capture the data. Thus, if you only consider the defined sweep time, you may assume an error has occurred if the measurement takes longer than expected.

However, while the sweep time only defines the time in which data is actually captured, the total sweep *duration* includes the time required for capturing *and processing* the data. Thus, for FFT sweeps in the Spectrum application, the sweep duration is now also indicated in the channel bar, behind the sweep time. In remote operation, the estimated sweep duration can be queried for all sweep modes (also zero span and frequency sweeps).

**Tip:** To determine the necessary timeout for data capturing in a remote control program, double the estimated time and add 1 second.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]SWEep:DURation? on page 1147

### Multiple user access to one instrument

Using the R&S FSV/A's web browser interface, several users can access *and operate* the same instrument simultaneously. This is useful for troubleshooting or training purposes.

Type the instrument's host name or IP address in the address field of the browser on your PC, for example "http://10.113.10.203". The instrument home page (welcome page) opens.

For details see [Section 11.2.1, "How to display the LAN browser interface \(device web\)"](#), on page 793.

**Note:** This function can be deactivated for the instrument. After a firmware update, it is automatically activated again.

### Web browser access to instrument fails

If an error message ("Failed to connect to server (code. 1006)") is displayed in the web browser instead of the instrument's user interface then the LAN web browser interface was probably deactivated.

For details see [Section 11.2.6, "How to disable the browser interface"](#), on page 799.

### The transducer factors/limit lines applied to my measurement are different to those displayed in the Transducer/Lines dialog box

If a transducer file was in use when the save set was stored (with the save item "Current Settings" only) it is anticipated that these transducer values should remain valid after every recall of that save set. Thus, even if the transducer file is changed and the original save set file is recalled later, the *originally stored* transducer values are recalled and applied to the measurement. In the "Transducer" dialog box, however, the *changed* transducer file values are displayed as no updated transducer file was loaded.

The same applies to limit line settings.

If you want to apply the changed transducer values after recalling the save set you must force the application to reload the transducer file. To do so, simply open the "Edit Transducer" dialog box (see [Section 10.5.2, "Transducer settings"](#), on page 730) and toggle the "X-Axis" option from "lin" to "log" and back. Due to that change, the transducer file is automatically reloaded, and the changed transducer values are applied to the current measurement. Now you can create a new save set with the updated transducer values.

Similarly, if you want to apply the changed limit values after recalling the save set you must force the application to reload the limit file. To do so, simply open the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box (see [Section 7.4.2.2, "Limit line settings and functions"](#), on page 571) and toggle the "Y-Axis" unit. Due to that change, the limit line file is automatically reloaded, and the changed limit values are applied to the current measurement. Now a new save set with the updated limit values can be created.

## 13.5 System recovery

The system drive of the R&S FSV/A is delivered with a recovery partition that allows you to restore the original operating system image and firmware.

### To restore the original operating system image and firmware



1. Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar, or press the "Windows" key or the [CTRL] + [ESC] key combination on the (external) keyboard.



2. Open the Windows "Settings".
3. Select "Update & Security" > "Recovery".
4. In the "Advanced Startup" section, select "Restart Now".  
The "R&S Recovery Environment" starts.
5. In the "R&S Recovery Environment", select "Factory Default Restore".  
The default image is restored.
6. Reboot the instrument.

After the default image is restored, upgrade to the desired firmware version (see [Section 10.8.4, "Firmware updates"](#), on page 763).

## 13.6 Collecting information for support

If problems occur, the instrument generates error messages which in most cases will be sufficient for you to detect the cause of an error and find a remedy.

Error messages are described in [Section 13.1, "Error information"](#), on page 1477.

In addition, our customer support centers are there to assist you in solving any problems that you may encounter with your R&S FSV/A. We will find solutions more quickly and efficiently if you provide us with the information listed below.

- **Windows Event Log Files**

Windows records important actions of applications and the operating system in event logs. You can create event log files to summarize and save the existing event logs (see ["To create windows event log files"](#) on page 1485).

- **System Configuration:** The "System Configuration" dialog box (in the "Setup" menu) provides information on:
  - **Hardware Info:** hardware assemblies
  - **Versions and Options:** the status of all software and hardware options installed on your instrument
  - **System Messages:** messages on any errors that may have occurred

An .xml file with information on the system configuration ("Device Footprint") can be created automatically (using the `DIAGnostic:SERVICE:SINfo` command or as described in ["To collect the support information"](#) on page 1485).



- **Error Log:** The `RSError.log` file (in the `C:\Program Files\Rohde-Schwarz\FSV3000\<version>\log` directory) contains a chronological record of errors.
- **Support file:** a \*.zip file with important support information can be created automatically (in the `C:\Program Files\Rohde-Schwarz\FSV3000\<version>\user` directory). The \*.zip file contains the system configuration information ("Device Footprint"), the current eeprom data and a screenshot of the screen display. See also [Section 10.9.1, "R&S support information"](#), on page 768.
- **SCPI recorder output file** storing a manual operation sequence: helps customer support reproduce the problematic situation. See also [Section 11.5, "Automating tasks with remote command scripts"](#), on page 815.
- **SCPI recorder logging file:** contains all remote control commands received by the R&S FSV/A. Helps solve problems in automated operation. See also ["I/O Logging"](#) on page 833.

#### To collect the support information

1. Press [Setup].
2. Select "Service" > "R&S Support" and then "Create R&S Support Information".

The file is stored as

`C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\`

`<inst_model>_<serial-no>_<date_and_time>.zip`

For example

`C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\FSV3000-26_1330.5000K27-100005-xx_20150420_113652.zip`

#### To create windows event log files



1. Select the "Windows Start Button" in the bottom left corner.
2. Enter *Event Viewer* and select "Enter".
3. Select and expand "Windows Logs" in the "Console Tree".
4. Right-click on each subsection and select "Save All Events As...".

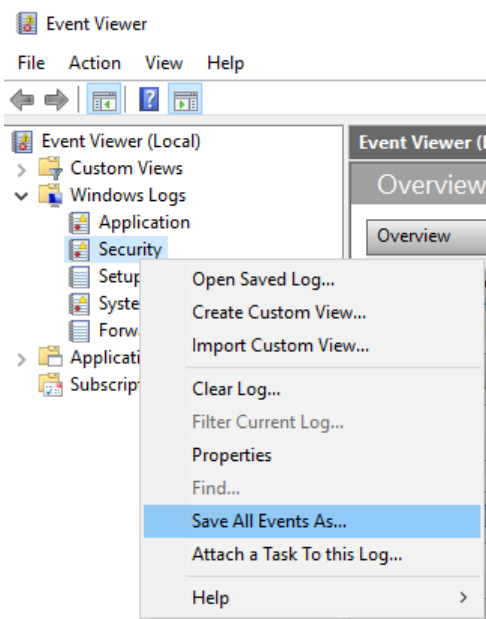


Figure 13-1: Event Viewer

5. Enter a file name and select "Save".

#### To capture a manual operation sequence

Using the SCPI recorder, you can record the SCPI command and settings value of each step you perform manually, and then save the commands to the file system.



1. On the toolbar, select the SCPI Recorder icon.  
The SCPI Recorder dialog box is displayed.
2. Select "Auto Recording": "On".  
From now on, the commands required to execute all steps you perform on the instrument are recorded.
3. To stop SCPI recording, select the SCPI Recorder icon again.  
The SCPI Recorder dialog box with the recorded command list is displayed.
4. Select "Auto Recording": "Off".
5. Save the recorded command list to a file.
  - a) Select "Save As".
  - b) Define a file name for the script file.

#### To log received remote control commands on the instrument

1. Press [Setup].
2. Select "Network + Remote" > "Remote" > "I/O Logging" > "On".

3. Run your remote control program.

The file with the received commands is stored as

C:\R\_S\INSTR\ScpiLogging\ScpiLog.<no.> on the instrument.

Where <no.> is a sequential number.

A new log file is started each time logging was stopped and is restarted.

Collect the error information and log files and attach them to an email in which you describe the problem. Send the email to the customer support address for your region as described in [Section 13.7, "Contacting customer support"](#), on page 1487.



#### **Packing and transporting the instrument**

If the instrument needs to be transported or shipped, observe the notes described in [Section 14, "Transporting"](#), on page 1488.

## **13.7 Contacting customer support**

### **Technical support – where and when you need it**

For quick, expert help with any Rohde & Schwarz product, contact our customer support center. A team of highly qualified engineers provides support and works with you to find a solution to your query on any aspect of the operation, programming or applications of Rohde & Schwarz products.

### **Contact information**

Contact our customer support center at [www.rohde-schwarz.com/support](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/support), or follow this QR code:



*Figure 13-2: QR code to the Rohde & Schwarz support page*

# 14 Transporting

## Lifting and carrying

See:

- ["Lifting and carrying the product"](#) on page 18
- [Section 3.2.1, "Lifting and carrying"](#), on page 30.

## Packing

Use the original packaging material. It consists of antistatic wrap for electrostatic protection and packing material designed for the product.

If you do not have the original packaging, use similar materials that provide the same level of protection. You can also contact your local Rohde & Schwarz service center for advice.

## Securing

When moving the product in a vehicle or using transporting equipment, make sure that the product is properly secured. Only use items intended for securing objects.

## Transport altitude

The maximum transport altitude without pressure compensation is 4600 m above sea level.

# 15 Maintenance, storage, transport and disposal

We advise to check the nominal data from time to time.

## Avoiding electrical and mechanical damage to the instrument

In addition to the recommendations provided in this section, also consider the information provided here:

- Instrument Health Guide, available from the product page on the Rohde & Schwarz website.
- Environmental conditions described in the instrument's Specifications document
- [Switching the instrument on and off on page 33](#)
- ["To place the product on a bench top" on page 31](#)
- [Considerations for test setup on page 42](#)
- [Connecting to RF coaxial connectors on page 34](#)
- [Basics on RF input on page 343](#)
- [Reference level on page 456](#)
- [RF attenuation on page 457](#)

## 15.1 Cleaning

How to clean the product is described in ["Cleaning the product"](#) on page 19.

Do not use any liquids for cleaning. Cleaning agents, solvents, acids and bases can damage the front panel labeling, plastic parts and display.

## 15.2 Storage

Protect the product against dust. Ensure that the environmental conditions, e.g. temperature range and climatic load, meet the values specified in the specifications document.

## 15.3 Transporting

### Lifting and carrying

See:

- ["Lifting and carrying the product" on page 18](#)
- [Section 3.2.1, "Lifting and carrying", on page 30.](#)

**Packing**

Use the original packaging material. It consists of antistatic wrap for electrostatic protection and packing material designed for the product.

If you do not have the original packaging, use similar materials that provide the same level of protection. You can also contact your local Rohde & Schwarz service center for advice.

**Securing**

When moving the product in a vehicle or using transporting equipment, make sure that the product is properly secured. Only use items intended for securing objects.

**Transport altitude**

The maximum transport altitude without pressure compensation is 4600 m above sea level.

## 15.4 Disposal

Rohde & Schwarz is committed to making careful, ecologically sound use of natural resources and minimizing the environmental footprint of our products. Help us by disposing of waste in a way that causes minimum environmental impact.

**Disposing of electrical and electronic equipment**

A product that is labeled as follows cannot be disposed of in normal household waste after it has come to the end of its life. Even disposal via the municipal collection points for waste electrical and electronic equipment is not permitted.



*Figure 15-1: Labeling in line with EU directive WEEE*

Rohde & Schwarz has developed a disposal concept for the eco-friendly disposal or recycling of waste material. As a manufacturer, Rohde & Schwarz completely fulfills its obligation to take back and dispose of electrical and electronic waste. Contact your local service representative to dispose of the product.

## List of remote commands (base unit)

|                                                                          |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| [SENSe:] [WINDow<n>:] DETector<t>[:FUNCTION].....                        | 1187 |
| [SENSe:] [WINDow<n>:] DETector<t>[:FUNCTION]:AUTO.....                   | 1187 |
| [SENSe:] ADJust:ALL.....                                                 | 1173 |
| [SENSe:] ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer.....                          | 1174 |
| [SENSe:] ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer.....                          | 1175 |
| [SENSe:] ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation.....                            | 1173 |
| [SENSe:] ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation:MODE.....                       | 1174 |
| [SENSe:] ADJust:CONFigure:SMODE.....                                     | 1175 |
| [SENSe:] ADJust:CONFigure:TRIGger.....                                   | 1175 |
| [SENSe:] ADJust:FREQuency.....                                           | 1176 |
| [SENSe:] ADJust:LEVel.....                                               | 1176 |
| [SENSe:] AVERage<n>:COUNT.....                                           | 1186 |
| [SENSe:] AVERage<n>:TYPE.....                                            | 1186 |
| [SENSe:] AVERage<n>[:STATe<t>].....                                      | 1186 |
| [SENSe:] BANDwidth:VIDeo.....                                            | 1145 |
| [SENSe:] BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO.....                                       | 1145 |
| [SENSe:] BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio.....                                      | 1145 |
| [SENSe:] BANDwidth:VIDeo:TYPE.....                                       | 1146 |
| [SENSe:] BANDwidth[:RESolution].....                                     | 1143 |
| [SENSe:] BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO.....                                | 1143 |
| [SENSe:] BANDwidth[:RESolution]:FFT.....                                 | 1150 |
| [SENSe:] BANDwidth[:RESolution]:RATio.....                               | 1144 |
| [SENSe:] BANDwidth[:RESolution]:TYPE.....                                | 1144 |
| [SENSe:] BWIDth:VIDeo.....                                               | 1145 |
| [SENSe:] BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO.....                                          | 1145 |
| [SENSe:] BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio.....                                         | 1145 |
| [SENSe:] BWIDth:VIDeo:TYPE.....                                          | 1146 |
| [SENSe:] BWIDth[:RESolution].....                                        | 1143 |
| [SENSe:] BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO.....                                   | 1143 |
| [SENSe:] BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT.....                                    | 1150 |
| [SENSe:] BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio.....                                  | 1144 |
| [SENSe:] BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE.....                                   | 1144 |
| [SENSe:] CORRection:COLlect[:ACQuire].....                               | 1116 |
| [SENSe:] CORRection:CVL:BAND.....                                        | 1098 |
| [SENSe:] CORRection:CVL:BIAS.....                                        | 1098 |
| [SENSe:] CORRection:CVL:CATalog?.....                                    | 1099 |
| [SENSe:] CORRection:CVL:CLEar.....                                       | 1099 |
| [SENSe:] CORRection:CVL:COMMeNt.....                                     | 1099 |
| [SENSe:] CORRection:CVL:DATA.....                                        | 1100 |
| [SENSe:] CORRection:CVL:HARMonic.....                                    | 1100 |
| [SENSe:] CORRection:CVL:MIXer.....                                       | 1100 |
| [SENSe:] CORRection:CVL:PORTs.....                                       | 1101 |
| [SENSe:] CORRection:CVL:SELeCt.....                                      | 1101 |
| [SENSe:] CORRection:CVL:SNUMber.....                                     | 1102 |
| [SENSe:] CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:ADJust:RLEVel:STATe..... | 1345 |
| [SENSe:] CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fi>:REMOve.....    | 1349 |
| [SENSe:] CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fli>:CATalog?..... | 1346 |

|                                                                                   |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fli>:CLEar.....              | 1346 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fli>:INSert.....             | 1347 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fli>:MAGNitude[:STATe].....  | 1347 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fli>:PHASe[:STATe].....      | 1348 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fli>:SELEct.....             | 1349 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:FLISt<fli>:SIZE?.....              | 1349 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:LOAD.....                          | 1351 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:PRESet.....                        | 1351 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:REFResh.....                       | 1351 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLISt<sli>:CATalog?.....           | 1353 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLISt<sli>:CLEar.....              | 1353 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLISt<sli>:INSert.....             | 1354 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLISt<sli>:MOVE.....               | 1355 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLISt<sli>:PORTs:FROM.....         | 1355 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLISt<sli>:PORTs:TO.....           | 1356 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLISt<sli>:REMOve.....             | 1356 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLISt<sli>:SELEct.....             | 1357 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLISt<sli>:SIZE?.....              | 1358 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:SLISt<sli>:STATe.....              | 1358 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:STATe.....                         | 1359 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASEband:USER:STORE.....                         | 1360 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:FILE:USER:ADJust:RLEVel:STATe.....               | 1345 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:ADJust:RLEVel:STATe.....          | 1345 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:CATalog?.....          | 1346 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:CLEar.....             | 1346 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:INSert.....            | 1347 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:MAGNitude[:STATe]..... | 1347 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:PHASe[:STATe].....     | 1348 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:REMOve.....            | 1349 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:SELEct.....            | 1349 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:SIZE?.....             | 1349 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:LOAD.....                         | 1351 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:PRESet.....                       | 1351 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:REFResh.....                      | 1351 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:CATalog?.....          | 1353 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:CLEar.....             | 1353 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:INSert.....            | 1354 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:MOVE.....              | 1355 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:PORTs:FROM.....        | 1355 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:PORTs:TO.....          | 1356 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:REMOve.....            | 1356 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:SELEct.....            | 1357 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:SIZE?.....             | 1358 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:STATe.....             | 1358 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:STATe.....                        | 1359 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:STORE.....                        | 1360 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:ADJust:RLEVel:STATe.....                    | 1345 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:CATalog?.....                    | 1346 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:CLEar.....                       | 1346 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:DATA:FREQuency?.....             | 1346 |



|                                                                       |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:DATA:MAGNitude?      | 1346 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:DATA:PHASe?          | 1346 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:INSErt               | 1347 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:MAGNitude[:STATe]    | 1347 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:PHASe[:STATe]        | 1348 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:REMOve               | 1349 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:SELEct               | 1349 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:SIZE?                | 1349 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FSTATe                          | 1350 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:IQ:DATA:FREQuency?              | 1350 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:IQ:DATA:MAGNitude?              | 1350 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:IQ:DATA:PHASe?                  | 1350 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:LOAD                            | 1351 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:PRESet                          | 1351 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:PSTATe                          | 1357 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SCOPE                           | 1352 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SCOVered?                       | 1352 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:CATalog?             | 1353 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:CLEAr                | 1353 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:DATA:FREQuency<spi>? | 1353 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:DATA:MAGNitude<spi>? | 1353 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:DATA:PHASe<spi>?     | 1353 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:INSErt               | 1354 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:MOVE                 | 1355 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:PORTs:FROM           | 1355 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:PORTs:TO             | 1356 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:REMOve               | 1356 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:SELEct               | 1357 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:SIZE?                | 1358 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:STATe                | 1358 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SPECTrum:DATA:FREQuency?        | 1359 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SPECTrum:DATA:MAGNitude?        | 1359 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SPECTrum:DATA:PHASe?            | 1359 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:STATe                           | 1359 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:STORe                           | 1360 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:VALId?                          | 1360 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:METHod                                             | 1117 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:RECall                                             | 1117 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANSDucer:ADJUSt:RLEVel[:STATe]                   | 1339 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANSDucer:CATalog?                                | 1339 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANSDucer:COMMEnt                                 | 1340 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANSDucer:DATA                                    | 1340 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANSDucer:DELEte                                  | 1341 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANSDucer:GENerate                                | 1118 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANSDucer:SCALIng                                 | 1341 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANSDucer:SELEct                                  | 1341 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANSDucer:UNIT                                    | 1341 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANSDucer[:STATe]                                 | 1341 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection[:STATe]                                            | 1117 |
| [SENSe:]DEMod:SQUElch:LEVel                                           | 1258 |

|                                                                |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| [SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch[:STATe].....                             | 1258 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:ALIGnment<ch>:FILE.....                      | 1078 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:ALIGnment<ch>:STATe.....                     | 1078 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:CONNection:CONFig.....                       | 1070 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:CONNection:CSTate?.....                      | 1070 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:CONNection[:STATe].....                      | 1069 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BAND:COUNT?.....                   | 1071 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BAND<b>:LOWer?.....                | 1071 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BAND<b>:UPPer?.....                | 1071 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BCONfig:AUTO.....                  | 1072 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BCONfig:LIST?.....                 | 1072 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BCONfig:SElect.....                | 1073 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:IFREquency:MAXimum?.....           | 1073 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:IFREquency:MINimum?.....           | 1073 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:IFREquency:SIDeband?.....          | 1073 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:IFREquency[:VALue]?.....           | 1074 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:LOSCillator:INPut:FREQuency?.....  | 1074 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:LOSCillator:MODE.....              | 1074 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:LOSCillator:OUTPut:FREQuency?..... | 1075 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:LOSCillator:OUTPut:STATe.....      | 1075 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:REFerence.....                     | 1076 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:REFerence:LIST?.....               | 1076 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:FWUPdate.....                                | 1079 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:IDN?.....                                    | 1076 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend:NETWork.....                                 | 1077 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend[:STATe].....                                 | 1077 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend<fe>:SELTest:RESult?.....                     | 1079 |
| [SENSe:]EFRontend<fe>:SELTest?.....                            | 1079 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:BWID.....                                | 972  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHA.....                  | 972  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe].....                | 973  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:HSPeed.....                              | 957  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:APPLY.....                           | 979  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:BAND.....                            | 980  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:BCATegory.....                       | 980  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:CLASs.....                           | 981  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:GSM:CARRier.....                     | 982  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:GSM:CPResent.....                    | 983  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:LTE:CPResent.....                    | 983  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:MPOWER.....                          | 984  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:MSR:RFBWidth.....                        | 984  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:PRESet:RESToRe.....                      | 953  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:PRESet:STORe.....                        | 954  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:PRESet[:STANdard].....                   | 953  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:BANDwidth:RESolution.....      | 957  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:BANDwidth:VIDeo.....           | 957  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:COUNT?.....                    | 958  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:DELete.....                    | 958  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:FILTer:TYPE.....               | 958  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:ATTenuation.....         | 960  |

|                                                                        |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO.....            | 961  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:GAIN:STATe.....                  | 961  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:GAIN[:VALue].....                | 961  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation.....       | 962  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation:AUTO.....  | 962  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INSert.....                            | 963  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:ABSolute:START.....          | 963  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:ABSolute:STOP.....           | 964  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:START.....          | 964  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:START:ABS.....      | 965  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:START:FUNCTION..... | 966  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STOP.....           | 966  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STOP:ABS.....       | 967  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STOP:FUNCTION.....  | 967  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:STATe.....                   | 968  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:MLCalc.....                            | 969  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:POINts:MINimum[:VALue].....            | 969  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:RLEVel.....                            | 970  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:SWEep:TIME.....                        | 970  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO.....                   | 971  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:TRANsducer.....                        | 971  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>[:FREQuency]:START.....                 | 959  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>[:FREQuency]:STOP.....                  | 960  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RRANGe?.....                                     | 973  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:RTYPE.....                                       | 973  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:SBCenter.....                                    | 1462 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:SBCount.....                                     | 1462 |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:SCENter.....                                     | 955  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:SCOUNt.....                                      | 955  |
| [SENSe:]ESpectrum<sb>:SSETup.....                                      | 971  |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:ANNotation.....                                      | 1136 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer.....                                          | 1137 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP.....                                     | 1138 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO.....                                | 1138 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK.....                                | 1138 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor.....                         | 1139 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet.....                                          | 1139 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN.....                                            | 1140 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:FULL.....                                       | 1140 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:START.....                                           | 1140 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP.....                                            | 1140 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:POWEr:RESult?.....                                        | 1046 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:POWEr:SET.....                                            | 1048 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:POWEr:STATe.....                                          | 1048 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:POWEr[:SEQuence].....                                     | 1047 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BANDwidth:RESolution.....                       | 991  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BANDwidth:VIDeo.....                            | 992  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BREak.....                                      | 992  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:COUNt?.....                                     | 993  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:DELeTe.....                                     | 993  |

|                                                              |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:DETEctor.....                         | 993  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:FILTer:TYPE.....                      | 995  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:ATTenuation.....                | 995  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO.....           | 996  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:GAIN:STATe.....                 | 996  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:GAIN[:VALue].....               | 996  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation.....      | 996  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation:AUTO..... | 997  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:LIMit:STARt.....                      | 997  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:LIMit:STATe.....                      | 998  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:LIMit:STOP.....                       | 998  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:POINts[:VALue].....                   | 998  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:RLEVel.....                           | 999  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:SWEep:TIME.....                       | 999  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO.....                  | 999  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:TRANsducer.....                       | 1000 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>[:FREQuency]:STARt.....                | 994  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>[:FREQuency]:STOP.....                 | 994  |
| [SENSe:]LIST:XADJust.....                                    | 1002 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:BIAS:HIGH.....                              | 1090 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:BIAS[:LOW].....                             | 1090 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQuency:HANDover.....                     | 1092 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQuency:STARt.....                        | 1092 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQuency:STOP.....                         | 1093 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:BAND.....                          | 1093 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:BAND:PRESet.....                   | 1093 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:HIGH:STATe.....                    | 1094 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:HIGH[:VALue].....                  | 1094 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:TYPE.....                          | 1095 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic[:LOW].....                         | 1095 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:IF?.....                                    | 1095 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOPower.....                                | 1090 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:HIGH.....                              | 1096 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:TABLE:HIGH.....                        | 1096 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:TABLE[:LOW].....                       | 1096 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS[:LOW].....                             | 1097 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:PORTs.....                                  | 1097 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:RFOVerrange[:STATe].....                    | 1097 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:SIGNal.....                                 | 1091 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>:THReshold.....                              | 1091 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer<x>[:STATe].....                                | 1089 |
| [SENSe:]MPOWER:FTYPE.....                                    | 1052 |
| [SENSe:]MPOWER:RESult:MIN?.....                              | 1053 |
| [SENSe:]MPOWER:RESult[:LIST]?.....                           | 1052 |
| [SENSe:]MPOWER[:SEQUence].....                               | 1052 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer:MATH:MINuend.....                             | 1129 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer:MATH:RESult?.....                             | 1129 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer:MATH:SUBTrahend.....                          | 1129 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer:MATH[:STATe].....                             | 1128 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCLE:VALue.....                          | 1124 |

|                                                                  |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCLE[:STATe].....                            | 1123 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency.....                                 | 1124 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK.....                            | 1124 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIME.....                                     | 1125 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIME:AVERAge:COUNT.....                       | 1125 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIME:AVERAge[:STATe].....                     | 1126 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe].....                           | 1126 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:SOFFset.....                                   | 1126 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:DTIME.....                             | 1129 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HOLDoff.....                           | 1130 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HYSTeresis.....                        | 1130 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:LEVel.....                             | 1131 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:SLOPe.....                             | 1131 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger[:STATe].....                           | 1131 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATe].....                            | 1127 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe].....                                   | 1127 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs.....                              | 890  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:AGCHannels.....                           | 916  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ACHannel.....                   | 890  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ALTErnatE<ch>.....              | 890  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer.....      | 931  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer.....      | 931  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP<gap>[:AUTO].....            | 920  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:UACHannel.....                  | 914  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:UALTErnatE<ch>.....             | 915  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth[:CHANnel<ch>].....              | 890  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:ACHannel.....                      | 890  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:ALTErnatE<ch>.....                 | 890  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer.....         | 931  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer.....         | 931  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:GAP<gap>[:AUTO].....               | 920  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:UACHannel.....                     | 914  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:UALTErnatE<ch>.....                | 915  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth[:CHANnel<ch>].....                 | 890  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ACHannel.....                | 893  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ALTErnatE<ch>.....           | 893  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:CHANnel<ch>.....             | 894  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer.....   | 933  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer.....   | 933  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:GAP<gap>[:AUTO].....         | 921  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:SBLock<sb>:CHANnel<ch>.....  | 909  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:UACHannel.....               | 915  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:UALTErnatE<ch>.....          | 915  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa[:ALL].....                   | 893  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ACHannel.....              | 894  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALTErnatE<ch>.....         | 894  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:CHANnel<ch>.....           | 895  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer..... | 932  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer..... | 932  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:GAP<gap>[:AUTO].....       | 921  |

|                                                                    |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:SBLock<sb>:CHANnel<ch>.....  | 910  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:UACHannel.....               | 916  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:UALTernate<ch>.....          | 916  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe][:ALL].....                   | 894  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GAP<gap>:MODE.....                          | 917  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]:MSIZE.....                  | 921  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GCHannel[:STATe]:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer..... | 934  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GCHannel[:STATe]:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer..... | 935  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE.....                                   | 941  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ACHannel.....                          | 891  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ALTernate<ch>.....                     | 891  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:CHANnel<ch>.....                       | 891  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:GAP<gap>.....                          | 936  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:UACHannel.....                         | 937  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:UALTernate<ch>.....                    | 937  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet.....                                 | 886  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel.....                          | 887  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:AUTO ONCE.....                    | 895  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:AUTO.....               | 895  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:MANual.....             | 896  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBCount.....                                | 910  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:BANDwidth[:CHANnel<ch>].....     | 910  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:BWIDth[:CHANnel<ch>].....        | 910  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:CENTer[:CHANnel<ch>].....        | 911  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:FREQuency:CENTer.....            | 911  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:NAME[:CHANnel<ch>].....          | 937  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:RFBWidth.....                    | 912  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:TECHnology[:CHANnel<ch>].....    | 912  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:TXCHannel:COUNT.....             | 913  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTernate<ch>.....                  | 892  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:CHANnel<ch>.....                    | 892  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer.....          | 935  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer.....          | 936  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP<gap>[:AUTO].....                | 922  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:UACHannel.....                      | 913  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:UALTernate<ch>.....                 | 914  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel].....                     | 891  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SSETup.....                                 | 914  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:TXCHannel:COUNT.....                        | 892  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:BANDwidth.....                                       | 951  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:BWIDth.....                                          | 951  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:HSPeed.....                                          | 908  |
| [SENSe:]POWer:NCORrection.....                                     | 1153 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:TRACe.....                                           | 887  |
| [SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:ID:PARTnumber?.....                              | 1104 |
| [SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:ID:SRNumber?.....                                | 1105 |
| [SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:ATTRatio.....                              | 1105 |
| [SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:CMOffset.....                              | 1105 |
| [SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:DMOffset.....                              | 1106 |
| [SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:MODE.....                                  | 1107 |

|                                          |      |
|------------------------------------------|------|
| [SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:NAME?            | 1107 |
| [SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:NMOffset         | 1107 |
| [SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:PMODE            | 1108 |
| [SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:PMOffset         | 1108 |
| [SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:STATe?           | 1109 |
| [SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:TYPE?            | 1109 |
| [SENSe:]ROSCillator:EXternal:FALLback    | 1329 |
| [SENSe:]ROSCillator:LBWidth              | 1329 |
| [SENSe:]ROSCillator:O100                 | 1329 |
| [SENSe:]ROSCillator:O640                 | 1329 |
| [SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce               | 1330 |
| [SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce:EAUTO?        | 1331 |
| [SENSe:]ROSCillator:TRANge               | 1331 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT                      | 1147 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT:CURRent?             | 882  |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:DURation?                  | 1147 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe                      | 1167 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:CONTInuous:PCount    | 1168 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:CONTInuous:PLENgt    | 1168 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:CONTInuous[:STATe]   | 1169 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff              | 1169 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:LENGth               | 1169 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity             | 1170 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce               | 1170 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>:COMMeNt     | 1008 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>:PERiod      | 1009 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>:STARt<gr>   | 1009 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>:STOP<gr>    | 1010 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>[:STATe<gr>] | 1010 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TYPE                 | 1170 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:FFTSubspan:MTIME?          | 1147 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:FFTSubspan[:VALue]?        | 1148 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:MODE                       | 954  |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:OPTimize                   | 1148 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:TIME                       | 1149 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO                  | 1150 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE                       | 1150 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE:USED                  | 1150 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep[:WINDow<n>]:POINTs         | 1149 |
| *CAL?                                    | 866  |
| *CLS                                     | 866  |
| *ESE                                     | 866  |
| *ESR?                                    | 867  |
| *IDN?                                    | 867  |
| *IST?                                    | 867  |
| *OPC                                     | 867  |
| *OPT?                                    | 867  |
| *PCB                                     | 868  |
| *PRE                                     | 868  |
| *PSC                                     | 868  |



|                                                                              |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| *RST.....                                                                    | 869  |
| *SRE.....                                                                    | 869  |
| *STB?.....                                                                   | 869  |
| *TRG.....                                                                    | 869  |
| *TST?.....                                                                   | 869  |
| *WAI.....                                                                    | 870  |
| ABORT.....                                                                   | 880  |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF.....                                        | 1208 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:BPOwer:MODE.....                        | 1249 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:BPOwer:RESult?.....                     | 1250 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:BPOwer:SPAN.....                        | 1250 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:BPOwer[:STATe].....                     | 1251 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK].....        | 1237 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:X.....                     | 1238 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:Y.....                     | 1238 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:Y:OFFSet.....              | 1239 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed[:STATe].....                      | 1239 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:DETEctor.....              | 1037 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:DWELL.....                 | 1039 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:LIMit<li>:LCONDition?..... | 1042 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:LIMit<li>:LDELta?.....     | 1042 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:PEAKsearch:AUTO.....       | 1038 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:PSEarch:AUTO.....          | 1038 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement:RESult?.....               | 1041 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FMEasurement[:STATe].....               | 1037 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise:AUTO.....                        | 1245 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise:RESult?.....                     | 1245 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise[:STATe].....                     | 1246 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK.....                                        | 1209 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT.....                                | 1224 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT.....                                | 1225 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT.....                               | 1225 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK].....                              | 1225 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT.....                                | 1225 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT.....                                | 1226 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT.....                               | 1226 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK].....                              | 1226 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE.....                                        | 1210 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREFerence.....                                  | 1211 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:FRAME.....                                 | 1234 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SAREa.....                                 | 1234 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK].....                     | 1235 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK].....                     | 1235 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe.....                       | 1235 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELOW.....                       | 1235 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT.....                        | 1236 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK].....                      | 1236 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe.....                       | 1236 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELOW.....                       | 1236 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT.....                        | 1237 |



|                                                                    |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK].....            | 1237 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:FRaMe.....                 | 1234 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:SARea.....                 | 1234 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK].....     | 1235 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK].....     | 1235 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe.....       | 1235 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELOW.....       | 1235 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT.....        | 1236 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK].....      | 1236 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVe.....       | 1236 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:BELOW.....       | 1236 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT.....        | 1237 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK].....      | 1237 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe.....                             | 1212 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X.....                                 | 1212 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?.....                       | 1227 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?.....                                | 1228 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe].....                           | 1211 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<ms>:LINK:TO:DELTa<md>.....                | 1209 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>.....               | 1210 |
| CALCulate<n>:DLINe<dl>.....                                        | 1268 |
| CALCulate<n>:DLINe<dl>:STATe.....                                  | 1268 |
| CALCulate<n>:ESpectrum:PEAKsearch:AUTO.....                        | 985  |
| CALCulate<n>:ESpectrum:PEAKsearch:DETails.....                     | 1001 |
| CALCulate<n>:ESpectrum:PEAKsearch:MARGIn.....                      | 986  |
| CALCulate<n>:ESpectrum:PEAKsearch:PSHow.....                       | 986  |
| CALCulate<n>:ESpectrum:PEAKsearch[:IMMediate].....                 | 986  |
| CALCulate<n>:ESpectrum:PSEarch:AUTO.....                           | 985  |
| CALCulate<n>:ESpectrum:PSEarch:DETails.....                        | 1001 |
| CALCulate<n>:ESpectrum:PSEarch:MARGIn.....                         | 986  |
| CALCulate<n>:ESpectrum:PSEarch:PSHow.....                          | 986  |
| CALCulate<n>:ESpectrum:PSEarch[:IMMediate].....                    | 986  |
| CALCulate<n>:FLINe<dl>.....                                        | 1268 |
| CALCulate<n>:FLINe<dl>:STATe.....                                  | 1269 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute.....              | 896  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe.....        | 897  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult:ABSolute.....       | 903  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult:RELative.....       | 904  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult?.....               | 898  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative].....            | 897  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe.....      | 899  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALTErnate<ch>:ABSolute.....         | 899  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALTErnate<ch>:ABSolute:STATe.....   | 900  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALTErnate<ch>:RESult:ABSolute.....  | 904  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALTErnate<ch>:RESult:RELative.....  | 905  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALTErnate<ch>:RESult?.....          | 901  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALTErnate<ch>[:RELative].....       | 900  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALTErnate<ch>[:RELative]:STATe..... | 902  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:ACLR:RESult:ABSolute?..... | 905  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:ACLR:RESult:RELative?..... | 906  |

|                                                                               |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:ACLR:RESult?                          | 938  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer:ABSolute                 | 923  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer:ABSolute:STATe           | 924  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer:ACLR[:RELative]          | 924  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer:ACLR[:RELative]:STATe    | 925  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer[:CACLR][:RELative]       | 926  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer[:CACLR][:RELative]:STATe | 926  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer:ABSolute                 | 927  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer:ABSolute:STATe           | 927  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer:ACLR[:RELative]          | 928  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer:ACLR[:RELative]:STATe    | 929  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer[:CACLR][:RELative]       | 929  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer[:CACLR][:RELative]:STATe | 930  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]:ABSolute                       | 918  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]:ABSolute:STATe                 | 918  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]:ACLR[:RELative]                | 919  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]:ACLR[:RELative]:STATe          | 919  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:AUTO][:CACLR][:RELative]             | 919  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:AUTO][:CACLR][:RELative]:STATe       | 920  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:CACLR]:RESult:ABSolute?              | 906  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:CACLR]:RESult:RELative?              | 907  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:CACLR]:RESult?                       | 939  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:PMODE                                          | 902  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower[:STATe]                                        | 903  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACTive?                                                | 1280 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CLEar[:IMMediate]                                      | 1283 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COMMeNt                                                | 1271 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTRol:DOMain                                         | 1271 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTRol:MODE                                           | 1272 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTRol:OFFSet                                         | 1272 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTRol:SHIFt                                          | 1273 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTRol:SPACing                                        | 1273 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTRol[:DATA]                                         | 1271 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COPY                                                   | 1281 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:DELeTe                                                 | 1281 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPeCtrum<sb>:LIMits                                   | 974  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPeCtrum<sb>:MODE                                     | 975  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPeCtrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:COUNt                         | 976  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPeCtrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:LIMit[:STATe]                 | 977  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPeCtrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:MAXimum                       | 978  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPeCtrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:MINimum                       | 978  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPeCtrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>[:EXCLusive]                   | 977  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPeCtrum<sb>:RESTore                                  | 953  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPeCtrum<sb>:VALue                                    | 976  |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:FAIL?                                                  | 1283 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:MARGin                                           | 1274 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:MODE                                             | 1274 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:OFFSet                                           | 1274 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:SHIFt                                            | 1275 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:SPACing                                          | 1275 |

|                                                                         |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:STATe.....                                 | 1275 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:THReshold.....                             | 1276 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer[:DATA].....                                | 1273 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:NAME.....                                        | 1276 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:STATe.....                                       | 1281 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>.....                                    | 1462 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>:CHECK.....                              | 1282 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UNIT.....                                        | 1277 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:MARGIn.....                                | 1277 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:MODE.....                                  | 1278 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:OFFSet.....                                | 1278 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:SHIFt.....                                 | 1278 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:SPACIng.....                               | 1279 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:STATe.....                                 | 1279 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:THReshold.....                             | 1279 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer[:DATA].....                                | 1277 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF.....                                        | 1213 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNT.....                                       | 1254 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNT:FREQuency?.....                            | 1255 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNT:RESolution.....                            | 1256 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:BPOWer:AOFF.....                        | 1247 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:BPOWer:MODE.....                        | 1248 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:BPOWer:RESult?.....                     | 1248 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:BPOWer:SPAN.....                        | 1249 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:BPOWer[:STATe].....                     | 1249 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:CENTer.....                             | 1136 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:CSTep.....                              | 1136 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:DEModulation:CONTInuous.....            | 1257 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:DEModulation:HOLDoff.....               | 1257 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:DEModulation:SELEct.....                | 1257 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:DEModulation[:STATe].....               | 1258 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:FMEasurement:DETEctor.....              | 1037 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:FMEasurement:DWELl.....                 | 1039 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:FMEasurement:LIMit<li>:LCONdition?..... | 1042 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:FMEasurement:LIMit<li>:LDELta?.....     | 1042 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:FMEasurement:PEAKsearch:AUTO.....       | 1038 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:FMEasurement:PSEarch:AUTO.....          | 1038 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:FMEasurement:RESult?.....               | 1041 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:FMEasurement[:STATe].....               | 1037 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:FPEaks:ANNOtation:LABel[:STATe].....    | 1240 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:FPEaks:COUNT?.....                      | 1240 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE.....                   | 1241 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:FPEaks:SORT.....                        | 1241 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:FPEaks:STATe.....                       | 1242 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:FPEaks:X?.....                          | 1242 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:FPEaks:Y?.....                          | 1243 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:FPEaks[:IMMediate].....                 | 1241 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:HARMonics:BANDwidth:AUTO.....           | 1028 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:HARMonics:DISToRtion?.....              | 1029 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:HARMonics:LIST.....                     | 1030 |

|                                                                    |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:NHARmonics.....          | 1028 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:PRESet.....              | 1029 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics[:STATe].....             | 1027 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:MDEPth:RESult<t>?.....             | 1035 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:MDEPth:SEARChsignal ONCE.....      | 1035 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:MDEPth[:STATe].....                | 1034 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:MSUMmary.....                      | 1051 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown.....                       | 1251 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:FREQuency?.....            | 1252 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:QFACtor?.....              | 1252 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:RESult?.....               | 1253 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:STATe.....                 | 1253 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:TIME?.....                 | 1254 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NOISe:AOff.....                    | 1243 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NOISe:RESult?.....                 | 1243 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NOISe[:STATe].....                 | 1244 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise:AOff.....                   | 1246 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise:RESult?.....                | 1246 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise[:STATe].....                | 1247 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:AUTO:LIST.....           | 1176 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:MODE.....                | 883  |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:PRESet.....              | 888  |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:RESult:PHZ.....          | 940  |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:RESult:UNIT.....         | 940  |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:RESult?.....             | 883  |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:SELEct.....              | 885  |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:STANDard:CATalog?.....   | 888  |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:STANDard:DELEte.....     | 889  |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:STANDard:SAVE.....       | 889  |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>[:STATe].....             | 886  |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:REFerence.....                     | 1151 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack:BANDwidth.....              | 1141 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack:BWIDth.....                 | 1141 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack:THREshold.....              | 1142 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack:TRACe.....                  | 1142 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack[:STATe].....                | 1141 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMary:AOff.....                  | 1017 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMary:AVERage.....               | 1017 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMary:MEAN:AVERage:RESult?.....  | 1021 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMary:MEAN:PHOLd:RESult?.....    | 1021 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMary:MEAN:RESult?.....          | 1022 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMary:MEAN[:STATe].....          | 1019 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMary:MODE.....                  | 1018 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMary:PHOLd.....                 | 1019 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMary:PPEak:AVERage:RESult?..... | 1022 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMary:PPEak:PHOLd:RESult?.....   | 1023 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMary:PPEak:RESult?.....         | 1023 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMary:PPEak[:STATe].....         | 1020 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMary:REFerence:AUTO.....        | 1018 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMary:RMS:AVERage:RESult?.....   | 1023 |

|                                                                    |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:RMS:PHOLD:RESult?          | 1024 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:RMS:RESult?                | 1024 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:RMS[:STATe]                | 1020 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:SDEViation:AVERage:RESult? | 1025 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:SDEViation:PHOLD:RESult?   | 1025 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:SDEViation:RESult?         | 1025 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:SDEViation[:STATe]         | 1020 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY[:STATe]                    | 1019 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOL:RESult:MAXimum?                | 1032 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOL:RESult:MINimum?                | 1033 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOL:RESult?                        | 1032 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOL:SEARChsignal ONCE              | 1032 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOL[:STATe]                        | 1031 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LOEXclude                                   | 1217 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:AUTO                                | 1221 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT                                | 1221 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT                                | 1222 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT                               | 1222 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]                              | 1222 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:AUTO                                | 1222 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT                                | 1223 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT                                | 1223 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT                               | 1224 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]                              | 1223 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion                                  | 1217 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:FRAMe                                 | 1229 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SARea                                 | 1230 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]                     | 1230 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]                     | 1230 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe                       | 1231 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELOW                       | 1231 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT                        | 1231 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]                      | 1231 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe                       | 1232 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELOW                       | 1232 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT                        | 1232 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]                      | 1233 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:FRAMe                           | 1229 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:SARea                           | 1230 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]               | 1230 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]               | 1230 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe                 | 1231 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELOW                 | 1231 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT                  | 1231 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]                | 1231 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVe                 | 1232 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:BELOW                 | 1232 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT                  | 1232 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]                | 1233 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe                                       | 1214 |

|                                                            |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X.....                              | 1215 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT.....                 | 1218 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT.....                | 1219 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM[:STATe].....         | 1219 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe].....              | 1218 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZe.....                        | 1216 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y:PERCent.....                      | 1007 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?.....                             | 1228 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe].....                        | 1214 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<ms>:LINK:TO:DELTA<md>.....             | 1213 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>.....            | 1213 |
| CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>:MODE.....                             | 1196 |
| CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>:POSition.....                         | 1197 |
| CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>:STATe.....                            | 1197 |
| CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>[:EXPRession][:DEFine].....            | 1196 |
| CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:AUTO.....                          | 1001 |
| CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:MARGIn.....                        | 1001 |
| CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:PSHow.....                         | 1002 |
| CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:SUBRanges.....                     | 1002 |
| CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative:STATe.....                 | 1123 |
| CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude].....           | 1122 |
| CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE..... | 1122 |
| CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:AUTO.....                             | 1001 |
| CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:MARGIn.....                           | 1001 |
| CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:PSHow.....                            | 1002 |
| CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:SUBRanges.....                        | 1002 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEAr[:IMMEDIATE].....                  | 1189 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CONTInuous.....                         | 1189 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAME:COUNT.....                        | 1190 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAME:SELEct.....                       | 1190 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth.....                             | 1191 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:LAYout.....                             | 1191 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:THReedim[:STATe].....                   | 1192 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TRACe.....                              | 1192 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp:DATA?.....                       | 1192 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp[:STATe].....                     | 1193 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam[:STATe].....                            | 1191 |
| CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:CLEAr[:IMMEDIATE].....            | 1189 |
| CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:CONTInuous.....                   | 1189 |
| CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:FRAME:COUNT.....                  | 1190 |
| CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:FRAME:SELEct.....                 | 1190 |
| CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:HDEPth.....                       | 1191 |
| CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:LAYout.....                       | 1191 |
| CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:THReedim[:STATe].....             | 1192 |
| CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:TRACe.....                        | 1192 |
| CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:TSTamp:DATA?.....                 | 1192 |
| CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:TSTamp[:STATe].....               | 1193 |
| CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram[:STATe].....                      | 1191 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:APD[:STATe].....                   | 1006 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF:X<t>?.....                    | 1014 |



|                                             |      |
|---------------------------------------------|------|
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF[:STATE]        | 1006 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:NSAMples            | 1007 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet              | 1011 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<res>?        | 1014 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:AUTO ONCE     | 1011 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:X:RANGe       | 1012 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:X:RLEVel      | 1012 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:LOWer       | 1012 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:UNIT        | 1013 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:UPPer       | 1013 |
| CALCulate<n>:THReshold                      | 1220 |
| CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe                | 1220 |
| CALCulate<n>:TLINe<dl>                      | 1269 |
| CALCulate<n>:TLINe<dl>:STATe                | 1270 |
| CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWER                     | 1152 |
| CALibration:DUE:DAYS                        | 1333 |
| CALibration:DUE:SCHedule                    | 1333 |
| CALibration:DUE:SHUTdown                    | 1334 |
| CALibration:DUE:TIME                        | 1334 |
| CALibration:DUE:WARMup                      | 1335 |
| CALibration:INFO:OLD?                       | 1335 |
| CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE        | 1122 |
| CALibration:RESult?                         | 1335 |
| CALibration[:ALL]?                          | 1332 |
| CONFigure:GENerator:CONNection:CState?      | 1390 |
| CONFigure:GENerator:CONNection[:STATE]      | 1390 |
| CONFigure:GENerator:IPConnection:ADDRes     | 1390 |
| CONFigure:GENerator:RECOding:COMBine        | 1423 |
| DEvice:INFO:HWBAnd?                         | 1383 |
| DIAGnostic:HUMS:DELeTe:ALL                  | 1375 |
| DIAGnostic:HUMS:FORMat                      | 1375 |
| DIAGnostic:HUMS:STATe                       | 1375 |
| DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:ALL?                   | 1376 |
| DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:DELeTe                 | 1376 |
| DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:DELeTe:ALL             | 1376 |
| DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS[:VALue]                | 1376 |
| DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt?                     | 1381 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:BIOSinfo?                | 1383 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:DATE         | 1381 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:DUE:DATE     | 1382 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:INTerval?    | 1382 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:DATE                     | 1382 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:HWINfo?                  | 1383 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:AIQ[:TYPE]         | 1337 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:MC:CFRequency      | 1336 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:CFRequency  | 1336 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:MCFRequency | 1336 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:RF[:SPECTrum]      | 1337 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELeCt]           | 1337 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:NSOource                 | 1132 |

|                                                                      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| DIAGnostic:SERvice:SFUNction.....                                    | 1391 |
| DIAGnostic:SERvice:SFUNction:LASTresult?.....                        | 1391 |
| DIAGnostic:SERvice:SFUNction:RESults:DELeTe.....                     | 1392 |
| DIAGnostic:SERvice:SFUNction:RESults:SAVE.....                       | 1392 |
| DIAGnostic:SERvice:SINfo?.....                                       | 1392 |
| DIAGnostic:SERvice:STESt:RESult?.....                                | 1338 |
| DIAGnostic:SERvice:VERSinfo?.....                                    | 1384 |
| DISPlay:ANNotation:CBAR.....                                         | 1362 |
| DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency.....                                    | 1362 |
| DISPlay:ATAB.....                                                    | 871  |
| DISPlay:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci>.....                                    | 1366 |
| DISPlay:CMAP<it>:HSL.....                                            | 1366 |
| DISPlay:CMAP<it>:PDEFined.....                                       | 1367 |
| DISPlay:FORMat.....                                                  | 1055 |
| DISPlay:LOGO.....                                                    | 1302 |
| DISPlay:SBAR[:STATe].....                                            | 1362 |
| DISPlay:SKEYs[:STATe].....                                           | 1363 |
| DISPlay:TBAR[:STATe].....                                            | 1363 |
| DISPlay:THEMe:CATalog?.....                                          | 1367 |
| DISPlay:THEMe:SElect.....                                            | 1367 |
| DISPlay:TOUCHscreen[:STATe].....                                     | 1363 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MINfo[:STATe].....                               | 1216 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MTABLE.....                                      | 1215 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:DEFault.....                         | 1194 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:LOWer.....                           | 1194 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:SHAPE.....                           | 1194 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:UPPer.....                           | 1195 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor[:STYLE].....                         | 1195 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SIZE.....                                        | 1055 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECTrogram:COLor:DEFault.....                   | 1194 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECTrogram:COLor:LOWer.....                     | 1194 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECTrogram:COLor:SHAPE.....                     | 1194 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECTrogram:COLor:UPPer.....                     | 1195 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECTrogram:COLor[:STYLE].....                   | 1195 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:STATe.....                                       | 1463 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:STATistics:CCDF:GAUSSs.....                      | 1008 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME.....                                        | 1363 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME:FORMat.....                                 | 1364 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel:TEXT.....                         | 1182 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel[:STATe].....                      | 1181 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TYPE.....                                        | 1463 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWIndow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE.....                | 1182 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWIndow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONTinuous.....    | 1183 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWIndow<w>]:TRACe<t>:PRESet.....              | 1184 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWIndow<w>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing:APERture.....  | 1185 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWIndow<w>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe].....   | 1185 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWIndow<w>]:TRACe<t>:X:SPACing.....           | 1039 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWIndow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing.....           | 1161 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWIndow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE].....           | 1158 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWIndow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO ONCE..... | 1159 |



|                                                                          |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE.....          | 1159 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision.....     | 1160 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel.....        | 1152 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet..... | 1153 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition.....     | 1160 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue.....        | 1115 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe].....                 | 1184 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:AREA.....                        | 1177 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>:AREA.....           | 1179 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>[:STATe].....        | 1180 |
| DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM[:STATe].....                     | 1178 |
| FETCh:PMETer<p>?.....                                                    | 1123 |
| FORMat:DEXPort:CSEParator.....                                           | 1202 |
| FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator.....                                           | 1288 |
| FORMat:DEXPort:FORMat.....                                               | 1203 |
| FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer.....                                               | 1312 |
| FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes.....                                               | 1203 |
| FORMat:DEXPort:XDIStrib.....                                             | 1203 |
| FORMat:DIMPort:TRACes.....                                               | 1204 |
| FORMat[:DATA].....                                                       | 1198 |
| HCOPY:ABORT.....                                                         | 1302 |
| HCOPY:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci>.....                                          | 1303 |
| HCOPY:CMAP<it>:HSL.....                                                  | 1304 |
| HCOPY:CMAP<it>:PDEFined.....                                             | 1304 |
| HCOPY:CONTent.....                                                       | 1302 |
| HCOPY:DESTination<di>.....                                               | 1305 |
| HCOPY:DEVice:COLor.....                                                  | 1306 |
| HCOPY:DEVice:LANGuage.....                                               | 1306 |
| HCOPY:ITEM:ALL.....                                                      | 1464 |
| HCOPY:ITEM:WINDow:TEXT.....                                              | 1307 |
| HCOPY:MODE.....                                                          | 1315 |
| HCOPY:PAGE:COUNt:STATe.....                                              | 1307 |
| HCOPY:PAGE:MARGin:BOTTom.....                                            | 1307 |
| HCOPY:PAGE:MARGin:LEFT.....                                              | 1308 |
| HCOPY:PAGE:MARGin:RIGHT.....                                             | 1308 |
| HCOPY:PAGE:MARGin:TOP.....                                               | 1308 |
| HCOPY:PAGE:MARGin:UNIT.....                                              | 1308 |
| HCOPY:PAGE:ORlentation.....                                              | 1309 |
| HCOPY:PAGE:WINDow:CHANnel:STATe.....                                     | 1309 |
| HCOPY:PAGE:WINDow:COUNt.....                                             | 1309 |
| HCOPY:PAGE:WINDow:SCALE.....                                             | 1310 |
| HCOPY:PAGE:WINDow:STATe.....                                             | 1310 |
| HCOPY:TDSTamp:STATe.....                                                 | 1311 |
| HCOPY:TREPort:APPend.....                                                | 1315 |
| HCOPY:TREPort:DESCription.....                                           | 1316 |
| HCOPY:TREPort:ITEM:DEFault.....                                          | 1316 |
| HCOPY:TREPort:ITEM:HEADer:LINE<li>:CONTrol.....                          | 1316 |
| HCOPY:TREPort:ITEM:HEADer:LINE<li>:TEXT.....                             | 1317 |
| HCOPY:TREPort:ITEM:HEADer:LINE<li>:TITLe.....                            | 1317 |
| HCOPY:TREPort:ITEM:HEADer:STATe.....                                     | 1318 |

|                                           |      |
|-------------------------------------------|------|
| HCOPY:TREPort:ITEM:LIST.....              | 1318 |
| HCOPY:TREPort:ITEM:LOGO.....              | 1319 |
| HCOPY:TREPort:ITEM:LOGO:CONTRol.....      | 1319 |
| HCOPY:TREPort:ITEM:SElect.....            | 1319 |
| HCOPY:TREPort:ITEM:TEMPLate:CATalog?..... | 1320 |
| HCOPY:TREPort:ITEM:TEMPLate:DELeTe.....   | 1321 |
| HCOPY:TREPort:ITEM:TEMPLate:LOAD.....     | 1321 |
| HCOPY:TREPort:ITEM:TEMPLate:SAVE.....     | 1321 |
| HCOPY:TREPort:NEW.....                    | 1321 |
| HCOPY:TREPort:PAGecount:STATe.....        | 1322 |
| HCOPY:TREPort:PAGesize.....               | 1322 |
| HCOPY:TREPort:PCOLors:STATe.....          | 1322 |
| HCOPY:TREPort:TDSTamp:STATe.....          | 1323 |
| HCOPY:TREPort:TEST:REMove.....            | 1323 |
| HCOPY:TREPort:TEST:REMove:ALL.....        | 1323 |
| HCOPY:TREPort:TITLe.....                  | 1324 |
| HCOPY:TREPort:TITLe:STATe.....            | 1324 |
| HCOPY[:IMMediate].....                    | 1306 |
| HCOPY[:IMMediate]:NEXT.....               | 1307 |
| INITiate:SEQuencer:ABORt.....             | 875  |
| INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate.....         | 875  |
| INITiate:SEQuencer:MODE.....              | 876  |
| INITiate<n>:CONMeas.....                  | 880  |
| INITiate<n>:CONTInuous.....               | 881  |
| INITiate<n>:ESPectrum.....                | 954  |
| INITiate<n>:SPURious.....                 | 990  |
| INITiate<n>[:IMMediate].....              | 881  |
| INPut:ATTenuation.....                    | 1154 |
| INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO.....               | 1154 |
| INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection:RESet.....   | 1065 |
| INPut:CONNector.....                      | 1065 |
| INPut:COUPling.....                       | 1066 |
| INPut:DPATH.....                          | 1066 |
| INPut:EATT.....                           | 1155 |
| INPut:EATT:AUTO.....                      | 1155 |
| INPut:EATT:STATe.....                     | 1156 |
| INPut:EGain[:STATe].....                  | 1157 |
| INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe].....             | 1067 |
| INPut:GAIN:STATe.....                     | 1157 |
| INPut:GAIN[:VALue].....                   | 1158 |
| INPut:IMPedance.....                      | 1067 |
| INPut:IMPedance:PTYPE.....                | 1067 |
| INPut:IQ:BALanced[:STATe].....            | 1086 |
| INPut:IQ:FULLscale:AUTO.....              | 1086 |
| INPut:IQ:FULLscale[:LEVel].....           | 1087 |
| INPut:IQ:IMPedance.....                   | 1087 |
| INPut:IQ:IMPedance:PTYPE.....             | 1087 |
| INPut:IQ:OPTimize.....                    | 1088 |
| INPut:IQ:SKEW.....                        | 1088 |
| INPut:IQ:TYPE.....                        | 1088 |

|                                                 |      |
|-------------------------------------------------|------|
| INPut:LISN:FILTer:HPASs[:STATe].....            | 1040 |
| INPut:LISN:PHASe.....                           | 1040 |
| INPut:LISN[:TYPE].....                          | 1040 |
| INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation.....                | 1156 |
| INPut:SANalyzer:ATTenuation:AUTO.....           | 1156 |
| INPut<ip>:SELEct.....                           | 1068 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:ABIMpedance.....              | 1394 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:ACDC.....                     | 1394 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:ATTen.....                    | 1395 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:AUNit.....                    | 1395 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:BANDwidth.....                | 1395 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:BWIDth.....                   | 1395 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:CENTer.....                   | 1396 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:DEMod.....                    | 1396 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:GAIN.....                     | 1396 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:GENerator:CENTer:OFFSet.....  | 1408 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:GENerator:CENTer[:STATe]..... | 1409 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:GENerator:RLEVel:OFFSet.....  | 1409 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:GENerator:RLEVel[:STATe]..... | 1409 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:GENerator:STATe.....          | 1410 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:IMPedance.....                | 1397 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:LIMit.....                    | 1397 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:LLINes.....                   | 1398 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:MARKer.....                   | 1398 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:PRESel.....                   | 1398 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:RLEVel.....                   | 1399 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:SPAN.....                     | 1399 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>.....                 | 1400 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:CHANnel:LIST?.....   | 1402 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:ELEMeNt:LIST?.....   | 1402 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:INFO.....            | 1403 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:NEW?.....            | 1403 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:NUMBers:LIST?.....   | 1405 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:RELation.....        | 1406 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:REMOve.....          | 1406 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:STATe.....           | 1407 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:WINDow:LIST?.....    | 1407 |
| INSTrument:COUPle:VBW.....                      | 1399 |
| INSTrument:CREate:DUPLicate.....                | 871  |
| INSTrument:CREate:REPLace.....                  | 872  |
| INSTrument:CREate[:NEW].....                    | 871  |
| INSTrument:DELEte.....                          | 872  |
| INSTrument:LIST?.....                           | 872  |
| INSTrument:REName.....                          | 874  |
| INSTrument[:SELEct].....                        | 874  |
| LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?.....                       | 1056 |
| LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?.....                   | 1057 |
| LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]?.....                  | 1057 |
| LAYout:MOVE[:WINDow].....                       | 1058 |
| LAYout:REMOve[:WINDow].....                     | 1058 |

|                                                   |      |
|---------------------------------------------------|------|
| LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow].....                      | 1058 |
| LAYout:SPLitter.....                              | 1059 |
| LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?.....                        | 1060 |
| LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove.....                      | 1061 |
| LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace.....                     | 1061 |
| LAYout:WINDow<n>:TYPE.....                        | 1062 |
| MMEMory:CATalog.....                              | 1288 |
| MMEMory:CATalog:LONG.....                         | 1289 |
| MMEMory:CDIRectory.....                           | 1289 |
| MMEMory:CLEar:ALL.....                            | 1297 |
| MMEMory:CLEar:STATe.....                          | 1297 |
| MMEMory:COMMeNt.....                              | 1289 |
| MMEMory:COpy.....                                 | 1290 |
| MMEMory:DATA.....                                 | 1290 |
| MMEMory:DELeTe:IMMediate.....                     | 1291 |
| MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO.....                            | 1297 |
| MMEMory:LOAD:STATe.....                           | 1298 |
| MMEMory:LOAD:TYPE.....                            | 1299 |
| MMEMory:LOAD<n>:LIMit.....                        | 1282 |
| MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TFACtor.....                      | 1342 |
| MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TRACe.....                        | 1204 |
| MMEMory:MDIRectory.....                           | 1291 |
| MMEMory:MOVE.....                                 | 1291 |
| MMEMory:MSIS.....                                 | 1291 |
| MMEMory:NAME.....                                 | 1292 |
| MMEMory:NETWork:DISConnect.....                   | 1292 |
| MMEMory:NETWork:MAP.....                          | 1292 |
| MMEMory:NETWork:UNUSeddrives.....                 | 1293 |
| MMEMory:NETWork:USEDdrives.....                   | 1293 |
| MMEMory:RAW.....                                  | 1324 |
| MMEMory:RDIRectory.....                           | 1293 |
| MMEMory:SELeCt:CHANnel[:ITEM]:ALL.....            | 1294 |
| MMEMory:SELeCt:CHANnel[:ITEM]:DEFault.....        | 1294 |
| MMEMory:SELeCt:CHANnel[:ITEM]:HWSettings.....     | 1294 |
| MMEMory:SELeCt:CHANnel[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL.....      | 1295 |
| MMEMory:SELeCt:CHANnel[:ITEM]:NONE.....           | 1295 |
| MMEMory:SELeCt:CHANnel[:ITEM]:SCData.....         | 1295 |
| MMEMory:SELeCt:CHANnel[:ITEM]:SGRam.....          | 1296 |
| MMEMory:SELeCt:CHANnel[:ITEM]:SPECtrogram.....    | 1296 |
| MMEMory:SELeCt:CHANnel[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTiVe]..... | 1296 |
| MMEMory:SELeCt:CHANnel[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL..... | 1296 |
| MMEMory:SELeCt[:ITEM]:ALL.....                    | 1294 |
| MMEMory:SELeCt[:ITEM]:DEFault.....                | 1294 |
| MMEMory:SELeCt[:ITEM]:HWSettings.....             | 1294 |
| MMEMory:SELeCt[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL.....              | 1295 |
| MMEMory:SELeCt[:ITEM]:NONE.....                   | 1295 |
| MMEMory:SELeCt[:ITEM]:SCData.....                 | 1295 |
| MMEMory:SELeCt[:ITEM]:SGRam.....                  | 1296 |
| MMEMory:SELeCt[:ITEM]:SPECtrogram.....            | 1296 |
| MMEMory:SELeCt[:ITEM]:TRACe<1...3>[:ACTiVe].....  | 1296 |

|                                                              |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| MMEMory:SELEct[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL.....                    | 1296 |
| MMEMory:STORe<1 2>:STATe.....                                | 1299 |
| MMEMory:STORe<1 2>:STATe:NEXT.....                           | 1300 |
| MMEMory:STORe<1 2>:TYPE.....                                 | 1300 |
| MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIMit.....                                  | 1282 |
| MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST.....                                   | 1312 |
| MMEMory:STORe<n>:PEAK.....                                   | 1313 |
| MMEMory:STORe<n>:SGRam.....                                  | 1313 |
| MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPEctrogram.....                            | 1313 |
| MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPURious.....                               | 1314 |
| MMEMory:STORe<n>:TFACtor.....                                | 1342 |
| MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe.....                                  | 1205 |
| OUTPut:IF:IFFRequency.....                                   | 1132 |
| OUTPut:IF:STATe.....                                         | 1133 |
| OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:DIRection.....                            | 1171 |
| OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:LEVel.....                                | 1171 |
| OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:OTYPE.....                                | 1172 |
| OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:PULSe:IMMediate.....                      | 1172 |
| OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:PULSe:LENGth.....                         | 1172 |
| OUTPut:UPORt:STATe.....                                      | 1133 |
| OUTPut:UPORt[:VALue].....                                    | 1133 |
| OUTPut:VIDeo:STATe.....                                      | 1134 |
| READ:PMETER<p>?.....                                         | 1123 |
| SOURce<si>:EXTernal<ext>:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency..... | 1330 |
| SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:FREQuency.....                      | 1110 |
| SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:FREQuency:COUPling[:STATe].....     | 1110 |
| SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:FREQuency:OFFSet.....               | 1112 |
| SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:FREQuency:SWEEp[:STATe].....        | 1464 |
| SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:FREQuency[:FACtor]:DENominator..... | 1111 |
| SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:FREQuency[:FACtor]:NUMerator.....   | 1112 |
| SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:POWer[:LEVel].....                  | 1113 |
| SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:ROSCillator[:SOURce].....           | 1114 |
| SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>[:STATe].....                        | 1113 |
| SOURce<si>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet.....             | 1113 |
| SOURce<si>:TEMPerature:FRONTend.....                         | 1338 |
| STATus:OPERation:CONDition?.....                             | 1415 |
| STATus:OPERation:ENABLE.....                                 | 1416 |
| STATus:OPERation:NTRansition.....                            | 1416 |
| STATus:OPERation:PTRansition.....                            | 1417 |
| STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?.....                               | 1415 |
| STATus:PRESet.....                                           | 1414 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:CONDition?.....                 | 1415 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:ENABLE.....                     | 1416 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:NTRansition.....                | 1416 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:PTRansition.....                | 1417 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit[:EVENT]?.....                   | 1415 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?.....                          | 1415 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:ENABLE.....                              | 1416 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:CONDition?.....                 | 1415 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:ENABLE.....                     | 1416 |

|                                               |      |
|-----------------------------------------------|------|
| STATus:QUESTionable:EXTended:INFO:CONDition?  | 1415 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:EXTended:INFO:ENABle      | 1416 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:EXTended:INFO:NTRansition | 1416 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:EXTended:INFO:PTRansition | 1417 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:EXTended:INFO[:EVENT]?    | 1415 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:EXTended:NTRansition      | 1416 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:EXTended:PTRansition      | 1417 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:EXTended[:EVENT]?         | 1415 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:CONDition?      | 1415 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:ENABle          | 1416 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition     | 1416 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition     | 1417 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?        | 1415 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit<n>:CONDition?       | 1415 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit<n>:ENABle           | 1416 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit<n>:NTRansition      | 1416 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit<n>:PTRansition      | 1417 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit<n>[:EVENT]?         | 1415 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:LMARgin<n>:CONDition?     | 1415 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:LMARgin<n>:ENABle         | 1416 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:LMARgin<n>:NTRansition    | 1416 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:LMARgin<n>:PTRansition    | 1417 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:LMARgin<n>[:EVENT]?       | 1415 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition               | 1416 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:CONDition?          | 1415 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:ENABle              | 1416 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:NTRansition         | 1416 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:PTRansition         | 1417 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:POWer[:EVENT]?            | 1415 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition               | 1417 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:CONDition?    | 1415 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:ENABle        | 1416 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:NTRansition   | 1416 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:PTRansition   | 1417 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature[:EVENT]?      | 1415 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:TIME:CONDition?           | 1415 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:TIME:ENABle               | 1416 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:TIME:NTRansition          | 1416 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:TIME:PTRansition          | 1417 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:TIME[:EVENT]?             | 1415 |
| STATus:QUESTionable[:EVENT]?                  | 1415 |
| STATus:QUEue[:NEXT]?                          | 1414 |
| SYSTem:CHANnel:MODE                           | 1384 |
| SYSTem:CLOGging                               | 1418 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDReSS        | 1370 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator    | 1370 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:INTernal:REMOte            | 1371 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRST    | 1311 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]   | 1311 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELEct<di>         | 1311 |

|                                                                  |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:GENerator<gen>:INTerface.....         | 1114 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:GENerator<gen>:TYPE.....              | 1114 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe]..... | 1120 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:COUNT?.....                 | 1120 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:DEFine.....                 | 1121 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:REST:ENABLE.....                              | 1377 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:COMMunity:RO.....                        | 1377 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:COMMunity:RW.....                        | 1377 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:CONTact.....                             | 1378 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:LOCation.....                            | 1378 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER.....                            | 1378 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:ALL?.....                       | 1379 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:DELete.....                     | 1379 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:DELete:ALL.....                 | 1380 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:VERSion.....                             | 1380 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:TCPIp:RDEvice:GENerator<gen>:ADDResS.....     | 1115 |
| SYSTem:COMPAtible.....                                           | 1464 |
| SYSTem:DATE.....                                                 | 1364 |
| SYSTem:DFPRint.....                                              | 1385 |
| SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel[:STATe].....                               | 1365 |
| SYSTem:DISPlay:LANGuage.....                                     | 1369 |
| SYSTem:DISPlay:MFPANel[:STATe].....                              | 1365 |
| SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate.....                                       | 1371 |
| SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL.....                                      | 1385 |
| SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:REMote.....                                   | 1385 |
| SYSTem:ERRor:DISPlay.....                                        | 1371 |
| SYSTem:ERRor:EXTended?.....                                      | 1385 |
| SYSTem:ERRor:LIST?.....                                          | 1386 |
| SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?.....                                        | 1386 |
| SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate.....                                      | 1387 |
| SYSTem:FORMat:IDENT.....                                         | 1387 |
| SYSTem:HPADditional.....                                         | 1424 |
| SYSTem:HPCoupling.....                                           | 1424 |
| SYSTem:IDENtify:FACtory.....                                     | 1372 |
| SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRing].....                                    | 1372 |
| SYSTem:IFGain:MODE.....                                          | 1424 |
| SYSTem:KLOCK.....                                                | 1372 |
| SYSTem:LANGuage.....                                             | 1425 |
| SYSTem:LXI:LANReset.....                                         | 1373 |
| SYSTem:LXI:MDEscription.....                                     | 1373 |
| SYSTem:LXI:PASSword.....                                         | 1373 |
| SYSTem:OPTion:LICense[:LIST].....                                | 1387 |
| SYSTem:OPTion:LICense[:LIST]?.....                               | 1388 |
| SYSTem:PASSword:RESet.....                                       | 1393 |
| SYSTem:PASSword[:CENable].....                                   | 1393 |
| SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:DELete.....                             | 1410 |
| SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:DIRectory.....                          | 1411 |
| SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:EXECute.....                            | 1411 |
| SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:ICON.....                               | 1412 |
| SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:NAME.....                               | 1412 |

|                                                |      |
|------------------------------------------------|------|
| SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:PARams.....           | 1412 |
| SYSTem:PLUGin:APPStarter:SElect.....           | 1412 |
| SYSTem:PREamp.....                             | 1425 |
| SYSTem:PRESet.....                             | 1301 |
| SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC].....              | 1301 |
| SYSTem:PSA:WIDeband.....                       | 1425 |
| SYSTem:REBoot.....                             | 1418 |
| SYSTem:REVision:FACTory.....                   | 1373 |
| SYSTem:REVision[:STRing].....                  | 1426 |
| SYSTem:RSWeep.....                             | 1426 |
| SYSTem:SECurity[:STATe].....                   | 1389 |
| SYSTem:SEQuencer.....                          | 876  |
| SYSTem:SHIMmediate ONCE.....                   | 1373 |
| SYSTem:SHIMmediate:STATe.....                  | 1374 |
| SYSTem:SHUTdown.....                           | 1418 |
| SYSTem:SPEaker:MAXVolume.....                  | 1135 |
| SYSTem:SPEaker:MUTE.....                       | 1135 |
| SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume.....                     | 1135 |
| SYSTem:SPEaker[:STATe].....                    | 1134 |
| SYSTem:SRECorder:CLEar.....                    | 1419 |
| SYSTem:SRECorder:DATA[:ALL]?.....              | 1419 |
| SYSTem:SRECorder:EXPort.....                   | 1421 |
| SYSTem:SRECorder:FORMat.....                   | 1422 |
| SYSTem:SRECorder:SYNC.....                     | 1422 |
| SYSTem:SRECorder[:AUTO].....                   | 1419 |
| SYSTem:TIME.....                               | 1365 |
| TRACe<n>:COPY.....                             | 1188 |
| TRACe<n>[:DATA].....                           | 1199 |
| TRACe<n>[:DATA]:MEMory?.....                   | 1200 |
| TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X?.....                        | 1201 |
| TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIME.....                  | 1162 |
| TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME].....         | 1162 |
| TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff.....        | 1163 |
| TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSteresis.....     | 1163 |
| TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:BBPower.....          | 1163 |
| TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower.....          | 1164 |
| TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:VIDeo.....            | 1165 |
| TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<port>]..... | 1164 |
| TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe.....                  | 1165 |
| TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce.....                 | 1165 |
| TRIGger[:SEQuence]:TIME:RINTerval.....         | 1167 |
| TRIGger<undef>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IQPower.....   | 1164 |
| UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWER.....                   | 1127 |
| UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWER:RATio.....             | 1128 |
| UNIT<n>:POWER.....                             | 1152 |